This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

PROPERTY
DIERKS FORESTS INC.

This One

S6ZW-SWF-P6ZY

CYRUS BYINGTON

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY
BULLETIN 46

# A DICTIONARY OF THE CHOCTAW LANGUAGE

BY

CYRUS BYINGTON

EDITED BY

JOHN R. SWANTON AND HENRY S. HALBERT

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1915

# LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY,
*Washington, D. C., April 22, 1909.*

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith for publication, with your approval, as a bulletin of this Bureau the manuscript of "A Dictionary of the Choctaw Language," by the late Cyrus Byington, under the editorship of Dr. John R. Swanton.[1]

Very respectfully, yours,

W. H. HOLMES, *Chief.*

DR. CHARLES D. WALCOTT,
*Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.*

[1] Subsequently, as stated in Dr. Swanton's Introduction, Mr. Henry S. Halbert became associated with him in the editorship.

# CONTENTS


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Introduction | VII |
| Phonetic key | X |
| Choctaw-English vocabulary | 1 |
| English-Choctaw index | 379 |


# ILLUSTRATION


PLATE 1. Cyrus Byington ..... frontispiece

# A DICTIONARY OF THE CHOCTAW LANGUAGE

By CYRUS BYINGTON

EDITED BY

JOHN R. SWANTON and HENRY S. HALBERT

## INTRODUCTION

By JOHN R. SWANTON

This dictionary represents a portion of the results of nearly fifty years of missionary service among the Choctaw Indians on the part of its compiler, Rev. Cyrus Byington. Mr. Byington was also the author of translations into Choctaw of several books of both the Old and the New Testament, Choctaw almanacs, a Choctaw definer, a grammar of the Choctaw language, and some minor writings. His grammar, edited by Dr. D. G. Brinton, was published in Philadelphia in 1871, in the *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* (vol. 11, pp. 317–367). In the introduction to this grammar Dr. Brinton gives the following account of the author's life:

This eminent scholar and missionary, whose name is inseparably connected with the later history of the Choctaw nation, was born at Stockbridge, Berkshire County, Mass., March 11, 1793. He was one of nine children, and his parents were in humble circumstances, but industrious and respected. His father was at one time a tanner, and subsequently a small farmer. Necessarily, therefore, his early education was limited.

When a well-grown lad he was taken into the family of Mr. Joseph Woodbridge, of his native town, from whom he received some instruction in Latin and Greek, and with whom he afterward read law. In 1814 he was admitted to the bar, and practiced a few years with success in Stockbridge and Sheffield, Mass.

His father though a moral was not a religious man, and it seems to have been only after he reached manhood that Mr. Byington became, as he expressed it, "a subject of divine grace." He then resolved to forsake the bar and devote himself to missionary life. With this object in view he entered the theological school at Andover, Mass., where he studied Hebrew and theology, and was licensed to preach, September, 1819. At this time he hoped to go to the Armenians in Turkey. But Providence had prepared for him another and an even more laborious field.

For about a year he preached in various churches in Massachusetts, awaiting some opportunity for missionary labor. Toward the close of the summer of 1819, a company of 20 or 25 persons left Hampshire County, Mass., under the direction of the American Board of Missions, to go by land to the Choctaw nation, then

resident in Mississippi. They passed through Stockbridge, in September, and were provided with a letter from the Board, asking Mr. Byington to take charge of them, and pilot them to their destination. He was ready at a few hours' notice.

The company journeyed by land to Pittsburgh, where they procured flatboats, and floated down the Ohio and Mississippi to a point near the mouth of the Yalobusha River, whence a land journey of 200 miles brought them to their destination. . . .

Throughout his missionary life Mr. Byington appreciated the value which a knowledge of the language and traditions of the Choctaws would have to scholars. From his arrival among them, therefore, he devoted assiduous labor to their language with a view to comprehend its extremely difficult construction, and to render it available for the missionary and philological student. The first draft of his Grammar was completed in 1834. It was written and rewritten, until at the time of his death, which occurred at Belprè, Ohio, December 31st, 1868, he was at work upon the seventh revisal.

As left by Mr. Byington, the Choctaw dictionary consisted of five paper-bound folio volumes, having entries on both sides of the leaves; the whole work was modeled after the English or classical dictionary of the author's time. Separate entries were therefore made of the same word when used as noun, adjective, verb, etc., each followed by a letter indicating the proper part of speech. The phonetic system was constructed for the greater part by employing the English letter representing most closely the Indian sound. Only two innovations were introduced—the use of *v* (a true *v* sound not being present in the Choctaw language) for the obscure *a*, and of lines under the vowels to indicate nasalization. For these devices I have substituted the more commonly used *ą* and $^{n}$. I have also changed the aspirated *l* (*hl*) into *ł*. The *sh* and *ch* have been allowed to stand, although it is now customary to represent these by *c* and *tc*, respectively. Furthermore, in many instances I have combined in one word syllables separated by Mr. Byington and later missionaries—as, for instance, the syllables indicating pronominal relations, the reflexive, the negative, and some of the tense signs—for it is evident that in these cases the syllables all constitute one complex. Undoubtedly absolute accuracy has not been attained in this particular, but the course followed is certainly a move in the right direction. With the exceptions just mentioned the material is reproduced substantially as recorded by the author. It would be fair neither to Mr. Byington nor to the editors, however, to present the dictionary as a finished work. In the quotation given above Doctor Brinton speaks of the great care which the missionary bestowed on the manuscript of his grammar when preparing it for the press; unfortunately he had opportunity to make only a beginning in the editing of his dictionary. Many entries consisted merely of brief notes to be elaborated later or of references to cases not observed elsewhere and to be explained by further investigations. But the plan which Mr. Byington had set before himself for his dictionary is one not now of much value to students of American languages, and to carry it to completion along those lines would involve an enormous

amount of unprofitable labor. Therefore the work is presented almost as he left it, as a source of valuable linguistic, and also ethnologic, information faithfully recorded by one of the most capable of the early missionaries at a time when many things were to be learned which are now doubtless entirely forgotten. In order to increase the utility of the dictionary an English-Choctaw index has been compiled and appended, which will make it possible to find where information is to be had regarding the Choctaw equivalent of each English word or phrase given. This part is in no sense a dictionary, nor is it to be regarded as such.

As might naturally have been expected, Mr. Byington's inspiring motive was his desire to translate the Biblical writings into Choctaw and to further the conversion of the Choctaw tribe to the Christian religion. The present work contains therefore numerous references to early translations of the Biblical writings undertaken by him. From the changes incorporated into later editions it is evident that the exact shade of meaning was not always determined in those first efforts, but, in any event, perhaps it could only have been approximated, and no attempt has been made to alter the references except in a few cases where palpable errors had been made. Nevertheless, these citations have been verified as far as possible and a few question marks inserted where no words resembling the ones under consideration could be found. In other instances it will be noticed that Mr. Byington has ignored certain affixes of common occurrence which alter the exact form as it appears in the text.

Anciently there were several Choctaw dialects, but only one of these, that of the Sixtowns Indians living in the southern part of the old Choctaw country, differed to any considerable degree from the standard, or Longtown, dialect spoken in the western part of the Nation. Moreover, this difference seems to have been confined mainly to certain words, involving but very slightly the language as a whole. A number of these Sixtowns words will be found interspersed throughout the present work.

It has been my good fortune to have enlisted as coeditor Mr. Henry S. Halbert, of the Department of Archives and History, Montgomery, Ala., who has spent many years of his life among the Choctaw Indians, is familiar with their language, and is an enthusiastic student of everything relating to the history and present culture of the tribe. While he has noted and corrected many errors, he has deemed it best to let certain doubtful words and sentences stand as in the original manuscript, with the idea that they may represent certain dialectic or archaic variations which have escaped him.

Acknowledgment is here made of the courtesy of Mrs. Eliza Innes, of Lockesburg, Ark., daughter of the Rev. Cyrus Byington, and of that of her son, Mr. E. S. Byington, of Broken Bow, Okla., in

placing at the disposal of the Bureau the photograph from which the accompanying portrait of the author was reproduced; also his notebooks for the years 1844–46 and 1861.

*Abbreviations.*—While a great many abbreviations have been used, most of these will be readily understood. C. B. or B. indicates the compiler, Cyrus Byington; J. R. S. and H. S. H., the editors, John R. Swanton, and Henry S. Halbert, respectively. Of the other abbreviations the principal are the following: a., adjective; adv., adverb; caus., causative; con., connective; dem., demonstrative; dim. or dimin., diminutive; fem. or f., feminine; freq., frequentative; imp., imperative; mas. or m., masculine; n., noun; nas. form or n. f., nasal form; per., personal; pl. or plu., plural; pro., pronoun, also prolonged; ref., reflexive; sing. or s., singular; v. a. i., active intransitive verb; v. i., intransitive verb; v. n., neuter verb; v. t., transitive verb. Besides these will be found the names and initials of various Choctaw Indians who are given as authorities for certain forms, and abbreviations of the names of other works in the Choctaw language.

The description of Choctaw phonetics which follows is taken from the first page of the manuscript dictionary, only such changes having been made as were necessitated by the innovations already referred to.

## Phonetic Key

### ALPHABET

| Letters | Sounded |
|---|---|
| A a | as *a* in father. |
| Ą ą | as *u* in tub, and *a* in above, around. |
| B b | as in English. |
| Ch ch | as in church. |
| E e | as *e* in they, and short *e* as in met. |
| F f | as in English. |
| H h | as in English. |
| I i | as *i* in marine and short as *i* in pin. |
| K k | as in English. |
| L l | as in English. |
| Ł ł | as an aspirated *l*. |
| M m | as in English. |
| N n | as in English. |
| O o | as *o* in note, go. |
| P p | as in English. |
| S s | as in sir; never as *s* in his. |
| Sh sh | as in shall. |
| T t | as in English. |
| U u | as *oo* in wool, *u* in full. |
| W w | as in war, we. |
| Y y | as in you. |

### DIPHTHONGS

| | |
|---|---|
| Ai ai | as *i* in pine. |
| Au au | as *ow* in now, how. |

NASALIZED VOWELS

$A^n$ $a^n$
$I^n$ $i^n$
$O^n$ $o^n$
$U^n$ $u^n$

These are pure nasals, and retain the vowel sounds, except before the letter *k*, in which case they are like the long *ang, ing, ong, ung*. The usual sound is softer than *ang*, and like that of the French vowel followed by *n* in the same syllable.

## CONSONANTS AND VOWELS

Let it be remembered that each consonant has but one sound and that the sounds ascribed to the vowels are such as they have, respectively, in accented syllables; in unaccented syllables they have the sound of short vowels. English readers should remember not to give the English sound to the vowels, except as noted in the alphabet.

$a^n$, $i^n$, $o^n$, and $u^n$, or some of them, are used as separate words or final syllables. They are used also before the consonants and semivowels *b, f, h, k, m, n, s, sh, w,* and *y*. Before the consonant *p*, sometimes before *b* and the vowels, for the sake of euphony the letter *m* is added, or the nasal sound becomes *m* of necessity from the position of the organs of speech at that time, as *am, im, om, um*.

Before *ch, l, t,* and *l* the letter *n* is added, as *an, in, on, un,* and before the vowels in many words the letter *n* is added to the nasal. $e^n$ is never used; $a^n$ is used in its place. The vowel *e* is never used as a nasal, $i^n$ being used in its place.

In making these remarks general rules are stated. It is not to be supposed that each and all of the nasals are thus used. There are exceptions, which the student must be ready to notice. An unwritten language has its anomalies and irregularities.

# CHOCTAW—ENGLISH VOCABULARY

84339°—Bull. 46—15——1

**a**, the first letter of the alphabet, sounded as *a* in father.

**a** (when followed by a verb beginning with a consonant), adv. or locative particle or prefix, means there, in that place, at that time, at, from, on, in, of, by; when the verb begins with a vowel, *a* becomes *ai; achumpa*, to bury at; *aminti*, to come from; *aiilli*, to die at or in. *a* and *ai* are used where in English place is used; *nusi*, to sleep; *anusi*, a sleeping place; *aiimpa*, an eating place, a plate, dining room, table; *chikaiamiho*, repeated in Matt. 5: 35; of, in *chianukshopa*, he is afraid of you; *chiatoba*, he is begotten of you: by, in *aiokchaⁿya*, to live by, Matt. 4: 4: used as a sign of the future tense; *chi chia*, cf. John 1: 49; *achiⁿ, ahe, ahinla; atuk, ashke*, as *satoshbihashke; siakmạt*, hymn 66, v. 2: prefixed to a verb often changes the verb to a noun, as *aminti*, a source; literally, to come from; *isht ahạchia*, see John 15: 3; *aiạtta*, a residence; lit., to stay at. *a* and *ai* are much used as prefixes in compounding words: prefixed to some cardinals the latter become ordinals, as *tuklo*, two; *atukla*, second; *atuchina*, third; and before a vowel *a* becomes *ai*, as *ushta*, four; *aiushta*, fourth: an intensive before consonants; *aputta, abillia, afehna:* used before *tuk* and *tok* and their compounds *a* partakes of the sense of a definite article or of a relative pronoun. *Sabạnnahatuk*, that which I wanted; "This is used when the person has some doubt as to obtaining the thing sought, while *sabạnnạshke* indicates a certainty in the expectation."—J. Hudson.

**a, ah**, v. a. i., to say, to tell, to call; *a-li*, I say; *alikamo*, I did say, and you know it; *imalikashkint*, I told him so before, or that is what I told him, and you heard it (*kashkint* implies previous knowledge on the part of the hearer as well as on that of the speaker); *alahe keyu*, I should not call, Acts, 10:28.

**aⁿ** [cf. *ạt*]. 1. A determinative particle in the objective case after nouns and meaning the; as, *wak aⁿ pisali*, I see the cow. Sometimes this article is pronounced *haⁿ* and *yaⁿ* [cf. *hạt* and *yạt*] for euphony. It is also a sign of, or with, the future tense, and is used as a particle of specification or emphasis after verbs in present, future, and past tenses; *iⁿnukhaⁿklotok aⁿ*, Luke 10: 37; *katimichilahe aⁿ*, future tense, Luke 18: 41; *hoponayolahe aⁿ*, Luke 18: 41. See Matt. 15: 31 for instances in the past tense; [also] *onaⁿshahatok*, Matt. 28: 2. *Cheluselem aⁿ*, Jerusalem it, Matt. 2: 1. 2. A relative pronoun in the objective case after verbs and adjectives and equivalent to the English relatives the which, the one which, that which, etc. It may also be translated by the personal pronouns him, her, it, them, as *Lakab aⁿ*, Rachab her, Matt. 1: 5. It is sometimes written *haⁿ* or *yaⁿ*; cf. *hạt* and *yạt*. The aspirated forms are *ah, hah*, and *yah*.

**aⁿ**, a dative pronoun first per. sing., my; to or for me; as, *aⁿholisso*, my book. Written also *am* and *an*; as *amisuba*, my horse, lit., horse to or for me; *aⁿholitopa*, Matt. 3: 17. When it stands before a verb, or a word where a verb is understood, it is generally translated by a preposition; as, for me, to me, of me, from me; *aⁿholissochi*, write for me, or to me; *aⁿpota*, lend me; *aⁿchumpa*, buy of me, or buy for me; written also *ạm*, as *ạmithạna*, to learn of me. In the negative forms this pronoun is written *saⁿ* and *sạm;* as *iksaⁿchumpo, iksạmiksho*, I have none, or there is none by me; *chiksaⁿpeso*, you have not seen of mine, or for me.

**abaha**, n., a mortar for mixing meat and corn by beating or braying; a meat mortar.

**abaiya**, n., the side, as the side of a creek, swamp, or road.

**abaiya**, v. a. i., to be along the side of; to lie along the side of.

**abaiyạchi**, v. a. i., to go along the side of; to roam up and down; to range; to wind its way, as a bullet discharged and lodged in a deer, or a man going along on the side of a swamp.

**abaiyạchi**, n., a roamer; one that goes along the side of a creek, etc.

**abaiyạchi**, adv., lengthwise (of a field); *ahekạchi* (of cloth), q. v.

**abaiyạka**, n., the side of a swamp or creek.

**abaiyạt**, adv., alongside of, along; as *abaiyạt a$^{n}$ya*, two verbs connected by the letter *t*, meaning to be at the side of and go along; *bok abaiyạt a$^{n}$ya*, to go along the side of the creek; *hina abaiyạt a$^{n}$ya*, to go along the roadside.

**abakli**, v. a. i. pl., to split into large pieces, blocks, slabs, or bolts for shingles.

**abakli**, pass., split; split into bolts.

**abakli**, n., the place where the wood is split; a split.

**abaklichi**, v. t. caus., to split into large pieces; to score off large pieces when hewing logs.

**abaklichi**, n., a splitter; a scorer.

**abaksacheka**, n., a declivity; a side hill, or mountain side, 2 Sam. 16: 13.

**abaksileka**, n., a mountain side; the mountain side.

**abaksha, ạbbaksha**, n., the name of the serpent commonly called chicken snake.

**abana**, pass. of *abạnni; aiitạbana*, founded upon, Matt. 7: 25.

**abanali**, v. tr. or intr., to lay on the neck, or shoulder; *hạshilabanali*, Matt. 11: 29, 30; *isht iabạnali*, Luke 15: 5.

**abani**, v. t. (pass., *ạlbạni*), to cure by drying over a fire; "to barbecue;" *wak nipi abani*, to cure beef; *takkon abani*, to dry peaches over a fire.

**abani**, n., a curer; one who cures meat or fruit over a fire.

**abasa**, n. [from *abạsli*, to lay laths], lath; the ribs of a roof.

**abasali**, v. i., to sprout; to germinate; *tanchi ạt abasali*, the corn sprouts.

**abasali, ạbasạlih**, n., a sprout.

**abasalichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to sprout.

**abạchechi**, v. t. caus., to practice; to teach by practice.

**abạchi**, v. t., to teach, Matt. 15: 9; *imabạchi*, Matt. 5: 2; *abahanchi*, Matt. 13: 52, 54; *holisso ha$^{n}$ imabạchi*, to teach him the book or the letters. Passive *ạlbạchi*.

**abạchi**, v. a. i., to practice; to learn by practice; to exercise.

**abạchi**, n., a practicer.

**abạchi**, n., an exercise; a practice; *nan isht imabạchi*, his doctrine.

**abạnkạchi**, pl. pass., laid across; lying crosswise, as timbers at the corner of a house, or as rails in a worm fence.

**abạnni**, v. t. pl., to lay across, as the logs of a house; *abana*, pass. sing., laid across; *itabana*, pass., laid across one another, as house logs at the corners; *itabạnni*, to raise a log house; to lay across one another.

**abạsali**, v. t., to lay laths; to lath; to lay the ribs of a roof.

**abạsali**, n., he that lays laths.

**abạslichi**, v. t., to cause laths to lie.

**abạsha**, n., a sawpit; a place cut with a knife, a saw, or an ax; a gash.

**abạsha**, n., a place sawn; a cut with a knife; a wound; a gash made by a knife, scythe, sickle, or ax; harvest, Matt. 13: 30; *abạsha*, pp., sawed at.

**abạsha**, n., a mill; a sawmill.

**abạshli**, v. t., to cut at; to cut there or upon with a knife, scythe, or sickle, or an ax, except in cutting wood; to cut with a drawing motion; *chanli* is to cut with a striking motion.

**abạshpoa**, n., a place swept; *pa$^{n}$shpoa*, pass., swept, Matt. 12: 44; Luke 11: 25.

**abeha**, v. a. i. pl., to be in, Matt. 2: 11; to enter in; *okhissa iskitinosi ako$^{n}$ hạsh aiabehashke*, enter ye in at the strait gate, Matt. 7: 13; to go in; *ont ilabehaheako$^{n}$*, we go away into, Matt. 8: 31; also, Matt. 12: 45; 14: 22. Passive, *ạlbeha*, John 6: 22; 21: 3.

**abeha**, pass. pl., put in; put on; rammed in.

**abeha**, a., fraught; full.

**abeha**, n., those which are in or on.

**abehkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to be clothed, Matt. 11: 8; Rev. 7: 9; *na fohka hofaloha abehkạchi*, Mark 12: 38.

**abehma**, a., farther up; higher up; *abehma talalituk*, he set up. See *abema*.

**abehpa** [from *abeha*], v. a. i. dual, to enter; to come in.

**abeka**, n., sickness; disease; malady; illness; a disorder; a distemper; an indisposition; *isht abeka*, infection, lit., sick with, or by means of; cause of sickness.

**abeka**, n., the sick; the person or persons affected with disease; *abeka imaⁿsha*, their sick, Matt. 14: 14.

**abeka**, a., sick; unwell; diseased; indisposed; out of health; disordered; ill; sickly; unsound; *isht abeka*, a., infected; sick with; neg., *ikabeko*, salubrious; not sickly. See Matt. 9: 2.

**abeka**, v. t., to be sick; to be unwell, diseased, or indisposed.

**abeka**, v. a. i., to sicken; *isht abeka*, sick of, Matt. 8: 6, 14; 9: 6.

**abeka**, pass., distempered.

**abeka apistikeli**, n., a nurse; a watcher.

**abeka apistikeli**, v. t., to watch the sick; to nurse; to tend the sick.

**abeka chuhmi**, a., poorly; sickly; somewhat sick.

**abeka haleli**, v. t., to take a disease by infection; to catch sickness.

**abeka haleli**, n., contagion; infection.

**abeka haleli**, a., contagious; infectious; catching.

**abeka lakna**, n., the yellow fever; jaundice; lit., yellow sickness.

**abeka okpulo**, n., a fatal or mortal sickness; applied to a pest; a pestilence; a plague; the cholera.

**abeka shali**, n., sickliness; a., sickly.

**abeka shali**, n., an invalid.

**abeka yatuk**, v. t., that were diseased, Matt. 14: 35.

**abekạchi**, v. t. caus., to sicken; to make sick; to disease; to distemper; to indispose; *isht abekạchi*, v. t., to infect; to sicken by means of; *ilabekạchi*, 2 Sam. 13: 2, 5, 6.

**abekoma**, v. a. i., to be sickly, as *Timoli abekoma*, 1 Tim. 5 (heading).

**abeła** (from *abili*), pp. poled; bushed.

**abeła**, n., the place or thing poled or bushed.

**abeli**, v. t. pl. of *fohki*, to put in, Mark 12: 42; to put on; to ring, i. e., to fit with a ring, as the fingers; to stuff.

**abeli**, n., he who puts on or in.

**abema, abehma** (from *ạba* and *ima*), v. i., to be half way; to be higher up.

**abenili, abinili** (from *a*, there, and *binili*, to sit), v. a. i., to sit down at; to settle at, as in making any place a home.

**abenili, abinili, ạbenili**, n., a settler; a colonist; the sitting down or meeting, as at a "cry;" a colony, see *okla wiha abinili*, Acts 16: 12.

**abenilichi, abinilichi**, v. t., to settle; to establish in business or in life, or at any place.

**abenilichi, abinilichi**, n., one that settles another in a place, or in business.

**abeta, abita**, passive of *abili*, poled.

**abi**, v. t., to kill, Gen. 37: 26. See *ạbi*, from which *abi* is derived by lengthening the first vowel; *ạbitok aⁿ*, which killed, Luke 13: 4.

**abicha, abicheli**, n., a tap hole; a bunghole; a faucet; a spout.

**abichakali**, a., nineteen.

**abichakaliha**, adv., nineteen times; *ạbichakaliha pisali kamo*, I did see it nineteen times.

**abicheli**, see *abicha*.

**abicheli isht akamạssa**, n., a spigot; a spile.

**abichkachi**, n. pl., tap holes.

**abila**, v. a. i., to thaw, as snow or ice; to thaw there; to melt at or there; pl., *ạbela; (taloa kạt sachuⁿkạsh a ạbelah*—J. E.); *ikabilo*, or *ikabelo*, a., undissolved, where it does not melt.

**abila**, adv., always, John 11: 42.

**abiła**, pass. of *abili*, poled; bushed; pointed at.

**abiłepa**, n., the place aimed at, or pointed at.

**abiłepa**, a., seated round.

**abiłepa**, v. a. i., to be seated round.

**abili**, v. t. pl., to set in by the ends; to stick; to pole; to bush; to furnish with poles or bushes, as peas or beans.

**abilibli**, v. t. sing., to point at a place or thing, some object.

**abina**, n., a camp; a lodging out of doors with or without a shelter overhead.

**abina**, v. i., to camp; to encamp; to lodge out of doors.

**abinachi**, n., an encampment.

**abinanchi,** n., a place where a camp is being made, Josh. 4: 8. [the ed. of 1852 has *abinachi*].

**abinanchi,** v. t., to be making a camp at.

**abinąchi,** v. t., to make a camp.

**abinili, abenili** (q. v.), v. i. sing., to sit at or on; to settle at.

**abinili,** pass., peopled.

**abinili,** n., a settler.

**abinili,** n., settlement; the place where one sits; a seat; a pew; *abinit* is contracted from *abinili*.

**abinilichi,** see *abenilichi*.

**abinilit nan apesa, abinit nan apesa,** n., a judgment seat.

**abinoli,** v. a. i. pl. of *abinili*.

**abinoli,** n. pl., settlers.

**abinoli,** n. pl., settlements.

**abinolichi,** v. t. pl., to settle; to establish at a place; to colonize; to cause to take seats, as children or visitors.

**abinot ma$^{n}$ya,** to sit round.

**abishlichi,** n., a milk pail; any vessel to milk into.

**abita,** see *abeta*.

**aboha,** n., a house; a building; a dwelling; a residence; a cabin; a room; a dome; a domicile; a door, as *aboha$^{n}$sha*, he is indoors; a fabric; a habitation; housing; a lodging; a mansion, Matt. 17: 25; Luke 15: 8; *ąmaboha ya$^{n}$*, under my roof, Matt. 8: 8.

**aboha abąska,** n., a gaming house; a gambling room.

**aboha achąfa,** n., one room; the other room; a single room.

**aboha afoha,** n., an inn; a house of rest.

**aboha ahoponi,** n., a kitchen; a cook room; a galley or caboose on shipboard.

**aboha aiimpa,** n., a dining room; an inn; a tavern; a refectory; an eating house.

**aboha aio$^{n}$holmo itiitikoli,** n. pl., rafters of a house; sing., *aboha aio$^{n}$holmo itiitikili*, a rafter.

**aboha anusachi,** v. t., to entertain; to lodge in a room.

**aboha anusi,** n., a bedroom; a lodging room; a dormitory; a bower; a chamber, 2 Sam. 13: 10.

**aboha anutaka,** n., the place under a house.

**aboha anutaka kula,** n., a cellar.

**aboha apaląska,** n., a bake house; a bakery.

**aboha apisa,** n., a glass window; a house window.

**aboha apisa aiąlbiha,** n., a window sash.

**aboha apiahia,** n., a piazza; a veranda; a shed that extends quite round the house.

**aboha a$^{n}$shaka okhissą,** n., a back door; a door in the rear of a house.

**aboha atampa,** n., an adjoining room; a separate room; a spare room.

**aboha ayupi,** n., a bath room; a bathing house.

**aboha chaha,** n., a tower; a high house.

**aboha chito,** n., a hall; a large house.

**aboha hanta,** n., a white house; a house of peace; a senate house; a state house; a fane.

**aboha hanta okla,** n., Congress.

**aboha holitopa, aboha holitompa** (Matt. 26: 69), n., a palace; a temple; a sacred house; a costly house.

**aboha hoshontika, aboha hoshintika, aboha i$^{n}$hoshuntika, aboha impąta,** n., a porch; a piazza; a portico; a veranda; a stoop; a gallery.

**aboha inluksi,** n., a house padlock.

**aboha inpaiasha,** n., a larder; a meat house.

**aboha intula,** n., the foundation of a house; the sill.

**aboha iskitini,** n., a cabin; a cot; a hut; a lodge; a small house.

**aboha isht holmo,** n., a roof; a shingle; a split board.

**aboha isht holmoąli,** n., eaves of a house; edge of the roof.

**aboha isht okhilishta,** n., a house door.

**aboha itabana,** pass., built, as a house.

**aboha itabana,** n., a building; a log house.

**aboha itabąnni,** v. t., to build a log house; to put up a house; to raise a log house.

**aboha itabąnni,** n., a house raiser; a house builder.

**aboha itatapa,** n., an apartment; an adjoining room; an additional room.

**aboha itintakla,** n., a hall; space way; the place between two or more houses.

**aboha itipatąlhpo,** n., a house floor.

**aboha ititakla,** n., the hall, entry, or passage; a space between the houses or the rooms.

**aboha kạllo**, n., a prison; a jail; a castle; a fortress; a strong room; a citadel; a dungeon; a prison house; a ward, Matt. 5: 25; 11: 2; 14: 3; 25: 36; Acts 16: 23; hold, Acts 4: 3.

**aboha kạllo apistikeli**, n., a jailer; the keeper of a prison.

**aboha kạllo apistikeli**, v. t., to keep a jail; to guard a prison.

**aboha kạllo ạlhpinta**, pl., the prisoners; see Acts 16: 25.

**aboha kạllo chaha**, n., a tower.

**aboha kạllo foka**, n., imprisonment; incarceration.

**aboha kạllo foka**, pp., imprisoned; confined in prison; confined; immured; incarcerated; prisoned.

**aboha kạllo foka**, v. i., to lie in jail; to be in prison.

**aboha kạllo foka**, n. sing., a prisoner; a jail bird.

**aboha kạllo foki**, v. t. sing., *aboha kạllo apitta*, pl., to put in jail; to confine; to immure; to incarcerate; to prison; to imprison; to cast into prison.

**aboha kạllo foki**, n., an imprisoner.

**aboha kinạffi**, v. t., to take down a house.

**aboha kuchichi**, v. t., to unhouse; to turn out of a house; to turn out of doors.

**aboha mismiki**, n., a house with a roof nailed on.

**aboha nan aiachefa**, n., a laundry; a wash room; the room where clothes are washed.

**aboha nan chukushpa**, n., household stuff; furniture; *aboha in nan chokushpa*, its furniture.

**aboha nana aiasha**, n., a lumber room; a lumber house.

**aboha pakna**, n., roof of a house, Josh 2: 6, 8.

**aboha toahbi**, n., rubbish.

**abohush ạtta**, n., a cottager.

**abohushi**, n. (dimin.), lit., "son of a room," a closet, Matt. 6: 6; a cottage; a cot; a small room; a hut.

**abohushi fohka**, pp., closeted; put in a closet.

**abohushi fohki**, v. t., to closet.

**abohushi fo$^{n}$ka**, a., being in a closet.

**aboluktoli**, v. t., to surround there.

**aboli**, n., a thicket; a brake; a hedge.

**aboli**, n., a place of deposit; place of laying down anything; a deposit, Mark 12: 41.

**abolichi**, v. t., to hit, as *fạni iti oyiatuk a$^{n}$ abolichi*, hit the squirrel that was going up the tree; *iti isht pạla abolichi*, strike the wedge.

**abonulli**, v. t. sing., to roll up in; to fold up in; to infold; to inwrap; *nan tạnna kashofa linen achukma ho$^{n}$ abonulli*, wrapped it in a clean linen cloth, Matt. 27: 59; *linen a$^{n}$ abonulli*, wrapped him in the linen, Mark 15: 46; *na lapushki linen o$^{n}$ abonullit . . . fohkitok*, wrapped it in linen and laid it in, Luke 2: 7; 23: 53; *nalilali o$^{n}$ abonulli*, Acts 5: 6.

**abonullichi**, v. t. caus., to cause it to be rolled up in; to wrap it up.

**abonunta**, pass. sing., rolled up; being rolled up in; *ullo$^{n}$si ạt nalilali o$^{n}$ abonunta*, the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, Luke 2: 12.

**abonunta**, n., a wrapper.

**abu$^{n}$kachi**, pass. pl., infolded; inwrapped; rolled up in; rolled up.

**abukbo**, n., down, the fine soft feathers of fowls, particularly water-fowls.

**abunni**, v. t. pl., to roll up; to double up.

**achafa** (from *chạfa*, to run), v. t. sing., *ayilepa*, pl. to run after; to run down; *achafat ạbi*, to run down and kill.

**acha$^{n}$fa**, a. (nasal form, from *achạfa* one), being one out of a number.

**achafoa**, a., a few and scattering; here and there one; not many; rare; precious, 1 Sam. 3: 1; *achafoa*, pass., singled out.

**achafoachi**, v. t. caus., to select a few; to take a few; to cause a few to be taken.

**achafoha**, v. i., to be a few; *achafo$^{n}$ha* (nasal form), being a few.

**achafolechi, ạchafolichi**, v. t. caus., to select a few; to take here and there one; to single out, Matt. 25: 32.

**achafoli**, v. t., to select a few.

**achaka**, n., a continuation.

**achaka**, pass., spliced (from *achakạli*), continued; *itạchaka*, pass., joined together, reannexed, spliced, united, welded; *ikitạchako*, a., unconnected, not welded.

**acha$^{n}$ka**, a. (nasal form), succeeding, following, next; *itacha$^{n}$ka*, v. a. i., to join together.

**achakalechi**, v. t., to continue; to add.

**achakạchi**, v. t., to cause to advance.

**achakạlechi**, v. t. caus., to continue; to add on; to join to; *itachakạlechi*, v. t., to reannex; *achakalinchi* (nasal form), to add; to continue; *achakalinchimạt*, he added when, Luke 19: 11.

**achakạli**, v. t. sing., to splice; to add to; to new lay an edge tool; applied to putting edge to an ax; to piece; to scarf; to subjoin; to unite; to weld; *itachakạli*, to splice together; to couple; to join; to scarf; *hạsh ilachakạli*, Matt. 6: 27.

**achakạli, achakạllechi**, n., one that splices, or new lays.

**achakạli**, v. i. (*achakanli*, nasal form; *achakakanli* freq.), to advance, to continue; *ạba chakali* Josh. 5: 13 and *akkachakali*, are perhaps formed from this word.

**achakli**, v. t. pl. of *achakạli*, to splice, etc.; *ạlhchạka*, pass. sing.; *ạlhchạkoa*, pass. pl.; *itachakli* (Heb. 4: 12), "joints;" *itachakạchi*, n., a joint; v. t., to splice and join together.

**achakli**, n., one that splices.

**achaya**, v. i., to be wont; to be accustomed to a place, as animals; *wak ạt achayạt taha*, the cattle are wont; *ikachayo*, a., unwonted.

**acha$^{n}$ya**, n., a cutting block; a chopping block; place cut, or wounded; a gash made by an ax; pass., wounded at, or there; n., a wound.

**achayạchi**, v. t. caus., to accustom a creature to a place so that it will stay there; to wont; to habituate to a place.

**achạba, asạlbạsh, asạchạp, asạlhchạp, hahchạba**, n., a log foot-bridge; a log lying across a creek on which to pass over. [*ahchạp* is the word for footlog in use among the Mississippi Choctaw.—H. S. H.]

**achạfa, achạffa**, n., oneness; singleness; a unit; unity.

**achạfa**, a., one; the other; another; a; an; certain; individual; particular; simple; single; sole; undivided, Matt. 8: 18; 12: 6; 17: 4; *salap achạfa*, one; *nanashạchi achạfa*, Luke 15: 7; *hatak achạfa*, a man, a certain man, Luke 15: 11; *ninak achạfa*, a night, or all night.

**achạfa**, v. n., to be one; to be single; *achạfa yoke*, it is one; *imachạfa*, for him one, or, he has one; *ikachạfo*, neg. form, not one; *ibaiachạfa*, Matt. 5: 25; *acha$^{n}$fa*, nasal form.

**achạfa**, v. a. i., *ishachạfa; isht ilachạfa*, Gen. 1: 11; *achạfali*, I make one; I do one; *achạfa sia*, I am one.

**achạfa atampa**, a., plural; more than one.

**achạfa yuka**, a., dist. pro., each one; *achạfa aiyukạt kohchạt ihi$^{n}$ya mạt*, John 8: 9; *achạfa aiyukali*, every one, Josh. 6: 5; *hatak achạfaiyukali*, man by man, Josh. 7: 16.

**achạfahpi** (from *achạfa* and *ahpi*), v. a. i., to be the first one; the being the first one: *achạfampi*, nasal form and a., neither; with a neg., *achạfampi keyu; achạfampi kia keyu*, not either; not even one; not the first one.

**achạfali**, v. t., to give one; to do one; to single out one, Matt. 6: 24; Gen. 2: 21; *achạfalichit aii$^{n}$hotofahia$^{n}$ ạlhpesahatok*, for of necessity he must release one, Luke 23: 17.

**achạfalichi**, v. t., to select out one; to make one of all, Eph. 1: 10.

**achạfalit**, adv., *achạfalit ishi*, each one take; individually take; *achạfalit i$^{n}$nukkilli cha*, or individually, Luke 16: 13; *achạfat*, an abbreviation; *achạfat ofi ạt ạbi*, for *achạfalit ofi ạt ạbi*, the dog singled out one and killed it.

**achạfoa** (see *achafoa*), John 8: 9 [in the printed edition *achạfa*].

**achạfona**, a. (from *achạfa* one, and *ona* to reach to), even one; as much as one; perhaps one, Matt. 5: 30; 6: 29, 10: 29; 18: 6, 10, 12.

**achạfonạchi**, v. t., to make one; to select out one, Luke 9: 36.

**achạkaya**, n., an addition, piece spliced on.

**achạkaya**, a., spliced at.

**achạnaiya**, v. i., *siachạnaiya hoka* (perhaps a misprint for *siahạnaiya hoka*; see *ahinna*).

**achạpi, ahchạpi**, v. t., to play at a certain game of chance in vogue among the Choctaw. This is an ancient game, not in much use now; pass., *ạlhchạpi*.

**achąpi**, n., a player of the above; one that plays; the play.

**achchukmali**, v. t., intensive form, Matt. 17: 11; to improve; to repair; to make good; to ameliorate; to benefit; to better; to rectify; to regulate; to substantiate; *ilaiachukmali*, to justify himself, *yąmmak ashot ilaiąachukmali bąnna kąt*, he is willing to justify himself; Luke 10: 29.

**acheba**, a., mischievous; troublesome.

**acheba**, v. n., to be mischievous.

**achebąchi**, v. a. i., to preserve; to hold out.

**achefa, ahchifa** (q. v.), v. t., to wash; to cleanse, Matt. 15: 2; pass., *ahchifa*, to be washed, Mark 7: 5; *ilaiachifa*, to wash one's self, John 2: 6; to purify; pass., *ąlhchefa*, John 13: 10; *ikahchifo*, unwashen, Matt. 15: 20; *ąlhchefa*, pp., washed.

**achelita**, see *achillita*.

**achi**, v. a. i., to say; to speak; to call; to assert; to declare; to answer; quoth (as quoth he; quoth I); to rehearse; to suggest; to utter; John 1: 21; 3: 1; 4: 25; 1 Sam. 9: 9. *aiachi* pro., *ahanchi*, freq., Matt. 7: 27, 28; *aiahanchi*, pro. and freq. *achi anˢsha*, to be said; this is an expression, not the passive form of *achi; achitok anˢ anˢshąshke*, Luke 4: 12; *ikacho*, not to say, the neg. form of *achi; ikacho*, a., undetermined; unsaid. *achishke*, they say, Matt. 11: 19. *achit*, adv., or a verb, to say and; when two verbs are thus united the first has an adverbial sense as in Heb., *achit anumpuli*, really to say; really to speak; to say what he means; lit., he says and speaks; *achit hochifo*, to call by name; lit., he says and names. *achit anoli*, v., to speak freely; without fear; lit., he says and declares.

**achi**, n., a maxim; a saying.

**achi**, n., a rehearser.

**achiⁿ, chiⁿ**, sign of the instant or immediate future of the indicative mood, but it does not mean purpose or intention; it simply expresses futurity as to time; shall, will.

**achiba**, a., slow, laborious, tedious, belated, hard, late, Mark 2: 9; occupying some time; see *ahchiba*.

**achiba**, v. n., to be slow, laborious, or tedious; *ahchieba*, pro. form of *ahchiba*.

**achibachi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be slow, tedious, or troublesome.

**achibali**, v. t., to render tedious; to protract; to draw out; *chikąmahchibalo kia*, "trouble me not," Luke 11: 7.

**achifa**, see *achefa*.

**achik**, fut. sign, will, shall; same as *chiⁿ*; as *ialachik*, I will go; *anumpulachik*, he will speak.

**achike**, adv., probably will be, and sign of imp. in a mild sense.

**achiletąli**, v. t. caus., to make fierce.

**achillita**, n., eagerness.

**achillita, achelita, achilita**, v. n., to be fierce, zealous, engaged, resolute, or unflinching, Matt. 11: 11; *achillinta*, nasal form.

**achillita**, a., fierce; zealous; resolute; eager.

**achillita**, pass., rendered fierce; made resolute.

**achillitąchi**, v. t. caus., to make fierce.

**achiłanlichi**, see *chiłanlichi*.

**achini**, adv., likely; probably; seemingly; apparently.

**achini**, v. n., to seem so; to appear. *ahchini*, to be certainly so; when not before known; to be certain after inquiry is made, Deut. 17: 4; *aka itulatuk achinitok*, unexpectedly, but so, 1 Sam. 5: 3, 4; see *chini*.

**achinto**, a., from *chito*, being large when others are small; *anumpa na yukpali achinto fehna*, "good tidings of great joy," Luke 2: 10.

**achintok** (a sign of tense), was to be, should have to be, compounded of remote past and instant future.

**achintuk** (tense sign), was to be, should have to be, as *ialachintuk*, I was to have gone.

**achishi**, v. t., to scent; to smell, as dogs.

**achishi imponna**, a., sagacious, as a dog in smelling.

**achohmi**, see *achuhmi*.

**achokushpa**, pass., to be accused, belied, or slandered.

**achokushpa**, a., slanderous.

**achokushpachechi**, v. t., to cause a person to be slandered.

**achokushpalechi**, v. t., to slander; to tattle.

**achokushpalechi**, n., a slanderer; a tattler.

**achokushpali**, v. t., to slander; to tattle; to backbite; to accuse.

**achokushpali**, n., a slanderer; a backbiter.

**achokushpąchi**, pp., to be slandered.

**achokushpąchi**, a., slandered.

**achosha**, pp., to be inserted, as an ax in wood or a plow in the earth.

**achoshuli**, v. t. sing., to insert; to set in endwise, as a cog or a spoke in the hub or nave of a wheel, or a linchpin; *achushli*, pl.

**achoshunni, achoshoninchi**, v. a. i., to grow, as a young peach.—Jackson.

**achowa**, v. t. to differ; to disagree; to dispute; to contend in conversation. *itachowa*, the reciprocal form is often used; to contend; to brangle; to dispute; to debate; to fall out; to jangle; to quarrel; to strive; to vary; to wrangle. *itachoa*, n., a broil; a dispute; a feud. *itachoa*, n., a disputant. *itachowąchi*, to cause to differ. *itachoąchi*, n., an incendiary; one who inflames a faction.

**achuhmi, achohmi**, v. i., to be thus, or so. *achiyuhmi, achoyuhmi*. pro. form.

**achuka**, v. a. i., to dwell at; to reside at; to keep house at; see Josh. 2: 15; *itinchuka*, reciprocal form; to dwell together; to keep house for each other as husband and wife; *itachuka*, v. a. i., to keep house together; *itinchuka*, n., a husband or a wife; *itinchukali*, my husband or my wife, as the case may be; generally used by the woman when speaking of her husband to others; *achoyuka*, pro. form of *achuka*.

**achukbi, achukbika**, place of a corner; *achukbeli*, pl., corners, Rev. 7: 1.

**achukma**, pass., improved; bettered; mended; rectified; redressed; refined; regulated; made good.

**achukma**, a., pl. *hochukma*, good; excellent; benevolent; kind; gracious; choice; sound; sterling; substantial; useful; valid; virtuous; well; acceptable; sound; wholesome; whole, Luke 6: 10; handsome; courteous; delicate; delicious; delightful; decent; elegant; esteemed; exquisite; fair; fine; finical; generous; genuine; gracious; healthful; healthy; honest; nice; perfect; pleasant; pretty; respectable; reputable; righteous; royal; salutary; sane; serviceable; *ikachukmo*, a. neg., not good; bad; degenerate; disastrous; evil; gross; injurious; offensive; preposterous; sinful; troublous; unapt; uncomely; uncomfortable; unfavorable; ungenial; unhealthy; unholy; unjust; unlawful; unlovely; unpleasant; unprofitable; unrighteous; unwholesome; unworthy; *ikimachukmo*, a., unacceptable.

**achukma**, n., goodness; excellence; excellency; fairness; good; pureness; purity; safety; soundness; virtue; weal; peace, 2 Kings 9: 17, 18, 19; *nana achukma*, n., grace; a good deed; *nana achukma ka$^n$*, Matt. 12: 11; *aiachukma*, n., Matt. 6: 34.

**achukma**, v. a. i., to act good; to do well, Matt. 6: 4; to be good, Matt. 6: 22; *ishachukma*, thou doest well.

**achukma**, v. n., to be good or excellent; *pimachukmąshke*, Matt. 17: 4; *ikachukmo*, neg.; *achu$^n$kma*, nasal form; *achohu$^n$kma*, freq.; *achoyukma*, pro. form; *imachukma*, to be good for him; v. t., to love to delight, 2 Sam. 24: 3; *itinachukma*, to be good to each other.

**achukma**, adv., finely; soundly; *ikachukmo*, adv., ill.

**achukma ahoba**, a., specious; seemingly good.

**achukma aiąli**, a., prime.

**achukma a$^n$sha**, n., welfare; a., well.

**achukma atąpa**, a., supereminent.

**achukma fehna**, a., very good; rare.

**achukma i$^n$shaht tali**, a., best; first rate; in the superlative degree.

**achukma i$^n$shali**, a., better; preferable; superfine; supereminent; transcendent.

**achukma keyu**, a., not good; unadvisable.

**achukma moma**, a., unimpaired.

**achukma$^n$ka**, n., a good condition of health; the goodness (well, as to health.)

**achukma$^n$ka**, v. n., to be well, or in health.

**achukmalechi**, v. t. caus., to make good; to repair; to heighten; to better; to improve; to mend; to redress; to refine; to make peace.

**achukmalechi**, n., a repairer.

**achukmali**, n., an improver; a repairer.
**achukmalit**, adv., diligently, Matt. 13: 36; 15: 15; Luke 15: 8; "in order," Josh. 2: 6; *achukmalit imaponoklotok*, inquired of them diligently, Matt. 2: 7.
**achukmalit ashachi**, v. t., to dispose; to lay away with.
**achukmalit pisa**, v. t., to scrutinize.
**achukmat**, adv., well; orderly; plainly; securely.
**achukmat anoli**, v. t., to depict.
**achukmat apesa**, v. t., to arrange.
**achukmat ąlhpisa**, pass., arranged; adjusted rightly.
**achukmat boli**, v. t., to hoard; to lay up well.
**achukmat i$^{n}$shat isht ia**, v. a. i., to improve.
**achukoa**, n., an entrance; an entry; a passage into.
**achumpa**, n., a market; a place for purchasing or buying; the place where bought.
**achunanchi**, v. a. i., to persevere; to continue; to make an effort; to endure; to persist; to plod; to strive; to weather; see Matt. 10: 22.
**achunanchi**, a., ardent; persevering; close; keen; pertinacious; sedulous; unwearied; *ikachunancho*, a., unconstant.
**achunanchi**, n., perseverance; resolution.
**achunanchit pisa**, a., studious.
**achunli**, v. t., to sew; to darn; to stitch; *itachunli*, reciprocal; to sew together; to list; to sew; to tack together.
**achunli**, n., sewing; stitching.
**achunli**, n., a sewer; a seamstress.
**achu$^{n}$sha**, v. n., pass. of *achoshuli*, to stand in, or hang by one end, as an arrow to a wounded deer, or as a linchpin.
**achu$^{n}$sha**, a., hanging in.
**achushka$^{n}$chi**, v. n. pl., to stand on end, as spokes in the hub of a wheel.
**achushkanchi**, nasal form, being placed in.
**achushkąchi**, pass., inserted; placed in.
**achushli**, pl., see *achoshuli*.
**achushoa**, pass. pl., inserted.
**achushoa**, v. n., to stand in.
**achushoa**, n. pl., those which stand in, as spokes, cogs, etc.
**achu$^{n}$wa, ahchu$^{n}$wa**, pp., sewed; a., sewed; united by stitches; seamed.
**afabi**, a., left; left handed.
**afabi**, n., a left-handed person.
**afabi**, v. i., to be left handed.
**afacha**, v. n., to be fast, close, tight, or shut; *itafacha*, v. a. i., to lock; to fasten it together.
**afacha, afancha**, pass., fastened; latched; *isht afacha*, fastened with; n., a latch; a hasp.
**afachali**, sing., *afąshli* pl., *afąshkąchi* pass., to fasten; to latch; to hasp; *afąsha*, pass. pl., latched; fastened.
**afachali**, n., a fastener; one that makes fast or firm.
**afahama**, v. t., to strike at or on.
**afahama**, n., the place smitten or struck.
**afahata**, v. a. i., to swing in, on, or at.
**afahata**, n., a swing; the place where the thing swings.
**afalama**, v. a. i., to turn at; to return, Luke 2: 43; to relapse; to return from; to turn back at.
**afalama**, n., a return; the place at which one turns back; a relapse.
**afalamaka**, n., the place or point of turning back; the return.
**afalamichi, afalaminchi** (nasal form), v. t., to answer; to reply; to make return, I Sam. 2: 16; Josh. 1: 16; 4: 7; Matt. 8: 8; 11: 4; 13: 14; 17: 11; John 3: 5; Gen. 40: 18; *afalaminchit ikmihokitok*, he answered nothing, Matt. 27: 12.
**afalapoa**, adv.; *afalapoąt pisa*, to behold sideways; to look sidelong.
**afalapoli**, v. a. i., to look at a thing sideways; to ogle (in a woman).
**afaląpa**, v. a. i., to be obscure or doubled over (applied to language).
**afaląpa**, v. a. i., to place the head on the side of, as of a tree; to listen to a bell at a distance.
**afama**, v. a. i., v. t., to meet; to join; to come across, Matt. 8: 28, 34; Josh. 2: 16; 8: 5; 9: 11, 12; *siafama*, he met me; *itafama*, to meet with; to meet together; to meet each other; to encounter; to light upon; *itafamali*, I met with him; *aiitafama*, to meet with each other at; to meet together at, or there; *afamahe keyu*, a., will not meet.
**afama**, n., one that meets; also the name of a man, a meeter; *afamat ąbi*, to meet at and kill.

**afana**, pass., staked (as a fence).

**afanalechi, afąnalechi** (from a stem *afanali*), v. t., to see into; to search; to make search; *afanalechit ithana*, to search and know, Rev. 2: 23.

**afanali**, v. t., to direct; to guide.

**afananchi**, v. a. i., to look through a hole; to peep or peek; *afanantąt hikiki$^{n}$a*, v. a. i., to be peeping; to stand about and peep.

**afanata**, n., a helmsman; the man at the helm.

**afancha**, see *afacha*.

**afataha**, n., a place to swing in or at; a swing.

**afataiya**, v. a. i., to be crosswise—like *okfowata*, *okfoata*, or *okhoata* (q. v.).

**afąbeka**, n., the left hand.

**afąbekimma**, a., sinister; left handed.

**afąbekimma**, adv., to the left hand; on the left hand; *ąlhfąbeka*, is also used in Luke 23: 33.

**afąma** (from *fąmmi*, to whip); n., a whaling; a whipping post.

**afąmmaiyukali**, adv., annually; yearly; each year.

**afąmmi**, n., a year; also a yearling, Josh. 5: 6, 12; *iląppąt afąmmi atuchina mako$^{n}$*, "these three years," Luke 13: 7; *afąmmi pokoli untuchina akocha ushta*, 84 years, Luke 2: 37.

**afąmmi**, v. i., to be a year, as *ont afąmmi*.

**afąmmi achąfa**, n., one year; a twelvemonth; *afąmmi hosh afąmmikma*, "from year to year."

**afąmmi hannali**, a., sexennial.

**afąmmi hannalikma**, a., sexennial; when it is six years.

**afąmmi ikląnna**, n., half a year.

**afąmmi ikląnna**, a., semiannual.

**afąmmi ikląnnakma**, adv., semiannually.

**afąmmi talepa achąfa**, n., a century.

**afąmmi talepa achąfakma**, adv., every century; every hundred years.

**afąmmi talepa sipokni achąfa**, n., a thousand years; the millennium.

**afąmmi tuchinakma**, a., triennial.

**afąmmi untuklo**, a., septennial.

**afąmmi untuklokma**, a., septennially.

**afąmmikma**, adv., yearly; annually; every year, Luke 2: 41.

**afąmmikma ilhpeta**, n., a pension; a yearly allowance or gift.

**afąmmikma ilhpitachi**, v. t., to pension.

**afąnalechi**, see *afanalechi*.

**afąshkachi**, pass. pl., fastened; latched; from *afąshli*.

**afąshkąchi**, n. pl., cogs.

**afąshli**, pl. of *afachali*, to fasten; to latch; *ąlhfąsha* or *afąshkąchi*, pass.

**afebli**, v. t., to dent in deep, as into the skull, or anything hard like a gourd shell.

**afehna**, v. i., to be very; *mihma nukowaka$^{n}$ afehna mąt*, Luke 6: 11, 45. (These references are to the first translation of Luke.)

**afehnichi, afehnąchi**, v. t., to praise; to extol; to make much of; to laud.

**afekommi**, v. i., to be mischievous; to be impatient.

**afekommi**, a., mischievous; impatient; *isht afekommi*, v. t., to tease with; to worry with.

**afekommichi**, v. t. caus., to make mischievous.

**afena**, v. a. i. sing., to come up; to rise when pried.

**afena**, pass. sing., pried up; raised up by prying.

**afenali**, v. t. pl., to pry up; (*afinni*, sing.; *afikąchi*, pass. pl.).

**afepa**, v. i. and pass. of *afebli*.

**afepoa**, pl. of *afebli*.

**afetąpa**, v. i., to be hurt by accident.

**afetąpa**, n., an accidental injury.

**afetibli**, v. t. sing., to ensnare; to enchant; *afetipoli*, pl.

**afetibli**, n., an ensnarer; an enchanter.

**afetipa**, pp., enchanted; greatly interested; see *ąffetipa*.

**afetipa**, v. i., to be enchanted.

**afetipa**, n., enchantment.

**afetipoa**, pass. pl., enchanted.

**afetipoa**, v. i. pl., to be enchanted.

**afetipoa**, n., enchantings.

**afetipoli**, v. t. pl., to ensnare; to enchant.

**afetipoli**, n. pl., enchanters.

**afi$^{n}$kąchi**, pass. pl. of *afenali*, to be pried up; pried.

**afilema**, v. a. i., to relapse; to backslide; to turn over back.

**afilema**, n., a relapse.
**afilemoa**, v. a. i. pl. of *afilema*.
**afilemoa**, n., relapses.
**afilimmi**, v. a. i. sing., to relapse; to turn back; to turn over; *afilạmmi* is to turn away to the right or left.
**afilimmichi**, v. t. caus., to cause a relapse or turning back.
**afinni**, v. t. sing., to pry; to turn the helm; to turn a boat by the helm; *afinnit ạba isht ia*, to pry up; to pry and take up.
**afinnit ạbishtia**, v. t., to pry.
**afisa**, n. (from English "officer"), an officer, Gen. 39: 1.
**afoa**, v. t., to scuffle for; to contend; to resist; to force, 1 Sam. 2: 16; *itimafoa*, to scuffle together; to contend; to contest with each other; *ilafoa*, n., contumacy.
**afoa, ạffoa** (q. v.), pp., wound around; *nantapạski noshkobo isht afoatuk ạto*, the napkin that was about his head, John 20: 7.
**afoachi**, n., a wrapper; an envelope.
**afobli, afopli**, v. a. i., to go round; to pass around; to encircle.
**afoblichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to wind or go round.
**afoha**, n., a rest; a place of rest; a harbor, Josh. 1: 13, 15; *afohahe a$^{n}$ hạsh ahauchahimakoke*, "ye shall find rest," Matt. 11: 29.
**afoha**, v. i., to rest at, on, in, or there; *afohahe*, Matt. 12: 43.
**afohachi**, v. t. caus., to give rest at, on, in, or there.
**afohka, afoka**, n., a pocket; a case; a place into which a single thing is put.
**afohka, afoka**, pass., put in at; placed in there; *afoyuka*, "conceived in her," Matt. 1: 20.
**afohka**, v. i., to go in at; to go in there.
**afohkạchi**, v. t. caus., to put in; to cause to go in.
**afohkechi, afokkechi**, v. t., to cause to go into a path or river.
**afohki**, v. t., to put in.
**afohoma**, n., a hem; a rim; a band; a welt.
**afohoma**, pp., hemmed, rimmed, lined, welted.
**afohommi**, v. t., to hem; to rim; to put on a rim or hoop at the border; to line; to welt a shoe; to rim a basket; *afoli*, pl., q. v.
**afohommi**, n., one who makes a hem or rim.
**afoka, afohka**, pp., put in; *afo$^{n}$hka*, nasal form.
**afoka, afohka**, n., a case.
**afolakto**, v. i., to be forked at, as the limbs of a tree or as a road.
**afolakto**, n., a fork; the place where there is a fork.
**afolakto**, pass., forked.
**afolaktochi, afolaktuchi**, v. t. caus., to make a fork.
**afolaktua**, v. i. pl., to be forked.
**afolaktua**, n., forks.
**afolaktua**, pass., forked.
**afolaktuli**, v. t. pl., to make forks there or at.
**afolokạchi**, see *fullokạchi*.
**afololichi**, v. t. sing., to surround; to turn about at.
**afolota, afoluta, afullota**, v. a. i., to go round at; to take a circuit there or at; *afolotoa*, pl.
**afolota**, pass., taken round at; *afolotoa*, pl.
**afolota, afullota**, n., the circuit; the extent round; a range; *afolotoa*, n. pl. of *afolota*.
**afolotạchi**, caus. sing., to compass, Josh. 6: 3, 7.
**afolotolichi**, v. t. pl. of *afololichi*.
**afolotowạchi**, v. t. caus. pl., to lead round; to take round.
**afolubli**, v. a. i., to encircle; to surround; to environ, Josh. 7: 9; *aiimpa ya$^{n}$ afoluplit echiya*, was it to surround; *afoublit binohma$^{n}$yatok*, "sat about him," Mark 3: 32.
**afolupa**, pp., encircled; *afolumpa* (nasal form), as *afolumpa yakni moma ka$^{n}$*, "round about," Mark 1: 28.
**afoluplichi**, v. t. caus., to encircle; to surround; to cause others to surround.
**afoluta**, see *afolota*.
**afoli**, v. t. pl., to wind round; to roll round; to wrap round; to involve; to inwrap; to reel; to rim; to swathe; to twine; to wind; *ạlhfoa, ạffoa*, pass., *nantapạski yosh isht ạlhfoyukatok*, was bound about with a napkin, John 11: 44; *nantapạski noshkobo isht afoatuk ạto*, the napkin that was about his head, John 20: 7.

**afolichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be wound; to make them wind; to turn; to whirl; to furl.

**afopa**, v. a. i., to be around.

**afotoha**, n., an auger hole, the place where it is bored; a mill, the place where it is ground; a grist mill; *tanch afotoha*, a corn mill.

**afotoha**, pass., ground at; bored at.

**afotoli**, v. t., to bore at or there; to grind at or there. This word describes the motion round in grinding and boring, and *a* means place where.

**afoyua, afoyuha**, (pp. from *afoi*, to wind round; from *afoa* or *affoa*, pp.) lengthened form, wound round. See John 11: 44 (*ạlhfoyuha* in the last translation).

**afulli**, v. t., to stir a liquid and to thicken food while cooking, as mush, and *tan$^{n}$fula*, Indian hominy; *affula*, *ạlhfula*, pass. form.

**afullichi**, v. t. caus., to make or cause to stir.

**afullota**, see *afolota*.

**ah**, int., oh!, calling attention, like hark! listen!

**a$^{n}$h**, adv., yes, it is; one form of the verb to be and in the third person; *siah*, I am; *chiah*, thou art; *ah*, he is; it is; *hatuk*, it was; *a$^{n}$h* is nasalized to make it distinctive, or definite like *a$^{n}$+h*, the substantive verb being added.

**ahabli, ahapli**, n., a stirrup; a step; a stepping place; a degree; a pace; a treadle belonging to a loom, 1 Kings 10: 19.

**ahabli**, v. t., to tread there; to tread on; to trample; *ahạli*, pl.

**ahabli**, pass., trodden on; *ahạla*, pl.

**ahablichi**, v. t. sing., to tread into the ground; to make one tread on it; *ahạlichi*, pl., Matt. 7: 6; Luke 10: 19; also Rev. 11: 2.

**ahablichi**, n., a treader; *ahạlichi*, pl.

**aha$^{n}$h**, n., a negative; a negation.

**aha$^{n}$h**, adv., no; not so; a decided negative; nay; *ahạ*, 2 Sam. 13: 12.

**ahah achi**, v. a. i., to say no; to refuse; to deny; to negative.

**ahah ahni**, v. a. i., to take heed; to be cautious; to beware of; to be careful; to take care; to be watchful; to heed; to look; to see; *ahah hạshimahnạshke*, Matt. 7: 15. *aha$^{n}$h hạshaiahni*, Matt. 16: 6, 11; also Matt. 6: 1; 8: 4; Mark 8: 15; *ahah ikahno*, v. a. i. neg. form, not to take heed.

**ahah ahni**, a., mindful; scrupulous; solicitous; vigilant; careful; cautious; wary; circumspect; considerate; *ahah ikahno*, *ahah ahni iksho*, a., careless; heedless; incautious; inconsiderate; reckless; unguarded; unmindful; unwary.

**ahah ahni**, adv., warily; carefully.

**ahah ahni**, n., a caution; care; heed.

**ahah ahni iksho**, a., heady; careless; supine. [This may be used also as a noun, meaning heedlessness, etc.—H. S. H.]

**ahah ahni iksho**, adv., loosely.

**ahah ahni keyu**, n., rashness.

**ahah ahnit impa**, n., regimen; or to eat with care.

**ahah ikahno**, n., mistrust.

**ahah imahni**, v. t., to take heed of him; to look out for him; to beware of him, Matt. 7: 15.

**ahaklo**, n., a hearing.

**ahaksa hinla**, a., pardonable.

**ahaksi**, v. n., v. t., to forget; not to notice; to neglect; to omit; *holisso ha$^{n}$ siahaksi*, I forgot the book.

**ahaksi**, n., an excuse.

**ahaksi**, pass., forgotten; overlooked; neglected; excused; pardoned.

**ahaksichi**, v. t., to overlook; to miss; to neglect; to excuse; to forgive; to omit, Matt. 23: 23; *achạfa kamo ahaksicha hinla*, Luke 16: 13; *holisso ha$^{n}$ pisalahetuk osh ahaksichili*, the book which I should have studied I neglected.

**ahaksichi**, n., one that forgets, overlooks, neglects, misses; a forgiver; a pardoner.

**ahaksichi shali**, a., remiss; very forgetful.

**ahaksit kạnia**, n., oblivion.

**ahalaia**, v. a. i., to meddle; *ahalaiali keyu*, I have no interest, Luke 12: 9. (See below.)

**ahalaia**, n., a meddler.

**ahalaia, ahalaya**, v. a. i., to be interested; to have a care or concern, or interest; to pertain; Luke 15: 7; *nanta ho$^{n}$ isht ishpiahalaia cho?* what hast thou to do with us? Matt. 8: 29; *ahala$^{n}$-*

*ya*, Matt. 13: 11: 16: 23; *siahalaia keyu*, I am not interested; *ilahalaia keyu*, we are not interested; *ąmahalaia; isht ahalaia*, v. t., to care about; to have a concern or interest in; to have to do with, Luke 4: 34; to concern; to interest; *isht ikahalaio*, a., disinterested; *isht ahalaia keyu*, a., impertinent; v. n., to be impertinent.

**ahalaia**, a., interested; concerned; meddlesome; rightful; *ikahalaio, ahalaia, keyu*, a., neutral; uninterested; free Matt. 17: 26; *itimahalaia*, interested in each other; *itimahalaia*, n., intercourse; mutual interest.

**ahalaia**, n., a concern; an interest.

**ahaląlli**, n., a shaft; a thill; a trigger; a handle; a bail; a button; a knob; a hilt.

**ahaląlli**, v. t., to take hold of, or at, or there.

**ahalupa**, n., the edge; the place which is sharp; *iskifa ahalupa*, the edge of an ax.

**ahalupa anukpilefa**, n., a feather edge; an edge that is turned up.

**ahalupa anukpilefa**, a., feather edged.

**ahalupa anukpilifi**, v. t., to turn up the edge.

**ahama**, n., ointment; oil for the purpose of anointing; unction; *pa$^{n}$sh ahama*, hair ointment, Matt. 26: 9, 12; *nan ahama*, ointment, Mark 14: 3; Luke 7: 37; John 12: 5.

**ahama**, n., anointing. 1 John 2: 27. See 1 John 2: 20, where unction is translated as a verb.

**ahama**, pass., anointed; oiled; smeared or rubbed over with oil; *wak nia ahama*, pass., tallowed; greased; ointed; *nan ahamąt imąlhtoka*, his anointed, 1 Sam. 2: 10.

**ahauchi, ahayuchi**, v. t., to find; to discover; to acquire; to furnish; to have, John 3: 36 [?]; to gain; to meet; to procure; to provide; *ikahayucho*, Matt. 12: 43; 16: 25; 18: 13; Josh. 2: 22; Luke 15: 4, 5, 6, 8, 9; Matt. 2: 8; 7: 7, 8; 10: 39; 13: 44; *imahauchi*, to furnish him; *ilahauchi*, to furnish or find himself (with provisions, tools, etc.); *isht ilahauchi*, v. t., to make (as money); to furnish himself by means of; *haiaka*, pass., found, Luke 15: 32; *isht ilahauchi*, pass., profited by means of.

**ahauchi**, n., a finder; a gainer; a procurer.

**ahaya**, a., v. n., sufficient to fill a hole; filling a place or hole; also *ikahayo*, neg. form and most used, not being large enough to fill, as *shapo a$^{n}$ ikahayo*.

**ahayu**, v. t., to find; found in a man's name; *Ahayutąbi*.

**ahąła**, pp. pl. of *ahabli*, trodden down; trodden on; trampled.

**ahąli**, v. t. pl., to tread on; to trample on.

**ahąli**, see *ahabli*.

**ahąlichi**, pl. of *ahablichi*, to tread into the ground; to make them tread on it, or them; to tread under foot.

**ahąlichi**, n. pl., treaders; tramplers; *ahąlinchi*, nasal form.

**ahąmmi**, v. t., to anoint; 2 Cor. 1: 21; Matt. 6: 17; Mark 14: 8; 16: 1; Luke 7: 46; Rev. 3: 18; to smear with grease or oil; to grease; to rub gently; to oil himself or another thing; to embrocate; to gum; to iron; to oil; to oint; *isht ahąmmi cha*, anointed with and, John 11: 2; *chinoshkobo ishahąmmi cha*, anoint thy head and, Matt. 6: 17; *ahąmmoli*, pl.; *tąli hąta isht ahąmmoli*, to wash over with melted silver.

**ahąmmi**, n., unction.

**ahąmmichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to anoint; to anoint another person; *isht ahąmmichitok*, he anointed him with, Acts 10: 38.

**ahąpi, ahe ąpi**, n., a potato vine.

**a$^{n}$hąțąk, a$^{n}$hatak**, n., my husband, or my man; *chi$^{n}$hąțąk*, thy husband; thy man. When the pronoun is prefixed, *hąțąk* has the meaning of husband. [From my experience and observation the word for "man" is always pronounced *hattak*, never *hąțąk*.—H. S. H.]

**ahbichakali**, v. n., to be nineteen.

**ahbichakali**, v. a. i., to make 19, as *ilahbichakali*, we make 19, or are 19.

**ahbichakali**, a., nineteen; XIX; 19.

**ahbichakaliha**, adv., nineteen times.

**ahchąpi**, see *achapi*.

**ahchiba**, n., tediousness; irksomeness; a task.

**ahchiba, achiba**, (q. v.), a., tedious; slow; disadvantageous; tiresome; troublesome; difficult; irksome; laborious; wearisome, Matt. 9: 5.

**ahchibali,** v. t., to trouble; to weary; *chiksąmahchibalo kia,* "trouble me not," Luke 11: 7; also Mark 5: 35.

**ahchifa, achefa,** v. t., to wash; to lave; to rinse; *ąlhchefa,* pp.

**ahchifa,** n., a wash.

**ahchihpo, akchihpo,** n., a drift; a float.

**ahchishi,** v. a. i. and v. t., to scent; to smell the track; to follow by the scent; to wind.

**ahchishi,** n., scent.

**ahchu$^{n}$wa,** see *achu$^{n}$wa.*

**ahe, ahi, he,** sign of remote fut. tense of the indicative mood—shall, will; as *ahi oke,* and *ahe tuk,* should have; it means future *time* simply, and not purpose or intention.

**ahe,** n., a potato; a sweet potato; a yam.

**a$^{n}$he, he,** adv., almost, Acts 7: 17; *etala$^{n}$he,* we have almost finished them or it; *ilona$^{n}$he,* we have almost arrived there; *a$^{n}$husi* and *a$^{n}$hesi* (q. v.) are diminutives of *a$^{n}$he.*

**ahe aholokchi,** n., a potato patch; a place where potatoes are planted.

**ahe ąlhpusha,** n., a roasted potato.

**ahe ąpi,** n., a potato vine.

**ahe bunto, ahe munto,** n., a potato hill.

**ahe buntuchi, ahe muntuchi,** v. t., to make potato hills.

**ahe hobi,** v. t., to boil potatoes.

**ahe holbi,** n., a boiled potato; a steamed potato.

**ahe ibish,** n., a potato hill.

**ahe inchuka,** n., a potato house.

**ahe kamąssa, ahkamąssa,** n., a wild potato; a hard potato.

**ahe kąshaha,** n., a yam; a potato which has a good relish.

**ahe keyu,** adv., shall not; can not; must not; will not.

**ahe lumbo,** n., a round potato; an Irish potato. *ahe hoba* and *iksahe,* a Six-towns word.

**ahe pąta okla,** n., name of the Choctaws belonging to the northeast district of the Nation. The name is said to have been given them from the fact that at an early immigration they found a place where there were many wild potatoes—*pąta* means spread out. But others explain this name in other ways.

**ahe pehna,** n., seed potatoes.

**ahe shua,** n., a rotten potato.

**aheka,** v. t., to owe; to be in debt; to get on trust; *imaheka,* to owe him; his debtor; *pimaheka,* Matt. 6: 12; *issąmaheka,* or *aheka issąmi$^{n}$takali,* you owe me; *chimahekali,* I owe you; *itimaheka,* to owe each other; *aheka ąmi$^{n}$takanli,* to be due me from him; see *ahecha* in *ilappa momaka nana issąmahechishke,* all these things are against me, Gen. 42:36; *aheka i$^{n}$hoyo,* v. t., to dun; to look after a debt; to seek of him a due, that which he owes; *aheka itąnnali,* to collect debts. *aheka atobbahe keyu,* a., insolvent; unable to pay his debts. *aheka atobbahinla,* a., solvent.

**aheka,** n., Luke 7: 41; a debt; a due; an obligation; a charge; a duty; a score, Rom. 13: 8; Matt. 18: 24; *ilaheka,* our debts, Matt. 6: 12.

**aheka,** pass., v. n., trusted; owed; due; credited; obtained on credit.

**aheka iksho,** a., unindebted; out of debt.

**aheka imasha,** n., a debtor, Luke 16: 5.

**aheka intakanli,** v. t., to owe him, Matt. 18: 28; Luke 16: 5; Philem. 18; *aheka intakanlili,* I owe him; *aheka antakanli,* he owes me: a., indebted; *ahekąt takali,* pass., charged.

**aheka ishi,** n., a creditor.

**aheka takalichi,** v. t., to score; to enter a debt; to charge with a debt.

**aheka takanli,** a., due.

**aheka takanli,** n., arrear; arrears; arrearage; balances remaining due; a due.

**ahekąchi,** v. t., 1. to sell on credit; to trust; to get another in debt; to credit; to charge; *chiahekącheli,* I trust you; *issiahekąchi,* you trust me; *itimahekąchi,* to trust each other. 2. To buy on credit; "to run in debt;" to get on credit, as by purchase. *ahekąchit holissochi,* v. t., to debit; to trust and write it.

**ahekąchi,** n., a creditor; a seller on credit; a buyer on credit, *nan ahekąchi.*

**ahekąchi, ahhekąchi, ahheka,** adv., lengthwise (of cloth); *abaiyąchi,* lengthwise, of a field; n., the length.

**a$^{n}$hesi, a$^{n}$husi,** adv., almost; very near; nearly; *taha$^{n}$hesi,* nearly done, or gone.

**aheto,** adv., will not; can not; shall not; *umbaheto,* it will not rain.

**ahetok**, sign of the remote fut. perf., would have; should have; would have been. *achukmahetok*, it would have been well.

**ahetuk**, sign of the recent fut. perf.; *mintahetuk*, he should have come. The first syllable *a* unites with the last syllable of the preceding word, which is according to the usage of the language, or, rather, the last syllable of the previous word is elided; thus—*chumpa*, to buy, *chumpahetuk; minti*, to come, *mintahetuk; haklo*, to hear, *haklahetuk*.

**ahheka**, n., the length, as of a piece of cloth; see *ahekạchi*.

**ahhekạchi**, n., the length. See *ahekạchi*.

**ahi**, see *ahe*.

**ahika**, n., a station; a stand; a post; a degree.

**ahika**, v. i. sing., to stand at, or in; to stand there; *ahi$^{n}$ka*, nasal form., standing in, or at, as a stick in a hole or an arrow in the side; *uski naki ạt issi ak o$^{n}$ ahikia*, the arrow stands in the deer.

**ahikia**, n., a station; an estate; a footing.

**ahikiạt anumpuli**, n., a pulpit; the place where anyone stands and talks.

**ahikma**, as *ạlhtaha$^{m}$hikma*, if it is nearly ready.

**ahilechi**, n., an establishment; a place where anything is set up.

**ahiła**, n., a place where persons dance; from *hila*, to dance; and *a*, adv., at, there; *aboha ahiła*, a ball room.

**ahiła**, v. a. i., to dance at, or on.

**ahinla**, sign of the potential mood, present tense; can, may, shall (in a mild sense). The final syllable of the verb is elided before *ahinla*. *hạshhominchahinla cho?* will ye season it, eh? cf. Mark 9: 50.

**ahinlatok**, past tense; could have, might have, may or can have.

**ahinlatuk**, recent past tense; could have, might have.

**ahinna, ahina**, v. t., v. a. i., to tend; to watch (as with the sick); to keep company; to be the companion of another person; to stay with, to guard. *ahinạt apela hioka imikbilashke*, I will make an helpmeet for him; *chiahinnali*, I keep you company; *issiahinna*, you are company for me; you stay with me; *itahinna*, to keep company or be pledged together; to consort together.

**ahinna**, pass., to be pawned; pawned; pledged.

**ahinna**, n., security; a pledge; company; a companion; surety; *itahina*, a companion; an escort; a watcher.

**ahinnạchi**, v. t., to pawn; to pledge; to cause to be the companion of another.

**ahinnia, ahiniya**, v. i., to relish much; to be fond of.

**ahkamạssa**, see *ahe kamạssa*.

**ahmpi**, see *ahpi*.

**ahni, ahli**, v. a. i., v. t., to think; to expect; to fear; to hope; to wish; to presume; to calculate; to design; to desire, Matt. 16: 1; also, to seek, Matt. 16: 4; to aim at; to notice; to observe; to will; to care for; to contemplate; to count upon, Matt. 14: 5; to destine; to dispose; to entertain; to incline; to intend; to like; to mark; to mean; to notice; to purport; to purpose; to reckon; to remark; to see; to tend; *ạba anumpa ahni*, to seek or desire the gospel, or religion; *chimahni*, to desire of thee; *chiahni*, to think or to wish thee; *ạlhpesa ahni*, to comply; *yohmi imahni*, v. t., to suspect concerning him; *yohmi ikimahno*, a., unsuspected; *nana okpulo imahni*, v. t., to execrate; to imprecate; to wish him something evil; *nana ahni iksho*, a., indifferent, or to care for nothing; to wish nothing; *ilap ahnit yamohmi*, himself wishes and does; *imahni;* to let him, Matt. 6: 3; to suffer, Matt. 8: 31; 17: 4; *aiahni*, pro. form, Matt. 18: 10; *hạshaiahni*, Matt. 7: 12; *ikahno*, neg. form; *isht iki$^{n}$ahno*, to hate him; *isht ikimi$^{n}$ahno*, to deride him, Luke 16: 14; *ahnituk keyu*, a., unpremeditated.

**ahni**, a., disposed; minded; optional; aware; designed; willing; *ikahno*, indisposed; unaware; undesigned; unmarked; unperceived; unthinking; unwilling; *ahnahe keyu*, a., undesirable; will not wish.

**ahni**, n., a will; a wish; a desire; a purpose; a disposition; an expectation; an inclination; an intent; a meaning; mind; motive; option; a plan; a purport; a volition; *ikahno*, n., indisposi-

tion; *ąlhpesa ahni*, to suffer; to permit; *ąlhpesa issąmahnashke*, suffer me, Matt. 8: 21.

**ahni**, n., a wisher; an expectant; an expecter.

**ahnichi**, v. t., to respect; to like; to applaud; to love; to approve; to esteem; *ahninchi*, nasal form, which is most used; to reckon; to regard; to receive, Matt. 18: 5; to savor, Matt. 16: 23; *ikahnincho*, to despise; to dislike, Matt. 12: 7; *ahnihinchi*, freq.; *ahniechi*, protracted form; *ilahninchi*, to respect himself; *ilahninchi*, n., self-esteem; *ileahninchi*, to trust in himself; *ikahnincho*, a., disliked; loathed; *ikahninchot isht anumpuli*, v. t., to remonstrate.

**ahnit**, adv. (*t* is sometimes used as a conjunction), purposely; *ahnit anukfilli*, to remember; *ahnit ishi*, v. t., to choose; to wish and take; *ahnit holitobli*, to observe, Josh. 1: 7, 8.

**ahoba**, n., an illusion; an appearance; a prospect.

**ahoba**, a., worthy; *ikahobo*, neg. form, worthless; unworthy; having no worth; stale; *isht ikahobo*, a., disgraced by it; v. n., to be disgraced by it; *isht ikimahobo*, a.

**ahoba**, v. i., v. n., to seem; to appear; to have worth; to look; to conjecture; to think, Matt. 6: 7; *siahoba keyu*, "I am not worthy," Luke 3: 16; *imahoba*, it seems to him, or he presumes; *nan ikimahobo*, a., unconcern; being nothing to him, etc.; *ikimahobo*, it does not seem to him, or it is of no worth to him; *ikahobo*, a., unuseful; unworthy; useless; vain; waste; of no worth; of no account; cheap; idle; inefficient; insignificant; jejune; mean; refuse [?]; *nana ąpaikahobo*, a., insipid; *ikchiahobo*, Matt. 5: 22; *isht iksąmahobo*, it is of no worth to me; it is nothing to me; *ahobachi*, v. t., to cause to seem; *ilehobachi*, to make like himself; *ahobali*, *ahobąlli*, which see for definitions; *ikahobalo*, neg. f., v. t., to mock; to despise; to disparage; to sneer; to make light of; to despise, 2 Sam. 1: 21; Matt. 9: 3; *ikahobalo pisamąt*, when he saw that he was mocked, Matt. 2: 16; *Chihowa ikahobalo*, v. t., to blaspheme Jehovah; *isht ikahobalo*, v. t., to blaspheme, Mark 3: 28, 29; *ikahobalot anumpuli*, to blaspheme, Mark 2: 7; Acts 26: 11; *ikahobalot nan ikmihacho*, not blaspheme, 1 Tim. 2: 20; *ikahobalot nana mihanchi*, "blaspheme," James 2: 7; *ikahobalot anumpuli*, to blaspheme, Matt. 12: 31; *ahomba*, v. a. i., to have, as *nipi chiahomba*.

**ahobąchi**, v. t., to represent; to instruct; to imitate.

**ahobąlli**, v. t., to represent; to cause to appear like; *ahobanli*, nasal form.

**ahobi**, see *ilahobbi*, to pretend.

**ahochifochi**, see *hochifochi*.

**ahochukwa**, a., chilly; cold (as a person, not a thing); aguish. This word is applied to the feeling or sensation of cold, and not to the weather or any object; *kapąssa* is applied to objects, *hochukwa* to a person's sensation.

**ahochukwa**, v. i., to be cold; to feel the cold (as a person); *siahochukwa*, I am cold.

**ahochukwa**, n., chilliness; coldness; ague.

**ahochukwąchi**, a., chilly; coolish.

**ahochukwąchi**, v. i., to be chilly; *chiahochukwąchi*, you are chilly.

**ahochukwąchi**, n., chilliness; coldness. These words are applied to describe the sensation of cold which a person experiences; *kapąssa* is applied to objects, as weather, water, etc.; *kapąssa aiena hatukoka*, Acts 28: 2.

**ahofahya**, n., shame, reproach.

**ahofalli**, pass., hatched.

**ahofanti**, n., nourishment; the place or means of raising a being or a creature; nurture; nutriment; pabulum.

**ahofąllechi**, v. t., to hatch or multiply (as fowls), Gen. 1: 22.

**ahofobi**, n., a deep place; an abyss, Matt. 18: 6; *ikahofobo*, n., a shallow.

**ahofobika**, n., the deep place; the depth; the deep; an abyss; the abyss; *kohchąt ahofobika*, Luke 8: 31; *ahofobi fehnaka*, Rom. 10: 7.

**ahofombika**, n. (nasal form of above), the deep; the place where it is deep. *ahofombika pit takalichi cha*, "launch out into the deep," Luke 5: 4.

**ahoiya**, n., a strainer; a filter, or the place where liquid runs through it in drops or small streams.

**ahokchi**, v. t., to plant at.

**ahokchichi**, v. t., to plant with something else. See Matt. 13: 25.

**ahokli**, n., a handle; a haft; a place at which to seize or take hold; a gin; a hilt.

**ahokofa**, n. sing., *ahokoli*, pl., the end, or cessation; the place at which it is cut off; a decision; a termination; *iti ahokofa*, the place where the tree is cut off; a stump.

**ahokofa**, v. i. sing., to cease; to end; *ont ahokofa wa*, it will never cease or end; *ahokoli*, pl.

**ahokofa**, pass., cut off at, ended, concluded, decided, extinguished; *ahokofa iksho*, a., without end, ceaseless, endless; *itahokofa*, pass., unjointed; *itahokofa*, n., a gap; *nąnih itahokofa*, a mountain gap.

**ahokoffi**, v. t. sing, to cut off at; to cease; to put an end to at; to decide; to destine; to discontinue; to set; *imahokoffi*, v. t., to silence him; to cut him off. *itahokoffi*, v. t., to unjoint; to cut asunder.

**ahokoffi**, n., one that cuts off.

**ahokoffichi**, v. t., to end; to finish; to conclude; to extinguish.

**ahokoli**, pl. of *ahokofa* (q. v.).

**ahokolichechi**, v. t. caus., pl. of *ahokoffichi*.

**ahokolichi**, v. t. caus., pl. of *ahokoffi*.

**aholąbechi**, v. t., to procure false witnesses; to accuse falsely.

**aholąbechi**, n., a false accuser.

**aholąbi**, v. t., to bear false witness; to lie; to perjure, Luke 3: 14.

**aholąbi**, n., a false swearer; a liar; a perjurer.

**aholba**, n., an image.

**aholba**, v. i., to resemble; *ahoyulba*, pro. form.

**aholhpokunna**, n., a dream, Gen. 42: 9.

**aholhpokunna**, v. i., to dream; *aholhpokunnatuko$^{n}$*, that which he had dreamed.

**aholhtąchi**, see *ahotachi*.

**aholhtąpi**, n., a string, a file, anything on which beads, meat, fish, and the like are strung; *nąni aholhtąpi*, a string of fish; *shikąla aholhtąpi achąfa*, one string of beads.

**aholhtina**, n., the number; *aholhtina iksho*, without number.

**aholhtina**, v. i., to be numbered, to become; *yakni aholhtina*, to become earth; *lukfi aholhtina*, to become dust.

**aholhtina iksho**, a., innumerable, unnumbered, numberless, sumless.

**aholhtufa**, n., a reel.

**aholihta**, n., an inclosure.

**aholisso**, n., paper.

**aholissochi**, n., a desk, a writing table, a slate, a place to write on; *aholissochi a$^{n}$ hoyo cha*, "he asked for a writing tablet and," Luke 1: 63.

**aholitobli**, v. t., to worship. *isht aholitobli*.

**aholitopa**, n., honor, John 4: 44; a sanctuary.

**aholitopaka**, n., glory, Luke 4: 6; John 11: 40.

**aholitopa$^{n}$ka**, n., glory. See Matt. 25: 31; *isht aholitopaka* in last edition.

**a$^{n}$hollo**, v. t., he loves me; *chi$^{n}$hollo*, he loves thee; *i$^{n}$hollo*, he loves him; *a$^{n}$hollo*, dear to me; *chi$^{n}$hollo*, dear to thee; *i$^{n}$hollo*, dear to him. This verb and *ima* have the dative pronouns *im*, *i$^{n}$*, etc., inseparably united. *sa$^{n}$hullo*, *chi$^{n}$hulloli*, John 21: 15, 16, 17. See *i$^{n}$hollo* or *i$^{n}$hullo*, the later and more correct mode of spelling.

**a$^{n}$hollo**, v. n., with a pronoun in the dative case, dear to me; or it is rendered, I love it or him, her, or them; *i$^{n}$hollo* is also rendered, he is stingy, he loves it, he will not part with it, he is close. (See above.)

**ahollohpi, ahollopi**, n., a grave; a place of burial or interment; a graveyard, 2 Kings 9: 28; a tomb; a sepulcher; a vault, John 11: 31, 38, 44.

**aholloka, ąholloka**, n., a sacred thing; *hatak imilhfiopak ąt aholoka fehna hoke*, the life of a man is very sacred.

**ahollopi boli**, v. t., to sepulcher; to lay in the grave; to entomb.

**ahollopi kąlli**, n., a grave digger; a sexton.

**ahollopi tąli hikia**, n., a grave stone; a tombstone.

**aholokchi**, n., ground planted; a place planted; *ikaholokcho*, n., fallow ground, ground not planted; a fallow.

**aholuya**, n., a filter; a leach tub.

**ahonała, ahonąła**, pp. pl., nailed; nailed up or upon.

**ahonąli**, v. t. pl., to nail on; to nail up.
**ahonąlichi**, v. t. pl. caus., to nail on; *itahonąlichi*, to tack together.
**ahonola**, n., a spinning wheel.
**ahonola isht talakchi**, n., a wheel band.
**ahonolushi**, n. diminutive, a small spinning wheel.
**ahopoka**, n., refuse.
**ahopoksa**, a., wise.
**ahopoksia**, a., wise.
**ahopoksi$^{a}$ka**, n., wisdom, Luke 2: 40 [?].
**ahoponi**, n., a kitchen; any place where cooking is performed; a cook-room.
**ahopoyuksa**, n., wisdom, Matt. 11: 19.
**ahopoyuksa**, v. i., pro. form, to be wise.
**ahopoyuksaka**, n., righteousness, Matt. 5: 6.
**ahosi**, n., a mortar; a place where corn, salt, and the like, are pounded fine.
**ahosi**, v. t., to beat there; to bray in; to pound there.
**a$^{a}$hosi**, Matt. 1: 11; see *a$^{a}$husi*.
**ahoshmi**, n., altar; place where anything is burnt, Luke 1: 11. [*alta* in ed. of 1854.]
**ahoshonti**, n., a cloud.
**ahoshontika, ahoshintika**, n., a shade; a shadow of any inanimate object.
**ahotachi, aholhtąchi**, n., warping bars.
**ahotupa**, n., a wound.
**ahoyo**, n., the place where a search has been made; as *tanchi ahoyo*, where the corn has been gathered; the harvest, his harvest, Matt. 9: 38.
**ahoyo**, v. t., to search at, there, or in.
**ahpąlli**, v. t., to fondle; to fawn; to play with a living object.
**ahpąlli**, n., a fondler.
**ahpi**, n, the commencement; the first.
**ahpi**, v. a. i., to be first; *aiahpi*, where it commences.
**ahpi, ahmpi**, a., first, as *ąllahpi*, first child; *ąttapi*, first born; *nitak ahpi*, first day. It is sometimes written as being part of another word, as *ąllahpi* for *ąlla ahpi*; *ąllanakni ishi ahpi*, Matt. 1: 25; *tofahpi*, spring, first of summer; *hąshtolahpi*, fall, first of winter.
**ahsakti**, n., wild potato.
**ahumba**, v. i., to have; from *ahoba*, (q. v.).
**ahumma**, n., a tan vat.
**ahummąchi**, n., a tan vat; a tan pit.
**ahu$^{n}$sa achąfa**, n., a gunshot.
**a$^{a}$husi, a$^{a}$hosi**, adv., most; almost; near; nearly. "Near," 1 Sam. 4: 19; *isht ia$^{a}$hosi*, Matt. 1: 11; derived from *a$^{a}$he*, q. v.
**ai**, a diphthong having the sound of *i* in pine; mine.
**ai**, a "locative particle" or adverb before vowels, meaning at, from, in, on, place where, or in which, or time when, there, by means of, *ątta*, *aiątta*, to stay at; born at, or born there; *ai imonatok*, went unto him there, Matt. 14: 36; when the verb begins with a consonant the adverb is *a* (q. v.). *peni anu$^{n}$kaka aiokchalinchitok;* before y *ai* is used, as *pit aiyilepa*, Josh. 8: 15. *ai* often changes the verb to which it is prefixed to a noun; as *ątta*, to reside, *aiątta*, a residence; *ali*, true, *aiali*, the truth, or where it is true, the true place. *ai* is prefixed to some verbs in the intensive form; *a$^{a}$li, aia$^{a}$li; ahni, aiahni; yohmi, aiyohmi; yamohmi* [generally spelled *yąmmohmi*—H. S. H.], *aiyamohmi; aia* is a repetition of this adverb, as *chik aia miho*, Matt. 5: 35. NOTE.—In the intensive forms, made by doubling a consonant, where *y* occurs and is doubled, the letter *i* is used for the first *y; yakohmi aiyakohmi*, and not *ayyakohmi; hoyohoiyo*, not *hoyohoyyo*.
**ai** is used for the final *a* of some nouns; when the article *a* or *ya* is suffixed, as *chuka*, a house; *chukaiya* or *chukaia*, the house. The original vowel is changed for euphony's sake.
**aia, ia** (q. v.), v. a. i., to go.
**aia**, n., a going; one that goes.
**aiabąchi**, n., doctrine; see Mark 12: 38.
**aiabeka**, a., unhealthy; *ikaiabeko*, salubrious.
**aiabiha**, n. pl., bins; receptacles; places filled up.
**aiachąfa**, n., a kind.
**aiachąfa**, v. a. i., to pertain to; *ibaiachąfa*, to be one of, Josh. 5: 13.
**aiachefa**, n., a wash tub; a wash place.
**aiachukma**, n., a good place; *aiachu$^{n}$kma*, n., nasal form, being a good place.
**aiachu$^{n}$kma**, a., good; being good; John 1: 46 [?].
**aiachukmaka**, n., the good place; goodness; peace; Luke 2: 14; the state [of

peace]; *aiachukma$^{n}$ka*, n., nasal form, being the good place.

**aiachu$^{n}$wa**, n., a seam.

**aiafacha**, n., a staple.

**aiahalaia**, v. a. i., to be of, or to belong to; to be interested in; 1 John 2: 16 [?]; *ishahalaia, chiahalaia, chimahalaia.*

**aiahanta**, n., capacity, state, or condition.

**aiahni**, n., will, John 1: 13; 4: 34; a point, a project, a sentiment; *nan aiahnika*, the will, Matt. 7: 21.

**aiahni**, v. a. i., to think of; to wish, Matt. 1: 19; to will, Luke 5: 12; 6: 31.

**aiahni**, v. t., as in *ạba anumpa aiahnili*, I think about the gospel.

**aiahninchi**, v. t., to respect; to like; *isht aiahninchi*, n., favor, grace, Luke 2: 40.

**aiahoba**, v. a. i., to appear, 1 John 3: 2.

**aiahpi**, n., place or time of beginning; *Chihowa hokạt atobạt aiahpitok:* v. t., *ikimiksho hoke*, Child's Cat., p. 4, question 7.

**aiaka**, a., large, long, much, Luke 16: 10; *anumpa aiaka anumpuli imponna; anumpa ikaiako hạchimanumpohonlila chi$^{n}$ hoke* (*ikaiako*=not worthy—said by the speaker).

**aiaka**, v. n., to be large; to be long, Luke 16: 10.

**aiakạchi**, v. t. caus., to make large or long; to lengthen; to enlarge.

**aiakmi**, n., a model.

**aiakmo**, n., a foundry.

**aiakmochi**, v. t., to solder; to cause it to adhere to; *itaiakmochi*, v. t., to solder; to solder together.

**aiakostininchi**, v. t., to know about, John 3: 8.

**aialota**, n., fullness; the place filled.

**aialota**, a., filled up.

**aia$^{n}$li**, v. a. i., to succeed; to prosper; to be true to; *akchimaia$^{n}$lot*, Josh. 1: 5.

**aia$^{n}$li**, v. n., to be successful.

**aia$^{n}$li**, adv., *lakạfi aia$^{n}$litok*, perfectly healed, Matt. 14: 36.

**aia$^{n}$li**, n., success; fulfillment; justice; might; a reality; a surety; thrift; truth; trueness; veracity; virtue; *isht aia$^{n}$li*, power, Mark 12: 24; *ikaia$^{n}$lo*, n., treachery; untruth.

**aia$^{n}$li**, a., successful; thrifty; just, Matt. 1: 19 [?]; loyal; open; peremptory; perfect; plain; pure; positive; real; sterling; substantial; *ikaia$^{n}$lo*, a., pending; unsuccessful.

**aia$^{n}$li**, v. a. i., to succeed.

**aia$^{n}$li**, pp., prospered; fulfilled; ratified.

**aia$^{n}$li achukma**, a., holy.

**aia$^{n}$li fehna**, a., prevalent.

**aia$^{n}$li ikakostinincho**, a., uncertain.

**aia$^{n}$li ikithano**, a., dubious.

**aia$^{n}$li keyu**, a., truthless.

**aia$^{n}$lichi**, v. t., to accomplish; to verify; to fulfill, Matt. 5: 17; to comply; to prosecute; to ratify; to substantiate; to support; to perform, Matt. 5: 33; *imaia$^{n}$lichi*, v. t., to sanction; *aia$^{n}$lichi*, n., probation.

**aiaḷika**, n., power, Luke 4: 6; glory, John 2: 11.

**aia$^{n}$lika**, a., mighty, Luke 1: 49.

**aiaḷipa**, n., a crown, a wreath, a turban, John 19: 2.

**aia$^{n}$lishke**, v. n., to be true; it is true, John 4: 37.

**aia$^{n}$lit**, adv., loyally.

**aiamona, aiạmmona**, n., the beginning; the commencement.

**aianompisa**, n., the sight of the gun.

**aianowa, aiạnnowa**, pp., to be called to; to be invited, to be told, John 2: 2.

**aianoyuwa**, n., pro. form, fame; the report.

**aianta**, nasal form of *aiạtta*, to reside.

**aianta**, v. a. i., to stay at; to be staying at; *aiahanta*, freq. form.

**aianta**, n., an abode.

**aianukcheto**, v. t., to trust to; to commit unto, John 2: 24.

**aianukcheto**, n., trust; confidence; dependence; resource.

**aianukpạlli**, n., temptation; place of excitement, interest, or desire; see the Lord's prayer.

**aianukpạllichi**, v. t., to tempt with; to excite the feelings by means of.

**aianukpạllichi**, n., a tempter.

**aianukpạllika**, n., the place of temptation; the temptation.

**aianumpuli**, n., the place where any one speaks; a council; a desk; a pulpit; a stand (used in camp meetings).

**aianumpulika**, n., the place of speaking; the council ground.

**aianumpuli aboha hanta**, n., a chapel; a church; a meeting house; an oratory.

**aianumpuli chuka,** n., a council house; a house used as a place of public speaking, debate, or council.

**aiapesa,** n., a hall, common hall, place of judgment, Matt. 27: 27; a place where anything is measured; establishment.

**aiapoksia,** n., an office (as the office of a priest), Luke 1: 8.

**aiapushli,** n., a place for broiling or roasting; an oven.

**aiasittia,** n., a hobby.

**aiasha,** v. a. i. pl. (sing., *aianta*), to sit; to tarry; to remain; to dwell; to be there; to occupy, Matt. 2: 5, 6; *aiasha,* are in, Matt. 11: 8; *aiashahe oke,* shall be, Matt. 13: 42, 43; 18: 10; used often for the plural of the verb to be (Luke 5: 2); see *aⁿsha,* the intensive form of *asha; aiasha* and *aianta* are in the prolonged form of *asha* and *anta.*

**aiasha,** n. pl., inhabitants; residents, Josh. 9: 3, 11.

**aiasha,** n. sing., "place," 1 Sam. 5: 3; throne, Matt. 5: 34; see also Matt. 17: 14.

**aiasha,** n. pl., seats; abodes; habitations; mansions, John 14: 2; *Chintail aiasha;* Matt. 10: 5; *aiahaⁿshwa,* freq., John 1: 39.

**aiasha holitopa,** n., a throne.

**aiasha holitopa ombinili,** pp., enthroned; seated on a throne; v. a. i., to sit on a throne.

**aiasha holitopa ombinilichi,** v. t., to enthrone.

**aiashachi,** v. t. pl., to lay them on; to lay them at, or there; *boli,* sing.; *pil aiashacha he,* cast them into, Matt. 13:42.

**aiashachi,** n., receptacle; a place where are laid or placed.

**aiashąchi,** v. t., to err at; to make a mistake at, or by means of; to sin about, or at; to overlook.

**aiashąchi,** n., a prisoner; a transgressor; one who makes mistakes.

**aiashąchi,** n., a mistake; an error; an oversight; a sin, John 1: 29; a fault, Matt. 18: 15.

**aiashąchika, aiashącheka,** n., a sin; a mistake, Luke 3: 3–6; 5: 21; Mark 2: 7; Matt. 12: 31; *ilaiashącheka,* n., our sins; *hąchimaiashącheka,* Mark 11: 26.

**aiataha,** pp., qualified.

**aiataia,** n., a landing; a place to lean against or to rest upon.

**aiatali,** v. t., to qualify, to capacitate, to furnish.

**aiatikonofa,** n., a strait, 2 Sam. 24: 14.

**aiatokko, aiatukko,** n., a shelter, a protector, a refuge. See *atukko.*

**aiatokowa,** n., declaration; testimony, John 3: 11; witness, John 4: 44.

**aiatokowali,** v. t., to bear testimony.

**aiaya,** n., passage, route, place of going.

**aiąlbi,** or **aiąlli** (q. v.) n., reward, Luke 23: 41; price; cost; mark, Phil. 3: 14; see *aiilli* and *ąlbi.*

**aiąlbichi,** v. t., to price.

**aiąlbiha,** n., a vessel, Matt. 13: 48; Mark 11: 16; a winefat, Mark 12: 1.

**aiąlbina,** n., a camp; an encampment.

**aiąlbinanchi,** v. t. nasal form, to camp at; to make an encampment.

**aiąlbo,** n., the place soldered or glued together.

**aiąlbo,** v. a. i., to adhere; to stick on; to cement; to cleave to; *itaiąlbo,* to adhere to each other; *itaiąlbo,* pp., a., cemented together.

**aiąlbo,** pp., a., adhered; cemented; glued; sticky.

**aiąlbuchi,** v. t., to solder; to glue; to cause to adhere; to cement; *itaiąlbuchi,* to solder together; to glue together.

**aiąlhchąpi, aialhchipi,** n., a place for playing a Choctaw game; see *achąpi.*

**aiąlhchuⁿwa,** n., a seam; the union of two edges of cloth by the needle; a stitch.

**aiąlhpesa,** n., a preparation; proper place or time; the nick (of time); the critical time; season; power, Matt. 7: 29; 9: 6.

**aiąlhpesa,** a., suitable; expedient; opportune; ordinary; rightful; *aiąlhpiesa keyu,* evil, Matt. 12:34; *nana ikaiąlhpeso,* folly, Josh. 7: 15.

**aiąlhpi, aiuⁿlhpi,** n., a handle; a hasp.

**aiąlhpiesa,** v. n., prot. form, to fulfill; to be justified; *isht chiaiąlhpiesa,* Matt. 12: 37.

**aiąlhpiesa,** pp., fulfilled, Matt. 2: 17; *aiimaiąlhpiesa,* n., need, Matt. 9: 12; an intensive form doubled by the prefix *ai.*

**aiąlhpiesa,** n., an opportunity.

**aiąlhpiesa,** n., righteousness, Acts 10: 35; Matt. 3: 15; 5: 20; a., righteous; *hatak aiąlhpiesa,* Gen. 18: 23.

**aiąlhpusha**, n., an oven; a meat oven; a place or vessel used for roasting; a place where things are roasted; from *ąlhpusha*, roasted, and *ai*, place where.

**aiąlhtaha**, a., full; complete; plenary; pp., completed; made ready.

**aiąlhtaha**, n., fullness; completion; perfection; plenitude.

**aiąlhto**, n., a bin; a box; a canister; a receptacle; that in which dry articles and liquids are kept; a vat; a vessel, 1 Kings 10: 21, 25.

**aiąlhto**, v. a. i., to be in; to be inside; *aboha ilaiąlhto*, we are in the house; *aiaⁿlhto*, nasal form.

**aiąlhtoba**, n., a reward, Matt. 10: 41.

**aiąlhtoba ikono kiⁿsha**, a., undue; not due yet.

**aiąlhtoka**, n., lot; office; duty, Luke 1: 9.

**aiąlhtokowa**, pp., appointed; required; assigned as a duty, Luke 3: 13.

**aiąlli, aiąlbi**, n., price, 17th hymn, 3d verse; see *aiilli*.

**aiąlwąsha**, n., a frying pan.

**aiąli**, v. a. i., to start from; to commence from; to end at, Matt. 1: 17.

**aiąli**, n., the edge; end, Matt. 10: 22; limit; border; extent; bounds; the butt; compass; conclusion; the extremity; period; pitch; the reach; term; termination; the upshot; the sum total; as *yąmmakosh aiąli*, that is all or the whole; *yakni aiąli*, n., the coast; border, Josh. 1: 4; 15: 6; confine; the extreme; limitation.

**aiąli**, a., finite; last; utmost.

**aiąli**, adv., through.

**aiąli**, pp., limited; *ant imaiąli*, until, Matt. 11: 13; *ant aiąli*, unto, Josh. 5: 9.

**aiąli**, v. t., to reach.

**aiąli**, v. a. i., to be from; *aiąlit mihinti ma*, Matt. 4: 17.

**aiąli iksho**, a., unlimited; without limit; infinite.

**aiąlichi**, v. t., to terminate.

**aiąlichi**, v. t., to limit; to bound; to bring to an end or close.

**aiąmmona**, see *aiamona*.

**aiąmo**, v. t., to gather from or of, Luke 6: 44.

**aiąmoma**, see *aiimoma*.

**aiąni**, n., a funnel; a tunnel.

**aiąnnowa**, see *aianowa*.

**aiąshwa**, v. a. i. pl., to be there; to stay there.

**aiąshwa**, n., the place where they stay, sit, etc.

**aiątta**, v. a. i., to reside at; to dwell; to inhabit.

**aiątta**, n., a residence; an abode of any kind; the place of one's birth; a native place; a domicile; a habitation; a lodging; a mansion; a room, 1 Kings 10: 26.

**aiątta**, n., an inhabitant; a lodger; a native; one born in any place.

**aiątta ikithano**, a., unfixed.

**aiątta iksho**, a., vagabond; being without a home; vagrant.

**aiąttatok nitak, aiyąttatok nitak**, n., a birthday, Gen. 40: 20; Matt. 14: 6.

**aieha**, pp., washed, as to the head.

**aiehchi, ayehchi, aiyehchi**, v. t. See *aiehchi*, 1 Sam. 19: 2; Josh. 8: 2.

**aiehną!, aiyehnaⁿ!** int. (used by females; not a manly word), Oh, ah, alas, O dear, an inter. of sorrow or regret; *aiyehnahe!* is a longer term.

**aieli**, v. t., to wash one's own head.

**aielichi**, v. t., to wash the head of another, or to cause it to be done.

**aiemoma**, a., always; see *aiimomachi*.

**aiena**, con. adv., and, together, withal; prep., with.

**aiena**, v. a. i., to be with; to be one with; to go with; Matt. 5: 6, *moma aiena kąt*, etc., Matt. 2: 3; Josh. 8: 5; *aienali keyu*, I am not with; I am not one of; *aienali kąt, ilaiena kąto*, Josh. 14: 11; Matt. 9: 14; *hąchimaienahe*, shall be added unto you, Matt. 6: 33; *ilaiena*, Gen. 47: 3; Josh. 5: 11; to be together with, Matt. 6: 33; 2 Sam. 24: 4; Matt. 12: 3, 4; *ohoyo ąlla aiena kąto aⁿsha hoⁿ*, beside women and children; *itaiena*, to be together with; *imitaiena*, used for a concubine, see 1 Kings 11: 3 (the word *tekchi* comes in before *imitaiena;* in Judges 19: 2, it appears without *tekchi*).

**aiena**, adv., also; likewise; and with a negative, neither, Matt. 6: 19; 18: 17; Josh. 7: 11; *ilaiena*, Matt. 9: 14.

**aieninchi**, v. t., to put with; to put along with; to include; *itaieninchi*, to put together with; to do both together, Matt. 10: 28; 13: 29; *aieninchit*, v. t. and conj., to put with and, or an ad-

verbial expression; *aienint*, contracted from *aieninchit*, as *ilappa aienint isht ia; itianint*, to go together; *itaieninchi*, v. t., to put together with; Luke 4: 40; *itaieninchi, itianinchi*, both, Luke 5: 7; with, Luke 5: 19 [?]; Matt. 6: 24.

**aieshi**, n., a handle; a haft.

**aieshi**, v. t., to take hold at; to take hold there.

**aieta**, see *akaieta* and *akabo$^{n}$sha*.

**aifoli**, n., ivory, Rev. 18: 12.

**aiibacha$^{n}$fa**, v. a. i., to be one with, from *iba* and *achafa; anumpa hąt Chihowa ya$^{n}$ aiibacha$^{n}$fatok*, John 1: 1, 2.

**aiibetąbli**, n., an offense, Matt. 18: 7.

**aii$^{n}$faląmmi**, n., a schism.

**aiihchi**, v. a. i., to lie in ambush; to lie in wait for, in order to catch or kill; to watch.

**aiikhana, aiithana**, n., knowledge; understanding; place of knowledge; seat of learning; *aiikhana ąli*, limit or scope of knowledge; as far as one remembers; see *aiithana ąli*.

**aiikhąna**, n., a place for learning; a school.

**aiikhąnanchi** (nasal form), n., a place of instruction; a place of teaching; a school.

**aiikląna**, n., the middle; where the middle is; the half way; the center.

**aiikląnaka**, n., the middle.

**aiikląnna**, n., the half; where the half is, John 8: 3.

**aiikląnna$^{n}$ka** (nasal form), n., the middle place; the half; being the half; *yakni aiikląnna$^{n}$ka*.

**aiiksiachi**, see *aiiskiachi*.

**aiiksho**, v. a. i., "consumed," Josh. 5: 6.

**aiilbąsha**, n., wretchedness; poverty; misery; affliction; hell.

**aiilbąsha imma**, a., infernal; hellish.

**aiilbąshaka**, n., the place of sorrow; the state of sorrow; hell.

**aiilekostininchi**, n., repentance; place of reformation.

**aiilhpeta**, n., place where feed is given; a trough; a manger; a stall; a place of receiving a benefaction or annuity.

**aiilli**, n., place of death; a death bed; home, death, John 21: 19.

**aiilli**, v. t., to cost; to fetch.

**aiilli, aiąlli, aiąlbi**, n., price; worth; value; cost; an estimate; fare, 1 Kings 10: 28.

**aiilli**, pp., valued.

**aiilli atąbli, aiilli atable**, v. t., to overcharge.

**aiilli atąpa**, pp., overcharged; a., dear; too high.

**aiilli atąpa**, v. a. i., to be dear, or too high; to be too costly.

**aiilli atąpa**, n., an overcharge.

**aiilli atąpa**, a., overvalued; unvalued.

**aiilli chaha**, n., a high price.

**aiilli chahąchi**, v. t., to raise the price.

**aiilli chito**, a., dear; having a large price; costly; expensive; high.

**aiilli chito**, pp., priced high.

**aiilli chitoli**, v. t., to price high.

**aiilli ikchito**, a., cheap.

**aiilli ikchitocho, aiilli ikchitolo**, v. t., to price low.

**aiilli iklauo**, a., cheap; bearing a small price.

**aiilli iksho, aiilliksho**, a., without price; gratuitous; priceless.

**aiilli iksho**, n., cost free.

**aiilli iskitini**, a., cheap; bearing a small price.

**aiilli iskitinichi**, v. t., to reduce the price; to cheapen.

**aiilli onanchi**; *aiilli ikonancho*, v. t., to underrate; to undervalue.

**aiilli onitula**, pp., rated; priced.

**aiilli onuchi**, v. t., to rate; to price; to value.

**aiilli onuchi**, n., an appraiser; a rater; a prizer.

**aiillichi**, v. t., to set a price upon; to price; to value.

**aiiłauąlli**, n., a playground; a play; the stage.

**aiiłauąlli**, n., a scene.

**aiiłauąlli chito**, n., a scene.

**aiiłauąlli chuka**, n., a theater; a playhouse.

**aiimaiyachi**, v. t., to overcome; *yakni a$^{n}$ aiimaiyachit talili hoke*, John 16: 33.

**aiimąlhpesa**, n., his disposition, custom, way, habit, humor, instinct, nature, style.

**aiimąlhtaha**, n., maintenance.

**aiimmi**, a., his; his kind; after his kind.

**aiimmi ayukali**, n., each one after his kind.

**aiimmi bi$^{n}$ka**, a., alike in kind; *bąshpo aiimi bi$^{n}$ka ishishi ąlhpesa*, you may take knives that are like each other; *aiimmi bi$^{n}$ka ayuka*, a., every one after his kind.

**aiimoma, aiąmoma**, a., adv., always so; natural; naturally small; *isuba aiimoma*, a horse that is naturally small; *hatak aiimoma*, a man of small stature; *abeka aiimoma*, always sick or feeble.

**aiimoma**, v. n., to be naturally small; to be thus always, 1 John 2: 17[?].

**aiimomachi**, v. a. i., to be accustomed; to be so naturally; to be habituated; *aiimomali*, I usually do so.

**aiimomaka**, n., a habit; a custom.

**aiimomaka, aimomaka**, a., habitual.

**aiimomąchi**, n., a habit.

**aiimomąchi**, v. t., to habituate; to reason.

**aiimomąchi**, a., habitual; veteran.

**aiimpa**, n., lit., an eating place; any place where any creature eats, as a rack, a range, a manger, a plate, a table, a dish, Matt. 15: 27.

**aiimpa**, n., a boarder.

**aiimpa**, v. t., to eat at, or on; to eat there.

**aiimpa foki**, v. t., to stall [or to stake a horse out to grass; lit. "to put in an eating place."—H. S. H.]

**aiimpa iskitini**, n., a stand; a small table.

**aiimpa iyi**, n., a table leg.

**aiimpa o$^{n}$lipa**, n., a table cloth.

**aiimpa ona**, n., meal time.

**aiimpa umpatąlhpo**, n., a table cloth.

**aiina**, v. a. i., to become the wife of a man in company with another woman; to become a wife of inferior condition, there being another wife of the husband; *itaiina*, to marry a second wife, the first being alive and living with her husband.

**aiina, aiena**, n., a wife of inferior condition; the second wife; a concubine; *itaiina*, n. pl., wives together of one man; *itaiena*, 2 Sam. 5: 13.

**aiinla**, v. a. i., to alter; to change.

**aiinla**, pp., altered, Luke 9: 29.

**aiinląchi**, v. t., to alter; to change.

**aiintakobi**, a., tired out by means of or with it; wearied with.

**aiintakobichi**, v. t., to tire down with; to weary with.

**aii$^{n}$nukkilli**, n., anger (an attribute), 2 Sam. 24: 1.

**aiisikkopa, aiissikkopa**, n., wrath; place of torment, Luke 3: 7 [?].

**aiiska**, pp., fixed; regulated; put in order.

**aiiskia**, v. t., to fix; to regulate; to put in order; to repair.

**aiiskia**, n., a regulator; a repairer.

**aiiskiachi, aiskiachi**, v. t. caus., to fix; to repair; to put in order; to reconcile, 1 K. 11: 27; see *aiskiachi*.

**aiiskiachi, aiskiachi**, n., a repairer.

**aiiskiali**, v. t., to mend; to repair.

**aiissa**, n., a place deserted, abandoned, left, or forsaken; a ruin.

**aiissa**, v. t., to ravish, 2 Sam. 13: 12; *hokli cha aiissa*, to commit a rape, 2 Sam. 13: 14.

**aiissachechi**, v. t. caus., to end; to cause to end; to cause to abandon; to employ one to cause another to quit or abandon a plan or project.

**aiissachi**, pp., ended, Luke 4: 2.

**aiissąchi**, v. t. and v. a. i., to desert; to leave off; to cause to quit; *pissachi*, he causes us to quit; *aiissacheli*, I quit, or I have quit it.

**aiisso**, v. t. sing, to beat; to smite at, there, or on; *itaiisso*, to smite each other at, on, etc.; to bunt; to strike together; pl., *aboli*.

**aiisso**, n., the blow; the place struck; a slam.

**aii$^{n}$shali**, a., extreme.

**aii$^{n}$shali**, n., the extremity.

**aiishi**, n., the handle; the haft.

**aiishi**, v. t., to take hold at; to seize it there, or at.

**aiishko**, n., a drinking place; a watering place; a drinking vessel, 1 K. 10: 21.

**aiishko**, v. t., to drink at; to drink from or out of.

**aiisht ahalaia**, n., right.

**aiisht ahollo**, n., a miracle, John 2: 11; a sign, John 2: 18[?]; a wonder.

**aiisht ahollochi**, v. t., to perform miracles or wonders.

**aiisht aiokchaya**, n., the vitals.

**aiisht aiopi**, n., the extreme; the last.

**aiisht atiaka**, n., a progenitor; a kinsman.

**aiisht awechi,** n., foundation; origin.
**aiisht ia,** v. a. i., to start from; *ilappa isht ia,* to start from this.
**aiisht ia,** n., the beginning; the commencement; the start; the germ; the spring.
**aiisht ia ąmmona,** n., the beginning; the first commencement; the rise; the origin; the ground.
**aiisht ilahauchi,** n., profit; *nana aiisht ilahauchi achukma,* a., profitable.
**aiisht ilaiyukpa,** n., enjoyment.
**aiisht ilapisa,** a., profitable.
**aiisht ilapisa,** n., a benefit.
**aiisht ilapisahe keyu,** a., unprofitable.
**aiisht illi,** n., occasion of death; reason for death, Luke 23: 22.
**aiisht inchakali,** a., conceived in her by means of; pregnant by means of. Matt. 1: 20.
**aiisht itintakla,** n., a medium; that by means of which.
**aiishwa,** v. t., to smell of.
**aiitachaka,** pp., spliced at.
**aiitachakąlli,** v. t. sing., to splice it at or with; to add on at; to continue at; to weld at.
**aiitachakli,** v. t. pl., to splice them at or with.
**aiitafama,** v. t., to meet at.
**aiitafama,** n., a confluence; a meeting; the place where they meet; a junction.
**aiitahoba,** n., a place of meeting; a place of assembling; *tąli holisso aiitahoba yaⁿ,* the receipt of custom.
**aiitahoba,** v. a. i., to gather at; to assemble at.
**aiitahobi,** v. t., to assemble at.
**aiitaiyokoma,** n., a flutter; a puzzle.
**aiitanowa,** n., a road; a highway.
**aiitatoba,** n., a market; a trading place; a factory; a house of merchandise, John 2: 16; an emporium; a shop; a store.
**aiitatoba chito,** n., a fair.
**aiitatoba chuka,** n., a market house; a factory; a trading house; a storehouse.
**aiitatobanowa,** v. a. i., to shop.
**aiitąchaka,** n., a joint; a place spliced or welded.
**aiitąchakilli,** n., a suture.
**aiitąnaha,** n., the place of meeting or assembling; a rendezvous; a resort.
**aiitąnaha,** v. a. i., to assemble at; to rendezvous.
**aiitąnnali,** v. t., to assemble at.
**aiitąnowa,** n., a street, Matt. 6: 2, 5.
**aiitąpiⁿha,** v. a. i. nasal form, to be with; to be associated with, Luke 23: 32.
**aiithana** n., a disciple; *nan aiithana ąleha,* Matt. 17: 10.
**aiithana,** n., knowledge; place of knowledge; or *aiikhana,* q. v.
**aiithana ąli,** n., memory; the extent of knowledge; see *aiikhana.*
**aiithanaka misha,** a., immemorial.
**aiithąna,** v. t., to learn at; to acquire knowledge at; *imaiithąna,* v. t., to learn of him; *imaiithąna,* n., a learner; his disciple.
**aiithąna,** n., a school; a place of learning; a seminary; *nana aiithąna,* n., a disciple; a scholar; *nan imaiithąna,* n., his disciples, Matt. 13: 10.
**aiithąna chuka,** n., a schoolhouse.
**aiitibafoka,** n., a junction; a peer.
**aiitibbi,** n., a field of battle; a place or scene of a battle, a battle ground; a field, 2 Sam. 18: 6; *aiitihimbi,* 2 Cor. 7: 5.
**aiitiⁿbiliⁿka,** n., propinquity; place near to each other.
**aiitilaui,** n., an equal; equality.
**aiitintakla,** con., through; by means of; adv., in the meanwhile, John 4: 31; between, Josh. 3: 4; during (the time of harvest), Josh. 3: 15.
**aiitisetąli,** n., junction (as the junction of one water course with another).
**aiitishali,** v. t., to ride three together on one horse; to ride treble.
**aiitishali,** n., a generation.
**aiitisholi,** v. t., to ride two together on one horse; to ride double.
**aiititakla,** con., among, Josh. 3: 5.
**aika** or **eka,** interjection of dislike.
**aiksiachi, aiiksiachi,** see *aiiskiachi.*
**Ailish,** n., Irish; the Irish.
**Ailish,** a., Irish.
**Ailish hatak,** n., an Irishman.
**Ailish okla,** n., the Irish; the Irish people or nation.
**Ailish yakni,** n., Ireland.
**aimomaka,** see *aiimomaka.*
**aioa, aiyoa, aiowa,** v. t. pl. of *ishi,* to pick up, Matt. 13: 29; to choose, *aioąt ilitahoba he aⁿ,* Matt. 13: 28; *aioąt . . . pit apitta,* Matt. 13: 48; *aiyua,* pp., picked

up; *aiuwa*, pass., to be chosen; 2. Chron. 25: 5.

**aio$^{n}$binili, aiombinili, aiomanili** (q. v.), n., a seat; a chair.

**aio$^{n}$binili ąpi**, n., a chair leg.

**aio$^{n}$binili falaia**, n., a bench.

**aio$^{n}$binili hanta**, n., a sacred seat.

**aio$^{n}$binili holitopa**, n., a holy seat; a sacred seat; a throne.

**aiochi**, see *aiuchi*.

**aio$^{n}$faiokąchi**, n., a rocker, the curving piece of wood on which a cradle or chair rocks.

**aio$^{n}$hikia**, n., a vestige.

**aiohmi**, v. n., to be so; *siaiohmi*, I am so.

**aiohmichi**, v. t., to cause; to make it so.

**aio$^{n}$holissochi**, n., a writing table; a desk; a line.

**aioholissochit achunli**, n., a sampler.

**aiokami**, n., a wash basin; a wash bowl; a place for washing the face; a laver.

**aiokami**, v. t., to wash the face in or at.

**aiokchali$^{n}$ka**, n., redemption; *isht aiokcha$^{n}$ya*, redemption, Luke 2: 38.

**aiokcha$^{n}$ya**, v. n., to live by, Luke 4: 4.

**aiokcha$^{n}$ya**, pp., to be saved, John 3: 17.

**aiokcha$^{n}$ya**, a., vital.

**aiokcha$^{n}$ya, aiokchaya** (Matt. 18: 8, 9), n., life; salvation; support; sustenance; vitality; see *aiokcha$^{n}$ya* in *aiokcha$^{n}$ya ya$^{n}$*, Matt. 7: 14.

**aiokcha$^{n}$ya ąlhpisa**, n., salvation, John 4: 22.

**aiokchipelih, aiokchifelih**, v. a. i., to gaze at.

**aiokhąneli**, see *aiyukhaneli*.

**aiokhąnkąchi**; *itaiokhąnkąchi*, corners, Matt. 6: 5.

**aiokla**, n., a settlement of persons.

**aiokla**, v. t., to settle at; to inhabit.

**aiokla**, pp., settled; inhabited; *ikaioklo*, a., uninhabited; wild.

**aiokla achąfa**, n., a habitant; an inhabitant.

**aiokla hinla**, a., inhabitable; habitable.

**aiokląchechi**, v. t., to populate; to furnish with inhabitants.

**aiokląchi**, v. t., to settle others at a place; to cause to be inhabited.

**aiokląchi**, n., one that settles others in a place.

**aiokluha**, a., all; *itaioklu$^{n}$ha*, all together, John 18: 1; 21: 2.

**aiokluha**, adv., heartily.

**aiokluhali**, v. t., to take all together.

**aiokluhalinchi**, v. t. caus., to cause all to be taken together; *aiitaiokluhalinchi*, Luke 23: 32.

**aiokluhanchi**, v. t., to take all together; to take also; to take together with.

**aioklileka**, n., darkness; the dark; the dark place; obscurity; obscureness; *kocha aioklileka*, outer darkness.

**aioklili**, n., darkness; where it is dark, or where the dark is.

**aioklili$^{n}$ka**, n., nasal form, darkness, John 3: 19· a shade.

**aioklili$^{n}$kaka**, n., the darkness, John 12: 46; the dark place.

**aiokpancha hinla**, a., laudable.

**aiokpanchi**, a., thankful; courteous; grateful; heedful; officious; welcome; as *hatak aiokpanchi achukma; ikaiokpancho, ikaiokpacho*, a., ungrateful; unthankful; unwelcome.

**aiokpanchi**, n., thankfulness; saluting; greeting; applause; a benediction; a blessing; gratitude; notice; observance; a reception; respect; reverence; a welcome.

**aiokpanchi**, n., a saluter; an esteemer.

**aiokpanchi**, v. t., to celebrate; to applaud; to approbate; to thank; to receive well; to laud; to magnify.

**aiokpanchi achukma**, n., readiness.

**aiokpanchi achukma**, a., cheerful.

**aiokpanchi keyu**, a., unthankful, Luke 6: 35; inattentive; ungenerous; *iksąm-aiokpancho at*, he is not grateful for what he has of mine [?].

**aiokpanchit anoli**, v. t., to recommend.

**aiokpąchechi, aiyukpąchi**, v. t. caus., to amuse; to cause to greet; to make glad; to cheer; to delight. This word is a form of *yukpąchi*.

**aiokpąchi, aiyukpąchi**, v. t. (from *yukpą*; properly *ayukpąchi* instead of *aiokpąchi*), to salute, Matt. 10: 12; to greet; to approve; to bless, Matt. 14: 19; to accept; to accost; to acknowledge; to worship, Matt. 4: 9; 8: 2; 14: 33; to receive well, Matt. 10: 40; to congratulate; to shake hands; to dignify; to fawn; to gratulate; to homage; to honor; to notice; to prosper; to regard; to respect, Matt. 12: 7; to revere; to reverence; to sanction; to thank; to glorify; to warrant; to welcome; to

worship, Matt. 8: 2; Josh. 5: 14; *aiokpanchi*, *aiyukpanchi*, nasal form; *aiokpahanchi*, freq., Matt. 9: 8; 15: 9, 31; *aiokpaiyachi*, protracted form; *isht aiokpąchi*, v. t., to treat; *ikaiokpacho*, to refuse; *isht aiokpąchi*, n., gift, Matt. 8: 4; *ikaiokpacho*, pp., refused; unnoticed; unregarded; unrespected; repulsive.

**aiokpąchi**, n., a greeter; a saluter; a worshiper.

**aiokpąchi**, n., a compliment; eclat; gratitude; a valediction; *ikaiokpacho*, n., ingratitude; a slight.

**aiokpąchi**, a., diligent; (*aiokpąchi achukma*, industrious), attentive; *ikaiokpacho*, a., unconstant.

**aiokpąchi**, n., diligence; (*aiokpąchi achukma*, industry).

**aiokpąchi achukma**, adv., readily.

**aiokpąchi ąlhpesa**, a., worshipful.

**aiokpulo**, n., evil; guilt.

**aiokpulo**, n., a bad place; an evil place.

**aiokpulo**, v. a. i., to be bad.

**aiokpulo iksho**, n., innocence; innocency.

**aiokpuloka**, v. a. i., to be ruined.

**aiokpuloka**, n., the bad place; a bad place; hell, Matt. 10: 28; an abyss; the abyss; a furnace; perdition; tophet; destruction, Matt. 7: 13; a desolation, Josh. 8: 28.

**aiokpuloka**, a., evil, Luke 11: 13; vexed; *isht aiokpuloka*, vexed with, Luke 6: 18.

**aiokpuloka chito**, n., the great place of evil.

**aiokpuloka chukoa**, pp., damned.

**aiokpuloka foka**, pp., damned; put into hell; cast into hell.

**aiokpuloka foki**, v. t., to damn; to put into a bad place.

**aiokpuloka iksho**, n., soundness.

**aiokpuloka iksho**, a., unblemished.

**aiokpuloka luak**, n., hell fire; Matt. 5: 22; 18: 9.

**aiokpulu$^{n}$ka**, n., perdition; *aiokpulu$^{n}$ka ushi*, John 17: 12; a wreck; hell; *aiokpuloka*, Matt. 5: 22; 11: 23; 16: 18.

**aiokshilinta**, pp., nasal form, shut up; being shut up; Luke 4: 25.

**aiomanili**, n., a seat; a chair; bottom of a chair; a stool.

**aiomanili ąpi**, n., a chair post; a chair leg.

**aiomanili falaia**, n., a bench; a form; a settle.

**aiomanili iyi**, n., a chair leg; a chair post; leg of a stool.

**aiombinili**, see *aio$^{n}$binili* and *aiomanili*.

**aiona**, n. (from *ona* and *ai*), access; the place by which to go to.

**aiona**, n., time; season, Luke 2: 6; *ikaiono*, before the time; *ikaiono ki$^{n}$sha ho$^{s}$*, before the time, Matt. 8: 29; *ikaiono*, adv., untimely.

**aiona**, v. a. i., to go to; to betake to; to reach to or there; *aionashali*, v. t., v. a. i., to haunt; *ikaiono*, neg. form; *ikaiono*, a., immature; *ikaionocheli*, v. t., to bring forth before the proper time; to miscarry; *ikaiono ieshi*, v. t., to miscarry; n., an abortion; *ikaiono ątta*, v. t., to bring forth before the proper time; *ikaiono ątta*, n., an abortion.

**aionasha**, n., a seat; a chair; a cricket; room.

**aionasha aiataya a$^{n}$sha**, n., an elbow chair.

**aionasha umpatąlhpo**, n., a cushion for a chair.

**aionitola**, n., a bier, Luke 7: 14; that which he lies on; a rest.

**aiontalaia**, n., a site.

**aiontaląt fulokachi**, n., a pivot; a pin on which anything turns.

**aionusha**, n., a bed; a frame on which a man lies or sits. See Luke 5: 18.

**aiopi**; *ont aiisht imaiyopi*, Luke 11: 26.

**aiopitama** (pl., *aiopitamoa*), v. n., to lap over (as shingles on a roof); *itiaiopitama*, to pass each other.

**aiopitama**, pp., made to pass each other; passed.

**aiopitąmmi** (pl., *aiopitamoli*), v. t., to pass by one that is coming from the opposite quarter; *itiaiopitąmmi*, to pass each other, whether in sight or not, especially when going in opposite directions.

**aio$^{n}$shobolichi**, n., a kiln (as where boards are kiln dried).

**aiowa**, n., a long hunting expedition; a hunt after wild animals. See *aioa*, to pick; to select.

**aiowa**, v. a. i., to go out on a hunting expedition; to hunt wild animals.

**aiowąta**, n., hunting ground.

**aiskąchi**, pp., mended; fixed; repaired.

**aiskia, aiiskia,** v. a. i., to ameliorate; to improve, the second form is probably the correct one; *aiiskia keyu,* a., uncorrected.

**aiskia,** a., pp., fixed; repaired; regulated; amended; corrected; ameliorated; mended; redressed; refitted; relieved; renovated; trimmed; *ilaiskia,* ref. form.

**aiskia hinla,** a., reparable.

**aiskiacha hinla,** a., reparable.

**aiskiachi, aiksiachi,** v. t., to settle; to trim; to unclog; to wind; to fix; to repair; to regulate; to ameliorate; to better; to improve; to correct; to dress; to fit; to indemnify; to mend; to redress; to refit; to relieve; to remedy; to renovate; to ripen; *ilaiksiachi,* to reform himself; see *aiiskiachi.*

**aiskiachi,** n., a repairer; one that fixes; a mender; *aiskiali,* a second form (?).

**aiskiahe keyu,** a., irreparable.

**aiuchi, aiochi,** a place at a spring, well, branch, or pond, where water is dipped up or taken up by means of a bucket.

**aiuh,** int.

**aiukleka,** n., an embellishment; an ornament.

**aiukli,** n., a beauty; fineness; a form; grace.

**aiukli,** a., beautiful; handsome; comely; fine; pretty; *ikaioklo, ikaiuklo,* a., ill favored; ugly; not handsome; unhandsome.

**aiukli,** v. n., to be beautiful, pleasing, acceptable; neg., *ikaioklo,* not to be beautiful, pleasing, etc.

**aiukli,** pp., embellished; beautified; garnished.

**aiukli keyu,** a., homely.

**aiuklichechi,** v. t., to embellish.

**aiuklichi,** v. t.; to beautify; to adorn; to make handsome; to garnish, Matt. 23: 29.

**aiukluhali,** v. t., see *aiokluhali.*

**aiulhkạchi,** n., a steeper.

**aiulhpi,** or **aiạlhpi** (q. v.), n., a handle; a haft; a hilt.

**aiulhti,** n., a fireplace; a district; a council fire; a state; a government.

**aiunchololi,** n., a tribe, Josh. 4: 2; 7: 14.

**aiunchululi,** v. a. i., to form a generation.

**aiunchululli,** n., the sprouts that grow up from the roots; a generation; a young generation; a race; a tribe, Josh. 3: 12; *itaiunchululi,* generations, see Matt. 1: 17; *itaiunchululi auahushta,* 14 generations.

**aiuntalali,** see *haiyantalali.*

**aiushta,** a., the fourth; *ont aiushta,* adv., fourthly.

**aiushtaha,** adv., fourth time; the fourth time.

**aiya,** v. a. i., to go along; see *a$^{n}$ya.*

**aiyabechi, aiyubechi,** v. t., to aggravate, to make worse, especially when sick; to give a death blow or a finishing stroke to the dying; to heighten (as a fever); to impair.

**aiyabechi,** n., one that makes worse.

**aiyaka,** a., great; many: *aiya$^{n}$ka,* in *nan aiya$^{n}$ka,* "great things," Mark 3: 8.

**aiyakohmi, ayakohmi,** v. a. i., to do so, John 1: 28; 2: 12.

**aiyakohmichi, ayakohmichi,** v. t., to do thus or so.

**aiyala, aiyạla,** pro. form of *ạla,* to come at length or at last; to arrive at last; *aiyahanla,* freq., they come or keep coming.

**aiyammi,** pp., salted; sweetened; saturated.

**aiyataia,** see *ayataia.*

**aiyạbbi, aiyubi,** a., pp., worse; made worse; heightened; impaired (as health); from *ai* and *ạbi,* to kill; *aiyambi,* nasal form.

**aiyạbbi isht i$^{n}$shali,** a., worse (as when sick).

**aiyạmmi,** a., pp., sweetened with; salted with or in.

**aiyạmmichi,** v. t., to salt with or in; to sweeten with.

**aiyạmohmahe ạlhpesa,** n., fatality; office.

**aiyạmohmi,** n., a habit; manners; method; a mode; order; principle; a rite; a style; a trade; a vogue; a way.

**aiyạmohmi keyu,** a., unfashionable.

**aiyạmohmi makali,** n., vulgarity.

**aiyạtta tok nitak,** see *aiạtta tok nitak.*

**aiyehchi,** see *aiehchi.*

**aiyehna$^{n}$,** see *aiehna.*

**aiyichifichi,** n., a hawk; a hen hawk; a pigeon hawk.

**aiyimita, aiyi$^{n}$minta,** v. n., to be bold, brave, or animated.

**aiyimita,** n., boldness; bravery; courage; eagerness; zeal.

**aiyimita,** a., bold; brave; animated; doughty; eager; valiant; *itaiyiminto,* a., unanimated.

**aiyimitachi,** v. t. caus., to make bold; to embolden; to prompt; to provoke.

**aiyimmika,** n., faith; confidence, Luke 18: 42.

**aiyoa, aioa** (q. v.), **ayoah,** v. t. pl., to pick up; to cull; to garble; to sort; *aiyua,* pp.

**aiyoba, aiyuba,** a., good; excellent; selected; select; choice.

**aiyoba,** v. n., to be good; *aiyomba,* nasal form, good things mixed with bad, as good potatoes mixed with bad ones.

**aiyobachi, aiyubachi,** to do good to; to make good; see Matt. 18: 15.

**aiyoba$^{n}$ka,** n., a good place; being a good place.

**aiyobali,** v. t., to mix good things together; *aiyubali,* see Hymn 31, 4th verse.

**aiyohmi,** v. n., v. a. i., to be thus; to do so.

**aiyokoma, imaiyokoma,** v. a. i., to puzzle.

**aiyokoma, aiyukoma,** v. n., to be puzzled; to be at a loss; to be in doubt; to doubt; *ąmaiyokoma,* I am puzzled; it is a puzzle to me; *itaiyokoma,* pass., confused together; cluttered; confounded; deranged; discomposed; disordered; jumbled; tumbled.

**aiyokoma,** n., confusion; a nonplus; *itaiyokoma,* n., a clutter; disorder.

**aiyokoma,** a., *imaiyokoma,* pp., puzzled; *imanukfila aiyokoma,* pp., distracted.

**aiyokomi,** v. t., to puzzle; to perplex; *itaiyokommi,* v. t., to clutter; to disorder; to jumble; *itaiyokommit itąnnali,* v. t., to lumber.

**aiyokomichi,** v. t. caus., to cause to be puzzled; to puzzle; to derange; to nonplus; *imaiyokomichi,* v. t., to pother; to puzzle; to bewilder; *itaiyokomichi,* to confound or confuse each other; to derange; to discompose; *imanukfila imaiyukomichi,* or *imanukfila aiyukomichi,* to confuse the mind; to distract.

**aiyopi,** Luke 11: 26. See *aiopi.*

**aiyopisa,** n., a scene.

**aiyoshoba,** n., error; wandering; sin; place of wandering.

**aiyoshoba iksho,** a., holy; without error.

**aiyoshoba iksho,** n., holiness.

**aiyua, aiyuah,** pp. of *aiyoa* (q. v.), or *ayoah,* picked up; gathered; culled; garbled; chosen.

**aiyua,** a., picked up.

**aiyua,** n., that which is picked up.

**aiyuba,** see *aiyoba.*

**aiyubachi,** see *aiyobachi.*

**aiyubechi,** see *aiyabechi.*

**aiyuka,** adj. pro., every one, *asilha aiyuka,* Matt. 7: 8; *na holissochi aiyuka,* every scribe, Matt. 13: 52, *a$^{n}$yuka* in *hąpichuka a$^{n}$yuka, aiyuka,* each; see *ilaiyuka; aiyuka,* is the root from which is formed *aiyukali, ilaiyukali, ilaiyuka,* etc., Matt. 4: 24; 12: 31.

**aiyukali,** a., each, Josh. 4: 5; 5: 8; 7: 14; *iskifa i$^{n}$shi aiyukali,* each has an ax; *afąmmi aiyukali,* each year; yearly.

**aiyukhaneli,** v. a. i., to cross a row.

**aiyukhąna,** v. a. i., to cross; *itaiyukhąna,* v. a. i., to cross each other; to intersect; n., a cross; *itaiyukhąnnali,* v. t., to cross each other; to intersect.

**aiyukhąna, aiokhąna, aiukhąna,** n., a cross; *itaiokhąnkąchi,* corners, Matt. 6: 5.

**aiyukhąnni,** v. t. pl., to cross; to intersect; *itaiyukhąnni,* v. t., to cross each other; to intersect.

**aiyukoma,** see *aiyokoma.*

**aiyukpa,** n., joy; a happy place; a place of happiness.

**aiyukpa,** pp., made glad; profited, Matt. 15: 5; *aiisht ilaiyukpa,* to take joy to himself in.

**aiyukpali,** v. t., to make glad; to make glad with; to gladden.

**aiyukpąchi,** v. t., to cheer. See *aiokpąchi.*

**aiyuma,** a., pp., mixed; *itaiyuma, itaiuma,* pp., mixed together; blended; mixed; compounded; commingled; commixed; intermixed; mingled; shuffled; tumbled; *ikitaiyumo,* a., unmingled.

**aiyuma,** v. a. i., to mix; *itaiyuma,* v. a. i., to mingle; *ikitaiyumo,* not to mingle; *aiyumichi; itaiyumichi,* to temper; to blend; to mix; to tumble together.

**aiyummi**, v. t., to mix; to mingle; *itaiyummi*, to mix together; to commingle; to commix; to compound; to intermingle; to intermix; to mingle; to shuffle.

**aiyupi, ayupi**, n., a bath; any place for bathing or wallowing in the sand or mire; a laver.

**aiyushkąmi**, a., lecherous.

**aiyushkąmmi**, v. a. i., to lust.

**aiyushkąmmi**, n., lust.

**ak**, sign of the first per. sing. of negative verbs, as *mintili*, I come; *akminto*, I do not come.

**ak**, sign of the first per. sing. of one of the forms of the imp. mood, as *pisali*, I see; *akpisa*, let me see.

**ak**, a particle of frequent occurrence in the Choctaw language. It is found, together with its compounds, in some form after nouns, pronouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs. The sense of this particle varies according to the part of speech it succeeds. It is sometimes *ak*, then *hak* or *yak* (perhaps *kak* should be added, from *k*, definite, and *ak*). It follows verbs. It is used as an article and a relative pronoun. It is a word often used for designation or distinction, not only of a thing, i. e., a noun, but also of action and herein it differs from the English, except when we render the verb as a noun. In *akoke*, Matt. 2: 6, it is distinctive and marks one object from all others. It is usually rendered by the, that, one singling out from others; *luak akkeyukma piląshpahe keyu*, if it were not for the fire, etc. Compounds of *ak* are: *aka*$^{n}$, *haka*$^{n}$, *maka*$^{n}$—*akano*—*akat, akąt*, not used, *akhet*, being substituted—*akatuka*$^{n}$, the, Matt. 16: 12—*akato, akąto*—*akchoba*—*akcho!* 2 Sam. 24: 13; *akbano* and *akbato*, sign of optat. mood—*akbano*, adv., that only—*akbat*, adv., that only (*t* makes the word the subject of some verb) — *akhe, akhi*$^{n}$—*akheno*, in particular; especially that; and by way of disparagement—*akhet*, especially that one to his disadvantage—*akheto*, that in particular; contradistinctive, and disparaging (*ąno akheto*, how much less I, if *you* can not (bid at an auction))—*aki*$^{n}$, contracted from *akinli—akilla kia*, only the, Matt. 14: 36—*akinli*, adv., also; likewise; too (*ak*, that; *inli*, also); that again; *i*$^{n}$ *yakni akinli*, Matt. 13: 57; *lakofi akinli*, he is well, that again—*akinli*, pro., self; selves—*akinlika*, the same, Matt. 18: 1—*akint*, a contraction from *akinlit—akkia* (*ak*, that; *kia*, let it go), even; even as; so much as, Matt. 11: 23; even the, Matt. 12: 8; also the, Matt. 13: 26; 15: 16; 17: 12—*akma*, sign of the sub. mood. The first word is changed when the verb ends with *i* or *o;* see *ikma* and *okma*. The real particle is *kma* and *kmąt—akmako — akmakocha — akmakoka — akmakoke—akmakona—akmakosh—akmakot—akmakhet* (and *-heto*); see *akhet*, etc.—*kmakhe* (and *-heno*)—*akmano—akmąt—akmąto—ako*$^{n}$, the, it, Matt. 5: 24; 17: 4; *i*$^{n}$*sinikak ako*$^{n}$, their synagogue, Matt. 12: 9; *huiyu*$^{n}$*kpulo ako*$^{n}$, the tares; *a*$^{n}$*kanchak ako*$^{n}$, my barn, Matt. 13: 30; *ilap ako*$^{n}$, him, Matt. 18: 6; *chu*$^{n}$*kąsh ako*$^{n}$ *aminti*, Matt. 15: 18; *ąno ako*$^{n}$, me, Matt. 18: 5.—*akocha.—akoka.—akokano; onush akokąno*, Matt. 13: 30.—*akoke; hatak ushi akoke*, Matt. 13: 37; *imąlla akoke*, Matt. 13: 38; *Setan akoke, enchil ąleha akoke*, Matt. 13: 39.—*akokąno.*—*akokąt.*—*akokąto.—akokia.—akona.—akosh*, Matt. 17: 10; *ushi akosh*, who is the son, Matt. 11: 27.—*akot.*

**aka**, a particle, with *olbąl*, as *olbąl aka;* (also *anu*$^{n}$*k aka* and *paknak aka, yakni paknak aka*), sometime; *olbąl aka*, hindward, rearward.

**aka itula**, see *akka itula.*

**akabo**$^{n}$**sha, akabosha**, pp., a., charred, burnt, or reduced to coal; reduced to a mass, like coals or rotten potatoes; same as *taha. akaieta* is a synonym of this word.

**akabu**$^{n}$**shli**, v. t., to char; to burn or reduce to coal, as is the custom of the Choctaw with the dry bark in their hot houses; to burn to a coal.

**akachakali** (from *aka* and *achakali*), v. a. i., to lift up the head; to stand with the head up; to cock; to lift up the eyes.

**akachakalichi**, causative or compulsive, to lift up the head, etc., 2 Kings 9: 32.

**akachuli, akachąli,** n., edge of a door yard; border of a door yard, Luke 16: 20 [?].

**akachunni,** see *akkachunni.*

**akaieta,** synonymous with *akabo$^{n}$sha* (q. v.) and same as *taha.*

**akaieta,** plu. of *aiena?* many; with all; *ahe ąt shuąt akaieta; hatak illi akaieta; ilhkolitakaieta, ilhkolit atomafa,* Matt. 3: 10 [?].

**aka$^{n}$k anusi,** n., a hen roost; a roost.

**aka$^{n}$k ąbi,** n., a hen hawk.

**aka$^{n}$k chaha,** n., a tall hen; a tame turkey.

**aka$^{n}$k chaka,** n., the wattles of a hen.

**aka$^{n}$k hishi,** n., hen feathers; a hen feather.

**aka$^{n}$k hu$^{n}$kupa,** n., a poacher; one that steals fowls.

**aka$^{n}$k impąsha,** n., the wattles of a hen.

**aka$^{n}$k inchuka,** n., a henhouse; a hencoop.

**aka$^{n}$k ishke,** n., a hen that has had chickens; an old hen; a mother hen.

**aka$^{n}$k kofi,** n., a guinea hen; a pintado.

**aka$^{n}$k nakni,** n., a cock; a rooster.

**aka$^{n}$k nakni himmita,** n., a cockerel.

**aka$^{n}$k nakni itibbi,** n., a cock fight.

**aka$^{n}$k ola,** n., cock crowing; the time at which cocks crow; early morning.

**aka$^{n}$k ola,** v. a. i., to crow; to cry or make a noise, as a cock.

**aka$^{n}$k tek,** n., a hen; the female of the common domestic fowl.

**aka$^{n}$k tek himmita,** n., a pullet.

**aka$^{n}$k ushi,** n., the young of the domestic hen; a chicken; a hen's egg; *aka$^{n}$k ushi peliechi,* n., a brood of chickens.

**aka$^{n}$k ushi achąfa bo$^{n}$li,** n., a nest egg.

**aka$^{n}$k ushi haksahup,** n., a hen's egg shell.

**aka$^{n}$k ushi holba,** a., oval; oblong; of the shape or figure of an egg.

**aka$^{n}$k ushi i$^{n}$wąlaha, akak ushi wąlakąchi,** n., albumen; the white of an egg.

**aka$^{n}$k ushi lakna,** n., the yolk of a hen's egg.

**aka$^{n}$k ushi lobunchi,** n., a hen's egg.

**aka$^{n}$k ushi lobunchi shua,** n., a rotten egg.

**aka$^{n}$k ushi peliechi,** n., a brood of chickens.

**aka$^{n}$k ushi wąlakąchi,** n., glair; albumen; the white of an egg.

**aka$^{n}$ka,** n. of com. gen. and number, a hen; hens; name of a domestic fowl; a chick; a chicken; poultry.

**akakoha,** v. i. pl., to fall (as in battle), 2 Sam. 18: 7; see 1 Sam. 4: 2, 10; to fall down, *cha$^{n}$yąt akakoha,* "hewn down," Matt. 7: 19.

**akakoli,** v. t., to fell, Deut. 20: 19.

**akakolichi,** v. t. caus., to cause to fall, 1 Sam. 4: 3.

**akalampi,** see *kalampi.*

**akaląpechi,** v. t. caus., to freeze; to cause to freeze; to congeal; *akalampichi,* nasal form; to congeal.

**akaląpi,** n., frost.

**akaląpi,** pp., frozen; *akalampi,* frozen; congealed.

**akaląpi,** v. n., to freeze; to congeal; *akalampi,* nasal form, and the one most used.

**akaląpit taha,** pp., frozen up.

**aka$^{n}$lusi,** pp., humbled.

**aka$^{n}$lusi,** a., v. n., to be low, grave (in music), or humble; *akanlusi,* nasal form (q. v.).

**akała,** pp., broken and spilt, as an egg.

**akałąlli,** v. t., to break; to break open so that the contents run out; *aka$^{n}$k ushi a$^{n}$ akaląlli,* he breaks the egg.

**akama, akąma, ąlhkąma,** pp., shut up; stopped.

**akamałoli,** v. a. i. sing., to leer (as a horse).

**akamałushli,** v. a. i. pl., to leer.

**akamąli, akamąlli,** v. t. sing., to stop up; to cork; to close; see *akamoli.*

**akamąssa,** v. a. i., to harden.

**akamąssa,** n., *atachi,* Ex. 26: 6, and *isht akamąssa* in the same verse; *itakamąssa,* v. a. i., to settle.

**akamąssa,** pp. and a., fastened; buckled; buttoned; compacted; *itakamąssa,* fastened together; joined together strong (as the planks of a floor when well laid); clasped together; consolidated; strengthened; sealed; *ikakamąsso,* a., open; not fastened.

**akamąssąli,** v. t., to fasten; to button; *nafoka akamąssąli,* to seal; to buckle; *itakamąssąli,* to fasten together; to clasp; to compact; to consolidate.

**akamolechi**, v. t., to strangle; to stop up; see *akomolechi*.

**akamoli**, v. t. pl., to stop up; to cork; to bung (applied to any hole or gap); *ạlhkamoa*, pl. pp., see *akamạli*.

**akanali**, v. a. i., to approach; to approximate.

**akanalichechi**, v. t. caus., to approximate, to bring near.

**akanalichi**, v. t. caus., to move along; to remove from.

**akanạllechi**, v. t. caus., to remove from.

**akanạlli, akanạllih**, v. a. i., to remove from; to go from; to move from.

**akanimi**, n., manner; fashion; means.

**akanimi**, a., after some fashion; somehow.

**akanimi**, v. a. i., to be after some manner.

**akaniohmi**, n., a deed; an action, John 3: 19; a dealing, John 4: 9; matter; circumstance; providence; *itimakaniohmi*, mutual dealings, John 4: 9; *hạsh akaniohmi*, your works, Matt. 5: 16 (here a verb is used for a noun).

**akaniohmi**, v. t., to do; to act; *imakaniohmi*, Josh. 2: 23; *itimakaniohmi*, to deal together.

**akaniohmichi**, v. t., to cause to do; to cause to be done.

**akanli**, a., low; humble.

**akanli**, v. n., to be low; v. t., to humble; to lower.

**akanlusechi, akanlusichi**, v. t. caus., to humble; to bring low; to lay low; to lower; to abase; *ileakanlusichi*, to humble himself, Matt. 18: 4; *imanukfila akalu$^{n}$sichi*, to depress; to discourage.

**akanlusi**, a., very low; low down; abased; low (as tones in music).

**akanlusi**, v. n., to be very low; to be low down, Matt. 18, caption of chapter.

**akanlusi**, adv., low.

**akanlusi**, n., lowness.

**akanlusichi**, n., a humbler.

**akanta**, pp., pressed.

**akantalechi**, v. t., to press together; to press; *itakantalechi*, v. t., to press together.

**akantali**, v. a. i., to press, Mark 5: 31; *itakantali*, Mark 2: 4.

**akantalichi**, n., a press.

**akaona**, see *akkaona*.

**akapạssaka**, n., a cold climate; a cold region.

**akapoa, akopoa** (q. v.), v. t., to overshadow.

**akashofa**, n., an erasure; a clean place or place cleansed.

**akasholichi**, n., a doorscraper.

**akataiya**, pp. pl.; patched; *ạlhkạta*, sing.

**akataiya**, n. pl., patches, or places patched; *ạlhkạta*, sing.

**akatạli**, v. t. pl., to patch; *akạlli*, sing.

**akauwi**, v. t. sing., to break and bend down.

**akauwichi**, v. t. pl., *iti shima ya$^{n}$ akauwichi*; *fuli a$^{n}$ akauwichi*, they break switches.

**akawa**, pp., broken and bent down, but not broken off (as limbs or twigs).

**akạlli, akkạlli** (q. v.), v. t., to mend.

**akạlli**, n., a mender.

**akạllo**, pass. voice, to be made strong or sure, as *akạllashke*, Matt. 27: 64.

**akạllo**, pp., a., made strong; sealed; bound to.

**akạllo**, v. a. i., to harden; to grow hard there.

**akạllo**, n., an establishment.

**akạllochi**, v. t. caus., to make strong; to fix; to seal; to make sure, Matt. 27: 66.

**akạma**, v. i., to fall, 1 Sam. 18: 25; 1 Kings 22: 20.

**akạma**, see *akama*.

**akạmmi**, v. t. pl., to stop up; to close (a book), Luke 4: 20; to shut up, Matt. 6: 6; to bung; to spike; to shut, Josh. 2: 7; see *akamạli*, sing; *akamoli*, pl., *itakạmmi*, to close together.

**akạmmi**, n., a stopper.

**akạnia**, v. n., to be exhausted by; *siakạnia*, John 2: 17 [?]; to be absorbed at; to sponge.

**akạnia**, pp., absorbed at; exhausted at; disappeared at.

**Akạs**, n., August.

**akạshchukali**, v. a. i. sing., to lift the head; to stand erect.

**akạshchunoli**, v. a. i., to bow down the head.

**akạshtạla, akishtạla**, n., the lower end; the butt end; the bottom; the root (of a tree), Luke 3: 9.

**akạt**, adv., yes; to be sure; indeed; aye; from *ah*, it is, and *kạt*, the definite article.

**akchạlhpi, hakchạlpi**, n., ross bark; the coarse outside bark of a tree. [*Chạlhpi* is the form of this word used by the Choctaw of Mississippi.—H. S. H.]

**akchihpo, ahchihpo**, n., drift; drift-wood.

**akchupilhko**, see *hakchupilhko*.

**akeluachechi**, v. t. caus., to cause the heartburn, or flatulency.

**akeluachi**, v. n., to have the heartburn, or flatulence; to belch.

**akeluachi**, n., the heartburn; flatulency.

**akeluachi**, a., flatulent.

**a$^{n}$ki, a$^{n}$ke**, my father; my sire. As a word of respect it is applied to all the brothers of the father and their male cousins by the children. This word is not found without the prefix pronoun; remove it and say *ki* or *ke* and no idea of father, etc., remains. *a$^{n}$ki a$^{n}$ ont hokpi-lahea$^{n}$*, I go and bury my father, Matt. 8: 21; 11: 26; 15: 13; Josh. 2: 13.

**akintak**, int. of resolution used by those who are ready to fight, etc.

**akishtạla, akạshtạla**, n., the root; the butt end; the lower end, Matt. 3: 10.

**akishtạla kullit kinạffi**, v. t., to sap; to undermine.

**akka, aka**, n., the place beneath, below, or down; the bottom (as of water). *aka*, 2 Kings 9: 33; *aka et pilatok*, the ground, 2 Sam. 24: 20.

**akka**, a., down; belonging to the earth; earthly; earthy.

**akka**, v. n., to be down; *akkạchi, akạchi*, v. t.; *akạchit taiyali cha*, 2 Sam. 8: 2.

**akka**, pp., felled; thrown down.

**akka**, adv., prep., earthly.

**akka a$^{n}$ya**, see *akkaya*.

**akka ia, akkia**, v. a. i., to go down; to sink; to decline; to descend; to lower; to pitch; to stoop; *akia*, to go down, Matt. 11:23.

**akka iksho**, a., without bottom; fathomless.

**akka itạnowa**, v. a. i., to travel on foot, Matt. 14: 13.

**akka itipatạlhpo**, n., a ground floor; a lower floor.

**akka itula, akka itola, aka itula, akkitula**, v. a. i., to fall down; to precipitate; to fall on the ground, Matt. 10: 29; *akka satula*, I fall down; *akka chitula*, thou fallest down; *akka itonla, akkitonla*, nasal form, lying down; *akka itoyula*, pro. form, to be lying along; *akka ituyula*, to descend, Matt. 7: 27.

**akkabata**, n., a bat; a ball stick.

**akkabilepa**, n. pl., to be lying down.

**akkabinoli**, pl., to sit down, Matt. 13: 48; 15 :35; *aka hạshuk aiombinoli*, Matt. 14: 19.

**akkaboli**, v. t., to lay down; to put down; to deposit; to throw down; to ground.

**akkachunni, akachunni**, v. a. i. pl., to bow the head; to throw the head up and down.

**akkachunochunli**, v. a. i. pl., to wag or wave the head.

**akkachunoli, akachunoli**, sing. v. a. i., to bow the head; to condescend; to crouch, 2 Sam. 24: 20; *imakkachunoli*, to bow the head to him; to render obeisance to him; to resign up to him; *akkachunohonli*, freq.

**akkachunoli**, n., a bow; an act of obeisance.

**akkafehna**, a., nethermost; lowest.

**akkafohobli**, v. t. pl., to spill much or many.

**akkafohopa**, pp., spilt; *akkafohompa*, nasal form, being spilt.

**akkahika**, v. a. i., to stand on the feet; to travel on foot; *akkahi$^{n}$ka*, nasal form, to be standing on the feet.

**akkahikạt a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to journey on foot; to travel on foot.

**akkahikạt a$^{n}$ya**, n., a pedestrian.

**akkahoyo**, v. t., to search for the bottom; to fathom; to sound.

**akkahu$^{n}$kupa**, n., a pad; a foot pad.

**akkakaha**, v. a. i. dual, to fall down; to lie down.

**akkakaha**, pp., laid down; *akkakaiyaha*, pro. form, to be lying down along; lain down at last.

**akkakahạt aiasha**, v. a. i. pl., to lie down; a number lying down.

**akkakahạt ma$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i. pl., implying that three are lying down or have lain down; to lie down.

**akkakali**, v. t., to lay down.

**akkakoha, akakoha**, v. a. i., to fall down, Matt. 3: 10; to fall in battle, Josh. 8: 25.

**akkakoha**, pp., fallen; fallen down; smitten, 1 Sam. 4: 2.

**akkakoli, akakoli,** v. t., to cast down, Luke 1: 52; to slay; to cut down trees, Josh. 17: 15, 18.

**akkakolichi,** v. t. caus., to smite, 1 Sam. 4: 31.

**akka$^{n}$lusi, aka$^{n}$lusi** (q. v.), a., low.

**akkałali,** v. t. pl., to spill and scatter (applied to corn, shot, and like objects).

**akkałatapa,** pp. sing., spilt; poured down.

**akkałatapa,** v. a. i., to spill; to pour out and scatter.

**akkałatąbli,** v. t. sing., to spill and scatter; applied to milk, water, or any single object.

**akkałaya,** pp. pl., spilt and scattered; *akkala$^{n}$ya*, nasal form, being spilt and scattered.

**akkałaya,** v. a. i. pl., to spill and scatter; to pour out; *akkala$^{n}$ya*, nasal form.

**akkalipeli,** v. t., to spread down; to lay down with the face or upper side next to the ground; to lay bottom side up or upside down.

**akkalipia,** v. a. i. sing., to lie down on the face.

**akkalipia,** pp., to be down; laid down on the face or bottom side up.

**akkalipkąchi,** v. a. i. pl., to lie down on the face; *akkalipkaiyachi*, pro. form.

**akkama, akkąma, akama,** v. a. i., to fall down (spoken of living creatures); to fall; *ikakamo*, it fell not, Matt. 7: 25; *akama*, it fell, Matt. 7: 27.

**akkama, akkąma,** pp., fallen down; demolished; prostrated; stopped.

**akkamołoli,** v. a. i., to slink.

**akkanowa,** v. a. i., to walk; to travel on foot.

**akkanowa,** n., a pedestrian.

**akkaona, akaona,** v. a. i., to go down; to be abused, Luke 18: 14.

**akkapila,** adv., downward; downwards.

**akkapila,** v. t., to cast down; to throw down; to unhorse; *akkasapela*, to throw me down.

**akkapushli,** n., a stole; a pucker.

**akkasiteli,** v. t., to undergird.

**akkasoli,** n., name of a bush which grows at the edge of water, having a ball-like fruit. A decoction of the leaves is a good sudorific.

**akkashałąchi,** n., a scraper.

**akkashałąllichit liteli,** v. t., to draggle.

**akkashaloli,** v. a. i., to hold the ears forward (as a horse).

**akkatąla,** v. a. i., to ground; to run aground.

**akkatąlla,** a., duck-legged.

**akkatąlla,** v. n., to be duck-legged.

**akkaya, akka a$^{n}$ya,** v. a. i., to go on foot, not on horseback; to travel on foot.

**akkąchi,** v. t., to lower; to bring down; to demolish; to prostrate; to lay low; to disburden; to take down (as from a house); to fell; to raze; to suppress; to throw; *akąchi*, Josh. 10: 27.

**akkąchi,** n., a throw.

**akkąlli, akąlli,** v. t. sing., to patch; to mend with patches; to botch; to clout; to cobble; *ąlhkąta*, pp., *isht ąlhkąta*, n., a patch; *shulush akkąlli*, to patch a shoe.

**akkąlli,** n., a patcher.

**akkąma,** see *akkama*.

**akket** (from *akka* and *et*), down this way, from above; *aket hąpihohoyoshke*, 12th hymn, 4th verse, ed. 1844.

**akkia,** n., a descent; see *akka ia*.

**akkitola, akkaitula** (q. v.), to fall down.

**akkitula,** n., a fall.

**akkitula,** pp., fallen.

**akkoa, akowa,** v. a. i., to descend; to go down; to come down, Matt. 14: 29; to dismount; to get down; to alight; *ąttąt akowa*, "come down," Matt. 8: 1; 17: 9; Josh. 2: 23; 15: 18, "to light off," Josh 15: 18.

**akkoa, akowa,** v. t., to dismount.

**akkoli,** v. t., to mold; to plate over (as silver or iron); to shape; *isht akkoli*, to plate; *ąlhkoha*, pp.; *isht ąlhkoha*, pp., plated.

**akma,** sign of sub. mood after verbs ending with *a;* see *ak* and its compounds.

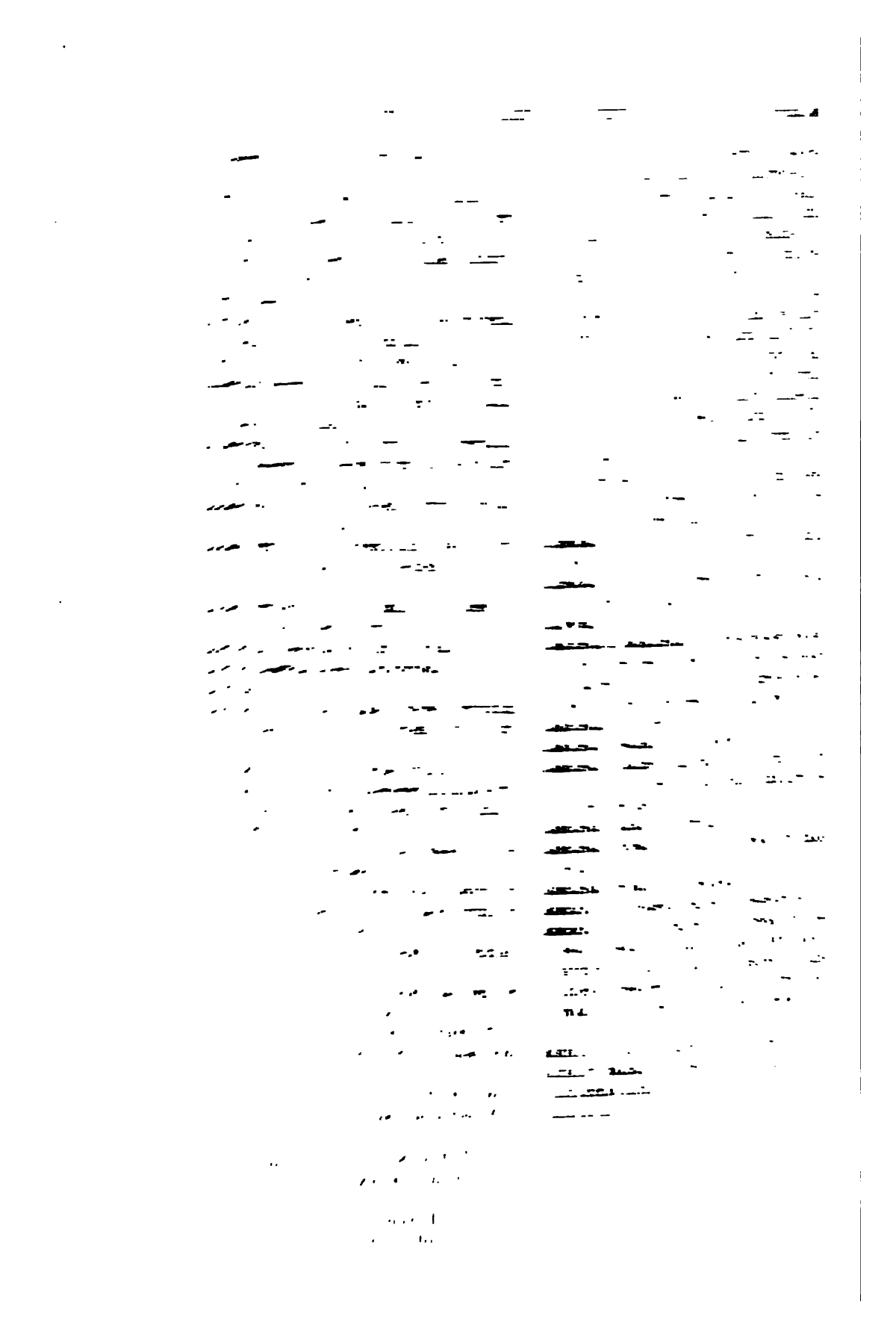
**akmichi,** see *akmochi*.

**akmo, hakmo** pp., soldered; congealed; hardened or cold (as tallow); *itakmo*, soldered together; cemented; closed up.

**akmo,** v. a. i., to harden; to congeal; to stiffen.

**akmochi, akmichi,** v. t., to solder; to harden; to congeal; to found; to run; *itakmochi*, recip. form, to cement together; to cause to adhere; to close up; to press the sides of a wound and cause them to unite; *itaiakmochi*, v. t., to solder.

**akmochi,** n., a founder.



**akshuchi**, n., an abolition; a vacation; nullification.

**akshuki!**, **akshukehih!**, oh dear!, said when cold and suffering.

**akshupi!**, **akshupehih!**, oh dear!, said when burnt.

**akta**, **hakta**, conj. or prep., therefore; as *hokạt, mih hakta isht ạlali kạt*, therefore I brought them.

**Aktoba**, **Aktuba**, n., October.

**akucha**, **akocha**, prep., over; and; used in counting between 20 and 30, and 30 and 40, etc., and on to 100, Luke 2: 37; 1 Kings 10: 14; to express over and above or more, as *pokoli tuklo akucha*, over 20; *akucha* is compounded of *a*, of, from, out of, and *kucha*, to go out.

**akucha**, **akohcha**, n., a pass; a ford; a ferry; a crossing place; the place where anything comes out; an extract; a landing.

**akucha**, adv., out of.

**akucha**, **akohcha**, v. a. i., to come out of; to proceed out of, Matt. 15: 18; Josh. 4: 16, 17, 18, 19; 5: 5; *akuncha*, nasal form; *akoyucha*, pro. form.

**akucha**, pp., taken from; brought out; extracted.

**akuchaka**, n., the place of appearing or coming out, applied to the rising of the sun; *hạshi akohchaka*, Matt. 2: 1, 9.

**akuchaweli**, v. t. pl., to take out from; to subtract.

**akuchaweli**, n., subtraction.

**akuchawiha**, **akohchawiha**, pp. pl., subtracted; taken from.

**akuchawiha**, v. a. i. pl., to come out of; *akohchawiha*, Josh. 8: 16.

**akuchechi**, v. t., to take out from, Gen. 2: 22; to cause to come out.

**akuchi**, v. t., to take out; to out; to oust; to bring out of; to extract from.

**akuhish**, n., a jug.

**akuncha**, adv., out.

**akunti**, n., growth of vegetables or a vegetable; a plant.

**akushli**, pp. of *akochofa*, bent and broken down.

**akushlichi**, v. t. pl., to bend and break down; *akochuffi*, sing.

**ala**, v. a. i., from *ạla*, to arrive at a place or point in sight, but not at the place where the speaker stands.

**ala**, n., an arrival.

**alahki**, v. a. i., to lie with the back to the fire; *luak infilạmmit itola* [lying turned from the fire].

**alahkichi**, v. t., to make him lie with his back to the fire, or to lay him, her, or it with the back to the fire.

**alaka**, **alạka**, n. sing., edge; border; shore; the margin, John 21: 4, 8, 9; *ont alaka*, n., the coast; *peni alaka*, side of a boat.

**alaka ikaiyu**, v. i., not going one side, i. e., costive, a delicate mode of speaking.

**alakali**, pl., edges.

**alakchakali**, pl., edges of a field, water, prairies, or woods.

**alakna**, v. a. i., to ripen; to turn yellow; to rust; to be ripe.

**alakna**, a., ripe; yellow; rusty.

**alakna**, pp., ripened; rusted; turned yellow.

**alaknạbi**, v. t., to rust; to kill with rust (as grain).

**alaknạchi**, v. t., to ripen; to rust.

**alaknạt ia**, v. a. i., to begin to ripen.

**alakaha**, n., a hothouse.

**alalichi**, a., cunning; sly.

**alama**, pp., silenced; prevented; forbidden; see *alạmmi*.

**alapalechi**, v. t., to place at the side or on the side of something; to cause to adhere to the side; to give boot; to give interest; to charge interest.

**alapali**, v. a. i., to adhere to; to stick to the side; to be on the side; to cleave to.

**alapali**, n., the margin.

**alapalika**, n., the side.

**alapanli**, nasal form, being placed at the side.

**alapanli**, n., boot; interest.

**alata**, n., a lining; a facing; a covering; *nishkin alata*, spectacles.

**alata**, pp., a., lined; faced; sided; *italata*, pp., lined together or laid together, as two leaves in a book, side by side; *italanta, italanṭạt kaha, italaṭạt kaha*, Luke 19: 44; *italạtkạchi*, to lie like pieces of slate.

**alata**, v. a. i., to set; to incubate; to nestle; to sit.

**alata**, n., a sitting.

**alatali**, v. t., to line; to put on a lining; to ceil; to lap; to put on a facing; to face; to sheathe.

**alatkąchi**, v. a. i. pl., to lie on the side (as a facing or lining); *italatkąchi*, pl., to lie side by side (as several leaves in a book).

**alauechi**, v. t., to be equal to; to be adequate; neg., *ikalauecho*, Josh. 8: 15.

**alaui**, v. n., to be equal; to be adequate; *isht ikalauo*, Luke 3: 16.

**aląlli**, see *łąllichi*; *italąllit boli*, to pack (as meat).

**aląllichi**, v. t., to harden by pounding, as *wak hakshup aląllichi*; n., a lapstone.

**aląmmi, aląmi** (see *oląbbi*), v. t., to forbid; to prevent; to take from, applied to the taking of a man's wife from him by her relations (*ohoyo hąⁿ imoląbit aiishi*); *imaląmmi*, to prevent him; to rebuke, Matt. 17: 18.

**aląmmichi, aląmichi**, v. t., to silence; to prevent; to forbid, Luke, 6: 29; *imałąmminchi*, to rebuke him, Matt. 16: 22.

**aląshpaka**, n., a warm climate; a warm region.

**alątkąchi**, a., lined, or laid on in several thicknesses.

**ale**, exclamation, to halloo (used in calling another person); hulloa or holla.

**aleli**, v. t., to weed; to plow among corn or other vegetables the first time; *leli* is to weed; the *a* prefixed probably denotes the place where.

**aleli**, n., a weeder; one that weeds or frees from anything noxious.

**ali, ałleh**, exclamation, uttered by children when in pain; oh dear.

**alia**, pp., weeded, or the place weeded.

**alikchi, ałlikchi**, n., a doctor; a physician, Matt. 9: 12; an Indian doctor.

**alikchi**, v. t., to doctor; to practice as a physician; to administer medicine; to attend to the sick, as a physician; *imalikchi*, v. t., to doctor him. One mode of treating the rheumatism is thus described: The patient shuts himself up in a hot house, strips himself naked, makes a fire, and lies there and sweats freely. He then takes a fragment of a bottle and scarifies himself. After this he goes to a creek and bathes and anoints his body with oil.

**alikchi ilahobi**, n., a quack; an empiric.

**alikti**, v. a. i., to spring up, to grow.

**alikti**, pp., a., grown up.

**alikti**, n., the growth; the young growth.

**aliktichi**, v. t., caus., to cause it to grow.

**aliktichi**, n., young birds just fledged or feathering; a pin feather.

**allałluak**, see *alołua*.

**almuk**, n., the almug tree, 1 Kings, 10: 11, 12.

**aloah**, see *alua*.

**alohbi, allohbi**, a., sultry; hot; warm, still, and without wind.

**alohbi**, v. n., to be sultry, hot, warm and still and without wind.

**alohbi**, n., the heat; warmth; sultriness.

**alokoli**, n., a cluster; a collection; *chuka alokoli*.

**alolua**, v. a. i. pl., to fill up; v. n., to be full; *alota*, sing.

**alolua, ałlolua, allałluak**, a., pl., full.

**alolua**, pp., filled.

**alolua**, n., fullness.

**alołichi**, v. t., to cause to be sultry, hot, or warm.

**aloshuma**, v. n., to be finished off at.

**aloshuma**, n., the place where it is finished.

**aloshuma**, pp., finished off at.

**aloshummi**, v. t., to finish off at.

**alota**, v. a. i., sing., to fill up; it fills up; *ałlota*, less than *alota*; a diminutive of *alota*; v. a. i., to fill up slowly.

**alota**, v. n., to be full.

**alota**, a., full; big, Luke 5: 7; fraught; high; replete; Matt. 14: 20; 15: 37; *alotama*, "when it was full," Matt. 13: 48.

**alota**, pp., filled; crowded; stuffed.

**alota**, n., fullness; a fill; plenitude.

**alotoli, alotuli**, sing. and pl., to fill, John 2: 7; to replenish; to stuff; to fill to the brim; full banks, Josh. 9: 13.

**alotowa, alotoa**, a. sing. and pl., passive and intransitive, very full; brimful; *alota*, simple form.

**alotowa**, v. a. i., intensive form, to fill up, Gen. 1: 28.

**alotowa**, v. n., to be full, Matt. 6: 22.

**alotowa**, pp., to be filled to the brim, Luke 1: 15.

**alotowa**, n., fullness; abundance; *chuⁿkąsh aⁿ alotowakmakoⁿ*, Matt. 12: 34.

**alta**, n., an altar, 2 Sam. 24: 18, 21.

**alua**, n., a burn; a place burnt; a scald.

**alua, aloah**, a., pp., a burnt place; v. a. i., to burn at, or on; to burn there, as it burns there.

**aluachi**, v. t., to burn; to consume; *isht aluachi*, to burn with, Luke 3: 17.

**aluhmi**, v. t., to hide at or in; to conceal; to secrete.

**aluhmi**, v. a. i., to hide; to lie concealed; *kohchi aluhmi*, to hide in a thicket.

**alukoli**, see *lukoli*.

**alulli**, v. t. pl., to fill, Gen. 44: 1.

**aluma**, pp., hid or hidden at.

**aluma**, n., a hiding place; a place of concealment; concealment; a lurking place; obscureness; obscurity; a recess.

**aluma$^{n}$ka**, n., a secret; a secret place.

**alumpoa**, pp. pl., hid or hidden at; cf. *aluma*.

**alumpoa**, n. pl., secret places; hiding places.

**alusa**, n., a black place; a place made black; black.

**alusachi**, v. t., to blacken; to make black.

**alusachi**, a., dark colored.

**alusachi**, v. n., to be dark colored.

**ałabocha**, n., a vessel for boiling food in; a pot; a boiler.

**ałacha**, v. n., to fit in; to fill up; to stand in; to fit in, as a stick of timber is fitted for another; *ałąchaya*, pro. form; *ałąchkąchi*, pass. pl.

**ałachahąchi**, v. t. pl., to set them in.

**ałachali**, v. t. sing., to set a stick in.

**ała$^{n}$fa**, n., a trace; a line; a mark.

**ałaka**, n., the midriff; the diaphragm.

**ałakofahe keyu**, a., inevitable; incurable.

**ałakofi**, v. a. i., to escape at; to escape from; to heal; to recover from.

**ałakofi**, n., a refuge; a place of escape; deliverance; salvation; a remedy; *isht ałakofahe*, Luke 4: 18.

**ałakofi**, n., a refugee.

**ałakofi**, pass., healed; rescued; saved.

**ałakofichi**, v. t. caus., to heal; to save; to rescue from.

**ałakofichi**, n., a deliverer.

**ałanta**, pass. nasal form of following, being mixed, as *uksakałanta*.

**ałatali**, v. t., to mix; *ałantali*, nasal form.

**ałąchaya**, v. i., pro. form, from *ałacha* (q. v.), to stand in; to fit in; to fill, Jer. 23:24.

**ałąchkąchi**, v. n. pl., to fit in; to fill up, as to fit a tenon for the mortise.

**ałechi**, v. t., to destroy; *isht imalechi*, his destruction, 2 Chron. 22: 4.

**ałeka**, n., misery or distress brought on one by his own misconduct; danger; Matt. 5: 21, 22; 10: 15; 11: 22, 24.

**ałeka**, a., distressed.

**ałeka**, v. n., to be in distress, as *imałeka fehna*, he is in great misery; *imałeka*, to suffer pain from his own misconduct; *ałekąchi*, v. t., as *imałekąchi; ałekąchechi*, v. t. caus., as in *imałekąchechi*.

**ałeli**, v. t., to scuffle; *towa ya$^{n}$ itimaleli*, they scuffle with each other for the ball.

**ałeli**, n., a scuffler.

**ałelichi**, v. a., to roll up the sleeves, etc., above the elbows, and the pantaloons above the knees; *ałiha*, pass., rolled up.

**ałepa**, n., a drum; a fiddle; a common drum or fiddle; a harp; a stringed instrument of music; a lyre; an organ; a tabor.

**ałepa boli**, v. t., to drum; to beat the drum; to play on the drum.

**ałepa boli**, n., a drummer.

**ałepa chito**, n., a large drum; a bass viol; a drum; a viol.

**ałepa chito boli**, v. t., to drum; to beat the big drum.

**ałepa chito boli**, n., a drummer.

**ałepa chito isht boli**, n., a drumstick.

**ałepa chito isht olachi**, n., the bow used in playing on the bass viol.

**ałepa chito olachi**, v. t., to play on the bass viol.

**ałepa chito olachi**, n., one that plays on the bass viol.

**ałepa olachi**, v. t., to play on the fiddle or violin; to fiddle; to drum; to harp.

**ałepola**, n., a march; a particular beat of the drum; the music of the drum.

**ałepolachi**, n., a fiddler; a harper.

**ałepush ikbi**, n., a fiddle maker.

**ałepush olachi**, n., a fiddler; fiddling.

**ałepushi**, n., a diminutive, a fiddle or violin smaller than the *ałepa;* a hand organ.

**ałepushi isht olachi**, n., a fiddlestick; a fiddle bow.

**ałepushi isht talakchi**, n., a fiddlestring.

**ałepushi olachi**, v. t., to fiddle; to play on the violin.

**a$^{n}$li**, from *ạli*, limit, etc.; being the end of it.

**a$^{n}$li**, a., true; faithful; correct; pure (1 K. 10: 21); fair; upright; just; certain; honest; valid; virgin (as virgin gold); great in the sense of real; (*aia$^{n}$li*, Matt. 7: 27); intrinsic; immaculate; legitimate; nice; open; proper; right; sheer; simple; sincere; single; solid; sound; stable; straight; strict; sure; trusty; unaffected; undoubted; unfeigned; unmingled; real; genuine; authentic; accurate; sure (during the age of an adult); conscientious; cordial; effectual; equitable; frank; good; *nakni tạshka a$^{n}$li*, n., an able-bodied man or warrior; neg. form *ika$^{n}$lo*, a., uncandid; unjust; unsound; unstable; vain; unhandsome; false; not true; untrue; faithless; dishonest; erroneous; fallacious; groundless; hollow-hearted; inaccurate; incorrect; indirect; ineffectual; insincere; perfidious; spurious; treacherous; unfair; unfaithful; *ika$^{n}$lo kawa* a., undesirable; not to be desired. *ika$^{n}$lo achahe keyu*, undeniable; he can not say it is false; *imali*, true of him; true to him; true for him; *ikima$^{n}$lo*, a., not true of him (i. e., the accusation); innocent.

**a$^{n}$li**, n., truth; equity; execution; a fact; fairness; faithfulness; integrity; openness; right; simplicity; sincerity; singleness; trueness; verity; virtue; *ika$^{n}$lo*, n., a falsehood; an untruth; hollowness; treachery; vanity.

**a$^{n}$li**, v. n., to be true, faithful, honest, etc., Matt. 17: 25; *a$^{n}$li mako$^{n}$*, that is true, or true that is, Matt. 6: 2, 5; 8: 10; 13: 17; *aia$^{n}$li*, pro., Luke 16: 11, to be fulfilled, Matt. 1: 23; 2: 15; *ont aia$^{n}$li-tok makoke*, was fulfilled, Matt. 12: 21; be established, Matt. 18: 16; *ika$^{n}$lo achi* v. a. i., to say it is false; to deny; to contradict; to gainsay. *a$^{n}$lishke*, a sentence; it is true. See John 3: 3, 5, 11; *shke* is a particle of affirmation in the definite present tense. Verbs neuter may be rendered as sentences by adding *shke* to them (as *kạlloshke*, it is strong), and without this appendage merely by accenting the last syllable, as *a$^{n}$li'*, it is true; *kạllo'*, it is strong.

**a$^{n}$li**, pass., authenticated; attested; established; verified; fulfilled; Matt. 2: 17; 5: 18.

**a$^{n}$li**, adv., truly; certainly; really; faithfully; heartily; nicely; richly; rightly; sincerely; strictly; surely; verily; *ika$^{n}$lo*, adv., falsely; untruly.

**a$^{n}$li**, v. a. i., to act truly; to be true; to hold; to prove; *isha$^{n}$li*, you act truly; *a$^{n}$lili*, I act truly.

**a$^{n}$li achit anoli**, v. a. i., to affirm; to testify; lit., to speak and tell truly.

**a$^{n}$li achit miha**, v. t., to assert; to avouch; to say and speak truly.

**a$^{n}$li fehna achit miha**, to allege; to say and speak very truly.

**a$^{n}$li ho$^{n}$**, adv., verily, Matt. 18: 3.

**a$^{n}$li mako$^{n}$**, adv., verily, Matt. 8: 10; Matt. 10: 15, 23, 18: 13. John 3: 3. *a$^{n}$li mako$^{n}$ chimachilishke*, verily I say unto thee; *aia$^{n}$li mako$^{n}$ chimachilishke*, in truth, to thee I do say, Luke 23: 43.

**alia**, v. t., to commit whoredom, i. e., for a plurality of men to humble one woman. See Judg. 19: 25.

**a$^{n}$lichi**, v. t. caus., to make true; to establish the truth; to fulfill a promise; to attest; to ratify; to assure; to authenticate; to establish; to evidence; to evince; to execute; to prove; to strengthen; to verify; to warrant. Matt. 3: 15.

**alifa, li$^{n}$fa**, pass. sing., stripped off.

**ali$^{n}$fa**, v. a. i., to come off.

**ali$^{n}$fạchi**, v. t. caus., to tie a running knot or noose.

**ali$^{n}$ffi**, v. t., to strip off.

**ali$^{n}$fichi**, v. t. caus., to tie with a noose; to tie a running noose.

**ali$^{n}$kạchechi**, v. t. caus., to strip off.

**ali$^{n}$kạchi**, pass. pl. of *ali$^{n}$fa*, stripped off.

**alikạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to come off.

**alioa, lioa**, v. t. pl., to take the track and follow, to pursue. See *lioli*.

**alioli**, v. t., to pursue.

**alipa**, v. n., to lie on the face; *alipạt ishko*, to lie down and drink; *alipia*, pro. form.

**alipo**, n., covering of a camp; roof of a little shed.

**a$^{n}$lit**, adv., surely; truly; with truth; in truth. When the letter *t* is suffixed to a word it is connected with the next

following word and often qualifies it if verb, as adverbs do.

**aⁿlit achi**, v. a. i., to speak truly; or, to true and speak; or, he trues and speaks.

**alìyuha**, v. a. i., to pursue, Josh. 8: 16; neg. *ikaliyuho*, Josh. 8: 17.

**alohbi**, a., warm; hot.

**alohbi**, v. n., to be warm or hot; *siạlohbi*, I am warm.

**alohbi**, pass., heated; burnt; warmed; *tanchi ạt alohbi*, the corn is burnt.

**alohbichi**, v. t. caus., to warm; to heat.

**alopoli**, n. pl., fords, passes.

**alopoli**, v. a. i. pl., to pass through at.

**alopolichi**, v. t. caus., to take through.

**alopulli**, n. sing., a ford; a pass; a ferry; a crossing.

**alopulli**, v. a. i., to pass through at.

**alopullichi**, v. t. caus., to take through at.

**alopullichi**, n., one that conducts through at.

**alukafa**, n., a perforation.

**alukali**, n. pl., perforations; or pp., perforated at.

**alumpa**, n., a perforation; place pierced; a puncture.

**am**, a prefixed pronoun; of the same meaning as *aⁿ*, *an*, and *ạm;* I, as *amponna*, I am skilled, I know; *ạmahoba*, I reckon, I presume, or it seems to me; me in the objective or dative case, as *ampota*, to lend to me; *am* is usually found before words beginning with p and b; *ạm* before vowels, *ạmissuba; ạmia;* go for me and *sạm* after 2d person sing., and plural, *issạmithana*, thou knowest me; *hạssạmithana*, ye know me.

**ama**; see *kama*, Acts, 24: 11 [?].

**amakali**, a., graceful.

**amakali**, v. n., to be graceful.

**amakalichi**, v. t., to render graceful.

**amali**, v. a. i., to turn there, on, or over.

**amalichi**, n., a floor or place for winnowing grain, Luke 3: 17.

**amalichi**, v. t., to winnow there, at, or by; to fan.

**amạshlichi**, v. t., to fan.

**amạshlichi**, n., a fan; a fanner.

**amba**, conj., but, John 1: 12; however; unless; *amba* is the nasal form of *ạba*, and is derived from *ạba*, being above or out of; or from *aⁿ*, and *ba*, an adverb meaning really [merely]; *amba*, but, Matt. 6: 33; 18: 16; *amba na.holissochi*, and, Matt. 7: 29; 10: 30; *amba yạmmak okạto*, Matt. 13: 11, 48.

**amia**; *Chihowa ạt amia tuchina*, Hymn Book, page 206. II.

**amih**, see *mih*.

**amih achạfa**, a., one; the same; *tuchina iknanakia amih achạfa hoke*, 1 John 5: 7 [?].

**amiha**, n., a saying; a maxim; a remark; a subject of conversation.

**amihachi**, v. t., to accuse, Matt. 27: 12.

**amiⁿko**, v. t., to reign, Luke 19: 15.

**amilofa**, n., a place which is filed; or, pp., filed there.

**aminti**, n., source; origin; the place whence anything comes; a fountain; a germ; the spring.

**aminti**, v. a. i., to come from.

**amishoⁿfa**, sing. v. a. i., to rub on or against.

**amishoⁿfa**, pp., a., rubbed.

**amishoffi**, v. t. sing., to rub against.

**amishoha**, pp. pl., rubbed.

**amishohạchi**, v. t. pl., to rub against.

**amishokạchi**, n., a rub.

**amiⁿshokạchi, amoshokạchi, ạmishokạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to rub; it rubs against.

**amisholichi**, v. t., to rub.

**amisholichi**, n., a rubber.

**amo**, art., the; the one which; the said; it is used in the nom. and obj. cases, Josh. 6: 22; *amo, hamo, yamo, kamo, kạmo, chamo* may be classed with adverbs of past time, Matt. 22: 8; in nom. case, John 21: 21.

**amochonli**, v. t., to wink at.

**amohsholechi**, v. t. caus., to precipitate; to drive forward.

**amokạfa**, v. t., to attack; to run upon, Luke 14: 31; to meet in battle, Matt. 24: 7.

**amokạfi**, v. a., to rise; *itamokạfi*, Matt. 24: 7; Luke 14: 31.

**amona, ạmmona, hạmmona**, adv. or n., the first; the beginning, *amona yaⁿ*, at first, John 1: 1.

**amoshokạchi**, see *amiⁿshokạchi*.

**amosholi**, a., greedy; precipitous; resolute.

**amosholi**, see *amoshuli*.

**amoshuli, amohsholi**, v. t., v. a. i., to

run on; to venture on; to precipitate; to have courage, Josh. 1: 6, 7; to persevere, Josh. 10: 25; to rush; to venture.

**amoshuli**, n., precipitancy; prowess; a rush; an onset.

**ampa**, nasal form from *apa*, eating, to be eating; to eat meat, bread, and potatoes, dipped in gravy; *ahampa*, freq., to keep eating; to be often eating.

**ampatoba**, n., a pottery.

**amphąta**, n., a plate; a pan; pottery; crockery.

**amphąta chito**, n., a platter; "a charger," Matt. 14: 8, 11.

**ampi**, n., an ear (as *tanch ampi*, an ear of corn).

**ampkoa**, n., a potsherd; a piece or fragment of a broken pot; a piece of a broken earthen vessel; Job. 2: 8; a broken bowl; a piece of broken crockery; *ampkokoa*, pl.

**ampmahaia, ampmaiha**, n., a griddle; a broad, shallow pan for baking cakes.

**ampmahaia apaląska**, n., a griddle.

**ampmalaha**, n., a dish.

**ampmalaspoa**, n. pl., plates; platters.

**ampmalaswa**, n. pl., plates.

**ampmaląssa**, n., a plate.

**ampmąlha**, n., a dish.

**ampo**, n., a bowl; a pan; crockery; earthenware; pottery; a vessel.

**ampo aiachefa, ampo aiokami**, n., a wash bowl.

**ampo atąla**, n., a crockery shelf; a shelf for bowls.

**ampo chito**, n., a large bowl; a large dish.

**ampo ikbi, ampo tąna**, n., a potter.

**ampo mahaia**, n., a pan, 2 Sam. 13: 9.

**amppatąssa**, n., a large plate.

**ampushi**, n., a small bowl.

**an**, pro. pre. "my" used in this form before a noun which begins with *ch*, *l*, or *t*, as *anchuka*, my house; *antąshka*, my warrior; *anluak*, my fire; *anchitokaka*, my Lord, Luke 1: 43; before a verb, an adjective, and other parts of speech which begin with *ch*, *l*, or *t*, *an* means to me, of me, for me, etc; a preposition is understood. Before some words *an* is written *a*, and before others *am*, and sometimes *ąm*. Before nouns it is parsed with the nouns. Before verbs, etc., it is generally in the dative case—sometimes rendered as in the nom. case, as *a$^{n}$hollo*, dear to me, or, I love it, and the like; *sa$^{n}$* or *san* occurs after the 2d person, and plural of the active pronouns; *issa$^{n}$*, *issan*, *hąssa$^{n}$*, *hąssan*.

**anakfi**, n., my brother, an appellation used only by females, Josh. 2: 13; *chinakfi*, thy brother, addressed to a female; *in$^{n}$akfi*, her brother.

**anakłopulli**, v. a. i., to pass through; to prevail.

**anaksi**, n., the side.

**anaksi**, v. a. i., to turn the side.

**anaksika**, n., the side; outside.

**anaksika**, v. a. i., to go to the side.

**anaksi$^{n}$ka**, nasal form, going to one side.

**anaksikachi**, v. t. caus., to put to one side; to thrust into a corner.

**anaksho$^{n}$fa**, v. a. i., to scorch; to parch.

**anaksho$^{n}$fa, anukshu$^{n}$fa**, pp. sing., singed; scorched; burnt.

**anaksho$^{n}$fa**, v. n., to be singed; to be parched; *ikanakshufo*, a., unscorched.

**anaksho$^{n}$ffi**, v. t. sing., to singe; to burn; to parch; to parch up; to toast.

**anaksholi**, v. t. pl., to singe; to scorch; to burn; to parch up; to toast.

**anaksholi**, n., a singer; one who singes.

**anakshua, anakshoha**, pp. pl., singed; scorched; burnt; parched; toasted; *ikanaksho*, a., unscorched.

**anakshua**, v. a. i., to scorch; to parch.

**anakshua**, v. n., to be singed; to be burnt; to be scorched, Matt. 13: 6.

**anaktibafa**, pp. sing., glanced.

**anaktibafa**, v. a. i., to glance; it glances.

**anaktibaloa**, pp. pl., glanced.

**anaktibaloa**, v. a. i. pl., to glance; it glances.

**anaktibaloli**, v. t. pl., to make or cause to glance; *anaktibalolichi*, causative.

**anaktibąffi**, v. t. sing., to glance; to cause to glance; to stumble.

**anaktibąlli**, v. t. pl., to make them glance; to stumble.

**anaktibąllichi**, v. t. caus., to cause them to glance.

**anaktiboa**, pp. pl., glanced.

**anaktiboa**, v. a. i., to glance.

**anąla, anała, unąła**, pp., nailed on.

**anąła**, n., a wound.

**anąli**, v. t. sing., to nail; to nail on; to fasten with a nail; to wound; *ahonąli*, pl. (q. v.).

**anąlichi**, v. t. caus., to nail on; to nail to; to fasten with a nail; *ahonąlichi*, pl. (q. v.); *ahonala*, pp.

**anchaha**, pp., a., painted; color laid on the face.

**anchali**, v. a. i., to paint; to lay colors on the face; to rouge, 2 Kings 9: 30.

**anchali**, n., a painter.

**anchalichi**, v. t., to paint another; to lay colors on the face of another; to rouge.

**anchi**, n., a cloak; a mantle; a robe; a shawl; a blanket; clothes; a coverlet; a scarf; a stole; raiment, Matt. 3: 4; a garment, Matt. 9: 16; *imanchi*, his garment, Matt. 14: 36; his raiment, Matt. 17: 2.

**anchi**, v. a. i., to put a cloak, etc., on one's self; to cloak; to robe.

**anchi**, pp., robed; see Mark 14: 51, *nipi bano hosh linen anchi.*

**anchi holitopa**, n., a pall.

**anchichechi**, v. t., to robe another person; to put a cloak and the like on to another person; to robe.

**anchichi**, v. t., to put a cloak, etc., on another person; to blanket another; to mantle; to robe another.

**ani**, v. t., from *ąni*, to pour in; *anilish*, I pour in, etc. (*sh* has the force of a conj.).

**anihechi, anihichi**, n., a threshing floor or threshing place, 2 Sam. 24: 16, 18, 21.

**aninchi**, v. t., to respect; see *ahnichi.*

**aninchichechi**, v. t., to cause to suppurate; to cause to maturate; to promote suppuration.

**aninchichi**, v. a. i., to suppurate; to maturate; to become ripe; to fester; to gather pus; to matter; to rankle.

**aninchichi**, n., matter; pus; suppuration; corruption.

**aninchichi**, a., mature; ripe.

**anita$^{n}$ki**, n., light, Luke 16: 8.

**annumpa**, see *anumpa.*

**ano, ąno**, art., the obj. case of *ąto*, or *ato.* Sometimes the article in this case is written *hano*, and *yano*, for euphony's sake.

**ano, ąno**, rel. pro. in the obj. case, used after adj. and verb, subj. *ato;* the which; the one which; that which; see *a$^{n}$.* It differs from a rel. pro. It appears to be used to give more distinction of object and is more sonorous and appears often in solemn style; *ano, hano, yano, kano* are often heard in the speech of a Choctaw orator. The last syllable is accented.

**anoa, annoa, ąnnoa, ąnnowa**, pp., declared; described; designated; detailed; enunciated; famed; stated, Matt. 9: 26; told; related; reported; proclaimed; noised abroad, Luke 1: 65; rumored; informed; posted; mentioned; narrated; noised; published; reported; revealed; *ikannoo*, a., unpublished; untold; *anoho$^{m}$wa*, pp. freq., often told; *imanoa*, pp., warned; notified; bidden; *ikimannoo*, a., unbidden; uncalled; uncommanded; undirected; uninvited.

**anoa tąpa**, a., ineffable.

**anoa, annoa, anowa**, n., a narration; a report; a rumor; fame, Josh. 9: 9; information; *imanoa*, a citation; a relation; renown; tidings, 1 Sam. 4: 19; *isht annoa*, fame of, Matt. 4: 24; *annoho$^{m}$wa*, fame, Matt. 14: 1; see below.

**anoa, annowa, ąnnoa**, a., famous; noted; notable; illustrious; known, Matt. 10: 26.

**anoa, annowa**, v. n., to be famous; to be noted; to be well known; *annoho$^{m}$wa*, freq., to be often told, Matt. 14: 1.

**anoa**, adv., again; once more.

**anoachi, ąnnoachi**, v. t. caus., to proclaim; to tell; to cause to be told; to promulgate; to promulge; to post; *annowachi*, Matt. 9: 31.

**anoachi**, n., a proclaimer; a promulgator.

**anoli**, v. t., v. a. i., to tell; to relate; to narrate; to publish; to declare; to rehearse; and to convey (news); to carry intelligence; to describe; to designate; to detail; to direct; to disclose; to divulge; to draw; to enunciate; to inform; to mention; to noise; to notify; to open; to preach; to predicate; to proclaim; to project; to promulgate; to promulge; to recite; to recount; to repeat; to report; to represent; to return; to reveal; to rumor; to show; to signify; to speak, Matt. 10: 27; to specify; to state; to story; to suggest; to tell; to touch; to unfold; to utter; to vent; to witness; *imanoli*, Josh. 2: 2;

Matt. 2: 8; 14: 12; *annonli*, nasal form, *anont*, contracted; *anont ia*, to go and tell or gone to tell; *anohonli*, freq., to say; to reiterate; *issąmanoli*, tell me; Josh. 7: 19; *anoyuoli*, pro. form; *imanoli*, v. t., to tell him; to cite him; to warn him; to summon him; *isht anoli*, to tell about; to narrate concerning; *pit anoli*, to send word yonder or that way; *et anoli*, to send word here or this way; *nan anoli*, v. t., to blab; to tattle; *isht ilanoli*, Matt. 12: 36; *itanoli*, to confess; to acknowledge; to own; to speak of himself, John 1: 22; to render, Matt. 3: 6; *ilimanoli*, Josh. 7: 19; *ilanoli*, n., a confession; a concession; *ilanoli*, n., a confessor; *itimanoli*, to tell each other; *anolahe keyu*, a., unutterable; *ilanolahe keyu*, to disown; he will not confess; *nan anoli*, v. t., to tattle.

**anoli**, n., a teller; a relator; a narrator; an advertiser; a declarer; a director; an informer; an informant; a promulgator; a rehearser; a reporter; a representative; a story teller.

**anoli**, n., a murmur; a narration; a narrative; a publication; a recital; a relation.

**anompisachi, anumpisachi**, v. t., to take aim; to level. This is probably a compound word from *a* there, *o*$^{n}$ on it, *pisachi*, to take sight.

**anonowa achukma keyu**, a., unpopular.

**anonti**, adv., again; once more; a second time; further; and, Matt. 12: 25; 11: 4; 17: 4; "again," Matt. 13: 44, 45; *anonti*, Mark 11: 27; Matt. 2: 8; 5: 33; conj. "and," Matt. 7: 22.

**anonti**, exclam. of surprise and regret.

**anopoli**, v. t., v. a. i., to speak; to talk; Luke 2: 33. This form of the word is rare; *anumpuli* is the most usual form (q. v.).

**anowa**, v. a. i., to wade; *anowąt lopulli*, v. t., to wade through.

**anowa**, pp., trodden, traveled; *ikanowo*, a., untraveled, untrodden.

**anowa**, verbal, from *a* and *nowa*, a path; an alley; an avenue; a walk; a track; a small path; a footstep; a mall; a trace.

**anowa**, conj., similar to *anonti*, "used by the late Col. D. Folsom."

**anowa**, n., fame; or *anoa*, (q. v.).

**ant**, a "directive particle" indicating the direction of an action toward the speaker and usually rendered by "come." It is perhaps derived from *ąla*, to come. It is used with verbs of motion, generally prefixed, and does not occur alone. See *a*$^{n}$*yąt ąląt ant akim*, John 15: 22; *okla ant*, etc., Matt. 4: 11; Luke 5: 7; *ant pesa*, come and see; *ant aiokpąchi*, Matt. 8: 2; *ant chumpa*, come and buy; *ant ia*, come and go, i. e., come on by. It is the opposite of *ont* (q. v.); *ont* may be contracted from *ona*, to go to; *ant ia*, to come by; to come past; to come on; *ont ia*, to go by; *ant ąpąt tali tok*, came and devoured them up, Matt. 13: 4; *peni a*$^{n}$ *ant ąlhtoma*, when they were come into the ship; *ant itimanumpuli*, Matt. 17: 3; *ahanta*, Matt. 13: 45, to be engaged in, Josh. 1: 5.

**anta, antta**, nasal form, of *ątta*, to reside; to sojourn; to while.

**anta**, v. a. i., to stay; to reside; to abide; to live; to dwell; to inhabit; to rest; to tarry, Luke 2: 43; to remain; to harbor; to last (as a living creature); to lodge; to tabernacle; *isht anta*, v. t., to be busy about, etc.; to attend to, Matt. 4: 11; to wait on; to ply; to wait; to wage. This word *anta* is often used to supply the want of the verb to be, Matt 12: 6; *ilanta*, refl., to retire; to reside alone; *ilanta*, pp., retired; *ahanta*, freq. form; *ibaianta*, to stay with; to cohabit; *itibaianta*, to stay together with; *ikanta ahni*, v. t., to harbor; to wish him to remain; *ikanto*, a., unsettled; *aianta*, intensive form of *anta*, v. t., to occupy; to stay at; *aiahanta*, Matt. 6: 6; see *mi*$^{n}$*ko aiahanta*, Matt. 2: 1.

**anta**, n., a stay.

**antek**, my sister; Matt. 12: 50. An appellative proper only for a brother to use to his sister or concerning his sister. When *a*$^{n}$*nakfi* is proper for a woman in speaking to or of a brother, this is proper for a man in speaking to or of his sister; *chintek*, thy sister; *intek*, his sister.

**antia**, v. t., to obey; to conform; as *imantia*, to obey; from *atia* (q. v.); *antia*,

the nasal form, is most used; *ikimantio*, v. t., to disobey him; *ikimantio*, a., disobedient; unduteous; undutiful.

**antta**, see *anta*.

**anuⁿka**, a., inner; interior.

**anuⁿka**, prep., within; in; *osapa anuⁿka*, in a field, Matt. 13: 44.

**anuⁿka**, v. n., to be within; to be inside.

**anuⁿka**, n., the inside.

**anuⁿka alata**, n., a lining.

**anuⁿka hanta**, n., same as *aboha hanta*, a white house; a senate house; state house; house of peace and friendship.

**anuⁿka ląshpa**, n., a hot house; the winter house or sleeping room of the ancient Choctaw.

**anuⁿkaka**, n., the space or place within; the interior; the inside; the bowels, as *sinakak anuⁿkaka*, Matt. 6: 2; *aboha kąllo anuⁿkaka yaⁿ*, in the prison; *yakni anuⁿkaka*, the bowels of the earth; *chuⁿkąsh anuⁿkaka*, in the heart; the inside of the heart; recesses of the heart, Mark 2: 6, 8; *anuⁿkaka yokąto*, Matt. 7: 15; 14: 10, 33; Josh. 2: 19; 7: 21.

**anuⁿkaka**, a., internal; intestine; intrinsic; intrinsical; inward.

**anuⁿkaka**, adv., prep., within.

**anuⁿkaka fehna**, a., inmost; *aboha anuⁿkaka fehna ka*, 2 Kings 9: 2.

**anukaⁿka ikląnna**, a., inner.

**anuⁿkaka pisa**, n., insight.

**anukbaⁿkchi**, n., the tenderloin.

**anukbąta**, a., raging; mad.

**anukbąta**, v. a. i., to rage; to rave.

**anukbąta**, n., rage; madness.

**anukbątachi**, v. t., to enrage; to cause a raging.

**anukbiafe**, pass. sing., *anukbia*, pl., peeled off; *uski anukbia, kuⁿshak anukbia*, knives of cane bark peeled off.

**anukbiąffi**, v. t. sing., to peel off the bark of hickory or cane, etc., in strips; *anukbieli*, pl.; *anukbiafa*, pass. sing.

**anukbikeli**, v. n., to press or hang in the throat; or lie hard in the stomach, as food that adheres to the throat, or distresses the stomach.

**anukbikeli**, n., a stoppage; an obstruction in the throat.

**anukbikelichi**, v. t. caus., to cause a pressure or stoppage in the throat, or to cause food to lie hard in the stomach.

**anukchaha**, a., envious; ill natured.

**anukchaha**, v. n., to be envious; to be ill natured.

**anukchaha**, n., envy; ill nature.

**anukchahąchi**, v. t., to cause envy or ill nature; to provoke.

**anukcheta hinla**, a., trusty.

**anukcheto**, v. t., to trust in; to depend upon; to serve; to wait upon; to confide; to resign; to stay; *anukchieto*, pro. form (and one much used), to trust, Matt. 12: 21; Mark 10: 24; *anukchinto*, nasal form, trusting; confiding; to rely; to repose.

**anukcheto**, n., a dependent; one who relies upon another for aid, etc.; *inla anukcheto keyu*, a., independent; not dependent on another.

**anukcheto**, n., confidence.

**anukchiłafa**, v. a. i. sing., to prate; to talk impertinently.

**anukchiłafa**, n., a prater.

**anukchiłali**, n. pl., praters.

**anukchiłali**, v. a. i. pl., to prate.

**anukchito**, v. a. i., to hesitate; to falter; *anukchinto*, nasal form.

**anukfila**, v. a i.; *imanukfila*, to be minded, Matt. 1: 19.

**anukfila**, n., thought; usually found with a prefixed pronoun, as *ąm, chim, im, pim.*, etc.; see *imanukfila*, 1 Tim. 6: 11; Articles of faith, sec. v.; *nan anukfila*, mind, Phil. 2: 5; *anukfila*, pp., considered.

**anukfilema**, v. a. i. sing., to turn inside out (as the inside comes out); *anukfilemoa*, pl.

**anukfilema**, pp., a., turned inside out; turned wrong side out.

**anukfilema**, n., the turning of the inside out.

**anukfilemoa**, v. a. i. pl., to turn inside out.

**anukfilemoa**, pp. pl., turned inside out; turned wrong side out.

**anukfilemoli**, v. t. pl., to turn the inside out.

**anukfilimmi**, v. t. pl., to turn inside out.

**anukfilli**, v. a. i., v. t., to deem; to digest; to entertain; to hammer; to heed; to imagine; to invent; to look; to muse; to ponder; to purpose; to reason; to reckon; to reflect; to regard; to remark; to repute; to resolve; to ruminate; to scheme; to speculate; to study; to view;

to weigh; to will; to wish; to think; to consider; to reflect; to judge; to meditate, Josh. 1: 8; to muse; to deliberate; to feel; to cogitate; to conceit; to conceive; to contemplate; to count upon; to debate, i. e., to consider; *anukfieli*, pro. form; *isht anukfieli*, to muse, Luke 3: 15; to ruminate; to run; *anukfihinli*, to think on, Matt. 1: 20; 6: 27; *isht anukfilli*, v. t., to think about or concerning; *ilanukfilli*, to think within himself, Luke 16: 3; *nan isht ilaianukfihinli*, take thought for the things of itself, the reciprocal pro. applied to things; *ikanukfillo*, a., unstudied.

**anukfilli**, v. t., to think of; *chianukfillit binililishke*.

**anukfilli**, a., thoughtful; wishful; *ikanukfillo*, a., mindless; unfeeling; unmeditated; unstudied; unthinking.

**anukfilli**, n., meditation; study; thinking.

**anukfilli**, n., a thinker; a considerer; a contemplator; a speculator.

**anukfillit hobachi**, v. t., to image; to imagine.

**anukfillit pisa**; *ilanukfillit pisa*, v. ref., to examine one's self; *ilanukfillit pisa*, n., self-examination.

**anukfillituk keyu**, a., unpremeditated.

**anukfohka**, v. a. i., to understand; to know; to remember; to lodge; *anukfoⁿka*, nasal form, *hąchi anukfokahi oka*, for ye shall know, Matt. 10: 19.

**anukfohka**, a., pp., enlightened; having knowledge of; having embraced; *anukfoⁿka*, nasal form; *isht anukfoka*, enlightened by means of, Luke 1: 41 and 67; *isht anukfohkąt imalotowa*, being filled with, Luke 4: 1.

**anukfohka**, n., knowledge; understanding; knowledge received and embraced.

**anukfohkachechi**, v. t., to instruct or to persuade; to put it into their minds; *iⁿmiⁿko ikimantio ka chiⁿka anukfohkachichi*, sedition, Luke 23: 25.

**anukfohki**, v. t., to embrace; to acquire knowledge (used in regard to those who embrace the gospel); to believe; *ilanukfohki*, reflexive.

**anukfohkichi**, v. t. caus., to give knowledge; to enlighten; to impart knowledge; to impart a *believing* knowledge of a subject; *anukfokinchi*, nasal form; *anukfokihinchi*, freq.

**anukfokichi**, n., an enlightener; an instructor; one that imparts knowledge.

**anukhaⁿklo**, n., a place of sorrow; an occasion of sorrow.

**anukhąmmi**, v. n., to be in pain; *sianukhąmmi*, I am in pain; *anukhaiyąmmi*, pro. form.

**anukhąmmi**, n., pain.

**anukhąmmi**, a., painful.

**anukhąmmichi**, v. t., to cause pain.

**anukhobela**, v. n., to be angry; to be wroth; *sianukhobela*, I am enraged; *anukhobiela*, pro. form, Matt. 2: 16.

**anukhobela**, n., fury; madness.

**anukhobela**, a., furious; mad.

**anukhobela iksho**, v. a. i., to be meek, or without wrath.

**anukhobeląchi**, v. t., to enrage; to madden; to make mad.

**anukkilli**, v. a. i., to hate; to bear malice.

**anukkilli**, n., hatred.

**anuklamampa**, v. n., to feel surprise.

**anuⁿklupątka**, n., the peelings from the inside of the intestines in dysentery.

**anukłakancha**, v. a. i., to take fright; to fear; to marvel; to start.

**anukłakancha**, a., pp., frightened; amazed; surprised; astonished; *okla hąt anukłakancha tok*, the people were astonished, Matt. 7: 28.

**anukłakancha**, v. n., to be frightened; to be amazed, John 3: 7.

**anukłakancha**, n., fright; amazement.

**anukłakąshli**, v. t., to frighten; to amaze; to astound; to astonish; to surprise.

**anukłamąlli**, v. a. i., to strangle; to choke.

**anukłamąlli**, pp., strangled.

**anukłamąllichi**, v. t., to strangle.

**anukłamąllichi**, n., a strangler; strangulation.

**anukliⁿfa**, v. a. i., to run or slip through a noose.

**anukliⁿfa**, pp., drawn through.

**anukliⁿfa**, n., a slipping through (perhaps a noose); a slipknot.

**anukliⁿffi**, v. t., to draw through a noose or a loop; to make a slipknot.

**anukliffichi**, v. t., to cause to draw through a noose.

**anukliha**, pp. pl., drawn through a noose.
**anukliha**, v. a. i. pl., to run through.
**anuklilelichi**, v. t. pl., to draw a rope through a noose, as in roping cattle.
**anukpąlli**, v. n., to feel interest; to feel a temptation; to feel the influence of an object; *sianukpąlli*, I am interested.
**anukpąlli**, a., interested; excited; enticed; tempted.
**anukpąllichi**, v. t., to interest; to excite the passions; to tempt; to allure.
**anukpąllichi**, n., a tempter.
**anukpąllika**, n., temptation, Matt. 6: 13; Luke 11: 4.
**anukpilefa**, pp. sing., turned inside out, or wrong side out; turned.
**anukpiliffi**, v. t., to turn; to turn inside out.
**anukpiloa**, pp. pl., turned; turned inside out.
**anukpiloli**, v. t. pl., to turn; to turn inside out.
**anukpoąli**, v. a. i., to feel sick at the stomach; to nauseate.
**anuksita**, n., a gallows; a gibbet.
**anuksita**, v. a. i., to cleave to; to adhere with attachment; to hang to; *anuksitia*, pro. form, and the one most used.
**anuksita**, n., attachment.
**anuksiteli**, v. t., to hang by the neck; to execute by hanging.
**anuksiteli**, n., a gibbet; a gallows.
**anuksitkąchi**, v. t. pl., to cleave to; to hang to; see *hatak anuksitkąchi*.
**anuksitkąchi**, n. pl., a hanging to.
**anukshomota**, v. a. i.; *anukshomunta*, nasal form v. n., to be in a rage; to rage; to be peevish; *sianukshomunta*, I am in a rage.
**anukshomunta**, a., raging; peevish; fierce; *anukshomunta fehna hatuko$^{a}$*, being exceeding fierce, Matt. 8: 28.
**anukshomunta**, n., rage; peevishness.
**anukshu$^{a}$fa**, see *anakshu$^{a}$fa*.
**anukshumpa**, v. a. i., to wish for more food or instruction, not having had enough.—P. Fisk.
**anuktąpa**, v. n., to be greedy; to be insatiable.
**anuktąpa**, a., greedy; insatiable.
**anuktąpli, anuktąbli**, v. a. i. pl., to go to excess.
**anuktąptua**, v. n., to be insatiable; to be greedy.
**anuktąptua**, a., pp., insatiable; greedy.
**anuktąptuli**, v. t. pl., to go to excess.
**anuktiboha, anuktoboha**, v. n., to be roiled, agitated, or disturbed, as roily water or water boiling up in a spring.
**anuktobulli**, v. a. i., to boil up; to rise up, as water in a spring.
**anuktobullichi**, v. t., to cause to boil up.
**anuktuklichi, anuktuklochi**, v. t., to hamper; to embarrass.
**anuktuklo**, n., a hesitation; an impediment; suspense.
**anuktuklo**, v. n., to be at a loss; to be in doubt; to doubt, Matt. 14: 31.
**anuktuklo**, v. a. i., to hesitate; to doubt; to stammer.
**anuktuklo**, a., pp., embarrassed, *ikanuktuklo*, a., pp., unembarrassed.
**anuktuklo iksho**, a., unhesitating.
**anuktuklochechi**, v. t., to embarrass.
**anuktuklochi**, v. t., to embarrass; to trouble, Gal. 5: 10.
**anuktuklochi**, adv., doubting; *chu$^{a}$bąsh mąt anuktuklochi*, Mark 11: 23.
**anukwa$^{a}$ya**, v. n., to be in haste; to be in a hurry; v. a. i., to hurry.
**anukwa$^{a}$ya**, a., hasty; hurried; in haste.
**anukwa$^{a}$yąchi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry.
**anukwia**, v. n., to hesitate; to be timid, fearful, or doubtful; to be afraid; to dread; to be afraid to do or to venture (not to be afraid of any creature, but to be afraid of such things as trying to cross a stream, and the like); *i$^{a}$nukwia*, afraid of him, *a$^{a}$nukwia*, he is afraid of me; *sianukwia*, I am afraid; *ikchianukwiokashke*, fear not, Matt. 1: 20.
**anukwia**, a., timid; fearful; doubtful; afraid; reluctant.
**anukwiachi**, v. t., to render timid; to frighten.
**anukyiminta**, v. a. i., to be angry.
**anukyohbi**, v. a. i., to soften; to become moist and soft, as by the dew.
**anukyohbi**, pp., softened; moistened; soft; moist.
**anukyohbichi**, v. t., to soften; to moisten.
**anump ikbi**, v. t., to make a speech.
**anump ikbi**, n., a speechmaker.
**anump iksho**, a., speechless.

**anump iⁿkucha achukma**, n., fluency.
**anump imeshi**, n., his secretary; his aid; one that receives instructions from his superior; the combination *im* is a prefixed pronoun.
**anump imeshi**, v. t., to hear a message; to receive instructions.
**anump isht ika**, n., a haranguer.
**anumpa, annumpa**, pp., spoken; worded; uttered; pronounced; declared; talked; delivered; enunciated; expressed; mentioned; preached; pronounced; *aianuhumpa*, Matt. 3: 17; *isht imanuhumpashke*, Matt. 11: 5; *itimanumpa*, conversed together; spoken; *isht anumpa*, pp., debated; preached; *imanumpa*, pp., warned.
**anumpa**, a., oral; verbal.
**anumpa**, adv., orally; verbally.
**anumpa, annumpa**, n., a talk; a speech; a word; Josh. 1: 13; a communication; a message; a promise; advice; counsel; a language; a tongue; the voice; the mode of speaking; a sermon; a discourse; a sentence; an oration; a declamation; tidings, Luke 1: 10; a charge; chat; a declaration; a detail; a dialect; doctrine; elocution; enunciation; an errand; intelligence; a law; a lecture; a mandate; mention; nourishment or instruction; an observation; parlance; parley; a passage; a phrase; a proclamation; a proverb; a report; a saying; a sentence; a statement; style; a tale; tattle; a term; terms; testimony; a text; a theory; a topic; a tract; a treatise; a treaty; utterance; a verse; a voice; a vote; *ąmanumpa*, sayings of mine, Matt. 7: 24, 26; *isht anumpa*, word of, or about, Matt. 13: 19.
**anumpa achąfa**, n., a paragraph; a sentence.
**anumpa achukmalit chukąshichi**, v. t., to blandish; to flatter; lit. to talk with and take the heart.
**anumpa afolotowa**, n., an equivocation; lit. a roundabout talk.
**anumpa afolotowąchi**, v. a. i., to equivocate.
**anumpa aiąlhpisa**, n., headquarters; the place where counsel is adopted.
**anumpa annoa**, n., tidings.
**anumpa apakfokąchi**, v. a. i., to evade.
**anumpa apakfopa**, n., an evasion.
**anumpa apesa**, v. t., to dictate; to pass sentence; to fulminate.
**anumpa apesa**, n., a dictator, a lawgiver; a lawmaker.
**anumpa asilhha**, n., a prayer; a petition; a request.
**anumpa asilhha holisso**, n., a prayer book.
**anumpa atatoa**, n., a verse.
**anumpa aⁿya**, n., a message; a rumor.
**anumpa ąlhpisa**, n., a law; a sentence; an ordinance; a statute; an agreement; a covenant; a commandment; a rule; a precept; a judgment; "a determined or settled word;" a constitution; a decision; a decree; a dictate; a doom; an edict; a fiat; a government; an injunction; an institution; an interdict; an order; a resolution.
**anumpa ąlhpisa**, pp., legislated.
**anumpa ąlhpisa holisso**, n., a written law; a law book.
**anumpa ąlhpisa ikbi**, n., a legislator.
**anumpa ąlhpisa ikbi**, v. t., to legislate; to enact a law or laws.
**anumpa ąlhpisa iksho**, a., lawless; without law.
**anumpa ąlhpisa isht ątta**, n., a scribe.
**anumpa ąlhpisa keyu**, a., lawless.
**anumpa ąlhpisa onuchi**, v. t., to fine.
**anumpa ąlhpisa onuchi**, n., a suitor.
**anumpa ąlhpisa onutula**, pp., fined.
**anumpa ąlhpisa toba**, v. a. i., to become a law.
**anumpa ąlhtoshowa**, see *anumpa toshoa*.
**anumpa bachaya**, n., a column; a division of a page; lit. "a row of words."
**anumpa bachoha**, n. pl., columns.
**anumpa chokushpikbi**, n., a libeler.
**anumpa chuⁿkushnąli**, n., a sarcasm; a retort.
**anumpa chukushpa**, n., hearsay; a report; evil speaking; a libel.
**anumpa chukushpa ikbi**, n., a tale bearer.
**anumpa chukushpa ikbi**, v. t., to make tales or stories.
**anumpa chukushpali**, v. t., to slander; to backbite; to libel.
**anumpa chukushpali**, n., a slanderer; a gossiper.
**anumpa chukushpashali**, v. t., to carry news or slander; to gossip.

**anumpa chukushpashali,** n., a tale bearer; a slanderer; a gossiper; a peace breaker; a sycophant.

**anumpa falama,** n., an answer; a reply; lit. the word returned.

**anumpa falama,** pp., answered.

**anumpa falamoa,** n. pl., answers; replies.

**anumpa falamolichi,** v. t. pl., to answer; to reply.

**anumpa falạmmichi,** v. t., to reply; to answer; "to return a word;" *anumpa falạmminchi*, nasal form; *anumpa falạmmihinchi*, freq.; *anumpa infalạmminchi*, v. t., to reply to him.

**anumpa fimmi,** n., a propagator.

**anumpa himona,** n., tidings.

**anumpa hinla,** a., speakable; utterable; what can be expressed.

**anumpa holabi,** n., a fib.

**anumpa holisso nowạt aⁿya,** n., an epistle.

**anumpa ikaiako,** n., a short speech.

**anumpa ikbi,** n., a propagator of stories, etc.

**anumpa ilatomba,** a., reserved.

**anumpa ilatomba,** v. n., to be reserved.

**anumpa ilonuchi,** v. ref., to assume an obligation; to promise; to oblige himself.

**anumpa inlaua,** a., talkative; *anumpa ikinlauo*, a., silent.

**anumpa intuklo,** n., a trimmer.

**anumpa isht auehinchi,** n., a tradition.

**anumpa isht aⁿya,** v. t., to carry a message.

**anumpa isht aⁿya,** n., a messenger; a runner.

**anumpa isht ạlhpisa,** n., a parable.

**anumpa isht hika,** v. t., to deliver a speech; to harangue; *anumpa isht ika*, see Child's Cat., p. 10, q. 42.

**anumpa isht hika,** n., a speech; an oration; a formal speech; a set speech; a harangue; an address; oratory.

**anumpa isht hika, anumpa isht ika,** n., an orator; a speaker; a declaimer; a haranguer.

**anumpa isht okchaya,** n., the word of life.

**anumpa itimapesa,** v. t., to bargain; to covenant together.

**anumpa itimapesa,** n., a bargain; a mutual covenant.

**anumpa itimạlhpisa,** pp., bargained; covenanted.

**anumpa itinlaua,** n., an altercation; a controversy.

**anumpa itinlaua,** v. a. i., to have an altercation; to have many words between them.

**anumpa itinlauachi,** v. t., to altercate; to dispute; to make many words between them.

**anumpa kaniohmi,** n., news; a word of some sort.

**anumpa kaniohmi keyu,** n., nonsense; a word of no sort.

**anumpa kạllo,** n., a strong talk; a law; a rule; a command; a canon; an ordinance; testimony; an oath, Matt. 14: 7, 9; a league, Josh. 9: 6.

**anumpa kạllo ikbi,** n., a lawmaker; a legislator.

**anumpa kạllo ilonuchi,** v. ref., to bind himself; to lay himself under obligations; to swear.

**anumpa kạllo ilonuchi cha ia,** v. t. ref., to abjure; to vow; to vouch.

**anumpa kạllo ilonuchit anoli,** v. t., to depose; to bear testimony.

**anumpa kạllo isht anumpuli,** v. t., to swear.

**anumpa kạllo miha,** v. t., to damn.

**anumpa kạllo onitula,** see *anumpa kạllo onutula*.

**anumpa kạllo onuchi,** v. t., to sue; to prosecute; to condemn; to sentence; to command; to order; to curse; to damn; to doom; to execrate; to indict.

**anumpa kạllo onuchi,** n., a prosecutor.

**anumpa kạllo onuchit anoli, anumpa kạllo onuchit miha,** v. t., v. a. i., to testify.

**anumpa kạllo onutula, anumpa kạllo onitula, anumpa kạllo onạtula,** pp., sued; prosecuted; condemned; sentenced; commanded; ordered; cursed.

**anumpa kạllo onutula,** n., a prosecution; a sentence; a curse; a vow.

**anumpa keyu,** n., nonsense.

**anumpa kobafa,** n., a transgression; a broken law; a breach of the law; perfidy.

**anumpa kobạffi,** v. t., to transgress; to break a law; to revolt.

**anumpa kobạffi,** n., a transgressor; a criminal; a culprit; a lawbreaker; an offender; a rebel.

**anumpa kobąffi**, n., a transgression; a crime.

**anumpa kochanli, anumpa kuchanli**, a verbal message; traditions, Matt. 15: caption, 2, 3, 6.

**anumpa kochanli**, v. a. i., to come along, or to be out, as a verbal message.

**anumpa kololi**, n., pl. short words; short speeches.

**anumpa kolu$^{n}$fa**, n., a short word; a short speech.

**anumpa kolu$^{n}$fasi**, n. dimin.; a very short talk; a *shortish* talk.

**anumpa kuchanli**, see *anumpa kochanli*.

**anumpa laua**, a., verbose; wordy.

**anumpa lumiksho**, n., frankness.

**anumpa makali**, n., scurrility.

**anumpa nan anoli**, n., a story.

**anumpa nan ąlhpisa isht ątta**, n., a lawyer; an attorney.

**anumpa nan isht ąlhpisa**, n., an allegory; a parable.

**anumpa nukoa**, n., rant.

**anumpa nushkobo**, n., a summary; the heads of discourse; a head; topic of discourse; subject-matter of a speech; a text.

**anumpa okpulo**, n., bad language; vile talk; calumny; an invective; scandal.

**anumpa okpulo onuchi**, v. t., to calumniate; to slander.

**anumpa okpulo onuchi**, n., calumny; slander.

**anumpa okpulo onuchi**, n., a calumniator.

**anumpa okpulo onutula**, pp., calumniated.

**anumpa onucha hinla**, a., accusable; impeachable.

**anumpa onuchi, anumponuchi**, v. t., to accuse; to blame; to impeach; to indict; to charge; to condemn, Matt. 12: 7; to prosecute; to sentence.

**anumpa onuchi**, n., an accuser; an informer; a prosecutor.

**anumpa onuchi**, n., an impeachment.

**anumpa onutula, anumponątula**, pp., impeached; accused; blamed; condemned; sentenced to punishment; indicted; *anumpa ikonitulo*, a., uncondemned.

**anumpa onutula, anumpa onątula**, n., an inpeachment; an accusation; blame.

**anumpa onutulahe keyu**, a., excusable; irreproachable.

**anumpa shali**, v. t., to carry a message.

**anumpa shali**, n., a messenger; a runner; an ambassador, Josh. 9: 4.

**anumpa shanaioa**, n., a prevarication; *imanumpa shanaioa*, n., a prevaricator; *imanumpa shanaioa*, v. t., to prevaricate.

**anumpa tikba**, n., a summary.

**anumpa tikbanli anoli**, n., a prophecy.

**anumpa tilofa**, n. sing., a short address a short speech; the name often given by an orator in his introduction to the speech he is about to make.

**anumpa tilofasi**, a dim. n., a brief address; the *si* has nearly the force of *sh* in some English words, as short, shortish.

**anumpa tiloli**, n. pl., short speeches; short addresses.

**anumpa toshoa, anumpa ąlhtoshowa**, n., a translation; an interpretation; a speech translated; an explanation.

**anumpa toshoa**, pp., translated; interpreted; explained.

**anumpa tosholi**, v. t., to interpret; to translate; to construe.

**anumpa tosholi**, n., a translator; an interpreter; an expositor; a linguist.

**anumpa tosholi ashąchi**, v. t., to misinterpret; to mistranslate.

**anumpeshi**, n., a presiding officer in a council; a secretary; a messenger, Matt. 11: 10; an aid-de-camp; a consul, a disciple, John 3: 22; a servant, Luke 2: 29; an apostle, Luke 6: 13; a legate; an officer; a representative; a resident.

**anumpeshi atokulli**, v. t., to officer.

**anumpisachi**, v. t., to take aim; to level; or *anompisachi* (q. v.).

**anumponątula**, see *anumpa onutula*.

**anumponuchi**, see *anumpa onuchi*.

**anumpulechi**, v. t., to trouble; to pester to plague; to annoy; to worry; to disturb; to molest; to embarrass; to hector; to incommode; *sianumpulechi fehna*, he troubles me very much.

**anumpulechi**, n., a troubler; a hectorer; *isht itimanumpuli*, to hold a council against, Matt. 12: 14.

**anumpuli**, v. a. i., v. t., to talk; to speak, Joshua 1: 1; to utter; to say, Matt. 17: 4; to say a word; to pray, Matt. 6: 9;

to preach, Luke 3: 3; to chat; to declaim; to deliver; to discourse; to enunciate; to exhort; to express; to gab; to gabble; to harangue; to lecture; to mention; to observe; to phrase; to pronounce; to reason; to tattle; to word; *imanumpuli*, v. t., to talk to him; to counsel; to deal with; to exhort; to expostulate; to rebuke; to reprehend; to read, as *holisso imanumpuli; imanumpuli*, n., a reader; *isht anumpuli*, to talk about; to advocate; to comment; to descant; to preach; to plead; to praise; *ikanumpolo*, n. f., v. a. i., a., dumb; unsocial; *isht anumpuli*, to talk about, Matt. 7: 22; *yąmmakosh ahąchi anumpuląhi oka*, which shall speak in you, Matt. 10: 20; *aiitimanumpuli*, Matt. 12: 4; to read, Josh. 8: 35; *anumponli*, nasal form, v. a. i., and a.; *ąbanumpa isht anumpohonli*, preaching, Matt. 12: 41; *itimanumpuli*, to speak with him; *chitimanumpuli*, to speak with thee; *anumpohonli*, freq.; *isht imanumpohonli*, to speak to them by, Matt. 12: 46, 47; *anumpoyuli*, pro. form; *itimanumpuli*, v. t., to converse together; to talk together; to commune; to contest; to discuss; to negotiate; to parley; to reason, Matt. 16: 7, 8; *isht itimanumpuli*, v. t., to reason; *itimanumpuli*, n., a colloquy; a dialogue; a conference; a parley; *isht ishimanumpuli*, Matt. 13: 10; *itiⁿnupolih* used for *itimanumpulih*; *imanumpuli*, v. t., to reprimand; to school; *ilanumpuli*, to talk to one's self; *isht ilanumpuli*, to talk about himself; *isht anumpuli*, v. t., to handle; to talk about; to intercede; to treat; to vindicate.

**anumpuli**, n., preaching; pronunciation; "voice," Gen. 4: 10.

**anumpuli**, n., a speaker; a counselor; a declaimer; a deliverer; a lecturer; a herald; a speechmaker; a talker; *ikanumpolo*, n., a mute; a dumb person, Matt. 12: 22; *ikanumpolo*, a., mute; silent.

**anumpuli anuktuklo**, v. a. i., to stammer; to stutter.

**anumpuli ilahobi**, v. a. i., to babble.

**anumpuli ilahobi**, n., a babbler.

**anumpuli imponna**, a., eloquent; fluent.

**anumpuli imponna**, v. n., to be eloquent.

**anumpuli imponna**, n., a linguist.

**anumpuli itąlhpesa**, v. t., to respond.

**anumpuli keyu**, a., mute; speechless; mum.

**anumpuli shali**, n., a talker; a great talker; a chatterbox; a prater.

**anumpuli shali**, v. a. i., to talk much; to prate.

**anumpuli shali**, a., flippant; loquacious; talkative; voluble.

**anumpulit aⁿsha**, v. a. i., to sit and talk; to be in session; to be engaged in any kind of speaking.

**anumpulit aⁿsha**, n., a session; a sitting; the actual presence of any body of men who have met for speaking, consulting, etc.

**anumpulit chuᵃkąsh ishi**, v. t., to persuade.

**anusi**, n., a bed; a bedroom; any place for sleeping; the place where any one or any creature sleeps; a couch; a dormitory; a harbor; an inn; a lodging.

**anusi**, v. n., v. a. i., to sleep at, in, or on; to sleep there; *asanusi, anuseli*, where I sleep.

**anusi ona**, n., bedtime; time for sleep.

**anusi ona**, v. a. i., to arrive (as bedtime); the time to go to bed has come.

**anushkunna**, n., a lover.

**anushkunna**, n., fancy; liking; passion.

**anushkunna**, v. a. i., v. t., to fancy; to like; to desire; to be fond of; to love, 1 Kings, 11: 1; to have a passion for another, a female, 2 Sam. 13: 1, 2 15; *aianushkunna*, Matt. 13: 22; to covet, Josh. 7: 21.

**apa**, v. a. i., from *ąpa*, to eat and in regard to eating a single article of food; *impa*, to eat, implies the eating of a number of things, or a common meal; *ishimpa hinla?* will you eat? *ahe ishpahinla*, will you eat a potato? See *ąpa*.

**apahyah**, pp., shouted at; called to.

**apahyąchi**, v. t., to shout at; to halloo.

**apahyąchi**, n., a shouter; one that halloos.

**apakama**, n., guile, John 1: 47.

**apakąma, apakama**, pp., deceived in any way; imposed upon.

**apakąmmi**, v. t., to deceive.

**apakąmmi**, n., a deceiver.

**apakąmoa**, pp. pl., deceived.

**apakąmoli**, v. t. pl., to deceive.

**apakąmoli**, n., deceivers.

**apakchilofa**, pp., tripped up.

**apakchilofi**, v. t., to trip up.

**apakchulli**, v. a. i., v. t., to climb up; to cling; to wind round and ascend, as a man climbs a tree or a vine runs up a pole.

**apakchulli**, n., a climber.

**apakfoa**, pp. pl., banded; bound round; tied round; from *apakfoli*.

**apakfoa**, v. a. i., to go round; to reach round; to wind round.

**apakfoa**, v. n., to be round; to be wound round.

**apakfobli**, v. a. i. sing., to go round; to encircle; to surround; to wrap round; to environ; to inclose; as, it goes round, etc., Luke 13: 8; Mark 12: 1.

**apakfoblichi**, v. t., caus., to wind round; to cause to go round; to wrap round.

**apakfokąchi**, pp. pl., surrounded; encircled.

**apakfokąchi**, v. n., to be around.

**apakfokąchi**, v. a. i., to go round; to encircle; to avoid by going round; *apakfokahanchi*, freq., Rev. 20: 9.

**apakfoli**, v. t. pl., to surround; to wind round; to wrap round; *ilapakfoli*, v. ref., to bewrap; to wrap himself, Gen. 37: 34.

**apakfopa, apakfoyupa** (pro. f.), n., the circumference; the compass; a zone; *apakfoyupa*, prep., round.

**apakfopa, apakfompa** (nas. f.), pp., from *apakfobli*, wound round; wrapped round; circled; encircled; environed; inclosed; shunned; surrounded.

**apakfopa**, a., spiral.

**apakfopa**, v. a. i., to go round; to wind round; to circuit; to come round; to deviate; to encircle; to fly; to shun; to compass, Josh. 6: 3, 4; *apakfompa*, nasal form; *apakfohompa*, pro. form.

**apakfopa**, v. n., to be wound round; v. t., to compass; to double, as a cape; *apakfoyupa*, pro. form.

**apakfopahe keyu**, a., inevitable.

**apakfoyupa**, see *apakfopa*.

**apakna**, n., a plenty; an abundance; a fullness.

**apakna**, adv., freely.

**apakna**, a., plenteous; abundant; copious; exuberant.

**apakna**, v. n., to be plenteous; to abound; *itimpakna*, to compete together; *kilitimpakna*, let us compete, or try and see which will excel; see *pakna*.

**apaknaⁿka**, n., the top, Luke 23: 38.

**apaknali**, n., the surface; the face.

**apaknali**, a., superficial; being on the surface.

**apaknali**, v. n., to be superficial; to be on the surface.

**apaknąchi**, v. t., to cause an abundance; to make a plenty, 1 Kings 10: 27.

**apakshanofa**, v. a. i., to cling.

**apakshąna**, v. a. i., to cling to; to grip; *itapakshąna*, to strive together, Deut. 25: 11.

**apakshąna**, pp., twisted round; *itapakshąna*, pp., intwined; twisted together.

**apakshąnni**, v. t., to twist round; *itapakshąnni*, *itapakshąnnichi*, v. t., to intwine; to twist together.

**apaląska**, n., an oven; any place where anything is baked; a baking place.

**apali**, v. a. i., to lurk; to creep slyly in quest of prey or game, like a cat.

**apanlichi**, v. t., to encourage by shouts; to halloo.

**apanta**, a., nasal form, from *apata*, situated at the side; being on the side; sing. of *pąlli; iⁿchukapanta, chuka iⁿpąlli*.

**apantali**, nasal form, from *apatąli*.

**apanukfila**, n., a whirlwind.

**apanukfila**, v. a. i., to blow and rise, as a whirlwind; to be a whirlwind, or to whirlwind, making a verb of the noun.

**apashia**, n., a piazza; a porch; a portico; *chukapashia*, house porch.

**apata**, v. a. i., to lie at the side; *apanta*, nasal form; *apataiya*, pro. form, to lie along at the side.

**apata**, pp., laid at the side.

**apatafa**, n., a plowed place.

**apatalechi**, v. t., to spread a blanket so that one-half is under and the other over a person; see *apolomichi*.

**apatąlhpo**, n., a spread; a mattress; a seat; a cushion, John 19: 13. Perhaps this word is used for "seat" because in early times the Choctaw spread out some kind of skin as a seat for visitors and others.

**apatąli**, v. a. i., to grow at the side like corn suckers; *itapatąli*, recip.

**apatąli**, n., suckers; young sprouts at the side.

**apąha,** n., attendants; companions; fellows; *itąpiha,* fellows.

**apąla,** n., a frying pan or anything in which to carry a torch or a light; usually applied to a frying pan, because it was used to carry a light by those who hunted game in the night. The light was made of fat pine knots or wood cut and split fine.

**apąlli, apulli,** pl. of *apotali,* v. a. i., to stand side and side; to lie side by side; *chuka apąllit aⁿya keyu,* not to eavesdrop.

**apąlichi,** v. t., to hew wood.

**apąlichi,** n., a hewer.

**apeha, ąpiha,** v. a. i. pl., many to join one; to go in company with; to be with others, 2 Sam. 18: 1; or being with, Matt. 12: 3; Josh. 7: 24; *apehąt aiasha,* about him, i. e., multitudes, Matt. 8: 18; *apehąt aⁿya,* to go along with one; to accompany him, Matt. 12: 3, 4; Josh. 8: 5; *itąpiha,* to join together; to accompany; to go together, John 3: 22; *aiitąpiha,* to join together there, or at, Matt. 8: 11; here are plurals in both companies that united *apehkąchi, itąpekąchi, aitąpekąchi, aiapiⁿhąt hieli,* Matt. 12: 41, to stand together with; *itapiⁿhąt hiohmaⁿya,* Matt. 13: 30; *aiitapiⁿhąt ąttąt ia,* Matt. 14: 13; *apiⁿha,* to be with, Matt. 4: 21.

**apehali;** *aiapehalinchi,* pl., led with him, Luke 23: 32.

**apehąchi,** v. t. caus., to cause to be or go together; to take part with.

**apehpoa,** see *apepoa.*

**apela,** n., a helper; an assistant; an ally; an auxiliary; an aid; a coadjutor; a help; a second; a subsidiary.

**apela,** a., subservient; *ikapelo,* a., unaided; unassisted; unhelped; unsupported.

**apela,** v. t., to help, Josh. 1: 14; to assist; to abet; to succor; to back; to second or strengthen by aid; to support; to favor; to further; to interpose; to second; to side; to stickle; to subserve; *siapela,* to help me; *chiapelali,* I help thee; *itapela,* to help each other; *itapela,* n., a help; a helper; a partner; an ally; an auxiliary; mutual helps, etc.; *apinla,* nasal form, helping; *apihinla,* freq. form, keep helping; *apiela,* pro. form, to help at last; *apela ikimiksho,* a., helpless; without help.

**apelachi, apeląchi,** v. t., to help another; to cause to help; to favor; to further; to patronize; to promote; to relieve; to succor, *siapeląchi,* help me, Matt. 15: 25; *apelanchi,* nasal form; *apelahanchi,* freq. form; *apelaiyachi,* pro. form.

**apelachi,** n., a help; a remedy; succor.

**apelachi, apeląchi,** n., a promoter; a succorer; a helper; an abettor; an ally; an assistant; an auxiliary; a coadjutor; a favorer; a paraclete; a patron; *itapelachi,* n., a copartner; mutual helpers.

**apeli,** n., a hurricane; a tempest; the place where a hurricane passed along and blew down the timber; a whirlwind.

**apeli,** v. a. i., to storm; to blow, as a hurricane.

**apelua,** pp., turned up.

**apeiulichi,** v. a. i., to turn up sleeves or legs of pantaloons or leggings.

**apeli,** v. t., to bring, sweep, or scrape together; to rake up, as bears and hogs rake or bring together grass and leaves for a nest.

**apeli,** n., a raker; a nest maker.

**apelichi,** v. t., to push up the wood on a fire; to put the sticks or brands together; to hoe earth up around plants.

**apelichi,** v. t. pl., to rule at; to preside in; to govern there; *apelinchi,* nasal form; *apelihinchi,* freq.; *apeliechi,* pro. form.

**apelichi, apeliechi,** n., the course, class or term (of Abia), Luke 1: 5.

**apelichi,** n., the place ruled; a kingdom, Mark 11: 10; a tribe, 1 Kings 11: 31, 32; 2 Sam. 24: 2.

**apelichi fullota,** n., a territory; the extent of the place that is ruled.

**apelichika, apeliechika,** n., the place ruled, whether kingdom, province, town, district, plantation, bishopric, diocese, or a single house; or the place ruled by domestic animals; domain; dominion; a dukedom; an empire; a government; a kingdom; a monarchy; a province; a sphere; a tribe, 1 Kings 11: 13; *yakni apelichika moma,* Matt. 4: 8; 3: 2; 5: 3; 6: 13, 33; 12: 25, 26;

13: 19, 41, 43; 18: 1; *apelichika*, in Matt. 6: 10, used as a verb, having *ish*, thou, prefixed; or this *ish* is used as a poss. pronoun, similar to *ish* in *ishitibapishi*, thy brother, so here it is thy kingdom, 1 Kings 10: 20.

**apelichika fullota**, n., a precinct.

**apeliechi achafa**, n., a body; a number of men united by a common tie or form of government.

**apeliechi**, see *apelichi*.

**apepoa, apehpoa, apepowa**, v. t. pl., to help; to assist by counsel, not in labor; to advocate for; to plead for; to argue for; to stand up for; to fight for; *ilapipowa* to help himself.

**apepoa, apepowa**, n., helpers; advocates; allies; justifiers; *apipoąt illi*, n., a martyr; *apipoąt illi*, n., martyrdom.

**apesa, apisa**, v. t., to order; to appoint, Josh. 1: 7; to fix; to measure, Matt. 7: 2; to judge; to adjudge; to reconcile; to regulate; to resolve; to rule; to scale; to scheme; to set; to settle; to span; to square; to survey; to test; to time; to tolerate; to transact; to will; to destine; to devise; to direct; to dispose of; to doom; to enact; to engage; to establish; to estimate; to gauge; to instruct; to lay a plan; to legalize; to machinate; to manage; to marshal; to mediate; to mete; to methodize; to order; to maneuver; to plan; to prescribe; to project; to purpose; to adjudicate; to sanction; to command, Matt. 8: 4; 14: 9; to conclude; to decide; to decree; *imapesa*, to appoint for him; to allow him; to send him; to license; to restrict; to make for them, i. e., a feast, Luke 5: 29; to give them power, Matt. 10: 1; *nan isht apesa*, Matt. 13: 3; *ikimapeso*, v. t., to disallow him; *ikapeso*, a., undetermined; *isht apesa*, to measure with; to maneuver; to model; *isht apesat ima*, v. t., to devote; *apihiⁿsa*, Matt. 15: 4; *itimapesa*, to league; to agree together; to concert together; to contract; to covenant; *itimapesa*, n., an agreement; a concert; a contract; a league; *ilitibapesa*, we agree together; *ilapisa*, to measure for himself, Luke 12: 21; to make himself, John 5: 18; *itapesa*, to contract; to liken; *itapesalashke*, I will liken, Matt. 7: 24; also Matt. 11: 16; *pitimapesa*, Josh. 9: 6; *ąlhpisa, ąlhpesa*, pp.

**apesa**, n., a judge; one that measures, appoints, etc.; a director; an enactor; an estimator; a manager; a measurer.

**apesa**, n., a measurement; mensuration.

**apesąchi**, v. t., to oversee; to direct; to manage; to rule; to tend; *chiapesahanchi*, etc., Matt. 4: 6; *apesaiyachi*, pro. form.

**apesąchi**, n., an overseer; a director; a manager; a curator; a tender; a keeper; *apesąchi ąleha hatuk ąt yilepąt*, and they that kept them fled, Matt. 8: 33; *apesąchi*, a shepherd, Matt. 9: 36; a keeper, Gen. 4: 9.

**apiha**, n. (see *apeli*, act.; *apiha* is pass.), a place brushed, raked, etc.; as *onush apiha*, where the oats have been raked away; *itapiha*, together with, John 21: 2; *itapehąchi*, collected together; *aiitapiha*, with; together with; *apiⁿha*, nasal form of *apeha*, pl., being with, John 11: 31; 21: 3; *apiⁿhąt aⁿya kashoⁿ*, them that followed, Matt. 8: 10.

**apinni** v. t., to twist a stick into hair, as the mane.

**apinnichi** v. t., to break down the top limbs of bushes; like *akauwichi*.

**apisa**, n., a glass; a looking glass; a lesson in reading assigned to a pupil; a window; a light; a mirror; scenery; a speculum.

**apiⁿsa**, n., a prospect; a study.

**apisa achafa**, n., a pane of glass; a pane.

**apisa isht ąlhkąma**, n., a window; a window shutter.

**apisa isht ąlhpolosa**, n., putty.

**apisa isht hopoⁿkoyo**, n., a telescope; a spy glass.

**apisaka**, n., a vision; that which is the object of sight; a view; a sight; a prospect.

**apisąhukmi**, n., a burning glass.

**apisąka ąli**, n., the horizon.

**apisąli**, n., ken; view; reach of sight.

**apissa**, pp., straightened; made straight; dressed; unbent.

**apissa**, a., straight.

**apissa**, v. n., to be straight.

**apissalechi**, see *apissąlechi*.

**apissali**, a., due; direct; straight; v. t., to choose, Luke 10: 42; *ikapissalo*, a., indirect; vague.

**apissanli**, a., nasal form of *apisalli*, or a form like *hinanli*, *kochanli*, etc. (q. v.) (Josh. 5: 5); express; direct; straight; being straight; true; erect; firm; unequivocal; genuine, as *hatak api humma apissanli*, a genuine redman, not a man of mixed blood; explicit, as in *anumpa apissanli achukma;* fair; genuine; honest; invariable; regular; right; upright.

**apissanli**, adv., regularly.

**apissanli**, n., fairness; frankness; integrity; probity; simplicity.

**apissanli**, v. n., to be straight; to be direct, genuine, etc.

**apissanlit, apissant**, adv., plainly; directly; in a direct course; the nearest way; downright; right; uprightly; as *apissant ishla*, did you come directly here?; *apissant hikia*, a., precipitous; perpendicular.

**apissalechi, apissalechi**, v. t. caus., to make straight; to direct; to dress; to straighten, Matt. 3: 3; *ilapissalechi*, John 11: 41 [?]; *uski naki apissalechi*.

**apissalli**, v. t., to straighten; to unbend.

**apissat hikia**, a., erect.

**apistikeli**, n., a watch; a spy; custody; an eyer; a guard; a guardian; a guarder; a manager; an overseer; a supervisor; a surveyor; a troubler; a vigil; a warder; a warden.

**apistikeli**, n., vigilance; watch; ward; a watcher.

**apistikeli**, a., troublesome; watchful.

**apistikeli**, v. a. i., v. t., to watch; to eye; to observe; to look out for with an evil intention; to embarrass; to guard; to look; to oversee; to ward; to be vigilant; to infest; to manage; to molest; to pester; to plague; to superintend; to supervise; to tend; to transact; to trouble.

**apistikeli ahikia**, n., a watchhouse.

**apistikelichi**, v. t., to cause to watch; to get one to watch.

**apistiket**, cont. from *apistikelit*, to watch, etc.

**apitta**, v. t. pl., to put in; *wak apitta*, to put in cattle; *tanchi apitta*, to put in corn; *okapa$^{n}$kki apitta*, to put in a liquid, Matt. 9: 17; 13: 48; *alhpita*, pp.

**apoa, apoba**, v. t., to raise, as cattle or any domestic animals, or fruit trees; to have for the purpose of raising, or to let it grow; to domesticate; to tame; *alhpoba*, pp., *imapoa*, to ally; to betroth; to espouse; *itimapoa*, to espouse each other; *itimalhpoba*, pp., of above; *apoahanchi*, "to spare," 1 Sam. 15: 3; *chikapoancho*, Gen. 18: 24.

**apoa**, n., preemption; a refusal.

**apoachi**, or **apobachi** (q. v.) v. t., to raise; *alhpoba*, pp.

**apoachi**, n., one that betroths or bespeaks.

**apoba**, see *apoa*.

**apoba**, n., a saver; a preserver.

**apobachi**, v. t., to betroth; to bespeak; to speak for; to bargain for; to pet; to preengage; *alhpoba*, pp.

**apohko**, pp., protected; covered; *ikapohko*, a., exposed.

**apohko**, n., protection.

**apohkochi**, v. t., to protect; to cover; *ilapohkochi*, v. ref., she protects herself, or covers herself.

**apohkolechi**, v. t., to hold the hand and hide or hold something; to hold the flat hand over the ear to prevent hearing; *itapokolechi*, v. t., to put two flat things together.

**apohota**, n., the fringe; the flounce.

**apohtuka**, a., shut in so that the air does not circulate, as a house by a thicket.

**apohtukachi**, v. t., to shut in; to make close.

**apohtukih**, v. a. i., to be close or tight, as a room.

**apokni, appokni**, n., my grandmother. The same appellation belongs to all the sisters of the grandmother and to their mother also. When there is an occasion to express the real difference it can be easily done.

**apokofa**, v. a. i., to thrust against; to run against, Num. 22: 25.

**apoksia**, v. t., to prepare, John 14: 2, 3; 15: 2; to mend, Matt. 4: 21.

**apoksia**, n., a repair.

**apoksia**, pp., repaired; mended; reconciled; redressed; regulated; remedied.

**apoksia**, a., good; wise.

**apoksiachi**, v. t., to repair; to adjust; to dispose; to prepare, Luke 3: 4; Matt. 3: 3; 11: 10; to reconcile; to redress; to regulate; to shape; *ilapoksiachi*, to reform himself.

**apoksiachi**, n., a reformer; a repairer.
**apoksiali**, v. t., to arrange.
**apokshiama**, n., a flap; a clout, called a square; a diaper. The *apokshiama* is a garment worn by Choctaw men.
**apokshiama**, pp., clouted.
**apokshiami, apokshiąmi, apokshiammi**, v. t., to put the clout upon one's self; to clout one's self.
**apokshiamichi**, v. t., to put the clout upon another.
**apokshiammi**, see *apokshiami*.
**apokshiąmmi**, pp., clouted; having a flap put on.
**apokta**, n., a double.
**apokta**, pp., doubled; grown together, as two potatoes fastened together side by side.
**apokta**, a., double; as *ahe apokta, noti apokta*.
**apokta**, v. n., to be doubled.
**Apokta chito**, n., the name of a particular creek.
**apoktąchi**, v. t., to double; to cause anything to be doubled.
**apolichi, hopochi** (q.v.) v. t., to hill corn; to work in the corn for the last time, Luke 13: 8.
**apolukta**; *itapolukta*, v. a. i., to coalesce.
**apoluma**, n., a conjurer at ball plays, called a ball play witch.
**apolumi**, v. t., to conjure; to act the ball play witch.
**apolusa**, n., a daubing; *apolusa achąfa*, one coat of daubing.
**apolusa, ąlhpolosa**, pp., a., daubed; plastered; pitched.
**apolusa**, v. n., to be daubed.
**apolusli**, v. t., to daub; to plaster; to pitch; to smear.
**apolusli**, n., a dauber; a plasterer.
**apolusli**, n., a casing; the act or operation of plastering a house with mortar on the outside.
**apołoma**, n., a hem; a bend; a spring made by a bend.
**apołoma**, pp., hemmed; bent over double.
**apołomachi**, n., a hem of a garment.
**apołomachi**, pp., hemmed.
**apołomąchi**, v. t., to hem; to bend over double.
**apołomi, apołommi**, v. t., to hem; to bend over; to go across a bend in a river or road; to lap.
**apołomi**, n., a hemmer.
**apołomichi**, v. t., to fold a blanket and sleep in it, one part under and the other part over a person.
**apołomoa**, pp. pl., hemmed.
**apołomoa**, n., hems; bends.
**apołomolili**, v. t., to hem; to bend over; to go across bends in a river or in a road.
**aponaklo**, v. a. i., v. t., to inquire; to query.
**aponaklo**, n., an inquirer.
**aponaklo**, n., an inquiry.
**aponaklo shali**, a., inquisitive.
**aposhokąchi**, n., the border; the hem; *imanchi aposhokąchi ya$^{n}$ pit potoli*, the hem of his garment; Matt. 9 20; Luke: 8: 44; *imanchi aposhokąchi ak illa kia*, only the hem of his garment, Matt. 14: 36.
**apota**, v. a. i., to lie at the side; *itapota*, to lie together; *ikitapoto*, Matt. 1: 25; *chiapota*, 1 Kings 1: 2.
**apota**, n., the side; *Eli ąt hina apota ka*, 1 Sam. 4: 13.
**apota**, v. n., to be at the side; *apunta*, nasal form; *itapota*, v. a. i., to make snug; to lie sidewise.
**apotaka**, n., the side; a by-place; *apotaka ia*, to go one side to void, or to a by-place; an expression used to describe the going away to ease nature, etc.
**apotaka itola, apotaka ątta**, v. n., to lie in a retired place; this expression is applied to describe the retirement of females. See Lev. 15: 19–28; *apotakąchi*. The Choctaw women have a small camp near the house to which they retire at such seasons, and where they remain alone till they have their usual health.
**apotali**, v. a. i., to lie at the side.
**apotoa**, pl., *apotoąt hielitok*, to stand beside; to be at the side, 1 Kings 10: 19.
**apotoli, apotuli**, sing. v. t., to place by the side of, 1 Sam. 5: 2; *apotulit hohpi*, Acts 5: 10; *itapotuli*, v. t., to accouple; to adjoin; to couple.
**apoyua**, v. t., to gather up; to pick up and carry away.

**apuⁿfa**, n., a forge, or the place where the mouth of the bellows acts upon the fire; the mouth of a bellows.

**apuⁿfạchi**, v. t., to blow with a bellows, mouth, pipe, etc.; to expire; to puff; *isht apuⁿfạchi*, n., a blow pipe, or v. t., to blow with.

**apulli**, v. t. pl., in *himakaⁿ apullit itikbo;* see *alulli.*

**apulli**, n., corn suckers.

**apulli, apạlli**, pl. of *apotali* (q. v.).

**apullichi**, v. t., to hill up (corn); to heap up around anything.

**apunta**, nasal form (from *apota*), v. n., being at the side to make an exchange equal.

**apunta**, prep., by; near, as at the side.

**apunta**, a., contiguous; *hohchifo apunta*, surname, Matt. 10: 3.

**apuskiachi**, v. t., to divine; to act as a priest. See Gen. 41: 45.

**apushi** (from *ạpi* and *ushi*), n., a sprout, as *itapushi*, a sprout of a tree, (q. v.); a staddle; *kạti apushi*, Mark 12: 1.

**apushi hika**, n., a stake.

**apushli**, v. t., to roast, 1 Sam. 2: 15; to broil; to bake in the hot ashes, as potatoes (*ahe apushli*); *ạlhpusha*, pp.

**apushli**, n., a roaster; one that roasts.

**aputa**, a., from *puta*, all. See 1 John 3: 18.

**aputkạchi**, v. n. pl., to lie or stand side by side.

**aputkạchi**, a., pp., laid at the side; lying at the side.

**asahnoyechi**, a., old, aged; or *sahnoyechi* (q. v.).

**asanali**, see *asonali.*

**asanali**, n., the forefront of a rock; see 1 Sam. 14: 5; a jamb; the sidepiece of a fireplace.

**asanalichi**, v. a. i., *asạnni*, pl., to cause it to face; *ahe aⁿ hạshi aⁿ asanalichi*, to lay the potatoes in the sun; *itasạnali*, to face each other.

**asananta, ạsananta**, n., a large bee, resembling the bumble bee, that bores into wood, etc.

**asanata**, a., lazy.

**asạlbạsh, achạba, asạlhchạp**, n., a footbridge, made of a log or tree; *asilhchạp, asạhchạp*, Ch. Sp. Bk., page 50; *sạlbạch*, Ch. Sp. Bk., page 18.

**asạlhchap**, see above.

**asạnni**, pl. of *asonali*, to face; to front; to stem.

**asạno**, n., an adult; a grown person.

**asạno**, v. a. i., to grow up, a word of general signification; *ạlla ạt asạno*, Luke 1: 80; 2: 40; *itapushi ạt asạno, nusạpi ạt chahạt isht ia; asaiyano*, pro. form; *asạno*, n., an adult; *asạno ikono*, n., a minor; *asạno*, pp., a., grown; grown up; mature; adult; *asaiyano*, pro. form; *asạno, asạnno*, n., maturity; puberty; rankness; *asạnochi, asạnochika,*

**asạnochi**, n., an elder in a church.

**asạnochika**, n., the elders of an assembly.

**asạnonchi, asanonchi**, n., the elders; the aged; the fathers (by way of respect); an elder; a presbyter; *asạnonchi*, Josh. 8: 10, 33; 9: 11; *asạnochi*, Titus 2: 2, 3; *asạnhọchi.*

**asechip, asechạp**, n., a footbridge; a log or tree lying across a creek or water course and used as a footbridge. See *asạlbạsh.*

**asehta**, pp., tied up; bound up; tied to a tree, as a horse; *asinta*, tied, Mark 11: 2.

**asehta**, n., a bundle; a sheaf.

**aseta**, v. t., to accept a wager; to bet against; *itaseta*, to bet against each other.

**aseta**, n., a rawhide rope or string; a rope; a cord; a strap; a string; a thong; *aseta isht takchi*, to tie with a cord; to cord.

**aseta chạnaha**, n., a coil of rope.

**aseta falaia**, n., a long rope; a long rawhide rope; a rope; a tedder.

**aseta falaia isht takchi**, v. t., to tedder.

**aseta isht fạmmi**, v. t., to strap.

**aseta isht ochi**, n., a well rope.

**aseta pạna**, n., a twisted rawhide; a hide rope made by plaiting two strands, John 2: 15.

**aseta tanạffo**, n., a plaited hide rope; a braided hide rope made of three or more strands.

**asetikbi**, n., a cord maker; a rope maker.

**asetilechi**, v. t., to make tie; *asetilechiⁿka*, n., junction of streams.

**asetili, asetilli**, v. a. i., *asetoli*, pl., to empty; to disembogue; to flow out at the mouth; to discharge into another stream.

**asetili,** n., *asetoli*, pl., the mouth of a stream.

**asetilli,** n., end of or uttermost part of (the Jordan), Josh. 15: 5.

**asetoli,** v. a. i. pl., to empty.

**asilbąlli,** v. a. i., to go to excess in eating or drinking; to gormandize.

**asilbąlli,** n., a gormandizer.

**asilbąllichi,** v. t. caus., to lead another into excesses.

**asilhchąp,** n., a footlog over a creek.

**asilhha,** n., an invitation; an invocation; a petition; a request; a suit.

**asilhha,** v. t., to beg; to beseech, Matt. 14: 36; to entreat; to supplicate; to ask, Matt. 5: 42; 14:7; to implore; to importune; to request; to petition; to crave; to demand; to espouse, invite, invocate, invoke; to supplicate; to wish; to woo; *hąshasilhhakma*, if or when ye ask, Matt. 7: 7. *echimasilhha*, we beg of thee; *anumpa ilbąsha asilhha*, to present in supplication, as humble words, i. e., to pray; *achunanchit asilhha*, to importune; *imasilhha*, v. t., to beseech him, Matt. 8: 6; to pray, Matt. 6: 6; 9: 38.

**asilhha,** v. a. i., to beg; to entreat; to solicit.

**asilhha,** n., a beggar; a petitioner; a suppliant; a demander; an entreater; an implorer; a petitioner; a solicitor; a suitor.

**asilhha,** pp., entreated.

**asilhha,** a., suppliant; *ikasilhho*, unasked; unsolicited.

**asilhha keyu,** a., prayerless.

**asilhhąchi,** v. t., to beg; to ask, Luke 3: 10; to implore; to petition; to entreat; to request; *asilhhanchi*, nasal form; *asilhhahanchi*, freq.

**asilhhąchi,** v. a. i., to beg; to entreat.

**asilhhąchi,** n., a beggar; an entreater; an implorer.

**asilhhi,** v. t.; John 5: 39; from *silhhi;* the *a* prefix is a locative.

**asinta,** v. t., to seize; to hold, as a dog holds his prey.

**asiahchąb,** n., a footbridge; a log lying across a stream which is used by foot passengers.

**asitąbi,** v. t., to earn; to merit, or deserve by labor; to gain by labor, and not as a gift; to gain; Josh. 24: 13; *ikasitabo*, a., unearned; unmerited.

**asitąbi,** n., the one who earns.

**asitia,** v. a. i., to cleave to, 1 Kings 11: 2, 4; to love; to feel an attachment; to hang to; to join; *itasitia*, to cleave to each other; to cohere.

**asitilli,** v. t., to tie to; to tie up, as to tie a horse, cow, or calf to a tree.

**asitoha, asitoa,** pp. pl., tied up; bound to.

**asitoli,** v. t. pl., to tie to, or to bind to (from *a* and *sitoli*), Matt. 13: 30.

**asitopa,** v. a. i., to persevere.

**asonak,** n., a brass kettle; a vessel made of brass or tin; a kettle.

**asonak aholuyąchi,** n., a colander.

**asonak atakali,** n., a kettle bail; a crane; a pot-hook; a trammel.

**asonak atoba,** n., a furnace.

**asonak hąta,** n., a tin kettle; a tin pail.

**asonak hąta maiha,** n., tin pan (*maiha*= wide).

**asonak isht ątta,** n., a tinker.

**asonak isht talakchi,** n., pot hooks; the hooks used in lifting kettles, oven lids, etc.

**asonak lakna,** n., brass; a brass kettle.

**asonak lakna atoba,** a., brazen.

**asonak lakna chito,** n., a large brass pan.

**asonak lakna chuhmi,** a., brassy.

**asonak lakna ikbi,** n., a brazier.

**asonak lakna isht akmi,** pp., brazed; soldered with brass.

**asonak lakna isht akmichi,** v. t., to braze; to solder with brass.

**asonak lakna isht akmichi,** n., a brazier.

**asonak mąlha,** n., a tin pan.

**asonak toba,** n., tin.

**asonali, asunali, asanali,** v. a. i., v. t., to go against wind or tide; to ascend; to fly against the wind; to sail against the current; to face; to front; to stem; to confront; to thwart; to withstand, Ruth 1: 13; *asąnni*, pl.

**asunanta,** n., the going against.

**asunonchi,** n., the elders; the aged; the fathers, by way of respect.

**asunonchika,** n., elders, Luke 22: 52.

**ash** (and its compounds), an article; the one, the said, the one which, referring to some particular object that had been

the subject of conversation before; *peni ash*, the ship, Matt. 14: 29. The idea of past time in this article differentiates it from other articles and it may be called a past tense article, Matt. 5: 24. Compounds: *ashakosh*, *ashakot*, *ashakocha—ashano*, ob. case, the one which—*ashąto*, the one—*ashba*, *himmak ashba*, *nitak nana ash*, compounded of *ash*, the future, and *ba* (see below); *onnak mak ashba*, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 77—*ashiⁿ—ashinli*, the same; the one which also—*ashkia*, the one also, even that one—*ashoⁿ*, the one; the, Matt. 9: 6; *Chihowa ashoⁿ*, God, Matt. 9: 8; *yąmmak ashoⁿ*, the which, Matt. 13: 44; *osapa yąmmak ashoⁿ*, that field, Matt. 13: 44, *yąmmak ashoⁿ*, him, Matt. 13: 57—*ashocha*, nom. case, the one—*ashoka*, ob. case, the one—*ashokako*, ob. case, although the one or the said—*ashokakosh*, nom. case, although the said—*ashokąno*, ob. case, the one—*ashokąt*, nom. case, the one—*ashokąto*, the said one which—*ashoke—ashokia*, even that one—*ashona*, ob. case, the one—*ashosh*, nom. case, the said one; *Chisąs ashosh*, Matt. 14: 27; 15: 16; *tuk ashosh*, Matt. 14: 33; *okla ashosh*, Matt. 16: 4; *imi shilombish ashosh* (also *ilap shilombish ashosh*), his soul, Matt. 16: 26—*ashot*, contracted, nom. case, the said one. This word is sometimes written *hash*. *kash*, *kąsh*, *kosh*, and *chash* are generally used after verbs, but have a similar use and meaning; *ash*, the, the said, Matt. 5: 24; *chuka yąmmak ash aiihiⁿso*, beat upon that said house; Matt. 7: 25, 27; *Lewi ushi ash keyu hoⁿ?* is not . . . the son of David? Matt. 12: 23; *ąno ash siahoke?* it is I, Matt. 14: 27; *chishno ash chiahokmąt*, if it be thou, Matt. 14: 28.

**aⁿsha**, sing., *asha*, pl., v. a. i., to sit; to reside; to continue; and often as a substitute for the verb to be; to be there, John 1: 48, 50; there is; he is; she is there, etc., Matt. 14: 13; 15: 37; 17: 4; to kennel; to abide, Matt. 12: 45; *ashąt toshowa*, to remove from, Josh. 3: 1, 3; *asht ia*, to remove from, Josh. 3: 14; *imaⁿsha*, to have, Matt. 18: 12; *isht aⁿsha*, v. t., to be busy about, Luke 5: 5; *iksho*, neg. form; *ikaⁿsho* is not used; but *iksho*, *iksaksho*, *iksąmiksho* are used; *aⁿsha*, nasal form, made by drawing out the nasal sound of the first vowel; having, Mark 11: 13; *aⁿsht*, contracted from *aⁿshąt*, Matt. 3: 5; *aⁿsht minti*, sing., *asht minti*, pl., Mark 11: 12; *aⁿsht akową*, Matt. 17: 9; *aiasha*, pl. and pro. form and also a compound of the adv. of place, *ai* before the verb, as *aiasha*, to sit there; *chintail aiasha* (see Matt. 10: 5); Josh. 5: 12; *imaⁿsha*, he has, Matt. 13: 44. This word *aⁿsha*, with the prefix pronouns *ąm*, *chim*, and *im*, etc., means to have; as *ąmasha*, I have, or there is of mine, John 4: 32; *ikimiksho*, neg. form, to have none; *aheka imashali*, I have a debt (see Matt. 3: 5).

**aⁿsha**, pp., entered.

**aⁿsha**, a., extant.

**aⁿsha**, n., room; sitting.

**aⁿsha kuchąt**, to come out; John 4: 30.

**ashabi, ąshahbi**, n., the place to which the mourning poles were taken and thrown away. "Mourning poles" were several poles set at the grave or near the house on account of the death of some friend, beneath which friends sat and mourned the dead.

**ashabi**, a., mournful; lonesome; barren; stripped.

**ashabi**, v. n., to be mournful, lonesome, or barren.

**ashabichi**, v. t., to render mournful, lonesome, or barren.

**ashachi**, causative form of *asha*, v. t. pl., to put down; to lay them down; to deposit; to store; to leave, as a flock of sheep; Matt. 18: 12; Josh. 2: 6; 7: 23; 8: 2, 12; *aiashachi*, to lay them there, or in a receptacle; *hąchikashachokashke*, "neither cast ye," Matt. 7: 6; to gather into, Matt. 6: 26; to bestow in, 1 Kings 10: 26.

**ashaⁿfi**, n., the place where one shaves; also a shaving; what is shaved off.

**aⁿshaka**, prep., behind; in the rear; *imashaka yaⁿ*, "behind him," Matt. 9: 20; *ąmashaka yoⁿ*, behind me, Matt. 16: 23; *ąmaⁿshaⁿka*, behind me, Luke 4: 8; 2 Kings 9: 18, 19; Josh. 8: 2, 4; *chimaⁿshaka*, behind thee; *ashaⁿkaⁿya*, going along in the rear; *mish ashaⁿkaⁿya*, beyond and along behind; *amba apakfopąt aⁿshaka*, 2 Sam. 5: 23.

**a$^{n}$shaka,** v. n., to be in the rear; to be behind.

**a$^{n}$shaka intąnnąp,** n., the back side; the rear.

**a$^{n}$shakachi,** v. t., to place in the rear; *a$^{n}$shakachit na mihachi,* to backbite; *a$^{n}$shakachit na mihachi,* n., a backbiter, Rom. 1: 30.

**a$^{n}$shakba,** v. a. i., to have time, or be at leisure.

**ashali,** n., a vehicle.

**ashali$^{n}$ka,** adv., in haste; with haste; hastily; quickly, Luke 2: 16; shortly; straight; immediately, Luke 4: 39; straightway, Matt. 14: 27, 31; Mark 12: 8; *ashalika i$^{n}$kashofatok,* immediately he was cleansed of it, i. e., the leprosy, Matt. 8: 3; anon, Matt. 13: 20; suddenly, Josh. 10: 9.

**ashali$^{n}$kąchi,** v. t., to hasten; to hurry.

**ashalinchi,** v. t., to quicken.

**ashalint,** adv., in a short time (a contraction of *ashalinchit*).

**a$^{n}$shali,** n., my master; my lord; rabbi, John 3: 2; sir, John 4: 11; *chi$^{n}$shali,* thy master, 2 Sam. 24: 3.

**ashana,** pp., turned; twisted; locked.

**ashana,** v. a. i., to turn; to twist; as it turns.

**ashatapa,** pp., extended; stretched; spread, as the wings or arms.

**ashatapoa,** pp. pl., extended; stretched; spread.

**ashatapoli,** v. a. i. pl., to extend the arms or wings.

**ashatąbli,** v. a. i. sing., to extend the wings or arms; to spread the wings.

**ashatąblichi,** v. t., to cause to extend the arms or wings; to extend the arms or wings of another.

**ashatąpa,** n., a fathom; the wings spread; the arms extended.

**ashatąpoa,** n. pl., fathoms; wings or arms extended.

**ashatąpolichi,** v. t. caus. pl., to cause the arms or wings to be extended; to extend the arms or wings of another.

**ashąchahe keyu,** a., infallible.

**ashąchechi,** v. t., to cause to err; to lead astray.

**ashąchi,** v. a. i., to go astray; to mistake; to miss; to err; to sin, Josh. 7: 11, 20; 2 Sam. 24: 10; to deviate; to fail; to miscount; to offend; to do wrong; *chim-ashąchi,* to trespass against thee, Matt. 18: 15; *ashąchi,* pp., missing; *ashanchi,* nasal form; *ashahanchi,* freq.; *ashaiy-achi,* pro. form.

**ashąchi,** v. t., to mistake; to miss; to sin; to slip; to stumble.

**ashąchi,** a., amiss; sinful; mistaken; erring; inaccurate; *ikashacho; ashąchi iksho,* a., sinless; without sin.

**ashąchi,** n., a sinner; a mistaker; a blunderer; a stumbler; or *nan ashąchi* (q. v.).

**ashąchi,** n., a sin; a mistake; a blunder; a debt; harm; a lapse; an offense; in scripture, an error; a deviation; a fault; a miss; or *aiashąchika* (q. v.).

**ashąchi keyu,** a., guiltless; Matt. 12: 7; innocent (pl. in Greek testament).

**ashąchit anoli,** v. t., to misrepresent.

**ashąchit anukfilli,** v. t., to misjudge; to mistake.

**ashąchit apesa,** v. t., to misjudge.

**ashąchit boli,** v. t., to mislay.

**ashąchit hochifo,** v. t., to misname.

**ashąchit ishi,** v. t., to mistake.

**ashąchit isht ątta,** v. t., to mismanage.

**ashąchit tosholi,** v. t., to misinterpret.

**ashąkąchi,** pp. pl., locked; turned; twisted.

**ashąna,** pp., fastened; locked.

**ashąna,** n., a spinning wheel; a spire.

**ashąnatąli fabąssa,** n., a spindle.

**ashąnni,** v. t., to spin on or twist on or at.

**ashąnnichi,** v. t. sing. and pl., to lock; to turn a key, or to cause it to lock or turn, 2 Sam. 13: 17, 18; to cause to spin or twist on.

**ashąnnichi,** n., a spinner; a turnkey.

**asheha,** pp. pl., bound; tied up at the ends and round the sides, as a packet of letters, or as the Choctaw bind dry skins; *isht asheha ya$^{n}$ shoeli,* Gen. 24: 32.

**ashehachi,** sing., tied up; bound up; *isht ashihachit taiyaha mąt,* 2 Sam. 20: 8.

**ashekonoa, ashekonowa,** pp. pl., tied in single knots, as knots on a single string; *itashekonoa,* or *itashekonowa,* tied together, i. e., the two strings are tied together and pairs of them. See *noshkobo hąt nosąpi ash isht ashekonowa,* his head caught hold of the oak, 2 Sam. 18: 9.

**ashekonoa,** n., knots; *itashekonoa,* knots made by tying two strings together.

**ashekonoạchi**; *itashekonoạchi*, v. t., to snarl; to knot.

**ashekonobli, ashikonobli**, v. t. pl., to tie a hard knot with a single string or on a single string; to knot; *itashekonobli*, to tie two strings together; *ashekonombli*, nasal form.

**ashekonopa**, pp. sing., tied in a single knot; *itashekonopa*, tied together, as the two strings of a shoe; *ashekonumpa, itashekonumpa*, nasal forms.

**ashekonopa**, n., a knot; a noose; a tie; *itashekonopa*, a knot made by tying two strings together.

**ashela**, pp., thickened, as food; inspissated, as mush and food of that kind.

**ashela**, v. a. i., to thicken.

**ashela**, n., mush, hasty pudding, pudding; a poultice; a cataplasm; a sinapism; spawn.

**ashela lapalechi**, v. t., to poultice; to put on a poultice.

**asheląchi**, v. t., to thicken food; to make thick; to inspissate.

**asheli**, v. t., to fill up or stop up fissures, cracks, holes, etc.

**ashelikbi**, v. t., to make mush, etc.

**ashelokchi**, n., water gruel; the watery part of *ashela*.

**ashelichi**, v. t., to bind up; to tie up by winding round the sides and the ends.

**ashepạchechi**, v. t., to boil down till nearly dry; to dry it.

**ashepạchi**, pp., boiled down till nearly dry; dried away.

**ashepạchi**, v. a. i., to dry away.

**ashikonobli**, see *ashekonobli*.

**ashinla**, n., a dry place in distinction from wet places, both existing at one time.

**ashinli** (from *asheli*), v. t., to fill up chinks, or small holes, cracks, or fissures, with something else; *kishi asheli-li*, I fill the chinks of a basket.

**ashippa**, pp., stewed dry; dried up at; absorbed at.

**ashippa**, n., a dry place.

**ashi$^{n}$ya**, pp., filled up; having the chinks filled up.

**ashke**, aux., will or shall; of the will; found at the end of a sentence, as *ialashke*, I will go. This form expresses a strong purpose having something of the optative; compounded of *ash* and *ke;* cf. *ashba* from *ash* and *ba; tekashke*, shall be female, Gen. 6: 19; *ilhpakashke*, it shall be food, Gen. 6: 21.

**ashke**, imp., sign of the imp., and found also at the end of an expression or sentence. *issa$^{n}$yimmashke*, do thou believe me! John 4: 21; *pi$^{n}$shali ma, ishimpashke*, "master eat" John 4: 31; used for may in 2 Sam. 24: 2; *ithanalashke*, I may know; *pisashke*, he may see, 2 Sam. 2: 43; let, Josh. 7: 3; *ikaiyokashke*, let them not go; assertive of the future known; *shke*, assertive of the present known; *ialishke*, I go, emphatic specification; *ashke*, emphatic and specific future tense; *ialashke*, I shall go.

**ashoboli, ashobulli**, n., a flue; a chimney; a funnel.

**ashobolichukbi**, n., a chimney corner.

**ashobolinaksika**, n., a chimney corner; the side of the chimney.

**ashobolipaknaka**, n., a chimney top.

**asholi**, n., a hod; any instrument for carrying on the shoulder.

**asholichi**, n., a rubstone.

**ashua**, n., a place that is rotten and smells foul.

**ashuahchi**, n., a grindstone; an instrument for sharpening edge tools; a whetstone.

**ashuạchi**, see *ashuwạchi*.

**ashuchoha**, v. i., to be tempted. See *shochoha*.

**ashueli**, n. pl., the places where they were taken off.

**ashueli**, v. t., to take them off from.

**ashu$^{n}$fa**, n., the place where it was taken off.

**ashu$^{n}$fa**, pp., taken off from.

**ashu$^{n}$ffi**, v. t., to take it off from.

**ashuma**, v. a. i., to mix; to mingle.

**ashuma**, pp., mixed; *itashuma*, mingled together.

**ashuma**, n., a mixture; *itashuma*; a mixture.

**ashumbạla**, n., the cottonwood tree.

**ashummi**, v. t., to mix; to guide; to mingle; *itashummi*, to mix together; to mingle.

**ashummi**, n., a mixer, a mingler.

**ashuwąchi, ashuąchi**, v. t., to cause rottenness or a foul smell; to cause anything (as meat) to smell bad; to taint.

**ashwa, ąshwa, aⁿshwa** (nasal form), v. a. i. pl., to stay there, whether standing, sitting, or lying; dual, Matt. 4: 18; *tuklo hosh ashwąt kuchąt minti*, coming out of, Matt. 8: 28; *ahaⁿshwa*, freq., Luke 2: 6. The nasal in *aⁿshwa* expresses the idea of a continued act.

**ashwanchi, ąshwanchi**, v. a. i., to be busy; to be engaged in some employment; *itąshwanchi*, to be employed together or busy together; *isht ąshwanchi*, n., employment or busy with something; *nanta isht ąshwanchi?* what are they doing?

**at**, art., the.

**at**, rel. pro., as *iksąmaiikpacho at*, he is the one who does not thank me; *lipat*.

**atabli**, v. t., to stop; to check (a diarrhea).

**atabli**, v. t. sing., to overdo; to overstock; to put on, lay down, bring, or collect more than is needed or can be disposed of; to exaggerate; to exceed; *bok sakti atabli*, to overflow the banks, Josh. 3: 15; 4: 18; *atambli*, nasal form; *atamblit apotuli*, v. t., to superadd.

**atablichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to overflow or superabound; to cause an overplus; *isht atablichi*, v. t., to aggravate by means of.

**atablit abeli**, v. t., to overcharge; to overload, as a gun; to surcharge.

**atablit ąpa**, v. a. i., to surfeit.

**atablit shapulechi**, v. t., to overload; to overpack.

**atablit tikambichi**, v. t., to overdo; to overtire.

**ataha**, pp., finished; completed; provided; done; tired; worn out; wearied; *ataiyaha*, pro. form, concluded, Matt. 2: 9 [?].

**ataha**, n., completion; end; the close; the termination.

**ataha**, v. n., to have an end, or completion; *nitak nana ont ataha himma keyu*, it will never have an end.

**ataha hinla**, a., that which can have an end.

**ataha iksho**, a., endless; immeasurable; immense; eternal; immortal; infinite; perennial; unbounded; everlasting, Matt. 18: 8.

**ataha iksho**, n., immensity; infinity; perpetuity.

**atahahe iksho**, a., that which will never end; sempiternal.

**atahpąli**, v. t., to dress; to adorn; to dress extravagantly; *ilatahpąli*, to dress himself, Luke 16: 19.

**atahpąlichi**, v. t., to dress another with fine clothes.

**atai**, n., buckeye, name of a poisonous shrub or tree, used in killing fish; see *ątai*. [In the Sixtowns dialect this is *ataii*.—H. S. H.]

**ataioha**, pp. pl., brought to the landing.

**ataioha**, v. a. i., to come to land; as they land or come to land, meaning the boats.

**ataioha**, n. pl., landings.

**ataiohąli**, v. t., to bring to land, Luke 5: 11.

**ataiya, ataia, ątaya**, v. a. i. sing., to lean against; to land; to come to land; to recline; to rest; to side; *itątaya*, to lean toward each other, spoken of the legs of a horse that bend inward and come near each other.

**ataiya**, pp., landed.

**ataiya**, a., recumbent.

**ataiya**, n., a landing.

**ataiyali**, v. t., to bring to land; to lean or rest it against.

**ataiyąchi**, v. t. caus., to lean it; to make it rest against.

**ataiyuli**, n. pl., sources, fountains, of a river or stream of water.

**atak, hatak**, adv., a colloquial word, not elegant nor used in solemn style; always so; usually; commonly; a., usual. It is perhaps compounded of *tak* with a *ha* or *ya* prefix, as in these examples: *takon ąt ąpaka yąmohmi hatak, yohmi kia ąpa ka yohmi tak;* see *tak*.

**atakafa**, n., a dish.

**atakalam iksho**, a., undisturbed; unembarrassed; unresisted; *ikataklamo*, a., uninterrupted; unmolested; *isht ikataklamo*, a., untroubled.

**atakaląma**, see *atakląma*.

**atakali**, n. sing., a peg; a hook; a pin; a nail; a gambrel (as *shukha atakali*); a stem; a hanger; a hinge; a loop; a thole.

**atakali**, pp., hung by; suspended from; hitched to; *atakanli*, Matt. 18: 6.

**atakali**, v. a. i., to hang by; to hang to.

**atakali hilechi**, v. t., to hinge; to hang.

**atakalichi**, v. t., to hang; to suspend; to fasten to some fixed object, Josh. 2: 15.

**atakạffi**, v. t. sing., to dip out of.

**atakạffi**, n., a dipper; one that dips from.

**atakchechi, atakchichi**, v. t., to tie on; to tie to another thing; to hitch; *itatakchechi*, to tie together; to alligate; to hook.

**atakchi**, v. t., to tie at; to tie to; to tie on.

**atakchichechi**, v. t., to tie to anything else.

**atakchichi**, v. t., to lash on; to tie on; to tie it to something. This form is plainly explained by the word *ahokchichi* (see Matt. 13: 25), to plant with other seed or plants after they have been planted.

**atakla**; *ataklạchi* (see Luke 22: 6), from *takla* (q. v.), I presume, made into a causative verb.

**atakla**, to be with, see John 4: 27.

**ataklamma**, v. a. i., to assent; Acts 24: 9.

**ataklạchi**, in the meantime, or in the time of absence, Luke 22: 6.

**ataklạma**, a., officious.

**ataklạma, atakalạma**, pp. sing., hindered; prevented; delayed; cumbered; detained; disturbed; interrupted; troubled.

**ataklạma, atakalạma**, v. n., to be hindered or perplexed.

**ataklạma, atakalạma**, n., a hindrance; a disturbance; an impediment; a let; *isht ataklạma*, a hindrance; an interruption; a nuisance; an obstacle; a plague; a pother; trouble.

**ataklạmmi**, v. t., to hinder; to interrupt; to oppose; to perplex; to pother; to prevent; to trouble; to cumber; to delay; to discommode; to disturb; to impede; to incommode; to interfere.

**ataklạmmi**, n., a hinderer; an opposer.

**ataklạmmi**, n., a hindrance; an impediment; an interruption.

**ataklạmmichi**, v. t., to cause a hindrance; to hinder; *ilataklạmmichi*, to hinder or trouble one's self, Luke 10: 41; *issiataklạmmi chishke*, thou art an offense unto me, Matt. 16: 23.

**ataklạmmichi**, n., a hinderer; one that causes a hindrance.

**ataklạmoa**, pp. pl., hindered; prevented; delayed.

**ataklạmoa**, v. n., to be hindered, prevented, or delayed.

**ataklạmoli**, v. t. pl., to hinder; to prevent; to trouble.

**ataklạmoli**, n., hinderers; troublers; plagues.

**ataklạmolichi**, v. t., to cause hindrances.

**ataklạmolichi**, n., hinderers; troublers.

**atakli**, v. t. pl., to dip out of; to dip in; to dip from; to dip into.

**ataklokạmi**, v. t., to hinder.

**atakoli**, n. pl., pins; pegs; stems; nails; hooks; gambrels.

**atakoli**, pp. pl., hung up.

**atakoli**, v. a. i., to hang on; to hang to.

**atakolichi**, v. t. pl., to hang them upon.

**atalaia**, pp. sing., placed on; set on.

**atalaia**, n., a shelf.

**atalakchi**, n., a knot.

**atalakchi**, pp., tied at; tied on or to; hitched; *ittatalakchi*, pp., tied together; tied to each other.

**atalali**, v. t., to place on.

**ataloa**, n., a hymn; a psalm; a song; a canticle; a carol; an anthem; a lay; a music book; a note in music; an ode; a singing book.

**ataloa ikbi**, n., a bard; a poet.

**ataloha**, pp. pl., placed on; set on; standing on.

**ataloha**, n. pl., shelves; a safe.

**atalohmaya**, n., shelves.

**ataloht maya**, v. a. i. pl., to sit round.

**atali**, v. t., to do; to provide for; to make ready; to complete; to conclude; to appoint for, 1 Kings 11: 18; to execute; to find; to furnish; to finish; to fit; to gird; to perfect; to perform; to prepare; to prosecute; to provide; to purvey; to ripen; to settle; *aiatali*, to lay up there, Matt. 6: 19, 20; *ilatali*, v. t. ref., to provide for one's self; *ilatali*, n., providence for himself; *imatali*, v. t., to purvey; to qualify; to recruit; to satisfy; to support; to provide for him; to enable him; *atanli*, nas. form, Luke 22: 8; *ataanli*, freq.; *ataiyali*, pro. form.

**atali**, n., a provider; one that does or makes ready; a preparer; a purveyor.

**atali**, n., provision; purveyance.

**atampa**, n., leavings; offal; orts; overplus; refuse; remains; remainder; a remnant; a residue.

**atampa**, a., odd, as an odd one left or remaining after any specified number; spare; more, Matt. 5: 37; 15: 37; 2 Sam. 13: 15.

**atampa**, nasal form of *atąpa* (q. v.).

**atampa**, n., a yearling.

**atapa**, pp., blocked up; *itatapa*, blocked up and separated from each other; *itatampa*, nas. form.

**atapa**, n., a stoppage; the place at which anything has been separated or cut in two.

**atapąchi**, v. t., to block up; to obstruct; to hinder; to fasten; *isht atapąchi*, v. t., to stop with; to button; *isht atapąchi*, n., a button; a hasp; *isht atapąchi ikbi*, v. t., to make a barb; to barb; *itątapąchi*, to clasp together; to fasten together; *itątapąchi*, n., a clasp; see *ątapąchi*.

**atapąchi**, n., a fastener; one that makes fast.

**atapoa**, n. pl., stoppages; places at which things are separated.

**atapoli**, v. t. pl. of *atabli*; *atahpoli*, a variant.

**ataya, isht ataya**, n., descendants; progeny; also *isht atia* and *isht aiunchuloli*, Matt. 1: 1.

**ata$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to come, Luke 3: 4; John 1: 23; to go, Josh. 10: 10.

**ata$^{n}$ya**, n., a way, Luke 3: 4; John 1: 23; a conduit; *ata$^{n}$ya yatuk a$^{n}$*, Josh. 4: 18; applied to a new way, one first used, John 1: 23.

**atąbli**, v. t., sing., to separate at; to sunder at; to break off at; *atąptuli*, pl.

**atąla**, sing., a shelf; *ataloha*, pl.

**atąlhpi**, n., a frame in which the Choctaw formerly laid their young infants and there confined them for days in order to flatten their heads.

**atąlwa**, n., a song; a death song sung at funerals, pole pullings, etc.

**atąlwąchi**, n., a song; a war song sung by the women when the men were going out to war, and in which they were often exhorted to depend upon the sun and fire for success.

**atąna**, n., a loom.

**atąpa**, n., an overplus; an exaggeration; excess; lateness, as to time set; the rest; a surplus.

**atąpa**, v. n., to be an overplus; to overgo; to superabound; what is remaining; *atampa*, nasal form; *atampąt a$^{n}$shaka*, Matt. 14, 20; *ataiyąpa*, pro. form; *ataiyampa*, pro. nasal form.

**atąpa**, v. a. i., to act as an austere man, Luke 19: 22; to take more than is proper or right; *atampa*, nasal form, Luke 16: 24; Matt. 14: 20.

**atąpa**, pp., overstocked; overdone; exaggerated.

**atąpa**, a., belated; later than the proper time; excessive; exorbitant; immoderate; inordinate; intemperate; intense; intolerable; intolerant.

**atąpa**, adv., far; immoderately; too; unduly.

**atąpa fehna**, a., insufferable; late; overmuch; redundant; superfluous.

**atąpa ont ia**, adv., late.

**atąptua**, n. pl., places at which things are sundered; pieces.

**atąptua**, v. a. i. pl., to separate at; to break at; to come in two at.

**atąptuli**, v. t. pl., to separate at; to break at; to sunder at.

**atąshi**, n., a club; a bludgeon; a cudgel. The stick called *atąshi* by the Choctaw has a part of the root at the heavy end and is from two to three feet long; used by boys as a throwing club.

**atebli**, v. a. i., to press on.

**ateblichi**, v. t. caus., to press on; to make it press; to jamb; to press; to screw; to squeeze.

**ateblichi**, n., a presser; one that presses.

**atechi**, see *atelichi*.

**ateli**, n. sing., source; fountain; rise; head of a stream; *ataiyali*, *ataioli*, pl., sources, heads.

**atela**, see *atila*.

**ateląchi**, pp., hewed on both sides; *iti ateląchi*, hewed on two or four sides.

**ateli**, v. t., to compact.

**atelichi, atelichi, atechi**, v. t., to compact; to ram down; to ram in; to push in; to ram; to compress; to cram; to crowd; to squeeze; *attia*, pp., squeezed; *atinlichi*, nasal form; *atelichi*, n., compression; *atehkąchi*, pass.

**atelifa, atilifa,** v. a. i., to crowd; to press, Luke 5: 1; to stand in a crowd, as a multitude of people.

**atelifa,** pp., crowded; pressed; neg. Mark 3: 9.

**atelifichi,** v. t., to throng; to crowd, Luke 8: 45.

**atepa,** pp., screwed.

**atepa,** n., a tent.

**atepuli,** v. t., to make a camp with a shelter or covering, whether made of bark, wood, cloth, or grass; to tent.

**atia,** n., a way; an alley; an avenue; a passage; a track; a row; an access; an exit; an orbit; a pathway; a road.

**atia,** v. a. i., to travel a road for the first time; *hąshatia keyu chatuk*, Josh. 2: 16; *hąshatia hetuk*, Josh. 3: 4; to go up, Josh. 12: 7; see *ata$^{n}$ya*.

**atia,** v. t., to obey; to follow; to serve, Josh. 5: 6; *antia*, nasal form and the one most used, with a prefixed pro. *ąm, chim, im*, etc.; *imantia*, to obey him; *ishimantia*, you obey him; *ikṣąmantioshke*, he does not obey me; *isht atia*, v. a. i., to rise from; to descend from, as a race of beings; *isht atiaka*, n., seed; progeny, 1 Kings 11: 14.

**atibąlli,** a., greedy; gluttonous.

**atibąlli,** v. n., to be greedy; to be gluttonous.

**atiha,** n., a place that has been plucked, or where anything has been pulled up by the roots.

**atikeli,** n., a rack.

**atikkonofa,** v. a. i., to be near to; to approach, Josh. 3: 4; 8: 5; to be narrow, Josh. 17: 15.

**atila, atela,** n., a place hewed or blazed; a mark on a tree made by hewing off the bark.

**atila,** pp., cut; hewed.

**atilichi,** v. t., to hew; *iti a$^{n}$ atilichi*, to hew the wood; to cut the wood.

**atilichi,** n., a hewer.

**atilifa,** see *atelifa*.

**atiwa, atua,** n., an opening; a gap; an aperture; a breach; a break.

**ato,** art., the one, as for the; the sign of the distinctive article pronoun in the conjunctive form, as *ano* is of the disjunctive form. This form is more distinctive than *ąt* and *at*. It is also written *hato, yato, ąto, hąto*, and *yąto* (q. v.).

**ato,** rel. pro., used after verbs, the one which or who, as for the one which.

**atoba,** v. a. i., to make of or from; to be begotten of; *Chisąs ąt atobąt ąttatuk*, Matt. 1: 16; *chiatoba*, Matt. 2: 5, 6; *isht atoba*, to increase by means of.

**atoba,** n., the place where anything was made, formed, grew, ripened, or came into being; a germ. The word has a general meaning and is formed from *a*, place where, and *toba*, to be made, to become.

**atobachi, atobąchi,** v. t., to raise up at; to make; to cause to become; to cause to supply the place of another; to cause to fill the place of another, Luke 20: 28; *itatobachi*, v. t., to commute; to fill each other's places.

**atobahpi,** n., beginning; first formation; *ahpi* first, *toba* made, *a* at.

**atobba hinla,** a., responsible; rewardable.

**atobbi,** v. t., to pay, Matt. 5: 26; to recompense; to reward, Matt. 6: 4, 18; to atone; to avenge; to revenge; to retaliate; to liquidate; to render an equivalent; to compensate; to defray; to disburse; to expiate; to fee; to give; to quit; to redress; to remunerate; to repay; to requite; to respond; to retribute; to return; to satisfy; to toll; *isht atobba hinla*, to give in exchange for, Matt. 16: 26; *isht imatobbi*, to reward him, Matt. 16, 27; *ąlhtoba*, pp., paid; *akchiąlhtoba*, v. a. i., let me take your place; *ilatobbi*, v. ref., to revenge himself; *ilatomba*, to save for himself.

**atobbi,** n., a payer; a rewarder; a revenger; an avenger; a defrayer; a paymaster.

**atobbi,** n., a payment; remuneration.

**atobbichi,** v. t., to change; to replace; to cause to pay; to exact; to put in place of, Josh. 5: 7; to place instead of; *itatobbichi*, v. t., to reverse; to invert; to exchange.

**atobbichi,** n., an exactor.

**atobbichi hilechi,** v. t., to pawn.

**atobbit foka,** v. t., to shift a garment; to change, as clothes.

**atohchi,** n., a shot bag; a shot pouch; a pouch.

**atohni,** v. t., to watch; see *atoni*.

**atohnichi**, v. t., to set on; to halloo, as in setting on the dogs; to cause to bay.

**atohno, atonho**, v. t., to hire; to employ; to engage; to warn, Matt. 2: 22; to send; to give charge of, Matt. 4: 6; *atoho$^{n}$nokma*, when he sends forth, Matt. 13: 41; *pit atohno*, to send, *ilhtono*, pp. By some *atohno* is pronounced *atolo*, and they say *atolohinchi*, used for parents to urge them to send their children to school.

**atohno**, n., a hirer.

**atohnuchi, atohnochi**, v. t. caus., to authorize another to act; to engage another; to prompt; to put up to; *atohnohonchi*, freq., Matt. 26: 19; *pit atohnochi*, v. t., to refer.

**atohnuchi**, n., an employer; a prompter.

**atohwakali**, n., the firmament.

**atohwali**, n., an opening.

**atohwikąli$^{n}$ka**, n., the place of light.

**atohwikeli**, n., light. See *tohwikeli*.

**atohwikinli**, nasal form, light, John 3: 19, 20.

**atok**, often written *tok;* sign of the remote past tense, and may be rendered so as to correspond with the preterit tenses in English, was, has, had. The *a* before *tok* may be a word by itself. See *a*. But by entering the word *atok* here some assistance may be obtained on the subject. *Atok* and *atuk* follow *he* sometimes. *Chi$^{n}$mak atok oke*, that is what it was to be, Matt. 9: 13. Compounds:—*atoka$^{n}$*, 1 Kings 11: 4, 6—*atokako$^{n}$*—*atokakosh*—*atokano*—*atokato*—*atokinli*—*atokkia*—*atokma*—*atokmako*; *ąno pulla hatukmako$^{n}$*, "for my sake," Matt. 10: 18—*atokmakocha*—*atokmakona*—*atokmakosh*—*atokmakot*—*atokmano*—*atokmąt*—*atokmąto*—*atokoaka*—*atokoka*—*atokoke*—*atokokia*—*atokokąno*—*atokokąt*—*atokokąto*—*atokona*—*atokosh*—*atokot*—*atokąt*—*atokąto*.

**atokko**, see *atukko*.

**atokoa**, a., definite.

**atokoa, atokowa**, v. t., to testify; to declare; to take out; to select, Josh. 3: 12.

**atokolechi**, v. t., to choose; to select, John 6: 70; to bear testimony, Mat. 10: 18.

**atokoli, atokuli, atokkoli**, v. t., to point out; to state; to particularize; to appoint; to authorize; to empower; to choose, 2 Sam. 24: 12; Luke 6: 13; 1 Kings 11: 13; to commission; to define; to delegate; to depute; to elect; to nominate; to ordain; to send; to vote; to warrant; to take out of, Josh. 3: 12; 4: 2; 8: 3; *mihio atokoli*, to identify; *atokonli* nasal form; *ilatokoli*, to choose for himself, Josh. 20: 2.

**atokoli**, n., one that points; a testifier; a chooser; an elector; a voter.

**atokoli**, n., a choice; an ordination.

**atokolit haląlli**, v. t., to anoint; to do, Luke 4: 18.

**atokot pisa**, v. t., to eye; *ąlhtuka*, pp.

**atokowa**, see *atokoa*.

**atokowa**, pp., pointed out; proved; fastened, as the eyes on an object, Luke 4: 20; *ilatokoa*, Gen. 45: 15; delegated; deputed; sent; nominated; ordained; *mihio atokowa*, identified.

**atokowa**, n., a declaration.

**atoksąla hinla**, a., tillable.

**atoksąli**, n., work, John 4: 38; employment; a field; a shop; *ikatoksalo*, a., uncultivated.

**atoksąli chuka**, n., a workhouse; a working house; a workshop.

**atokuli**, see *atokoli*.

**atokulit aiyua**, v. t., to choose; to pick out.

**atokulit ishi**, v. t., to choose; to pick; to select; *mi$^{n}$ko atokuli*, to choose a chief.

**atoli**, n., a ball ground.

**atoma, atuma**, adv. of doubt, in interrogations; *okcha$^{n}$ya chatuk atuma*, Deut. 5: 26.

**atonho, atohno**, v. t., to hire; to engage.

**atonho**, n., a hirer.

**atonhuchi, atohnuchi**, v. t., to authorize another; to empower; to engage another.

**atoni, atohni**, v. t., to watch; to guard; to keep in safety, Josh. 10: 18; 1 Sam. 2: 9; Gen. 2: 15; to attend the bride or groom at weddings, 2 Kings 9: 14; *ohoyo atoni, hatak atoni*.

**atoni**, n., a watch; a guard; a sentinel.

**atoni hikia**, n., a sentinel.

**atoni hioli**, n. pl., sentinels.

**atonli**, nasal form; from *atulli*, to hop.

**atonli**, n., a hop.

**atonli**, n., a hopper.

**atonoli**, v. a. i., to roll in.

**atonolichi, atononchi**, v. t., to roll in.

**atosh**, see *hatosh*.

**atoshafa**, n., the place where anything has been cut off or sliced off, as meat or bread.

**atoshba**, adv., not; written also *hatoshba* (q. v.) and *yatoshba*.

**atoshke**, adv., probably; see *hatoshke*.

**attia**, pp., compacted; pressed down in; compressed.

**atua, atiwa**, n., a gap; an opening; an entrance through an enclosure, fence, etc.

**atuchina**, a., third; the ordinal of three; *ont atuchina*, adv., thirdly; *nitak ont atuchinakma*, the third day; Matt. 16: 21.

**atuchina**, v. n., to be the third.

**atuchinaha**, adv., three times; thrice.

**atuchinanchi**, v. t., to repeat three times; to do anything the third time; *atuchinanchit*.

**atuk**, sign of the immediate past tense, did; was; has; had; has been; had been; sometimes written *hatuk* and *yatuk;* see *atok*. This is a compound word from the particle *a* and *tuk*, "which was and is still"; the *a* is the definite article, *tuk* sign of the past tense, "was the." Compounds: *atuka*, them that, John 2: 16—*atukako — atukakocha — atukakona — atukakosh — atukakot — atukano—atukash*, Judges 7: 15—*atukato—atukạt; ikanumpolo atukạt*, the dumb; *atuk* means state of, have been and are; *hanali okpulo atukạt*, the lame, i. e., their state, condition—*atukạto—atukinli—atukkia—atukma*, the, when that is the state of (any thing), when it has become thus, which was and is then; *ma*, then, Matt. 18: 17; as a conj., Judg. 7: 14.—*atukmak, atukmakhe, atukmakhet, atukmakheno, atukmakheto*, especially, in particular that one, those, etc.; this is a comparative particle, and to the disadvantage of the person or thing compared with another—*atukmako$^{n}$, hatukmako$^{n}$*, for, Matt. 14: 9—*atukmakosh — atukmakot — atukmano — atukmạt; yạmmak atukmạt*, he, Matt. 18: 17—*atukmạto, atuko$^{n}$*, then in past time, which having been (*a* which, *o$^{n}$* having, *tuk* been and brought), Matt. 1: 2; *atuko$^{n}$ yakohmi*, and then it came to pass, Matt. 7: 28. This is used as a contradistinctive conjunction — *atukocha — atukoka — atukokạno — atukokạt—atukokạto — atukoke — atukokia — atukona—atukosh*, then, John 2: 10; then in past time; when he; and he, Matt. 7: 1 [?]; *atuk osh Chisạs ạt*, Matt. 8: 5; *Saimon atukosh?* Simon who is, etc., Matt. 10: 2; *osh* is contradistinctive, the Simon who has been and is called Peter; this distinguishes him from other men named Simon, Matt. 17: 27; 18: 13—*atukot*.

**atukko, atokko**, v. a. i., v. t., to take refuge; to shelter; to take shelter; to harbor; v. t., to protect; *chuka atukko, iti atukko; atokko achukma keyu*, a., insecure.

**atukko**, n., a haven; a retreat; protection.

**atukkochechi**, v. t., to screen; to shelter.

**atukkuchi**, v. t., to shelter; to protect others; to shield.

**atukkuchi**, n., a screen.

**atukla**, a., second; next.

**atukla**, adv., next; *ont atukla*, adv., secondly.

**atukla**, v. n., to be the second; to be a second; *nanta hosh atukla wa*.

**atu$^{n}$kla**, pp. nasal form, repeated.

**atuklaha**, adv., twice.

**atuklanchi**, v. t., to repeat; to do again; to react; *atuklahanchi*, freq.; *atuklahanchit*.

**atuklanchi**, n., a repetition.

**atuklant**, adv., second time; again.

**atuklant achi**, v. a. i., to speak again; to repeat.

**atuklant aiskia**, pp., revised; corrected again.

**atuklant aiskiachi**, v. t., to revise.

**atuklant akmi**, pp., recast; molded anew.

**atuklant akmichi**, v. t., to recast; to mold anew.

**atuklant a$^{n}$lichi**, v. t., to reassure.

**atuklant anoli**, v. t., to tell it again; to repeat.

**atuklant anukfilli**, v. t., to reconsider.

**atuklant apesa**, v. t., to revoke; to recall.

**atuklant atokoli**, v. t., to reappoint; to rechoose; to choose a second time; to reelect.
**atuklant ąlhtuka**, pp., rechosen.
**atuklant chukoa**, v. a. i., to reenter; to enter anew, or a second time.
**atuklant fimmi**, v. t., to resow.
**atuklant haiaka**, v. a. i., to reappear.
**atuklant haiaka**, pp., found again; discovered a second time.
**atuklant haklo**, v. t., to rehear; to hear a second time.
**atuklant hilechi**, v. t., to reestablish.
**atuklant hobachi**, v. a. i., to reecho.
**atuklant hokli**, v. t., to reseize.
**atuklant hoyo**, v. t., to recall; to call a second time.
**atuklant ikbi**, v. t., to rebuild; to remake; to re-edify; to regenerate; to renew; to reorganize.
**atuklant ikbi**, n., regeneration.
**atuklant imatali**, v. t., to recruit.
**atuklant imąlhtaha**, pp., recruited.
**atuklant ishi**, v. t., to reassume; to retake; to regain.
**atuklant isht ia**, v. t., to recommence; to resume; to begin again; to renew.
**atuklant isht ilaiyukpa**, v. t., to reenjoy; to enjoy a second time.
**atuklant itauaya**, pp., remarried.
**atuklant itauaya**, v. t., to remarry, as the parties marry each other.
**atuklant itauayąchi**, v. t., to remarry, as an officer marries others.
**atuklant itąnnaha**, v. a. i., to reassemble.
**atuklant itąnnaha**, pp., reassembled.
**atuklant itąnnali**, v. t., to reassemble; to re-collect; to rally.
**atuklant łopuli**, v. a. i., v. t., to repass.
**atuklant miha**, v. t., to rehearse; to repeat.
**atuklant oia**, v. a. i., to reascend.
**atuklant okchaya**, v. n., to relive; to live again.
**atuklant oti**, v. t., to rekindle.
**atuklant pila**, v. t., to recast; to resend.
**atuklant pisa**, v. t., to reexamine; to revise.
**atuklant połoma**, pp., redoubled; doubled a second time.
**atuklant połomi**, v. t., to redouble; to double a second time.
**atuklant toba**, pp., a regenerate; regenerated; made again; renewed.
**atuklant ulhti**, pp., rekindled.
**atuklant yąmmichi**, v. t., to react.
**atuklant yąmmiht pisa**, n., to reattempt.
**atuklonchi**, and; see Matt. 2: 13.
**atukłakafa**, v. a. i., to jest; to joke.
**atukłakafa**, a., jocose.
**atukłakafa**, n., a joke; idle talk.
**atuko**, adv., not; also spoken *hatuko*, *yatuko*.
**atukonofa, atikkonofa**, v. a. i., to approach near on both sides, Luke 22: 47. Possibly this is a compound word.
**atukonofa**, pp., pressed on both sides.
**atukosh**, adv., not, not to.
**atulli**, v. a. i., to hop.
**atuma**, see *atoma*.
**atush, hatush, yatush**. *Sinti yatush*, Satan, Scrip. Biog., p. 31.
**atushali**, pl., to hew, Josh. 8: 31; applied to stones; see *tushali*.
**atuⁿshpa**, pp., hastened; hurried.
**atuⁿshpa**, v. a. i., to hurry; to hasten.
**atuⁿshpalechi**, v. t., to press; *atushpalihinchilitok*, "I compelled them," Acts 26: 11.
**atushpąchi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry.
**atuya**, n., a ladder; stairs; a flight of stairs; steps; 1 Kings, 10: 19; a style; a rundle; Samson's post; a scale; a stair; a stepping stone.
**au**, a diphthong, having the sound of *ow* in now.
**aua, auah**, a word used in counting the numbers between ten and nineteen, having the sense of and, or with, as ten and one, 11; ten and two, 12; *pokoli auahchąfa*, ten and one, eleven, but the word *pokoli* is usually omitted.
**auah achąfa**, a., eleven, 11, xi.
**auah achąfa**, v. n., to be eleven, as *auah achąfa yoke*, there are eleven.
**auah achąfa**, v. a. i., to be eleven, or to make 11; as *hąshauah achąfa*, you make eleven; you are eleven.
**auah hannali**, a., sixteen, 16, xvi.
**auah hannali**, v. n., to be sixteen.
**auah hannali**, v. a. i., to make sixteen, as *ilauah hannali*.
**auah huntuchina**, a., eighteen, 18, xviii.
**auah huntuchina**, v. n., to be eighteen.

**auah huntuchina,** v. a. i., to make eighteen.
**auah huntuklo,** a., seventeen, 17, xvii.
**auah huntuklo,** v. n., to be seventeen.
**auah huntuklo,** v. a. i., to make seventeen; as *ilauah huntuklo.*
**auah hushta, auahushta,** n., fourteen, 14, xiv, Matt. 1: 17.
**auah hushta,** v. n., to be fourteen.
**auah hushta, auahushta,** v. a. i., to make fourteen; as *ilauahhushta,* Josh. 5: 10.
**auah talapi,** a., fifteen, 15, xv.
**auah talapi,** v. n., to be fifteen.
**auah talapi,** v. a. i., to make fifteen; as *ilawahtalapi.*
**auah tuchina,** a., thirteen, 13, xiii.
**auah tuchina,** v. n., to be thirteen.
**auah tuchina,** v. a. i., to be thirteen, or to make thirteen; *ilauah tuchina.*
**auah tuklo,** a., twelve, 12, xii, a dozen, Matt. 14: 20; Josh. 4: 2.
**auah tuklo,** n., a dozen.
**auah tuklo,** v. n., to be twelve.
**auah tuklo,** v. a. i., to be twelve; to make twelve.
**auah tuklo bat auah tuklo,** n., a gross, 144; lit. twelve times twelve.
**auahsholichi,** v. t., to make one dream.
**auahushta,** see *auah hushta.*
**auanapa,** pp. sing., passed over; put over; gone over or by.
**auanapoa,** pp. pl., passed over; put over; gone over or by.
**auanapoli, auanopoli,** v. a. i. pl., to pass over; to go over; *auanąbli,* sing.; see *tanapoli.*
**auanapolichi,** v. t. pl., to put over; to throw over; to cause to go over; *auanąblichi,* sing.
**auanąbli,** v. a. i., to pass over; see *tanąbli, ąbanąbli.*
**auanąblichi,** v. t., to put over.
**auant,** see *awant.*
**aua$^{n}$sa,** v. a. i., to chew a cud; or *hopa$^{n}$sa, howa$^{n}$sa* (q. v.).
**auasholechi,** v. t. caus. (an old word), to make one dream.
**auata,** v. a. i., to appear; to come out; to expand; to spread; to extend; *il-auata,* to spread out one's self; to be proud.
**auata,** a., wide; broad.
**auata,** pp., expanded; extended.
**auata,** n., breadth; width; extent, Ex. 26: 2.
**auatali,** v. a. i., to stand crooked, as in a half moon or circle.
**auatali,** n., a bent line, like the appearance of the new moon.
**auataya,** comp. verb, to be spread and stretched out over something wide as well as long, hence applied to the firmament; [earlier and less correct meanings obtained] to go along with, to accompany; *Shutik at aba moma ka auata$^{n}$yakma,* Sp. Book, page 18, 5th edition. See *auata.*
**auatąchi,** v. t., to expand; to spread; to extend.
**auatąlli,** v. t., to extend in a line.
**auaya,** v. t. (a compound word from *auah* and *a$^{n}$ya*), to have in marriage; to wed; to marry, fem. gen. This word is used when it is said that a woman marries, but *itauaya* when a man marries, or when it is the act of both; *ik-itauayo,* neg., not married; single.
**auaya,** pp., a., married, fem. gen., Mark 10: 12.
**auaya,** n., a woman that marries; the marriage state; *ikauayo,* n., celibacy; *ikauayo,* a., unmarried.
**auaya,** v. t., v. a. i., to marry (fem. gen.); *itauaya nitak,* n., a wedding day; *it-auaya,* pp., married; matched; mated; espoused; *ikitauayo,* a., unmarried; single; *itauayąchi,* v. t., to marry; to mate; to settle; *itauaya,* n., matrimony; nuptials; a match; a settlement; wedlock; *itauaya ahalaia,* a., nuptial; *itauaya ipetąchi,* n., a wedding feast; *itauaya,* v. a. i., v. t., to cohabit; to marry, Matt. 5: 32; to couple; to have each other, or to have her; to settle; to wed, Matt. 14: 4; to join; *itauaya,* a., pp., married, mas. gen. and com. gen.; wedded; *itauaya ona,* a., pp., marriageable.
**auaya ąlhpesa,** a., marriageable.
**auaya ona,** a., marriageable.
**auayąchi,** v. t. caus., to marry a woman to a man; to join; *itauayąchi,* v. t., to marry; to cause to marry, the act of an officer or minister, etc.; to join in wedlock.
**auąshli,** v. t., to fry; to cook in a frying pan, as meat is cooked; to parch; to

burn, as coffee is burnt for grinding and use; to poach; to toast; *ạlwạsha*, pass., *aiạlwạsha*, a place for frying, 2 Sam. 13: 9.

**auechi**, v. t. caus., (see *echi*); to send it this way; to send it toward the speaker by the hand of another; to cause it to come this way—not to the speaker but toward him; to transmit toward (the speaker); *isht auechi*, v. t., to send this way; to bring this way; *isht auehinchi*, freq.; *auehinchi*, freq., John 5: 23.

**aueli**; *ilaueli*, to take along with him, Matt. 4: 8.

**auet**, a "directive particle" before verbs indicating the direction of an action toward the speaker; *auet a$^{n}$hopakishke*, is far from me; *auet i$^{n}$hopaki*, a good way off, Matt. 8: 30.

**auet, awet** (cont. of *auechit*), adv., this way; toward—but always toward the speaker, never from; *pit* means the opposite of *auet*, Matt. 3: 17; 10: 40; 17: 5; Rev. 14: 13; Josh. 4: 16, 17, 18, 19. *et* (q. v.) and *auet* have different meanings. *et* means toward the speaker; *auet*, quite to him, as *haksobish et weli cha imanumpa auet haklo; auet* is the prolonged form; *t* is a connective as with other words.

**aume**, exclam., well! indeed! O!

**auola**, v. a. i., to refrain; to stop; to hold up; to cease, as the rain ceases, holds up, stops, etc.

**auola**, n., a cessation; a holding up.

**auolạchi**, v. t. caus., to cause the rain to cease.

**au$^{n}$s, ou$^{n}$s**, n., an ounce; *ou$^{n}$s awahtuklokmạt weki achạfa*, troy weight; *ou$^{n}$s awah hanalikmạt weki achạfa*, avoirdupois weight.

**awa, wa**, adv., can not; shall not; will not; John 2: 4 [?].

**awalakachechi, awalakạchechi**, v. t., to plait; to pucker; to ruffle.

**awalakachechi**, n., a plaiter.

**awalakachi, awalakạchi**, n., a frill; a fringe; a plait; a pucker; a ruffle; gathers.

**awalakachi, awalakạchi**, pp., a., ruffled; plaited; puckered.

**awałạlli**, n., a boiler.

**awałạlli iskitini**, n., a saucepan; a small boiler.

**awant, auant, awat** (from *au+aya*), prep., with; along with; to go with; to accompany, Josh. 1: 5, 9; 3: 7; 7: 12; Luke 1: 56; Matt. 5: 41.

**awashoha**, n., a scene; a place for play; a playground.

**awat**, see *awant*.

**awaya**, n., product; crop.

**awaya achukma**, a., rich; fertile.

**awaya achukma**, n., richness; fertility.

**awaya fehna**, a., productive; fruitful.

**awet**, see *auet*.

**awiachi**, v. a. i., to hover over to get food; to swarm; *sheki ạt isubilli awiachi*, to hover in swarms over the dead horse; *foebilishke ạt awiachi; foebilishke ạt tansh hinak awiachi*, the bees come round the corn tassels in quest of something to eat.

**awiachi**, n., a swarm.

**awiha**, n., a deserted place; a place from which persons have removed.

**awokokonlichi**, n., a place rooted up by swine.

**awokokonlichi**, v. t. pl., to root, as swine.

**a$^{n}$ya, aiya**, v. a. i., to go; to travel; to go along ; to move along; to pace; to pass; to shoot, as an arrow; to stir; to strike; to sweep; to tend; to waft; to depart; Luke 2: 29; Matt. 5: 17; 10: 34; 11: 18; Josh 1: 5; 3: 7; to come, John 1: 31; to pass in any manner (Josh. 3: 4) or to any end, as to fly, to sail, etc.; *imaya* (from *im* and *a$^{n}$ya* united) also *imayạchi*, *imaiya*, and *imaiyạchi* (the spelling varies), Matt. 10: 24; *isht a$^{n}$ya*, v. t., to take along; to carry; to conduct; to drive; to lead, Luke 4: 1; to govern; to sail; to treat; to fare; to fly; to run; *shat a$^{n}$ya*, to convey; *achukmạt isha$^{n}$yashke*, farewell.

**a$^{n}$ya**, pp., passing; *chisht a$^{n}$ya*, Matt. 4: 6.

**a$^{n}$ya**, n., a mover, sojourner, traveler, or one that moves along; a passenger; a stirrer; *kanima yo$^{n}$ chik a$^{n}$ya kia*, whithersoever thou goest, Matt. 8: 19; *ima$^{n}$ya*, v. t., to visit him, her, 1 Sam. 2: 21.

**a$^{n}$ya**, n., a going; a motion; a passage; a pace; a sailing.

**a$^{n}$ya**, n., a flock; a herd; *chukfạlhpoa a$^{n}$ya kaniohmi, micha wak a$^{n}$ya kaniohmi*, 1 Sam. 30: 20.

**a$^{n}$ya achạfa**, n., a flock; a company, 2 Kings 9: 17; a herd.

**aⁿya hinla**, a., passable.
**ayaiya**, n., lamentation, Matt. 2: 18; place of weeping.
**ayaka**, a., many; *ikaiako*, not many; not much.
**ayakohmi, aiyakohmi**, n., a deed; something done, or things done, John 1: 28; 2: 12.
**ayakohmi, aiyakohmi**, v. n., to take place or transpire at.
**ayakohmichi**, v. t., to do something.
**ayamąska**, n., a kneading trough.
**ayamąsli**, v. t., to knead in; to mix in; to make mortar there or in.
**ayanąlli**, n., a channel for water to flow in; a tube; a pipe.
**ayataia, aiyataia**, n., a landing place; a resting place; a landing.
**ayąmihchi**, v. t., to do, John 2: 11; 3: 2.
**ayehchi**, see *aiehchi*.
**ayimmi**, v. t., to believe in, John 1: 7.
**ayoah**, see *aiyoa*.
**ayofanichih**, v. t., to make motions—in trying to commit sodomy.
**ayuka**, pro., each.
**ayukali, aiyukali**, pro., each one; *aiyukali*, adv., apiece.
**ayukpa**, a., pleased; *isht ayukpa*, v. n., to be pleased with.
**ayukpa**, n., joy, Acts 8: 8.
**ayupi, aiyupi**, n., a bath; a place in which to bathe or wallow, whether in sand or mud, by man, beast, or fowl; a pool.
**ą**, a locative particle preceding words; *ąkanąlli, ątakchichi, ąkąllo, ąkąllih, ąhpota; a* is often used with such words; *a* means place; *ą*, at, to, in.
**ąba**, a., high; heavenly; divine; celestial.
**ąba**, v. n., to be up; to be heavenly; *amba*, etc.
**ąba**, adv., up; on high; aloft; heavenly, John 3: 14.
**ąba**, n., the upper regions; heaven, Luke 3: 21; John 3: 27; Matt. 5: 3; 23: 22; *ąba akoⁿ*, the air; *ąba hushi puta kąt*, the birds of the air, Matt. 8: 20; *ąba apelichika*, kingdom of heaven, Matt. 13: 44.
**ąba aholitopa**, n., heaven above, Josh. 2: 11.
**ąba aiachukmaka**, n., heaven; the happy place above.
**ąba aianumpuli**, n., a preaching place; a pulpit.
**ąba anumpa, ąbanumpa**, n., the gospel, Matt. 11: 5; the Scriptures; the word from heaven; Christianity; religion; faith, i. e., the object of faith; light; revelation; theology.
**ąba anumpa ahalaia keyu**, a., unchristian.
**ąba anumpa ahni**, v. t., to desire the gospel; to be anxious on the subject of religion.
**ąba anumpa ahni**, n., a serious person.
**ąba anumpa aiisht ątta**, n., a meeting house; a preaching place.
**ąba anumpa anumpa**, n., a sermon.
**ąba anumpa apiha ąt illi**, n., martyrdom.
**ąba anumpa iⁿfiląmmi**, n., apostasy.
**ąba anumpa ikhana**, n., Christians; Christianity.
**ąba anumpa ikithano**, n., heathens; heathenism.
**ąba anumpa ikyimmo**, n., infidelity.
**ąba anumpa ikyimmo**, n., a deist; an infidel.
**ąba anumpa issa**, v. a. i., to apostatize; to fall away.
**ąba anumpa issa**, n., an apostate.
**ąba anumpa issąt falama**, v. a. i., to backslide.
**ąba anumpa issąt falama**, n., a backslider.
**ąba anumpa isht aianumpuli**, n., a tabernacle.
**ąba anumpa isht anumpuli, ąba anumpa isht holissochi**, v. t., to sermonize; to preach; n., a preacher; a sermonizer.
**ąba anumpa isht ątta**, n., to preach the gospel; to serve in the gospel.
**ąba anumpa isht ątta**, n., a preacher; a clergyman; a clerk; a divine; an evangelist; a priest.
**ąba anumpa isht ątta ąliha**, n., the clergy; the ministers of religion.
**ąba anumpa isht ątta imąlhtayak, ąba anumpa isht ątta ąliha**, n., priesthood.
**ąba anumpa isht ika**, n., a homily.
**ąba anumpa ithana**, n., a theologian.
**ąba anumpa ithananchi**, v. t., to gospel; to make the gospel known; to evangelize.

**ąba anumpa nukfoka**, a., serious; devout; religious.

**ąba anumpa nukfoka**, v. n., to be serious, devout, etc.

**ąba anumpa nukfoka aia$^{n}$li**, a., pious; truly pious.

**ąba anumpa nukfokichi**, v. t., to evangelize.

**ąba anumpa taloa**, n., church music; sacred music.

**ąba anumpa tosholi**, n., an evangelist.

**ąba anumpa yimmi**, v. t., to believe the gospel.

**ąba anumpa yimmi**, n., a professor of or a believer in the gospel.

**ąba anumpa yimmi**, a., orthodox; religious; *ąba anumpa ikyimmo*, n., an infidel; scepticism.

**ąba anumpa yimmi aiali**, a., pious.

**ąba anumpa yimmi keyu**, a., irreligious; not orthodox; heterodox.

**ąba anumpeshi, ąbanumpeshi, ąbanumpeshi ąmmona**, n., an apostle.

**ąba anumpuli**, v. t., to preach; to pray; to talk up; to talk about religion.

**ąba anumpuli, ąbanumpuli**, n., a preacher; a praying person; a Christian; a professor of religion; a missionary; a chaplain; a minister.

**ąba anumpuli aia$^{n}$li**, a., godly.

**ąba anumpuli a$^{n}$li**, n., a true Christian.

**ąba anumpuli apistikeli**, n., a pastor; a bishop.

**ąba anumpuli ąliha**, n., the church; all Christians; the church in general.

**ąba anumpuli ibafoka**, v. a. i., to join a church; to profess religion.

**ąba anumpuli ibafoka**, pp., united to the church.

**ąba anumpuli ibafoki**, v. t., to give up to the church; to join to the church.

**ąba anumpuli ikbi**, v. t., to christianize; to make Christians; to convert.

**ąba anumpuli iksa**, n., a church; the church; a Christian sect or denomination.

**ąba anumpuli iksa ibafoka**, n., a church member.

**ąba anumpuli iksa kucha**, v. a. i., to leave a church.

**ąba anumpuli iksa kucha**, pp., excommunicated.

**ąba anumpuli iksa kuchi**, v. t., to excommunicate; to unchurch.

**ąba anumpuli iksa nana isht imąshwa ąliha**, n., Presbytery.

**ąba anumpuli iksa nana isht imątta**, n., a Presbyter.

**ąba anumpuli ilahobbi**, n., a professed Christian; a pretended Christian; a hypocrite.

**ąba anumpuli kobafa**, n., an apostate; a broken Christian.

**ąba anumpuli kucha**, n., an excommunicated person.

**ąba anumpuli pelicheka ąlhtoka**, n., a parson.

**ąba anumpuli toba**, n., a convert.

**ąba anumpuli toba**, v. a. i., to become a Christian.

**ąba anumpuli toba**, n., conversion.

**ąba apelichika**, n., the kingdom of heaven, Matt. 8: 11; 11: 11, 12; 16: 19.

**ąba a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to waft.

**ąba chakali**, v. a. i. (from *ąba* and *achakali*), to lift up the head; to lift up the eyes, John 4: 35; Matt. 17: 8; Luke 19: 5; Josh. 5: 13; *ąba pit ąba chakalimąt*, when he had looked up to heaven, Matt. 14: 19.

**ąba hatak**, n., an angel; an inhabitant of heaven; a seraph.

**ąba holitopa**, n., a holy one.

**ąba ia, ąbia**, v. a. i., to ascend; to go up; to rise; to go to heaven.

**Ąba i$^{n}$ki**, n., God.

**Ąba i$^{n}$ki imantia**, a., godly; one who obeys God.

**Ąba i$^{n}$ki imasilhha shali**, a., prayerful.

**ąba imma, ąbema**, adv., upward; high.

**ąba isht aholitobli**, v. t., to worship, John 4: 20, 24.

**ąba isht aianumpa chuka**, n., a synagogue, Matt. 10: 17.

**ąba isht aiokpąchi**, n., sacrifice, Matt. 9: 13; 12: 7; a gift, Matt. 15: 5; tribute for the service of the temple, Matt. 17: 24.

**ąba isht anumpa**, n., a sermon; a religious discourse; a lecture; a discourse.

**ąba isht anumpuli**, v. t., to preach; to pray for, Matt. 5: 44.

**ąba isht anumpuli**, n., a preacher.

**ąba isht a$^{n}$ya**, v. t., to waft.

**ąba isht holitobli**, n., a worshiper.

**ąba isht ia**, v. t., to hoist; to lift; to mount; to raise; to carry up; to rear; to weigh.

**ạba isht ikahobalo**, v. t., to blaspheme.
**ạba isht ikahobalo**, n., a blasphemer.
**ạba isht ona**, v. t., to take on high; to carry to heaven.
**ạba iti patạlhpo**, n., a chamber.
**ạba mi$^{n}$ko**, n., the king of heaven; the heavenly king.
**ạba minti**, v. a. i., to descend from heaven.
**ạba patạlhpo**, n., an upper floor; a chamber floor.
**Ạba pi$^{n}$ki**, n., God; our Father in heaven; Providence; Divine Providence.
**ạba pila**, v. t., to heave; to throw up; to toss.
**ạba pila**, n., a toss; a heaver.
**ạba pila**, adv., upward.
**ạba pilla**, adv., upward; on high; away up; far up; heavenward; to heaven; in heaven.
**ạba pit anumpuli**, v. t., to pray; to speak toward heaven, Matt. 17: 21.
**ạba shilombish**, n., an angel; a spirit of heaven.
**ạba shutik**, n., heaven, Matt. 5: 34; 1 Sam. 2: 10.
**ạba takali**, v. a. i., to hang up; to depend.
**ạba takali**, pp., hung up; suspended; lifted up; a., dependent.
**ạba takalichi**, v. t., to heave; to hang up; to lift up, John 3: 14; to uplift.
**ạba taloa**, n., a hymn; a psalm; a sacred song.
**ạba tạla**, n., a mantel piece; a shelf; a scaffold; a scaffolding; see *tạla*, from *talali*, to set or place.
**ạba tạla boli**, v. t., to scaffold; to put on a scaffold.
**ạba tạla ikbi**, v. t., to scaffold; to make a scaffold.
**ạba topa**, n., an altar.
**ạba yakni**, n., heaven, Matt. 6: 20; 18: 10.
**ạba yakni aholitopa, ạba yakni nan isht ilaiyukpa**, n., glory; the felicity of heaven prepared for the children of God.
**ạba yakni pila**, adv., heavenward.
**ạbai anumpuli chuka**, n., a temple, Luke 2: 27; a church; a meeting house.
**ạbana**, v. a. i., to lie across; to rise; *ạbanaya, ạbanaiya*, pro. form.
**ạbana**, pp., laid across.
**ạbana**, n., that which lies across.
**ạbanali, ạbanoli**, v. t. sing., to lay across; to lay over or on; to put on, as a yoke; *bahta ya$^{n}$ ạbanoli*, to lay a bag on.
**ạbanapoa**, pp. pl., passed over; put over.
**ạbanapolechi**, v. t., to put over; to cause to go over, or pass over.
**ạbanapoli**, v. a. i., to pass over.
**ạbanạbli, auanạbli, tanạbli**, v. t. sing., to pass over; to leap over; to go over; to run over; to get over; to overreach; to superabound; to go past the time; to jump; to leap; to overflow; to overgo; to overrun; to pass; to surmount; to transcend; to transgress.
**ạbanạblichi**, v. t., to cause to go over; to put over; to defer; to adjourn; to prorogue; to delay; to overreach; to postpone; to procrastinate; to reprieve; to respite.
**ạbanạblit ont ia**, n., the Passover, Josh. 5:10, 11.
**ạbanạpa**, pp. sing., passed over; put over; delayed; postponed; reprieved; respited; from *ạbanạbli*, v. a. i.
**ạbanạpa**, n., a respite.
**ạbanạpa**, v. a. i., to delay; to procrastinate; *siạbanạpa*, I procrastinate; *nitak hollo achạfa siạbanapa keyukma*, if I do not delay a week.
**ạbanoli**, see *ạbanali*.
**ạbanopoli**, pl., to go over; to walk over, Luke 11: 44; *ạbanobli*, sing.
**ạbanumpa**, see *ạba anumpa*.
**ạbanumpeshi**, see *ạba anumpeshi*.
**ạbanumpeshi ạmmona**, see *ạba anumpeshi*.
**ạbaona**, pp., raised.
**ạbbaksha**, see *abaksha*.
**ạbema**, see *ạba imma*.
**ạbenili**, see *abenili*.
**ạbi, abi**, v. t., to kill, Matt. 10: 28; to slay; to destroy, Matt. 2: 13; to butcher; to deprive of life; to dispatch; to slaughter; to martyr; to win at a game of chance; to murder; *ahhabi*, to kill quickly (*ahbi, aiabi, ahambi, ambi*); *imạbi* to win from him or to beat him; he wins from him; to put to death, Matt. 14: 5; *aiạbi*, to smite of, Josh. 7: 5; *ạbeli, ishbi, ạbi, ebi, ilohạbi, hạshbi, ạbi; akbo, chikbo, ikbo, kebo, kilohabo, hạchikbo, iksabo, ikpebo*, etc.; *itimabi*, to kill each other; *ilebi*, to kill himself; to commit suicide, John 8: 22; *ilebi*, n., self-murder; suicide; *ahambi*, freq., Josh. 10: 10.

**ąbi**, n., a killer; a slayer; a murderer.

**ąbi**, n., slaughter; the killing; destruction.

**ąbi**, v. n., to be sick with certain diseases, generally cutaneous, or to have the disease, etc.; as *chiliswa ąbi*, to have the measles; *chilakwa ąbi*, to have the smallpox; *chinak ąbi*, to have the pleurisy; *wąshkąbi*, to have the itch; *wakcha ąbi*, to have the venereal disease; *palsi ąbi*, Luke 5: 24.

**ąbia, ąba ia**, v. a. i., to mount; to ascend.

**ąbichi**, v. t., "to smite," 1 Sam. 5: 12.

**ąbit ąpa**, v. t., to prey upon; to kill and eat.

**ąbit ąpa shali**, a., rapacious.

**ąbit tali**, v. t., to destroy; to kill all; to cut off.

**ąbitampa**, n., a male fairy; a hobgoblin; one who kills.

**ąboa**, v. t., to strike against; to fall against; to knock; to bunt; *wak ąt yilepa mąt itaboa; hatak ąt itulat ia cha chuka yaⁿ ąboa; chukfi itibik mąt itaboa hoka.*

**ąbonumpuli**, see *ąba anumpuli.*

**ąchafoa**, a., a few and scattering; not many.

**ąchafoa**, v. n., to be few and scattering; *ąchafoⁿha*, nasal form.

**ąchafoachi**, v. t., to cause a few; to select or take a few; to cause a few to be taken, etc.

**ąchafolechi**, v. t. caus., to select a few; to single out.

**ąchafoli**, v. t., to take a few.

**ąffekoma**; *osapa ąffekoma*, n., a large field.

**ąffekomi**, a., mischievous; impatient; exceeding; superabounding; large; see *afekommi.*

**ąffekomi**, v. n., to be mischievous; *chito kąt ąffekomi fehna* and *chito kąt atampa fehna* mean the same.

**ąffetąbli**, v. t. sing., to ensnare; to enchant to his ruin or death.

**ąffetipa, afetipa** (q. v.), a., enchanted; greatly interested; captivated.

**ąffetipoa**, a. pl., ensnared; enchanted to his ruin or death.

**ąffetipoa**, v. n., to be ensnared.

**ąffetipoli**, v. t. pl., to ensnare; to enchant.

**ąffoa, afoa**, v. a. i., to wind round.

**ąffoa, ąfoha**, pp., wound round, John 20: 7; furled; see *afoa.*

**ąffula**, pp., stirred; thickened while cooking; *aiąlit maⁿya kakoⁿ*, from that (time) forth; see *afulli.*

**ąhokuⁿfa**, n., piece cut off.

**ąholloka**, see *aholloka.*

**ąhoyo**, see *ohoyo.*

**ąla**, v. a. i., to arrive at, when coming toward the speaker or place spoken of; as *ona*, to arrive at in going from the speaker; to touch; to come; to come to; to get there; to get here; to get to; to attain, Matt. 8: 2, 11, 25; 11: 14; 17: 7, 10; *ahanlat*, Josh. 7: 14; *aiąla*, pl. and intensive; *hąchimaiąla*, come to you, Matt. 7: 15; *alali, ishla, ąla, ela, ilohąla, hąshla, ąla; aiyala, aiyąla*, and *aiyahanla; itąlachi*, for two to arrive together; *isht ąla*, v. t., to fetch; to reduce; to bring, Matt. 12: 22; to take it and come; *ont isht ąla*, to go and bring; to go and take it and come.

**ąla**, n., an arrival; a pass.

**ąla**, n., one who arrives or comes; a comer; *himo ąla*, one who has just come; a new comer.

**ąlachi**; *itąlachi*, to arrive together (dual).

**ąlba**, n., vegetation; herbs; plants; weeds.

**ąlbąchi**, v. a. i., to practice; to make experiments; to be instructed, Matt. 13: 52.

**ąlbąla**, pp., gleaned.

**ąlbąlli**, v. t., to glean; to gather up the remnants or fragments.

**ąlibąlli**, n., a gleaner; a gleaning.

**ąlbąna**, v. a. i., to lie across; see *ąbanali.*

**ąlbąna**, pp. pl., laid across; *abąnni*, v. t. pl.

**ąlbąni**, v. a. i., to cure over a fire; *abani*, v. t.

**ąlbąni**, pp., cured; *isi nipi ąt ąlbąni; takkon ąt ąlbąni; abani*, v. t.

**ąlbąni**, n., that which is cured.

**ąlbąnkąchi**, pl.; *hina ąt ąlbąnkąchi.*

**ąlbąsa**, n., lath.

**ąlbąska**, n., lath.

**ąlbąska**, pp., lathed; ribbed, as a roof; *abąsli*, v. t.

**ąlbehkąchi**, v. a. i. pl., to repeat; *itąlbehkąchi*, Phil. 2: 27.

**ąlbehpo**, n., a sack of some kind, Matt. 2: 11.

**ąlbi, aiąlbi, aiilli, aiąlli**, n., cost; price; a price, 2 Sam. 24: 24; *tanchi ąlbi.*

**ạlbi**, pp., valued; perhaps from *ạbi*.

**ạlbichi**, v. t., to price; to set a price; to value, John 12: 5.

**ạlbiha**, pp., charged; stuffed.

**ạlbiha**, n., a charge; a load.

**ạlbiha atạpa**, n., an overcharge; an overload.

**ạlbihkạchi**, pp. pl., put in; put on, as garments.

**ạlbilli**, v. t. pl., to repeat; to add; to put on another thickness; *it ạlbilli*, Matt. 6: 7; *itishima ạlbillit umpohomo; na foka ạlbillit foka; shukbo ạlbillit patali.*

**ạlbina**, n., a camp, Josh. 6: 11; an encampment; a host, Josh. 3: 2.

**ạlbinachi, ạlbinanchi**, v. t., to camp; to encamp; to pitch a camp.

**ạlbita**, pp., repeated; done twice; *tanchi ạt ạlbitạt holokchi; ạlbitạt holisso*, copied; *anumpa hạt hituklaha ạlbitạt anumpuli.*

**ạlbita**, n., a repetition, Rev. 18: 6; v. a. i., to be double.

**ạlbitạt holisso**, pp., copied; rewritten.

**ạlbitạt holisso**, n., a copy.

**ạlbitạt holokchi**, pp., replanted.

**ạlbiteli**, v. t., to repeat; to double; to iterate.

**ạlbiteli**, n., an iteration.

**ạlbitelichi**, v. t., to double; to make double, Rev. 18: 6.

**ạlbitet anoli**, v. t., to repeat the story; to relate a second time; to recapitulate.

**ạlbitet hokchi**, v. t., to replant.

**ạlbitet holissochi**, v. t., to copy; to write over again; to transcribe.

**ạlbitet ikbi**, v. t., to renew.

**ạlbitet pisa**, v. t., to review.

**ạlbitet shạnni**, v. t., to double and twist.

**ạlbitet yạmmichi**, v. t., to redouble.

**ạlbitkạchi**, pp. pl., repeated; having other covers or coats; *itạlbitkạchi*, John 1: 16; *ạlbilli* v. t.

**ạlbo**, v. a. i., to adhere; to stick, as glue or mud; *lukfi ạt ashoboli yaⁿ ạlbo; itiạlbo* v. a. i., to cohere; *itiạlbot offo*, v. a. i., to coalesce.

**ạlbo**, pp., soldered; made to stick or adhere; glued; *itiạlbo*, glued together.

**ạlbochi**, v. t. sing., to solder; to cause to adhere; to set with putty; to glue; to stick; *isht ishko aⁿ ạlbochi*, to solder a cup; *itạlbochi*, to solder together; to glue.

**ạlbokạchi**, v. t. pl., to solder; to fasten in with putty; *itạlbokạchi*, to solder together.

**ạlbonli, ạlmoli**, v. i., to catch; to take infection; *itạlbonli; itạlmoli.*

**ạlhchakaya**, n., an addition; a piece spliced on.

**ạlhchakaya**, a., additional; something added; *anumpa ạlhchakaya.*

**ạlhchạba**, n., a log lying across a creek used as a foot bridge.

**ạlhchạka**, pp. sing., spliced; new set; new laid or welded, as an iron tool; welded.

**ạlhchạkoa**, pp. pl., spliced; welded.

**ạlhchefa**, pp., washed (from *achefa*, to wash).

**ạlhchiba**, a., tedious; tiresome; requiring or consuming time; slow in accomplishment; *ạlhchieba*, Gen. 40: 4.

**ạlhchiba**, v. n., to be tedious, tiresome, or slow.

**ạlhchifa**, pp., washed, John 13: 10.

**ạlhchilofa**, pp., paid; liquidated; *ikạlhchilofo*, a., unpaid.

**ạlhchowa**, see *ạlhchuⁿwa.*

**ạlhchunna**, a., cheap; low.

**ạlhchunna**, v. n., to be cheap.

**ạlhchunnạchi**, v. t., to cheapen; to lower; to sink.

**ạlhchuⁿwa, ạlhchowa**, pp., sewn; stitched; sewed; *itạlhchuⁿwạ*, sewn together; sewed.

**ạlhchuⁿwa**, n., that which is sewn.

**ạlhfạbek imma**, adv., on the left hand; toward the left.

**ạlhfạbeka**, n., the left, Luke 23: 33; Matt. 6: 3.

**ạlhfạsha**, pp., fastened; latched; *okhissat ạlhfạsha; afạshli*, v. t.

**ạlhfoa**, n., a ligature; a bandage.

**ạlhfoa**, pp., wound round; bound round; reeled; hooped; *afoli*, v. t.

**ạlhfula**, pp., stirred, as a liquid with a stick; *afulli*, v. t.

**ạlhfullinchi**, v. a. i., *ạlhfullihinchi*, to compass, Matt. 23: 15.

**ạlhkaha**, pp., laid down.

**ạlhkạma**, pp., sing. stopped up; fastened up; calked; barred; *aboha ạlhkạma; okhissa yạt ạlhkạma*, Josh. 2: 5; shut up, Josh. 6: 1; see *akama.*

**ạlhkạma**, a., fast.

**ąlhkąnią**, a., gone; forgotten; pass. of *kąnia* of the form *ąlhtaha*.

**ąlhkąnią**, v. n., to forget; *chimąlhkąnia*, you have forgotten it.

**ąlhkąta**, pp., patched; botched; mended; clouted; *akkąlli*, v. t.

**ąlhkąta**, n., a patch; a botch; a clout; *isht ąlhkąta*, a patch.

**ąlhkoha**, pp., molded, as pottery; shaped; plated, as metals with silver; *shuti ąt ąlhkoha; ampo ąt ąlhkoha; lukfi nuna yąt ąlhkoha; tąli holisso lakna isht ąlhkoha*, plated with gold; *akkoli*, v. t.

**ąlhkomo**, v. a. i., to dissolve; to melt, as salt, sugar, etc.

**ąlhkomo**, pp., dissolved, as sugar in water; *ikąlhkomo*, a., undissolved; unmelted; *okomo*, v. t.

**ąlhkomoa**, pp. pl., stopped up; calked; barred; *aboha ąlhkomoa; haksobish ąlhkomoa*.

**ąlhkucha**, n., the balance; the remainder; an odd one, Num. 3: 48; *shulush ąlhkucha*, an odd shoe; *waktoksąli ąlhkucha*, an odd steer.

**ąlhkuna**, n., a gown; a dress for a lady; cf. the *alconand* of French writers.

**ąlhkuna falaia**, n., a long gown; a frock; a slip.

**ąlhkuna kolofa**, n., a petticoat.

**ąlhpątak**, n., a fan made of a wing.

**ąlhpesa**, n., convenience; decency; sufficiency; an execution; fairness; fitness; reason.

**ąlhpesa, ąlhpisa**, a., proper; suitable; enough; sufficient, Matt. 6: 34; lawful, Matt. 12: 2; 14: 4; right, Matt. 11: 26; Luke 6: 2; straight, Luke 3: 5; John, 4: 17; necessary; worthy, Matt. 10: 11, 13; John 1: 27; comely; commodious; compatible; competent; consistent; convenient; correct; decent; decorous; due; eligible; fair; fit; honest; just; justifiable; lawful, Matt. 12: 12; legal; meet, Matt. 15: 26; moderate; passable; reasonable; scrupulous; seemly; staple; timely; profitable, Matt. 5: 29; *ąlhpiⁿsa*, tolerable, Matt. 11: 22, 24; *ikąlhpeso*, wicked, Matt. 12: 45; disagreeable; ill; erroneous; unadvisable; *imąlhpisa*, John 1: 14 [?]; *itąlhpesa*, responding; agreeing together.

**ąlhpesa**, v. n., to be proper, etc., Matt. 5: 5; it is enough, 2 Sam. 24: 16.

**ąlhpesa, ąlhpisa**, pp., measured; determined; agreed; appointed; accomplished; concluded; corrected; decided; decreed; effected; enacted; established; suited; surveyed; estimated; executed; filled; fulfilled; gaged; gauged; judged; justified; ordered; passed, as a law; reconciled; regulated; resolved; settled; stipulated; *nitak ąlhpisa*, an appointed day; *ikąlhpeso*, evil, Matt. 12: 35; idle, Matt. 12: 36; *imąlhpisa*, pp., judged; *imąlhpesa*, a., contented; agreeable to him; *ont ąlhpesa*, pp., passed; *ikimąlhpeso*, a., dissatisfied; unallowed; uncommanded; *ikimąlhpesochi, ikimąlhpesacho*, to dissatisfy; *ikąlhpeso*, a., illegal; illicit; improper; inadmissible; incorrect; unapproved; unapt; unbecoming; undignified; undue; unfit; ungenteel; unmeasured; unreasonable; unseasonable; unseemly; unsuitable; unsuited; wrong; wrongful; *ąlhpisahe keyu*, a., immeasurable; *ikąlhpeso*, n., an impropriety; a wrong; *ikąlhpeso*, adv., unduly; *ąlhpiesa keyu*, n., injustice; *itimąlhpesahe keyu*, a., irreconcilable; *ąlhpiesa*, adv., justly; *imąlhpesa*, to please; to feel pleased; *ikimąlhpeso*, v. a. i., to repine; *ikimąlhpeso*, n., a repiner.

**ąlhpesa**, v. a. i., to become, Matt. 3: 15; to behoove, Luke 4: 43; to eventuate; *itąlhpisa*, to respond; to suit; to be likened to, Matt. 7: 26.

**ąlhpesa**, adv., well; very well; comely; fairly; rightly; well done.

**ąlhpesa**, v. a. i., to do or be right; *ishąlhpesa*, Acts 10: 33.

**ąlhpesa achi**, v. a. i., to approve; to approbate (rather, to express approbation), as red men do when they approve of a talk.

**ąlhpesa ahni, ąlhpiesa ahni**, v. a. i., to acquiesce; to comply; to consent; to be willing; to feel contented; *ąlhpesa ishahnihokmąt*, if thou wilt, Matt. 8: 2; *ąlhpesa ahnilishke*, I will, Matt. 8: 3.

**ąlhpesa miha**, v. a. i., to assent.

**ąlhpesąli**, v. a. i; see *ikąlhpesąlo*, fraud, James 5: 4; to be true or virtuous, Mark 10: 11; *ohoyo ąlhpesąli*, a virtuous woman.

**ąlhpesąshke**, even so, Matt. 11: 26.

**ąlhpesąchi**, v. t., to correct; to humor; to justify; *imąlhpiesąchi*, to right; *ikitim-*

*ɑlhpesacho*, Matt. 10: 35; *ikimɑlhpesochi*, to grieve.

**ɑlhpesɑchi**, n., a justifier.

**ɑlhpi**, n., a wooden spoon; a horn spoon; *nakɑlhpi*, a pewter spoon.

**ɑlhpichik**, n., a nest; a bird's nest; applied to birds, squirrels, hogs, and bears, *ɑlhpichik ɑt imasha hoke*, have nests, Matt. 8: 20.

**ɑlhpichik ikbi**, v. t., to nest; to make a nest.

**ɑlhpiesa**, v. a. i., to fay; to suit exactly; *aiɑlhpesa*, suitable, Matt. 6:11; worthy; *siɑlhpesa keyu hoke*, I am not worthy, Matt. 8: 8.

**ɑlhpiesa**, a., deliberate; exact; nice; pat; precise; respectable; strict; *ɑlhpiesashke*, John 1: 12 [?] *itɑlhpisashke*, shall be likened; Matt. 7: 26; *ikimɑlhpieso*, offended, Matt. 15: 12; Luke 3: 14.

**ɑlhpi$^{a}$kɑchi**, n., a pile of corn piled like cord wood.

**ɑlhpisa**, pass. of *apesa*, to be judged, Matt. 7: 2; measured, Josh. 3: 4.

**ɑlhpisa**, n., a decision; an estimate; a fulfillment; an institution; a judgment; a justification; a measure; an ordinance; a plot; a scheme; a standard; a stint; a stipulation; a measure, Matt. 13: 33.

**ɑlhpishechichi**, v. t., to prepare a pillow for another, 1 Sam. 19: 13.

**ɑlhpishi**, n., a pillow.

**ɑlhpishi**, v. a. i., to pillow; *ɑlhpishi hosh itonla tok*, 1 Sam. 19: 16.

**ɑlhpishi afoka**, n., a pillow case; a pillow-bier.

**ɑlhpishi falaia**, n., a bolster; a long pillow.

**ɑlhpishi i$^{a}$shukcha**, n., a pillow case; a pillow-bier.

**ɑlhpitta**, pp., loaded; charged; put in, Matt. 6: 30; *ɑlhpinta* (nas. form).

**ɑlhpitta**, n., a load; a charge; *isht ɑlhpitta*, n., wadding; some say *naki impatɑlhpo*.

**ɑlhpoa, ɑlhpoba, ɑlhpowa**, n., domestic animals; fruit trees, such as are cultivated; produce; cattle; stock; live stock; a pet.

**ɑlhpoa**, pp., espoused, Matt. 1: 18; bespoken for; domesticated; raised; saved, as a tree or plant; tamed; *itimɑlhpoba*, espoused to each other.

**ɑlhpoa aiimpa**, n., a pasture.

**ɑlhpoa apistikeli**, n., a pastor; a herdsman.

**ɑlhpoa foni**, n., a rack; the frame of bones of an animal.

**ɑlhpoa ilhpita**, pp., foddered.

**ɑlhpoa imilhpak**, n., fodder; forage.

**ɑlhpoa imilhpak itɑnnali**, v. t., to forage.

**ɑlhpoa ipeta**, v. t., to fodder.

**ɑlhpoachi, ɑlhpolachi**, v. t., to heap up dirt or ashes around anything.

**ɑlhpoba**, see *ɑlhpoa*.

**ɑlhpóba**, a., exotic; tame.

**ɑlhpoba hinla**, a., tamable.

**ɑlhpohomo**, v. a. i., to be laid on or covered.

**ɑlhpolachi**, see *ɑlhpoachi*.

**ɑlhpolosa**, pp., daubed; plastered; pitched; smeared *apolusli* v. t.

**ɑlhpowa**, see *ɑlhpoa*.

**ɑlhpoyak**, n., goods; wares; merchandise; a commodity; manufactures; stuff; *ɑlhpoyak oklushinla aiisht ɑla*, v. t., to import goods, Matt. 17: 25.

**ɑlhpoyak aiasha**, n., a store; a store room; a store house.

**ɑlhpoyak holisso**, n., an inventory.

**ɑlhpoyak ikbi**, n., a manufacturer.

**ɑlhpoyak shali**, n., a peddler; one who carries goods.

**ɑlhpoyak toba**, pp., manufactured.

**ɑlhpu$^{a}$fa**, pp., blown into; blowed; breathed in; inspired; puffed.

**ɑlhpu$^{a}$fa chuhmi**, a., puffy.

**ɑlhpusha**, pp., roasted; broiled; toasted; *ahe ɑlhpusha; nipi ɑlhpusha*.

**ɑlhpusha**, n., a roast.

**ɑlhtaha**, v. a. i., to ripen; *hɑchimɑlhtaha*, prepare you, Josh. 1: 11.

**ɑlhtaha**, a., pp., ready; prepared; done; finished; completed; complete; consummated; expert; fitted; forward; furnished; matured; ripened; *aiimɑlhtaha*, Matt. 13: 54, 56; thorough, Josh. 1: 14; 8: 4; *ikɑlhtaho*, a., imperfect; undone; unexecuted; incomplete; unfinished; *imɑlhtaha*, pp., qualified; *ikimɑlhtaho*, a., unprepared; unready; unsupplied.

**ɑlhtaha**, v. n., to be ready; to end; to finish; to get through or to be so; *chimɑlhtaha*, you are ready; *anumpuli chimɑlhtaha*, have you done talking?

**ạlhtaha,** n., accomplishment; readiness; a consummation; fullness; maturity; preparation; ripeness.

**ạlhtaha hinla,** a., handy.

**ạlhtakla,** a., bereaved; without friends, kindred, parents, etc.; forlorn; *ohoyo ạlhtakla,* a widow; a bereaved woman; *ạlla ạlhtakla,* an orphan child.

**ạlhtakla,** v. n., to be bereaved.

**ạlhtakla,** n., bereavement; orphanage; an orphan.

**ạlhtaklạchi,** v. t., to bereave.

**ạlhtaloa,** n., a song; a hymn.

**ạlhtaloak,** n., a song; see Rev. 15: 3, *Mosės imạlhtaloak.*

**ạlhtampa,** n., overplus; surplus; balance; remainder.

**ạlhtanafo,** n., the rim of a cane basket.

**ạlhtayak,** n., character; profession; calling; nature; *imạlhtayak,* his calling.

**ạlhtạlwa,** pp., sung; *ikạlhtạlwo,* a., unsung.

**ạlhtạlwak, ilhtạlwak,** n., a song; a ditty; a hymn; note, 2 Chron. 29: 27.

**ạlhtạnnafo,** pp., woven; plaited; braided.

**ạlhtekạchi,** v. t., to press down, Luke 6: 38.

**ạlhtipo,** n., a tent; a pavilion; a booth; a lodge; a tilt; a tabernacle, 1 Sam. 2: 22; Josh. 7: 21, 22; 2 Cor. 5: 1.

**ạlhtipo,** a., tented; *ạlhtipo asha,* tented.

**ạlhto,** v. a. i. pl., to be in; to stand in, Matt. 2: 12; from *ạni,* v. t., *ibạlhto,* Matt. 13: 49; Josh. 10: 1; *peni ạlhto,* Matt. 14: 13; *ilaiạlhto,* we are in here; *aⁿlhto,* nasal form, being in, John 21: 8; Matt. 4: 21. Cf. also Matt. 14: 32.

**ạlhto,** v. t., to hold; to contain.

**ạlhto,** pp., poured in; put in; from *ạni,* v. t., to pour in; *ibạlhto,* mixed, Matt. 13: 49; *itibạlhto,* mixed together.

**ạlhto,** n., lading.

**ạlhtoba,** v. a. i., to be in the place of another; to be in the stead of; to succeed; to be sold, Matt. 10: 29; *akchiạlhtoba,* let me take your place; *imạlhtomba,* have their reward Matt. 6: 2, 5, 16.

**ạlhtoba,** adv., instead.

**ạlhtoba,** a., vicarious; expiatory.

**ạlhtoba,** n., pay; wages; hire; price, Matt. 13: 46; reward, Matt. 5: 12; recompense; postage; a charge; ferriage; pilotage; carriage; freight, etc.; compensation; damages; a disbursement; expense; a fee; fees; a fine; a lien; meed; merit; payment; a premium; a prize; remuneration; a render; a reward; room or stead; salary; salvage; satisfaction; a stipend; toll; value; see *isht ạlhtoba.*

**ạlhtoba,** n., atonement.

**ạlhtoba,** n., a deputy; a proxy; a substitute; a succeeder; a successor.

**ạlhtoba,** pp., refunded; remunerated; rewarded; paid; recompensed; avenged; revenged; atoned; compensated; defrayed; exchanged; expiated; liquidated; *itạlhtoba,* exchanged; *ikạlhtobo,* a., unpaid; unrepaid; unrewarded.

**ạlhtoba chito,** n., highness; dearness; high price.

**ạlhtoba hinla,** a., expiable; expiatory; *imạlhtoba hinla,* a., rewardable.

**ạlhtoba hosh ishi,** v. t., to supplant.

**ạlhtobạt ạtta,** n., a vicegerent.

**ạlhtoboa,** v. a. i. pl., to take the place of; to take turns with; *itạlhtoboa sholit isht aⁿya,* to take turns in carrying it; *itạlhtoboa,* to exchange with each other; to reciprocate; *itạlhtoboa,* n., rotation; *itạlhtoboạchi,* v. t., to transpose.

**ạlhtohno, ilhtohno,** pp., hired; engaged; employed; *hatak ilhtohno,* a hired man.

**ạlhtohno, ilhtohno,** n., a hireling.

**ạlhtoka, ạlhtuka,** pp., pointed out; set apart; sent, John 3: 28; authorized; appointed; delegated; deputed; elected; selected; nominated; ordained; voted; to be taken, Josh. 7: 16, 17, 18; *hatak ạlhtoka,* a committee; *atokuli,* v. t.

**ạlhtoka,** n., authority; appointment; a delegate; elect; the Messiah; the anointed; Jesus Christ; an ordination.

**ạlhtokoa, ạlhtokowa,** pp., pointed out; set, Luke 2: 34; commissioned.

**ạlhtoshoa, ạlhtoshowa,** pp., removed from one place to another; translated; construed; rendered into; interpreted, Matt. 1: 23; explained.

**ạlhtosholi,** v. t., to transfer; to remove; to translate; to interpret; to construe; to render into.

**ạlhtosholi,** n., a translator.

**ạlhtuka,** see *ạlhtoka.*

**ạlhtuka keyu**, a., unengaged.

**ạlla**, n., a child; children, Matt. 14: 21; a brat (a low word); a papoose; *hạchimạlla*, your children, Matt. 7: 11; *ạlla yosh*, children, Matt. 11: 16.

**ạlla**, v. a. i., to be a child; *siạlla*, I am a child; *chiạlla*, thou art a child; *siạlla ma*, when I was a child; nasal form *anla*.

**ạlla aiimpa, ạlla aiishko**, n., a porringer; a basin for a child.

**ạlla anusi**, n., a child's bed; a cradle; a crib.

**ạlla anusi foki**, v. t., to cradle.

**ạlla apistikeli**, v. t., to watch or nurse children; to nurse.

**ạlla apistikeli**, n., a nurse.

**ạlla ayupi**, n., a bathing place for children.

**ạlla ạlhtakla**, n., an orphan; a bereaved child without father or mother.

**ạlla chipunta**, n., young children; small children.

**ạlla chuhmi**, a., child like; puerile.

**ạlla eshachi$^{n}$ i$^{n}$palạmmi**, v. a. i., to labor; to travail.

**ạlla eshi, ạlleshi**, v. t., to bear children; to bring forth a child; to have a child; "to be confined."

**ạlla eshi**, n., childbearing.

**ạlla haksi**, n., "a sauce box;" a tomboy; an urchin.

**ạlla himmita**, n., a stripling.

**ạlla holisso pisa**, n., a pupil; pupilage; a schoolboy.

**ạlla i$^{n}$foka**, v. a. i., to conceive; to become pregnant.

**ạlla i$^{n}$ki iksho**, a., base born; illegitimate.

**ạlla i$^{n}$ki iksho**, n., a bastard; an illegitimate.

**ạlla ikimiksho**, a., childless; barren, Luke 23: 29.

**ạlla ilahobbi, ạllilahobbi**, a., acting like a child; pretending to be a child; puerile; childish.

**ạlla isht aiopi**, n., the youngest child; the last child.

**ạlla isht illi**, v. a. i., to die in childbed.

**ạlla nakni**, n., a boy; a male child; a chap; a lad; a shaver; a son; a male infant; see Matt. 1: 21, 22; Luke 1: 13, where *ạlla nakni* is the translation of son.

**ạlla oka isht imokissa**, n., pedo-baptism; infant baptism (the old form of expression).

**ạlla pishechi**, v. t., to suckle a child.

**ạlla sholi**, v. t., to bring forth a child; to dandle.

**ạlla sholi**, n., a nurse.

**ạlla tek**, n., a girl; a female child; a lass.

**ạlla tek haksi**, n., a romp; a rude girl.

**ạlla tek holisso pisa**, n., a school maid.

**ạlla toba**, n., adoption.

**ạlla tomba**, n., childhood.

**ạlla tomba**, v. n., to be in the state of a child; *ạlla satombama illitok*.

**ạlla yakni patạffi**, n., a plow boy.

**ạllahe!** interjection of displeasure, used by the ancients in scolding children.

**ạllạchi**, causative form; *ilạllạchi*, to make himself a child.

**ạlleh, ali, hale**, exclam. of distress, uttered by children when in pain; oh! oh, dear!

**ạlleshi**, see *ạlla eshi*.

**ạllikchi, alikchi** (q. v.), n., a doctor; a physician; a curer.

**ạllilahobbi**, see *ạlla ilahobbi*.

**ạlloluat**, see *alolua*.

**ạllo$^{n}$sạbi**, n., infanticide.

**ạllota**, see *alota*.

**ạllu$^{n}$si, ạllo$^{n}$si, ạlosi**, n., an infant; a babe; a baby; a papoose; a suckling, Matt. 2: 8, 11; Luke 18: 15; *ạlosi puta ha$^{n}$*, Matt. 11: 25.

**ạlmachi**, n., a fan.

**ạlmo**, pp. pl., trimmed; cut; picked; pulled; mown; reaped; clipped; cropped; sheared; shorn.

**ạlmo**, n., that which is picked, etc.

**ạlmochi**, n., cream; scum.

**ạlmoli**, see *ạlbonli*.

**ạlosi**, see *ạllu$^{n}$si*.

**ạlwạsha**, v. a. i., to fry; to parch, as coffee.

**ạlwạsha**, pp., fried; parched; poached; toasted, Josh. 5: 11; *nipi ạt ạlwạsha; kạfi ạt ạlwạsha*.

**ạleha**, see *ạliha*.

**ạli**, v. a. i., to end; *ont aiạli* and *ilaiạli; ikạli*, to verge; *ont ạli*, to eventuate; to terminate.

**ạli**, n., the edge, end, limit, boundary, line, borne or bourne; the extent; the margin; the mete; the verge; a wing; a border, Josh. 4: 19; *yạmmạt imạli;*

*yąmmokosh imąli; yąmmak osh ąli*, etc.; *isht imątekashkeh*, take him to the edge or verge of, Matt. 5: 21, 22.

**ąlichi**, v. t., to end; *ont aiąlichi*, Josh. 5: 3.

**ąliha, ąleha**, n. pl., all; the whole; the whole company; each one and all of, Luke 6: 17; Matt. 5: 1; 12: 2, 46; 13: 49; 17: 6, 10; it differs from "all" in that it directs the mind to each one; *tąshka ąlihama*, the body of warriors. This word is added to nouns to indicate plurality of persons and sometimes of things. See Matt. 2: 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 16, 17, 18, 23; (of wolves), *nashoba isikopa ąleha*, see Matt. 7: 15; *ąleha hąt* is distributive; *ąleha yąt* is collective.

**ąlipila**, adv., toward the end.

**ąlipilla**, at the end; away to the end; outmost.

**ąm**, my, pre. pos. pro. 1st per. sing. in the nom. case before a noun beginning with a vowel, as *ąmisuba*, my horse, Matt. 2: 6; John 2: 2.

**ąm**, pre. per. pro. 1st per. sing. in the dative case before verbs beginning with a vowel or diphthong, and to be rendered often with a prep. in Eng. as of me, to me, for me; *ąmia, ąmanumpuli, ąmanoli, ąmaiaⁿli, ąmachi*, "saith unto me," Matt. 7: 21.

**ąm**, I, per. pro. 1st per. sing. before a neuter verb formed from an adj., as *ąmokpulo*, I am mad; "to me evil;" see *chim*, John 1: 33.

**ąm**, used before verbs when removed from the noun, as *isubat ąmilli, ąllat ąmilli*, instead of *ąmąllat illi*.

**ąma**, to give me; from *ima*, to give or to give him; *chiksamo*, neg. form; *ikemo*, he did not give him; *issiaiąmashke*, give thou me, Matt. 14: 8.

**ąmafo**, n., my grandfather and his brothers, including their father, grandfathers, etc., male cousins and their paternal ancestors; my father-in-law, i. e., the father of a woman's husband, the proper appellation for a woman to use in speaking to her husband's father; *chimafo, imafo, pimafo*, etc.

**ąmalak**, n., my sister's husband; my brother-in-law.

**ąmalak usi**, n., my wife's brother; my brother-in-law.

**ąmalak usi ohoyo**, n., my wife's sister; my sister-in-law.

**ąmąnni**, n., my brother, and one older than the brother who speaks; my brother who is older than myself.

**ąmąnni**, n., my sister, and one older than the sister who speaks; my sister who is older than myself (always both persons are of the same gender).

**ąmiffi**, a., equal in size and age.

**ąmiffi**, v. n., to be equal in size and age.

**ąmintąfi** v. t., to open; to cut open, as the carcass of a hog; *ąmintąfa*, pp; see *mitąffi*, from which these are derived. *ąmintoli*, pl.

**ąmishoa**, v. a. i. sing., to rub against.

**ąmishofa**, pp., rubbed; rubbed against.

**ąmishoffi**, v. t., to cause to rub against and pass by; to cause to graze; *iti chanąlli ąt iti aⁿ ąmishoⁿfa*, the wagon was rubbed against the tree.

**ąmishokąchi**, pp. pl., rubbed off; *shąpo ąt ąmishokąchit hishi taha*.

**ąmisholichi**, v. t. pl., to rub against; *suba hąt shukcha yaⁿ iti aⁿ ąmisholichit okpąni fehna*.

**ąmmi**, a., my; mine.

**ąmmi**, v. n., to be mine, Matt. 10: 37.

**ąmmi keyu achi**, v. t., to disclaim; to disown.

**ąmmi toba**, v. a. i., to become mine, Luke 4: 6.

**ąmmona**, a., incipient.

**ąmmona**, n., the beginning; the dawn; the commencement; *ąmmona ataha aiena kąt iksho*, a., eternal; n., eternity.

**ąmmona**, adv., first, Matt. 12: 45; Josh. 8: 5; *ąmmona kano*, Matt. 8: 21.

**ąmmona isht ia**, v. a. i., to rise.

**ąmo**, v. t. pl., (*tabli*, sing), to pick; to pull; to trim; to mow; to reap, Matt. 6: 26; to cut; to clip; to gather, Luke 6: 44; to cut off; to crop; to rid; to shear; to slip; *paⁿki aⁿ aiąmo*, gather grapes of, Matt. 7: 16; *shumąti akoⁿ aiąmo*, gather of thistles.

**ąmo**, n., a gatherer; a picker; a shearer.

**ąmohmi**, v. i., to do anything entirely, utterly, and absolutely, Matt. 5: 34; *ikshok ąmohmi; ikshoka ąmohmi* (for *ikshokąmohmi*, as often heard) there is none at all; *ąmohmichi, ąmohminchi*, caus., 1 Sam. 15: 3; Josh. 10: 1; 11: 11, 12, 20, 21.

**ạmohoyo**, n., my woman; my wife.

**ạmombạlaha**, n., my brother-in-law, i. e., my husband's brother, his uncles and nephews (language of a woman).

**ạmoshi, ạmoshshi**, n., my uncle, i. e., my mother's brother or brothers and male cousins.

**ạnaⁿkosh**, pro., I the one who.

**ạni**, v. a. i., to bear fruit; to yield fruit; to bring forth fruit, Matt. 7: 17; *ạnahe keyukma*, when it can not bear fruit, Matt. 7: 18; *ạni chatuk; ạnikmạt*, Matt. 13: 23; *ahani*, Ps. 1: 3.

**ạni**, n., fruit of the berry kind; a berry; a nut; fruit in general, Matt. 7: 16.

**ạni**, v. t., to pour into a vessel; to infuse; *ilani*, in yourselves, Mark 9:50; pass. *ạlhto*.

**ạni chilofa**, n., a windfall.

**ạnit waⁿya**, v. t., to bring forth fruit, Luke 3: 9; Matt. 13: 8.

**ạnnoa, annoa, anoa**, (q. v.), n., fame.

**ạnnoa, anoa** (q. v.), pp., noised.

**ạnnoachi**, see *anoachi*.

**ạnnonto**, pro., as for me.

**ạno**, I, me, mine, Matt. 5: 11; *ạno ạto*, Matt. 5: 22, 32, 34, 39, 44; 17: 27; *ạno aⁿ*, me, Matt. 11: 6; *ạno ạkinli*, myself; compounds: *ạnoⁿkosh*; *ạnnonto*; *ạnonto;* see *ano*.

**ạpa**, v. t., to mouth.

**ạpa**, v. a. i., v. t., to eat; generally used when speaking of a single article of food; when a meal or several articles is spoken of, the word *impa* is used; to fare; to feed; to pick, Matt. 15: 32; *onush ạpa, onush ạlwasha ạpa*, Josh. 5: 11, 12; *ạpạt isht ia*, began to eat, Matt. 12: 1; Josh. 5: 11; *ikpo*, Matt. 15: 32; *ampa, ahampa, ahampahi oke*, shall be gnashing, Matt. 8: 12; *noti ahampa*, Matt. 13:42, 50; *ạpa* is an irreg. verb, like *ạbi* and *ạla;* conj.: *ạpali, ishpa, ạpa, epa* (Matt. 6: 31); *ilohạpa, hạshpa, ạpa, akpo, chikpo, ikpo, kepo, kilohapo, hạchikpo, ikpo; sạpa*, eat me, John 6: 57; *okapaⁿki pạska isht ạlhpisa ạpa*, to commune; *ạpạt tali*, v. t., to devour; *ạpạt pisa*, v. t., to taste; *ạpạt ikpeso*, a., untasted.

**ạpa**, n., food.

**ạpa**, n., an eater.

**ạpa kitinisi**, n., a morsel.

**ạpanukfila**, n., a whirlwind.

**ạpanukfila**, v. a. i., to blow, as a whirlwind.

**ạpạt tali**, v. t., to devour; to consume.

**ạpi**, n., the stalk; a vine; a handle; a tree; a cob; a helve; a haft; a trunk; a body; a leg; a blade, Matt. 13: 26; a straw; a spire; the warp or chain of cloth as woven; a staff; a stock; *ahạpi*, a potato vine; *aiomanili ạpi*, a chair leg; *bihi ạpi*, a mulberry tree; *chahạpi*, a hoe handle; *hạshuk ạpi*, a spear or blade of grass; *iskifạpi*, an ax helve; *nusạpi*, an oak tree; the trunk of an oak; the body of an oak; *onushạpi*, a blade of wheat; wheat straw; a stalk of wheat; *tanchạpi*, a cornstalk; a corncob.

**ạpi aiishi**, n., a thole.

**ạpi isht ạla**, n., the lower end.

**ạpiha**, see *apeha*.

**ạpishia**, n., a piazza; *aboha ạpishia*, a piazza that extends all round an old-fashioned house.

**ạpohtuki**, v. a. i., to be close and light, as a room.

**ạppokni, apokni**, n., my grandmother; my granddam.

**ạsananta**, see *asananta*.

**ạskufa**, v. t., to put a petticoat upon one's self (feminine gender).

**ạskufa**, pp., girded; belted; begirt (feminine gender).

**ạskufa**, n., a petticoat (doubtful).

**ạskufa tạpa**, n., a coat; a petticoat.

**ạskufạchechi**, v. t., to put a petticoat or belt upon another person; to begird another person; to gird; *ilaiạskofạchechi*, to gird himself, John 21: 18. Perhaps there is a mistake and it should be *ilaiạskofạchi*, as in John 21: 7.

**ạskufạchi**, pp., girded.

**ạskufạchi**, v. t., to gird one's self; to put a belt on; to begird; *ila isht ạskofạchi*, to gird himself, John 13: 4; to gird the loins, 2 Kings 9: 1.

**ạsseta**, v. a. i., to cleave to; to love.

**ạshke**, see *ishke*.

**ạshwa, ashwa** (q. v.), v. a. i. pl. and dual, to sit; to be there; *chuka ilạshwa*.

**ạshwanchi, ạswanchi, ashwanchi**, v. a. i., to be engaged about something; to be active or busy; *ittạshwanchi*, to keep at work (at it), singular.—J. E.

**ạt,** art. (see *hạt* and *yạt*), the; the one; *Chekob ạt,* Jacob he, Matt. 1: 2; *iti okpulo ạt,* a corrupt tree, Matt. 7: 18; *iti ạt,* a tree, Matt. 7: 19; *ạt,* rel. pro., who; the one who; the which.

**ạta,** adv. particle, as *ishlạta,* have you come (when not expected)?

**ạtai, atai,** n., buckeye (accent on last syllable; unusual in this respect and unusual in ending with a diphthong).

**ạtaiya,** v. a. i., to lean on or touch at; *ạtayali,* tr. sing., to cause to lean against or to touch at, as a boat or ship; *ạtayoli,* pl.

**ạtakapulechi,** see *itakopulechi.*

**ạtanapoa,** v. t., to jump over; *iti aⁿ itanapoa,* to jump over a log.

**ạtanapolechi,** v. t., to cause to jump over.

**ạtanapoli,** v. t., to jump over.

**ạtanạbli,** v. t., to lay on the second strata of leaves, etc.

**ạtanạbli,** n., underbrush; undergrowth; the second layer of leaves in woods.

**ạtanạpa;** *wak ạtanạpa,* a yearling.

**ạtapa,** pp., scotched.

**ạtapạchi, atapạchi,** v. t., to hasp; to fasten.

**ạtaya,** v. a. i., to lean; *pit atayạt,* John 21: 20; 2 Kings 9: 30; see *ataiya.*

**ạto, ato,** art., the one; as for the (by way of contrast to others); *ạno ạto,* I, in distinction from them of old time, Matt. 5: 22, 32, 34, 39, 44; *aiishi ạto,* he that received, Matt. 13: 23; *hatak ạto,* men, Matt. 16: 13.

**ạto, ato,** rel. pro., the one who, as for the one who, etc.

**ạtta,** v. a. i., to be born; to come into the world; to stay; to live; to reside; *ạmạtta, aiạttatok,* Matt. 14: 6; *anta,* nasal form, to abide; to dwell; to inhabit; *isht ạtta,* v. t., to use; to employ; to be busy with or about.

**ạtta,** v. a. i., to heal; to cicatrize; *ikạto,* not healed; *lachowa ikạto,* a chronic ulcer.

**ạtta,** v. t., to occupy; *isht ạtta,* to occupy; *isht imạtta,* ministered unto him, Matt. 8: 15.

**ạtta,** n., a birth; *nitak aiạtta,* a birthday.

**ạtta,** n., an occupant; a resident.

**ạtta,** pp., born; healed; cured; cicatrized; remedied; *ạtạtta* or *itatonli* (old style), healed up or united and healed; *ikạtto,* a., unborn.

**ạtta ạmmona,** n., infancy; an infant; primogeniture.

**ạtta ạmmona,** a., primogenial.

**ạtta hinla,** a., healable; curable.

**ạttahe keyu,** a., incurable.

**ạttahpi,** n., birth, Matt. 1: 18; primogeniture; the first born, Josh. 17: 1.

**ạttapạchi,** v. t., to hasp; to fasten.

**ạttạchi,** n., a healer; a curer.

**ạttạchi,** v. t., to heal a sore or wound; to cicatrize.

**ạttạt akowa,** v. a. i., to come down, Matt. 8: 1.

**ạttạt aⁿya,** Matt. 15: 22.

**ạttạt falama,** v. a. i., to return from, Luke 4: 1.

**ạttạt hofanti,** pp., educated; raised; brought up.

**ạttạt hofantichi,** v. t., to raise; to educate; to bring up.

**ạttạt ia,** v. a. i., to start from; to depart from, Matt. 12: 9; 15: 22; to go from, Luke 3: 4 [?]; to go on from, Matt. 4: 21; to pass forth from, Matt. 9: 9.

**ạttạt isht ia,** v. a. i., to rise; to begin to heal, etc.; to take a start.

**ạttạt minti,** v. a. i., to come from; *ashwat minti,* pl. (*antạt minti* and *aⁿshwạt minti,* nasal forms, can not be used because they include the idea of continuance).

**ạttepuli,** v. t., to make a pavilion; to pavilion; to tent.

**ba,** adv., nothing; merely; certainly; surely; *ia li ba,* I merely go; I just go; I will just go, and meaning that nothing shall prevent; a word used chiefly by children.

**ba** is compounded with, and forms the termination of, several words; *amba, kamba, chumba, yoba, hioba, chikimba, tokba, nahba, kbato, okbato, kbano, okbano.*

**bachali,** n. sing., *bacholi,* pl., a row; a course; a stick of timber lying straight, as a joist; *sabaiyi bachali wia,* my nephews; lit., my row of nephews; *tanchi iⁿhina bachali,* rows of corn, i. e., the furrows and not the standing corn; (*tanchi baiilli,* a row of standing corn; *takkon ạpi ạt baiilli,* a row of peach trees).

**bachali**, v. t. sing., to make a furrow for planting corn; to lay in a straight line; *iti tilit bachali*, to blaze trees in a line for a road.

**bachaya**, a., prostrate, and lying in a row so as to touch all the way.

**bachaya**, v. a. i. sing., to lie connected in a line or row; *tanchi i$^{n}$hina ạt bacha$^{n}$ya*, the corn rows are laid off; *iti ạt bachaya*, the tree or the timber is laid; *ahchạba ạt bok a$^{n}$bacha$^{n}$ya*, a foot log lies across the creek.

**bachaya**, v. pass., laid in a line; laid off; *lusa ạt bachaya*, the black (line) is laid, i. e., on a stick of timber for hewing; *hina ạt bachaya*, the road is laid off, or the road is marked off.

**bachaya**, n., a row; a line; a course; a vein; *hina bachaya*, line of a road, Josh. 2: 19.

**bachoha**, v. a. i. pl., to lie in courses; *hina ạt bachoha*, to lie in lines; *issuba ai-itintimia yat bachoha*, the race paths for horses are laid off, or are there.

**bachoha**, n. pl., rows; ranks; courses.

**bachoha**, pp. pass., laid in lines or courses.

**bachohạt ma$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to lie in rows or lines; *hina ạt bachohạt ma$^{n}$ya hoka ishpisa chi$^{n}$*, as the roads are laid off, you will see them.

**bachohma$^{n}$ya**, n., a noun derived from the foregoing verb.

**bachoḷi**, v. t., to lay in rows or lines; to make rows, lines or furrows for rows.

**bachoḷi**, n. pl., rows.

**bachoḷi**, n. pl., those that lay off in rows.

**bafaha**, v. a. i., to grow, as a bush; *osapa ạt bafahạt kạnia*, the field is grown over with bushes.

**bafaha**, n., a bush; a green bush; a thicket; *bafaha* and *bafạlli* are both used for bush and bushes; *bafaha chanli*, cut a bush; *bafạlli chanli*, cut the bushes; but *bafạha anu$^{n}$ka* and *bafạlli anu$^{n}$ka*, in the bushes, is proper.

**bafạlli**, n. pl., bushes; a thicket; green brush.

**bafạlli**, v. a. i., to grow, as bushes; *osapa yạt bafallit kạnia*, the field is grown over with bushes.

**bafạlli**, a., shrubby; bushy.

**bafạlli foka**, a., bushy; grown up with bushes (applied to a large place).

**bafạlli talaia**, n., a clump; a tuft; a small thicket (applied to a small place).

**baha**, pass., gored, stabbed, jabbed, by being struck with a straight forward blow; pricked; pierced; *uski osh baha*, the cane jabbed him, *iti osh baha*, the wood jabbed him, and *bạshpo yosh baha*, the knife jabbed him, are transitive forms.

**baha**, n., a jab; a stab; *ba$^{n}$shpo baha*, a knife stab; *uski baha*, a cane stab.

**ba$^{n}$hachi**, n., baa, the cry of a sheep; *chukfi ạt ba$^{n}$hachi*, the sheep says *ba$^{n}$h* or *ba$^{n}$a$^{n}$h*.

**bahafa**, pass., gored, stabbed, or jabbed by being struck with a blow that comes up, as cows do when they hook; *ạlla nakni ạt bahafa*, the boy is gored.

**bahạffi**, v. t. sing., to gore; to stab; to jab; to pierce; to stick; to thrust with an upward motion, as hogs with their tusks and cattle with horns, and to thrust a man with a knife with the point up.

**bahạffi**, n., a stabber; a gorer.

**bahpo, bạppo**, n., a kind of nut pudding made of corn and peanuts.

**bahpo**, pass. of *bahpuli* (q. v.), made into a nut pudding; *bahpot ạlhtaha*, it is beaten and ready.

**bahpuli**, v. t., to beat up parched corn and parched peanuts for *bahpo;* to pound corn and peanuts for *bahpo*. The corn and peanuts are both parched and then beaten or pounded together. The meat of hickory nuts is sometimes used.

**bahta**, n., a bag; a pack; a budget; a knapsack; a scrip; a wallet, Matt. 10: 10, *bahta ạt iksho*, no scrip, Mark 6: 8. This word differs but little from *shukcha* (q. v.); *hạpi shukcha*, salt sack, *kafi shukcha*, coffee sack, are used, but not *bahta*.

**bahta chito**, n., a bale; a big bag.

**bahta chito abeḷi**, v. t., to bale, or to put up in a bale or big bag; *tanchi a$^{n}$ bahta chito yo$^{n}$ abeli*, to put up corn in a big bag.

**bahta chito ạbiha**, pass., baled; put up in a bale.

**bahta chito hoshi$^{n}$ah aiąlhto**, n., a tick; a bed tick; lit., a big bag holding feathers.

**bahta shinuk aiąlhto**, n., a sandbag; a bag having sand in it.

**bahtushi**, n., a pouch; a small bag; a satchel; a scrip; a wallet.

**baiąlli**, v. a. i., to stand in files or rows; or *baiilli* (q. v.).

**baiąllit a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to move in a single file.

**baiąllit ąla**, v. a. i., to arrive in a row.

**baiąllit heli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand in ranks.

**baiąllit hika**, v. a. i. sing., to stand in a row or single file.

**baiąllit ma$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to advance in file.

**baiąllit minti**, v. a. i., to come in a row.

**baiet bi$^{n}$ya, bait bi$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i. pl., to move in ranks as soldiers, not abreast but one following another.

**baieta**, v. a. i. sing., to stand or go in a row, one after another, as men or animals in a single road; caus., *baietąchi* or *baietąt hinli*, to stand in a row; *baietąt a$^{n}$ya*, to go along in a row; to stand in a row, as planted corn or trees when set out.

**baieta**, n., a row of corn, trees, men, or animals.

**baii, baiyi**, n., white oak; name of an oak tree and its fruit; a white-oak acorn; *baii laua*, plenty of white-oak acorns.

**baii toba**, a., oaken; made of white oak.

**baiilli, baiąlli** (pl. of *baieta*), pass., ranked; placed in rows or ranges; *abaiąli*, 2 Kings 11: 8.

**baiilli, baiąlli** (pl. of *baieta*), v. a. i., to stand in files or rows; to rank; to follow in order one after another.

**baiillichi**, v. t., to cause to follow in ranks; to march; to place in ranks.

**baiillit nowa**, v. a. i., to march in single ranks, but not abreast. It differs from *auatali*, v. a. i., to march abreast.

**baiillit nowa**, n., a march.

**bait bi$^{n}$ya**, see *baiet bi$^{n}$ya*.

**baiyana**, v. n., to want. See *bąnna*, from which it is derived.

**baiyi**, see *baii*.

**bakafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split off; and pp., split off.

**bakaha**, pl., *bakalichi* sing., v. t., to cane; to baste; to strike with a cane or stick; to maul; *ofi yo$^{n}$ bakahali*, I beat the dog.

**bakaha**, n., a caning.

**bakali**, pp. pl., split; blocked; slabbed; *bakali ushta*, split in quarters.

**bakali**, v. a. i., to split; to block; to slab into several, i. e., more than two, pieces.

**bakalichi**, v. t., to split into large blocks; to slab; to block; to split puncheons for a floor.

**bakalichi**, n., a splitter.

**bakapa**, pass. sing. of *bakąbli* (q. v.); halved or divided into two equal parts; cleft; riven.

**bakapa**, v. a. i., to divide into two equal parts; to cleave; to split; to divide once in the middle; *iti ąt bakapa*, the tree divides or opens in the middle.

**bakapa**, n., a half when split in two; a cleft; *shuka nipi bakapa*, half of a hog.

**bakastoa**, pass. pl., split in two; divided into two equal parts.

**bakastoa**, v. a. i. pl., to split in two; to divide.

**bakastoa**, n. pl., halves; when things have been split open.

**bakastuli**, v. t. pl., to split in two; to halve them; to rob; *holisso ha$^{n}$ bakastuli;* same as *wehpuli*, say M. Dyer and Thompson.

**bakąbli**, v. t. sing., to split in two; to halve.

**bakąbli**, n., a splitter; a divider.

**bakąsto, bakąstuli**, pass., finished; completed; all taken, as when a robbery is committed, or grain in a field is destroyed.

**bakąstuli**, v. t., to get all; to take all; to finish.

**bakąstuli**, n., a finisher; one that takes all.

**bakbak**, n., a large red-headed woodpecker, smaller than the *ti$^{n}$kti*. *bakbak ąt pa$^{n}$ki akbano ho$^{n}$ ąpa*, the *bakbak* eats grapes only.

**bakli**, v. t. pl., to split into large blocks, whether halves, fourths, or eighths; *bakali*, pass. (q. v.), *nusą pi a$^{n}$ baklili*, I split the black oak into blocks.

**baklichi**, v. t., to score.

**bakna**, n.; *imbakna*, the rennet (or runnet) or stomach of cows or deer.

**bakoa, bakowa,** a., spotted; pied; large check; brinded; tabby brinded; tabby; dapple; dappled; *wak ạt bakoa,* the cow is spotted; *nan tanna ạt bakoa,* the cloth has large checks; *abaksha hạt bakoa,* the chicken snake is pied.

**bakoa,** v. n., to be spotted, pied, etc.

**bakoạchi, bakowạchi,** v. t., to make spotted, pied, etc.; to dapple.

**bakokoa,** n. pl., spots.

**bakokoⁿa,** a. pl., spotted; pied; large check.

**bakokoⁿa,** v. n. pl., to be spotted.

**bakokuⁿkachi,** n. pl., large white and red spots.

**bakokuⁿkachi, bạkokuⁿkachi,** a. pl., spotted; *sintulo ạt bakokuⁿkachi,* the rattlesnake is spotted.

**bakokuⁿkachi,** v. n. pl., to be spotted.

**bakowa,** see *bakoa.*

**bakowạchi,** see *bakoạchi.*

**balakli,** v. a. i. sing., to leap up; like *halakli.*

**balakli, balakli** (the best forms) **bilakli,** v. a. i., to wilt; *iti hishi ạt bilakli,* the leaves wilt.

**balakli,** pass., wilted; see *bilakli.*

**balaklichi,** v. t., to wilt; to make it wilt.

**balali,** v. a. i., to creep, as a child; to crawl; to grovel; *ạlla yạt balali,* the child creeps.

**balali,** n., a creeper; a crawler; a groveler; *ạlla balali,* a child creeper.

**balama,** a., fragrant; odoriferous; ambrosial; balmy; sweet; odorous; redolent—used with reference to the smell of objects only.

**balama,** v. n., to be fragrant.

**balama,** n., a sweet odor; savor; flavor; scent; smell, as of a rose; *na balama,* n., incense, Luke 1: 10; Rev. 5: 8. *nan isht balama,* 2 Cor. 2: 15; a savor; Eph. 5: 2.

**balama,** pass, perfumed.

**balamạchechi,** v. t., to perfume another person or thing; to incense another person or thing; to cause one to perfume another.

**balamạchi, balamachi,** v. t., to make it fragrant, balmy, sweet; to scent well; *paⁿshi aⁿ balamạchi,* to make the hair *balama; na foka yaⁿ balamachi,* to make the garments *balama.*

**balạlli,** v. a. i., to creep, as a vine; to run, as a vine; to scramble.

**balạlli,** n., a creeper; a scrambler; a vine.

**baleli, maleli,** v. a. i. sing., to run, as an animal or a man, 1 Cor. 9: 24; Gal. 5: 7; *emạllihinlashke,* Heb. 12: 1; *maleli* is the more common word: *tilaya* dual (q. v.); *tilahaⁿya, tilahaⁿyatok* "did run," Matt. 28: 8: *yilepa,* pl., Mark 9: 15.

**baleli,** n., a runner.

**baluhchi,** n., the hickory bark which is used in making ropes.

**balup,** n., slippery elm; also the linden, or lind tree; the teil tree.

**bali,** v. t., to stab; to gore; to hook and jab; to strike straight forward; to jab; to beat up the materials for making *bahpo;* to dagger; to dirk; to pick; to prick; to push; to spur; to stick; to beat, as meat in a mortar; to thrust; to pierce, John 19: 34; Rev. 1: 7; *itiⁿbali,* to gore each other; *issi nipi yaⁿ bali,* beat the venison; *tuⁿshpạt bali hoⁿ,* or *tushpạt bali hoⁿ,* make haste and beat it!

**bali,** n., a stabber; one that gores or hooks; a thruster; a beater.

**bali,** n., a push; a stab; a thrust.

**balichi,** v. t., to make anything stab, gore, etc.

**bam, balạm,** n., balm, Gen. 37: 25; *bam* is the Choctaw pronunciation of balm.

**bambạki, bamboki,** a., not even; rough; bulbous; rolling, as land having swells.

**bambạkichi,** v. t., to make uneven.

**bamboki,** v. n., to be uneven.

**bamppoa,** pass., shot with a blow gun; discharged from a blow gun, whether the arrow has hit the object shot at or not.

**bamppoa,** n., a discharge; a shoot.

**bamppulli,** v. t., to shoot with a blow gun.

**bamppulli,** n., a shooter; one that shoots with a blow gun.

**banạtboa, banạtboha,** v. a. i. pl., to wave; to billow.

**banạtboa, banạtboha,** n. pl., waves; willows.

**banạtbohạchi,** v. t., to cause the waves to rise; to cause the water to wave.

**banạtha,** n., a wave; a billow; a rolling; a surge; a heave, James 1: 6; Matt. 8: 24; *oka banạtha,* Matt. 14: 24.

**banạtha,** v. a. i., to wave; to billow; to roll; to heave.

**banąthąchi**, v. t., to make it wave, billow, or roll; *banątkąchi*, pl.

**bano**, adv., only; altogether; perfectly; completely; all; merely; simply; totally; utterly; wholly; entirely; *ishibano*, Matt. 7: 8; receives entirely, Josh. 1: 16, 17; *yąmmakbano*, that only; *yakbano hoⁿ*, Matt. 4: 4.

**bano**, a., mere; naked; simple; only; *iyi bano*, barefoot; *nipi bano*, naked.

**bano**, a., alone; entire; stark; *ilap bano*, himself alone; Matt. 14: 23; *hatak bano*, man alone; *bano* preceded by *k* is used for the sign of the optative mood; *mintikbano*, only that he comes.

**bano**, v. n., to be alone; to be entire; *banokmąt*, 2 Sam. 18: 25; *bąnot*, Matt. 11: 21.

**banochi, banuchi**, v. t., to make it entire; to make solitary or alone; *ilap banochit hąssaⁿfiląmmachiⁿka*, ye shall leave me alone, John 16: 32.

**baptismo**, n., baptism, Matt. 20: 23; 21: 25.

**baptismo**, pass., baptized, Matt. 20: 23; 1 Cor. 10: 2; *baptismo* used with active prep.

**baptismochi**, v. t., to baptize, Matt. 3: 11; *baptismohonchi*, freq. Mark 1: 4; Matt. 28: 19; *baptismochechi*.

**baptismochi**, n., a baptist; one who administers baptism; a baptizer.

**baptist**, n., a baptist; John the Baptist, Matt. 3: 1; 11: 11.

**basaboa**, pass. pl., sparks made.

**basacha**; *basancha*, in *luak basancha*, a spark of fire.

**basachi**, see *basalichi*.

**basaha**, v. a. i. sing., to pop or snap, as burning wood.

**basaha**, n., a pop; a snap.

**basahąchi**, v. t. sing., to cause it to pop or to snap; to make sparks.

**basahkąchi**, v. a. i. pl., to pop; to snap.

**basahkąchi**, n. pl., a popping; a snapping.

**basak, bąsak**, n. sing., a pop; a snapping noise; snap of a stick, of clay thrown against a wall, or of the fist in giving a blow.

**basakachi**, v. a. i., lit. to say *basak*; to snap; to pop.

**basali**, v. a. i. pl., to snap; to pop; to explode, as burning wood.

**basali**, n. pl., a popping; a snapping.

**basalichi, basachi**, v. t. pl., to cause a snapping or popping.

**basasuⁿkąchi**, n. pl., a popping; a snapping.

**basasuⁿkąchi**, a., brindled; striped; scarred.

**basasuⁿkąchi, bąsąsuⁿkąchi**, v. n., to be brindled or striped.

**basisakąchi**, v. a. i. pl., to snap; to crack; to pop.

**basoa**, v. n., to be striped; to be brindled; to be brinded; to be checked and tabby; *bąsąsoah*.

**basoa**, a., striped; brindled; brinded; tabby.

**basoa**, pass., streaked.

**basoa**, n., stripes; spots of different colors; a streak; a stripe; *bąsąsoah*.

**basoachi, basoąchi**, v. t., to stripe; to make brindled; to streak.

**basoli**, v. t. pl., to stripe.

**basoli**, n. pl., stripes.

**basolichi**, v. t. caus., to make striped work, as cloth.

**basosuⁿkąchi, bąsąsuⁿkąchi**, n. pl., scars; marks; small checks; small stripes.

**baⁿspoah**, n., slabs, or slats of paling.

**basunląsh**, n., the gall; the bile; *basunląsh homi*, gall of bitterness, or bitter gall, Acts 8: 23.

**basunląsh aiątto** or **aiąlhto**, n., the gall bladder.

**basunląsh okchi**, n., the gall; the matter secreted in the liver, Matt. 27: 34.

**bashaⁿkchi**, n., elder, name of a shrub.

**baⁿshka**, n., a good nature; a gentle disposition.

**baⁿshka**, a., good natured.

**baⁿshka**, v. n., to be good natured.

**baⁿshka achukma**, a., friendly.

**baⁿshkiksho**, a., sullen; irritable; cross; morose; perverse; rugged; unpeaceable.

**baⁿshkiksho**, v. n., to be sullen.

**bashukcha**, n., the sumac which bears the purple bud. The other kind is called *bąti* (q. v.).

**bat**, adv., only; each; contracted from *bano* or *bano hosh; tuklo bat ia*, two and two go, or two in each company go.

**bat**, times, as *tuklo bat tuchinakmąt hanali*, twice 3 is 6.

**batąmmi, watąmmi,** v. t., to trip up another in wrestling.

**bato,** conjunctive form of *bano*. See *ikbato* and *kbano*.

**bąchalusha,** n., sleet.

**bąchalusha,** v. a. i., to sleet.

**bąchalushąchi,** v. t., to cause the sleet to fall.

**bąhcha, bąchcha,** n., a ridge of land.

**bąhcha ikbi,** v. t., to ridge; to make ridges.

**bąhcha pissa,** n., a straight ridge.

**bąhcha tabokaka,** n., the top of the ridge.

**bąkoku$^{n}$kachi, bakoku$^{n}$kachi** (q. v.), a., spotted; having many colors, as Joseph's coat, Gen. 37: 3.

**bąla,** n., a bean; the name of one kind of bean which is large.

**bąla hakshup,** n., a bean pod; skin of a bean.

**bąla hobbi,** n., boiled beans.

**bąla okchi,** n., bean porridge.

**bąlakachi,** v. a. i., to gulp; to swallow in large drafts.

**bąlbaha,** v. a. i., to talk in a foreign or unknown language; to prattle, as an infant.

**bąlbaha,** n., one that talks in a foreign language.

**bąlbaha toba,** v. a. i., to become one that talks in a foreign language.

**Bąlbancha** (from *bąlbaha* + *a$^{n}$sha*), n., New Orleans; a place of foreign languages.

**bąlli,** v. t., to cut up underbrush; to clear land by cutting off the undergrowth.

**bąli,** v. a. i., to hit.

**bąnaha,** n., boiled corn bread wrapped in leaves, in which boiled beans are mixed; a roll, as of bread or butter.

**bąnaiya,** n., a ridge, as a corn ridge, etc.; *bąnaboa*, pl.

**bąnaiyąchechi,** v. t., to ridge; to ruffle.

**bąnaiyąchi,** n., a ridge, such as is made in a field where corn is planted.

**bąnakąchechi,** v. t., to cause to fluctuate or ripple.

**bąnakąchi,** v. a. i., to fluctuate; to roll, as the waves; to ripple; to ruffle; to undulate.

**bąnakąchi,** n., a sea; a wave.

**bąnakąchi,** a., rough, as troubled water.

**bąnakąchi,** pass., ruffled.

**bąnna,** v. a. i., to want; to desire; to wish, Matt. 5; 42; to crave; to seek, Luke 6, 19; to will, Matt. 14: 5; to gape; to long; to need; to pant; to strive; to water, as the mouth waters; *ikbąnno*, n. f. *ikchibąnnokashke*, thou shalt not wish; *baiyana*, pro. form. *abąnna*, to want of or for; in want of, Matt. 6: 8; to need, Matt. 6: 32; *ikbaiyąnno*, a., not willing; *ikbąnno*, a., averse; loath; reluctant; unwilling; v. n., to be averse.

**bąnna,** a., minded; prone; wishful; *ikbąnno*, a., reluctant.

**bąnna,** n., a longing; a wish; a need; a wanting.

**bąnna,** n., a wisher; one who wants.

**bąnna fehna,** v. t., v. a. i., to covet; to hanker; to wish intently.

**bąnna fehna,** a., covetous, greedy.

**bąppo,** see *bahpo*.

**bąsa,** n., the name of the fish called pike.

**bąsak,** see *basak*.

**bąsąsu$^{n}$kąchi,** see *basasu$^{n}$kąchi* and *basosu$^{n}$kachi*.

**bąska, bąsto,** v. a. i., to game; to gamble; to play with cards or marbles; to card.

**bąska, bąsto,** n., a gambler; *hatak bąska*, a gambler.

**bąsha** (from *bąshli*, v. t.), pass., sawn; cut; carved; mown; mowed; reaped; clipped; gashed; gelded; marked; plowed; sheared; shorn; *ikbąsho*, a., unmarked; unwounded.

**bąsha,** n., a gash; an incision; a mark; a cut with a saw or knife.

**bąsha hinla,** a., perishable.

**bąshąt holisso, bąshat holisso,** pp., graved; engraved; cut and written.

**bąshąt holisso,** n., an engraving.

**bąshechi,** v. t., to wilt; to blast; to wither; to shrink.

**bąshi, bąshshi,** pass., wilted; blasted; blighted; contracted; faded; withered.

**bąshi, bąshshi,** v. a. i., to wither, Matt. 13: 6; to wilt; to blast; to contract; to fade; to flag; to languish; to perish; *bąshi chatuk*, John 15: 6; *bąshit tahatok*, withered away, Matt. 13: 6; 21: 19.

**bąshi,** n., a languisher.

**bąshkąchi,** pass. pl., laid in rows; laid side by side, as sleepers under a floor; *bachaya*, sing.

**bąshkąchi**, a. pl., lying in rows, as rows of timber; *hina bąshkąchi puta*, the rows of roads; *bok ushi bąshkąchi puta*, the branches running in one direction, side by side, as if in rows.

**bąshkąchi**, v. n., to lie in rows; to be in rows.

**bąshkąchi**, n., rows.

**bąshli**, v. t., to saw; to cut with a drawing motion, as with a knife, sword, scythe, or sickle, and therefore also meaning to mow and to reap; to clip; to castrate; to emasculate; to gash; to geld; to hurt; to mark; to nick; to reap; to shear; to slash; see Matt. 5: 30, *bąshlit tąplit ishkanchashke; ilebąshli*, to cut himself.

**bąshli**, n., a cutter; a sawyer; a mower; a reaper; a marker; a shearer.

**bąshli**, n., an incision; a cut.

**bąshlit holissochi**, v. t., to engrave.

**bąshlit holissochi**, n., an engraver.

**Bąshokla**, or **Pąskokla**, n., Pascagoula; bread people, or cutting people [almost certainly "bread people."—EDS.].

**bąshpąpi**, n., a knife handle—a compound word from *bąshpo* knife, and *ąpi*, handle, stem, or stalk.

**bąshpo**, n., a knife; a knife blade; a blade; Josh. 5: 2, 3.

**bąshpo chito**, n., a large knife; *bąshpo chito i$^{n}$shukcha*, n., a scabbard; a sheath.

**bąshpo falaia**, n., a long knife; a sword, Josh. 5: 13; the blade of a sword; a rapier; a dirk; a bilbo; a dagger, Matt. 26: 51, 52; 10: 34; *Turk i$^{n}$bąshpo falaia*, a Turk's sword, i. e., a sciniter.

**bąshpo falaia aiulhpi**, n., a hilt; the hilt of a sword.

**bąshpo falaia atakali ąskufąchi**, n., a sword belt.

**bąshpo falaia halupa**, n., a sword blade.

**bąshpo falaia i$^{n}$shukcha, bąshpo falaia afohka**, n., a scabbard for a sword, Matt. 26: 52.

**bąshpo falaia i$^{n}$shukcha fohki**, v. t., to scabbard.

**bąshpo falaia pątha**, n., a broadsword.

**bąshpo ibbak pishinli**, n., a table knife; a case knife.

**bąshpo isht impa**, n., a table knife; a case knife, lit. a knife to eat with.

**bąshpo isht itibi**, n., a dirk; a rapier; a stiletto, lit., a knife to fight with.

**bąshpo itała$^{n}$kla halupa**, n., a two-edged knife; a knife sharpened on both sides.

**bąshpo połoma**, n., a clasp knife; a pocketknife.

**bąshpo wishakchi**, n., the point of a knife.

**bąshpuli**, v. t., to sweep; to remove; to obviate, as to prepare a path.

**bąshpuli**, n., a sweeper.

**bąshpushi**, n., a small knife; a penknife; from *bąshpo*, knife, *ushi*, son.

**bąshshi**, see *bąshi*.

**bąsht**, cut and; this is a contraction from *bąshlit*, to cut and.

**bąsht pisą**, v. t., to cut and see.

**bąsht tąpli**, v. t., to cut off.

**bąsht tąpli**, n., excision; *bąsht tąpa*, pass., cut off.

**bąsht tąpli**, v. t., to amputate; to cut off; to mutilate.

**bąsht tushąffi**, v. t., to cut off; to slice off.

**bąshto**, n., the overcup oak tree.

**bąti**, n., the high sumac.

**beka**, a., alone; mere; stark; *bieka*, the prolonged form of *beka*.

**beka**, v. n., to be alone; *bieka* in *ąno sabieka hosh hikialachi$^{n}$ hoke*, John 16: 32, in an old translation; *ishbieka*, Deut. 28: 13.

**beka, bieka**, adv., always; commonly; usually; only; merely; simply; totally; hitherto, Acts 23: 1; Luke 20: 20; *yohmi beka*, he does so always; *yąmmak beka*, that one only; *beka* is used in speaking of the customary actions of one who is dead, while *chatuk* is used in speaking of such actions of one who is yet alive; *chatuk* connects a past act with present time, *beka* does not.

**beli**, v. t., to breast, as a suckling calf or lamb.

**biakak, biya$^{n}$kak**, n., a hawk; a chicken hawk.

**bicha**, pass., drawn; taken from a cask.

**bicha**, v. a. i., to spout, as water.

**bichątaha**, pp., racked; drawn off.

**bicheli**, v. t., to draw liquor; to take from a cask; to cause a liquid to run out; to draw; *Inta! ho bicheli cha*, "Draw out now!" John 2: 8.

**bicheli**, n., a tapster; a drawer.

**bicheli**, v. t., to draw a small quantity of liquid from a cask.

**bichet tali**, v. t., to rack; to draw off from the lees; to draw the liquor all off.

**bichillahe keyu**, a., waterproof; (lit.)' it will not leak.

**bichilli, pichilli**, v. a. i. pl., to leak out; to ooze; to percolate; to run out gently; *oka hạt sakti apichilli*, the water drips from the bank; *itạlhfo aiyạt bichilli*, the keg leaks.

**bichillichi, pichelichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to ooze out; to burst them; to break them so that the liquid will flow out gently.

**bichokạchi**, pp. pl., bent; sprung; *iti ạt bichokạchi*, the wood is bent.

**bichokạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to bend; to spring.

**bicholi**, v. t. pl., to bend.

**bicholi**, n. pl., benders.

**bicholichi**, v. t. pl. caus., to bend; to make them bend.

**bichota**, pass., bent; sprung.

**bichota**, v. a. i., to bend; to spring.

**bichotakạchi**, v. a. i., to spring a single time.

**bichubli, bochubli**, v. t. sing., to squeeze in the hand.

**bichuⁿko**, n., the brisket.

**bichulli**, v. t. sing., to bend; to spring; *bichunli*, nasal form, bending.

**bichulli**, n., a bender.

**bichullichi**, v. t. caus., to bend.

**bichupa, bochopa**, pass., squeezed in the hand; from *bichubli*, v. t. (q. v.).

**bieka**, from *beka* (q. v.), a., mere, John 16: 32.

**bieka**, adv., merely; only.

**bifiaha**, n., a cluster of little bushes.

**bihi**, n., a mulberry; the fruit of the mulberry tree.

**bihi ạpi, bihạpi**, n., a mulberry tree.

**bihi chito**, n., a large mulberry; a fig, John 1: 48; Luke 13: 6 (changed to *fik* in the last edition).

**bihi chito hishi**, n., a fig leaf.

**bihi holba**, n., a sycamore, 1 Kings 10: 27.

**bihi talaia**, n., a mulberry grove.

**bihạpi**, see *bihi ạpi*.

**bihkạchi**, pl., to be rent and worn out, as cloth. This may be a contraction of the genuine word.

**biⁿka, miⁿka**, a., each; both; like; resembling; of the same kind or species; *chaha kạt kubit pokoli biⁿka*, each ten cubits high, 1 Kings 6: 23; *ilabiⁿka*, each himself; both; Gen. 40: 5.

**biⁿka**, n., a fellow; *tishu pibiⁿka*, our fellow-servant, Col. 1: 7; *ilap biⁿka*, their fellows, Matt. 11: 16.

**biⁿka**, v. n., to be like, or of the same kind; *hatak sabiⁿka*, a man who is like me; *na hollo chibiⁿka*, a white man who is like you.

**biⁿka**, v. a. i. sing., to whine, as a puppy; to yelp.

**biⁿkbia**, v. a. i. pl., to whine; to yelp.

**biⁿkbia**, n., a whine.

**biⁿkbia**, n., a whiner.

**bikbina**, n., a knop, Ex. 37: 17; 25: 23; see *kibikshi*.

**bikeli**, v. t., to touch; to press up against with a point or the end of anything; to touch the side with a pointed object; to flow in or over, as the tide; *okhạta chito ạt bikeli; mikma wishakchi okạt shutik tabokaka bikelashke*, and whose top shall reach heaven, Gen. 2: 4.

**bikeli**, n., a stick or anything that touches or reaches to something else; a support; a supporter.

**bikelichi**, v. t., to cause to reach up to; to strike against an object overhead; *shutik hạkakkia bikelichi bạnnạt ahaⁿshuatok*, they desired to cause it to reach up to the sky.

**bikobli, bokobli**, v. a. i., to bud; to put forth buds; to shoot; *takon ạpi ạt bikobli*, the peach tree buds.

**bikobli**, pass., budded; put forth in buds.

**bikobli**, n., a bud; buds; a germ; the shoot of a plant.

**bikoblichi**, v. t., to cause to bud.

**bikoha.**, v. a. i. pl., to bend.

**bikoha**, pp. pl., bent; *bikota*, sing.

**bikoha**, n., bends.

**bikokạchi**, pass. pl., bent.

**bikokạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to bend.

**bikoli**, v. t. pl., to bend without breaking.

**bikoli**, n. pl., the persons who bend; benders.

**bikolichi**, v. t. caus., to bend; to make them bend.

**bikota**, pass. sing., of *bikulli*, bent.

**bikota,** v. a. i., to bend; to crouch; to sag; to sway.

**bikota,** n., a bend; the bend.

**bikota hinla,** a., flexible.

**bikota keyu,** a., unyielding.

**bikotahe keyu,** a., inflexible; *imanukfila bikotahe keyu* (his mind bend will not), inflexible in purpose.

**bikotakąchi,** v. a. i. sing., to bend once.

**bikulli,** v. t. sing., to bend; to incurvate; to sag; *bikunli,* nasal form, to be bending.

**bikulli,** n., a bender.

**bikullichi,** v. t., to bend; to cause to bend; to make it bend.

**bikuttokąchi,** v. a. i., to cower; to squat; to courtesy (as a lady); to bow or bend down; *isi ąt bikuttokąchi* (the deer bends down), *koi ąt* (the tiger); or *ąba hushi ąt bikuttokąchi* (air, fowl of, it squats).

**bila,** n., oil; fat; gravy; grease; *nita bila,* bear's oil; *shukha bila,* hog's fat.

**bila,** v. a. i., to melt; to dissolve; to fuse; to thaw; to resolve; *bihinla,* Josh. 2: 9, 11; to melt or faint, Josh. 7: 5.

**bila,** a., unctuous; greasy.

**bila,** pass., melted; dissolved; fused; thawed; liquefied; resolved; *ikbilo,* a., unmelted, unthawed; *ikabilo,* a., undissolved.

**bila bieka,** a., oily; only oil; oil entirely.

**bila hinla,** a., fusible; dissolvable, (lit.) melt can.

**bila chąpka, nąni chąpka, nia chąpka,** n., a cockroach.

**bila oⁿlaha,** pass., basted; moistened with fat.

**bila oⁿlali,** v. t., to baste; to drip fat upon meat; to moisten with fat.

**bila pąla,** n., a lamp; an oil lamp.

**bilahama,** pass., oiled; anointed; anointed with oil.

**bilahąmmi,** v. t., to anoint with oil; i. e., him or herself.

**bilahąmmichi,** v. t., to anoint another with oil.

**bilahe keyu,** a., indissoluble, (lit.) melt will not.

**bilakli, balakli** (q. v.), v. a. i., to wilt; to droop; to wither.

**bilakli,** pass., wilted; a., flaccid; pp., withered.

**bilaⁿkli,** n., a small round and long hill.

**bilaklichi,** v. t., to wilt; to wither.

**bileli,** v. t., to melt; to fuse; to thaw; to dissolve; to colliquate; to liquefy; to resolve; to run; "to make melt," Josh. 14: 8; *bilet,* contracted form with *t* conjunctive.

**bileli,** n., a melter.

**bilelichi,** v. t., to melt; to cause to melt.

**bilhkąchi,** pl. of *binili.*

**bilia,** adv., always, Matt. 18: 10; perpetually; forever; continually; eternally; regularly; off, Josh. 4: 7, 24; away; *iąt bilia,* gone away, gone off, Heb. 13: 8; *hikia biliąt peh biliąshke,* stands forever and ever, Heb. 1: 8.

**bilia,** a., continual; eternal, John 3: 15; ever; e'er; everlasting, John 3: 16; incessant; lasting; perennial; permanent; perpetual; unbegotten; unceasing; unintermitted; unremitted; *aiissikkopa bilia* and *aiokchayąt bilia,* Matt. 25: 46.

**bilia,** v. a. i., to be or do always; to continue, *ąno yokąt hąchiapehąt ayąt biliali,* Matt. 28: 20 (old translation).

**bilia,** v. n., to be always; to be forever; to be continual; to continue evermore; *okchaⁿya na biliahe,* John 6: 51; *hąchiyukpa na biliashke,* rejoice ye evermore, 1 Thess. 5: 16; *abilia,* adv., forever, Matt. 6: 13; where it is always; to eternity.

**biliachechi,** v. t., to perpetuate.

**biliachi,** v. t., to make perpetual or continual.

**biliⁿka,** adv., just; nigh; close by; at hand; *Chihowa aiibiliⁿka,* nigh to God, James 4: 8.

**biliⁿka,** n., nearness; vicinage; vicinity; *biliⁿka ąlatok,* 2 Sam. 18: 25; *abiliⁿka,* a suburb; a neighborhood, Josh. 20: 5; *iⁿbilika,* n., propinquity to it, him, or her; *iⁿbiliⁿka,* a., snug.

**biliⁿka,** a., near; close by; close; *bilika fehna,* too close; contiguous; adjacent; imminent; nigh; proximate, Matt. 3: 5; *itiⁿbiliⁿka,* a., thickset; near to each other; *biliⁿkakmak bąno pisa,* a., nearsighted; to see that only which is near.

**biliⁿka,** v. t., to come near; to near; to approach; *itiⁿbiliⁿka,* to come near each other; *itiⁿbilika fehna,* to be too near each other.

**biliⁿka,** v. n., to be near; to be close by, Matt. 15: 29; *biliⁿkąt ibatąkląt,* Scrip. Biog., Abraham and Lot, p. 20; *itiⁿbil-*

*iⁿka*, to be near each other; *itibiliⁿka aⁿsha*, n., a neighborhood; a proximity to each other; nearness to each other.

**biliⁿkasi**, a. dim., very near; not far off; quite near, Matt. 15: 8.

**biliⁿkasi**, v. n., to be very near; *isht iⁿbiliⁿkasi ilonashke*, "let us draw near," Heb. 10: 22.

**biliⁿkatta**, v. a. i., to reside near.

**biliⁿkạchi**, v. t., to bring near; to draw near; to fetch near; to approximate; *ilabiliⁿkạchi*, Luke 9: 47.

**biliⁿkạtta**, n., a neighbor; one that dwells near.

**bilinchi**, v. a. i., v. t., to draw near; to come near; to make near; to draw nigh; to near; *ishpiⁿbilinchashke*, do you come near to us; *ilap mạt hạchiⁿbilinchachiⁿ hoke*, he will draw nigh to you, James 4: 8.

**bilinchi**, a., near.

**bilinchi**, adv., nearly.

**bilinchi kạt iⁿshaht tali**, a., nearest.

[**biliⁿsbi**, n., the name of a bird.—H. S. H.]

**biliⁿsbili**, n., a very young turkey, just beginning to cry.

**bila**, pass. pl. of *bili*, perforated; wounded; hurt; pricked.

**bila**, a., wounded; hurt.

**bilepa**, sing., *lipia*, pl., to lie on the face; to lie low; to sit with a downcast eye; *bilimpa*, nasal form.

**bilepa**, pl. of *binili*.—N. Gardner.

**bili**, v. t., to bunt, as a calf bunts the bag to make the mother's milk come, i. e., to work at the bag by pushing, bunting, etc. This word is applied to the rubbing of deer skins with a stick flattened and sharp at one end to make the skin soft and pliant.—J. Hudson.

**bili**, v. t. pl., to point at; to prick; to wound; to hurt; to injure the feelings; to spur; *chuⁿkạsh bili*, to wound the heart; *itiⁿbili*, to point at each other, etc.; *abili*, to perforate at, i. e., to set up bushes or poles for peas, beans, etc.; *nipi isht bili*, n., a flesh hook, 1 Sam. 2: 13.

**bili**, n. pl., wounders; those that wound, hurt, point, etc.; or one that wounds, etc., more times than once.

**bilibli**, v. t. sing., to point at; to prick; to point out; *bili* is the plural form (q. v.); cf. *bilihimbli* in *okchalinchi yaⁿ chiⁿbilihimbli kạt kạllo keyu*.

**bilibli**, n., a pointer.

**bim**, n., sound of a tree falling through the air; a roaring.

**bimihạchechi**, v. t., to make a roaring.

**bimihạchi**, v. a. i., to roar, as fire in dry grass, or as a flock of birds when on the wing; to crash; to mumble; to murmur; to peal.

**bimihạchi** n., the roar; the roaring; a peal.

**bimimpa**, v. a. i., to crash; to roar.

**bina**, n., a camp; a lodging place out of doors and without shelter; a camping ground; an encampment; a tabernacle; a tent, Josh. 3: 14; a host, Josh. 1: 11; *binah*, 1 Sam. 4: 6; *bina wihat kucha*, v. t., to decamp; to move out of camp.

**bina aⁿsha**, pass., tented; camped.

**bina awiha**, n., a deserted camp.

**bina awiha**, v. t., to move from a camp.

**bina hilechi**, v. t., to pitch a camp.

**bina talali**, v. t., to tent; to set a tent.

**binachi**, v. t., to camp; to encamp; 1 Sam. 4: 1; Josh. 8: 9; *binanchi*, nasal form, to be camping; Josh. 4: 19; 5: 10; 10: 5.

**binachi**, n., one that camps.

**binanchi**, n., a camping; the act of encamping.

**binili**, v. a. i., to sit; to take a seat; to settle; *ont binilima* "when he was set," Matt. 5: 1; 13: 1; to fix one's habitation or residence; to abide, John 1: 32; to sit down, Luke 4: 20; to encamp; to light; to nestle; *binint; ilebinili*, to seat himself; to sit; to perch; to rest on the feet, as fowls; *ilabinili*, to retire; to sit alone; *ilabinili*, n., a retreat; a retirement; *ombinili*, v. t., to sit on; to incubate; to ride; *taⁿkla binili*, v. a. i., to intrude; to sit among.

**binili**, n., a sitter; a setter; one that settles; *wihat binili*, a colony; *apeliechi ka yạt wihat binili*, Col. Folsom's colony; *oklat wihat binili*, a colony of people.

**binili**, n., a sitting; *taⁿkla binili*, n., an intruder; *binili hoⁿ ont pisatok*, Matt. 9: 9; *taⁿkla binili*, n., an intrusion.

**binili**, pp., seated; settled; located; *kanạllit binili*, colonized; *ịkbinilo*, a., unseated; *achukmat ikbinilo*, a., unsettled; *binili bilia*, a., sedentary.

**binilichi,** v. t., to seat; to place on a seat; to establish one in a habitation or place; to cause to sit down; to settle him or her at a place, as on new land; *kanạllichit binilichi,* v. t., to colonize; to install; to locate; to set; to settle.

**bininili,** v. a. i. freq., to sit here and there; to be sitting here and there; moving about from seat to seat.

**bininli,** v. t., nas. form, to be sitting, Gen. 18: 1; 19: 1; John 4: 6; plural *chiⁿya; binihinli,* frequentative; *binininli, oⁿbinininli,* iterative.

**binnilechi,** v. t., to cause to sit a long time.

**binnili,** v. a. i., to sit down a long time; to abide, 2 Kings 1: 9; to be there, Matt. 6: 9; 15: 13; 16: 17; 18: 10.

**binohmaya,** n., a sitting round.

**binoht,** cont. from *binoli; binoht taiyaha ma* or *binolit taha ma,* and were set down together, Luke 22: 55.

**binoht aiasha,** v. a. i., to sit around.

**binoht aiasha,** pass., seated around, John 6: 11.

**binoht maya,** v. a. i. pl., to sit round; to sit by; *yạmma binohmaⁿyatuk,* "sitting by," Luke 5: 17; *ạlla yosh binohmaⁿya,* Matt. 11: 16.

**binoli,** v. a. i. pl., to lodge, Matt. 13: 32; to sit; to take a seat; to settle; to sit down; *okla laua yạt aka hashuk aiombinolachi,* Matt. 14: 19; *oⁿbinolit maⁿya,* "which sat," Rev. 12: 16; *yạmma ombinilihatukma,* "him that sitteth thereon," Matt. 23: 22; *binolahe oke,* shall sit down, Matt. 8: 11.

**binoli,** n., sitters; those who take seats or settle; *abinoli,* seats. See Matt. 21: 12.

**binoli,** pass., seated; settled.

**binolichi,** v. t. caus., to seat; to place on a seat; to colonize; to settle them.

**binolichi,** n. pl., one who colonizes or settles others; one that seats others or those who colonize.

**bint,** in *mih bint achukma.*

**bisakchakinna, bisukchakinna,** n., a bramble; a green wild vine having briars and bearing berries, growing in swamps and low grounds, and called the bamboo brier.

**bisakchakinna foka,** a., brambly; thorny; *foka,* about, etc.

**bisakchula,** n., the name of a weed resembling *nita inⁿpisa;* the leaves are long and tough.

**bisali, bisinli,** n., a sprout; a twig; *uksakạpi bisinli,* a hickory withe.

**bisali,** v. a. i., to sprout; to shoot forth, as young leaves; to germinate; *bisanli,* nasal form; *bisali, bisanli,* pp., sprouted.

**bisanli,** n., a sprout.

**bisanlichi,** v. t. caus., nasal form, to sprout; to cause it to sprout and grow.

**bisanlih,** n., a crack; a chap in the skin of the hands or face; a small crack.—J. G.

[**biskantak,** n., a bird of the tomtit family.—H. S. H.]

**biskinak, biskinik,** n., a small speckled woodpecker, called by some a sapsucker.

**bislichi,** v. t., to milk.

**bissa,** n., a blackberry.

**bissałuⁿkani,** n., the seed of the weed spoken of below.

**bissałuⁿko,** n., a weed, the vulgar name of which is beggars' lice.

**bissạpi,** n., a blackberry brier; a bramble bush; a bramble; *bissạpi akoⁿ paⁿki aⁿ aiạmo,* Luke 6: 44.

**bissạpi foka,** a., brambly.

**bissukchanaki, bissałukko,** n., thorns, Luke 8: 7, 14; thorns is rendered *kạti* in the last translation.

**bissuntalali, haiuntalali,** n., a dewberry.

**bisukchakinna,** see *bisakchakinna.*

**bishahchi,** pass., milked; *ikbishacho,* a., unmilked; not milked.

**bishahchi, wishahchi,** a., milch; giving milk.

**bishbeli, bishbeli,** v. i., to ooze out.

**bishkoko, bishkokok,** n., a robin; robin redbreast.

**bishkoni,** n., name of an oak; the acorns are long and yellow, bark yellowish.

**bishkumak,** n., a red bird.

**bishlichi, wishlichi,** v. t., to milk; *wak aⁿ bishlichi,* he milks the cow.

**bishlichi,** n., one that milks; a milker.

**bita,** n., a turban or tire; a frontal; a frontlet; a head band; a band for the head. Choctaw men wear a silver band on the head called *tạli hạta bita,* a silver head band.

**bita,** pass., turbaned; having on a frontal or head band.

**bitanli,** n., a crack; a small crack; a chap; a crevice; a flaw; *yakni bitanli,* a crack in the ground, and cracked ground; a large crack.

**bitanli,** v. a. i., to crack open slightly; to chap.

**bitanli,** pass., cracked open; *yakni bitanli.*

**bitanlichi,** v. t., to crack open; to chap; to flaw.

**bitạtaⁿya,** v. a. i. pl., to crack open.

**biteli,** v. t., to put a frontlet or turban called a *bita* on one's self; to put on a silver headband.

**bitelichi,** v. t., to put a turban or head band on another person; to crown, Ps. 8: 5.

**bitema,** a., fetid; having a disagreeable smell, like that of old bones; *foni ạt bitema,* the bones are fetid.

**bitema,** v. a. i., to smell bad; to be fetid; to stink.

**bitema,** n., fetid; a stench like that of old bones.

**bitemạchi,** v. t., to cause a fetid smell.

**bitepa,** v. t. sing., to put the hands on; to press on with the hands; *ibbak ạt . . . umbitepa,* Luke 4: 40; to rest upon, while leaning on the hands; *ombitepa, umbitepa,* or *oⁿbitepa* are usual expressions for "laying on."

**bitka,** v. t. pl., to bear on with the hands.

**bitonoa, botonoa,** pass., bent.

**bitonoa, botonoa,** v. a. i., to bend.

**bitonoli, botonoli,** v. t., to bend.

**biuⁿko,** n., a strawberry; *biuⁿko ạt nuna,* the strawberries are ripe.

**biuⁿko ạpi,** n., a strawberry vine.

**biuntalali,** see *haiyantalali.*

**biyaⁿkak, biaⁿkak,** n., a hawk; a large chicken hawk.

**boa,** pass., beaten; beat; hammered; pounded; drubbed; see *boli.*

**boafa,** see *boyafa.*

**boat pilefa,** pass., riveted; beaten and turned down on; *botpiliffi* v. t., to rivet.

**boạffi,** see *boyạffi.*

**bochokạchi,** pass. pl., squeezed in the hand.

**bocholi,** v. t. pl., to squeeze in the hand.

**bochopa, bichupa,** pass. sing., squeezed in the hand.

**bochubli, bichubli,** v. t., sing., to squeeze in the hand; to hold fast as a trap holds game.

**bochunoa,** pass., squeezed up.

**bochunoli,** v. t. pl., to squeeze them up.

**bochupha,** v. a. i., to contract; draw up and sink in like the breast of a child with sickness in the breast.

**bochusa,** v. a. i., to warp; to curl up; to twist; *itishima ạt bochusa,* the shingle warps.

**bochusa,** pass., warped; bent; twisted.

**bochusạchi,** v. t., to warp; to twist; to curl; to cause it to warp.

**boha;** *oka itiboha,* water mixed and rendered dirty or roily; *kafi itiboha,* roily or muddy coffee.

**bohokạchi,** v. t., to churn.

**bohpoa,** pass. of *bohpuli,* thrown; slung.

**bohpuli,** v. t. pl., *boli,* sing., to send; to throw; to sling; *isht bohpulit foki,* v. t., to inject; *isht bohpulli,* to take and throw; *isht bohpulit oka itokạchi* (from *it* and *okạchi*), to douse.

**bohpuli,** n., a sender; a thrower.

**bok,** n., a brook; a creek; a natural stream of water less than a river; a river, as *Bok humma,* Red river; *Mississippi Bok,* Mississippi river.

**bok aiitisetili,** n., a junction of creeks; a place where the creeks meet and run together.

**bok aiyanạlli,** n., the channel of the creek; the place where the creek flows.

**bok anuⁿka,** n., a swamp on the sides of a creek; (lit.) within the *bok.*

**bok anuⁿka,** a., swampy.

**bok asetili,** n., the mouth of a creek.

**bok chulạffi,** n. sing., a single division of the creek; a branch of a creek; the word branch as used in the South means a small brook, a rivulet.

**bok chuli,** n. pl., the branches of water courses belonging to one creek; the head branches which mingle and form the creek.

**bok falaia,** n., long creek; the name also of a particular creek, Long creek; *Bok falaia akoⁿ mintili,* I came from Long creek.

**bok falakto,** n., the fork of a creek.

**bok intạnnạp,** n., the side of the creek; the other side of the creek; the opposite side of the creek.

**bok itąhnoli**, n., junction of creeks.

**bok itipatąlhpo**, n., a bridge made over a creek, or a crossway made in the swamp near the creek.

**bok mishtąnnąp**, n., the farther side of a creek; the other side of a creek.

**bok ola intąnnąp**, n., this side of the creek; the side of the creek this way. Four words are here compounded, *bok* creek, *ola* this way, *in* to it, *tąnnąp*, side.

**bok ola tąnnąp**, n., this side of the creek.

**bok sakti**, n., banks of a river, Josh. 3: 15.

**bok ushi**, n., (a diminutive from *bok*, a river, and *ushi*, son, lit., the son of a river); a rivulet; a brook; a branch (a word in use in the South, meaning the same as brook); a rill.

**bok wiheka**, top of a side of a creek.

**bok wishahchi**, n., the fountain; the head of a creek.

**bokafa**, pass. sing., broken open; burst; cracked; *bokąffi*, v. t.

**bokafa**, v. a. i., to break open; to crack; to burst; to open; to explode.

**bokafa**, n., a crack; an eruption.

**bokaka$^{n}$kąchi**, v. a. i., to break open; to burst open.

**bokali**, pass. pl., broken open.

**bokalichi**, v. a. i. pl., to break open; *bokanli*, nasal form, being cracked open; *na pakanli bokanli putaka*, "open flowers," 1 Kings 6: 18.

**bokalichi**, v. t. pl., to crack them open; to burst; to cause them to open.

**bokanli**, n., a bud.

**bokanli**, v. a. i., to bud.

**bokanli**, pass., budded.

**bokanlichi**, v. t., to cause it to bud.

**bo$^{n}$kąchi**, pass. pl., doubled up; rolled up; wrapped up; folded up; pass. of *bunni* (q. v.), v. t., to double up.

**bo$^{n}$kąchi**, v. a. i., to roll up.

**bo$^{n}$kąchi**, n. pl., bundles; rolls.

**bokąffi**, v. t. sing., to break open; *bokafa*, pass.

**bokboki**, a., roan; *isuba bokboki*, a roan horse; moldy, as bread, Josh. 9: 5.

**bokboki**, v. n., to be roan.

**bokbokichi**, v. t., to make of a roan color.

**bokko**, v. a. i., to be a hill; *bo$^{n}$kko*, nasal, being hilly; *bo$^{n}$kko ila$^{n}$ya*, we go among the hills.

**bokko**, n., a hillock; a knoll; a hummock; a bank; a mound; a mount; a swell; anything round (see Josh. 5: 3), or like a cup; the top of the head.

**bokko**, pass., banked.

**bokkuchi**, v. t., to make a bank or hill; to bank, 2 Kings 19: 32.

**bokkushi**, n. (a dim.), a small hillock; from *bokko* and *ushi*.

**bokobli**, see *bikobli*, v. a. i., to bud.

**bokokakąchi, bokoka$^{n}$kąchi**, pass., broken open, as the pod of certain fruits, etc.

**bokonnoa**, pass., pressed against.

**bokonoli**, v. t., to press up; to bend up; to raise up, as the seed which grows underground presses against the earth, and makes it crack open.

**bokota, bikota**, v. a. i., to bend.

**bokota, bikota** (q. v.), pass., bent; a., crooked.

**bokulli, bikulli** (q. v.), v. t., to bend.

**bokupli, bikobli** (q. v.), v. a. i., to bud.

**bokusa**, v. a. i., to warp; to crisp; to draw up; to turn up.

**bokusa**, pass., warped; crisped; drawn up.

**bokusąchi**, v. t., to warp; to cause to bend up at the sides or at the ends.

**bolbokechi**, v. t. pl., to make circles or squares.

**bolboki**, a. pl., circular; square.

**bolboki**, n. pl., circles; squares.

**boli**, v. t. pl., *isso* sing., to strike; to beat; to bang; to hammer; to pound; to batter; to pelt, Acts 7: 57; to hit or strike once; to bastinade; to smite; to forge; to lay on, as blows; to maul; to pelt; to thrash; *boa* (q. v.), pass., beaten; shaken; *bonli*, nasal form; *bohonli*, freq.; *boyuli*, pro. form; *ileboli*, to smite himself; *itiboli*, to strike each other; to fight.

**boli**, n., a striker; a hammerer; one who works with a hammer; a pelter; a thrasher; as *tąli boli*, a blacksmith or ironsmith.

**bolkąchechi**, v. t., to make circles or squares.

**bolkąchi**, a. pl., *bolukta* sing., circular.

**bolkąchi**, n., circles; squares.

**boluⁿkboa**, v. a. i., to make a cry like that of a person who has the nightmare.

**bolukta**, n. sing., a circle; a square; orbed; a quadrangle; roundness; *bolbuki*, pl. This word is used for both because there are no distinct words.

**bolukta**, pass., orbed; squared; rounded.

**bolukta**, a., square; circular; round; four square; quadrangular; *nantapaski bolukta*, a square pocket handkerchief.

**bolukta**, v. n., to be square or circular; to be round.

**boluktali**, v. t., to go round; to take round.

**boluktąchi**, v. t., to make a square or a circle; to round.

**boli**, v. t., to stock; to store; to stow; *kanima aboli*, where to lay; Matt. 8: 20; to send, Matt. 10: 34; 25: 27; to lay, Luke 6: 48; to lay down; to deposit; to lay up; to put; to give; 2 Kings 6: 28, 29; Josh. 7: 11; to put out a proclamation, 2 Chron. 30: 5; to bestow; to lay up in store; to offer; to couch; to dispose; to pack; to pawn; to pledge; to stake; *boyuli*, pro. f., *itąląllit boli*, to pack together; *itaboli*, to lay up for himself; *ishilaboli*, you lay it by itself; *itiⁿboli*, to lay down against each other, as a wager; *ikbolo*, a., unstored; unlaid.

**boli**, n., one that lays down, deposits, etc.; an offerer; a pawner.

**boli**, n., a pawn; a pledge; a wager.

**bombąki**, **bambąki** (q. v.), a., rough; uneven.

**bonna**, a., rolled up.

**bonuha**, v. a. i. sing., to roll up.

**bonuha**, pass., rolled up; from *bonulli* (q. v.).

**bonuha**, n., a roll.

**bonulli**, v. t. sing., to double up; to roll up; to bundle up; to wrap up.

**bonulli**, n., a wrapper; one that wraps.

**bonunta**, pp., rolled up; doubled up.

**bonunta**, v. a. i., to roll; to double; to curl.

**bonunta**, n., a roll; a bundle; a pack; a parcel.

**boppoa**, pp., sent.

**boshulli**, v. a. i., to crumble; to break in pieces.

**boshulli**, pass., crumbled; broken in fragments; mashed.

**boshulli**, pl., crumbs; bits; fragments; small pieces; *imaiimpa yoⁿ boshulli*, crumbs of his table, Luke 16: 21; fragments, Matt. 14: 20; 15: 27, 37.

**boshullichi**, v. t., to crumble; to break in pieces; to mash.

**bot**, contracted form of *boli; bot ąbi*, to kill by blows; *isht bot kanchi*, to strike with and kill.

**bot apelifichi**, v. t., to rivet.

**bot apiliffi**, v. t., to rivet.

**bot shebli**, v. t., to malleate; to draw into a plate or leaf by beating.

**bot shepa**, pp., malleated.

**bota**, pass., pounded; pulverized; powdered.

**bota**, v. a. i., to become flour.

**bota**, n., flour made of parched corn by pounding it; powder.

**bota hąta, bota tohbi**, n., wheat flour.

**bota kapąssa**, n., cold flour made of parched corn.

**bota lakchaⁿsha, bota lakchi aⁿsha**, n., coarse meal.

**bota lashpa**, n., flour made of parched corn.

**bota oⁿfima**, pass., powdered.

**bota taⁿshpa**, n., corn flour made of corn parched without being boiled.

**bota tohbi, bota hąta**, n., wheat flour; white flour.

**bota tohbi isht oⁿfimmi**, v. t., to powder with wheat flour.

**botoli**, v. t., to pulverize; to pound fine; to reduce to a fine powder by pounding in the mortar.

**botolichi, botullichi**, v. t., to rub fine; to pulverize (not quite fine); to powder.

**botona**; *uski botona*, a cane bent for tongs.

**botonoa**, see *bitonoa*.

**botonoli**, see *bitonoli*.

**botosha, buttoshah**, v. a. i., to dazzle; to be overpowered by light; to be enfeebled; *nishkin botosha*, applied to the eyes of the aged; *iyi ąt botosha*, the leg is feeble.

**botulli**, n., filings; dust; small pieces; powder.

**botullichi**, see *botolichi*.

**boyafa, boafa**, pass., rubbed off, as the hair is rubbed from a hide; molted; *ikboafo*, a., unshed.

**boyafa**, v. a. i., to shed the hair, feathers, or coat; to molt; see *boyaffi*, trans. verb.

**boyafa**, n., the shedding of the hair.

**boyali**, pass. pl., rubbed off.

**boyali**, v. a. i. pl., to shed the hair.

**boyali**, n., the shedding of the hair.

**boyalichi**, v. t. pl., to rub the hair off from skins.

**boyaffi, boąffi**, v. t. sing., to rub the hair from a skin, as tanners dress hides when taking off the hair; to molt; *ileboąffi*, to shed his own hair or coat and horns, as a deer.

**boyąffi**, n., one who rubs the hair from a skin.

**bufboli**, v. a. i., to pant for breath, as a man in a fever.

**buna**, pass. pl., rolled up; doubled up.

**buna**, v. a. i., to roll up.

**buna**, n., rolls; bundles.

**bunni**, v. t. pl., to double up; to roll up; to fold up; *ąlhbona*, pass., doubled up.

**bunto**, n., a hill; a small hill; a barrow; a mound; a potato hill.

**bunto**, pass., made into a hill.

**buntochi**, v. t., to make hills for potatoes; to hill up the ground.

**busha**, pass., squeezed; wrung out; expressed; extracted.

**busha hinla**, a., expressible, i. e., can be squeezed out.

**bushli**, v. t., to squeeze out a liquid; to wring out water, as from wet clothes after being washed; to express; to extract; to press; to wring.

**bushli**, n., a wringer.

**bushto**, n., name of an oak which bears a large acorn.

**bushul**, n., a bushel.

**bushul ikląnna**, n., a half bushel.

**bushul ikląnna ikląnna**, n., a peck, i. e., half of a half bushel.

**buttoshah**, see *botosha*.

**butummi**, n., fine drizzle; fine rain.

**ch**, see *chi*.

**cha**, conj., and, usually connects two verbs which have the same nominative; *itih han wakąmmi cha*, opened his mouth and, Matt. 5: 2; if the second verb has a different nom. from the first, *na* is often used. *Cha* is also used at the close of some questions, as John 1:50; Matt. 2:7, 8, 13, 14, 16; *haklo cha*, Matt. 7: 24; *mali cha*, Matt. 7: 25; *haklo cha*, Matt. 7: 26; 17: 27; *chiyimmi hacha?* It seems to refer at times to something not looked for or expected; *fik ąpi ąt bąshit taha chá*, the fig tree is withered away, Matt. 21: 20. See *hacha*.

**chachąchi**, v. i., to hop and flit like a bird.

**chaha**, n., height; altitude; grandeur; growth; loftiness; rankness; stature; a steep; steepness; sublimity; *hąchi chaha*, your stature, Matt. 6: 27; *achahaka*, n., a high place, 1 Kings, 11: 7.

**chaha**, a., pp., high; lofty; tall; sublime; elevated; steep; eminent; grand; high, as to musical key; *sakti chaha*, a steep bluff, Matt. 5: 1; *nąnih chaha yon*, a high hill.

**chaha**, v. n., to be high or lofty.

**chaha**, v. a. i., to tower.

**chaha, chahąt**, adv., aloft; on high; stately.

**chaha**, pass., heightened; elevated; exalted; raised higher; raised.

**chaha inshaht tali**, a., uppermost; highest.

**chaha inshali**, a., upper; higher, Luke 14: 10.

**chaha inshali nąnih**, n., an eminence; a mountain higher than (others).

**chaha moma inshali**, a., the highest, Luke 2: 14.

**chahąchi**, v. t., to elevate; to raise up; to heighten; to enhance; to ennoble; to exalt; to raise; to sublimate; to sublime; to cause it to be higher.

**chahąchi**, n., a raiser.

**chahąchi**, n., a raising.

**chahąpi, chahe ąpi**, n., a hoe handle.

**chahe**, n., a hoe.

**chahe aiąlhpi, chahe aiulhpi**, n., a hoe handle.

**chahe iskifa**, n., a mattock; lit., a hoe ax.

**chahikcheli**, v. a. i., to limp.

**chahikcheli**, n., a limper.

**chahikli**, v. a. i., to limp.

**chahikli**, n., a limper.

**Chahta**, n., a Choctaw; Choctaw (pl.).

**Chahta**, a., Choctaw; *Chahta yakni*, Choctaw nation; *Chahta anumpa*, Choctaw language.

**Chahta**, v. n., to be a Choctaw.
**Chahta anumpa**, n., the Choctaw language; a Choctaw speech or word; the Choctaw tongue.
**Chahta ąlla, Chahtąlla**, a Choctaw child; Choctaw children.
**Chahta hatak**, n., a Choctaw man; Choctaw men.
**Chahta i$^{n}$kowi**, n., a Choctaw mile.
**Chahta imanumpa**, n., the language of the Choctaw; the words of a Choctaw.
**Chahta imisuba**, n., the horse of a Choctaw.
**Chahta isuba**, n., a Choctaw horse; a Choctaw pony.
**Chahta isht atia**, v. n., to be descended from the Choctaw; to be of the Choctaw race.
**Chahta isht ia**, n., the Choctaw race; Choctaw descent; Choctaw origin; Choctaw blood.
**Chahta ohoyo**, n., a Choctaw woman.
**Chahta okla**, n., the Choctaw; Choctaw; the Choctaw nation; the Choctaw tribe; the Choctaw people.
**Chahta yakni**, n., Choctaw land; Choctaw nation; Choctaw country; Choctaw soil; Choctaw ground.
**Chahtąlla**, see *Chahta ąlla*.
**chahto**, n., a drought; dryness; want of rain.
**chahto**, a., dry; droughty; wanting in rain.
**chahto**, v. n., to be dry; to be droughty.
**chahtochi**, v. t., to cause a drought.
**chahtoshba**, a., never.
**chaka**, n., a comb; a gill; gills; the flaps that hang below the beak of a fowl; *inchaka*, his comb; his gills.
**chakali, chakkąli**, a., nine, 9, ix (numeral), Matt. 18: 12; 2 Sam. 24: 8; *hąshi chakkali*, nine months.
**chakali**, v. n., to be nine.
**chakali**, v. a. i., to make nine; as *echakali*, we make nine; *chakali bat chakali*, nine times nine.
**chakali, chąkali**, a., pregnant; gravid; great; big.
**chakali, chąkali**, v. n., to be pregnant; to be with child, Matt. 1: 23; v. a. i., to teem.
**chakali**, n., pregnancy.
**chakaliha**, adv., nine times.
**chakapa**, n., vile language; reviling; profaneness; the language made use of in the place of common swearing as in use among the lowest classes of white and black people.
**chakapa**, a., vilė; low; vulgar; indecent; reproachful; filthy.
**chakapa**, v. a. i., v. t., to revile; to utter filthy language; to blackguard; to inveigh; to vilify.
**chakapa**, n., a reviler; one who utters foul language in contempt and reproach; a blackguard.
**chakiffa**, n., a gizzard; the gizzard.
**chakkąli**, see *chakali*.
**chakla**, n., an oyster.
**chakli**, n., a cup (authority, Nelson McCoy's mother, May 15, 1855); a vessel used for boiling coffee; a coffee pot; a tin coffee pot.
**chakoa**, pass., notched.
**chakoa**, n. pl., notches.
**chakofa**, pass., notched.
**chakofa**, n., a notch.
**chakoffi**, v. t. sing., to notch; to cut a notch.
**chakoffi**, n., a notcher.
**chakoli**, v. t., to string, as to string venison for drying.
**chakoli**, v. t. pl., to notch; to cut notches; *chakonli*, nasal form.
**chakolichi**, v. t. caus., to cut notches; to make notches; *chakonlichi*, see 1 Kings 6: 18; Exodus 31: 5.
**chakowa**, pass., strung up and dried; *isi nipi chakowa*, venison strung up and dried; *chako$^{n}$wa*, see 1 Kings 6: 29.
**chakpa**, a., being part way; not midway; *iti chakpa*; *nitak i$^{n}$chakpa*.
**chakpa**, v. n., to be part way; to be not midway.
**chakpaka**, n., side, as of a well or cup.
**chakpatali**, n., the foot of a hill; the base of a hill; *chakpatali ka*, Luke 8: 33; Judg. 19: 1.
**chakpatalika**, n., the place at the foot of the hill; the foot of the hill.
**chakwa**, n., soreness in the throat; an ulcer in the throat; bronchitis.
**chakwąbi, chakwąbi**, v. n., to have such a soreness.
**chala$^{n}$ka**, v. a. i., to scream.
**chala$^{n}$ka**, n., a scream.

**chalakbi**, see *chilakbi*.

**chalakwa**, see *chilakwa*.

**chalantak**, see *chilantak*.

**Chaląkki**, n., a Cherokee; the Cherokee.

**Chaląkki**, a., Cherokee.

**Chaląkki hatak**, n., a Cherokee man; a Cherokee.

**Chaląkki okla**, the Cherokee people; the Cherokee nation; the Cherokee.

**chałak**, n., a snap; the noise made by snapping a gunlock.

**chałakachi**, v. a. i., to snap; to say *chałak*.

**chałakwa, chałakba**, n., a copperhead snake.

**cha$^{n}$lchaha**; *aka$^{n}$ka ąt cha$^{n}$chaha*, the cackling of a hen after laying an egg.

**chałek**, a., possible, and known to both speaker and hearer; *chałek*, recent past time; *-k* is contracted from *kąmo;* it may have been, Gen. 3: 1; it might have been; perhaps it was, and you and I knew it; *chi$^{n}$chuka onali chałek?* did I not go to your house (and you knew it)?

**chali**, v. n., to be possible, and something known to both speaker and hearer.

**chali**, v. a. i., to stride; to walk fast.

**chali**, a., fast; swift.

**chali**, n., a fast walker.

**chalichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to walk fast; to make him walk fast.

**chalik**, adv., possibly; perhaps; surely, and known (*chałek*, Gen. 3: 1, old translation; *hąchimachi chałek*).

**chalin**, adv., possibly; probably; same as *chałek*, but referring to a more remote past time.

**chamak**, n., a clink.

**chamakachi, chama$^{n}$kachi**, v. a. i., to clink; to say *chamak*.

**chamo**, a., past, gone by and remotely; *kamo* and *kąmo* express a time that is recent. These words can be translated by was, were, have been. *chamo* is used for renewed mention and indicates something seen or well known to the speaker; *yohmi chamo*, it was so. There is another mode of expressing the same idea, viz., *yohmin*, it was so, and I saw it; *lakoffi$^{n}$n*, he has recovered to my personal knowledge.

**chamo**, v. n., to be past.

**chamo**, adv., used after verbs, and not only qualifies them, but also indicates the remote past tense and that the thing spoken of was seen or well known to the speaker, as though he were an eye or ear witness; still *tok* is used by some speakers before *chamo*. See *kamo* and *kąmo*.

**champko**, n., the shin.

**champuląchi**, v. t., to sweeten; to honey.

**champuli**, n., sweetness; honey.

**champuli**, a., sweet; grateful to the taste; grateful to the heart; dulcet; luscious; saccharine.

**champuli**, v. n., to be sweet.

**champuli**, pp., sweetened.

**champuli**, n., sweetness; honey.

**chanahąchi**, v. t. pl., to turn them around; to roll them over; to cause them to run around.

**chanaia**; *itachanaia*, v. a. i., to be two together alone, like an old man and woman at home alone.

**chanakbi**, v. n., to be crooked; see *chinakbi*.

**chanakbichi**, see *chinakbichi*.

**chanashik**, n., a large yellow wasp.

**chanąlli**, v. a. i., to roll over; to move or run on wheels, as a wagon; to run; to roll; to turn; to turn over, as a wheel, not as a log (*tonoli*, to roll over as a log); *itachanąlli*, to roll together.

**chanąlli**, n. pl., a wheel; a circle.

**chanąlli**, n., a rotation.

**chanąllichi**, v. t., to roll; to turn it over; to wheel; *itąchanąllichi*, to roll them together.

**chanichi**, v. t. sing., to roll; to turn around; to cause to run round, as a wheel.

**chanla**, a., dry, as corn and hickory meats; dry and tough; cured.

**chanli**, v. t., to chop; to cut with an ax or hoe by striking; to gash; *chali*, subpositive, to peck; to hew; to strike with the teeth, as a venomous serpent; to chop (modern); to hurt; to pick; to slash; *cha$^{n}$heli*; *chanlit tablitok*, cut off, Mark 14: 47; *ilechanli*, to cut himself; *itinchanli*, to peck or to chop each other.

**chanli**, n., one who chops; a pecker; "a hewer," Josh. 9: 21.

**chanlichi**, v. t., to cause to chop.

**chant**, contracted from *chanlit*; the *t* has the force of the conj. and.

**chant akkạchi**, v. t., to cut down or to chop and bring down; *chanlit akạchi*, cut it down; Luke 13: 7.

**chant kinạffi**, v. t., to cut down; or to chop and fell.

**chant lakot bakli**, v. t., to score.

**chant tạpli**, v. t., to cut off; to chop and sever; *chanlit tạbli*, Mark 14: 47.

**chant tushtuli**, v. t., to hack, or to chop and cut up fine.

**Chanueli**, n., January.

**cha$^{n}$sa**, **cha$^{n}$s**, n., a sound in the ear; a tingle, 1 Sam. 8: 11; 2 Kings 21: 12.

**cha$^{n}$sa**, a., shrill.

**cha$^{n}$sa**, v. n., to be shrill.

**cha$^{n}$sa**, v. a. i., to shrill; to utter an acute, piercing sound; to shriek; to tingle, as the ear. See 1 Sam. 3: 11.

**chasaloha**, v. n., to be crooked.

**chasaloha**, n., crooks; bends.

**chasaloha, chạssaloha**, a., pl. of *chasola*, crooked; bent; having hollows or bends; pass., warped; *ikchasaloho*, unwarped.

**chasalohạchi**, v. t. pl., to make them crooked, or to make crooks; to warp.

**chasạla**, a., crooked; bent; having a hollow or bend; *wak nạli chasạla*, a crooked-back cow.

**chasạla**, pass., warped; bent; *ikchạsalo*, a., unwarped; unbent.

**chasạla**, v. a. i., to warp; to bend; *itibạsha at chasạla*, the plank warps.

**chasạla**, n., a bend; a crook; a warp.

**chasạlachi**, v. t., to crook; to bend; to make crooked; to warp; *hạshi at itibạsha ya$^{n}$ ontomi kạt chasạlachi*, the sun which shines on the plank warps it.

**chasạlla**, v. n., to be crooked or bent.

**chasạlli**, v. a. i., to glance off.

**chasạllichi**, v. t., to turn it; to glance off.

**chash**, the said; the same, known to both speaker and hearer, and in remote past time; *chash* and its compounds are used as simple or compound relative pronouns in relation to subjects that are past; it may be called a personal pronoun in the remote past tense; *kash* and *kạsh* (q. v.) refer to the immediate past tense; *chash* signifies the same which; the said; late, known to both speaker and hearer; a renewed mention particle; *oh chash*, it is the said; being "the said"; used in calling the dead to mind, or in speaking of them, instead of mentioning their names. Compounds: *chashinli*, the same also which was; compounded of *chash* and *inli*, same, also—*chashket* the same that was; that which; *alichashket*, that is what I said but recently, and you know it; it is in the nom. case; *ket* may be formed from *kạt* or it may be from *ke* and *t*, like *kesh* from *ke* and *sh*—*chashkia*, even the same which was, and you knew it—*chashkint*, the same which was, but more remote than *chash ket*, in the nom. case—*chasho$^{n}$*, the same which; the said one (in the obj. case); see grammar for these particles or article pronouns—*chashocha*—*chashoka*—*chashokako*—*chashokakosh*—*chashokạno*—*chashokạt*—*chashokạto*—*chashoke*—*chashokia*—*chashoma*—*chashona*—*chashosh*—*chashot*.

**chasha, chạsha**, n.; *inchạsha*, his rattles; *sintulo inchasha*, the rattles of the rattle snake.

**chashahạchechi**, v. t., to make him rattle; to rattle.

**cha$^{n}$sha**, v. a. i., to rattle, like a rattlesnake.

**chashahạchi**, v. t. pl., to rustle; to rattle, as the rattlesnake; *sintulo at chashahạchi*, the rattlesnake rattles.

**chashaiyi**, v. a. i., to be round and elevated, as a mound.

**chashak**, n., a rustling; a rattling—a single motion.

**chashakachi**, v. a. i. sing., to rustle once; it says *chashak*.

**chashakạchi**, n., a rattling; a rustling.

**chashampik**, n., a grindstone (called also *tạl ashuahchi* and *tashika*).

**chashạna**, v. a. i., to hang over and own as the skirts of a common coat.

**chashạna**, a., having skirts that hang down; hanging over and down, as *na foka chashạna*, a coat.

**chashạnạchi**, v. t., to cause to hang over.

**chashạp**, n., a variety of grasshopper.

**chashlichi**, v. t., to rattle; to make a rustling noise.

**cha$^{n}$shpo** (a Sixtowns word), a., former; ancient; of things, or time: *nilak cha$^{n}$shpo*, a former day; future, like *tikba;* first in order.

**cha$^{n}$shpo**, v. n., to be ancient, or of former times.

**cha$^{n}$shpo**, adv., formerly; anciently; before; former time; in ancient times; "before time," Josh. 11: 10; 14: 15.

**chato, chatoh**, adv.; in *okishko chatoh*.

**chatok**, adv., commonly; usually; always; ever. This form implies also the remote past tense. The particles which are used after *tok* are used after *chatok*, generally. In the past tense *chatok* may be rendered, has been usually, always has been, etc.; *chatuk* and *chatok* are often used with verbs to express general truths or common usage, custom, etc., and when used in reference to persons it is implied that they are alive. For the dead, *bekatok* is used instead of *chatok; ishla chatoko?* did you ever come here? *alali chatok keyu*, I never came here.

**chatok**, v. n., to have been always so; to have been usually so; was so always; *tok* is the sign of the remote past tense and not connected with the present.

**chatoshba**, adv., never.

**chatoshba**, v. n., never to be so.

**chatoshke**, in *hąsh yąmohmi chatoshke*, page 130, Chahta Holisso Atukla.

**chatuk**, adv., usually has been and still is, etc.; commonly; usually. This word differs from the other, *chatok*, only in the last syllable and means the immediate past tense and up to the present time, John 2: 10; Matt. 5: 21; 6:2,5; 17:25; *chahaklo chatuk okąt*, Josh. 2: 10. *"bilia"* is used for always—Matt. 3: 10; 12: 4, 33; 18: 12; *chatukatok*, Matt. 27: 15. *chatuk keyu*, adv., never has been; never was; never has; ne'er; Josh. 3: 4.

**chauąla**, a., slim; tall and slender, applied to the figure of a horse; *issuba łąt chauąla*, the horse is tall and slender.

**chawąna**, a., crooked.

**chawąna**, v. n., to be crooked.

**chawąna**, n., a crook; a hook.

**cha$^{n}$ya**, pass., cut; chopped; gashed; pecked, Matt. 3: 10; *ikchayo*, a., unwounded; unchopped.

**cha$^{n}$ya**, n., a gash.

**cha$^{n}$yąt pasha$^{n}$fa**, n., a gash made by an ax.

**chąbbi**, v. t., to dip into oil, honey, or grease.

**chąbiha**, a., a few; some; scarce.

**chąbiha**, v. n., to be a few, some, scarce; *chąbiha keyu*, not scarce.

**chąbiha**, n., a scarcity.

**chąbiha keyu**, n., no want; no scarcity.

**chąbihachi**, v. t., to render scarce; to make a few or a small number.

**chąbihasi**, dim. a., a very few; a few.

**chąbihasi**, v. n., to be a very few.

**chąbli**, n., dry bark.

**chąch**, n., a church, Matt. 18: 17.

**chąfa**, v. a. i. sing., to run; to flee; *cha$^{n}$fa, chaha$^{n}$fa, chaiyafa; chaha$^{n}$fa*, 2 Sam. 24: 13.

**chąfa**, pp., fled; banished; chased away; exiled; expelled.

**chąfa**, n., a runner; an exile; a flier.

**chąfa**, n., a flight.

**chąfali** (from *achąfa*), v. t., to make one; to do one; to one; *kąna kia ikimikshokma inchąfalashke*, if there is any one who has none, give one to him, Luke 3: 11.

**chąfichi, chąffichi**, v. t., caus. (from *chąfa*), to send off, Matt. 11: 10; 15: 23; to cause to flee; to drive off; to banish; to exile; to expatriate; to expel; to rouse; to run; to rid; to spring, Mark, 12: 3, 4, 5, 6; to send men, Josh. 2: 1; *achąffichi*, to send from, Josh. 14: 7.

**chąfichi**, n., a sender; a driver.

**chąkali, chakali** (q. v.), a., pregnant.

**chąkbi**, n., a projection beyond surrounding objects; an overplus; a continuation; *chąkchubi*, pl.

**chąkchąk**, n., a small speckled woodpecker with a red head.

**chąlhchakąchechi**, v. t., to cause them to shine, sparkle, twinkle, etc.

**chąlhchakąchi**, v. a. i. pl., to shine; to glisten; to sparkle, as particles of oil on the surface of warm water; to twinkle as the stars; to scintillate.

**chąlhchakąchi**, n., a twinkling; a shining.

**chąlhchaki**, v. a. i. sing., to sparkle.

**chąlhchaki**, n., a spark, a sparkling.

**chąlhpi**, see *akchąlhpi*.

**chąlabakko**, n., name of a fish of the sucker genus.

**chąlakąchi**, v. a. i., to rattle.

**chąlakchi**, n., a rattling.

**chąmakąchi**, v. a. i., to clank; to rattle; to ring; *asonak ąt chąmakąchi*, the kettle rattles or rings.

**chąmakąchi**, n., clank; ringing; din; noise; clangor.

**chąmalichi**, v. t., to clank; to make din or clangor.

**chąmpoa**, see *chimpoa*.

**chąnafila, shąnafila**, n., black haw; a haw.

**chąnaha**, v. a. i., to turn round; to roll over; to coil; to curl; to roll, as the wheel of a carriage; to round; to wheel.

**chąnaha**, n., a wheel; a circle; a coil; a felly; a ring; a round; roundness; *aseta chąnaha*, a coil of rope.

**chąnaha**, v. t., to coil up, as a serpent; to querl; to turn.

**chąnaha**, a., rotund; coiled up; round; being in a circle; orbed; pass., rolled; *ikchąnaho*, a., uncoiled.

**chąnaha folota achąfa**, n., a square; a circuit.

**chąnaha holitopa**, n., a hack.

**chąnaha ikląnna**, n., a semicircle.

**chąnahąchi**, v. t., to coil; to roll; to round.

**chąnąl**, n., a general (from the English).

**chąnni**, pp. sing., probably from *chanichi*, (q. v.).

**chąnnichi**, v. t., to roll a wheel.

**chąssaloha**, see *chasaloha*.

**chąssąlohąchi**, see *chasalohąchi*.

**chąsha, chasha** (q. v.), n., *inchąsha*, his rattles; those of the rattlesnake.

**chąshanoha**, v. a. i., to be long tailed, like some coats.

**chąshwa**, n., sinews of the loins; *inchąshwa*, his sinews of the loins.

**chąshwa nipi**, n., the flesh of the loins; the loin; the tenderloin; *inchąshwa*, his sinews of the loins; *inchąshwa nipi*, n., his loin.

**chechik**, adv., probably; likely; perhaps.

**chechik**, v. n., to be likely, or probable.

**chechike**, adv., probably; spoken by way of inquiry and in modesty.

**chechike**, v. n., to be probable.

**chechuk**, adv., probably; expressing a supposition.

**cheki**, a., speedy; quick; near; late; recent.

**cheki**, v. n., to be near, etc.

**cheki**, adv., soon; immediately; newly; quickly; recently; *chekikma*, in a short time, i. e., when it is soon, from *cheki* and *kma*.

**chekichi**, v. t., to cause it to be soon; to hurry.

**chekikaah**, adv., lately. See *kash*, late, recently.

**chekikaah**, v. n., to be lately, in reference to things past.

**chekusi**, a., very near; immediate; soon; used in reference to the future; a diminutive formed from *cheki* and *usi* or *ushi*.

**chekusi**, v. n., to be very near in time, or soon.

**chekusi**, adv., very soon, immediately; forthwith; quickly, Josh. 2:5; straight; shortly; straightway; thereupon.

**chekusi fehna**, adv., quickly, Josh. 8:19.

**chekusi kąnia**, a., transitory; passing away very soon.

**chekusi ont ia**, a., transient; passing by very soon.

**chekusikaah**, adv., latterly; recently.

**chekusikma**, v. n. sub. mood, when it shall have been a short time.

**chekusikma**, adv., in a short time; after a short time.

**chelahpi**, n., the animal which has young for the first time, as heifers, etc.

**chelahpi**, n., the firstling; the first produce or offspring, Gen. 4:4; from *cheli* and *ahpi*, the first, as *tofahpi*, spring, lit. the first of summer; *tikba ąttahpi*, the first born, Rom. 8:29.

**cheli**, v. t., to bear; to bring forth young, applied to animals and some plants and not to the human species; to cub; to foal; to teem; to whelp; to lay; to calve; to pig; to spawn; to kid; to breed; to blow; to deposit eggs, as flies; to bear, as vines; *okcha$^{n}$k ąt cheli*, the muskmelon bears; *shukshi ąt cheli*, the watermelon bears; *isito ąt cheli*, the pumpkin bears; to draw interest, as money lent out; *tąli holisso ąt cheli*, the money bears interest.

**cheli**, v. a. i., to propagate; *oncheli*, v. t., to prime a gun; to lay on the powder; pass., *onchi$^{n}$ya*.

**cheli**, n., parturition.

**cheli**, n., a breeder; the female that breeds or produces.

**cheli imponna**, a., prolific; skilled in bearing.

**chelichi**, v. t., to cause to bear or breed; to cause to bring interest; to put out on interest; *achelichi hosh akhoyo chof* Luke 19: 23. See also Matt. 25: 27, where *ushi* is used for interest or usury.

**Chelusalim, Chilusalim**, n., Jerusalem.

**chepulechi**, v. t., to make a feast, banquet, festival; to dance; to feast; *impa chito ikbi* is used in the New Testament translation.

**chepulli**, n., a feast; a great feast; a banquet; a frolic; a great dance; an Indian feast or a heathen feast.

**chepulli**, v. a. i., to attend a feast; to feast and to dance; to frolic.

**chepullit a$^{n}$sha**, v. a. i., to have a feast; to be at a feast.

**chetoma**, adv., for *chintoma*, in the future; see *tuma*.

**chi, ch**, pro., thou, nom. case 2d per. sing. of neuter verbs. *chinukshopa na*, Luke 1: 13; *chilbąsha*, thou art poor; *chilli*, thou diest.

**chi, ch**, thou, nom. case 2d per. sing. of passive verbs, as *chinąla*, thou art wounded.

**chi, ch**, thee in the obj. case before active transitive verbs; *chipesali*, I see thee; *chithanali*, I know thee; cf. *chitikba*, before thee, Matt. 11: 10.

**chi**, is prefixed to nouns of near relation or family interest; *chitekchi*, Matt. 1: 20. It is applied to the family dog, *chipąf*.

**chi, ch**, poss. pro., thy; prefixed (with a few exceptions) to the names of the body and most of its members, as *chichu$^{n}$kąsh*, thy heart; *chibbąk*, thy hand.

**chi**, a diminutive, in *kapąsąchi*, coolish; *hochukwąchi*, chilly.

**chi**, sign of the causal form, meaning to cause, to make, to render; as *minti*, to come; *mintichi*, to cause to come, etc. *chi* is also suffixed to adjectives, etc., as *kąllo*, a., strong, hard; *kąllochi*, to make it hard or strong; to harden; *Saimon Ba Chona chia hąt na chiyukpashke*, Blessed art thou Simon Bar-Jonah, Matt. 16: 17. *chi* is also suffixed to adjectives, verbs, and adverbs to make v. t. in the caus. form. *chumpa, chumpąchi; kąllo, kąllochi; fehna, fehnąchi*. It is a "particle of form" or the causative form of verbs.

**chi**, a suffix to verbs, which take the locatives *a* or *ai;* others make a new form of verbs, where one thing is made to act on or with another; *onush ash haiyu$^{n}$kpolo yo$^{n}$ ant ahokchichi tok*, Matt. 13: 25; Judg. 16: 13.

**chi$^{n}$**, thy and thine, prefixed poss. pro., meaning "thy," prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel or the consonants *p, ch, l, t*. See *chim* and *chin*. *chi$^{n}$holisso*, thy book; *chi$^{n}$hatak*, thy husband; *chi$^{n}$hina*, thy way, Matt. 11: 10.

**chi$^{n}$**, prefixed per. pro. in the dative case before verbs, and usually translated with a prep., as, of thee, to thee, for thee, from thee, against thee. It is found before verbs which do not begin with a vowel or *p, ch, l*, or *t*. See *chim*, which is written before vowels and diphthongs.

**chi$^{n}$**, 2d per. sing., poss., thine, thy, removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *tąli holisso chi$^{n}$hotina*, he has counted your money, instead of *chintąli holisso hotina*.

**chi$^{n}$, achi$^{n}$**, sign of the immediate future tense of the indicative mood, shall, will; *achi$^{n}$* is the true form; the final vowel of the verb is dropped when *achi$^{n}$* is suffixed, as *chumpa, chumpachi$^{n}$*, he shall buy; *minti, mintachi$^{n}$*, he shall come; *haklo, haklachi$^{n}$*, he shall hear.

**chia**, sub. pro., 2d per. sing.; thou; thee; *chia ma*, Matt. 1: 20; *chia hoka*, Matt. 5: 22; 7: 5; *Kapenaąm chia*, thou Capernaum, Matt. 11: 23; *chia ho$^{n}$*, thou art, Matt. 16: 14; *Pita chia*, thou art Peter, Matt. 16: 18; *chia ma*, O thou, Matt. 14: 31; *chia ho$^{n}$*, Matt. 14: 33; *chiama*, Matt. 15: 22; *chishno akosh sąso a$^{n}$holitopa chia hoke*, Luke 3: 22; *chishno ako$^{n}$ nan isht achia saiyukpa makoke*, Luke, 3: 22; *na hollo chiahoke*, thou art a white man. It is now called a substantive personal pronoun, as the verb *to be* is used in translating it, thus *chia*, thou art, *sia*, I am. *Lewi ushi chia ma;* Matt. 1: 20; *Chihowa ushi chia hokmąt*, Matt. 4: 3; *chiąshke*, from *chia*, thou art, John 1: 49; *Chihowa ushi chiąshke*, thou art the Son of God.

**chiąshke**, see *chi$^{n}$shki*.

**chibak, chibuk,** n., a noise, such as is made by the falling of a stone into water.

**chibakachi, chibukachi,** v. a. i., to make a noise; to say *chibak.*

**chiba$^{n}$ko,** n., the shin.—J. E.

**chibokąchi,** v. a. i., to work, as a liquid; to ferment, etc.

**chibolichi,** see *chobolichi.*

**chi$^{n}$chint,** adv., will not; can not.

**chicho$^{n}$li,** v. a. i., to be coarse grained or gritted, like a grindstone.

**chiffoko,** see Josh. 8: 28; 10: 27; *chiffo$^{n}$kot,* a heap of rubbish; *chiffokohonchi,* 2 Kings 19: 25.

**chihakli,** see *chilukli.*

**Chihowa,** n., Jehovah; the Scripture name of the Supreme Being; Deity; God; Judge; the Supreme Being; *Chihowa achąfa kia tuchina, I$^{n}$ki, Ushi, Shilombish holitopa,* n., the Trinity.

**Chihowa aiasha,** n., the throne of Jehovah; the dwelling place of Jehovah.

**Chihowa aiokpąchi,** v. t., to worship Jehovah; *nanakia ąbit Chihowa isht aiokpąchi,* v. t., to immolate.

**Chihowa aiokpąchi,** n., a worshiper of Jehovah.

**Chihowa aiokpąchi,** n., the worship of Jehovah.

**Chihowa apiliechika,** n., the kingdom of Jehovah.

**Chihowa ąbanumpa,** n., divinity; theology; the revelation from God.

**Chihowa chitokaka,** n., the Lord God, or the God Jehovah.

**Chihowa hobachi,** n., an idol; an image of God used in idol worship.

**Chihowa hobachit ikbi,** v. t., to deify; to make an image of God.

**Chihowa hobachit ikbit aiokpąchi,** n., an idolater.

**Chihowa ikimantio,** n., impiety; ungodliness.

**Chihowa ikimantio,** a., impious; ungodly.

**Chihowa imantia,** v. t., to obey Jehovah.

**Chihowa imanumpa ąlhpisa pokoli,** n., the decalogue; the ten commandments of Jehovah.

**Chihowa inchukfąlhpo yushi,** n., the Lamb of God, John 1: 29.

**Chihowa i$^{n}$yimmi keyu,** n., impiety.

**Chihowa pąlląmmi, Chihowa paląmmi,** the Almighty God.

**Chihowa ushi,** n., the Son of God.

**chiishke, chishke,** v. n., to be likely; to be probable; *onatok chishke:* Ch. Sk., p. 12, sec. 6.

**chik,** likely to be so, as *iala chik,* probably I shall go.

**chik,** used for *ish; chiksiatakląmmi hoh kia,* Judg. 13: 15; *chik a$^{n}$ya kia,* Luke 9: 57; Matt. 8: 19.

**chik,** thou, pro. 2d per. sing. of the neg. verbal form, as *chikono,* thou dost not go to it.

**chi$^{n}$ka,** v. a. i., to squeal; *shukha yąt chi$^{n}$ka,* the hog squeals.

**chi$^{n}$ka,** n., a squealer.

**chikchik,** n., a small species of wren; a small wren; *okchiloha* is the name of the common wren.

**chikchikechi,** v. t., to make spotted or speckled.

**chikchiki,** pass., speckled; spotted with small spots; freckled.

**chikchiki,** n., small spots; small check; a freckle; freckles.

**chike,** v. n., to be hereafter; as, it will be so; it may be so; *kucha kapąssa chi$^{n}$ke,* there will be cold weather.

**chi$^{n}$ke,** n., thy father, Matt. 15: 4.

**chikfikowa,** see *itukfikowa.*

**chiki$^{n}$ha,** v. t., to jog with the hand, elbow, or foot; to peck like a hen.

**chiki$^{n}$ha,** n., a jog; a slight blow.

**chikihah,** v. a. i., to be thick and close together, like corn or piles of manure.

**chikimba,** v. n., not to be so; to be mistaken; it is a mistake.

**chikimba,** adv., no; not.

**chikinoha,** see *kinoha.*

**chikisana,** a., bent; twisted; having a twisted neck, or one bent sideways.

**chikisana,** v. n., to be bent or twisted; to have a twisted neck.

**chikisanali,** a., bent; twisted; crooked; having a twisted or crooked neck.

**chikisanali,** v. n., to be bent, twisted, or crooked.

**chikki** (an old word), a., old; past; gone by; middling old; partly worn.

**chikki,** v. n., to be old.

**chikkichi,** v. t. caus., to make old.

**chiksanakli**, sing., to dodge, or bend the body suddenly; see *halakli*, *kanakli*, *shalakli*.

**chiksanali**, a., bent; inclined to one side, like a crooked neck.

**chiksanạlli**, v. a. i., to bend one's self; to incline.

**chila$^{n}$k**, n., a scream.

**chila$^{n}$kachi**, v. a. i., to scream.

**chilakbi, chalakbi**, a., hard; dry and stiff, as a dry hide.

**chilakbi**, v. n., to be dry; to be stiff, as a hide or leather.

**chilakbi**, v. a. i., to stiffen.

**chilakbi**, pass., dried; stiffened; starched.

**chilakbi**, n., stiffness.

**chilakbichi**, v. t., to stiffen; to harden; to dry; to starch; to size thread.

**chilakchawa**, n., a common wart.

**chilakto, chulakto**, a., forked; split; cloven; *iyi chilakto*, a forked foot; a cloven foot.

**chilakto**, v. n., to be forked; to be cloven.

**chilaktochi**, v. t., to split; to cleave; to make forked.

**chilakwa, chalakwa** n., the smallpox; a pock; *hạshtạp inchilakwa*, chicken pox.

**chilakwa ạbi**, a., sick with the smallpox.

**chilakwa ạbi**, v. n., to be attacked by the smallpox; to have the smallpox; *chilakwa sạbi*, I have the smallpox; n., cancer.

**chilantak, chalantak**, n., the small red-headed woodpecker.

**chilantakoba**, n., the pelican, or a bird resembling the *chilantak*.

**chila$^{n}$wa, halanchilawa**, n., a lizard.

**chiletạlli, chilitạlli**, v. t., to inflame; to animate.

**chilhpạtha, chilhpạta ạpi**, n., the Spanish oak.

**chililli**, v. a. i., to provoke.

**chiliswa**, n., the measles.

**chiliswa ạbi**, a., sick with the measles; attacked with the measles.

**chiliswa ạbi**, v. n., to be attacked with the measles; to have the measles; to be sick with the measles.

**chilita**, n., keenness; resolution; spunk.

**chilita**, a., fierce; ardent; zealous; resolute; brave; animated; doughty; intent; keen; masculine; rude; sharp; spirited; strenuous; urgent, Josh. 1:14.

**chilita**, v. n., to be fierce, zealous, ardent, brave.

**chilita**, pass., inflamed; animated; provoked.

**chilitạchi**, v. t., to animate; to inflame; to make zealous; to provoke.

**chilitạlli**, see *chiletạlli*.

**chilofa, chiloffi** (q. v.), v. t., to pay; to liquidate.

**chilofa**, n., payment.

**chilofa**, v. a. i., to fall; to drop, as leaves from a tree, or as crumbs, Matt. 15:27.

**chilofa**, pass., fallen; paid, as a debt; *ikchilofo*, a., unpaid; unliquidated.

**chilofa**, n., the falling; a falling.

**chilofạchi**, v. t., to cause to fall; to cause to pay.

**chiloffi**, v. t., to pay; to recompense; see *chilofa*.

**chiloha** (see *okchiloha*), n., a wren.

**chilosa, chulosa**, a., still; quiet; calmed; calm.

**chilosa, chulusa**, v. n., to be still, quiet, calm; *chulusạt talaiatok*, Luke 8:24.

**chilosa, chulosa**, n., a calm; a quiet.

**chilosạchi**, v. t., to make a calm; to quiet; to calm.

**chilpitha**, n., name of a tree.

**chiluk, chuluk**, n. sing., a hole; a cavity; a hollow; a pit; an eye, as the eye of a needle; a chasm; a chink; hollowness; a leak; an orifice; a vent; it is usually applied to a cavity or hollow and not to a hole through anything, for which other words are used, as *łukafa*, *łu$^{n}$a*, *łumpa* (q. v.).

**chiluk**, a., hollow; having a hole, as *iti chiluk*, a hollow tree; *chula puta kạt chiluk ạt ima$^{n}$sha*, foxes have holes; *aboha chiluk*, an empty house.

**chiluk chukoa**, v. a. i., to hole; to enter a hole.

**chiluk ikbi**, v. t., to hole; to make a hole.

**chiluk iksho**, a., tight.

**chiluk toba**, v. t., to chink; to open and form a fissure.

**chilukka, chiluka**, v. t., to shell, as corn.

**chilukka**, pass., shelled.

**chilukoa**, pl., having holes; hollow; broken.

**chilukoa**, n. pl., holes; pits.

**Chilusalim, Chelusalim**, n., Jerusalem, Matt. 2:1; 3:5.

**Chilusalim hatak**, n., a man of Jerusalem; a Jerusalemite.

**Chilusalim okla**, n., the people of Jerusalem; *Chelusalem okla moma aiena*, all Jerusalem with him, Matt. 2: 3.

**chiłafa**, v. a. i., to peel up, as the skin of boiled potatoes; *nishkin ąt chiłafa*, to open the eyes wildly, like sick people; applied also to the eye of an untamed horse.

**chiłakba, chiłakwa, chałakwa, chałakba**, n., the name of a serpent called a copperhead. The best form is *chiłakba*, in the Oklafalaia dialect.

**chiłanli**, n., the scrofula; the king's evil; struma.

**chiłanli**, v. a. i., to have the king's evil; scrofula.

**chiłanlichi, achiłanlichi**, v. t. caus., to cause the king's evil; to cause a hard swelling.

**chilichi**, in *luak ish chilichi*, to make fire sparkle.

**chilina**, n. sing., a bruise of the flesh; numbness from pain.

**chilina**, pass., bruised in the flesh.

**chilinanchi**, v. t., to make the cords swell.

**chilinoha**, n. pl., great numbness or pain.

**chiłukli, chihakli**, v. a. i., to limp; see *chahikli*.

**chim**, dative pro., 2d per. sing. in the dat. case before a noun beginning with a vowel, as *chimisuba*, your horse, or, a horse for you; *chimanumpa ha*$^{n}$ *imalituk oke*, I have given them thy word, John 17: 14; Luke 7: 44. See *chi*$^{n}$ and *chin*, thy.

**chim**, dative per. pro., 2d per. sing. before verbs beginning with a vowel, and to be rendered with a prep., as, of thee, for thee, to thee, from thee, as *chimia, chimona*, he goes for you or to you; *chimanoli*, he tells you; *ąno ąt chima*$^{n}$*yali makoke*, I come to thee, John 17: 11; *chimaiyąmohmashke*, be it unto thee, Matt. 15: 28.

**chim**, dative pro., 2d per. sing., before a neuter verb formed from an adjective and one which begins with a vowel, as *chimokpulo*, thou art angry, or there is bad to thee, or there is evil with thee; this mode of expression is like "thou;" *i*$^{n}$*hollo*, he loves it; it is dear to him; or he is stingy; *i*$^{n}$*holitopa*, he loves it, or it is sacred to him, etc.

**chim**, dative pro., used before neuter verbs and where the pro. is not found with the noun, as *ąllat chimilli*, your child is dead; the child for thee is dead.

**chimmi**, pro. a. and pass. pro., thine; thy.

**chimmi**, v. n., to be thine, as *chimmi*, it is thine; *chimmi hokma*, when it is for thee, Matt. 17: 4; John 17: 10.

**chimmitoba**, v. a. i., to become thine; *chimmihashke* in last translation, Luke 4: 7.

**chimpoa, chąmpoa**, v. a. i. pl., to be small.

**chin**, thy; thine; dative pro., 2d per. sing., before nouns beginning with the letters *ch, l*, and *t*, as *chinchuka*, thy house; *chintakkon*, thy peach; see *chi*$^{n}$ and *chim*.

**chin**, dative pro., before words beginning with the letters *ch, l, t;* it is 2d per. sing. and is usually to be rendered with a prep. as of thee, for thee, to thee, from thee; as *chinchumpa*, to buy of thee, or for thee, or from thee; *ąpąt chintali*, they have eaten it all up for thee.

**chin**, thine; poss. pro., found before some verbs, chiefly neuter, when not before the noun in the nom. case, as *tanchi ąt chintaha* instead of *chintanchi ąt taha*.

**chin**, see *chint*.

**chinachubi**, pl., *chinakbi*, sing., a., hooked; crooked.

**chinachubi**, v. n., to be hooked; to be crooked.

**chinachubi**, n. pl., hooks; crooks.

**chinachubichi**, v. t., to make them crooked.

**chinakbi, chanakbi**, a. sing., hooked; crooked.

**chinakbi**, v. n., to be crooked.

**chinakbi**, n., a crook; a hook; Ex. 27: 11; hooks.

**chinakbichi, chanakbichi**, v. t., to make it crooked; to make a hook or crook; to hook.

**chini, achini**, v. n., to seem so; to appear so (when not before known).

**chini**, adv., apparently; seemingly; *iksho chini; achini* (q. v.) has a different meaning.

**chinifa, chenafa,** n., a small piece; a bit.
**chini$^{n}$ffa,** pass., pinched; *chinowa,* p. pl.
**chiniffi,** v. t. sing., to pinch with the fingers, but not with any instrument; to pick; *chinoli,* pl.
**chiniffi,** n., a pincher; one who pinches.
**chiniffi,** n., a pinch.
**chinisa,** a., brindled; striped.
**chinisa,** v. n., to be brindled or striped.
**chinisa,** n., a small ground squirrel; a chipmunk.
**chinoli,** v. t. pl., to pinch; to nibble; to pick.
**chinowa,** pass. pl., pinched.
**chinowa,** n., a pinching.
**chint, chin,** adv., not; *okpąnachi$^{n}$ chint,* he will not destroy it; *a$^{n}$li chint,* hope it is not true.
**Chintail,** n., a Gentile; Gentiles, Luke 2: 32; *oklushi taloha puta,* all nations.
**Chintail,** a., Gentile, Matt. 18: 17.
**Chintail hatak,** n., a Gentile, Matt. 18: 17.
**Chintail okla,** n., Gentiles.
**chintok** (more remote in time), should have been; should be; was about to be; about to have been.
**chintuk** (less remote in time), should have been; was about to be; about to have been.
**chinuko,** see *chunoko.*
**chipinta, chipunta,** a. pl., very small; very fine; fine; *naku$^{n}$shi chipinta,* very fine shot.
**chipinta,** v. n., to be very small.
**chipinta, chipunta,** n., small ones; *chipunta iląppa,* Luke 17: 2.
**chipintasi,** n., particles.
**chipintasi,** a. dim., quite small; from *chipinta* and *asi.*
**chipintasi,** v. n., to be quite small.
**chipintąchi,** v. t. caus. pl., to render them quite small.
**chipota,** n. pl., young children; little ones, Matt. 10: 42; 18: 10, 14; children (of Ammon), Josh. 12: 2; *anchipota ąliha ma,* oh, my young children.
**chipota,** a., small.
**chipunta,** nasal form, being small; *hushi chipunta,* sparrows, Matt. 10: 29; *ąlla chipunta,* children, Matt. 2: 16; *ąlla chipunta,* little children, Mark 10: 14; *nąni chipunta,* little, Matt. 15: 34; 18: 3
**chisa,** n., name of a tree; perhaps it should be written *chisha,* and is thus a post oak.
**chi$^{n}$sa,** n., name of a small bird, one kind of sparrow.
**Chisąs,** Jesus, Matt. 7: 28; *Chisąs ashosh,* Matt. 8: 20.
**Chisąs Kilaist, Chisąs Klaist,** n., the name of our Saviour, Mark 1: 1.
**Chisąs Kilaist imanumpeshi,** n., an apostle of Jesus Christ.
**Chisąs Kilaist inanisht ąlhpisa,** n., a sacrament; an ordinance of Jesus Christ.
**Chisąs Kilaist isht anumpuli,** n., an evangelist.
**chisbi,** v. a. i. sing., to extend; to stretch; to be continued in length.
**chisbi,** pass., stretched out; extended in a line.
**chisbichi,** v. t., to extend; to stretch; to draw out in length.
**chisemo,** v. a. i. sing., to stretch the limbs, or the body; to yawn.
**chisemo,** pass., stretched out.
**chisemoa,** v. a. i. pl., to stretch the limbs or the body.
**chisemoa,** pass., stretched; extended.
**chisemochi,** v. t., to extend; to stretch another; to cause to stretch; *chibbak a$^{n}$ chisemochi,* stretch forth thine hand! Matt. 12: 13; *chisemochi,* stretch forth thine hand, Mark 3: 5.
**chisemoli,** v. t. pl., to stretch.
**chiskilik,** n., a blackjack, name of a variety of oak.
**chiso,** n., thy son, from *iso,* son; *chiso iląppąt,* this thy son, Luke 15: 30; *sąso,* my son, Luke 15: 31.
**chisoha, chusoha,** v. a. i., to rattle; to make a noise; *tąli yosh chisoha yoke,* the iron rattles.
**chisoha,** n., a rattling.
**chisohąchi, chusohąchi,** v. t., to rattle; to make it rattle.
**chisohąchi,** n., a rattler.
**chisha,** n., a post-oak tree and its acorn.
**chishaiyi,** n., a grasshopper that sings in the night.
**chishakko** (see *itichishakko*), n., an arbor; a bush arbor; also see *ahoshontika.*
**chishba,** v. n., to be doubtful; *kaniohmachi$^{n}$ chishba,* it is doubtful how it will be. This is often translated "I don't know," and is used in that sense.

**chishba**, a., doubtful; unknown; uncertain; perhaps.

**chishba**, adv., possibly and possibly not; perhaps so, and perhaps not so.

**chishinto**, v. a. i., to be round and elevated, like a mound. See *chashaiyi*.

**chi$^{n}$shka**, n., an infant girl; a babe; a baby.

**chi$^{n}$shka keyu**, n., an infant boy. This expression and the above were used in the southern part of the nation.

**chishke**, n., thy mother, Matt. 15: 4.

**chishke**, see *chiishke*.

**chi$^{n}$shki, chiąshki**, v. n., to be probable; used at the end of another verb, as *yohmi chishke*, it is probable that it was so; *keyu chishke*, Matt. 12: 7; *okpula chishke*, it will be foul, Matt. 16: 23.

**chi$^{n}$shki**, adv., probably, will be.

**chishno**, pro., 2d per. sing., thou, Josh. 1: 2; *chishno ąto*, Luke 7: 45, 46; thou, Matt. 6: 17; *chishno akosh*, Matt. 14: 33; *chishno ąt*, thou, Matt. 16: 18; *chishno, ako$^{n}$ chimmi*, for thee. *chishno*, ob. c., thee; *chishno a$^{n}$*, Matt. 3: 14; *chishno chinishkin*, thy eye, Matt. 7: 4; 17: 27; *chishno*, poss. pro., thine, thy; *chishno akinli*, thyself; yourself; *chishno yoka$^{n}$*, thine, in the obj. case; *chishno yokąt*, thine, in the nom. case.

**chito** (subpos. forms, *chito, chitto, chehto, chinto*); *hochito*, pl., n., size; greatness; enlargement; the extent; fullness; grandeur; growth; largeness; loudness; magnitude; majesty; scope; splendor; sublimity; *chito fehna*, n., vastness.

**chito** (subpos. forms, *chitto, chehto*), a., great, Matt. 13: 50; large; big; huge; immense; heavy; capacious; august; egregious; enormous; extensive; gigantic; grand; grievous; gross; handsome; heavy; high, as a price; immense; lusty; majestic; massive; mighty; noble; profuse (as *laksha chito*); prominent; protuberant; signal; capacious; splendid; stocky; stout; sublime; superb; *chitto*; a diminutive of *chito*, less than *chito*, in music, low, base, grave; *chieto*, pro. form of a.; *chito fehna*, a., herculean; prodigious; thick, as hair, cane, etc.; tremendous; unwieldy; vast; *ikchito*, a., scant; not great.

**chito**, v. n., to be large, *chi$^{n}$hohchifo chinto ka*, thy great name, Josh 7: 9; *chinto*, nasal form *na chiyimmi kąt chintoshke* (thy path) excels or is great (greater than others), Matt. 15: 20; *okla chinto*, Matt. 4: 25; 5: 1; *yąmmąt chinto*, Matt. 6: 23; of great, Matt. 13: 46; *chintoshke*, great is, Matt. 15: 28; *chihinto*, freq.; *chieto*, pro. form.

**chito**, pass., made large; enlarged; distended; *chinto*, nasal form, being made large; the large one; cf., Matt. 2: 17, 18.

**chito**, adv., largely; profusely; thickly.

**chitochi**, v. t., to enlarge.

**chitokaka**, n., a prince; a great one.

**chitokaka**, n., a lord; sir; God, Luke 1: 25; John 4: 1; majesty; excellency; honor; the great one, Matt. 7: 21 (*chitokaka ma*, Lord); 11: 25; 14: 28.

**chitoli**, a., loud; hard; large; stentorian.

**chitoli**, v. a. i., to swell; to enlarge; to increase, as a storm of rain.

**chitoli**, v. t., to enlarge; to make louder or larger; to do on a large scale; to dilate; to distend; to elevate; to rage; to stretch; to swell, Josh. 6: 5; pl. *hochetoli*.

**chitolichi**, v. t., to enhance; to enlarge; to magnify.

**chitolit**, adv., hard; loudly; as *chitolit umba*, it rains hard.

**chitolit fiopa**, v. a. i., to sigh; to breathe loud.

**chitolit fiopa**, n., a sigh; also, a sigher.

**chitot** (a contraction of *chitolit*), adv., greatly; nobly.

**chitot anumpuli**, v. a. i., to rant.

**chitot anumpuli**, n., a ranter.

**chitot fiopa**, v. a. i., to heave; to sigh; to puff; to wheeze.

**chitot ia**, v. a. i., to grow large; to enlarge; to rise; to thrive.

**chitot ishko, chitot nąlli**, v. t., to swig, to drink largely; to swallow largely.

**chitot nanąbli**, v. t., to quaff.

**chitot nanąbli**, n., a quaffer.

**chitot ola, chitot ola hinla**, a., sonorous.

**chiya, chiyya**, v. a. i. pl. pass., from *cheli*, v. t. (q. v.). It is applied to persons and things and signifies to sit; to lie. Some say that *chiya* is strictly dual, but it is not always thus used. It implies

that the sitting is for a time, like seated on a bench, as a court; to stop and sit down, not expecting to leave soon; *itachiya*, to sit together; *chiⁿya*, nasal form, Josh. 3: 2; 7: 21; *pinchiyąshke*, Luke 9: 13; *chihiⁿya*, freq.; *chieya*, *chiyeya*, pro. form.

**chiya**, v. n., to be seated.

**chiyuhmi**, see *chohmi*.

**chiyuhmichi**, see *chohmichi*.

**cho**, ha; sign of a question and having an adverbial meaning also, like eh! in English, Matt. 2: 2; 18: 1; Luke 3: 12; *cho* implies ignorance in those who inquire. It implies a question and a demand for an answer. It is a strong interrogative word; *impa cho?* Matt. 9: 11; compounds are *yakohmichi cho?* John 2: 18; *akcho? akchuba?* or *akchu?* (which last is said to be a contracted form of (*ak*)*chuba*), see Luke 7: 19, 20; *hąssiachi cho?* Luke 6: 46. *akchuⁿ? nanta chiⁿ cho?* Matt. 11: 3; *akcho* is used in disjunctive forms of interrogation, or, Matt. 11: 3; 1 Kings 20: 15; 2 Sam. 24: 13; *choba*, *chuba*, or *chomba*, is the perfect form of the word; it is used in asking questions where there is an alternative.

**chobilhkąn**, **chobilhkąsh**, n., chips.

**chobohąchi**, v. a. i., to ripple; to roar, as the running water of a stream.

**chobohąchi**, n., a roaring of water.

**chobokąchi**, **chibokąchi**, v. a. i., to bubble, as water.

**chobokąchi**, **chibokąchi**, n., the bubbling of water.

**chobolichi**, **chibolichi**, v. t., to rinse; to shake up; to shake, as water is shaken in a keg or cream in a churn when producing butter.

**chohmi**, **chuhmi**, a., like; similar; somewhat; such; tolerable; *choyuhmi*, *chiyuhmi*, Luke 6: 10.

**chohmi**, v. n., to be like; to be similar; to be as, Matt. 5: 16; 6: 29; *chohmitok*, it was like, Matt. 12: 13; *chohmi hoke*, is like Matt. 13: 44, 46; to be so, Matt. 3: 17; *yąmmakinli hoⁿ chohmit*, even so, Matt. 7: 17; *choyuhmi*, *chiyuhmi*, pro.; *chiyuhmashke*, Matt. 5: 48; *hąshchiyuhmi*, Matt. 10: 16; *chiyuhmi hoke*, Luke 6: 48, 49; *chiyuhmi ma*, Matt. 17: 2; 18: 3, 4.

**chohmi**, **chiyuhmi**, **choyuhmi**, v. a. i., to do like; to act like; *chiyuhmi*, to become as, Josh. 7: 5; Matt. 10: 16.

**chohmi**, adv., somewhat; in some degree; measurably; moderately; in a limited degree; to some extent; partly; partially; hardly; like; pretty; scarcely; tolerably; *achukma chohmi*, *kapąssa chohmi*.

**chohmichi**, **choyuhmichi**, **chiyuhmichi**, v. t., caus., to make it like; to cause it to resemble in some respects; to do as, 1 Kings 10: 27; Josh. 1: 15; *ilechoyuhmichi*, *ilechohmichi*, to make yourself like, Luke 10: 27; to make as if or to feign, Josh. 8: 15.

**chohpa**, n., the meat provided for a pole pulling or Choctaw funeral which is observed at the end of the days of mourning; meat cured and dried; venison dried.

**chokąmo** (for *kąmo*, see under letter *k*), adv., always; usually; connected with verbs when general customs, habits, truths are expressed, see *chatok; hakloli chokąmo*, I always have heard it.

**chokąmo**, a., usual; wont; the said; the definite known one; *cho* has the sense of *cha* in *chatuk*.

**chokąsh**, a. and rel. pro., in past tense; the said who was always, John 6: 42; *Iląppąt aⁿshąt nana asihiⁿla chokąsh makoⁿ keyu?* "Is not this he that sat and begged?" John 9: 8; *hąshachi chokąsh ohchoʃ* who ye say was, John 9: 19; *chokąsh oⁿ*, Luke 7: 32 [?]; *ikchokąsh osh* 2 Sam. 7: 6.

**chokąshosh**, etc., see *kash*.

**choⁿki**, **chuⁿki**, n., martin, a bird of a particular kind.

**chomi**, a., such; like; and so on; and so forth, or others of the kind; like the et cetera taken from Latin in use among the English.

**chopa**, v. a. i., to roar, as falling water at a cascade.

**chopilhkąsh**, **chupilhkąsh**, n., chips; trash; a dunghill, 1 Sam. 2: 8; dung, Phil. 3: 8.

**chopilak**, **chupilak**, n., a swallow; a chimney swallow.

**chowa**, a., displeased; offended; see *achowa; itachowa*, 1 Tim. 3: 3.

**chowa**, v. n., to be displeased; to be offended, Luke 7: 23.
**chowa**, v. a. i., to differ, as *itachowa*, to dispute; to differ with each other.
**choyuhmi**, see *chohmi*.
**choyuhmichi**, see *chohmi*.
**Chu**, n., a Jew, the Jews.
**Chu**, a., Jewish.
**Chu chepuli chito**, n., the Passover, the great Jewish feast; a great Jewish feast.
**Chu hatak**, n., a Jew; a Hebrew; an Israelite.
**Chu ohoyo**, n., a Jewess.
**Chu okla**, n., the Jewish nation; the Jewish people; Jews; *Chu okla i$^{n}$mi$^{n}$ko*, King of the Jews, Matt. 2: 2.
**Chu okla imabohahanta**, n., a Jewish synagogue; a Jewish temple.
**Chu yakni**, n., Judea; Palestine; the Jewish country.
**chuała**, n., a cedar.
**chubuk**, n., sound of a bell.
**chufak**, n., a nail; a spike; an awl; a rowel; the little wheel of a spur; a fork.
**chufak ahokli, chufak aholhpi, chufak aiulhpi**, n., an awl haft; an awl handle.
**chufak chipinta**, n. pl., tacks; brads; small nails.
**chufak chito**, n., a spike; a large nail.
**chufak chito isht ahonąla**, pp., spiked; nailed with big nails.
**chufak chito isht ahonąlichi**, v. t., to spike.
**chufak falakto**, n., a forked nail; an iron fork; a fork.
**chufak ikbi**, n., a nailer.
**chufak isht ahonąla**, n., a hammer; a nail hammer.
**chufak isht bili, chufak isht impa**, n., a table fork. The common name is *chufak*.—Capt. Shoni.
**chufak iyąlhfoa, chufak iyafoa**, n., a spur.
**chufak nan isht achunli**, n., a needle; a sewing needle.
**chufak nishkin**, n., the eye of a needle; a needle's eye.
**chufak nishkin a$^{n}$aha, chufak ushi nishkin a$^{n}$aha**, n., a needle; the son of a nail that has an eye.
**chufak nishkin łopulli achąfa**, n., a needleful.
**chufak nushkobo chito**, n., a hob nail.
**chufak ush ikbi**, n., a pin maker; a needle maker.
**chufak ushi**, n., a pin; son of a nail; a tack; a pin; a needle; a small nail; a brad.
**chufak ushi ashamoli, chufakush ashamoli**, n., a pin cushion.
**chufak ushi shuekąchi**, pp., unpinned.
**chufak ushi shueli**, v. t., to unpin.
**chufak wishakchi**, n., the point of a needle.
**chufak wushąla**, n., the tine of a fork.
**chufak yushkoboli**, n., a pin with a head, such as are used by females for fastening their clothes.
**chufak yushkololi**, n., a tack; a short nail; *chufak yushkolushi*, n. pl., tacks.
**chuhmi**, see *chohmi*.
**chuk**, sign of future imp. tense.
**chuka, chukka**, n., a house; a building; a dwelling; a domicile; a cabin; an abode; a residence; a seat; a home, Matt. 8: 6; a nest; a den; the hole or the abode of animals; a dome; an edifice; a habitation; housing; a mansion; a mansion house; a structure; a tenement; *chi$^{n}$chuka*, thy house, Matt. 9: 6; *chuka yo$^{n}$*, an house, Matt. 10: 12; 7: 24, 25, 26, 27; *inchuka kak illa hoh chatuk oke*, Matt. 13: 57; *itinchuka*, v. t., to keep house together; *itinchukali*, n., my husband, or my housemate, but usually uttered by the woman.
**chuka**, v. a. i., to house or live; *achukąt ahanta*, Josh. 2: 15.
**chuka abaiya, chukabaiya**, n., a vagabond; a vagrant; one that wanders from house to house.
**chuka abaiya**, a., vagrant.
**chuka abaiya**, v. n., to be vagrant; to wander or go from house to house.
**chuka abaiyąchi**, v. t., to act as a vagabond; to go from house to house; *chuka abaiyąchik hąchikitanowokashke*, go not from house to house! Luke 10: 7.
**chuka abaiyąt nowa**, v. a. i., to gad about
**chuka abaiyąt nowa**, n., a gadder; a gadabout.
**chuka abili$^{n}$ka**, n., a neighbor, Josh. 9: 16; 20: 5.
**chuka achąfa ahalaia**, a., domestic, pertaining to a family.

**chuka achąfa, chukachąfa,** n., a family; a household; a house, Luke 1: 27.

**chuka afoha,** n., an inn; a tavern; a hotel; a house of rest.

**chuka afoha hatak,** n., a host; an innkeeper.

**chuka afoha inhikia, chuka afoha intalaia,** n., a taverner; an innholder; one to whom stands a house of rest.

**chuka aholitopa,** n., a sanctuary, or a sacred house.

**chuka aiitola,** n., the site of a house; the foundation of a house.

**chuka aiontąla,** n., the foundation of a house; the underpinning.

**chuka akinli ashąna,** a., homespun; spun in the house itself.

**chuka akinli atoba,** a., home made; made in the house itself.

**chuka anusi,** n., a hotel; an inn; a house of sleep, or where they sleep.

**chuka apanta,** n., a neighbor; an adjoining house; *chuka panta hatak*, John 9; 8; Matt. 5: 43.

**chuka apanta ansha,** n., neighbors, Luke 1: 58.

**chuka apantali,** n., an adjoining house; a neighbor.

**chuka apąlli, chukapąlli,** pl., in *inchukapąlli*, his neighbors.

**chunka ansha,** a., homebred.

**chuka ansha,** v. a. i., to be at home; to sit at home.

**chuka chaha,** n., a tower; a high house.

**chuka chukoa,** v. a. i., to enter a house; to house.

**chuka foka,** pass., housed; *inchuka foka*, cooped; put in his house.

**chuka foki,** v. t., to house; *inchuka foki*, to coop; to put in his house.

**chuka hanta,** n., a council house; a state house; a senate house; a house of peace and friendship; a white house; the capitol; a temple.

**chuka hukmi,** v. t., to burn a house; *inla inchuka hukmi*, v. t., to burn the house of another; n., an incendiary.

**chuka ikbi,** n., a carpenter, Matt. 13: 55; see *chukikbi*.

**chuka impalata,** a., homesick; longing for home.

**chuka impalata,** v. n., to be homesick, or he is homesick; *chuka ampalata*, I am homesick.

**chuka impalata,** n., homesickness.

**chuka ishi kanchąk,** n., a witch; a hobgoblin.

**chuka isht ąlhpolosa,** n., mortar for a house; daubing for a house.

**chuka isht holmo,** n., the roof of a house; shingles for a house; covering for a house.

**chuka isht holmo ąli,** n., the eaves.

**chuka isht holmo ibitahaka,** n., the eaves.

**chuka itabana,** n., the sides of a house.

**chuka itabana,** n., a log house.

**chuka itabąnni,** n., a house raising.

**chuka itontąla,** n., a story in a building.

**chuka ituksita,** n., a dooryard.

**chuka lukonli,** n., a number of houses near each other; a neighborhood; a settlement.

**chuka limishki,** n., a framed house.

**chuka na chokushpa,** n., the furniture of a house; household furniture.

**chuka naksika,** n., the side of the house.

**chuka osapa,** n., homestead; the house field.

**chuka patali,** v. t., to massacre.

**chuka pąllit anya, chuka pulalit anya,** v. a. i., to saunter; to act the vagabond.

**chuka pila,** adv., homeward; homewards; toward the house.

**chuka pulalit anya, chuka pulalit nowa,** n., a saunterer; a vagabond.

**chukabaiya,** see *chuka abaiya*.

**chukachąfa,** n., a family; a house; a household; lit. one house, Matt. 10: 6; 15: 24; Josh. 7: 14; see *chuka achąfa*.

**chukachąfa abinili,** n., a few; a seat for a single family.

**chukachąfa isht atia,** n., a house lineage, Luke 1: 27, 33.

**chukachąfa nan isht ątta,** n., a steward.

**chukachąfa pelicheka,** n., a householder; the ruler of a house; a housekeeper.

**chukachąfa pelichi,** n., a housekeeper, a householder, Matt. 13: 27.

**chukafa,** pp., plucked out; pulled out.

**chukafoha ohoyo**, n., a hostess; a woman who keeps an inn.

**chukah**, in *tahchukah*, indeed; something unlooked for by the speaker; from *tah*, an adverb in the recent past tense; *ishtatahchukah* or *tohchukah*, same but in the remote past tense.

**chukalaha**, n., the present made in food to a visitor.

**chukalạhachi**, v. t., to go in search of a present in food; to obtain food as a present.

**chukalahạchi**, n., a visitor who comes for food.

**chukali, chukli**, v. t., pp., pl., plucked out; pulled out, as grass or hair; to pluck out, etc.; see *chukạffi*.

**chukalichi**, v. t. caus., to make him pull out, or to pull out from another.

**chukanakbila**, see *hachukbilan kbila*.

**chukani**, n., the common house fly; the green-headed fly that blows meat, etc.

**chukanicheli**, v. t., to fly blow.

**chukanushi**, n., a fly-blow; a maggot.

**chukanushi ansha**, pp., fly-blown.

**chukanushi laua**, a., maggoty.

**chukapanta, chuka apanta** (q. v.), n., a neighbor; *chuka pạlli*, pl.

**chukapạlli**, see *chuka apạlli*.

**chukapishia**, n., an old-fashioned house built with upright logs, and having a shed all around it; a porch, Matt. 26:71.

**chukashana**, n., a houselock.

**chukashaya**, v. a. i., not to come out even, in folding a handkerchief; *itachukashaya*, to cross each other, as bridle reins when crossed.

**chukạchi**, a., mad.

**chukạffi**, v. t. sing., to pluck out; to pull out; *chukli*, pl.

**chukạffi**, n., a plucker.

**chukạlbạska**, n., the ribs of a house, or roof.

**chunkạsh**, n., the heart; the center; the stomach; the feelings; the affections; spirits; conscience; pluck; the reins; spirit; temper; disposition; a grain; *chunkạsh akon aminti*, Matt. 15: 18, 19; *chunkạsh yohbi, chunkạsh akanlosi*, the person; himself, Matt. 11: 29; *chunkạsh anunkaka okla ahnitok*, think or say within themselves, Matt. 9: 3; *yakni chunkạsh*, heart of the earth, Matt. 12: 40; *okla ilạppa chunkạsh*, this people's heart; *chunkạsh okạto*, their heart, Matt. 15: 8; *inchunkạsh*, his or her heart; *imichunkạsh* (I once heard this form used.—Byington).

**chunkạsh achukma**, n., a good heart; grace.

**chunkạsh akkanlusechi**, v. t., to daunt; to sink the spirits; to depress; to humble.

**chunkạsh akkanlusi**, n., melancholy; a depressed heart or spirits; humility.

**chunkạsh akkanlusi**, v. a. i., to despond.

**chunkạsh akkanlusi**, pass., daunted; spirits sunk; depressed; humbled.

**chunkạsh akkanlusi**, a., lowly, Matt. 11: 29.

**chunkạsh akkanlusi keyu**, a., unhumbled.

**chunkạsh anli**, n., a pure heart; a true heart; a sincere heart; an honest heart; sincerity.

**chunkạsh ạpa**, n., animalculæ from which mosquitoes grow, called wiggle-tails.

**chunkạsh bạnna**, v. a. i., to wish for with the heart; the heart desires.

**chunkạsh biła**, pp., piqued.

**chunkạsh bili**, v. t., to pique.

**chunkạsh chaha**, a., high minded; high hearted.

**chunkạsh chaha**, v. a. i., to be high minded.

**chunkạsh chumpa**, v. t., to bribe; to buy the heart.

**chunkạsh halupa**, a., high tempered; angry; having quick feelings.

**chunkạsh halupa**, v. n., to be high tempered.

**chunkạsh himmona**, n., a renewed heart; a new heart; regeneration.

**chunkạsh himmona**, pp., regenerated; having the heart renewed.

**chunkạsh himmona**, a., regenerate; having a new heart.

**chunkạsh himmonachi**, v. t., to renew the heart; to regenerate.

**chunkạsh homi**, n., a bitter heart; bitterness of heart; a venomous temper; fire; gall.

**chunkạsh homi**, a., fervent; fiery.

**chunkạsh hominchi**, v. t., to envenom; to embitter the heart.

**chunkạsh hutupa**, n., a wounded heart; an offended spirit.

**chuⁿkąsh hutupa**, pp., insulted; offended.
**chuⁿkąsh hutupali**, v. t., to affront; to wound the feelings; to insult; to offend.
**chuⁿkąsh hutupali**, n., an offender.
**chuⁿkąsh ia**, v. a. i., to desire; the heart goes; to wish for.
**chuⁿkąsh ikhotopo**, a., unwounded; unoffended.
**chuⁿkąsh iknakno**, n., a hypochondriac; a dispirited person.
**chuⁿkąsh illi**, a., disheartened.
**chuⁿkąsh illichi**, v. t., to dishearten.
**chuⁿkąsh imanukfila**, n., the affections of the heart; the thoughts of the heart.
**chuⁿkąsh imanukfila achukma**, n., charity.
**chuⁿkąsh imanukfila nukoa**, n., resentment.
**chuⁿkąsh inla**, a., alienated; another heart, generally used in a bad sense; *itiⁿchuⁿkąsh inlah*, shaken in mind.
**chuⁿkąsh inla**, v. n., to be alienated.
**chuⁿkąsh inląchi**, v. t., to shake the purpose; to change the mind or the affections.
**chuⁿkąsh ishahinla**, a., impressive; can take the heart.
**chuⁿkąsh ishi**, v. t., to seize the heart; to captivate; to overcome; to rap; to touch the feelings; to charm; to steal the affections; to gain or get the affections; to fascinate.
**chuⁿkąsh ishi**, n., rapture; a spell.
**chuⁿkąsh kapąssa**, a., cold-hearted; insensible.
**chuⁿkąsh kąllo**, a., flint-hearted; hard-hearted; headstrong; obstinate.
**chuⁿkąsh kąllo**, n., hardness of heart; obstinacy; sangfroid.
**chuⁿkąsh lua**, v. a. i., to burn; to be inflamed with passion.
**chuⁿkąsh lua**, n., heartburn.
**chuⁿkąsh nakni**, n., hardihood; bravery; boldness of spirit.
**chuⁿkąsh nąła**, n., a wounded heart.
**chuⁿkąsh nąła**, pp., piqued; offended.
**chuⁿkąsh nąli**, v. t., to pique; to offend.
**chuⁿkąsh okpąni**, v. t., to demoralize; to injure the heart.
**chuⁿkąsh okpulo**, n., a bad heart.
**chuⁿkąsh okpulo**, pp., demoralized; ruined in heart.
**chuⁿkąsh shanaiąchi**, v. t., to wean the affections; to pervert the heart.
**chuⁿkąsh tuklo**, n., a double dealer.
**chuⁿkąsh tuklo**, a., double-hearted.
**chuⁿkąsh wąlwaki**, a., tender-hearted.
**chuⁿkąsh weki**, n., gravity.
**chuⁿkąsh weki**, a., grave-minded.
**chuⁿkąsh yiminta**, a.; hearty; zealous; fierce-minded.
**chuⁿkąsh yohbi**, n., a serene heart; a subdued heart; a sanctified mind; clemency; meekness; righteousness.
**chuⁿkąsh yohbi**, a., clement; as *hatak chuⁿkąsh yohbi*, a clement man, or a man of clemency; clever; familiar; holy; meek, Matt. 11: 29.
**chuⁿkąsh yohbichi**, v. t., to subdue the heart; to sanctify the heart.
**chuⁿkąsh yukachi**, v. t., to fascinate; to captivate the heart.
**chuⁿkąsh yukpa**, n., cheer; a joyful heart; consolation.
**chuⁿkąsh yukpa atąpa**, n., ecstasy; overgladness of heart.
**chuⁿkąsh yukpali**, v. t., to console; to feast; to rejoice the heart.
**chukbaiyachi**, v. t., to act the vagabond.
**chukbaiyąchi**, n., a vagabond; a vagrant.
**chukbi**, n., the corner; the inside corner; the lee; *chukbeli*, pl., corners, Rev. 7: 1.
**chukbika**, n., the corner; the place occupied as a corner, Mark 12: 10, 11; corner of a sea, Josh. 18: 14.
**chukbilaklak**, see *chukkilakbila*.
**chuⁿkcho**, n., a fishhawk.
**chukchu** n., a maple; a soft maple, the most common kind among the Choctaw.
**chukchu chito, chukchu imoshi**, n., hard maple or big maple.
**chukchu hąpi champuli**, n., maple sugar.
**chukchua**, pass., tickled.
**chukchua**, n., a tickling.
**chukchuki**, v. a. i., to be spotted, like cattle; see *chikchiki*.
**chukchulli**, v. t., to tickle.
**chukchulli**, n., a tickler.
**chukfaluma**, n., a cony burrow.
**chukfąlhpoba** (Matt. 7: 15; 15: 24; 18: 12), **chukfi ąlhpoba** (John 10: 1, 3, 7; Matt. 12: 11, 12) **chukfąlhpowa, chukfi ąlhpowa**, n., a sheep; lit. a domesticated rabbit. This form of expression

is used sometimes for the sake of distinguishing the sheep from the rabbit; *chukfi ąlhpoba yo$^{n}$*, the sheep, Matt. 10: 16.

**chukfąlhpowa apistikeli, chukfąlhpoba apesąchi**, n., a shepherd, John 10: 11.

**chukfąlhpowa hishi**, n., wool.

**chukfąlhpowa i$^{n}$hollihta**, n., a sheepfold, John 10: 1.

**chukfąlhpowa nakni**, n., a ram; a buck.

**chukfąlhpowa nipi**, n., mutton; the flesh of sheep.

**chukfąlhpowa tek**, n., a ewe.

**chukfąlhpoyushi, chukfi ąlhpowaushi, chukfushi**, n., a lamb.

**chukfi**, n., a sheep, or a rabbit which is the first definition as sheep have not been long known among the Choctaw; a cony.

**chukfi aiasha**, n., a sheepfold.

**chukfi apesąchi**, n., a shepherd.

**chukfi apistikeli**, n., a shepherd.

**chukfi ąlhpowaushi**, see *chukfąlhpoyushi*.

**chukfi hakshup**, n., a sheepskin.

**chukfi hishi**, n., wool; sheep wool.

**chukfi hishi ąlmo**, n., a fleece.

**chukfi hishi ąlmo**, pp., fleeced.

**chukfi hishi ąmo**, v. t., to fleece; to shear off wool; to shear sheep.

**chukfi hishi ąmo**, n., a shearer; a sheep shearer, Acts 8: 32.

**chukfi hishi itapana achąfa**, n., one hank of woolen yarn.

**chukfi hishi nan tąnna**, n., flannel; woolen cloth; cloth made of wool.

**chukfi hishi nan tąnna aiskiachi**, n., a clothier.

**chukfi hishi shąna**, n., woolen yarn.

**chukfi hishi shąpo**, n., a felt; a hat made of wool; a wool hat.

**chukfi hishi tąnna**, n., flannel; woolen cloth; woven wool.

**chukfi imaseta**, n., the vine which grows and adheres to the bark of trees, having a trumpet-shaped blossom. It is said to be good in dysentery.

**chukfi isht abeka**, n., the rot; a disease among sheep; a fatal distemper incident to sheep.

**chukfi luma**, n., a rabbit.

**chukfi nakni**, n., a ram; a buck; the male of the sheep; Joshua 6: 4, 5, 6, 8, 13.

**chukfi nishkin**, n., a painful, obstinate ulcer which comes on the foot or leg; stone bruise on the thick muscles.

**chukfi pąttakąta nakni**, n., a buck; the male of the hare.

**chukfi pąttakita, chukfi pąttakąta**, n., a hare.

**chukfi tek**, n., a ewe.

**chukfi yoba**, n., the cramp in the hand.

**chukfikoa, nukfichoa** (q. v.), n., the hiccough or hickup.

**chukfikoa**, v. a. i., to have the hiccough; to hiccough.

**chukfikoli**, v. t., to cause the hiccough.

**chukfikolichi**, v. t., to make him hiccough.

**chukfikpelo**, n., the northeast.

**chukfikpelo**, a., northeast.

**chukfitohtololi**, n., a viper; "a ground rattlesnake."

**chukfoba**, a. (from *chukfi* and *holba*, like), sheepish; like a sheep.

**chukfoba**, v. n., to be sheepish.

**chukfoloha**, a., dizzy; drunk; giddy.

**chukfoloha**, v. n., to be dizzy; to be drunk.

**chukfoloha**, v. a. i., to stagger; to reel; to swim in the head.

**chukfoloha**, n., dizziness; the vertigo; giddiness; the staggers.

**chukfulli, chukfolli, chukfolulli**, v. t., to stagger; to make dizzy; to cause to swim; to cause to reel.

**chukfulli**, a., dizzy; drunk.

**chukfushi**, n., a lamb; a young rabbit.

**chukfushi holba**, a., lamblike.

**chukfushicheli**, v. t., to lamb; to bring forth a lamb.

**chu$^{n}$ki**, see *cho$^{n}$ki*.

**chukikbi**, n., a house maker; a house wright; a joiner.

**chukillissa**, n., a deserted house; an empty house; a vacant house; solitude.

**chukillissa**, a., desert; vacant; empty, as a house that stands vacant; desolate; waste; *hąchinchuka yąt hąchinchukillisąt taiyaha*, Matt. 23: 38.

**chukillissa, chukilissa** (from *chuka* and *ilissa*), v. t., to desert a house or houses that are their own; *ikchukillissa*, Acts 1: 20.

**chukillissa**, n., those who desert their house.

**chukillissa**, pp., desolated.

**chukillissąchi**, v. t., to cause to desert the house; to make another leave his house; to desolate; to depopulate.

**chukillissąchi**, n., a destroyer; one who causes others to leave their homes.

**chukimma**, adv., homeward, homewards.

**chukimpąta**, n., a piazza.

**chukka**, see *chuka*.

**chukkilakbila, chukkilakpila, chukkilaⁿpila, hachukbilaⁿkbila** (q. v.), **chukbilaklak** (Ch. Sp. Book, p. 55), n., the whip-poor-will.

**chukli**, v. t. pl., to pluck out; to pull up, as hair or grass, with the hands; *chukali*, pp.; *chukoffi*, sing; see *chukali*.

**chukli**, n., a plucker; one that plucks.

**chukłampulli, hachukłampuli** (q. v.), **tukłampuli**, n., a cobweb; an air thread; a spider's web; a spider's nest.

**chukma**, a., good; well; healthy. This is usually written *achukma*.

**chukma**, v. n., to be good, well, healthy, agreeable; *iksanchukmo*, I am not well; *ikinchukmo*, he is not well, Matt. 4: 23; *haknip ikinchukmo; inchukma*, he is well.

**chukoa, chukowa**, v. t., to enter; to go in; to come in; to thrust, Matt. 5: 20; 7: 21; 8: 5; 12: 4, 9; 13: 2; 17: 25; 18: 3, 8, 9; Josh. 1: 11; 8: 19; Luke 2: 27; 4: 16; *ikchukoo ahni*, v. t., to admit; to permit to enter; *isht chukoa*, v. t., to carry in, Luke 4: 1; to take into; to obtrude; *ant chukowa*, to come under, Matt. 8: 8; to come in, Josh. 6: 1; *chukoyua*, pro form; *ibachukoa*, v. t., to invade; to enter with another; v. a. i., to obtrude; *achukowa*, n., an entrance, Josh. 8: 29.

**chukoa**, n., an entrance.

**chukoa**, n., an enterer; one who enters.

**chukokhisa**, n., a house door.

**chukowa hinla**, a., penetrable.

**chukowahe keyu**, a., impenetrable.

**chukpalali**, v. a. i., to shine dimly, as on a cloudy day.

**chukpalantak, hachukpalantak**, n., a tree toad.

**chukulbi**, n., a nook or point of land lying in the bend of a creek or in a fork between two creeks; *bok chukulbi*, the fork of creeks; *achukulbi*, united; companionship; communications, 1 Cor. 15: 33.

**chukushi**, n., a small house; a cot; a cottage; a hut.

**chukushi abeli**, v. t., to hut.

**chukushmi**, n., a desert; *chukushmi foka yaⁿ*, John 6: 31.

**chukushmi**, a., sandy, sandish; *yakni chukushmi*, sandy land.

**chukushpa**, a., small; *iⁿna chukushpa*, "their staff;" Josh. 7: 11.

**chukushpa** a., slanderous.

**chukushpali**, v. t., to amuse.

**chukyiweta, chukyuata**, v. a. i., to loathe; to feel sick at the stomach.

**chukyiweta, chukyuata**, a., loathsome.

**chula**, n., a fox; *chula puta kąt*, the foxes, Matt. 8: 20.

**chula aiąbi**, n., a fox trap.

**chula hishi**, n., fox fur; fox hair.

**chula holiląbi**, n., a mad fox; a rabid fox.

**chula isht abeka**, n., a diarrhea; a looseness; a more modest way of speaking than *ikfia*.

**chula nakni**, n., the male fox.

**chula tasembo**, n., a mad fox; a rabid fox; a raving fox.

**chula tek**, n., the female fox.

**chula ushi, chulushi**, n., a young fox; a cub.

**chulahtuⁿsh**, n., a small variety of mushroom.

**Chulai**, n., July.

**chulakto, chilakto** (q. v.), a., forked; cloven.

**chulaktochi**, v. t., to fork; to cleave.

**chuląbi**, n., a fox hunter.

**chulhah**, v. a. i., to say *chulh;* to rumble, as the bowels.

**chulhkąn**, n., a spider.

**chulhkąn inchuka**, n., a spider's nest; a spider's web.

**chulosa, chilosa**, a., calm; quiet; still; hush; mum; peaceful; quiescent.

**chulosa**, v. n., to be calm; to be quiet; to be still.

**chulosa**, v. a. i., to become calm, quiet, still, silent; 1 Sam. 2: 9; to assuage; to calm; to lull; to moderate; to subside; *chulusąt talaiatok*, Luke 8: 24.

**chulosa**, pass., becalmed; allayed; quieted; appeased; hushed; lulled; moderated; stilled; unruffled.

**chulosa**, n., moderation; peace; quiet; quietness; silence.
**chulosạchi**, v. t., to quiet; to still; to allay; to appease; to hush; to lull; to moderate; to silence.
**chulosạchi**, n., a calmer; a quieter; a luller.
**chuluk, chiluk** (q. v.), n., a hole; a pit; a cavity.
**chulushi**, see *chula ushi*.
**chuła**, v. a. i. pl., to split; to shiver.
**chuła**, pass., split; riven; slit; cut; marked; surveyed, as land; laid off; shivered.
**chuła**, n., that which is split; strands.
**chułafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split off a piece; to rive.
**chułafa**, pass., split; riven.
**chułafa**, n., that which is split; a piece split off; a splinter; a shiver; a slit.
**chułali**, v. a. i. pl., to splinter; to shiver.
**chułata**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to scantle.
**chułata**, pp., split; slit; rived; riven; split off from another piece; *chulanta*, nasal form, being slit or rived.
**chułata**, n., a slit; a piece that is split off; a shred; a slip; a strand; a slit in the ear.
**chułạffi**, v. t. sing., to split off a piece; to splinter; to cut off a piece (not to tear it off).
**chułạffi**, n., a splitter.
**chułạlli**, v. t., to split off a piece; to slit; to shred.
**chułạlli**, n., a splitter.
**chuli**, v. t. pl., to rive; to slit; to cut out, as cloth when a garment is cut; to shred; to subdivide; to lay off land into sections or smaller portions; to survey; *yakni achuli*, to survey the land; *iti a$^{n}$ chuli*, to slit up the wood; *nantạnna ya$^{n}$ chuli*, to cut up the cloth.
**chuli**, n., a splitter; a river; a slitter, etc.; shivering.
**chułoli, chułullih**, to drip; *chułohonli; chułohonlit ạba yakni*.
**chułotah**, v. a. i., to fly, as a spark.
**chuma$^{n}$ko**, n., the shin.
**chumba, choba**, adv., consequently, said in anger by a child; *chumba ialachi$^{n}$*, so I will be off; see *cho*.
**chumpa**, v. t., to buy and pay with cash at the time and not with a promise of cash; to purchase; to redeem; to shop; to negotiate; to ransom; he buyeth, Matt. 13: 44, 46; *ilimpa chumpạt tạmaha ilhkoli*, John 4: 8; *okla achumpashke*, they shall buy there, Matt. 14: 15; *isht chumpa*, to buy with, Rev. 5: 9, 10; *chumpạt pifalaminchi*, Gal. 3: 13; *chuhpa*, subpositive form; *chuhopa*, immediate future form, to buy now; *ilechumpa*, to buy himself; to redeem himself, *chohumpa*, freq.; *choyumpa*, pro.; *ikchumpo*, a., unbought.
**chumpa**, n., a buyer; a purchaser; a redeemer.
**chumpa**, n., a purchase.
**chumpa hinla**, a., purchasable.
**chumpa hinla**, a., venal.
**chumpahe keyu**, a., irredeemable.
**chumpạchi**, v. t., to cause to buy; to make him buy.
**chunasha**, n., a moccasin snake.
**chuncho**, n., a bird of some kind.
**Chuni**, n., June.
**chunna**, a., lean; poor; spare; low in flesh; meager; raw-boned.
**chunna**, pass., emaciated.
**chunna**, v. n., to be lean, poor, etc.
**chunna**, v. a. i., to emaciate; to fall away.
**chunna**, n., leanness; poorness.
**chunnạchi**, v. t., to make lean, poor, etc.
**chunnạt ia**, v. a. i., to waste; to wither.
**chunukạbi**, n., the pleurisy.
**chunukạbi**, a., sick with the pleurisy.
**chunukạbi**, v. n., to be sick with the pleurisy; to have the pleurisy; *chunuko sạbi*, I have the pleurisy; *chinuko chibi*, thou hast the pleurisy.
**chunuko, chunoko, chinuko**, n., the side below the armpit; the pleura; *chinuko foka ako$^{n}$*, Rev. 1: 13.
**chunuko takchi**, v. t., to lace the chest; *isht takchi hosh hikiatok*, Rev. 1: 13.
**chunuko talakchi**, pass., strait-laced.
**chunuli**, a., bowed down; bowed together.
**chunuli**, v. n., to be bowed; to be bent double, Luke 13 :11; *chunohonli*, freq.
**chupilhkạsh, chopilhkạsh** (q. v.), n., chips; trash; sweepings.
**chupilhkạsh isht piha**, n., a rake; a chip rake.
**chupiłak, chopiłak** (q. v.), n., a chimney swallow.
**chu$^{n}$sa, chi$^{n}$sa**, n., a sparrow.

**chuⁿsa**, n., neck of a junk bottle.
**chuⁿsa**, v. a. i., to be pointed or tapering; smaller at one end than at the other.
**chusoha, chisoha** (q. v.), v. a. i., to rattle.
**chusoha, chisoha**, n., a rattling.
**chusohąchi, chisohąchi** (q. v.), to rattle; to make it rattle; to purl.
**chusokąchi**, v. a. i., to chink.
**chusolichi**, v. t., to chink.
**chusopa**, v. a. i., to rattle, as chains.
**chusopa**, n., a rattling.
**chusopa**, a., rattling; *tąli chusopa*, rattling iron; a trace chain.
**chusopąchi**, v. t., to cause it to rattle.
**chushak**, n., the back side of the neck next to the shoulders.
**chushak hishi**, n., the mane.
**chushak hishi aⁿsha**, a., maned; having a mane.
**chushak hishi kąllo**, n., bristles.
**chuⁿshkiksho**, a., peevish.
**chushukli, iachushukli**, v. a. i., to be lame.
**chushukli**, a., lame.

**e** prefixed per. pro. 1st per. pl. of active verbs beginning with consonants, as *chanli*, to chop; *echanli*, we chop; *ehąchimolachi, ehąchiⁿyaiya*, Matt. 11: 17.
**ebi**, we kill; 1st per. pl. irreg., from *ąbi*.
**echi**, v. t., used only in the imp., hand; give; put this way into the hand; see *auechi; isht echi*, v. a. i., to begin, Luke 24: 27.
**eha, ehah**, int., oh dear! heigh! heigh ho!
**ehehe**, int., la; alas.
**eho**, prefixed, per. pro. 1st per. inclusive, pl. of active verbs, beginning with consonants, as *ehochanli*, we all chop; *ehofokachiⁿ chol* shall we put on? Matt. 6: 31.
**eka**; in *yakni paknak eka;* see *aika*.
**ela**, we come (from *ąla* to arrive), 1st per. pl. irreg.
**elefant**, n., elephant; *elefant noti*, n., ivory, 1 Kings 10: 18.
**elli**, a., grievous; from *illi*.
**ema**, we give; 1st per. pl. irreg., from *ima*, to give (q. v.).
**emo**, we pick; we trim; 1st per. pl. irreg., from *ąmo*, to pick, to trim.
**enchil**, n., angel; the English word written in Choctaw; *yąmmakoka imenchil*, their angels, Matt. 18: 10; *enchil okla*, angels, Luke 2: 15.
**epa**, we eat, 1st per. pl. irreg., from *ąpa*, to eat.
**Eplil, Epilil**, n., April.
**eshi**, v. t., to take, from *ishi* (q. v.); *eshitok*, 1 Sam. 2: 21. This is nothing more than an intensive of *ishi*, requiring more time for the action: *ishi*, to take; *eshi*, to hold.
**eshi**, n., parturition.
**eshichi**, caus., to cause to take; *ąla eshi*, to travail, "to have a child," 1 Sam. 4: 19.
**et**, adv. this way, i. e., toward or in the direction of the speaker, but not up to him; *auet*. (q. v.) means quite to the speaker.

**fabaspoa**, a. pl., long and slender.
**fabaspoa**, v. n., to be long and slender.
**fabąsfoa**, a. pl., long and slender; slim.
**fabąssa, fobąssa**, a. sing., long and slender; slim.
**fabąssa**, v. n., to be long and slender; to be slim.
**fabąssąchi**, v. t., to make it long and slender.
**fabąssąt itonla**, v. a. i., to lie prostrate.
**fabąssoa**, a. pl., long and slender; slim.
**fabąssoa**, v. n., to be long and slender.
**fachachi**, v. t. pl., to throw with a stick, which is done by holding a stick and pressing the lower end of it against an object on the ground and then making the stick spring suddenly, whereby the object is thrown; *fachali*, v. t. sing.; *facholi*, pl.
**fachama**, pp. sing., thrown by a stick, as described under *fachachi*.
**fachamoa**, pp. pl., thrown by a stick, etc.
**fachamoli**, v. t. pl., to throw by springing a stick, as above.
**fachanli, fichanli** (q. v.), **fąchanli**, v. a. i., to peel up, as bark on a tree, or to scale; to open; to crack open; to burst open, as a bur or pod; to scale, Deut. 28: 27.
**fachanli**, n., peeling up; the act of peeling; a crack; *lachowa fachanli*, Deut. 28: 27.
**fachanlichi**, v. t., to cause to peel; to scale.

**fachąmmi, fichąmmi**, v. t. sing., to throw by springing a stick; cf. *fachachi*, pl.

**fachąmmi**, n., one who throws by springing.

**facho$^{n}$wa**, v. n., to be scaly; to have scales, Deut. 14: 9.

**faha**, pp., waved.

**fahakachechi** v. t. caus., to swing; to cause to vibrate; to vibrate.

**fahakąchi**, v. a. i. pl., to swing slowly and heavily, as a bag filled and laid across a horse swings as he walks along; to seesaw; to swingle; to vibrate; to wave; to undulate; frequently, to swing or wave, as a leaf in the wind; to vibrate, as the pendulum of a clock; *takant fahakąchi*, v. a. i., to dangle; *fahakanchi*, nasal form; *fahakahanchi*, freq. form.

**fahakąchi, fahakachi**, pp., swung; made to vibrate; vibrated; waved; whirled.

**fahakąchi**, n., a vibration; a whirling.

**fahali, fahali**, v. a. i. pl., to swing; to vibrate; to wave.

**fahali**, pp., swung; vibrated; shaken; waved; single act like *shalakli*.

**fahalichi**, v. t. caus., to swing; to vibrate; to shake; to wave.

**fahalichi**, n., a swinger.

**fahama**, v. t. sing., to beat; to smite; to strike.

**fahama**, pp., hurt.

**fahama**, n., a stripe; a lick; a blow; a lash.

**fahata**, v. a. i. pl., to swing; to vibrate a long distance, as a long rope or grapevine, when suspended from a tree; to oscillate.

**fahata**, pp.; swung; vibrated.

**fahata**, n., a swinging; a vibration.

**fahatąchi**, v. t. pl., to swing; to vibrate; to cause to swing.

**fahąmmi**, v. t., to sling; to throw sideways with a whirling motion; to scourge, Matt. 10: 17; *fahammąt pila*, to swing and throw; to hurl; to supplant; to thrust a sickle, Rev. 14: 19.

**fahąmmi**, n., a hurler.

**fahąttakąchi**, n., a swing; a swinging.

**fahąttakąchi, fahattakąchi**, v. a. i. sing., to swing; to turn; *fahątkąchi*, v. t. pl., to swing; also passive; *fahątkahanchi*, pp., keep turning, Gen. 3: 24; to turn every way, Gen. 3: 24.

**fahfoa**, v. a. i. pl., to move in various directions; to whirl about.

**fahfoa**, pp., brandished; whirled about.

**fahfuli**, v. t. pl., to brandish; to move about in various directions; to turn, as to turn a grindstone; to move about a sword, the arms, the feet (as a child), or the tail (as a cow).

**fahko**, a. sing., long and slender; thin; *oski fahko*; *iti fahko*; see *fabaspoa*.

**fahko**, v. n., to be long and slender; to be thin.

**fahkochi**, v. t., to make long and slender.

**fahpo, fappo** (q. v.), n., magic.

**faiokąchi**, v. a. i., to stagger; to reel; to shake; to wave, as growing grain in the wind; to nod; to rock; to roll, as a boat; to totter; to vacillate.

**faiokąchi**, pp., rocked; shaken, Matt. 11: 7; *faiokanchi*, nasal form, reeling; waving; *faiokahanchi*, freq., to reel; to keep reeling.

**faiokąchi**, n., a vacillation.

**faioli**, v. t. pl., to shake; to make them reel; to make them wave.

**faiolichi**, v. t., to vibrate; to shake; to cause to vibrate; to rock.

**faiolichi**, n., a rocker.

**faiotlakąchi**, v. a. i. sing., to swing; to shake.

**faiotlakąchi**, n., a nod; a shake.

**faiu$^{n}$kli**, v. a. i., to reel; to stagger; same as *chukfulli*, to reel (q. v.).

**fakit**, n., a turkey, whether domestic or wild—named from one of its notes, which sounds like this name; other fowls have received names in the same way.

**fakit homątti**, n., a male turkey; a gobbler; a turkey cock.

**fakit inchahe**, n., a turkey's spur.

**fakit ishke**, n., a hen turkey that has raised a brood.

**fakit kucha$^{n}$kak**, n., a young male turkey, not a year old.

**fakit nakni**, n., a male turkey; a turkey cock.

**fakit salakoba**, n., lit., like the liver of a turkey; the name of a plant, called by some hart leaf.

**fakit tek**, n., a hen turkey.

**fakit ushi**, n., a young turkey; a turkey's egg.

**fa$^{n}$kkulih**, see *fa$^{n}$kulli*.

**fako**, n., a tree without limbs.

**fakobli**, see *fakopli*.

**fakoha**, v. a. i. pl., to peel off; to scale off; to drop off; to come off; *lukfi at fakoha*, the dirt peels off.

**fakoha**, pp. pl., peeled off; dropped off; scaled off.

**fakoha**, n., the peelings; scalings; pieces that come off.

**fakoli**, v. a. i. pl., to peel off; to strip off; to come off; to scale off; to slough.

**fakoli**, n., a peeling; a stripping.

**fakoli**, pp., peeled off.

**fakolichi**, v. t., to cause them to be stripped off.

**fakolichi**, n., a peeler; a stripper.

**fakopa**, v. a. i. sing., to peel off; to scale off; to drop off; to come off; to shell.

**fakopa**, pp., peeled off, etc.; shelled.

**fakopa**, n., the peeling, or piece that comes off.

**fakopli, fakobli**, v. t. sing., *falli* or *fakoli* pl., to peel; to scale; to strip; to tear off, or up, as to peel off bark, or tear up a floor.

**fakopli**, n., a peeler; a stripper.

**fakoplichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to strip, to peel, etc.

**fakowa**, pp., peeled; scaled; stripped; torn up.

**fakowa**, v. a. i. pl., to scale off, etc.

**fa$^{n}$kulli, fa$^{n}$kkulih**, v. t., to throw mud, etc., with a stick.

**falaia**, a., long; tall; lengthy; livelong; prolix, drawn, as wire; *ikfalaio*, a., short.

**falaia**, pp., elongated; lengthened; prolonged; protracted.

**falaia**, v. n., to be long or tall.

**falaia**, n., length; tallness; height; longitude; a strip.

**falaia ąlhpesa**, a., ample; long enough.

**falaia i$^{n}$ahali**, a. comparative degree, longer; thus *falaia*, long; *falaia i$^{n}$shali*, longer; *falaia i$^{n}$shat tali*, longest.

**falaia i$^{n}$ahat tali**, a., sup. degree, longest.

**falaiachi**, v. t., to lengthen; to elongate; to prolong; to protract; to spin out; to make long, Josh. 6: 5.

**falaiaką̀t auataka i$^{n}$ahali**, n., oblong, the length is longer than the width.

**falaiat ia**, v. a. i., to grow long; to lengthen.

**fala$^{n}$kna** (by metathesis), properly **fana$^{n}$kla** n., a large yellow squirrel.

**falakto**, n., a crotch; a fork.

**falakto**, a., forked; crotched.

**falakto**, v. n., to be forked.

**falakto**, v. a. i., to fork; to divide into two prongs.

**falaktuchi**, v. t., to make a fork; to cause it to fork; *ląpish falaktuchi*, to make the horn fork.

**falaktuli**, v. t., to make a fork or crotch; to fork.

**falama**, v. a. i., to return; to turn back; to turn about; to backslide; to turn; to recede; to fall back; to react; to recoil; to revert; to revolve; *falamąt achukmąt taha*, restored whole, Matt. 10:13; 12:13; 17:9; Josh. 4:18; 7: 3; *falamąt ialashke*, I will return, Matt. 12:44; *i$^{n}$falama*, v. t., to return to him; *i$^{n}$falamahe keyu*, a., irrecoverable; he will not return to him; *falahama*, freq.

**falama**, pp., returned; turned back; reduced; refunded; reverted.

**falama, falą̀ma**, n., a return; a turning back; a backslider or turncoat (?); a recess; a defection; a regress; *i$^{n}$falama*, a recovery; a render.

**falamaka**, n., the return; the turning back; *afalamaka*, the place of turning back.

**falamakachi, falą̀makachi**, v. a. i., to recoil; to start back suddenly.

**falamąt**, adv., again, as *falamąt a$^{n}$ya*, he comes back again.

**falamąt abeka**, v. a. i., to relapse; to become sick again.

**falamąt a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to return along; to come back again.

**falamąt a$^{n}$ya**, n., the return.

**falamąt a$^{n}$ya**, n., a returner.

**falamąt ąla**, v. a. i., to return; to return and arrive; to come again.

**falamąt ąlhtoba**, pp., refunded; repaid; also n., repayment.

**falamąt chumpa**, v. t., to redeem; to return and buy.

**falamąt ia**, v. a. i., to go back; to return; to retrograde.

**falamąt ia**, a., retrograde.

**falamąt minti**, v. a. i., to start back.
**falamąt okcha**, v. a. i., to revive; to come to.
**falamąt okcha$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to revive; to rise as from the dead.
**falamąt okcha$^{n}$ya**, pp., resuscitated; revived; n., a revival.
**falamąt ona**, v. a. i., to return.
**falamąt tani**, v. a. i., to rise again, John 2: 22; Matt. 16: 21; 17: 23.
**falamichi, faląmmichi**, v. t., to return; to cause to go back; to send back; to bring back; see *afalaminchi*, to answer; Matt. 11: 4; *falaminchi*, v. t., to restore, Matt. 17: 11.
**falamoa**, v. a. i. pl., to return; to oscillate; see *falama*; *falamohoa*, freq.
**falamoa**, pp., returned; turned back; a., elastic.
**falamoa**, n. pl., returns; turnings back; backsliders.
**falamoaka**, n., the returns.
**falamoa**, v. a. i. pl., to go backwards and forwards; to go and return more than once.
**falamolichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to go backward; to cause to turn from or return; to cause them to go and return; *itifalamolichi*, 1 Sam. 18: 7.
**falamolichi**, n., a returner; returners.
**faląm isht ikhąna**, n., a compass, an instrument used in surveying land; "an instrument to learn where the north is."
**faląma**, see *falama*.
**faląma**, n., a relapse.
**falamakachi, falamakachi**, v. a. i., to recoil; to start back suddenly.
**falamakąchi**, n., a recoil; a recoiling.
**faląmmi**, n., the north.
**faląmmi**, a., north.
**faląmmi**, v. n., to be north; *i$^{n}$faląmmi*, it is north of it.
**faląmmi chohmi**, northerly; northern.
**faląmmi fichik**, n., the north star; the north polar star.
**faląmmi hąshi aiokatula itintakla**, n., northwest; between the west and north.
**faląmmi imma, faląmimma**, a., adv., northern; northerly; northward; northwards.
**faląmmi mali**, n., the north wind; Boreas.
**faląmmi minti**, a., northern, i. e., come from the north.
**faląmmi pila**, adv., northwards; toward the north; northerly, but not in the north.
**faląmmi pilla**, adv., at the north; to the north; away to the north; northern; in the north.
**faląmmi pilla**, a., arctic; polar.
**faląmmichechi**, v. t., to reclaim; to cause to return.
**faląmmichi**, v. t. sing., to return; to bring back; to give back; to back; to cause to retreat or recede; to avert; to defend; to recall; to reduce; to reflect; to refund; to remit; to render; to repel; to replace; to repulse; to restore; to retaliate; to retribute; to revert, 2 Sam. 24: 13; *iti$^{n}$faląmmichi*, to swap back; to return to each other; *faląmolichi*, pl.; *ilefaląmmichi*, v. ref., to return himself; *faląmminchi*, nasal form, *i$^{n}$faląmminchi*, v. t., to recompense him; to re-cede; to return to him; see *falamichi*.
**faląmmichi, i$^{n}$faląmmichi**, n., a returner; a restorer; a return; *i$^{n}$faląmmichi*, n., a restitution.
**faląmmichit anumpuli**, v. t., to retort; to answer again.
**faląmmichit ishi**, v. t., to recapture; to retake.
**faląmmichit miha**, v. t., to respond.
**faląmmichit pila**, v. t., to retort; to cast back.
**faląmmichit pila**, n., a return.
**faląmmint**, contracted form of *faląmmichi*.
**faląmmint atobbi**, v. t., to reimburse; to repay; to refund.
**faląmmint ąlhtoba**, a., repaid; *faląmmint ikąlhtobo*, a., unrepaid.
**faląmmint boli**, v. t., to replace.
**faląmmint chumpa**, v. t., to redeem; to buy back; to repurchase.
**faląmmint chumpa**, n., a redeemer; a repurchaser.
**faląmmint chumpa**, n., redemption; a repurchase.
**faląmmint chumpa hinla**, a., redeemable; can buy and return it.
**faląmmint fohki**, v. t., to reinstate; to return and place in.
**faląmmint heliche**, v. t., to reinstate; to return and set it up.

**falạmmint hoyo, falạmmint ihoyo,** to reclaim; to return and look after.

**falạmmint iⁿkanchi, falạmmint kanchi,** v. t., to re-cede; to reconvey; to sell back to him.

**falạmmint ima, falạmmint ibbak fohki,** v. t., to render; to restore; to give back; to redeliver; to return and place in his hands.

**falạmmint ishi,** v. t., to recover; to get again; to resume; to retake.

**falạmmint ishi,** n., a recovery.

**falạmmint isht ia,** v. t., to carry back.

**falạmmint isht ona,** v. t., to reconvoy.

**falạmmint nanạbli,** v. t., to regorge.

**Falisi,** n., a Pharisee.

**fali,** v. t. sing., to brandish; to wave the hand, as to beckon with the hand; to flirt; to sweep; to vacillate; to wave; to whirl; to whisk.

**fali,** n., a brandisher; a whirler.

**fali,** n., a whirl.

**fanaⁿkla,** see *falaⁿkla*.

**fapa, fopa** (q. v.), v. a. i., to roar, as wind.

**fappo, fahpo,** n., magic; tricks; enchantment; witchcraft; conjuration; a charm.

**fappo,** pass., charmed.

**fappo onuchi,** v. t., to practice magic or tricks upon; to charm.

**fappo onuchi,** n., a charmer; an enchanter.

**fappo onuttula,** pp., practiced upon with tricks.

**fappuli,** v. t., to charm; *isht iⁿfappuli,* v. t., to reprove.

**fappuli,** n., a magician.

**fappuli imponna,** n., a skillful magician.

**fataha,** a., waving in the wind; *sita fataha,* a ribbon.

**fatali,** v. a. i., to swing; to wave.

**fatalichi,** v. t., to cause to swing or to wave.

**fatema,** v. a. i., to open the eyes like an infant.

**fatohạchi,** v. a. i., to swing round; *fatohanchi,* nasal form; *fatohahanchi,* freq.

**fatoma, fatuma,** pp., opened, as a clasp knife, or the eye; *nishkin ạt iⁿfatumạt oklatok,* Matt. 9: 30; *ikfatomo,* a., unopened.

**fatummi, fitạmmi,** v. t., to open his own eyes; to unclose; to open (a knife); to untwine.

**fatummi,** n., an opener.

**fatummichi,** v. t., to cause to open, i.e., the eyes of another; to make him open.

**fatummichi,** n., an opener.

**fạchanli,** v. a. i.; see *fichanli,* and *fachanli,* to crack open, as chestnut burs, pea pods, etc.

**fạla,** pp. pl. of *fakopa,* scaled off; *oksak fạlla,* shagbark hickory; pecan (?)

**fạla,** n., a crow.

**fạla atoni,** n., a scarecrow; one that watches the crows.

**fạla atoni,** v. t., to watch crows.

**fạla chito,** n., a raven.

**fạla imisito,** n., a May apple; a mandrake.

**fạla intanchi, fạlaknimushi,** n., a mandrake.

**fạlakna,** see *fạnakla.*

**fạlla,** v. a. i. pl., to peel off.

**fạlli,** pl. of *fakopli,* v. t., to scale off; to peel; *hạshi ạt itihakshup aⁿ fạlli,* the sun peels off the bark of the tree; *isito aⁿ fạlli,* peel the pumpkin.

**fạlushi,** n., a crow's egg; a young crow.

**fạma,** n., a whipping.

**fạma,** pp., whipped; flogged; chastised; scourged; lashed; punished; chastened; *ikfamo,* a., unpunished; unchastised; not whipped.

**fạmmi,** v. t., to whip; to flog; to chastise; to scourge; to lash; to castigate; to chasten; to correct; to discipline; to leather; to punish; to lick.

**fạmmi,** n., a whipper; a castigator; a chastiser; a chastener; a lasher; a scourger.

**fạmmi,** n., a whipping.

**fạnakla, fạlakna,** a fox squirrel—*fạnnakla* and not *fallakna*—J. E.

**fạni,** n., a squirrel.

**fạni hasimbish holba,** n., yarrow or wild tansy.

**fạni imalakusi,** n., a lizard that changes his color; a chameleon.

**fạni lusa,** n., a black squirrel, rarely seen in the Choctaw Nation.

**fạni okchako,** n., a gray squirrel.

**fạni shạpha,** n., mistletoe.

**fạni ushi,** n., a young squirrel.

**fąnikoyo**, n., a sycamore tree—lit. "the squirrel does not climb it" (Sixtowns word).

**fąnitąsho**, n., a gray squirrel.

**fąppo**, see *fappo*.

**fątokąchi**, v. a. i., to wiggle; to shake loosely, as the loose blade of a knife.

**fąttahąchi**, v. a. i., to shake, as a leaf; to swing back and forth quickly as leaves shaken by the wind and with noise, or as a loose penknife blade.

**fehna, fena, fehnha**, v. a. i., to do intensely, or considerably; to effect a good deal; *itafehna*, to fight, 2 Sam. 14: 6.

**fehna, fiena**, a., much; very; real; own, John 1: 41; self; exceeding; excessive; exorbitant; intense; intimate; intrinsic; mighty; particular; passing, as passing strange; peculiar; quite.

**fehna, fiena**, v., n., to be much, very, real; *ikfehno*, Matt. 7: 11.

**fehna**, adv., well, Matt. 17: 5; John 2: 10; much, Matt. 6: 7; very; often; extremely; far; freely; heartily; maturely; mightily; mighty; most; much; oft; richly; rapidly; terribly; grievously, Matt. 8: 6.

**fehna keyu**, adv., seldom; little, Matt. 6: 30.

**fehnakma**, in *nitak yąmma fehnakma*, in that very day, Matt. 7: 22.

**fehnąchi**, v. t., to make much of; to effect much; *ilefehnąchi*, v. ref., to think much of himself, Matt. 13: 22 [?]; to make much of one's self; to praise one's self; to boast; to make much of himself; *fienąchi*, pro. form; *ilefehnąchit nowa*, to stalk; to strut; to walk proudly; *ilefehnąchi*, a., proud; vain; arrogant; consequential; self-important; *ilefehnąchi*, v. n., to be proud; *ilefehnąchechi*, v. t., to make proud; *ilefehnąchi*, n., pride; vanity.

**feląmi, filąmmi**, n., a branch or a limb, of a tree or of a river; *itinaksish filąmmi*, Gen. 40: 12; *bok ushi filąmmi*, prong of a stream of water.

**feląmichi**, n., a branch; a limb, Gen. 40: 10.

**Fibueli**, n., February.

**fichak, fichąk**, n., the dew, or water (from any cause), as the rain standing in drops like the dew on the grass or elsewhere; dew drops.

**fichak champuli**, n., a honey dew; a sweet dew; a mildew.

**fichak chito**, n., a heavy dew; a great dew.

**fichak kasha$^{n}$ha**, n., a honey dew; a mildew; a sweet dew.

**fichak toba**, v. a. i., to fall, as dew; to become dew.

**fichama**, v. a. i., to spring; to spring open, as a door when pushed; to fly open.

**fichama**, pass., sprung open; sprung and thrown.

**fichamoa**, v. a. i. pl., to spring and fly.

**fichamoa**, pp. pl., sprung open.

**fichamoli, fichąmmi** (q.v.), pl., to spring them; to throw them by springing.

**fichanli, fachanli** (q. v.), v. a. i., to open; to crack open, as pods, bean pods, etc.

**fichanli**, pp., a., cracked open; opened.

**fichanli**, n., a cracking open.

**fichapa**, v. a. i., to fork; to divide into two parts.

**fichapa**, pp., a., forked, as a road.

**fichapa**, n., a fork.

**fichapoa**, v. a. i. pl., to fork.

**fichapoa**, pp. pl., forked.

**fichapoa**, n., forks.

**fichapoli**, v. t. pl., to fork; to turn off, as to turn off from a road.

**fichapolichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to fork.

**fichąbli**, v. a. i. sing., *fichapa*, pp. (q. v.), to fork; to turn off, Matt. 2: 22.

**fichąblichi**, v. t., to cause him to turn off.

**fichąmmi, fachąmmi**, (q. v.), v. t., to spring and throw; to spring open by pushing against.

**fichik, fochik**, n., a star; stars; planets; a planet, Matt. 2: 2, 7.

**fichik a$^{n}$sha**, a., starry.

**fichik atia**, n., the orbit of a planet.

**fichik ąsha**, v. a. i., to have amaurosis; *a$^{n}$fichik ąsha*, I have amaurosis; *chi$^{n}$fichik ąsha*, thou hast amaurosis.

**fichik baieta**, n., the yard stars.

**fichik chito**, n., a large star; a planet that appears to be large, as Venus and Jupiter; Lucifer; Saturn; Venus; Vesper.

**fichik heli**, n. pl., shooting stars; meteors; flying stars.

**fichik hika**, n. sing., a shooting star; a meteor.

**fichik homma**, n. a red star; Mars.

**fichik isi nąła silhhi,** n., the yard stars; the ell stars; lit., the stars that track the wounded deer.

**fichik issuba,** n., the stars called the pointers, or dipper, or butcher case, that point toward the North Star; lit., the horse star.

**fichik laua,** a., starry.

**fichik luak,** n., a blazing star.

**fichik lukoli,** n., a constellation.

**fichik połoli,** n., a blazing star; a comet.

**fichik shobota, fochik shubota, fichik shobulli,** n., a comet.

**fichik tohwikeli,** n., starlight.

**fichik watąlhpi,** n., the seven stars, pleiads, or pleiades.

**fichonli, fochonli,** v. a. i., to scale off.

**fichonli,** pp., scabbed off; scaled off.

**fichonlichi,** v. t., to scale off; to cause it to scale off.

**fichukbi,** n., a den; a hole in the ground.

**fihobli,** v. t., to satisfy; to gratify by treatment, as in feeding, paying, or treating well; to cloy; to slake; to suffice.

**fihobli,** n., a satisfier.

**fihobli,** a., satisfactory.

**fihoblichi,** v. t., to make satisfied; to satisfy the mind.

**fihoblichi,** n., a satisfier.

**fihopa,** v. a. i., to stalk.

**fihopa,** pp., satisfied; gratified; cloyed; sufficed; *ikfihopo,* a., unsatisfied.

**fihopa,** n., satisfaction; gratification; satiety.

**fihopahe keyu,** a., insatiate; insatiable.

**fik,** n., a fig, Matt. 7: 16.

**fikomi,** see *isht afikomi.*

**fila$^{n}$ki$^{n}$sin,** n., frankincense.

**filama,** pp., turned away; *hąshi$^{n}$filaha$^{n}$-mashke,* Peter 2: 11; *filąmmi,* v. t., *iti$^{n}$-filama,* pp., separated from each other; disunited; parted.

**filamoa,** pp. pl., turned away from; turned from; *iti$^{n}$filamoa,* turned from each other.

**filamołechi,** v. t., to turn them away from it or them; to separate from and turn away; to part them from each other; *mikmąt iti$^{n}$filamołechikmąt,* and when he separated them from each other, Matt. 25: 32; late edition, *iti$^{n}$filamolichi.*

**filamołechi,** n., a separator; a divider.

**filamoli,** v. a. i. pl., to turn away; to branch, as the limb on a tree; *iti$^{n}$filamoli,* to turn from each other; to part; *itifilamoli,* pp., separated from each other.

**Filanchi,** n., French.

**Filanchi anumpa,** n., French, or the French language.

**Filanchi hatak,** n., a Frenchman.

**Filanchi okla,** n., the French people, or nation; Frenchmen.

**Filanchi yakni,** n., France; French country.

**filąmmi, feląmi** (q. v.), a branch of a tree or stream.

**filąmmi,** v. a. i., to turn away; to turn from, Matt. 2: 12; Josh. 1: 7, 8; to leave; to depart from, Matt. 4: 11; Luke 4: 13; *Chihowa ya$^{n}$ i$^{n}$filąmmi;* 1 Kings 11: 9; *a$^{n}$filąmmit,* depart from me, Matt. 7: 23; *iti$^{n}$filąmmi,* to turn away from each other; to part; *i$^{n}$filąmmi,* to leave him; to turn from him; *aii$^{n}$-filąmmi,* to turn away from at. This differs from *filąmmi,* to depart out of.

**filąmmi,** n., obliquity; *i$^{n}$filąmmi,* n., a turncoat; one that turns away from him.

**filąmmichi,** v. t., to cause to turn away from; to lead off from, Josh. 5: 9; to cause to go from; to cause to branch off from; *iti$^{n}$filąmmichi,* v. t., to turn from each other; to separate them; to disunite.

**filąmminchi,** v. a. i., nasal form, to branch; to shoot or spread in branches.

**filąmminchi,** n., a branch, of the limb of a tree or a water course; a fork; a knag; a prong; a bay, Josh. 15: 2; 18: 19; *bok filąmminchi,* branch of a creek; *naksish filąmminchi,* branch of a limb; *naksish filamoli,* pl., branches of a limb.

**filehkąchi,** v. a. i. pl., to turn back and forth; *nashuka yąt filehkąchi,* their faces turn back and forth; *itihishi ąt filehkąchi,* the leaves of the tree turn, etc.

**filekąchi,** n., a turning.

**filema,** v. a. i. sing., to turn the person, i. e., one's own person; to turn round; to turn over; to turn, as in looking back; *filemąt chikpsokashke,* to veer; *Chisąs ash ot pit filema,* "Jesus turning unto them," Luke 23: 28; to turn about, Matt. 7: 6; 9: 22; to turn, Josh. 8: 20, 21.

**filema**, pp., turned round; turned back.

**filemạchi**, v. t., to turn; to veer.

**filemạt itola**, v. a. i., to turn over; to fall over; to capsize.

**filemoa**, v. a. i. pl., to turn over and over, or backwards and forwards; to veer; to turn this way and that way; *filemoạt pisa*, to look around, Mark 11: 11.

**filemoa**, pp. pl., turned over; turned.

**filemołechi**, v. t., to cause to turn away; to sever from, Matt. 13: 49; see *filamołechi*.

**filemoł**, v. t. pl., to turn over; Mark 11: 15.

**filetakạchi**, v. a. i., to turn once suddenly.

**fili$^{n}$ka**, **fili$^{n}$ko**, adv., very; *achukma fili$^{n}$ko*, very good, used by some persons.

**filimmi**, v. t. sing., to turn it over; to come about; to upset; to turn away, 1 Kings 11: 2, 3, 4; *holisso ha$^{n}$ filimmi*, to turn the book over; *filihi$^{n}$mi*, Josh. 7: 8; *mali hạt filimmi*, v. a. i., the wind turns.

**filimmichi**, v. t. caus., to turn it over or round.

**filimmikạchi**, v. t., to turn.

**fima**, pp., scattered; sowed; sown; strewed; disseminated; dissipated; sprinkled; *o$^{n}$fima*, pp., sprinkled on; *ikfimmo*, a., unsowed; seed not sown; *osapa ikafimmo*, a field unsown (the *a* is locative.)

**fima**, v. n., to be scattered; to be dissipated.

**fima**, v. a. i., to scatter; to dissipate.

**fimibli**, v. t. pl., to sow; to scatter; to strew; to disperse; to dissipate, but not liquids; to spread; see *latạbli*, to spill; *itafimibli*, v. t., to dispel; to disperse; to shatter.

**fimibli**, n., a sower; a scatterer; a spreader.

**fimibli**, n., a spreading.

**fimiblichi**, v. t., to scatter; to sputter; to cause to scatter.

**fimimpa**, a., sparse.

**fimimpa**, adv., thinly.

**fimimpa**, pp., scattered; dispersed; strewn; dissipated; diffused; littered; sowed; sown; spattered; sprinkled, 2 Kings 9: 33; *ikfimimpo*, a., neg. form, unscattered; *itafimimpa*, dispelled; scattered from each other, John 10: 12; dispersed; *itafimimpa*, pp., interspersed; scattered with; scattered abroad; Matt. 9: 36; *o$^{n}$fimimpa*, pp., spattered on; sowed on, as seed.

**fimimpa**, v. a. i., to dissipate; to scatter; to disperse; *itafimimpa*, to scatter about; to scatter apart from each other; *wak ạt fimimpa*, the cattle disperse; *hoshonti ạt fimimpa*, the clouds disperse; *itafimimpa*, to scatter or disperse from each other; to straggle away from each other.

**fimimpa**, n., a dispersion; the state of being scattered; litter; *itafimimpa*, n., a dispersion, James 1: 1.

**fimmi**, v. t., to sow; to scatter; to disperse; to dissipate; to issue; *na fimmi*, to sow something; to diffuse; to disseminate; to seminate; to spatter; to sprinkle; *fihimmi*, Matt. 12: 20; *ibafimmi*, v. t., to intersperse; to sow with; *o$^{n}$fimmi*, v. t., to splash on; to sprinkle on; to sow on.

**fimmi**, n., a sower; a scatterer; a disseminator.

**fimmichi**, v. t., to scatter; to sprinkle; to cause to scatter.

**fimmichi**, n., a scatterer.

**fimpkạchi**, pp., sowed; sprinkled, as when water is sprinkled on the ground by shaking a garment.

**fimpkạchi**, v. a. i., to scatter; to sprinkle.

**fiopa**, n., breath; expiration; respiration; a whiff; wind; a blast, Josh. 6: 5; *safiopa*, my breath.

**fiopa**, v. a. i., to breathe; *fiopali*, I breathe; *fiopa*, to draw a breath; v. t., to expire; to respire; to whiff; *o$^{n}$fiopạt foyuki*, to breathe into, Gen. 2: 7; *ilafiopa*, to inhale; to snuff up; to inspire; to snuff; to draw in the breath.

**fiopa ikfalaio**, a., short-breathed; breath not long.

**fiopa imokpulo**, n., the asthma; breath bad for him, or breathing bad for him.

**fiopa isht aiopi**, v. a. i., to expire; to breathe the last time.

**fiopa kobafa**, n., broken wind; short breath.

**fiopa kobafa**, a., short-winded; short-breathed.

**fiopa taha,** a., broken-winded; breathless; breath exhausted; short-breathed.
**fiopa tali,** v. t., to exhaust the breath.
**fiopa tąpa,** a., dead; breath-sundered.
**fiopa tąpli,** v. t., to destroy life, Luke 6: 9; *fiopa intąpli,* to separate the breath.
**fiopat taha,** v. a. i., to pant.
**fiopat taha,** n., broken wind; short breath.
**fiopąchi,** v. t., to cause to breathe; to give breath; to bring back the breath; to save.
**fitekąchi,** v. a. i., to veer about; to whirl, as a top.
**fitekąchi,** n., a whirling.
**fitekąchi,** pp., whirled.
**fitelichi,** v. t., to whirl quickly; to cause to fly and whirl as a handkerchief or a flag when suspended and shaken by the wind.
**fitelichi,** n., one that whirls.
**fitiha,** v. a. i., to whirl about; to veer about; to shift about.
**fitihąchi,** v. t. caus., to whirl about.
**fitilema,** pp., turned over, i. e., from being under another person or thing to bring it on top; *hatak ąt fitilema.*
**fitilimmi,** v. t., to turn over, from being underneath; to bring on top as may be seen when two men wrestle and one is thrown, but he gets the ascendancy of his antagonist.
**fititekąchi,** pl. of *fitekąchi,* pp., whirled.
**fititekąchi,** v. a. i., to whirl; to veer.
**fitukhak,** n., name of a bird often called the yellow hammer, or yellow woodcock.
**fo,** adv., may be; perchance; as *katima iafo,* where may he have gone.
**fobąssa,** see *fabąssa.*
**fochi,** see *foechi.*
**fochik,** see *fichik.*
**fochik shubota,** see *fichik shobota.*
**fochonli,** see *fichonli.*
**foe,** n., honey.
**foe akmo,** n., beeswax; bee bread.
**foe bila, foi bila** (Josh. 5: 6), n., honey or "bee oil"; melted honey or honey oil.
**foe bila hakshup,** n., honeycomb.
**foe bila iti a$^{n}$sha,** n., wild honey; woodland honey; honey in the woods.
**foe bilishke, foishke,** n., honey bee or honey bees; those which collect the honey; the mother of the honey; *foe bilishke hocheto,* n., big bees.
**foe bilishke i$^{n}$mi$^{n}$ko,** n., the queen bee.
**foe bilishke inchuka,** a bee hive; a bee gum.
**foe bilishke inchuka fohki,** v. t., to hive bees.
**foe bilishke inchuka foka,** pp., hived.
**foe bilishke inchuka i$^{n}$hoshontika,** n., an apiary; a bee house or shelter.
**foe bilishke i$^{n}$pokni,** n., the drones or grandmother bees.
**foe hakmi,** n., wax; beeswax.
**foe inlakna,** n., bee bread; wax.
**foe nia,** n., honeycomb filled with honey.
**foechi, fochi, fohchi** (M. Dyer); *o$^{n}$ foechi,* 1. Cor. 3, caption; to sprinkle on water, salt, etc.
**foeli, fulli,** v. t., to pick out; to take out.
**foha,** v. a. i., to rest; to take ease; to ease; to harbor; to recruit; to repose; to respire.
**foha,** n., rest; respite; cessation; ease; an intermission; recreation; a vacation.
**fohachi,** v. t., to give rest; to cause to rest; to rest another; to ease; to harbor; to recreate; to repose; to unburden. *ilefohachi,* v. ref., to rest himself; *hąchi-fohąchilashke,* I will give you rest, Matt. 11: 28.
**fohchi,** see *foechi.*
**fohka, foka,** v. t., to put in; to put on; as to put garments upon one's self; to clothe one's self; to dress one's self; to ornament; *ąlbikąchi,* v.t. pl., *iląlbikąchi,* we dress ourselves (by putting on more garments).
**fohka, foka,** v. a. i., to enter, Matt. 15: 17; to go into, John 3: 4; *chi$^{n}$foyuka,* to be in, Matt. 6: 23; to conceive, Luke 2: 21; *ąlla i$^{n}$foka,* to conceive, Luke 1: 24; *ąlla i$^{n}$foyuka,* to be with child, Matt. 1: 18; *ilefohka,* to put on himself; hence, *ilefohka* or *ilefoka,* n., a garment, a shirt; *itibafoka,* n., a coalition; *fo$^{n}$hka, fo$^{n}$ka,* nas. form, *foyuka, afoyuka* (Josh. 3: 3, 6; 4: 18), pro. form.
**fohka, foka,** sing., (cf. *fohki*), *ąlbikąchi,* pp. pl.; put on, as garments; dressed; clothed, Matt. 11: 8; clad; girded; inclosed; put in, as a horse is put into a stable or a field; invested; laded; loaded; lodged; shut; vested; *itibafoka,*

.. pp., combined; *sabafohka*, Matt. 12: 30; *fo$^{n}$hka, fo$^{n}$ka*, nasal form, being in; being on, Josh. 2: 11, 19; possessed, Matt. 4: 24; *aii$^{n}$fo$^{n}$ka*, Matt. 12: 22; *afo$^{n}$ka*, "is in," Matt. 7: 3; *fo$^{n}$ka kano*, that is in, Matt. 7: 3; *aii$^{n}$fo$^{n}$ka*, possessed with, Matt. 8: 16; 12: 40; 17: 27.

**fohka, foka**, n., a lading; a passage; that which is put on; found in compound words, as *na fohka*, a garment or dress; *fohka achąfa*, a suit of clothes; *foyuka*, Matt. 12: 40.

**fo$^{n}$hka, fo$^{n}$kka**, v. a. i., to roar, as the wind; to murmur; cf. John 3: 8.

**fo$^{n}$hka**, n., the sound or roaring of wind, John 3: 8.

**fohkachechi**, v. t., to array another in a garment; to gird; to girdle; *na fohka tohbi holitompa ho$^{n}$ fohkachechi cha*, arrayed him in a gorgeous robe, etc. Luke 23: 11; some say this word means putting several garments upon another; *ąlla ya$^{n}$ fokachechili*, I dress the children; *fohkąchichi mąt*, Matt. 27: 28, 31.

**fohkąchi**, v. t., to dress; to put garments upon another person; to clothe another; to furnish another with clothes; to invest; to indue; to ornament; to vest.

**fohkąt a$^{n}$ya**, n., a passage; a passenger.

**fohki, foki**, to put in, Matt. 14: 3; I Kings 10: 24; to fall into, 2 Sam. 24: 14; to inclose; to inject; to lade; to load; to lodge; to put; to shut; to tuck; to deliver to, Matt. 5: 25; 11: 27; *ibafohki*, to combine; to hide in, Matt. 13: 33; Josh. 2: 24; 6: 2; 7: 7; *itibafohki*, to combine together; *fohkihchih, fohkichi*, v. t., to anoint; to grease; *foho$^{n}$ki*, freq.; *foyuhki*, pro. form; *itifohki*, v. t., to put in together; to unite; to set, as a bone; *itifohkit ikbi*, to frame; *itifohkit itabana*, framed, p.

**fohkul, pohkul**, n., a hornet; see below.

**fohkul inchuka**, n., a hornet's nest.

**fohobli, fohopli**, v. t., to take out; to unload; to take and spill; to pour out; to shed forth; *o$^{n}$fohomplilahi oke*, Acts 2: 17; to put on, Josh. 7: 6; *fohombli*, nasal form.

**fohobli**, n., an unloader.

**fohoblichi**, v. t., to cause to take out.

**fohopa**, v. a. i., to pour out largely; to fall down, Josh. 6: 5; *hohtak oka fohopąt illit taha tok*, Luke 8: 33; *fohompa*, nasal form, being poured out; *fohompa*, n., a bunch; a pile; a collection; *fohohumpa*, freq.; *foyupa*, pro.

**fohopa**, pp., spilled; unloaded; poured out.

**fohopa**, n., that which is poured out; an effusion.

**fohopli**, see *fohobli*.

**fohukfunli**, see *fotukfunli*.

**fohukli**, v. a. i., to pant or puff, like a laboring ox; to blow.

**foi bila**, see *foe bila*.

**foishke, foe bilishke** (q. v.), n., a honey bee.

**foiya**, see *hoiya*.

**foka**, see *fohka*.

**foka**, n., rate.

**foka**, adv., about, as to time, place, degree, quality, etc., *nitak yąmma fokama*, about that time, Acts 12: 1; *fokama*, Matt. 1: 11; *nitak yąmma fokama*, at that time, Matt. 12: 1; *katiohmi foka*, how long? Matt. 17: 17; *fokatok*, were about, Matt. 14: 21; *fokama*, Josh. 2: 5; 9: 1; in, i. e., in one place; *aiasha*, for plurality of places.

**foka, fuka**, n., a place; a residence; *mi$^{n}$ko foka iatuk*, he has gone to the king's or about the king's; *ishke foka iatuk*, he has gone to his mother's, or about his mother's; *iti fuka*, about or in the woods.

**fokahota**, adv., perhaps.

**fokakash**, adv. of past time, ago; about that time, at or in that time; agone.

**fokali**, v. i., see 1 Sam. 4: 20; *atuk osh illi fokalima*, when she made about to die, or went about to die, *yąmma fokalika*, at that time, 2 Kings, 16: 6; *fokalechi*, with *himak*, 1 Tim. 5: 22; see *yąmmak-fokalechi*.

**fokąchi**, n., a dresser.

**foki**, see *fohki*.

**fokichi**, v. t., to cause to go in; to put in; *fokinchi*, nasal form; *fokihinchi* freq.; *fokiechi*, pro. form.

**fokokąchi**; see *fullokąchi*.

**fololi, folulli**, v. t., to go round; to take round; *i$^{n}$folulli*, v. t., to edge it; to go round it.

**fololichi, folullichi**, v. t., cause to turn round, as to turn a horse round at the end of a row of corn; to curb; to rein; to guide; to turn; 2 Kings 9: 23; to cause

it to go round; *i$^{n}$fololichit achunli*, to sew on a border; to border; to skirt; *i$^{n}$folullichi*, to skirt; to face.

**folota, fullota**, n., a circuit; action or performance in a circle; a round; a zone; the region; the part; an excursion; a period; a wandering; *i$^{n}$folota*, its edge; lace; edging; *folotoa*, pl. circuits; rounds.

**folota**, n., a stroller; a wanderer.

**folota**, a., crooked; roundabout; going round; circuitous.

**folota, fullota**, v. n., to be circuitous, Matt. 2: 22; *fullotąt Kalile i$^{n}$kaniohmi ho$^{n}$ onatok; fullota* is a diminutive of *folota*, to go about slowly; round about, Matt. 14: 35; to come about, 2 Sam. 24: 6; all round, Josh. 13: 2.

**folota, fullota**, v. a. i., to go round; to deviate; to straggle; to stray; to stroll; to swim; to wanton; to wheel.

**folota**, pp., taken round; put round; *i$^{n}$folota*, edged; skirted; faced.

**folota**, adv., round.

**folota**, a., crooked; roundabout; circuitous.

**folotąt ąla**, n., a revolution.

**folotoa**, v. n., to be crooked.

**folotoa**, pp., taken round; put round; *i$^{n}$folotoa*, edged; skirted.

**folotoa**, v. a. i., to go round; to take circuits.

**folotolichi**, v. t. caus., pl.; to turn them round; to cause them to go round.

**folotolichi**, v. t. pl., to put them round.

**folotowąchi**, v. t., to take round; to cause to wave backward and forward.

**folulli**, see *fololi*.

**folullichi**, see *fololichi*.

**folumpa**, round about, Mark 1: 28; see *afolumpa*, from *afolubli*.

**folichi**, v. t., to pour; *o$^{n}$folichi*, to pour on, as water on a plant; *foholihinchi*, Ps. 40: 2 [?].

**fomohąchi**, v. a. i., to roar, as the wind in the top of a tree; *mali hąt fomohąchi*.

**fomohąchi**, n., a roaring.

**fomoli**, v. a. i., to weary; *itafomoli*, Gen. 19: 2.

**fomosa**, a., slender; slim; without a border; naked; without hair.

**foni**, n., a bone; stone, as of a peach, etc.; shell, of a hickory nut, etc.; a nut shell.

**foni bano**, a., bareboned; bony; full of bones; nothing but bones; raw; raw-boned.

**foni bano**, n., raw bones.

**foni faląmmint itifohka**, pass., set or replaced, as bones after a dislocation.

**foni faląmmint itifohki**, v. t., to replace bones; to set bones; to reduce from a dislocation.

**foni faląmmint itifohki**, n., a bone setter.

**foni hotupa**, n., bone-ache; pain in the bones; rheumatism.

**foni ikbi**, v. t., to ossify; to form bone.

**foni iksho**, a., boneless.

**foni kommichi**, n., bone-ache.

**foni kommichi**, v. a. i., to ache in the bones; the bones ache.

**foni laua**, a., bony; full of bones; having many bones.

**foni lupi**, n., marrow; marrow of the bones.

**foni toba**, v. a. i., to ossify; to become bone; to form into bone.

**foni toba**, pp., ossified.

**foni toshbi**, n., a rotten bone; rottenness of the bone; caries; an ulcerated bone.

**foni toshbi**, a., carious.

**foni toshbichi**, v. t., to cause the bone to rot; to render carious.

**fopa, fapa**, v. a. i., to bellow; to roar as wind in the top of a pine, or as water falling at a distance in a shower; to estuate; to murmur.

**fopa**, n., a roaring; a roar; a rapid; rapids; a sound; *fopą hosh mintit ąla cha*. Acts 2: 2.

**fopąchi**, v. t., to cause to roar.

**fota**, adv., perhaps.

**fotoha**, n., a bore; a turn; a grinding; motion of a mill.

**fotoha**, v. a. i., to run, as a mill; to grind; to move, as a grindstone.

**fotoha**, pp., etc., ground; bored; *ta$^{n}$sh fotoha*, ground corn, or corn meal.

**fotokąchi**, v. a. i., to shake as a scythe when not tightly fastened to the snath; *fotokahanchi*, pro. for:

**fotoli**, v. t., v. a. i., [illegible] grind; to wind; to bore; to mill; [illegible] *isht fotoli*, to bore with; *isht* [illegible]*mbli*, v. t., to mill.

**fotoli**, n., a [illegible] miller; a gri[illegible]

**fotoli**, n., a turn.

**fotukfunli, fohukfunli**, v. a. i., to be out of breath; to pant hard like a running horse.

**fuka**, see *foka*.

**fuli**, n., a switch; a rod; a twig; a slip; a sprig; a wattle; a wand.

**fuli atoba**, a., wicker, made of a switch.

**fuli isht fąma**, pp., switched; whipped with a switch.

**fuli isht fąma**, n., a switching; a whipping with a switch.

**fuli isht fąmmi**, v. t., to switch; to strike with a small twig or rod.

**fuli isht fąmmi**, n., a whipper; one who whips with a switch.

**fuli kaua**, n., broken twigs; a name applied to the broken sticks or small split pieces of cane made use of in notifying of any public meeting. They are made and sent by the headmen to others at the time when the appointment is made, and one is thrown away every morning, and on the last morning the last is thrown away, and at night the assembly takes place.

**fulli**, v. t., to gouge; to pick out; to take out; *nishkin fulli*, to gouge or to pick out the eye; *foeli*, pro. form.

**fullichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to gouge or to pick out the eye of another.

**fullokąchi, afolokąchi**, v. a. i. pl., to wander; Josh. 14: 10, to rove; to keep moving about; to shuffle; to go round; to circle; to sinuate; *folota*, sing; *fullokahanchi*, freq., to move round, as a horse in a mill; to roam; to wander; *fullokahanchi*, a., serpentine.

**fullokąchi**, n., a rover; a shuffler; *fullokahanchi*, n., a roamer; a trollop.

**fullokąchi**, pp., taken round.

**fullokąchi**, n. pl., circuits; rounds.

**fullokąchit anumpuli**, v. t., to ramble in speaking.

**fullokąchit aⁿya**, v. t., to ramble; to rove about.

**fullota**, see *folota*.

**fullottokąchi**, v. a. i. sing., to part; to move suddenly, as if by a twitch.

**fullottokąchi**, n., a start.

**fulomoli**, a., devious; crooked.

**fulomoli**, v. n., to be devious.

**fulumi**; in *asht itafulumit yakni yąmma itanowa chatukoⁿ*, sermon: Duties to children, page 13.

**fulup**, n., the shoulder down as far as the elbow.

**fulup foni**, n., the shoulder bone.

**fuluah**, n., a clam (a shell).

**fuluah hakshup**, n., a clamshell.

**fuluah isht impa**, n., a shell spoon.

**h**, an aspirate, at the end of words after a vowel, to indicate a verb or an assertion, etc.; see *oⁿ, a, i.*—Note: I think it is the verb to be; *siah*, I am, etc. (Byington).

**ha** is used before *tok* and *tuk* and their compounds, in some sense as a definite article, to make definite the action; *hatok, hatuk*, it was; as, *sabąnnahatok*, that which I want, it was; the want I have; *aⁿyalihatok okąt*, Luke 4: 43; *ąmmihahetuk ash*, the, Luke 15: 12; *ushi atok*, Luke 3: 23; *kilik hatak atok*, Acts 16, 1.

**ha**, adv., time or times, used after ordinals; *atuklaha*, second time; twice; *hituchinaha*, three times, thrice; *hayak oⁿ*, after that, 2 Sam. 24: 10; Acts 1: 3; *hayokmato*, John 21: 18; *haya*, Matt. 5: 32; 12: 29; *a, ha*, or *ya* is considered as a *locative* of time, as in *acheki, abilia, atuk, achiⁿ*, etc.

**ha**, adv., after verbs, meaning after or before next; *minti ha*, after he comes; *ibbak achifa hayoⁿ keyukmąt*, if they had not first washed their hands (hands wash after it is so, if not) they do not eat, Mark 7: 3: *ąlla ąleha akosh tiⁿkba kaiya ha yoⁿ*, Mark 7: 27; *pima hama*, after, when he has given us, Josh. 1: 1; 2: 14; 7: 2.

**haⁿ**, a definite particle, in the obj. case, used after verbs, etc.; subj. case, *hąt*, the which; the one which; *tąmaha haⁿ*, town it, or town the, Matt. 2: 1; *ishia haⁿ*, are you the one that goes? *haⁿ* is found after verbs and verbal nouns, derived from verbs more frequently than *aⁿ* or *yaⁿ*, that which, but *holisso haⁿ, issuba haⁿ, imanukfila haⁿ, chula haⁿ*, are exceptions. This *h* may be the aspirate of the verb, which in speaking is carried over, like *ilohia*, spoken *ilo hia*. See *a*, particle.

**ha$^{n}$, aha$^{n}$h** (q. v.), adv., no; not so; a word of denial; *ha$^{n}$ keyu*, no, it is not so.

**habali,** v. a. i., to tassel, as corn; *tanchi ạt habali; habanli*, nasal form.

**habali,** n., a tassel; *tanchi habali*, a young corn tassel.

**habali,** pp., tasseled.

**habalichi,** v. t., to cause to tassel.

**habani,** a., being ready to tassel.

**habani,** v. n., to be ready to tassel.

**habefa,** pp. sing., a., dented; *habefoa*, pl.

**habefa,** n. sing., a dent; *habefoa*, pl., dents.

**habefoli,** v. t. pl., to make dents.

**habena,** v. t., to receive a favor gratuitously; to receive a present; to receive, Matt. 10: 8; to obtain a favor, applied to receiving money or goods as an annuity; *habena sabạnna*, I wish for a favor. It differs a little from *asilhha*, to beg, being a little more honorable in its meaning.

**habena,** n., a present; a gift; an annuity received; a boon.

**habena,** pp., received as a present; obtained as a present; presented.

**habenạchi,** v. t., to make a gift; to make a present; to present; to give, Matt. 6: 2; to do alms, Acts 10: 2.

**habenạchi, na habenạchi,** n., a benefactor.

**habenạchi,** n., a gift; a boon; a bribe, 1 Sam. 8: 3.

**habenạt a$^{n}$ya, habint a$^{n}$ya,** v. a. i., to go in quest of a favor.

**habenạt a$^{n}$ya, habint a$^{n}$ya,** n., one that goes to seek gifts; a beggar, but not in the worst sense; one that solicits charity.

**habiffi,** v. t. sing., to dent.

**habiffi,** n., one that dents.

**habifkạchi,** pp. pl., dented.

**habifkạchi,** n., dents.

**habifli,** v. t. pl., to dent.

**habi$^{n}$shak,** n., a large grasshopper.

**habishko, hạbishko** (q. v.), v. a. i., to sneeze.

**habli,** n., a treader; a kicker.

**habli,** n., a tread; a step; the space passed by the foot in walking or running; a pace; the space between the two feet in walking; a kick.

**habli,** v. a. i. sing., to tread; to step; to stamp; to kick; to foot; *isht habli*, v. t., to kick; to spurn; to trample; to winch, 1 Sam. 2: 29.

**hablichi,** v. t., *hạlichi*, pl., to cause him to tread on it.

**habofa,** v. a. i., to cease; to subside; to abate, as a swelling; to go down.

**habofa,** pp., abated; subsided; gone down; *shatali ạt habofa*, the swelling has abated.

**habofa,** n., abatement.

**habofạchi,** to disrupt; to scatter a swelling.

**haboffi,** v. t., to reduce; to abate; to diminish; to remove; to cause a swelling to abate.

**haboli,** pl., *habofa*, sing., v. a. i., to cease; to subside; to go down.

**haboli,** n. pl., abatement of swellings, etc.

**haboli,** pp. pl., abated; subsided.

**habolichi,** v. t. pl., to cause swellings to abate; to remove swellings; to scatter them.

**hacha,** adv., perhaps; how? what? in relation to something that was not looked for, 1 Sam. 20: 18; John 1: 50; *chiyimmi hacha? ishachi hacha*, do you say then, Mark 5: 31.

**hachi$^{n}$,** will; shall, Josh. 1: 6.

**ha$^{n}$chi,** see *hanahchi*.

**hacho,** a., a Creek word meaning "mad." It is found only as part of the war names of men, viz., Tashka hacho, Hopaii hacho (David Folsom), Ishtanaki hacho (Mr. Dyer's grandfather), and has an honorable meaning among Choctaw.

**hachofaktạpi,** n., the chinquapin tree.

**hachofakti,** n., a chinquapin; the dwarf chestnut.

**hacho$^{n}$mạlhmokki,** v. a. i., to swim with the face under water.

**hachotakni,** n., a large turtle, called by some the loggerhead turtle; a tortoise; *hachotakni hakshup*, turtle shell.

**hachotakni okhạta a$^{n}$sha,** n., a sea turtle.

**hachowanạshi,** v. a. i. sing., to fall heels over head.

**hachowanạshi,** n., a somerset.

**hachowanạshi,** adv., head first; headlong.

**hachowanąshichi**, v. t. sing., to throw another heels over head.

**hachowani**, v. a. i. pl., to fall heels over head.

**hachowani**, n., a somerset performed by a number of persons, or a number of times by the same man; somersets.

**hachowanichi**, v. t., to throw others heels over head.

**hachukbila$^{n}$kbila, chukbila$^{n}$kbila, chukkilakbila** (q. v.), **chukanakbila**, n., name of a bird, the whip-poor-will.

**hachukbilhka**, v. a. i. pl., to kneel; to couch.

**hachukbilhkąchi**, v. t. pl., to kneel; to make them kneel.

**hachukbiłepa**, v. a. i. sing., to kneel; to fall on the knees; to bend the knee, Matt. 17: 14.

**hachukniłepa**, n., a kneeler; *hachukbilhka*, pl.

**hachukkashaha**, n., sorrel; name of a weed; see *pichi* or *pihchi*.

**hachukłampulechi**, v. t., to spin, as a spider; to make a web.

**hachukłampulechi**, n., a spinner; a spider which spins.

**hachukłampuli, chukłampulli** (q. v.), n., a cobweb; a spider's web; an air thread.

**hachukpalantak, chukpalantak**, n., a tree toad.

**hachumbilhka**, v. a. i. pl., to kneel, Matt. 27: 29.

**hachunchuba**, n., an alligator.

**hachunchuba**, a., being without hair, as an elephant.

**hachunchuba**, pp., deprived of hair.

**hachunchubachi**, v. t., to deprive of hair; to cause to be without hair.

**hafakbi**, n., a dent.

**hah, ha**, adv., perhaps; likely; *shilup o$^{n}$ episa ha*, perhaps we saw a spirit.

**hahchąbah**, n., a footlog for a bridge; see *achąba*.

**hahe, uksak hahe**, n., a walnut.

**hahe ąpi**, n., a walnut tree.

**hahka, hakka, hakha**, v. a. i., to loll; to pant from fatigue or from heat or from overexertion; *wak ąt hahka*, the cow lolls; *ofi ąt hahka*, the dog lolls; *aka$^{n}$ka yąt hahka*; *fakit ąt hahka; aka$^{n}$ka yąt hahka* the hen lolls.

**hahka**, v. t., to loll; to thrust out, as the tongue.

**hahkąchi**, v. t., to cause to loll.

**hahta, hahwąsh** (Sixtowns word), n., an adder.

**hahwa**, see *hawa*.

**hahwąsh**, see *hawąsh*.

**haiaka**, v. a. i., to appear, Matt. 1: 20; to come out; to occur; to peep; to show; to transpire; *haiaka hinla*, a., ostensible.

**haiaka**, pp., exhibited; presented; undissembled; unequivocal; unfolded; manifested; made manifest, John 1: 31; appeared, Matt. 2: 7; found, Luke 15: 32; discovered; developed; divulged; elucidated; exposed; illustrated; manifested; revealed; *haia$^{n}$ka*, nasal form; *ikhaiako*, neg. form, not found; undetected; *i$^{n}$haiaka*, pp., undeceived.

**haiaka**, n., appearance; an opening; an open place, Josh. 3: 4; an exposure; nakedness; ostentation; a peep; *ikhaiako*, n., a secret; something not known, or not made known.

**haiaka**, a., visible; in sight; that may be seen; audible; plain; conspicuous; discernible; evident; expressed; frank; full; legible; lucid; manifest; naked; notorious; obvious; open; ostensible; overt; palpable; perspicuous; prominent; undissembling. *ikhaiak o*, a., latent; secret; shadowy; unexposed; unfound; unpublished; vague.

**haiaka**, adv., abroad; out; *haiaka pinusi*, clearly; legibly.

**haiakachechi**, v. t., to simplify; to make plain.

**haiakąchi, haiakechi**, v. t., to cause to appear; to make known; to publish; to show, Josh. 5: 6; Luke 4: 5; to manifest, John 2: 11; to develop; to disclose; to discover; to divulge; to elucidate; to exhibit; to expose; to illustrate; to indicate; to manifest; to present; to represent; to reveal; to solve; to tell; to unfold; to unmask; to unravel; *haiakaiyachi*, pro. form; *ilehaiakachi*, to make himself known, Gen. 45: 1; 1 Sam. 3: 21; *i$^{n}$haiakąchi*, v. t., to undeceive; to show it to him; *ishilehaiakąchi*, show thyself, Matt. 8: 4.

**haiakąchi**, n., one that manifests; an exposer.

**haiakạt**, adv., openly; clearly; manifestly; plainly; simply. This and other adverbs ending with *t* precede verbs, as *haiakạt anoli, haiakạt hikia.*

**haiakạt anoli**, v. t., to unbosom; to tell plainly or openly.

**Haiaketạbi**, a man's name, derivation uncertain.

**haieli**, v. t., to scuffle; *towa yaⁿ itiⁿhaieli*, to scuffle against each other for the ball.

**haieli**, n., a scuffler.

**haiemo**, a., miry; soft, as mud when filled with water.

**haiemo**, v. n., to be miry.

**haiemuchi**, v. t., to make it miry.

**haili**, v. a. i., to get away from him in a scuffle, as *towa yaⁿ iⁿhaili*, to snatch away.

**haiochi**, see *haiuchi.*

**haiochichechi**, v. t., to tear, Luke 9: 39, 42.

**haiochichi**, see *haiuchichi.*

**haioli, hioli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand up, and sometimes *hieli*, pl., to stand up erect.

**haioli**, pp., set; placed erect; made to stand up.

**haioli**, n., standers; those who stand.

**haiolichi**, v. t. pl., to set up; to cause to stand; to erect.

**haiolichi**, n., one that sets up; an erecter.

**haiombish**, n., the navel string; the placenta.

**haiowạni**, see *haiyowạni.*

**haiuchi, haiochi**, n., a fit; a convulsion; the fits which are incident to hydrophobia; epilepsy; pp., convulsed.

**haiuchi, haiochi**, v. a. i., to shake; to convulse, Matt. 17: 15.

**haiuchichi, haiochechi, haiochichi**, v. t., to cause a shaking with fits; to shake with fits; to convulse.

**haiuchichi**, n., a fit; a spasm; hydrophobia.

**haiyantalali, biuntalali, bisuntalali, aiuntalali, iuntalali**, n., a dewberry, or running blackberry.

**haiyichichi**, n., a fit; spasms.

**haiyiⁿhchi, haiyiⁿkchi**, n., the kidney or kidneys; the reins.

**haiyiⁿhchi hotupa**, n., pain in the kidneys; inflammation of the kidneys.

**haiyiⁿhchi nia**, n., suet; the fat about the kidneys.

**haiyiⁿhchi nipi**, n., the kidney meat.

**haiyiⁿko, haiyinto**, n., soft mud; mire, whether in a swamp, plowed land, or elsewhere.

**haiyiⁿko**, a., miry; mellow.

**haiyiⁿko**, v. n., to be miry.

**haiyiⁿko**, v. a. i., to mellow.

**haiyiⁿko**, pp., made miry.

**haiyiⁿkuchi**, v. t., to make *haiyiⁿko*, mire or soft mud; to mellow.

**haiyip**, n., a pond; a lake; a puddle.

**haiyip ikbi**, v. t., to pond; to make a pond.

**haiyowạni, haiowạni**, n., a worm called the cutworm.

**haiyuⁿkpulo**, n., a weed; an herb, Matt. 13: 32; a plant; a tare, Matt. 13: 25, 26; a vegetable; herbage; a hollyhock; thoroughwort; any weed for which there is no particular name is called by this general name.

**haiyuⁿkpulo awałąlli**, n., a saucepan.

**haiyuⁿkpulo holokchi**, n., a plant; a planted herb.

**haiyuⁿkpulo ilhpak**, n., sauce; vegetable food.

**haiyuⁿkpulo ishkot hoita**, n., a vegetable emetic, such as ipecacuanha.

**haiyuⁿkpulo nihi**, n., the seed of plants.

**haiyuⁿkpulo nihi aiąlhto**, n., the capsule.

**haiyuⁿkpulo nihi hakshup**, n., the capsule or pod for the seed.

**haiyuⁿkpulo pakanli humma**, n., a pink; a weed with a red blossom, particularly the Carolina pink.

**haiyup**, n., a twin; twins.

**haiyup ạtta**, a., twin born; born at the same birth.

**hak**, the, and its compounds. See *ak*, etc.; but as the compounds of the two differ in some instances, it is best to insert those of *hak* here at length, that necessary comments may be made regarding such particles as require them, having in mind also the different senses of the same word after different parts of speech. Compounds: *haka—hakano—hakat* or *hakạt — hakato* or *hakạto — hakbano — hakbano*, adv., that only—*hakcho — hakbanot — hakbat — hak choʃ* a form of inquiry used in anger—*hakhe*, etc., probably not used—*hakiⁿ—hakinli*, adv., also; likewise—*hakinli a*, pro-

noun, meaning self—*hakint—hakkia—hakma*, probably not used—*hako*, a particle—*hakocha—hakoka—hakokąno —hakokąt—hakokąto —hakoke —hakokia—hakona—hakosh—hakot.*

**hakbona**, a., moldy; *ta$^{n}$sh hakbona*, moldy corn.

**hakbona**, v. n., to be moldy.

**hakbona**, n., mold.

**hakbonąchi**, v. t., to mold; to cause mold.

**hakchąlhpi, akchąlhpi**, n., the coarse outer bark of a tree.

**hakchąlhpi shila**, n., ross; dry outside bark.

**hakchihpo**, n., driftwood.

**hakchipilhko**, see *hakchupilhko*.

**hakchulhkąpi**, see *hakchupilhko ąpi*.

**hakchuma, hakchumak**, n., tobacco.

**hakchuma ashu$^{n}$ka, hakchuma shu$^{n}$ka**, n., a pipe; a tobacco pipe; a calumet.

**hakchuma ąlhfoa**, n., a roll of tobacco bound up with bark.

**hakchuma bota**, n., snuff.

**hakchuma bota aiąlhto**, n., a snuff box.

**hakchuma hishi**, n., a tobacco leaf.

**hakchuma holba**, n., mullein; resembling tobacco.

**hakchuma i$^{n}$shu$^{n}$shi**, n., a tobacco worm.

**hakchuma paląska**, n., a brand of tobacco.

**hakchuma shąna, hakchumak shąna**, n., a twist of tobacco; a cigar.

**hakchuma shu$^{n}$ka**, v. t., to smoke tobacco.

**hakchuma shuti**, n., an earthen tobacco pipe; a tobacco pipe of any kind; a calumet; the pipe used among the aborigines of America.

**hakchupilhko, hakchipilhko, akchupilhko, hakchupilhkąsh**, n., dogwood.

**hakchupilhko ąni**, n., dogwood berries.

**hakchupilhko ąpi, hakchupilhkąpi, hakchulhkąpi**, n., the dogwood tree.

**hakha, hahka, hakka**, v. a. i., to loll.

**ha$^{n}$kha**, n., a wild goose.

**Ha$^{n}$khaiola**, n., place where the goose cries; the name of a creek.

**ha$^{n}$khobąk, ha$^{n}$khoba**, n., a large, wild water duck called a mallard, resembling a wild goose.

**haklo**, v. a. i., to hear; to listen; to assent; to comply; to yield; to attend; to hearken; to heed; to mark; to mind; to notice; to receive; Josh. 5: 1; Matt. 7: 24; 13: 15, 16; 15: 10; 17: 6; *ikhaklo*, not to hear; to dissent; to grudge; to refuse; to abnegate; to deny; to decline; to object; *ikhaklo*, a., deaf; listless; *ha$^{n}$klo*, nasal form, Matt. 5: 27; *haha$^{n}$klo*, freq., Josh. 2: 10; *haiyaklo*, prolonged form; *ilehaklo*, to hear himself; John 3: 20 [?]; to listen to himself; *ilahaklo*, to hear of himself, what is said of him; *nana hąsh ha$^{n}$klo ka*, things which ye hear, Matt. 13: 17, 43; *haiyaklo*, intensive form, Matt. 2: 17, 18; 12: 19.

**haklo**, n., a hearer; a listener.

**haklo**, a., mindful; *ikhaklo*, a., mindless; deaf; reluctant; unheard; unwilling.

**haklo**, n., a hearing; heed; *ikhaklo*, n., a refusal; tardiness.

**haklochi**, v. t., to cause to hear; to make to hear; to inform; to notify; to signify; *haklonchi*, nasal form; *haklohonchi*, freq., made to hear; *sahaklohonchi tok*, made me to hear, John 15: 15.

**haklochi**, n., one that makes others hear; an informant.

**haklotokosh anoli**, n., an ear witness; he who heard it told.

**haklopish, haklobish**, n., ross, as *iti haklopish*, the ross of a tree; chaff; bran; shorts; fish scales; scales, Acts 9: 18.

**hakmo, akmo**, v. a. i., to congeal; to cool; to harden, as tallow when it cools.

**hakmo**, pp., a., congealed; hardened; cooled; cast; run; molded, as in a furnace.

**hakmo**, n., congelation.

**hakmuchi**, v. t., to cool; to cause to harden; to congeal; to found; to cast.

**hakmuchi**, n., a caster; a founder.

**haknip, aknip**, n., the body, trunk, chest, or frame; the thorax, Matt. 5: 29; 6: 22; 14: 12; *siaknip*, my body.

**haknip achukma**, n., health.

**haknip achukma**, a., healthy; healthful.

**haknip bano**, a., naked; nothing but the body.

**haknip foni**, n., the thorax; the bones of the trunk or chest.

**haknip ikbi**, v. t., to embody; to make a body.

**haknip iksho**, n., bodiless; incorporeal; without a body; disembodied.

**haknip illi**, pp., a., palsied.

**haknip illi ąbi**, n., the palsy.

**haknip illichi**, v. t., to palsy.

**haknip inla**, n., a monster; a strange body; another body.

**haknip kota**, n., feebleness; a feeble body.

**haknip toba**, n., incarnation.

**haknip toba**, a., incarnate.

**hakonlo**, n., name of a weed.

**haksa hinla**, a., fallible; capable of doing wrong; knavish.

**haksi**, a., deaf; drunk; tippled; intoxicated; inebriated; boozy; besotted; cunning; wicked; vile; stubborn; obstinate; abominable; arrant; bewitched; felonious; roguish; drunken; sinful; deceitful; disguised; double faced; evil; flagitious; fraudulent; fuddled; groggy; guileful; guilty; hollow; immoral; impure; insidious; lascivious; lewd; licentious; mellow; naughty; profligate; roguish; saucy; subtle; tipsy; turbulent; unfair; unprincipled; unruly; venal; vicious; villainous; wanton; wicked; wily; *nashuka haksi*, applied to an old man.

**haksi**, pass., seduced; stunned; swindled; deceived; cheated; cozened; defrauded; deluded; duped; fooled; gulled; muddled; overreached; *ilehaksi*, self deceived; *ilehaiyaksi*, Matt. 13: 22; *i<sup>n</sup>haksi*, pp., tricked, or he is tricked.

**haksi**, v. n., to be vile, deaf, drunk, sinful, etc.

**haksi**, v. a. i., to act vilely, as *ishhaksi*, you act wickedly; to inebriate; to get drunk; to wanton.

**haksi**, n., drunkenness; deafness; deceit; deception; guile; a gull; hollowness; inebriation; inebriety; intoxication; lewdness; roguery; a shift; a sleight.

**haksi**, adv., rascally.

**haksi chohmi**, a., boozy; partly drunk; merry with liquor.

**haksi keyu**, a., guileless; guiltless; not *haksi*.

**haksicha hinla**, a., fallible; liable to be deceived.

**haksichi**, v. t., to beguile, Josh. 9: 22; to cheat; to deceive; to bewitch; to bilk; to impose upon; to mislead; to overreach; to delude; to befool; to abuse; to cajole; to coax; to surprise; to make drunk; to get drunk; to intoxicate; to cozen; to bribe; to lead astray; to deafen; to debauch; to decoy; to defraud; to delude; to disguise; to dishonor; to dupe; to fascinate; to fool; to fuddle; to gull; to inebriate; to juggle; to lure; to muddle; to overreach; to palm; to reach; to reduce; to sharp; to sponge; to stun; to swindle; to tantalize; to trick; *isht haksichi*, v. t., to cheat with; to bribe; *ilehaksichi*, to deceive himself, Gal. 6: 3; *haksinchi*, nasal form, *haksihinchi*, freq., v. t.

**haksichi**, n., a cheater; a deceiver; a rogue; a villain; a rascal; a cheat; a cozener; a defrauder; a deluder; a double dealer; a juggler; a seducer; a sharper; a swindler.

**haksichi**, n., chicane; a fallacy; a fraud; an intrigue; knavery; a lure; a stratagem; a trick; treachery, 2 Kings, 9: 23.

**haksichi shali**, a., tricky; knavish.

**haksiepi**, see *haksipi*.

**haksinchi**, a., unexpected.

**haksinchit**, adv., by surprise; or it may be rendered as a verb transitive with a consonant, as to cheat, etc.; *haksinchit anta*, he deceives and stays.

**haksinchit ąbi**, v. t., to assassinate.

**haksinchit ąbi**, n., an assassin.

**haksint**, contracted from *haksinchit*, adv., unexpectedly; by surprise; suddenly; *haksint ąla*, to arrive unexpectedly.

**haksint ąla**, v. a. i., to arrive unexpectedly.

**haksint ishi**, v. t., to take by surprise; to surprise.

**haksint ishi**, n., a surprise.

**haksipi, haksiepi**, n., rascality.

**haksit illi**, a., dead drunk.

**haksit okpulot taha**, pp., debauched.

**haksobachi**, see *haksubachi*.

**haksobish**, n., an ear; the skirts, as of a saddle; ears, Matt. 13: 9, 15, 16, 43; Luke 4: 21.

**haksobish anli**, n., a large flying insect, called by some a mosquito hawk or spindle. [Perhaps really *haksobish nuli*.—H. S. H.]
**haksobish awiachi**, n., an earring.
**haksobish ąlmo**, n. pl., cropped-ears.
**haksobish ąlmo**, a., cropped-eared.
**haksobish bąsha**, n., a marked ear; a cut ear; a cropped ear; an ear mark.
**haksobish bąshli**, v. t., to ear mark; to cut the ears; to mark the ears.
**haksobish cha$^{n}$sa**, n., a sharp sound in the ear.
**haksobish chiluk**, n., the hole of the ear.
**haksobish chuła**, n., slit ears.
**haksobish chułafa**, n., a slit ear.
**haksobish chułali**, n. pl., slit ears.
**haksobish hokofa**, n., a cropped ear; an ear cut off.
**haksobish hokoli**, n. pl., cropped-ears.
**haksobish hokoli**, a., cropped-eared.
**haksobish hotupa**, n., the earache.
**haksobish ibakchufanli**, n., a foxed ear; an ear cut in the shape of a fox's ear.
**haksobish ibakchufa$^{n}$shli**, n. pl., foxed ears.
**haksobish iksho**, a., earless; without ears.
**haksobish itakchulali**, n. sing., a forked ear.
**haksobish itakchula$^{n}$shli**, n. pl., forked ears.
**haksobish litilli**, n., the wax of the ear; ear wax.
**haksobish takali**, n., an ear ring; a pendant; jewelry; a jewel.
**haksobish takalikbi**, n., a jeweler; one who makes pendants.
**haksobish takoli**, n. pl., pendants; earrings.
**haksobish tąpa**, n., a cropped ear.
**haksobish tąptua**, n. pl., cropped ears.
**haksobish walobi**, n., the lobe; the lower and soft part of the ear.
**haksuba**, a., harsh; deafening.
**haksuba**, pp., stunned with noise; confused; deafened.
**haksuba**, n., confusion.
**haksubachi, haksobachi**, v. t., to confuse; to stun with noise; to deafen; to deafen with noise.
**haksulba**, a., simple; foolish; somewhat deaf.
**haksulba**, v. n., to be simple, foolish, somewhat deaf.
**haksulba**, n., foolishness; folly; deafness.
**haksulbachi**, v. t., to deafen; to make somewhat deaf.
**haksun**, n., a priming pan.
**haksun aionchiya**, n., the priming pan.
**haksun chiluk**, n., the vent of firearms; the touchhole.
**haksun chiluk isht shinli**, n., the priming wire.
**haksun hishi**, n., the earlock.
**haksun oncheli**, v. t., to prime.
**haksun onchiya**, pp., primed.
**haksun tapaiyi**, n., the temple; the part where the head slopes from the top.
**haksun tapaiyi hishi**, n., the earlock.
**hakshish, akshish**, n., the veins; sinews; arteries; cords; root, Matt. 13: 6, 21.
**hakshish chito**, n , an artery; a big vein; a large cord.
**hakshup**, n., skin; hide; shell; pod; comb; bark; scales; bur; husk; crust; rind; chaff of grain; integument; coat; cuticle; a film; a hull; a peel; peelings; the scarfskin; a tegument.
**hakshup akuchichi**, v. t., to shell.
**hakshup a$^{n}$sha**, a., scaled.
**hakshup fachowa**, n., scales of a fish, Deut. 14: 9.
**hakshup hish a$^{n}$sha**, n., a pelt; a rawhide; the skin of a beast with the hair on it.
**hakshup ikbi**, v. t., to crust; to make a crust; to incrust.
**hakshup laua**, a., scaly.
**hakshup lufa**, n., a paring.
**hakshup lufa**, n. pl., parings.
**hakshup tąbli**, v. t., to circumcise; *hakshup tąptuli*, v. t. pl., Josh., 5: 2, 3, 5, 7, 8.
**hakshup tąpa**, pp., circumcised.
**hakshup tąpa**, n., circumcision, or having circumcision.
**hakshup tąptua**, pp. pl., circumcised, Josh. 5: 5, 7.
**hakshup toba**, v. a. i., to produce pods; to form, as skin; to pod.
**hakta, akta** (q. v.), therefore; because.
**haktampi**, n., the armpit, and the spot or place just behind the forelegs of animals, on the chest.

**halabushli**, v. i., to begin to ripen, as corn, as *alaknạt ia*, to turn yellow.

**halaia, ahalaia**, v. n., to feel an interest in; to be interested in.

**halaiya**, a., interested, concerned.

**halaiya**, n., interest; concern.

**halakli, halạlli**, v. t. sing. (see *halạlli*), to hold once; to jerk by seizing; see *shalakli, kannakli, chiksanakli*.

**halalua**, v. a. i., to be smooth.

**halalu$^{n}$kạchi**, v. a. i., to shine.

**halalu$^{n}$kạchi**, a., bright.

**halalu$^{n}$kạchi**, n., brightness.

**halalu$^{n}$kạchi**, pp., made bright.

**halalu$^{n}$lichi**, v. t., to brighten; to make bright.

**halali, hạllali**, v. t. pl., to hold; to draw; to touse; to twitch; to jerk; to work a pump handle; *halạlli*, sing (q. v.).

**halali**, v. a. i., to have the nerves affected.

**halali**, a., nervous.

**halali**, n. pl., a drawing; an affection of the nerves; a jerk; a twitch.

**halali**, n., a jerker.

**halalichi**, v. t. caus., to employ others to draw; to make them draw; to cause the nerves to be affected; *itahalalichi*, to make them draw together.

**halambia**, n., a scorpion.

**halambisha**, n., a bat.

**halampa, hạllampa** (q. v.), n., a ringworm; a tetter.

**halanchila$^{n}$wa**, n., a lizard.

**halanchila$^{n}$wa chito**, n., a horned frog.

**halanli**, n., a hold; a restraint; a stay; see *halạlli*.

**halanli**, n., a holder.

**halat, hạllat**, adv., a contraction from *halạlli*.

**halat akkạchi**, v. t., to pull down; to pull and down it.

**halat isht a$^{n}$ya, hạllat isht a$^{n}$ya**, v. t., to tow; to draw and take along; to tug.

**halat kuchi**, v. t., to pull out.

**halata**, v. a. i., to abate; to subside; to assuage; to remit.

**halata**, pp., assuaged; abated; *oka falama chito yokạt halatatokoke*, the waters of the deluge abated.

**halata kạllo**, a., headstrong.

**halatali**, v. t., to assuage; to abate.

**halatat taha**, a., low; entirely abated; gone down.

**halạlli**, v. a. i., to draw.

**halạlli**, n., a drawer; a holder; a hauler; an occupier; a puller; a supporter; an upholder.

**halạlli**, a., tenacious.

**halạlli, halakli**, v. t. sing., to keep; to occupy; to own; to preserve; to pull, Matt. 5: 29; to support; to treat; to tug; to cleave to; to draw, Matt. 13: 48; to hold; to sustain; to uphold; to lead; to conduct; to haul; to cling to; to drag; to grapple; to hale; to hand; to have; to jerk; to withhold; to catch, Matt. 14: 31; *itihalạlli*, to draw together; to cleave together; to join; *iti$^{n}$halạlli*, to draw against each other; to pull against each other; *itihalạlli*, pp., joined in marriage; *halanli*, to bear up, Luke 4: 11; to be holding; to hang or to hold on; to restrain; to retain; to stay; to steady; to suffer; *pit halanli*, to hold to, Matt. 6: 24.

**halạlli**, n., a draw; a gripe; a haul; a pull; a support; a tug.

**halạllichi**, v. t., to make him draw; *itihalạllichi*, to cause them to unite or embrace, as in wedlock; to marry; to join; *ohoyo itihalạllichi* (or *itahalạllichi*), to marry him to a woman.

**halạppa**, see *halupa*.

**halạsbi, halusbi**, a., slippery; glib; smooth; shining; *halalua* and *halalu$^{n}$kạchi*, pl.

**halạsbi**, v. n., to be slippery.

**halạsbichi, halusbichi**, to make slippery; to glib; to lubricate.

**halạtkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to abate; *halata*, sing.

**halạtkạchi**, pp., assuaged; abated.

**halạtkạchi**, n., the state of being assuaged or abated.

**hale!** or **ạlleh!**, exclamation of children, uttered in time of distress.

**haleli**, v. t., to touch, but not with the hands; to affect with disease; *sahaleli*, it affects me, or I am affected with; to catch, as a disease.

**haleli**, n., a contagion.

**halelili**, v. t., to have caught; to graze.

**hallu$^{n}$s**, see *halu$^{n}$s*.

**haloka** n., son-in-law; father-in-law; an appellation proper only for those who sustain this marriage relation, and not even used by others in speaking of them; a man who sustains the relation

of uncle calls his niece's husband *haloka*, and the latter calls this uncle *haloka* in return.

**haloka**, a., sacred; beloved; dear.

**halonlạbi, halunlạbi, halunlawi**, n., the largest kind of bullfrog. [The word is to be found in Halunlawaⁿsha, "Bullfrogs are there," or, more concisely, "Bullfrog place," the name of a village which stood on the site of the present Philadelphia, Neshoba County, Mississippi, and is recorded on Bernard Romans' map of 1775 as Alloon Loanshaw.—H. S. H.]

**halupa, haluppa, halạppa**, a., sharp; acute; keen; fine; piked; poignant; rough; rude; rugged; shrill; *ikhalupo*, a., dull; not sharp; obtuse.

**halupa**, v. n., to be sharp, acute, keen.

**halupa**, pp., sharpened; filed, as a saw; pointed; whetted.

**halupa**, n., sharpness; keenness; edge; an edge tool; point; roughness; *tạnạp aⁿya iⁿna halupa*, armor, 1 Kings, 10: 25.

**halupa**, adv., sharply.

**halupa tuklo**, a., double-edged; two-edged.

**halupoa**, v. n. pl., to be sharp.

**halupoa**, a., sharp; keen; acute.

**halupoa**, pp. pl., sharpened.

**haluppa**, see *halupa*.

**haluppạchi**, v. t. sing., to sharpen; to edge; to file a saw to sharpen it; to point; to tip; to whet.

**haluppạchi**, n., a whetter.

**haluppạlli**, v. t. pl., to sharpen.

**haluⁿs, yaluⁿs, halluⁿs**, n., the leech; a bloodsucker.

**haluⁿs chito**, n., the horse leech.

**halusbi**, see *halạsbi*.

**halusbichi**, see *halạsbichi*.

**halussi**, see *holussi*.

**halushki**, n., lubricity; sleekness.

**halushki**, a., smooth; sleek; glib.

**halushki**, v. n., to be smooth; to be sleek or glib.

**halushki**, pp., smoothed; sleeked; lubricated; planed.

**halushkichi**, v. t., to make it smooth or sleek; to plane; to glib; to sleek; *itibạsha yaⁿ halushkichi*, to plane a plank; to make smooth the sawed wood.

**hała**, n., name of a serpent.

**halạn**, n., a large blackbird.

**hali**; in *ạlla nakni siahalili*, I am a boy; perhaps it should be *alili*, from which comes *ahnili*.

[**hamintini**, n., the june-bug.—H. S. H.]

**hamo**, adv.; in *imaiithạna ạleha hamo*, John 4: 8; see *amo* and *yamo*.

**hanahchi, haⁿchi**, v. a. i., to hop on foot.

**hanahchi**, n., a hopper; a hop.

**hanaiya**, a., triangular; three cornered; *nantapạski hanaiya*, a three-cornered handkerchief.

**hanaiya**, n., a triangle; the shape made by splitting a square handkerchief diagonally.

**hanaiyạchi**, v. t., to make a triangle.

**hanali**, n., a limb of the body, or a quarter; one limb of a quadruped with the adjoining parts; a member; *hanali okpulo*, lame, Matt. 15: 30; halt, Matt. 18: 8.

**hanalushta**, n., the four limbs; the four quarters of any animal.

**hanaweli**, v. t., to double a handkerchief diagonally, tie it over one shoulder, and around the body under the other arm, and wear it.

**hanaweli**, n., one who wears a handkerchief thus.

**hanạnnuⁿki**, v. n., to be dizzy.

**hanạnukichi**, v. t., causative, to cause dizziness.

**hanchi**, v. t., to shell, as to shell off the outer shell of hickory nuts.

**hanla, haⁿya**, pp., shelled.

**hanlichi**, v. t., to shell or shuck hickory nuts.

**hannali, hạnnali**, n., six; 6; VI; the number six.

**hannali**, a., six.

**hannali**, v. n., to be six; *hannali hoke*, there are six; see below.

**hannali**, v. a. i., to make six; as *chahannali*, we make 6; *hannalashke*, Josh. 6: 3.

**hannalichi**, v. caus., to make six; *hannalet ạbelih*, I killed off six, or took six and killed; *lichi* is contracted to *let*.

**hano**, part., as for the; *antishu hano*, Matt. 12: 17, 18.

**hanta**, a., nas. form, from *hạta* (q. v.), pale; white; bright; clear; ripe, as grain ready for the harvest, John 4: 35; wan; peaceable; *anumpa hanta*, Matt. 4: 23.

**hanta,** v. n., to be pale, white, bright, clear, wan.

**hanta,** n., wanness; righteousness; peace.

**hantạchi,** v. t., to make white, clear, bright.

**hap,** n., a harp, 1 Kings 10: 12.

**hapạlak,** n., a weevil; an insect which destroys ripe grain in the crib.

**haponaklo,** v. a. i., to listen; to attend; to give attention; to lend an ear, Josh. 1: 17; to give ear; to hear; to hearken; to hark, Matt. 11: 5; 17:5; *isht haponaklo,* to hear with, Matt. 13: 9, 43; 18: 15, 16: *ikhaponaklo,* neg. sing., not to hear; *ikhaponaklo,* a., deaf; surd, Matt. 11: 5; *hạlhpanaklo,* pp., to be heard.

**haponaklo,** n., a hearer; an auditor; a hearkener; a listener; *sahaponaklo,* my hearer (distinguish between this word and *aponaklo,* to inquire of).

**haponaklo,** n., a hearing; an audience.

**haponaklo achukma,** a., heedful.

**haponaklochi,** v. t., to cause to hear or attend.

**hapukbo,** n., down; the fine soft feathers of fowls.

**hapullo,** n., the seat of a man; the rump or the protuberant part behind; the buttocks.

**hasimbish,** n., the tail; a skirt.

**hasimbish fali,** v. t., to whisk; to flirt the tail.

**hasimbish foka,** n., a crupper.

**hasimbish hishi,** n., the hair of the tail.

**hasimbish humma, hasimbichomak,** n., a large red-tailed hawk.

**hasimbish tạpa,** n., a cropped tail; a bobtail; a short tail; a dock.

**hasimbish tạpa,** v. n., to be bobtailed; to have the hair cut short.

**hasun,** n., a bug that lives on the surface of water.

**hash,** renewed mention particle and its compounds; the said; the same; see *ash* and its compounds. The meaning of *hash* is nearly the same as *ash,* but as it occurs in a different connection, and chiefly for euphony's sake, I shall enter the word separately. Usually *hash* follows verbs, *ash* and *yash* nouns. *nan imaiiṭhạna ạleha hash,* his disciples, Matt. 16: 20. *hashke,* let it be, Matt. 17: 4; see *ashke.* Compounds: *hashano—hashṭo—hashiⁿ—hashinli—hashkia—hashoⁿ,* the said, John 4: 42—*hashocha,* obj. case—*hashoka,* obj. case—*hashokakoⁿ—hashokakocha—hashokakosh—hashokano—hashokạt—hashokạto—hashoke—hashokia—hashona—hashosh,* the said, John 4: 33; Luke 6: 2; *ohoyo hashosh,* Josh. 2: 4; *nan imaiiṭhạna ạleha hashosh,* the disciples—*hashot,* the; the said, John 4: 11, 25, 40.

**hashaya,** see *hạshaya.*

**hashiⁿka,** n., a pallet made of bearskin or buffalo skin.

**hashiⁿko,** n., name of a plant, the leaves good for food mixed with *taⁿfula* (Indian hominy).

**hashintak,** see *shalintak.*

**hashonti,** v. a. i., to be puny, like *liposhi; hashontichi,* caus. form.

**hat,** adv., in *akostininchili hat, ahni ạlhpesa.*

**hatachi,** v. a. i., to ripen; to grow white; *takkon ạt hatachi,* the peaches ripen.

**hatachi,** a., ripe; white.

**hatachi,** n., ripeness.

**hataⁿfo,** n., hail; a hailstone, Josh. 10: 11.

**hataⁿfo,** v. a. i., to hail.

**hataⁿfochi,** v. t., to cause it to hail.

**hatafottula,** v. a. i., to hail; to fall, as hail.

**hatak,** see *atak.*

**hatak, hạtạk,** n., a man; Matt. 9: 2; 18: 12; a person; a husband (*hatak ạt ikimiksho,* she has no husband); a being in some senses, but not in all; a human being; mankind; folk; folks; a mortal; mortals; a subject; an inhabitant; *Kenan hatak,* Matt. 10: 4; a red man; a native; an Indian, being used to distinguish the red men from the whites; *hatak ạt ikbi,* a red man made it; *hatak aⁿ,* a man, Matt. 15: 11. This word implies nationality; a man of the nation to which the speaker or the hearer belongs. *hatak iⁿkoi,* an Indian mile; *na hollo iⁿkoi,* an English mile. *Kalili hatak,* an inhabitant of Gallilee. *hatak* is a Jew with [illegible] Luke 10: 30; *iⁿhatak,* n., a [illegible] consort; a lord; her lord;

**hatak abeka,** n., a patient

**hatak achạfa,** n., one m[illegible] ual.

**hatak afoha,** n., a taver[illegible]

**hatak ahalaia,** a., personal; pertaining to a man.

**hatak aholopi,** n., a graveyard; a burying ground; a cemetery; a tomb; a sepulcher; a place of burial; a catacomb; a churchyard.

**hatak aianumpuli,** n., a council ground; a place where men talk.

**hatak aianumpuli chuka,** n., a council house.

**hatak aiąttahe keyu,** a., uninhabitable.

**hatak aiyimita,** n., a zealot.

**hatak anuksita,** n., a gallows.

**hatak anuksiteli,** n., the hangman.

**hatak anuksiteli,** v. t., to hang a man there or on.

**hatak anuksitkąchi,** n. pl., the gallows.

**hatak anumpa isht a$^{n}$ya,** n., an express; a messenger.

**hatak anumponli,** n., a speaker; a councilor; a counselor.

**hatak anumpuli,** n., a talking man; a pleader; *hatak ikanumpolo*, a mute; a dumb man.

**hatak asahnonchi, hatak asonunchi,** n. sing., an elderly man; a presbyter; *hatak asahnonchika*, pl., elderly men; elders.

**hatak ashosh,** the men, *hatak ashosh okla nukłakancha*, they marvelled, Matt. 8: 27.

**hatak awaya,** n., a married man; married by a woman, i. e., she has married him.

**hatak ąbi,** v. t., to murder; *hatak bi$^{n}$ka ąbi* is the usual expression, to kill a fellow-man.

**hatak ąbi, hatak bi$^{n}$ka ąbi,** n., a murderer; a man slayer; a homicide; a man killer; see Rev. 21: 8.

**hatak ąbi,** n., murder; manslaughter.

**hatak ąbi,** a., tragical; murderous.

**hatak ąbi,** pp., murdered.

**hatak ąbit tali,** v. t., to murder or kill all the men.

**hatak ąbit tali,** n., a murderer of men; a man killer.

**hatak ąfikommi,** n., a barefaced man; an impudent man.

**hatak ąlhpesa,** n., a gentleman; a fair man; a moral man.

**hatak ąlhtoka,** n., a committee man; a man that has some appointment; a commissioner; a delegation; a deputation; a legation; an official man; an officer.

**hatak ąpa,** n., a cannibal; an anthropophagite; a man eater.

**hatak ąpi humma,** n., a red man; a man of a red trunk or stalk; an Indian; a native of America; aborigines of America; aboriginals of America.

**hatak ąpi humma i$^{n}$mi$^{n}$ko, hatak ąpi humma mi$^{n}$ko,** n., a sachem; a sagamore; a mi$^{n}$ko or mingo.

**hatak ąpi humma inchuka,** n., a wigwam; an Indian cabin.

**hatak ąt,** n., a man, Matt. 9: 9.

**hatak baleli,** n., a runaway.

**hatak bąska,** n., a gambler; a gamester.

**hatak bi$^{n}$ka ąbi,** n., murders, Matt. 15: 19.

**hatak chakapa,** n., a blackguard.

**hatak cha$^{n}$shpo,** n., the ancients; an ancient man.

**hatak chąfa,** n., a runaway.

**hatak chilita,** n., a blade; a bold, forward man.

**hatak chito,** n., a giant; a great man.

**hatak chitokaka,** n., a great man; a ruler; a lord; a noble; *hatak hochitokaka*, pl., the great men; rulers and magnates.

**hatak chuka achąfa,** n., a family; a household; a house; men of one house.

**hatak chu$^{n}$kąsh ąpa,** n., animalculæ from which musquitoes grow, called by some wiggle tails.

**hatak chu$^{n}$kąsh kąllo,** n., a hard-hearted man.

**hatak chunna,** n., a bare bones; a very lean person; a skeleton.

**hatak fappo, hatak fąppo,** n., a magician; a conjurer; a soothsayer (Balaam), Josh. 13: 22.

**hatak fappoli,** n., a magician, Gen. 41: 8.

**hatak haiaka keyu,** n., a recluse; a hermit.

**hatak haksi,** n., a bad man; a rogue; a villain; a caitiff; a rascal; a scoundrel; the wicked, Matt. 13: 49; 16: 4; a man given to crimes of any kind; a drunken man; a culprit; a debauchee; an evil doer; an evil worker; a knave; a profligate.

**hatak haksi atapa,** n., a ruffian.

**hatak haksi okpulo,** n., a renegade.

**hatak haksichi,** n., an impostor; a sharper; a cheat.

**hatak halạlli,** n., the old-fashioned manager of funerals, who picked the bones of the dead and buried them and pulled up the red poles at graves.

**hatak hikia puta,** n., all men; all men in general; all standing men.

**hatak hilechi,** v. t., to man; to set men; to place men; to furnish with men.

**hatak himaka,** n., the moderns.

**hatak himmita,** n., a young man; a chap; a lad; a shaver; a swain; a youth.

**hatak himmitaiyachi,** n., a young man.

**hatak himmitạcheka,** pl., young men.

**hatak himmithoa,** pl., young men.

**hatak himona ohoyo itauaya,** n., a groom.

**hatak hobachi,** n., an effigy.

**hatak hobạk,** n., a poltroon; a coward; lit., a castrated man; a castrato.

**hatak hochitoka,** n. pl., the great men; senators; rulers; lords; elders, Mark 11: 27.

**hatak hochitoka itạnaha,** n., a senate; the council of great men; elders, Matt. 16: 21.

**hatak hofahya,** n., a shamed man; a guilty man.

**hatak hofahya iksho, hatak hofahyiksho,** n., a barefaced man; a shameless man.

**hatak holba,** n., an image or shape of a man; a picture of a man; the resemblance of a man; a statue.

**hatak holba isht washoha,** n., a puppet; an image of a man for a toy.

**hatak holhkunna,** n., a witch; a wizard; a dreamer; a necromancer.

**hatak holhpa,** pp., nettled.

**hatak holhpa,** n., a stinging worm; a nettle; one kind of caterpillar.

**hatak holhpạlli,** v. t., to nettle.

**hatak holhpạlli,** n., a caterpillar whose hairs are poisonous.

**hatak holhpạlli holba,** n., a caterpillar resembling the one above named.

**hatak holhtina,** n., a census of the inhabitants; men numbered.

**hatak holissochi,** n., a scribe; a secretary; a writer.

**hatak holissochi imponna,** n., a penman; a skillful writer.

**hatak holitompa,** n., a nobleman, John 4: 46; a rich man; a gentleman.

**hatak holitopa,** n., a gentleman; a respected man; a beloved man; a rich man; a worthy man.

**hatak holitopa bạnna,** n., an ambitious man.

**hatak hopi,** n., a funeral; a burial; an interment.

**hatak hopoksia,** n., a wise man.

**hatak hopoyuksa,** n., a wise man; the magi, Matt. 2: 1; a sage; *hatak hopoyuksa yosh,* a wise man, Matt. 7: 24; *hatak ikhopoyukso yosh,* a foolish man, Matt. 7: 26.

**hatak hotina,** n., a capitation.

**hatak huⁿkupa,** v. t., to kidnap.

**hatak huⁿkupa,** n., a thief; a kidnaper; a man-stealer.

**hatak huⁿkupa peni fokạt aⁿya,** n., a privateer.

**hatak hullo,** n., a priest; the name also of one of the officers of government in ancient times; a sacred man (almost obsolete).

**hatak hulloka,** n., an enchanter.

**hatak iⁿhaklo,** v. a. i., to listen to a man, i. e., to a seducer; to commit adultery (by a woman); n., a fornication.

**hatak iⁿhaklo,** n., an adulteress; a fornicatress; a man listener.

**hatak iⁿhaklo,** n., adultery, as committed by a woman.

**Hatak iⁿholahta,** n., name of one of the great Choctaw families, the laws of which affect marriages, one of which is that any person may not marry another belonging to the same family.

**hatak iⁿkana,** n., humanity; kindness to men.

**hatak iⁿkana achukma,** n., a hospitable man.

**hatak iⁿkanohmi,** n., a relation; kindred; a man's relations.

**hatak ikhana, hatak ithana,** n., an acquaintance; a friend; lit., a known man.

**hatak ikhananchi,** n., a tutor; a teacher.

**hatak iksitopo,** n., a cripple.

**hatak ilakshema shali,** n., a spark; a blade; a fop; a coxcomb.

**hatak ilawata,** n., a brag; a braggadocio; a boaster.

**hatak ilbạsha,** n., a poor man.

**hatak ilbąsha inla anukcheto**, n., a pauper.

**hatak illi**, n., a dead man; a corpse; a corse; relics; remains.

**hatak illi achopa, hatak illi chopa**, n., the hunters for a funeral or pole-pulling who furnish venison, etc., for the company on that occasion.

**hatak illi aiasha**, n., tombs, Matt. 8: 28.

**hatak illi ashali**, n., a hearse.

**hatak illi asholi**, n., a bier.

**hatak illi foni aiasha**, n., an ossuary; a charnel house.

**hatak illi isht afoli**, n., a shroud.

**hatak illi isht afoli**, v. t., to shroud.

**hatak illi isht anumpa**, n., an obituary.

**hatak illi shilombish aiasha**, n., the place of departed spirits, sometimes identified with hell.

**hatak illichi**, v. t., to murder; to cause death.

**hatak illichi**, n., a murderer.

**hatak imabąchi**, n., a teacher; an instructor.

**hatak imanukfila**, n., the mind of man; the understanding of man; the thoughts of man.

**hatak imanukfila achukma**, n., a man of good mind, or good affections.

**hatak imanukfila apissanli achukma**, n., a candid man.

**hatak imanukfila aⁿsha**, n., a man of mind.

**hatak imanukfila holitopa**, n., a saint; a holy-minded man.

**hatak imanukfila ikkąllo**, a., feeble-minded.

**hatak imanukfila iksho**, n., a block-head; a fool; a dunce.

**hatak imanukfila shanaioa** [or **shanaia**—H. S. H.], n., a capricious man.

**hatak imanukfila tuⁿshpa**, n., a wit; a ready-minded man.

**hatak iⁿmiⁿko**, n., an undertaker; the manager of a funeral, or for the disposal of the dead, as practiced in former times. He presided over the ceremonies, especially at the feast.

**hatak iⁿmoma**, n., a dwarf; a pigmy.

**hatak impashali**, n., an epicure.

**hatak imponna**, n., a proficient; a learned man.

**hatak inla**, n., a stranger; a foreigner; another man, Matt. 17: 25, 26.

**hatak inlaua**, n., polyandry on the part of the woman; lit., having many men.

**hatak intakobi**, n., a sluggard; a lazy man; an idler.

**hatak intiⁿkba**, n., an ancestor; his ancestors (and by his mother's side, or of her family; but see *hatak tiⁿkba*).

**hatak iⁿnukkilli**, n., a man hater.

**hatak isikopa**, n., an epicure; a glutton, Matt. 11: 19.

**hatak isht ahalaia**, a., human; pertaining to man or mankind.

**hatak isht ahollo**, n., a wizard.

**hatak isht atia**, n., the human race; generation of man; the human species.

**hatak isht atia**, a., descended from man; belonging to the human race.

**hatak isht atia**, v. n., to be descended from man.

**hatak isht ąfokommi**, n., a prig.

**hatak isht ilawata, hatak nan isht ilawata**, n., a braggadocio; a brag; a braggart.

**hatak isht unchololi**, n., the descendants of man; progeny.

**hatak itahoba**, n., an assembly of men; a collection; a gathering; a congregation of men.

**hatak itakhapuli shali**, n., a hector; a rioter; a rowdy.

**hatak itąchowąchi**, n., a peacebreaker; a breeder of dispute or quarrels.

**hatak itąnaha**, n., an assembly of men; a collection; a congregation; a multitude; a convention; a council.

**hatak itąnaha pelichika**, n., a moderator.

**hatak ithana**, see *hatak ikhana*.

**hatak itiⁿkana**, n., friends; mutual friends.

**hatak itiⁿmiko**, n. pl., the managers of a funeral or pole pulling.

**hatak itiⁿnanaiyachi**, n., a peacemaker.

**hatak itishali**, n., a boxer; a man who carries a club.

**hatak kamąssa**, n., a strong man; a firm man.

**hatak kamąssąlleka**, n. pl., aged men; men advanced in years.

**hatak kamąssąlli**, n., an aged man; a firm man.

**hatak kanomona** (from *hatak kanohmi ona*), n., a crew; a gang; a number of men.

**hatak kauasha,** n., a man somewhat past middle age and low in stature.
**hatak kauashąchi,** n., approaching old age; being past middle age.
**hatak kąnia,** n., an exile; a straggler.
**hatak keyu,** n., no man; a worthless man.
**hatak kostini,** n., a wise man; a sensible man; a civil man; a moral man.
**hatak lakna,** n., a yellow man; a mulatto.
**hatak laua,** n., a crowd; a multitude.
**hatak laua itąnaha,** n., a mob; a mass.
**hatak laua yahapa shali,** n., a rout.
**hatak lauąt a$^{n}$ya,** n., a caravan; a multitude of travelers.
**hatak litiha okpulo,** n., a sloven; a dirty man.
**hatak luma,** n., a recluse; a silent man.
**hatak lumbo,** n., an individual; one man.
**hatak lusa,** n., a black man; a black moor; a negro.
**hatak lusa haui,** n., a wench; a black woman who is a strumpet.
**hatak lusa ikląnna,** n., a mulatto; a half black man.
**hatak lusa isht atiaka,** n., a zambo; a descendant of an African.
**hatak lusa i$^{n}$yakni,** n., Africa; the land of negroes.
**hatak lusa i$^{n}$yąnnąsh,** n., an elephant or African buffalo.
**hatak lusa i$^{n}$yąnnąsh noti isht itibbi,** n., ivory; the tusk of an elephant; lit., the fighting tooth of an African buffalo.
**hatak lusa lakna,** n., a mulatto; a yellow negro.
**hatak lusa nipi humma,** n., a mulatto.
**hatak lusa ohoyo,** n., a black woman; a negress.
**hatak lusa ushi,** n., a zambo; a son of an African.
**hatak makali,** n., a groveler; a scrub; a wretch.
**hatak moma,** n., the world; all mankind.
**hatak moma okchalinchi,** n., the savior of the world, or of all men.
**hatak na pilesa,** n., a laborer; a workingman; a hireling.
**hatak nakni,** n., a male (opposite to the female, who is *hatak ohoyo*); a man; a brave man.
**hatak nan achefa,** n., a launderer; a laundryman.
**hatak nan anoli,** n., an informer; a newsman; a notifier; a tale bearer.
**hatak nan apesa, hatak nana apesa,** n., a committee; a court; a senator; a judge.
**hatak nan apistikeli ąlhtuka,** n., a trustee.
**hatak nan chumpa,** n., a merchant man, Matt. 13: 45.
**hatak nan i$^{n}$holitopa,** n., an avaricious man; a hard-fisted man; a hunks; a scrimp.
**hatak nan i$^{n}$hollo,** n., a niggard; a miser.
**hatak nan ikhana,** n., a doctor, i. e., one qualified to teach.
**hatak nan ikithano,** n., a savage; a heathen; an ignorant man.
**hatak nan inlaua,** n., a rich man; a man of wealth or property.
**hatak nan ithana,** n., a learned man; a man of learning or knowledge; a statesman.
**hatak nan ithana ilahobbi,** n., a pedant.
**hatak nan oląbechi,** n., a hinderer; a peacemaker; a mediator.
**hatak nana yoshoba isht nukha$^{n}$klo,** n., a penitent man; a penitent.
**hatak nanumachi, hatak nanumanchi,** v. t., to backbite; to defame.
**hatak nanumachi,** n., a backbiter; a defamer.
**hatak nanumachi shali,** n., a great backbiter.
**hatak nipi achukma,** a., hale; healthy; n., a healthy man.
**hatak nipi tohbi,** n., a white man; the white man.
**hatak nipi tohbika,** n. pl., white men; the whites.
**hatak nowąt a$^{n}$ya,** n., a pilgrim; a wayfarer; a traveler; a lodger.
**hatak nukoa shali,** n., a churl; a hot-brained man; a hotspur; a madcap.
**hatak nuksiteli,** n., a death man; a hangman; an executioner.
**hatak nusilhha shali,** n., a blunderhead; a booby; a sleepy fellow; a dunce.
**hatak ohoyo,** n., a woman; a female.
**hatak ohoyo ikimiksho,** n., a bachelor; a single man; an unmarried man.

**hatak okishko,** n., a sot; a bibber; a tippler; a drinker.
**hatak okishko atąpa,** a., intemperate; drunken.
**hatak okishko shali,** n., a hard drinker; a great drunkard; a bacchanalian.
**hatak okla,** n., humanity; mankind.
**hatak okpulo,** n.,a monster; a profligate; a wretch.
**hatak ona,** n., manhood.
**hatak osapa to$^{n}$ksąli,** n., a farmer; a planter; an agriculturist.
**hatak owątta,** n., a huntsman.
**hatak paląmmi,** n., a potentate.
**hatak pa$^{n}$sh ąmo,** n., a barber.
**hatak pa$^{n}$shi,** n., man's hair; a scalp.
**hatak pa$^{n}$ya,** n., a crier.
**hatak pelichi,** n., a ruler; a headman; a leader; a leading man.
**hatak pelichika,** n. pl., rulers; headmen; grandees.
**hatak peni isht a$^{n}$ya,** n., a pilot.
**hatak pishukchikanchi,** n., a milkman; a dairy man.
**hatak puta holhtina,** n., a census of all the people; the number of the men.
**hatak sipokni,** n., a graybeard; an old man; an elder.
**hatak shaui,** n., an ape, 1 Kings 10: 22; a monkey.
**hatak shema shali,** n., a fop; a coxcomb; a dandy; a man excessively fond of dress.
**hatak takchi,** n., a constable; a sheriff; "a man tier."
**hatak tasembo,** n., an insane person; a lunatic; a maniac; a rake.
**hatak tasembo aiasha,** n., a madhouse; a lunatic asylum.
**hatak tąmaha pelichi,** n., a mayor.
**hatak tąnąp a$^{n}$ya,** n., men of war, Josh. 6: 3; 8: 3.
**hatak tekchi imantia,** a., henpecked; n., a henpecked husband.
**hatak ti$^{n}$kba,** n., a man's uncles; a forefather; elders, Matt. 15: 2; *anti$^{n}$kba*, my living uncles.
**hatak ti$^{n}$kba,** n., an ancestor or antecessor; an ancient; the ancients; antiquity.
**hatak ti$^{n}$kba ąliha,** n., all antiquity.
**hatak toba,** n., manhood.
**hatak to$^{n}$ksąli,** n., a laborer; a hireling; a working man; a workman, Matt. 10: 10.
**Hatak Ushi,** n., the Son of Man; Jesus Christ, John 3: 13, 14; Matt. 8: 20; *Hatak Ushi okąto*, the Son of Man; *Hatak Ushi yąt*, Matt. 10: 23; *Hatak Ushi ąt*, Matt. 18: 11.
**hatak wishakchi,** n., the tip end men; remnants of men; the last, or least among men.
**hatak yahapa laua,** n., a rabble.
**hatak yopisa,** n., a spectator; a looker-on.
**hatak yopula,** n., a jester; a joker; a humorist; a wag.
**hatak yopula shali,** n., a great joker; one addicted to joking.
**hatak yoshoba,** n., a lost man; a man who has wandered out of the way; a fallen man; a sinful man; a sinner; a malefactor; a wretch.
**hatak yoshubli,** n., a snail.
**hatak yuka,** n., a bondman; a prisoner; a captive.
**hatak yuka atoksąli,** n., a penitentiary; a state prison, where prisoners labor.
**hatak yuka keyu,** n., a freeman.
**hatak yukpali,** n., a man pleaser.
**hatak yushpakama,** n., a bewitched man.
**hatak yushpakąmmi,** v. t., to bewitch a person.
**hatak yushpakąmmi,** n., a witch; a bewitcher; *ikhi$^{n}$sh isht yushpakąmmi*, Rev. 21: 8.
**hataklipush,** n., a hen hawk.
**hatakwa,** a., like wood beginning to rot.
**hatambish,** n., the navel; the navel string; the umbilicus; see *haiombish*.
**hatapofokchi, hątapofukchi, ibafakchi, hątabafakchi.** n., a prairie hawk.
**hatapushik, hąshtapushik, hatapąshi, hątapushik, hąshtampushik,** n., a butterfly.
**hatąffo,** n., a grasshopper.
**hato, hatoh,** adv. of certainty. See *toshke*. *Weke hato?* heavy indeed, when not thought to be so; *chi bąnna hato? hatoh chikeh, hąchi moma hato?* are ye also yet? Matt. 15: 16. *kahato*, old style of *kaheto*.—N. Graham.
**hato$^{n}$fąlaha,** n., an eschalot; an onion; a leek; a scullion; *shachuna* is a name in use among the Sixtowns Choctaw for an onion.

**hato$^{n}$fąlaha chito**, n., an onion; a large onion or eschalot.

**hatok, hatuk, hąttok**, sign of the remote past tense, with *ha* prefixed. See *ha* and *atok*. These words pertain to the grammar as "particles;" cf. Matt. 13:13; *a$^{n}$yali hatuk keyu*, I am not come, Matt. 9: 13; *atok*, Matt. 9: 13—Compounds: *hatoka—hatokako—hatokakocha—hatokakona—hatokakosh; hatokakot—hatokano—hatokato—hatokąt—hatokąto—hatokinli—hatokkia—hatokma—hatukma; nan isht ąlhpisa hetukma*, the parable, Matt. 13: 18—*hatokmako; hatukmako$^{n}$*, the sake of, Matt. 16: 25—*hatokmakocha—hatokmakona—hatokmakosh—hatokmakot—hatokmano—hatokmąt—hatokmąto—hatuko$^{n}$*, for, Matt. 14: 4—*hatokocha—hatokoka; hatukoka*, because, Matt. 14: 5—*hatokokąno—hatokokąt—hatokokąto—hatokoke—hatokokia—hatokona—hatokosh; hatukosh* in *hohchąfo hatukosh*, Matt. 12: 1; *hatukosh*, for, Matt. 13: 44—*hatokot; iknąlokahato* expresses a wish as well as certainty; as, he will not fail to be wounded.

**hatokbi**, a., pale; whitish.

**hatokbi**, v. n., to be pale; *hatak nashuka yąt hatokbi*, the man's face is pale.

**hatokbichi**, v. t., to make pale; to bleach or whiten.

**hatombąlaha, hatomąlaha**, n., a beech; a beech tree.

**hatombąlaha ąni**, n., a beech nut.

**hatomma**, see *hatuma*.

**haton lakna**, a., brown colored.

**haton lakna**, v. n., to be brown colored.

**haton lakna**, n., brown color.

**haton laknąchi**, v. t., to color brown; to brown.

**hatonchi**, v. a. i., to jump; to leap, as a man or a hobbled horse; *hatak ąt hatonchi*, the man jumps.

**hatonchi**, n., a jumper; a leaper.

**hatonli**, nasal form pl. of *hatulli* (q. v.); to jump.

**hatonli**, n., a jumper.

**hatosh, atosh, yatosh**, the compound particle made of *ąt* and *osh*, a strong contradistinctive of the simple definite *a; ąlat osh a$^{n}$sha*.

**hatosh**, adv., not; not so; said when a person corrects his own statements; similar to *chikimba*.

**hatoshba, atoshba, yatoshba**, adv., can not; never can. *Holisso ha$^{n}$* (Book it) *pisali* (see I) *keyu kąt* (not who) *ithąnala* (learn I) *hatoshba* (never can); *issąmanoli* (thou me tell) *keyukma* (if not) *ithąnala* (learn I) *hatoshba* (never can).

**hatoshke**, adv., truly, John 4:19[?]; certainly; spoken as an inference from facts which took place without the knowledge of the speaker; see *toshke* and *hato*.

**hattaui**, v. a. i., to prance.

**hattauichi**, v. t., to cause to prance.

**hattauichi**, v. a. i., to ride ostentatiously.

**hattauichi**, n., a prancer.

**hatuk, hąttuk**, see *atuk* and *hatok*, Matt. 4: 24; those which were; those which had been, implying continued state of, or condition in; the immediate past tense; with the particles *a, ha, ya*, did; was; has; had; has been; had been; *chinchuka ialihatuk*, I was on my way to your house; *hatuk*, have, Matt. 2: 2; *sabąnnahatuk*, I have wanted and want now; *ima$^{n}$yalihatok keyu*, I came not to them, past tense completed. Compounds: *hatuka$^{n}$*, the; *intishu hatuk a$^{n}$*, who sustained the relation of servant to Moses, and although Moses was dead, retained the name; had been and was the servant of Moses, Josh. 1: 1.—*hatukako$^{n}$—hatukakocha—hatukakoka—hatukakokąt—hatukakona—hatukakosh—hatukakot—hatukano—hatukato—hatukąt; intishu hatukąt*, Matt. 8: 13—*hatukąto—hatukinli—hatukkia—hatukma*, Matt. 7: 24—*hatukmako$^{n}$*, for the sake of, Matt. 18: 5—*hatukmakocha—hatukmakona—hatukmakosh—hatukmakot—hatukmano—hatukmąt; umba hatukmąt*, the rain, Matt. 7: 25, 27; *ha*, which; *tuk*, was and is; *mąt*, also, *t*, con. in nom. case; *antishu hatukmąt*, Matt. 8: 8—*hatukmąto—hatuko$^{n}$*, by reason of, Josh. 9: 13—*hatukocha—hatukoka—hatukokako$^{n}$, iląppąt hatak katiohmi hatukokako$^{n}$*, what manner of man is this? Matt. 8: 27—*hatukokąno—hatukokąt*, for; because, Matt. 13: 5, 6; Josh. 1: 3; *tali paknąka*

*ya*$^{n}$ *aiitąbana hatukokąt*, rock on there founded for, Matt. 7: 25—*hatukokąto—hatukoke—hatukokia—hatukona—hatukosh—hatukot.*

**hatukchaya**, see *hątukchaya.*

**hatuko**, adv., not (see *atuko*); *hina* (road) *yąt* (the) *aiyamba* (well chosen) *hatuko*$^{n}$ (not) *a*$^{n}$*yalahe keyu* (go along I can not).

**hatukosh**, adv., not; *nahullo sia nanta hatukosh*, as I am not a white man.

**hatulli**, v. a. i. pl., to jump, as a hobbled horse; to canter; *hatonli*, nasal form, jumping; *isuba hąt hatonli.*

**hatulli**, n., a jumper.

**hatullichi**, v. t., to cause to jump; to canter.

**hatuma, hotuma, hatomma**, adv., evidently; *Mąshkoki ishiitibitoko*$^{n}$*? Na katihmi hatomma; akbokitok.*

**hatush**, see *atush.*

**hauachikchik**, n., name of one kind of grasshopper.

**haua**$^{n}$**sa, hopa**$^{n}$**sa**, v. a. i., to champ; to chew; to chaw.

**hauąshko, hauwąshko**, a., sour; acid; tart; acetous; frowsy; hard; rancid.

**hauąshko**, v. n., to be sour.

**hauąshko**, v. a. i., to prick; to become acid; to quail, i. e., to curdle, as milk.

**hauąshko**, n., sourness.

**hauąshko**, pp., soured.

**hauąshko chohmi**, a., subacid.

**hauąshkochi**, v. t., to sour; to make anything sour; to turn sour, etc.

**haui**, v. t., to act the harlot; applied to females not to men, though in the New Testament this word is used in the masculine gender.

**haui**, n., a harlot; a whore; a strumpet; a fornicatress; an adulteress, Matt. 5: 32; Rev. 21: 8.

**haui**, n., lewdness; whoredom; *ahaui*, whoredom; 2 Kings 9: 22.

**haui**, a., lewd; lascivious; given to lewdness, as an abandoned female; wanton; adulterous, Matt. 12: 39; 16: 4.

**haui**, v. n., to be lewd (a female).

**haui anukfoyuka**, a., wanton; given to lewdness.

**haui ikbi**, v. t., to debauch.

**haui ikbi**, n., a whoremaster.

**haui itimąlhpisa**, v. t., to commit adultery, Luke 16: 18 old translation.

**haui pelichit nowa**, v. t., to act the whoremonger; to pander.

**haui toba**, v. a. i.. to become a harlot; to prostitute one's self or herself.

**haui toba**, n., fornication, Matt. 15: 19.

**haui tobąt nowa**, v. a. i., to act the harlot.

**hauk, huk**, exclamation, oh, dear; alas; a man says *hauk* when a woman says *aiehna.*

**hauwąshko, hauwąshkochi**, see *hauąshko* above.

**hawa, hahwa**, v. a. i., to gape; to yawn.

**hawa**, n., a gaper.

**ha**$^{n}$**wa**, n., a locust; the small kind of locust; *washa* is the large kind.

**hawąchi**, v. t., to cause to gape.

**hawąsh, hahwąsh**, n., an adder.

**haya**, adv. of time, after. The particles are suffixed to it. The final syllable *ya* is changed in some respects for sound's sake, when some of the particles are suffixed; *ha* is the true word; *ya, yąt, yosh*, and *yo* are art. pronouns. In Matt. 1: 12 we have *ha* after *ya*$^{n}$, the; also cf. *hayokmakosh*, Luke 6: 42; *hayashke*, Matt. 17: 9.

**ha**$^{n}$**ya**, pp., shelled or shucked, as hickory nuts.

**hąbishko**, n., a sneeze.

**hąbishko, habishko** v. a. i., to sneeze.

**hąbishkuchi**, v. t., to make one sneeze.

**hąbishkuchi**, n., snuff; maccaboy.

**hącha**, n., a river; the name of Pearl River.

**hąchi, hąch**, per. pro., n. case of neuter, and passive verbs, 2 per. plu., you; ye or you; *hąchinusi*, you are asleep; *hąchilli*, ye die; *hąchinukshopa na*, Luke 2: 10; *hąchitalakchi*, you are tied; *hąchiachukma*, you are good, Matt. 5: 48.

**hąchi, hąch**, per. pro., in the obj. case before active trans. verbs, meaning "you;" *hąchianoli*, Matt. 15: 7; *hąchipisali*, I see you; *hąchipi*$^{n}$*sa chi*$^{n}$ *ka;* Matt. 6: 1; *hąchikhanali*, I know you; *hąchikanimachi*, to despise or slight you; Matt. 5: 44, *hąchilbąshachi*, to persecute you, Matt. 5: 44.

**hąchi, hąch**, pos. pro. prefixed to nouns which are the names of the body and its members or personal qualities; your; *hąchinushkobo*, your heads; *hąchinish-*

*kin*, your eyes, Matt. 13; 16; *hạchibbak*, your hands; *hạchitekchi*, your wives, Josh. 1: 14.

**hạchi$^{n}$**, pos. pro. prefixed to nouns which do not begin with a vowel or with p, ch, l, t, meaning your, as *hạchi$^{n}$holisso*, your books; *hạchi$^{n}$ki*, your father; *hạchi$^{n}$ nan ạlhpoa*, your cattle, Josh. 1: 14; see *hạchim*, *hạchin*, *chi$^{n}$*, etc.

**hạchi$^{n}$**, per. pro., in the dative case, prefixed to verbs, and usually translated with a preposition, as, of you, to you, from you, for you, and the like. This form of pronoun for the sake of sound precedes the same letters as described above; *hạchi$^{n}$hullo*, Matt. 5: 46; *hạchi$^{n}$nukkilli*, Matt. 5: 44.

**hạchia**, per. pro., 2d per. plu., ye or you; *na hollo hạchiahoke*, Matt. 5: 13, 14, 45; see *chia; hạchiama*, Matt. 12: 34; ye, Matt. 15: 7; 16: 3; *hạchia hokạto*, ye, Josh. 1: 14; *hạchia kạt*, Matt. 12: 34.

**hạchik**, n., a small bag; a satchel, such as are made by the Choctaw women.

**hạchik**, 2d per. pl., neg. form, ye or you; *hạchikminto*, ye do not come; *hạchik chohmokashke*, Matt. 6: 2; *hạchikayạmihchokashke*, Matt. 6: 1.

**hạchim**, prefixed, pos. pro., 2d per. pl. in the obj. case before nouns beginning, with a vowel, as *hạchimisuba*, your, horses; *hạchimạlhtoba*, n., your reward, Matt. 6: 1; *hạchimạlla*, your little ones Josh. 1: 14. See *hạchi$^{n}$*, *hạchin*.

**hạchim**, prefixed, per. pro., 2d per. pl., in the dative case, before verbs beginning with a vowel and to be rendered with a prep., as, of you, for you, to you, from you, and the like, *hạchimanoli*, *hạchimanumpuli*, *hạchimachilishke*, Matt. 5: 20; *hạchimạlhtoba*, Matt. 5: 46; *hạchimanukfillit*, Matt. 5: 44. In Matt. 7: 2; *hạchishnomạt* and *hạchim* stand in apposition; one is considered to be in the nominative and the other in the dative case.

**hạchim**, nom. case before some neuter verbs beginning with a vowel, as *hạchim okpulo*, you are angry, or there is evil in you. See *chim*.

**hạchimmi**, adj. pro., your.

**hạchimmi**, v. n., to be your.

**hạchimmi toba**, v. a. i., to become your.

**hạchin**, pre. per. pro., 2d per. pl., in the nom. case before nouns beginning with ch, l, and t, as *hạchinchuka*, your houses; *hạchintạnạp*, Matt. 5: 44; but *hạchi$^{n}$miha*, command you, Josh. 1: 13. See *hạchi$^{n}$*, *hạchim*.

**hạchin**, pre. per. pro., 2d per. pl., in the dative case before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, and is usually rendered with a prep., as, of you, for you, from you, to you, and the like.

**hạchin**, pre. pro., your, found before some verbs when not before the noun in the nom. case, as *tanchi ạt hạchintaha* instead of *hạchintanchi ạt taha*.

**hạchishno**, pro. pl., ye or you; *hạchishno a$^{n}$*, Matt. 7: 1; *hạchishnoma*, you also; *hạchishnomạt*, ye also.

**hạchishno**, obj. case, you, Matt. 5: 46; 11: 21; *hạchishno asho$^{n}$*, you; *hạchishno asho$^{n}$ hạchiokpạni*, rend you, Matt. 7: 6; *hạchishno akint*, yourselves; your own; *hạchishno akinli*, yourselves; your own; *hạchishno yoka*, a., your; *hạchishno yokạt*, your; *hạchishno yokạto*, Matt. 13: 11.

**hạchishno**, pos. pro., yours; your.

**hạfikbi**, v. a. i., to sink, as land.

**hạlapoli**, v. a. i., to lap over; *nitak ito$^{n}$hạlapoli;* see *wạlapolih*.

**hạlba**, n., a glow worm; a lightning bug; the matter discharged from sore eyes.

**Hạlbamo**, n., Alabama.

**Hạlbamo okhina**, n., the Alabama River.

**hạlba$^{n}$sha iksho**, n., ill nature; ill will; see *hạlhpa$^{n}$sha iksho*.

**hạlbạbi**, v. n., from *hạlba* and *ạbi*, to have sore eyes, as *hạlba sạbi*, I have sore eyes.

**hạlbạbi**, n., sore eyes.

**hạlbina**, n., a present; a donation; a gift; a gratuity; *na hạlbina*, a present, 1 Kings 10: 25.

**hạlbina**, pp., presented; given as a present.

**hạlhpa$^{n}$sha**, v. n., to be amiable, peaceable, kind, etc., Gen. 33: 10.

**hạlhpa$^{n}$sha**, n., peace; kindness.

**hạlhpa$^{n}$sha**, a., amiable; peaceable; kind; peaceful.

**hạlhpa$^{n}$sha iksho, hạlba$^{n}$sha iksho**, a., unkind; cruel; ill natured.

**hạlhpaⁿshi**, adv., peaceably, Gen. 37: 4; v. a. i., to be pleased, Gen. 33: 10.

**hạllali**, see *halali*.

**hạllampa, halampa**, n., a ringworm; a tetter; herpes.

**hạllampạbi**, v. n., to have a ringworm or tetter.

**hạlwa**, n., a soft-shelled turtle.

**hạla**, pp. pl., kicked; trodden.

**hạli**, v. t. pl., to kick; to tread; to step; to stamp, to trample; *habli*, sing.

**hạli**, n., treaders; steps.

**hạlichi**, v. t., to cause to tread on; to trample; *isht ahạlichi*, Matt. 7: 6.

**hạma**, pp., rubbed; stroked.

**hạmmi**, v. t., to rub gently with the hand; to stroke.

**hạmmi**, n., a stroker.

**hạmmoli**, v. t.; in *anumpa ạlhpisa ya hatak okạt kobahafitokoka* (or *okạt*) *achukmalit hạmmolit imantia cha, ạlhtobạt illi tok cha.*

**hạnawia**, n., suspenders.

**hạnạn, hạnnạn**, n., a bird called a small eagle, or a hawk; a swift bird of prey.

**hạnnali**, see *hannali*.

**hạnnanuki**, v. i., to turn round; to be giddy.

**hạnnaweli; hạnaweli**, n., one strap of a suspender; a handkerchief hung over the shoulders like a sword belt; a sling by which to carry things.

**hạnnaweli**, v. t., to carry, as a gun, with a sling that comes over the breast and under one arm, the gun being behind.

**hạpi**, n., salt, Matt. 5: 13.

**hạpi**, a., salt.

**hạpi**, v. n., to be salt.

**hạpi, hạp**, per. pro. we, nom. case, 1st per., social pl. of neuter verbs, as *hạpinusi*, we sleep, i. e., we all sleep; *hạpitaⁿkla*, all with us, Matt. 13: 56.

**hạpi, hạp**, per. pro. we, nom. case, 1st per., social pl. of passive verbs, as *hạpitalakchi*, we are bound, i. e., we are all bound.

**hạpi**, per. pro. us, ob. case, 1st per., social pl., before active transitive verbs, as *hạpipesa*, he sees us, i. e., all of us; *hạpiakaiya*, to follow us, Matt. 15: 23.

**hạpi, hạp**, pos. pro. our, in the nom. case, prefixed to nouns which are the names of the body and its members, as *hạpichuⁿkạsh*, our hearts.

**hạpi aiạlhto**, n., a saltcellar; a salt-bin, basin, etc.

**hạpi aiikbi**, n., a salt-work.

**hạpi atoba**, n., a saline; a salt-work.

**hạpi champuli**, n., sugar.

**hạpi champuli aiạlhto**, n., a sugar bowl, barrel, box, etc.

**hạpi champuli ạpi**, n., sugar cane.

**hạpi champuli okchi**, n., molasses; the sirup of sugar.

**hạpi champuli tohbi**, n., white sugar, called loaf and lump sugar.

**hạpi champuli yạmmi**, pp., sweetened with sugar.

**hạpi champuli yạmmichi**, v. t., to sweeten with sugar; to sugar.

**hạpi holba**, n., salts; resembling salt; saline.

**hạpi kanchi**, n., a salter.

**hạpi kapạssa**, n., saltpeter; niter.

**hạpi kạli, kạli hạpi oka**, n., a salt spring; a saline.

**hạpi lakchi**, n., coarse salt; alum salt; hominy salt.

**hạpi lakchi chito, hạpi lakchi hochito**, n., rock salt.

**hạpi oka**, n., salt water.

**hạpi okchi**, n., brine.

**hạpi okhạta**, n., salt sea, Josh. 3: 16.

**hạpi pushi**, n., fine or blown salt.

**hạpi yạmmi**, pp., salted; seasoned with salt; *hạpi ikyạmmo*, a., fresh; not salted; unsalted; unseasoned.

**hạpi yạmmichi**, v. t., to salt; to corn.

**hạpi yạmmichi**, n., a salter.

**hạpiⁿ**, pre. pos. pro., our, prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel or with *p, ch, l, t.; hạpiⁿholisso*, our book, or our books.

**hạpiⁿ**, per. pro., us, 1st per. pl. in the dat. case before verbs, and usually translated with a prep., as of us, to us, for us, from us. This word is found written *hạpiⁿ* before the same sounds as the above.

**hạpiⁿ**, 1st per. pl. social, our; the pro. is removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *naknі tạshka hạpiⁿhotina*, he has counted our warriors.

**hạpia**, per. pro. nom. case, we, as *hatak ạpi humma hạpia hoke*, we are all red men.

**hąpim**, pre. pos. pro., our, 1st per. social pl., prefixed to nouns which begin with a vowel and sometimes *p*, as *hąpim-isuba*, our horses.

**hąpim**, per. pro., us, 1st per. social pl. in the dative case before verbs that begin with a vowel and usually translated with a prep., as to, for, of, etc., as *hąpimanoli*, he told us; *hąpimanumpuli*, he spake to us.

**hąpim**, 1st per. social pl., our; the pro. is removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *isubat hąpimilli* instead of *hąpimisuba hąt illi*.

**hąpimmi**, a., our.

**hąpimmi**, v. n., to be our, or ours, Mark 12: 7.

**hąpimmi toba**, v. a. i., to become our.

**hąpin**, pre. pos. pro., our, 1st per. social pl. in the nom. case, before nouns beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, as *hąpin-chuka*, our house.

**hąpin**, per. pro., us, 1st per. pl., dat. case, before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, and usually rendered with a prep., as of, for, to, from.

**hąpin**, pos. pro., our.

**hąpishno**, per. pro., we, 1st per. social pl., nom. case, i. e., you and I; you and we, etc.; all of us.

**hąpishno**, obj. case, us.

**hąpishno**, per. pro., our, 1st per. pl.; *hąpishno akinli*, ourselves.

**hąs**, per. pro., ye or you, as *hąsąthana*, ye know me; *hąssiachi*, ye say of me, Matt. 16: 15; *hąssąmashke*, Josh. 2: 13.

**hąsh**, per. pro., ye or you, 2d per. pl., nom. case, before active verbs, as *hąshia*, Matt. 5: 44, 47, 48; 6: 1, 2; 13: 14.

**hąsh isht ikhąna**, see *hąshi isht ikhąna*.

**hąshaⁿya, hashaⁿya**, v. a. i., to get mad; to become mad, bristled or vexed; to pout.

**hąshaⁿya**, v. n., to pout; to be cross or angry; *ilehąshaya*, to be angry with himself, Gen. 45: 5.

**hąshaⁿya**, a., cross; fretful; sulky; surly.

**hąshaⁿyąchi**, v. t., to fret; to make a person mad, cross, or fretful.

**hąshcha**, n., an offense.

**hąshi**, n., the sun; a luminary; a light, Josh. 10: 12; *hąshi ąt kohchama*, when the sun was up, Matt. 13: 6; *hąshi akoⁿ*, the sun, Matt. 13: 43; 17: 2.

**hąshi**, n., a sunflower.

**hąshi**, n., a moon; a lunar month; a month, Josh. 4: 19; 5: 10.

[Mr. Byington says of the Choctaw months: "But very few Choctaws know all the names or know when the months come in or go out." At first he inserted a list of month names in alphabetical order without stating whether they were obtained from one person or from several. Later he obtained and recorded two others, one October 23, 1854, from Ilapintąbi, and the other December 31, 1856, from Iyapąli. Ilapintąbi told him that the year began in the latter part of September, while, according to Iyapąli, it was in the latter part of March. Both of these statements are reconciled by a subsequent note to the effect that the year was divided into two series of six months each, a summer series and a winter series. From the time when these are said to have begun, September 21 and March 21, it is evident that the autumnal and vernal equinoxes were taken as starting points. The list of months obtained from Iyapąli is in almost complete agreement with the earliest list recorded by Byington, and therefore is probably more correct than that of Ilapintąbi. It is as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| March–April, | *chafo chito* (from *hohchąfo chito*, "big famine") |
| April–May, | *hąsh koiⁿchush*. |
| May–June, | *hąsh koichito*. |
| June–July, | *hąsh mali*. |
| July–August, | *hąsh watullak*. |
| August–September, | *tek iⁿhąshi*. |
| September–October, | *hąsh bihi*. |
| October–November, | *hąsh bissa*. |
| November–December, | *hąsh kąf*. |
| December–January, | *hąsh takkon*. |
| January–February, | *hąsh hoponi*. |
| February–March, | *chafiskono* (from *hohchąfo iskitini*, "little famine"). |

Besides some inconsequential differences the earliest list has *hąsh watonlak* instead of *hąsh watullak*. No May-June month occurs in this list unless it is represented by "*luak mosholi*," the specific application of which is not given, and

which appears to have been questioned by Mr. Byington's later informants. Since, however, a year of twelve strictly lunar months must be corrected at intervals to agree with the solar year, the editor suggests that *luak mosholi*, which means "fire extinguished," may have applied to an intercalary month or period at the time of the annual festival when the year began anew. Ilapintąbi's list differs from that given only in inverting *hąsh koiⁿchush* and *hąsh koichito*, and *hąsh mali* and *hąsh watullak*, the first being made to fall in May–June, the second in April–May, the third in July–August, and the fourth in June–July.—J. R. S.]

**hąshi achąfa**, n., a month; one month; one moon.

**hąshi achąfakma**, adv., monthly.

**hąshi ahalaia**, a., solar; pertaining to the sun.

**hąshi aiitolaka**, n., the west.

**hąshi aiokatula**, n., the west.

**hąshi aiokatula**, a., west; occidental; western; westward.

**hąshi aiokatula imma**, adv., occidental; westward, Josh. 1: 4; 8: 9.

**hąshi aiokatula mali**, n., a zephyr.

**hąshi aiokatula pila**, adv., occidental; westward; toward the west.

**hąshi aiokatula pilla**, adv., to the west; at the west; away to the west; a., western.

**hąshi akochaka, hąshi akuchaka**, n., the east, Matt. 2: 1, 9.

**hąshi akonoli**, n., a circle around the sun or moon.

**hąshi akuchaka, hąsh akuchaka**, n., the east, Matt. 8: 11; orient; a., oriental.

**hąshi akuchaka imma, hąsh akuchaka imma**, adv., eastward; easterly; toward the rising sun, Josh. 1: 15; 4: 19.

**hąshi akuchaka okla**, n., the eastern people; the orientals.

**hąshi akuchaka pilla**, adv., at the east; to the east; in the east.

**hąshi akuchapila**, adv., toward the east; eastward.

**hąshi aopiaka**, n., the west, Matt. 8: 11.

**hąshi atomi**, n., the sunshine; the place where the sun shines.

**hąshi ąlhpisa**, n., terms; the monthly course of females; menses.

**hąshi bolukta**, v. a. i., to full, as the moon.

**hąshi bolukta**, n., the full moon.

**hąshi himmona**, n., the new moon.

**hąshi himmona talali**, v. a. i., to change, as the moon; to pass the sun, as the moon in its orbit.

**hąshi himmona talali**, n., the new moon.

**hąshi himo auata**, v. a. i., to change, as the moon; to appear, as the new moon.

**hąshi himo auata**, n., the new moon.

**hąshi holba**, a., sunlike.

**hąshi inni**, v. t., to bask; to warm by the sun.

**hąshi isht ikhąna, hąsh isht ikhąna**, n., a watch; a timepiece; a chronometer; a dial; a timekeeper.

**hąshi isht ikhąna iⁿshukcha**, n., a fob; a watch pocket.

**hąshi isht ithąna chito**, n., a clock.

**hąshi isht ithąna ikbi**, n., a watch maker; a clock maker.

**hąshi kanąlli**, n., an hour, John 1: 39.

**hąshi kanąlli ąlhpisa**, n., an hour, Matt. 8: 13; 10: 19; 15: 28; 17: 18.

**hąshi kanąlli isht ąlhpisa**, n., an hour.

**hąshi kąnia**, v. a. i., to go; to disappear, as the sun when eclipsed.

**hąshi kąnia**, n., an eclipse of the sun or moon.

**hąshi kucha**, n., sunrise.

**hąshi kuchaka**, n., the east.

**hąshi libisha**, v. t., to bask in the sun; to get warm by the sun.

**hąshi loshuma**, n., the old of the moon.

**hąshi lua**, a., sunburnt.

**hąshi lua**, v. n., to be sunburnt.

**hąshi luhmi**, v. t., to hide the sun, i. e., to eclipse the sun.

**hąshi luma**, pp., eclipsed or hid, as the sun.

**hąshi moma**, adv., monthly.

**hąshi ninak aⁿya**, n., the moon, Josh. 10: 12.

**hąshi nitak isht ikhąna**, n., a calendar; an almanac.

**hąshi okątula**, n., sunset; sundown.

**hąshi talali**, n., the new moon, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 95.

**hąshi tohwikeli**, n., daylight.

**hąshi tuchinakma**, adv., quarterly.

**hąshiląbi, usheląbi**, n., a sty; a disease of the eyelid.

**hąshilli**, v. a. i., to change, as the moon; this refers to the old of the moon.

**hąshilli**, n., the change or death of the moon.

**hąshintak**, n., a comb.

**hąshintak yauaha**, n., a coarse comb.

**hąship**, n., the breast of a fowl.

**hashitombi**, see *hąshtomi*.

**hąshki**, n., my mother, Josh. 2: 13; Matt. 12: 48, 49, 50; mam, or mamma; *chishke*, thy mother.

**hąshninak a$^{n}$ya**, n., the moon; a luminary; a light.

**hąshninak a$^{n}$ya isht ąlhpisa**, n., lunar measurement or calculation.

**hąshninak a$^{n}$ya tohwikeli**, n., moonlight; moonshine.

**hąshontombichi**, v. t., to sun.

**Hąshtali**, n., the Great Spirit; the governor of the world, whose eye is the sun.

**hashtampushik, hashtapushik**, see *hatapushik*.

**hąshtapoła**, n., the bull nettle.

**hąshtąp, hąshtip**, n., fallen leaves; dead leaves.

**hąshtąp inchilakwa**, n., chicken pox.

**hąshtąp mali shali**, n., drift.

**hąshtąp yuloli, hąshtąp yoluli**, n., a salamander; a small lizard.

**hąshtomi, hąshtombi, hąshitombi**, n., a sunbeam; sunshine.

**hąshtula**, n., winter; the winter season.

**hąshtula anta na łopulli**, v. a. i., to winter.

**hąshtula chohmi**, a., wintry.

**hąshtula ikląna**, n., midwinter.

**hąshtula tąshka chipota aiasha**, n., winter quarters for an army.

**hąshtulahpi**, n., the fall; autumn; the fall season.

**hąshtuląmmona**, n., the early part of winter.

**hąshuk**, n., grass; herbage; sward, Matt. 6: 30; 14: 19.

**hąshuk abąsha**, n., a place mowed; where grass has been cut; a meadow.

**hąshuk aiąmo**, n., a meadow.

**hąshuk ashachi**, v. t., to mow; to put away hay or grass.

**hąshuk ba$^{n}$si**, n., a wild grass of which hand brooms are made.

**hąshuk bąsha**, pp., mowed; mown.

**hąshuk bąsha shila**, n., hay; mowed grass.

**hąshuk bąshli**, v. t., to mow; to cut grass.

**hąshuk bąshli**, n., a mower.

**hąshuk cha$^{n}$shlichi**, n., a large green grasshopper which sings loud and in the morning.

**hąshuk chito**, n., great grass; stout grass; thick and heavy grass.

**hąshuk foka**, a., grassy.

**hąshuk hąta**, n., a bird having a small body and long legs, often seen around water and muddy places.

**hąshuk impa**, v. a. i., to pasture.

**hąshuk impąchi**, v. t., to pasture; to graze.

**hąshuk ipeta**, v. t., to graze.

**hąshuk isht bąshli**, n., a hook.

**hąshuk isht holmo**, n., a thatch.

**hąshuk isht homo**, v. t., to thatch.

**hąshuk isht itąnnali**, n., a rake.

**hąshuk itąnaha**, n., a haycock; a pile of hay; a rick of hay; a mow; a swath of grass.

**hąshuk itąnnali**, v. t., to collect hay; to rake hay.

**hąshuk łohąmmichi**, v. t., to trail the grass.

**hąshuk mąlli**, v. a. i., to lighten; to flash, as lightning (lit., grass leaps, or to leap over grass).

**hąshuk mąlli**, n., lightning; a thunder bolt; electricity; a flash of lightning.

**hąshuk pancha**, n., a flag; a blue flag; a "cattail" flag.

**hąshuk patąlhpo**, n., a grass bed; a straw bed.

**hąshuk pąta**, n., crab grass; crop grass.

**hąshuk shila**, n., hay; cured grass.

**hąshuk shileli**, v. t., to hay; to cure grass.

**hąshuk shileli**, n., a haymaker.

**hąshuk umpoholmo**, n., thatch.

**hąshuk umpoholmo**, pp., thatched.

**hąshuk umpohomo**, v. t., to thatch.

**hąshwish, hąshwąsh**, n., worms; those of a small kind that affect children as a disease.

**hąt**, art., the, nom. case, suffixed to nouns; *ąleha hąt*, they; Matt. 2: 1. Sometimes written *ąt* and *yąt* as well as *ha*, *a*, and *ya* (q. v.).

**hąt**, rel. pro., when suffixed to verbs.

**hąt**, used before *tok* and *tuk*.

**hąta**, an adv. in recent past tense, expressing surprise.

**hąta**, n., paleness.

**hąta**, a., pale; white; cadaverous; pallid; sallow.

**hąta**, v. n., to be pale; *hanta*, nasal form (q. v.).

**hąta**, n., a gleet; gleets.

**hąta lakna**, n., a yellow white; an orange color.

**hąta lakna**, a., having a yellow-white color.

**hąta laknąchi**, v. t., to color a yellow white.

**hąta ont ia**, v. a. i., to have the gleets; to gleet.

**hąta ont ia**, n., the whites.

**hątabafakchi**, see *hatapofokchi*.

**hątachi**, v. a. i., to turn white; to become pale; to ripen, as peaches. See *hatachi*.

**hątachi**, n., a light color.

**hątakbi**, a., white, like a man's tongue in fever.

**hątapakli**, v. a. i., to gallop.

**hątapaklichi**, v. t., to gallop.

**hątapofukchi**, n., a prairie hawk.

**hątapusha**, n., the bull nettle.

**hątapushik, hatapushik**, n., a butterfly.

**hątąk**, see *hatak*.

**hątąt kąnia**, a., very pale.

**hątąt kąnia**, v. n., to be very pale; v. a. i., to become very pale.

**hątip**, n., the rump; the croup or crop.

**hątto$^{n}$**, adv.; *ishwiha hątto$^{n}$?*

**hąttok**, see *hatok*.

**hątukchaya, hatukchaya**, n., a great witch; an imaginary being who makes Choctaw doctors.

**he**, art., see *ak*.

**he, heh, ahe** (q. v.), adv., almost; well nigh; *etala he*, we have almost finished it; nearly, Luke 8: 42; cf. *hikma*.

**he, hi**, sign of the remote future of the indicative mood; shall; will. Compounds: *hea—heakano—heakat—heakato—heakąt—heaki$^{n}$—heakinli—heakint—heakkia—heakma—heakmako—heakmakocha—heakmakona—heakmakosh—heakmakot—heakmano—heakmąt—heakmąto—heako—heakocha—heakoka—heakokąno—heakokąt—heakoke—heakokia—heakona—heakosh—heakot—heatok, heatuk, hiatuk*, etc., should have—*hekak*, etc., see *kak*, and its compounds—*hekako$^{n}$*, but; for—*hemak—hemaka—hemakano—hemaki$^{n}$—hemakinli—hemakint—hemakkia—hemako—hemakocha—hemakoka—hemakokat—hemakoke—hemakona—hemakosh—hemakot—heo$^{n}$*, Matt. 6: 1—*heoka—heokama—heokąt—heoke, hioke*; *laua hioke*, many will there be, Matt. 7: 22; *achilahioke*, say I will; Matt. 7: 23—*heokmano—heokmąt—heokmąto—hetok*, should have been; would have been; might have been; remote—*hetuk*, recent past tense, might have been; ought; *hąshata$^{n}$yahetuk ąt*, Josh. 2: 16; 3: 4.

**he keyu**, adv., can not; shall not: will not.

**heahni**, see *hiahni*.

**heąlhpesa**, n., an occasion.

**hehi**, v. a. i., fem. gen., to sing.

**hehi**, n., fem. gen., a singer.

**hehio, hehyo**, n., the name of a wild root.

**hehka**, v. a. i., to start; to recoil; to startle; to wince.

**hehka**, n., a starter; a wincer.

**hehkąchi**, v. t., to startle.

**hehkąt anumpuli**, v. t., to extemporize.

**hehkąt anumpuli**, n., an extemporizer.

**hekąno**, n., the last speech of a dying man.

**heli**, v. a. i. pl., to fly; to go in haste, Matt. 28: 8; *hika*, singular.

**heli**, n., fliers.

**heli**, a., flying; volant.

**helichi**, v. t., to cause to fly; to scare away, as birds; to make them fly.

**heląchi**, see *hiląchi*.

**heno**, art. in the obj. case, from *heto*.

**hepulla**, a., apt; liable; obnoxious; probable; subject.

**hepulla**, n., danger.

**hepulla**, v. n., to be surely; surely to be.

**het**, art. in nom. case; *hi$^{n}$*, oblique case; see *akhet*.

**het**, adv.; see Acts 7: 17; *nitak ąt aiona$^{n}$ het maha$^{n}$yama*; *het* is a sign of the future with the connective *t*. The word is *a$^{n}$heh*, near; a diminution of which is *a$^{n}$husi;* the final *h* is elided by the substitution of *t* copula.

**heto**, art., see *akheto; hato* obsolete style for *heto; iklokahato, ikaiyohkaato*.

**heto,** adv. of neg., can not; will not; shall not; impossible; when this follows a verb in the neg. form it becomes an affirmative, as *iklokaheto,* he will not not come, i. e., he will surely come.

**heto,** a., impossible.

**heto,** v. n., to be impossible.

**hetuk,** ought, Matt. 18: 6.

**hi, ahi,** sign of indic. fut.; see *he* (properly *ahe*).

**hi$^{n}$,** int., pshaw, meaning dislike or contempt.

**hiahni, heahni,** v. a. i., to love; to esteem, *heishahni, hiahnili, heilahni.*

**hiahni,** v. t., to caress; to love; to dote upon; irreg. v., *tąli holisso hiahni,* he loves money; *hiahnili,* I love; *hiishahni,* thou lovest; *hiahni,* he loves; *hiilahni, hiiloahni, hehąchahnili,* I love you (pl.).

**hiahni,** n., a lover.

**hiahni,** a., merciful.

**hiahni iksho,** n., apathy; fell.

**hiahni iksho,** a., without love.

**hiahni iksho,** v. n., to be without love.

**hiasinti,** see *iasinti.*

**hichąli,** a., spiteful; brave; *i$^{n}$hichanlitok.*

**hichąli,** v. n., to be spiteful.

**hichąli,** n., spite.

**hichi,** n., a boil; a tubercle; a wild turnip.

**hichuk,** n., the name of a root, of which the Choctaw have made bread in a time of scarcity; see *kifąsh.*

**hichukbi, hochukbi,** n., a natural pit or hole in the ground, or one that runs under ground, as a chasm; a pit; a hole; a cave; a cavern; a den, Josh. 10: 17, 18, 27; 2 Sam. 18: 17; cave of Machpelah, Gen. 23: 9; see *tąli chiluk.*

**hichukbi chito,** n., a cavern.

**hichukbi fo$^{n}$ka,** v. a. i., to den; to dwell, as in a den.

**hichushi,** n., a tubercle; small boils.

**hieli,** v. a. i. pl., to stand, Josh. 3: 14, 17; 6: 4, 13; 7: 12; 8: 10; *itikba hieli,* to stand before; *hikia,* sing.; *hinli,* nasal form.

**hieli,** pp., set up; placed.

**hieli,** n., those which stand; those who stand.

**hielichi, hiolichi,** v. t., to erect; to set up; to cause to stand.

**hi$^{n}$ha,** v. a. i., to groan.

**hi$^{n}$ha,** n., a groan.

**hiho,** int., ah.

**hika,** pp., pawned; pitched; placed; set; cocked; *ikhehko,* a., uncocked; *i$^{n}$hika,* n., a pillar.

**hika,** v. a. i. sing., to fly; to flit; to wing; to soar; to touch with the feet; *aio$^{n}$-hikahe* or *hikiahe,* to stand on (*ai,* there or where); to tread on, Josh. 1: 3; to rest in, Josh., 3: 11, 13, 15; 4: 18; *heli,* pl.

**hika,** a., volant; volatile; flying.

**hika,** n., a flier; a line.

**hika,** n., a stand.

**hika,** n., a tree called sweet gum, and the gum or wax.

**hi$^{n}$ka;** *aka hi$^{n}$ka,* a footman; *oka hi$^{n}$ka,* to be in the water.

**hika nia,** n., the gum of the sweet gum tree.

**hikachi,** v. t., to cause to fly; to scare away a bird; to make it fly.

**hikąt a$^{n}$ya,** v. a. i., to soar.

**hikbat,** adv.; *ayukpa hikbat,* can not be joyful.

**hiket a$^{n}$ya,** v. a. i., to be with, Luke 9: 41.

**hiket ia,** v. a. i., to start; to begin, as in running a road or lines.

**hikia,** v. a. i. sing., to stand, Josh. 3: 13; 5: 13; to go; to get, Luke 4: 8; to be or stand, as a well or spring, Josh. 4: 6; to hold; to look, as *pit hikia, et hikia,* to look toward; *hiki$^{n}$a,* nasal form, to sit, as fowls on their roost; to stop, Matt. 11: 11; *hikia,* for to be, to stand; *hikia-shke,* for the verb to be; Matt. 16: 23; *hikiatok,* Matt. 17: 2; *i$^{n}$hikia,* to have; *tanampo i$^{n}$hikia,* he has a gun; *hikint; o$^{n}$hikia,* to stand on; to perch; *hieli* pl.

**hikia,** n., that which stands; a stand.

**hikia,** a., standing, as *hatak hikia.*

**hikia,** pp., erected; set up; established; installed; pitched; placed.

**hikia toba,** v. a. i., to get able to stand or walk.

**hikiąt ia,** prep., from, Josh. 1: 4.

**hikikia,** v. a. i., to go, as one looking for a lost object, Matt. 18: 12.

**hikiki$^{n}$a,** v. a. i., to stand about; to walk about; to attend to some little business; a frequentative after the example of *bininin$^{n}$li* and *yananan$^{n}$li;* see Matt. 18: 12. *Chisas ąt . . . hikiki$^{n}$atok,* John 10: 23 *nowąt hikiki$^{n}$a,* Mark 11: 27; *binili,* to sit, *bininin$^{n}$li; kanąlli,* to move, *kananan$^{n}$li; yanąlli,* to run, *yananali.*

**hikiki$^{n}$a**, n., one that walks about.

**hikma**, from *he*, almost or well-nigh, and *ikma*.

**hilechi**, v. t., to set, Matt. 18: 2; Josh. 7: 26; to set up; to put up; to take up, as a stray; *isuba han aion$^{n}$hilechi*, to set on; *ikbit hilechi*, to rear, Matt. 16: 18; 2 Sam. 24: 18; to rear up, John 2: 20; to check; to cock, as a gun; to erect; to establish; to fill, i. e., to supply a place with an incumbent; to ground; to fix; to inaugurate; to install; to instate; to institute; to invest; to ordain; to pawn; to place; to pledge; to present; to raise; to seat; to settle; to station; to stick.

**hilechi**, n., a setter up; an institutor; a pawner; a placer.

**hilechi**, n., an installation.

**hi$^{n}$lhhi$^{n}$lhąchi**, v. a. i., to quack; *okfochush ąt hi$^{n}$lhhi$^{n}$lhąchi;* the duck says *hi$^{n}$lhhi$^{n}$lh.*

**hiloha**, v. t., v. a. i., to thunder; to fulminate; to intonate, 1 Sam. 2: 10.

**hiloha**, n., thunder; a peal of thunder; a clap of lightning; a thunder clap.

**hiloha**, a., thunder, as a thunder storm.

**hiloha ąbi, hilohąbi**, pp., killed by lightning.

**hiloha ąbi, hilohąbi**, v. t., to kill by thunder; to strike with lightning; to thunder strike.

**hiloha hoshintika**, n., a thunder cloud.

**hiloha tassa, hiloha bassa**, n., a sharp peal of thunder.

**hiloha umba chito**, n., a thunder shower.

**hilohąchi**, v. t., to cause it to thunder.

**hilohąchi**, n., a thunderer.

**hiła**, v. a. i., to dance; to frolic; to gambol; to hop, Matt. 14: 6; *hąchikheloshke*, ye have not danced, Mat. 11: 17; *ishit hiła*, v. t., to triumph over by means of, 2 Sam. 1: 20.

**hiła**, n., a dance; a ball; a frolic; a minuet; *nakni hiła*, a male dance, in which none but men are engaged; *nashoba hiła*, n., a wolf dance; *pa$^{n}$shi isht hiła*, n., a war dance, or a hair dance or scalp dance.

**hiła**, n., a dancer; a frolicker.

**hiłąchi, hełąchi, hiłachi**, v. t., to cause to dance; to make others dance; to dance.

**hima**, may be the root of the following words: *himma, himak, himmak; hima.*

**himak**, a., instant; current; present; modern; this; *himak ąt*, this is, Luke 1: 36.

**himak**, adv., now; at this time, 2 Sam. 24: 2; *himakąshke*, v. i., Matt. 11: 12.

**himak**, n., now; the present time, moment, or instant.

**himak afąmmi**, n. or adv., this year; the present year.

**himak ano**, adv. or n., now; as for the present time.

**himak foka**, n. or adv., about this time; *palashash himak foka, pilashash himak foka*, yesterday about this time.

**himak fokalechi**, a., presumptuous; hazardous; wandering.

**himak fokalechi**, v. a. i., to act at random; to run a hazard; to act rashly; *himak fokalechit anumpuli*, v. t., to chatter; *himak fokalechit a$^{n}$ya*, to wander.

**himak fokali**, v. a. i., to go or act at random or at hazard.

**himak fokali**, n., random.

**himak fokalit**, adv., with hazard or carelessly; headlong; head first.

**himak fokalit anumpuli**, v. a. i., to babble; to prate; to talk at random; to quibble.

**himak fokalit anumpuli**, n., a quibbler.

**himak fokalit a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to go along at random without a guide or road; to wander.

**himak fokalit hochefo**, v. t., to nickname.

**himak fokalit hohchifo**, n., a nickname.

**himak fokalit holissochi**, v. t., to scrawl; n., a scrawler.

**himak fokalit miha**, v. a. i., to guess; to conjecture.

**himak hąshi**, n., this month.

**himak ninak**, n., adv., this night; tonight.

**himak nitak**, n., this day; adv., today; the present day, or time, Matt. 6: 11; 11: 23; this day, Josh. 5: 9; now, Matt. 15: 2.

**himaka**, adv., n., now; the time now; the present time, Josh. 1: 2; Matt. 14: 15.

**himakma**, a., more; moreover.

**himma**, adv., aux. (from *he*, future gen., and *imma*, toward; direction of), shall hereafter; shall toward; will; with *keyu*, not ever; never; *lakofa himma keyu*, he will never recover; toward recovery he never will.

**himma**, v. n., to be hereafter, as *chi-himmali*, I, after you.

**himma keyu**, adv., never; ne'er.

**himma keyu**, v. n., never to be.

**himmak**, a., subsequent; following; unborn; future; younger; intensive form of *himak*, as *pilla* is the intensive form of *pila;* see *ilạppak*, *yạmmak*, words of a similar character.

**himmak**, v. n., to be subsequent; *in himmak*, to be after him; *sahimmak*, to be after me, John 1: 27.

**himmak**, adv., hereafter; afterward; after; at last; *himmak ishaⁿya*, at last, you are along.

**himmak foka**, adv., hereafter; about this time.

**himmak pila**, n., the coming time; adv., henceforth; henceforward; hereafter.

**himmak pilla**, n., the time that is to come; the future time; the future.

**himmak pillama**, adv. or n., hereafter; from henceforth; for the future time; henceforward.

**himmakma**, v. n., in the sub. mood; lit., when it shall be hereafter, but it is usually rendered as an adverb, hereafter; at a future time; by and by; furthermore; next, Matt. 5: 13; then, Matt. 18: 16; any more, Josh. 5: 1, 12.

**himmita**, v. n., to be young.

**himmita**, a., young; fresh; sappy; youthful.

**himmita**, n., the young; youth; the flower; a youngster.

**himmita ạhiha**, n., the youth.

**himmita chohmi**, a., youngish.

**himmitasi**, a., young, Luke 2: 36; green.

**himmitasi**, v. n., to be young.

**himmitạcheka**, a. pl., young.

**himmitạchi**, v. t., to make young; to rejuvenate; to renew; *himmitaiyachi*, pro. form.

**himmithoa**, a. pl., young; *wak himmit hoa*, young cattle, but not very young.

**himmithoa**, v. n. pl., to be young.

**himmithoa**, n. pl., those who are young; the youth; the young ones; the flower.

**himmitushi**, a. (dim.), young.

**himmona**, n., newness; a novelty; once, Matt. 9: 33; with a negative, never.

**himmona, himona**, a., new, Matt. 13: 52; brandnew; present; fresh; novel; recent; virgin; young.

**himmona**, pp., renewed; renovated.

**himmona**, v. n., to be new.

**himmona aioklạchi**, v. t., to repeople.

**himmona chuhmi**, a., newish.

**himmona iktobo**, a., unrenewed; unregenerate.

**himmona isht ạtta**, n., a novice.

**himmona toba**, pp., renovated.

**himmonạcha hinla**, a., renewable.

**himo**, adv., now; just now, John 2: 9; *himo ela*, we have just arrived.

**himona**, n., now; the present time.

**himona**, adv., now; just; afresh.

**himona achạfanlit kanima ạnta**, n., ubiquity.

**himona hofanti**, v. a. i., to be growing up now.

**himona hofanti**, n., present generation.

**himona hofanti**, a., pp., just raised; just grown.

**himonachi, himonạchi**, v. t., to make new; to renew; to renovate; *ilehimonachi*, to renew himself.

**himonali**, v. n., to be at once or in a moment; *himonanli*, nasal form.

**himonali**, v. a. i., to do at once.

**himonali**, adv., at once; all at once; instantly; forthwith.

**himonanli**, adv., forthwith.

**himonasi**, v. n., to be instantly.

**himonasi**, n., now; just now; this moment, Matt. 9: 18; 17: 12.

**himonasi**, adv., immediately; instantly.

**himonasi achạfa**, n., one minute.

**himonna**, n., a single instance.

**himonna**, adv., once; Luke, 5: 1; Josh. 6: 3.

**himonna**, v. n., to be once or a single time.

**himonnaⁿ**, v. n., to be often; to be frequently or repeatedly; Matt. 17: 15.

**himonna achạfa**, v. n., to be at one time.

**himonna achạfa**, adv., at the same time; *himonna achạfa mont ikanumpuli*, let all speak at once.

**himonna achạfa halạlli, n.**, a single haul.

**himonna achąfanli**, adv., once.
**himonna isht ątta**, n., a novice.
**himonna tąpli**, v. t., to sunder once; to clip off once; n., a single clip.
**himonnaha**, adv., once; one time.
**hina**, n., a road; a path; a street, a way, Josh. 2: 19; Matt. 7: 13; a furrow; a pass; a pathway, Luke 3: 4; a route; a row; a track; a trace; an alley; an avenue; a walk; *Nachi i$^{n}$hina*, the Natchez Trace.
**hina apesa**, v. t., to run a road; to lay out a road.
**hina ąbanąbli**, v. t., to cross another road; to go over the road.
**hina ąbanąbli**, n., a crossroad; crossroads.
**hina bąshpuli**, n., a scavenger.
**hina chito**, n., a large road; a highway; a broad way; a large path; a wagon road.
**hina falakto**, n., a fork in a road.
**hina hanta**, n., a bright path; the way of peace; the gospel path; the narrow way of life.
**hina ikbi, hinikbi**, v. t., to make a road, or a row; to furrow; to lay off furrows for planting; to path.
**hina ikbi, hinikbi**, n., a road maker; one who makes roads or furrows; a way maker.
**hina ikpątho**, n., a lane; a narrow way.
**hina kucha**, n., a ford; a pass.
**hina o$^{n}$hanąbli**, v. t., to cross over another road.
**hina o$^{n}$hanąbli**, n., a crossroad; crossroads.
**hina pątha**, n., a broad road; a wagon road; a highway; a street.
**hina takla kahat hu$^{n}$kupa**, n., a high wayman.
**hinak, okhinak**, n., a corn tassel, or the flower of corn on the top of the stalk; also v. a. i.
**hinak bitepuli, hinak ątepuli, hinak bątepuli**, n., the rainbow; the bow of promise; Iris.
**hinak bitepuli**, v. a. i., to form or become a rainbow; lit., to rainbow.
**hinak kucha**, n., the appearance or coming out of the corn tassel.
**hinak toba**, v. a. i., to become a corn tassel; to tassel, as corn.
**hinak toba**, pp., made as corn tassels; tasselled.
**hinakfoata**, n., a crossroad.
**hinakfoata**, v. a. i., to cross another road.
**hinakshu**, n., an old deserted road; an unused road.
**hinanli**, a., along the road.
**hinanli**, v. n., to be along the road.
**hinikbi**, see *hina ikbi*.
**hinla**, a., liable; likely; obnoxious.
**hinla, ahinla**, sign of the potential mood, can; may; shall; will, Matt. 6: 7, 21; 12: 29; Luke 5: 7; *katiohmihahinla*, Luke 8: 9; *hahinla*, Luke 4: 7, 38; Matt. 2: 4, 13; John 4: 40, 47; *hinląshke*, would, Matt. 12: 38.
**hinla**, can be, or the English ending -ble, as in fusible.
**hinlatok**, could; could have; would.
**hinlatuk**, could; could have; might; might have; should; would.
**hinli**, nasal form, from *hieli; haksobish ąt i$^{n}$hinlikmąt*, Matt. 11: 15; *aiapi$^{n}$hąt hieli*, Matt. 12: 41.
**hinli**, pl., i. e., from two to four; to be standing; *haksobish ąt i$^{n}$hinlikmąt*, if he have ears, Matt. 13: 9.
**hinluk**, n., a small green-headed wild duck; a wood duck.
**hiohma$^{n}$ya**, n., a standing round.
**hiohma$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to stand around, Matt. 6: 5; 13: 2, 30; *hiohma$^{n}$yąshke*, Matt. 12: 47.
**hioht**, adv., contracted from *hioli*.
**hioht a$^{n}$aha**, v. a. i., to sit around; to stand.
**hioht ma$^{n}$ya, hiohma$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to stand around.
**hokma**, see *hokma*.
**hioli, hiyoli, haioli** (q. v.), v. a. i. pl., to stand.
**hioli**, a., pp., set up; erected.
**hioli**, n., those which stand; those which are set up.
**hiolichi, hiolechi**, v. t., to set up; to to erect; to put up; to raise up, Luke 3: 8; to team; to set on the feet; *aka pit hiolichi*, Josh. 2: 15; 5: 7; see *hielichi*.
**hiolichi**, n., a teamster.
**hio$^{n}$shakeli**, n., a grasshopper of the largest kind.
**hish a$^{n}$aha**, a., haired; having hair; hairy.
**hish a$^{n}$aha**, v. n., to be haired.

**hishi**, n., hair, except that of the head, which is *pa$^{n}$shi;* fur; feathers; wool; leaves; a blade; a coat (*hishi boafa*, to shed his coat); a leaf; a spire; a fleece.
**hishi aiạlhto**, n., a woolsack.
**hishi alikti**, n., a pin feather.
**hishi atoba**, a., woolen.
**hishi chito**, a., hairy; having much hair; shaggy; leafy.
**hishi chito**, v. n., to be hairy.
**hishi chito**, n., a shag; a shag lock.
**hishi chito a$^{n}$sha**, a., shagged.
**hishi homi, tishi homi** (q. v.), n., pepper.
**hishi homi ạni**, n., a pepper corn.
**hishi homi humma**, n., red pepper; cayenne pepper; capsicum; see *tishi humma.*
**hishi iksho**, a., naked; destitute of hair, except on the head; bare.
**hishi laua**, a., leafy.
**hishi lạpishta**, n., short, fine hair; fuzz.
**hishi toba**, a., fledged; feathered.
**hishi toba**, pp., leafed; having leaves; leaved.
**hishi toba**, v. a. i., to fledge; to grow, as feathers; to become feathers; to leaf.
**hishi tobat taha**, pp., feathered entirely; leafed out.
**hishi wanuksho**, n., short fine hair; fuzz.
**hishi lukchi**, see *pishilukchi.*
**hishunluk**, see *hoshunluk.*
**hitoka, hotoka**, n., a ball ground.
**hituchina**, a., third.
**hituchina**, v. n., to be the third.
**hituchinaha**, adv., thrice; three times, Acts 10: 16.
**hituchinanchi**, v. t., to do it three times, or the third time.
**hituk, hittuk**, n., powder; gunpowder; Choctaw pearlash, or potash.
**hituk aiạlhpisa**, n., that in which powder is measured, especially a single charge, and called a charger.
**hituk aiạlhto**, n., a powderhorn or flask; a keg, or canister of powder.
**hituk aiikbi**, n., a powdermill.
**hituk aionchiya**, n., a pan; a priming pan.
**hituk atoba**, n., a powdermill.
**hituk bofota**, n., dust; flying dust.
**hituk chubi, hituk chubbi**, n., ashes; dry dust; dust; wood ashes, Matt. 11: 21.
**hituk chubi ahoiya**, n., a lye leach; an ash leach; *hoiya* is the active verb.
**hituk chubi aholuya**, n., an ash leach; a leach; *holuya* is the passive of *hoiya.*
**hituk chubi aiạlhto**, n., an ash box, bin, or tub.
**hituk chubi holuya**, n., lye.
**hituk chubi inchuka**, n., an ash house.
**hituk chubi isht peli falaia**, n., a peel; a large fire shovel.
**hituk chubi isht piha**, n., an ash shovel; a fire shovel.
**hituk haksun onchiya**, n., a priming; the powder lying on the priming pan.
**hituk hoiya**, n., lye.
**hituk isht ạlhpisa**, n., a powder charger; the measure of a load.
**hituk lakna**, n., brimstone; sulphur.
**hituk lakna bota**, n., the flour of sulphur or of brimstone.
**hituk łaya bacha$^{n}$ya**, n., a train of powder.
**hituk shibota**, n., flying dust; smoke of powder.
**hituk tohbi**, n., flying dust; dust, Matt. 10: 14; pearlash; potash, such as is manufactured by Americans.
**hituk yạnha**, n., embers; hot ashes.
**hitukla, hotukla**, a., second.
**hitukla**, v. n., to be second.
**hituklaha**, adv., twice; second time.
**hituklanchi**, v. t., to do it twice, or a second time, or again.
**hiyoli**, see *hioli.*
**ho**, 2d per. pl. imp. mood, when the word begins with a consonant, and *oh* when with a vowel; *hominti*, come ye; *ohia*, go ye.
**ho, oh**, the "marriage pronoun," a syllable thrown into the verb, or placed at the beginning of a verb which indicates certain relations by marriage, such as son-in-law, daughter-in-law, or father-in-law and mother-in-law; used only by those who sustain this relation, and called "shame talk."
**ho**, an exclamation.
**ho** P, interrogative. See John 6: 29.
**ho, ho$^{n}$**, an art. used after a noun, usually rendered as a or an, the indefinite article; as *nana ho pisali*, I see a thing, or something. As the art. *a$^{n}$* is written *a$^{n}$*, *ha$^{n}$*, and *ya$^{n}$*, so this has three ways, *o$^{n}$*, *ho$^{n}$*, *yo$^{n}$*, and chiefly for the

sake of euphony, yet *hoⁿ* usually follows a verb, *yoⁿ* a noun, and *oⁿ* a word which ends with a consonant, as *wak oⁿ*, *hatak oⁿ*. But the sense and the idiom of the Choctaw will not always admit of rendering *hoⁿ*, *oⁿ*, and *yoⁿ* by the article a or an; nor will that of the English admit it wherever the Choctaw language does. It is also a relative pronoun, simple and compound, when compounded having different senses and used after different parts of speech; *ho*, *hoⁿ*, *hoh* (see *o*, *oⁿ*, *oh*), have the sense of the verb to be in the 3d person, or of the auxiliary; also to do; *hạchibaptismochilishke*, I do indeed baptize you, Matt. 3: 11. Compounds: *hocha — hoka*, because, since, Matt. 5: 22—*hokaka—hokakano—hokakant—hokakanto*, Luke 1: 37; *Chihowa hokakanto — hokakạt* (I have heard this particle used)—*hokakạto—hokakhe—hokakheno—hokakhet — hokakheto—hokakkia; mali, micha okhạta aiena hokakkia*, even the winds and the sea, Matt. 8: 27—*hokakoⁿ—hokakocha—hokakona—hokakosh*; *ishpisa hokakosh*, thou seest, Matt. 7: 3; *chiahokakosh*, thou art, John 3: 10; *piⁿsa hokakosh*, they seeing, Matt. 13: 13; *hahaⁿklo hokakosh*, hearing, Matt. 13: 13; *hạshasha yokakosh*, "ye dwell," Josh. 9: 22—*hakakot—hokạmo* (*ho* and *kạma*); *mintilihokạmo, — hokạno* (from *ho* and *kạno*); *na holissochi ạleha hokạno*, the scribes, Matt. 7: 29; *itihhokạno*, their mouth, Matt. 15: 8; *keyu hokạno*, which not, Matt. 15: 13; *isht impa hokạno* to eat with, Matt. 15: 20—*hokạno, hokano*, Josh. 1: 3, Matt. 16: 3; *hahaⁿklo hokạno*, by hearing, Matt. 13: 13; *pihiⁿsa hokạno*, seeing—*hokạt*, he who does, Matt. 5: 21—*hokạto*, Matt. 5: 19, the one who does (distinctive by way of comparison), Matt. 5: 19; *imachi hokạto*, Matt. 5: 22; *atampa hokạto*, Matt. 5: 37, *ishanumpulachiⁿhokạto*, Matt. 6: 6; *ạni keyu hokạto*, that bringeth not forth fruit, Matt. 7: 19; they that, Matt. 11: 8; *chuⁿkạsh okạto*, their heart, Matt. 15: 8; *bạnna hokạto*, Matt. 16: 25; *ạbit iktalo hokạto*, Josh. 8: 26; *hoke*, final word; *lauahoke*, are many, Matt. 7: 13; *ahauchihoke*, do find Matt. 7: 14; *isht imaholitopahoke*, Matt. 11: 19, *ạlhpesahoke* it is lawful, Matt. 12: 12; *saiyukpa jehnahoke*, Matt. 17: 5—*hokia—hokoⁿ*, the, Matt. 17: 2—*hona—hosh—hot*.

**hoaⁿsa**, v. t., to chew; to chaw; to champ; to masticate; see *hopaⁿsa*.

**hobachahe keyu**, a., inimitable.

**hobachi**, v. t., to imitate; to liken; to assimilate; to ape; to mimic; to echo; to conform; to depict; to pattern; to jeer; to mock; to reverberate; to shape; to simulate; *isht ahobachi*, to pattern by means of it; to figure; *itihobạchi*, to cause to resemble each other or to make them alike; *itiobạchi*, to compare; *sahobạchi*, to imitate me; *ilahobạchi*, v. t., to make like himself, Gen. 1: 26, 27.

**hobachi**, v. a. i., to echo; to pattern; to resound; to reverberate.

**hobachi**, n., an echo; a mock; mockery.

**hobachi**, n., an imitator; a mimic.

**hobachi**, a., mock.

**hobachi**, n., the act of imitation.

**hobachit**, adv. or the v. and conj., same as to imitate, etc.

**hobachit anumpuli**, v. t., to mock; to mimic; to talk like another.

**hobachit anumpuli**, n., a mocker; a mimicker.

**hobachit holissochi**, v. t., to copy; to write like another; to imitate the writing of another.

**hobachit holissochi**, n., a copyist.

**hobachit ikbi**, v. t., to make after a pattern; to make a likeness; to copy; to assimilate.

**hobachit ikbi**, n., one that makes after a pattern; an imitator.

**hobachit miha**, v. t., to rehearse.

**hobachit nowa**, v. t., to walk like another.

**hobạk**, n., a coward; a poltroon; a dastard; a eunuch; a gelding; a recreant (a word of peculiar reproach and offense).

**hobạk**, a., pp., castrated; altered; cut; gelded; cowardly.

**hobạk chohmi**, adv., cowardly.

**hobạk ikbi**, v. t., to castrate; to geld; to cut; to alter.

**hobạk toba**, pp., become a gelding, coward, etc.; castrated; gelded.

**hobạk toba**, a., faint hearted; unmanly.

**hobạk tobachi**, v. t., to unman.

**hobechi**, v. t., to steam; to make a steam; to sweat in order to cure disease as was often done by the Choctaw doctors after this manner: herbs and roots were collected and boiled in an iron pot, a hole was dug in the ground large and deep enough to admit the pot, which having been done, a cover of wicker work was laid over it. The patient lay down over this pot, covered himself with blankets, and took the steam. *ilehobechi*, v. ref., to steam oneself.

**hobechi**, n., one who applies steam; one who steams.

**hobechi**, n., a steaming.

**hobi**, v. t. (pp., *holbi*), to boil whole, as eggs with the shell on, potatoes, chestnuts, corn on the ear, beans in the pod; to foment.

**hochaffo**, v. a. i., to starve; to hunger.

**hochaffo, hohchaffo**, a., hungry; *hohchaffo fehna*, very hungry.

**hochaffo, hohchafo** (Matt. 12: 1), **hocha$^{n}$ffo**, v. n., to be hungry; *hochaiyafo*.

**hochaffo**, n., hunger; *hohchafo*, famine, 2 Sam. 24: 13.

**hochaffo**, v. a. i., to hunger.

**hochaffo**, pp., starved.

**hochaffochi**, v. t., to starve; to distress by famine.

**hochaffochi**, n., one that distresses by famine; one that starves others.

**hochaffochit abi**, v. t., to starve; to kill with hunger; *hochaffochit abit tali*, to starve all to death.

**hochaffot illi**, v. a. i., to die with hunger; to starve to death.

**hochaffot illi**, pp., dead with hunger; starved to death.

**hocheto, hochito**, a. pl., large; big; great; huge; vast; immense; stupendous.

**hocheto**, v. n., to be large.

**hocheto**, n. pl., greatness; great ones.

**hochetochi**, v. t., to cause to be large.

**hochetochi**, n., an enlarger.

**hochetoli**, v. t., to make large, loud, or great; to enlarge; to increase.

**hochetoli**, n., an enlarger; enlargers; those who make large.

**hochifo, hochefo, hohchifo**, v. t., to name; to call; to denominate; to entitle; to specify; to style; to term; *hochi$^{n}$fo, hochihi$^{n}$fo, hochiefo*, Matt. 1:21, 22, 23; 10: 25; John 1: 42.

**hochifo**, n., a name, Matt. 6: 9; a denomination; a character; a label; a style; a title; *hohchifo ash illi, ilap at illi keyu*, this character is dead, he is not dead; *yamma hohchifo ho$^{n}$*, his name, Matt. 12: 21.

**hochifo, hohchifo**, pp., named, Matt. 9: 9; called; denominated; entitled; labeled; styled; termed, John, 3: 1; *iti hochifo*, named after another person.

**hochifo, hochefo**, n., a namer; a denominator.

**hochifo bieka**, a., nominal.

**hochifo holisso takali**, pp., enrolled.

**hochifo holisso takalichi**, v. t., to enroll; n., a signer.

**hochifo iksho**, a., unnamed; without name; nameless; anonymous.

**hochifo iktakalo**, a., anonymous; not labeled.

**hochifo ishi**, v. t., to list.

**hochifo okpulo**, n., a by-name; a nickname; a bad name.

**hochifo takali**, n., a signature.

**hochifo takali**, pp., labeled; having the name entered; named; signed; listed.

**hochifo takali**, v. a. i., to list.

**hochifo takalichi**, v. t., to label; to enter the name; to sign the name; to subscribe.

**hochifo takalichi**, n., a subscriber.

**hochifochi, ahochifochi**, v. t., to cause to name; to name, Josh. 19: 47.

**hochito**, see *hocheto*.

**hochitolit holissochi**, v. t., to engross.

**hochitot holisso**, pp., engrossed.

**hochu$^{n}$a$^{n}$lhto**, see *hoshu$^{n}$aialhto*.

**hochukbi, hichukbi**, n., a natural pit; a hole; a cave; a cavern.

**hochukma**, a. pl., good; excellent; pleasant; agreeable, Josh. 5: 2; *achukma*, sing., which see, Matt. 5: 16; 6: 28; 13: 45; *na hochukma*, good things, Matt. 7: 11; *hochu$^{n}$kma*, the good, Matt. 13: 45.

**hochukma, hochu$^{n}$kma**, v. n., to be good; *hochuyukma*, pro. form.

**hochukma**, v. a. i., to do well; to do good; to act good, as *hashhochukma*.

**hochukma**, n., goodness; excellencies.

**hochukmalechi**, v. t. pl., to repair them; to make them good.

**hochukmalechi**, n. pl., repairers.

**hochukmali,** v. t. pl., to improve them; to repair; to better, etc.
**hochukmali,** n., repairers.
**hochukmat,** adv., well; in a good manner or state.
**hochukwa,** a., cold; chilly; this word describes the sensation of cold; aguish; *hochukwạt illi,* very cold.
**hochukwa,** v. n., to be cold or chilly; aguish; *sahochukwa,* I am cold; not *sakapạssa.*
**hochukwa,** v. a. i., to freeze.
**hochukwa,** n., a cold; chilliness; ague; a chill; an ague fit.
**hochukwa yạnha,** n., the fever and ague.
**hochukwat yạnha,** v. t., to have the fever and ague; to be sick with the fever and ague.
**hochukwạchi,** a., aguish; chilly; somewhat cold.
**hochukwạchi,** v. n., to be aguish, chilly, etc.
**hochukwoba** (from *hochukwa* and *holba*) a., aguish; shivering.
**hochukwoba,** v. n., to be aguish; to be shivering.
**hoeta,** v. a. i., v. t., to puke; to vomit; to discharge; to gulp; to regorge; to spew.
**hoeta,** n., a puke; a vomiting; a vomit.
**hoeta bạnna,** v. t., to gag; v. a. i., to retch.
**hoeta bạnna,** n., nausea; a qualm.
**hoeta bạnna,** a., qualmish; queasy.
**hoetạchi,** v. t., to cause to puke or vomit.
**hoetạchi,** n., an emetic; a puke; a vomit.
**hoetạchi bạnna,** a., sickish.
**hoetạt pisa,** v. t., to heave; v. a. i., to retch; to gag.
**hofah iksho, hofahyiksho,** a., immodest; impudent; shameless; unblushing; *ikhofahyo,* not ashamed; unblushing; unshamed.
**hofahya,** a., ashamed; abashed; chagrined; mortified; scandalous; *hofaya* (subpositive), shameful; sheepish.
**hofahya,** v. n., to be ashamed.
**hofahya,** n., shame; dishonor; mortification; scandal; *ishtahofahya,* reproach, Josh. 5: 9.
**hofahya,** pp., mortified; ashamed.
**hofahyạchi,** v. t., to shame; to abash; to expose to shame; to mortify.
**hofahyạchi,** n., a shamer.
**hofahyạt,** adv., shamefully.
**hofaloha,** a. pl., long; tall; lengthy, as in *uski hofaloha; falaia,* sing.
**hofaloha,** v. n., to be long, or tall.
**hofaloha,** n., length; tallness.
**hofalohạchi,** v. t., to make them long; to lengthen.
**hofaloli,** v. t., to make long, Matt. 23: 5.
**hofanti,** v. n., to grow up; to advance in stature, as animate or inanimate objects, children, cattle, etc., 1 Sam. 2: 21; *siahofanti,* raised up by me or with me; *katimako chiahofanti hon?*
**hofanti,** pp., grown, Matt. 8: 32 [?]; reared; raised; brought up; cherished; nourished; protected.
**hofanti,** n., a growth; that which is raised or reared.
**hofantichi,** v. t., to raise; to rear; to bring up; to cherish; to foster; to nourish; to nurture; to protect; *hofantinchi,* nasal form; *hofantihinchi,* freq., Luke 7: 28.
**hofantichi,** n., a raiser; the person who raises, educates, or brings up; a nourisher.
**hofantit taha,** pp., grown up; fully grown.
**hofayali, hofayali,** v. t., to shame; to abash; to expose to shame; to humble; *ạm anumpa isht hofayalileluk,* I shamed him by my words; *isht hofali,* persecution, Matt. 13: 21; *isht hofayali,* v. t., to stigmatize; *ilehofayali,* to disgrace himself.
**hofayali,** n., a shamer.
**hofayalichi,** v. t., to put to shame, Luke 18: 32; Mark 12: 4.
**hofayalit,** adv., shamefully.
**hofạlli,** v. a. i., to hatch; to come out of the shell, as birds, fowls, turtles, and any creature that is formed in a shell; to grow, as the young who thus come into being.
**hofạlli,** n., a growth; a hatch; the act of exclusion from the egg.
**hofạlli,** pp., hatched; grown; raised.
**hofạllichi,** v. t., to hatch; to raise; to cause to raise or to hatch; *ikhofạllecho,* a., unhatched.
**hofạllichi,** n., a raiser of poultry; a breeder.
**hofobi,** a., deep; profound; *ikhofo,* a., shallow.

**hofobi, hofombi**, v. n., to be deep.

**hofobi**, n., depth; deepness; thickness; *ikhofobo*, n., shallowness; a shoal.

**hofobi**, pp., made deep; deepened.

**hofobi**, adv., thick; thickly.

**hofobichi**, v. t., to deepen.

**hofobichit hilechi**, v. t., to radicate; to set deep.

**hofobichit hokchi**, v. t., to root.

**hofobika**, n., the depth.

**hofobit ia**, v. a. i., to deepen; to become more deep.

**hofombika**, n., the deep.

**hoh**, a distinctive emphatic particle, which perhaps should be regarded as a pronoun; it; that; see Luke 2: 44; *hąchimachi hohkia*, Mark 13: 21; *ishla hohchoʃ* art thou come? Matt. 8: 29; *imaleka hohkia*, Matt. 11: 22.

**hohchąffo**, see *hochąffo*.

**hohchifo**, pass. of *hochifo; ahohchifo*, called in, Matt. 5: 19.

**hohchifo**, n., a name; his name, Matt. 1: 21; *chiⁿhohchifo*, thy name; Matt. 7: 22; sign, Acts 28: 11; *aⁿhohchifo*, my name, Matt. 18: 5; 2 Sam. 14: 7.

**hohchifo**, pp., named, Josh. 2: 1; called, Josh. 5: 9.

**hohoeta**, pl., or freq., *hoeta*, sing., to puke continually; to vomit continually; *hoihiⁿta*, freq.

**hohoeta**, n., a puke; a vomiting.

**hohoetąchi**, v. t. pl., to puke; to vomit; to cause to puke.

**hohpi**, see *hopi*.

**hohpi, hopi, hoppi**, v. t., to bury; to inter; to commit the dead to the ground or grave; to inhume; to entomb; to sepulcher; *hohpili*, I bury, Matt. 8: 21; *hohpashke*, let them bury, Matt. 8: 22; 14: 12; 1 Kings 11: 15; *hohpit iatok*, they went to bury her, 2 Kings 9: 35.

**hohpi**, n., an interment; a burial; obsequies; sepulture.

**hohpi**, n., a grave digger; a sexton; *hohpi ąt ikshokahioke*, 2 Kings 9: 10.

**hohtak**, n., a pond; a beaver pond; a lake, Luke 5: 1.

**hohtak ushi**, n., a small pond; also name of a creek.

**hoiya, foiya**, v. a. i., to drip; to leak; to strain; to filter; *hohoⁿiya*, 1 Sam. 14: 26, spoken of honey.

**hoiya**, pp., strained; filtered.

**hoiya**, n., a leak; a drop.

**hoiyąchi**, v. t., to strain; to filter; to percolate.

**hoiyąchi**, n., one who strains, filters, etc.; a straining.

**hok**, sign of past tense, having also an adverbial meaning, as *mintili hok;* same as *tukoke*, a contracted expression.

**hokak**, etc.; see *ho* and its compounds.

**hokama, hokamba**, conj., because.

**hokbali**, v. t., to warm over again, as *kafi hokbali, taⁿfula hokbali; hokba*, pp.

**hokbano, okbano, yokbano**, sign of optative mood; *aⁿya hokbano, ilahnishke*, only be along, Josh. 1: 17; oh, that it might be; *hokbano ahni*, 2 Tim. 1: 4; *hokbano* is used without *ahni* in 2 Tim. 1: 16, 18; 2: 7; *kbato, okbato*, nom. case; *kbano, okbano*, obj. case.

**hokbato**, sign of optative mood, Luke 19: 42.

**hokchi**, v. t., to plant; to sow; to lay; to set; as, *onush hokchi; tanchi hokchi; ilahokchi*, to plant anything by itself, separated from others; *ahokchichi*, v. t., to sow among other grain; *ant ahokchichi*, and some other sort, Matt. 13: 25; see *ątąnąchi*, Judg. 16: 13; where Samson's seven locks were woven with the web, i. e., two different things are woven together.

**hokchi**, n., a planter; a sower.

**hoke**, a final particle of assertion from *ho* and *ke;* an affirmative particle.

**hokli**, v. t., v. a. i., to catch; to seize; to lay hold of, Matt. 14: 3; to take; to clasp; to entrap; to fasten; to gin; to have; to ensnare; to noose, to trammel; to trap; *itiⁿhokli*, Mark 12: 3; *hohoⁿkli*, nasal form; *hoyukli*, pro. form; *ikhoklo*, a., untaken.

**hokli**, n., a catcher; a seizer; a taker.

**hokli**, n., a seizure.

**hoklichi**, v. t., to cause to catch; to employ to catch.

**hoklit aiissa**, v. t., to ravish; to force; to commit a rape; to violate, 2 Sam. 13: 12.

**hoklit aiissa**, n., a ravisher; a violator.

**hoklit aiissa**, n., a rape.

**hokma, hiokma**, if it shall (from *ho* and *kma, ho*, is, *kma*, then, that), Matt. 11: 14; 12: 27; if, Matt. 18: 8, 9; if shall, Matt. 18: 15; *hiokma* is in the future,

from *he* and *okma; nana hokma*, what it be, Matt. 9: 13; *yąmmakosh*, that; *nana hokma*, that, Matt. 10: 13; *achi hokma*, when they ask, Josh. 4: 6; *hokmá*, or, Matt. 10: 14, Josh. 1: 7; *tąmaha hokmá*, that house, or that city, *nana iskitini hokmá, chito hokmá nana kia*, 1 Sam. 30; *hokmá* as here used is similar to the Latin suspensives. Compounds: *hokmak; hokmakbanohoka* those that be, Matt. 16: 23—*hokmaka—hokmakano—hokmakato—hokmakhe—hokmakheno—hokmakhet—hokmaketo—hokmako*, then, Josh. 1: 15—*hokmakocha—hokmakoka—hokmakokano—hokmakokąt—hokmakokąto—hokmakoke—hokmakokia—hokmakona—hokmakosh; ona hokmakosh*, he were, Matt. 10: 22; 18: 6, 9; for then, Joshua 1: 8—*hokmakot—hokmano, hokmąno; keyu hokmąno*, Matt. 10: 13; *yohmihokmąno*, so if then; then, Matt. 12: 28; 18: 16—*hokmąt*, if, Luke 4: 3; John 4: 10; *chiahokmąt*, if thou art; Matt. 4: 3; shall, Matt. 5: 19; when, Matt. 6: 3; *bąnnahokmąt*, if he will, Matt. 16: 24; shall, Matt. 18: 5; *ishpikochawelihokmąt*, if thou cast us out, Matt. 8: 31—*hokmąto*.

**hokofa**, v. a. i. sing., to end; to close; to come up, as in tow; to rest; to stanch; to fail, Josh. 3: 16; *itahokofa*, to come apart, Josh. 3: 13; *ont ahokofa*, v. a. i., to terminate.

**hokofa**, pp., ended, Josh. 4: 7; closed; cut off; shut; stanched; terminated, *itahokofa*, sundered; cut in two; unjointed.

**hokofa**, n., the end; the close.

**hokoffi**, v. t., to cut off, Matt. 18: 8; to end; to rebuke, as a fever, in Luke 4: 39; to dock; to shut; to stanch; to terminate; *itahokofi*, to sunder; to cut in two; to unjoint; *imahokofi* v. t., to silence; see *ahokoffi*.

**hokoffi**, n., one that cuts off, ends, etc.

**hokoła**, adv., also; of the same sort or species; just like the other; used in speaking of two sons-in-law.

**hokoła**, v. n., to be like the other.

**hokoli**, v. a. i. pl., to end; to come off; to close.

**hokoli**, pp. pl., cut off; severed; ended; cut in pieces; cut up; *itahokoli*, cut apart.

**hokołichi**, v. t., to sever; to cut off, as logs; to cut up, as a tree; *itahokołichi*, to sever them from each other; to shorten, Mark 13: 20.

**hokołichi**, n. pl., those who cut off, or sever.

**hokulbi**, a., moist; pliable; succulent; wet, as land.

**hokulbi**, v. n., to be moist; to soften, as a dry hide in water; *wak hakshup ąt hokulbi*.

**hokulbichi**, v. t., to moisten; to render pliable.

**holabi**, v. a. i., to lie; to utter a falsehood; to tell a lie; to belie; to fib; *iti$^{n}$holabi*, to lie to each other.

**holabi**, a., lying; false; counterfeit; sham; untrue; *iti$^{n}$holabi*, false to each other.

**holabi**, v. n., to be false, or counterfeit; to fable; to falsify.

**holabi**, n., a lie; a falsehood; a fable; a fabrication; a falsity; a fib; untruth; a liar; a falsifier; a fibber; a recreant.

**holabi**, adv., untruly; falsely.

**holabichi**, v. t., to belie; to make a person lie; to procure a liar; to falsify; to suborn.

**holabichi**, n., a suborner.

**holabit anoli**, v. t., to misrepresent.

**holabit anumpa kąllo ilonuchi**, v. t., to perjure; n., a perjurer.

**holakshi**, v. t., to lick.

**holakshi**, n., a licker.

**holąshki**, v. a. i., to be thickened like soap, etc., when made; applied to honey and horehound boiled together.

**holba**, a., like; resembling; similar; alike; *itioba*, a., similar; *itiholba*, like each other; similar; *ikitiholbo*, differing from each other; dissimilar; unlike; *ikitiholbo*, v. a. i., to differ.

**holba**, v. n., to be like, or similar; to appear, Matt. 6: 8; 13: 24, 31; *i$^{n}$holba*, to appear to them, Matt. 6: 18; *itiholba*, to be like each other; v. a. i., to match; *ikitiholbo*, to differ; *itiholba*, v. a. i., to harmonize.

**holba**, v. a. i., to savor; to span.

**holba**, n., an appearance; a shape; a likeness; resemblance; imitation; *itioba*, n., a comparison; a figure; a form; an image; a picture; seeming; semblance; *itiholba*, n., harmony; similitude; *itiholba keyu*, n., odds.

**holba,** pp., imitated; made to resemble; likened; compared together; resembled; *itiholba* or *itioba,* a., made like each other; kindred.

**holba,** adv., like.

**holbachi, holbạchi,** v. t., to imitate; to savor; see *hobachi; itiholbạchi,* to harmonize; to resemble.

**holbạt toba,** v. a. i., to become alike.

**holbạt toba,** pp., made alike.

**holbi,** pp., boiled in the pod, skin, etc.; *hobi,* v. t.

**holbi,** n., that which is boiled.

**holbichi,** v. t., to cause to boil, or to be boiled.

**holhkunna, hulhkunna,** n., a witch; witchcraft.

**holhpa,** n., a burn; a scald; small blisters.

**holhpa,** pp., scalded; burnt; nettled; see *hatak holhpa.*

**holhpạlli, holhpạli,** v. t., to burn; to nettle; see *hatak holhpạlli.*

**holhpela,** pp., distributed; divided; dispensed; *hopela,* v. t.

**holhpela,** n., a distribution; a division; a portion, 1 Sam. 1: 5.

**holhpena, holhpina,** pp., counted; enumerated; numbered; *hopena,* v. t.

**holhpena,** n., enumeration; number; count.

**holhpokunna, holhpokna, yulhpokona,** v. a. i., to dream; to see visions; *holhpokuna,* Matt. 1: 20.

**holhpokunna, holhpokna,** n., a dream.

**holhpokunna, holhpokna,** n., a dreamer.

**holhpokunnạchi,** v. t., to cause to dream.

**holhponayo,** v. a. i., to see; to exercise the power of seeing and not to look at single objects.

**holhponayo,** n., eyesight.

**holhponayochi, holhponayuchi,** v. t., to give eyesight; to cause to see, Luke 4: 18.

**holhponi,** pp., cooked.

**holhponi,** n., victuals; commonly a dish of boiled corn and beans; samp.

**holhpusi,** pp., pounded; brayed in a mortar.

**holhpusi,** n., that which is brayed.

**holhta,** pp., separated from; taken out; robbed, as bees are robbed; *foe ạt holhta, chukfi ạt holhta,* etc.; *hota,* v. t.

**holhta,** n., that which is thus taken.

**holhtampi,** n., a file or string; from *holhtạpi.*

**holhtạpi,** pp., strung; filed; put on a line or stick, as beads, birds, or fish, etc.; *hotampi,* v. t., *shikạla holhtạpi; holhtampi,* nasal form, being strung; *holhtampi,* n., see above.

**holhtena** (from *hotina*), pp., numbered, Matt. 10: 30; enumerated; counted; computed; estimated; liquidated; reckoned; summed; valued; *ikholhteno,* pp., excluded; exempted; a., uncounted; unnumbered.

**holhtina,** n., the number; the enumeration; the census; the tale; the number reckoned; figures; 2 Sam. 24: 2; Josh. 4: 8; *holhtina toⁿkṣạli,* to work figures, to cipher; an estimation; a computation.

**holhtina,** v. a. i., to become; to be reckoned as one of a multitude.

**holhtina atạpa,** a., unnumbered.

**holhtina hinla,** a., numerable.

**holhtinahe keyu,** a., incalculable; inestimable; innumerable.

**holihta or hollihta,** pp., fenced; inclosed by a fence; inclosed; *ikaholihto,* a., unfenced.

**holihta,** n., a fence; a yard; a barricade; a lot; a court; a pen; *wak iⁿholihta,* a cow yard or lot; an inclosure.

**holihta abeli,** v. t. pl., to put into a lot, yard, etc.

**holihta apotaka,** n., fence side; the side of a fence.

**holihta atiwa,** n., an opening in a fence; a gap in a fence.

**holihta ạlbiha,** pp., pent; put up in a yard.

**holihta ạlhpoa ạlbiha,** n., a pasture.

**holihta fohka,** pp., penned; put in a pen; *holihta foⁿhka,* nasal form.

**holihta fohki,** v. t., to pen; to shut in a pen; to confine in a small inclosure.

**holihta halupa,** pp., paled.

**holihta halupa,** n., a paling or picket fence; a picket; a pallisade.

**holihta halupa ikbi,** v. t., to pale; to picket; to make a pale or picket; to pallisade.

**holihta iksho,** a., fenceless.

**holihta isht ạlhkạma,** n., a gate; a gate belonging to a fence.

**holihta itafena,** pp., staked, as a fence.

**holihta itafena,** n., a staked fence.

**holihta itafenali,** v. t., to stake a fence.
**holihta itintakla,** n., a lane between fences.
**holihta kạllo,** n., a fort; a pallisade; a palisado; a bulwark; a fortification; a fortress; a rampart; a fastness; a garrison; a parapet; a stockade; a ward; a stronghold, 2 Sam. 24: 7.
**holihta kạllo ikbi,** v. t., to fortify; to make a fort.
**holihta kạllo isht okpạni,** n., a battering ram.
**holihta okhisa,** n., a gate; the opening through a fence for passing in and out, Josh. 2: 7.
**holihta okhisa achushkạchi,** n., the bars of a gate, or such as are used instead of a gate.
**holihta okhisa aiachushkạchi,** n., bar holes in a post.
**holihta okhowataka, holihta okfoataka,** n., the side of a fence, lot, yard, etc.
**holihta okpạni,** v. t., to unfence; to destroy a fence.
**holihta pạla,** n., rails; fencing stuff.
**holihta yi$^{n}$yiki,** n., a worm fence; a Virginia fence; a crooked fence.
**holihtạchi,** v. t., to fence; to make a fence; to put up a fence; to empalẽ; to immure; to inclose; to rail, Mark 12: 1.
**holihtạchi,** n., one that makes a fence.
**holihtạlhto,** pp., folded; penned.
**holihtạni,** v. t., to fold; to pen.
**holihtạni,** n., a folder; one that folds.
**holihtushi,** n., a small pen; a small lot.
**holilạbi,** a., rabid; mad.
**holilạbi,** v. n., to be rabid, etc.
**holilạbi,** n., hydrophobia; frenzy.
**holillạbi,** a., gluttonous; greedy.
**holissa hinla,** a., expressible.
**holissichi,** see *holissochi.*
**holissikbi,** see *holisso ikbi.*
**holisso,** pp., written; recorded; entered in a book; composed; expressed; indited; lettered; marked; minuted; narrated; noted; penned; printed; *holihi$^{n}$so,* freq.; *aholihi$^{n}$so,* Josh. 1: 8, written therein; *o$^{n}$holisso,* engraved; inscribed; written on; *ikholisso,* a., unwritten.
**holisso,** n., a book; a writing; a letter; a paper; a volume; a brief; the Bible; Scripture, Luke 4: 21; a character; a letter or figure used to form words; a composition; an essay; a dissertation; a gazette; handwriting; an instrument; a ledger; a manuscript; a mark to shoot at made of paper; a note; *o$^{n}$holisso,* an inscription; a minute; a magazine; a pamphlet; a pass; a passport; a permit; a piece; a print; a receipt; a record; a remark; a roll; a safe conduct; a schedule; Scripture; a suffrage; a table; a title; a tome; a transcript; a treatise; a volume; a vote; a warrant; a work; *isht holisso,* of whom it is written, Matt. 11: 10.
**holisso ahikia,** n., a book shelf.
**holisso aiasha,** n., a library; book shelves; a place for books.
**holisso aiạlbiha shukcha,** n., a pocketbook
**holisso aiạlhto,** n., a bookcase; a book basket, box, etc.; a mail; a letter bag; a satchel.
**holisso aiikbi,** n., a printing office; a paper mill.
**holisso aiitatoba,** n., a book store.
**holisso aiithana,** n., a place of learning; a seat of learning, or knowledge.
**holisso aiithạna,** n., a school; a place in which persons are instructed in learning; an institution; a lyceum.
**holisso aiithạna chito,** n., a college; an academy.
**holisso aiithạna** (or **aiikhạna**) **chuka,** n., a schoolhouse; an academy.
**holisso aiithạnanchi,** n., a place of instruction in books.
**holisso aiitimanumpuli,** v. t., to read a book; to talk with a book; Matt. 12: 4, 5.
**holisso akaha,** n., a book shelf.
**holisso alapalachi,** v. t., to paper, as a room.
**holisso alapali,** pp., papered.
**holisso anumpa atakali,** n., a register.
**holisso apisa,** n., a study; a school; a lyceum; a school room; a schoolhouse.
**holisso apisa akucha,** n., vacation.
**holisso apisa chito,** n., a large school; a college.
**holisso apisa chuka,** n., a schoolhouse; an academy.
**holisso asilhha,** n., a written request; a petition.
**holisso atakali,** n., a record.
**holisso atakalichi,** v. t., to schedule.

**holisso atalaia**, n., a book shelf.
**holisso ataloa**, n., a hymn book; a psalm book.
**holisso ataloha**, n., book shelves.
**holisso atoba**, n., a paper mill; a type.
**holisso ąlhtoba**, n., postage; price of a letter, book, etc.
**holisso ąlhtoba iksho**, n., a frank.
**holisso bahta chito fohki**, v. t., to mail a letter.
**holisso hakshup iksho**, n., a pamphlet.
**holisso hochifot itimanumpuli**, v. t., to spell.
**holisso holitopa**, n., a sacred book or writing; the Bible; often applied also to treaties and communications from the government; Scripture; the Testament.
**holisso holitopa holissochi**, n., an evangelist; a sacred writer; a sacred penman.
**holisso holitopa takali**, a., scriptural.
**holisso ibapisa**, n., a book mate; a classmate; a fellow student; a schoolmate.
**holisso ikaholisso**, n., a blank; a void space on paper.
**holisso ikbi**, v. t., to print; to make a book; to write; to publish.
**holisso ikbi, holissikbi**, n., book making; the author of a book; one who makes a book; a printer; an editor; a paper maker; a bookman.
**holisso ikhana, holisso ithana**, n., a scholar; scholarship.
**holisso ikhana**, pp., educated.
**holisso ikithano**, a., uneducated; unread; unschooled.
**holisso imanumpuli**, v. t., to read; to read aloud from a book, Luke 4: 16.
**holisso imanumpuli**, n., a reader.
**holisso imponna**, n., a scholar; one skilled in books.
**holisso intąnnąp achąfa**, n., a page.
**holisso iskitini**, n., a small letter; a line; a manual; a note.
**holisso isht akamąssa**, n., a water; sealing wax.
**holisso isht akąllo**, n., a wafer; sealing wax.
**holisso isht anumpuli**, v. t., to talk about a book, writing, a letter, etc.
**holisso isht ashana**, n., a wafer; sealing wax.
**holisso isht ąlhkąma**, n., a wafer.
**holisso isht bąska**, n., a card used in games.
**holisso isht kashoffi**, n., rubber; India rubber.
**holisso isht łaⁿfa**, n., a ruler; an instrument by which lines are drawn on paper.
**holisso iⁿshukcha**, n., a pocket book; a letter bag.
**holisso iⁿshuⁿshi**, n., a book worm.
**holisso ithana, holisso ikhana**, v. t., to understand a book.
**holisso ithana**, pp., taught; learned; *holisso ikithano*, pp., untaught; unlearned; a., illiterate.
**holisso ithąna**, v. t., to learn; "to learn the book."
**holisso ithąna**, n., a learner; a student; a scholar.
**holisso ithąnanchi**, v. t., to teach a knowledge of books; to teach; to school.
**holisso ithąnanchi, holisso ithananchi**, n., a teacher; a school teacher; an institutor; an instructor; a professor.
**holisso ithąnanchi**, n., schooling.
**holisso itibapisa**, v. t., to study together.
**holisso itibapisa**, n., a fellow-student; a fellow-scholar.
**holisso itimanumpuli**, v. t., to read; to read a book; to spell.
**holisso itimanumpuli**, n., a reader.
**holisso kanchi**, v. t., to sell a book or books.
**holisso kanchi**, n., a book seller; a stationer.
**holisso kąllo**, n., a writ.
**holisso lapalichi**, v. t., to enlist; to record.
**holisso lapushki**, n., a bank bill; a bank note; paper money.
**holisso lapushki ikbi**, n., a cashier.
**holisso lapushki ikbi**, v. t., to make bank bills.
**holisso lapushki okpulo**, n., a counterfeit note.
**holisso lapushki okpulo ikbi**, v. t., to counterfeit paper money.
**holisso lilafa**, n., a piece of torn paper; a slip of paper; a bit of paper; a ticket; a butt, used as a mark; a certificate, because written on a small piece of paper.

**holisso nan anoli**, n., a story; a story book.
**holisso nowąt aⁿya**, n., a newspaper.
**holisso nowąt aⁿya ąlhtoba**, n., postage.
**holisso nowąt aⁿya inchuka**, n., a post-office.
**holisso nowąt aⁿya ishi**, n., a postmaster.
**holisso okpulo**, n., a bad book; waste paper; a scrawl.
**holisso oⁿlipa**, n., a book cover.
**holisso oⁿlipa ikbi**, n., a bookbinder.
**holisso pąta**, n., a spread paper; a paper spread out.
**holisso pąta achąfa**, n., a page in a book.
**holisso pisa**, v. t., to study a book; to study; to attend school; to read.
**holisso pisa**, n., a scholar; a pupil; a student; a book man.
**holisso pisa ąlhtoba**, n., schooling.
**holisso pisa imponna**, a., book learned.
**holisso pisa shali**, n., a book worm.
**holisso pisa shali**, a., bookish; given to learning.
**holisso pisachi**, v. t., to teach; to keep a school; to show the books.
**holisso pisachi**, n., a teacher; an instructor; a schoolmaster; a pedant; an usher.
**holisso puła**, n., a scroll; a sheet of paper.
**holisso puła pokoli tuklo akucha ushta**, n., a ream of paper.
**holisso shali**, n., a postman.
**holisso shali fohki**, v. t., to mail.
**holisso shali foka**, pp., mailed.
**holisso shali inchuka**, n., a post-office.
**holisso takali**, pp., recorded; entered in a book; booked; slated.
**holisso takalichi**, v. t., to slate; to record; to enter in a book; to book; to register; n., a recorder.
**holisso talakchi achąfa**, n., a ream of paper.
**holisso tohbi**, n., white paper; writing paper.
**holisso umpątha**, n., a book cover.
**holissochi, holissichi**, v. t., to write; to compose; to draft; to draw; to express; to indite; to letter; to limn; to mark; to narrate; to note; to pen; to pencil; to print; to scrawl; to scribble; to sign; to table; to take; to value; to venerate; *hollisonchi*, nas. form, *holissohonchi*, freq., Matt. 2: 5; John 1: 45; *itiⁿholissochi*, to correspond; *oⁿholissochi*, v. t., to inscribe.
**holissochi**, n., an amanuensis; a writer; a scribe; a clerk; a scrivener; a chirographer; a composer; a copier; a penman; handwriting, as *B. holissochioka* B's handwriting; a marker; a penner; a printer; a recorder; a secretary; *na holissochi*, a scribe, Matt. 7: 29.
**holissochi ikhananchi**, n., a writing master.
**holissochit anoli**, v. t., to certify; to communicate by letter.
**holishki**, v. a. i., to be thick, glutinous, like dried oil, or like paste or mush.
**holitobli**, v. t., v. a. i., to love; to reverence; to respect; to bless; to worship, John 4: 21; to honor, Matt. 15: 4, 5; to keep holy; to magnify; to observe; to regard; to revere; to serve, Matt. 6: 24; to keep, Josh. 5: 10, 11; to keep a birthday, Matt. 14: 6; to fear, Josh. 4: 14, 24; *holittobli*, intensive form; *ilholitobli*, to respect one's self; *itiⁿholitobli*, to love each other; *iⁿholitobli*, to make sacred before him, so that he may not profane it, like the tree of life in Eden.
**holitobli**, n., a lover; a worshiper; love; an honorer; a magnifier; *ilholitobli*, self-respect; self-esteem.
**holitobli keyu**, a , unvalued.
**holitoblichi**, v. t. caus., to set apart as sacred; to celebrate; to consecrate; to dedicate; to dignify; to ennoble; to enrich; to esteem; to exalt; to glorify; to grace; to hallow; to illustrate; to prefer; to sanctify; to solemnize; to sublime; to magnify, Josh. 3: 7; 4: 14; to give glory to, Josh. 7: 19.
**holitoblichi**, n., a sanctifier.
**holitoblichit isht anumpuli**, v. t., to eulogize; to extol.
**holitoblit aiaⁿlichi**, v. t., to serve, Luke 4: 8.
**holitoblit aiokpąchi**, v. t., to worship, Luke 4: 7; to glorify, Luke. 5: 25; to homage.
**holitoblit hofantichi**, v. t., to cherish.
**holitoblit isht anumpa**, n., an eulogy; a panegyric.

**holitoblit isht anumpuli**, v. t., to celebrate; to panegyrize; to praise.

**holitoblit isht anumpuli**, n., a celebration.

**holitompa**, n., eminence; a high rank; a prince; a noble; *okla han iⁿholitompa*, Josh. 9: 15.

**holitompa**, a., reputable; holy, *nana kąt holitompa kano*, that which is holy, Matt. 7: 6; *na holitompa isht aⁿsha*, a priest, Matt. 8: 4.

**holitopa**, pp., a., dear; valuable; estimable; excellent; glorious; holy; honorable; illustrious; magnificent; near; precious; reverend; royal; sacred; solemn; splendid; sublime; sumptuous; venerable; worthy; Matt. 10: 31; Matt. 12: 12; sacred; beloved, Matt. 17: 5; holy, Josh. 5: 15; rich; august; hallowed; Matt. 6: 9; good, Matt. 6: 26; choice; honored; blessed; consecrated; darling; ennobled; enriched; esteemed; exalted; graced; glorified; illustrated; respected; revered; sainted; sanctified; valued; venerated; *ikholitopo*, honorless; unhallowed; unholy; unhonored; unwealthy; *isht aholitopa, nan isht imaholitopa*, glory of them, Matt. 4: 8; *na holitopa*, n., a pearl, Matt. 7: 6; *holittopa*, intensive form; *itiⁿholitopa*, dear to each other or to love each other; *iⁿholitopa*, n., his saints, 1 Sam. 2: 9; *iⁿholitopa*, dear to him, or to love him; to reverence; *iⁿholitopa*, n., his dear friend; *holitompa*, nas. form; *holitohompa*, freq. form; *holitoyupa*, pro. form.

**holitopa**, n., riches; glory; that which is sacred; credit; honor; dearness; dignity; exaltation; grandeur; highness; holiness; love; magnitude; majesty; merit; reputation; repute; sanctity; splendor; sublimity; value; worship; worth; worthiness.

**holitopa atąpa**, a., inestimable; invaluable; unvalued.

**holitopa bąnna**, n., cupidity.

**holitopąchi**, v. t. caus., to glorify, John 12: 28; *ilaholitopąchi*, to glorify himself, John 12: 28.

**holitopąt**, adv., sacredly; solemnly; worthily.

**holitopąt annoa**, n., glory.

**holitopąt hofanti**, pp., cherished.

**holitopąt isht anumpa**, pp., celebrated; eulogized.

**holiya**, see *holuya*.

**hollihta**, see *holihta*.

**hollo**, pp., drawn on; put on, as shoes, boots, stockings; *holo*, v. t. (q. v.).

**hollo**, n., a pair, or that which is drawn on, as stockings upon the feet; *shulush hollo achąfa*.

**hollo, hullo**, v. n., to have the monthly flow or discharge, as a female.

**hollo**, n., menses; the monthly flow of females.

**hollohpi**, pp., entombed, *hollopili*, I entomb; *ahollohpi*, n., a grave.

**hollokmi, holukmi**, pp., burnt; fired; scalded; *luak isht hollokmi*, burned in the fire, Matt. 13: 40; *ikholokmo*, a., unburnt.

**hollopi, holohpi**, pp., buried; interred; entombed; *ikhollopo*, a., unburied; not interred.

**holmo**, pp., covered; roofed; housed; shingled.

**holmo**, n., a roof; a covering.

**holo**, v. t., to draw on; to put on (oneself), as shoes, boots, moccasins, stockings, pantaloons; *hoyolo*, Josh. 9: 5.

**holochi**, v. t., to put shoes, etc., upon another. See Luke 15: 22.

**holohpi**, see *hollopi*.

**holokchi**, pp., planted; sown; *nana imaholokchitukash*, Matt. 13: 19; *na holokchi*, n., a plant.

**holopi**, pp., stocked; hafted; helved.

**holoti, holotti**, pp., wound, as feathers on the small end of an arrow; *holoti*, n.

**holufka**, pp., sunned; dried; aired; *ikholufko;* a., unsunned.

**holufka**, n., that which is sunned.

**holukmi**, n., a burn; a conflagration; see *hollokmi*.

**holuⁿsi, holussi**, a., brown, dark brown; turning black; *isi ąt holuⁿsi*.

**holuⁿsi**, v. n., to be brown; *ąholuⁿsi*, v. t., to blacken; to color black.

**holussi, halussi**, pp., pounded; brayed; beaten.

**holussi**, n., that which is beaten.

**holushmi**, pp., burnt; fired.

**holushmi**, n., that which is burnt; a burning; a conflagration.

**holuya, holiya,** v. a. i., to drip; to leak; to filtrate; to run through; to distill; to drain; to dribble; to filter; to percolate.

**holuya,** n., a dripping.

**holuya,** pp., distilled; filtrated; strained; filtered; percolated; *ikholuyo,* a., unstrained.

**holuyạchi,** v. t., to drain; to leach; to filtrate; to percolate; to strain.

**holi,** n., a wedge or bar (of metal); see Josh. 7: 21, 24.

**homaiyi,** n., carnation; red; purple.

**homaiyi, hummaiyi,** a., reddish; red; fallow, as a deer; purple.

**homaiyi,** v. n., to be reddish or red.

**homaiyichi,** v. t., to make reddish; to color red; to purple; to empurple.

**homakbi,** n. pl., a purple.

**homakbi,** a. pl., reddish; purple; brown.

**homakbichi,** v. t., to make purple; to color purple.

**homechi,** v. t., to season, Mark 9: 50; to embitter; to make bitter or strong, as a liquid, etc.; to turn sour, etc.; to sour; to make sour, acrid, bitter, etc.; *hominichi,* nasal form; *ikhomecho,* neg. form; to dilute; to weaken; to reduce.

**homechi,** a., sour; somewhat sour or bitter; sourish; frowy; harsh.

**homi,** pp., soused; made bitter; embittered; turned; *ikhomo,* pp., reduced; diluted, as spirits; a., weak; *ikhomokitaha,* a., vapid.

**homi,** a., bitter; sour; acrid; strong; smart; acetous; ardent; fiery; astringent; brackish; hard; poignant; pungent; racy; sharp; tart.

**homi,** v. a. i., to prick; to become acid; to sour.

**homi,** v. n., to be bitter, etc.

**homi,** n., bitterness; pungency; sharpness; tartness.

**homi chohmi,** a., somewhat bitter; sourish.

**homi chohmi,** v. n., to be somewhat bitter, etc.

**homi fehna,** a., virulent.

**homilhha,** a., sourish, like a bad taste in in the mouth from indigestion.

**homma,** see *humma.*

**homo,** v. t., to cover; to shingle; to roof; to house.

**homo,** n., one who roofs, shingles, etc.

**honała,** pp. pl., nailed; strung; pierced; *anała,* sing.

**honayo, honnayoh,** a., wild; untamed; shy; *ikhonayo,* tame; not wild.

**honayo,** v. n., to be wild, etc.; *ikhonayo,* neg. form.

**honayo,** n., shyness, wildness; *ikhonayo,* gentleness; tameness; mansuetude.

**honạli,** v. t. pl., to pierce; to sting; *nạli,* sing.

**honạlichi,** v. t., to nail; *anạlichi,* sing.; *itahonạlichi,* to tack together.

**honạmmona,** v. t., to parboil.

**honi, honni,** v. t., to cook; to seethe; to prepare food for the table; to boil; to prepare for use; to brew; to decoct; to distill; to extract; to stew.

**honi,** n., a cook; a boiler; a person who boils.

**honichi,** v. t., caus., to make her cook.

**honnayoh,** see *honayo.*

**honni,** pp., cooked; boiled; seethed; brewed; distilled; extracted; stewed; sodden; 1 Sam. 2: 15; *ikhonno,* a., unboiled.

**honni,** n., food; victuals; that which has been cooked, boiled, etc.; a stew.

**honola,** v. t., to twist.

**honola,** n., a twister.

**hononạmmona,** pp., parboiled.

**honula,** pp., twisted.

**honula,** v. a. i., to twist (it twists).

**honula, honnula,** n., a twist; *pạla i[n]honnula lua,* the wick of a candle, Matt. 12: 20; "smoking flax."

**hopahki,** subpositive form; farish; somewhat far.

**hopaii,** n., a prophet; a priest; a military leader or captain; a captain-general; a general; a war chief; a war prophet; a major-general; a seer; an augur; Matt. 1: 22; 10: 41; 11: 9; 12: 17–18; 14: 5.

**hopaii puta,** n., the prophets, Matt. 7: 12.

**hopakạchi,** see *hopakichi.*

**hopaki,** n., a distance; a length of time; a remove; a while, Matt. 13: 21; *ikhopako,* n., a spell; a short time.

**hopaki,** a., distant as to time or place; remote; far away; far off; far; Josh. 8: 4; a long way; a long time; old, Matt. 13: 52; removed.

**hopaki,** v. n., to be distant; *i[n]hopaki,* to be far from it; *hopakishke,* Matt. 15: 8.

**hopaki**, adv., for a long time; for a long way; far; late; long; remotely; wide; widely; *hopaki tahachiⁿ*, it will last a long time.

**hopaki achąfa**, n., a minute; one minute.

**hopaki fehna**, adv., farthest.

**hopaki iⁿshali**, a., farther; longer as to time; farthest.

**hopaki kash**, adv., long ago, Matt. 11: 21.

**hopakichechi**, v. t., to cause to go far off, or to delay a long time.

**hopakichi, hopakąchi**, v. a. i., to make off to a distance, said of horses that stray—said of water, Josh. 3: 16; v. t., to make it a long time; to delay; *himak foka hopakichit tali; hopakinchi*, v. t.; *hopakint*, Gen. 37: 18.

**hopakichit**, adv., widely.

**hopakichit habli**, v. a. i., to stride.

**hopakikma**, v. n., in the sub. mood, but rendered adverbially by and by, after a while, in a short time.

**hopakikmako**, v. n., sub. mood, when it shall be a time; adv., in a short time; after a while; by and by.

**hopaⁿsa, hoaⁿsa, huaⁿsa, howaⁿsa, hauaⁿsa**, v. t., to chew; to champ; to chaw; to grind; to masticate; v. a. i., to ruminate; *isht hopaⁿsa*, v. t., to ruminate.

**hopaⁿsa**, n., a cud; a chaw.

**hopatuloa**, n., a war whoop.

**hopąlhka**, a. pl., wide.

**hopątka**, a. pl., *pątha*, sing., wide; broad.

**hopątka**, v. n. pl., to be wide; to be broad.

**hopątka**, n., breadth; width.

**hopątkąlli**, v. t., to make broad, Matt. 23: 5.

**hopela**, v. t., to distribute; to divide; to deal; to lot; to give alms, Acts 10: 4, 31; *itiⁿhopela*, v. t., to divide among them; to dispense; *hoyupela*, pro. form; *itiⁿhoyupela*.

**hopela**, n., a distributer; a divider.

**hopena**, v. t., to count; to number; to enumerate; to appoint the time for a meeting by counting the previous days; to numerate.

**hopena**, n., a counter; an appointer; a numerator.

**hopena**, n., numeration.

**hopi, hohpi, ohpi**, v. t., to stock; to haft; to helve, etc.; to put a handle upon any edge tool; to put woodwork to iron or steel tools or instruments; *ulhpi, olhpi*, pp.

**hopi, hohpi** (q. v.), v. t., to bury, etc.; to sepulcher.

**hopoa, hopoba**, a., hungry.

**hopoa**, v. n., to be hungry; v. a. i., to hunger; to starve.

**hopoa, hopoba**, n., famine; hunger; starvation; impotency.

**hopochi**, v. t., to hoe corn for the last time; to hill corn; "to lay it by;" *hopochichi; yakni aⁿ isht hopochichi*, to hoe up small hills; see *apolichi*.

**hopochi**, v. a. i., to arrive at a middle state, as corn; to grow to the size when corn is "laid by" by farmers.

**hopochi**, n., corn at that age; the state of corn at that time.

**hopohka**, v. t., to graze; to pick food with the mouth, as horses and cattle or fowls; or as a man picks meat from a bone with his mouth.

**hopohka**, n., a picker; one that picks or grazes.

**hopohkąchi**, v. t., to graze; to feed on grass; to cause another to pick.

**hopoiksa**, see *hopoksia*.

**hopoⁿkoyo**, v. a. i., to see; to behold; to look; to view; to watch, as a wild beast, Matt. 11: 5; 2 Sam. 24: 20; Josh. 5: 13. The difference between *hopoⁿkoyo* and *pisa* may be this: *hopoⁿkoyo* is to look, in general, or to see, but *pisa* is a more definite use of the eye, as can you see (generally)? and can you see it (particularly)?

**hopoⁿkoyo**, n., sight; eyesight; a lookout.

**hopoⁿkoyo ikimachukmo**, a., dim; not having good eyesight.

**hopoⁿkoyo shali**, a., watchful.

**hopoksa**, a., wise.

**hopoksa**, v. n., to be wise.

**hopoksa**, n., wisdom; discretion; morality; rectitude; sapience.

**hopoksia, hopoiksa, hopoyuksa**, a., wise; prudent; good; well-disposed; chaste; civil; coy; considerate; continent; discreet; judicious; humble; moral; righteous; sage; witty, *ohoyo*

*hopoyuksa*, a chaste woman; *ikhopoyukso*, a., ill-bred; impolite; impolitic; imprudent; indiscreet; injudicious; uncivilized.

**hopoksia, hopoiksa, hopoyuksa,** v. a. i., to behave well; *ikhopoyukso*, v. a. i., to misbehave; v. n., to be wise or prudent; *ikhopoyukso*, to be ill-bred; *hopoksiali; hopoyuksąli* in *ilehopoyuksąli*, 1 Sam. 18: 14, 30.

**hopo$^{n}$ksia, hopoi$^{n}$ksa, hopoyu$^{n}$ksa,** nasal form; the righteous; those who are righteous.

**hopoksiachi,** v. t. caus., to make wise; to civilize; to make good; to cause him to conduct well; to moralize.

**hopoksiachi,** n., a reformer.

**hopoła,** a., quiet; peaceable; good natured; tranquil; peaceful; *ikhopoło*, a., unconsoled; unreconciled.

**hopoła,** v. n., to be quiet, peaceful, or tranquil.

**hopoła,** v. a. i., to become tranquil; to become quiet or good-natured; to subside.

**hopoła,** pass, to be quieted, allayed, soothed, assuaged, comforted, composed, conciliated, healed, solaced, Matt. 2: 17, 18; 5: 4.

**hopoła,** n., a comfort; a solace.

**hopołahe keyu,** a., irreconcilable.

**hopołąchi,** v. t., to comfort; to quiet; to pacify; to tranquilize; to allay; to appease; to soothe; to assuage; to compose; to propitiate.

**hopołąchi,** n., a comforter, etc.; a propitiator.

**hopołąlli,** v. t., to tranquilize; to comfort, etc.; to quiet; to conciliate; to console; to heal; to nourish; to pacify; to propitiate; to silence; to solace.

**hopołąlli,** n., a comforter.

**hoponi,** v. t., to cook.

**hoponi,** n., a cook.

**hoponti,** v. a. i., to blow smoke through the nose.

**hopoyuksa,** pp., reclaimed; *ikhopoyukso*, a., unreformed; untamed; unwise; wild; see *hopoksia*.

**hopoyuksa,** adv., wisely.

**hopoyuksa,** n., chastity; *ohoyo hopoyuksa*, a woman of chastity; *ikhopoyukso*, n., ill-breeding; imprudence; wildness; *hopoyuksaka*, in *Solomon imisht ahopoyuksaka*, wisdom of Solomon, Matt. 12: 42; the righteous, Matt 13: 43; the just, Matt. 13: 49; wisdom, 1 Kings 10: 23, 24.

**hopoyuksa keyu,** a., uncivil; unmannerly.

**hopoyuksahe keyu,** a., untamable.

**hopoyuksąlechi,** v. t., to reclaim.

**hopoyuksąlli,** v. t., to civilize; to convert.

**hopoyuksąlli,** n., a civilizer.

**hoppi,** see *hohpi*.

**hopulbona,** n., a priest's sacred bag.

**hopumpoyo,** v. a. i. pl., to see; to look about; to exercise the power of seeing, Luke 18: 41.

**hopunayo,** v. a. i. sing., to see; to look about; to take one look; *ikhoponayo*, blind, Matt. 15: 30.

**hopu$^{n}$si,** v. t., to bray; to pound.

**hopu$^{n}$si,** n., one that brays or pounds.

**hosh,** a particle used to connect words, and having the meaning of the verb to be in the 3d person (see *osh* in *hoshkin*) *ilap bąnna hoshkin.*

**hoshi$^{n}$ko,** see *hoshu$^{n}$ka*.

**hoshila, hoshela,** n., a sty.

**hoshilabi,** v. i., to have a sty; *hoshilasąbi*, I have a sty.

**hoshinti,** see *hoshonti*

**hoshintika,** see *hoshontika*.

**hoshi$^{n}$shi,** n., a quill; a feather.

**hoshi$^{n}$shi patąlhpo,** n., a feather bed; a feather pallet.

**hoshi$^{n}$shi patąlhpo topa,** n., a feather bed.

**hoshi$^{n}$shi topa,** n., a feather bed.

**hoshontąkąpi,** see *hoshontikiyi*.

**hoshonti,** v. a. i., to cloud.

**hoshonti,** pp., clouded.

**hoshonti, hoshinti,** n., a cloud, Matt. 17: 5; a shade; a shadow of an inanimate thing; *hatak laua hoshonti chiyuhmi; aiilli aio$^{n}$hoshonti*, shadow of death, Luke 1: 79

**hoshonti,** a., cloudy.

**hoshonti pit tikeli, hoshonti pit bikeli,** v. t., to reach the clouds.

**hoshonti pit tikeli,** a., cloud capped.

**hoshonti toba,** v. a. i., to cloud up; to become cloudy.

**hoshonti toba,** pp., clouded.

**hoshonti yabata**, n., flying clouds.

**hoshontichi**, v. t., to becloud; to cause a shade or clouds to appear; to cloud; to darken, Matt. 16: 3.

**hoshontichi**, v. n., it is cloudy.

**hoshontika, hoshintika**, n., the shade of inanimate objects, Matt. 17: 5; a cloud; a piazza; a canopy; an arbor; a bower; a gallery; a hood; a porch; a shade; a shed; a shadow, of a thing, not an animal; umbrage.

**hoshontika**, a., shady; umbrageous.

**hoshontika**, pp.; *oⁿhoshontika*, shaded; *ikhoshontiko*, a., uncloudy; unshaded.

**hoshontika**, v. a. i., to shade.

**hoshontika ashachi**, v. t., to embower.

**hoshontika laua**, a., shady; having much shade.

**hoshontikachi**, v. t., to make a shade; to shade; *ili oⁿhoshontikachi*, to make a shade over himself; *isht hoshontikachi*, to screen with; *oⁿhoshontikachi*, v. t., to overshadow, Matt. 17: 5; to shade.

**hoshontikilhkiki**, n., broken, thin cloud; "mackerel" clouds.

**hoshontikiyi, hoshontąkąpi**, n., a piazza post; a rafter.

**hoshontoba**, n., a scud.

**hoshuⁿ aiąlhto, hochuⁿ aⁿlhto**, n., the bladder; see *imokąto*.

**hoshuⁿka, hoshiⁿko**, n., the beard of grain, or the matter on some weeds which irritates the flesh if it lodges in the shirt, etc.

**hoshunluk, hishunluk**, n., bran; *na hishunluk*, a mote, Matt. 7: 3, 4.

**hoshuⁿwa**, v. a. i., to state; to discharge urine; to void water; to urinate; to water; to "make water."

**hoshuⁿwa**, n., urine; the liquor secreted in the bladder; chamber lye.

**hoshuⁿwa aminti**, n., the urethra.

**hoshuⁿwa shali**, n., the diabetes.

**hota**, adv., probably; it may be; it seems so; *ilap akinli hota?*

**hota**, v. t., to separate; to take away, as bran from the meal by the hand; to take honey from the bees by the hand; *foe hota; chukfi hota.*

**hotachi**; see *ponola ahotachi.*

**hotampi** (see *holhtąpi*, pp.), v. t., to string; to file; to put on a string, as beads, birds, fish, etc.

**hotampi**, n., a filing.

**hotampi**, n., one who files, strings, etc.

**hotąpi**, v. t., to string beads or fish; *hotampi*, nas. form; *holhtąpi* pass.

**hotepa**, imp. pl., go ahead; start off; go first; go on; *mia*, imp. sing.; *hotimpa*, nasal form.

**hotilhko**, v. n., to cough; to have a cough or cold.

**hotilhko**, n., a cough; a cold.

**hotilhko fiⁿka**, n., the whooping cough.

**hotilhko fiⁿka**, v. n., to have the whooping cough.

**hotilhkot tofa**, v. t., to expectorate.

**hotina, hotehna** (Rev. 7: 9), **hotihna, hotinna**, v. t., to count; to number; to enumerate; to cast up; to reckon up; to compute; to calculate; to take a census; to account; to cipher; to estimate; to foot; to liquidate; to rate; to settle; to tell; to value; to number, 2 Sam. 24: 2; Josh. 8: 10; *holhtina*, pp.; *ikhoteno*, v. t., to exclude; to exempt; *ibahotina; itibahotina*, v. a. i., to enlist; *hotihinna*, freq.; *hotiena*, pro. form.

**hotina**, n., a counter; a calculator; a computer; a caster; a teller; an arithmetician; a numerator.

**hotina**, n., numeration; a reckoning.

**hotoⁿ**, adv., in *nan tiht koa hotoⁿ?*

**hotofi, hotuffi**, v. t. sing., to untie; to unbind; to unwind; to loose, Matt. 16: 19; Mark 11: 2, 4; *holhtufa*, pp.

**hotofi**, n., one that enters.

**hotoka**, see *hitoka.*

**hotokbi, hotukbi**, a., moist; damp; being not quite dry; not so wet as *hokolbi;* pp., damped.

**hotokbi**, v. n., to be moist, damp; *nipi ąt hotokbi*, from a gentle perspiration.

**hotokbichi, hotukbichi** (J. E.), v. t., to moisten; to dampen.

**hotokohmi**, see *hotukohmi.*

**hotokok**, see *hotukok.*

**hotoli**, pp. pl., untied; unbound, etc.

**hotolichi**, v. t. pl., to untie; to unbind.

**hotonti**, n., a frost.

**hotonti**, a., frosty.

**hotonti**, v. n., to be frosty; to have a frost; there is a frost.

**hotontichi**, v. t., to cause a frost.

**hotoⁿsi, hotoⁿsichi**, v. t., to prepare a bait for beaver.

**hotoⁿsichi**, n., a baiter for beaver.

**hotti**, v. t., to wind or bind feathers on the end of an arrow; *holoti*, pp. (q. v.).

**hotuk**; *chithanalihotukokeh*, I reckon I should know you; *mihahotuk*, he says what he should not say; *mihahotuk* for *mihahotukohmi*.

**hotuk, hotok**, a Chickasaw word.

**hotukbi**, see *hotokbi*.

**hotukla, hitukla** (q. v.), a., second.

**hotukohmi, hotokohmi**, adv., probably, John 20: 16; Luke 22: 41; Gen. 21: 16.

**hotukok, hotokok**, adv., probably.

**hotuma**, (compounded of the particle *ho* or *hoh* and *tuma*), adv. of doubt, Luke 2: 49; *ishpimabąchi hotuma*, John 10: 34; Matt. 17: 26; *hotumąshke*, see *tuma*, here it is a word of certainty; 1 Sam. 30: 24; Acts 11: 18; Deut. 4: 7, 8; see *hatuma*.

**hotupa, hutupa, huttupa**, v. n., v. a. i., to ache; to be in pain; to throe; to travail; to twinge.

**hotupa**, n., a hurt; a pain; an offense; a pang; persecution; smart; a sore; a throe; torture; travail.

**hotupa**, pp., hurt; wounded; injured; harmed; persecuted.

**hotupa**, a., sore; painful; *ikhotupo*, unhurt.

**hotupachi**, v. t., to hurt; to wound; to injure.

**hotupali**, v. t., to hurt; to wound; to abuse; to give pain; to inflict an injury; to injure; to harm; to outrage; to pain; to persecute; to torture; to twinge; *chukąsh hotupali*, to wound the feelings; to affront; to insult.

**hotupali**, n., a hurter; a persecutor; a wounder.

**hotupali**, n., persecution; a wounding.

**howa$^{n}$sa**, see *hopa$^{n}$sa*.

**hoyapa**, a., not strong; sleazy; not woven strong, as *shukbo ąt hoyapa*.

**hoyapa**, v. n., to be sleazy.

**hoyąbli**, v. n., to be weary; Matt. 9: 36; *ahoyąbli*, Matt 6: 28; to be faint; *sahoyąbli*, I am weary.

**hoyąbli**, a., weary.

**hoyąbli**, pp., wearied.

**hoyąblichi**, v. t., to tire; to weary; to make weary.

**hoyo**, v. t., to look after; to hunt; to search for; to seek; to inquire after; to ask for; to expect; to await; to wait for; to course; to demand; to invite; to quest; to summon; *imahoyo*, to take or demand of, Matt. 17: 25; to seek, Matt. 18: 12; 13: 45; to seek to call, Matt. 2: 13; 6 : 32, 33; 7: 7; 15: 32; Luke 2: 25; *hot*, cont., as *hot ia*, imp., go and look after it; go in quest of; *hot ąla*, imp., go and bring it; come after or for; *ikhoyo*, a., unsought.

**hoyo**, v. t., to harvest; to gather fruits, John 4: 35; to pry; to scan; to search; to seek; to watch; to look for, *ehoyokma*, or do we look for, Matt. 11: 3.

**hoyo**, n., a search; a hunt; a quest.

**hoyo**, n., a seeker; a gatherer; an inquirer; a demander; an expectant; an expecter; a hunter; a searcher; *na hoyo*, the harvest; *ahoyo*, the place of seeking; a harvest ground, etc.; see Matt. 9: 38.

**hoyo fehna**, v. t., to re-search.

**hoyochi**, v. t. caus., to cause to look after; to make search; *hoyohonchi*; *chihoyohonchishke*.

**hoyopa**, a., brave; warlike.

**Hoyopa humma**, n., a man's name.

**hoyopa taloa**, n., a brave death song; a few words of one of these run as follows: *we kanihe shap i$^{n}$wali weh kanihe*.

**hoyot anta**, v. a. i., to wait.

**hua$^{n}$sa**, see *hopa$^{n}$sa*.

**hufka, ufka**, v. t., to sun; to air; to dry; *holufka*, pp.

**huk, hauk**, an int., Oh; O dear; alas; ah me.

**hukma hinla**, a., scalding hot.

**hukmi**, v. t., to set on fire; to fire; to burn; to scald, Matt. 13: 30; Josh. 7: 25; 8: 19; same as *hushmi*.

**hukmi**, n., a firer; an incendiary; a consumer.

**huksoh**, v. a. i., to discharge wind; to break wind.

**hu$^{n}$kupa**, v. t., to steal; to purloin; to commit larceny; to depredate; to filch; to peculate; to pilfer; to plunder; to rob; to shark; to thieve; *ahu$^{n}$kopa*, Matt. 6: 19, 20.

**hu$^{n}$kupa**, v. a. i., to prey.

**hu$^{n}$kupa, hu$^{n}$kopa**, n., a thief, Matt. 6: 19, 20; a felon; a filcher; a pad; a prig; a purloiner; a rover; a stealer.

**hu$^{n}$kupa**, n., a theft; larceny; depredation; stealth; *hulku$^{n}$pa*, Matt. 15: 19.

**hu$^{n}$kupa**, pp. and a., stolen; felonious; thievish.

**hu$^{n}$kupa akka nowa**, n., a footpad.

**hu$^{n}$kupa shali**, a., thievish.

**hu$^{n}$kupạt itanowa**, v. a. i., to maraud.

**hulbona**, pp. pl., doubled; rolled up; see *bunni*.

**hulbona**, n., bundles; rolls.

**hulhkạchi**, see *ulhkạchi*.

**hulhki**, n., the calf of the leg.

**hulhki foni**, n., the leg bone.

**hulhkupa, hulhkopa**, pp., stolen.

**hullo**, see *hollo*.

**hullochi**, v. t., to sanctify; to set apart to a sacred use; to fast, Matt. 6: 16; *holitoblit hullochi*, Gen. 2: 3; *hạsh ilehullochashke*, Josh. 3: 5; 7: 13.

**hullochi**, v. a. i., to abstain from; to diet one's self, as in taking medicine; to fast, Matt. 9: 14; to sanctify (one's self and others) for the Lord; *ilehullochi*, Josh. 7: 13. See v. t., above.

**hulloka**, n., a sacred thing.

**humma**, n., red; crimson; redness; rouge; scarlet.

**humma, homma**, a., red; angry; inflamed, as a sore; flagrant; florid; fresh; roseate; ruby; ruddy; sanguinary; scarlet; tawny, Matt. 16: 2, 3.

**humma**, v. n., to be red; v. a. i., to flush; to glow; to redden.

**humma**, pp., reddened; tanned red; made red; *ikhummo*, pp., not tanned; raw, as a hide.

**humma**, adv., redly.

**humma**, an addition to a man's name which gives him some distinction, calling on him for courage and honor. The "*na humma*" may not run or turn the back on the field of battle.

**humma talaia**, n., a red spot.

**humma taloha**, n. pl., red spots.

**humma tishepa**, n., very red; a bright bay; scarlet.

**hummaiyi, homaiyi** (q. v.), a., reddish.

**hummạchi**, v. t., to color red; to dye red; to tan; to paint red; to make red; to redden; *siaihummạchi*, to redden for me and mine,—applied to the red poles of graves.

**hummạchi**, v. a. i., to blush; to become red; to redden, as the countenance.

**hummạchi**, pp., reddened.

**hummạlhha**, v. a. i., to be reddish.

**humpah**, v. a. i., to say "humph", the report of a gun; to whoop, as a drinking man.

**hu$^{n}$ssa**, v. t., to shoot; to fire; to discharge a gun; to shoot an arrow; *uski naki a$^{n}$ isht hu$^{n}$ssa*.

**hu$^{n}$ssa**, n., a shoot.

**hu$^{n}$ssa**, n., a shooter.

**hu$^{n}$ssa**, n., a shooting.

**hu$^{n}$ssa**, pp., shot; discharged.

**hu$^{n}$ssa imponna**, n., a marksman; a sharpshooter.

**hussi**, v. t., to beat; to pound; to bray.

**hush**, exclamation, oh; alas.

**hush ạbi**, v. t., to fowl; to kill birds.

**hush ạbi**, n., a fowler.

**hush ạpa, iti ạni**, n., the black gum. So named, I think, because birds eat the berries.—C. B.

**hushi**, n., a bird; a fowl; a screamer, Matt. 6: 26; *hushi puta kạt*, the fowls, Matt. 13: 4; *ạba hushi puta kạt*, the fowls of the air.

**hushi aiạlhpita**, n., a bird cage.

**hushi bạlbaha, hush bạlbaha**, n., a mocking bird.

**hushi chipunta**, n., sparrows, Matt. 10: 29, 31.

**hushi hishi**, n., bird feathers; a feather.

**hushi humma**, n., a red bird.

**hushi imạlhpichik**, n., a bird's nest.

**hushi inchuka**, n., a bird cage; a house for birds.

**hushi inchuka fohka**, pp., caged, as a bird.

**hushi inchuka fohki**, v. t., to cage.

**hushi isht ạlbi**, n., a bird trap.

**hushi isht hokli**, n., a bird snare.

**hushi iti chanli**, n., a pecker; a woodpecker.

**hushi iyakchush**, n., a pounce; a bird's claw; a talon.

**hushlokussa**, n., a bird; the name of some that flock or huddle together. The English name is unknown to me.—C. B.

**hushmi**, v. t., to burn; to fire; to set on fire; to ruin. Same as *hukmi; holushmi*, pp., *holahushmi*, fiery, Eph. 6: 16.

**hushmi**, n., a burner.

**hushmi**, n., a conflagration; a burning.

**hushpa**, pp., burnt.

**hushpali**, v. t., to burn.

**hushshiho**, n., the feeling of chaff in the clothes; v. a. i., to prickle from this cause.

**hushushi**, n., a young bird; a nestling.

**huttupa, hutupa**, see *hotupa*.

**hu$^{n}$wa**, v. t., to scent; to smell; to snuff.

i has the sound of *e* in me or *i* in pique and of short *i* in pin. The letter *i* is used for *y* in words where *y* is doubled in sound. The letter *a* often precedes *i*, thus making a diphthong Thus *yukpa, yukpạchi, aiyukpa, aiyukpạchi*, and not *ayyukpa, ayyukpạchi*. The consonant is doubled to express intensity.

**i**, prep., meaning at, in, place where, as *iiksho*. *iiksho* belongs to the intensive form, but *i* occurs before other words, *ichapaka, imoma, itikba*.

**i**, adv., there, used as above. It rarely occurs except before the word *iksho* and has the same use as *a* and *ai* before verbs. [Mr. Byington says, however, in a note: "This needs correction."]

**i$^{n}$**, pre. poss. pro. in the nom. case, 3d per., prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel or with *p, ch, l*, or *t*. The noun is often in the poss. case, as *miko i$^{n}$holisso*, the king's book. It may be in the nom. or obj. case, but the pronoun in Choctaw should be parsed as *a$^{n}$, chi$^{n}$, i$^{n}$, pi$^{n}$; a$^{n}$holisso*, my book; *i$^{n}$haiaka*, visible to him; Matt. 1: 20. See *im* and *in*.

**i$^{n}$**, pre. per. pro. in the dative case before verbs and usually translated with a prep., *s*, of him, for him, etc.

**i$^{n}$**, his, their, 3d per. sing. and pl., removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *tąli holisso i$^{n}$hotina*, he has counted his money, etc., or he has counted the money for him. See *chi$^{n}$, hąchi$^{n}$, hąpi$^{n}$*.

**i$^{n}$**, of it; from it, etc. There are a few instances in which *i$^{n}$, in*, etc., seem to have the use of a prep. rather than a pronoun. These have the neuter gender. See Gen. 2: 17, *ishpakmąt i$^{n}$nitak mihinli ho chillahioke; i$^{n}$faląmmi*, to the north of it, north of it; *i$^{n}$hopaki*, far from it; *i$^{n}$misha*, two days from it (every other day, *i$^{n}$mishakma*).

**i$^{n}$**, contraction for *inli*, or *in; maki$^{n}$, aki$^{n}$* (for *akinli*).

**i$^{n}$**, oblique case of *lish, ialish, iali$^{n}$*.

**i$^{n}$, i$^{n}$h**, adv., yes.

**ia**, v. a. i., to go; to move; to depart; to stir; to pass; to proceed; to resort; to sail; to start; to set; to get away, Matt. 4: 10; 13: 44 (he goeth); *hąshiashke*, go, Matt. 8: 32; to grow; to increase, as *kapąssąt ia*, it grows cold; *ilhkoli*, pl., *ikaiyu, ikaiyo*, sing., not to go; *iha* in *ont iha*, a little past; *ihi$^{n}$ya* in *ont ihi$^{n}$yama*, Luke 18: 36; *ikia ahni*, v. t., to let go; to permit to go; to wish to go; *isht ia*, v. a. i., to commence; to begin; to found; to originate; *isht ia*, v. t., to carry; to begin; to start with; to take; to commence; to institute; to tote; to transfer; to undertake; to transport, John 2: 16; *kapąssąt isht ia; ikaiyo*, not to go, Luke 4: 42; Matt. 14: 16; *ont ia*, v. a. i., to exceed; to go by; to found; to outgo; to pass; to touch; to transcend; *isht ont ia*, to carry by; *imia, itimia, itintimia*, to run against each other in a race; *ia talali*, v. t., to carry on the head.

**ia**, n., a goer; one who goes.

**ia**, n., a going; a proceeding.

**iabąnnali, iabanali**, v. t., to lay on the shoulders, Luke 15: 5. See *ilabąnnali*, Matt. 11: 29, 30; Gen. 21: 14.

**iabąnnalichi**, v. t., to lay upon the shoulders of another.

**iachi**, v. t. caus., to send; to cause to go; to impel; *itiachi*, dual, they go together, Luke 2: 45.

**iachi**, n., a stirrer.

**iachikchik**, n., a grasshopper, i. e., one species, as each species has a distinct name.

**iachuka**, n., a turban; a cap; a headdress; a handkerchief or shawl worn on the head; a fillet; *mi$^{n}$ko imiachuka*, a crown; a coronet.

**iachuka**, pp., turbaned.

**iachuka**, v. t., to wear a turban.

**iachukolechi**, v. t., to put a turban, handkerchief, or headdress on the head of another person.

**iachukoli, iachokoli**, v. t., to put a turban, handkerchief, or any headdress upon one's own head.

**iachuna**, n., the nape; the back of the neck; the withers of a horse; some say *yauąska* and some *i$^{n}$koi*.

**iachunahika**, n., the collar of a garment.

**iachushak**, n., the back side of the head; the upper part of the neck on the back side; the nape.

**iachushukli**, v. a. i., to limp. See *chushukli*.

**iahi$^{n}$sht ia**, to follow in haste; to chase after or run after; from *ishi*, *i$^{n}$shi*, *ihi$^{n}$shi*, *iahisht ia*, went to take him.

**iakaiya, iakaya, iyakaya**, v. t., v. a. i., to follow; to come after; to pursue, Josh. 2: 5, 7; to dog; to second; to trace; *siakaiya*, he follows me; *issiakaiyashke*, do you follow me, Matt. 8: 22; 9: 9; 10: 38; 14: 13; 16: 24; *chiakaiyalachi$^{n}$*, I will follow thee; *hąchiakaiya*, Josh. 2: 16; *hąssiakaiyashke*, Matt. 4: 19; *iakaiyąt okla*, dual number, Matt. 4: 20, 21; 8: 1; Josh. 6: 8; 8: 6; *iakat*, cont., *iakant*, John 13: 37; *iakat ia*, go and follow, Gen. 44: 4; *itiakaiya*, v. a. i., to go after each other in a single rank; to defile; to pursue.

**iakaiya**, a., second; subsequent.

**iakaiya**, n., a follower; a disciple; a pursuer; a succeeder; a successor.

**iakaiya**, n., a pursuit; a sequel; a train.

**iakaiyachi, iakaiyąchi**, sing., to cause to follow; to send after or behind, Luke 19: 14.

**iakaiyąchit pisa**, v. t., to follow; to endeavor to obtain.

**iakaiyoha**, v. a. i. pl., to follow.

**iakaiyoha**, n. pl., followers.

**iakaiyohachi**, v. t. pl., to cause to follow; to make them follow.

**iakaya**, see *iakaiya*.

**ialipa**, n., a cap; a turban; a bonnet; a cover; a lid; a coif; a hood.

**ialipa**, pp., turbaned; dressed with a cap, etc.; covered; hooded; wreathed.

**ialipa**, v. t., to wear a turban.

**ialipa hąshtąp toba**, n., a wreath; a garland.

**ialipeli**, v. t., to put on a turban, cap, bonnet; to put his turban on, i. e., on his own head; to coif; to hood; to wreathe.

**ialipelichi**, v. t., to put a turban or cap upon the head of another; to put on a lid or cover; to hood another.

**iasinti, yasinte, hiasinti**, n., an eel.

**iąlli**, a., worth.

**iąlli**, v. n., to be worth; *itiąlli*, to be worth against each other.

**iąlli**, n., the worth; the value; the price; *aiąlli*, *aiąlbi*, *aiilli*.

**iąlli chito**, a., dear.

**iąllichi**, v. t., to price; to set a value upon; to rate; *itiąllichi*, v. t., to price against each other.

**iba**, v. a. i., to be with, among, amidst, Josh. 7: 11; *itiba; itibai*, Matt. 9: 11.

**iba, ibai**, prep., with; in company with; along with; together with. It is compounded with many verbs and written *iba* before a verb beginning with a consonant and *ibai* before a verb beginning with a vowel. When a personal pronoun is prefixed in the obj. case it is not prefixed to the verb but to the preposition; as *ibaianta*, to stay with; *sabaianta*, to stay with me. *itiba*, double reference, together, etc., together with, John 4: 36; Luke 1: 58; *ibachukowa*, *ibaiimpa*, Acts 11: 3. A number of compounded verbs follow, to serve as specimens as well as to define the verbs.

**ibabinili**, v. t., to sit with; to settle in company with; *ibabinoli*, pl.

**ibabinili**, pp., seated with; settled in company with; *ibabinoli*, pl.

**ibabinili**, n., a fellow; a seat mate; a fellow settler; *ibabinoli*, pl.

**ibabinilichi**, v. t., to seat with; to cause to settle with; *ibabinolichi*, pl.

**ibabukbo, ibbabukbo** (q. v.), n., a double handful; a handful.

**ibacha$^{n}$fa**, n., a companion; an equal.

**ibachąfa, ibacha$^{n}$fa** (nasal form), v. a. i., to be one with; from *iba* and *achąfa*, John 1: 1.

**ibachukoa, ibachukowa**, v. t., to invade; to enter into and be with; to penetrate.

**ibachukoa**, v. a. i., to obtrude.

**ibachukoa**, pp., invaded.

**ibachukoa**, n., an invader.

**ibachukoa**, n., an invasion; an irruption.

**ibafakchi**, see *hatapofokchi*.

**ibafohki**, see *ibafoka*.

**ibafoka**, v. a. i., to join, as to join the church; to obtrude; to sort with; to unite with, to follow, as *sabafokąshke*, John 1: 43; Luke 5: 11; to be in, Matt. 18: 1, 4; *itibafoka*, to join together; to put together; *imanukfila itibafoka*, to agree; to company; to consociate; to associate. See *foka*.

**ibafoka,** pp., united; joined with; combined; leagued; mixed; consociated; *ibafoⁿka,* nasal form, *ibafoyuka,* prop., *ibafoyuka,* with, 2 Sam. 24: 2.; *itibafoka,* pp., conjoined; joined; *ikitibafoko,* a., uncompounded.

**ibafoka,** n., a union; membership; combination; consociation; unity; a contribution; *imbafoka,* n., increase; income.

**ibafoka,** n., a member; a follower; a communicant; a fellow; *itibafoka,* n., a companion; a contribution; a partaker; *itibafoka,* n., a joint.

**ibafokạt,** adv., or v. a. i. with conj. *t,* to be with, etc.

**ibafokạt aⁿya,** v. a. i., to go with, or in company with; to follow.

**ibafokạt hochifot takalichi,** v. t., to enlist.

**ibafoki, ibafohki,** v. t., to join with; to contribute; to enter in; to put in with; to mix; to add to; to unite to; to combine; to insert; to involve; to obtrude, 2 Sam. 24: 3; to put among; Matt. 13: 33; Josh. 7: 11, *itibafoki,* to conjoin; to consociate; to identify; to join; *aⁿbafohki,* Gal. 2: 6. See *fohki.*

**ibafoki,** n., a mixer; one who joins, unites, or puts in; a contributor.

**ibafokichi,** v. t., to cause another to join, or unite with; to combine.

**ibai,** see *iba.*

**ibaianta,** v. a. i., to stay with; to cohabit; to dwell with.

**ibaianta,** n. sing., a companion; a mate; a fellow.

**ibaiaⁿsha,** v. a. i. pl., to sit with; to dwell with.

**ibaiaⁿsha,** n., companions.

**ibaiaⁿya,** v. a. i., to go with; to journey with.

**ibaiaⁿya,** n., a fellow traveler.

**ibaiạtta,** a., twinborn.

**ibaiạtta,** n., an inmate.

**ibaiilauạlli,** v. t., to play together.

**ibaiilauạlli,** n., a playmate; a play-fellow.

**ibaiimpa,** v. t., to eat with; to eat in company with; *itibaiimpa,* to eat together.

**ibaiimpa,** n., a messmate.

**ibaiishko,** v. t., to drink with.

**ibaiishko,** n., a companion in drink; a little companion.

**ibaiyi,** n., a nephew; *sabaiyi,* my nephew; my sister's sons and their male cousins by their mother's side, and not my brother's sons, which are called sons.

**ibakaha,** v. a. i., to mix together; to flock. *ibakaha,* pp., mixed; multiplied; *itibakaha,* amalgamated; confounded; see *ibạlhkaha; ikitibakaho,* a., unmingled; unmixed; *ibakaha,* n., a mixture; *itibakaha,* n., a contribution; a putting together.

**ibakahachi,** v. t., to cause to be mixed.

**ibakali,** v. t. pl., to mix them; to add; to put them together; to confound; to confuse.

**ibakali,** n., a mixer.

**ibakchifanli,** see *ibakchufanli.*

**ibakchishinli,** v. a. i. sing., to bend and turn up the nose and lips, as a fox when he smells. See *ibakpishinli.*

**ibakchishinli,** pp., bent and turned up.

**ibakchishinlichi,** v. t., to cause to turn up, as the nose.

**ibakchufanli, ibakchifanli,** v. a. i., to taper.

**ibakchufanli,** a., peaked; pointed; slender pointed; tapering; tapered.

**ibakchufanli,** v. n., to be peaked.

**ibakchufanlichi, ibakshakanli,** v. t., to taper; to sharpen, as to a point; to make sharp pointed like a wooden pin or a spade.

**ibakchufaⁿshli,** v. a. i. pl., to taper.

**ibakchufaⁿshli,** a., taper; peaked; pointed.

**ibakchufaⁿshli,** v. n., to be peaked or pointed.

**ibakchufaⁿshlichi,** v. t., to taper; to sharpen as to the point.

**ibakchushli,** pl., *ibakchishinli,* sing., v. a. i., to bend and turn up, as a fox turns up her nose, etc.

**ibakchushli,** pp., bent; turned up.

**ibakchushlichi,** v. t. pl., to bend them up; to turn them up.

**ibakhatanli,** n., a bald face.

**ibakhatanli,** a., baldfaced; palefaced, like a sickly man.

**ibakhatanli,** v. n., to be baldfaced.

**ibakhataⁿshli,** n. pl., baldfaces.

**ibakhataⁿshli,** a., bald faced.

**ibakhataⁿshli,** v. n., to be baldfaced.

**ibaklipinli, ibaktokonli,** v. n., to be short- or blunt-faced.

**ibakłalanli,** v. a. i., to be half laughing.

**ibakłatinli,** v. a. i., to run at the nose.

**ibakłatinli,** n., a running at the nose; a dirty nose.

**ibakłatinlichi,** v. t., to cause the nose to run.

**ibakłololi,** v. i., to run at the nose.

**ibakoli,** v. t., to search for in a hole.

**ibakpishanli,** a., round and pointed.

**ibakpishanli,** v. n., to be round and pointed.

**ibakpishanlichi,** v. t.; to make it round and pointed.

**ibakpisha$^{n}$shli,** a. pl., round and pointed.

**ibakpisha$^{n}$shli,** v. n., to be round and pointed.

**ibakpisha$^{n}$shlichi,** v. t. pl., to make them round and pointed.

**ibakpishinli,** v. a. i., to turn noses and lips; see *ibakchishinli*.

**ibaksuku$^{n}$lichi,** v. a. i., to pout, Ps. 22: 7.

**ibakshakanli,** a., straight and tapering, like a spade, not hollowed or dishing; see *ibakchufanli*.

**ibakshulanli,** a., having white face and feet, as a horse; white-faced and -footed.

**ibakshulanli,** v. n., to have white face and feet; or to spread the nose like a horse out of breath.

**ibakshula$^{n}$shli,** a. pl., having white faces and feet; white-faced and -footed.

**ibakshula$^{n}$shli,** v. n., to be white-faced and -footed.

**ibaktabanli,** v. a. i., to be broad-nosed.

**ibaktasanli,** a., having a star in the forehead.

**ibaktasanli, ibaktasanli bolukta,** n., a star in the forehead.

**ibaktasa$^{n}$shli,** n. pl., stars in the forehead.

**ibaktasa$^{n}$shli,** a., having stars in the forehead.

**ibaktokonli,** a., blunt, as an old ax; short faced.

**ibaktokonli,** v. n., to be blunt.

**ibaktokonli,** pp., made blunt; blunted.

**ibaktokonlichi,** v. t., to blunt.

**ibaktoko$^{n}$shli, ibaktokąshli,** a. pl., blunt.

**ibaktoko$^{n}$shli,** v. n., to be blunt.

**ibaktokoshlichi, ibaktokąshlichi,** v. t., to blunt; to make them blunt.

**ibani,** (from *iba* and *ąni*), to pour in with; to put in with; to add to; to mix; to eke; *itibani*, to mix together, applied to liquids; *nana kia itibanit okpąni*, to adulterate by mixing.

**ibani,** n., a mixer.

**ibanowa,** v. a. i., to walk with; to travel with.

**ibanowa,** n., a traveling companion.

**ibanowąchi,** v. t., to cause to walk with.

**ibanukha$^{n}$klo,** v. a. i., to condole; to mourn with; to lament with; to sympathize with.

**ibanukha$^{n}$klo,** n., a companion in sorrow; a sympathizer.

**ibanusi,** v. n. or v. a. i., to sleep with.

**ibanusi,** n., a bedfellow.

**ibata$^{n}$kla,** v. a. i., to partake with, Matt. 23: 30; to be among, Josh. 3: 10.

**ibata$^{n}$kla,** n., a partaker; a spy, 2 Sam. 15: 10.

**ibata$^{n}$kla ishi,** v. t., to share with.

**ibata$^{n}$kla ishi,** n., a sharer.

**ibatepa,** v. a. i., to injure himself; *imbatepa*, he is hurt; *ibatepa*, a second hurt; *ibatąbli*, v. t., two words, from *iba* and *tąbli*.

**ibatoksąlechi,** v. t., to work him with.

**ibato$^{n}$ksąli,** v. t., to work with; to labor with.

**ibato$^{n}$ksąli,** n., a fellow laborer; a work fellow.

**ibawichi,** v. t., to aspire to help; to try to do; to attempt; *na hollo imanumpa anumpuli ibawichi*; *ibawinchi*, nas. form.

**ibawichi,** n., a help. See *ibąlhkaha*, etc., for other verbs compounded with *iba*.

**ibąchifa,** v. t., to wash the hands, Matt. 27: 24. See *ibbak achefa*.

**ibąlhkaha** (from *iba* and *ąlhkaha*), v. a. i. pl., to mix together; to join. See *kali*.

**ibąlhkaha,** pp., mixed; added together; *itibąlhkaha*, mixed together.

**ibąlhkaha,** n., an addition; addition; the name of a rule in arithmetic; a union.

**ibąlhto,** v. a. i., to mingle with; to get among, as *wak at ibąlhto;* from *iba ąlhto*, pp. of *ąni* or *ibani; itibąlhto; itibąlhtot yanąlli*, a., confluent.

**ibąlhto,** pp., mixed; poured in.

**ibąlhto,** n., a mixture.

**ibbabukbo, ibbapukko,** n., a double handful.

**ibbabukbo achąfa,** n., a single double handful.

**ibbak, ibbąk,** n., the hand; the arm as far up as the elbow; the paw; *sabbak*, my hand; *chibbak*, thy hand, Matt. 6: 3; 12: 13; 18: 8; *ibbak*, his hand (*Chisąs at ibbaka$^{n}$ pit weli*, Matt. 8: 3); Matt. 14: 31; *ibbak*, her hand, Matt. 8: 15.

**ibbak abeha,** n. pl., gloves; mittens.

**ibbak achefa,** v. t., to wash the hands; *ibachifa*, contr., Matt. 27: 24.

**ibbak alibishli,** n., a muff.

**ibbak alota,** n., a handful.

**ibbak ąlhfąbek imma,** adv., toward the left hand; at the left hand.

**ibbak ąlhfąbeka,** n., the left hand.

**ibbak ąlhto,** n., a handful.

**ibbak ąska,** n., the wrist.

**ibbak bonuht isht isso,** v. t., to fist.

**ibbak bonunta,** n., the fist; the doubled hand.

**ibbak chush, ibbakchus,** n., the finger nail, or finger nails.

**ibbak fahfulli,** v. t., to gesticulate; to wave the hand about.

**ibbak fohka,** pp., given; committed; put into the hand; delivered; intrusted.

**ibbak fohka,** v. a. i., to come to hand.

**ibbak fohki,** v. t., to give; to commit; to deliver; to put into the hand; to consign; to grant; to intrust; to leave; to resign.

**ibbak fohki,** n., a giving; a resignation.

**ibbak foka,** n. sing., a glove; a mitten.

**ibbak foka,** pp., committed; received; placed in the hand; delivered.

**ibbak foni,** n., the hand bone; the arm bone.

**ibbak i$^{n}$łumpąt ikhi$^{n}$sh foka,** pp., inoculated.

**ibbak i$^{n}$łumplit ikhi$^{n}$sh foki,** v. t., to inoculate.

**ibbak ishki,** n., the thumb.

**ibbak ishki pątta achąfa,** n., an inch; the breadth of the ball of the thumb.

**ibbak isht impak imma,** n., the right hand.

**ibbak isht impak imma,** adv., to the right hand.

**ibbak isht impaka,** n., the right hand.

**ibbak isht itibbi,** n., a pugilist.

**ibbak isht kasholichi,** n., a napkin.

**ibbak isht talakchi,** n., a handcuff; a manacle.

**ibbak isht to$^{n}$ksąli,** n., a manual.

**ibbak i$^{n}$shu$^{n}$kąni, shakba i$^{n}$shu$^{n}$kąni,** n., the elbow; the point of the elbow joint.

**ibbak itąchakąlli,** n., the wrist joint.

**ibbak onuchi,** n., imposition.

**ibbak paknaka,** n., the back of the hand; lit., the top of the hand.

**ibbak pąta,** n., the palm of the hand; lit., the spread hand; *ibbak pątha*, palms of her hands, 2 Kings 9: 35.

**ibbak takchi,** v. t., to manacle; to bind the hands; to pinion.

**ibbak talakchi,** pp., manacled; handcuffed; pinioned.

**ibbak tilokąchi,** n., the wrist joint; a joint that bends any way.

**ibbak tilokąchi abiha,** n. pl., wristbands, such as are used by the Choctaw. They are made of silver and worn over the sleeves.

**ibbak tilokąchi afohoma,** n., a wristband; a cuff.

**ibbak tokonli,** a., blunt; dull, as an ax.

**ibbak umbitepa achąfa,** n., a span.

**ibbak ush ąli,** n., the little finger.

**ibbak ushi,** n., a finger.

**ibbak ushi abiha,** n. pl., finger rings.

**ibbak ushi foka,** n., a finger ring; a cot; a thimble.

**ibbak ushi isht pasholi,** v. t., to finger.

**ibbak ushi itąchakąlli,** n., a finger joint; a knuckle.

**ibbak ushi olachi,** n., a fillip.

**ibbak ushi tikba,** n., the forefinger.

**ibbak ushi wishakchi,** n., the finger end.

**ibbak wąttąchi,** v. t., to unclinch the hand.

**ibbapukko,** n., a double handful.

**ibbąk,** see *ibbak*.

**ibetąbli,** v. a. i., to stumble; to dash the foot against, Luke 4: 11; to stub; to stump; to trip; to be offended; *ibetąblit satula kamo*, I stumbled and fell; *iksiaiibetąblokmąt*, Matt. 11: 6; *isht aiibetąbli tok*, they were offended in him, Matt. 13: 21, 57.

**ibetąbli,** n., a stumbler.

**ibetąbli,** n., a stumble.

**ibetąblichi,** v. t. caus., to make him stumble or stub, Matt. 5: 29; to offend, Matt. 18: 8, 9; *kil ibitąblecho*, we not offend, Matt. 17: 27.

**ibetąp**, n., the fountain; the source; the head, as of a water course; the part of a water course between you and the fountain, as *sokbish* is the other part; the upstream part of a river, Josh. 3: 13, 16; 15: 19.

**ibetąp i$^{n}$bok**, n., the head of the creek; the name of a creek that runs into the Yalobusha from the south.

**ibetąp pilla**, adv., toward the head.

**ibetąp pilla**, adv., at the head; from the fountain.

**ibiąli**, n., the end of anything, as a table, plank, or rail.

**ibichilu**, n., the nose; the nostrils; the neb.

**ibichilu foka**, n., a halter; what is put on over the nose.

**ibichilu foka foka**, v. t., to halter; to put on a halter.

**ibichilu patąssa**, a., flat-nosed.

**ibikoa**, v. n., to bleed at the nose; *sabikoa*, I bleed at the nose.

**ibikoa**, n., the nose-bleed.

**ibikoąchi**, v. t., to make the nose bleed.

**ibilhkąn**, n., phlegm; rheum.

**ibilhkąn chito**, a., phlegmatic; abounding in phlegm.

**ibilhkąn kucha**, v. a. i., to snivel.

**ibiłatampa**, n., the combs or crest of a turkey.

**ibish**, n., a rise; a swell; a hill of earth where corn, etc., is planted; the bow and the stern of a boat; the round end; the end, as of a cask; a pommel; a prow; a saddlebow; the part of a junk bottle next to the neck; the nipple; the teat.

**ibish ikbi**, v. t., to hill; to make a hill about corn, etc.

**ibish isht ąlhkąma**, n., the head of a cask.

**ibishakni**, n., the nose; the snout; the bill; the beak of a bird; the trunk of an elephant; the proboscis; the neb.

**ibishakni chiluk**, n., a nostril; the nostrils.

**ibishakni foka**, n., a muzzle.

**ibishakni patąssa**, a., flat-nosed.

**ibishąchi**, n., the foretop.

**ibishąno**, v. n., to have a cold.

**ibishąno**, n., a cold, i. e., the disease well known to all.

**ibitakla**, n., the forehead, Rev. 7: 3.

**ibitakla pa$^{n}$ahi**, n., the foretop; the front.

**ibitek**, n., a niece, his niece, her niece; sisters' daughters, and their female cousins; *sąbitek*, my niece.

**ichabli, ichąbli**, v. t., to mate; to match; to put together; to yoke together; *itichabli*, to pair; *ichapoli*, pl.

**ichabli**, n., one who mates.

**ichapa**, v. t., to resist.

**ichapa**, v. a. i., to match; to mate with; to go at the side of.

**ichapa**, pp., mated; matched; *itichapa*, mated together; paired, as *wak itichapa, itichampa*, both, 1 Sam. 3: 11; *shukush itichapa; itichapa*, v. t., to fellow.

**ichapa**, n., a mate; a fellow; a yokefellow; an adversary, 1 Sam. 1: 6; *itichapa*, n., an antagonist; a pair; a brace; a span; a match.

**ichapa**, n., a reverse; a contrary; an opposite.

**ichapa**, a., impudent; answering again; opposite; repugnant.

**ichapa**, v. n., v. t., to be impudent; to oppose; to contradict; *ąllat i$^{n}$ki ą$^{n}$ ichąpat shali*, the child is very disrespectful to his father; *aiitachapoa* or *aiitichapoa*, to strive together, Luke 22: 24.

**ichapaka**, a., opposite; standing over against, Matt. 27: 61; Mark 11: 2; 12: 41; right against, Josh. 3: 16; 5: 13; beside, Josh. 7: 2; 8: 33; 12: 9.

**ichapaka**, v. n., to be opposite; to stand over against.

**ichapoa**, v. a. i. pl., to mate with; to go at the side of.

**ichapoa**, pp., mated; matched; mated together; sing., *itichampo*.

**ichapoa**, n., mates; fellows; cf. *wak to$^{n}$kąli itichapoa talapi; itichapoa*, n., a yoke; a pair; a span.

**ichapoa**, a. pl., impudent; answering again.

**ichapoa**, v. n., to be impudent.

**ichapoli**, pl., *ichabli*, sing. v. t., to mate; to match.

**ichąbli**, see *ichabli*.

**ieshi**, v. t., from *ishi* (q. v.); to bring forth; to bear, i. e., young.

**i$^{n}$faląmmichi**, see *faląmmichi*.

**iffuka, ikfuka**, n., the abdomen; the belly; the bowels; the core of a watermelon; the inwards; the waist.

**iffuka apakfopa**, n., a waist band.
**iffuka hotupa**, n., the colic.
**iffuka kashofa**, pp., evacuated.
**iffuka kashoffi**, v. t., to evacuate the bowels.
**iffuka kucha**, pp., emboweled; eviscerated.
**iffuka kuchi**, v. t., to embowel; to eviscerate.
**iffuka sita**, pp., surcingled.
**i$^{n}$folota, i$^{n}$fulota**, n., from *folota* (q. v.); lace or its edge.
**i$^{n}$folota**, pp., laced; bound on at the edge.
**i$^{n}$folota ikbi**, v. t., to lace.
**i$^{n}$haiya, ihaiya** (J. E.), n., his brother's wife; his uncle's wife, etc.; his sister-in-law.
**i$^{n}$hatak**, n., her husband; her man; her lord.
**i$^{n}$hatak illi**, n., a widow, Luke 2: 37.
**i$^{n}$hi$^{n}$**, an interjection in talking to gain time, or to show that the speaker is at a loss; used by some old women.
**i$^{n}$hika**, n., a pillar.
**i$^{n}$hikia**, n., a keeper; a possessor.
**i$^{n}$himmak**, n., a junior; his junior.
**i$^{n}$himmak**, a., after it, him, her, or them; later; *i$^{n}$himmak o$^{n}$*, a., latter.
**i$^{n}$himmak**, v. n., to be after it, him, etc.
**i$^{n}$hiya**, pp., scolded.
**i$^{n}$hiyạchi**, v. t., to scold.
**i$^{n}$hiyạchi**, n., a scold; a scolder.
**i$^{n}$hoa, i$^{n}$howa**, v. t., to call him, her, it, or them; to hail; to halloo; cf *chi$^{n}$hatak ont i$^{n}$howạt ạla*, John 4: 16; *isht i$^{n}$hoa*, to call with; *pit i$^{n}$hoa*, to call for; to send for, Matt. 4: 21. See 1 Sam. 3: 4, 5, 6; *iki$^{n}$hoo*, a., uncalled; *i$^{n}$howa*, to call, Matt. 18: 2; Josh. 4: 4.
**i$^{n}$hoa**, n., a caller.
**i$^{n}$holitopa**, n., a favorite; a fancy; his fancy; his saint, 1 Sam. 2: 9.
**i$^{n}$holitopa**, a., dear to him; loved by him; stingy.
**i$^{n}$holitopa**, v. n., to be dear to him; sometimes *i$^{n}$holitopa* is rendered as a transitive verb; as, he loves him, it, her, or them; see John 3: 35.
**i$^{n}$holitopaka**, n., a friend; his friend; one loved by him.
**i$^{n}$hollo**, n., a favorite; one that is loved.
**i$^{n}$hollo**, n., tenderness; stinginess.
**i$^{n}$hollo**, v. t., to love him, her, or it; to fancy; to spare; as, *ishi$^{n}$hollo*, thou lovest him, Matt. 5: 43, 44; *issanhollo*, thou lovest me; *chimi$^{n}$holloli*, I save it for thee; I value it for thee; *i$^{n}$hohonlo*, freq.; *i$^{n}$hoyullo*, pro.; *iti$^{n}$hollo*, to love each other.
**i$^{n}$hollo**, n., a lover; *iti$^{n}$hollo*, mutual lovers.
**i$^{n}$hollo**, a., dear to him; loved by him; stingy; close; tight; illiberal.
**i$^{n}$hollo**, v. n., to be dear to him, etc.
**i$^{n}$hollohe keyu**, a., unlovely.
**i$^{n}$hollot issa**, v. t., to cease to love; to alienate the affections.
**i$^{n}$howa**, see *i$^{n}$hoa*.
**i$^{n}$hukni**, n., his aunt; the sister of his father and her female cousins.
**iiksho**, v. n., to be without; to be none there, John 1: 47; for explanation of *i* prefixed to *iksho*, see *a* and *ai*.
**ik**, 3d per. sing. and pl. of active verbs in all the tenses except imp. in the neg. form, as *ạla*, to arrive, *iklo*, not to arrive; sometimes found in the imp., as *iklokia*, do not let him come.
**ik**, a syllable prefixed to neuter and passive verbs in all persons of the neg. form; as, *iksabạnno, ikchibạnno, ikbạnno, ikpibạnno, ikhạpibạnno, ikhạchibạnno, iksatalakcho, ikchitalakcho*, etc.; *ik* is also prefixed to verbs in the negative form where there is a prefix pronoun in the accusative or dative cases, as *iksa chumpo, ikchichumpo, ikhạchichumpo*, etc.; *iksa$^{n}$kancho, ikchi$^{n}$kancho, iki$^{n}$kancho*, etc.
**ik**, sign of the 3d per. sing. and pl., imp. mood; *ikminti*, let him come.
**ik**, conj., although, or although let it be. See John 3: 19; *iklakia*, John 4: 4.
**ika** (in *isht ika*); *anumpa isht ika*, a speech delivered standing.
**i$^{n}$kạnia**, n., a loser.
**i$^{n}$kạnia**, n., a loss.
**ikbano**, sign of the opta. mood, Oh!; Oh that! Where the final vowel of the verb is *i* the opt. mood is suffixed as above; still one of the vowels is dropped, as is often the case where two come together in this way. After *a* and *o* the opt. form is *akbano* or *okbano*, sometimes *hokbano*, etc. (q. v.). Perhaps *kibano*

is the best representative of the opt. mood; *kbano* and *hokbano* are most used.

**ikbato**, one sign of opt. mood, but this is an elliptical expression. See Luke 19: 42, *ishithaiyanatokokbato*, "if thou hadst known," then thou wouldst have prepared thyself; *chumpakbato* is said to request persons to buy something and then go away, or to buy and furnish themselves and not trouble others. It is used in the second and third persons of both numbers; *kbato* is a form that connects two predicates with one subject, "oh that he would buy and have it, or be off," etc.

**ikbi**, v. t., to make; to create; to raise; to form; to manufacture; to build, Matt. 16: 18; to construct; to erect; to produce; to engender; to beget; to procreate; to constitute; to fabricate; to fashion; to figure; to found; to frame; to generate; to get; to grow; to manufacture; to originate; to seminate; to shape; to work; *iⁿkbi*, nasal form; *ihiⁿkbi*, freq.; *ilikbi*, to make himself; *ilimikbi*, to make for himself, Gen. 7: 14; *aiikbi*, Matt. 17: 4; *ikikbo*, a., unbegotten.

**ikbi**, n., a maker; a creator; a manufacturer; an author; a fabricator; a father; a founder; a framer; a generator; a procreator; a raiser; a source.

**ikbi**, n., make; work.

**ikbi**, n., making; *aiikbichi*, to accuse, Acts 24: 8.

**ikbichi**, v. t., to cause to make or do, Matt. 5: 32.

**ikfeksa**, n., the side of a man or beast between the hip bone and the rib.

**ikfelichi**, v. i., to be swollen in the bowels.

**ikfetap, ikfitukbak**, n., the upper end of the breast bone.

**ikfia**, n., a diarrhœa; a looseness; a relax; a lax (a coarse word; *ulbal ont ia* is better).

**ikfia**, v. n., v. a. i., to have a diarrhœa; to purge; to relax; to scour.

**ikfia**, pp., purged; relaxed.

**ikfiachi**, v. t., to purge; to evacuate the bowels; to drench; to relax; to scour.

**ikfiachi**, n., a purgative; a laxative; physic; a purging.

**ikfichukbi, ikfiⁿksa**, n., the side of a man or beast between the hip bone and the rib; the flank. See *ikfeksa*.

**ikfihechi**, n., a lax; a laxative; laxity; laxness.

**ikfitukbak**, see *ikfetap*.

**ikfuka, ikfoka**, n., the abdomen; the bowels; the belly, Matt. 12: 40; see *iffuka, ilhfoka*.

**ikfuka hotupa**, n., the colic; pain in the bowels; the bellyache.

**ikfuka hotupali**, v. t., to gripe; to distress the bowels.

**ikfuka isht talakchi**, n., a girth; a surcingle; a bellyband.

**ikfuka katapa**, n., the colic.

**ikfukasita, iffukisita**, n., a girth; a surcingle.

**ikhana, ithana**, v. a. i., v. t., to know, Matt. 6: 8; Josh. 3: 4; to acknowledge; to understand; to have acquaintance with; to discern; to fathom; to feel; to note; to observe; to perceive; to recollect; to recur; to remember; to take; to wit (v. t., to witness); to wot; *ikhahana, ithahana*, freq.; *ileithana*, to know himself; *ikhaiyana, ithaiyana*, pro. form, to remember; to bear in mind; to occur; to recollect, Josh. 1: 13; 4: 24.

**ikhana**, n., a knower; an observer.

**ikhana**, n., knowledge; intelligence; lore; notice; recollection; regard; remembrance; science; cognition; understanding; erudition; experience; feeling; information; instruction; learning; light; wit; *ileikhana*, self-knowledge; *ikithano*, n., inexperience; ignorance; rawness.

**ikhana**, a., knowing; conscious; mindful; notorious; scientific; aware; known; expert; familiar; intelligent; learned; literate; *hatak ikhana*, a known man, or an aquaintance; *ikithano*, artless; ignorant; awkward; unacquainted; inexperienced; insensible; unconscious; uninformed; unknown; unmanaged; unperceived; unpracticed; unremembered; untaught; *itikhana*, known to each other; *itikhana*, n., acquaintance, Luke 23: 49; *itikhanaⁿka*, n., acquaintance, Luke 2: 44.

**ikhana**, v. n., to be known, conscious, etc.

**ikhana**, pp., taught; instructed; enlightened; indoctrinated; informed; learned; noted; regarded; *ikithano*, neg. form.

**ikhana achukma**, a., eminent; noted; well known.

**ikhana ąlhpesa**, a., memorable; notable.

**ikhana fehna**, a., memorable.

**ikhana hinla**, a., perceptible.

**ikhananchi**, v. t., to teach, Matt. 15: 9; to instruct; to inform; to educate; to bring up; to breed, Luke 5: 17; 6: 6; to civilize; to convey or communicate intelligence; to disciple; to drill; to edify; to enlighten; to familiarize; to indoctrinate; to introduce; to lighten; to nourish; to rear; to remind; to tell; to train; *ileithananchi*, to make himself known, Gen., 42: 7.

**ikhananchi**, n., a teacher; an instructor; as *Chahta ikhananchi*, the Choctaw instructor; a doctor; an enlightener; a preceptor; a remembrancer.

**ikhananchi**, n., tuition; instruction.

**ikhananchit pelichi**, v. t., to discipline.

**ikhąna, ithąna**, v. a. i., v. t., to learn; to acquire knowledge; to acquaint oneself; to embrace; to find; to get; to hear; to improve; to see; *ikithano*, neg. form; *ikhayana*, to remember, Matt. 5: 23; to understand, Matt. 15: 10; *ileithąna*, to teach himself.

**ikhąna**, pp., known.

**ikhąna**, n., a learner; *nan ithąna*, a disciple, Matt. 17: 6.

**ikhąna**, n., edification; improvement.

**ikhąna hinla**, a., teachable; capable of learning; intelligible.

**ikhąnahe keyu**, a., incomprehensible; inscrutable; unapt; unteachable.

**ikhąnahe pulla**, a., teachable.

**ikhąnanchi**, v. t. caus., to cause to learn; to teach; to acquaint; to instruct, Matt. 15: 9; Josh. 4: 22; or *ikhananchi* (q. v.).

**ikhąnanchi, ikhananchi**, n., a teacher.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh, ithi$^{n}$sh, ishhi$^{n}$sh, ikhi$^{n}$sh, okhi$^{n}$sh**, n., medicine; physic; a drug; the general word for anything used for the sick, as medicine, or applied to sores, as salve, or to the flesh, as ointments; a medicament.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh ahama**, n., opodeldoc.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh akmo**, n., salve.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh apesa**, v. t., to prescribe medicine.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh balam**, n., camphor; any fragrant medicine; an elixir.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh bota**, n., medicine prepared in powder.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh bota ishkot hoita**, n., tartar emetic.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh bota ishkot ikfia**, n., calomel.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh chu$^{n}$kąsh libishli**, n., a cordial.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh hąpi holba**, n., salts; Epsom salts; Glauber salts; sulphate of soda; sulphate of magnesia.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh homi**, n., bitters.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh ipeta**, v. t., to drug; to administer medicine.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh ishkot hoita**, n., a puke; a vomit.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh ishkot ikfia**, n., a cathartic.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh ishkot nusechi**, n., laudanum.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh ishkot ont iachi**, n., a cathartic.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh isht apu$^{n}$fąchi**, n., a syringe.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh kanchi**, n., a druggist; an apothecary.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh lakshąchi**, n., a sudorific.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh luma**, n., a nostrum.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh lumbo**, n., a pill; pills; medicine in pills.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh lumboa**, n. pl., pills.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh nipi kąllochi**, n., a tonic.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh nusechi**, n., opium; an opiate; an anodyne; laudanum.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh okchalechi**, n., a tonic; a stimulant.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh patąssa, ikhi$^{n}$sh patąssapi**, n., prickly ash.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh shakba fohka**, pp., vaccinated.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh shakba fohki**, v. t., to vaccinate.

**ikhi$^{n}$sh shu$^{n}$sh isht ąbi**, n., a vermifuge.

**i$^{n}$ki**, n., his father (Matt. 15: 5); her father; father; sire; fatherhood; papa; a procreator; abba; *I$^{n}$ki*, the Father, Matt. 11: 27; 16: 27; *I$^{n}$ki o$^{n}$*, Father, Rom. 8: 15; *Chihowa akosh i$^{n}$ki yo$^{n}$*, Jehovah was a father to him, John 5: 18; *hąchii$^{n}$ki*, Matt. 18: 14; Josh. 1: 6.

**i$^{n}$ki aiokla**, n., paternal ancestors.

**i$^{n}$ki a$^{n}$sha**, a., legitimate; born in wedlock.

**I$^{n}$ki ąba**, n., his Father in Heaven; God; *Pi$^{n}$ki ąba*, our Heavenly Father.

**I$^{n}$ki Chihowa**, God Jehovah; Jehovah Father; his Father Jehovah.

**iⁿki chohmi**, n., fatherhood.

**iⁿki ichapa**, n., the firstborn; the child next to the father; the oldest son.

**iⁿki iksho**, a., illegitimate; bastard; base born; fatherless.

**iⁿki iksho**, n., a bastard.

**iⁿki ilikbi**, v. t., to father.

**iⁿki ishki ąbi**, n., a parricide.

**iⁿki ishki itatuklo**, n., parents; father and mother.

**iⁿki toba**, n., a stepfather; his stepfather; her stepfather.

**iⁿki toba**, pp., fathered.

**ikikki**, int. of regret; O; alas; ah; oh; *ikikkeh*, alas, Josh. 7: 7.

**Iⁿkilish imanumpa**, n., the English language.

**Iⁿkilish okla**, n., Englishmen; English nation; the English; see *Miⁿkilish*.

**ikimiksho**, v. t., to lack; *ikshokahe nantahatuko;* pp., unfurnished.

**ikistąp**, n., tough meat of the neck.

**ikithano**, adv., unwittingly; ignorantly.

**ikkishi**, n., the brisket; the breast generally, not the paps, but the fore part of the thorax; the withers.

**ikkishi foni**, n., the breast bone; the sternum.

**ikląnna**, n., the middle; the center; midway, 1 Kings 10: 7; half the depth; the dead, as "in the dead of winter," etc.; half way; the heart; the interior; mean; midst; a moiety. Acts 1: 15; Josh. 4: 5, 8; midst of, Josh. 8: 33.

**ikląnna**, a., semi; half (Matt. 10: 29), as used in compound words; half pay; half pint, etc.; middling; mid, as found in compound words; midday, etc.; full, as the moon; mean; middle; mongrel.

**ikląnna**, v. n., to be middling, half or mid, etc.

**ikląnna**, pp., centered; divided in the middle.

**ikląnna atampa**, n., a majority; more than half.

**iklannaka**, n., the midst; the middle place; *aiiklannaka*, John 8: 3; the mean; the middle.

**iklannaka ikląnna**, n., a quarter.

**iklannąchi, iklannachi**, v. t., to center; to divide in the middle, Luke 19: 8.

**Iⁿklisha**, a., English; see *Miⁿkilish*.

**Iⁿklisha**, n., English.

**ikma**, sign of sub. mood, when the verb ends with *i;* see *ak* and *okma*, if, when; this particle begins with *k*, *kma*, when that. Compounds: *ikmako—ikmakocha—ikmakona—ikmakosh—ikmakot—ikmano, ikmąno—ikmąt*, if, when—*ikmąto*.

**iⁿkoi**, n, the withers of a hare or a buffalo.

**iⁿkolumpi**, see *kolumpi*, n., the throat.

**ikonla**, n., the neck; the throat.

**ikonla afohoma**, n., the collar; the part of a garment which surrounds the neck.

**ikonla afohoma ishi**, v. t., to collar; to seize by the collar.

**ikonla awalakąchi**, n., a ruffle; a ruff.

**ikonla bana**, see *ikonlabana*.

**ikonla bekąt aⁿya**, a., barenecked.

**ikonla bekąt aⁿya**, v. a. i., to go barenecked.

**ikonla inuchi**, n., a collar; something worn round the neck; a part of a harness for the neck of a horse or other beast used in draught; hames; the part of a yoke which embraces the neck.

**ikonla shatali**, n., a swelled neck; a swelled throat; the mumps (a disease); the quinsy.

**ikonla umpątta**, n., a Vandyke.

**ikonlabana, ikonla abana**, n., a yoke, Matt. 11: 29; pp., yoked.

**ikonlabana imaiishi**, v. t., to unyoke.

**ikonlabanali**, v. t., to yoke.

**iksa**, n., a clan; a class; a denomination; a sect; a society; applied to the marriage clans, as *hataki*ⁿ*holahta, kąshapokla*.

**iksa**, v. a. i., to be of a class, sect, or clan; as, *itimiksali bano kako*ⁿ.

**iksa achąfa**, n., one clan; the same clan or class.

**iksa apistikeli**, n., a bishop; one who has the watch of a class, clan, etc.

**iksa asonunchi ąlhtoka**, n., a deacon; an elder.

**iksa ibafoka**, v. t., to unite with a class, clan, denomination.

**iksa inla, iksinla**, n., another clan; a different clan; the other clan.

**iksa issa**, v. t., to desert a clan; to apostatize.

**iksa issa**, n., an apostate; apostasy.

**iksa issąchi**, v. t., to cause to apostatize.

**iksa keyu**, a., unrelated.

**iksąmikasho**, v. t., I have none, or there is none for me, or there is none of mine.

**iksiachi**, v. t., to fix; to repair; *aiksiachi.*
**iksita**, n., a hearth; *luak iksita*, Gen. 18: 6.
**iksitopa**; *nan isht ikaiiksitopa*, infirmities, Matt. 8: 17. See John 5: 5; 1st per. *iksaksitopa;* imperative forms, *ikchiksitopa, ikpiksitopa.*
**iksho**, v. n., to be absent; to be gone; to be none; not to be; *iiksho*, intensive form, Matt. 2: 17, 18; *ikimiiksho*, hath not, Matt. 8: 20; *aⁿsha* (q. v.), pro. form; *iksaksho, ikchiksho, iksho, ikpiksho*, etc.; *ikchimiksholih, akchimiksho.*
**iksho**, v. a. i., to want; *ikaiiksho*, as *oka ikaiiksho*, dry places, Matt. 12: 43.
**iksho**, a., absent; none; not any; destitute; devoid; wanting; missing; no; vacant; void.
**iksho**, n., a dearth; a privation; a wantage; wanting.
**iksho**, prep., without.
**iksho**, with a poss. pro. *sąm, chim, im*, etc., to have none; the neg. of *ąmasha, chimasha*, etc., v. t., to want.
**ikshokechi**, v. t., to bring to nought; to destroy, 1 Cor. 6: 13.
**il**, a prefix per. pro., 1st per. pl. of active verbs beginning with a vowel, as *ia*, to go; John 4: 42; *ilia*, we go; *ithana*, to know; *ilithana*, we know. See *e.*
**ila**, to itself; by itself, as *ishilaboli*, you lay it by itself, from *ile*, reflexive, and *a*, locative.
**ila**, to himself, as *ilahaląlli*, to draw it to himself; before a vowel, *ilai*, as *ilaieshi*, to take to himself. See Luke 12: 37; 17: 8; John 21: 18; *imokla ilahąshia*, his peculiar people, Deut. 26: 18.
**ilabąnnali**, v. t., to shoulder; see *iabąnnali.*
**ilabiⁿka**, **ilamiⁿka**, a., different; various; separate.
**ilabiⁿka**, v. n., to be different.
**ilabiⁿka**, adv., separately.
**ilafaya**, **ilafia**, a., handsome, as *isuba ilafia*, a good-looking horse.
**ilafia**, v. n., to be handsome; to look well, as a horse.
**ilaflopa**, n., inspiration.
**ilafoa**, n., contumacy.
**ilafoa**, a., headstrong; obstinate; unyielding; unwilling.
**ilafoa**, v. n., to be headstrong.
**ilafoa**, v. a. i., to refuse; to struggle.
**ilahninchi**, n., self-esteem.
**ilahobbi**, v. a. i., to pretend; to profess; to attempt; to make a vain effort; to dissemble; to feign; to make as if, Josh. 9: 4.
**ilahobbi**, n., an attempt; a pretense; a feint; hypocrisy.
**ilahobbi**, n., a pretender; a professor; a seemer; a hypocrite, Matt. 6: 16; *nan ilahobbichiahoka*, thou hypocrite, Matt. 7: 5.
**ilahobbi**, a., pretended; professed; *hopaii ilahobbi*, Matt. 7: 15.
**ilahobbi**, adv., vainly.
**ilahtali**, n., providence.
**ilai**, dative reflexive particle before vowels; *ilaieshi*, Josh. 8: 1.
**ilaiukha**, n., recompense; retaliation; vow of revenge.
**ilaiukha**, n., a revenger.
**ilaiyuka**, **ilayuka**, a., various; diversified; all; each; divers, Luke 4: 40; every; different; several; sundry, Matt. 4: 24; *hatak ilaiyuka*, each man; *abeka ilaiyuka puta*, all manner of sickness; *yakni ilaiyuka, pinimpatok, haknip ikinchukmo ilaiyuka moma*, all manner of disease; see *aiyuka.*
**ilaiyuka**, v. n., to be various.
**ilaiyuka**, v. a. i., to shift.
**ilaiyuka**, n., a diversity; a variety; *ilaiyuka puta*, every kind, Matt. 13: 47.
**ilaiyuka hinla**, a., versatile.
**ilaiyuka takoli shali**, a., unsteady; variable.
**ilaiyukachi**, v. t., to make various; to cause a diversity; to vary.
**ilaiyukali**, n., division.
**ilaiyukali**, a., various; divers.
**ilaiyukali**, v. n., to be various.
**ilaiyukali laua**, a., manifold.
**ilaiyukalichechi**, v. t., to diversify.
**ilakhąta**, v. a. i., to dress up; to put on ornaments; *ilakhątąt antali*, I am dressing.
**ilakshema**, v. t., to dress himself; to vest; see *shema.*
**ilałechia**, a., proud.
**ilamiⁿka**, a., different and separate; see *ilabiⁿka.*
**ilanoli**, v. a. i., to confess, Matt. 3: 6.
**ilanoli**, n., a concession; a confession.
**ilanoli**, n., a confessor.

**ilanukfillit pisa,** n., self-examination.

**ilap,** pro., his; her; hers, Josh. 2: 19; its; this; theirs; own; himself; herself; itself; self; he, Josh. 3: 1; Matt. 9: 1; *ilap at,* he himself, Matt. 12: 4; *ilap ąni,* their fruit, Matt. 7: 16; *ilap ąni,* his fruit, Matt. 12: 33; *min ko ilap,* this is the chief's; *ilap hochifo,* his name. The particles are suffixed to this word.

**ilap, ilapa,** self; him, Mark 1: 34; Matt. 10: 32, 33; 12: 16; *salap achąfa,* I alone; I myself alone; I only, *salap, chilap, ilap.*

**ilap achąfa,** adv., singly.

**ilap achąfa,** a., unattended.

**ilap ahni,** v. t., to determine himself; to volunteer; *ilapan li,* a., selfish; *ilap ahni.*

**ilap ahni,** n., self-determination; his wish; his will.

**ilap ahni,** a., voluntary.

**ilap ahni bieka,** a., willful.

**ilap ahni ilekanchi,** a., self-devoted.

**ilap ahni keyu,** a., involuntary.

**ilap ahni yąmohmi,** a., spontaneous; voluntary.

**ilap aiahni,** n., self-will.

**ilap aiahni,** adv., freely.

**ilap akinli,** himself; herself; itself; self; *ilap akinli hosh,* Matt. 8: 17.

**ilap anukfilli,** v. a. i., to think himself; to determine himself.

**ilap anukfilli,** n., self-determination.

**ilap ąli hikia,** a., free—to stand by himself.

**ilap bano,** a., alone; himself alone; single; he alone; lone; unattended, Matt. 17: 1; them alone.

**ilap bano,** a., lone.

**ilap bano,** adv., lonely; singly.

**ilap banot anta,** v. a. i., to live alone, or to be the only one that stays.

**ilap bieka,** a., alone; solitary.

**ilap biekąt kanima ątta,** n., a hermit.

**ilap bi nka,** adv., by or among themselves, John 4: 33; Luke 4: 36; separately, Matt. 12: 25; 16: 7.

**ilap fena,** a., himself; himself indeed; himself in person.

**ilap fena,** adv., personally; in person.

**ilap im,** their own, Matt. 17: 25.

**ilap immi,** a., his own; her own; private; proper, Josh. 8: 27.

**ilap immi,** n., a proprietary.

**ilap in,** Matt. 9: 1; his own, Matt: 10: 36; 13: 57.

**ilapakpu na, ilapakpu nwa,** a., selfish; self-conceited; self-willed; haughty.

**ilapakpu na,** v. n., to be selfish.

**ilapakpuąchi, ilapakpuwąchi,** v. t., to make selfish.

**ilapakpunla,** a., selfish; haughty; from *ilapak pulla,* surely himself he.

**ilapakpunla,** v. n., to be selfish.

**ilapąt,** obj. case, pro., he; himself, Matt. 14: 22; 16: 21.

**ilapinli,** a., himself; herself, Matt. 6: 4; *ilapint,* obj. case.

**ilapisa,** see *ilapissa.*

**ilapisa,** v. t., to make; this word is perhaps from *apesa,* and is a reflexive verb.

**ilapissa,** from *ilap* and *issa* or *il* and *apissa,* to give himself up.

**ilapissa,** see Gen. 43: 32; *mihma ilapissa intąllalimąt,* etc., by themselves; by himself.

**ilapissa,** a., downcast; dull; pensive; sad; weak and trembling from sickness.

**ilapissa,** pp., saddened; disfigured; *nashuka ilapissa,* Matt. 6: 16.

**ilapissa,** adv., sadly.

**ilapissachi, ilapissąchi, iląpissachi,** v. t., to depress himself; to disfigure, Matt. 6: 16.

**ilapo, a.,** his, himself; *ilapo haknip akinli kakon,* John 2: 21; *ilapo fena yąt,* John 4: 54.

**ilapo inli,** pro., itself, Matt. 6: 34; 12: 26.

**ilapoma,** pro. ob., him; *ilapoma ishin yąmohmi,* Luke 6: 31.

**ilaposh,** pro., he; himself; obj. case.

**ilapu na,** a., selfish; self-willed; haughty; from *apoa,* to raise; to sow for raising.

**ilapu na,** v. n., to be selfish.

**ilapunla,** n., haughtiness; independence; selfishness; stiffness; from *ila* and *pulla,* surely himself, or to himself, or from *ilap* and *pulla.*

**ilapunla,** a., selfish; haughty; high minded; independent; insolent; lordly; stiff necked; stubborn; supercilious; wayward; presumptuous; rash; heady; from *ilap* and *pulla* (nasalized), surely himself.

**ilapunla,** v. n., to be selfish, etc.

**ilapunla,** v. a. i., to stiffen.

**ilatoba,** v. a. i., to spare; from *toba,* to become; *ikilatobo,* a., unreserved.

**ilatomba**, v. t., to save; to economize; to preserve for future use; to husband; to reserve; to spare; made by prefixing the particles *ile* reflexive and *a* locative to *toba; anumpa ilatomba fehna.*

**ilatomba**, a., saving; prudent; economical; reserved; frugal.

**ilatomba**, n., economy; prudence; reserve; saving.

**ilatomba**, n., an economist; a saver.

**ilatomba atąpa**, a., penurious.

**ilatomba keyu**, a., unsparing.

**ilauata, iląuata**, v. a. i., to boast; to brag; to crow; *imilauata*, to crow over him; *isht ilauata*, to boast about; to vapor; to vaunt; from *auata* and the pronoun *ile.*

**ilauata**, n., a boaster; a brag; a vaporer; a vaunter.

**ilauata**, n., a boast; a brag; a prank.

**ilaueli, ilauweli**, v. t. sing., to lead along; to conduct; to rule; to govern; to lead, Matt. 15:14; to take, Matt. 16: 22; Luke 4: 5; to guide; to take a wife, Matt. 1: 24; 4: 5; this is a reflexive form from *aue, auechi, auet*, etc.; *pelichi*, pl.

**ilaueli**, n., a leader of one; a conductor; a guide; a guider; *wakushi ilauinli*, a cow that is the leader of a calf, i. e., a cow and calf, Matt. 18: 24.

**ilauet**, cont. of above, John 1: 42.

**ilauet a$^{n}$ya**, v. t. sing., to rule; to lead; to conduct; to govern.

**ilauet a$^{n}$ya**, n., a ruler; a leader; a husband.

**ila$^{n}$yak, imilayak**, n., goods, Matt. 12: 29; wares; merchandise; riches, 1 Kings 10: 23; treasure, Matt. 6: 19; his goods; *imilayak chokushpa*, chattel; chattels; concern; riches; *imilayak isht yupomo;* v. t., to dissipate.

**ilayuka**, see *ilaiyuka.*

**iląlląchi**, a., childish.

**iląlląchi** (from *ile* and *ąlla*), v. t., to make himself a child.

**iląpisa**, v. t., to look on himself; to deem himself.

**iląpissa, ilapisa**, a., sad; of a sad countenance; depressed.

**iląpissa**, v. n., to be sad; to have a fallen countenance, Gen. 4: 6.

**iląpissachi, ilapissachi**, v. t., to depress.

**iląppa**, pro., this; these, Matt. 1: 20; 2: 3; 4: 9; *iląppa yakohmichi*, do this, Matt. 8: 9; a demonstrative of person, thing, and place; this; here; *iląppa* refers to the nearest objects, *yąmma* to the most distant; hither, Josh. 3: 9; *iląppa ishla hohcho?* art thou come hither? Matt. 8: 29.

**iląppa**, adv., here, Matt. 14: 17; hither, Josh. 2: 2; thence, Luke 4: 9; *iląppa fehnaka*, herein; here; John 4: 37; Matt. 12: 6; this place.

**iląppa**, demon. pro. in the obj. case or in any case, this; these; this person or thing; used instead of the third person of the per. pro. he, she, it, they, Luke 1: 6 [?] (*iląppa* is here in the n. case); *iląppa fenaka*, in this or herein, John 4: 37; Matt. 6: 29; the; these, Matt. 6: 32; 18: 14; this, Josh. 1: 2, 4.

**iląppa foka**, adv., hereabout.

**iląppa pila**, adv., in this direction; toward this place; *iląppa pila iali*, I am going in this direction.

**iląppa pilla**, adv., away here, pointing at the same time to the place with the finger or lips, meaning quite to or at the place, and not merely toward.

**iląppak**, adv., here; right here; *iląppak atukma*, this, Matt. 8: 9; *iląppak fehna*, here, Matt. 14: 8; *iląppakinli*, adv., here in this place; right here; *iląppako*, adv., in this place; at this place; hither, Matt. 17: 17; *iląppak oka*, here is the place which; *iląppak okąt*, v. n., here is the place which; *iląppak okąto*, that very one; *iląppakosh*, here is the place; this is, Matt. 11: 10.

**iląppak**, this, Matt. 3: 17; a simple word, like *himak, himmak, yąmmak; iląppak ash*, the, Luke 3: 15; *ilappakinli*, this; himself, itself, etc., Matt. 13: 22; *iląppakma*, this also; this too; *iląppako$^{n}$*, in this; of this; from this; hither, Matt. 14: 18; Josh. 1: 4; in whom, Matt. 3: 17.

**iląppak oka**, adv., this the one which.

**iląppak okąt**, nom. case, this is the one which.

**iląppak osh**, nom. case, this is the one, Matt. 17: 5.

**iląppasi**, adv., here.

**iląppąno**, obj. case, this is the one.

**iląppąt**, nom. case, this; *okla iląppąt*, Matt. 15: 8.

**ilạppạto**, nom. case, def., this is the one which.

**ilạppimma**, adv., hither, this way, Josh. 8: 20.

**ilạppimma pilla**, adv., thitherward.

**ilbạsha**, a., poor; wretched; miserable; destitute; calamitous; cheerless; contrite; deplorable; desolate; devoid; grievous; heavy; humble; indigent; lean; low; meager; necessitous; needy; piteous; rigorous; rueful; submissive; pp., degraded; troubled; depressed; distressed.

**ilbạsha**, adv., unhappily; miserably.

**ilbạsha**, v. n., to be poor, etc.; *ilbạⁿsha; ilbaiyasha.*

**ilbạsha**, v. a. i., to mourn; to ruin; to smart; to suffer; to undergo; *isht ilbạsha*, v. t., to mourn.

**ilbạsha**, v. t., with a pro. in the dative case; *imilbạsha*, to pray to him, Luke 5: 12; to importune of him; to supplicate; *echimilbạsha*, we pray to thee; we are humble before thee, Josh. 2: 12; *ilbaⁿsha; ilbaiyasha.*

**ilbạsha**, pp., distressed; impoverished; reduced to want; afflicted; persecuted; cursed; humbled; oppressed; racked; ruined; screwed; stripped; tormented; wronged, Matt. 6: 25; *ililbạsha*, pp., self-abased; *ishpilbạshachi*, thou tormentest us, Matt. 8: 29; *ilbaiyasha.*

**ilbạsha**, n., poverty; misery; a calamity; affliction; persecution; distress; the heartache; illness; impotency; indigence; need; necessity; oppression; penury; plaint; a privation; punishment; a strait; a stripe; suffering; torment; trouble; woe; wretchedness.

**ilbạsha**, n., the poor; a sufferer, Matt. 11: 5; *ilbạsha atạpa*, n., extremity; extreme distress.

**ilbạshachi**, v. t., to torment; to wring; to wrong; to depress; to oppress; to screw; to shave; to sterilize; to straiten; to strip; to distress; to impoverish; to afflict; to persecute, Matt. 5: 44; to deject; *ililbạshachi*, to distress himself.

**ilbạshachi**, n., an oppressor; a distresser; a tormentor; a wrongdoer; a wronger.

**ilbạshahe ạlhpesa**, a., damnable; tragical; unhappy; woful; wretched; wrongful; *iklilbạsho*, neg. a.

**ilbạshalechi**, v. t., to impoverish; to cause distress or poverty; to oppress.

**ilbạshali**, v. t., to distress; to afflict; to oppress; to persecute; to curse; to grind; to gripe; to pinch; to ruin; to destroy, Matt. 10: 28; Josh. 7: 25, to trouble; *ililbạshali*, to distress himself.

**ilbạshali**, n., oppression; persecution.

**ilbạshali**, n., an oppressor; a persecutor; v. t., to beggar; to condemn, John 3: 17.

**ilbạshali**, a., murderous.

**ilbạshalit ạbi**, a., murderous.

**ile**, sign of the reflexive form of active verbs beginning with a vowel, as *anta*, to stay; *ilanta*, to stay by himself or alone; *akostininchi*, to understand; *ont ilakostininchi*, to understand himself; to come to himself, Luke, 15: 17; *ilekostininchi*, to repent.

**ile**, sign of the reflexive pronominal form before verbs beginning with a consonant; before a vowel one vowel is often dropped, especially the vowels *i* and *a*, as *ilebi*, to commit suicide; to kill one's self.

**ilebi**, n., self-homicide; self-murder; suicide.

**ilefehnạchechi**, v. t., to fan pride; to render proud; to elevate; to exalt; to lift.

**ilefehnạchi**, v. t., to pride.

**ilefehnạchi, ililfehnạchi**, (two long vowels, *e* and *e*, do not come together or follow each other.—later note by B.); a., ostentatious; pompous; self-sufficient; supercilious; proud; vain; arrogant; consequential; haughty; lofty; pp., elevated; high minded; insolent; lordly; magisterial; puffed; see *fehna.*

**ilefehnạchi**, adv., loftily.

**ilefehnạchi**, v. n., to be proud; to be vain.

**ilefehnạchi**, v. a. i., to crow; to boast; to prink; to swagger; to swell.

**ilefehnạchi**, n., a swaggerer.

**ilefehnạchi**, n., pride; vanity; hauteur; loftiness; pomp; self-conceit.

**ilefehnạchit nowa**, v. a. i., to stalk; to strut.

**ilefoka**, n., a garment; a coat, Matt. 5: 40; apparel; an undergarment; a tunic, Luke 6: 29; a dress; clothes.

**ilefoka**, v. t. ref., to put clothes on himself, herself, one's self.

**ilefoka awalakąchi**, n., the ruffle of a shirt.
**ilefoka chito**, n., a cloak; a surtout; a great coat.
**ilefoka foka**, v. t., to attire himself; to dress himself; to clothe himself.
**ilefoka foka**, pp., clothed; dressed, by himself or others.
**ilefoka fokąchi**, v. t., to clothe another; to dress another.
**ilefoka halushkichi**, n., a flatiron; a sadiron; a heater.
**ilefoka isht boa**, n., a pounder used in washing clothes.
**ilefoka isht kashokąchi, ilefoka isht kasholichi**, n., a clothes brush.
**ilefoka isht shema**, n., a dress.
**ilefoka kolofa**, n., a roundabout; a short coat; a spencer.
**ilefoka kololi**, n. pl. of above.
**ilefoka lumbo**, n., a shirt; a coat, Matt. 10: 10.
**ilefoka patafa**, n., a hunting frock; a garment that is open in front.
**ilefoka shakba afohoma**, n., a cuff; a wristband.
**ilefoka shukcha**, n., a pocket in a garment.
**ilefoka walaha**, n., a ruffled shirt.
**ilefoka yushkololi**, n., a vest; a jacket; a waistcoat; a short garment.
**ilehaksi**, a., self-deceived.
**ileholitobli**, n., self-love.
**ileissikkopali**, n., a self-tormentor.
**ilepushpuli**, v. i., to be cross.
**ileyimmi**, n., self-confidence.
**ileyukpali**, a., self-pleasing.
**ilhfiopa**, n., breath.
**ilhfiopa okchaya**, n., breath of life.
**ilhfiopak**, n., wind; breath; life, Matt. 6: 25; 10: 39; 16: 25; Josh. 9: 24; *imilhfiopak ishituk*, he took his life, Matt. 2: 19, 20; *imilhfiopak fohki*, to give life; to animate; *pimilhfiopak*, our life, Josh. 2: 14; *imilhfiopak ikfalaio*, a., short winded.
**ilhfoka**, n., the abdomen; see *ikfuka*.
**ilhkola hinla**, a., excitable.
**ilhkolechi, ilhkolichi**, v. t. caus. pl., to move; to stir, as *shakba ilhkolechi;* to move the arms; to cause them to move; to bestir; to excite.
**ilhkolechi, ilhkolichi**, n., one that causes a moving.
**ilhkoli** (ia, sing.), v. a. i. pl., to move; to go, Matt. 8: 33; to leap, Luke 1: 41; to budge; to start off; to take leave, Matt. 14: 22; to circulate; to pace; to stir; to come, Matt. 8: 34; 2: 12; 11: 7; Josh. 7: 4; *aiilhkoli*, Matt. 11: 13; *ilhkola hinla ka*, to depart, Matt. 14: 13; *ilhkot*, cont.; *ilhkonli*, nas.; *ilhkohonli*, freq.; *ilhkoyuli*, pro.
**ilhkoli**, n., those who move; movers.
**ilhkoli**, n., action.
**ilhkoli**, n., a motion; a movement; *ikilhkolecho*, a., unshaken.
**ilhkoli keyu**, n., inaction.
**ilhkolichi**, v. t., to move; to circulate; to set in motion; to start; to stir; to shake; to work.
**ilhkolichi, ilhkolechi**, n., a stirrer.
**ilhpa**, n., food; provisions; cooked provisions; food prepared; an eatable.
**ilhpak**, n., food; provisions; bread, Matt. 6: 11, 25; Mark 3: 20; victuals, Matt. 14: 15; 1 Kings, 11: 18; cooked provisions; aliment; board; diet; entertainment; an esculent; fare; meat; nurture; nutriment; pabulum; subsistence; sustenance; a viand.
**ilhpak akanchi**, n., a market, Matt. 11: 16; 23: 7.
**ilhpak atali**, v. t., to board; to furnish with food; *ilhpak imatali*, to subsist.
**ilhpak atali**, n., a provider.
**ilhpak imataha**, pp., furnished with food; boarded.
**ilhpak tola achąfa**, n., a mess.
**ilhpapa**, n., the hunters for a funeral, or pole pulling.
**ilhpapa**, v. t., to hunt for the same.
**ilhpa$^{n}$sh**, v. n., to be friendly, Gen. 40: 7.
**ilhpita**, n., a gift; a donation; "meat" as a gratuity, or a ration, Matt. 10: 10.
**ilhpita**, v. t., to receive as a gift; *hatak ąt ąlhpoyak ilhpita*, the men who receive goods as a present.
**ilhpita, ilhpitta**, pp., given; put in; fed; charged; nourished; *isuba hąt ilhpita*.
**ilhpita achąfa**, n., a charge; a load for a gun.
**ilhpitachi**, v. t., to give; to keep.
**ilhpitachi**, n., a giver; a donor.
**ilhtalowak, ilhtąlwak**, n., song, Ex. 15: 2; a note in music; songs, Gen. 31: 27; see *ąlhtąlwak*.

**ilhtohno, ąlhtohno,** n., a servant, John 4: 51; a domestic; a help; a hireling; a mercenary; an undertaker.

**ilhtohno,** pp., hired; employed; instigated; engaged; from *tohno*, v. t., or *itohnochi*, to instigate.

**ilhtohno keyu,** a., unengaged.

**ilifehnąchi,** see *ilefehnąchi*.

**ililli,** n., pestilence, 2 Sam. 24: 13.

**ilimpa, illimpak,** n., food; victuals; meat; *ąmilimpa*, John 4: 34; nourishment; nurture; nutriment; pabulum; table; a viand; also sig., we eat.

**ilissa,** v. t. ref. (from *issa*), to surrender; to capitulate; to give himself up.

**ilissa,** n., a surrender; a capitulation.

**ilissa,** n., one who surrenders or gives himself up.

**ilissąchi,** v. t., to cause to surrender himself; to conquer.

**ilissąchi,** n., a conqueror.

**illa,** a., odd; singular, as *nakni illa siahoke*, I am a singular man.

**illa,** v. n., to be odd or singular.

**illa,** adv., oddly.

**illa,** v. a. i., to be only; *illąshke*, Mark 12: 32; *ushi akilla*, save the son, Matt. 11: 27; *illąt*, Matt. 14: 23.

**illa,** adv., only; barely; merely, John 4: 23[?]; *anumpa illa hoⁿ*, the word only, Matt. 4: 10; 8: 8; 10: 42; but, Matt. 14: 17, adj., a single word.

**illa hinla,** a., mortal; expirable; perishable.

**illa husi,** a., half dead; nearly dead; almost dead.

**illahe imma,** a., mortal.

**illahe keyu,** a., immortal; deathless.

**illahe keyu ikbi,** v. t., to make immortal; to immortalize.

**illechi,** a. (from *illi*), grievous.

**illi,** a., pp., dead, Matt. 11: 5; deceased; departed this life; lost at a game of chance; defunct; numb from cold; lifeless; benumbed; torpid; vapid; *ikillo kia ąba ia*, to go to heaven without dying; to be translated.

**illi,** v. t., to die, Matt. 17: 9; Josh. 1: 1; Matt. 15: 4; *imillilikąt*, Gal. 2: 19.

**illi,** v. n., to die; to perish, John 3: 16; to lose at a game of chance; to expire; to decease; to depart this life; to fail; to faint; to go; to pass; to perish; to rest; *ąlla isht illi*, to die in childbed; *pillimakoke*, we perish, Matt. 8: 24; *imilli*, he lost; *illi, ili, ihili, inli, ihinli, ielli, ikello*, Josh. 1: 9; 8: 1; *inli*, nasal form, dying, John 4: 49; *hąshi ąt illi*, to change, as the moon; *ihinli*, freq., *iyilli*, pro. *ikiello*, neg.; Josh. 8: 1; *imilli*, v. t., to lose; *imilli*, n., a loser.

**illi,** n., death, Matt. 10: 21; the dead; *illi akosh*, the dead, Matt. 8: 22; deadness; decease; a departure; destruction; dissolution; an end; numbness; quiet; rest; torpor; *nan illi* is used for death in Rom. 6: 23.

**illi,** used as an intensitive, as *sanukhaklot sąlli*, I am very sorry; lit., I sorrow and I die; *nusit illi*, fast asleep.

**illi atukla,** n., death; the second death; destruction.

**illi biⁿka,** dead like themselves, a fellow mortal, Matt. 8: 22.

**illi cha ątta,** n., still born.

**illichi,** v. t., to kill; to put to death; to slay; to deaden; to dazzle; to numb; to end; to benumb; to obtund; to palsy; to paralyze, Matt. 10: 28; 16: 21; *itillichi*, to kill each other; *hąshi ąt nishkin aⁿ illichi*, the sun dazzles the eye.

**illiissa,** v. t., to proscribe; to offer to death; to give up to die, Matt. 10: 21; *illiimissa*, v. t., to betray, or give him to death, Matt. 27: 3.

**illiissa anumpa,** n., a proscription.

**illilli,** n., a disease, Luke 4: 40; a distemper, such as the smallpox; pleurisy; a malady; pestilence, 2 Sam. 24: 13.

**illilli okpulo,** n., a deadly distemper; a disease; a leprosy.

**illilli okpulo,** n., a leper.

**illinaha,** a. in the past tense, half dead; near dead; was well-nigh dead.

**illit akosh falamąt tani,** v. a. i., to rise from the dead; n., a resurrection.

**illit okcha,** n., one who has been resuscitated.

**illuhmi, illohmi,** a., deathlike.

**ilo, iloh,** per. pro., 1st per, pl., before active verbs beginning with a vowel; *ia*, to go; *ilia*, we go; *ilohia*, we all go; *ilohishko*, Matt. 6: 31.

**ilokpąni,** n., self-abuse.

**iloląbbi,** n., self-denial.

**iⁿlachi,** n., a large green-headed duck.

**iⁿlapa,** n., caul or fat of the paunch (Billy Thomas, informant).

**iłapa**, n., the milt or spleen; some say it is the midriff, diaphragm, or caul, the milt being *takąshi*.

**iłauąlli, iłoąlli**, v. a. i., v. t., to play; to frolic; to parade; to revel; to romp; to sport; to toy; to trifle; to wanton, 2 Sam. 2: 14.

**iłauąlli**, n., a play; a diversion; a frolic; fun; a pastime; sport.

**iłauąlli**, n., a player; a frolicker; a reveler; a tumbler.

**iłauąllichi**, v. t., to make others play; to parade soldiers; to drill; *itiⁿhowa*, to call each other, Matt. 11: 16.

**im**, pre. pos. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the n. case, before nouns beginning with a vowel; as *imisuba*, his, her, or their horse. See *chim*, *in*, etc. *imi*, before *shilombish*, as *ąmi*, *chimi*, *imishilombish*, etc., with nouns of place; *tąmaha holihta imisht impak imma*, right side of the city; *Chuta yaⁿ imoka mali pilla*, to the south of Judah, 2 Sam. 24: 5, 7.

**im**, pre. per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl., in the dative case before verbs beginning with a vowel, and to be rendered with a prep., as of him, for him, to him, etc.; to it, as a tree; see Mark 11: 23, *imachi; imanoli*, to relate to him; *ima*, of him; from him, Matt. 6: 1; *ima*, of them, Matt. 6: 2.

**im**, per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl., in the nom. case before some neuter verbs, as *okpulo*, bad; *imokpulo*, he is angry, or there is evil with him; see *chim*.

**im**, pos. pro., removed from the noun and placed before the verb, as *ąllat imilli*, instead of *imąllat illi*. Many words have the pronouns *im*, etc., inseparably united. It is necessary to write them as they are used; *imi*, before the word *shilombish*, as *imishilombish*, Matt. 10: 20.

**ima, ema**, v. t., to give, Matt. 14: 7, 9; to sell; to cede; to send, John 3: 17; to impart; to bestow; to bear to, John 2: 8; to let one have; to accommodate with; to deliver to, Luke 4: 17; to communicate; to title, *hąchimahe*, Matt. 7: 7; *imatok*, had given, Matt. 9: 8; 14: 19; *ima*, to give him; *chima*, to give thee; *ąma*, to give me; *anumpa ima; et ima, pit ima; ihiⁿma*, freq., *iksamo*, neg., *ikchemo, ikemo, ikpemo*, etc.; *issąma*, to give me; *issahama*, John 17: 8.

**ima**, v. t., to confer; to consign; to convey; to deal; to dispose of; to grant; to hand; to invest; to leave; to let; to offer; to present; to render; to resign; to transfer; *chimali*, Matt. 4: 9; *aiyama*, intensive form; *isht ima*, to take and give, Matt. 7: 9, 10; *ąmaiyama*, to give me much.

**ima**, n., a giver; a donor.

**ima**, n., a gift; a largess; a donation; a cession; a sale; a dedication; a legacy; a render.

**ima**, see *imma*.

**ima hinla**, a., that can be given.

**ima keyu**, a., ungranted.

**imabachi**, n., a teacher.

**imabąchi**, v. t., to teach or to teach him; to instruct; to show him how; to indoctrinate; to inform; *imąlbąchi*, pp., *imabanchi*, nasal form; *imabahanchi*, freq.

**imachąnho**, a., better, after being sick.

**imafo, imąfo**, n., 1, a grandfather, his grandfather, her grandfather, or her father-in-law, i. e., the father of her husband, while like other words denoting kindred, others are embraced, as *imafo* embraces all the brothers of the grandfather; a grandsire; 2, also great-grandfather.

**imahaksahe keyu**, a., unpardonable.

**imahaksi**, a., mindless; forgetful; ungrateful, unmindful.

**imahaksi**, pp., unlearned; forgotten; pardoned; unremembered; weaned; *ikimahakso*, a., unpardoned.

**imahaksi, imihaksi**, v. t., to forget; to forgive; to misremember; to miss; to omit; to overlook; to pardon; to pass; to remit; to unlearn; *ąmahaksi, chimahaksi*.

**imahaksi**, n., forgetfulness, remission.

**imahaksicha hinla**, a., pardonable; *ishpimahaksichi, itimahaksichi*.

**imahaksichi**, v. t., to cause it to be forgotten or forgiven; to forget; to pardon.

**imahaksichi**, n., forgiveness.

**imahoba**, v. t. (see *ahoba*), to suspect; to guess; to reckon; to figure; to presume; to suppose; to surmise.

**imahoba**, n., a guess; a presumption; a supposition; a surmise.

**imaiąłechi**, n., a lesson; a stint; his lesson.

**imaiya**, a., superior to; better; surpassing.

**imaiya, imaⁿya**, (see *aⁿya*); v. t., v. n., to overthrow; to overtop; to prevail; to surmount; to surpass, Matt. 10: 24; to exceed; to conquer, 2 Sam. 24: 4; to defeat; to master; to outdo; to outgo; to outgrow; to outlast; to outlive; to outwalk; to overcome; to overgo; to overpower; *ąmaiya*, to be greater to me; *itintimaiya*, v. a. i., to run a race; to compete; to refute; to repress; to revolt; to vie; to rival; to transcend; to triumph; to win; *itintimiya*, n., a race; *itintimiya*, n., a racer; a rival, Matt. 11: 9, 11; 12: 6, 41.

**imaiya**, n., excess; a conquest; a defeat; a subjection; a triumph; vantage; a victory; a winning.

**imaiya**; *imaiyahe keyu*, a., triumphant; victorious; unconquerable.

**imaiya**, n., a conqueror; his conqueror; a victor; a winner.

**imaiya**, pp., subdued; taken; *ikimaiyo*, a., unsubdued; unconquered.

**imaiya hinla**, a., vincible.

**imaiyahe keyu**, a., invincible.

**imaiyąchi**, v. t., to exceed; to conquer; to beat; to excel; to surpass; to defeat; to humble; to master; to outdo; to overcome; to overpower; to overthrow; to subdue; to subject; to suppress; to surmount; to take; to vanquish; to prevail against, Matt. 16: 18.

**imaiyąchi**, n., a conqueror; a subduer; a vanquisher.

**imaiyąchi**, n., a subjection.

**imaiyąmohmi**, n., luck.

**imaiyąt faląmmint ishi**, v. t., to reconquer.

**imaiyokoma**, a., perplexed; bewildered; at a loss.

**imaiyokoma**, v. n., to be perplexed or bewildered; to be at a loss; *imaiyokomi*, he is bothered.

**imaiyokomichi**, v. t., to bewilder; to cause perplexity; to maze.

**imaiyopik**, n., a relative by marriage; the brothers, uncles, and nephews of her husband are thus called by a woman. It is now obsolete.

**imaⁿka, imąka**, a., natural; proper; suitable; acceptable.

**imaⁿka**, v. n., to be natural; *ikimaⁿko*, neg., to be unnatural or unsuitable.

**imalak**, n., a brother-in-law; his brother-in-law; a man's sister's husband, and brothers.

**imalakusi**, n., a brother-in-law; his brother-in-law; his wife's brothers, and cousins.

**imalakusi ohoyo**, n., his sister-in-law, i. e., his wife's sister.

**imaląma**, a., guarded; kept.

**imaląma**, v. n., to be guarded; he is guarded or kept.

**imaląmi**, v. t., to hinder; to oppose; to object.

**imaląmmi**, n., an objector.

**imaląmmichi**, v. t., to cause objections; to cause to hinder.

**imałaka**, n., the midriff.

**imałechi**, v. t., to maim.

**imałeka**, v. a. i., to suffer pain from his own misconduct; to smart.

**imałeka**, pp., distressed; pained; maimed.

**imałeka**, a., unfortunate; unlucky.

**imałeka**, n., a doom; misfortune.

**imałeka hinla**, a., unsafe.

**imałeka shali**, a., hapless.

**imałekahe keyu**, a., safe.

**imałekahe keyu**, n., safety.

**imałekąchechi**, v. t., to cause pain.

**imałekąchi**, v. t., to cause pain.

**imantąnanchi**, n., the breastbone.

**imantia**, n., an obeyer.

**imantia**, a., obedient; dutiful; submissive.

**imantia**, n., duty; obedience; observance; observation.

**imantia**, v. t., to heed; to obey; to mind; to observe; to serve, Matt. 4: 10; see *antia*.

**imantia achukma**, a., obsequious.

**imantiahe keyu**, a., ungovernable.

**imanukfela**, a., sad; sorrowful; *imanukfiela*.

**imanukfela**, v. n., to be sad, Gen. 40: 6.

**imanukfeląchi**, v. t., caus., to sadden; to to make sad; *imanukfieląchi*.

**imanukfila**, a., ideal; mental; thoughtful.

**imanukfila**, n., his thought; their thoughts, Matt. 9: 4; his mind; thought; mind; an opinion; reflection; understanding; brain; intellect; judgment;

sentiment; conceit; conscience; consideration; contemplation; counsel; discernment; eye of the mind; a faculty; the faculties; a fancy; a phantasm; a phantom; feeling; heart; an idea; an imagination; an impression; an intent; a meditation; memory; mettle; a notion; a project; reason; sense; sentiment; a speculation; spirit; temper; a tenet; a theory; a thought; unanimity; a view; a voice; a judgment; will; wit, Mark 2: 8.

**imanukfila**, v. a. i., to think; to reason; v. t., to intend; *imanukfila fehna*, Luke 4: 22 [?]; *imanukfilachi*.

**imanukfila achąfa**, a., like-minded; of one mind; unanimous.

**imanukfila achąfa**, n., resolution; a resolve; "one accord," Josh. 9: 2.

**imanukfila achąfa**, v. n., to be like minded; to agree; *imanukfila ikachąfo*, to dissent.

**imanukfila achąfa**, n., concord.

**imanukfila achąfa keyu**, a., unprincipled; unstaid; wavering.

**imanukfila ahalaia**, a., mental; spiritual.

**imanukfila aiimma**, a., intellectual.

**imanukfila aka$^{n}$lusi**, a., dampened, as to the feelings; discouraged.

**imanukfila a$^{n}$li achukma**, a., conscientious.

**imanukfila apissanli**, a., stable-minded.

**imanukfila apissanli keyu**, a., unstable.

**imanukfila a$^{n}$aha**, a., rational; reasonable; sensible.

**imanukfila ąlhpesa**, a., unprejudiced.

**imanukfila chaha**, a., magnanimous; high-minded; *imanukfila chaha*, v. n.

**imanukfila chito**, n., magnanimity; a reverie; sconce; strength.

**imanukfila chito**, a., having a large mind; magnanimous.

**imanukfila fehna**, a., meditative; thoughtful.

**imanukfila hopoyuksa**, a., magnanimous.

**imanukfila ikkąllo**, a., happy.

**imanukfila iksho**, n., idiocy; shallowness; stupor; dotage.

**imanukfila iksho**, a., foolish; senseless; without mind; idiotic; ignorant; irrational; shallow-brained; silly; simple; sottish; stupid; thoughtless.

**imanukfila iksho**, n., a fool, Matt. 5: 22; 23: 17; a natural; raca (Heb.); a simpleton; a sot; a witling, an idiot; an ignoramus; a dotard; dotage.

**imanukfila iksho**, v. n., to be foolish; to know nothing.

**imanukfila iksho aiimoma**, n., an idiot; a natural fool.

**imanukfila ilaiyuka**, v. a. i., to vacillate; a., whimsical.

**imanukfila ilbąsha**, n., gloom; gloomy thoughts.

**imanukfila inla mi$^{n}$ka**, v. t., to disagree.

**imanukfila ishi**, v. t. to seize the mind; to interest the mind; to captivate.

**imanukfila itibafoka**, v. t., to agree in opinion; to concur.

**imanukfila itiholba**, a., like-minded; resembling each other in sentiment.

**imanukfila itiholba**, v. n., to be like-minded.

**imanukfila kapąssa**, n., insensibility.

**imanukfila kapąssa**, a., insensible.

**imanukfila kąllo**, a., unfeeling; hard-hearted.

**imanukfila kąllo**, n., comprehension; genius; harshness.

**imanukfila komunta** a., anxious; distressed; uneasy in mind.

**imanukfila komunta**, v. n., to be anxious.

**imanukfila komunta**, n., anxiety.

**imanukfila laua**, n., maze; perturbation.

**imanukfila laua**, a., fickle; changeable; fanciful; fertile; fluctuating; indecisive; notional.

**imanukfila nukha$^{n}$klo**, n., melancholy; mercy.

**imanukfila nuktanla**, n., modesty.

**imanukfila okpąni**, v. t., to delude.

**imanukfila okpulo**, a., evil-minded; malevolent.

**imanukfila okpulo**, n., malevolence; malignity.

**imanukfila onuchi**, v. t., to apply the mind.

**imanukfila shanaia**, a., perverted in opinion.

**imanukfila shanaioa**, v. a. i., to whiffle.

**imanukfila shanaioa**, a., fickle; feverish; light-minded; whiffling.

**imanukfila shanaioa**, n., lightness.

**imanukfila shananchi**, v. t., to persuade; to pervert the mind; to incline; to prejudice; to prepossess.

**imanukfila tohwikelichi**, v. t., to illume; to illumine; to illuminate.

**imanukfila tuklo**, a., double-minded.

**imanukfila tuklo**, v. a. i., to trim.

**imanukfila tu$^{n}$shpa**, a., eagle-eyed; quick-minded; witty.

**imanukfila yohbi**, n., meekness.

**imanumpeshi**, n., a lieutenant; a vice-agent; a second in command; a minister.

**ima$^{n}$aha**, v. t., to have; to keep; see *a$^{n}$sha*.

**ima$^{n}$sha**, n., a keeper; a possessor.

**imashaka**, n., the rear.

**imatali**, n., a maintainer; a supporter.

**imatali**, v. t., to maintain; to minister; to satisfy; to store; to supply.

**imatananchi, imantąnanchi**, n., his breast.

**imąfo, imafo**, n., her father-in-law, 1 Sam. 4: 19; see *imafo*.

**imąka**, see *ima$^{n}$ka*.

**imąlhpisa**, n., a license; a ration.

**imąlhtaha**, pp. (from *atali*), maintained; ministered; satisfied; prepared; stored; supplied; sustained; *ikimąlhtaho*, a., unprepared; unprovided; unqualified; unready; unsupplied; *ikimąlhtaho*, n., unreadiness.

**imąlhtayak**, n., a vocation.

**imąllu$^{n}$sak, issimąllu$^{n}$sak**, n., the name of a weed called in vulgar parlance the devil's shoestring. It is used to intoxicate fish in water ponds and to break up fever and ague.

**imąła**, v. n., to be timid, or wild; *isi ąt imąła, ąllat imąła*.

**imąła**, a., timid; wild; fortunate.

**imąnni**, n., his older brother, i. e., any one, or all, older than himself, as *nakfish* means any one or all younger than himself. This expression by brothers only expresses their relation. Sisters do not call their older brothers by the same epithet.

**imąnni**, n., her older sister. Sisters speak of older and younger sisters as brothers do of brothers. A sister calls her brother *nakfi, a$^{n}$nakfi*, my brother, etc. A brother calls his sister *antek*, my sister.

**imbakna**, n., the rennet, see *bakna*.

**imi**, his, Matt. 16: 26; 1 Sam. 2: 9.

**i$^{n}$miha**, n., a mandate; a nod; a reproof.

**i$^{n}$miha**, n., a monitor.

**imihaksi**, v. a. i., to forget, Matt. 16: 5; see *imahaksi*.

**imikfetukhak, imikfetuphak**, n., the upper end of the breastbone.

**imilayak**, n., substance; goods; wares; merchandise; an estate; mammon; property.

**imilayak chito**, a., wealthy.

**imilayak iklauo**, a., unwealthy.

**imilayak isht yopomo**, a., extravagant.

**imilbik**, n., prey; booty; good fortune.

**imilhfitukhak**, n., the hole or notch in the breastbone under the windpipe; his, etc.

**imilhłah**, v. a. i., to be low-spirited.

**imilli**, n., a loser at a game.

**imilli**, n., a loss.

**imiskauata, imiskatukli** (inf., Judah Dana), n., the collarbone; his collarbone.

**imissa**, v. t., to offer him; to promise him; to give, Mark 12: 9; Josh. 1: 6; to tender; to bid at an auction; to offer; to proffer; to propound, John 3: 16 [?]; to will, i. e., to devise; *ilimissa*, to offer himself; to dedicate himself.

**imissa**, n., an offerer; one who makes an offer; a profferer; a propounder; a testator; an offering; a proffer; a proposal; a testament; a will; *ilimissa* n., self-dedication.

**imitaklish**, n., the breastbone; his breastbone.

**imma, ima**, adv., toward, Matt. 12: 49; *hąshi akuchaka imma*, Matt. 2: 1, 9; the way to, Josh. 2: 7. Compounded with other words, as *ąbema*, upward; *iląppimma*, this way; *akema*, downward; *mishema*, abroad; beyond; *yąmmimma*, that way; *olema*, this way; *yąmma immaka*, that way, Matt. 13: 28 [?]; *pila imma*, Acts 28: 14; *imma*, v. a. i.

**imma**, prep., concerning; of; about; *Chihowa apeliechika imma ya*, Luke 4: 43; *pąska imma*, concerning bread, Matt. 16: 11; *isht imanumpohonlilahe; okhąta imma nana inla hąchimanolila hinla*.

**immąchi**, v. t., 1 John 2: 26.

**immi**, pos. pro. or adj. pro., his; her; hers; its; their; theirs; his own; *itimmi*, his and hers; belonging to each other.
**immi**, n., a title; inheritance, Mark 12: 7.
**immi**, v. n., to possess, Josh. 13: 1; to be his, hers, etc.; to own, Mark 12: 17; Matt. 17: 4; *immichi*, v. caus., and *itimmi; kąna immi keyu*, a., unowned.
**immi**, n., an owner; an heir, Mark 12: 7; lord of, Mark 12: 9.
**immi**, n., right; property in.
**immi ikbi**, v. t., to entitle.
**immi toba**, v. a. i., to become his.
**immi toba**, pp., made his; entitled.
**immoshi**, see *imoshi*.
**imokąto, hoshu$^{a}$ aiąlhto**, n., the bladder.
**imoklaya**, a., kind; gentle.
**imokpulo**, n., an injury to him; a loss to him; *imomokpulo*, an injury for or to him; a lameness, etc.
**imoksini**, n., pudenda mulieris; the clitoris.
**imoksini**, see *imosini*.
**imoła**, a., lucky; favored; fortunate.
**imoła**, v. n., to be lucky; to have good luck.
**imoła**, n., good luck; good fortune.
**imoma**, a., customarily or naturally small; *ofi imoma*, a naturally small dog; *hatak imoma*, a small man; a dwarf; see *aiimoma*.
**imoma**, pp., inured.
**imoma**, v. n., to be naturally small.
**imoma**, v. a. i., to dure, Matt. 13: 21.
**imoma**, v. a. i., to do thus; *asi momali*, I still do so.
**imoma**, n., a runt; a dwarf.
**imomaka**, n., an experiment; experience.
**imomaka pisa**, v. t., to tempt, Matt. 16: 1.
**imomaka pisa**, n., a tempter, Matt. 4: 3.
**imomaka pisa**, v. t., to make a trial; to have a trial; to tempt, Matt. 4: 1; 16: 1; 19: 3.
**imomakachi**, v. t., to make an experiment.
**imomakąt pisa keyu**, n., inexperience.
**imomąchi, imomachi**, v. t. caus., to cause it to be naturally small; to exercise; to inure.
**imomąchi**, n., a custom.
**imomąchi**, a., old.
**imombąlaha**, n., her brother-in-law; i. e., her husband's brother.
**imomokpulo**, a., lame; halt; deformed naturally; misshapen, Luke 14: 21; Matt. 11: 5; 15: 30; maimed, Matt. 18: 8. Perhaps from *imoma okpulo*, which would be a natural injury. See below.
**imomokpulo**, v. n., to be lame; from *imoma* and *okpulo*, a long-continued or natural deformity of the limbs.
**imomokpulo**, n., the lame; the halt; a deformity; impotency; a monster.
**imomokpulo aiasha**, n., a lazaretto.
**imosana**, n., the forehead; the eyebrow; the brow of the eye.
**imosana hishi**, n., the foretop; the eyebrow.
**imosini, imossini, imoksini**, n., a bumblebee or humblebee.
**imoshątto, imushątto, imoshąto**, n., the womb; her womb, John 3: 4.
**imoshi, immoshi**, n., uncle; his uncle; her uncle; the brother of the mother.
**impa**, v. t., to eat sundry articles of food (*ąpa*, to eat one article); to take food; to take a meal; to board; to feast; to feed; to diet; to mess; to regale; to take; *ibaiimpa*, to eat with; *itibaiimpa*, to eat together with; *impa chi$^{n}$ka*, to eat, Matt. 14: 16, 20; 15: 37, 38; to feed; *shukha laua kąt impa hosh*, Matt. 8: 30; *ihimpa*, eating, Matt. 11: 19; *ikimpo*, v. a. i., to fast; *ikimpo hosh*, Matt. 4: 2; *ikimpo*, Matt. 11: 18.
**impa**, n., an eater; a feaster; *itibaiimpa*, n., a messmate.
**impa**, n., food; victuals; board; entertainment.
**impa**, n., a meal; a feed; a ration; *impa achąfa*, one feed; one meal; one ration; a repast.
**impa aiyimita**, a., voracious.
**impa atabli**, n., a surfeit.
**impa chito**, n., a feast; a banquet; a carnival; a festival.
**impa fena**, a., voracious.
**impa fena**, v. n., to be voracious.
**impa fena keyu**, a., abstemious.
**impa fena keyu**, v. n., to be abstemious.
**impa iskitini**, n., a collation; a snack; a bite; a luncheon; a lunch.
**impachi, impąchi**, v. t., to feed; to make one eat; to cause to eat; to diet; to entertain; to feast; to foster.

**impachi, impąchi**, n., a feeder; a feaster.
**impafakchi**, n., the crop of a fowl.
**impakti**, n., the gills of a fowl, or his gills.
**impashia, impashaia**, n., the brim of a hat.
**impąchi**, n., a feast, Gen. 19: 3; 21: 8.
**impąchi**, v. a. i., to feed, Mark 5: 14.
**impąsha, impąshi**, n., a gill of a fowl; his gill or gills; a cock's comb; a crest.
**imponaklo**, v. t.; see *ponaklo*.
**imponna**, n., skill; craft; cunning; wit; understanding; faculty; handiness; improvement; ingenuity; a knack; workmanship.
**imponna**, n., a master hand; a skillful person; *hąchimponna*, ye know how, Matt. 7: 11.
**imponna**, a., pp., skillful; adroit; dexterous; ingenious; capable; versed; taught; skilled; clever; crafty; cunning; expert; exquisite; fine; gifted; handy; happy; improved; ripe; sagacious; scientific; shrewd; sly; smart; talented; *ikimponno*, a., inexpert; crude; raw; rude; unexpert; inexperienced; unskilled; unhandy; unpracticed.
**imponna**, v. n., to be skillful; to know how; to understand; *anumpuli chimponna*, you know how to speak; or, you are a skillful speaker.
**imponna**, v. a. i., to excel.
**imponna**, n., an adept.
**imponna**, adv., well.
**imponna taha**, a., perfect.
**imponnat**, adv., masterly; shrewdly.
**imponnąchi**, v. t., to teach; to instruct.
**imponnąchi**, n., a teacher.
**imposhot i$^{n}$fullolichi**, v. t., to fringe.
**imposhota**, n., a fringe.
**impota**, v. t., to lend; to lend him; to loan; to farm; to let; to rent; to lease; *sapota*, I lend.
**impota**, n., a lender; a renter.
**impota**, n., a lending; a loan.
**impota hinla**, a., lendable.
[**impu$^{n}$sa**, v. t., to kiss.—H. S. H.]
**impusnakni**, n., a woman's relation to her husband's brothers, uncles, and nephews.
**impu$^{n}$spoa, i$^{n}$pu$^{n}$spoa**, to kiss him. This is the Choctaw word and is better than *i$^{n}$su$^{n}$ksowa*.—Thomas Jefferson. [*impu$^{n}$sa*, H. S. H.]
**impushnayo**, n., the master of an animal; see *pushnayo*.
**impushnayo iksho**, a., unowned.
**imuksak**, n., the ankle; his ankle.
**imuksak foni**, n., the ankle bone.
**imushątto**, see *imoshątto*.
**in**, pos. per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the n. case before nouns beginning with *ch, l, t*, as *inchuka*, his house; see *im*.
**in**, pre. per pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the dative case before verbs beginning with *ch, l*, or *t*, and generally rendered with a prep. to or for, etc.; *inchumpa*, to buy of him, or from him.
**in**, per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the nom. case before some neuter verbs; *imokpulo*, he is angry; *ąlla chintalapi*, you have 5 children; see *im*.
**in**, pos. pro., removed from the noun and placed before the verb, as *tanchi chinlaua* or *chintanchi ąt laua*.
**i$^{n}$nakfi**, n., her brother.
**i$^{n}$nakfish**, her younger sister; see *imąnni*.
**i$^{n}$nakfish**, n., his younger brother; see *nakfish*.
**i$^{n}$naki**, n., his sting; *fohkul i$^{n}$naki, nakishwana i$^{n}$naki*.
**i$^{n}$naląpi**, n., the gullet; his gullet; the gorge; the throat.
**i$^{n}$nasobaksobish**, n., muscles near the groin.
**inchahe**, n., a spur, the hard-pointed projection on a cock's leg; his spur; *aka$^{n}$k inchahe*, the spur of a rooster; *fakit inchahe*, the spur of a turkey.
**inchaka**, n., the gills or the comb of domestic fowls.
**inchąsha**, n., rattles; his rattles; *sintullo inchąsha*.
**inchąshwa**, n., small of the back, or the sinews of the small of the back.
**inchąshwa nipi**, n., the loin.
**inchuka**, n., his house; his home; see *chuka*.
**inchunli, inchonli**, v. t., to brand, as men brand cattle or rogues; to stamp; to embroider; to impress; to imprint; to seal; to stigmatize; to tattoo, Matt. 27: 66; Rev. 7: 3.
**inchu$^{n}$wa**, pp., branded; stamped; sealed; tattooed, stamped or printed, as calico; *nan tąnna inchu$^{n}$wa*, calico, Rev. 7: 4.

**inchuⁿwa**, n., a brand; the mark made in branding; an impress; an impression; a stigma; a tattoo; *isht inchuⁿwa*, n., a brand, the instrument used in branding; a seal, Rev. 7: 2.

**inla**, a. pro., other; another; else; new, Matt. 7: 1; *inla tohnot*, to send others, Matt. 14: 35.

**inla**, adv., oddly.

**inla**, a., strange, Luke 5: 26; queer; foreign; different; other; any other; some other; contrary; dissimilar; unwonted; wrong, as *hina inla*, the wrong road; *inla yoⁿ*, another; Matt. 10: 23; *inla hoⁿ*, another place, Acts 12: 17; marvelous; odd; quaint; singular; uncouth; *inlaka yąto*, other; Matt. 13: 8, *hatak inla*, John 4: 38.

**inla**, n., a change; an innovation; an oddity; the rest; strangeness.

**inla**, v. n., to be strange, etc.

**inla**, v. a. i., to alter; to change; to vary, as, it alters, it changes, etc.; *aiinląt ia keyu hoke*, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 36; *aiinla*, Matt. 17: 2.

**inla**, pp., changed; altered; *inlat taha*, entirely changed.

**inla anukcheto keyu**, a., independent.

**inla fehna**, a., marvelous; monstrous.

**inla hinla**, a., mutable; variable.

**inla ikbi**, v. t., to transform.

**inla ikholbo**, v. a. i., to differ.

**inla ilahobbi**, v. t., to personate.

**inla immi**, a., another's.

**inla immi kia ahalaia**, a., impertinent.

**inla shali**, a., changeable; addicted to change; unsteady.

**inla toba**, v. n., to be converted, etc.

**inla toba**, n., variance; a variation.

**inlahe keyu**, a., unalterable; unchangeable.

**inlat toba**, pp., converted, Matt. 18: 3; changed; made different; modified; *aiinla toba*, transfigured, Matt. 17: 2; *inlat iktobo*, a., unconverted.

**inlat toba**, n., conversion.

**inląchi**, v. t., to alter; to change; to make a change or difference; to convert; to innovate; to modify; to shift; to vary; *inlanchi*, nasal form.

**inląchi**, n., one who alters or changes; a changer; an innovator.

**inląt**, adv., strangely.

**inli**, a., self; as *ąno inli*, I myself; *ilap inli, yąmmak inli*, etc.

**inli**, adv., also, generally used with *ak*, as *akinli*, that also, again, Matt. 4: 7; *akinli*, that again; also, Matt. 6: 21.

**inluhmi**, a., fold, the same quantity added; double, 2 Sam. 24: 3; from *inli* and *ohmi; inluhmi tuklo*, a., twofold, or double; *inluhmi tuchina*, a., threefold; treble; triple; *inluhmi tuchinąchi*, v. t., to treble; *inluhmi ushta*, a., fourfold; *inluhmi taląpi*, a., fivefold; *inluhmi hanali*, a., sixfold; *inluhmi untuklo*, a., sevenfold; *inluhmi untuchina*, a., eightfold; *inluhmi chakali*, a., ninefold; *inluhmi pokoli*, a., tenfold; and so of other numbers, which therefore need not all be written out.

**innuchi**, pp., put round the neck, as beads, necklace, etc.

**innuchi, inuchi** (q. v.), n., a neckcloth, etc.

**iⁿnosiahboya**, n., the joint of the neck; vertebra.

**iⁿnowa**, v. t., to visit; to visit him.

**iⁿnowa**, n., a visitor.

**iⁿnowa**, n., a visit.

**inta**, exclamation, come; well; now; behold, Matt. 10: 16; 13: 3.

**intakąshi**, n., his melt. This is one of a few common nouns that take dative pronouns, viz., *imiskauata foni*, his collar bone; *iᵐwąlwa*, pit of his stomach; *iⁿkolupi*, his windpipe.

**intakobi**, v. a. i., to lounge.

**intakobi**, a., lazy; indolent; slothful; dull, Matt. 13: 15; tired; wearied; idle; languid; slothful; supine; truant. This is one of a few words that are now used only with the dative pronoun, viz., *iⁿhullo, ima, iⁿsanali, imponna, iⁿshali, imaⁿya*.

**intakobi**, v. n., to be lazy; v. a. i., to saunter.

**intakobi**, pp., harassed.

**intakobi**, n., laziness; sloth; slothfulness; idleness; indolence; languidness.

**intakobi**, n., a lounger; a truant.

**intakobi**, adv., lazily.

**intakobichi, intakobechi**, v. t., to make lazy; to tire; to weary; to harass, Luke 18: 5.

**intąnnąp**, n., the other; the other side, Luke 6: 29; the reverse.

**intąnnąp, a.**, off; most distant, as the offside or off horse.

**intek**, n., his sister; language proper for a man. If a woman should say *antekma* it would imply that she was a man. See Matt. 13: 56.

**intek ąliha**, n., the sisterhood.

**intek toba**, n., his stepsister.

**intikba**, n., his or her maternal ancestors; a patriarch.

**intikba heka**, n., a pilot.

**intoksąli**, n., service.

**intola, intula**, v. t., to have; to have something lying by him.

**intolahpi**, n., a foundation, 1 Tim. 6: 19.

**intula**, n., a foundation; underpinning.

**intula boli**, v. t., to underpin.

**inuchechi**, v. t., to put a neckcloth, etc., upon another.

**inuchi**, v. t., to put a neckcloth, cravat, etc., upon one's self; *inunchi*, nasal form; see *innuchi*.

**inuchi, innuchi**, n., a neckcloth; a necklace; a shawl; a cravat; a stock; a string of beads, or anything worn round the neck, even a strap or collar; a tucker.

**inuchi**, n., a pawner.

**inuchi chinakbi**, n., a gorget; a semicircular breastplate, or a silver neck covering, such as Choctaw wear.

**inuchi foki**, v. t., to collar; to put on a collar.

**inuchi lusa**, n., a black neckcloth; a black cravat; a black silk handkerchief.

**iⁿnukhaⁿklo**, n., charity; mercy; compassion.

**iⁿnukkilli**, see *nukkilli*.

**iⁿnukoa**, n., a railer.

**inunchi lusa**, n., a black stock.

**ipąf**, n., a dog of any kind; *sapąf*, my dog; *chipąf*, thy dog; usually spoken of dogs as belonging to some person; see *ofi*.

**ipeta**, v. t., to minister; to nourish; to nurture; to serve; to administer, as medicine; to give; to feed; to present; to bestow; to foster; to furnish; to impart, Matt. 6: 11; 10: 42; 14: 19; 15: 26; *hąshipetashke*, Matt. 14: 16; *sapeta*, give me; *issapeta*, you give me; *ilhpita*, pp.; *ilimpa ipeta*, v. t., to treat; *ipehinta*, Matt. 6: 26.

**ipeta**, n., a giver; a feeder; a nourisher.

**ipeta atabli**, v. t., to surfeit.

**ipetąchi**, v. t., to give; to marry a woman, as many things are given as presents; *ohoyo ipetąchi*, to feed.

**ipiⁿshik, pishik**, n., the teat; the breast; the nipple; the bag; the dug; the pap; an udder, Luke 23: 29.

**ipo**, n., her sister-in-law, i. e., her husband's sister; his son's wife.

**ipochi**, n., his father-in-law; *sąppochi*, my father-in-law.

**ipochi halloka**, n., his father-in-law, the father of his wife; *halloka* is an appellative proper only for the son-in-law and the father-in-law to use; see *haloka*.

**ipochi itimąpa**, n., a coachwhip snake.

**ipochi ohoyo**, n., his mother-in-law, the mother of his wife.

**ipokni**, n., his grandmother; his great-grandmother; her mother-in-law; *sahpokni* or *hapokni*, my grandmother.

**ippok**, v. n., to be a son-in-law; *ont ippok taiyaha*, Luke 20: 31 [?].

**ippok, ipok**, n., a son-in-law; a daughter-in-law, Matt. 10: 35; a grandchild.

**ippok nakni**, n., a grandson.

**ippok tek**, n., a granddaughter.

**ippokni**, n., grandmother, or his, her, or their grandmother; a granddam; a mother-in-law, Matt. 10: 35; *ąppokni*, my grandmother.

**iⁿpuⁿspoa**, see *impuⁿspoa*, and *iⁿsuⁿksowa*.

**is**, changed from *ish*, pro. 2d per. sing., before active verbs, thou; *is* appears before another pronoun, as *issanhollo, issąpihiⁿsąshke*, Luke 1: 38; *issapesa, issathana*, etc.; *issiaiokpąchi*, Matt. 4: 9; 8: 21; *issiaiąmashke*, give me, Matt. 14: 8.

**isakshup, isi hakshup**, n., a deerskin.

**isapuntak, ishapuntak**, n., a mosquito or muskito.

**isapuntak inchuka**, n., mosquito bars; bed curtains.

**iⁿsąnnih**, to meet with; to come against on a road, as a hunter meets a deer; *iⁿsąnnali; iⁿsąnnant aⁿya*.

**isi, issi**, n., a deer.

**isi anowa**, n., a deer's track.

**isi ąbi, isąbi**, n., one who kills venison; a hunter.

**isi chito**, n., an elk.

**isi chito nakni**, n., a hart.

**isi chufakni**, n., a spike buck; a buck about two years of age.
**isi folaktuli**, n., a forked-horn deer, more than two years old.
**isi hakshup**, see, *isakshup*.
**isi humma tek**, n., a hind.
**isi intakkonlushi**, n., a species of wild plum.
**isi kosoma**, n., a goat; a fetid deer; a chamois.
**isi kosoma nakni**, n., a he-goat; a buck.
**isi kosoma nukshopa**, n., the ibex.
**isi kosoma tek**, n., the female goat; a she-goat.
**isi kosomushi**, n., a kid.
**isi kosomushicheli**, v. t., to kid.
**isi lahpitta**, n., a stag; a full-horned buck.
**isi ląpish filąmminchi**, n., trochings; the small branches on the top of a deer's head.
**isi nakni**, n., a buck.
**isi nakni afąmmi tuchina**, n., a sorrel; a buck of the third year.
**isi nakni hakshup**, n., a buck's skin.
**isi nakni humma**, n., a stag.
**isi nakni ląpish falaktuchi**, n., a pricket; a buck in his second year.
**isi nia**, n., deer's tallow.
**isi nia pichelichi**, n., name of a bird called the whistling plover.
**isi nipi**, n., venison.
**isi tek**, n., a doe.
**isi ushi, isushi**, n., a fawn; a young deer.
**isi ushi cheli**, v. t., to fawn.
**isikkopa, issikkopa**, n., torment; distress; misery.
**isikkopa, issikkopa**, pp., tormented; accursed; cursed; punished; racked, Matt. 4: 24; 8: 6; 15: 22.
**isikkopa**, a., miserable.
**isikkopalechi**, v. t. and caus., to torment; to cause torment.
**isikkopalechi**, n., a tormentor.
**isikkopali**, v. t., to distress; to torment to chasten; to chastise; to curse; to punish; to rack; to persecute, Matt. 10: 23; *isht issikkopali*, tribulation, Matt. 13: 21; *ilisikkopali*, to torment oneself.
**isikkopali**, n., a tormentor; torment; *ilisikkopali*, a self-tormentor; self-torment.
**isikkopalit ąbi**, v. t., to massacre.
**isikkopalit ąbi**, n., a massacre.
**isikkopalit pelichi**, v. t., to tyrannize.
**isikopa**, v. t., v. a. i., to cram; to gluttonize.
**isikopa**, n., a glutton; debauchery.
**isikopa**, a., gluttonous; v. n., to be gluttonous.
**isikopa shali**, a., gluttonous to excess.
**isikopa shali**, n., a great glutton; a voluptuary.
**isikopali**, v. t., to raven.
**isikopali**, a., ravenous.
**isimi$^{n}$lusak**, n., the devil's shoestring (a plant).
**isito**, n., a pumpkin; a squash; a pompion.
**isito ąpi**, n., a pumpkin vine.
**isito holba**, n., a squash.
**isito honni**, n., cooked pumpkin; stewed pumpkin.
**isito ibish**, n., the end of the pumpkin where the stem grows.
**isito ikfuka**, n., the meat part of the pumpkin.
**isito lakna**, n., a yellow pumpkin; a ripe pumpkin.
**isito sąla**, n., a hard-shelled pumpkin.
**iskąli**, n. (from *escalin*), a dime; a ninepence; a bit; a 12½-cent piece of money; a drachm; a penny, Mark 12: 15.
**iskąli achąfa**, n., a ninepence; one bit.
**iskątani**, a., small.
**iskątani**, v. n., to be small.
**iskątanichi**, v. t. caus., to make small; to lessen; to retrench.
**iskątanusi**, a., very small; quite small.
**iskątanusi**, v. n., to be very small.
**iskątinosi**, adj., smallish, Matt. 7: 13; *na hishunluk iskątinosi*, a mote, Matt. 7: 3, 4.
**iskifa, iski$^{n}$fa** (Longtown form), n., an ax.
**iskifa ahalupa**, n., the edge of an ax.
**iskifa chiluk**, n., the eye of an ax.
**iskifa chushak**, n., the head of an ax.
**iskifa halupa**, n., a sharp ax.
**iskifa nishkin**, n., the eye of an ax.
**iskifa nushkobo**, n., the head of an ax.
**iskifa pątha**, n., a broad ax; a carpenter's ax.
**iskifa ulhpi, iskifaiulhpi**, n., an ax helve.
**iskifa wishakchi**, n., the bit of an ax.
**iskifąpi**, n., an ax helve.

**iskifushi**, n., a hatchet; a tomahawk.

**iskifushi isht chanli**, v. t., to tomahawk.

**iskitini, iskitani**, a. sing., small; little, Matt. 18: 2; diminutive; paltry; petty; puny; scanty; acute or high as to sound; fine, in music; *chipunta* pl. Some Choctaw use the word *chaha*.

**iskitini**, v. n., to be small, Matt. 13: 32.

**iskitini**, pp., lessened; made small; diminished; extenuated; reduced.

**iskitini**, n., smallness; littleness; a high key; little; a small quantity.

**iskitini**, adv., little.

**iskitini chohmi**, a., smallish.

**iskitinichi**, v. t., to lessen; to make small; to pitch too high, as a sound in music; to diminish; to extenuate; to narrow; to reduce; to scrimp. Some say *chahąchi*.

**iskitinisi, iskitinesi, iskitinusi**, a., small; smallish, John 2: 15 [?]; quite small; also adv., *chiskitinesi*, 1 Sam. 15: 71.

**iskitinisi, iskitinusi**, v. n., to be small.

**iskitinisi, iskitinusi**, n., a jot; a small quantity; a particle; a whit.

**iskuna**, n., the bowels; the entrails; the intestines; the guts; the inwards; the core; the heart; the pith; tripe; viscera; the heart of a tree in distinction from the bark and sap.

**iskuna kucha**, pp., emboweled; gutted; ruptured; eviscerated.

**iskuna kucha**, n., a rupture.

**iskuna kuchi**, v. t., to embowel; to gut; to rupture; to viscerate; to eviscerate.

**iskuna laua**, a., pithy.

**iso**, n., offspring; son; a child; *sąso*, my son; a son, Mark 12: 6; Matt. 3: 17; *ushi* is the word most in use for son, etc., in the 3d person, *sąso ma*, my son, Matt. 9: 2.

**iso nakni**, n., a son; a male child; see *ąlla nakni*.

**iso tek**, n., a daughter; see *oshetik*.

**issa**, v. t., v. a. i., to quit; to leave; to forsake; to renounce; to abandon; to stop, Luke 5: 4; to abdicate; to cede; to end, Luke 4: 13; to cease; to come off; to depart; to desert; to discontinue; to expire; to fail; to flinch; to forego; to give; to halt; to hush; to knuckle; to part; to pause; to recant; to reject; to release; to relinquish; to remit; to resign; to rest; to revolt; to secede; to stanch; to vacate; to void to; waive; to yield; *sąssa*, to leave me; *iesa*, pro. form.

**issa**, exclam., hush; quit, etc.

**issa**, n., a forsaker; one who quits; a leaver; a turncoat.

**issa**, n., a cessation; a desertion; a quitting; abdication; a departure; a release; a remission; a render; a resignation; a stop.

**issa**, pp., deserted; forsaken; abolished; abdicated; stanched; vacated; yielded.

**issa**, a., extinct; quit.

**issa$^{n}$**, thou–me; *issa$^{n}$kashofahinląshke*, Matt. 8: 2; *issa$^{n}$mihashke*, bid me, Matt. 14: 28; *haklot issa*, Matt. 15: 12; *issąt ia*, to leave, Matt. 16: 4; Josh. 6: 8.

**issa hinla**, a., expirable.

**issahe keyu ikbi**, v. t., to immortalize.

**issąchechi**, v. t., caus., to cause to abolish.

**issąchi**, v. t., to abolish; to arrest; to cease; to discharge; to dismiss; to abandon; to cause to quit, etc.; to check; to decide; to discharge; to free; to discontinue; to intermit; to stanch; to stifle; to still; to stop; to suppress; to stay, 2 Sam. 24: 16.

**issąchi**, n., an abolisher, etc.; one who discharges, dismisses, etc.; a check; a stopper.

**issąp**, n., a louse; lice.

**issąp isht ąlbi**, n., a louse trap; a fine comb; an ivory comb.

**issąp laua, issąp inlaua**, a., lousy; swarming with lice; or he is lousy.

**issąp laua, issąp inlaua**, v. n., to be lousy.

**issąp ĭkeli**, a., lousy.

**issąp nihi**, n., a nit; the seed of a louse.

**issi**, see *isi*.

**issi**, thou–me, Matt. 14: 8.

**issi okla issa**, n., a traitor.

**issikkopa**, see *isikkopa*; tormented, Matt. 8: 6; to suffer, Matt. 17: 12, 15.

**issimąllu$^{n}$sak**, see *imąllu$^{n}$sak*.

**issish**, n., blood; gore, Matt. 16: 17; *imissish*, his blood, Josh. 2: 19.

**issish akashish**, n., veins; blood vessels; arteries.

**issish bano**, a., bloody; all blood; sanguinary.

**issiah bano**, v. n., to be bloody; *issish banochi*, to make all bloody; to bloody.
**issiah bieka**, a., bloody.
**issiah hanta**, n., sacred blood.
**issiah hoeta**, v. n., to puke blood; to vomit blood.
**issiah hoeta**, n., a vomiting of blood.
**issiah i$^{n}$hina**, n., a blood vessel; a vein; an artery.
**issiah i$^{n}$hina chito ikonla bachaya**, n., the jugular vein.
**issiah i$^{n}$hina łumpli**, v. t., to bleed.
**issiah i$^{n}$hina łumpli**, n., venesection.
**issiah ikfia**, n., a dysentery.
**issiah ikfia**, a., sick with the dysentery.
**issiah ikfia**, v. n., to be sick with the dysentery.
**issiah iklạnna**, n., half blood.
**issiah i$^{n}$kucha**, pp., bled; blood taken from him.
**issiah i$^{n}$kuchi**, v. t., to take blood; to let blood; to bleed him; to take out his blood.
**issiah i$^{n}$kuchi**, n., one who bleeds.
**issiah i$^{n}$kuchi**, n., venesection.
**issiah inchito**, a., plethoric; full of blood; lit., his blood is large.
**issiah inchito**, v. n., to be plethoric.
**issiah inchito**, n., plethora.
**issiah inlaua**, v. n., to be plethoric.
**issiah inlaua**, n., plethora.
**issiah isht kuchi**, n., a fleam; a lancet.
**issiah isht okchaya**, n., lifeblood.
**issiah kucha**, v. a. i., to bleed.
**issiah laksha**, n., a bloody sweat.
**issiah laksha**, v. n., to sweat blood.
**issiah laua**, a., sanguinary; sanguine.
**issiah minti**, v. a. i., to bleed.
**issiah mitafa**, v. a. i., to bleed.
**issiah mitafa**, n., a bleeding; a hemorrhage.
**issiah mitạffi**, v. t., to press out blood; to bleed; to cause to bleed.
**issiah walakạchi**, n., a clot of blood; clotted blood.
**isso**, v. t., sing., to smite; to strike; to beat; to bunt; to bump; to cuff; to hit; to jostle; to knock; to lay, as to lay on a blow; to pelt; to pound; to touch; *aiihi$^{n}$so*, beat upon, Matt. 7: 25; *issot kanchi*, Josh. 8: 22; *chik aiisso*, Matt. 4: 6; *sạsso*, to strike me, or he strikes me; *aiisso*, v. t., to hit; *itaiisso*, to smite each other; to clash; to collide; to hit each other; to hitch; to interfere, as a horse; *isht aiisso*, v. t., to stand.
**isso**, n., a striker; a smiter; a knocker; a pelter.
**isso**, n., a blow; a stroke; a beat; a bump; a lick; a dent; a hit; a slam; a touch; a trip; *itaiisso*, n., a clash; a collision.
**issochi**, v. t., to cause to strike; *itaiissochi*, to cause to strike each other; to clash; to overreach, as a horse.
**issot falama**, v. a. i., to rebound.
**issot kanchi**, v. t., to destroy, 2 Sam. 24: 16.
**isuba, issuba**, n., derived from *isi holba*, as some say; a horse; a steed; a nag; a courser; a pony; a hobby.
**isuba ahalạlli**, n., a swingtree; a singletree; a whippletree; a whiffletree.
**isuba aiimpa**, n., a horse range; a horse pasture; any place for feeding horses; a stall.
**isuba aiimpa foki**, v. t., to stall.
**isuba aiimpa peni**, n., a manger; a horse-trough; a crib, Luke 2: 7.
**isuba aiitanowa**, n., a horse range; the place where horses ramble.
**isuba aiitintimiya**, n., the turf; a race ground.
**isuba aiomanili itanowa**, n., a spurway.
**isuba akucha**, n., a horse ford; a horse pass.
**isuba ałopulli**, n., a horse ford; a horse pass.
**isuba ạpa**, n., oats.
**isuba basoa**, n., a zebra.
**isuba bokboki**, n., a roan horse.
**isuba fochunli**, n., the dandruff of a horse.
**isuba foka sita, isuba iffuka**, n., a surcingle.
**isuba haksobish falaia**, n., a mule; an ass; a donkey, 1 Kings 10: 25.
**isuba haksobish falaia nakni**, n., a jackass; a male donkey.
**isuba halạlli**, n., a draft horse.
**isuba hioli achạfa**, n., a horse team.
**isuba hishi**, n., horsehair; the short hair of a horse.
**isuba hobạk**, n., a gelding.
**isuba hu$^{n}$kupa**, n., a horsethief.
**isuba i$^{n}$hina**, n., a horse way; a bridle path; a spurway.

**isuba ikonla isht talakchi**, n., a throat-latch; a martingale.
**isuba ilafia**, n., a handsome horse.
**isuba imalikchi**, n., a farrier; one who professes to cure the diseases of horses.
**isuba imbita**, n., the headband or strap of a bridle; the ear band of a bridle.
**isuba imilhpak**, n., feed; horse feed.
**isuba imponolo**, n., a long halter; a long horse rope.
**isuba inchahe**, n., a plow.
**isuba inchuka**, n., a stable.
**isuba inchuka fohki**, v. t., to stable; to put into a stable.
**isuba intintimia**, n., a racehorse; one that races.
**isuba inuchi**, n., a horse bell; a bell collar; a horse collar.
**isuba inuchi anuⁿkaka takali**, n., a clapper.
**isuba inuchi ikbi**, n., a bell founder; a bell maker.
**isuba iⁿpeni**, n., a ferryboat for horses.
**isuba iskitini**, n., a small horse; a pony; a nag.
**isuba ishke**, n., a breeding mare; an old mare; lit., a mother horse.
**isuba isht fąma, isuba ishit fąma**, n., a horsewhip.
**isuba isht fullota**, n., a leading line; a long rein used in guiding a plow horse.
**isuba isht haląlli**, n., the gear of a horse; the tackle of a horse.
**isuba isht haląlli fohki**, v. t., to gear; to put the gears on a horse.
**isuba isht iⁿshilli**, n., a currycomb.
**isuba isht pilesa**, n., the gear of a horse; horse gear; horse tackling; harness.
**isuba isht shali**, n., traces for a horse.
**isuba isht toksąli**, n., harness for a horse; gear for a horse.
**isuba iⁿshulush**, n., a horseshoe.
**isuba itatoba**, n., a jockey; a horse jockey; a horse trader.
**isuba itichapa**, n., a span of horses.
**isuba itikapali**, n., the bit of a bridle.
**isuba itintimia**, n., a horserace.
**isuba itintimia**, v. a. i., to run in a race, as horses; to race.
**isuba iyakchush**, n., the hoof of a horse.
**isuba iyakchush isht bąshli**, n., a buttress.
**isuba iyi hishi**, n., the fetlock.
**isuba iyi isht talakchi, isubiyi isht intalakchi**, n., a horse fetter; a horse hobble; a hobble, a name in use in the Southwest.
**isuba iyi tąli iyi lapalichi**, n., a farrier; a horseshoer.
**isuba iyi tąli lapali**, n., a horseshoe.
**isuba iyi tąli lapalichi**, v. t., to shoe a horse.
**isuba kanchi**, n., a horse dealer.
**isuba kapali**, n., a bridle.
**isuba kapali isht talakchi**, n., bridle reins.
**isuba kapali kapalichi**, v. t., to bridle a horse.
**isuba kostininchi**, n., a horse-breaker.
**isuba liposhi**, n., a jade.
**isuba nakni**, n., a male horse; a stallion; a stone horse; a seed horse; a studhorse.
**isuba nashoba**, n., an ass; a mule; a donkey.
**isuba nashoba nakni**, n., a jackass.
**isuba nąli**, n., horseback; the back of a horse.
**isuba omanili, isuba ombinili**, n., horseback; a horseman; a rider, 1 Kings 10: 26.
**isuba omanili tąshka**, n., a light-horse man; a dragoon; a hussar; light horse; a trooper.
**isuba omanili tąshka ąliha**, n., cavalry; a company of light-horse men.
**isuba ontąla tąshka**, n., a light-horse man; a dragoon.
**isuba shali achąfa**, n., a horse load.
**isuba shapo shali**, n., a sumpter; a baggage horse; a pack horse.
**isuba shapulechi**, v. t., to pack a horse; to load a horse.
**isuba shapuli**, n., a led horse; a sumpter; a baggage horse; a pack horse.
**isuba shinimpa**, n., a courser.
**isuba tanchi fotoli**, n., a horse mill.
**isuba taⁿsh fotoli**, n., a mill horse.
**isuba tek**, n., a mare.
**isuba tek himmita**, n., a filly.
**isuba tikba heli**, n., the fore horse.
**isuba toksąli**, n., a draft horse; a hackney.
**isuba umpatąlhpo**, n., a saddle.
**isuba umpatąlhpo akąma**, pp., unsaddled.

**isuba umpatąlhpo alata**, n., a saddle pad.
**isuba umpatąlhpo ashapuli**, n., a pack saddle.
**isuba umpatąlhpo falakto**, n., a side saddle.
**isuba umpatąlhpo haksobish**, n., a saddle skirt.
**isuba umpatąlhpo ikbi**, n., a saddler; a saddle maker.
**isuba umpatąlhpo nushkobo**, n., the pommel of a saddle.
**isuba umpatąlhpo o$^{n}$lipa nan tąnna**, n., housing.
**isuba umpatąlhpo patali**, v. t., to saddle.
**isubiyi isht intalakchi**, see *isuba iyi isht talakchi*.
**isubushi**, n., a colt; a foal.
**isubushi cheli**, v. t., to foal; to colt.
**i$^{n}$su$^{n}$ksowa, i$^{n}$pu$^{n}$spoa**, v. t., to kiss him.
**isunląsh**, n., the tongue; the instrument of taste and the chief instrument of speech; a neap or the pole of a cart.
**isunląsh chułata**, a., double-tongued; false.
**isunląsh illi**, a., tongue-tied.
**isunląsh illi**, v. n., to be tongue-tied.
**isunląsh illi**, v. a. i., to stutter; to lisp.
**isunląsh illi**, n., a stutterer.
**isunląsh tuklo**, a., double-tongued; false; two-tongued.
**isunląsh ushi**, n., the palate.
**isushi**, n., a fawn; a young deer. It is said by old hunters that dogs can not smell the track of a young fawn while it remains spotted; see *isi ushi*.
**ish**, pèr. pro., pre. to active verbs, thou, nom. case, as *ishia*, thou goest; *is* before *sąm* and *sa$^{n}$*, thou-me, thou for me or to me; *issąma*, thou give me; *issa$^{n}$nukhaklo*, thou pity me; thou, Matt. 17: 27. Used also, as a possessive, thy, thine; thy prayers, etc. Acts 10: 4.
**ish**, a conj., used with *li*, I; as *ialish*, I go and; also cf. *akithanokish;* one vowel is dropped, as is common where two thus come together; cf. *sh* and *cha*.
**ishahe keyu**, a., inadmissible; unattainable.
**ishahpi** (from *ishi* and *ahpi*), n., first born; see Matt. 1: 25.
**i$^{n}$shaht ia**, v. a. i., to grow; to increase; to enlarge; to rise; to wax.
**i$^{n}$shaht isht ia**, v. t., to increase; to swell.
**i$^{n}$shąht taha**, pp., made greatest; rendered greatest, etc.
**i$^{n}$shaht tali**, a., greatest; largest; highest; sign of the sup. deg. of comp.; superlative.
**i$^{n}$shaht tali**, v. n., to be greatest.
**i$^{n}$shałakli**, a., being a little more; a little larger.
**i$^{n}$shałechi**, see *ishalichi*.
**i$^{n}$shałechichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to exceed; to dominate; to enhance.
**i$^{n}$shali**, a., superior; better; surpassing; sign of the comparative degree of comp.; above; greater; *i$^{n}$shali fehna*, extreme; dominant; main; major; more; predominant; prevalent; principal; sovereign; supereminent; greater, John. 1: 50.
**i$^{n}$shali**, v. n., to be superior; to be greater; to exceed, Josh. 4: 24; Matt. 5: 20; 6: 25; 11: 22, 24; *imi$^{n}$shali*, to prefer; *chimi$^{n}$shali*, better for thee; *i$^{n}$shashuli*, pl., *i$^{n}$shaiyali*, pro., in *imi$^{n}$shaiyali; isht i$^{n}$shali* v. a. i., to increase, John 3: 30, Matt. 12: 12, to outgo; *nanta isht i$^{n}$shała heto; isht i$^{n}$shałechi*, v. t., to cause to increase; to aggravate; to increase; *isht i$^{n}$shat isht ia*, v. a. i., to increase; to thrive; pp., increased; *isht i$^{n}$shat mahaya*, v. a. i., to progress.
**i$^{n}$shali**, v. a. i., to exceed; to be greater; John 4: 12; to prevail; to wax; *imi$^{n}$shali*, v. t., to prefer.
**i$^{n}$shali**, n., a superior; a lord; the main body; a majority; a master, Matt. 6: 24; sir; rabbi.
**i$^{n}$shali**, adv., mainly; more; supremely.
**i$^{n}$shali bano**, a., paramount.
**i$^{n}$shali bąnna**, a., emulous; wishing to excel.
**i$^{n}$shali bąnna**, v. n., to be emulous.
**i$^{n}$shali bąnna**, v. t., to emulate.
**i$^{n}$shali bąnna**, n., an emulator.
**i$^{n}$shali hatak**, n., a principal; a chief man.
**i$^{n}$shali imanumpa**, n., an embassy; embassage.
**i$^{n}$shali imanumpa isht a$^{n}$ya**, n., an express.
**i$^{n}$shali imanumpeshi**, n., an ambassador; an envoy.

**iⁿshali nan isht imątta**, n., a minister; a servant.

**ishalichi, iⁿshalihchi, iⁿshałechi**, v. t., to exceed; to surpass; to cause to exceed; to excel; to master; to outdo; to predominate; to subdue; to top; to do much more, Matt. 7: 11.

**iⁿshalihchi**, see *ishalichi*.

**iⁿshalit okpulo**, v. a. i., to be made worse, Matt. 9: 16.

**ishapuntak**, see *isapuntak*.

**ishbi**, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *ąbi*, thou killest. The first vowel of the verb *ąbi* is dropped, and so of *ąpa, ąla, ąmo*.

**ishhiⁿsh**, see *ikhiⁿsh*.

**ishi, eshi**, v. t., to take; to hold; to get; to seize; to apprehend; to draft; to draw; to embrace; to entertain; to gain; to grab; to grasp; to harbor; to cover, as the floor; to bear children, as a woman, 1 Sam. 2: 21; covered the hills, Ch. W., p. 18, to assume; to attach; to come by; to receive, Matt. 10: 41; 14: 20; *ishwa*, pl. of *ishi*; *iⁿshi, iⁿhiⁿshi*, having, holding, etc.; *isht holisso haⁿ iⁿshili*, I am holding the pen; *ieshi*, pro., to keep, 1 Sam, 7: 1; Matt. 5: 23; *chiⁿshachi*, shall hold thee, Luke 4: 10; *ieshi*, to draw (the sword), 2 Sam. 24: 9; *saⁿshi*, John 6: 56; *ieshichi*, to make; to inherit, 1 Sam. 2: 8; *itishi*, to take together; to take each other; to wrestle; *ilaitiⁿshi*, to take unto himself, as to take an evil spirit, John 8: 48, 52; *ilaieshi*, to have, Matt. 11: 18; 15: 30; 16: 27; *eshi*, to travail, 1 Sam. 4: 19; *imaiishi*, to dispossess him; to unfurnish him; *iⁿshi*, to keep back; *imishi*, to wrest; *hatak imishi*, v. t., to unman: *aiishi*, to unhinge; to take off as a saddle; to unsaddle; to divest; to take away, Matt. 5: 40; 7: 4; 13: 20, 22, 23; to imbibe; to include; to keep; to maintain; to obtain; to partake; to preserve; to procure; to receive; to touch; to twine; to vest.

**ishi, iⁿshi**, n., a taker; a seizer; a holder; a maintainer; an obtainer; a partaker; a receiver; a winner.

**ishi**, n., a grasp; a hold; a holding; an occupation; a possession; a receipt; reception; a taking; a touch; a winning.

**ishi**, a., engaging; captivating.

**iⁿshi**, v. t., to have; to hold; to occupy; to keep; to own; to provide; to reserve; to restrain; to retain; to steady; to win; to have, Matt. 13: 12; 15: 34; Acts 5: 2, 3; *ikesho*, to refuse; *ikesho*, a., unaccepted; not taken; uncollected; unreceived; untaken; *ihiⁿshi*, Matt. 11: 12; *iⁿhiⁿsht ia*, to go to catch or take.

**iⁿshi**, n., a reservation; a reserve.

**iⁿshi**, n., an occupier; an owner.

**iⁿshikąlla**, see *shikąlla*.

**ishit**, see *isht*.

**ishit fohki**, v. t., to take and put in; to betray, Matt. 17: 22; *ishahe keyu*, a., unrecoverable.

**ishit tiwa**, see *isht tiwa*.

**ishkanąpa, isht kanąpa**, a., casual; accidental, Luke 10: 36.

**ishkanąpa**, v. n., to be casual or accidental; to happen, as an injury; *sąshkanąpa*, I met with an accident.

**ishkanąpa**, n., an accident; a casualty; a disaster; an ill.

**ishkanąpąchi**, v. t., to jeopard, 2 Sam. 23: 17.

**ishke, shke, oshke, ąshke**, a particle used at the end of sentences and suffixed to the last word to give a little more strength and dignity to the style, being much used in solemn style. It may be regarded as an intensitive having the force of do in English, but is a more dignified expression than do. Generally suffixed to verbs or to words where a verb is understood, or an adverb, as it closes a sentence or a period, which requires a verb to compose it. The final vowel of the verb is generally retained, except that *a* becomes *ą* and *e* is changed to *i* before *shke*.

**ishki**, n., a mother; a dam; also his mother, her mother, their mother. The sisters of a mother are called *ishki* also. Matt. 2: 11, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21; 8: 14; 10: 35; 12: 46; 13: 55; *hąshke*, my mother, Matt. 12: 48, 49, 50.

**ishki ahalaia**, a., maternal.

**ishki ąbi**, n., a matricide.

**ishki imanumpa**, n., mother tongue; his mother's language.

**ishki toba**, n., a stepmother; also an aunt who is sister to the mother; a stepdame.

**ishki$^{n}$sh, ikhi$^{n}$sh** (q. v.), **ithi$^{n}$sh, okhi$^{n}$sh, ishhi$^{n}$sh**; n., medicine; *ikhi$^{n}$sh* is the most common word.

**ishkitini**, n., an owl; a large night owl; the horned owl.

**ishko**, v. t., v. a. i., to drink, Matt. 6: 31; to imbibe; to partake; to sup; to take, *ikishko*, Matt. 11: 18; *ihi$^{n}$shko*, drinking, Matt. 11: 19.

**ishko**, n., drink; a draft; a potation.

**ishko**, n., a drinker; a partaker.

**ishko achąfa**, n., a dram; a drink; one draft; a dose; a drench; a potion.

**ishko achąfa ikbit itakąshkuli**, v. t., to dose; to prepare doses.

**ishko chito**, n., a large draft; a swig.

**ishko fena**, v. t., to booze; to drink deeply.

**ishko fena**, n., a hard drinker.

**ishko fena keyu**, a., abstemious.

**ishko hinla**, a., potable.

**ishko shali**, n., a great drinker, Matt. 11: 19.

**ishkochechi**, v. t., to drench; to give drink; to cause to drink; to dose, to administer liquid medicines; *oka ishkochechitok*, 1 Sam. 30: 11.

**ishkochechit nusechi**, n., an opiate administered.

**ishkot hoeta**, n., an emetic.

**ishkot ikfia**, n., a cathartic.

**ishkot ikpeso**, a., untasted.

**ishkot nusi**, n., an opiate.

**ishkot pisa**, v. t., to taste; to try to drink.

**ishkot tali**, v. t., v. a. i., to drink up; to drink it all; to drink off.

**ishla**, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *ąla;* thou arrivest.

**ishmo**, v. t. irreg., 2d per sing., from *ąmo*, thou pickest.

**ishpa**, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *ąpa*, thou eatest.

**Ishpani**, a., Spanish; n., Spain.

**Ishpani hatak**, n., a Spaniard.

**Ishpani okla**, n., Spaniards; Spanish people.

**Ishpani yakni**, n., the Spanish country; Spain.

**isht, ishit**, formed from *ishi* and *t*, to take and *i$^{n}$sht iąt*, Matt. 8: 4, from *i$^{n}$sht*, take and *iąt*, go. This is an abbreviated mode of speaking. This word is much used: (1) as a preposition, with, for, on account of, concerning, and in this way indicates the cause, manner, or instrument by which some action takes place, as *isht chanli*, to chop with; *isht abeka*, to be sick with; *isht anumpuli*, to talk about; *isht hąchi$^{n}$mihachahe*, shall condemn you with, Matt. 7: 2; *isht hąchimąlhpisahe; ishit saholitobli*, to honor me with; *isht imaholitopa*, Matt. 11: 19, 20; *nan isht amihachi*, to upbraid for; *isht a*, of; by; therewith; thereby; by means of; by whom, Matt. 18: 7, 13; *isht ai*, Matt. 18: 16: (2) when combined with a verb it gives it a new form, and indeed makes it a compound word, as *minti*, to come; *isht minti*, to bring, or take it and start or come; *ia*, to go; *isht ia*, to carry, or take it and go; *ąba*, to arrive; *isht ąla*, to bring or take it and come: (3) it is used to make verbal nouns, i. e., nouns derived from verbs, as *ishko*, to drink; *isht ishko*, a cup; *talakchi*, to be tied; *isht talakchi*, a string; a tether: (4) it is used to express all the ordinal numbers except the first four, 1, 2, 3, 4; *isht talapi*, the fifth; *isht hanali*, the sixth; *isht aiushta*, fourth, is also used: (5) used with a v. a. i. it makes it v. t.; *yaiya*, to cry; *isht yaiya*, to cry about it or him (this may be classed also under sec. 1): (6) means, cause, or instrument; with; by means of, etc.; thereby; therewith; thereat; therein; *isht a*, means and source; by means of; *isht aholitopa*, become rich by means of.

**isht abahchakli**, n., a spoon (old name); *isht impa* is a better word.

**isht abeka**, n., infection; cause of sickness.

**isht abeka**, v. n., to be sick with.

**isht abekąchi**, v. t., to infect by means of it; to make sick with it.

**isht abiha**, n., the string or cord used in stretching hides when hung up to dry.

**isht aboli**, n., a small ball playground for practice.

**isht achunli**, n., a needle; a sewing needle; an awl; any sewing instrument.

**isht afacha**, n., a latch; a button to a door; a fastener; a hasp.

**isht afana**, n., a pry; a lever; a handspike.

**isht afekomi**, see *isht ąfekommi*.

**isht aflkomi** (see *isht afekommi*); pro. form, *isht afekoyumi.*

**isht afinni**, n., a lever.

**isht afoli**, v. t., to shroud; to wrap round with it.

**isht ahabli**, n., the strap used by shoemakers to bind the shoe to their knees, etc.

**isht ahalaia**, n., a care; a concern; an interest.

**isht ahalaia**, a., responsible.

**isht ahama**, n., ointment; unction; unguent.

**isht ahauchi**, n., avails; profits.

**isht ahbichakali**, a., nineteenth.

**isht ahbichakaliha**, adv., nineteenth time.

**isht ahchifa**, n., soap; a lotion.

**isht ahchifa apokpokechi**, n., a lather box.

**isht ahchifa balama**, n., castile soap; scented soap.

**isht ahchifa kąllo**, n., bar soap; hard soap.

**isht ahchifa nashuka ahąmmi**, n., lather for shaving the beard.

**isht ahchifa oⁿlali**, v. t., to soap.

**isht ahchifa pokpoki**, n., soapsuds; suds.

**isht ahobachi**, n., a pattern.

**isht ahofahya**, n., reproach, Josh. 5: 9.

**isht aholitopa**, n., the glory, Matt. 6: 13; 16: 27.

**isht ahollo**, v. t., to perform a miracle, John 4: 54; to witch.

**isht ahollo**, a., magnificent; majestic.

**isht ahollo**, n., one who performs miracles; a wonderful being; a witch; a demoniac; a sorcerer.

**isht ahollo**, n., a miracle, John 2: 11; see *aiisht ahollo*, conjuration; witchcraft.

**isht ahollo ilahobi, isht ahullo ilahobbi**, v. a. i., to juggle; to conjure; to pretend to witchcraft.

**isht ahollo ilahobi**, n., a juggler.

**isht ahullochika**, a., clean; ceremoniously clean or religiously clean; see Gen. 8: 20.

**isht aiaⁿli**, n., evidence.

**isht aiąlhpisa**, n., a sign, Matt. 16: 3.

**isht aiilbąsha**, n., adversity.

**isht aiiⁿpaląmmi**, n., a cursing; a curse, Josh. 8: 34.

**isht aiokpąchi**, n., an oblation; an offering; a salute; a sacrifice or gift, Matt. 23: 19; a treater.

**isht aiopi**, a., the last; the youngest; the least, Matt. 2: 6; extreme; final; ultimate; *ont isht aiopi*, finally, Matt. 5: 26.

**isht aiopi, isht aiyopi**, v. n., to be the last, Matt. 12: 45; *ont imisht aiyopikmąt*, in the end of, Matt. 13: 40, 49.

**isht aiopi**, n., the last one; the one who is last; conclusion; finis; the hindmost; the rear; the upshot; utmost.

**isht aiopi**, adv., last; ultimately; uttermost.

**isht aiopi aiokpąchi**, n., a valediction.

**isht aiopi aⁿya**, n., rearward.

**isht aiopichi**, v. t. caus., to make it last; to close; to make an end.

**isht aiukli**, n., an ornament; an embellishment; garniture.

**isht aiuklichi**, v. t., to ornament with.

**isht aiunchululli**, n., a generation, Luke 3: 7; Matt. 1: 1; a tribe, Rev. 7: 4.

**isht aiushta**, a., fourth, Matt. 14: 25.

**isht aiushta**, v. n., to be the fourth.

**isht aiyopi**, see *isht aiopi.*

**isht akama**, n., a stopple.

**isht akamąssa**, n., a buckle; a button; a brooch; paste; putty; a seal; sealing wax; a tache, Ex. 26: 6.

**isht akamąssąchi**, n., a latch; a button; a buckle.

**isht akamąssąlli**, n., a buckle; a button; a fastener.

**isht akanohmechi**, v. t., to cause mischief; to seduce, 1 John 2: 26.

**isht akanohmi**, a., mischievous; compounded of *isht*, a., and *kanohmi* or *kaniohmi*, to do somehow.

**isht akanohmi**, v. n., to be mischievous.

**isht akashofa**, n., a remission.

**isht akmo**, n., solder.

**isht akostininchi**, n., sense.

**isht alampko**, n., strength.

**isht alepulli, isht ąlopulli**, n., a brooch; a breastpin.

**isht alopulli**, see *isht ąlopulli.*

**isht amalichi**, n., a fan, Luke 3: 17.

**isht amiha**, n., an excuse; a put off.

**isht amiha iksho**, a., groundless; without excuse.

**isht anchaha**, n., paint.

**isht aniwiląli**, n., a sty; a sore on the eyelid. [I do not recognize this word.—H. S. H.]

**isht anoli**, n., record, John 1: 19.

**isht anowa, isht anonowa**, cause of fame; means or occasion of fame.

**isht anta**, v. t., to do; to be busy with; to be employed about; *nan isht anta*, n., employment.

**isht anta**, n., occupation.

**isht anukfokąt alota**, a., filled with, Luke 4: 1.

**isht anukhaⁿklo**, n., adversity; cause of sorrow.

**isht anumpa**, n., a description; an account of; a narrative; a dissertation; praise: also, about (lit., a word about it); a commentary; an intercession.

**isht anumpuli**, n., a lauder; a praiser; a treater; a commentator; a commentary; a debater; an intercessor; an encomium; an intercession.

**isht anumpulit holissochi, isht anumpąt holisso**, n., a memoir.

**isht apakfoa**, n., a bandage.

**isht apesa**, n., a compass; a gage.

**isht apuⁿfąchi**, n., a blowpipe.

**isht ashana**, n., a screw; a lock; a stock lock.

**isht atakaląma chito**, n., vexatious.

**isht atakląma**, n., a hindrance; a cause of delay; a disadvantage; a restraint.

**isht atapąchi**, see *isht ątatetpąchi*.

**isht ataya**, n., posterity; *chisht atayaka, yakni ilappa chimalikma*, Gen. 48: 4.

**isht atia**, n., a race; a descent; a breed; a stock; an extraction.

**isht atiaka**, n., a clan; fruit; a house; lineage; pedigree; progeny; a stock; offspring; *pisht atiaka*, our offspring; generation, Matt. 3: 7; tribe, Josh. 1: 12; 3: 12; 4: 12; 7: 16, 17.

**isht atiaka**, a., cognate (a descendant).

**isht atiaka keyu**, a., unrelated.

**isht atokowa**, n., a sign, Matt. 24: 3; John 4: 48.

**isht auahchąfa**, a., the 11th; *isht auahtuklo*, a., the 12th; *isht auahtuchina*, a., the 13th, and so of other numbers up to 18th; *isht auahuntuchina*, a., eighteenth; 18th; *isht auahchąfahaha*, adv., eleventh time; *isht auahtukloha*, adv., twelfth time, etc.; *isht auahtalapiha*, fifteenth time, and so of other numbers.

**isht auechi**, n., a sender; one who sends.

**isht aⁿya**, n., a driver; a carrier; a conductor; a teamster.

**isht aⁿya**, n., a conveyance.

**isht aⁿya shali**, n., a carrier; "to take and carry along."

**isht ąfekommi**, n., mischief; obstinacy.

**isht ąfekommi, isht afekomi, isht ąfekoma**, a., troublesome; baleful; forward; mischievous; peevish; pestilent; petulant; plaguy; refractory; restive; impudent; troublous; unruly.

**isht ąfekommi**, v. n., to be troublesome.

**isht ąla**, v. t., to bring, Matt. 9: 2; to draw near, Matt. 15: 8.

**isht ąla**, n., a bringer; an introducer.

**isht ąla**, n., an introduction.

**isht ąlbi**, n., a witch ball; a bait; a trap; a snare; a net; a springe.

**isht ąlbi intakalichi**, v. t., to bait him.

**isht ąlbi isht hokli**, v. t., to snare.

**isht ąlbi nąła**, pp., shot with a witch ball.

**isht ąlbi nąli**, v. t., to shoot with a witch ball.

**isht ąlbi talali**, v. t., to trap; to set a trap.

**isht ąlbiha**, n., stuffing.

**isht ąlhchefa**, n., soap.

**isht ąlhfoa**, n., a garter; a binder.

**isht ąlhkąma**, n., a stopple; a cork; a plug; a tap; a wad.

**isht ąlhkąta**, n., a patch.

**isht ąlhkoha**, n., varnishing; gilding.

**isht ąlhpisa**, a., figurative.

**isht ąlhpisa**, n., a measure; a yard; a bushel; a gallon; a mile; any measure; a badge; an ensign; an emblem; a degree; a figure; a gauge; insignia; a metaphor; a model; a note; an omen; a picture; a plan; a rule; a sample; a scale; a sign; a specimen; a square; a symbol; a symptom; a simile; a test; a token; a type; *ninak isht ąlhpisa*, n., watch of the night, Matt. 14: 25.

**isht ąlhpisa tuklo**, n., a fathom; two yards; two measures.

**isht ąlhpolosa**, n., mortar; daubing; plaster.

**isht ąlhtoba**, n., a ransom, Matt. 17: 27; payment; price paid.

**isht ąlmo**, n., a scythe; a sickle; any cutting instrument of the knife kind; a reaping hook.

**isht ąlopulli, isht alopulli**, n., a broach; a breastpin.

**isht ąskufąchi**, n., a belt; a sash; a cincture; a girdle.

**isht ątapąchi, isht atapąchi**, n., a button; a barb; a hasp.

**isht ątapąchi ikbi**, v. t., to barb; to make a barb.

**isht ątta**, v. t., to follow.

**isht ątta**, n., business; employment; a function; an occupation; an office; use.

**isht ątta**, n., an agent or attorney; an administrator, an actor; any person having any particular business; a doer; a factor; a functionary; a manager; a practicer; a practitioner.

**isht ąttącha hinla**, a., sanative.

**isht baha, isht bali, isht bahąffi**, n., a piercer; a spear.

**isht bąska**, n., a card used in games; a pack of cards; a pack.

**isht bąsto**, n., a marble.

**isht bąsha**, n., a saw.

**isht bąsha chito**, n., a crosscut saw.

**isht bąshpoa, isht pa$^{n}$shpoa, isht pąshpoa**, n., a broom.

**isht bicheli**, n., a tap; a spout; a faucet; a brass cock; a funnel; a tunnel.

**isht boa**, n., a hammer; a maul; a mallet; a beetle.

**isht boa ąpi**, n., a broomstick.

**isht boa chito**, n., a large maul; a commander; a heavy beetle.

**isht boli**, n., a flail.

**isht bopuli**, n., a sling.

**isht chakali**, a., ninth; 9th.

**isht chakaliha**, adv., ninth time.

**isht chanli**, n., a pickax.

**isht cha$^{n}$ya**, n., an addice; an adz; an ax; any edge tool used for chopping.

**isht chumpa**, n., funds; purchase money; means of making a purchase.

**isht fali**, n., a crank.

**isht fąma**, n., a whip; a scourge, John 2: 15; a lash.

**isht flopa**, n., the windpipe.

**isht fotoha**, n., an auger; a borer.

**isht fotoha iskitini**, n., a gimlet; a small auger.

**isht fotoha ulhpi**, n., an auger handle.

**isht fotoha wishakchi**, n., the bit of an auger; the point of an auger.

**isht fotohushi**, n., a gimlet.

**isht fotoli**, n., a winch.

**isht fotolit tumbli**, v. t., to drill.

**isht haksichi**, n., a wile; a means of cheating; a trick; a bribe; hush money; a train.

**isht haksichi**, n., a briber.

**isht haląlli**, n., a bail; a long oar; harness; a trace; a tug.

**isht halupąlli**, n., a hone; a whetstone; a strap.

**isht hanali, isht hąnnali**, a., sixth; 6th.

**isht hanaliha**, adv., sixth time.

**isht hasha$^{n}$ya**, n., the cause or occasion of fretfulness.

**isht hofahya**, n., shame; cause of shame.

**isht hokli**, n., a net; a trap.

**isht holissochi, isht holissichi**, n., a pen; a pencil; ink.

**isht holissochi aiąlhto**, n., an inkstand; an ink bottle; an ink horn.

**isht holissochi humma**, n., red ink.

**isht holissochi ikbi**, n.., an ink maker; a pencil maker; a pen maker.

**isht holissochi lusa**, n., black ink; ink.

**isht holissochi o$^{n}$latapa**, n., a blot.

**isht holissochi o$^{n}$latapa**, pp., blotted.

**isht holissochi o$^{n}$latąbli**, v. t., to blot; to spill ink on it.

**isht holitąbli**, n., a worshiper, John 4: 23.

**isht holmo**, n., a roof; a shingle.

**isht hopu$^{n}$koyo**, n., the eyesight.

**isht hopu$^{n}$koyo imachukma**, a., sharpsighted.

**isht hopunayo**, n., the eyesight.

**isht hoshintikachi**, n., a screen; a shade.

**isht hummąchi**, n., a red dye; tan.

**isht hu$^{n}$sa**, n., ammunition; a dart; any instrument with which to prick.

**isht ia**, v. t., to carry, Matt. 1: 11; to lead, Matt., 4: 1; to begin, Matt. 11: 7, 20; 16: 21, 22; Josh. 3: 7.

**isht ia**, n., a beginner; a beginning; a conveyer; a founder.

**isht ia ąmmona**, n., the first beginning; the commencement, Josh. 4: 19.

**isht ika** (from *isht* and *hika*); *anumpa isht ika*); an ovation.

**isht ikahobalo**, n., a blasphemer; see *ahobali*.

**isht ikalauo**, a., not equal.

**isht ikalauo**, v. n., not to be equal, Luke 3: 16.

**isht inkąma**, n., a lid.

**isht ikhana**, n., memory; a memorial; a monumental record; a remembrance; a remembrancer, Josh. 4: 7.

**isht ikhąna**, n., the means of learning, whether books or anything else.

**isht ikhąnanchi**, n., means of teaching.

**isht ikinahno** (from *ahni*), v. t., to hate him; to abhor him; to dislike him; to abominate him; to despise; to disdain.

**isht ikinahno**, a., pp., contemptible; despised; indignant.

**isht ikinahno**, n., a hater; contempt; despite.

**isht ikinahnochechi**, v. t., to disaffect; to cause to hate.

**isht ikinahnochi**, v. t., to cause to hate.

**isht ikinyukpo** (from *yukpa*), v. t., to dislike him; to hate him; to despise, Mark 10: 41.

**isht ikinyukpo**, n., a hater.

**isht ikono**, n., inability.

**isht ilahauchi**, n., the things furnished by one's self; proceeds.

**isht ilaiyukpa** (from *yukpa*), n., advantage; happiness; means of his own happiness.

**isht ilakshema**, n., dress; ornaments; see *isht shema*.

**isht ilakshema shali**, a., tawdry; dressy; addicted to dress.

**isht ilakshema shali**, v. n., to be tawdry.

**isht ilamalichi**, n., a fan; an instrument with which to blow toward one's self.

**isht ilaneli**, n., a crutch; a prop; means by which to sustain one's self.

**isht ilanumpuli**, n., self-praise.

**isht ilaueli**, n., a coward.

**isht ilaueli**, a., cowardly; *ąlla isht ilaueli*, a cowardly child; a child that cries for nothing.

**isht ilawata**, n., an occasion of boasting; pomp.

**isht ilaweha**, n., a desertion.

**isht ileanumpuli shali**, n., egotism; an egotist.

**isht ilehoshontikachi**, n., an umbrella.

**isht illa hinla**, a., fatal; mortal.

**isht illi**, n., poison; bane; occasion of death; cause of death; death; venom; virus.

**isht illi fohki**, v. t., to poison; to empoison; to put in poison.

**isht illi foka**, pp., poisoned.

**isht illi ipeta**, v. t., to poison; to give poison; to empoison; to envenom; to venom; to administer poison.

**isht illi okpulo**, a., virulent.

**isht illi yąmmichi**, v. t., to empoison; to mix poison.

**isht imaiokpulo**, n., peril; his peril.

**isht impa**, n., a spoon; an instrument used at table for dipping liquids, etc., and as this was the chief utensil employed by the Choctaw, it is called the eating instrument; it was made of wood or of the horns of buffalo and later of those of cattle.

**isht impa alota**, n., a spoonful.

**isht impak imma**, adv., toward the right; to the right hand, Matt. 5: 29; 6: 3; the right side of, 2 Sam. 24: 5.

**isht impak imma ibbak**, n., the right hand.

**isht impaka**, n., the right; being on the same side as the right hand.

**isht impątta**, n., a wadding.

**isht impushi**, n., a small spoon; a teaspoon; "the son of *isht impa*."

**isht inchunli**, n., a brand iron; a branding instrument; a seal.

**isht inchunwa**, n., a brand iron; a seal; a stamp; a type; as *wak isht inchunwa*.

**isht intalakchi**, pp., fettered.

**isht ishi**, n., a holder.

**isht ishko**, n., a cup; a chalice; a mug; a tankard, Matt. 10: 42.

**isht ishko chaha**, n., a pitcher; a mug.

**isht ishko chupak**, n., a quart measure; a cup or pot with a spout.

**isht ishko latąssa**, n., a tin cup.

**isht ishko latąssa achąfa**, n., a pint.

**isht ishko patąla tuklo**, n., a quart.

**isht ishko patąssa**, n., a basin.

**isht ishkushi**, n., a small cup; a teacup; a small mug.

**isht itibbi**, n., a weapon; an instrument for fighting; a bayonet; a dog tooth; a tusk; the eyetooth; a fang; a javelin; munition; a poniard.

**isht itibbi anaha**, a., fanged.

**isht itihaląlli**, n., a bond.

**isht ittulá**, int. of anger, used in scolding children (N. Graham, informant).
**isht kachaya** (from *ishit* and *kachaya*, the pass. of *kąhchi*), n., shears; scissors.
**isht kachaya chito**, n., large shears.
**isht kachayushi**, n., scissors.
**isht kalasha**, n., shears; a pair of shears.
**isht kalashushi**, n., scissors; a pair of scissors.
**isht kanąpa**, see *ishkanąpa*.
**isht kashofa**, n., an offset.
**isht kashokąchi**, n., a brush; a wiper.
**isht kasholichi**, n., a brush; a wiper.
**isht kąfa**, n., a ladle; a dipper; a gourd.
**isht kąllochi**, n., stiffening.
**isht kiselichi**, n., a clamp; a vise; pincers or pinchers.
**isht kula**, n., a pick; a pickax; an instrument used in digging.
**isht laknąchi**, n., a yellow dye.
**isht luli**, n., an instrument for paring; a parer.
**isht lusachi**, n., a black dye; blacking.
**isht łaⁿfa**, n., a ruler.
**isht łaⁿfi**, n., a compass; a gage.
**isht łakoffi**, n., a remedy.
**isht łopulli**, n., a cathartic.
**isht łukata**, n., a lash; a whip lash.
**isht łukąffi**, n., a perforator.
**isht łumpa**, n., a lancet; a punch; a fleam; a drill; a puncher.
**isht łumpli**, n., a perforator.
**isht miha**, n., a reason.
**isht miłofa**, n., a file; a rasp; a rubber.
**isht miłofa chito**, n., a large file; a rasp.
**isht minti**, n., a bringer.
**isht misholichi**, n., a rubber.
**isht moeli**, n., a skimmer; a short paddle.
**isht moⁿfa atapąchi**, n., a rowlock.
**isht mofi, isht moⁿffi**, n., a skimmer; an oar; a paddle.
**isht nanąbli**, n. sing., the swallow.
**isht nąlli**, pl., swallows.
**isht nąli**, n., a sting.
**isht nukhaⁿklo**, n., a lamenter.
**isht nukhaⁿklo**, n., cause of sorrow; an affliction.
**isht nukhobela**, n., wrath, Josh. 7: 1.
**isht nukoa**, n., vexation.
**isht nukpąllichi**, n., an enticement.
**isht nukshobli**, n., a scarecrow.
**isht ochi, isht ohchi**, n., a bucket; a pail; a water pail; a can; a piggin; any vessel or instrument used in taking up water from a well, spring, pond, etc.; a flagon; a water pot.
**isht ochi alota**, n., a pailful.
**isht okchiła**, n., a riddle.
**isht oklushi**, v. a. i., to make fun of; to deride; to joke.
**isht okpeha**, n., a skimmer.
**isht okshilita, isht ukshilita**, n., a barrier; an obstruction; a shutter; something that closes a passage; the door; the gate of a house; a gate; a stopple.
**isht oktąpa**, n., a barrier; an obstruction; a dam; a shutter; a stopper; a a wad; a wear.
**isht okyoli**, n., a fin.
**isht ona**, v. t., to carry to; to bring to, Matt. 1: 12.
**isht paⁿshpoa**, see *isht bąshpoa*.
**isht pashpoa iskitini**, n., a whisk.
**isht pąła**, n., a glut; a wedge.
**isht pąshpoa**, *isht bąshpoa*.
**isht piⁿfi**, n., a swimmer.
**isht piha**, n., a shovel; a scoop.
**isht pila**, n., a sting.
**isht pisa**, n., sight.
**isht pokoli**, a., tenth; 10th, Josh. 4: 19; *isht pokoli tuklo*, a., twentieth; 20th; *isht pokoli tuchina*, a., thirtieth; 30th; *isht pokoli ushta*, a., fortieth; 40th; *isht pokoli talapi*, a., fiftieth; 50th; *isht pokoli hanali*, a., sixtieth; 60th; *isht pokoli untuklo, isht pokoluntuklo*, a., seventieth; 70th; *isht pokoli untuchina*, a., eightieth; 80th; *isht pokoli chakali*, a., ninetieth; 90th.
**isht pokoli**, n., a tithe.
**isht puⁿfa**, n., a trumpet; a pipe; a horn; a bugle; a bugle horn; a trump, Matt. 6: 2; Josh. 6: 4, 5, 6, 8.
**isht puⁿfolachi**, n., a horner; one who blows a trumpet; a trumpeter.
**isht shaⁿfa**, n., a drawing knife; a drawshave; *itiisht shaⁿfa*.
**isht shaⁿfi**, n., a plane; *itiisht shafi*.
**isht shąffi**, n., a scraper used in scraping up dirt, ashes, etc.
**isht shąnni**, n., a winch.
**isht shema, isht ilakshema**, n., ornaments; attire; finery; fine clothes; a decoration; a dress; garb; garniture; a guise; habiliment; a rig; rigging.

**isht shiahchi**, n., cards used in carding cotton.
**isht shilli**, n., a comb.
**isht shima**, n., a power.
**isht shuahchi**, n., an instrument for sharpening; a whetstone; a hone; a rubstone; a rubber.
**isht tabeli, ishtąbeli**, n., a cane; a staff; a crutch.
**isht tahpąla**, n., a cry.
**isht taka**, n. pl., dippers.
**isht takafa**, n., a dipper.
**isht takali**, n., a stem; a hinge; that by which anything hangs; *isito isht takali*, a pumpkin stem.
**isht takąffi**, n., dippers.
**isht takli**, n., dippers.
**isht takoli**, pl., stems; hinges.
**isht talakchi**, n., a string; a tether; a band; a bond; a hamper; a lace; a leash; a ligament; a shackle.
**isht talapi**, a., fifth; 5th; *ont isht talapi*, adv., fifthly.
**isht talepa**, a., a hundredth; 100th; *isht talepa achafa*, one hundredth.
**isht talepa sipokni**, a., a thousandth.
**isht tąna**, n., a shuttle, i. e., a weaver's shuttle.
**isht tąnna**, n., the woof; the filling (in weaving cloth).
**isht tikli**, n., a prop; a brace or stick used in stretching hides.
**isht tikoli**, pl., props; braces; tenters.
**isht tiwa, ishit tiwa**, n., a key, Matt. 16: 19.
**isht tiwa chiluk**, n., a keyhole.
**isht tobli**, n., a setting pole; a pushing pole; any instrument for pushing.
**isht to$^{n}$ksąli**, n., a tool; a utensil; an implement; an instrument.
**isht tonolichi**, n., a lever; a handspike; a crowbar; any instrument used in rolling logs and the like.
**isht ukfoata, isht ukhoata**, n., the side; the ribs of a man or animal.
**isht ukhatapa**, n., a blind; a shutter, as for a window.
**isht uklakafa**, v. t., to mock; to jest; to deride, John 19: 3 [?].
**isht ukshilita**, see *isht okshilita*.
**isht umpoholmo**, n., a covering.
**isht untuchina**, a., eighth; 8th.
**isht untuchinaha**, adv., eighth time.
**isht untuklo**, a., seventh; 7th; *ont isht untuklo*, Josh. 6: 4.
**isht untukloha**, adv., seventh time.
**isht wakeli**, n., a lever; a pry.
**isht washoha**, n., a toy; a plaything; a trinket.
**isht weki**, n., a poise.
**isht wekichi**, n., steelyards; scales; balances.—Ch. Sp. Book, p. 66.
**isht yaiya**, n., a lamenter; a lamenting.
**isht yąmmichi**, n., an instrument.
**isht yopomo**, n., a waster; a lavisher.
**isht yopomo**, v. t., to waste, as *imilayak isht yopomo;* to lavish; to spend; to squander.
**isht yopomo**, pp., wasted; lavished.
**isht yopomo shali**, a., wasteful; lavish.
**isht yopula**, n., a joker; a maligner; a scoffer; a trifler.
**isht yopula**, n., a game.
**isht yopula**, v. a. i., v. t., to flout; to fool; to fleer; to gibe; to jeer; to scandal; to scandalize; to scoff; to traduce; to trifle; to vilify.
**isht yopula**, a., prodigal; profane; wasteful.
**isht yopuląt**, adv., prodigally; profanely.
**isht yopuląt isht anumpuli**, v. t., to ridicule.
**isht yuha**, n., a sieve; a sifter; a bolter; a bolt.
**isht yupomo**, n., waste.
**isht yupomo**, n., a spendthrift; a waster.
**isht yuwala**, n., odium.
**ishtilema**, see *shittilema*.
**ishto**, a., great; big; large; huge; immense. This is the Chickasaw equivalent for *chito* (q. v.).
**ishto**, v. n., to be great.
**ishtokaka**, n., the great one; a lord; a ruler; same as *chitokaka*.
**ishwa**, v. t., to smell; see *aiishwa*.
**ishwa**, v. t. pl., to take, i. e., a number; *ishi*, v. t. sing.
**it, iti**, reciprocal pronouns, sign of the doubly reflective form, a mutual or reciprocal verb; *abeli, itabeli*, v. t., to put them together; *boa, itaboa*, to hunt each other; *pisa, itipesa*, to see each other; also cf. *itapissali, itiakaiya, itichapa*, 1 Kings 7: 5.

**ita**, adv., together, as *itatuklo*, *itanowa*, *itafama*, etc. *ita* and *iti* are different words.

**itabana**, p. of *itabąni*, v. t., to put logs together as in making a log house; to fit to each other.

**itabąni**, v. t., to put together, Josh. 4: 20.

**itabąnni**, n., a raising; see *abąnni*.

**itabi**, v. a. i., to howl, as a wolf; same as *shakapa*.

**itabiha**, n., a mixture.

**itachoa, itachowa**, n., a broil; a dispute; a variance.

**itahina**, n., a companion; a consort; see *ahinna*.

**itahoba** (from *ita* and *ahoba*), v. a. i., to assemble; to congregate; to come together; to collect; to convene; to gather; to huddle; to shoal; *ant imaiitahoba*, Matt. 13: 2. The main form (*ahoba*) of this word in the sense of meeting is not used; *itahomba*, *itahohomba*.

**itahoba**, pp., assembled; gathered together, Matt. 13: 40; collected; a., collective; convened; gathered.

**itahoba**, n., an assembly; an association; a collection; a concourse; a convention; a gathering; a mass; a shoal.

**itahobi**, v. t., to assemble; to amass; to collect together; to collect; to congregate; to convene; to gather, Matt. 10: 1; 13: 28, 29, 30; 15: 10; John 11: 47; 1 Kings, 10: 26; Josh. 4: 4; 7: 16, 17, 18.

**itahobi**, n., one who assembles; an assembler; a gatherer.

**itahobli**, v. t., to assemble; to collect; to congregate; to convene; to gather.

**itahobli**, n., an assembler; a convener; a gatherer.

**itaiena**, n., the wives of one man; *imitaiena*, his concubine, Judg. 19: 1.

**itaiisso**, n., a clashing; a concussion; a shock.

**itaiunchululi**, n., generations, Matt. 1: 17.

**itaiyokoma**, n., a puzzle.

**itaiyokommi**, n., a puzzler.

**itaiyukhąna**, n., a cross, +; corners of streets; see *aiokhąneli*.

**itaiyukhąnkąchi**; *aiitaiokhąnkąchi*, Matt. 6: 5.

**itaiyuma**, n., a mixture.

**itaiyumi**, n., a mixer.

**itakaiyąt ia**, n., a procession.

**itakamąssąlli**, n., a pinner.

**itakantali**, v. a. i., to be close together, Mark 2: 4; from *akantali* (q. v.).

**itakapuli**, see *itakopuli*.

**itakąshkoa**, n., separation.

**itakąshkuli**, n., separation; a separator.

**itakąshkulit**, adv., separately.

**itakchulakto**, a., forked, as the roots of a tree that is turned up.

**itakchulakto**, v. n., to be forked.

**itakchulakto**, n., a tree that is turned up by the roots.

**itakchulali**, a., forked, as the ear of an animal when marked.

**itakchulali**, v. n., to be forked.

**itakchulalichi**, v. t., to fork.

**itakchuląshli**, a. pl., forked.

**itakchuląshli**, v. n., to be forked.

**itakchuląshlichi**, v. t., to fork them.

**itakha**, see *itąkha*.

**itakhapuli**, a., troublesome; *hatak itakhapuli shali*, n., a heeler.

**itakhapuli**, v. n., to be troublesome.

**itakhapuli shali**, v. a. i., to riot.

**itakhapuli shali**, a., riotous; waggish.

**itakhapuli shali**, n., a zany.

**itakhapulichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be troublesome.

**itakhauali**, a., having the lips open a little.

**itakhauali**, v. n., to have the lips open a little.

**itakkomulih**, v. n., to close the lips tight.

**itaklaląshli**, v. a. i., to be moist in the mouth; to drivel from the use of alum.

**itakmącheli**, n., thin lips.

**itakmofóli**, a., having the lips closed tight or firm.

**itakmofoli**, v. n., to be open, as the mouth of another.

**itakommuchi**, v. a. i., to shut the mouth.

**itakomoli**, v. a. i., to place in a fold, i. e., two sides of a cloth or paper; to fold together.

**itakonofa**; *itatikkonofa*, v. a. i., to stand near each other.

**itakopulechi, ątakapulechi**, v. t., to close; to press together, as the sides of a wound.

**itakopuli, itakapuli**, v. a. i., to close together; to come together.

**itakowa, itakoa**, n., fire wood.

**itakowa intula**, n., andirons; firedogs.

**itakpashakli, itąkpashakli,** v. a. i., to gasp.
**itakpashakli,** n., a gasp.
**itakpashali,** v. a. i., to open the mouth.
**itakpąshpąli,** v. a. i., to gape.
**itakpąshpąli,** n., a gaping.
**itakpisheli,** a., shaped like the snout of a hog or the rim of a vial or a bell, smallest at the upper end and opening wide.
**itakpofonli,** v. a. i., to open the mouth, as another's mouth.
**itakshish,** n., the root of a tree; a grub; a snag.
**itakshish isht cha$^{n}$ya, itakshish isht kuchi, itakshishi isht kula, itakshish isht ąlmo,** n., a mattock; a grubbing hoe; a grub ax.
**itakshish kulli,** v. t. to grub; to dig up roots; to stub.
**itakshish kulli,** n., a grubber.
**itakwacholi,** n., high chin.
**itakyuinli,** v. a. i., to grin; *itakyueli,* to grin.—J. E.
**itała$^{n}$kla,** a., both ways at the same time; in opposite directions at once.
**itała$^{n}$kla,** v. n., to be both ways.
**itała$^{n}$kla halupa,** a., two-edged; double-edged.
**itała$^{n}$kla hotupa,** v. n., to pain on both sides or quite through, as when the head aches on both sides.
**itała$^{n}$kla ont ia,** n., a puking and purging at the same time; cholera morbus.
**itała$^{n}$kla ont ia,** v. n., to be sick with puking and purging, or cholera morbus.
**itałaklaka, tałala$^{n}$ka,** n., on both sides, 1 Kings 11: 31.
**itamoa,** a. pl., lost; gone off; *kąnia,* pp. sing., lost.
**itamoa,** v. n., to wander off; to be lost; *antamoa,* mine are lost.
**itampikbi,** n., a cooper.
**itampo,** n., a pail; a wooden bowl; a tray; a trencher.
**itampo chito,** n., a tub.
**itampushi,** n., a small wooden bowl.
**itanali, itąnnali,** v. t., to collect together; to assemble.
**itanowa,** v. t. pl. (from *ita* and *nowa*), to travel, Josh. 2: 16; to travel together, Matt. 2: 2; to troop.
**itanowa,** n., travelers; an expedition; *na hąllo itanowa,* traveling white men.



**itapela,** n., a partner; see *itąpela.*
**itapelachi,** n., a copartnership; a firm.
**itapushi,** n., a sprout without leaves, used as a switch; a staddle.
**itasitia,** n., a coherence; those who cleave together.
**itashali, itishali,** n., a generation.
**itashekonompa,** n., a knot made by two strings together.
**itashekonopa,** n., a knot where two strings are tied together; *itashekonopa,* p.; see Acts 10: 11, *wishakchi u$^{n}$shiąt itashekonopa.*
**itashekonopli,** v. t., to tie in a knot.
**itashekonowa,** n. pl., knots.
**itashuma,** n., a mixture.
**itatakąli, ititakąli,** n., a chain; a link; a concatenation.
**itatiapa,** n., a schism.
**itatoba,** v. t., v. a. i., *itatoboli,* pl., to trade; to swap; to exchange; to barter; to traffic; to shop; to commerce; to commute; to contract; to deal; to interchange; to market; to speculate; to swap; to truck.
**itatoba,** n. (from *toba* plus the reciprocal particle *iti* and the locative *a*), a customer (at a store); a dealer; an exchanger; a trader; a swapper; a trafficker; a contractor; a merchant.
**itatoba,** n., a trade; trade; commerce; a commutation; an exchange; an interchange; merchandise; a speculation; a swap; a traffic; a truck.
**itatoba holisso,** n., an account book or a book account.
**itatoba kąllo,** a., close; hard, when trading.
**itatoba kąllo,** n., a shaver.
**itatobąchi,** v. t., to commute.
**itatobąt a$^{n}$ya,** v. t., to peddle.
**itatobąt a$^{n}$ya,** n., a peddler.
**itatobąt tąli holisso ishi,** v. t., to cash; to swap and take the money.
**itatuklo,** a., both together, or two together; along with; see *tuklo;* also used for a conj., and; see Gen. 1: 1; Matt. 18: 15.
**itatuklo,** v. n., to be two together; to unite.
**itatuklo,** adv., together.
**itatuklo,** v. a. i., to make the second, or to go with, as *itatukloli;* to be a partner where there are only two, as in

marriage; *ittatukloli*, I unite with him, John 10: 30.

**itauaya**, v. t., mas. gen., to marry a woman; to couple; *auaya*, fem. gen.

**itauaya**, n., a marriage; a couple; a partner; a partnership; a spouse.

**itauaya**, n., a married man; a married woman.

**itauayạchi**, v. t., to solemnize a marriage.

**itauayạchi**, n., the one who solemnizes a marriage.

**itạchaka**, n., a joint.

**itạchakạchi**, n., a joint.

**itạchanaia**, dual, to be two together by themselves, like an old man and his wife when their children are all gone.

**itạchi**, v. t., to throw anything upon a fire; to cast into the fire, Acts 28: 5.

**itạchoa**, n., a quarreler; a stickler; a wrangler.

**itạchoa**, n., a broil; a dispute; a wrangle; a contention; a jangle; a quarrel; a strife.

**itạchoa shali**, a., quarrelsome; wranglesome.

**itạffoa**, see *itạlhfoa*.

**itạkha, itakha**, n., the mouth; the inside of the mouth; the gills of a fish; the voice; Matt. 17: 27; *nạni itạkha*, fish's mouth.

**itạkha**, a., vocal.

**itạkha achạfa**, n., a mouthful.

**itạkha akkạmi**, v.t., to gag; to stop the mouth.

**itạkha ạlhkạma**, pp., gagged.

**itạkha chinto**, a., hoarse.

**itạkha isht ạlhkạma**, n., a gag.

**itạkha litoli**, v. t., to make the mouth sore.

**itạkha litowa**, v. a. i., to canker; to become sore in the mouth.

**itạkha litowa**, pp., mouth sore; cankered mouth.

**itạkha litowa**, n., the sore mouth; canker in the mouth; the thrush.

**itạkpashakli, itakpashakli** (q. v.), v. a. i., to gasp.

**itạlba$^{a}$sa**, n., petrifaction.

**itạlhfoa, itạffoa**, n., a keg.

**itạlhfoa chito**, n., a barrel; a hogshead; a cask; a puncheon; a tierce or terce; a pipe; a tun.

**itạlhfoa chito abeha**, pp., barreled.

**itạlhfoa chito abeli**, v. t., to barrel.

**itạlhfoa chito fohki**, v. t., to barrel; to put into a barrel.

**itạlhfoa chito foka**, n., barreled.

**itạlhfoa chito ibish**, n., the chine of a barrel.

**itạlhfoa chito ikbi**, n., a cooper.

**itạlhfoa ikbi**, n., a cooper; a hooper.

**itạlhfoa isht ạlhkạma**, n., a bung.

**itạlhfoa isht talakchi**, n., a hoop.

**itạlhfoa takchi**, v. t., to hoop.

**itạlhfoa takchi**, n., a hooper.

**itạlhfoa talakchi**, pp., hooped.

**itạlhfoa tikpi**, n., the bilge of a cask.

**itạlhfoushi**, n., a keg; a small keg.

**itạlhkạtta**, n., patchwork, such as a bed quilt made of pieces.

**itạlhpali**, n., the forearm.

**itạlhtoboa**, n., rotation; see *ạlhtoboa*.

**itạlikchi**, n., a cherry tree.

**itạlikchi ạni**, n., a cherry.

**itạllạt akkạchit kaha**, pp., packed, as meat.

**itạmintạfa, itạmintạfi**, n., a chasm or split like the opening made by butchers when they open a hog.

**itạnaha**, v. a. i., a verb reciprocal and locative—*iti* and *a* united, used in this way only—to assemble; to collect; to come together; to congregate; to convene; to flock; to herd; to huddle; to embody; to parade; to rally; to shoal; to troop.

**itạnaha**, pp., assembled; collected; accumulated; piled up; collective; congregated; contributed; convened; convoked; embodied; amassed; gathered; heaped; levied; lumped; raked; piled; stacked.

**itạnaha**, n., an assembly; a collection; a concourse; a congregation; a contribution; a convention; a convocation; an accumulation; a gathering; a huddle; a levy; a mass; a pile; a shoal; a stack; a throng.

**itạnaha laua**, v. a. i., to throng.

**itạnahachi**, v. t., to cause to assemble; to congregate; to herd.

**itạnahachi**, v. a. i., to heap together, Josh. 3: 13, 16.

**itạnahạchi, ittạnahahchi**, n., a pile; as *iti itạnahạchi*, a pile, or cord of wood piled, Josh. 8: 29; Ps. 33: 7.

**itạnaho**, a., uncollected.

**itąnnali, itąnali**, v. t., to accumulate; to lump; to assemble; to collect; to bring together; to congregate; to contribute; to convene; to convoke; to cumulate; to embody; to gather; to heap; to herd; to levy; to muster; to parade, as soldiers; to pile; to raise; to rake; to stack; to trump.

**itąnnali**, n., an assembler; a collector; a convener; a gatherer; a heaper.

**itąnnali**, n., a rally.

**itąnnalichi**, v. t., to heap; to collect; to pile; to assemble; to make a pile.

**itąpaiyali**, n., a huddler.

**itąpaiyali**, v. t., to huddle.

**itąpaiyata**, n., a huddle.

**itąpela, itapela**, n., a help; a helper; a partner; an ally; a colleague; mutual helps, Luke 5: 7.

**itąpiha**, n., a colleague; an attendant.

**itąshi**, n., a club; a cudgel; a bludgeon; a small stick having the root for one end.

**itąshiha**, n., a snarl; a tangle.

**itątakąli**, n., a link; a chain.

**itątonla**, to lie together, John 21: 9.

**ithaiyana**, see *ikhana*.

**ithana, ithąna**, to learn; see *ikhana, ikhąna*.

**ithiⁿsh**, see *ikhiⁿsh*.

**iti**, each other; see *it;* a reciprocal pronoun.

**itiⁿ**, to each other; from each other, etc. This form differs from the others as it requires a prep. to be used before the pro. *iti* is in the accus. case; *itiⁿ* is in the dative case; see after *iti*, wood, and its compounds. It is sometimes written *itim* as before vowels, and *itin* before *ch, l* and *t, itiⁿ* before the other letters of the alphabet.

**iti, itih**, n., the mouth; the front part of the mouth; *itąkha*, the inner part, Matt. 4: 4; 15: 8, 11, 17, 18; 18: 16; Josh. 1: 8; 9: 14.

**iti**, n., wood; timber; a tree.

**iti abąsha**, n., a sawpit; a sawmill.

**iti achushkąchi**, n., a peg; a wooden peg.

**iti ahuląlli**, n., a whiffletree.

**iti akishtąla**, n., the root of a tree; the foot of a tree.

**iti alua**, n., burnt wood; burnt woods.

**iti ana**, n., a rib pole.

**iti anuⁿka**, a., woody; being in the woods; sylvan.

**iti anuⁿka**, v. n., to be in the woods.

**iti anuⁿka**, n., the woods; a forest; a wilderness.

**iti anuⁿkaka**, a., wild.

**iti aⁿsha**, pp., timbered.

**iti ashaⁿfa**, n., a joiner's bench; a joiner's horse.

**iti ashaⁿfa botulli**, n., shavings.

**iti ashaⁿfi**, n., a wood-shaver.

**iti atikoa**, n., a stud; a well-known piece of timber used in a frame house.

**iti atoba**, a., wooden; made of wood.

**iti ąlbąsa**, n., lathing; ribbing.

**iti ąlbąsto**, n., a litter for the sick to ride on.

**iti ąlhpoa**, n., a shade tree; a domesticated tree.

**iti ąni, itąni**, n., a black gum.

**iti bachoha, iti bąchoha**, n., beams; joists; sleepers, or any pieces of timber lying parallel (horizontal?).

**iti baka**, n., a block.

**iti bakapa**, n., the half of a tree split.

**iti bakli**, v. t., to split wood into large pieces; to block out; to bolt wood.

**iti bąsha**, n., a plank; a sawed board; sawed timber; lumber; a scantling; a slab.

**iti bąsha ahonąła**, n., clapboards.

**iti bąsha ashila**, n., a board kiln.

**iti bąsha patali**, v. t., to plank.

**iti bąsha sukko**, n., a plank.

**iti bąshkąchi**, n., timbers lying parallel.

**iti bąshli**, n., a sawyer; a cutter.

**iti boli**, n., an imaginary being said to kill birds; a phantasm.

**iti boshulli**, n., fragments of wood.

**iti botulli**, n., the dust of wood, made by a saw or worms.

**iti chakbi**, n., a wooden peg.

**iti chanąlli**, n., a wagon; a cart; a carriage; a dray; *tąnąp iti chanąlli*, a war chariot, 1 Kings 10: 26; a chariot, 2 Kings 9: 21, 24, 25.

**iti chanąlli achosha**, n., an axletree.

**iti chanąlli ashali**, v. t., to wagon; to cart.

**iti chanąlli haknip**, n., a wagon body; a wagon box or bed.

**iti chanąlli iⁿhina**, n., a wagon road.

**iti chanąlli iskitini pąlhki**, n., a chariot; a gig; a chaise; a sulky; a cabriolet.
**iti chanąllushi**, n., a small wagon; a hand wagon; a wheelbarrow; a child's wagon.
**iti chanli**, n., a chopper; a hewer of wood; a cutter; a pecker.
**iti chant ąbi**, n., to girdle trees; to kill timber.
**iti chant tushalichi**, v. t., to chip; to hack.
**iti chauąna, iti chauąnaya**, n., a notched stick; having a notch, as in the rafters of some log houses, or the pommel of a Spanish saddle.
**iti chąkpa**, n., the side of a tree some distance from the ground.
**iti chąnaha**, n., a wooden wheel; a wagon; a cart; a carriage; a car; the wheels of a wagon, etc.; a roller; a water wheel.
**iti chąnaha afacha**, n., a linchpin.
**iti chąnaha alota**, n., a wagonful; a wagon load; a loaded wagon.
**iti chąnaha anowa**, n., a wagon rut; a cart rut; a rut.
**iti chąnaha ashali**, see *iti chąnaha isht shali*.
**iti chąnaha holisso shali**, n., a mail coach.
**iti chąnaha holitopa**, n., a coach; a hack.
**iti chąnaha holitopa aiomanili**, n., a coach box.
**iti chąnaha holitopa ikbi**, n., a coach maker.
**iti chąnaha iⁿhina**, n., a wagon road.
**iti chąnaha ikbi**, n., a wagon maker; a cartwright; a wheelwright.
**iti chąnaha ikląnna**, n., the nave of a wheel.
**iti chąnaha iskitini**, n., a wheelbarrow; a barrow; a little wagon.
**iti chąnaha isht aⁿya**, v. t., to wagon.
**iti chąnaha isht aⁿya**, n., a wagoner; a carter; a carman; a teamster.
**iti chąnaha isht haląlli**, n., a wagon harness; tackling.
**iti chąnaha isht shali, iti chąnaha ashali**, v. a. i., to wagon.
**iti chąnaha isht talakchi**, n., a wagon tire; a tire.
**iti chąnaha pąlhki**, n., a chaise; a chair; a chariot; a hack; a stage; a sulky.
**iti chąnaha umpoholmo**, n., a wagon cover.
**iti chąnaha ushi**, n., a wheelbarrow; a little wagon.
**iti chinisa**, n., the laurel tree.
**iti chishakko**, n., brush cut for a bower; a brush bower.
**iti chishaⁿkko**, n., a bush put up for shade.
**iti chishaⁿkko hoshontika**, n., a bush arbor; a bower made of bushes; a booth; *chishaⁿka*, Neh. 9: 14.
**iti chito**, n., a large tree; a beam, Matt. 7: 3.
**iti chito tąpa**, n., a log.
**iti chufak**, n., a pin.
**iti fabąssa**, n., a pole; a slender tree; a perch.
**iti fabąssoa, iti fabaspoa, iti fabąsfoa, iti fahko**, n. pl., poles.
**iti hakłupish**, n. pl., the ross of a tree; the outer dry pieces of bark.
**iti hakshup**, n., the bark of a tree.
**iti hąta**, n., whitewood.
**iti hika**, n., a stake; a post.
**iti hikia**, n., a standing tree.
**iti hishi**, n., leaves of a tree; tree leaves; leaf of a tree.
**iti hishi halupa**, n., the holly tree, the leaves of which have small thorns on them.
**iti honni aiąlhto**, n., a fat or vat.
**iti hoyo**, v. a. i., to wood.
**iti humma**, n., a red pole; a pole stained red; such poles as are erected as a sign of mourning for the dead.
**iti illi**, n., a dead tree.
**iti iskuna**, n., the heart of a tree; the center of a tree.
**iti iskuna paknaka**, n., the sap of a tree.
**iti ishi**, v. a. i., to wood.
**iti isht ahonąla**, n., a peg; a pin, used to fasten timbers together.
**iti isht ąlhpisa**, n., a yardstick.
**iti isht bąsha**, n., a saw.
**iti isht bąsha chito**, n., a pit saw; a sawmill saw.
**iti isht bąsha falaia**, n., a whipsaw.
**iti isht boa**, n., a maul or a mall; a beetle; a wooden hammer.
**iti isht boa chito**, n., a large maul; a commander.
**iti isht boa iskitini**, n., a mallet.
**iti isht boa ushi**, n., a mallet.

**iti isht fotoha**, n., an auger; a borer.
**iti isht fotohushi**, n., a gimlet.
**iti isht halą̃lli**, n., a swingletree; a whiffletree; a hame.
**iti isht honni aią̃lhto**, n., a fat or vat.
**iti isht ishko**, n., a noggin.
**iti isht kula**, n., a chisel.
**iti isht kula kofusa**, n., a gouge.
**iti isht miłofa**, n., a rasp.
**iti isht pą̃la**, n., a wooden wedge; a glut; a wedge; *iti isht pą̃la ala̱lichi*, to wedge.
**iti isht sha$^{n}$fa**, n., a drawing knife; a drawshave.
**iti isht sha$^{n}$fi$^{n}$**, n., a plane.
**iti isht sha$^{n}$fit haluskichi**, n., a plane.
**iti isht shima**, n., a power.
**iti isht tonolichi**, n., a handspike; a lever; a wooden pry.
**iti itikeli**, n. sing., a rafter.
**iti ititaką̃lli**, n., an evener; a swingletree; a doubletree.
**iti ititekili**, n. pl., rafters.
**iti ką̃fi**, n., sassafras.
**iti ką̃laha**, n., a wooden roller; a spool; a truck; a roll; a roller; a wheel.
**iti ką̃laha chaną̃lli**, n., a truck wheel.
**iti kinafa**, n., a fallen tree.
**iti kinali**, n. pl., fallen trees.
**iti kolofa**, n., a stump; a stub; wood cut off, applied to a half bushel, a tub, etc.
**iti kosoma**, n., sour wood.
**iti kula**, n., a trough; a canoe; a boat; a tray.
**iti kula aiimpa**, n., a trencher.
**iti kula falaia**, n., a long trough.
**iti kula peni**, n., a canoe; a pirogue.
**iti kusha yaiya**, n., a crane.
**iti laua**, a., woody.
**iti lukoli**, n., a grove.
**iti lumbo**, n., a roll; a wooden globe.
**iti łitilli**, n., tree gum; the gum of a tree.
**iti łoli**, v. t., to gall (a tree); to peel a tree.
**iti naksish**, n., a limb; a bough; a branch of a tree; a knot (on a tree).
**iti naksish filą̃mminchi**, n., the arm of a tree.
**iti naksish laua toba**, v. a. i., to ramify.
**iti naksish tą̃pa**, n., brush; a limb broken off.
**iti nipa**, n., a club.
**iti oiya**, v. t., to climb a tree.
**iti oka aiyaną̃lli**, n., a water trough; an eave trough.
**iti okcha$^{n}$ki**, n., green wood, not dry or seasoned.
**iti okchako**, n., an evergreen tree; green wood.
**iti okchamali**, n., green wood.
**iti okchi**, n., sap of wood.
**iti osh toba**, a., ligneous; made of wood; wooden.
**iti pałanta**, n., split wood; split boards.
**iti patali**, v. t., to floor.
**iti patapo**, n., a floor; a bridge; wood spread out; a wooden causeway.
**iti pata̱lhpo**, n., a floor; a bridge; a causeway; a wooden crossway; a platform; a stage.
**iti pata̱lhpo a̱lhtoba ahoyo**, n., a toll bridge.
**iti pata̱lhpo ikbi**, v. t., to bridge; to make a bridge.
**iti pata̱lhpo ikbi**, n., one who makes bridges; a bridge maker.
**iti pata̱lhpo umpata̱lhpo**, n., a carpet; a floor carpet; a floor cloth.
**iti pą̃la**, n., split wood; rails; rail stuff.
**iti pą̃la pata̱lhpo**, n., a puncheon used in making floors.
**iti peni**, n., a canoe; a manger; a trough.
**iti połoma**, n., a hoop; a wooden spring.
**iti pushi, itapushi** (q. v.), n., a sapling; a sprout without the leaves on.
**iti sha$^{n}$fa**, n., a shaved board; a planed board.
**iti sha$^{n}$fi**, n., a joiner; a carpenter; a planer.
**iti shalą̃lli**, n., a sled; a runner; the support of a sleigh or sled; a sleigh.
**iti shalą̃lli isht a$^{n}$ya**, v. t., to sled.
**iti shą̃na**, n., a screw; a wooden screw.
**iti shibafa**, n., a splinter; a sliver, thin, flat, and small.
**iti shibali**, n. pl., splinters.
**iti shila**, n., a dry tree; dry wood; dry timber; seasoned wood.
**iti shima**, n., a shingle; a split wood; shingles; a stave.
**iti shima halupa**, n., a pale.
**iti shimafa**, n., a splinter; a sliver: a splint.
**iti shimafa sha$^{n}$fa**, n., a ferule.
**iti shimali**, n. pl., splinters; slivers.

**iti shukafa**, n., a chip.
**iti shukali**, n., chips.
**iti shumo**, n., moss of trees; Spanish moss.
**iti shumo laua**, a., mossy.
**iti taiyukhąna**, n., a cross; a wooden cross, Luke 23: 21; Matt. 10: 38; 16: 24; Mark 10: 21; see *aiyukhąna*.
**iti taiyukhąna ahonąlichi**, v. t., to crucify; to nail to the cross.
**iti talaia**, n., a clump (of trees).
**iti tanampo**, n., a bow; a wooden gun, 2 Kings 9: 24; 2 Sam. 1: 18.
**iti tanampo isht a$^{n}$ya**, n., an archer; a bowman.
**iti tanampo isht talakchi**, n., a bowstring.
**iti tapena**, n., a cudgel; a bludgeon; a war club.
**iti tapokąchi**, v. a. i., to be 4 square; wood shaped like a box.
**iti tąła**, n., a wooden pin.
**iti tąpa**, n., a stick of wood; a block; a club; a chunk; a billet of wood.
**iti tąpa ahabbi tałapi**, n., a perch.
**iti tąpa lua**, n., a brand; a firebrand.
**iti tąpa tonoli**, n., a roller.
**iti tąptua**, n. pl., sticks of wood; clubs, etc.
**iti tąptua isht nowa**, n., crutches.
**iti tikpi**, n., a large round knot on a tree.
**iti tilofa**, n., a billet of wood; a chunk of wood.
**iti tiloli**, n. pl., billets of wood.
**iti tiła**, n., a blazed tree; a marked tree; a butt; a mark; a target; a way mark.
**iti tiła bachaya**, n., a line; a line of blazed trees; a row of blazed trees.
**iti tili**, v. t., to blaze a tree; to set a white mark on a tree by shaving off the bark.
**iti tili**, n., one who marks trees.
**iti toshbi**, n., touchwood.
**iti tushafa**, n., a chip.
**iti tushali**, n. pl., chips.
**iti ulhti, iti olulhti**, n., fire wood.
**iti unchuloli**, n., the sprouts of a tree.
**iti waiya**, n., a leaning tree.
**iti wa$^{n}$ya**, n., a stool; a seat; a cricket.
**iti wishakchi**, n., the top of a tree.
**iti yiłeha**, fallen trees.
**itiachi**, v. a. i., two to go together, Matt. 9: 31; 11: 7; Josh. 2: 1.
**itiachi**, n., two fellow-travelers.
**itiakaya**, n., a file; a single rank.
**itiąlbi**, n., the lip; a lip; lips, Matt. 15: 8.
**itiąlbi**, n., the price.
**itiąlbi ąbi**, v. t., to revenge.
**itiąlbi ąbi**, n., the revenger of blood.
**itiąlli**, n., the price; see *iąlli*.
**itiąmmi**, n., temper.
**itibafoka**, n., a comrade; fellowship; a companion; a contribution.
**itibafoka**, n., a mixture; a junction; a partnership.
**itibaiimpa**, n., a messmate.
**itibanowa**, n., a fellow-traveler.
**itibanusi**, n., a bedfellow.
**itibapisa**, n., a classmate; a class in a school, Matt. 10: 21; 12: 46; brethren, Matt. 13: 55; 14: 3.
**itibapishi**, (*iti* each other; *iba*, with; *pishi*, to suck) n. com. gen., a brother or sister; a friend; those who drew the breast together; a fraternity; brethren; *itibapishili*, my brother; I sucked with him, her, or them, Matt. 12: 48; *ishitibapishi*, your brother; you sucked with him; Matt. 5: 23; 7: 3; 18: 15; or *chitibapishi*, he sucked with thee; *hąchitibapishi*, Josh. 1: 14.
**itibapishi ąliha** n., brothers; brotherhood; fraternity.
**itibapishi fehna**, n., a real brother.
**itibapishi o$^{n}$**, a., fraternal.
**itibapishi toba**, n., a cousin; half blood; a stepbrother.
**itibąlhkaha**, n., a mixture; an addition.
**itibąlhto**, n., a mixture.
**itibbi**, n., a fight; a battle; a contest; a combat; a conflict; a duel; an engagement; a fray; a match; a rencounter; a skirmish; a storm.
**itibbi**, a., militant.
**itibechi**, v. t., to cause to fight or combat.
**itibechi**, n., one that causes fighting; an instigator of quarrels, fights, etc.
**itibi**, v. t. (from *ąbi*, to kill;) to fight; to combat; to kill each other; to conflict; to contend; to defend; to engage; to fence; to rencounter; to skirmish.
**itibi, itibbi**, n., a fighter; a combatant; a duelist; a fencer.
**itibili$^{n}$ka a$^{n}$sha**, n., a neighborhood.
**itiboshali**, n., a wry mouth.

**itichabli**, n., a mate; a pair.
**itichakbi**, n., a wooden peg or pin.
**itichapa**, n., mates; a pair; a mate; a fellow; a partner; a partnership.
**itichapạt ia**, n., a procession.
**itichuⁿkạsh paknaka**, n., the sap of a tree.
**itiⁿha**; *ant pimitiⁿhahilah* (J. C.); *ạmahobah*.
**itihaklo**, n., mutual hearing.
**itihoba, itioba**, n., an equality; a resemblance.
**itiholba**, n., a resemblance; a similarity.
**itiⁿhollo**, n., mutual friends; friendship; mutual lovers.
**itihpila**, v. a. i. (compounded of *itih* and *pila*), to fall; *itihpelạt akiạt*, Acts 1: 18.
**itihpilachi**, v. t., to cast headlong; *itehpelạt*, Luke 4: 29.
**itihtakchi**, v. t., to muzzle; to bind the mouth.
**itiⁿkana**, n., peace.
**itiⁿkana**, n., mutual friends.
**itiⁿkana**, a., happy; friendly; harmonious; kind-hearted.
**itiⁿkanomi**, n., kin; kindred; kinsfolk; relations; a relative.
**itikba**, n., the van.
**itikba**, adv., prep., before, Matt. 2: 9; 5: 24; 10: 18; 14: 6; 2 Sam. 24: 4. Possibly a compound of *i* and *tikba*.
**itikba hakshup**, n., the foreskin.
**itilauahe keyu**, a., irreconcilable.
**itilaui**, adv.; *imitilaui*, adv.; *ikitilauo*, adv., unequally.
**itilaui**, a., even; equal; level; smooth, Luke 3: 5; coequal; commensurate, Mark 12: 31, 33; tantamount; *ikitilauo*, unequal; uneven; unsmooth.
**itilaui**, pp., evened; leveled; smoothed, etc.; matched.
**itilaui**, n., equality; evenness; an equivalent; a level; a par; harmony; *ikitilauo*, n., disparity; imparity; inequality.
**itilaui**, v. a. i., to square with; to tally.
**itilaui**, n., an equal; a peer.
**itilaui achạfa**, a., harmonious; n., order; harmony.
**itilaui fulota**, a., harmonious.
**itilaui iksho**, a., irregular; unequal; rugged.
**itilaui keyu**, a., odd.
**itilaui keyu**, n., the odds; *ieht ikitilauo*, n., odds.
**itilauichi**, v. t., to harmonize; to match; to smooth; to tally.
**itilauichi**, v. n., to even; to make equal, level, smooth, etc.; to equal.
**itilauichi**, n., a leveler.
**itilauichit takolichi**, v. t., to tally.
**itilauit**, adv., orderly; evenly.
**itilauit hika**, v. a. i., to range; pp., ranged.
**itilauit hilechi**, v. t., to range.
**itim**, from each other; form before vowels; one to another, Luke 2: 15; 4: 35.
**itimafoa** (from *afoa*) n., contention; a contest.
**itimahalaia, itimakaniohmi**, n., intercourse.
**itimanumpa**, n., a pact.
**itimanumpuli**, n., a conversation; a dialogue; a colloquy; a conference; a debate; a contest; reading.
**itimapesa**, n., a contract; a league.
**itimạlhpisa**, n., a pact; a reconciliation.
**itimolạbbi**, n., contention.
**itimpakna**, n., a striver; a rival; a competitor.
**itimpakna**, n., a competition; a race; see *pakna*.
**itimponaklot aⁿsha**, n., mutual inquiry.
**itin**, from each other; to each other, etc., a form used before *ch*, *l* and *t;* to one another, John 4: 33; see *itiⁿ*.
**itinchuka**, n., housekeepers; man and wife; a spouse.
**itinchukali**, n., my husband.
**itinlumaⁿka**, n., fornication, Matt. 15:19.
**itinnan aiya**, n., peace; reconciliation.
**itinnan aiyạchechi, itinnan aiyạchi**, n., a peacemaker; a daysman; a mediator; *pitinnan aiyạchi*, our mediator.
**itinnukoa**, n., contention; a fracas; odds.
**itinnukoa**, n., a quarreler.
**itinnukoa shali**, a., quarrelsome.
**itintakla**, n., an intervention; a while.
**itintakla**, adv., while; whilst; among, Matt. 11: 11.
**itintakla**, v. a. i., to intervene.
**itintakla**, n., a partition; presence, as before anyone.
**itintakla**, adv., since; thence.
**itintakla atia**, n., a pass; a narrow place; a narrows.
**itintanampi**, n., hostility.
**itintimiya**, n., a race.

**itintimiya**, v. t., to run a race; to race.
**itioba**, see *itihoba*.
**itipesa**, n., an interview.
**itisukpi, itisuppi, itisopi**, n., the cheek, Matt. 5: 39.
**itisukpi foni, itisuppi foni**, n., the cheek bone.
**itishali**, see *itashali*.
**itishi**, n., a wrestler.
**itishi**, n., a match; a scuffle; a squabble; a strife; a struggle; a wrestling; see *ishi*.
**itishi**, v. t., to wrestle; to conflict; to strive together; to scuffle; to squabble; to strive.
**itishi**, n., a scuffler; a stickler; a striver.
**itishi imponna**, n., a wrestler.
**ititakąli**, see *itatakąli*.
**ititakla**, v. n., to be between; adv., while; so long as.
**ititakla**, n., an interval.
**ititapa**, n., a separation from each other into parts.
**ito**; this word is compounded with others where fire is mentioned; it is a locative signifying for fire, in fire, with fire, etc.; a reciprocal with fire.
**itoashachi**, v. t., to cast into a fire, Matt. 13: 50.
**itobila**, v. a. i., to melt; to fuse in the fire; to burn, as wood on the fire; to coal.
**itobila**, pp., melted; fused.
**itobila**, n., a fusion; a melting.
**itohnichi**, n., an instigation.
**itohnichi**, n., an instigator.
**itohnichi**, v. t., to instigate.
**itokaha**, pp., cast into the fire; Matt. 7: 19.
**itokanchi**, v. t., to throw them into fire.
**itokąnia**, v. a. i., to go away; to be cast away; see Matt. 18: 8, 9.
**itola, itula**, v. a. i. sing., to fall; to couch; to remain; to reside; to rest; to lie or to be, Matt. 6: 21; 13: 44; *itoyula*, Matt. 2: 2; Josh. 1: 4, *itoitola*, Matt. 17: 15[?]; *itonla*, falling; *itonląshke*, he lies, Matt. 8: 6; *itonla*, lying, Matt. 9: 2; *intonla*, to have; *itohonla*, Matt. 17: 15; *itonla*, v. a. i., to reside.
**itola**, n., a fall; prostration.
**itola**, a., recumbent.
**itoła$^{n}$kąbi**, a., brown; tanned in the sun.
**itoło$^{n}$kąbi**, a., brown.
**itoma, ituma**, a., near; nigh; *iyi ituma*, at his feet, Matt. 15: 30.
**itoma**, v. n., to be near.
**itoma**, n., a short distance; nearness.
**itomasi, itumasi**, a., very near; a diminutive of the above; also v. n.
**itombi**, n., a box; a chest; a trunk; a bin; a coffer; a case; a coffin; a drawer; a shrine.
**itombi abeha**, pp., cased; coffered; put into a trunk; boxed up.
**itombi abeli**, v. t., to case; to coffer up; to put into a trunk; to box up.
**itombi aiąlhto**, n., a vat.
**itombi aiimpa chuhmi ikbi**, n., a cabinetmaker.
**itombi alota**, n., a boxful.
**itombi alota achąfa**, n., a box; what one box contains.
**itombi fohka**, pp., boxed; put into a trunk; incased.
**itombi fohki**, v. t., to box up; to chest; to coffin; to put in a coffin; to incase; to case.
**itombi holitopa**, n., the ark, Josh. 3: 3, 6, 13; 4: 16; 6: 4, 6; 8: 33.
**itombi ikbi**, n., a trunk-maker; a coffin-maker. It is said that the river Tombigbee was called so from the fact that a trunk-maker or box-maker lived on one of its branches.
**itombi o$^{n}$lipa**, n., the lid of a box or trunk; the cover of a box; a drawer.
**itombushi**, n., a small box; a small drawer; a caddy; a casket; a case; an ark such as that of the Jews, etc.; a drawer.
**itomushi**, n., prickly heat.
**itonachi**, v. a. i. dual, to go there together, 1 Sam. 2: 20; Josh. 2: 1.
**itopa, ittopa** (*ito topa*, a bed of fire?), the mouth of a crater; the hole; the aperture; the muzzle, as of a gun; a crater; the mouth of a bottle.
**itopihinla**, to throw on the fire, 2 Kings 19: 18.
**itot a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to march or travel, as an army; to burn; to ravage by fire; *itotit aya*.
**itot ia**, v. a. i., to go from, Luke 24: 47 (old edition).
**itoti**, v. a. i., to fight; to be at war.
**itoti**, n., war.
**itotonla**, v. a. i., to lie on fire, John 21: 9; *itatohonla*, Matt. 17: 15.

**itowulhkạchi**, v. t., to blister; *luak on ishi itowulhkạchi*, Rev. 16: 8; see *towulhkạchi*.

**itowulhko**, v. a. i., to blister; to burn and blister.

**itowulhko**, pp., scorched; blistered.

**ittạnahahchi**, see *itạnahạchi*.

**ittopa**, see *itopa*.

**ittula**, v. a. i., to fall.

**itukawiloha, itukahiloha**, n., the name of a tree, called iron wood.

**itukchabạchi**, v. a. i., to feel sick at the stomach, so as to discharge water, etc., from the mouth.

**itukchi**, n., saliva; spit; spittle; slaver.

**itukchi ikbi**, n., to salivate; to make saliva.

**itukchi ikbi**, n., salivation.

**itukchuba**, v. a. i., to slobber, as a young child; to discharge saliva, etc., from the stomach when in pain; to be sick at the stomach.—J. Hudson, May, 1857.

**itukchuba**, n., a slobberer.

**itukfikowa, nukfichowa; chikfikowa**, n., the hiccough.

**itukfikowa**, v. n., to be affected with the hiccough.

**itukholaya**, v. a. i., to slobber; to discharge saliva, rheum, etc.; to drool; to slaver.

**itukholaya**, n., rheum; slobber.

**ituklipaya, ituklupaya**, v. a. i., to drool.

**ituklipaya**, n., rheum; saliva; drooling from the mouth.

**ituklua**, v. a. i., to be very thirsty; to burn inwardly, as in a fever.

**itukłakafa**, v. a. i., to joke.

**itukłakafa**, n., joking; jocose.

**itukłakafa**, n., a joker.

**itukłikali**, v. a. i., to drool from the mouth.

**itukpiława**, v. a. i., to discharge saliva; to emit thick saliva.

**itukpiława**, n., thick saliva.

**itukpokpoki**, v. a. i., to froth at the mouth, Mark 9: 18; *itukpokpokihinchi*, Luke 9: 39.

**itukpokpoki**, n., froth formed by the mouth.

**ituksita**, n., the edge of a fireplace; *luak iksita*, Gen. 18: 6.

**itukshibeli**, v. a. i., to swell the lips.

**itukshibeli**, n., thick lips.

**itukshila**, a., dry; thirsty; a thirst; hoarse; droughty.

**itukshila**, v. n., to be dry; *satukshila*, I am thirsty, or, I thirst; v. a. i., to thirst.

**itukshila**, n., thirsty; drouth.

**itukwạlahạchi**, v. t., to gargle the mouth.

**itukwạlichi**, v. t., to rinse the mouth; to gargle the mouth.

**itukwesoli**, v. a. i., to affect the mouth, as sugar and spirits.

**itukwisli**, a., astringent; having power to pucker the mouth, as astringents; or, like alcohol, to heat or burn in the mouth.

**itukwisli**, v. n., to be astringent.

**itukwislichi**, v. t., to cause the mouth to pucker; to produce an astringent effect.

**itukwołolichi**, v. t., to gargle the mouth; to rinse the mouth.

**itula, itola**, v. a. i., to lie; to lie down; *ittola*, intensive form; *itoyula, ittoyula*, pro. (Acts 28: 8).

**ituma**, see *itoma*.

**itumasi**, see *itomasi*.

**itunla, itonla**, nasal form, to lie, 2 Kings 9: 16.

**iuntalali**, see *haiyantalali*.

**iⁿwạlwa**, n., the lower part of his breast bone; the midriff; the hollow of the body at the stomach; the pit of the stomach.

**iyabiha**, n., leggings.

**iyafoa, iyạlhfoa**, n., a garter.

**iyafoli**, v. t., to garter.

**iyakaya**, see *iakaiya*.

**iyakchush, iyakchus**, n., a toe nail; a claw; a talon; talons; a hoof; clutches; a fang.

**iyakchush aⁿaha**, pp., fanged; having nails, claws, etc.

**iyanạbi**, n., ironwood; witch-hazel; name of a creek.

**iyasha**, n., an iron pot that has legs.

**iyasha ahalạlli**, n., the ears of a pot; the bail of a pot.

**iyasha chito**, n., a large pot.

**iyasha isht talakchi**, n., pothooks, such as are used in removing a pot from the fire.

**iyasha oⁿlipa**, n., a pot lid.

**iyashushi**, n., a small pot; a kettle.

**iyatoboka**, n., top of the head.

**iyạbbiha**, see *iyubiha*.

**iyạbi huski**, see *iyubi huski*.

**iyạlhfoa, iyafoa** (q. v.), a garter.

**iyąpi**, n., leg below the knee.
**iyąpi champko**, n., shinbone.
**iyi**, n., the foot; the paw; the fin (*nąniyi*); a hoof; a footstep; the feet, Matt. 10: 14; *chiyi*, Matt. 18: 8; *kanchąk iyi*, a post; *aiimpa iyi*, a table leg; *iyi anowa*, a footstep; a track; a foottrack; a sole; a vestige.
**iyi ąpi, iyąpi**, n., the leg.
**iyi bano**, a., barefoot.
**iyi bano**, n., a naked foot.
**iyi bano**, v. n., to be barefooted.
**iyi beka**, a., barefooted.
**iyi beka**, n., naked feet.
**iyi bekąt a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to go barefooted.
**iyi bitanli**, n., a chapped foot.
**iyi champko**, see *iyinchampko*.
**iyi chilakto, iyi chulakto**, n., a cloven foot; a cloven hoof.
**iyi falakto**, n., a cloven foot; a cloven hoof; a forked foot.
**iyi hotupa**, a., lame.
**iyi hotupa**, n., lameness.
**iyi hotupa chohmi**, adv., lamely.
**iyi hotupali**, v. t., to lame.
**iyi hulhki, iyulhki**, n., the calf of the leg.
**iyi imuksak, iyi imo$^{n}$ssak**, n., the ankle.
**iyi imuksak itąchakąlli**, n., the ankle joint.
**iyi intakchi, iyintakchi**, v. t., to fetter.
**iyi isht abeka**, a., foundered; sick in the feet, as a horse.
**iyi isht intalakchi**, n., a fetter; a hobble.
**iyi isht intalakchi**, pp., fettered.
**iyi itąbanali**, v. a. i., to cross the legs.
**iyi itąbanali**, a., having the legs crossed; cross legged.
**iyi$^{n}$ kala$^{n}$kshish, iyi$^{n}$ kola$^{n}$kshish** (Josh. 11: 6, 9), the hamstring; the hock; from *iyi$^{n}$kąlaha* and *akshish*.
**iyi$^{n}$ kala$^{n}$kshish tąbli**, v. t., to hock.
**iyi$^{n}$ kąlaha, iyi kalaha**, n., the knee; the kneepan, Luke 5: 8.
**iyi$^{n}$ kąlaha ąli**, n., knee deep; knee high.
**iyi$^{n}$ kąlaha itąchakąlli**, n., the knee-joint.
**iyi$^{n}$ kąlaha wishakchi**, n., the kneepan; the point of the knee; the whirl bone; the patella; the kneecap.
**iyi kąllo**, n., the stiff leg (a disease).
**iyi kinafa**, a., hipped, as a horse.
**iyi kinafa**, n., a hipped leg.
**iyi$^{n}$ kinali**, n. pl., hipped legs.
**iyi$^{n}$ kola$^{n}$kshish**, see *iyi$^{n}$ kala$^{n}$kshish*.
**iyi$^{n}$ kotoba**, n., the heel.
**iyi li$^{n}$fa**, n., a cramped foot; a cramp in the foot.
**iyi paknaka**, n., the instep; the top of the foot.
**iyi pąta, iyi pątha**, n., the sole of the foot; lit., the spread foot, or the foot spread, Josh. 1: 3; 3: 13; 4: 18; Acts 7: 5; *iyi pąta* is the correct spelling of this word; "the spread-out foot," not "the broad foot."
**iyi pąta boli**, v. t., to bastinade.
**iyi pąta paknaka**, n., the instep.
**iyi pątha**, n., a wide foot; the width of the foot.
**iyi po$^{n}$kshi**, a., club-footed; n., a club foot.
**iyi$^{n}$ shilukwa**, n., the calf of the leg.
**iyi taha**, a., tender-footed; having the feet worn out.
**iyi taha**, v. n., to be tender-footed.
**iyi tanakbi**, n., a crooked leg; a bent leg; a bow leg; bow shins; a., bowlegged.
**iyi tanąlla**, n. pl., crooked legs.
**iyi tikba**, n., a forefoot.
**iyi tilokąchi**, n., the foot joint; the ankle joint.
**iyi tuklo**, n., a biped; two feet.
**iyi ushta, iyushta**, n., a quadruped.
**iyimmi**, a., fiducial.
**iyimmi**, n., fiduciary.
**iyinchampko, iyi champko**, n., the shin; the marrow bone; the shank.
**iyinchampko foni**, n., the shinbone; the hock.
**iyintakchi, iyi intakchi**, v. t., to hobble; to fetter.
**iyintalakchi**, pp., hobbled; fettered.
**iyinuta**, a., under foot.
**iyishke**, n., the great toe.
**iyubbachosha**, n., the hip.
**iyubi, iyobi, obi**, n., a ham; the thigh; a hock.
**iyubi achoshoa**, n. pl., the hips; the hip joints.
**iyubi achoshuli**, n. sing., the hip; the hip joint.
**iyubi huski, iyąbi huski**, n., a stocking; hose; hosiery.
**iyubi huski isht ąlhfoa**, n., a garter.
**iyubi huski kanchi**, n., a hosier; one who deals in stockings and socks.

**iyubi huski kolofa**, n., a sock.
**iyubi huski kololi**, n. pl., socks.
**iyubi pakna**, n., the lap.
**iyubiha, iyąbbiha** n. pl. (from *iyi* and *abeha*), leggings; a legging; spatterdashes.
**iyubiha isht ąlhfoa**, n., garters for leggings.
**iyukbąl**, n., the gambrel; the hind leg of a horse.
**iyukbąl iti atakali**, n., a gambrel; a crooked stick used by butchers.
**iyukhąna**, n., a cross; where four corners meet.
**iyukhąnna**, pp., crossed.
**iyukhąnnali**, v. t., to cross; to make a cross.
**iyulhki**, see *iyi hulhki*.
**iyulhki foni**, n., the leg bone.
**iyup**, n., a son-in-law; *chiyup*, your son-in-law.
**iyupi**, v. a. i.; cf. *nanta hatuk o$^{n}$ mi$^{n}$ko ya$^{n}$ iyupi la hinla cho'* 1 Sam. 18: 18, 21, 22.
**iyush ąli**, n., the little toe; the end toe.
**iyush tikba**, n., the long toe; the toe next to the large toe.
**iyushi**, n., the little toe; the small toes, but *iyishke* is a toe.
**iyushi wishakchi**, n., tiptoe.
**iyushta**, see *iyi ushta*.

**k**, a limiting particle and suffix; *k* is compounded with *ąt*, *a$^{n}$*, and *ah*; *k* has reference to the preceding word; *ąt* is nom. and agrees; *a$^{n}$* is obj. and is governed by *k*; *iak fehna*, Mark 13: 1; *katiohmik*, Matt. 13: 4; *anumpulik fehna*, Matt. 9: 18, a demonstrative or a definite article, the. The examples show this, and that it is not a contraction; *antak fehna*; *talapik*, Luke 3: 1; *nunak fehna*, *ahashwak fehna*, Luke 3: 2[?]. *Iląppa*, *iląppak*; *nanta*, *nantak*; *yąmma*, *yąmmak*; *achik fena ako$^{n}$*, John 4: 27[?]. *k* is the sign of the demonstrative and definite article pronouns, as *ak*, *hak*, *yak*, *kak*, *mak*. It follows verbs and nouns also, *k* being suffixed to the preceding word.
**k**, sign of the past tense, as *chumpak*, which may be a contraction from *chumpa tuk*, he bought; he did buy; here *k* limits the act of buying. It is thus like don't in English. *k* is a contracted form of the adv. *kąmo*, as in *ialek*, I went (for *iali kąmo*). *k* is here a demonstrative of action, in the past tense, indefinite, or aorist; used in the nasal form, *lako$^{n}$ffik*.
**ka**, art. and rel. pro., in the accus. case or dative case, the which; the one which; that which, John 4: 14, 29. *puta ka*, these, in the ob. case, Matt. 1: 20; 2: 3; *k* is distinctive; *a*, objective.
**ka, kah**, adv., perhaps; *ishla ka*, Luke 4: 34[?]; spoken by way of inquiry. The interrogative tone makes it adverbial.
**ka**, euphonic, for sound's sake, in the neg. forms of verbs, future tense, etc.; *akpesokachi*, *akpesokahe*, *akpesoka hinla*, *akpesoka wa*, *akpesoka heto;* the *k* is suffixed to the verb. Perhaps this *k* has a designating sense, as *ke* and *ki*, in the neg. form; *akpeso ketuk*, *akpesoketuk*, *akpesakitok*, *akpesokitok*.
**kabak**, n., a noise made by a single blow; a blow; a knock.
**kabakachi**, v. a. i., to make a noise.
**kabakąchi**, n., pl., knocks; blows.
**kabakąchi**, v. a. i., to ring; to sound when knocked.
**kabuk**, n., a blow; a rap; a knock, made on a hollow thing, as a hollow tree.
**kabukachi**, v. a. i., to ring.
**kachakąchechi**, v. t., to cause to squeak.
**kacha$^{n}$ya**, pp., cut with shears.
**kacheli**, v. t. sing., to cut with shears or scissors; *kacholi*, pl.
**kacheli**, n., one who cuts with shears; a shearer.
**kachi$^{n}$**, sign of first future indic., neg. form, as *iklokachi$^{n}$*, he will not come.
**kachoa, kachowa**, a., having an edge or border like saw teeth or yam leaves; see *kalaskąchi*.
**kachombi, kachumbi, kochombi**, a., hard, as a swelling; swelled; caked.
**kachombi**, v. n., to be hard, etc.; *hichi ąt kachombi; ofosik ikonla yąt shatalit kachomba*, the puppy's neck is swollen hard.
**kachombi**, n., a hard swelling; a cake in the flesh; a bunch; a cancer; a cancerous swelling; a scirrhus; a tumor.
**kachombi toba**, v. a. i., to swell; to become swollen.
**kachowa**, see *kachoa*.
**kachumbi**, see *kachombi*, and *kochombi*.
**kafakbi**, n., a dent; a dint.
**kafakbi**, a., concave.
**kafakbi**, v. n., to be concave.

**kafakbi**, pp., made concave; rendered concave; dented; excavated.

**kafakbichi**, v. t., to make it concave; to dent; to dint; to excavate.

**kafali**, pp., put into a crack or fork.

**kafalichi**, v. t. sing., to put into a crack; to crowd into a place between two logs; *holisso kia, chufak kia aboha ititakla kafalichi.*

**kafanli**, n. f., a gore of land or in a garment.

**kafoli**, pp. pl., put into a crack; laid up in a crack; *kafonli*, n. f.

**kafolichi**, v. t., to put up in a crack.

**kaha**, v. a. i. pl., to fall down; to lie down; to fall, Matt. 13: 4, 7, 8 (seeds fell); 15: 14; 17: 6; *kaiyaha, ibakaha, ạlhkaha.*

**kaha**, pp., fallen down; laid down; staked; wagered; *holisso hạt kaha; kaiyaha*; *itibakaha*, confounded together; put together; *itibạlhkaha*, summed up.

**kaha**, n., a fall; a bet; that which is laid down; a lay; a wager.

**kahama**, pp., trodden down; *hạshuk ạt kahama*; *kahạmmi*, v. t.

**kahama**, n., a trail; that which is trodden down.

**kahat ma$^n$ya, kahạt ma$^n$ya**, v. n., to be down; to lie about, as on the ground.

**kahato**; in *nana kia ikkanihmo kahato ikahno hosh.* Sermon: Duties to Children, p. 5.

**kahạmmi**, v. t., to tread down; to bend down; to trample down, as grass.

**kahạmmi**, n., a trampler; one that treads down.

**kahạmmichi**, v. t., to cause to trample down.

**kahe**, sign of 2d per. indic. mood, neg. form, as *iklokahe*, he will not come.

**kaheto**, sign of 2d per. indic. mood, double neg. form; as *iklokaheto*, he will not not come—i. e., he will surely come.

**kahinla**, sign of neg. pot. mood, *iklo ka hinla.*

**kahioke**, sign of 2d per. indic. mood, neg. form, with a word that terminates a sentence, meaning, to give a little more strength and dignity, or fullness, of expression, to a sentence.

**kahkahachi**, v. a. i., to caw, as a crow.

**kahpuli, kapuli**, v. t. pl., to lay them down; to put them away or out, as horses to feed; to set, Josh. 4: 8; 8: 13; 10: 27; *isuba kahpulli ashachi* is used for many; *ilakapuli*, to put by themselves.

**kaiakạchi**, v. a. i., to waddle; *kaiakahanchit a$^n$ya*, to waddle along.

**kaiạlli**, n., a pacer; a pace; a racking pace; *kaiạllichi*, v. t., to make (a horse) pace.

**kaiilli, kaiạlli**, v. a. i., to pace; to rack (local).

**kaiolichi**, v. t., to affect the mouth, as in eating peaches with the fuzz on; to set on edge, as teeth.

**kaiya**, v. a. i., to englut.

**kaiya**, a., full; well fed; filled; pregnant, as an animal; having young; before birth, Matt. 14: 20.

**kaiya**, v. n., to be full; to be well fed; to be pregnant, applied to animals; to be with young; to teem; *sakaiya*, I am full, Matt. 15: 33, 37.

**kaiya**, n., a bellyful.

**kaiyạchi**, v. t., to fill; to feed well.

**kak** (see *ak, hak*, and their compounds), the; used chiefly after verbs. It is found also after nouns; *umba kakosh*, it rains that is it (*kocha ya$^n$ kapạssạchi*). Compounds: *kaka; koi hannali kak ahinla*, six miles that may be (the distance)—*kakahe*, Matt. 13: 39; *ont imishtaiyopi kakahe—kakano—kakạt—kakạto kakanto*, nasal form—*kakạt—kakạto—kakbano—kakbat—kakbato—kakhe—kakheno—kakheto—kaki—kakilla*, but the, Matt. 16: 4—*kakinli*, adv.—*kakinli*, pro.—*kakint—kakkia; aiishikakkia*, Matt. 13: 22—*kako$^n$; yohmi kako$^n$*, Matt. 13: 13; 14: 5, *lakofichila hinlakako$^n$*, I should heal them, Matt. 13: 15, *chumpa kako$^n$*, Matt. 13: 44, 46, 48—*kakocha—kakoka; pạska kileshokakoka*, it is because we have taken no bread, Matt. 16: 7—*kakoke; ishikakoke*, Matt. 13: 20; *haklo kakoke, ikanotoba kakoke*, Matt. 13: 22; *akostininchi kakoke*, Matt. 13: 23; *moma kakoke*, Matt. 13: 28; *a$^n$ki ạba binili kakoke*, my Father which is in Heaven, Matt. 16: 17—*kakokạno—kakokạt—kakokạto—kakokia—kakona—kakosh*, John 4: 26; *yohmi kakosh*, Matt. 14:

7; 15: 11, 20; 18: 8—*kakoshba*, John 4: 18 [?]—*kakot*.

**kakaachi**, v. a. i., to caw, as a crow.

**kakaachi**, n., a caw.

**Ka$^{n}$kish, Ka$^{n}$kilish**, n., Congress.

**kalafa**, pp., scratched; marked; *iyi ạt kalafa; aiimpa yạt kalafa*.

**kalafa**, n. sing., a scratch.

**kalakbi**, n., see *kolokbi*.

**kalaki, kalahki**, n., a lizard; a long slender lizard.

**kalakshi**, a., despised; disgraced; ruined, as to character; without credit; broken; abject; degraded; cashiered.

**kalakshi**, pp., debased; decried; depreciated; exploded; reduced; cursed, 2 Kings, 9: 34.

**kalakshi**, v. n., to be despised; to be cursed, Josh. 9: 23.

**kalakshi**, n., a disgrace; a curse.

**kalakshichi**, v. t., to disgrace; to degrade; to cashier; to debase; to decry; to deface; to depreciate; to dishonor; to explode; to reduce; to slur; to curse.

**kalakshichi**, n., one who degrades, etc.; an exploder.

**kalampi, akalampi**, v. a. i., to freeze.

**kalampi**, a., frozen; congealed; frost bitten.

**kalampi**, v. n., to be frozen; *iyi ạt kalampi; oka yạt kalampi*.

**kalampi**, pp., frozen; congealed; *ikkalampo*, a., uncongealed.

**kalampichi**, v. t., to freeze.

**kalancha**, a., rancid; brackish.

**kalancha**, v. n., to be rancid; to be brackish; *nipi ạt kalancha; oka yạt kalancha*.

**kalancha**, n., rancidity; brackishness.

**kala$^{n}$ska**, n., a small frog; a name of one kind of frog; other frogs have other names, as *halonlạbi; kiba; shu$^{n}$kạtli*, etc.

**kalaskạchi, kachoa**, a., having a border like saw teeth.

**kalasha**, pp., cut with shears, *isht kalasha*, n., shears.

**kalasha**, n., that which is cut with shears.

**kalạffi**, v. t., to scratch.

**kalạffi**, n., a scratcher.

**kalạn**, n., a gallon.

**kalạn tuklo**, n., a peck; two gallons.

**kalạshli**, v. t., to cut with shears.

**ka$^{n}$lhkuha**, v. a. i., to cackle; to cluck.

**ka$^{n}$lhkuha**, n., a cackler; a cackling.

**kalochi**, see *kạllochi*.

**kalo$^{n}$shi**, n., the windpipe of a fowl.

**kalowa**, pp., notched; v. t., to notch.

**kalowa**, n., a notch.

**kalush**, n., a cabbage; a collard.

**kalushạpa**, n., a cabbage eater; a cabbage worm.

**kala$^{n}$fa**, n., phlegm.

**kalahạchechi**, v. t., to cause a rustling.

**kalahạchi**, v. a. i., to rustle, as leaves; *hạshtạp ạt kạlahạchi*.

**kalahạchi**, n., a rustling.

**kalali, kạlali**, v. t. sing., to break open, as an egg; to contuse; to crash; to crush; to open; *kạla*, pp.

**kalama**, a., strong; rancid; musty.

**kalama**, v. n., to be strong or rancid.

**kalama**, n., rancidity; must; a sour smell, taste, etc.

**kalamạchi**, v. t., to make it rancid.

**kali**, v. t., to bet; to wager; to lay down, Josh. 2: 14; to stake, as a wager; to lay; to venture; *isuba kali*, v. t., to bet a horse; to stake a horse; *i$^{n}$kali*, to bet with him, or against him; to wage; *iti$^{n}$kali*, to bet against each other; *ilekali*, to lay himself down, as an offering; *echim ilekalishke*, Josh. 2: 14; *ibakali*, to put with; *itibakali*, to mix with; to confound together; *itibakalit hotina*, v. t., to spurn.

**kali**, n., one who bets.

**kali**, n., a wager; a stake; a lay; a bet.

**kaloha**, v. a. i. pl., to burst open and spill.

**kaloha**, pp., burst open; *italhfoa yạt kaloha*.

**kaloha**, n. pl., the bursting open; those which are burst open.

**kaloli**, v. t. pl., to burst them open, as eggs, kegs, etc.; to break them; to crack them; *aka$^{n}$kushi a$^{n}$ kaloli*; see *kalali*.

**kama**, conj. but; adv.; *nafohka achukma kạt pimasha kama; ishithaiyanahinla kama*, because that thou mayest understand, see Acts 24: 11; probably this *kama* is composed of *k* and *ama*.

**kamak ạt kạnia**; *masheli kamak ạt kạnia*, entirely fair weather; *ninak okliti kamak ạt kạnia*, Egyptian darkness.

**kamali**, v. t., to stop; to bung; *i$^{n}$kamali*, to bung it; to plug; to preclude.

**kamąssa**, a., strong; firm; hard; brave; hearty; aged; ripe in years; mature; callous; inveterate; permanent; resolute; rigid; vigorous; solid; stable; steadfast; stiff; straitlaced; tough; unpliant; unshaken; *nakni kamąssa piahoke*, we are brave men; *ikkamąsso*, unhardened.

**kamąssa**, v. n., to be strong.

**kamąssa**, v. a. i., to stiffen; *itakamąssa*, to settle.

**kamąssa**, pp., strengthened; confirmed; hardened; stiffened; *itakamąssa*, pressed together; strengthened by each other; pinned; *akamąssa*, sealed; *ikakamąsso*, a., unsealed.

**kamąssa**, n., strength; firmness; hardness; rigidity; rigor; solidity; steadiness; stiffness.

**kamąssa**, adv., rigidly; stiffly.

**kamąssąlli**, v. t., to strengthen; to confirm; to harden; to stiffen; to toughen; *itakamąssąlli*, to press them together, as planks on a floor; to paste; to pin.

**kamąssąlli**, n., a strengthener; a supporter; a hardener.

**kamąssąlli**, a., strong; ripe in years; *nakni kamąssąlli*.

**kamąssąlli**, v. n., to be strong.

**kamba**, adv., conj., because.

**kamil**, n., a camel.

**kamil hishi**, n., camel hair.

**kamo, kąmo**, adv., signifying also the immediate past tense; formed from *k* and *amo; alikamo*, I said so; when *li* or the last syllable before *kamo* is accented, *a* is changed to *ą*, as *pisalikąmo*, I saw it. See *chamo*. It implies that the speaker has knowledge of what he speaks and not the hearer; *kąmo* is sometimes contracted to *k; chumpak, ialek;* for *kamo*, in the nom. case, see 2 Sam. 18: 9; *kamo ont iatok*.

**kamomi**, adv., (derived from *ka* and *ąmohmi iksho ka ąmohmi*, in full), in the least degree; in the smallest amount; used with neg. verbs as *iksho kamomi*, none at all; *ikachukmo kamomi*, good for nothing at all.

**kampila**, v. t. pl., to send; to throw; to cast away; to reject, Matt. 8: 12; 13: 40. Perhaps this is derived from *kanchi* and *pila*. *kanchi*, sing., means to sell, but *kampila* does not.

**kana**, n., an intimate, Matt. 11: 19; a friend; usually written with a prefix pronoun, as *a$^{n}$kana*, my friend; *i$^{n}$kana*, his friend; friendship; grace; kindness; *i$^{n}$kana*, v. t., to befriend him; to show kindness; *hąchi$^{n}$kanali, hąshi$^{n}$kanahe*, Josh. 2: 12; *iki$^{n}$kano*, a., inimical; v. n., to be inimical; unkind; n., unkindness; *iti$^{n}$kana*, to befriend each other; to favor each other; to harmonize; *iti$^{n}$kanąt a$^{n}$sha*, a., peaceable; *iti$^{n}$kana*, n., mutual friends; friends; *iti$^{n}$kana*, n., amity; friendship; harmony; peace; *iti$^{n}$kanali*, n., my friend; the one whom I befriend; *i$^{n}$kana*, a., friendly; humane; kind; officious; propitious; *i$^{n}$kana iksho*, a., unfriended; *i$^{n}$kana keyu*, adv., unfriendly.

**kanakli, kannakli**, v. a. i., to dodge; to move out of the way; a single motion like *halakli;* (1 Sam. 19: 10).

**kanaktakli**, v. a. i., to toss the head.

**kanali, kanąlli**, v. a. i., to move; to step one side; to remove; to go; to shift; to come away or to go away; to depart; to hitch; *kanąlli*, imp., move; get out of the way.

**kanali**, pp., moved; see *kanąlli*.

**kanali**, n., a mover; a moving; see *kanąlli*.

**kanalichi, kanąllichi**, v. t., to move; to remove; to take out of the way.

**kananali, kąnanali**, v. a. i. freq., to keep moving about at or near one place.

**kananant a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to be moving about.

**kanąlla hinla**, a., movable.

**kanąllahe keyu**, a., immovable; immutable; stationary.

**kanąlli**, pp., removed; *ikkanąllo*, a., unmoved; unremoved; see *kanali*.

**kanąlli**, see *kanali*.

**kanąlli**, n., a moving; a mover; a departure; a shift; see *kanali*.

**kanąllichahe keyu**, a., immovable; immutable.

**kanąllichi**, v. t., to remove; to displace; to move; to translate; to obviate; to take away; to transfer; to unsettle; 2 Sam. 24: 10; see *kąnalichi*.

**kanąllichi**, n., a shifter.

**kanąllichit binilichi**, v. t., to remove and settle; to colonize.

**kanąllit a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to move along, and, as an adverb, gradually.

**kanąllit binili**, v. a. i., to move and settle.

**kanąli**, v. a. i., not to go far.

**kanąpa**, n., an injury in some mysterious witchcraft-like way; *isht kanąpa.*—J. Hudson.

**kancha hinla**, a., salable; vendible.

**kanchahe keyu**, a., unsalable.

**kanchąk**, n., a corn crib; a corn house; a barn; a corn loft; a crib; a garner; a granary, Matt. 6: 26.

**kanchąk fohki**, v. t., to harvest; to put up in the crib.

**kanchąk foka**, pp., harvested; put up in the crib.

**kanchi**, v. t. sing., to sell; Matt. 13: 44, 46; to cede; to grant; to transfer; to alienate; to convey; to dispose of; to part with; to bargain away; to deal; to deliver; to discard; to dispose of; to eject; to fling; to forsake; to leave; to put away, Matt. 5: 31; to reject; to throw away; to renounce; to cast away, Matt. 18: 8, 9; to hurl; to pass; to repudiate; to shift; to spend; to transfer; to vend; to waste; to wane; *isht kanchi*, v. t., to take away; *ąbit kanchi*, to do the uttermost; *kaiyanchi*, Matt. 5: 26; *ilekanchi*, to throw himself away; to deny himself, Matt. 16: 24; to give himself; *ilekaiyanchi; iti$^{n}$kanchi*, to sell to each other, or for each other; *ilap imanumpa kanchi*, v. t., to throw away his own word, or, v. a. i., to recant; *imokla kanchi*, n., a traitor to his own people; *isht tahpąt kanchi*, n., a vendue; an auction.

**kanchi**, n., an alienation; a sale; a cession; a transfer; a rejection; a throw; a vent.

**kanchi**, n., a seller; a caster; a rejecter; a thrower; a vender.

**kanchi**, a., sale; unaccepted.

**kanchi keyu**, a., unsold; ungranted; unceded.

**kanchichi**, v. t., to cause to sell.

**kanichi, kąnihchi**, v. t., to do with, Luke 4: 34; Matt. 27: 19; *nana kanihchi*, to chasten; to chastise, Luke 6: 11.

**kanih**, a contraction for *kanihma*, as *kanih pilla pit kaiyanchahe a$^{n}$ imabahanchi; kani*, the root (like *katih, nantih, nanih*, and *mih*) and *h*.

**kanihma**, see *kanima*.

**kanihmi**, a., convalescent; better; improved in health; less affected with disease. *kanihmit ia*, v. a. i., to mend; to improve in health; *kanihmit taha*, pp., mended, etc.; *i$^{n}$kanihmi*, he is better.

**kanihmi**, v. n., to be convalescent or better; to get better; to improve; see Luke 13: 24, to be able; to effect; *nan i$^{n}$kanihmi*, v. t., to ail him; to trouble him; to affect him with something that produces uneasiness; see *nan i$^{n}$kanihmi; i$^{n}$kanihmi*, he is better, or it is better for him.

**kanihmichi**, v. t., to cause to get better.

**kanihmit ia**, v. a. i., to mend; to get better.

**kanihmit taha**, pp., mended; recovered.

**kani$^{n}$lau iksho**, a., brave; not to be conquered.

**kanima**, a., some, as to place or persons; any, Matt. 18: 8. In Josh. 7: 3; 8: 17, used for "or," as in Ai or Bethel. *kanimakia*, some one; any one; either; with a neg. verb, none, none of them; *kanimako; kanimashinli.*

**kanima**, v. n., to be some.

**kanima**, v. a. i.; *nan ashąchi kąt kanima hatukma*, 1 Sam. 14: 38; *kanimaia*, imp., hence; go off.

**kanima, kanihma**, adv., somewhere; a while; some time; hence, Matt. 4: 10; whither, Josh. 2: 5; where; for a season; *kanimaia*, Luke 4: 13 [?]; *kanima minti;* where, Matt. 2: 4; 6: 21; *kanima aboli*, Matt. 8: 20; where to lay, Josh. 1: 7.

**kanima inla kia**, adv., elsewhere.

**kanima kia**, adv., anywhere; somewhere; or, whencesoever; wheresoever; wherever; with a neg. verb, nowhere.

**kanima kia**, pro., anyone.

**kanima kia keyu**, adv., nowhere; in no place; no way; no ways.

**kanima moma**, adv., everywhere; every place; all about, Luke 4: 37 [?].

**kanimachi, kanimanchi**, a., partial; *ikkanimancho*, a., impartial; pp., unbiased; *ikkanimancho*, n., impartiality; *kanimanchi keyu*, pp., unbiased; "is no respecter," Acts 10: 34.

**kanimachi, kanimali**, v. a. i., v. n., to be partial; to despise, Matt. 5: 44; 18: 10; to act partially; *kanimanchi*, n. f.,

to act with partiality; *kanimachilahe keyu*, to despise; *kanimanchi*, nasal form, Matt. 6: 24.

**kanimampo**, a., which of two; either of two; whichsoever; *kanimampo hoⁿ; kanimampo hokia; kanimampo hosh; kanimampo hot.*

**kanimampo keyu**, a., neuter; neutral; neither.

**kanimampo kia**, adv., either.

**kanimash inli**, adv., sometimes.

**kanimash inli kia**, adv., whenever.

**kanimi**, v. a. i., to be some; it is definite, and *kaniohmi*, distinctive.

**kanimi, kąnimi**, a., some; somebody; certain, Luke 6: 2; Mark 2: 6; 12: 5; 13: 4, 5, 7, 8; some (seeds); *kanimi kąt aⁿsha, kanimimąt ia; kanimi hosh abeka; kanimi hoⁿ chumpa sabąnna*, I wish to buy some one; *na kanimi keyu*, a., sound; "nothing the matter;" *nan ikiⁿkanihmo ka hioke*, "he shall be free," Matt. 15: 5.

**kanimichi**, v. t. (definite), to do it somehow or in any way; *kanimihchi*, v. t., Mark 11: 18; Matt. 10: 19; 12: 14; *kanimiechi, kaniemichi*, pro. form; *kanimichit ikbit chibąnnakmąt ikbi; kanimihinchi*, v. t., Acts 10: 39.

**kanimusi**, see *kaniohmusi.*

**kaniohmi**, n. (distinctive), matter; a measure; manner; fashion; an occasion; an occurrence; parts of; *Kalili iⁿkaniohmi*, Matt. 2: 22; face; appearance, Matt. 16: 3; *piⁿkaniohmi*, our business, Josh. 2: 14, 20.

**kaniohmi** (see *akaniohmi*), a., any, as *nitak kaniohmi*, any day, Matt. 4: 6; being of some sort or of some kind; in some way or time, Luke 13: 25; some; certain, Matt. 9: 3; 12: 38; some, i, e., a part, Josh. 8: 22; *wak kaniohmi chimalachiⁿ*, I will give you a cow of some kind.

**kaniohmi**, v. t., to do; *Chisąs ąt akaniohmitokaⁿ*, John 21: 25; Acts 1: 1; Matt. 6: 3.

**kaniohmi**, v. n., to be of some sort, Matt. 5: 20; to be in some way or time, etc., Luke 5: 19; Matt. 26: 24; 10: 42; *kaniohmi*, is the responding form of *katiohmi*, or *katiohmi* is transitive and *kaniohmi* intransitive; *kaniohmahe ikithano*, a., dubious, Luke 18: 17; *kaniohmit offo*, how they grow, Matt. 6: 28; *kaniohmi tokba; kanioht*, a contracted form.

**kaniohmi**, v. a. i., to do somehow; *kaniohmilahe keyu.*

**kaniohmi**, n., a sort; a kind; a fact, *okfa kaniohmi moma*, valleys of every kind, i. e., all valleys, Luke 3: 5.

**kaniohmi chishba**, a., uncertain; in a way unknown.

**kaniohmi chishba**, v. n., to be uncertain; to be in a way unknown.

**kaniohmi foka hoⁿ**, adv., when, Josh. 2: 18; 3: 3.

**kaniohmi kash**, adv., when, in time past.

**kaniohmi kia**, adv., somehow; in any way whatever; of any kind; however, Matt. 18: 7.

**kaniohmichi**, v. t., to cause it to be somehow or of some fashion; to do to, Josh. 8: 2; 9: 3; to do unto; to do as a custom, 1 Sam. 2: 13, 22; to do, Ps. 37: 8; to improve opportunity, Matt. 26: 16.

**kaniohmiho**, adv., somehow.

**kaniohmikma**, a., occasional; some time; sometimes.

**kaniohmusi, kanimusi**, n., a particle; diminutive of *kaniohmi.*

**kanliksho**, n., tenderness.

**kanliksho**, a. (from *kąllo* and *iksho*), tender; not strong; not hard; not tough; fragile.

**kanliksho**, v. n., to be tender.

**kannakli**, a form of *halakli, shabakli, chiksanakli;* see 1 Sam. 19: 10.

**kanni**, see *kąni.*

**kano**, art., the, the which, a distinctive art. pro. indicating contrast; the letter *k* is definite with *ano*, distinctive; also a rel. pro., *hatak puta kano*, Matt. 6: 18.

**kanoⁿ**, adv., here and there; used in the sing; *kanoⁿ pit ishchąffichashke*, send her away to another place, Matt. 15: 23; for pl. see Acts 5: 40; *kanoⁿ pit hika*, to stagger; *kanont kanchi; kanoⁿ pit kampila*, to throw them away; *kanoⁿ pit tileli*, to send them off. This is sometimes written *kanompit*, Matt. 13: 36; 15: 23.

**kanoⁿ**, n., different places, or another place; *kanoⁿ* may be a contraction of *kaniohmi*, like *katio* of *katiohmi.*

**kanoha**, art., rel. pro., the, the which.

**kanohmi**, a., how many, Matt. 16: 9; some; several, Luke 5: 18; various, used to make the plural number, as *hatak kanohmi*, men, Josh. 7: 2; *hatak kanohmi hosh minti*.

**kanohmi**, v. n., to be some.

**kanohmi kia**, howsoever.

**kanomi**, n., relations; kindred; used with prefix pronouns, as *akanomi*, *chi$^{n}$kanomi*, *i$^{n}$kanomi*, etc.; *iti$^{n}$kanomi*, kinsfolk; mutual relations.

**kanomi**, a., related; *i$^{n}$kanomi*, related to him; *iti$^{n}$kanomi*, related to each other.

**kanomi**, v. n., to be related; *hąshiti$^{n}$kanomi*, you are related to each other.

**kanomona**, a. (from *kanomi* and *ona*), several; many, John 2: 12; some; sundry.

**kanomona**, v. n., to be numerous or many; to amount to several.

**kanomona**, n., a number; a parcel; a quantity.

**kanompit**, Matt. 13: 36; see *kano$^{n}$* for the correct orthography of *kanompit*.

**kanomusi, kanimusi**, a., very few; very little; a few; a little, Josh. 7: 3.

**kanomusi**, v. n., to be small, little, etc.

**kanomusi**, n., a small quantity; a small number; a pittance, Matt. 15: 34.

**kantak**, n., the kind of brier from which bread is made; a smilax.

**kantak ąpi**, n., a bramble; a brier.

**kantak pąska**, n., kantak bread; brier-root bread.

**kantali**, v. a. i., to press; to crowd, like the houses in a city, or people, Mark 5: 27, 31; see *akantali*.

**kanumpa**, n., name of a weed which grows in low grounds.

**kapali**, v. t., to hold in the mouth; to put into one's own mouth; *hakchuma kapali*, he holds tobacco in his mouth.

**kapali**, pp., put in the mouth.

**kapali**, n., that which is put in the mouth, as a bridle bit.

**kapali isht talakchi**, n., bridle reins; a rein; see *isuba kapali*, etc.

**kapali isht talakchi nushkobo foka**, n., headstall.

**kapalichi**, v. t., to put into the mouth of another; pl. *kąpa*.

**kapąssa**, a., cold; icy; frosty; fresh; frigid; gelid; phlegmatic; raw; repulsive; rigorous; wintry; *lukfi kapąssa chohmi*, clay cold.

**kapąssa**, v. n., to be cold. This does not mean the sensation of cold; *hochukwa* means to feel cold, to experience cold, as a sensation.

**kapąssa**, n., coldness; a cold; frigidity; iciness; strangeness.

**kapąssa**, pp., cooled; damped; refreshed; *tąli ąt kapąssąt taha*.

**kapąssa**, v. a. i., to cool.

**kapąssa fehna**, a., hard; very cold.

**kapąssąchi**, a., cool; *kucha kapąssąchi*, cool weather.

**kapąssąchi**, v. n., to be cool.

**kapąssąchi**, v. t., to cool; to make cool; to refrigerate; to shadow; to shade, or to refresh by shade.

**kapąssąlli**, v. t., to cool; to refresh; to refrigerate; *umba kakosh kucha ya$^{n}$ kapąssąchi*, the rain cools the weather.

**kapąsh**, n.; *uski kapąsh*, cane tongs; a large cane is bent double; *luak isht kapąsh*, fire tongs (not used).

**kapko**, n., a large hickory nut.

**kapucha**, n., ball sticks, such as the Choctaw use at ball plays.

**kapulhachi**, v. a. i., to crunch.

**kapuli**, see *kahpuli*.

**kapuli**, v. a. i., to champ.

**kapuli**, n., a champer.

**kapulichi**, v. a. i., to champ.

**kapun**, n., a shagbark hickory nut.

**kapun ąpi**, n., a shagbark hickory.

**kasali, kasalichi**, v. t., to strike with a stick.

**kasmo, kosmo**, n., a turkey-feather shawl or robe worn by the ancient Choctaw.

**kasolichi**, v. t. sing., to thump; *ąlla nushkobo ya$^{n}$ kasolichi*, to thump the child's head with the thumb and finger.

**kasuha**, pl., to thump.

**kash, kąsh**, immediate past tense article and rel. pro.; see *ash*, *hash*, *chash*, (which is remote past tense,) etc., adv., last; late; lately, Matt. 2:21; *puta kash*, the said, i. e., plural, Matt. 8: 16; 11: 20; Compounds: *kashano—kashąto—kashi$^{n}$—kashinli*, Matt. 5: 25—*kashke—kashket*, rel. pro., that which; the same that; as *ali kashket*, that is what I said; this form is not much used; it is called

a hard expression, — *kashkia—kashkiⁿ, kashkint*, rel. pro., nasal form, being the same; that which—*kashoⁿ; nạni tuklo aiena kashoⁿ*, the two fishes also, Matt. 14: 19; *nana kashoⁿ*, whatsoever, Matt. 15: 5—*kashocha—kashoka—kashokakoⁿ — kashokakocha — kashokakosh—kashokạno—kashoke—kashokia—kashokạt—kashokạto—kashona—kashosh; amintili kashosh*, Matt. 12: 44; Josh. 2: 5; 6: 8—*kashot*.

**kashapa**, v. a. i., to divide.

**kashapa**, pp., divided, as a part, in two; parted; subtracted; *itakashapa*, divided into two; halved; separated; sundered; divided against itself, Matt. 12: 25; *ikkashapo*, a., undivided.

**kashapa**, n., a half; a part; a division; a proportion; a share; a snack.

**kashapa ishi**, v. a. i., to share.

**kashạbli**, v. t. sing., to divide; to separate; to part; to subtract; *itakashạbli*, v. t., to half; to separate from each other into two parts; to sunder.

**kashạblit ishi**, v. a. i., to share.

**kasheho**, a. fem. gender, old; aged.

**kasheho**, v. n., to be old or aged; *ohoyo hạt kasheho; isuba hạt kasheho*.

**kasheho**, n., age; anility; old age.

**kaⁿshi**, n., a bird which eats poke berries and black-gum berries.

**kaⁿshka lusa**, n., the name of a fish.

**kaⁿshkạchi**, v. a. i., to squeak; to grate, as the hinges of a door.

**kaⁿshkạchi**, n., a squeaking; a grating.

**kashke**, neg. form of *ashke;* as *ialashke*, let me go, or I will go; *akaiyukashke*, let me not go; I will not go.

**kashkoa, kạshkoa**, pl. of *kashapa*, v. a. i., to divide; to separate; *kashkoli*, v. t., to divide.

**kashkoa**, pp., divided; separated; *itakashkoa*.

**kashkoa**, n., divisions; parts; portions.

**kashofa**, a., tidy; unspotted; clean; cleanly; immaculate; pure; neat; null; *ikkashofo*, a., impure; unclean; uncleansed; unfaded; unpardoned; unrepealed; unwashed.

**kashofa**, v. n., to be clean.

**kashofa**, v. a. i., to fade.

**kashofa**, pp., faded; cleansed; forgiven; erased; blotted out; clarified; cleared; effaced; expunged; expurgated; fined; freed; fulled, as cloth; justified; obliterated; pardoned, Luke 5: 20; purgated; purified; quashed; razed; refined; vacated; wiped; *chiⁿkashofahoke*, Matt. 9: 2; 12: 31; *iⁿkashofo*, remitted to him.

**kashofa**, n., a cleansing; a pardon; a justification; a purgation; a purification; cleanness; fairness; fineness; refinement; tidiness; *ikkashofo*, impurity; *ikiⁿkashofo*, a., unremitted.

**kashofa hinla**, a., pardonable, venial.

**kashofahe keyu**, a., unfading; unpardonable.

**kashofạt**, adv., neatly.

**kashoffi**, (*kasholi*, pl.,) v. t., to clean; Matt. 8: 2; to cleanse; to wash clean; to erase; to cross out; to forgive; Matt. 6: 12, Luke 5: 21; to cancel; to clarify; to efface; to expunge; to expurgate; to fade; to fine; to free; to justify; to null; to obliterate; to pardon; to purge; to purify; to quash; *isht kashoffi*, to offset.

**kashoffi**, n., a cleanser; a justifier.

**kashoffi**, n., a purgation; a purification; a rasure; a refinement.

**kashoffichi**, v. t., to make clean; to clean another; to bleach; to blanch; to cleanse; to crop; to erase; to expunge; to expurgate; to full or scour cloth; to obliterate; to purify; to rase; to refine; to repeal; to try; to vacate.

**kashoffichi**, n., a refiner.

**kashoffichit kanchi**, v. t., to cancel; to forgive; to blot out; to wipe out; to erase.

**kashokạchi**, v. a. i., to rub against.

**kashokạchi**, pp., wiped; rubbed; brushed; scoured.

**kasholichi**, v. t., to wipe; to brush; to scour; to rub; to dust; to mop; to scrub; to swab; from *kasholi*.

**kasholichi**, n., a scourer; a wiper, etc.; one who wipes; *kasholihinchi*, freq., Luke 7: 44.

**katali**, v. a. i., to gird; to pinch; *isht ilakatali*, they girded themselves with, Gen. 3: 7; *katanli*, nasal form; *ilakatali*, to gird one's self.

**katanli**, n., a girding; strictness.

**katanli**, a., girded; drawn tight, as a ligature; bound tight; close; strict; tight.

**katanli**, adv., tightly.

**katanlichi**, v. t., to draw tight round another person; to bind tight; to brace; to pinch; to squeeze; to straighten; to tighten; *kataya*, pp.

**katapa**, v. a. i., to divide; to separate; to break.

**katapa**, pp., divided; cut off; intercepted; headed, as cattle separated; stemmed; withheld; precluded; *in katapa*, he is cut off, or to cut him off.

**katapa**, n., a division.

**katapoa**, v. a. i. pl., to divide.

**katapoa**, pp., divided; *ikatapoa*.

**katapoli**, v. t. pl., to cut them off; to intercept; to head; *in katapoli*, to cut them off; to head them.

**kataya**, pp., squeezed; see *katanli*.

**katąbli**, v. t., to divide; to separate; to intercept; to fend; to withhold; *wak in katąbli*, head the cow; stop the cow; *in katąbli*, to preclude; to shed; to stop; to trammel.

**katąblichi**, v. t., to cause to head, or intercept, or to do it, i. e., to head by another.

**kati, kąti**, a word used in compound words; *katiohmi, katihmi;* see *kąni*.

**katichi**, see *katihchi*.

**katiffi**, v. t., to cut off; sing. *katoli*.

**katih**, why; *nanta katih; kanih, kati*, or *katih* is used in compounding words.

**katih** (from *kani*), *kątit hąshman yah?*, what are you about? Similar verb to *mih;* also cf. *nantih* from *nanih*.

**katihchi, kątichi, katichi**, v. t., to do with; *nanta ishtishkatichachin?* what will you do with it?

**katihmi** (from *katih* and *mih*); *nan katihmiho?* why? Mark 2: 7.

**katima, kątima** (from *kati* and *ma*), adv., where; anywhere; whence; whither; also pro., which, *katima kakosh*, Mark 12: 28; *hąchi katima*, what of ye, Matt. 12: 11.

**katimafoka**, adv., whereabout.

**katimaho**, where; which; *hąsh katima kakosh*, which of you, Matt. 6: 27.

**katimahosh**, where; which.

**katimaian**, which; *hatak katimaia*, which man?

**katimakakosh**, what, Matt. 7: 9; *hatak hąsh katimakakosh*.

**atimakakosh**, whether of two, Mark 2: 9; *katimampokakosh*, Matt. 9: 5.

**katimakon**, where; whence, John 1: 48; which; whence, Matt. 2: 2; 13: 54; 15: 33; *katimak*, from *katima* and *k*, definite.

**katimampo**, which of two; whether, Luke 5: 23; whichsoever.

**katimampo aiyukali kakosh**, which of all, Luke 6: 9 [?].

**katimampo ho**, which; whom, in objective case.

**katimampo ka**, which; *tanampo katimamampo ka*, which of the two guns.

**katimampo kakon**, which.

**katimampo kakosh**, which one is it of the two, Matt. 9: 5; *hąsh katimampo kakosh hąshiachi; katimampo kakosh ahchiba kąt iklauwo chof* "whether (of two) is easier," Matt. 9: 5; *katimampo kąt; katimimampo kąt*.

**katimi;** *katima heto*, it will come to nothing; *katima wa*, it will not be.

**katimichi, kątihmichi**, v. t., to do in some way; *katimichit ishhokchi*, how did you plant it? Luke 19: 15 [?]; *katiminchi*, nas. form.

**katiohmi, kątiohmi**, v. t., to do, Luke 3: 10; to do somehow; how? Matt. 18: 12; *katiohmili*, Luke 18: 18; *nanta katiohmi han?* why.

**katiohmi**, what, Matt. 17: 25.

**katiohmi**, a., pp., done in some way; after some manner; of some kind.

**katiohmi**, v. n., to be done in some way; to be after some manner, or, how is it; *katiohmi hokakosh iląppąt yąmohma hinla chof* after what manner is it that this can be done? John 3: 9; *katiohmit hąchiyimma wa*, it is no way that ye will believe, John 3: 12; *katiohmi hosh yąmmichi*.

**katiohmi**, adv., how; in what manner; of what kind; *katiohmit ishiachin*, how will you go? *chikatiohmi cho*, how d'ye, or, how do you do—*katohmi fohka*, adv., when; in what manner is it; about what time is it—*katiohmi foka kash*, about what time was it; when was it—*katiohmi foka kashon*, when was it—*katiohmi foka mako*, when—*katiohmi foka makosh*, when—*katiohmi hon*, how; wherefore; how is it, Matt. 16: 11—*katiohmi hosh*, how—*katiohmi ka—katiohmi kakon*, how is it—*katiohmi kakosh*, how is it—*katohmi kash*, when was it?

*katiohmi kash ishla?—katiohmi kasho*, when was it; at what time was it—*katiohmikma*, when; *katiohmikma ishiachi$^{n}$?* when will you go?—*katiohmikmako$^{n}$*, when—*katiohmit*, how; whence.

**katiohmi ho$^{n}$**, why, Matt. 7: 4; 17: 10, 19; *katiohmi ho$^{n}$?* how is it? 2 Sam. 14: 2 [?].

**katiohmichi**, v. t., to do it in some way, Matt. 10: 25; 1 Sam. 5: 8; Josh. 7: 9.

**katioht**, cont. of *katiohmi; chishno akosh katioht issa$^{n}$lakofahinla chimahoba.*

**kato, kạto, hatoha**, the; that which; who.

**katoba**, see *kotoba.*

**katohmi**, a., how many.

**katohmi, katomi**, adv., how many, Matt. 15: 34; what number, John 4: 53 [?]; *katohmi*, a.; *katohmi*, v. n; *katohmi ho; katohmia; katomona; katomola*, etc.

**katohmona**, a. (from *katohmi* and *ona*), several; sufficient number; coming to some.

**katohmona** (from *katohmi* and *ona*), v. n., to come to, or amount to several; *katomonahatukosh iktalo*, because there was not a sufficient number they did not finish it.

**katoła**, pp., cut up, as *ahe katoła*, potatoes cut for planting.

**katoli**, v. a. i. pl., to cut off, as *ahe katoli*, to cut potatoes; *katiffi*, sing., to cut in two, as firewood, ribs, etc.

**katomi**, see *katohmi.*

**kaua**, see *kauwa.*

**kauasha**, a., aged; middle aged; *hatak kauasha*, a middle-aged man.

**kauasha**, v. n., to be middle aged.

**kauashạchi**, a., near to middle age; somewhat advanced in years.

**kauashạchi**, v. n., to be somewhat advanced in years.

**kauehto, kauihto**, n., glue; size; the name of a wild vine.

**kauwa, kaua**, a., broken; *fulli kauwa*, broken twigs.

**kauwa**, v. n., to be broken.

**kauwa**, v. a. i., to break.

**kauwi**, v. t. sing., to break.

**kauwichi**, v. t. pl., to break; to break down; to cause them to break.

**kawa**, sign of double neg.; *ikminto kawa*, Luke 18: 7 [?].

**kawa**, pp., broken; *kauwichi*, v. t.

**kawa**, v. a. i., to break.

**ka$^{n}$wa, kawa**, v. a. i., to bark, as a fox; to sing, as insects on trees.

**ka$^{n}$wa**, n., a fox which barks.

**kạbaha, kạpaha**, v. t. pl., to beat; to pound; to hammer; to drub.

**kạbaha**, n., a beater; a hammerer.

**kạbahạchi**, v. a. i., to rumble, as a wagon in motion on hard ground.

**kạbalichi**, v. t. sing., to beat; to strike.

**kạchakạchechi**, v. t., to make it creak, as a door hinge.

**kạchakạchi**, v. a. i., to creak; to squeak.

**kạchakạchi**, n., a creaking; a creak; a squeak.

**kạchi**, pl. termination of passives, Ch. Sp. Bk., Table 31.

**kạfa**, pp., dipped; *isht kạfa*, dipped out with; n., a ladle.

**kạfabicha**, n., a coffee-pot spout.

**kạfafotoha**, n., a coffee mill.

**kạfahonni**, n., a coffee boiler; a coffee pot.

**kạfaiạlhto**, n., a coffee pot (used on the table); a coffee sack, bin, box, etc.

**kạfaiishko**, n., a coffee cup; a coffee saucer.

**kạfaiishko aiontạla**, n., a salver.

**kạfaiishko ataloha**, n., a waiter.

**kạfaiontạla**, n., a salver; a waiter.

**kạffi**, v. t., to dip out; to take out with a ladle; *isht kạffi*, to dip out with.

**kạfi**, n., sassafras; but *iti kạfi* is also sassafras or sassafras tree.

**kạfi**, n., coffee, being an imitation of the English name.

**kạfi auạshli**, v. t., to parch coffee; to brown coffee.

**kạfi homi**, n., strong coffee.

**kạfi honi**, v. t., to boil coffee.

**kạfi honni**, n., boiled coffee.

**kạfi lakchi**, n., coffee grounds.

**kạfi nihi**, n., a coffee berry or seed; a coffee kernel.

**kạfi okchimali**, n., green coffee; West India coffee.

**kạfi tohbi**, n., white coffee; Java coffee.

**kạhchi**, v. t., to cut with shears; pass., *kachaya.*

**kạla** (from *kạlli*), pp., scratched.

**kạlaha**, a., round, as a wheel or log; *iti kạlaha*, a truck wheel.

**kạlaha**, v. n., to be round.

**kạlaha**, n., a wheel; a round; a rundle.

**kąlakachi,** v. a. i., to gulp; also a noise made in the throat by swallowing; see *kolak.*

**kąlanchah,** v. a. i., to be hoarse.

**kąli,** n., a spring of water; a fountain; a font; a fount; a well.

**kąli aholihta,** n., the curb of a well above ground; a well curb.

**kąli hąpi oka,** n., a salt spring; a brine spring; a saline.

**kąli hofobi,** n., a well; a deep well; a deep spring.

**kąli kula,** n., a dug spring.

**kąli oka,** n., well water; spring water.

**kąlli,** v. t., to scratch; to claw.

**kąlli,** n., a scratch.

**kąllo,** a., strong; athletic; powerful; mighty; brawny; cogent; firm; hard; tough; stiff; callous; acute, as a disease; severe; bony; braced; able; energetic; forcible; furious; hardy; harsh; hearty; heavy; high; inveterate; lusty; masculine; nervous; obdurate; pithy; potent; powerful; profound; resistless; rigid; solid; vigorous; violent; boisterous, Matt. 14: 30; robust; rough; sinewed; sinewy; stable; steadfast; steady; stern; stout; straightlaced; strict; stubborn; sturdy; substantial; tense; tight; trusty; tyrannical; unrelenting; unshaken; valiant; valid; *iti$^{n}$kąllo,* mutually strengthened; strong against each other; *ikkąllo,* a., enervate; faint; flat; flimsy; soft; stale; unfirm; infirm; unhardened; unseasoned; unsolid; unsound; unstable; weak; weakly.

**kąllo,** adv., rigidly; stiffly; straitly, Josh. 6: 1; *ikkąllo,* adv., weakly.

**kąllo,** v. n., to be strong, etc.

**kąllo,** v. a. i., to act with strength; to harden; to indurate; to rage; to stiffen; *ishkąllashke,* you must act with vigor.

**kąllo,** pp., made strong; strengthened; hardened; confirmed; consolidated; enforced; established; fixed; indurated; invigorated; ratified; seared; set; tempered; *ikkąllo,* enervated; softened.

**kąllo,** n., strength; vigor; power; hardness; energy; firmness; force; harshness; intensity; might; nerve; pith; potency; rigidity; severity; sinew; solidity; steadiness; stiffness; stress; strictness; valor; violence; virtue; *ikkąllo,* feebleness; weakness.

**kąllo ąlhpesa,** strong enough.

**kąllo i$^{n}$shaht tali,** a., strongest.

**kąllo i$^{n}$shaht tali,** v. n., to be strongest.

**kąllo i$^{n}$shali,** a., stronger.

**kąllo i$^{n}$shali,** v. n., to be stronger.

**kąllo keyu,** n., inability.

**kąllo keyu,** adv., loosely.

**kąllo keyu,** a., powerless; without strength.

**kąllochi, kalochi,** v. t., to straighten; to temper; to toughen, Matt. 9: 30; 12: 16; 16: 20; to harden; to strengthen; to make strong, as coffee, rum, etc.; to confirm; to consolidate; to corroborate; to enforce; to establish; to indurate; to invigorate; to ratify; to sear; to season; to stiffen; *ikkąllocho,* v. t., to dilute; to weaken; to enervate; *ikkąllochochi,* v. t., to enervate.

**kąllochi,** n., a hardener; a strengthener; an enforcer; a ratifier.

**kąllochit hilechi,** v. t., to fix.

**kąllot,** adv., with hardness; severely; strongly.

**kąllot flopa,** v. a. i., to heave; to breathe hard.

**kąllot hika,** pp., rooted.

**kąllot ia,** v. a. i., to strengthen; to toughen.

**kąllot ishi,** v. t., to engrasp.

**kąllot ishi,** a., tenacious.

**kąllot isht ia,** v. a. i., to rankle.

**kąła,** v. a. i. sing., to burst open, as an egg; to open.

**kąła,** pp., burst open; contused; crushed; opened; *kałali,* v. t.

**kąła,** n., a bursting open; a breaking; a contusion; see *kuła.*

**kąłahąchechi,** v. t., to cause to clatter; to make a rattling; to clatter.

**kąłahąchi,** v. a. i., to clatter; to rattle.

**kąłahąchi,** n., a rattling; a clattering.

**kąłali,** v. t., to burst; to open.

**kąma,** pp., stopped; *i$^{n}$kąma,* precluded; *isht i$^{n}$kąmakąchi,* v. t., to uncork.

**kąmahąchechi,** v. t., to cause to tinkle.

**kąmahąchi,** v. a. i., to tinkle, as a bell.

**kąmahąchi,** n., the tinkling of a bell.

**kąmakąchi, komahąchi, komakąchi,** n., pl., knocks; raps; blows on a bell.

**kąmakąchi,** v. a. i., to ring, as a bell.

**kạmmi**, v. t. pl., to stop up; to plug; *i$^{n}$kạmmi*, to plug them up.

**kạmo, kamo** (q. v.), adv., having the sense of the immediate past tense; *kạmo* is distinctive of a known object and implies immediate past time. See *chamo* for the remote; was so, did, etc., John 4: 54; *hakạmo, chokạmo.*

**kạmomi, kamomi** (q. v.), **kạmmohmi**, adv., at all; in the least degree; in the smallest amount, Luke 4: 2. This word is compounded from the art. pro. *ka* and the verb *ạmohmi; iksho ka ạmohmi.*

**kạna**, n., a person.

**kạna**, a., anyone.

**kạna**, v. n., to be anyone.

**kạna iksho**, a., vacant; no one present.

**kạna keyu**, pro., no one; nobody.

**kạna kia**, pro., anyone, Matt. 13: 19; somebody; anybody; whosoever, John 3:16; 2:25; whoever; whomsoever, Matt. 5: 41; 10: 14; *kạna imma kia*, towards whomsoever; *kạnaimmi kia*, whosoever; to whomsoever, etc.

**kạnaho**, pro., who so; he that; to whom, Matt. 11: 27.

**kạnaho kia**, pro., anyone whatever.

**kạnahosh**, pro., anyone; who, Matt. 10: 11; he that, Matt. 10: 22; 13: 9; whosoever; he that, Josh. 2: 19; John 3: 18; 4: 36; Matt. 5: 31, 32; he; whosoever, Matt. 7: 8; 18: 4; 7: 24; 10: 32, 33, 37, 38; 18: 4; whoso, Matt. 18: 5, 6.

**kạnalichi, kanạllichi, kanalichi** (q. v.), v. t., to remove.

**kạnanali, kạnanli, kạnananli, kananali** (q. v.), v. a. i. freq., to keep moving about.

**kạnapạchi**, v. t., to catch, Mark 12: 13

**kạni, kanni**, contracted, I presume, from *kanima*, anywhere, somewhere; see John 6: 67. See *kạti.* Acts 14: 18; *kạnichi*, causative form.

**kạnia**, a., pp., gone; lost; strayed; departed; dead; obviated; removed; translated; *kạninihya*, went away swiftly, Luke 24: 31; *kạnnia*, intensive form. This word makes its changes of form like *yanạlli, binili, yanananli, binininli, kanananli, kaninihya*, instead of *yanohanli*, etc.

**kạnia**, (the sing. number of *tạmoa* or *tạmmoa*), v. n., to be gone or lost; to stray away, Matt. 18: 12; *kạninihya*, to go away suddenly, Luke 24: 31; *i$^{n}$kạnia*, v. t., to lose, Matt. 10: 39; he loses or it is lost to him, Matt. 16: 25; *i$^{n}$kạnia*, n., a loser.

**kạnia**, v. a. i., to go away, Matt. 13: 25; to disappear; to elope; to pass; to escape; to spend; to stray; to vanish; to wag; *itakạnia*, to go away from each other or together, as to offset accounts; *iti$^{n}$kạnia*, to leave each other, as man and wife when they part, Matt. 5: 31; *iti$^{n}$kạnia*, to go off together, as in runaway or clandestine matches; *kạniạt ia*, to dwindle; *itakạnia*, v. t., to offset; to go away together.

**kạnia**, n., a departure; a loss; the one who goes away; expense; a fugitive; a stray.

**kạnia**, pp., exiled; taken away; expended; *kanạlli*, v. a. i., to move one's self; *kanạllichi*, v. t., to remove it, them, etc.

**kạnia**, adv., entirely; *alotạt kạnia*, entirely full; *okshilintạt kạnia*, Luke 4: 25; 5: 1 [?].

**kạniachi**, v. t., to lead astray; to cause to be lost, gone, etc.

**kạnichi**, see *kanichi.*

**kạnimi**, see *kanimi.*

**kạnnakli, kannakli**, v. a. i. sing., to move quickly once; see 1 Sam. 19: 10.

**kạno, kano** (q. v.), the which; that which; see *ka, kạt*, and *kạto.*

**kạpa**, pl. of *kapalichi.*

**kạpaha**, see *kạbaha.*

**kạpbạt**, n. (Eng.), a cupboard.

**kạpitạni, kạpotạni**, n. (Span.), a captain, Josh. 5: 14; a centurion; *tạshkachipota i$^{n}$kạpetạni*, a military captain; a captain among the Choctaw is a civil as well as military officer or ruler.

**kạpitạni iakaiya**, n., a vicegerent.

**kạpitạni imanumpeshi**, n., a lieutenant.

**kạs**, n., a noise made by striking on the head.

**kạsachi**, v. a. i., to [illegible] *kạs; noti kạsanchi*, to c[illegible] teeth, with cold.

**kạsahạchi**, v. a. [illegible] t., to ring.

**kạsbi**, n., a door [illegible] smooth and har[illegible]

**kạsbi**, pp., trod h[illegible]

**kạsbichi**, v. t., to [illegible]

**kąskaha**, a., sour; acid; tart; acetous.

**kąskaha**, v. n., to be sour or acid; v. a. i., to turn sour; to become sour; to sour.

**kąskaha**, n., sourness.

**kąskahąchi**, v. t., to make it sour; to sour.

**kąssa**, v. a. i., to ring; to tinkle.

**kąssaha**, v. a. i. pl., to ring; to tinkle.

**kąssahąchi**, v. a. i., to tinkle; to patter.

**kąssahąchi**, n., a tinkling.

**kąsh**, see *kash*.

**kąshaha**, n., a relish; a savor; zest.

**kąshaha**, a., sweet; palatable; pleasant to the taste; dulcet; nice.

**kąshaha**, pp., seasoned; *ikkąshaho*, unpalatable; unseasoned.

**kąshaha**, v. n., to be pleasant to the taste.

**kąshaha**, v. ą. i., to relish; to savor; *inkąshaha*, v. t., to relish; to love; *ikinkąshaho*, to disrelish.

**kąshahąchi**, v. t., to season; to render pleasant to the taste; to cause to relish; to give a relish; to relish; to zest.

**kąsheho**, n., an old woman, applied to a man's wife when aged.

**kąshi$^{n}$**, see *kash*.

**kąshka**, n., name of a fish; the catfish.

**kąshke**, neg. form in the indic., as *akpesokąshke*, I do not see.

**kąshkoa**, pl., *kashapa* sing., divided; *itakąshkoa*, divided into parts; Josh. 11: 23; allotted; dispensed; parted; shared.

**kąshkoa**, v. a. i. pl., to divide into parts; *itakąshkoah*, to divide among themselves or with each other; see *kashkoa*.

**kąshkoa**, n., a division; a partition; *itakąshkoa*, n., a partition.

**kąshkoachi**, v. t., to divide; *itakąshkoachi*, to divide for others, Luke 18: 22

**kąshkoli**, pl., *kashąbli*, sing., v. t., to divide them; to deal; to dispense; *itakąshkoli*, to divide among others, Josh. 1: 6; 13: 6, 7; *itakąshkoli*, to divide them into parts; to allot; to dispense; to disperse; to lot; to part; to proportion; to separate; to share; *itinkąshkuli*, to share out among them.

**kąshkolit kampila**, v. t., to retail.

**kąshkolit kampila**, n., a retailer.

**kąshti**, n., a flea.

**kąshti akobli**, n., flea bites.

**kąshti akopoli**, n., a flea bite.

**kąt**, art., the; made by prefixing *k* demonstrative to *ąt*, Matt. 18: 14.

**kąt**, art. and rel. pro., the; which; that which; what; n. case; *kąt* is used in the place of *ąt* when *ąt* is removed from a noun and placed after an adjective agreeing with it, as *hatak ąt, hatak achukma kąt*, and *hatak ohoyo aiena kąt; chula hąt chito kąt ofi a$^{n}$*, the fox in size is greater than a dog; used here for specification; if less would be *iklauo hoke*.

**kąta**, interrog. pro., who, John 1: 19, 22; 2 Kings 9: 32; *kąta chia ho$^{n}$?* who art thou? Compounds: *kąta ha$^{n}$*, obj. case, whom—*kąta hako$^{n}$*, obj. case, whom; to whom; for whom; by whom, Matt. 12: 27—*kąta hakosh* [?], nom. case, who is it; who, John 4: 33—*kąta hąt—kąta ho$^{n}$*, obj. case, to whom; for whom; what one of some kind; whom, Matt. 16: 13, 15—*kąta hokako—kąta hokakosh*, Luke 5: 21—*kąta hosh, kąta hosh mintahe keyu*, no person will come; who, Matt. 18: 1—*kąta ilapo$^{n}$*, whose.

**kąta**, pro., any one; *kąta hosh anola heto*, any one shall not tell, or no one shall tell.

**kątanih**, v. a. i., to breathe hard; "of hard breathing."

**kątelichi**, v. t., to clip off.

**kąti**, n., a thorn; a locust tree; a honey locust; a locust.

**kąti**, see *kati*.

**kąti ancho**, n., a wild rose.

**kątĭ chito**, a., thorny.

**kąti holba**, n., a thorn.

**kąti laua**, a., thorny.

**kątichi**, see *katihchi*.

**kątihmichi**, see *katimichi*.

**kątima**, see *katima*.

**kątiohmi**, see *katiohmi*.

**kąto**, art. and rel. pro., the one; that which; the one which; *kanimi kąto*, some, Matt. 16: 14.

**kąttit**; *nanta kąttit ilapela hinla*.

**kbano, ikbano** (q. v.), **okbano** (q. v.), oh that!, sign of optative mood; O, int. This is a compound word from *k* demonstrative, and *bano*, all; only; the all; the only. This is the disjunctive form, while *kbato* is the conjunctive; *yohmikbato*, he wants to try it; let him try, being his own wish and act. This

statement helps to explain these expressions; *kbano*, what others may wish, not of themselves, but of another; *kbato*, what one wishes to be or to have himself; and when others use it concerning a man, it is rather a reproachful expression. But see *okbato*, Luke 19: 42.

**kbato, ikbato, okbato,** oh that! See above.

**ke,** first per. pl., per. pro., before verbs in neg. form, which begin with a consonant, *eminti, keminto; ela, kelo; echanli, kechanlo.*

**ke,** per. pro., first per. pl., imp. mood, of verbs which begin with a consonant, as *keminti, kechanli* (let us chop), and in the neg. form imp., as *keminto kia, kechanlo kia.*

**ke,** adv., usually; commonly, as *kanche ke, isht anumpule ki,* John 3: 34; Luke 4: 27.

**ke,** a euphonic word, before *tuk, mąli,* etc., in the neg. form of verbs, as *akpeso ke tuk, akpeso kemąli;* it has the power of designation also.

**kebibi,** n., the noise of two talking.

**keh, ke,** final syllable of some particle pronouns, etc., as *oke, achi$^{n}$ke, yakeh, toshke, shke, omishkeh, ikikkeh,* calling attention and asserting.

**kehepa,** n., noise of many voices; see *kihepa.*

**keho,** per. pro., first per. social pl., before verbs in neg. form beginning with a consonant; *kehominto, kehochanlo.*

**keho,** per. pro., first per. social pl., imp. mood, of verbs beginning with a consonant, as *kehominti, kehochanli, kehotisheli,* (let us disperse), and in the neg. form imp., as *kehochanlokia, kehomintokia.*

**kesh, kąsh,** and; with neg. verb, neither, John 4: 15; see *ket* and *kish.*

**ket** (for *kesh,* above), rel. pro., who, Luke 18: 32 [?]; in Luke 1: 7; *ąlla yąt ikimiksho ket, okla hosh,* etc.; the *t* of *ket* is conjunctive and puts *okla* in the dual number; *keto, keto$^{n}$; ketoma,* adv., *łąshpa ketoma,* always and known.

**ketoshke,** adv.; *episahe keyu ketoshke.*

**keyoh.** This differs from *keyu* in some way.

**keyu,** adv., no; nay, Matt. 5: 37; not.

**keyu,** v. n., Mark 9: 28; *keyuketuk.*

**keyu,** n., a negative, a negation; a nay, as the "nays."

**keyu,** a., no; not any; as *hatak keyu,* no man.

**keyu,** v. n., to be no; to be not any; *keyut,* Gal. 6: 4; *keyu hoke,* Matt. 6: 1; 2 Tim. 3: 5; Matt. 6, 23, 24; Josh. 5: 14.

**keyuachi,** v. t., to contradict; to deny; to say no; to refuse; to negative.

**keyuchi,** to cause no, or not to do or to be, Matt. 22: 34.

**keyuchohmi,** a., rare.

**keyuhokmąt,** if it is not so; or except, John 3: 5, 27.

**keyukechi,** v. t., to set at naught; see *yąmmakasho$^{n}$ na keyukechi,* set him at naught, Luke 23: 11.

**keyukma,** or; if not; unless; otherwise; without; lest, Matt. 5: 25; 6: 1; 7: 6, 10; 13: 35; 9: 17; 17: 21.

**keyukmąt,** a disjunctive conjunction, Matt. 18: 16; Luke 13: 15; 14: 5; Josh. 5: 13; rather, Matt. 18: 8; "or else," Matt. 12: 29, 33; except, Matt. 12: 29.

**keyushke,** does not, Matt. 17: 21.

**keyut;** *nana ąlhpesa keyut,* in vain, Matt. 15: 9.

**ki,** a euphonic word, before *tok,* as *akpesokitok,* or a determinative or limiting *k* to be suffixed to the previous word.

**ki$^{n}$,** adv. (contraction of *ki$^{n}$sha*), yet; with a negative verb, not yet; as *akapeso ki$^{n}$,* I had not yet seen.

**kia, kiah,** an obsolete verb, or used only in the imperfect; a concessive.

**kia,** from *ia; ikia* imp., let him go; let it go; let it be so; *ikminto kia,* he does not come; let it go; let it be so; i. e., do not let him come; *tanchi kia, wak kia,* corn let it be; cattle be it so.

**kia,** even; also; any; although; but; or; though; hold; never mind; nevertheless; notwithstanding; no; a word of dissent; *kiah ahnili,* no I think; *yohmi kia,* "but;" lit., so let it go, Matt. 1: 20, 6: 26; *kanchak kia,* a crib let it be; a crib even, or although; Matt. 6: 26; *ishanumpuli kia,* but speak thou; thou speak; *kia,* let it be, Matt. 8: 8.

**kia,** nor; with a neg.

**kiba,** n., a small frog.

**kibikshi, tibikshi;** *noshkobo kibikshi,* "chapiters," 1 Kings 7: 20, 41, 42; Ex. 37: 22; *bik bina,* Ex. 37: 17.

**kichali,** v. a. i., to crack; to have the scratches.

**kichanli,** a., cracked; chapped, as the skin of the hands, feet, face, or lips; reddened in cold water, or by the action of cold winds when the part is wet.

**kichanli,** v. n., to be cracked or chapped; v. a. i., to crack; to chap; *iyi at kichanli.*

**kichanli,** n., a crack; a chap.

**kichanlichi,** v. t., to crack; to chap; to cause to crack.

**kichaya,** a., cracked, as the skin of the hands.

**kichaya,** v. n., to be cracked; *ibbak at kichaya.*

**kichaya,** v. a. i., to crack; to chap.

**kichaya,** n., a crack.

**kichayachi,** v. t., to crack; to make it crack.

**kifaha,** v. a. i., to groan; to grunt; *hatak abeka kat kifaha,* to pule; to whine; to moan, as a sick child, Ex. 2: 23.

**kifaha,** n., a groan.

**kifanali,** v. t., to hold under the arm.

**kifanli,** v. a. i., to groan; to grunt.

**kifash,** n., name of a plant with erect stalk. The root resembles that of the Irish potato; formerly used for food, when the root, called *hichuk,* was used, in times, too, of famine.

**kifehachi,** v. a. i., Ps. 42: 7.

**kifeta,** n., steam.

**kifeta,** pp., steamed; *o$^{m}$kifeta,* steamed.

**kifeta,** v. a. i., to steam.

**kifetachi,** v. t., to steam.

**kifilli,** v. a. i., to vapor; to steam; *oka yat kifilli.*

**kifilli,** n., steam.

**kifillichi,** v. t., to cause it to steam.

**kihepa,** v. a. i., to fall, as water.

**kihepa, kehepa,** n., a waterfall; a cascade; a cataract.

**kil,** per. pro., 1st per. pl. of verbs in the neg. form beginning with a vowel; *kilaiyu; kilithano.*

**kil,** per. pro., 1st per. pl., imp. mood, as *kilia,* let us go; negative form also, as *kilaiyu kia,* let us not go.

**Kilaist,** n., Christ; The Anointed; an appellation given to the Saviour of the world, and synonymous with the Hebrew word Messiah.

**kileha,** v. a. i., to growl; to snarl; to roar, as a wild beast; to purr; to whinny, as a horse; *ofi at kileha, koi at kileha, wak nakni at kileha; kilihi$^{n}$ha,* freq.

**kileha,** n., a growl; a purr; a roar.

**kileha,** n., a roarer; a growler.

**kilhkiki,** a., stony; hilly; broken like thin clouds.

**kili$^{n}$kki,** n., a species of parrot; a parrakeet.

**kili$^{n}$koba,** a., green; green colored; a color resembling the *kili$^{n}$kki.*

**kilimpi,** a., strong; stout; athletic; powerful; mighty; forcible; hardy; cogent; lusty; potent; robust.

**kilimpi,** v. n., to be strong; *ilekilimpi,* to be strong in himself; to exert himself.

**kilimpi,** n., strength; force; might; power; vigor.

**kilimpichi,** v. t., to strengthen.

**kiloh,** per. pro., 1st per., social pl. before verbs beginning with a vowel; *kilohaiyu,* let us all not go; *kilohimpo,* let us all not eat.

**kiloh,** per. pro., 1st per. pl., imp., etc.; *kilohia,* let us all go; *kilohimpa,* let us all eat; also in the negative, as *kilohaiyu kia, kilohimpo kia.*

**kila,** pp., gnawed; *foni at kila.*

**kila$^{z}$fa,** v. a. i., to hawk.

**kili,** v. t., to gnaw; to nibble; to pick; *kihi$^{n}$li.*

**kili,** n., a gnawer; a nibbler.

**kilihachi,** v. a. i., to make a noise, such as is produced by rolling rocks or a mill or wagon in motion.

**kilihachi,** n., the noise made as above; a din; a rumbling, as that of a wagon.

**kinafa,** v. a. i., to fall; to break down; to overset; to topple; to tumble; to yield; *chuka yat kinafa, iti at kinafa,* to fall, as the palate; *o$^{m}$kinafat okpulo.*

**kinafa,** pp., fallen; broken down; demolished; overthrown; prostrate; subverted; *ikkinafo,* a., undemolished.

**kinafa,** n., a fall; an overthrow; a ruin.

**kinafa hinla,** a., ticklish; liable to fall.

**kinafat itula,** n., a downfall.

**kinakkali, kinafkali, kinafkali,** v. a. i., to limp.

**kinakkali,** n., a limper.

**kinakli,** v. a. i., to limp.

**kinakli**, n., a limper.

**kinali**, v. a. i. pl., to fall; to break down; to lodge.

**kinali**, pp., fallen; broken down; lying down; thrown down; lodged; prostrated; subverted, 1 Kings 11: 27.

**kinalichi**, v. t., to fell; to throw down; to break down; to prostrate; to subvert, Mark 11: 15; *mali ạt iti a$^{n}$ kinalichi*, the wind prostrates the trees.

**kinalichi**, n., a seller.

**kinạffi**, v. t. sing., to fell; to throw down; to break down; to overthrow; to demolish; to overset; to subvert; to unsettle; to upset, John 2: 15; *chant kinạffi*, to chop down; *isht oktạpa kinạffi*, to undam; *ilo$^{n}$kinạffi*, to throw himself on; *itakinạffi*, to divide; to cause to fall from each other, as the waters of the Red Sea; to separate; *o$^{n}$kinạffit okpạni*, to overwhelm.

**kinạffi**, n., a feller; a demolisher; a subverter.

**kinạfha**, v. a. i. sing., to be lame; to limp with one foot.

**kinạfkali**, v. a. i. pl., to limp; to be lame in more than one foot; see *kinakkali*.

**kinạfkali**, n., a limper.

**kinạfkali**, a., lame; *hatak kinạfkali*, a lame man; a cripple.

**kinihahanohi**, n., a rattling; rattle.

**kinihạchi, kinnihạchi**, v. a. i., to make an indistinct noise, such as persons make when they converse in an adjoining room or at a distance; to hum, as bees; *kinihahanchi*, freq., to make a rattling.

**kinihạchi**, n., the din of words indistinctly heard; a hum.

**kininiachi**, v. a. i., to make a din by conversing; *kininiahanchi*, freq.

**kininiachi**, n., the din or noise made in conversation.

**kinint iksho**, a., silent; calm; *kucha kinint iksho*.

**kinni**, v. t., to rake open a fire.

**kinnihạchi**, see *kinihạchi*.

**kinoha, chikinoha**, v. i., to be in pain.

**kinta**, n., a beaver.

**kinta hishi**, n., beaver fur; beaver.

**kinta hishi shạpo**, n., a beaver hat; a fur hat.

**kinta i$^{n}$kasoma**, n., beaver bait.

**kinta isht ạlbi**, n., a beaver trap.

**kinta oktạbli**, n., a beaver dam.

**kintushi**, n., a young beaver.

**kisaha**, v. a. i. pl., to crack; *iti ạt kisaha*, the trees crack; *tạli iyasha yạt kisaha*, the iron pot is cracked.

**kisaha**, pp., cracked.

**kisaha**, n., cracks.

**kisali**, v. a. i., to crack; *amphạta, aiimpa yạt kisali*.

**kisali**, pp., cracked.

**kisali**, n., cracks.

**kisalichi**, v. t., to crack.

**kisa$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to crack but a little.

**kisa$^{n}$ya**, pp., cracked a little.

**kisa$^{n}$ya**, n., a small crack.

**kisayạchi**, v. t., to crack.

**kiseli**, v. t. sing., to bite; to clinch with the teeth or with the jaws of an instrument; *itikiseli*, v. a. i., to bite or gnash the teeth so that the teeth or instrument come together; to gnash.

**kiseli**, n., a biter.

**kiselichi**, v. t., to gnaw; to bite; to gnash; *itikiselichi*, to gnash the teeth against each other; to clamp; to pinch.

**kiselichi**, n., a biter.

**kisli**, v. t. pl., to bite; to mangle.

**kisli**, v. a. i., to gnaw, as when one bites a wild turnip.

**kish, kesh**, and, Gen. 3: 3; *hạchikpotolo kish; k* belongs to *potolo*.

**ki$^{n}$aha**, adv., not yet; before, Matt. 6: 8; John 1: 48; quite, 1 Sam. 3: 3, 7; *akpeso ki$^{n}$sha; iklo ki$^{n}$sha; iknuso ki$^{n}$sha ho; ikaiono ki$^{n}$sha ho$^{n}$*, before the time, Matt. 8: 29; "till," Matt. 10: 23.

**ki$^{n}$aha**, v. n.; *akpeso ki$^{n}$shakma*.

**kishi**, n., a basket; a hamper, Matt. 14: 20; 15: 37; 16: 9, 10; *kishi alota*.

**kishi afohoma**, n., the rim of a basket.

**kishi yancho**, n., a very large basket used as a bin.

**kit**, a particle used instead of *kạt*, Matt. 2: 16; in *iklauwokit ia*, to decrease.

**kitafa**, v. a. i., to crack open and make a large crack; *iti ạt kitafa*, a tree cracked open; *yakni ạt kitafa*, ground cracked open.

**kitafa**, pp., cracked.

**kitafa**, n., a large crack.

**kitaia**, v. a. i., to be well on fire; to burn.

**kitak**, n., a worm, called a sawyer, that eats wood and has a flat head; the apple-tree borer.

**kitali**, v. a. i., to cave off, as the sides of a well or the banks of a river.—J. Taylor.

**kitanli**, pl., *kitafa*, sing., v. a. i., to crack.

**kitanli**, pp., a., cracked.

**kitanli**, n., large cracks or fissures.

**kitanlichi**, v. t., to crack; to produce cracks.

**kitạffi**, v. t., to crack; to produce a crack; *kitafa*, pp.

**kitạpi**, a pestle.

**kitiffi**, v. t., to cut open, or rupture a blood-vessel.

**kitihạchi**, v. a. i., to rattle and make a noise, as a wagon in motion; *kitihahanchi*; *itichạnahat kitihahanchi ehaklo mạli.*

**kitihạchi**, n., a rattling noise; a tumult.

**kitik**, n., the noise made by a step or by striking with the end of a stick.

**kitikachi**, v. a. i.; lit., to say *kitik;* to sound; to make the noise *kitik.*

**kitikạchi**, pl., *kitik*, sing., n., the noise made by stepping; *kitikahanchi*, 2 Kings 6: 32.

**kitikạchi, kitikshi**, v. a. i., to make a noise by stepping; *isuba nowa kạt kitikạchi.*

**kitikshi**, a., stubbed, as *hatak kitikshi*, a thickset man.

**kitinisi**, n., a morsel; a spark.

**kitinisi, kitinusi**, a., very small; little.

**kitinisi**, v. n., to be very small.

**kitti**, n., a mortar.

**kitush, kittush**, n., a pestle; a pounder.

**kitush ạpi**, n., a pestle handle.

**kma**, sign of subjunctive mood, if; when, John 2: 19; see below; when that; *imachilikma*, to him say I; that when, *achilikma*, Matt. 8: 9; *kmano, kmạno*, if the; when the; after the; *kmạt, kmạto*, if the; when the; after the.

The above are signs of the subjunctive mood, composed of *k* demonstrative and the article pronoun *ma* and its changes. But cf. *akma; akmano; akmạt; akmạto; ikma; ikmano; ikmạt; ikmạto; okma; okmano; okmạt; okmạto.*

**ko$^n$**, a part. in the obj. case derived from *ako$^n$*, but contracted, or the first vowel of *ako* is merged in the last vowel of the word to which it is suffixed, as *nanta ko$^n$*, what is it; *katima ko$^n$*, where is it; see *kosh.*

**ko$^n$**; here are two words, *k* the demonstrative article pronoun and *o$^n$* the auxiliary verb.

**koa**, v. a. i., to break; to crack, as glass, earthenware, etc.

**koa**, pp., cracked; broken; fractured; flawed; *koli*, v. t. sing.

**koa**, n., a crack; a fracture.

**koafabi**, n., a yellow-striped wasp.

**koat**, n., a quart.

**koat iklạnna**, n., a pint.

**koat ushta**, n., a gallon.

**kobafa**, v. a. i., to break; to fall; to snap.

**kobafa**, pp., broken; abolished; annulled; cashiered; removed from office; fractured; frustrated; infringed; invalidated; nullified; profaned; ruptured; deposed, as *mi$^n$ko ạt kobafa, iti ạt kobafa; ikkobafo*, a., unbroken; unviolated.

**kobafa**, a., broken; contrite; null.

**kobafa**, n., a breach; a dissolution; a fracture; a nullity; a rupture.

**kobafahe keyu**, a., stationary.

**kobak**, n., a knock; a rap on a tree or fence; the report of a knock, etc.

**kobakuchi**, v. a. i. sing., to sound like a knock, rap, etc.

**kobali**, v. a. i. pl., to break.

**kobali**, pp., broken; *hanali akosh kobali*, John 19: 31; 1 Sam. 2: 4, 10.

**kobali**, n., pieces broken.

**kobalichi**, v. t., to break; to cause to break, John 19: 32.

**kobạffi**, sing., *kobbi*, pl., v. t., to break, Matt. 5: 19; to destroy; to abolish; to annul; to cashier; to erase; to transgress, Matt. 15: 2, 3; to violate; to depose, as *mi$^n$ko a$^n$ kobạffi;* to disannul; to dissolve; to fracture; to frustrate; to humble; to infringe; to invalidate; to null; to nullify; to profane; to remove, i. e., from office; to rupture; to snap; *kobaha$^n$fi*, to profane, Matt. 12: 5; Josh. 7: 4 [?].

**kobạffi**, n., a breaker; a violator; a humbler; a nullifier; a profaner.

**kobạffi**, n., a removal; a rupture.

**kobạffichi**, v. t., to cause to break.

**kobbi**, pl. of *kobạffi* (q. v.).

**kobilhchạp, kobilhpash**, n., chips.

**kobish**, n., the rectum.

**kobli**, n., a glass tumbler.

**kobli, kopli**, v. t. pl., to bite, to knab; *ofi ạt kobli; koplit tạpuli*, v. t. pl., to nip.

**kobli**, n., a biter.

**koboha**, pl., to knock any thing large that is hollow so as to make a noise; to make that particular noise which is heard when a hollow tree, for instance, is knocked; to drum.

**kobohạchi**, v. a. i., to ring, as a large bell, drum, or barrel when beaten.

**kobohạchi**, n., a ringing; a sounding; a din.

**kobokạchi**, pp. pl., pass. of *koboha*, made to ring; knocked; beaten.

**kobokạchi**, n., knocks; raps; *kobak*, sing.

**kobokshi**, a., bent up; the bowing side up; *nạli kobo$^{n}$kshi*.

**kobolichi**, sing., *koboha*, pl., v. t., to knock a large hollow vessel or thing, as a tree, barrel, drum, large bell.

**kobolichi**, n., a rapper; the one who knocks any large hollow thing.

**kobuk**, n., a knock or blow on a hollow vessel; the sound thus produced.

**kobulli**, v. a. i., to break in pieces.

**kobulli**, n., pieces; fragments.

**kobullichi**, v. t., to break in pieces; to dash to pieces.

**kobuna**, a., humpbacked; having a hump; *isuba nạli kobuna*, a humpbacked horse.

**kobuna**, v. n., to be humpbacked.

**kobuna**, n., a hump.

**kobunoa**, a. pl., having humps.

**kobunoa**, v. n., to have humps.

**kobunoa**, n., humps.

**kocha**, n., weather, Matt. 16: 2, 3.

**kocha**, see *kucha*.

**kochanli**, a., being out along; out.

**kochanli**, v. a. i., to be out along.

**kochofa**, pp., bent; broken, Luke 13: 11; 2 Kings 18: 21; *itakochofa*, broken asunder.

**kochofa**, v. a. i., to bend; to break, as a cornstalk, Luke 13: 11; *itakochofa*, to break asunder, as a wooden chimney; to fold together as a blanket.

**kocholi, kochonli**, v. t., pl. of *kochuffi*, to bend down; *kochoha*, pp., bent down.

**kochombi, kachumbi** (q v.), n., a hard bunch in the flesh; a hard swelling.

**kochuffi**, v. t. sing, to break; to bend; *tanchạpi a$^{n}$ kochuffi*.

**kochuffi**, n., a breaker.

**kofanto**, a., lean; spare.

**kofi**, n., a quail, called by some at the south a partridge, where the partridge of the north is not known; a partridge.

**kofi chito**, n., a guinea hen; a pintado; a partridge.

**kofkokạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to steam, as boiling water; *kofota*, sing.

**kofkokạchi**, n., steam.

**kofkoli**, v. a. i., pl. of *kofulli*, to steam.

**kofoha**, v. a. i., to roar.

**kofohạchi**, v. a. i., to roar, as the wind; *mali ạt kofohạchi*.

**kofohạchi**, n., roaring of wind.

**kofokạchi**, v. a. i., to rumble, as the wheels of a wagon in passing over a bridge.

**kofokạchi**, n., a rumbling.

**kofota**, v. a. i., to steam, as boiling water.

**kofota**, pp., steamed; *o$^{n}$kofota*.

**kofota**, n., steam of boiling water.

**kofulli**, v. a. i., to steam; *oka yạt kofulli*, the water steams.

**kofulli**, n., steam.

**kofullichi**, v. t., to steam; *hatak a$^{n}$ o$^{n}$kofullichi*, to steam a man.

**kofuna**, a., having a hump; crooked; bent; humpbacked; see *kobuna*.

**kofuna**, v. n., to be humped.

**kofuna**, n., a hump; a humpback; a hunch.

**kofunoha**, a. pl., having a hump; crooked.

**kofunoha**, n., crooks; humps.

**kofunoha**, v. n., to be crooked; *kofunohạchi*, v. t.

**kofusa**, pp., hollowed.

**kofusa**, a., hollow.

**kofussa**, sing., *kofussoa*, pl., v. n., to be hollowed.

**kofussa**, n., a hollow; an excavation; *kofussoa* n. pl., hollows.

**kofussa**, a., having a hollow like that of a trough; concave; scooped; hollowed; *kofussoa*, pl.

**kofussạchi**, sing., *kofussoachi*, pl., v. t., to scoop; to excavate; to make hollow.

**kofushi**, n., a young quail; a quail's egg.

**kohcha**; *akohcha*, v. a. i., to come out of, Josh. 4: 16; *akohchạt ia*, Josh. 6: 1; see *kucha*.

**kohchi**, n., a thicket.

**kohchi**, v. t., to take out, Matt. 5: 29; *akkohchi*, let me pull out, Matt. 7: 4; *ishakohchashke*, do thou cast out of, imp. mood, Matt. 7:5; *ishakohchahinla*, thou shalt cast out of, Matt. 7: 5; see *kuchi*.

**kohchichi**, see *kuchichi*.

**kohta**, n., a pole; a flagstaff; a mast, 1 Kings 10: 11.

**kohuⁿachi**, n., a warwhoop; a whoop.

**koi**, n., a mile.

**koi**, n., a tiger; a panther; a catamount; a jaguar.

**koi chikchiki**, n., a leopard; a spotted tiger.

**koi chito**, n., a lion; a large tiger.

**koi chito inchuka**, n., a lion's den; a lion's cage.

**koi chito tek**, n., a lioness.

**koi isht ikhąna**, n., a milestone; a mile-post.

**koi nakni**, n., a male tiger; a tiger.

**koi tek**, n., a tigress.

**koichup**, n., chips of the door yard.

**kokoa, kokua**, pl., *koa*, sing., v. a. i., to break; to crack, as earthenware.

**kokoa**, pp., broken; cracked, as glass, an earthenware pot, metal, etc.; *itakokoa*, fractured.

**kokoa**, n., fragments.

**kokuli**, v. t. pl., *koli*, sing., to break; to crack, as glass or things like glass, as earthenware pots and metal; to fracture.

**kokuli**, n., a breaker.

**kolak**, n., the noise made by swallowing.

**kolakachi**, v. a. i., to swallow loudly; to make a noise in swallowing, as when swallowing a large draft.

**kolhkobeka, kolokobi**, n. pl., deep ravines.

**kolhkoki**, a., short; *iti shima kolhkoki*, short shingles.

**koli**, v. t. sing., to break, to crack glass and such like things; to fracture; to flaw; to stave.

**koli**, n., a breaker.

**kolofa**, v. a. i., to come off; to come in two; to break in two.

**kolofa**, pp., cut off; severed; truncated.

**kolofa**, n., a cut; a piece cut off; *itekoluffa, ittakoluffa*, n., a notch; cut asunder; *nąnih itikoluffa*, a mountain gap.

**kolokbi, kalakbi** (Sixtowns form), n., a gulf; a deep valley; an abyss; a ravine; a hollow; a valley; a vale; a hole, as on the bottom of a river; a gully; hollowness; *kolokbi bachaya*, a gully; *kolokbi bachoha*, gullies.

**kolokbi**, pp., made into a gulf; excavated.

**kolokbichi**, v. t., to make a gulf; to excavate; to hollow.

**kolokobi, kolhkobeka**, n. pl., gulfs; holes; deep valleys; *nąnih kolokobi*.

**kolokobi**, pp., made into gulfs; hollowed.

**kolokshi**, a., short, as *na foka kolokshi*, a vest; a roundabout.

**kolokshi**, v. n., to be short.

**kolokshichi**, v. t., to make it short.

**kololi**, v. a. i. pl., to come off; i. e., square off.

**kololi**, pp., cut off; severed.

**kololi**, n., those which are cut off.

**kololichi**, v. t., to cut off; to sever them, as logs, by the ax or fire, etc.

**kolombish**, n., the throat.

**koluffi**, sing., to cut off; to sever, by cutting square off, or nearly so; to truncate; *koluko$^{n}$pi*, pl.

**kolumpi, iⁿkolumpi, kolupi**, n., the windpipe; the swallow; *iⁿkolupi*, her windpipe, and usually found with a pro. prefixed.

**kołaha**, n., a rattling, as the leaves of trees when they strike each other.

**kołaha**, n., the bay tree; the magnolia.

**kołahąchechi**, v. t., to rattle; to cause to rattle.

**kołahąchi**, v. a. i., to rattle; to rustle, as the leaves of trees.

**kołahąchi**, n., a rattling.

**komahąchi, komakąchi**, see *kąmakąchi*.

**komak**, n., a single rap on a bell, or the sound thus produced.

**komakachi**, v. a. i., to sound once.

**kommichechi**, v. t., to inflict pain; to cause pain; to pain.

**kommichi**, v. a. i., to pain; to ache; to be in pain.

**kommichi**, a., painful; aching.

**kommichi**, v. n., to be painful.

**kommichi**, n., pain; misery.

**komo**, past, *ahaⁿya komo*, like *kamo*.

**komoha**, v. t. pl., to make heavy, grum noises by striking something hollow; to

knock; to rap, as a door; *itiakomoha*, to bunt each other.

**komohąchi**, v. a. i., to hum as bees; *foebilishke at komohąchi*.

**komok**, n. sing., a noise made by rapping something hollow.

**komokachi**, v. a. i., to ring; to sound.

**komokąchi**, n., raps; knocks, etc.

**komokąchi**, v. a. i., to ring; to sound.

**komolichi**, sing., *komoha*, pl., v. t., to rap; to knock; to give a blow or rap; *okhissa ya$^{n}$ komolichi*, to knock the door.

**komolichi**, n., a knock.

**komota, komuta**, a., pp., *komunta*, nasal form, restless; tedious; uneasy; wearied; unhappy; vexed; vexatious; tiresome; troublesome; discontented; distressed; *a$^{n}$komunta*.

**komuk**, n., the noise of a log falling on other logs.

**komukah**, v. a. i., to make the above noise.

**komunta**, v. n., to be uneasy, unhappy, wearied, troubled, Matt. 2: 3; 14: 26; see above.

**komunta**, v. a. i., to dread; to struggle; *i$^{n}$komuntali*.

**komunta**, n., uneasiness; distress; dread; an exigency; terror; weariness.

**komuntąchi**, v. t., to render uneasy; to distress, Josh. 10: 10.

**komuntąt pa$^{n}$ya**, n., an outcry.

**konamisli**, v. a. i., to move the head and neck, as a fowl in swallowing a kernel of corn.

**koni**, n., a polecat; a skunk.

**kopipia**, a., lean; poor.

**kopoli**, v. t. sing., to bite; to pinch with an instrument, as a pair of tongs; to nab.

**kopoli**, n., a bite.

**kopoli**, n., a biter.

**kopoli achąfa**, n., a mouthful; one bite.

**kopoli bąnna**, v. t., to snap; a., snappish.

**kopolichi, kopołichi**, v. a. i., to champ.

**kosmo**, see *kasmo*.

**kosoma**, a., fetid; having a foul smell, as a goat or musk; rancid.

**kosoma**, v. n., to be fetid; to smell strong.

**kosoma**, n., a fetid or a bad smell; a stench.

**kosomąchi**, v. t., to cause a fetid smell.

**kostina hinla**, a., tractable.

**kostinahe keyu**, a., untamable; implacable; incorrigible; ungovernable; unmanageable.

**kostini**, a., pp., humbled; mortified; reclaimed; sobered; softened; trained; sensible; moral; wise, Matt. 10: 16; civilized; subdued; disciplined; broken; chaste; modest; having one's senses; broken, as an animal to the harness; civil; continent; decent; decorous; gentle; honest; sagacious; sage; sane; sober; subtle; tender; tractable; vestal; virgin; virtuous; *ohoyo kostini*, a chaste woman; *kostini iksho*, a., immodest; *ikkosteno*, a., ungentle; ungoverned; unbroken; undisciplined; rude; unsubdued; *ikkostenot*, adv., rudely; *ikkosteno*, a., unmanaged; unreformed; untoward; unwise; wild.

**kostini**, v. n., to be sensible, moral, wise; to be subdued, gentle, tame; to have the senses.

**kostini**, v. a. i., to reform; to soften; to act wilily, Josh. 9: 4.

**kostini**, n., sense; understanding; chastity; mansuetude; probity; purity; reform; sanity; sobriety; *ohoyo kostini*, decorum; *kostinit kąnia*, the senses are gone; *ikkosteno*, wildness.

**kostininchi**, v. t., to reform; to sober; to soften; to train; to teach; to subdue; to break; to discipline; to civilize; to make *kostini;* to reclaim; to humble; to manage; to mortify; *ilekostininchi*, to repent; to reform himself, Matt. 3: 2; 11: 20, 21; 12: 41; *ikilekostinincho*, Matt. 11, caption.

**kostininchi**, n., a teacher; a subduer; a reformer.

**kostinit**, adv., [wisely.—H. S. H.]; *ikkostenot*, rudely; wildly.

**kostinit kąnia**, n., stupor.

**kosh** (see *ko*), art.; the; the which; that which; *nantakosh ikbi*.

**koshiba**, n., poke weed.

**koshu** (from Fr. *cochon*), n., a hog (obsolete).

**koshuna**, a., crooked; humpbacked; bent up, as the back of an angry cat; *koshunoa*, pl.

**koshuna**, v. n., to be crooked; *koshunoa*, pl.

**koshunąchi**, sing., *koshunoachi*, pl., v. t., to make crooked.

**kota,** a., weak; languid; exhausted; faint; out of breath; enervated; feeble; frail; imbecile; slender.

**kota,** v. n., to be weak or languid.

**kota,** v. a. i., to faint; to flag; to relax.

**kota,** n., weakness; debility; faintness; languidness; languor; lassitude.

**kota,** pp., weakened; debilitated; enervated; relaxed; unnerved.

**kota,** n., a languisher.

**kotachi, kotahchi,** v. t., to render weak; to exhaust; to debilitate; to weaken; to palsy; to enervate; to stupefy; to unnerve.

**kotafa,** v. a. i., to break off; to get out of joint; to separate; *iti at kotafat itola,* the [limb] breaks off and falls.

**kotafa,** pp., dislocated; *iyi at kotafa.*

**kotafa,** n., a dislocation.

**kotaha,** pl., *kolak* sing., n., the noise made by swallowing.

**kotahchi,** see *kotachi.*

**kotali,** v. a. i., to break off; to get out of joint.

**kotali,** pp., dislocated; put out of joint.

**kotalichi,** v. t., to dislocate; to break off; to put out of joint; *tanchapi kotalichi.*

**kotaffi,** v. t. sing., to break off; to dislocate; to put out of joint, Ex. 13: 13.

**kotoba, katoba,** n., a bottle; a box for oil, 2 Kings 9: 1.

**kotoba abeha,** pp., bottled; embottled.

**kotoba abeli,** v. t., to bottle; to embottle.

**kotoba aloli, kotoba alulli,** v. t., to fill bottles.

**kotoba alolua,** pp., filled; bottled.

**kotoba alota achafa,** n., a bottle, as a bottle of wine.

**kotoba bolukta,** n., a canteen.

**kotoba isht alhkama,** n., a bottle cork; a cork.

**kotoba ittopa,** n., the muzzle of a bottle; the mouth of a jug.

**kotoba okchimali,** n., a common chunk bottle.

**kotoba patassa, kotoba takassa,** n., a flask; a flat bottle.

**kotoba shohkalali,** n., a decanter; a glass bottle.

**kotobushi,** n., a vial; a phial; a caster used on the table.

**kotobushi bolukta,** n., a canteen; a small canteen.

**kotoma,** a., fetid; rancid; stinking, as a dead horse or old dirty rags; having an ill savor.

**kotoma,** v. n., to be fetid or rancid; *isuba illi at kotoma.*

**kotoma,** n., fetor; stench.

**kotomachi,** v. t., to cause fetor or stench.

**kotonli,** n., dandruff.

**kowi, konwi,** n., the woods; unburnt woods; a desert.

**konwi anunka,** n., a wilderness, John 3: 14.

**konwi anunka,** a., being in the woods; situated in the woods.

**konwi anunka,** v. n., to be in the woods.

**konwi anunkasha,** n., a fairy; a woodland deity; a nymph; a dryad; a satyr; a wood nymph.

**konwi chito,** n., a forest; a wilderness.

**konwi haiaka,** n., a wilderness, Luke 3: 4.

**konwi hochito,** n. pl., the forests; the great forests.

**konwi shabi,** n., a howling wilderness.

**koyofa,** pp., divided; halved crosswise; see *sinti koyufa tohbi,* a coachwhip snake; *koyufa tohbi,* half white; *yakni koyofa,* "quarters," Acts 16: 3.

**koyofa,** n., a half.

**koyofa,** v. a. i., to divide; to come apart.

**koyoffi,** v. t. sing., to halve crosswise; to take part away; to cut off.

**koyoha,** pp., rubbed in pieces.

**koyoli, koyuli,** v. t., to rub in the hands, as the heads of grain, Luke 6: 1; to rub the eyes; *koyuhonli,* to break in pieces; "*chunkash an koyuhonli,*" (death of friends causes such sorrow.)

**koyolichi,** v. t., to cause to rub to pieces.

**kubit,** n., a cubit, Josh. 3: 4; the length of a man's arm from the elbow to the extremity of the middle finger.

**kucha, kohcha, kocha,** adv., out; abroad; forth; out of; outward; outwards, Matt. 17: 5; *akohcha,* to depart out of, Matt. 17: 18; *kucha hikia: kucha pila,* v. t., to emit; to throw out.

**kucha,** prep., without.

**kucha,** a., out; being out; visible; exterior; external; extrinsic; free.

**kucha, kohcha,** v. n., to be out; to be visible; to go forth, Matt. 14: 14; *pit kucha,* to go out, Mark 11: 11; Matt. 10: 14; to come out, 2 Kings 9: 11; *kohchat kania,* Matt. 12: 15.

**kucha**, pp., taken out; brought out; cashiered; put out; dislodged; ejected; evacuated; excluded; expelled; extracted; extricated; ferreted; freed; landed; ousted; released; risen; secluded; unloaded; voided; *kucha ia* Matt. 3: 16; *kohchạt iatok;* Matt. 13: 53; *kucha wiha*, pl., John 5: 28. The letter *t* is not used to connect the two words.

**kucha**, v. a. i., v. t., to come out, Matt. 5: 26; to appear as a cloud; to proceed out, Luke 4: 22; to withdraw; to go out, as the sun; to issue; to land; to rise, as the sun; to come out into another place; *kuncha*, nasal, *kohuncha*, freq., *koyucha*, pro., *Chahta yakni akucha tok; kuchato*, dual, Acts 12: 10 [?]; *akucha*, v. a. i. (from *a* and *kucha*), to abdicate; to depart; to emanate; to emerge; to resign; to retire; to retreat; to come forth; to come out of or from, Matt. 8: 34; *kuchạt kạnia*, v. a. i., to go away; to leave and go out; *akuhcha*, time of going out, Josh. 2: 7; *kunchut onwaka*, to go out and rise; applied to land that rises, as a bluff on a river; *kuchạt onyilepa*, v. a. i., to sally forth; *kuchạt onyilepa*, n., a sally; *kochạt anyakmạt*, Matt. 13: 49; *kunchạt anya*, v. a. i., to go openly, not shut up, as in a boat; *kunchạt hikia*, v. a. i., to stand out.

**kucha**, n., a departure; an eruption; an exit; an extrication; an issue; the outside; a release; a resignation; retirement; a vent.

**kucha**, n., an outcast.

**kucha**, n., weather; *kucha achukma; kucha okpulo, kucha lạshpạ*, etc.

**kucha aianumpuli**, v. t., to preach in the open air.

**kucha aianumpuli**, n., a field preacher.

**kucha ansha**, v. a. i., to sit out.

**kucha fehna**, a., outer.

**kucha flopa**, v. a. i., to respire.

**kucha hikia**, a., prominent.

**kucha pila**, v. t., to emit; to cast out.

**kucha pit hikia**, v. a. i., to project.

**kucha takanli**, v. a. i., to jut; to project out.

**kucha umba**, n., wet weather.

**kucha weheli**, v. t., to take them out; to move them out.

**kucha weli**, v. t., to cast out; *isht kocha weli*, Matt. 7: 22; 8: 16, 31; *akocha weli*, Matt. 12: 24; *isht kocha welili*, I by . . . cast out, Matt. 12: 27.

**kucha wiha**, v. a. i. pl., to move out, Matt. 9: 25.

**kucha wiha**, pp., taken out; moved out.

**kuchapisa imponna**, a., weatherwise.

**kuchasha**, n., name of a small rabbit.

**kuchat ia**, pl., to go out, Acts 12: 10.—J. Cogswell.

**kuchạt**, adv., see above.

**kuchi, kohchi**, v. t., to bring forth, Josh. 2: 3; to take out, Matt. 18: 9; to extract; to take away; to bring out, Matt. 13: 52; to bring in or send in, as *okchito yon inkuchitokoke;* to discharge; to draw; to eject; to expel; to issue; to pull out; to unload; to unship; to vent; to void; to cast out, Matt. 17: 19.

**kuchichi, kohchichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to go out; to turn out; to draw out; to dislodge; to enfranchise; to evacuate; to exclude; to extricate; to ferret; to land; to oust; to out; to seclude, Luke 16: 3, 4; Josh. 8: 6; *kuchihinchi*, freq.

**kuchimma**, adv., outward.

**kula**, pp., dug; grooved; grubbed; *kulat apakfopa*, entrenched; dug around.

**kula**, n., that which is dug; a digging; a groove.

**kulat apakfopa**, pp., entrenched.

**kulat holisso**, pp., graved.

**kulha**, pp., dug, as *chant kulha*, Prov. 13: 17.

**kulli**, v. t., to dig; to excavate; to gouge; to groove; to grub; to hew; to trench.

**kulli**, n., a digger; a hewer; *lukfi kulli*, one who digs the earth.

**kullit apakfobli**, v. t., to entrench; to dig round.

**kullit holissochi**, v. t., to grave.

**kullit holissochi**, n., a graver.

**kuła, kạła**, n., eruption.

**kumpachi**, v. a. i., to whoop, as a drunken man.

**kunchonwaka**, n., a high bluff at the water edge or side.

**kuni**, n., young cane.

**kunta**, v. a. i., to whistle with the lips; *inkunta*, v. t., to whistle.

**kunta**, n., a whistler.

**kunta**, n., a whistling.

**kunti**, v. a. i., to grow spontaneously without planting, as potatoes that are left in the ground and grow up.—Mantąbi.

**kusha**, pp., broken; bent down; broken and bent down; or cracked and curled up, as the upper leather of an old shoe; *kushli*, v. t.

**kusha**, v. a. i., to break and bend.

**kusha**, n., that which is broken and bent.

**Ku$^{n}$sha**, n., the *Kunshaws*; the name of one part of the Choctaw.

**ku$^{n}$shak**, n., a reed, Matt. 11: 7; 12: 20.

**ku$^{n}$shak ahe**, n., a wild potato.

**ku$^{n}$shak a$^{n}$sha**, n., a moor.

**ku$^{n}$shak chito**, a., reedy; n., a large reed.

**ku$^{n}$shak patakchi**, n., a low reed.

**kushikanchak**, n., a female fairy.

**kushkąchi**, pp., broken and bent.

**kushkąchi**, v. a. i., to break and bend.

**kushkoa**, pp. pl., bent and broken; bruised; *ku$^{n}$shak kushkoa*, a bruised reed, Matt. 12: 20.

**kushkoa**, v. a. i., to bend and break.

**kushkoa**, n., that which is bent and broken; bruised.

**kushkuli**, v. t. pl., to break and bend down.

**kushli**, v. t. sing., to break and bend.

**kushlichi**, v. t., to break and bend or cause it to be done.

**kushotah**, v. a. i., to bow, like a wall, Ps. 62: 3.

**la**, apparent form of the per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, me, found after active verbs; before *chi*, *he*, *hinla*, *wa*, *heto*, etc. It is derived from *li*, and is pronounced *la* for the sake of euphony or, more probably, because a first vowel of the above words, *a*, is merged in *la*.

**lahba**, a., warm; tepid; lukewarm, applied to liquids, water, milk, etc.; pp., warmed; heated.

**lahba**, v. n., to be warm or tepid.

**lahba**, n., warmth.

**lahbąchi**, v. t., to warm; to heat; to make lukewarm.

**lakabli**, v. t., to notch deep.

**lakapa**, v. a. i., to be notched; *ite ąt lakampąt kąnia;* pl. *lakapoa;* v. a. i., pl., *lakapoli*, v. t. pl.

**lakchi**, n., dregs; grounds; feces; grains; lees; papulæ; pimples on the skin; sediment.

**lakna**, a., yellow; russet; saffron; ripe; *iklakno*, a., unripe, as pumpkins; *lakna*, v. n., to be yellow.

**lakna**, pp., dyed yellow; rusted; turned yellow; colored yellow; painted yellow.

**lakna**, n., yellow.

**lakna**, v. a. i., to rust.

**lakna**, n., rust; bile; the poison of venomous serpents; choler or bile; the yolk.

**lakna a$^{n}$sha**, a., rusty; bilious.

**lakna inchito**, a., bilious; having a redundancy of bile.

**lakna inchito**, v. n., to be bilious.

**laknąbi**, a., rusty; ripened or yellow, as fruit turned yellow.

**laknąbi**, v. n., to be rusty; to rust, as wheat; to turn yellow.

**laknąchi**, v. t., to rust; to turn it yellow; to color yellow; to dye yellow; to paint yellow; to saffron.

**laknąchi**, n., one who dyes yellow; a painter who paints yellow.

**laknoba** (from *lakna holba*), a., drab; drab colored; rusty; yellowish.

**lakofa**, pp., notched; indented; scored.

**lakofa**, n., a notch; a deep notch; a hack; an indent; a score.

**lakoffi**, v. t. sing., to notch; to cut a notch; to score; *aboha itabana lakoffi*, house log notches.

**lakoli**, n., notches; indents.

**lakoli**, v. t. pl., to notch; to jag; to score; *lakonli*, nasal form, to jag.

**lakoli**, pp., indented.

**lakolichi**, v. t., to notch; to cut notches; to make notches; to indent; *lakonlichi*, to jag.

**lakowa**, pp., notched; jagged; scored; prepared for hewing; *lako$^{n}$wa*, nasal form.

**lakowa**, a., serrate; serrated.

**lako$^{n}$wa**, n. pl., notches, such as are made on steelyards; jags; scores.

**laksha**, a., sweaty.

**laksha**, v. n., to be sweaty.

**laksha**, v. a. i., to sweat; to perspire; *salaksha*, I sweat or I am sweaty; *la$^{n}$ksha; laiyaksha.*

**laksha**, n., sweat; perspiration.

**laksha akucha**, n., a pore.

**laksha chito**, n., a profuse sweat.

**lakshạchi**, v. t., to sweat; to produce perspiration; to cause to sweat.

**lampa**, v. a. i., to have a place worn in, as in the inside of a ring used on a neckyoke; notched in wood or iron; *lampoa*, pl.

**lanla**, n., name of some insect; or (according to another informant) a small bird.

**lanlakechi**, v. t., to indent.

**lanlaki**, pp., indented.

**lanlaki**, a., scraggy.

**lanlaki**, n., a dent; a notch.

**lapali**, a., lateral.

**lapali**, n., the side; "by," Josh. 5: 13; *lapoli*, pl.

**lapali**, v. n., to stay on the side; to be the side; *lapoli*, pl.

**lapali**, pp., a., being on the side; placed on the side; plated, Matt. 9: 16; *lapoli*, pl.

**lapali**, adv., slightly.

**lapalichi**, v. t., to place on the side or bottom, as in setting a horseshoe, or in plating metal, or in sewing on a piece of cloth, Matt. 9: 16; *lapolechi*, pl.

**lapalichi**, n., one who sets or places on the side; *lapolichi*, pl.

**lapalika**, n., the side, Matt. 13: 1; the border, Matt. 4: 13; the edge, Luke 5: 1.

**lapalit tosholi**, v. t., to translate slightly.

**lapisa**, v. t., to make.

**lapish**, see *lạpish*.

**lapitta**, n., a buck with full-grown horns; a stag.

**la$^{n}$pli**, v. t. sing., to make a notch in wood or iron; *la$^{n}$poli*, v. pl., to make notches.

**laponli**, Gen. 30: 35.

**lapushki**, a., mellow; soft, Matt. 11: 8, as flour or dry ashes; supple; fine; impalpable; pliable, as dressed skin; lank; silken; *iklapushko*, not fine; coarse.

**lapushki**, v. n., to be mellow, soft, or pliable.

**lapushki**, v. a. i., to soften.

**lapushki**, n., mellowness; softness.

**lapushki**, pp., mellowed; softened; triturated.

**lapushki**, adv., finely.

**lapushkichi**, v. t., to soften; to supple; to triturate.

**al$^{n}$sa**, n., a scar.

**lasimo**, v. a. i., to curl or rrizzle up like hair or wool.

**lasun**, n., a leech; a blood sucker.

**lashke**, imp. mood, 1st per. sing., let me; also of future tense, indicative mood, 1st per. sing., I shall; I will; see *lakofichilashke*, Matt. 8: 7.

**latasa**, a., flat.

**latasa**, v. n., to be flat.

**latasa**, n., flatness.

**latasạlli**, v. t. sing., to flatten; ***naki a$^{n}$*** *latasạlli*, to flatten the bullet.

**latastua**, a. pl., flat.

**latastua**, v. n., to be flat.

**latastuli**, v. t., to flatten them.

**lataswa**, a. pl., flat; pp., flattened.

**lataswa**, v. n., to be flat.

**lataswa**, n., flat ones.

**latạssa**, a., flat.

**latạssa**, v. n., to be flat.

**latạssa**, pp., flattened.

**latạssạchi**, v. t., to flatten.

**laua**, v. t.; *haha$^{n}$kloka laua hatukosh*, Luke 23: 8. [This should read *lauaka haha$^{n}$klo hatukosh*.—H. S. H.]

**laua**, a., many; plenteous; numerous; abundant; copious; dense, Matt. 7: 22; 10: 31; full; manifold; much; plentiful; sufficient; unmeasured, Matt. 13: 17; Luke 2: 34; large, as *itạnaha laua*, a large meeting; *la$^{n}$wa*, nas. form; *iklauo*, few; insufficient; minor; scanty; scarce; short; thin; younger, Matt. 7: 14.

**laua**, v. a. i., to suffice; to superabound.

**laua**, v. n., to be many; to abound; *lauali*, I abound; *la$^{n}$wa*, nasal form, many, Matt. 7: 22; *laiyawa; iklauo*, v. a. i., to lack; to want; *lauạt ia*, to increase; *iklauot ia*, v. a. i., to fail; to remit; to wane; *lauạt isht ia*, v. a. i, to thrive; to increase.

**laua**, adv., freely; much; *laua fehna*, much more; profusely.

**laua**, n., a plenty; a number; an abundance; a multitude; a throng; a supply; a sufficiency; a crowd; a flood; a host; a legion; a mass; a myriad; richness; a shoal; a swarm.

**laua ạlhpesa**, n., a supply.

**laua ạlhpiesa**, a., ample; quite enough.

**laua chuhmi**, a., considerable; a good deal.

**laua fehna**, a., overmuch; redundant.

**laua fehna**, adv., many times.

**laua i$^{n}$shali**, a., main; most.

**laua kąt kaniohmi**, as many, Matt. 14:36.

**lauachi**, v. t., to multiply; to do many or much, Matt. 13: 58; to increase the number or supply; to amplify; to propagate; *lauachit anumpuli*, to amplify in discourse; *lauachit ishi*, to receive much; to hold a great deal; *lauachit*, adv., very much.

**lauat taha**, pp., redoubled.

**laue, lauwi**, a., equal; adequate; able; *chimaiitilauashke*, be to thee as, Matt., 18: 17; *itilaui*, Matt. 10: 16; 17: 2; *hąsh itilauashke; itilauishke*, it is like, Matt. 11: 17; *iklauo*, unequal; inferior; pp., decreased; *ikalauwo*, least, Matt. 5: 19.

**laue**, v. n., to be equal, or adequate; *iklauo*, to be unequal; *iklauot ia*, v. a. i., to decay; to decrease; to lessen.

**lauechi**, v. t., to equal, to do as much, or to do as well; *chiklauecho*, you do not do as much or as well as he; *lauinchi*, nasal form; *iklauecho*, a., not to equal; inadequate; unequal; unable; *iklauechokechi*, v. t., to decrease; to diminish; to lessen; to palliate.

**lauechi kąt ikono**, n., inability.

**laya**, n., a lawyer (an imitation of the English word); an attorney at law.

**ląbaha, ląbbaha**, n., jabber.

**ląbaha**, n., a jabberer.

**ląbahahanchi**, v. a. i., to keep jabbering.

**ląbahahanchi**, n., a rattle; a rattling.

**ląbahąchi**, v. a. i., to jabber; *ląbahanchi*.

**ląbbi, okląbbi**, v. a. i., v. t., to touch with the tongue; to eat with the fingers, as honey or grease, first dipping the forefinger into the honey, etc.

**ląbbi**, v. t., to sop.

**ląbbi**, n., sop.

**ląbli**, a., choked up; stopped up, as the throat or a pipe; closed up, as the ears or heart, in a figurative sense.

**ląbli**, v. n., to be choked up.

**ląbli**, v. a. i., to choke up; to fill up, as a pipe.

**ląblichi**, v. t., to choke it up; to stop up; to obstruct, Gen. 19: 11; *nishkin a$^{n}$ ląblichi*.

**lącha**, a., wet; moist; damp; soggy.

**lącha**, v. n., to be wet, damp, or moist.

**lącha**, v. a. i., to relent; to give.

**lącha**, pp., wetted; moistened; drenched; imbrued; irrigated.

**lącha**, n., wetness.

**ląchali**, v. t., to wet; to moisten; to drench; to imbrue; to irrigate; to water.

**ląlli**, v. t., to beat, as gold; *tąli holisso lakna ląlli*, 1 Kings 10: 16; *ląlla*, pass., *tąli holisso lakna ląlla*, beaten gold, 1 Kings 10: 17.

**ląllichi**, v. t., to crack, as nuts; *oksak a$^{n}$ ląllichi*, to beat; *ląllichi*, pp.

**ląpa**, a., blind, Matt. 9: 27, 28; 11: 5; 12: 22; 15: 14.

**ląpa**, v. n., to be blind; *ląpli; ląplichi*, v. t., to make blind; to blind, Gen. 19: 11.

**ląpa**, n., blindness; ablepsy.

**ląpa i$^{n}$moma**, a., born blind, John 9: 1.

**ląpa i$^{n}$moma**, n., natural blindness.

**ląpchu**, n., a worm; an earthworm, such as are used as bait for fish; also one species of those that are generated in the human body, the long round worm, a belly worm which sometimes occasions sickness.

**ląpchu ąbi**, n., a vermifuge.

**ląpish, lapish** n., a horn; a trumpet, 1 Sam. 2: 10; Josh. 6: 4, 5, 6, 8, 13.

**ląpish filąmminchi**, n., an antler; a start or branch of a horn.

**ląpish hituk aiąlhto**, n., a powder horn.

**ląpish i$^{n}$filąmmi**, n., an antler.

**ląpish intakalichi**, v. t., to cup with a horn.

**ląpish isht impa**, n., a horn spoon.

**ląpish kobafa**, n., a pollard; a stag that has cast his horns.

**ląsaha**, v. t. pl., to strike with the palm of the hand; to slap; to spank; to thump.

**ląsaha**, n., a striker; a spanking.

**ląsalichi**, v. t. sing., to strike once with the palm of the hand; to spank; to slap; to thump.

**ląsalichi**, n., a thumper; a trip.

**ląsalichit akkąchi**, v. t., to trip.

**Ląshe**, n., Russia.

**Ląshe i$^{n}$mi$^{n}$ko**, n., the autocrat of Russia.

**Ląshi yakni**, n., the Russian empire.

**ląshpa**, a., hot; warm; sultry; burning; inflamed; ardent; fervent; fiery; torrid.

**ląshpa**, v. n., to be hot; *itinląshpa*, to be warm against each other, as in debate.

**ląshpa**, pp., heated; warmed.

**ląshpa**, v. a. i., to glow.

**ląshpa**, n., heat, fervor; hotness; warmth.

**ląshpa ąmmona**, n., mild heat.

**ląshpa fehna**, a., scalding hot.

**ląshpa isht akostininchi**, n., a thermometer.

**ląshpąchi**, v. t., to heat; to warm.

**ląshpąli**, v. t., to heat; to warm.

**ląshpąli**, n., a heater.

**ląshpąt humma**, a., red-hot.

**ląshpąt humma**, v. n., to be red-hot.

**ląshpąt hummąchi**, v. t., to heat red-hot.

**le**, per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, found after active verbs before *tuk*, *kąmo*, *kąno*, etc. It is derived from *li*, and is pronounced *le* for the sake of euphony; see *la;* examples: *ialek*, *chumpaletuk*, *mintilekąmo*, *pisalekano*.

**lek**, part., similar to *kąmo*; *ont iliahlek;* some say *nek*.

**leli**, v. t., to hoe; to weed plants; to destroy the weeds; to plow among corn and similar vegetables the first time; see *aleli* [Byington has *lele*].

**leli**, n., a weeder.

**leplosi**, n. (Eng. word), leprosy.

**leplosi ąbi**, n., a leper, Matt. 8: 2.

**li**, per. pro. 1st per. sing. I, found after all active verbs, except where *la* and *le* occur, which are indeed the same word, being varied in pronunciation for the sake of euphony.

**lin**, for *lina*, I, or I till, I while, Matt. 17: 17; Acts 24: 12.

**lia**, pp., weeded; hoed.

**liahpo**, n., a sore; an ulcer.

**liahpo ąbi isht illi**, n., a leper, Luke 4: 27.

**liahpo ąbi isht illi**, n., leprosy.

**liahpo hakshup**, n., a scab.

**liąbli**, v. t., to rend; to tear a skin.

**libbachih**, v. a. i., to burn and make a noise like burning sulphur.—J. E.

**libbi**, pp., inflamed; to be kindled, as wrath, Josh. 7: 1.

**libbi**, n., a blaze; a flame.

**libbi**, v. a. i., to blaze; to flame; to burn; *limbi*, nas. form; *lihimbi*, pro. form.

**libbichi**, v. t., to cause it to blaze; to make a blaze; to flame; to inflame.

**libbika**, n., the flame; the flames.

**libbikąchi**, a., feverish; *libbikahanchi*, continued burning from a fever.

**libesha**, a., warm; sanguine; tepid; n., warmth.

**libesha**, v. n., to be warm.

**libisha, libbisha**. v. a. i., to warm; to become moderately heated.

**libisha**, pp., warmed; heated; moderately heated; *libbisha*, a degree less, like *chitto* from *chito*.

**libishli**, v. t., to heat; to warm.

**libishli**, n., a heater.

**lihpibichi**, v. t., to make fine, as dust; Deut. 9: 21.

**likefa**, n., a dint.

**likefa**, pp., dinted.

**likema**, v. t., to warm one's self by the fire.

**likema**, v. a. i., to be warm; applied to water; *oka yat likema*.

**likemąchi**, v. t., to warm another by the fire.

**likiffi**, v. t., to dint.

**likimmi**, v. t., to warm.

**lilli**, n., a lily.

**lin**, I; as *ąpalin*, I may not eat; *lin* is from *li* and *na*.

**lint**, the *n* and *t* are united with *li*, I; the *n* has a neg. meaning; the *t* is a connective; see *n*..

**lip**, n., a sudden motion.

**lipa, lipachi, lipat**, v. a. i., to move suddenly, as *chukąsh ąt lipachi*, the heart moves quickly, is excited; *lipat kucha*, to go out quickly; *lipat lopulli*, to dart; *lipat ont ia*, to go past quickly.

**lipeha**, a., fine and soft, as thread or silk.

**lipeha**, v. n., to be fine and soft.

**lipehąchi**, v. t., to make fine and soft.

**lipemo**, a., fine and soft, as down or cotton.

**lipemo**, v. n., to be fine and soft.

**lipemochi**, v. t., to make fine and soft.

**lipihbi**, a., fine; *bota lipihbi*, fine flour, 2 Kings 7: 1.

**lipinka**; *lipipinkąchi*, a., soft, as raiment spoken of, Luke 7: 25; *lipinkąchi*, a., soft and fine, as cloth.

**lipinto**, a., fine and soft.

**lipisto, lipishto**, a., fine and soft, as thread; *hishi lipishto*.

**lipisto**, v. n., to be fine.

**lipistochi**, v. t., to make fine and soft.

**lipkąchi**, v. a. i., to flare; to throb, as an inflammation; probably derived from *lip* or *libbi*.

**lipko**, a., swift; *lipki*, obsolete.
**lipli**, v. a. i., to flare.
**liplichi**, v. t., to cause it to flare.
**liplosi**, n., leprosy.
**liplosi ą̇bi**, n., a leper, Matt. 11: 5.
**li$^{n}$sa**, v. a. i., to troat; to cry, as a buck in rutting time.
**lisepa**, a., fine, as cloth.
**lisisi$^{n}$kąchi**, a., very fine and soft, as small threads.
**lisisi$^{n}$kąchi**, v. n., to be very fine and soft.
**lish**, I, etc., from *li* and *cha*, the *ch* changed to *sh* for sound's sake, I presume, as in all the other persons the conj. is *cha*, Matt. 2: 8; *ialish*, I will go, etc., Matt. 8: 7; cf. *onalish pisalachi$^{n}$*, *ishona cha ishpisachi$^{n}$*.
**lishke**, per. pro. 1st per. sing. after active verbs at the end of a sentence; *ialishke*, I go; I do go; I am going; see *ishke*.
**lishoa**, v. a. i., to come to pieces; to rub to pieces; to crumble; to break in pieces.
**lishoa**, pp., rubbed to pieces; bruised to pieces; broken to pieces; mashed; *pąska yąt lishoat taha*.
**lishoa**, n., pieces; crumbs; orts.
**lisholichi**, v. t., to mash.
**lisholili**, v. t., to rub to pieces; to crumble; to mash.
**litafa**, v. a. i. sing., to break, as a thread or rope; to sever; to snap; to come in two.
**litafa**, pp. sing., broken, as thread; severed; *ponola yąt litafa*, sundered.
**litafa**, n., a breach; that which is broken.
**litali**, pl., *litąffi*, sing., v. a. i., to break, as thread.
**litali**, pp., broken, as cords.
**litali**, n., the things which are broken.
**litalichi**, v. t., to break; to snap them, as cords.
**litąffi**, v. t. sing., to break, as a cord; to sunder; to snap it off; to sever.
**litąffili**, n., a breaker; one who breaks a cord, thread, etc.
**litąk**, n., the snap of a rope.
**liteha**, a., pp., dirty; smeared; soiled; greased; besmeared; greasy; impure; defiled; dirtied; polluted; sordid; squalid; stained; sullied; turbid.
**liteha**, v. n., to be dirty, greasy, or muddy.
**liteha**, n., dirt; smut and grease; impurity; pollution; a stain.
**litehąchi**, v. t., to besmear; to dirty; to grease; to make foul.
**liteli, liteli**, v. t., to besmear; to dirty; to defile; to foul; to mud; to muddy; to pollute; to stain; to sully.
**litelichi**, v. t., to strike with a stick.
**litetuk**, n., tramping of horses.
**liti$^{n}$ha**, pl. v. t., to strike with sticks, or to beat with sticks.
**liti$^{n}$ha**, n., a striker.
**litikfo**, n., grease.
**litikfo**, a., pp., greasy; greased; oiled.
**litikfo**, v. n., to be greasy.
**litikfo**, pp., greased.
**litikfochi**, v. t., to grease; to begrease.
**litilakąchi**, pp. pl., cracked, as dry ground.
**lititu$^{n}$kąchi**, a., shabby.
**lititu$^{n}$kąchi**, v. n., to be shabby.
**litoa, litowa**, v. a. i., to shatter; to digest, as food in the stomach.
**litoa, litowa**, pp., a., mashed; bruised; rent; contused; pommeled; shattered; trodden soft, like mud in a road; sore, as a sore mouth; contrite; crushed; quashed; *itiąlbi ąt litowa*, the lips are sore; *iklitowo*, a., unbroken.
**litoa**, n., contusion; shatters.
**litoli**, v. t., to mash; to bruise; to rend; to make sore, as the mouth; to contuse; to crash; to crush; to pommel; to quash; to smash; to squash. [I have always heard this *litoli*.—H. S. H.]
**liwąli, luwali**, v. a. i., to be sore, as the gums when diseased with scurvy.—*Hiletąbi*, informant.
**liweli**, v. a. i. pl., to fall; to drop off, as leaves or fruit.
**liweli**, n., a fall; a dropping.
**liweli**, v. a. i., to crumble off and drop like earth on a bluff, or the sides of a wall.
**liwelichi**, v. t., to cause to fall; to shake off fruit, leaves, etc.
**lobafa**, v. a. i., to turn up by the roots, as a tree that falls down; to be plucked up; Luke 17: 6.
**lobafa**, pp., turned up by the roots; eradicated; *iti ąt lobafa*, plucked up by the roots.
**lobafa**, n., roots turned up; that which is plucked up.

**lobali, lubali**, v. a. i. pl., to turn up by the roots.

**lobali**, pp., turned up by the roots; eradicated.

**lobali**, n. pl., the trees, etc., plucked up by the roots.

**lobąffi**, v. t. sing., to pluck up by the roots; to turn up by the roots; to eradicate.

**lobbi**, v. t. sing., to pluck up; to turn up by the roots, Matt. 13: 29; see *lubbi*.

**lobli**, see *lubbi*.

**loboa**, a., plump; round.

**loboa**, v. n., to be plump.

**lobobumkąchi**, a., plump.

**lobobumkąchi**, v. n., to be plump.

**lobuhbo**, pl., *lumbo* sing., a., round; globular.

**lobuhbo**, v. n., to be round.

**lobuhbochi, lohbobochi**, v. t., to make them round; *chakonlichit lohbobochi*, 1 Kings 6: 18.

**lobuna**, n., purslane, called pusley, a weed growing in gardens; *labuna, labanla*.—James Wall.

**lochussa**, v. a. i., to be near each other and stand straight up like some cow's horn; *wak ląpish lochussa*.

**lohboąchi**, n., knops, 1 Kings 7: 24.

**lohmąt taloa**, v. a. i., to hum.

**lohto**, n., a cluster; *pankki lohto*, a cluster of grapes.

**lohto**, a., being full of branches; clustered.

**lohto**, v. n., to be full of branches, or to be in a cluster, or clustered.

**lokoli**, see *lukoli*.

**lokussa**, v. a. i., to huddle.

**lokussa**, pp , huddled.

**lokussa**, n., a huddle.

**lokussąlli**, v. t., to huddle.

**lokush**, n., a dipper; a water-gourd; a ladle.

**loma**, adv., lightly; see *luma*, softly, as a wind, Acts 27: 13.

**lopa**, v. a. i., to turn up by the roots.

**lopa, luba**, pp., plucked up by the roots; exterminated.

**lopa**, n., that which is plucked up.

**loshuma, lushoma** (q. v.), pp., finished.

**loshummi, lushomi** (q. v.), v. t., to finish; to complete; to achieve; *lushummi*, 1 Sam. 3: 18.

**lotohąchi**, v. a. i., to trickle down like drops of sweat; to drop fast, as sweat or blood, etc.; *laksha ką lotohahanchi, issuba hąt lotohąchi*, a horse sweats when he runs.

**lotuski**, a., short and thick; *shukha lotuski*.

**lotuski**, v. n., to be short and thick.

**lotuskichi**, v. t., to make short and thick.

**lua**, v. a. i., to burn; to ignite; to fire; to take fire; to rage, as a fever; *italua*, to burn together; to consume; to kindle.

**lua**, pp., a., burnt, Josh. 7: 15; fired; cauterized; inflamed; burned; enkindled; fervid; fiery; ignited; kindled; scalded; scorched; torrid; *ikluo*, a., unburnt.

**lua**, n., a burn; a burning; a conflagration; fuel [?]; ignition.

**lua taha**, pp., consumed.

**luachi**, vt., to burn; to set on fire; to cause to burn; to inflame; to ignite; to cauterize; to enkindle; to fire; to scald; to scorch.

**luachi**, n., a burner.

**luachi**, n., ignition.

**luahe keyu**, a., incombustible.

**luak**, n., fire; *luak itokaha*, "cast into the fire," Matt. 7: 19; Josh. 7: 15; *luak ak keyukma piląshpahe keyu*.

**luak aiulhti**, n., a fire-hearth; a hearth.

**luak apąla**, n., a fire-pan; a torch-pan.

**luak ashoboli**, n., a chimney; a flue; a fireplace; a hearth.

**luak ataha iksho**, n., everlasting fire, Matt. 18: 8.

**luak atoba**, n., a fire place.

**luak chito**, n., a great fire; the great fire, Matt. 13: 50; a conflagration; the place of future torment; hell.

**luak ikbi**, n., a fire man; a man who makes fires.

**luak iksita**, n., the hearth or fireplace, Gen. 18: 6.

**luak ipokni**, n., light white ashes, just after they are made by the fire.

**luak isht apunfąchi**, n., a fire bellows; bellows.

**luak isht chilichi**, n., a fire-poker.

**luak isht ikbi**, n., a match.

**luak isht kiseli**, n., fire-tongs.

**luak isht punfa**, n., a bellows.

**luak isht shąfa**, n., a fire-shovel.

**luak isht shąffi**, n., a fire-shovel.

**luak ituksita**, n., a fire-hearth; a hearth; a fireplace.

**luak mosholi**, v. a. i., to die or go out, as fire.
**luak mosholi**, pp., extinguished fire.
**luak mosholichi**, v. t., to extinguish fire; to put out fire.
**luak mosholichi**, n., a fireman; a man whose business is to extinguish fires.
**luak palali**, n., the ignis fatuus.
**luak shali**, n., the venereal disease (a proper name; lit., to carry fire).
**luak toba**, n., fuel; *luak toba nana kia isht ąla.*
**luak tobaksi**, n., a coal of fire.
**luak tobaksi mosholi**, n., charcoal; blacksmith's coal; carbon.
**luąt humma**, a., red-hot.
**luąt humma**, v. n., to be red-hot.
**luąt hummąchi**, v. t., to heat red-hot.
**luba, lopa**, pp., exterminated; *lubąt taha*, extirpated.
**lubbi, lobbi**, v. t. pl., to root up, Matt. 13: 29; to pluck up by the roots; to exterminate; *lobli*, sing.
**lubbit tali**, v. t., to extirpate.
**luboa**, see Child's Book on the Soul, pp. 5, 12.
**lubona**, pp., boiled in the kernel; *tanchi lubona.*
**lubona**, v. a. i., to boil in the kernel; *tanchi ąt lubona.*
**luboni**, v. t., to boil in the kernel; to cook in the kernel; *tanchi a$^{n}$ luboni;* see *hobi.*
**luehąchi**, v. a. i., to shed hair.
**lufa**, pp., peeled; stripped; pared; shelled; husked; *tanchi ąt lufa, tobi ąt lufa, takkon ąt lufa.*
**lufa**, n., a husk.
**luffi**, v. t., to husk; to shell; to peel; to pare; to skin; to strip.
**luffi**, n., a husker; a parer.
**luha**, pp. pl., husked; pared; shelled; peeled.
**luhmi**, v. t., v. a. i., to hide; to secrete; to conceal; to cloak; to closet; to couch, Matt. 11: 25; 13: 44; Josh. 2: 4, 6; to abscond; to envelop; to shut, as a book; to skulk; to stifle; to suppress; to veil; *ikinluhmo*, 1 Sam. 3: 18; to cover; *ilelu-hmi*, to hide himself; to hide herself, Luke 1: 24; *itinluhmi*, to hide from each other.
**luhmi**, n., a hider; *ileluhmi*, an absconder.
**luhmi keyu**, a., unreserved.
**luhminchi**, v. t., to hide; to cause to hide; *ilaluhminchi*, to hide himself, John 1: 20 [?].
**luhmit nana apesa**, v. t., to conspire; to plan something secretly.
**lukchuk**, n., mud; mire; slush.
**lukchuk a$^{n}$sha**, a., muddy.
**lukchuk bano**, a., muddy; all mud; pp., muddied.
**lukchuk banuchi**, v. t., to muddy; to soil with mud.
**lukchuk chito**, n., deep mud; a slough.
**lukchuk chito**, a., very muddy; heavy; miry; muddy.
**lukchuk okakąnia**, v. a. i., to stall; to mire down.
**lukchuk yaląllaha**, n., a quagmire.
**lukfanta**, n., whitewash.
**lukfanuna**, n., a brick kiln.
**lukfąpa**, n., a lick or a saline place; a place where cattle and beasts of the forest—deer and buffalo—eat the dirt and lick for salt.
**lukfi**, n., dirt; clay; earth; soil; ground, dust; argil.
**lukfi atoba**, a., earthen; made of earth.
**lukfi hąta, lukfąta**, n., chalk; white clay.
**lukfi humma, lukfomma**, n., red dirt; vermilion; red paint; rouge.
**lukfi isht kula**, n., a spade.
**lukfi isht patasąlli**, n., a trowel.
**lukfi isht piha**, n., a shovel.
**lukfi kotoba**, n., a jug; a jar.
**lukfi lumbo**, n., a clod; a lump of clay.
**lukfi nuna**, n., a brick.
**lukfi nuna boli**, n., a bricklayer.
**lukfi nuna ikbi**, n., a brickmaker.
**lukfi nuna isht ątta**, n., a mason; a brick mason.
**lukfi nuna patali**, v. t., to pave.
**lukfi nuna pilesa**, n., a mason.
**lukfi nuna tushafa**, n., a brickbat.
**lukfi yamąska**, v. t., to make mortar.
**lukfi yąmmąska**, n., mortar.
**lukfomma**, see *lukfi humma.*
**lukluki**, pl. of *lukoli*, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 77.
**lukoli, lokoli**, v. a. i., to collect; to flock; to cluster; to huddle, Josh. 4: 18; *italukoli*, to flock together; *lukonli*, n. f.; *italukonli*, being collected together.

**lukoli, alukoli**, n., a drove; a herd; a bunch; a cluster; a flock; a group; a tuft; *chuka alokoli*, a village.

**lukoli**, pp., collected; huddled; clustered; grouped.

**lukolichi**, v. t., to bring together in herds; to bunch; to cluster; to group.

**luksi**, n., a terrapin; a tortoise; also, a padlock; a lock; *luksabąshka*; *luksiⁿbiya*; *luksikonih*; *luksipatoni*; *luksishawi*.

**luksi bashka**, n., a striped-headed turtle.

**luksi chito**, n., a tortoise.

**luksi fulup**, n., the cock of a gun lock.

**luksi konih**, n., a gopher.

**luksupa foli**, n., a night hawk.

**luli**, v. t. pl., to husk; to peel; to shell; to pare.

**luli**, n., a parer.

**luma**, pp., hidden; secreted; out of sight; occult; concealed; covered; enveloped; retired; shut, as a book; suppressed.

**luma**, n., quietness; a retreat; a secret.

**luma**, a., occult; unseen; out of sight; clandestine; close; dim; dormant; disguised; latent; privy; quiescent; recluse; recondite; tacit; underhand; unexposed; unsearchable; Matt. 5: 14, hid; Matt. 10: 26; 13: 44; Josh. 7: 21; *iklumo*, a., naked; undisguised.

**luma**, v. n., to be occult.

**luma**, v. a. i., to disappear; to lurk; *ilaluma*.

**luma, loma**, adv., softly; secretly; privily; easily; obscurely; slyly; *loma* means in a less degree than *luma*.

**luma keyu**, a., undissembled.

**lumaⁿka**, a., hidden.

**lumaⁿka**, v. n., to be hidden; *isht iⁿlumaⁿka*, Matt. 5: 28; *aⁿlumaⁿkashke*, be in secret; *itinlumaⁿka*, to be hidden together; to fornicate; to commit fornication, Matt. 5: 32; to be guilty of lewdness or adultery, Matt. 5: 27.

**lumaⁿka**, n., secrecy; *alumaⁿka*, n., in secret; the secret place, Matt. 6: 4; *aialumaⁿka*, n., in secret, Matt. 6: 18.

**lumanamihachi**, v. t., to murmur, Luke 5: 30.

**lumasi**, a., secret; easy; slight; unstrained.

**lumasi**, adv., secretly; easily; obscurely; quietly; softly; stilly.

**lumasit**, adv., secretly.

**lumat aⁿsha**, imp., hush; keep still.

**lumat ikhana**, n., privity.

**lumat taloa**, v. a. i., to hum.

**lumąt**, adv., silently; secretly, Matt. 1: 19; Josh. 2: 1.

**lumąt anumpa**, n., a whisper.

**lumąt anumpuli**, v. t., v. a. i., to whisper.

**lumąt anumpuli**, n., a whisperer.

**lumąt chiⁿya**, v. a. i., to sit in secret; to wait in secret for any object.

**lumąt fohki**, v. t., to slip in.

**lumąt ishko**, v. t., to sip; to drink a little.

**lumąt kąnia**, v. a. i., to sneak off.

**lumbo**, a. sing., round; globular; spherical; convex; orbed; oval; rotund; *hatak lumbo*, an individual.

**lumbo**, v. n., to be round.

**lumbo**, pp., made round; rounded; rolled.

**lumbo**, n., a ball; a globe; a lump; a packet; a roll; roundness.

**lumboa, lumpoa**, pp. pl., hid; hidden; concealed; secreted, Josh. 10: 27; *luma*, sing.

**lumbochi**, v. t., to make round; to round; to roll; to make a ball.

**lumiksho**, a., ingenuous; without disguise; plain; self-evident.

**lumpoa**, a., occult.

**lumpoa**, v. n., to be occult.

**lumpuli**, v. t. pl., to hide; to secrete; to conceal.

**lunatik**, n., lunatic; an imitation of the English word.

**lupaha**, v. a. i., to discharge saliva; *ituk-chi lupaha*.

**lupi**, n., brains; marrow; brain; pulp.

**lupi aiąlhto**, n., the brain pan.

**lusa**, a., black; dark; jet; dull; sable; smutty; swarthy.

**lusa**, n., black; smut; a blemish; blackness; a blot; a blur; soil.

**lusa**, v. n., to be black.

**lusa**, pp., blacked; dyed black; colored black; soiled; blurred; blotted; tarnished; *ikluso*, a., unsoiled; unspotted; unsullied.

**luⁿsa**, n., a swamp; a fen.

**luⁿsa aiąli**, n., the edge of a swamp; the end of a swamp; the limits of a swamp.

**luⁿsa chito**, n., a large swamp; Big Black, the name of a river in the old nation.

**lu$^{n}$sa foka**, a., swampy.
**lusa iksho**, a., unblemished.
**lu$^{n}$sa shahbi**, n., an open swamp, being without underbrush.
**lusa talaia**, n., a dot; a blot; a black spot or place.
**lusa taloha**, n. pl., black spots.
**lu$^{n}$sa tikpi**, n., a large round swamp, or the projection of a swamp.
**lusachi**, v. t., to black; to blacken; to color black; to soil; to dye black; to blot; to blur; to crock; to darken; to slur; to smut; to speck; to spot; to sully; to tarnish; to thumb; to make black, Matt. 5: 36.
**lusachi**, n., a blackener; one who dyes black.
**lusachikchiki**, a., dotted; n., dots.
**lusachit talali**, v. t., to dot.
**lusakbi**, n., brown; dun.
**lusakbi**, v. n., to be brown.
**lusakbichi**, v. t., to brown; to color brown.
**lushi**, a., being of a dark-brown color; auburn; chestnut; dingy.
**lushi**, v. n., be of a dark-brown color.
**lushi**, n., a dark-brown color.
**lushichi**, v. t., to color a dark-brown; to embrown.
**lu$^{n}$slo**, n., a mushroom.
**lusluki**, a., dark colored; dark-brown, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 94; also v. n. and n.; *lushukichi*, v. t.
**lushka**, v. a. i. (a Chickasaw word), to lie; to joke; to jest; to speak falsely in sport; *iklushko*, a., undeniable.
**lushka**, n., a liar; a joker.
**lushka**, n., a lie; a joke; a falsehood; a fetch; a hoax.
**lushkąchi**, v. t., to cause to lie; to joke.
**lushoma, loshuma**, pp., finished; completed; see *aloshuma*.
**lushomi, lushummi, loshummi**, v. t., to finish; to complete; to achieve, Josh. 10: 39; *ileloshomi*, to complete one's self; with all one's self, Luke 10: 27.
**luwali, liwali**, v. a. i., to be sore, as the gums, when a person has the scurvy; to drool from a sore mouth.

**łaba$^{n}$ka**, v. a. i., to snore, as a person in troubled sleep.
**łaba$^{n}$ka**, n., a snorer.
**łaba$^{n}$ka**, n., a snoring.
**łabeta**, a., boggy; miry; muddy; marshy.
**łabeta**, v. n., to be miry.
**łabeta**, n., mire; soft mud; slush.
**łabeta foka**, a., marshy.
**łabetąchi**, v. t., to make it miry or muddy.
**łabinta**, nasal form, being miry, or a mire.
**łabishko**, n., mire.
**łabishko**, a., miry.
**łabocha**, v. a. i., to boil, as food in water.
**łabocha**, pp., boiled; done; dressed or cooked in boiling water; seethed; sodden.
**łabocha**, n., boiled food; victuals; hominy and boiled meat; pottage.
**łaboshli**, v. t., to cook; to boil; to dress or cook food in boiling water; to seethe.
**łaboshli**, n., a cook; one who boils, etc.
**łaboshlichi**, v. t., to cause one to boil food; to employ one to boil.
**łacha$^{n}$ko**, a., muddy.
**łachąk**, n., a single noise of a certain kind.
**łachąkachi**, v. a. i., to say *łachąk*.
**łachąkat ishi**, v. t., to snatch; to catch; to twitch.
**łachi$^{n}$ko**, a., muddy.
**łachi$^{n}$ko**, n., mud.
**łachi$^{n}$kochi**, v. t., to make it muddy.
**łacholi**, v. t., to make a sore, or sores.
**łachopa**, a., soft; miry, as mud; boiled until it is soft.
**łachopa.**, v. n., to be soft or miry.
**łachopąchi**, v. t., to make soft or tender.
**łachowa**, v. a. i., to become sore; to ulcerate.
**łachowa**, a., sore.
**łachowa**, pp., ulcerated.
**łachowa**, v. n., to be sore.
**łachowa**, n., a sore; sores; a humor; soreness; a pit; a pock; the scratches; an ulcer.
**łachowa chito**, a., scabby; scabbed.
**łachowa hakshup**, n., the scab of a sore; a scab.
**łachowa imikhi$^{n}$ah**, n., salve.
**łachowa laua**, a., ulcerous; full of sores.
**łachowąchi**, v. t., to ulcerate.
**ła$^{n}$fa**, pp., marked; ruled; written; scarified; delineated; described; gauged; scored; streaked; traced; *iklan$^{n}$fo*, a., unmarked; unwritten.

**łaⁿfa**, n., a line; a long mark, made by a carpenter's line on timber or by a pencil, etc.; a crease; a streak.

**łafeha**, n., mud; mire.

**łafeha**, a., muddy; miry.

**łafeha, łafiⁿha**, v. n., to be muddy.

**łafehạchi**, v. t., to make it muddy.

**łafeta**, n., mud; mire.

**łafeta**, a., miry; muddy.

**łafeta**, v. n., to be miry; *łafinta* nasal form.

**łafetạchi**, v. t., to make it miry.

**łaⁿfi**, v. t., to make a mark; to mark; to rule; to write; to draw a line on something; to scarify; to crease; to delineate; to describe; to design; to draft; to draw; to project; to scar; to designate; to score; to streak; to trace; *holisso łaⁿfi*, to write a book.

**łaⁿfi**, n., a marker; a writer.

**łafiⁿha**, see *łafeha*.

**łafintini, łąfintini, łąfintoni**, n., a bird called a snowbird.

**łaⁿfit hobachi**, v. t., to picture; to draw lines and imitate.

**łaha**, pp., rubbed off; sucked by the doctors; cupped by their mouths; scarified.

**łaha**, n., a scarification; marks.

**łahkạchi, łaha**, pp. pl., marked; marked with gullies, as a bluff bank by the water that has run down its sides.

**łahkạchi**, n., marks.

**łakoffa hinla**, a., curable; extricable; healable; sanable.

**łakoffahe keyu**, a., cureless; incurable; irredeemable; remediless; unrecoverable.

**łakoffi**, v. n., to recover; to escape dis ease; to heal; *chiłakofi*, you have recovered; *inłakofi*, to lose, Matt. 10: 42.

**łakoffi**, n., a recovery; an escape; a cleaning; a cure; a come off; an extrication; a restoration; salvation.

**łakoffi**, a., whole.

**łakoffi**, pp., recovered; cured; escaped; delivered; healed, Matt. 15; 28; saved; missed; shielded; ransomed; redeemed; redressed; released; relieved; remedied; restored; extricated; freed; *chiłakofi*, you are cured, Luke 5: 14 [?]; Josh. 5: 8; Matt. 8: 13; *łakofit intaha*, were whole; *łakoⁿffi* having escaped; missing; *łakoffik*, past tense; *iklakofo*, a., unransomed; unrecovered; unredeemed; uncured; unrelieved.

**łakoffi, łakofi**, v. a. i., to escape, 2 Kings, 9: 15; to come off; to get well; to recover from sickness; to elude; to evade; to miss; to slip; to flee from; Luke 3: 7; *łakofolih*, pl.

**łakoⁿffi**, n., an escaping; a cure; a recovery; a release.

**łakoffichi**, v. t., to ransom; to redeem; to redress; to release; to relieve; to remedy; to rescue; to restore; to shield, Josh. 2: 13; to recover; to save; to deliver; to heal, Luke 5: 12; to cure, Matt. 1: 21; 8: 16; 17: 16; *ilełakoffichi*, to cure himself, Luke 4: 23; to cleanse of a leprosy, Matt. 12: 10; 14: 14; 15: 30; Luke 4: 27; 2 Kings 9: 15; *inłakoffichi*, v. t., to beat him out; to defeat him, etc.; to free; *iklakofecho*, neg., Josh. 8: 22; *łakofihinchi, łakąfihinchi*, freq. used for pl., Luke 5: 17; 9: 2; Matt. 4: 23; 9: 35; to deliver from; Matt. 6: 13; *łakofoa*, pl.

**łakoffichi**, n., a deliverer; a saver; a savior; a curer; a healer; a ransomer; a redeemer; a restorer.

**łakoffichi**, n., redemption.

**łakoffiⁿk** is in past time; nasal form of *łakoffek*, like *chumpak, nuselek*.

**łakoffit isht ia**, v. a. i., to begin to recover.

**łakoffit isht ia**, a., convalescent.

**łakofi**, see *łakoffi*.

**łakofoạt taha**, pp., healed, Luke 17: 14.

**łakofoht taha**, pp. pl., healed; had been healed, Luke 8: 2.

**łakofolichi**, v. t. pl., to heal, Matt. 4: 24.

**łali**, v. t. pl., *łatąbli*, sing., to pour; to sprinkle; to scatter; *onłali*, to scatter on; to shower; to splash; *łaⁿya, onłaya*, pp., splashed on, n., splash.

**łali**, n., a scatterer; a pourer.

**łalichi**, v. t., to cause to pour.

**łali**, v. t. pl., to mark; to scarify one's self; to cup with the mouth, as the Choctaw doctors are wont to do; to sprinkle; *łahnli*, nasal form, to rule.

**łali**, n., a scarifier; a cupper.

**łalichi**, v. t., to cause to be scarified; to scarify another; to mark.

**łalinchi**, v. t., nasal form, to sprinkle.

**łampko, łimpko**, a., strong; plump; stout; athletic; lusty; robust; valid;

mighty; *hatak łampko;* mighty men, Matt. 12: 29; Josh. 1: 14; 6: 2; 8: 3.

**łampko**, v. n., to be strong.

**łampko**, n., strength; force; virtue, 1 Sam. 2: 10.

**łampko**, pp., strengthened; braced.

**łampkuchi, łimpkuchi**, v. t., to strengthen; to make strong; to brace; to corroborate; *isht łumpkuchi*, n., a strengthener.

**łapa**, v. a. i., to spread, as a flock of birds; to extend; *pạchi ạt łapạt aⁿya*, the pigeons spread as they fly.

**łapa**, pp., spread; extended; stretched.

**łapa**, n., extension; spreading; *iⁿłapa*, caul of the bowels.

**łapạt**, adv., widely; to a wide extent.

**łapuchi**, v. t., to extend; to spread; to cause them to spread.

**łatapa**, v. a. i., to spill; to be suffered to fall; to pour; *łatahampa*, freq.; *łataiyapa*, pro.

**łatapa**, pp., spilt; spilled; *łatampa*, nasal form; *łatahampa*, freq. form; *iklatapo*, a., unshed; unspilt.

**łatapa**, n., that which is spilt; an effusion; a drop, Luke 22: 44.

**łatạbli**, n., a spiller.

**łatạbli**, v. t., to pour; to spill; to shed (tears), Luke 23: 28; *oⁿłatạbli*, to shed on; to pour on, 2 Kings 9: 3, 6.

**łatiⁿko**, a., miry; muddy.

**łatiⁿko**, v. n., to be miry.

**łatiⁿko**, n., mire.

**łatiⁿkuchi**, v. t., to make it miry.

**łatimo, łatemo**, a., miry; boggy; soft.

**łatimo**, v. n., to be miry.

**łatimo**, n., mire; a bog.

**łatimuchi**, v. t., to make it miry.

**łaya**, see *łali.*

**łaⁿya**, pp., nasal form, scattered; split, Matt. 5: 13; 9: 17.

**łạfintini**, see *łafintini.*

**łeli**, v. t., to scatter, as to scatter beads, shots, etc., on the floor; *łiha*, pp.

**łeli**, n., a scatterer.

**łeli, łili**, v. t. pl. of *łiffi*, to strip off; *łinli*, nas. form; to pluck off heads of wheat, Mark 2: 23; *onush aⁿ łeli*, Matt. 12: 1; *łehha*, pp.

**łepa**, v. a. i., to lie or fall on the face, Luke 17: 16; Matt. 17: 6; *łipia*, pro. form.

**łia**, pp., scattered; *liⁿya*, nasal form.

**łia**, n., that which is scattered.

**łibanta, łibanto**, a., narrow, as a strip of land.

**łibata**, n., a leather string; a thong; a string.

**łibli**, see *łipli.*

**łiⁿfa**, pp., unraveled; pulled out; drawn out, raveled; stripped; *fuli ạt łiⁿfa*, the switch is stripped of leaves; *łihaⁿfakạchi*, to strain the cords or sinews.

**łiⁿfa**, v. a. i., to unravel; to ravel; to come out; to cramp; *iyi ạt łiⁿfa*, the leg cramps.

**łiⁿfa**, n., that which is unraveled; the raveling; cramp; *iyi łiⁿfa*, cramp in the foot.

**łifelichi**, v. t. sing., to pierce; to stab; *shuka yaⁿ łifelichi*, to pierce the hog; *łifiⁿha*, pl.

**łifelichi**, n., a stabber.

**łiffi**, v. t. sing., to strip; to pull off; to strip off; *iti hishi łiffi*, to strip off the leaves; *paⁿki aⁿ łiffi*, to strip off the grapes; *łiⁿfi* nasal form; *łihiⁿfa*, freq.

**łiffi, łiⁿfi**, n., a stripper.

**łiffichi**, v. t. caus., to make him strip, etc.

**łifiⁿha**, pl., to stab; to pierce; *łifelichi*, sing; *łifoli*, also pl.

**łifiⁿha**, n., a stabber; or stabbers.

**łiha**, pp. pl., stripped off; *liⁿfa*, sing.

**łiⁿka**, v. a. i., to blow the nose.

**łikaha**, a., slimy; ropy; stringy, like slippery elm bark when soaked in water; sizy; viscid.

**łikaha**, v. n., to be slimy, ropy, or sizy; *likaⁿha*, nasal form.

**łikaha**, n., ropiness; stringiness; mother (in vinegar); a thick, slimy substance concreted in liquors, particularly in vinegar.

**łikahạchi**, v. t., to render ropy or sizy.

**łikancha**, a., slimy.

**łikancha**, v. n., to be slimy.

**łikancha**, n., sliminess.

**łikanchachi**, v. t., to render slimy.

**łikanli**, a., slimy; soft; slippery, like soaked slippery-elm bark.

**łikanli**, v. n., to be slimy.

**łikanli**, n., sliminess.

**łikanlichi**, v. t., to render slimy.

**łikaⁿsha**, a., stringy; ropy.

**łikaⁿsha**, v. n., to be stringy.

**łikaⁿsha**, n., stringiness.

**łikąshbi**, v. a. i., to be slimy, or ropy; like *ilikaha* and *shinąshbi*.

**łiki$^{n}$hąchi, łikihąchi**, n., the sound of a consumptive person's breath.

**łikoa, łikoha**, a., slimy; ropy, as soaked slippery-elm bark.

**łikoa**, v. n., to be slimy.

**łikoa**, n., sliminess.

**łikohichi**, v. t., to render slimy.

**łikokoa**, a., filthy, as unwashed eyes; smutty.

**łikokoa**, v. n., to be filthy.

**łikokoa**, n., filthy.

**łikokoachi**, v. t., to render filthy.

**łikowa**, n., a pumpkin color; a mixed color.

**łikowa**, a., having a pumpkin color; *isuba łikowa*, a pumpkin-colored horse.

**łiku$^{n}$klo**, n., a small bird, called a humming bird.

**łilafa**, v. a. i. sing., to come apart, as cloth; to tear, as it tears; *italilafa*, to tear asunder from each other, Luke 23: 45.

**łilafa**, pp., torn; rent; lacerated; mangled; *italilafa*, rent in twain, Luke 23: 45; *italiląffi*, to tear asunder, Matt. 6: 65; Josh. 7: 6 (to rend clothes).

**łilafa**, n., a rent; the thing torn; a gap; a laceration.

**łilala$^{n}$kąchi, łiląlla$^{n}$kąchi**, pp. pl., torn, tattered; rent; ragged; shabby; *shukbo at lilala$^{n}$kąchi*, the blanket is torn to pieces.

**łilala$^{n}$kąchi**, n., rags; things rent, torn, etc.

**łilaĺi**, pp. pl., torn; rent; mangled, Josh. 9: 4.

**łilaĺi**, n., rents; things torn.

**łilaĺichi**, v. t., to tear; to rend; to mangle.

**łilaĺichi**, n., a tearer; a mangler.

**łiląffi**, v. t. sing., to tear; to rend; to lacerate; to sever, Matt. 9: 16.

**łiląffi**, n., a tearer; a render.

**łiląffi**, n., a laceration.

**łilechi, łillichi**, v. t. pl., to tear; to rend, to mangle.

**łilechi, łillichi**, n., a tearer; a render.

**łilli**, v. t. pl., to tear; to rend.

**łilli**, pass., rent; applied to salt kettles when old and scaling off.

**łiłi, łełi**, v. t. pl., to strip off (leaves or seed from a stalk); *linli*, nasal form.

**łimimpa**, a., smooth; sleek and hard, as flint corn.

**łimimpa**, v. n., to be smooth, sleek, and hard.

**łimimpa**, n., sleekness; smoothness; hardness.

**łimimpąchi**, v. t., to render sleek; to sleek.

**łimishko**, a., sleek, smooth, and shining, like flint corn or the hair of a well-fed horse.

**łimishko**, v. n., to be sleek or smooth; *shąpo at limishko*, the hat is sleek; *tanchi at limishko*, the corn is smooth or sleek.

**łimishkuchi**, v. t., to sleek; to render smooth.

**łimpko**, see *lampko*.

**łimpkuchi**, see *lampkuchi*.

**łinli**, v. t., to rub in the hands, as ears of wheat, Mark 2: 23.

**łioa, ałioa**, v. a. i. pl., to pursue; to chase; to follow.

**łioli**, v. t., to pursue; to chase, 2 Sam. 24: 13; *itilioli*, to pursue each other; to rut, as animals.

**łioli**, n., a pursuer; a chaser.

**łioli**, n., a chase; a pursuit.

**łipa**, a., old; having been long used; threadbare; trite, Josh. 9: 4.

**łipa**, pp., worn out; worn; inverted; *łipli*, v. t.

**łipa**, n., that which is worn out.

**łipachi**, v. t. caus., to wear out; to cause to wear out.

**łipeli**, v. t., to turn over; to turn bottom side up; to lay anything with the face toward the earth; to invert; to overthrow; to reverse.

**łipia** (from *lepa*), v. a. i., to fall or lie with the face toward the earth, *aka łipia*, Matt. 4: 9; 2 Sam. 24: 20; Josh. 5: 14; 7: 10; to lie on the face; to fall down, as a man in an act of worship; see Luke 5: 8 (to lie low).

**łipia**, pp., turned over; laid on the face; inverted; overthrown; reversed.

**łipia**, a., prone.

**łipia**, n., that which is turned over; a lying on the face; proneness; attitude of worship; a humble posture; prostration.

**łipiąt itola**, v. a. i., to fall down, Matt. 2: 11; Luke 5: 12.

**lipiạt itola**, n., a worshiper; one that has fallen down; one that lies on his face.

**lipkạchi**, pl. of *lipia*, pp., turned over; lying on the face, Mark 3: 11.

**lipkạchi**, v. a. i., to turn over on the face; to fall down; to lie on the face; to take a humble posture for the worship of God; to lie low, Matt. 2: 11; Josh. 7: 6; *lipkanchi*, nasal form; *lipkaiyachi*, pro. form.

**lipkạchi**, n., those who lie on their faces; those who act as worshipers.

**lipli, libli**, v. t., to wear; to wear out, as a garment.

**lipoli**, v. t. pl., to turn over; to lay on the face, or bottom upward; *lipeli* sing.

**liposhi**, v. a. i., to pine away; to emaciate.

**liposhi**, pp., a., pined away; jaded; cheerless; emaciated; macerated; stunted.

**liposhi**, a., frail; imbecile; infirm or unfirm; languid; low; low-spirited; meager; morbid.

**liposhi**, n., the state of one who has pined away; infirmity; languor.

**liposhi**, n., an invalid.

**liposhichi**, v. t., to jade; to pine; to wear out; to make to languish; to macerate; to stunt.

**lipulli, łopulli** (q. v.), v. t., to go through; to pass through.

**litiⁿka**, v. a. i., to breathe with difficulty on account of some obstruction in the nose.

**litilli**, n., wax; gum; resin, as the wax of the ear.

**litilli**, v. a. i., to exude, as gum; to cause the gum to exude, as worms do that eat the bark; *litillichi*, v. caus.

**litoa**, v. a. i. pl., to untie, as it unties.

**litoa**, pp., loosed.

**litoa**, a., loose.

**litofa**, v. a. i. sing., to untie; to loosen; to get loose; to unwind.

**litofa**, pp., untied; unloosed; loosened; unwound; disengaged; disentangled; freed; loosed; *inⁿlitofa*, pp., unfettered.

**litoffi**, v. t., to untie; to unloose; to loosen; to loose; to unwind; to unbind; to disengage; to disentangle; to unbuckle; to undo; to unfetter; to unshackle; to unstring; *inⁿlitoffi*, to free him.

**litoffichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to untie, etc.

**litofkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to untie; to loosen.

**litofkạchi**, pp. pl., untied; unloosed; loosed; unwound.

**litoha**, a., untied.

**litoha**, v. a. i., to unwind.

**litoli**, pl., *litoffi* sing., to untie; to unwind; to unloose, Luke 3: 16; to unbind; to unlink; see *hotofi*.

**litoli**, n., one who unties, unwinds, etc., more than once, or they who untie. Plural verbs are used where there is a plurality of action, and there may or may not be a plurality of agents.

**litolichi**, v. t., to cause to untie.

**łobboa**, a., round; plump.

**łobboa**, v. n., to be round and plump.

**łobboa**, n., a thing which is round.

**łobboạchi**, v. t., to round; to make it round.

**łoboboa**, a. pl., round and plump.

**łoboboa**, v. n. pl., to be round and plump.

**łobocha**, n., boiled food of all kinds.

**łobohạchi**, v. t., to clap; to clap the wings; to make a noise by flying.

**łobonto**, a., round.

**łobukachi**, v. a. i., to make a noise, as when anything falls into water; *oka łobukachi*, to douse; to fall into the water.

**łobukta**, a., short and round.

**łobukta**, v. n., to be short and round.

**łobuktạchi**, v. t., to render short and round.

**łofa**, a., raw, as the flesh where the skin has been removed.

**łoⁿfa, łuⁿfa**, pp., peeled; skinned; stripped, as corn leaves from a cornstalk; flayed.

**łoⁿfa**, v. a. i., to peel off; to come off.

**łoⁿffi, łuⁿffi**, v. t. sing., to skin; to flay; to peel; to strip off (*wak aⁿ łoffi; fạni aⁿ łoffi*); *ilełuⁿffi*, to molt, as a snake; to skin himself.

**łoⁿffi**, n., a skinner; a flayer; a peeler.

**łoha**, pp. pl., *łoⁿfa*, sing., peeled; skinned; flayed; barked; stripped off, as fodder from the stalks; scaled; shelled; stripped.

**łoha**, v. a. i., to peel off; to come off, as skin; to shell.

**łoha**, n. pl., that which is taken off, as skins, etc.

**łohama, łuhama,** pp., beaten down; trodden down, as grass; trailed. See *kahama.*

**łohama,** a., underfoot; stretched out like an iron ring (Sixtowns meaning).

**łohama,** n., grass beaten down; a trail.

**łohąmmi,** v. t., to tread down.

**łohąmmichi,** v. t., to cause to tread down; to overrun.

**łokąffi,** see *łukąffi.*

**łoli,** v. t. pl., to skin; to peel; to flay; to strip off skin, etc.; to scale; *iti aⁿ łoli,* to peel trees.

**łoli,** n. pl., peelers; skinners.

**łolichi,** v. t., to cause to peel.

**łopish,** n., dust.

**łopohąchi,** v. a. i., v. t., to flop the wings; to flop; to flutter; to hover, Deut. 32: 2.

**łopoli,** v. a. i., to pass through slowly, as in reading a book through; *alopulli,* Josh. 3: 16.

**łopoli,** n., those who pass through.

**łopoli,** pp., put through; passed through; pierced through.

**łopolichi,** v. t. pl., to cause to go through; to put through; to pierce; to perforate; to make holes through; to run through.

**łopotoli,** v. t. pl., to go through; to pass through; to pass; *łopohnli,* nasal form; *łopulli,* sing.

**łopulla hinla,** a., sing., passable.

**łopullahe keyu,** a., impassable; unpassable.

**łopulli, łipulli,** v. t., v. a. i., sing., to pass through; to go through, Matt. 4: 24; to come over; to penetrate; to stand; to endure, as trials, etc.; to traverse; to undergo; to weather; to cross; to go across: to cut across; to pervade; to run; to look through; to go over; Matt. 14: 34, to walk through; to go through; Matt. 10: 23; 12: 43; 2 Sam. 24: 2, 5; (to pass over) Luke 4: 30; *ishł łopulli,* v. t., to take through; to carry through; to take and go through; *łoponli,* nasal form.

**łopulli,** n., one who passes through.

**łopulli,** a., through.

**łopulli,** pp., perforated; ratified; passed; passed a house of legislation.

**łopulli,** v. a. i., to come through.

**łopullichi,** v. t., to penetrate; to cause to go through; to thrid; to put through, Josh. 2: 15.

**łopullit ona,** v. t., to reach.

**łopushki,** a., soft, as a dressed skin; pp., softened.

**łopushki,** v. n., to be soft.

**łopushkichi,** v. t., to soften.

**łotama, łotamąchi,** v. a. i., to pitch down, or to lower one end of anything long, as a plow beam.

**łotąmmi,** v. t., to give a pitch down, in hauling rails, etc.

**łotuⁿka,** v. a. i., to snort, as a frightened horse or a high-spirited horse in play; to sniff.

**łotuⁿka,** n., a snorter; a snorting.

**łuⁿa,** pp., perforated; *łunli,* v. t., to perforate.

**łuⁿa,** v. a. i., to pierce through.

**łuⁿa,** n., holes.

**łuⁿfa,** see *łoⁿfa.*

**łuⁿffi,** see *łoⁿffi.*

**łuhama, łohama** (q. v.), pp., trodden down, as grass; fallen down, as grass or grain; see *łukama.*

**łuhąmmi,** v. t., to tread down; to throw down, as grass.

**łuⁿka,** v.a. i., to grunt; to murmur like a hog.

**łuⁿka,** n., a grunter.

**łuⁿka,** n., a grunting.

**łukafa,** pp. sing., *łukali,* pp. pl., pierced through; worn through; bored through; punctured through; gone through; perforated; punched; *iklukafo* a., unperforated.

**łukafa,** v. a. i., to pierce; to make a hole through; to burst through.

**łukafa,** n., a hole.

**łukaha,** v. t. pl., to scourge with a whip that has a lash; to lash.

**łukaha,** n., a scourging; a lashing.

**łukaha,** n., a scourger; one that uses the lash.

**łukalichi,** v. t. sing., to lash; to snap a whip; *łukaha,* pl.; *łukalihinchi,* freq.

**łukalichi,** n., a pop; the quick sound of a whip, as a cow whip; a stripe.

**łukali,** pp., pierced; bored; perforated; punched; *łukanli,* nasal form; *shukbo ąt łukanli,* the blanket is pierced or full of holes; *iklukalo,* a., unperforated.

**łukali,** n. pl., holes.

**łukali,** v. a. i. pl., to break through; to work through.

**łukałichi**, v. t. pl., to perforate; to make holes which extend through, as through cloth, tin, etc.; to hole; to punch.

**łukałichi**, n., one that makes holes, or they who make holes.

**łukałichi**, n., a lasher.

**łukama**, n., that which is trodden down; (should be *łuhama* (q. v.), I think.—B).

**łukata**, n., a whip.

**łukata wishakchi**, n., a whip-lash; a snapper.

**łukatąpi**, n., a whipstock; a whip-handle.

**łukatola**, v. a. i., to snap.

**łukatola**, n., the snapping of a whip.

**łukatolachi**, v. t., to snap a whip; to crack a whip.

**łukatolachi**, n., one that cracks a whip.

**łuⁿkąchi**, pp., bored; worm eaten, as old garments by insects; filled with holes, as corn eaten by weevils; *tanch łuⁿkąchi*, weevil-eaten corn.

**łuⁿkąchi**, pp. pl., to eat holes, as worms eat garments.

**łuⁿkąchi**, n., holes; perforations.

**łukąffi**, v. t. sing., to make a hole; to perforate; to hole; to punch; *wak hakshup aⁿ łukąffi*, he makes a hole in the cowhide; *shuⁿshi at holisso haⁿ apat łukąffi*, the worms eat holes in the book; *nan tanna yaⁿ łukąffi; tąli aⁿ łukąffi*, to stave.

**łukąffi**, n., one who makes a hole.

**łuⁿkłua**, v. a. i. pl., to grunt; to murmur, as a hog.

**łuⁿkłua**, n., grunters.

**łuⁿkłua**, n., a grunting.

**łumpa**, v. a. i., to pierce; to penetrate.

**łumpa**, pp., pierced; penetrated; perforated; bled; lanced; punctured; *shakba iⁿłumpa*, he is bled; *iklumpo*, a., unperforated.

**łumpa**, n., the place pierced; the hole.

**łumpli**, v. t., to perforate; to penetrate; to pierce; to bleed; to lance; to open; to puncture; to tap; to thrill; *iⁿłumpli*, to bleed him.

**łumpli**, n., one who pierces; a piercer.

**łumpli**, n., a perforation; a puncture; see *ałumpa*.

**łunli**, v. t. pl., to perforate; *łuⁿa*, pp.

**łunlichi**, pl., to cause holes to be made; to perforate; to tear to shivers; *hushi at tanchi aⁿ łunlichi*, the birds peck the corn (when in the ear and on the stalk).

**łunlichi**, n., a puncher.

**m**, a post-positive particle, successive; simultaneous; compellative.

**ma**, exclam., strange, O, used by persons when they find they have misunderstood what was said.

**ma**, exclam., like O, in the voc., as *miⁿko ma*, O king. It is often heard in personal salutations, but where in English there is no corresponding word. It is not an exclamation so much as an acknowledgment. It partakes also of a verb which asserts that the thing is so. *Piⁿshali ma*, Luke 3: 12. *Chosef Lewi ushi chia ma*, thou who art David's Son Joseph, Matt. 1: 20. *Piⁿki aba ishbinili ma*, Matt. 6: 9; *chitokaka ma*, Matt. 14: 28; Josh. 7: 19.

**ma**, art. and rel. pro. in the obj. case, the; which; that which; *hatak ma pisaletuk*, I saw the man, Luke 5: 10 [?].

**ma**, the also; used after the second or third noun and the last of all, when one or more come together; see Matt. 18: 18, where *ma* occurs after the second noun in each instance; *atta ma*, when born, Matt. 2: 1.

**ma**, adv., when, expressing past time; *mintilima, aⁿsha impat ilaⁿshama alatuk*, Luke 4: 17 [?]; *okchitot ala ma*, Matt. 7: 25, 27, when the floods came; *chuka yammakash aiihiⁿsoma*, when it beat upon that said house; *hokchima*, when he sowed, Matt. 13: 4; *hąshi at kohchama*, when the sun was up, Matt. 13: 6.

**mabi**, adj., high and open; conspicuous, as a hilltop; *nąnih mabi*.—P. Fisk.

**mabli**, v. a. i., to stretch; to extend; see 2 Cor. 10: 14.

**Macha**, n., March.

**mah!**, hark! listen! an interjection calling attention.

**mahaia**, a., bowing; bent up; curved, like the brim of a hat; *asonak mahaia*, a pan, 1 Sam. 2: 14; *shuti mahaia*, a kettle, 1 Sam. 2: 14.

**mahaia**, v. n., to be bowing or curved.

**mahaia**, v. a. i., to curve; to verge.

**mahaia**, n., a curve.

**mahaiyakachi**, v. a. i., to sail slowly up and down in curves, as a buzzard.

**mahaiyakachi**, n., a sailing in airy circles.

**mahaiyạt a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to sail, as a bird; to float in the air; to skim.

**mahaiyạt a$^{n}$ya**, n., a sailing; one who sails, as a bird.

**maia**, v. t., to thrust in, as the hand.

**maiachi**, v. t., to put (the hand) in; to thrust in; John 20: 25.

**maiha**, a., wide.

**maiya**, v. a. i., to go forward; to be on the way going forward; this differs from *ma$^{n}$ya*.

**ma$^{n}$iya**, n., those who move onward; a process; a progression.

**mak**, the; that; which, John 1: 21; *mak* I think is *ma* and *ak* united, or a contraction of *yạmmak*, and is a demonstrative; see Matt. 5: 17, 18; *yukpamakoke*, Matt. 3: 17; *nashoba . . . mak oka*, wolves, that is what they are, Matt. 7: 15; *makikkokahato*, if he would speak it would be good (an old word); *makikaiyukahato*, modern manner. Compounds: *maka; makahi oke*, that shall, Matt. 7: 21; *mak* is demonstrative—*makano—makat—makato—makatuk a$^{n}$; Chisạs Kilaist makatuk a$^{n}$*, that he was Jesus the Christ; Matt. 16: 20—*makạt—makạto—makbano—makbat—makbato—makhe—makheno—makhet—makheto*, if haply, 1 Sam. 14 : 30—*maki$^{n}$—makinli—makinliho*, as soon as, Josh. 2: 7, 11; 3: 13; 4: 18; and as, Josh. 3: 15—*makinlikia—makint—makkia; okla ikaiyomakkia*, they need not depart, Matt. 14: 16; *sachu$^{n}$kạsh makkia*, my heart that also—*makkiaba—makma—mako$^{n}$*, that the; *aiokpuloka mako$^{n}$*, Matt. 11: 23; *pulla mako$^{n}$*, Matt. 14: 3; *illi mako$^{n}$ illashke*, let him die the death, Matt. 15: 4; *achạfona mako$^{n}$*, Matt. 16: 14—*makocha—makoka—makoke; ilạppạt Chan Baptist makoke*, this is John the Baptist, Matt. 14: 2; *Klaist chia makoke*, thou art the Christ; 16: 16; 18: 7; *makokakosh*, Rev. 2: 9—*makokạno—makokạt—makokạto—makokia—makona—makosh—makoshba—makot*.

**maka**, v. a. i., to say; to say that; to say so; to call, John 1: 41; *makaha$^{n}$ya*, freq.

**makachi**, v. a. i., to say that, John 1: 37; 20: 22; *peh makachi*, he merely said so.

**makali**, a., mean; worthless; abject; base; contemptible; degenerate; ignoble; ignominious; insignificant; low; niggardly; paltry; poor; scabbed; scandalous; scurrilous; sordid; underhand; unmanly; vulgar; pp., degraded.

**makali**, v. n., to be mean or worthless; v. a. i., to grovel; to degenerate; to grow mean; *shulush ạt makali, shạpo ạt makali, hatak ạt makali, makalit isht ia*, to be mean and take and go.

**makali**, adv., meanly.

**makali**, n., baseness; lowness; a scandal; vulgarity.

**makalichi**, v. t., to render mean or worthless; to degrade.

**makhaloka, yạmmakhaloka**, an interjection of contempt.

**maki**, imp., take it! It is heard only in this form, like *mia*, go ahead!

**ma$^{n}$ko**, see *ma$^{n}$shko*.

**malancha**, a., smooth; glossy; dazzling; bright; shining; *hạshi ạt malancha, tạli hạta yạt malancha*.

**malancha**, v. n., to be smooth or glossy; v. a. i., to shine.

**malancha**, n., brightness.

**malanchạchi**, v. t., to make it shine.

**malanta**, a., nasal form, bright; glossy.

**malanta**, v. n., nasal form, to be bright or glossy; *tạli hạta yạt malanta; tạli* or *haksi ạt malanta*.

**malantạchi**, v. t., to brighten; to make glossy; to glow.

**malantkạchi**, v. a. i., to shine.

**malantkạchi**, pp., brightened; made glossy.

**malaspoa**, a. pl., flat; as *amp malaspoa*, flat crockery, i. e., plates or platters.

**malaspoa**, v. n., to be flat.

**malaspoạchi**, v. t., to make flat; to flatten them.

**malaswa**, a. pl., flat.

**malaswa**, pl., *malạssa*, sing. v. n., to be flat.

**malaswa**, n., flat ones.

**malaswạchi**, v. t., to flatten them.

**malata**, a., bright, etc.

**malạssa**, a., flat and smooth; as *amp malạssa*, a plate.

**malạssa**, v. n., to be flat; *malaswa*, pl.

**malạssạchi**, v. t., to flatten; to make flat.

**malạtha**, a., glistening; shining.

**malạtha**, v. n., to be glistening.

**malạtha**, n., light; the lightning; brightness, Matt. 24: 27.

**malạttakạchi**, v. a. i., to reflect light, as the rays of the sun; *apisa yạt malạttakạchi.*

**malạttakạchi**, n., a reflection of light; a thunderbolt.

**maleli, baleli**, v. a. i. sing., to run; to flee, as an animal; to course; to fly; to scamper; to scud; to scuddle; to streak; *in*maleli, to flee from, 1 Kings 11: 23; *on*maleli, to run after; *pit maleli*, to run off.

**maleli**, n., a runner; a flier; a fugitive.

**maleli**, n., a run.

**maleli achạfa**, n., a heat.

**malelichi**, v. t., to run; to make him run; to cause to run; to course.

**malelichi**, n., a runner; one that makes another run.

**malelit kạnia, mạlit kạnia**, v. a. i., to run away; to desert; *mạllet kucha*, to run out, Gen. 39: 12.

**malelit kạnia**, n., a runaway; a deserter.

**małali, małạlli**, a., afraid; pp., frightened; scared.

**małali**, v. n., to be afraid; *samałali*, I am afraid, or I am scared.

**małalichi**, v. t., to frighten; to scare.

**małata**, pp., scared; frightened; *małanta*, n. f., Luke 3: 14; *in*małanta, v. t., to force from him by fear.

**mạlạlli**, v. t., to scare.

**mali**, v. a. i., to blow, as the wind; to move, as air; to flow, Matt. 11: 7; *malicha*, blew and, Matt. 7: 25.

**mali**, n., the air; the atmosphere; the wind, Matt. 14: 24, 30, 32; a blow; a wind; a current of air; a flaw; a flurry; a gale; a gust; a squall; *mali hạt*, the winds, Matt. 7: 25; *mali ạt kucha*, the wind rises.

**mali achạfa**, n., a blast of wind; a single wind or blow.

**mali chito**, n., a great wind; a gale; a storm; a tempest; a tornado.

**mali chito**, v. a. i., to storm.

**mali chito laua**, a., stormy.

**mali iskitini**, n., a breeze.

**mali isht ikhạna**, n., a weathercock; a vane.

**mali kạllo**, n., a strong wind; a violent wind; a gale; a tempest; *mali kạllo fehna kạt*, a great tempest, Matt. 8: 24.

**mali lạshpa**, n., a hot wind; the sirocco.

**mali okpulo**, n., a bad wind; a dangerous wind.

**mali pila**, a., windward.

**mali shali**, a., squally; very windy.

**mali shali**, v. n., to be squally.

**mali tanch afotoha**, n., a windmill.

**małichi**, v. t., to blow; to ventilate.

**mampa**, v. a. i., to stretch in length, as a man (*hatak ạt mampa*); to extend in length.

**mampa**, pp., stretched; extended.

**mampli, mambli**, v. t., to stretch out; to extend; to draw out beyond the natural length (applied usually to animals); *sinti an mampli, fạni an mampli.*

**mampli**, n., a stretcher.

**mampoa**, v. a. i. pl., to stretch; to reach forward, as in running a race.

**mampoa**, pp., stretched; extended.

**mampoli**, v. t. pl., to stretch them.

**mano**, art., the; rel. pro , which.

**mano**, adv., when; the time when.

**masali, masa**, a., healed; recovered from sickness.

**masali**, v. n., to be healed; v. a. i., to get well; *masa*, contracted form.

**masali**, pp., remedied.

**masalichi**, v. t., to cure; to heal; to restore to health.

**masun^fa, misun^fa**, used thus; *takon masun^fa*, an apple.

**masheli**, v. a. i., to clear off and become good weather; to pass away, as clouds; *kuchat masheli.*

**masheli**, pp., cleared off; a., clear; fair; serene; unclouded; *masheli kamạk ạt kạnia*, entirely fair.

**masheli**, n., a fair sky; fair weather; serenity.

**mashelichi**, v. t., to clear away the clouds; to make fair weather.

**mashko**, adv., already, Matt. 5: 28.

**ma^nahko, ma^nko**, adv., already; now; at this time, John 3: 18; Matt. 17: 12; *Chu okla hạt aiitiba achạfạt taha mashko hatuk on*, for the Jews had agreed already, John 9: 22; *mashkoshke*, 1 Cor. 5: 3. This may be one form of the renewed mention art. pronoun, now become obsolete, thus: *ash, hash, yash, kash, chash, mash.*

**matali**, a., level; pp., leveled; *yakni matali*, level land.

**matali**, v. n., to be level.

**matalichi**, v. t., to level.

**maⁿya**, v. a. i., to do thus: to be employed; to be; to continue; to fare; to go; to keep on; to proceed; to verge; *chinchuka yaⁿ maⁿiyalachiⁿtuk; hilạt maⁿya; itichanlit maⁿya, oklat abeka iksho hosh maⁿya; ishi maya*, v.t., to continue; to take ahead; *isht mahaⁿya*, freq. form; *mahaⁿya*, to progress, Matt. 10: 22; *maiya*, to go forward; to be there; *tạli yak maⁿya kạt*, Matt. 4: 3; 5: 25; 13: 25; *ant ikmaⁿya*, let them alone; Matt. 15: 14; to abide, Matt. 17: 22; *Chutia maⁿyatuk*, were in Judea, Acts 11: 1; to come, Matt. 9: 20.

**mạfkạchi**, a., feverish.

**mạfkạchi**, see *mufkạchi*.

**mạlha, mạlhha**, n., a tin pan.

**mạlhmạkki**, v. a. i., to swim with the face in the water, so that the person can not breathe.—J. Hudson; *hachoⁿ mạlhmạkki*.

**mạli**, n., myrrh.

**mạlit kạnia**, see *malelit kạnia*.

**mạlkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to glisten.

**mạlkạchi**, a. pl., glistening.

**mạlkạchi**, n., a flash of light, as that of lightning.

**mạllahtakạchi**, v. a. i., to flash as lightning (a single act).

**mạllahtakạchi**, n. sing., a flash of lightning.

**mạlli**, v. a. i., to leap, as a frog, deer, or man; to jump.

**mạlli**, n., a jump; a leap; a long jump.

**mạlli**, n., a jumper; a leaper.

**mạlmakạchechi**, v. t., to varnish.

**mạlmakạchi**, pl., *malata*, sing., v. a. i., to shine.

**mạlmakạchi**, a., bright; shining.

**mạlmakạchi**, v. n., to be bright.

**mạli**, adv., indeed; truly; really, Josh. 2: 4; doubtless, 1 Cor. 9: 2; Matt. 13: 32; 17: 11; *mạli tuⁿ*?

**mạli**, v. n., to be so indeed; to be truly so.

**mạno**, the, *misha pila mạno*, Matt. 4: 2.

**mạno**, when; *yohmimạno*, "then," Josh. 2: 15.

**mạssaha**, v. t. pl., to whip with a switch.

**mạssalichi**, v. t. sing., to strike with a switch.

**mạstạt**, n., mustard.

**mạstạt ạpi**, n., a mustard stalk.

**mạstạt nihi**, n., mustard seed.

**mạshahchi, moshahchi**, pp., fanned; winnowed.

**mạshlichi, mushlichi**, v. t., to winnow; *mishahichi*, pp.

**mạt**, the; that; which, Matt. 2: 2; Luke 3: 9; 4: 18; *putamạt*, the also, Matt. 18: 16.

**mạt**, when, John 2: 15; Matt. 2: 1, 3, 8, 9, 10; *foⁿka na haklomạt*, Matt. 4: 12, where *na* and *mạt* both occur; *nuklakanchamạt*, when he marveled, Matt. 8: 10; *ạttạt iamạt*, when he was departed, Matt. 12: 9; *haklomạt*, when they heard, Matt. 12: 24, *ia mạt*, and *luhmimạt*, Matt. 13: 44; *anumpulimạt*, Matt. 17: 4; and, 2 Sam. 24: 5; when that, Josh. 9: 1.

**mạto**, the; which; the one; as for the one, Matt. 2: 2.

**mạto**, where; *hatak chimaboha chukoatuk mạto*, where is the, etc.

**Me**, n., May, name of one of the months.

**mia**, sing. imp., go ahead! start off first! *hotepa*, pl. These words are used only in this way and form.

**michik**, n., the name of a noise or motion of some kind; *michikachi*, v. a. i.

**michikli**, v. a. i., to throb: to beat, as the pulse; *ibbạk ạt michikli*.

**michikminli**, v. a. i. freq., to beat, as the pulse, continually.

**michila**, a., plethoric; having a fullness of the blood vessels.

**michila**, v. n., to be plethoric.

**michila**, n., fullness of the blood vessels.

**michilhha**, n., the pulse.

**michilhha**, v. a. i., plural of *mitikli*, to beat.

**mih, mihi**, v. a. i., to be the same (but it never takes any of the pronouns). *mihi atuk moma*, he is the same he was; *mih siamakokeh*, I am he, John 18: 5; used as a pronoun in the third person—*mih*, a., same; it; he; *mih sia keyu*, John 1: 21; *mih nitak*, same day; *mih ninak*, 1 Chron. 17: 3. Derivatives are: *mih achạfa*, n., one place; the same one, as to time or place; same kind, species, sort—*mih achạfa bieka*, a. uniform—*mih achạfa bilia*, a., equable; being always one and the same—*mih achạfanli*, a., simultaneous—*mih achạfanli*, v. n., to be simultaneous—*mihakta*, therefore;

because of that—*mihash*, the same; the said one—*mihashinli*, the selfsame; the same indeed; ditto—*mihashoa*, obj. case, that said same—*mihashocha*, nom. case, the same; that same— *mihashoka*, that same—*mihashosh*, nom. case, the same (*ash* and its compounds might all be inserted)—*mihayuka*, *mihaiyuka*, in different places, as where manure is dropped about in a garden—*mihcha*, and, Matt. 5: 33; 15: 1; 17: 27. This is an adjunctive rather than a conjunctive word—*mihfoka*, about then; at hand, John 2: 13—*mihhakta*, *mihakta*, because of that; therefore; see *hakta*—*mihhoka*, *mihhokąto*, *mihkokat*—*mihi*, 1 John 3: 3 MSS., *mihiatuka*, Mark 10: 30—*mihiashinli*, a., identical; same; selfsame, n., synonymous—*mihiashinli*, n., sameness—*mihiocha*, nom. case, the same one; he—*mihioke*, it is the same—*mihiona*, the same—*mihiosh*, the same—*mihiyosh*, Matt. 5: 19; 11: 10; 18: 4; Mark 10: 30—*mihiot*, the same—*mihinli*, the same also; *Helot ąt mihinlituk*, Herod he the same was, Luke 23: 15—*mihinluhmi*, a. (from *mihinli* and *ohmi*) much the same as; double—*mihinluhmi*, v. n., to be much the same as—*mihinluhmichi*, *mihinliohmichi*, v. t., to make it much the same manner, John 13: 34—*mihinluminchi*, nasal form—*mihinlu*—*mihinluhmi kąt itsho*, there is none such; n., a nonesuch—*mihinluhmit toba*, v. a. i., to double—*mihio*, *mihiyo*, a., the same one; he; *mihio$^{n}$ siahoke*, John 4: 26; Matt. 6: 21; to him, Matt. 13: 12—*mihio ashinli*, a., identical; n., the selfsame one—*mihka*, in that case; *mihka katiohma chi$^{n}$ho*—*mihkako$^{n}$*—*mihkakosh*—*mihkąt*, but if—*mikąto*, but if; then, John 1: 21—*mihhokąto*—*mihma*, and, Luke 1: 38; Matt. 7: 24, 26; then, John 1: 22; so, John 4: 54; at the same time; then when; *mih*, same; *ma*, when, equivalent to and; *mąt* and *ma* are used for the past tense, *kmąt* and *kma* for the future—*mihmak*, he the same, John 13: 26—*mihmak ahioke*, the same, that it will be—*mihmakinli*, in the same place; immediately, Matt. 4: 22; the same; that also; selfsame, Matt. 8: 13—*mihmakinli ho$^{n}$*, straightway, Matt. 14: 22; that very, Matt. 17: 18—*mihmakinliho illitok*—*mihmakinli kia*, even in the same place, or at the same time—*mihmako$^{n}$*, this; the same, by way of inquiry; is this it? John 1: 21, 23; Matt. 17: 12; *mihmako$^{n}$ hąshaii$^{n}$yąmohmi*, do ye even so to them, Matt. 7: 12—*mihmakocha*—*mihmakoke*, it is the same, John 1: 30; Matt. 11: 10—*mihmakosh*, this; that; the same—*mihmąno*, when; and when—*mihmąt*, and, Luke 1: 28; Matt. 3: 2—*mihmąto*, and the—*mihna*, and then; and therefore; therefore—*mihyanio*, the same; the said; see *miya*.

**miha**, v. a. i., v. t., to utter; to say; to bid; to warn; to promise; to direct; to command; to order; to give charge over; to reprove; to denounce; to enjoin; to announce; to import; to instruct; to mean; to profess; to protest; to repeat; to threaten; to twit; *i$^{n}$miha*, to admonish him; to charge him; to menace; *i$^{n}$miha imanumpuli*, to advise him; *i$^{n}$miha*, v. t., to rate; to reprimand; to reproach; to reprove; to upbraid; to constrain; *ilemiha*, *ilamiha*, to say of himself, *issa$^{n}$miha*, "bid me;" *isht ilemiha*, to excuse himself; *isht ilemihachi*, to excuse himself, *ilemiha iksho*, a., facile; easy; having nothing to object; *iti$^{n}$miha*, v. t., to promise each other; *isht amiha*, to speak by means of or on account of; to swear by; *i$^{n}$miha*, n., a monitor; a counselor; *mihahatuk*; *hąchi$^{n}$mihalishke*, I say unto you: Matt. 4: 3; 34, 35, 36; 6: 16; 10: 15; 11: 7; 13: 17; 14: 7, 8, 22, 28; 16: 12, 14, 20; Josh. 4: 16, 17; 7: 8; 8: 4; Luke 3: 7, 19; 14: 18; 2 Sam. 15: 12; 24: 13.

**miha**, n., a meaning, a menace; a profession; a promise; tenor; a threat.

**miha**, n., a promiser; a rehearser.

**mihachi**, v. a. i., to talk; to talk about; to upbraid; to scold; to dictate; to revile. Matt. 11: 20; *mihahanchi*, Matt., 5: 11; to judge, Matt. 7: 1, 2; *isht ilemihachi*, to excuse himself by means of it; *isht mihachi*, v. t., to palliate.

**mihachi**, n., a talker; a reviler; a threatener.

**mihachi**, n., obloquy.

**mi$^{n}$ka**, **bi$^{n}$ka** (q. v.), each; both; like; of the same kind or species; *ikitihaklo mi$^{n}$ka;* they can not hear each other, *iti$^{n}$kana mi$^{n}$ka*.

**mi$^{n}$ka**, v. n., to be like or of the same kind.

**Mi$^{n}$kilish, I$^{n}$kilish** (q. v.), n., English; the English.

**Mi$^{n}$kilish**, a., English.

**Mi$^{n}$kilish hatak**, n., an Englishman.

**Mi$^{n}$kilish imanumpa**, n., the English language.

**mikma** (this has a future and definite meaning, and is formed from *mih*, *k*, and *ma*), and; *John mikma, mikmạt*, etc., are composed of these words, *mih*, verb "to be the same;" *k*, the demonstrative article, and *ma*, the common article, which, with a verb, means when. See *mih*, *ma*. This word is hard to render into English—*mikmạno*, and the—*mikmạt*, and, John 1: 1; Matt. 5: 38—*mikmạto*, and the.

**mi$^{n}$ko**, v. a. i., to reign; Matt. 2: 22; *Chihu ạt mikoshke*, 2 Kings 9: 13; to rule, Josh. 12: 2.

**mi$^{n}$ko**, n., a chief; a sachem; a sagamore, among red men; a president; a governor; a prince; a duke; a monarch; a king; an emperor; a czar; an autocrat; a pasha, etc. among other nations; "his excellency;" "his honor;" a colonel; a commander; a captain-general; a dominator; the executive; his majesty; a potentate; power; a sovereign, etc., Matt. 2: 1, 9; 14: 1; 12: 24.

**mi$^{n}$ko**, pp., enthroned; crowned.

**mi$^{n}$ko ahalaia**, a., royal; regal; kingly.

**mi$^{n}$ko aiokpạchi**, n., coronation.

**mi$^{n}$ko apełechika afullota**, n., the circuit of a king's dominions; a kingdom; a realm; an empire.

**mi$^{n}$ko apełichi, mi$^{n}$ko apełiechi**, n., a realm; a kingdom; an empire, Luke 4: 5; the dominion of a king; the king's dominions.

**mi$^{n}$ko apełiechika**, n., a kingdom; the place over which a king rules.

**mi$^{n}$ko chohmi**, a., kingly.

**mi$^{n}$ko iakaiya**, n., a major.

**mi$^{n}$ko ikbi**, v. t., to crown; to make a king.

**mi$^{n}$ko ikimiksho**, a., kingless.

**mi$^{n}$ko imanumpeshi**, n., a consul; an ambassador; a king's chief secretary or aid.

**mi$^{n}$ko imiachuka, mi$^{n}$ko imiałipa**, n., a crown; a miter; a king's turban; a diadem; a royal fillet or headdress.

**mi$^{n}$ko imma**, a., royal.

**mi$^{n}$ko imohoyo**, n., the king's wife; a queen; an empress; a chieftainess.

**mi$^{n}$ko inchuka**, n., a palace; a royal dwelling; a king's house, Matt. 11: 8.

**mi$^{n}$ko intạbi**, n., a scepter; the king's staff.

**mi$^{n}$ko i$^{n}$peni**, n., a yacht; a royal yacht.

**mi$^{n}$ko kobafa**, n., a dethroned king; dethroned.

**mi$^{n}$ko kobạffi**, v. t., to dethrone a king.

**mi$^{n}$ko kobạffi**, n., one who dethrones a king.

**mi$^{n}$ko tekchi**, n., the king's wife; a queen.

**mi$^{n}$ko toba**, v. a. i., to reign, Matt. 2: 22; to become a king.

**mi$^{n}$ko toba**, pp., crowned king; made a king.

**mi$^{n}$kochi**, v. t., to make a king; to enthrone.

**mi$^{n}$kochi**, n., a coronation.

**Miliki**, n., America; the United States, in the view of a Choctaw, and not all North and South America.

**Miliki**, a., American.

**Miliki hatak**, n., an American; a Yankee.

**Miliki okla**, n., the Americans; American people; the people of the United States.

**Miliki yakni**, n., America; the United States

**millinta**, v. a. i., to polish; to wear bright.

**millinta**, pp., polished.

**millinta**, n., a polish.

**millintạchi**, v. t., to polish.

**millintạchi**, n., a polisher.

**miłofa**, pp., filed; rasped.

**miłoffi**, sing., to file; to rasp.

**miłoffi**, n., a filer.

**miłoha**, v. t. pl., to file; to rasp.

**miłohạchi**, v. t., to file; pp., rasped.

**miłohạchi**, pp. pl., filed; rasped.

**miłoli**, pp. pl., filed; rasped.

**miłołichi**, v. t. pl., to file; to rasp them.

**mintahpi**, v. a. i., to begin to come.

**mintahpi**, n., that which or he who came first.

**minti**, v. a. i., to come; to start; to start this way; to approach; *i$^{n}$minti*, to come to him; John 1: 29; *ạba minti*, to come from above; to descend, John 1: 32;

Matt. 8: 9; 14: 29; 15: 1, *aminti*, to come from, Josh. 2: 2, 4; 3: 9; *mi$^{n}$ti*, nasal form; *mihinti*, freq., Matt. 12: 32; *takla mihinti*, to approach; be approaching, Josh. 5: 7; *mienti*, *aminti*, to come from, Matt. 8: 11; to originate at; to come of, Matt 5: 37.

**minti**, n., a coming; a comer.

**minti**, from, Matt. 4: 25.

**mintichi**, v. t., to cause to come; to start off; to make him come; *mintinchi*, nas. form; *mintihinchi*, freq. form.

**mintit ąla**; *mintit imąla*, Matt. 8: 5, came unto him.

**mi$^{n}$sa**, pp., scarred.

**mi$^{n}$sa**, n., a scar; a stripe; a cicatrix.

**misisu$^{n}$kąchi**, pp. pl., scarred; striped; spotted white.

**misisu$^{n}$kąchi**, n.pl., scars; short stripes; whitish spots.

**mismiki**, a., fine; beautiful; as *aboha mismiki*, a fine house.

**mismiki**, v. n., to be fine.

**mismikichi**, v. t., to make fine.

**misu$^{n}$fa**, see *masu$^{n}$fa*.

**misha**, adv., beyond; further; off, as *mishaia*, go off; *mishia cha*, go off (and do not come back); *Chatan misha*, beyond Jordan, Matt. 4: 15, 25; *mish*, contracted; *mishtąnnąp*, the other side, Mark 5: 1; *misha ohia*, beyond go ye, Matt. 7: 23.

**misha**, a., ulterior; utter.

**misha**, v. n., to be beyond; to be further.

**misha**, n., place or time beyond (a later note says "*misha*, place; *mishsha*, time"); *misha pila*, Matt. 3: 2; *misha intąnnąp*, Matt. 8: 28, the other side, Matt. 16: 5; *misha tąnnąp*, Matt. 14: 22.

**misha**, n., the place beyond; the one beyond the other; *mishsha*, n., time beyond.—J. C.

**misha, mishsha**, adv., day before yesterday; day after to-morrow; *i$^{n}$misha*, adv., tertian; day after to-morrow.

**mishahchi**, pp., winnowed; *mąshlichi*, v. t.

**mishakash**, the day before yesterday; two days ago.

**mishakasho$^{n}$**, on the day before yesterday.

**mishapilla**, adv., farther; further.

**mishapilla**, a., ultimate.

**mishash**, the day before yesterday.

**mishema** (from *misha* and *imma*), adv., beyond; farther; further.

**mishema**, v. n., to be beyond; to be farther off; *chi$^{n}$mishemashke*, be it far from thee, Matt. 16: 22.

**mishema**, pp., put beyond; delayed; removed.

**mishema fullota**, adv., abroad, Luke 2: 17.

**mishemanchit apesa**, v. t., to postpone.

**mishemąchi**, v. t., to put farther off; to remove along; *mishemanchi*, nasal form.

**mishemąt ąlhpisa**, pp., postponed.

**mishofa**, sing., to rub off.

**mishofa**, pp., rubbed off.

**mishoha**, pp. pl., rubbed.

**mishohąchi**, v. t., to rub.

**mishokąchi**, v. a. i. pl., to rub off; it rubs.

**mishokąchi**, pp., rubbed; rubbed off.

**mishokąchi**, n., a rubbing; the noise made by filing a saw.

**misholi**, pp. pl., rubbed.

**misholi**, v. a. i., to rub.

**mishołichi**, v. t. pl., to make them rub; to rub; *mishoffi*, sing.

**mishsha**, see *misha*.

**mishshakma**, adv., on the day after to-morrow; when it shall be day after to-morrow; *i$^{n}$mishakma siabeka*, after to-morrow.

**mishtąnnąp**, n., the other side, Josh. 1: 2; over; beyond, Josh. 9: 10.

**mishuk**, n., a single noise made by filing a saw.

**mishukachi**, v. a. i., to make the noise; to ring, as a saw that is filed.

**mitafa**, v. a. i. sing., to burst open; to gush; to break open; to rupture; *tanampo ąt mitafa, hichi ąt mitafa*.

**mitafa**, pp., burst open; ruptured; opened.

**mitafa**, n., a break; a breach; a disruption; an eruption; a ruption.

**mitali**, v. a. i. pl., to burst open; to break open; to chap; to rupture; *yakni ąt mitali; shukcha yąt mitali*, the leathern bottles burst, Matt. 9: 17.

**mitali**, pp., burst open.

**mitali**, n., breaches; breaks.

**mitaḷichi**, v. t. pl., to break them open; to cause them to burst; to chap; to rupture.

**mitaffi**, v. t., to burst open; to break open; to gush; to open; to rupture; to wound, Mark 12: 4.

**mitefa**, v. a. i., to get loose; to unloose; to untie.

**mitefa**, pp., untied; ripped.

**mitefa**, n., a rip.

**mitelichi**, v. t., to strike with a switch.

**mitelichi**, n., a cut; a single stroke.

**miteli**, n., a rip.

**miteli**, v. a. i. pl., to get loose.

**miteli**, pp., untied; loose; ripped.

**mitelichi**, v. t., to unloose; to untie; to rip; to unravel; to unseal.

**mitibli**, v. a. i., to swell, as corn or acorns when moistened; *tanchi ạt mitibli, nusi ạt mitibli, ahe ạt mitibli.*

**mitibli**, pp., swelled.

**mitiblichi**, v. t., to cause to swell; to swell.

**mitiffi**, sing., to unloose; to untie; to ungird; to unseal; to unstring.

**mitifmiya**, see *mitikminli.*

**miti$^{n}$ha**, v. t. pl., to whip with a switch; to flog.

**mitihạchi**, v. t., to strike with the wings; to flutter, as a bird; *ạba hushi ạt mitihạchi.*

**mitihạchi**, n., a flutterer.

**mitikli**, v. a. i. sing., to beat; to throb; to palpitate.

**mitikli**, n. sing., a beating; a throbbing; a pulsation.

**mitiklichi**, v. t., to cause to throb; to make it beat.

**mitikmi$^{n}$kli**, v. a. i., to throb, as a sore.

**mitikminli, mitikmiya, mitifmiya**, v. a. i. pl., to beat; to throb; to pulsate; to palpitate.

**mitikminli**, n., a beating; a throbbing; a palpitation; the pulse.

**mitikminlichi**, v. t., to make it throb.

**mitilhmiya**, n., the pulse; a slow pulsation.

**mitilhmiya**, v. a. i., to pulsate slowly.

**miya, miha**, v. a. i., to be the same, 1 John, 2: 17; see *mih.*

**moa**, pp., skimmed.

**moaha**, a., thin, like soft mush.

**moạshki**, a., mushy or mushlike.

**mocholi**, v. a. i., to close the eye; to wink.

**mocholi achạfa**, n., a wink.

**mochukli**, v. a. i. sing., to wink.

**mochukli**, n., a wink.

**moeli**, v. t. pl., to skim; *pishukchi nia moeli; bila moeli.* [As a plural verb of action it means not only to skim, but to row, to paddle, to scull; it is used to denote the paddling of boats or canoes. There is reason to believe that in this word we have the tribal name, Maubila or Mauilla. Mobile is called by the modern Choctaw Moilla, a form resembling both *moeli* and Mauilla.—H. S. H.]

**mo$^{n}$fa**, pp., rubbed off; paddled; peeled off; skinned off; rowed; *peni ạt mo$^{n}$fa.*

**mo$^{n}$fa**, v. a. i., to peel off; to skin off; to rub; to rub off hair; *nipi ạt lua cha mo$^{n}$fa*, to shed hair.

**mo$^{n}$ffi**, v. t., to rub off; to brush off; to scrape off; to peel off; to oar; to row; to paddle; to scull; to shoot and take off the hair only.

**mo$^{n}$ffi**, n., a rower; a paddler.

**mo$^{n}$ffit isht ia**, v. t., to oar; to begin to row; to take along by rowing.

**mofi**, v. t., to paddle; to row.

**mo$^{n}$fkạchi**, v. a. i., to rub against.

**mo$^{n}$fkạchi**, pp., rubbed; peeled off.

**moha**, pl., skimmed; peeled off.

**mokafa**, v. t., to strike and knock off with the hand or paw; *itamokạfa*, to conflict; to strike against each other; *mali hạt sio$^{n}$mokạfa.*

**mokạfa**; *itamokạfahe*, to rise up against each other, Matt. 24: 7; to meet in battle.

**mokofa**, v. a. i., to slip out; to come out, Luke 4: 35; 13: 12; to withdraw, Luke. 5: 16; to be quit of, Josh. 2: 20; *isuba hạt mokofa*, the horse is loose.

**mokoffi**, v. t., to slack or slip out the hand, Josh. 10: 6.

**mokofi**, v. t. (cf. *mokofa*), to rend from; to rend away, 1 Kings 11: 11, 13.

**mokoli**, v. t. pl., Acts 12: 7.

**moli**, v. t., to skim; to peel off; to paddle; *peni moli.*

**moma**, a., all, Matt. 6: 32; whole, John 1: 3 [?]; every, Matt. 15: 13; entire; full; total; universal; *amoma*, Matt. 11, caption, 1st line; *moma iklauo*, a., least;

lowest; *moma iklauo* adv., least, Josh. 8:4; *moyuma*, every; *anumpa moyuma kạt*, every word, Matt. 4: 4; *emoyuma kạt*, every one of us, Judg. 16: 5; *hạsh moma*, Josh. 1: 2, 17.

**moma**, v. a. i., to all; *emoma*, we all; *momạt*, they all, Luke 23: 1; *momạt hussạmaiạla*, come unto me ye all, Matt. 11: 28; *momạt shatummi*, Matt. 13: 33; *momạt aiimonatok*, Matt. 14: 35; *momạt okla impa*, Matt. 15: 37.

**moma**, v. n., to be all; *moyuma; ilạppa moyuma*, Matt. 6: 33. In this instance *moyuma* becomes an intensive plurality and totality, every one, Josh. 1: 14.

**moma**, adv., more; throughout; so; yet; Matt. 16: 9; still; entirely; *abeka moma*, still sick.

**moma**, v. n., to be so yet; to continue, Matt. 17: 5; Josh. 4: 18; *samoma*, I am so.

**moma**, v. a. i., to be all, Matt. 6: 22.

**moma**, v. a. i., to do so yet; to continue; as *momali*, I still do so.

**moma**, n., a continuation; a full; the sum, 2 Sam. 24: 9; amount; total; totality; the whole.

**moma chuhmi**, a., general.

**moma chuhmi**, n., generality.

**moma chuhmi**, adv., generally; mainly.

**moma iklauo**, a., least, Matt. 11: 11.

**moma inshali**, a., over all; greater than all; highest, Luke 6: 35; Matt. 18: 1; greatest, Matt. 18: 4.

**momaka ikpeso**, a., untried.

**momaka pisa**, v. t., to try.

**momaka pisa**, n., a trial.

**momaka pisa**, n., a trier.

**momạt, mont** (contracted), all (nom. case); *mont ia*, all are going.

**mominchi**, v. t., to go to all or over all; to affect all; to take all; *mominchit anya*, Matt. 4: 23; *mominchit lakofichi*, to cure all, Matt. 8: 16; 12: 15; *mominchit anoli*, "told everything," Matt. 8: 33; to sweep the whole, John 2: 15; Luke 6: 10; Matt. 13: 44, 46; 14: 35; *mominchit pisa*, to see all; *aiilamominchi*, to take the whole to himself, Matt. 16: 26; *ilemominchi*, v. t., to engross.

**mominchi**, adv., wholly.

**mominchi**, a., unreserved.

**mominchit**, adv., throughout.

**momint**, contracted from *mominchi;* adv., uttermost; utterly; *tanchi amomint luffi*, husk all the corn.

**mont**, see *momạt*.

**moshli**, see *mushli*.

**mosholahe keyu**, a., inexcusable.

**mosholahe keyu**, a., unquenchable; inextinguishable.

**mosholi**, v. a. i., to go out, as fire; to expire; to pass; to go out, as a lamp; to vanish, 1 Sam. 3: 3.

**mosholi**, pp., extinguished; gone out; quenched; stifled.

**mosholi**, a., extinct.

**mosholi**, n., extinction.

**mosholicha hinla**, a., quenchable; extinguishable.

**mosholichi**, v. t., to extinguish fire; to quench, Matt. 12: 20; to stifle; to destroy, Josh. 7: 7; 10: 4.

**motohki**, a., without a tail, as a fowl; or short, as a short coat.

**mototunkli**, v. a. i. pl., to throb.

**mototunkli**, n., a throbbing.

**motukli**, sing., to throb, as a sore; to pulsate; to beat, as the pulse.

**moyayankạchi**, a. pl., of the consistence of mush; or *halushki*, as said by a Natchitoches man, Aug. 29, 1854.

**mufka**, v. n., to be painful; to ache, as the flesh after being burnt.

**mufka**, a., painful.

**mufkạchi, mạfkạchi**, v. t., to put in pain; to pain.

**mushli, moshli**, sing., *mushmoli*, pl., v. a. i., to wink; to wink hard and long.

**mushli**, n., a winker.

**mushmushli**, v. a. i., to wink.

**muyaha**, applied to some kinds of faces.

**n**, contracted from *na*, not, must not and made the final letter of verbs when it occurs, as *ạpalin, ạpali na*, I may not eat; *ishpan, ishpa na*, thou must not eat.

**na**, adv., not; must not; do not let (this form is aspirated, *nạh* being verbal); *ishpa na, ishia na; akpoki na, chik aiyuki na, chinukshopa na*, Luke 1: 30; *yoba na*, do not possibly; lest possibly; *chifạmmi na*, do not let him whip you.

**na**, may; can; *ạla yoba na*, perhaps he may come.

**na**, a particle; classed with conjunctions in its use in the second and third persons; in the first singular, objective case, it is simply a nasal, thus *pisali$^{n}$; onali$^{n}$*, cf. 1 Kings 9: 3; *aiolą̀bbit ishi na ikąno*, Matt. 7, 5; 13: 22.

**na**, by means of; because; that; so that; to the end that, 2 Sam. 24: 2; *iskąli isht hąssąmąla na pisalashke*, Mark 12: 15; here the object is expressed by *na*, so that; *sinti ąt kopoli na illetok*, because the serpents bit them they died; *ant ąmanoli na akostininchiletuk, oka yan hąchi$^{n}$shileli nan hąshan$^{y}$atok*, Josh. 2: 10; here the result in the mind of Rahab is expressed, but in the mind of Moses the object of God in drying up the waters would be expressed by *na; yohmi na*, when, Matt. 3: 16, see Matt. 4: 12, where *na* and *mąt* both are used.

**na**, till, Matt. 2: 15; long; *chihaksi na*, 1 Sam. 1: 14; *na* used before "time how long," Acts 19: 8, 10, 22; time future, *anta na shohbi*, to stay till night; *ihi$^{n}$shi na*, Matt. 11: 12; *anta na bilia*, to remain forever; *anta na himaka*, to stay till this time; time past up to the present, *i$^{n}$hullo na bilia hatukosh*, 1 Kings 10: 9.

**na, nah**, adv., and; and then; that, Matt. 2: 8; *ont kehopesa na*, let us go and see it and then, etc. (we shall know); *ont kehopesa na ia; hot akla na*, let me look for and come then. The verb next after *na* has a different nom. from the one before it. When both verbs have the same nom. *cha* is used, as *ant impa cha*, come and eat and (go to work—as the case may be); *ant issa cha*, quit and (do not trouble me again), etc.; *ima na*, Matt. 15: 36; used in the oblique case, Josh. 7: 21; *iyi$^{n}$kalaha ombinili na tąbokolimąt illitok*, 2 Kings 4: 20; *mahyah nah*, scolding a dog a second time; i. e., again, over again; *kehotisheli nah*, let us now disperse, having been together a while.

**na**, n., a thing; an actor; an agent; an article, John 4: 38[?]; contracted from *nana;* before *b, m*, and *p*, usually written *nam;* before the vowels and *ch, l*, and *t* written *nan*, for euphony's sake; it is prefixed to verbs to form a noun; name of an agent or thing; *nan okpąni*, a criminal; *nan okpulo*, a vile thing.

**na**, lest; *maiyah na*, go off lest (I whip you).

**na balama**, n., incense; a fragrant thing; an odor; a perfume; a scent; spices; spicery, 1 Kings 10: 2, 15.

**na balama ahushmi**, n., an altar of incense, Luke 1: 11.

**na balama alua**, n., an altar of incense.

**na bąnna**, n., appetite; desire.

**na bąnna**, a., needy.

**na bąshli**, n., a reaper, Matt. 13: 30, 39.

**na bila**, n., oil, Luke 16: 6; fat; grease; gravy; a greasy thing in a melted state; melted fat.

**na bili**, n., a pointer.

**na boli**, n., a striker.

**na bolukta**, n., an orb.

**na buna**, n., a bundle; a roll; a parcel.

**na fąmmi**, n., a whipper; a chastiser; a castigator.

**na fehna**, v. a. i., to matter, Mark 12: 10, 11; to be possible, Matt. 17: 20.

**na fehna**, n., something; a real thing; a reality; a feat; a wonderful work, Matt. 7: 22; wonders, Josh. 3, 5; mighty work, Matt. 11: 20, 21; 13: 54.

**na fehna**, a., material; notable; remarkable; stupendous; superb; wonderful; wondrous.

**na fehna keyu**, a., unimportant.

**na fehna keyu**, n., nothing; a nihility.

**na fehna keyu**, a., ordinary; immaterial.

**na fehnąchi**, v. t., to make something of it, Luke 5: 26[?]; *na fienąchi*.

**na fehnąchi**, n., the one who makes something of it.

**na fohka, na foka**, n., a garment of any kind; a shirt; a coat; apparel; clothes, Josh. 7: 6; attire; clothing, Matt. 7: 15; habiliment; a habit; raiment; a vestment; a vesture; a wardrobe, Matt. 11: 8; Josh. 7: 21, 24; 9: 5, 13.

**na foka abohushi**, n., a press; a clothes press.

**na foka afohoma**, n., a hem.

**na foka afohomi**, v. t., to hem a garment; to hem in.

**na foka afoli**, v. t., to swaddle.

**na foka aiasha**, n., a wardrobe.

**na foka aiitatoba**, n., a slop-shop; a shop where ready-made clothes are sold.

**na foka ąlhfoa**, pp., swaddled.
**na foka chashąna**, n., a long coat; a straight-bodied coat.
**na foka chashąna falaia**, n., a surtout.
**na foka chito**, n., a great coat; a large garment; a cloak.
**na foka chito fohka**, v. t., to cloak.
**na foka foka**, v. t., to dress one's person; to attire; to dress up; to put on a garment; to clothe; to habit.
**na foka foka**, pp., dressed; clothed; appareled; habited.
**na foka fokąchechi, na foka fokąchi**, v. t., to dress another person; to clothe; to apparel; to furnish another person with clothes.
**na foka ikbi**, n., a tailor.
**na foka ikbi**, v. t., to tailor.
**na foka iksho**, a., naked; without clothes.
**na foka iksho**, v. n., to be naked; to be destitute of clothes.
**na foka ilumpatali**, n., a cape; a vandyke.
**na foka intikba takali**, n., an apron.
**na foka isht kasholichi**, n., a clothes-brush.
**na foka kolukshi**, n., a vest; a waistcoat; a jacket; a jerkin; a roundabout.
**na foka kolukshi shakba a$^{n}$sha**, n., a spencer.
**na foka lumbo**, n., a shirt; linen; an undergarment.
**na foka lumbo falaia**, n., a frock.
**na foka lumbo foka**, v. t., to shirt; to put on a shirt.
**na foka lumbo foka**, pp., shirted; clothed with a shirt.
**na foka lumbo fokąchi**, v. t., to shirt another (as a child).
**na foka patafa**, n., a hunting-shirt; lit., a split garment.
**na foka umpątta**, n., a vandyke.
**na foni**, n., bones; a skeleton.
**na fotoli**, n., a grinder; a borer; a miller.
**na fuli halali**, n., a lot; lots, Luke 23: 34.
**na habena**, n., one who receives a present or favor; a beneficiary.
**na habenąchi**, n., a benefactor.
**na haklo**, n., a hearer; an auditor; a listener.
**na haksi**, n., a criminal; a rogue; a villain; a cheat.
**na haksichi**, n., a rogue.
**na hakshup**, n., leather; peltry.
**na hakshup kanchi**, n., a skinner; one that deals in skins.
**na halupa**, n., a weapon made of iron or steel; arms; a lance; a pike; a pin: a spear, Josh. 1: 14; *Tusk i$^{n}$ nahalupa; Tusk i$^{n}$na halupa*, a scimiter.
**na halupa aiasha, na halupa aiitola**, an armory; a deposit for arms; a magazine.
**na halupa boli**, v. t., to surrender; to lay down arms.
**na halupa ilatali**, v. a. i., to arm; to arm himself; to equip himself.
**na halupa imatali**, v. t., to arm; to furnish with arms; to equip.
**na halupa imąlhtaha**, pp., armed; furnished with arms; equipped; prepared for war, Josh. 1: 14; 4: 12, 13.
**na halupa isht bali**, v. t., to spear.
**na hashofichi**, see *na kashofichi*.
**na hąlbina**, n., a present; a benefit; a benefaction; a donation; a gift.
**na hąta**, n., a white cloth; a banner; a flag of truce; an ensign; a flag; a pendant; a pennant; a sail; a veil.
**na hąta ąlhtipo**, n., a tent; a cloth tent; a pavilion.
**na hąta ikbi**, n., a sailmaker.
**na hąta lilafa**, n., a white rag.
**na hika**, n., a flier; one that flies.
**na hila**, n., a dancer; a top; a toy for children.
**na himmonna**, n., a novelty; a new thing.
**na hobuna**, n., a bundle.
**na hochifo**, n., a namer.
**na hokchi**, n., a planter; a sower, John 4: 36; Matt. 13: 3.
**na hokchi**, v. t., to sow; *na hokchit ia tok*, Matt. 13: 3.
**na hokli**, n., a catcher; a seizer.
**na holba**, n., a picture; a resemblance; an imitation; a statue.
**na holhponi**, n., food; victuals prepared for the table.
**na holhtina**, n., arithmetic; a calculation; mathematics.
**na holhtina holisso**, n., arithmetic; a book upon mathematics.
**na holipąfi**, n., a mastiff; an English dog.
**na holissochi**, n., a writer; a scribe; a clerk, Luke 5: 21; Matt. 5: 20; 8: 19; 9: 3; 12: 38; 15: 1; 16: 21.

**na holitompa**, n., treasure, Matt. 13: 44.

**na holitompa isht aⁿsha**, n. pl., priests, Matt. 12: 4; 16: 21; Josh. 3: 3, 6; 6: 4, 6, 8.

**na holitompa isht ątta**, n., sing., a priest, Matt. 2: 4; 1 Sam. 2: 11, 13.

**na holitopa**, n., a sacred thing; a treasure.

**na holitopa aiąlhto**, n., a shrine.

**na hollo**, n., a supernatural being; one that creates fear and reverence; an inhabitant of the invisible world. This name was thus anciently used, but when the whites first visited the Indians this name was given to them.

**na hollo**, n., a white man; white men of all nations. The name of man when applied to white people, as *hatak* means man when red people are spoken of; a master, as the master of slaves.

**na hollo**, a., pertaining to a white man.

**na hollo hochitoka**, n., the great white men; Congress; commissioners of the Government.

**na hollo holitopa**, n., a beloved or sacred white man; an agent of the United States Government; the Indian agent is often thus called.

**na hollo iⁿbissa**, n., a raspberry.

**na hollo iⁿkowi**, n., an English mile.

**na hollo imahe**, n., an Irish potato; Irish potatoes; English potatoes.

**na hollo imanumpa**, n., the word of a white man; the language of white men; the English language, as English are most known to the Choctaw among white people.

**na hollo imąlla**, n., a white man's child.

**na hollo imohoyo**, n., a white man's wife.

**na hollo imokchaⁿk**, n., a cucumber.

**na hollo intakkon**, n., an apple.

**na hollo itanowa**, n., a traveler.

**na hollo miⁿko**, n., a royal white man; lit., a white man king, applied to the United States agent.

**na hollo ohoyo**, n., a white woman.

**na hollo takchi**, n., a sheriff; a constable.

**na hollo tekchi**, n., a white man's wife; the word *tekchi* after the pos. case has no pro. before it, of the third person.

**na hollo toⁿksąli**, n., a laborer; a laboring white man.

**na hollo yakni**, n., the land or country of the white men, applied to the United States in distinction from the land of the Indians.

**na hollochi, na hullochi**, v. a. i., to abstain from certain food and drink; to fast, Luke 2: 37; Matt. 6: 18; to keep sacred; *na hullochit anta liⁿ*, Acts 10: 30.

**na hollochi**, n., one who fasts, abstains, etc.; a priest.

**na hollochi iksa**, n., a priest; the order of priests.

**na hollochi iksa pelichi**, n., a high priest.

**na hollofi**, n., an English dog; a bulldog.

**na holloka**, n., a sacred thing; a consecrated object.

**na hollushi**, n., a quadroon; the child or descendant of a white man by a red woman.

**na holokchi**, n., a plant; a vegetable that is cultivated, Matt. 15: 13.

**na homi**, n., alcohol; ardent spirits; whisky; liquor; any bitter thing.

**na honni okchi**, n., a decoction.

**na hopoa**, n., a beast; *na hopoa puta*, every beast, Gen. 1: 30.

**na hoponi**, n., a cook.

**na hopuⁿkoyo**, n., a spy.

**na hotina**, n., a counter.

**na hotupa**, n., a pain; *na hotupa hosh anlaua*.

**na hoyo**, n., a seeker; a hunter; a summoner.

**na hoyo**, n., harvest, John 4: 35; Matt. 9: 37; *nan ahoyo*, n., the harvest place.

**na huⁿkupa, na hulhkupa**, n., a thief.

**na hullochi**, v. a. i., to fast, Matt. 6: 16; 17: 21; see *na hollochi*, and *nan hullochi*.

**na humma**, n., the red warriors; the name of certain warriors, implying bravery, honor, etc., as *na humma ąliha ona*.

**na humma**, n., red strand; red blanketing.

**na humma**, n., rouge; vermilion; red paint.

**na humma chułata**, n., a strip of red stroud.

**na hummąchi**, n., a tanner; one that dyes red; one that colors red.

**na huⁿssa**, n., a gunner; a sportsman.

**na imahaksi**, n., a pardoner; a forgetter; one who forgets.

**na kanchi**, n., a seller; a trader; a merchant; a dealer; a negotiator; a shopkeeper.

**na kanimi**, n., the object.
**na kanimi keyu**, a., sound; not having anything out of order.
**na kanimi keyu**, v. n., to be sound and in order.
**na kaniohmi keyu**, a., safe; being without any disturbance; safely.
**na kashofichi, na hashofichi**, n., a pardoner.
**na katimi**, pro., why; wherefore; for what; what for.
**na katimiho**, pro., what is the matter; what is the reason; wherefore; why; *na katimiho hąchinukshopa cho*, why are ye fearful? Matt. 8: 26; why, Matt. 16: 8; *na katima heto*, it will come to nothing; *na katimi kako$^{n}$*.
**na katiohmi**, adv., why; wherefore.
**na kąllo**, n., power; strength, Luke 5: 7.
**na kąllo**, n., linen cloth; hemp cloth.
**na kostini**, n., the wise, Matt. 11: 25.
**na kulli**, n., a digger.
**na lakna**, n., rust, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
**na luma**, n., secrets, Matt. 13: 35.
**na lumbo**, see *nan lumbo*.
**na łafa**, n., something that is marked; a mark.
**na ła$^{n}$fi**, n., a marker.
**na łakofi**, n., a person that is cured, John 5: 10; an escape; one that escapes.
**na łakofichi**, v. t., to cure, Luke 6: 7; Matt. 12: 10.
**na łakofichi**, n., a healer; a curer; a restorer; a savior.
**na łilafa**, n., a rag; a clout.
**na łilali**, n., rags.
**na łitilli**, n., a gum; a resinous substance.
**na maleli**, n., a runner.
**na miha**, n., a saying; a maxim; an adage.
**na miha iksho, nan ikmiho**, n., a silent person; a reserved person.
**na miha shali**, a., querulous; complaining.
**na miha shali**, v. n., to be querulous; v. t., to find fault.
**na miha shali**, n., a complainer.
**na mihachi**, v. t., to slander; to backbite; *na mihachit anumpuli*, to speak against, Matt. 12: 32; to curse, Matt. 15: 4.
**na mihachi**, n., a slanderer; a backbiter.
**na mihachi shali**, n., a noted slanderer; a whisperer.
**na mihiksho**, n., patience; silence.
**na nihi**, n., seeds, Matt. 13: 4, 19, 20, 22, 23.
**na nukha$^{n}$klo**, v. a. i., to mourn, Matt. 5: 4.
**na nukhąmachi**, n., pain.
**na nuktalali**, n., a comforter, John 14: 16.
**na pakanli**, see *nam pakanli*.
**na paląmmi**, n., a curse; a woe, 1 Sam. 14: 24, 28; see *nam paląmmi*.
**na pelichi**, n., a guide, Matt. 23: 24; a ruler, Matt. 9: 18; a governor, Matt. 10: 18.
**na pisa**, see *nam pisa*.
**na pi$^{n}$sa**, n., an eyewitness; a beholder; a seer, 2 Sam. 24: 11.
**na pisąt a$^{n}$ya**, v. t., to spy, Josh. 2: 1.
**na shali**, n., a bearer; a carrier; *ąlhpoyak shali*, a peddler.
**na shanaiya**, a., perverse.
**na shąnni**, n., a spinner.
**na shilombish**, n., a spirit; *na shilombish okpulo*, an unclean spirit, Luke 6: 18.
**na shimmi**, n., a river; a board-maker.
**na shoeli**, v. t., to draw lots, Josh. 15: 1; Matt. 27: 35.
**na shoeli**, n., a drawing lots; a lot, Josh. 13: 6; 14: 2.
**na shoelichi**, v. t. caus., to cast lots, Josh. 18: 6, 8, 10.
**na shoelit ishi**, n., a lot, Josh. 17: 14; 19: 1, 10, 17, 24, 32, 40.
**na sholi**, n., a bearer; a carrier.
**na shua**, n., filth; stench; offal; scent.
**na tikbanli anoli**, v. t., to prophesy; to foretell, Matt. 11: 13.
**na waya**, n., fruit, John 4: 36; a crop; mast.
**na waya hoyo**, v. t., to harvest.
**na waya hoyo, na waya ishi**, n., a harvester; a harvestman.
**na waya ishi**, v. t., to reap.
**na waya kanchąkfoki**, v. t., to harvest; to put the fruits of the earth in a granary.
**na wehpoa**, n., pillage; plunder; prey; booty; a trophy, 1 Sam. 14: 30.
**na wehpuli**, n., a robber; a plunderer.
**na weki**, n., a burden; a weight; a heavy thing.
**na yakohmi**, n., this thing, Luke 2: 19; Matt. 16: 22.
**na yimmi**, n., a believer.

**na yimmi**, n., faith; *na yimmi chinto*, great faith, Matt. 8: 10; *na yimmi fehna keyu hąchiama*, O, ye of little faith, Matt. 8: 26; 14: 31; 16: 8; 17: 20; *okla na yimmika*, their faith, Matt. 9: 2; *na yimmi iksho*, faithless; Matt. 17: 17, *nan ikyimmo*, unbelief, Matt. 17: 20.

**na yopisa**, n., a spectator.

**na yoshoba**, n., sin, 1 John 2: 12.

**na yuka**, n., a captive; spoil.

**na yukachi**, n., a captor.

**na yukpa**, n., joy; a joyful man; pleasure; rejoicing; peace, Matt. 10: 13; 13: 44.

**na yukpa**, v. a. i., to rejoice, Matt. 2: 10; to be blessed, Matt. 5: 3–10.

**na yukpali**, n., joy, Luke 2: 10.

**nachofa**, pp. sing., cut off; lopped; see *nachuffi*.

**nachofa**, n., that which is cut off.

**nachoha**, pp. pl., lopped.

**nacholi**, v. t. pl., to strip off leaves or cut off limbs; to lop.

**nacholichi**, v. t. pl., to strip off leaves or limbs; *iti naksisha na cholichi*.

**nacholichi**, n., one who strips or cuts off leaves or limbs; a lopper.

**nachuffi**, v. t. sing., to lop off; *iti naksish iloppa nachuffi*, cut off this limb.

**nachuffi**, n., a lopper.

**naffi**, v. t. sing., to pluck an ear of corn; pass., *nafa; nalichi*, v. t. pl., to pluck ears of corn; pass., *nahhachi*.

**nafimmi**, n., a sower; a scatterer, Matt. 13: 3.

**nah**, see *na*.

**naha**, v. a. i.; *ish naha*.

**naha**, adv., well nigh; for a time; almost; nearly; hardly; nigh; scarcely; *illinaha; hikikia naha*.

**naha**, pp., trimmed; picked off; cut off; *nalichi* v. t.

**nahchąba**, n., the backbone.

**Nahchi**, n., Natchez.

**nahishi** (Sixtowns word), n., rheumatic pains, also *shumantąbi*.

**na$^{n}$ka**, a., having no worth; worthless, John 6: 27.

**na$^{n}$ka**, v. n., to be worthless; *yakni yąmmak na$^{n}$ka*, that land is of no value; see *ish ątta tok ak na$^{n}$ka*, John 9: 34.

**nakabila**, n., a ladle used in melting lead; any place where lead is melted; a ladle.

**nakachosha**, n., a pile; the head of an arrow.

**nakahakmo, nakaiakmo**, n., a bullet-mold.

**nakampo**, n., a pewter basin.

**nakfi**, n., the brother of a woman; an appellation proper only for a sister to use; *a$^{n}$nakfi*, my brother.

**nakfish**, n., a junior; a junior brother, Matt. 4: 21; my brother, who is younger than the one speaking or the one spoken of; a younger brother, used to show this relation between two brothers or two cousins; a younger sister, used to show this relation between two sisters; a brother may not call his sister *sanakfish*, nor a sister call her brother *sanakfish*, my brother.

**naki**, n., lead; a dart; *i$^{n}$naki*, his sting.

**naki fabąssa**, n., a pig of lead.

**naki humma**, n., red lead.

**naki impatąlhpo**, n., wadding; some say *isht ąlhpitta*.

**naki kąllo**, n., pewter.

**naki kąllo aiimpa**, n., a pewter plate.

**naki lumbo**, n., a bullet; round lead.

**naki lusa**, n., black lead.

**naki paląlka**, n., a pig of lead.

**naki pila**, v. t., to dart; to throw an arrow or dart.

**naki tapuski**, n., sheet lead.

**naki yąlhki**, n., the dross of lead.

**nakishtalali**, n., a catfish; a bullhead.

**nakishwana**, n., a catfish; a bullhead.

**nakni**, n., the male sex of all creatures, where the distinction of sex is known; a man; a brave; a blade, used to denote a man of pith and spirit; manliness; a warrior.

**nakni**, a., brave; courageous; manful; manly; manlike; male; martial; masculine; valiant; *iknakno*, a hypochondriac; *naha$^{n}$kni*.

**nakni**, v. n., to be brave, courageous, manful, or resolute; *sanakni, chinakni; na$^{n}$ha$^{n}$kni*.

**nakni hila**, n., the name of a dance, at which none but men dance.

**nakni tąshka**, n., a warrior; a subject; a male inhabitant.

**naknichi**, v. t., to render brave, bold, stout, manlike; *ilenaknichi*, to make a man of himself or to make himself bold; to rouse up one's courage or resolution when in trouble, distress, or danger.

**naksakawa,** n., corn bread made of green corn boiled, and wrapped in corn leaves; same as *tanch hiloha paląska* and *tanch hotokbi paląska.*

**naksi,** n., the side; the rib; *aboha naksi,* the side or the ribs of a house.

**naksi,** v. a. i., to turn on the side; to lean sideways, as a post; *naksit aⁿsha,* to turn and sit or to sit sideways; *naksit itola,* to lie on the side or to turn and lie.

**naksi foni,** n., a rib bone; a spare rib.

**naksika,** a., solitary.

**naksika,** n., a side; a corner; a by-place.

**naksiⁿka,** n., a corner, Luke 18: 13 [?].

**naksika binili,** pp., insulated.

**naksika binili,** v. a. i., to sit in a solitary place, as a corner; to retire.

**naksika binilichi,** v. t., to insulate.

**naksika boli,** v. t., to obviate; to lay one side.

**naksika hilechi,** v. t., to isolate.

**naksikachi,** v. t., to put in a corner or by-place; to put out of the way; to isolate; to slant.

**naksikaia,** v. a. i., to wander.

**naksish,** n., a limb; a knot; a joint, as in cane, reed, etc.; a branch, Matt. 13: 32. a bush; *iti naksish, uski naksish, kuⁿshak naksish, tanchąpi naksish.*

**naksish filamoli,** n. pl., branches; limbs.

**naksish filąmminchi,** n., a branch; a limb.

**naksish iⁿfiląmmi,** n., the branch of a limb.

**naksish laua,** a., knotty; full of limbs or joints; knurled.

**naksish naha,** pp., trimmed; having the limbs cut off.

**naksish naha,** n., a pollard; a tree lopped.

**naksish nahachit taha,** pp., pruned.

**naksish nałichi,** v. t., to poll; to cut off the limbs; to prune.

**naksish nałichi,** n., a pruner.

**naksish tąptuli,** v. t., to poll.

**nakshilup,** n., tall wild grass, with a tassel.

**nakshobi, naksobi,** a., having the smell of fish when first taken from the water.

**nakshobi,** n., the smell of fish just caught.

**nakshobi,** v. n., to smell as newly caught fish; to stink, as fish.

**nakshobichi, naksobichi,** v. t., to cause to smell, as fish newly caught.

**nakuⁿshi,** n., shot; *pąchi nakuⁿshi,* pigeon shot; *fąni nakuⁿshi,* squirrel shot; *isi nakuⁿshi,* buckshot.

**naląpi,** n., the gorge; the throat; see *iⁿnaląpi.*

**nalichi,** v. t., to pluck off ears of corn.

**nałichi,** v. t., pl. to trim off; to pick; to cut off; to lop; *tanchampi aⁿ nałichi; iti naksish aⁿ nałichi;* pass., *nahhachi, tanchi laua hosh nahhachi.*

**nałichi,** n., a lopper.

**nałit illi ąpąt nusi,** n., opium.

**nam,** n., a thing, contracted from *nana,* and written *nam* before *p* for euphony's sake.

**nam pakanli, na pakanli** (Matt. 6: 28) n., a flower; a blossom; a bloom; a blow.

**nam paląmmi, na paląmmi,** n., a curse, 1 Sam. 14: 24, 28.

**nam paⁿshi tąnna,** n., sackcloth; cloth made of hair.

**nam pełichi,** n., a ruler; a governor, Matt. 10: 18.

**nam piheta,** n., a lady's gown or frock; the old name is *ąlhkonapihita* (cf. *alconand*).

**nam pilesa,** n., a laborer; a workman; a hireling.

**nam pisa, na pisa,** n., a spectator; a looker; a looker on; a speculator; a spectacle.

**nam poa,** n., game; wild beasts.

**nam poa anusi,** n., a lair.

**nam poa hakshup,** n., peltry.

**nam poa inchuka,** n., a kennel; a den.

**nam poheta,** n., a gown (not common); see *pohota.*

**nam ponaklo,** n., an inquirer.

**nam pota,** n., a borrower; a hirer.

**nam potoni,** n., a guard; a watch.

**nan,** n., a thing; contracted from *nana;* see *na* and *nam.*

**nan abeka,** n., sickness; a fever, Luke 4: 39.

**nan achąfa,** n., an individual; one thing.

**nan achefa,** n., a washwoman; a laundress; a launderer; one who washes.

**nan achefa ohoyo,** n., a woman who washes; a laundress.

**nan achunli,** n., a tailor; a seamster; a taileress; a seamstress; when a woman is intended, *ohoyo,* may be added as above.

**nan aheka**, n., a debtor; one who owes another money, goods, or services.

**nan ahekąchi**, n., a creditor; a truster.

**nan ahoyo**, n., the harvest; the harvest place; *nan imahoyo*, his harvest, Matt. 9: 38.

**nan aiachefa**, n., a washtub.

**nan aiahni**, n., the will, Matt. 12: 50.

**nan aiapistikeli**, n., a guard; prison, Gen. 40: 4.

**nan aiashącheka**, n., sin; *na chimaiashącheka*, thy sins, Matt. 9: 2, 6.

**nan aiisht imałeka**, n., peril.

**nan aiithąna**, n., a disciple; a learner; *nan imaiithąna*, his disciple, Matt. 8: 21, 23; *na chimaiithąna*, thy disciples, Matt. 9: 14.

**nan aiokchaya**, n., salvation, Luke 2: 30.

**nan aiya**, v. a. i., to act for peace, 1 Kings 2: 13.

**nan aiya**, n., peace; *itinnanaiya*, a peace between them, Josh. 9: 15; *nanaiya yo$^{n}$*, peace, Matt. 10: 34.

**nan aiya**, a., peaceful; living at peace; *itinnanaiya*, pp., conciliated; mutually reconciled, Matt. 5: 24; to make peace with, Josh. 10: 1, 4; *itin nanaiyahe keyu*, a., irreconcilable.

**nan aiyąchi**, v. t., to make peace; to cause peace; to mediate; *itinnan aiyąchi*, to cause them to be at peace; to mediate between them; to conciliate; *isht iti$^{n}$nan aiyąchi*, Josh. 8:31.

**nan aiyąchi**, n., a peacemaker; a mediator; *itinnan aiyąchi*, a peacemaker; one who causes people to be at peace, Matt. 5:9; *pitinnan aiyąchi*, our mediator; *itinnan aiyąchechi*, v. t., to make peace between them; *itinnan aiyąchechi*, n., a peacemaker.

**nan aiyukhąna**, n., a cross, Luke 9: 23.

**nan anoli**, n., a newsman; a newsmonger; one who makes known the mind or counsel of a head man; a notifier; an informer; a crier; a herald; a publisher; a reporter; a talebearer; a tattler; a telltale; a witness, Matt. 18: 16; *na chimanoli*, your informant.

**nan anoli shali**, n., a telltale; an officious informer; a blabber.

**nan anusi, nan nusi, yanusi** (from *yaiya* and *nusi*), n., a cry for the dead; a mourning for the dead; the place where the friends of the dead assemble at the end of the days of mourning to cry and bewail; and it is so called because they assemble about sundown and remain over night.

**nan apela**, n., a helper; an aid; an ally; an auxiliary; an assistant; a help.

**nan apeląchi**, n., a help; an aid, etc.

**nan apesa**, n., a judge; an arbiter; a ruler; a decider; a herald; an institutor; a magistrate, Matt. 5: 25; Josh. 8: 33; a manager; a marshal; a pretor; a schemer; *nam pimapesa bąnna hotuma*, it appears that he would be a judge over us; *na hąchimapesa*, your judges, Matt. 12: 27.

**nan apesa abinili**, n., a tribunal.

**nan apesa ąłeha**, n., councils, Matt. 10: 17.

**nan apesąchi**, n., an overseer; a superintendent.

**nan apistikeli**, n., a guard, Gen. 40: 3.

**nan apitta**, n., a loader; one who puts on a load; one who charges a gun.

**nan apoba, nanapoa**, n., domestic animals, vegetables, trees, or fruits.

**nan apoluma**, n., a witch.

**nan apuskiachi**, n., a priest; a heathen priest, Gen. 41: 45.

**nan ashącheka**, n., a mistake; applied also to our sins, in which sense it is much used by those who have come to know the nature of sin; a sin.

**nan ashąchi**, n., sin, 2 Sam. 24: 10; see *ashąchi*.

**nan ashąchi**, n., a sinner, Matt. 11: 19; *hatak nana ashąchi siahoke*, I am a man who is a sinner, Luke 5: 8.

**nan atokowa anoli**, n., a witness.

**nan ąbanąblit ont ia**, n., Passover; a thing that passes over.

**nan ąbi**, n., a killer; a slayer; a butcher; a murderer.

**nan ąlhpisa**, n., a custom, Luke 2: 27; a commandment, Matt. 5: 19; Josh. 1: 7, 8, 18; a law, Matt. 5: 17; 7: 12; *nan ąlhpisa pokoli*, the Ten Commandments; judgment, Matt. 5: 21.

**nan ąlhpisa chinto**, n., judgment, Matt. 11: 22.

**nan ąlhpisa holisso**, n., a book of the law; a law book, Josh. 8: 34.

**nan ąlhpisa nitak**, n., the day of judgment, Matt. 12: 36.

**nan ạlhpisa onuchi**, v. t., to accuse, Matt. 12: 10.

**nan ạlhpoa, nan ạlhpoba**, n., domestic animals; trees; fruits; plants; stock; anything raised by cultivation and care; see *nan apoba*.

**nan ạlhpoba imatali**, v. t., to stock.

**nan ạlhpoyak**, n., goods, wares, and merchandise.

**nan ạlhtaha**, n., things prepared; things in readiness.

**nan ạlhtoba**, n., wages, Luke 3: 14; Matt. 10: 42.

**nan ạlhtoka**, n., one who is appointed or elected; an official; an elect; a minister, Luke 4: 20; a servant, John 2: 5; an officer, Matt. 5: 25.

**nan ạlhtokowa**, n., testimony; things testified of, John 4: 39.

**nan ạmo**, n., a reaper; a picker, John 4: 36.

**nan ạni**, n., fruit, such as grows on trees; berries, etc.

**nan ạpa**, n., food; aliment; nutriment; an eatable; something to eat; meat.

**nan ạpa okchaki**, n., a salad.

**nan ạpawaya**, n., grain.

**nan ạpawaya ahoyo**, n., harvest, John 4: 35.

**nan chạnaha**, n., an orb; a sphere; a round thing.

**nan chokushpa**, n., trumpery.

**nan chokushpa hu$^{n}$kupa**, v. t., to pilfer.

**nan chokushpa hu$^{n}$kupa**, n., a pilferer.

**nan chokushpa itatoba**, n., a huckster.

**nan chufichi**, n., a sender; a driver; one who sends or drives another.

**nan chumpa**, n., a buyer; a trader; a merchant, Matt. 13: 45; a purchaser; a contractor; a storekeeper; a dealer; a negotiator.

**nan chumpa kobafa**, n., a bankrupt; a broken merchant.

**nan hullochi, na hullochi**, v. a i., to fast, Matt. 9: 14; 6: 16.

**nan ihma heto**, a., impossible.

**nan ihmahe keyu**, a., fruitless.

**nan ihmi, nanahmi** (from *nana* and *mih*), a., effectual; availing.

**nan ihmi**, n., cause; occasion; reason; *nan ihmi fehna keyu*.

**nan ihmi**, v. n., to be effectual; to avail; *nan ihmahe keyu*, it will avail nothing.

**nan ihmi keyu**, v. n., to avail nothing; to be ineffectual.

**nan ihmichi**, v. t., to cause to avail; to render effectual.

**nan i$^{n}$hoa**, n., a crier; a caller.

**nan i$^{n}$holissochi**, n., a scribe, Matt. 2: 4.

**nan i$^{n}$holitopa**, a., close; tight; ungenerous; avaricious; stingy.

**nan i$^{n}$holitopa**, v. n., to be close, tight, or stingy.

**nan i$^{n}$holitopa**, n., a thing loved by him; the object that is dear to him.

**nan i$^{n}$hollo**, a., close; tight; stingy.

**nan i$^{n}$hollo**, v. n., to be close.

**nan i$^{n}$hollo**, n., the thing or object of love.

**nan i$^{n}$hoyạt a$^{n}$ya**, v. t., to wait.

**nan i$^{n}$hullochi**, n., the accursed thing, Josh. 7: 1, 11, 12.

**nan ikahno**, n., sangfroid.

**nan ikahobo**, n., nothing; a thing of no value.

**nan ikaiạlhpeso**, n., evil, Matt. 7: 11.

**nan i$^{n}$kanimi**, a., having some difficulty; disease.

**nan i$^{n}$kanimi**, v. n., to have some difficulty, or something is the matter with him.

**nan i$^{n}$kanimi**, n., an ailment; a trouble; a difficulty.

**nan ikạlhpeso**, n., iniquity, Matt. 7: 23.

**nan ikbi**, n., a mechanic; a manufacturer; a maker.

**nan ikhana, nan ithana**, n., a man of information or knowledge; a philosopher; a prophet; a seer; *nan ikithano*, an ignorant person; an ignoramus.

**nan ikhana**, pp., instructed; educated.

**nan ikhana**, a., erudite.

**nan ikhana ilahobbi**, n., a quack; a pedant.

**nan ikhananchi**, v. t., to educate.

**nan ikhananchi**, n., a teacher; an instructor; a preceptor; a tutor.

**nan ikhạna**, n., a learner; a pupil; a scholar; a disciple.

**nan ikhạna**, n., education.

**nan ikhạnahe keyu**, a., indocile.

**nan ikimahobo**, a., unconcern.

**nan ikithano**, n., an ignoramus.

**nan ikithano**, a., ignorant; unlearned.

**nan ikmiho**, a., uncomplaining; see *na miha iksho*.

**nan ilachifa**, n., purification of one's self.

**nan ilahanchi**, n., lucre.
**nan ilahobbi**, n., a hypocrite, Matt. 6: 2; 15: 7; 16: 3; a pretender, Luke 6: 42; hypocrisy, Mark 12: 15.
**nan ilayak**, n., treasure, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
**nan ilhpak**, n., food; victuals; meat, John 4: 32.
**nan ilhpita**, n., a benefaction; a present; the annuity received from the United States.
**nan ilimpa**, n., food; victuals; sustenance; aliment.
**nan illąsha**, n., lamentation, Matt. 2: 18.
**nan illi**, n., a corpse; a dead body; a carcass; any dead creature; carrion; the relics; the remains of one dead; death, Rom. 6: 23.
**nan imabąchi**, n., a teacher; an instructor.
**nan imahombiksho**, adv., easily.
**nan imaia$^{n}$hi**, a., true to him; righteous before him, Luke 1: 6.
**nan i$^{n}$miha**, v. t., to caution; to advise.
**nan i$^{n}$miha**, n., an adviser; a cautioner.
**nan i$^{n}$mihachi**, v. t., to backbite him.
**nan i$^{n}$mihachi**, n., a backbiter.
**nan i$^{n}$miya**, n., a councilor, Ezra 7: 14, 28.
**nan imokpulo**, n., adversity; harm.
**nan imokpulot ilbąsha**, n., a calamity.
**nan impa**, n., food; an eater.
**nan impota**, n., a lender.
**nan inla**, n., a mystery; a vision; a strange thing.
**nan inlaua**, a., rich; affluent; wealthy; forehanded; opulent; strong.
**nan inlaua**, v. t., to have an abundance.
**nan inlaua**, n., affluence; the rich; the affluent; a fortune; a fullness; opulence; riches, Matt. 13: 22; wealth.
**nan inlauachi**, v. t., to enrich; to increase his substance.
**nan i$^{n}$nukha$^{n}$klo**, n., mercy, Matt. 9: 13; 12: 7.
**nan ipetąchi**, n., a feast, Luke 2: 41.
**nan isso**, n., a striker; a smiter.
**nan ishko**, n., drink.
**nan ishko**, n., a drinker.
**nan isht ahalaia**, n., object of care, interest, concern.
**nan isht aholitopa**, n., glory, Matt. 6: 29.
**nan isht ahollo, nan isht ahullo**, n., a witch; a spirit; an invisible being; a a supernatural being; a mammoth.
**nan isht ahollo okpulo, nan isht ahullo okpulo**, n., Satan; the devil; the prince of darkness; the old serpent; Abaddon; Apollyon; Luke 4: 41; Matt. 4: 24; 7: 22; 8: 16; 11: 18; 12: 24; 17: 18.
**nan isht aia$^{n}$hi**, n., power, Matt. 6: 13; 9: 8.
**nan isht aiąlhpesa**, n., authority, Mark 11: 28, 29, 33.
**nan isht aiibitąbli**, n., offences, Matt. 18: 7.
**nan isht aiithąnanchi**, n., doctrine, Matt. 16: 12.
**nan isht aiokpąchi**, n., a present; a gift, Matt. 5: 23; a token of respect; a means of showing respect.
**nan isht aiyukpa**, n., a blessing, Josh. 8: 34.
**nan isht aiyukpahe keyu**, n., variety.
**nan isht amiha**, n., an apology; an excuse; a cavil; a pretext.
**nan isht amiha inlaua**, a., captious.
**nan isht amiha inlaua**, v. n., to be captious; to have excuses.
**nan isht amihahe iksho**, a., inexcusable.
**nan isht anta**, n., business; employment; occupation.
**nan isht anukha$^{n}$klo**, n., grief; cause of sorrow.
**nan isht apesa**, n., a measure; a rule; a yard; that with which anything is measured.
**nan isht apesa imponna**, n., an artificer; an artisan.
**nan isht atokowa**, n., a sign, Matt. 12: 38, 39; 16: 1, 4; Josh. 4: 6; a testimony, Josh. 4: 16.
**nan isht ąlhpisa**, n., a rule; a carpenter's square; a measure; a yard; a yardstick; a parable, Mark 12: 1; 13: 10, 53; 15: 15.
**nan isht ąlhtokowa**, n., a testimony, Luke 5: 14.
**nan isht ątta**, n., an agent; a transactor; an actor; any one that is intrusted with a particular business or employment; *nan isht imątta*, his agent.
**nan isht ątta**, n., business; employment; object of labor or care; a transaction; *nan isht imątta*, his business.
**nan isht ątta ikimiksho**, n., leisure.
**nan isht ątta imasha**, a., busy.
**nan isht ątta inlaua**, v. n., to have much business; to be busy.

**nan isht ạtta inlauachi**, v. t., to busy; to furnish with much business.
**nan isht boa**, n., a maul; a pounder.
**nan isht fahạmmi**, n., a sling.
**nan isht fakuli**, n., a wooden sling.
**nan isht halạlli**, n., harness; gears; *nanatạnna isht halạlli; itichanạlli isht halạlli.*
**nan isht hummạchi**, n., madder; red dyestuff.
**nan isht hu$^{n}$sa**, n., ammunition.
**nan isht ikhana**, n., a monument; a token, Josh. 2: 12.
**nan isht ilaiyukpa**, n., entertainment; a feast; a feasting; *ilap nan isht ilaiyukpa*, n., self-interest.
**nan isht ilakostininchi**, n., conscience, 2 Cor. 1: 12; Rom. 2: 15.
**nan isht itatoba**, n., a trader; an exchanger; changers of money, John 2: 14.
**nan isht itibbi**, n., a weapon.
**nan isht kasholichi**, n., a mop; a wiper; a brush.
**nan isht kula**, n., any instrument used in digging; *iti isht kula*, a chisel; *lukfi isht kula*, a spade.
**nan isht laknạchi**, n., copperas; yellow dyestuff.
**nan isht lusachi**, n., black dyestuff.
**nan isht ła$^{n}$fi**, n., a pencil; any instrument for drawing lines or making marks.
**nan isht miha**, v. a. i., to murmur; n., a murmurer.
**nan isht nukpạllichi**, n., an incitement.
**nan isht okchakuchi**, n., indigo; blue dyestuff.
**nan isht okchalechi**, n., a stimulus.
**nan isht okchamalichi**, n., indigo; blue dyestuff; green dyestuff.
**nan isht piha, nan isht peli**, n., a shovel; a scoop.
**nan isht pila**, n., a sling; any instrument by which things are thrown.
**nan isht shatạmmichi**, n., yeast.
**nan isht shema**, n., ornaments; accoutrements; decoration.
**nan isht takalamiksho**, n., ease.
**nan isht takalạma**, n., a hindrance; an impediment; an obstruction; a difficulty.
**nan isht talakchi**, n., a string; a band; a bond; a tether.
**nan isht tạli**, n., any instrument for sharpening the end of a piece of wood.
**nan isht tạna**, n., a shuttle.
**nan isht to$^{n}$ksạli**, n., a tool; an implement of work.
**nan isht weki**, n., a steelyard; a scale; a balance, but generally used in the plural number, as steelyards, etc., except in the case of balance.
**nan isht wekichi**, n., a steelyard; a scale; a balance.
**nan itạlhkạtta**, n., a thing patched together; a pieced bed quilt; a quilt.
**nan itạlhkạtta ikbi**, v. t., to quilt.
**nan ithana**, n., knowledge; wisdom, Matt. 13: 54.
**nan ithana, nan ikhana** (q. v.), n., a man of information; a prophet, John 4: 8; the prudent, Matt. 11: 25; a prognosticator; *nan ikithano*, n., a stock.
**nan ithana ilahobbi**, n., a quack; a pedant.
**nan ithạna**, n., a disciple, Matt. 10: 24, 25; see *aiithạna.*
**nan ithạnachi**, n., a teacher, John 3: 2; a master, Matt. 10: 24, 25; master, Matt. 12: 38.
**nan ithạnanchi**, n., a master; a teacher, John 1: 38.
**nan itimapesa**, n., a covenant, Josh. 3: 3.
**nan ittatoba**, n., a trader; an exchanger; a speculator; a storekeeper.
**nan ittatoba kobafa**, n., a bankrupt.
**nan luma**, n., a mystery; a secret.
**nan lumbo, na lumbo**, n., an orb; a sphere.
**nan lusa**, n., black cloth; black stroud.
**nan lusa chito**, n., a bugbear; the name of an imaginary being that is an object of terror.
**nan lusa isht tabashi**, n., a weed; mourning.
**nan lusachi**, n., blacking.
**nan lushka**, n., a joker.
**nan mihiksho**, adv., tamely.
**nan nihi**, n., seed, Matt. 13: 37.
**nan nukha$^{n}$klo**, n., a man of sorrow.
**nan nukpạlli**, n., lust; temptation.
**nan nukshopa**, n., wild creatures; wild beasts.
**nan nusi, nan anusi** (q. v.), a cry; the last cry for the dead.
**nan offo**, n., vegetation.
**nan okchako**, n., blue stroud; blue blanketing.

**nan okchalinchi**, n., a deliverer; a savior; *na piokchalinchi*, our savior.
**nan okchaya**, n., a living creature; a creature.
**nan okchaya keyu**, a., inanimate.
**nan okluha**, n., all things, Luke 15: 31.
**nan okpąna hinla**, a., harmful.
**nan okpąnahe keyu**, a., harmless.
**nan okpąni**, n., a destroyer.
**nan okpulo**, n., a bad thing; a bad creature; destruction; a detriment; a pest; violence; an injury; evil, Matt. 6: 13; 9: 4.
**nan okpulo anno**, a., infamous.
**nan tasembo**, n., a wicked one, 1 John 3: 12.
**nan tąnna**, n., a weaver; a clothier; a knitter.
**nan tąnna**, n., cloth, Matt. 9: 16; domestic cloth; drapery; a fabric; stuff; a web.
**nan tąnna aiapesa**, n., a counter; a merchant's table.
**nan tąnna akashofichi, nan tąnna asukkochi**, n., a fulling mill.
**nan tąnna ąba takali**, n., a curtain.
**nan tąnna bahta atoba**, n., ticking.
**nan tąnna bakoa**, n., large checked cloth.
**nan tąnna basoa**, n., checked cloth; striped cloth.
**nan tąnna bonunta**, n., a roll of cloth; a bolt of cloth.
**nan tąnna holisso**, n., checked cloth.
**nan tąnna isht ąlhpisa**, n., a yardstick; a measure for cloth.
**nan tąnna kanchi**, n., a draper; one who sells cloth.
**nan tąnna kąllo**, n., linen cloth; hemp cloth.
**nan tąnna na kąllo**, n., canvas; coarse cloth.
**nan tąnna sukko**, n., thick cloth; fulled cloth; duck; osnaburg.
**nan tąnna sukko**, pp., fulled.
**nan tąnna sukkuchi**, v. t., to full cloth.
**nan tąnna sukkuchi**, n., a fuller of cloth.
**nan tąnna shauiya**, n., striped cloth.
**nan tąnna shukbo**, n., duffel.
**nan tąnna tohbi**, n., shirting; sheeting; white cloth.
**nan tiłeli**, n., a driver; a drover (of a number, of more than one).
**nan tili**, n., a hewer; a marker of trees.
**nan tishepa**, red broadcloth; red stroud.
**nan toba**, pp., begotten, 1 John 5: 1.
**nan tobachi**, n., the maker; the one who begets; see 1 John 5: 1.
**nan tohbi**, n., white stroud; white blanketing.
**nan tohno**, n., a hirer; a contractor; an instigator; *nan pitohno*, our hirer, John 1: 22.
**nan tohnochi**, n., an instigator; one that excites a quarrel.
**nan toksąli**, n., work; labor; employment; *nan toksąli chimasha?* have you any work?
**nan toksąli chipinta**, n., chores.
**nan toshbi**, n., goods that perish; perishable things; rubbish; rotten things.
**nan uha**, a., all; everyone.
**nan u$^{n}$ha** (from *nan* and *uha*); v. n., to be all.
**nan umachi**, v. t., to defame; to slander; to talk about absent persons.
**nan umachi**, n., a defamer; a slanderer.
**nan umachi**, a., slanderous.
**nan umanchi**, n. f., as; *isht nan umachi*, v. t., to slander.
**nan umanchi** (compounded of *nan*, *om*, and *achi*, to say things on anyone), n., defamation.
**nana**, v. a. i., *nanakmąt*, Acts 5: 8; *nana kąt*, Scrip. Biog. Abraham and Lot, p. 29; *nanąt* and *nana cha filemąt*, she did something and turned; *iknano ka hi a$^{n}$*, Matt. 24: 20; *enana*, 1 Cor. 15: 11.
**nana**, rel. pro.; *nana ka*, what, Matt. 10: 27; whichever; *nana pelinchi*, them; *nana ho$^{n}$ itih*, Matt. 18: 16; *nana akanchi*, "them that sold," Matt. 21: 12.
**nana**, n., a thing; a matter; a concern; a case; a cause; a fact; a subject; a substance; an affair; an article; stuff; materials; an event; an object; substance; a topic; *nąnna*, intensive form; *nana ho*, a thing; anything; something; *nana ho$^{n}$*, what, Matt 10: 19; 12: 7; 15: 4. *nana hosh*, anything in general; whatever; but *nana kosh* is definite; *nana kakosh*, demonstrative; *nana makosh*, which of the things; *nana*, used as intensive, as *hatak nana hosh;* see *hatak nana hosh Chihowa nitak nan ash*, John 1: 18.

**nana**, n., stroud; coarse woolen broadcloth.
**nana achukma**; *nana ikachukmo*, n., a vice.
**nana ahaksichi**, n., a pardoner.
**nana aia$^{n}$li**, n., a reality.
**nana aiasha**, n., a lumber room.
**nana aiibeṭaḅli**, n., an offence, Matt. 18: 7.
**nana aiikhạna**, n., a school; a place of obtaining knowledge.
**nana aiisht ilaiyukpa**, n., pleasure.
**nana aiisht imaḷeka**, n., peril.
**nana aiithạna**, n., a scholar; a pupil; *nana imaiithạna*, his disciples, John 2: 2; 4: 8.
**nana aiittatoba**, n., a trading-house; a storehouse; a market.
**nana aiyimmika**, n., religion.
**nana akaniohmi**, n., conduct; see *nana kaniohmi*.
**nana atoba**, n., a manufactory.
**nana ạlhpisa**, n., a covenant; an agreement; a thing agreed upon; a commandment, Matt. 15: 6, 9; a tradition, Matt. 15: 6; *nan ạlhpisa*, Matt. 15: 3.
**nana ạlhto keyu**, n., emptiness.
**nana ạlhto keyu**, a., empty.
**nana fehna**, a., important.
**nana fehna**, n., a reality; the very thing; the thing itself; importance; stress.
**nana fehna keyu**, a., immaterial.
**nana haleli**, n., infection.
**nana hạt**, that which, Matt. 15: 11.
**nana ho$^{n}$**, whatsoever, Matt. 16: 19; that; *hatak nana ho$^{n}$*, that man, Matt. 18: 7.
**nana holhtina**, n., mathematics; things enumerated.
**nana hosh**, anything, Matt. 17: 20.
**nana hu$^{n}$wa**, n., a smell; a scent.
**nana ikachukmo**, n., an evil thing.
**nana i$^{n}$kaniohmi chito, okla nana i$^{n}$kaniohmi chito**, n., a revolution.
**nana iksho**, a., vacant.
**nana imabạchi**, n., a teacher; an instructor.
**nana imila$^{n}$yak**, n., goods; treasures, Matt. 2: 11.
**nana inla yimmi**, n., a proselyte.
**nana inla yimmihechi**, v. t., to proselyte.
**nana iskitinusi**, n., a mite; a mote; a trifle.
**nana isht apesa**, n., a rule; a parable, Luke 6: 39.
**nana isht ạtta**, n., employ; employment.
**nana isht ilaiyukpa**, n., consolation.
**nana isht miha shali**, n., a repiner.
**nana itaiyuma**, n., a mixture.
**nana itatoba**, n., a salesman.
**nana ithạna**, n., a disciple, Luke 6: 40.
**nana ka**, n., a thing, John 4: 22.
**nana kanihchi**, v. t., to do something with; to treat; to use; to manage; to punish.
**nana kanihmi**, n., an occurrence; an event.
**nana kaniohmi**, pp., punished.
**nana kaniohmi, nana akaniohmi**, n., a ceremony; conduct; a deed; news; performance.
**nana kaniohmi iksho**, a., unharmed.
**nana kashofa, nana kashoffi**, n., a., pardon.
**nana keyu**, n., nothing; not anything; vanity.
**nana kia**, n., anything; something; even a thing; whatsoever thing; whatever; whatsoever; nothing, with a neg. verb, Luke 4: 34; 5: 5; *hatak nana kia*, any man, Matt. 11: 27; 16: 20; *iknana kia*, although it may be so; even let it be so; *nana kạt*, a thing, Matt. 10: 26; 15: 11; Josh. 1: 8.
**nana lua hinla**, n., a combustible; something that will burn.
**nana luma**, a., private.
**nana moma**, n., all things; everything; nature; all nature.
**nana moma i$^{n}$shali**, a., highest; superior to all things.
**nana moma i$^{n}$shali**, v. n., to be highest.
**nana moma i$^{n}$shali**, n., the highest, Luke 2: 14; The Most High.
**nana okcha$^{n}$ya**, n., a living thing; a living creature; life, John 1: 4.
**nana pi$^{n}$sa**, n., a witness; an evidence; an eyewitness.
**nana silhha**, n., a beggar; a supplicant; an applicant; a petitioner; a suppliant; a vagrant.
**nana tạnna**, n., a loom.
**nana toba**, n., a fabric.
**nana toba puta**, n., the universe; all created things.
**nana waya**, n., fruit, Josh. 5: 12.

**nana wehpoa**, n., plunder; articles taken by violence, as booty, spoils, etc.

**nana yąmohmi**, n., an instance.

**nana yoshoba isht nukhaklo**, a., repentant.

**nana yuhmahe ąlhpesa**, a., essential.

**nana yukpa**, n., life; happiness, in a theological sense.

**nana yuwala**, n., obscenity.

**nanak**, to say the thing.

**nanąbli**, v. a. i., v. t., to swallow; to englut; to engorge; to glut; to gobble; to gorge; to sup; to take.

**nanąbli**, n., a swallow; as much as is swallowed at once; a glut.

**nanąbli**, n., deglutition; the act of swallowing.

**nanąbli achąfa**, n., a draught; a single swallow; a dram.

**nanąbli ikląnna**, n., half a swallow; half a dram.

**nanąblichi**, v. t., to cause to swallow; to make another swallow; to drench.

**nanąblichi**, n., a drencher.

**nanih**; see *nantih*, *katih*, and *kanih;* similar to *h* and *mih;* he, she, or it is; *nantih*, *nanih*, are used of things.

**nanta**, any one; any thing; *nanta hosh anumpula wa.*

**nanta**, n., a thing; what; who; which—*nanta fehna ikachukmo kąt iląppa chiyuhma wa; nanta ako*$^{n}$, Matt. 16: 26—*nanta chi*$^{n}$ *cho?* what shall it be? Matt. 11: 3—*nanta hako—nanta hakosh—nanta ho*$^{n}$, what? Matt. 11: 7, 8—*nanta hocha—nanta hona—nanta hosh*, *nantash*, what; Ch. Bk., p. 120, sec. 8—*nanta hot—nanta katimi—nanta katimiho*, how is it, John 4: 9; what, why, Luke 5: 22; 6: 41—*nanta katiohmi—nanta katiohmiho*, why then; why, John 1: 25; Matt. 7: 3; 14: 31; 15: 2; 2 Sam. 24: 3; wherefore, Josh. 7: 7—*nanta katiohmiho ahni*, v. a. i., to wonder, John 4: 27—*nanta kaheto—nanta kawa*, v. a. i., it can not be otherwise; to be without any alternative, *nantak*, from *nanta*+*k*, what the, Matt. 6: 31. *nantak o*$^{n}$, what is it, in the obj. case; whereunto, Matt. 11: 16. *nanta kocha—nanta kona—nanta kosh*, what is it, in the nom. case—*nanta mako*$^{n}$, wherewith—*nanta makocha—nanta makona—nanta makosh.*

**nantapąski**, n., a handkerchief; thin cloth; calico. [This is probably from *nantąnna tapąski* meaning thin cloth, *nantąnna* itself being compounded of *nana*, something, and *tąnna*, woven.—H. S. H.]

**nantapąski anchi**, n., a shawl.

**nantapąski chito**, n., a shawl.

**nantapąski ialipa**, n., a kerchief; a turban.

**nantapąski inuchi**, n., a cravat.

**nantąmi, nantihmi**, (from *nanta* and *mih*), why, Luke 6: 2; what for; what?

**nantih**, see *nanih.*

**nantih maheto**, a., impossible.

**nantih maheto**, v. n., to be impossible.

**nantihmi, nantahmi** (from *nanta* and *mih*), v. a. i., v. n., how is it? Luke 2:49.

**nantihmi**, what?

**nantimiho**, wherefore.

**nantukachi**, (from *nanta*, *ka* and *achi*), v. t., to say, see Child's Catechism, question 11, *nantukachi ho*$^{n}$*?* see John 7: 26, *nanok ikimachoshke.*

**nanuka, nanaka**$^{n}$, **nanoka**, v. a. i., to say; to advise; to speak something designed for good; *chi*$^{n}$*nanuka sabąnna; nanok ikimachoshke*, see John 7: 26; *nantukachi*, derived from *nana* thing, *ka* which, and *a*, to say.

**nanukachi** (from *nana*, *ka*, and *achi*), v. a. i., to say things; to counsel; to advise; to rail, 2 Chron. 32: 17; *nan ukahanchi*, John 9: 22; *nan imokahanchi*, Rev. 3: 13.

**na**$^{n}$**pa**$^{n}$**fi**, see *pa*$^{n}$*fi.*

**nashoba**, n., a wolf; *nashoba isikopa*, ravening wolves, Matt. 7: 15.

**nashoba hiła**, n., the name of a dance.

**nashoba ikląnna**, n., a demiwolf; a half wolf; a wolf dog.

**nashoba inchuka**, n., a pen or trap made for catching wolves.

**nashoba nakni**, n., a he wolf.

**nashoba tek**, n., a she wolf; a bitch.

**nashobushi**, n., a young wolf; a whelp.

**nasholichi**, v. t., to destroy, 2 Sam. 22: 38.

**nashuka**, n., the face, Matt. 6: 16, 17; 17: 2; countenance; aspect; the visage; the looks; the head; *A*$^{n}$*ki ąba binili ka nashuka ya*$^{n}$, the face of my Father which is in heaven, Matt. 18: 10.

**nashuka bieka**, a., barefaced; having a naked face.
**nashuka bieka**, v. n., to be barefaced.
**nashuka hąta**, a., palefaced.
**nashuka hita**, v. n., to be palefaced.
**nashuka humma**, n., a red face.
**nashuka hummąt ont taha**, v. a. i., to blush.
**nashuka isht kasholichi**, n., a towel.
**nashuka isht umpoholmo**, n., a veil, Gen. 24: 65.
**nashuka okpulo**, n., a grimace.
**nashuka tuklo**, a., doublefaced.
**nąląp**, n., the swallow.
**nąli**, n., the back, Josh. 7: 8; *hatak nąli, bąshpo nąli, holisso nąli.*
**nąli foni**, n., the backbone; the chine; the spine.
**nąli foni aiitąchaka**, n., the vertebræ.
**nąli foni lupi**, n., the spinal marrow.
**nąli hishi**, n., a bristle; bristles.
**nąli nipi**, n., a sirloin.
**nąlli**, v. a. i. pl., to swallow; to booze; to gulp; to guzzle.
**nąlli**, n. pl., swallows; drams.
**nąlli**, n., deglutition.
**nąllichi**, v. t. pl., to make others swallow; to drench.
**nąła**, pp., wounded; shot; stung; *iknałɔ*, a., unshot; unwounded.
**nąła hinla**, a., vulnerable.
**nąli**, v. t., to wound; to sting; to shoot; to smite, as the heart, 2 Sam. 24: 10.
**nąli**, n., a sting.
**nąli**, n., a wounder.
**nąlichi**, v. t., to cause to wound; to wound.
**nąn aiokweli**, n., a fishery; a fishing-place.
**nąn isht ąlbi, nąni isht ąlbi**, n., a fishhook, Matt. 17: 27; a seine.
**nąn isht okwia**, n., a fishhook; a seine.
**nąn okweli**, v. t., to angle; to fish.
**nąn okweli**, n., an angler; a fisher; a fisherman.
**nąn okweli**, n., a fishery.
**nąn ushi**, n., the spawn of fish; young fish.
**nąnąbi**, n., a fisher; a fisherman, Luke 5: 2.
**nąnąlbi**, n., a fish trap.
**nąnąpa**, n., a watersnake; a fish eater.
**nąni**, n., a fish, Matt. 14: 17; 17: 27; *nąni yoⁿ*, a fish; Matt. 7: 10.
**nąni bąsa**, n., a perch.
**nąni chąpka**, n., a cockroach.
**nąni chito**, n., a great fish; a whale, Matt. 12: 40; a shark.
**nąni hakshup**, n., a fish scale; fish scales.
**nąni hokli**, v. t., to angle; to catch fish.
**nąni hokli**, n., an angler; a fisherman, Matt. 4: 18.
**nąni humma**, n., a red fish.
**nąni intąli hąta**, n., the white shining part of the belly of a fish.
**nąni isht hokli, nąn isht hokli**, n., a fish net, Matt. 4: 18; 13: 47; a fish trap; a fish pot; a fish basket; a seine; a fishhook.
**nąni itąkha**, n., fish gills.
**nąni kąllo**, n., the garfish; a haniger.
**nąni patąssa**, n., a flat fish.
**nąni shupik**, n., a kind of trout.
**nąnih**, n., (*nąni*, a fish), a hill; an eminence; a mount; a height; a mound; a mountain, Josh. 2: 16, 22; 8: 30.
**nąnih aiąli**, n., the brow of a hill; the edge of a hill, Luke 4: 29.
**nąnih ąkkia**, n., the pitch of a hill; the descent of a hill.
**nąnih bunto**, n., a round hill; a mound; a mount.
**nąnih chaha**, n., a high hill; a mountain; a mount, Matt. 5: 1; Matt. 14: 23; *nąnih chaha yaⁿ*, the mountain, Matt. 8: 1; 15: 29; Luke 4: 5; *nąnih chaha puta ka*, mountains, Luke 23: 30; *nąnih chipunta yaⁿ*, hills.
**nąnih chakpaka**, n., down hill; a hillside.
**nąnih chakpataka**, n., the side of a hill.
**nąnih chakpatalika**, n., the side of a hill.
**nąnih foka**, a., hilly; into the mountains, Matt. 18: 12.
**nąnih foka**, n., hills; highland; upland.
**nąnih lua**, n., a burning mountain.
**nąnih paknaka**, n., the top of a hill; the crown of a hill.
**nąnih tąshaiyi**, n., an island.
**nąniyi**, n., the fins of a fish; a fin.
**nek**, part., like *kąmo*; see *lek*.

**nia**, a., fat; adipose; corpulent; fleshy; gross; fatty; full; pudgy; squab; unctuous; *lukfi nia*, unctuous clay.

**nia**, pp., fattened; fleshed; larded; tallowed.

**nia**, v. n., to be fat; *niąt taiyaha*, waxed fat, Matt. 13: 15.

**nia**, v. a. i., to fat.

**nia**, n., fatness; the fat; the hard fat of animals; grossness.

**nia chąpka**, n., a cockroach; see *bila chąpka*.

**niachi**, v. t., to fat; to fatten; to batten; to feed; to lard; to tallow; *hąshileniachi*, 1 Sam. 2: 29.

**niachi**, n., a fattener.

**niashmo**, a., adhesive; v. n., to be adhesive.

**niat isht ia**, v. a. i., to fat; to fatten; to batten; to grow fat.

**nibli**, v. t. pl., to take off the limbs of a tree or of a body; to dismember; to dissect; to joint; to limb.

**nibli**, n., one who severs limbs from the main trunk.

**nietak**, see *nitak*.

**niha, nihi** (q. v.), pp., thrashed; ginned (seed taken from the stalk, etc.).

**niheli, nihelichi, nihechi**, v. t., to thrash out seed; to pick out seed; to gin; to thrash; *onush aⁿ nihelichi*, to thresh wheat; *ponola yaⁿ nihelichi*, to gin cotton.

**nihelichi**, n., a thrasher.

**nihi**, n., seed, Matt. 17: 20; a kernel; a grain; a nit, as *isąp nihi*; a bore, caliber; the core; a corn; the head of *onush; na nihi*, seeds, Matt. 13: 4.

**nihi**, pp., thrashed; shelled; ginned; *niheli*, v. t.

**nihi aholokchi aiona**, n., seedtime.

**nihi chitofa**, v. a. i, to seed; to shed the seed.

**nihi fimmi**, v. t., to seed.

**nihi laua**, a., seedy.

**nihi toba**, v. a. i., to seed; to grow to maturity so as to produce seed.

**ninak**, n., night.

**ninak aiątta**, n., a birth night.

**ninak ash**, n., yesternight.

**ninak ąba pit anumpuli**, n., a vigil.

**ninak foka**, a., nocturnal; in the night.

**ninak foka**, v. n., to be nocturnal.

**ninak ialipa**, n., a nightcap.

**ninak ikląnna**, n., midnight; half of the night.

**ninak impa**, n., supper.

**ninak impa impa**, v. a. i., to sup.

**ninak luak**, n., night fire.

**ninak oklili**, n., night darkness; *ninak oklili kamąk ąt kąnia*, Egyptian darkness.

**ninak palali**, n., night fire.

**ninak tasembo**, n., a night walker; night craziness.

**nip illit shua**, v. a. i., to mortify.

**nip illit shua**, pp., mortified.

**nip illit shua**, n., mortification.

**nip illit shuachi**, v. t., to mortify; to cause mortification.

**nipa**, pp. pl., stripped of limbs; dismembered; dissected; *ninipaha*, to rend in pieces, Gen. 37: 33.—this should be *nipa*, pass. of *nibli; nibli*, v. t.

**nipa**, n., limbs stripped off or cut off; jointed.

**nipafa**, pp. sing., stripped of limbs; cut off; jointed; *nipąffi*, v. t.

**nipafa**, n., a limb cut off.

**nipaiąlhpusha**, n., a gridiron; the place where meat is roasted or broiled.

**nipali**, pp. pl., stripped off; taken off; jointed; *nipafkąchi*, pp. pl.

**nipalichi**, v. t. pl., to take off; to strip off; to cut off limbs from a tree or a body.

**nipauąshli**, v. t., to fricassee; to fry meat.

**nipąffi**, v. t. sing., to take off a limb; to joint.

**nipąlwąsha**, see *nipi ąlwąsha*.

**nipąsha**, n., a roasting ear; as *tanch nipąsha*.

**nipąshi**, v. a. i., to become a roasting ear; to grow to the state of roasting ears.

**nipi**, n., meat; flesh; a kernel; lean; leanness; pulp, Matt. 16: 17.

**nipi abąshli**, n., a meat bench.

**nipi achukma**, n., hardy; healthy; hearty; hale.

**nipi ahoni**, n., a vessel used for cooking meat.

**nipi aiąlhto**, n., a meat barrel; a meat trough or bin, or any place of deposit for meat.

**nipi aiittatoba**, n., the shambles; a flesh market.

**nipi ąlhpusha**, n., broiled meat; roasted meat.

**nipi ąlwąsha, nipąlwąsha,** n., fried meat; a fricassee.
**nipi baha,** pp., meat beaten up in a mortar.
**nipi baha shila,** n., sausage meat.
**nipi bali,** v. t., to beat up meat in a mortar; to beat up sausage meat.
**nipi bano,** a., naked; naked flesh.
**nipi bano,** v. n., to be naked.
**nipi banuchi,** v. t., to strip naked.
**nipi bąshli,** n., a butcher.
**nipi honni,** n., cooked meat; stewed meat; boiled meat.
**nipi humma,** n., a mulatto.
**nipi ikinchukmo,** a., unwell.
**nipi illi, nipilli,** n., dead flesh; gangrene.
**nipi isht cha$^{n}$ya,** n., a chopping knife; a meat knife or ax.
**nipi isht kapąsh,** n., flesh tongs made of cane.
**nipi isht kąfa,** n., flesh tongs.
**nipi kąllo,** a., able bodied; athletic.
**nipi kąllo,** v. n., to be able bodied.
**nipi lua,** a., having the flesh burnt.
**nipi lua,** v. n., to have the flesh burnt; to burn, as a fever.
**nipi lua,** n., burning flesh; a fever.
**nipi łabocha,** n., boiled meat; meat cooked in boiling water.
**nipi okcha$^{n}$ki,** n., fresh meat.
**nipi okcha$^{n}$ki tushali,** n., a steak; slices of fresh meat.
**nipi shila,** n., dried meat; cured meat; dry flesh.
**nipi shua,** n., carrion; putrid flesh; rotten meat; mortification; gangrene.
**nipi shua,** pp., mortified.
**nipi shulla,** n., perished flesh; withered flesh; dried flesh, applied to describe diseases in the flesh.
**nipi tushafa,** n. sing., a piece of meat; a slice of meat; a rasher.
**nipi tushafa pąsa,** n., a rasher.
**nipi tushali,** n. pl., slices of meat.
**nipi wąnnichi,** n., horror.
**nipinchuka,** n., a meat house.
**nishkin,** n., the eye, Matt. 18: 9; the eyeball; the core of a boil; the sight; view; *ishitibapishi nishkin,* and *chinishkin,* Matt. 6: 22; 7: 3, 4; 13: 15; *chinishkin* Matt. 18: 9.
**nishkin achąfa,** a., one-eyed.
**nishkin aheli chiluk,** n. pl., sockets of the eye.
**nishkin ahika chiluk,** n. sing., a socket of the eye.
**nishkin alata,** n., spectacles.
**nishkin alata a$^{n}$sha,** pp., spectacled.
**nishkin ąli,** n., the corner of the eye; the edges of the eye.
**nishkin hakshup,** n., the eyelid.
**nishkin halupa,** a., eagle-eyed; quick-sighted; sharp-sighted.
**nishkin halupa,** n., a keen eye; a sharp eye.
**nishkin hąta,** n., a light-colored eye.
**nishkin ikhalupo,** a., short-sighted.
**nishkin imalikchi,** n., an oculist.
**nishkin imikhi$^{n}$ah,** n., eye salve; eye water.
**nishkin itasunali,** n., cross-eyes; a., cross-eyed; goggle-eyed.
**nishkin itiopitama,** n., cross-eyes; a., cross-eyed.
**nishkin kąla,** n., a perished eye.
**nishkin kąnia,** a., sightless.
**nishkin kucha,** pp., gouged.
**nishkin kuchi,** v. t., to gouge.
**nishkin łąpa,** n., blindness; a blind eye.
**nishkin łąpa,** a., blind.
**nishkin łąpa,** v. n., to be blind.
**nishkin łąpa ąmmona,** a., purblind; partially blind.
**nishkin łąpachi,** v. t., to blind; to make blind.
**nishkin łąpąt kąnia,** a., stone-blind; entirely blind.
**nishkin luhmi,** v. t., to blindfold.
**nishkin luma,** pp., blindfolded.
**nishkin lusa,** n., a black eye; a., black eyed.
**nishkin mochukli,** n., the winking of the eye; the winking of an eye.
**nishkin nihi,** n., the pupil of the eye; the sight of the eye; eyesight.
**nishkin nukbila$^{n}$kchi,** n., the flesh in the corner of the eye.
**nishkin okchi,** n., a tear; tears.
**nishkin okchi,** v. a. i., to weep; to shed tears.
**nishkin okchi minti,** v. a. i., to weep (lit., the tears come).
**nishkin okchiyanąlli,** n., a weeping.
**nishkin okchiyanąlli,** v. a. i., to flow, as tears; the tears flow.
**nishkin okhaiyanli,** n., cross-eyes.

**nishkin okpąni**, v. t., to destroy the eye; to blind; to deprive of sight.
**nishkin okpulo**, n., a bad eye; a ruined eye.
**nishkin oktalonli**, n., a blear eye.
**nishkin oktalonli**, a., blear-eyed; wall-eyed; blind eyed.
**nishkin okwąlonli**, a., wall-eyed.
**nishkin shamba**, n., a perished eye.
**nishkin shanaiya**, a., cross-eyed; squint-eyed.
**nishkin shanaiya**, n., cross-eyes.
**nishkin shili$^{n}$hchi, nishkin shili$^{n}$kchi**, n., the eyelash.
**nishkin shili$^{n}$hchi hakshup**, n., the eyelid.
**nishkin tamoa**, a., blind; having a blindness in both eyes.
**nishkin tamoa**, v. n., to be blind in both eyes.
**nishkin tanla**, n., an eye covered with a film, but not destroyed.
**nishkin tąlhha**, n., a cataract; a film over the pupil of the eye.
**nishkin tąmp**, n., an evil eye.
**nishkin toba**, n., a bubble.
**nishkin toba**, v. a. i., to bubble; to form a bubble.
**nishkin tohbi**, n., a dim eye; dimness of eyesight; *Isaac nishkin at tohbit taha hatokosh ushi a$^{n}$ achukmąt ikithanokitok.*
**nishkin tohbichi**, v. t., to make the eye dim.
**nishkin wishakchi**, n., the corner of the eye.
**nishkoba**, see *nushkoba.*
**nita**, n., a bear.
**nita bila**, n., bear's oil.
**nita hakshup, nitakshup**, n., a bear-skin; a bear's hide.
**nita i$^{n}$pisa**, n., name of a strong, tough, green grass, similar to *bisakchula.*
**nita nia**, n., bear's fat; bear fat.
**nita nipi**, n., bear meat.
**nita peli**, n., a bear's nest.
**nita tohbi**, n., a white bear.
**nitak, nittak, nietak**, n., a day; day, Matt. 7: 22; 11: 23, 24, 25; Josh. 5: 11; light; from sunrise to sundown; daytime; a time, Matt. 3: 1; a season; a date, Matt. 12: 1; a term; *na pehna holokchi nitak*, seedtime.
**nitak**, a., temporal.
**nitak achąfa ninak achąfa**, n., one day of twenty-four hours.
**nitak achąfa to$^{n}$ksąli**, n., a day's work.
**nitak aiąlhtoba, nitak aiąlhtoba hinla**, n., pay day.
**nitak aiątta**, n., a birthday.
**nitak aiitauaya**, n., a wedding day.
**nitak atukma**, adv., daily.
**nitak atukma**, a., diurnal.
**nitak ąlhpisa**, n., a period; measured or appointed days.
**nitak chakpa**, midst of days.
**nitak echi**, v. a. i., to begin, as a day; the day begins.
**nitak echi**, n., the commencement of the day; the forepart of the day; the name of a chief in Pushimataha district who died in the old nation.
**nitak himmak pilla ma**, n., futurity.
**nitak holhtina takali**, pp., dated.
**nitak holhtina takalichi**, v. t., to date.
**nitak holhtina to$^{n}$ksąli**, n., day's labor.
**nitak holisso pisa**, n., a school day.
**nitak hollo**, n., the Sabbath day; also a holy day; a week; Sunday, Matt. 12: 8.
**nitak hollo achąfakma**, adv., weekly.
**nitak hollo chito**, n., Christmas; the great holy day.
**nitak hollo ikimiksho**, a., sabbathless.
**nitak hollo kobąffi**, n., a Sabbath breaker.
**nitak hollo nakfish**, n., Saturday.
**nitak hollo nitak**, n., the Sabbath day; *nitak hullo nitak a$^{n}$*, the Sabbath days; *nitak hullo nitak o$^{n}$*, the Sabbath day, Luke 4: 16; Matt. 12: 1, 10, 11, 12.
**nitak hollo tuklo**, n., a fortnight; two weeks; two Sabbaths.
**nitak hollotuk i$^{n}$misha**, n., Tuesday.
**nitak hollotuk onna**, n., Monday.
**nitak i$^{n}$falaia**, a., longlived.
**nitak iki$^{n}$falaio**, a., shortlived.
**nitak ikląnna**, n., midday; half a day.
**nitak ilauąlli**, n., a holy day; a play day.
**nitak inla**, n., a week day.
**nitak isht yopomo**, v. t., to while; to waste time.
**nitak kaniohmi kia**, any day; any time, Matt. 13: 15; Josh. 6: 10.
**nitak moma**, a., every day; n., all days; ever.
**nitak moma**, adv., daily.
**nitak moma holisso**, n., a journal.

**nitak nana**, any day, Matt. 7: 23; with a neg., never; no day; *nitak nana taha himma keyu.*

**nitak nana ąlhpisa chito**, n., doomsday; judgment day; the day of judgment.

**nitak nanta**, never; *nitak nanta fena ako$^{n}$ ont hokofa wa.*

**nitak omi**, n., moonlight; moonshine.

**nitak taha**, v. a. i., to expire.

**nitak ti$^{n}$kba**, a., ancient; of old; adv., anciently; primitive; of old time, Matt. 5: 21.

**nitak ti$^{n}$kba**, v. n., to be ancient.

**nitak ti$^{n}$kba**, n., antiquity; ancient days; former days or times.

**nitak ti$^{n}$kba minti**, n., the future.

**nitak ti$^{n}$kbahe**, hereafter (day that will be first).

**nitak tohwikeli**, n., dawn; daylight.

**nitak to$^{n}$ksąli**, n., a working day.

**nitak untuklo**, n., seven night.

**nita$^{n}$ki**, a., mild; pleasant; good; seasonable; adv., timely.

**nita$^{n}$ki**, v. n., to be mild.

**nita$^{n}$ki**, adv., in time; in season; while it is day; *nita$^{n}$ki ona sabąnna* or *ikopiako ona sabąnna.*

**nita$^{n}$ki**, n., light, John 1: 5.

**nitakshup**, see *nita hakshup.*

**nittak**, see *nitak.*

**nitushi**, n., a young bear; a cub.

**no**, a rel. pro., or part. cont. from *ano* (q. v.); *nan aiokchayano*, Luke 2: 30.

**no**, art. cont. from *ano;* often suffixed to *ka, hoka*, etc.

**Nofimba**, n., November.

**nołichi**, v. t. pl., to trim off small limbs or leaves.

**noshkoḅo**, see *nushkobo.*

**noshkoboka**, n., head of, Josh. 11: 10; see *nushkobo.*

**nota**, see *nuta.*

**noti**, n., a tooth; a grinder; teeth; a tusk; *noti ma*, teeth also, Matt. 8: 12; *noti ahampa*, gnashing of teeth, Matt. 13: 42, 50.

**noti bolukta, noti polukta**, n., a double tooth.

**noti chukbi**, n., a corner tooth; a grinder.

**noti hotupa**, n., toothache.

**noti ibish**, n., a foretooth; a front tooth.

**noti isht impa**, n., a grinder.

**noti isht itibi**, n., a fang; a tusk; the eyetooth; the dogtooth; the cheek tooth.

**noti isht kashołichi**, n., a toothbrush.

**noti isht shinli**, n., a toothpick.

**noti itabalakchi**, n., the gum of the teeth.

**noti itąlbakchi**, n., the gum of the teeth.

**noti itąlbakchi chito**, n., the lampas.

**noti itikiselichi**, v. t., to grind the teeth; to grate the teeth; to gnash the teeth together.

**noti nukbala$^{n}$kchi**, n., the gum of the teeth.

**noti offo**, v. a. i., to teethe.

**noti pokta**, n., a double tooth; a grinder.

**noti polukta, noti bolukta**, n., a double tooth.

**noti shakaya**, n., a tooth edge.

**noti tikba**, n., a foretooth; a front tooth.

**nowa**, v. a. i., to walk; to travel, Josh. 9: 13; to go; to journey; to move; to pace; to stalk; to tramp; to tread; *anowa*, Matt. 14: 29; *itanowa*, to travel together, Matt. 2: 2; 6: 26; 10: 7; *i$^{n}$nowa*, to visit him, her, or them; to see him, etc.; *ohoyo i$^{n}$nowa*, to visit a lady, i. e., to court; to pay attention to a lady; *akka nowa*, to travel on foot; *i$^{n}$nowa* n., a visit; *iknowo* a., untraveled; *anowa*, n., the place to walk.

**nowa**, n., a walk; a walker; a traveler; a gait; a journey; a march; a pace; a ramble; a travel; a tread; a walking.

**nowa pąlhki**, v. a. i., to trip.

**nowa shali**, n., a rambler; a., restless.

**nowąchi**, v. t., to walk; to cause to walk.

**nowąt a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to travel; to jaunt; to journey; to be walking, *anowąt a$^{n}$ya*, Matt. 14: 25; *anoho$^{n}$wąt a$^{n}$ya*, Matt. 14: 26; *anowąt ma$^{n}$yąt*, Matt. 14: 28.

**nowąt a$^{n}$ya**, n., a journey; a pilgrimage.

**nowąt a$^{n}$ya**, a., wayfaring.

**nowąt a$^{n}$ya**, n., a traveler; a guest; a passenger.

**nowąt falama**, n., a jaunt.

**nowąt fullokahanchi**, v. t., to itinerate.

**nowąt fullokahanchi**, n., an itinerant.

**nowąt fullota**, v. a. i., to jaunt; to travel about.

**nowąt fullota**, n., a jaunt; the person who jaunts; a tourist; a tour.

**nowąt itąnaha**, n., a levee.

**nuchi**, n., milk weed; flax; *nuchi ąpi*, Josh. 2: 6.

**nukbepa**, a., breathless.

**nukbepa,** pp., stunned by a blow on the trunk or chest.

**nukbepa,** n., the state of one stunned.

**nukbepli,** v. t. sing., to stun; to strike the breast, or chest, so as to deprive of breath for a season.

**nukbeplichi,** v. t., to cause to stun.

**nukbepoa,** a. pl., breathless.

**nukbepoa,** pp., stunned.

**nukbepuli,** v. t. pl., to stun; to smite the chest, so as to deprive of breath for a season.

**nukbikili,** v. a. i., to stifle; to lodge and press, in the throat, as some kinds of food.

**nukbimikąchi,** v. a. i., to palpitate.

**nukbimikąchi,** n., a palpitation.

**nukbimimkąchi,** v. a. i., to palpitate.

**nukchinto,** v. a. i., to keep silence, Luke 4: 35; 18: 39; to forbear; *nukchintoli,* I keep silence.

**nukchinto,** a., silent.

**nukfichoa, chukfikoa,** n., hiccough; hickup.

**nukfichoa, nukfichowa,** v. a. i., to hickup.

**nukfichoIi,** v. a. i., to hickup.

**nukfichoIi,** n., the hickups; hiccough or hickup.

**nukfichoIichi,** v. t., to cause one to hickup.

**nukfoka,** v. a. i., v. t., to embrace; to comprehend; to understand or to be imbued with knowledge; to hear; to imbibe; to occur; to receive; to have, as faith, Matt. 17: 20; *chimanumpa hasanukfokąt tahąshke, chinukfoka himma keyu,* said to an obstinate child; *nukfoⁿka,* nas. form; *nukfoyuka,* pro. form.

**nukfoka,** a., pp., instructed; made to understand; inspired; principled; received; *nukfoyuko,* pro. form.

**nukfokąchi,** v. t., to instruct; to cause to understand.

**nukfokechi, nukfokichi,** v. t., to give knowledge; to cause to be established in the knowledge of anything; to inspire; to principle; prolonged form, *nukfokihinchi; ąba anumpa haⁿ ishpinukfokihinchashke,* wilt thou establish us in the gospel?

**nukfoki,** v. t., to give knowledge; to establish in the knowledge of anything; *ąba anumpa nukfoki,* to establish in the knowledge of the gospel; to inspire; to put into the mind; to move one to do or say, Josh. 15: 18.

**nukfoki,** n., a teacher.

**nukfokichi,** n., one who instructs or imparts knowledge; a teacher.

**nukfokichi,** n., inspiration.

**nukhaⁿklo,** n., a deplorer; a dump.

**nukhaⁿklo,** n., sorrow; grief; bowels, as used in the scriptures; compassion; dolor; gloom; lamentation; lenity; melancholy; plaint; regret; remorse; tenderness; pity; *isht iⁿnukhaⁿklo,* n., his mercies, 2 Sam. 24: 14.

**nukhaⁿklo,** pp., deplored; grieved; humbled; melted, as the heart with sorrow or compassion; *ikiⁿnukhaⁿklo,* a., unpitied.

**nukhaⁿklo,** a., sorry; sorrowful; pitiful; merciful; broken in heart, Luke 4: 18; contrite; aggrieved; afflicted; compassionate; dull; doleful; dolorous; grievous; heavy; humane; humble; merciful; pitiful; plaintive; propitious; repentant; rueful; sad; spleeny; tender; tragical; *iⁿnukhaklahe ąlhpesa,* lamentable; pitiable; *iknukhaⁿklo,* a., unrepentant.

**nukhaⁿklo,** v. n., to be sorry or sorrowful; to be aggrieved, Matt. 17: 23.

**nukhaⁿklo,** v. a. i., v. t., to feel sorrow; to exercise compassion; to commiserate; to sorrow; to spare; to yearn; to be sorry, Matt. 14: 9; to bewail; to lament; to mourn; to compassionate; to deplore; to moan; to repent; to wail; *isht nukhaⁿklo,* v. t., to lament; to regret; to weep; to sigh; to mourn for; *iⁿnukhaⁿkloli, iⁿsanukhaⁿklo; itiⁿnnukhaⁿklo,* to pity each other; *iⁿnukhaⁿklo,* to pity; to be moved with compassion, Matt. 14: 14; *ibanukhaⁿklo,* v. a. i., to sympathize with; to sympathize; *ibanukhaⁿklo,* a., sympathetic; *ibanukhaⁿklo,* n., sympathy.

**nukhaⁿklo atopa,** n., heart-break; overmuch sorrow.

**nukhaⁿklo chito,** a., woful.

**nukhaⁿklo iksho,** a., hard hearted; without pity; merciless; ruthless; savage; unrelenting; unsparing; *iⁿnukhaⁿklo iksho,* a., unmerciful.

**nukhaⁿklochi,** v. t., to grieve; to afflict; to deject; to depress; to humble;

to melt, as the heart; *chuⁿkąsh nukhaⁿklochi*, to sadden; to touch.

**nukhaⁿklot naⁿhullochi**, v. a. i., to fast religiously, Matt. 9: 14, 15.

**nukhąma**, v. a. i., to be in pain.

**nukhąmąchi**, v. t. caus., to cause pain.

**nukhąmmi**, a., painful; aching; severe; sharp.

**nukhąmmi**, v. n., to be painful; to ache; v. a. i., to struggle; to throe; *sanukhąmmi*, I am pained, *nukhahąmmi*, to have bitterness of spirit, 1 Sam. 1: 10.

**nukhąmmi, nukhąmi**, n., pain; misery; distress; agony; a throe; torture; uneasiness; "her pains," 1 Sam. 4: 19; 1 Thess. 4: 3 [?].

**nukhąmmichi**, v. t., to inflict pain; to cause pain or agony; to distress; to pain; to torture.

**nukhobela**, a., pp., angry; mad; furious; infuriated; passionate; enraged; irritated; agitated; excited.

**nukhobela**, v. n., to be mad or angry; to become mad (fixed or settled madness).

**nukhobela**, n., anger; wrath; excitement; fire.

**nukhobeląchi**, v. t., to enrage; to irritate; to anger; to provoke; to make mad; to fire; to infuriate.

**nukhomechi**, v. t., to render pungent; acrimonious, or strong, as whiskey, pepper, or peach leaves when taken into the mouth.

**nukhomi**, a., pungent to the taste.

**nukhomi**, n., pungency.

**nukhushpa**, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 44.

**nukkilli**, n., hatred; ill will; indignation; malice; spite; *iⁿnukkilli*, n., enmity; wrath; *aiiⁿnukkilli*, anger, 2 Sam. 24: 1; anger, an attribute, Josh. 7: 12, 26.

**nukkilli**, a., envious; indignant; invidious; malicious; malign; malignant; spiteful.

**nukkilli**, v. n., to hate, John 3: 20; to abhor; *iⁿnukkilli*, v. t., to hate him, Matt. 5: 22; 6: 24; to despite; to envy; to spite; *itinnukkilli*, to hate each other.

**nukkilli, iⁿnukkilli**, n., a hater.

**nukkilli keyu**, a., unenvied.

**nukkillichechi**, v. t., to cause to hate; to disaffect.

**nukkillichi**, v. t., to cause to hate.

**nukkitekąchi**, n., palpitation of the heart; pulsation of the heart, caused by fever as some say; *chuⁿkąsh nukkitekąchi*.

**nukkitekąchi**, v. a. i., to palpitate; to flutter, as in the stomach.

**nukkiteli**, n., burning in the stomach when very acid.

**nuklibekąchi**, v. a. i., to start quick, as the blood.

**nuklibekąchi**, n., a quick motion of the blood; heartburn; heart rising.

**nuklibeshąchi**, v. t., to enkindle; see below.

**nuklibisha**, a., pp., heated; warmed with passion; hot; enkindled.

**nuklibisha**, v. n., to be heated; to be in a passion.

**nuklibisha**, v. a. i., to glow; to warm; to get warm with passion.

**nuklibisha**, n., temper; warmth.

**nuklibishakachi**, a., heated suddenly with passion; impassionate; impassioned.

**nuklibishakachi**, v. n., to be heated; to be warmed with passion.

**nuklibishąchi**, v. t., to enkindle.

**nuklibishli**, v. t., to warm the flesh or person.

**nuklibishlikąchi**, n., passion.

**nuklibishlikąchi**, v. a. i., to fly into a passion.

**nukłakancha**, n., a fright; terror; destruction, 1 Sam. 5: 11.

**nukłakancha**, v. a. i., to start flesh trembling.

**nukłakancha**, pp., frightened; scared; surprised; affrighted; amazed; shocked; terrified; marveled, Matt. 8: 10, 27; 9: 8; Luke 4: 36, Matt. 12: 23; astonished, Matt. 13: 54; wondered, Matt. 15: 31.

**nukłakanchichi**, v. t., to startle; to affright; to affray; to start.

**nukłakąshli, nukłakaⁿshli** (n. f.), v. t. pl., to frighten; to startle; to scare; to shock; to terrify; to destroy, 1 Sam. 5: 9.

**nukłamąlli**, v. a. i., to choke or suffocate.

**nukłamoli, nukłamonli** (n. f.), v. a. i. pl., to strangle; to choke by taking food, etc., into the windpipe; to strangle by being under water too long.

**nukłamoli**, pp., strangled; choked.

**nukłamolichi**, v. t., to cause to strangle; to strangle another.

**nukłamolli**, v. a. i. sing., to strangle; to choke with food or drink.

**nukłamolli**, pp., strangled; choked.

**nukłamollichi**, v. t., to strangle; to strangle another.

**nukli$^{a}$fa**, v. a. i., to suffocate.

**nukli$^{a}$fa**, pp., suffocated.

**nukli$^{a}$ffi**, v. t., to suffocate.

**nukoa, nokoa**, a., angry; mad; cross; fierce; fiery; frantic; furious; huffy; ill; ill natured; indignant; infuriate; invidious; malicious; malign; malignant; morose; offensive; outrageous; rabid; snappish; spiteful; spleeny; sulky; sullen; surly; unpeaceable; vexed; vindictive.

**nukoa, nukowa**, v. n., to be angry or mad.

**nukoa**, v. a. i., to inflame; to leer; to madden; to rage; to rankle; to stomach; to storm; to tear; to vex.

**nukoa**, pp., maddened; chagrinned; enraged; exasperated; fretted; incensed; inflamed; offended; piqued; ruffled; scandalized; provoked; *iknukoo*, a., unoffended; unprovoked.

**nukoa**, v. t. with a pro. prefixed, as *i$^{n}$nukoa*, to drive him; *isuba i$^{n}$nukoa*, to rein a horse; *aka$^{n}$ka ya$^{n}$ i$^{n}$nukoa*, to drive away the fowls; *innukoa, i$^{n}$nukoa*, to be angry at him; to jaw; to rail; to rate; to resent; to scold; to spite; to bicker; to brawl; to quarrel; *itinnukoa*, to be angry at each other; *itinnukoa shali*, a., quarrelsome; *i$^{n}$nukoa*, n., a scolder.

**nukoa**, n., a teaser; a mad man.

**nukoa**, n., anger; madness; wrath; choler; spite; malice; dudgeon; fierceness; fire; frenzy; fretfulness; fury; gall; a grudge; heat; ill nature; ill will; indignation; ire; mania; moroseness; offense; passion; a pet; a pique; rabidness; rage; scandal; spite; spleen; spunk; stomach; vengeance; vexation; wrath.

**nukoa atąpa**, n., rancor.

**nukoa atąpa**, a., rancorous.

**nukoa bąnna**, a., resentful.

**nukoa fehna**, a., wroth.

**nukoa hinla**, a., irritable.

**nukoa keyu**, a., wrathless.

**nukoa okpulo**, n., touchiness.

**nukoa shali**, a., choleric; very angry; often angry; irascible; irritable; passionate; perverse; pugnacious; refractory; ticklish; touchy; vindictive; waspish; wrathful.

**nukoa shali**, v. n., to be choleric.

**nukoa shali**, n., a madman; a madcap.

**nukoąchi**, v. t., to madden; to make mad; to chagrin; to anger; to disgust; to displease; to enrage; to exasperate; to fire; to fret; to incense; to inflame; to infuriate; to irritate; to move, i. e., to irritate; to offend; to pique; to provoke; to ruffle; to scandalize; to trouble; to vex.

**nukoąchi**, n., an offender; a provoker.

**nukoąchi**, n., a provocation; vexation.

**nukoąt anumpuli**, v. t., to grumble; to talk madly; to chide; to rant.

**nukoąt anumpuli**, n., a grumbler.

**nukowa**, see *nukoa*.

**nukpauąlli**, a., nauseous.

**nukpąlli**, n., excitement.

**nukpąlli**, a., pp., interested; excited; tempted; engaged; incited; enticed.

**nukpąlli**, v. n., to be interested, excited, or tempted; to lust after; *i$^{n}$nukpąlli*, to lust after her, Matt. 5: 28.

**nukpąllichechi**, v. t., to entice; to seduce.

**nukpąllichechi**, n., an enticer.

**nukpąllichi**, v. t., to excite; to interest; to tempt; to allure; to invite; to draw; to entice; to lure.

**nukpąllichi**, n., a provocation; temptation.

**nukpąllichi**, n., a tempter; a lure.

**nukpoąlli**, v. a. i., to feel nausea; *nukpoąllichi*, causing nausea.

**nukpoąllichi**, v. t. causative.

**nuksakki**, v. a. i., to be choked, strangled in water, or drowned, Luke 8: 33.

**nuksita**, a., pp., hung by the neck with a cord; suffocated; hanged.

**nuksita**, v. a. i., to hang by the neck.

**nuksiteli**, v. t., to hang; to suffocate; to choke with a cord; to hang by the neck, Josh. 8: 29; *ont ilenuksiteli*, went and hanged himself, Matt. 27: 5.

**nuksiteli**, n., a hangman; a hanger.

**nuksiti$^{a}$fa**, pp., hung.

**nuksitiffi**, v. t., to hang by the neck, Gen. 40: 19.

**nuksitoha**, pp. pl., or *nuksita*, sing., hung.

**nuksitoha**, v. a. i. pl., to hang by the neck.

**nuksitoli**, v. t. pl., to hang by the neck.

**nukshachaiyakachi**, v. a. i., to thrill.

**nukshammi, nukshammi**, a., hoarse; affected with a cold; having a cold.

**nukshammi**, v. a. i., to be hoarse; to have a cough.

**nukshammichi**, v. t. caus., to cause hoarseness.

**nukshiah** [?]; *itanukshiⁿya* [?], being knotted or gnarled like tough wood.

**nukshichaiakachi**, v. a. i., to start and tremble from fear.

**nukshiⁿfi**, v. t., to hang by the neck, Matt. 27: 5; *ilenukshiⁿfi*, to hang himself, Matt. 27: 5; see *nukshiniffi*.

**nukshikanli**, a , pp., strangled with any hot and pungent drink, as a decoction of pepper; hot; suffocating.

**nukshikanli**, v. a. i., to tingle.

**nukshikanli**, v. n., to be hot and suffocating; to smart in the throat; *nukshikashli*, pl.

**nukshikanlichi**, v. t., to strangle; to choke; to cause the sensation above described; *nukshikaⁿshlichi*, pl.

**nukshikaⁿahli**, pp. pl., strangled; *nukshikanli*, sing.

**nukshikiffi**, a., hoarse.

**nukshikiffi**, n., hoarseness.

**nukshila**, a., dry; thirsty; having a dry throat; a thirst; hoarse.

**nukshila**, v. n., to be dry, thirsty, etc.; to be hoarse.

**nukshila**, n., thirst.

**nukshilachi**, v. t., to cause hoarseness or thirst; v. i., to have the throat stopped with a cold.

**nukshinifa**, v. a. i., to hang by the neck.

**nukshiniⁿfa**, pp., hung by the neck; having the breath stopped.

**nukshiniⁿfa**, n., asthma; phthisis.

**nukshiniffi, nukshiⁿfi**, v. t., to hang by the neck; to choke; to afflict with the asthma.

**nukshitilimmi**, v. a. i., to satisfy (similar to *fihopa*).

**nukshiwichi**, n., a throat filled up from a cold.

**nukshobba hinla**, a., formidable.

**nukshobli**, v. t., to frighten; to scare; to cow; to daunt; to dismay; to terrify; to intimidate; *ilenukshobli*, to frighten himself.

**nukshobli**, n., a frightener.

**nukshoblichi**, v. t. caus., to frighten; to scare; to produce fear; to start; to startle.

**nukshompiksho**, a., undaunted.

**nukshompiksho**, adv., fearlessly.

**nukshopa**, a., coy; afraid; scared; chicken-hearted; dismayed; fearful; pusillanimous; shy; skittish; timid; timorous; wild; *hachinukshopa chol'* Matt. 8: 26; *iknukshopo*, fearless; unfeared; unappalled.

**nukshopa**, v. n., to be afraid, Matt. 10: 26; 14: 5, 26, 27, 30; *hachinukshopa na*, Luke 12: 4; v. a. i., to fear; to shrink; to shudder; to shy, *nukshumpa*, Luke 1: 65; *itinnukshopa*, to be afraid of each other, or to fear each other.

**nukshopa**, pp., frightened; cowed; daunted; intimidated; startled; terrified; appalled; afraid, Matt. 17: 6, 7.

**nukshopa**, adv., wildly.

**nukshopa**, n., fear; a fright; dread; pusillanimity; shyness; coyness; terror; *isht anukshopa*, terror, Josh. 2: 9.

**nukshopat illi**, n., horror.

**nukshopat wannichi**, v. a. i., to quake; to quake from fear.

**nukshulla**, a., having a wasting disease; having the vitals destroyed.

**nukshulla**, n., a consumption; a pulmonary disease.

**nuktaiyala**, v. n., to be easy; to be quiet.

**nuktakali**, v. a. i., to choke; to have something lodged in the throat; to throttle; *nuktakoli*, pl.

**nuktakali**, sing., *nuktakoli*, pl. n., a choking.

**nuktakali**, sing., *nuktakoli*, pl., pp., choked; strangled.

**nuktakali**, v. t., v. a. i., to choke; to strangle.

**nuktakalichi**, sing., *nuktakolichi*, pl., v. t., to choke; to strangle.

**nuktakat illi**, v. a. i., to choke to death.

**nuktakba**, v. a. i., to pucker up, as the mouth after eating unripe persimmons.

**nuktalachi**, v. t., to quiet; to calm; to comfort; to heal the heart, Luke 4: 18.

**nuktalali,** v. t., to quiet; to appease; to allay; to sober; to calm; to soothe; to assuage; to becalm; to compose; to cool (the temper); to ease; to lull; to mitigate; to moderate; to modify; to mollify; to pacify; to propitiate; to silence; to solace; to still; to suppress; to temper; to tranquilize.

**nuktalali,** n., a comforter; a quieter; a soother; a moderator; a pacifier.

**nuktalalichi, nuktalạllichi,** v. t., to cause quietness, etc.; to lay; to allay; to soothe.

**nuktalalichi,** n., a soother.

**nuktaloli,** v. t. pl., to quiet, etc.

**nuktalolichi,** v. t., to cause quietness.

**nuktałali,** v. t., to excite jealousy, Deut. 32: 21.

**nuktanla,** pp., tempered.

**nuktanla,** a., coy; dispassionate; grave; modest; patient; peaceable; placid; tender; serious; sober; tranquil; urbane; see *nuktạla.*

**nuktanla,** v. a. i., to be cheerful, Matt. 14: 27.

**nuktanla,** n., patience; sobriety; temperance; "peace," Acts 10: 36.

**nuktanla iksho,** a., impatient.

**nuktanlạt,** adv., tranquilly.

**nuktạla,** v. n., to be quiet.

**nuktạla,** n., sedateness, softness, stillness, quietness; a calm; contentment; patience; a mitigation; moderation; relief; *iknuktalo,* n., impatience.

**nuktạla, nuktala,** v. a. i., to become quiet, peaceful, sober (*hąsh ilenuktanlashke*), to cool; to lull; to moderate; to relax; to soften; *nuktanla,* n. f.; v. a. i., to pause; to subside; to be cheerful, Matt. 14: 27; *nuktaiyala; ilenuktạlạ.*

**nuktạla,** a., unruffled; harmless; quiet; sober; patient; calm; considerate; contented; cool, as to mind or feelings; pacific; sedate; pp., allayed; quieted; sobered; calmed; becalmed; subdued; composed; conciliated; cooled; lulled; mitigated; moderated; pacified; relaxed; solaced; soothed; stayed; stilled; unrelieved; *nuktaiyala,* Matt. 10: 16; *iknuktalo,* a., impatient.

**nuktạlahe keyu,** a., implacable.

**nuktạllachi,** n., relief.

**nuktạła,** a., jealous; suspicious; prejudiced.

**nuktạła,** v. n., to be jealous; v. a. i., to mistrust.

**nuktạła,** n., jealousy.

**nuktạła;** *inⁿuktaⁿla,* to beware of, Matt. 16: 6.

**nuktạła keyu,** a., unprejudiced.

**nuktik ahchi,** n., some noise described by *nutik.*

**nuktilefa,** v. a. i., to choke.

**nuktilefa,** pp., choked.

**nuktiliffi,** v. t., to choke, Matt. 18: 28.

**nuktimekạchi, nuktimikạchi,** v. a. i., to beat; to pulsate, as the heart or pulse.

**nuktimekạchi,** n., a pulsation.

**nuktimichi,** v. a. i., to palpitate quickly; *chuⁿkąsh at nuktimichi.*

**nukwai iksho,** see *nukwia iksho.*

**nukwaya,** v. a. i., to shun, Acts 20: 27.

**nukwąmakachi,** sense of internal heat.

**nukwąnnichi,** v. a. i., to tremble through fear.

**nukwąnnichi,** n., a trembling.

**nukwi iksho,** see *nukwia iksho.*

**nukwia,** n., diffidence; mistrust; pusillanimity; scruple.

**nukwia,** a., diffident; pusillanimous; shy; timid; timorous; afraid to venture; afraid to do something; fearful.

**nukwia,** v. n., v. a. i., to be afraid; to be timid; to doubt, Matt. 1: 20; to misgive; to mistrust; to scruple; to shrink; to stagger; *inⁿukwia,* to be afraid of him; to be timid before him.

**nukwia,** n., a shrinker; a starter.

**nukwia iksho, nukwai iksho, nukwi iksho,** a., courageous; hardy; intrepid; resolute; undaunted; unembarrassed; valiant; valorous.

**nukwia iksho,** n., hardihood; hardiness; temerity; valor.

**nukwia iksho, nukwai iksho,** v. n., to be without fear; to be courageous; to dare; to venture, Josh. 1: 6, 9, 18.

**nukwia iksho,** a., audacious; bold; brave; undaunted.

**nukwia iksho,** n., boldness.

**nukwiachi,** v. t., to render timid; to produce fear; to stagger.

**nukwiloha,** v. n., to be sad, sorrowful, just ready to weep.—J. E. Dwight.

**nukwimekạchi,** v. a. i., to shake or tremble; to palpitate, as after an effort at running.

**nukwimekạchi**, n., a palpitation; an agitation of the heart, after violent running.
**nuna**, v. a. i., to cook; to bake; to ripen; to mellow.
**nuna**, a., mature; ripe; mellow.
**nuna**, pp., cooked in boiling water; baked; roasted; done; boiled; matured; *iknuno*, a., not cooked; unripe; immature; crude; heavy; not well baked.
**nuna**, n., maturity; ripeness.
**nuna atạpa**, a., overdone.
**nunachechi**, v. t., to cause to ripen, or bake, etc.
**nunachi**, v. t., to cook; to ripen; to bake; to enripen; to mellow.
**nusạchaya**, from *nusi* and *achaya*, a., sleepy; wanting to sleep.
**nusạpi, nusạsạpi** (pl.), n., an oak; a black-oak tree; a red oak.
**nusechi**, v. t., to cause sleep; to throw into a sleep; to bring on sleep.
**nusechi**, n., a soporific.
**nuseka**, n., a dreamer; a fortune teller.
**nusi**, v. a. i., to sleep; to doze; to repose; to kennel; to drowse; to rest; to roost; to slumber; *sanusi, nuseli*, I sleep; *anusi*, to sleep at or there, Josh. 2: 1; *nusitukosh okcha*, to awake from sleep; *nusi hosh itonlatok*, he was asleep, Matt. 8: 24.
**nusi**, n., an acorn; a black-oak acorn; mast; *nusi hạta, nusi lakna, nusi noti; nusushi, nusinoti, nusi shauiya*, water oak resembling *chilhpạtha*.
**nusi**, n., a sleeper; a slumberer.
**nusi**, n., sleep; rest; repose; refreshment; a slumber; *iknuso*, n., a watch; forbearance of sleep.
**nusi**, n., a sleep; a measure of time, being one day or 24 hours.
**nusi**, a., dormant; *iknuso*, restless; without sleep.
**nusi**, adv., asleep.
**nusi bạnna**, a., somnolent; sleepy.
**nusi fehna**, n., lethargy.
**nusi iskitini**, n., a nap; *iskitini nusi*, v. a. i., to nap.
**nusilhha**, n., stupor; drowsiness; torpor.
**nusilhha**, a., sleepy; drowsy; dull; lethargic; somnolent; torpid.
**nusilhha**, v. n., to be sleepy or drowsy.
**nusilhha**, v. a. i., to doze; to drowse.
**nusilhhạchi**, v. t., to drowse; to make one sleepy.
**nusilhhạchi**, n., a soporific; an anodyne.
**nusit illi**, a., fast asleep; v. n., to be fast asleep.
**nusolba**, a., sleepy; adv., sleepily.
**nushkobo, noshkobo, nishkobo**, n., a head; the head; the pate; a poll; the top; the vertex; *yạmma noshkobo*, his head, Matt. 14: 11; Josh. 2: 19; Matt. 6: 17; 10: 30; 14: 8, 10; *noshkobo yaⁿ*, his head; Matt. 8: 20; the pommel (of a saddle), Josh. 11: 10.
**nushkobo atobbi**, n., a capitation; a poll tax; a tax; a tribute, Josh. 16: 10.
**nushkobo atobbi onuchi**, v. t., to tax; to lay a poll tax.
**nushkobo atobbichi**, v. t., to put to tribute, Josh. 17: 13.
**nushkobo beka**, a., bareheaded.
**nushkobo beka**, v. n., to be bareheaded.
**nushkobo chumpa**, n., tribute; a poll tax; a per capita, Matt. 17: 25.
**nushkobo fochonli, nushkobo fạchonli**, n., dandruff.
**nushkobo foka**, n., a headstall.
**nushkobo foni**, n., the skull; the cranium.
**nushkobo foni aiitạchakạlli**, n., a suture, the seam or joint which unites the bones of the skull.
**nushkobo hakshụp**, n., the pate.
**nushkobo hotupa**, n., the headache.
**nushkobo hotupa ahạmmi**, n., camphor.
**nushkobo ikbi**, v. t., to make a head; to head.
**nushkobo ikbi**, n., a header.
**nushkobo isht chumpa**, n., tribute, Mark 12: 14.
**nushkobo isht shema**, n., a headdress; an ornament for the head.
**nushkobo isht talakchi**, n., a head band.
**nushkobo iyafuⁿfo**, n., the crown of the head; the place where the hair grows in a circle on the top of the head.
**nushkobo lachowa**, n., scald head.
**nushkobo tabokaka**, n., the pan; the top of the head; the pate.
**nushkobo tạbli**, v. t., to behead; to decapitate; to head.
**nushkobo tạbli**, n., one who beheads.
**nushkobo tạpa**, pp., beheaded; decapitated; decollated.
**nushkobo tạpa**, n., a head severed from the body.

**nushkoboka**, n.; the head, Josh. 11: 10; 14: 1; *noshkobo$^{n}$hu$^{n}$ka*.

**nuta, nota**, adv., under; below; beneath. See 1 Tim. 6: 1; *aboha nuta*, under the room.

**nuta**, v. n., to be below, under; *aiimpa nuta, aboha nunta, ilaiasha nąni nuta; nunta* in *Klit ako$^{n}$ nunta*, under Crete. Acts 27: 7; *nuta, nota*, n.

**nutacha$^{n}$ha**, n., a large centipede.

**nutaka**, n., the space below; a state of subjection; the under side, Mark 12: 10, 11; Josh. 7: 21; beneath, Josh. 2: 11; in subjection, Matt. 8: 9.

**nutaka**, v. a. i., to be subdued, Josh. 18: 1; *ishnutakahe keyu*, Deut. 28: 13.

**nutaka**, a., nether; under foot; prep., under; adv., underneath; below.

**nutaka a$^{n}$sha**, a., subject; being under.

**nutaka a$^{n}$sha**, n., subjection.

**nutaka boli**, v. t., to underlay.

**nutaka fehna**, a., undermost.

**nutaka ia**, n., subjection.

**nutaka ia**, v. t., to submit; to come under; to go beneath.

**nutaka ia**, v. a i., to quail; to succumb; to surrender; to truckle; to yield.

**nutaka ia**, n., submission.

**nutaka iahe keyu**, a., uncontrollable; unyielding.

**nutaka yakni kulli**, v. t., to undermine.

**nutakachi, nutakąchi**, v. t., to cause to go under; to put beneath, Josh. 17: 13; *aiimpa ya$^{n}$ nutakąchit boli*.

**nutakbala$^{n}$kchi**, n., gums; the hard fleshy substance of the jaws which invests the teeth.

**nutakbala$^{n}$kchi offo**, n., the lampas.

**nutakfa**, n., the chin; the jaw; the chap; the jowl.

**nutakfa foni**, n., the jawbone; the chin bone.

**nutakfa isht atapąchi**, n., a curb chain; a curb strap.

**nutakfa isht talakchi**, n., a throat-latch.

**nutakhish**, n., the beard; a whisker.

**nutakhish isht shafa, nutakhisht sha$^{n}$fa**, n., a razor.

**nutakhisht sha$^{n}$fa ahalapuchi**, n., a razor strop; a razor hone.

**nutakhisht sha$^{n}$fa ashuahchi**, n., a razor hone; a hone.

o is a longer vowel than *u*, and when the sound is contracted *u* is heard; as *haklo, haklot, haklut; haponaklo, haponaklot, haponaklut*.

**o, oh, o$^{n}$**; this is used as the verb "to be" in the 3d person, or as an impersonal verb; *oh* is a stronger form of expression, as *iksho hohmąli; katima ishia hoh choł;* this word has puzzled many interpreters; *o*, to be; *oh*, it is; *o$^{n}$*, being; *o* is often added to some of the particles to make them more distinctive, as *hokąt, hokąto*. The forms of particles beginning with *o* are here inserted so that the law of euphony may be learned: *ocha—oka—okaka—okakano—okakant—okakanto—okakąt—okakąto—okakhe—okakheno—okakhet—okakhato—okakkia—okako*, Matt. 8: 27; *hatak katiohmi hatuk okako*, what manner of man?—*okakocha—okakona—okakosh—okakot—okano, okąno—okąt—okąto—oke—okia—okomo*, a particle used at the end of a sentence, meaning it was so; remote past tense—*okono*, same as; it is so; it was, but recently—*ona—osh—ot*.

**o$^{n}$**, an auxiliary verb; *chukowaheo$^{n}$ keyushke*, enter shall is not, Matt. 7:21; or it may designate the act *chukowa*, enter shall that not.

**o$^{n}$**, a particle, in the obj. case, cf. *osh* and *ot*, whom, which, that.

**o$^{n}$**, an art., meaning a or an usually and used indefinitely; *peni o$^{n}$*, a ship, Matt. 9: 1; see *ho*.

**o$^{n}$**, on; after; *aio$^{n}$hikia*, to stand on, upon; *o$^{n}$hikia*, Matt. 10: 30; *o$^{n}$hilechi*, to set on, Matt. 4: 5.

**obala**, n., the breech; the hind legs; the buttock; the fundament.

**obala**, a., behind.

**obala foka**, n., a pantaloon; pantaloons; breeches; trousers; drawers; overalls; hose.

**obala foka isht haląlli, obala foka isht talakchi**, n., suspenders; braces.

**obąchoshuli**, n., the hip joint where the thigh bone enters the socket of the hip bone.

**obąlaka**, adv., behind; *olbąlaka*, Luke 2: 43.

**obąlh kanąli**, v. a. i., to move backward.

**obạlhpela,** adv., backward; behind.
**obi, iyubi,** n., the thigh; a ham.
**ochi, ohchih,** v. t., to draw water; to dip up water with a bucket at a well, spring, stream, or pond; to draw, Josh. 9: 21; *ushtia,* to go after water; *usht ạlla,* to bring water; *polaⁿka oyochi,* she has gone after water at length; *ohunchi,* freq.; *oyochi,* pro.
**ochi,** n., a drawer of water.
**oe,** int., pshaw.
**ofanusi,** n., a kennel for dogs.
**offo,** v. a. i., v. t., to spring up, Matt. 13: 26; to grow; to sprout; to chick; to grow, in the early stages of growing; to come up; to germinate; to rise; to shoot; to spire; to sprout; to vegetate; to spring; also in later stages, thus, *tanchi ạt chahat taha, iti ạt chitot isht ia.*
**offo,** n., a growth; the growing; a chit; a scion; a shoot; a springing; a sprout.
**offochi,** v. t., to cause to grow; *umba kạt tanchi aⁿ offochi, ạba piⁿki ạt nana putaka offochi chatok; offohonchi,* freq.
**ofi,** n., a dog; a cur; a spaniel.
**ofi chuk ạtta,** n., a house dog.
**ofi haksobish falaia,** n., a hound.
**ofi hasimbish iⁿhina, ofi hasimbish tạpa iⁿhina,** n., the milky way; the galaxy.
**ofi hạta kolofa,** n., the milky way; the galaxy.
**ofi holba,** a., canine; doglike; like a dog; doggish.
**ofi holba,** v. n., to be canine.
**ofi holilạbi,** n., a mad dog.
**ofi inchuka, ofinchuka,** n., a kennel.
[**ofi iⁿhoshuwa,** n., the nightshade.—H. S. H.]
**ofi isht ilioli,** v. t., to hound; to chase with dogs.
**ofi nakni,** n., a male dog; a dog.
**ofi pạlhki,** n., a grayhound; a spry dog.
**ofi puta,** n., the dogs, Matt. 7: 6.
**ofi tasembo,** n., a mad dog; a rabid dog.
**ofi tek,** n., a female dog; a bitch; a slut.
**ofi tohbi iⁿhina,** n., the milky way.
**ofunlo,** n., a screech owl.
**ofuⁿsik,** n., a puppy; a whelp.
**ofuⁿsikcheli,** v. t., to pup; to puppy.
**ofushi,** n., a puppy; a whelp.
**oh,** see *ho.*
**oh,** auxiliary verb; *chatuk oh cho?* Matt. 7: 16; *ak oh kia,* Matt. 8: 10.
**oh,** imp. mood, 2d per. pl. before vowels, as *ohia,* go ye, Matt. 2: 8.
**oh,** part., *Islael okla ak oh kia,* Matt. 8: 10; *tuk oh cho?* Matt. 14: 31.
**ohchih,** see *ochi.*
**ohhoh,** interjection of surprise at something new, oh!
**ohmi,** a., like; resembling.
**ohmi,** v. n., to be like or resembling, Josh. 7: 21.
**ohmi,** n., likeness.
**ohmichi, ohmihchi,** v. t., to make a likeness; to cause it to resemble.
**oⁿholisso,** n., an inscription.
**ohoyo, ạhoyo,** n., a woman; a dame; a lady; a female, Matt. 5: 28; a wife; a handmaid, Luke 1: 38; pl., women; *ohoyo hoⁿ,* women, Matt. 11: 11; 14: 21; *ohoyo ma,* Matt. 15: 28.
**ohoyo aiomanili,** n., a pillion; a woman's seat; a cushion for a woman to ride on behind a person on horseback.
**ohoyo asạnonchi,** n., a matron.
**ohoyo ạlla eshi apistikeli,** n., a midwife.
**ohoyo bishlichi,** n., a milkmaid.
**ohoyo chito,** n., a large woman; a virago.
**ohoyo chuka pelichi,** n., a housewife; a mistress.
**ohoyo haksi,** n., a hussy.
**ohoyo haloka,** n., a mother-in-law; see *haloka.*
**ohoyo hatak ikhalelo,** n., a virgin.
**ohoyo haui,** n., a lewd woman; a harlot, Josh. 2: 1; a strumpet; a prostitute; a wench; a whore.
**ohoyo haui aiasha,** n., a bawdy house; a brothel; a bad house.
**ohoyo himmita,** n., a young woman; a young lady; a lass; a damsel; a virgin, Luke 1: 27; a girl; a maid; a maiden.
**ohoyo himmita okpạni,** v. t., to deflower.
**ohoyo himmitasi,** n., a young girl; a very young woman; *himmitasi* means of an age younger than *himmita.*
**ohoyo himmithoa,** n. pl., young women.
**ohoyo himmitushi,** n., a very young woman, under ten years of age.
**ohoyo hokli,** n., a rape.
**ohoyo holba,** a., effeminate; like a woman; womanish.

**ohoyo holisso ithananchi**, n., an instructress.

**ohoyo holisso pisachi**, n., a mistress; a school mistress; a school dame.

**ohoyo hoponi**, n., a kitchen maid.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$hatak**, n., a husband; lit., a woman's man.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$hatak illi**, n., a widow, Luke 4: 25.

**ohoyo ikhananchi**, n., a tutoress.

**ohoyo imalia**, n., a whore master; a whoremonger.

**ohoyo imissa**, n., a testatrix.

**ohoyo imisht ilo$^{n}$hoshontikachi**, n., a parasol; a lady's parasol.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$na foka**, n., a lady's garment; a mantua.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$na foka ikbi**, n., a mantua maker.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$na foka lumbo**, n., a chemise; a shift.

**ohoyo ipetąchi**, v. t., to celebrate a marriage; to salute a bride; to marry.

**ohoyo ipetąchi**, n., a marriage, John 2: 2; nuptials; a wedding.

**ohoyo ipi$^{n}$shik**, n., a woman's breast; a pap.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$shąpo**, n., a lady's bonnet; a calash.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$shąpo ikbit kanchi**, n., a milliner.

**ohoyo isht ahollo**, n., a hag; a shrew; a witch.

**ohoyo isht atiaka**, n., womankind.

**ohoyo itihaląllichi**, n., a wedding.

**ohoyo kasheho**, n., an aged woman; an aged female; an old wife.

**ohoyo keyu chohmi**, a., unwomanly.

**ohoyo litiha**, n., a slattern; a slut.

**ohoyo makali**, n., a jade; a despised woman.

**ohoyo mi$^{n}$ko**, n., a princess; a queen; an empress, Matt. 12: 42; 1 Kings 11: 19.

**ohoyo na foka ikbi**, n., a tailoress.

**ohoyo nan achefa**, n., a washerwoman; a laundress.

**ohoyo nan achunli**, n., a seamstress; a tailoress.

**ohoyo nan apesa**, n., a directress.

**ohoyo nan i$^{n}$hoyo**, n., a waiting maid.

**ohoyo nukoa**, n., a mad woman· a termagant; a shrew; a scold.

**ohoyo owątta**, n., a huntress.

**ohoyo pisa aiukli**, n., a fair; a fair woman; the female sex.

**ohoyo sipokni**, n., an old lady.

**ohoyo tąshka**, n., a warrioress.

**ohoyo to$^{n}$kąli**, n., a laboring woman; a maid servant; a serving maid.

**ohoyo yuka**, n., a bond woman; a bond maid; a female captive; a female prisoner.

**ohoyohmi**, a., feminine.

**ohpi**, see *hopi* and *opi*.

**ohulmo**, pp., covered; sheltered.

**ohulmochi**, v. t., to cover; to cause to be covered; *tanchi a$^{n}$ ohulmochi, aboha ya$^{n}$ ohulmochi*.

**oiya, oia**, v. t., to ascend; to go up; to mount; to back (a horse); to climb, Matt. 5: 1; 14: 23; 15: 29; 17: 1; Josh. 6: 5; to run up; to scale; to get on; to arise; to rise; *hatak ąt nąni ha$^{n}$ oiya; shaui ąt iti a$^{n}$ oiya; isht oiya*, to take up, Matt. 4: 8.

**oiya**, n., ascent; a mounter; one who ascends; a climber; a rise; a rising.

**oiyąchi**, v. t., to cause to ascend; to tree; *fąni ya$^{n}$ iti oiyąchi*, or *fąni ya$^{n}$ iti ąboiyąchi*, to compel a squirrel to ascend a tree.

**ok**, from *oh*, the verbal *o*, and *k*, determinative. See *hok* and compounds. Compounds are: *okakanto*, art. pro., the, Matt. 18: 7, distinctive from other objects—*akaka$^{n}$* (Ishmayąbi used this form)—*okma*, used for whether; lit., if so, or then if so, see Mark 2: 9; Matt. 15: 4, 5; derived from *o*, the auxiliary verb, affirmative, *k*, the demonstrative art. pro., and *ma*, the additional definite; when that is then, if that is then—*okąno*, distinctive article in the obj. case, showing a contrast or comparison; *iląppak okąno*, Matt. 11: 16; *nitak okąno*, Matt. 5: 43; 11: 22; 18: 7; nom. case, *okąto*, Matt. 6: 2; 12: 31, 32; Josh. 2: 4; *okmak ohmak — okmaka — okmakano — okmakato — okmakhe — okmakheno — okmakhet*, especially that, by way of a disparaging comparison — *okmakheto — okmako$^{n}$ — okmakocha — okmakoka — okmakokano — okmakokąt — okmakokąto — okmakoke — okmakokia — okmakona — okmakosh—okmakot—okmano, okmąno—okmąt—okmąto*.

**oka**, n., water; aqua; liquor; a liquid; whisky; wet; ardent spirits; *oka yaⁿ*, the water, Matt. 14: 28; *oka ishko*, to drink liquor; *oka kapaṣsa ishko*, to drink cold water.

**oka abicha**, n., a tap hole; a tunnel; a funnel; a faucet; a waterspout; a spout for water.

**oka abicha isht ąlhkąma**, n., a spigot; a tap; a spile; a cork; a stopple.

**oka abicha isht shąna**, n., a tap that is put in with a screw or that has a screw on one end.

**oka abicheli**, n., a cock; a brass cock; a conduit.

**oka aialaka**, n., a shore; a coast; *haiyip oka aialaka; okhąta oka aialaka; okhina oka aialaka.*

**oka aiąbi, oka aiillichi**, v. t., to drown.

**oka aiąlhto**, n., a tub; a water-trough; a cistern; a vat; a water-piggin; a pitcher.

**oka aiąlhto chito**, n., a tank.

**oka aiilli**, v. a. i., to drown.

**oka aiishko**, n., a tippling house; a grocery [groggery?].

**oka aiyanąlli**, n., a channel; a water channel.

**oka akanchi**, n., a tap house.

**oka alaka**, n., a shore; a coast, Luke 5: 3; *haiyip alaka; okhina alaka.*

**oka aⁿlhto**, n., a piggin.

**oka alibisha**, n., a skillet.

**oka atalaia**, n., a pool; a reservoir.

**oka ayanąlli**, n., a sluice; a water furrow.

**oka ąlhto**, n., a water-pot; a water-vessel, John 2: 6.

**oka ąli, okąli**, n., the water-edge; shore, Matt. 13: 2.

**oka banąpa**, v. a. i., to overflow.

**oka banąpa**, pp., overflowed.

**oka banątha**, n., a surge; a wave; a billow; a swell; *oka banątha kąt*, the waves, Matt. 8: 24.

**oka banąthąt aⁿya**, v. a. i., to surge; to wave.

**oka bąnaⁿya**, n. pl., waves; surges; billows.

**oka bicheli**, n., a butler, Gen. 40: 1; a tapster.

**oka bikeli**, v. a. i., to flow, as tide water.

**oka bikeli**, pp., deluged; overflowed.

**oka bikeli**, n., back water; tide water; an inundation; a deluge.

**oka bikeli**, v. a. i., to ebb.

**oka bikelichi**, v. t., to deluge; to overflow.

**oka bikelichi**, v. t., to cause the water to flow in or set back.

**oka chopa**, n., a cascade.

**oka falama**, pp., deluged; overflowed.

**oka falama**, n., back water; a deluge; the deluge; a flood; the flood.

**oka falama chito**, n., the deluge, Gen. 7: 6.

**oka fohopa**, n., a fall.

**oka foyuha**, n., a whirlpool.

**oka foyuha, okfoyulli**, v. a. i., to whirl, as water; *okfoyullit oklobushlichi*, to draw into a whirlpool; to suck in.

**oka foyulli, okfoyulli**, n., a whirlpool; an eddy; a vortex.

**oka foyulli**, v. a. i., to whirl, as water.

**oka fulush**, n., a fresh-water clam; a clam.

**oka fulush hakshup**, n., a clamshell.

**oka hafeta**, v. a. i., to cave in, as the bank of a water course.

**oka haksi**, a., drunk; drunken; inebriated; intoxicated.

**oka haksi**, v. n., to be drunk.

**oka haksi**, n., drunkenness; ebriety; inebriation; intoxication.

**oka hauąshko**, n., vinegar; wine; sour water; cider.

**oka hąpi, hąpi oka**, n., salt water; brine.

**oka hąpi yąmmi**, n., a pickle.

**oka hąpi yąmmi fohki**, v. t., to pickle.

**oka hiⁿka**, v. a. i., to be in water.

**oka holba**, a., watery.

**oka homahonni**, n., a distillery.

**oka homatoba, oka homi atoba**, n., a distillery.

**oka homi, okhomi, oke homi**, n., liquor; spirit; ardent spirits; distilled liquor of all kinds, called rum, gin, brandy, whisky, alcohol; high wines; aqua vitæ; bitter water; acrid water.

**oka homi ahalaia**, a., spirituous.

**oka homi bikobli**, n., a rum bud.

**oka homi ikbi**, v. t., to distill spirits; to manufacture ardent spirits; to still.

**oka homi ikbi**, n., a distiller.

**oka homi nanąbli achąfa**, n., a dram; a swallow of spirits.

**oka homi oka ibąlhto**, n., grog.

**oka humma**, n., red water; Red river.

**oka hushi**, n., waterfowl.

**oka iⁿhina**, n., a water furrow.

**oka illi**, v. a. i., to drown; see *oka aiille, aioka illi*, Matt. 18: 6.

**oka ipeta**, v. t., to water.

**oka isht ąlhpisa**, n., a measure; a liquid measure; a gallon.

**oka isht bicha**, n., a tap; a brass cock.

**oka isht bicheli**, n., a brass cock; a tap hole; a spout for water; a tunnel; a funnel; a faucet.

**oka isht ochi**, n., a water-bucket; a piggin; a can; a water-pot.

**oka isht okissa**, pp., baptized with water.

**oka isht okissa**, n., baptism.

**oka isht okissąchi**, v. t., to baptize.

**oka isht taka**, n., a scoop.

**oka kaha**, v. a. i., to lie in water, Matt. 8: 32.

**oka kaiya, okaiya**, v. a. i., to fill with water, as the ground receives water.

**oka kaiya**, pp., filled with water; softened by water, as the earth.

**oka kaiyąchi**, v. t., to soften with water; to fill with water.

**oka kapąssa**, n., cold water; fresh water; cool water.

**oka kąnia**, v. a. i., to mire; to drown; to sink, Matt. 14: 30.

**oka kąniachi**, v. t., to mire.

**oka lahba**, n., lukewarm water; tepid water.

**oka lapalika**, n., the waterside.

**oka laua**, a., sloshy.

**oka ląshpa**, n., hot water; *oka ląshpa on-latąbli*, v. t., to scald; *oka ląshpa on-latapa*, pp., scalded.

**oka libesha**, n., warm water.

**oka luak, oke luak**, n., ardent spirits; lit., fire water, an early name for spirits.

**Oka lusa, Oke lusa**, n., name of a creek; name of a Roman Catholic priest.

**oka łan-ya**, n., a slop; spilt water; slosh.

**oka łobukachi**, v. a. i., to douse.

**oka mali**, n., the south; lit., the water wind, Matt. 12: 42.

**oka mali**, a., south.

**oka mali**, v. n., to be south.

**oka mali hashi aiokątula itintakla**, a., southwest.

**oka mali hashi akuchaka itintakla**, a., southeast.

**oka mali imma**, adv., southward; southerly.

**oka mali mali**, n., the south wind.

**oka mali pila**, adv., southward; southerly; toward the south; southern.

**oka mali pilla**, adv., at the south; in the south.

**oka nowa, okokanowa**, v. a. i., to wade in the water; to walk in the water.

**oka nowa**, n., a wading.

**oka ont alaka**, n., the shore; the coast; a beach; a strand; the water-edge.

**oka pan-ki, oka pan-kki**, n., wine; grape water, Matt. 9: 17; 11: 19; *oka pan-ki pąska nan isht ąlhpisa ąpa*, to commune at the Lord's table.

**oka pan-ki aiąlhto**, n., a wine cask.

**oka pan-ki aiishko**, n., a wine glass.

**oka pan-ki humma**, n., red wine; port wine; claret wine.

**oka pan-ki ishko shali**, n., a wine bibber.

**oka pan-ki kanchi**, n., a wine merchant.

**oka piakąchi**, v. a. i., to run in waves; to wave, as water in large waves; *wiakąchi* (q. v.), to run in small waves.

**oka piakąchi**, pp., made to wave; agitated, as water.

**oka pit afohopa**, v. a. i., to fall, as water; to roar, as falling water.

**oka pit afohopa**, n., a cascade; a waterfall.

**oka pit akinafa**, n., a cascade; a waterfall.

**oka pit akinifa**, v. a. i., to fall, as water.

**oka poakąchi**, v. a. i., to run in large waves; to wave.

**oka poakąchi**, pp., made to run in large waves.

**oka pokafa**, v. t., to dash water.

**oka pokpokechi**, to cause the water to foam.

**oka pokpoki**, v. a. i., to foam.

**oka pokpoki**, n., foam; surf.

**oka sita**, n., the edge of the water; the water-edge.

**oka takba**, n., astringent water; bitter water.

**oka talaia**, n., a puddle; standing water.

**oka talali**, v. t., to settle a liquid; to cause to sink or go down in a liquid.

**oka tanch afotoha**, n., a water mill.

**oka tąla**, v. a. i., to subside, as water; to settle, as a liquid; to fall to the bottom of liquor.

**oka tąla**, pp., settled.

**oka toba**, v. a. i., to water.

**oka toba**, a., watery.
**oka tobli**, v. t., to launch; to push into the water.
**oka tobli**, n., a launch.
**oka umba, okumba**, n., rainwater.
**oka wisakąchi**, v. a. i., to wave in small waves; *sinti at ayakma oka yat wisakąchi.*
**oka wisakąchi**, pp., made to wave.
**oka yanąllipąlhki**, n., a rapid; rapids; a torrent.
**Okahpa**, n., the name of a tribe called Quapaw.
**Okahpa okhina**, n., the Arkansas River.
**okaiya**, see *oka kaiya.*
**okak**, n., a swan.
**okak ushi**, n., a young swan; a cygnet; a swan's egg.
**okałoli**, v. t., to twist and break bushes, as a bull with his horns.
**okami**, v. t., to wash the face, i. e., one's own face; *okamali*, I wash my face.
**okamichi**, v. t., to wash the face of another; *ąlla yaⁿ okamichili*, I wash the child's face.
**okashalayi**; *oka shalali*, v. t., to wallow; to besmear, 2 Sam. 20: 12.
[**okataktak**, n., the shitepoke; the American green heron.—H. S. H.]
**okatonoli**, v. a. i., to welter.
**okatula**, v. a. i., to settle; to sink to the bottom in a fluid; to fall in water; to set; to go down, as the sun.
**okąchi**, v. t., to water; to let into the water, John 20: 6 [?]; pass., *ulhkąchi*, to be watered or soaked; from *oka*, John 21: 6; Matt. 4: 18; 13: 47; cast into (the sea); Matt. 17: 27; see *okkąchi.*
**okątaha**, v. a. i., to descend, Josh. 7: 5; Gen. 24: 45; *okąttahha*, afternoon; *okątahaka*, descent, Deut. 9: 21; see John 6: 16.
**okątanowa**, v. a. i., to descend, Luke 19: 37.
**okąttula**, v. t., v. a. i., to fall into the water; to plunge into water or any liquid; *pinti at bila kia pishukchi kia okąttula chatuk*; to set, as the sun, Josh. 10: 27; see *okatula.*
**okąttula**, n., a plunge; a fall into a liquid; one who falls.
**okbano**, would God, Josh. 7: 7; see *hokbano.*
**okbąl**, adv., in the rear; behind; backwards; hind; hinder; see *ukbąl* and *ulbąl; obąlaka*, rearward.
**okbąl**, n., the rear.
**okbilhha**, v. i., to sink in water like a boat ready to fill, Luke 5: 7.
**okbililli**, a., in water swimming deep.
**okbillichi**, v. t., to make it swimming deep.
**okbiłeli**, v. a. i., the eyes stand out, Ps. 73: 7.
**okbusha**, pp., wrung out; water wrung out.
**okbushli**, v. t., to wring out water; *nafoka okbushli; nafohka aiokbusha.*
**okcha**, v. a. i., to wake; to awake; v. n., to be awake; to cheer; to rouse; to watch; *nusi tuk osh okcha.*
**okcha**, a., pp., awake; aroused; awaked; enlivened; excited; flush; incited; inspirited; refreshed; roused; stimulated; vigilant; vivid; vivacious; volatile; wakeful; wakened *ikokcho*, a, unawaked.
**okcha**, n., wakefulness; recreation; refreshment; vigilance; vivacity; watch.
**okchachi**, v. t., to awaken, John 11: 11.
**okchaha**, pp., hoed; broken up, as land; cut up, as grass, with a hoe.
**okchaha**, n., the ground thus hoed.
**okchaⁿk**, n., a muskmelon.
**okchaⁿk balama**, n., a muskmelon.
**okchaⁿk holba**, n., a cucumber.
**okchakąlbi**, a., blue; purple; greenish; *okchakolba*, probably from *okchako* and *holba.*
**okchaⁿki**, a., green, as newly cut wood, not as a color; raw, 1 Sam. 2: 15; fresh; rare; crude; alive, as a tree; unripe, as fruit; live; *nipi okchaⁿki, iti okchaⁿki, shukshi at okchaⁿki, takkon at okchaⁿki; iti at okchaⁿki oⁿ*, Luke 23: 31. In 2 Sam. 18: 14 *okchaⁿki* is applied to Absalom, as a man alive, but it is usually applied to things, as *iti okchaⁿki, nipi okchaⁿki.*
**okchaⁿki**, v. n., to be green, raw, fresh, unripe; *okchaⁿki*, v. a. i. to live, as a tree; *okchaⁿki*, n., rawness.
**okchakkuchi**, v. n., to be green, or greenish, like an unripe peach.
**okchako**, n., blue.
**okchako**, a., blue.
**okchako, okchakko**. v. n., to be blue.
**okchako**, pp., dyed blue; colored blue.
**okchakochi**, v. t., to blue; to color blue; to dye blue.

**okchalechi**, v. t., to stimulate; to stir; to vivificate; to cause to awake; to enliven; to prompt; to reanimate; to vivify; *ąlla yąt saiokchalechi; tanampo tukąffi cha saiokchalechi.*

**okchalechi**, n., a stimulant.

**okchali**, v. t., to excite.

**okchali$^{n}$ka**, n., salvation, Luke 3: 6.

**okchalinchi**, v. t., to save; to rescue; to deliver from danger, sickness, death, punishment, etc.; to conserve; to preserve; to protect; *ilokchalinchi*, to save himself, Luke 23: 35; *ishpiokchalinchashke*, do thou save us, Matt. 8: 25; *siokchalinchi*, save me, Matt. 14: 30; 18: 11; Josh. 2: 13; 8: 22.

**okchalinchi**, n, a savior; a deliverer; a saver.

**okchalinchi**, n., salvation.

**okchaḷi**, v. t., to break up ground for planting with a hoe (as some poor families do); to hoe.

**okchaḷi**, n., one who breaks up land with a hoe; a hoer.

**okchaḷichi**, v. t., to cause one to break up land with a hoe.

**okchamaḥi**, n., green; blue; gray; greenness; the rust on copper called verdigris; verdure; *okchamąshli*, pl.

**okchamali**, a., green; blue; gray; verdant; *okchamąshli*, pl.

**okchamali**, v. n., to be green or blue; *okchamąshli*, pl.

**okchamali**, v. a. i., to rust, as copper; to turn green.

**okchamali**, pp., dyed green; colored green; *okchamąshli*, pl.

**okchamali bilia**, a., evergreen.

**okchamali bilia**, n., an evergreen.

**okchamalichi**, v. t., to color green or blue; to corrode, as copper; *okchamąshlichi*, pl.

**okchanawisha**, n., an icicle.

**okchanlush**, n., a small blue bird.

**okchanlush chito**, n., a peacock, 1 Kings 10: 22.

**okchanlush chito hoshi$^{n}$shi**, n., a peacock feather.

**okchapąssi, okchapa$^{n}$si**, n., a shoal.

**okchauąbi**, a., sizy, like thick soap.

**okchauwi, okshauwi**, v. a. i., to be watery, like *ta$^{n}$fula.*

**okchawaha**, n., a shoal, or watery, like *ta$^{n}$fula* before it is thickened.

**okcha$^{n}$ya**, a., alive; living; animate; live; *Chihowa okcha$^{n}$ya*, living God, Matt. 16: 16; John 4: 10; Josh. 3: 10; 8: 23.

**okcha$^{n}$ya**, v. n., to be alive; to live.

**okcha$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to live; to quicken; to quick; to subsist; *chiokcha$^{n}$ya*, Josh. 1: 5; *aiokcha$^{n}$ya*, to live by, Matt. 4: 4; *aiokcha$^{n}$ya*, life, Matt. 7: 14.

**okcha$^{n}$ya**, pp., made alive; saved alive; delivered; protected; quickened; resuscitated; saved; *hatak moma okcha$^{n}$yahe achi*, n., a universalist.

**okcha$^{n}$ya**, n., life; time; *aiokcha$^{n}$ya*, life; *hąchiaiokcha$^{n}$ya*, your life, Matt. 6: 25.

**okcha$^{n}$ya hinla**, a., salvable.

**okcha$^{n}$ya takla**, n., life; time.

**okcha$^{n}$yąchi**, v. t., to cause to live; to quicken; to raise, as from the dead; to resuscitate; to revive.

**okcha$^{n}$yąchi**, n., a preserver of life; a quickener.

**okcha$^{n}$yąchi**, n., a raising.

**okchąlabi**, v. n., to be thick like soap.

**okchąli, okchąlli**, v. t., to awake, Matt. 8: 25; to waken; to wake; to inspirit; to incite; to excite; to re-create; to refresh; to rouse; differs from *okchali* or *okchalili*, to dig up ground for planting.

**okchąli**, n., a waker; a wakener.

**okchąla**, n., the small blackbird with a red spot on his wings; *haląn*, the large blackbird.

**okchąla chito**, n., a large carnivorous bird; the loon.

**okchi**, n., broth; juice; sap; water; ooze.

**okchilabi**, v. a. i., to thrust out the tongue.

**okchilabi**, n., one who thrusts out the tongue.

**okchilaklali**, v. a. i. pl., to thrust out the tongue.

**okchilaklali**, n., those who thrust out their tongues, or the acts in so doing.

**okchilaua**, a., sappy; juicy.

**okchiloha**, n., a wren; name of a small bird; see *chiloha.*

**okchiła**, see *isht okchiła*, n., a riddle.

**okchiłali**, n., a large gazing eye.

**okchiłanli**, v. a. i., to gaze about; to stare at; to gaze at.

**okchiła$^{n}$shli**, v. a. i. pl., to gaze about; to stare at.

**okchiła$^{n}$shli**, n., large rolling eyes.
**okchiłunli**, v. a. i., to gaze at; to stare at.
**okchiłunli**, n., large eyes; goggled eyes; sharp eyes.
**okchito** (from *oka* and *chito*), n., high water; an inundation; a flood; a freshet; a deluge; a land flood; a water flood; *okchitot ạla*, floods came, Matt. 7: 25, 27.
**okchito**, v. a. i., to rise, as water; to become a flood.
**okchito**, pp., deluged; floated; flooded; inundated.
**okchito aiạli**, n., high-water mark.
**okchitochi**, v. t., to make a flood; to flow; to overflow; to inundate; to deluge; to flood.
**okchitoli** (from *oka* and *chitoli*), v. t., to flow; to make a flood; to deluge; to inundate.
**okchu$^{n}$s**, n., the name of a bird; the killdee.
**okchushba**, v. a. i., to ooze and run out; to form matter and run, as an old sore; applied to wounded trees and plants when the sap oozes out; *okchohushba*, Luke 16: 21.
**okchushba**, n., the matter which runs from an old sore; a running sore; an old ulcer; serous matter; virus; water.
**okchushbạchi**, v. t., to cause a sore to discharge a watery matter.
**oke**, part., it is, from *o* and *ke; ke* is final; *akoke*, it is the, Matt. 2: 5, 6; *shilup oke*, it is a spirit, Matt. 14: 26.
**oke homi, oka homi** (q. v.); ardent spirits.
**oke luak, oka luak** (q. v.), ardent spirits.
**Oke lusa**, see *Oka lusa*.
**okfa** (sing.), **okfali** (pl.), n., a valley; a vale; a dale; a glen; a ravine; 1 Kings 10: 27; Josh. 10: 12.
**okfa maiha**, n., a wide valley.
**okfa pạttasạchi**, n., low flat land; low land; a meadow; bottom land.
**okfaha**, pp., shown by argument.
**okfali**, v. t., to exhibit or show by argument.
**okfa$^{n}$ya, ufka$^{n}$ya**, v. i., to stick or run a piece of wood, etc., into one's own flesh; *saiokfa$^{n}$ya*, etc.
**okfichoha**, n., a small round hill.
**okfoata**, see *okhoata*.
**okfoạlli**, see *okhoạlli*.
**okfochush**, n., a duck. This is the common name for ducks, both tame and wild. The different species of wild ducks are distinguished by different names, as *oklubbi, hinluk, ha$^{n}$khoba*.
**okfochush nakni**, n., a drake.
**okfochush tek**, n., a duck; a female duck.
**okfochushushi**, n., a young duck; a duck's egg.
**okfulli**; *okfoyullit oklobushlichi*, v. t., to suck.
**okha, ukha**, v. t., to take back; to get satisfaction; to revenge; to win back what has been lost at a game; *okhat isso; okhat ishi; okhat imạbi; ilaiokha bạnna*, he wants to avenge himself; *ilaiukha*, to revenge himself; to take pay; to recompense himself; to retaliate; to revenge; to take vengeance, 1 Sam. 14: 24; *ilaiokhali*, I avenge myself, 2 Kings 9: 7; *ilaiokha*, n., an avenger, Josh. 10: 13; 20: 2.
**okha**, n., an avenger.
**okha**, n., recapture; satisfaction; vengeance.
**okhaiyanli**, a., cross-eyed.
**okhaiyanli**, v. n., to be cross-eyed.
**okhaiyanli**, n., cross-eyes.
**okhapayạbi**, a., cloudy; hazy clouds.
**okhatali**, a., pale.
**okhatapa**, v. t., to obstruct.
**okhatạbli**, v. t., to fend, as fire.
**okhawi**, v. t., to catch; to hook up; *isht okhawi*, a flesh hook, Num. 4: 14.
**okhạpaioha**, n., thin clouds.
**okhạpaioli**, v. i., to form thin clouds.
**okhạta** n., a lake, Josh. 1: 4; a large pond; a bay; a gulf; an arm of the sea; the water; a sea; *okhạta ha$^{n}$*, the sea, Matt. 8: 24; *okhạta*, sea, Matt. 13: 1, 47; 14: 24, 25, 26; 15: 29; 17: 27; 18: 6.
**okhạta aiabeka**, n., seasickness; seasick.
**okhạta aiahalaia**, a., maritime.
**okhạta aiạlhtaha**, a., marine.
**okhạta a$^{n}$ya**, n., a seaman.
**okhạta bikeli**, n., the tide.
**okhạta chito**, n., an ocean, Josh. 1: 4; a sea; the deep; the great sea; the profound.
**okhạta chito a$^{n}$ya**, n., a voyage at sea.
**okhạta chito a$^{n}$ya**, n., a voyager.

**okhąta chito lapalika**, n., the sea coast; the seaside.
**okhąta filąmminchi**, n., an arm of the sea or of a lake.
**okhąta imma**, a., maritime; of or concerning the sea.
**okhąta lapalika**, n., sea coast, Matt. 4: 13; Luke 6: 17; "by the sea," Josh. 5: 1.
**okhąta oka**, n., sea water.
**okhąta ont alaka**, n., the sea bank, seaboard, sea coast, seashore; the strand.
**okhątushi**, n., a pond.
**okhilishta**, pp., shut; closed.
**okhina**, n., a river, 2 Sam. 24: 5; Josh. 1: 4; 12: 2; a water course; a ford; a stream.
**okhina akka nowąt łopulli**, v. t., to ford a river; to wade a river.
**okhina akucha**, n., a ford, Josh. 2: 7.
**okhina ikbi**, v. t., to make a canal.
**okhina ikbi**, n., a canal.
**okhina oka**, n., river water.
**okhina ontalaka**, n., the brink of a river, Josh. 3: 8; 12: 2.
**okhina takchąka**, n., the margin of a river; a river's side.
**okhinak, hinak**, v. a. i., to tassel, as corn.
**okhinak**, n., a corn tassel.
**okhisa, okhissa**, n., a door, Matt. 6: 6; the aperture or the gate of the house, 2 Kings 9: 3, 10, an entrance; an entry; a gate; light; a threshold; a vestibule, Matt. 7: 13; 16: 18; Josh. 2: 5; 8: 29.
**okhisa aiafacha**, n., a door latch.
**okhisa apistikeli**, n., a janitor; a doorkeeper; a porter.
**okhisa ąlhtoba ahoyo**, n., a tollgate.
**okhisa imokhoata**, n., a door bar.
**okhisa isht afacha**, n., a door latch.
**okhisa isht ąlhkąmą**, n., the door which fills the aperture.
**okhisa isht takali**, n., a door hinge.
**okhisushi**, n., a window, 2 Kings 9: 30; Josh. 2: 15.
**okhisushi isht ąlhkąma**, n., a window blind; a window shutter.
**okhi$^{n}$sh**, see *ikhi$^{n}$sh*, and *ishki$^{n}$sh*.
**okhishta**, v. t., to shut a door; to close, 1 Sam. 1: 6; to close the eyes, Matt. 13: 15; see *ukhishta*.
**okhitta**, v. t., to shut; *imokhitta*, shut him up.
**okho**, int., nay, *chiaiyąmohmi foka i$^{n}$okhoachi*.
**okhoata**, adv., sideways.
**okhoata, okfoata, okhowata**, a., crosswise; across; athwart.
**okhoata**, v. n., to be across or crosswise; v. a. i., to lie across; *ąlla yąt topa ya$^{n}$ okhoata hosh onitonla*.
**okhoata**, pp., laid across.
**okhoata foni**, n., a rib bone.
**okhoataka, okhowataka**, n., the side or sides; a crosspiece; *ąbaiya* is the length or the height; but the breadth of cloth is *okhoataka*, 1 Kings 6: 31.
**okhoatakachi**, a., crosswise.
**okhoatakachi**, v. n. pl., to be crosswise; to run or lie crosswise; *nan tąnna ya$^{n}$ okhoatakachit ikbi*, work up the cloth crosswise, so that the long seams will run round the person.
**okhoatali, okfoatali**, v. t. sing., to lay it across or crosswise; to cross; to thwart; *iti a$^{n}$ ishokhoatali*, do you lay the stick crosswise.
**okhoatąchi**, v. t., to cause it to lie across; *okhoatakąchi*, pl., see 1 Kings 7: 2, 3; 2 Kings 1: 2.
**okhoatkąchi**, n., a slat; a crosspiece; a crossbar; a round.
**okhoąlli, okfoąlli**, v. t. pl., to lay them crosswise, as the rounds of a ladder.
**okhomi**, see *oka homi*.
**okhowata**, see *okhoata*.
**okhowataka**, see *okhoataka*.
**okinta**, int., well, try again; a word of daring, used in renewing fights and after losses.
**okissa**, v. t., to purify ceremoniously; to fast; a dog is said to *okissa* when he eats green grass and vomits; *okilissa*, to purify one's self; *okilissa*, her purification, Luke 2: 22.
**okissa**, n., a ceremonious purification; a fast (observed after going to war, etc.); an old heathenish rite.
**okissa nitak**, a fast day; a purification day.
**okissąchi**, v. t., to purify another; to cause to purify; *oka hanta isht okissąchit hochifo*, to christen; *oka hanta isht okissat hochifo*, pp., christened.
**okishko**, v. t., to tipple; to drink ardent spirits; v. a. i., to soak.
**okishko**, a., sottish.

**okishko**, n., a drunkard; a tippler; a bibber.
**okishko**, n., intemperance; drunkenness.
**okishko fehna**, v. t., to carouse.
**okishko laua**, n., a row.
**okishko maⁿya**, n., a carousal; a row; a drunken frolic.
**okishko maⁿya**, v. t., to have a drunken frolic.
**okishko shali**, n., a sot; a great drunkard; an habitual drunkard; a bibber; a tippler; a soaker; a toper.
**okisht ąlhpisa**, n., a gallon.
**okkąchi, okąchi**, v. t., to wet; to soak; to set down into water, Luke 5: 4; to soften; to steep, 1 Sam. 14: 27; *okahanchi* freq.; pass. *ulhkąchi*.
**okkąchi**, n., a soaker.
**okkąttaha**, v. a. i., to descend; to go down, Josh. 10: 11; *hąshi ąt okkąttaha*, the sun descends, as at 2 p. m.; *hąshi ąt okkąttahąt akkia*, the sun descends and goes down, as at 4 p. m.; *okkąttahakąt ia*, the descent goes.
**okkąttahaka**, n., the side of a hill; the foot of a hill; under a hill; the slope; *okkąttahaka hikia na ąbeli*, I killed him when standing at, etc.
**okkąttahakaia**, n., a declivity.
**okkąttahakąchi**, v. t., to slope.
**okko**, int. of surprise, sorrow, and regret.
**okkohonlih**, v. a. i., to have a Roman nose.
**okla**, n., a people; a tribe; a nation; citizens; folks; persons; men; population, 2 Sam. 24: 2; a tongue; a multitude, Matt. 8: 1; inhabitants; they, i. e., mankind, animals, and things, John 1: 37 (when employed in this manner as a pronoun the particle pronoun *t* is omitted); a community; a party; a region; applied to boats, as *isht iąt okla*, Luke 5: 7; *Spani okla*, Spanish people; people of Spain; Spaniards; *Miliki okla*, American people; people of America; Americans. In this way it corresponds to national adjectives, as French, etc.; *Pąsk okla*, Bread people, Pascagolians [Pascagoula]; *Chahta okla talaia*, the one nation, or the single tribe of Choctaw; *hatak ąpi humma, okla taloha puta*, all Indian tribes; *hatak toli okla*, a ball-playing people; *okla ibbak*, their hands, Matt. 15: 2; *imokla iⁿholitopa*, a., patriotic; *okla*, following a verb, is dual, as *anumpulit oklatok*, preceding a verb it is plural; see John 9: 23, 24; *oklaachi*, they say, i. e., people say; Matt. 11: 18; *oklat achi*, all the people say, i. e., the people say; *hatak ashosh okla nukłakancha*, Matt. 8: 27; *okla*, they, often thus used before verbs; *okla ąbi tukma*, Matt. 17: 23; *okla*, n., the relatives of a man's wife, and his sister's husband; *ąmoklama*, my people (pl.); my countryman (sing.); of my wife's family, it is used in the singular number; *okla*, in the dual number, of persons and things and animals; *achit oklatok*, they two said, Matt. 8, 29; neg. form, *tąshkit ikoklo kiⁿsha hoⁿ*, Josh. 2: 8.
**okla achąfa itibi**, n., a civil war; *imokla achąfa intanampi*, n., an insurrection.
**okla achąfa itibi**, v. t., to have a civil war.
**okla ahalaia**, a., national; pertaining to a people.
**okla anumpa kobąffi**, n., sedition.
**okla chąfa**, n., one people; a single tribe; countrymen; a fellow citizen.
**okla chito, okla chinto**, n., a multitude, Matt. 5: 1; the multitude, Matt. 9: 8; a great people, Luke 3, 7 [?]; many; great multitudes, Matt. 8: 1.
**okla chito**, a., populous.
**okla iksho**, a., without inhabitants; desolated.
**okla iląppakoⁿ**, in them, Matt. 13: 15.
**okla imanukfila**, n., their thoughts, Matt. 12: 25.
**okla inla**, n., a foreign people; foreigners.
**okla laua**, n., a multitude, Matt. 13: 2; 14: 5, 14, 15, 19, 22, 23.
**okla laua**, a., populous.
**okla makali**, n., the vulgar.
**okla moma**, n., the public; all people; a republic.
**okla moma**, a., public.
**okla moma immi**, a., belonging to the public.
**okla nan ikithano**, n., gentiles; heathen, Matt. 6: 32.
**okla nana iⁿkaniohmi chito**, see *nana iⁿkaniohmi chito*.
**okla pelichi**, n., officers, Josh. 8: 33.

**okla talaia,** n., one people; one nation, Matt. 1: 21; *imokla talaia,* his people.

**oklą̃bbi,** v. a. i., to lap, as a dog; see *lą̃bbi*; pp., lapping.

**oklą̃bbi,** n., a lapper.

**oklobushli,** v. a. i. sing., to dive; to dip; to plunge; to go under water; to duck; to sink; to submerge; *isht ochi ąt oklobushli.*

**oklobushli,** pp., plunged; immersed; ducked; submerged; whelmed.

**oklobushli,** n., a diver; a plunger.

**oklobushli,** n., immersion.

**oklobushlichi,** v. t., to dip; to immerse; to put under water; to duck; to plunge under water; to immerge; to merge; to sink; to souse; to submerge; to whelm.

**oklobushlichi,** n., immersion.

**oklubbi,** v. a. i. pl., to dive; to dip; to plunge; to duck; to submerge; *kilok-lubbi,* let us dive in.

**oklubbi,** pp., ducked; immersed; whelmed.

**oklubbi,** n., the name of a duck; a diver.

**oklubbichi,** v. t., to dip; to immerse them; to duck; to beduck; to souse; to submerge; to whelm.

**okluha,** a., all; the whole, 2 Kings 9: 8; everyone; universal; *hatak oklu$^{n}$ha,* all men; *nan oklu$^{n}$ha,* all things, Matt. 7: 12; 11: 27; 17: 11.

**oklu$^{n}$ha,** v. n., to be all; *oklulu$^{n}$ha,* a frequentative, Josh. 14: 9.

**okluhanchi,** v. t., to extend to all; *okluhanchit ipetalahinla?* Shall I feed all? *okluhanchit ithaiyana,* he knows all things.

**okluhant,** cont., as *okluhant anoli,* relate the whole.

**okluhant ishi,** v. t., to take the whole.

**oklu$^{n}$hąchi,** v. t., to make or cause all, 2 Kings 9: 24.

**oklu$^{n}$hąli,** v. a. i., to make very much.

**oklu$^{n}$hąlinchi,** v. t., to cause to reach to all; *oklahąlinchit haklo,* to hear all, Luke 2: 20.

**oklusbi,** n., dusk; dark; darkish; see *okpolusbi.*

**oklush inla,** n., a foreign tribe or nation; strangers; foreigners.

**oklush inla,** a., foreign.

**oklush inla hatak,** n., a foreigner; a foreign man.

**oklushi,** n., a small tribe; a small people; a family; a nation; *hatak ąpi humma oklushi taloha puta ka ishi$^{n}$nukha$^{n}$klashke.*

**oklushi ahalaia,** a., national.

**oklushi ąbanumpa ikithano,** n., gentiles; pagans; a heathen nation.

**oklushi nan ikithano,** n., heathen, Matt. 6: 7.

**oklacha$^{n}$ko,** a., muddy; miry.

**oklacha$^{n}$ko,** v. n., to be muddy or miry.

**oklacha$^{n}$kochi,** v. t., to make it muddy.

**oklachi$^{n}$ko,** a., muddy; miry.

**oklachi$^{n}$ko,** v. n., to be muddy.

**oklachi$^{n}$kochi,** v. t., to render it muddy.

**oklafąshli,** n., the end of a house log after it is put up.

**oklafąshlichi,** v. a. i., to put the log out too far.

**okla$^{n}$shko,** n., a fen.

**okla$^{n}$shko,** a., wet and miry; fenny.

**okla$^{n}$shko,** v. n., to be wet and miry.

**okla$^{n}$shko,** n., a moor; a fen.

**okla$^{n}$shkochi,** v. t., to make it wet and miry.

**oklauinli,** a., striped.

**oklauinli,** v. n., to be striped; *kofi ąt oklauinli; nantąnna yąt oklauinli.*

**oklauinlichi,** v. t., to make stripes.

**oklichanli,** a., having dirty eyes; dirty-eyed, produced either by a sore or neglect.

**oklichanli,** v. n., to be dirty-eyed.

**oklichanli,** n., a dirty eye.

**oklichoshli, oklicha$^{n}$shli,** a. pl., having dirty eyes.

**oklichoshli,** v. n., to be dirty-eyed.

**oklilahpi,** n., the first darkness; evening; vespers.

**oklilampi,** n., evening.

**oklilechi,** v. t., to produce darkness; to darken; to becloud; to bedim; to cloud; to dim; *aboha ya$^{n}$ oklilechi,* to darken the room; to embrown; *onoklilechi,* to bring darkness on him; to benight one; to shadow; to obscure.

**oklileka,** n., the dark; darkness, John 1: 5; a dark place; the place of darkness; *tąli chiluk anuka kat oklileka fehna.*

**oklili,** a., dark; dismal; gloomy; melancholy; obscure; opaque; rayless; shadowy; sombre; umbrageous; pp.,

darkened; shaded; *onoklili*, benighted; dark on him; n., opacity.

**oklili**, adv., obscurely.

**oklili**, v. n., to be dark, Matt. 6: 23; *oklieli*.

**oklili**, v. a. i., to darken; to be dark, Josh. 2: 5; *oklilit taha katimako chiaio-nokkili*, where did it darken on you? *oklieli*.

**oklili**, n., darkness, Matt. 6: 23; dark; an eclipse; gloom; melancholy; obscureness; opacity; a shadow.

**oklili impa**, n., supper.

**oklili taloa**, n., an evening song or hymn; an even song.

**oklili$^{n}$ka**, n., darkness, Matt. 10: 27.

**oklilinchi**, v. a. i., to dawn; *onnat oklilinchi*, the day dawns; *onnat minti*, the day comes.

**oklilinchi**, n., the dawn of day.

**oklołbi, oklulbi, okhubli**, n., a rill.

**okma**, he whom, John 3: 34 [?]; conj., *mi$^{n}$ko okma, ushi okma*, either the king or his son; *achafahosh mi$^{n}$ko okma, atukla kato ushi attok, Chihowa hokat hatak okma, nanta hatokosh illahe keyushke; achikakokma, keyukmat, tani cha nowa, achi kak okma*, Matt. 9: 5; *i$^{n}$ki okma, keyukmat ishki okma*, "father or mother," Matt. 15: 4, 6; *chibbak okma, chiyi yokma*, Matt. 18: 8. Compounds: *okmak—okmaka—okmakano—okmakato—okmakhe—okmakheno—okmakhet—okmako—okmakocha—okmakoka—okmakokano—okmakokat—okmakokato—okmakoke—okmakokia—okmakona—okmakosh—okmakot—okmano—okmano—okmat—okmato*.

**okmalli**, see *okmoffi*.

**okmilali**, a., bald; having very short hair on the head.

**okmilali**, v. n., to be bald; *sheki at okmilali, fakit at okmilali*.

**okmilali**, n., baldness.

**okmilalichi**, v. t., to make bald; to trim off the hair on the head quite short.

**okmilashli**, a. pl., bald.

**okmilashli**, v. n., to be bald.

**okmilashlichi**, v. t., to make bald.

**okmiloli, okmiloli**, a. pl., bald; having the hair or ears cut short off.

**okmiloli**, v. n. pl., to be bald or to be cropped short; *shukhat okmiloli, isuba hat okmiloli*.

**okmilolichi**, v. t. pl., to cut the hair of the head or the ears short; to crop close off.

**okmilonli**, a., bald.

**okmisikali**, v. a. i. pl., to raise or move the eyebrows; done by boys at play to entice others to play; *okmisaka$^{n}$shli*, v. a. i. pl.

**okmisli**, v. a. i., to give a wink by raising the eyebrows.

**okmocholi**, v. a. i., to close the eyes; to have the eyes closed.

**okmoffi, okmalli**, n., a rill or small branch.

**okochi**, v. t., to draw water.

**okochi**, n., a drawer of water.

**okokaiilli**, v. a. i., to drown.

**okokaiilli**, pp., drowned.

**okokanowa**, v. a. i., to wade; see *oka nowa*.

**okokanowa**, n., a wader.

**okokabi**, v. t., to drown; to kill in the water.

**okokko**, int. of dissatisfaction or surprise.

**okokkoahni**, v. a. i., to marvel; to wonder.

**okokkoahni**, n., a marvel; a wonder.

**okokkoahni**, a., marvelous.

**okokkoaiahni**, v. a. i., to admire.

**okokkoaiahnichi**, v. t., to astonish; to amaze; to astound.

**okomo**, v. t., to dissolve in water, as sugar, salt, etc.; *alhkomo* pp.

**okomuchi**, v. t., to melt; to dissolve.

**okomuchi**, n., a melter.

**okpalali**, v. a. i., to float; to swim on the water; to drift; *iti at okpalali*.

**okpalali**, n., a float; a floating.

**okpalalichi**, v. t., to float; to cause to swim.

**okpaloli**, v. a. i. pl., to float; to swim; also n. pl.

**okpalolichi**, v. t., to float; to swim; to cause to float.

**okpani**, v. t., to destroy, Matt. 5: 17; Josh. 2: 10; to spoil; to abolish; to ruin; to injure; to mar; to scathe; to rend, Matt. 7: 6; to abuse; to blemish; to hurt; to consume; to contaminate; to corrupt; to damage; to damnify; to deface; to defile; to deprave; to depredate; to devastate; to devour, Matt. 15: 11, 18, 20; to eat; to exterminate; to extinguish; to harm; to havoc; to infect; to

lose; to misimprove; to misuse; to muddle; to mutilate; to overthrow; to palsy; to pervert; to profane; to raze; to ravage; to remove; to ruin; to slur; to trespass; to undo; to unmake; to vitiate; to vilify; to violate; to waste; *ilokpąni*, to destroy himself; to abuse himself, etc.; *pisaokpąni*, v. t., to disfigure; *itimokpąni*, to destroy for each other; *imaiokpąni*, v. t., to foil; *okpaiyani*, pro. form.

**okpąni**, n., a spoiler; a destroyer; a hurter; a ravager; a ruiner; a perverter; a profaner; a violator; *ilokpąni*, a self-destroyer; *aiokpąni*, Matt. 6: 19, 20.

**okpąnichi**, v. t., to cause ruin, destruction; to make of none effect; to cumber or mar, Matt. 15: 6; *aiokpąninchi*, to cumber, Luke 13: 7.

**okpąnit tali**, v. t., to consume; to destroy utterly; to raze.

**okpąta, okpątha**, n., the shoulder-blade; the blade bone of man and beast.

**okpąta foni**, n., the shoulder-blade.

**okpeli**, v. t., to skim off cream, froth, etc.; *okpiha*, pp.

**okpicheli**, v. a. i., to grow or spring up, as grass and weeds in the spring; to rise to the brim, like water.

**okpichelichi, okpichechi**, v. a. i., to grow or spring up, as grass.

**okpiyanli**, n., a word of reproach, a disgusting epithet.

**okpolusbi**, n., dark; dusk; twilight; vespers, 2 Kings 7: 5.

**okpolusbichi**, v. t., to render it dark.

**okpoło**, v. n., to be in a passion; to be dissatisfied, as *imokpoło*, he is dissatisfied or he is angry.

**okpulo**, a., bad, Matt. 13: 48; vile; wrong; wicked; absurd; arrant; base; baleful; angry, Luke 4: 28; dirty; corrupt; degenerate; unclean, Matt. 12: 43; deleterious; deplorable; difficult; dire; direful; dismal; evil; fatal; faulty; fearful; fell; felonious; fiendish; flagitious; flagrant; foul; gross; harsh; heinous; horrible; horrid; hurtful; ill; immoral; impetuous; impure; inclement; indecent; indirect; injurious; licentious; monstrous; nasty; naughty; noisome; noxious; obnoxious; obscene; odious; offensive; opprobrious; outrageous; pernicious; preposterous; profane; rough; ruinous; sanguinary; savage; sinful; sinister; sordid; terrible; terrific; ugly; vicious; vulgar; waste; wrong; *imokpulo*, displeased with him; harmed; hurt; *itimokpulo*, displeased with each other.

**okpulo**, v. n., to be bad, or vile; *okpunlo*, nasal form; *okpoyulo*, pro. form.

**okpulo**, v. a. i., to corrupt; to spoil; to damage; to fall; to perish, Matt. 5: 30.

**okpulo**, n., evil, Matt. 5: 11; badness; vileness; asperity; damage; destruction; depravity; devastation; an enormity; a fall; a hazard; harm; havoc; a hurt; impurity; meanness; an overthrow; pollution; rascality; ruin; sinfulness; turpitude; wickedness; wrong; *ikokpolo, ikokpulo*, a., unharmed; uninjured; unspoiled; unviolated; untainted.

**okpulo**, pp., ruined; destroyed; abolished; spoiled; spoilt; consumed; contaminated; corrupted; damaged; damnified; defaced; defiled; depraved; depredated; devastated; exterminated; extinguished; harmed; infected; injured; lost; misshapen; muddled; mutilated; perverted; polluted; razed; ravaged; undone; vitiated; violated; wasted; *imokpulo*, harmed.

**okpulo**, adv., badly; overmuch; rascally; vilely; *sabąnna okpulo; umba okpulo.*

**okpulo fehna**, a., abominable; atrocious; nefarious; worse.

**okpulo i$^{n}$shaht tali**, a., worst.

**okpulo isht i$^{n}$shat ia**, a., worse; *ikokpulo*, a., inoffensive; unharmed.

**okpulo keyu**, a., incorrupt.

**okpulochi**, v. t., 1 Sam. 1: 6, to make her fret; to provoke; *okpulohonchi*, 1 Sam. 1: 7.

**okpuloka**, n., fall; ruin, Matt. 7: 27.

**okpulosali**, a., very inferior.

**okpulot**, adv., badly.

**okpulot ia, okpulot isht ia**, v. a. i., to degenerate.

**okpulot iktaho**, a., unconsumed.

**okpulot taha**, pp., razed; utterly destroyed.

**okpulot taha**, a., crazy; lost, Matt. 18: 11; Luke 19: 10; perished; Matt. 18: 14.

**oksuk, uksak** (q. v.), n., a hickory nut.

**oksakohchi**, n., the high bush whortleberry.

**oksanla**, n., a mouse (a Six-towns word—Billy Thomas). It is a kind that eats sweet potatoes in the hill.

**oksup**, n., a long bead, sometimes 2 inches long, or a large, round bead; wampum. The long kind were once dear. *ikonla apakfopa achąfakmąt isuba iti illibekatok.*

**oksup tąptua**, n., a joint snake.

**okshachobi**, n., twilight.

**okshachobi**, v. a. i., v. n., to become twilight; to be twilight.

**okshachobichi**, v. t., to cause twilight to appear.

**okshahala**, v. a. i., to be like the feces in diarrhea when streaked with blood.

**okshakąla**, v. a. i., to rise, as water.

**okshakla**, n., high water; deep water.

**okshalinchi**, v. t., to make it coarse, sleazy.

**okshammi**, a., hoarse.

**okshammi**, v. n., to be hoarse; *sioksham-mi*, I am hoarse.

**okshammi**, n., hoarseness.

**okshammichi**, v. t., to cause hoarseness.

**okshauanli**, a., fair; clear; washed bright and clean; pp., bleached; whitened; *hatak okshauanli, ohoyo okshauanli, na-foka okshauanli.*

**okshauanli**, v. n., to be fair, clear, clean.

**okshauanlichi**, v. t., to cause it to be fair, clear, bright; to bleach; *na foka achefąt ishokshauanlichi.*

**okshauąshli**, a. pl., fair; clear; bright; clean.

**okshauąshli**, v. n. pl., to be clear or fair; *okshava$^{n}$shli*, n. f.

**okshauąshlichi**, v. t., to make clear; to bleach.

**okshauina, okshawilah**, n., a sty; a small boil on the eyelid; *shawilah, hoshe-lah.*

**okshauoha**, a., shallow.

**okshauoha**, v. n., to be shallow.

**okshauwi**, see *okchauwi.*

**okshawilah**, see *okshauina.*

**okshąchinli**, a., coarse, sleazy, like cotton baling; not woven tight; not knit tight.

**okshąchinli**, v. n., to be coarse, sleazy.

**okshąsh**, n., acorn pudding; mush made of acorns.

**okshianli**, a., narrow, as a strip of land, or the forehead or face.

**okshichanli**, a., sleazy.

**okshifeli**, a., coarse, as corn after being beaten for *ta$^{n}$fula* before it is riddled and fanned.

**okshifeli**, v. n., to be coarse.

**okshifeli**, n., the rough appearance of corn in the above state.

**okshikali**, v. t., to sprinkle; *okshikanli*, nasal form.

**okshika$^{n}$shli**, v. t. pl., to sprinkle.

**okshilama**, a., sloping; descending; gradually descending.

**okshilama**, v. n., to be sloping; *nąni ąt okshilama.*

**okshilama**, n., a descent; down hill.

**okshiląmmi**, v. a. i., to go down hill.

**okshilita**, v. a. i., to shut.

**okshillita, okshilita**, pp., shut; closed; barred; fastened, *aboha yąt okshillita; itonąbi ąt okshillita; holisso hąt okshillita; ikokshilito*, a., unshut; *okshillinta*, n. f. Luke 4:25.

**okshilonli, oksholonli**, a., having hollow eyes; hollow-eyed, or white.

**okshilonli**, v. n., to be hollow, as the eyes.

**okshilonli, oksholonli**, n., hollowness of the eyes, as the socket of the eye after it is taken out; *okshilonlichi, oksholonlichi*, v. t.

**okshimmi**, n., a mist; a drizzling.

**okshimmichi**, v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist; to sprinkle; *okshimmihinchi*, Deut. 32: 2.

**okshinilli**, v. a. i., to swim.

**okshinilli**, n., a swimmer.

**okshinillichi**, v. t., to swim; to cause to swim.

**okshipanli**, v. a. i., to appear as the socket of the eye after it is out.

**okshiplichi**, v. a. i., to mist.

**okshita, okshitta**, v. t. sing., to shut; to close; to bar; to fasten; to block up; to embar; *imokshita*, to fend; see *okhishta.*

**okshita**, n., one who shuts.

**okshiyanli**, a., long and narrow, as a strip of land.

**okshochobi**, n., dark; beginning of darkness; *okshochohbichi*, Ch. Sp. Book, pp. 93, 94.

**okshohonli**, v. a. i., to be speckled white and gray, the color of a cow's hair.

**oksholonli**, n., hollow eyes; see *okshilonli*.

**okshonli**, v. a. i., to ear; to head, as English grain; *tanch pa$^{n}$shi himo kuchakma okshonli*.

**okshonli**, pp., eared; headed.

**okshonulli**, v. a. i., to swim; *isuba hạt okshonulli*.

**okshonulli**, a., being deep enough to swim; being too deep to ford.

**okshonulli**, n., a swimmer.

**okshonullichi**, v. t., to swim; to cause to swim.

**okshulba**, v. i., to rise, as water on the bank of a stream.

[**okshulba**, n., the wild honeysuckle.—H. S. H.]

**okshulbi**, n., a rill.

**okshunak talali**, n., a sandbar.

**oktababi**, a., mixed like mush.

**oktak**, n., a prairie; a savanna; a field, Matt. 6: 30.

**oktak ushi**, n., a small prairie.

**oktalonli**, a., white-eyed; blue-eyed; gray-eyed; *oktalushli*, pl.

**oktalonli**, v. n., to be white-eyed; *oktalushli*, pl.; *nahollo kanimi kạt nishkin oktalonli chatuk*.

**oktalonli**, n., a white eye; a blue eye; a gray eye; *oktalushli*, n. pl., white eyes; blue eyes; gray eyes.

**oktaneli**, a., shining.

**oktanelichi**, v. t., to shine; to make a shining appearance, as the sun when coming out of a cloud.

**oktạbi**, v. t., to kill by frost.

**oktạbi**, a., frostbitten.

**oktạblahe keyu**, a., irresistible.

**oktạbli**, v. t., to hold; to prevent; to retard; to stifle; to dam; to stop water, breath, or air; to choke a creek, etc.; to clog; to bar; to arrest; to obstruct; to block up; to intercept; (to check is *imoktạbli*); *oka ya$^{n}$ oktạbli; kinta aioktạbli*, a beaver dam; *isht fiopa ya$^{n}$ oktạbli*, to stop the breath; *imoktạbli*, to check; to defend; to detain.

**oktạbli**, n., one who dams, stops, or obstructs; an obstructer; a stopper.

**oktạbli**, n., an obstruction.

**oktạni, otạni**, v. a. i., to appear in sight, but at a distance; to appear, Matt. 6: 16; 13: 26; to be revealed, Matt. 10: 26; *hạshi ạt oktạni; sheki ạt oktạni; luak ạt oktạni; isht otạni*, to be known by, Matt. 12: 33; *pạla ạt itoktạni; oktaiyani*, pro. form.

**oktạni, otạni**, n., an appearance; *isht otạni*, n., a testimony, Matt. 8: 4.

**oktạnichi, otạnichi**, v. t., to cause to appear, Matt. 6: 4, 18; to reveal, Matt. 11: 25, 27; 16: 17; to make known, Matt. 12: 16; to show, Matt. 7: 23; 12, 18; 16: 1; *otạnichit achili*, I profess; *aiisht ilotạnihinchishke*, show forth themselves in, Matt. 14: 2; to be given as a sign, Matt. 16: 4.

**oktạpa**, pp., stopped; dammed; obstructed; barred; fastened; choked; intercepted; prevented; *bok ạt oktạpa; peni koa yạt oktạpa*, the boat is calked; *oktạptua*, pl.

**oktạpa**, v. a. i., to choke.

**oktạpa**, n., an obstruction; a suppression; a dam; *oktạptua*, pl.

**oktạptuli**, v. t. pl., to dam; to stop.

**oktạptuli**, n. pl., those who make dams, etc.

**okti**, a., frosty; icy.

**okti**, v. n., to be frosty.

**okti**, n., frost; ice; an icicle.

**okti chito**, n., a great frost; much ice; iciness.

**okti chu$^{n}$li**, n., frozen mud that has been trodden by horses, as in a prairie.

**okti hạta**, n., a white frost.

**okti laua**, a., icy.

**okti pushi**, n., fine snow.

**okti tohbi**, n., a white frost; a hoar frost.

**okti$^{n}$k**, n., a small speckled woodpecker.

**oktimpi**, n., still water in a river.

**oktisheli**, sing., *oktishishli*, pl. a., red, as the cheek; rosy.

**oktoboha**, v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist.

**oktoboli**, v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist.

**oktobolichi** v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist; diminutive of *oktoboli*.

**oktohbi**, n., a fog; a haze; a mist; humidity; vapor.

**oktohbi**, v. a. i., to vapor.

**oktohbichi, oktohbi**, a., foggy; hazy; humid; misty.

**oktohbichi**, v. n., to be foggy.

**oktusha**, n., a snow.
**oktusha**, v. a. i., to snow.
**oktusha achąfa**, n., a flake of snow.
**oktushachi**, v. t., to cause it to snow; to snow.
**oktushshi**, n., a green slimy, ropy matter, found in water ponds or in shallow water where there is soapstone.
**okumba, oka umba**, n., rainwater.
**okwakli**, n. pl., ridges.
**okwalonli**, a., white-eyed; *nishkin okwalonli; okwalunshli* pl.; *shikąla okwalunshli.*
**okwalonli**, v. n., to be white-eyed; *okwalunshli*, pl.
**okwalonli**, n., a white eye; *okwalunshli*, pl.
**okwichinli**, v. a. i., to scowl; to frown.
**okwichinli**, n., a scowl; a frown.
**okwichinlit pisa**, v. t., to frown; to look with a frown.
**okwilonli**; *nishkin okwilonli*, Gen. 29: 17.
**okwotummi**, v. i., to mist.
**okwotummih, okwotummichih, okwatąmmi, okwatummi**, v. a. i., to drizzle.
**okyauinli**, v. a. i., to pout; to scowl.
**okyauinli**, n., one who pouts.
**okyauinlit pinsa, okinyauinlit pisa**, v. a. i., v. t., to scowl upon.
**okyifinli**, n., the look of a lion.
**okyohbi**, a., moist; a little wet.
**okyoli**, v. a. i., to swim; *shukha yąt okyoli; shukątti ąt okyoli.*
**okyoli**, n., a swimmer; a swimming.
**okyoli**, a., being deep enough to swim; being too deep to ford; *bok ąt okyoli.*
**okyoli imponna**, n., a swimmer.
**okyolichi**, v. t., to cause to swim.
**ola**, v. a. i., to sound; to ring; to blow, as a horn; to sing, as a bird; to caw, as a crow; to crow, as a cock; to gobble, as a turkey; to chink; to chirp; to chime; to coo; to croak; to jingle; to hoot; to intonate; to screech; to toll; to twang; *okfochush ąt ola*, to quack; *ohunla*, freq.; *ikohonlo*, Josh. 6: 10.
**ola**, n., a sound; a blast; a ringing; a sounding; a crowing; a chirp; a jingle; a kaw; a ring; a tone; a twang.
**ola**, pp., sounded; blown; rung.
**ola achukma**, n., melody.
**ola imma**, adv., in this direction; this way of it.
**ola itilaui**, v. a. i., to harmonize.
**ola itilaui**, n., harmony.
**ola takląchi**, v. t., to lighten; to reduce the price.
**olabechi**, v. t., to hinder; to prevent; to prevent fighting; *ąllat itinnukoa hokma olabechi*; see *oląbbechi.*
**olachi**, v. t., to sound; to ring; to wind; to blow; to chink; to intonate; to jingle; to play; to strike; to tinkle; to toll; to toot; to twang; *ehąchimolachika*, we have piped unto you, Matt. 6: 2; 11: 17; *aiolachi*, to sound there, or at; *olanchi*, nas. form; *olahanchi*, freq. form, Josh. 6: 4, 8, 9; *ohunlahanchi.*
**olachi**, n., one who sounds, blows, etc.; a player; one who performs on an instrument; a jingler; a minstrel; a ringer; a tooter, Matt. 9: 23.
**olah**, adv., this way; *olah minti*, come this way; *bok an koi olah ąt intuklo*, two miles on this side of the creek.
**olah**, v. n., to be on this side; to be this side.
**olah intąnnąp**, a., being on this side of it; on this side of, Josh. 1: 14, 15.
**olah intąnnąp**, v. n., to be on this side of it.
**olanli**, adv., nearby; not far; *hina yąt olanli pit itonla.*
**olanli**, v. n., to be close by.
**olanlisi**, adv., closely; very near—still nearer than *olanli.*
**olanlisi**, v. n., to be very close by; *kąli ąt olanlisi.*
**olanlisichi**, v. t., to cause to be very near by.
**olanlusi, olanlosi**, adv., very close by; at hand, Matt. 3: 2; 10: 7.
**olanlusi**, v. n., to be very close by.
**olasi**, adv., near by; near at hand.
**olasi**, v. n., to be near by.
**oląbbechi, olabechi** (q. v.), v. t., to rebuke; to prevent; to hinder.
**oląbbi**, v. t., similar in meaning to *aląmmi;* to choke, Matt. 13: 22; to hinder; to stop; to check; to cross; to forbid; to inhibit; to interpose; to refrain; to restrain; to scant; to stint; to thwart, Luke 4: 35; *imoląbbi; la pibąnna tukkia pimoląbi; itimoląbbi*, to contend; *ikimolabo*, a., unchecked; *iloląbi*, to hinder himself; to deny himself; to forbear; *iloląbi*, n., self-denial.

**olạchi, olachi** (q. v.), v. t., to sing.

**olạllahe ạlhpesa**, a., ridiculous.

**olạlli**, v. t., to laugh at; to deride; to mock; to ridicule; *sạlạlli*, he laughs at me; *olahanli*, freq.

**olạlli**, n., one who laughs at another; a derider.

**olạlli**, n., ridicule.

**olbạl**, a., behind.

**olbạl**, see *ulbạl*, Josh. 6: 9, 13; 10: 19; *olbạlaka*, Luke 2: 43.

**olbạlhpila**, adv., backward; to fall backward, 1 Sam. 4: 18.

**olbochi**, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 43.

**olehma, olema**, adv., this way; on this side; in this direction from it; from *ola* and *imma*.

**olimma**, adv., this way; on this side.

**olitoma, olituma**, adv., at a small distance on the hither side of another object that is some distance away; *chahe ạt iti kolofa yạmma olitoma yo$^{n}$ itonla*.

**olitomasi**, adv., a little way on this side; a diminutive of *olitoma*.

**ollochi, ollohchi, ullohchi**, pp., drawn, as water from a spring; *ochi*, v. t.

**ollupi**, pp., stocked; hafted; handled; helved; *ohpi*, v. t.

**olana**, n., a horsefly.

**olana atoba**, n., the spawn of flies adhering to the stalks of grass and weeds, and looking like white foam or spittle.

**olana chito**, n., a big horsefly; an oxfly; a gadfly.

**olana okchamali**, n., the green horsefly most common on prairies.

**o$^{n}$lipa**, n., a lid; a cover; a roof.

**om, um** (q. v.), on; upon; sometimes written *o$^{n}$* and *on*, according to euphony; *omboli*, Josh. 8: 31.

**oma**, part., as *chashoma*.

**omanili, ominili**, v. t., to sit on; to back; to mount; to sit; to perch; (from *om* and *binili*, the letter *b* of *binili* being dropped).

**omanili keyu**, a., unbacked.

**ombạla, ompạla**, n., an opening in the woods where there are but few large trees.

**ombinili**, n., a ride.

**ombinili**, n., a rider; a seat; a throne, Matt. 23: 22.

**ombitepa, umbitepa**, v. t., to press on, Acts 8: 17, 18.

**ome**, int., well; indeed.

**ome**, yea, Matt. 5: 37.

**ome ahni**, v. a. i., to assent; to acquiesce; to be willing; to grant; to subscribe; to suffer; to take; to tolerate; to vouchsafe; *ome ishahnikma antalachi$^{n}$*.

**ome imahni**, v. t., to permit.

**omiha**, well, it may be; it is so; *omiha* and *a$^{n}$liha* have nearly the same meaning.

**omikạto**, well; so it is; so it is well enough; same meaning as *yuhmi mạli*.

**ominili**, see *omanili*.

**omishke**, well; give ear; it is so; a word used to call attention at the commencement of an address.

**ompạla** see *ombạla*.

**ompoholmo**, n., a covering, Ex. 26: 7.

**ompoholmo**, see *umpoholmo*, covered, Matt. 10: 26.

**ompohomo**, v. t., to cover, Josh. 2: 6; 7: 26; see *umpohomo*.

**on**, on; upon; as *ontalaia*, to sit on; to stand on; *onasha; onitula; onoklili; onumba;* see *o$^{n}$* and *om; onakmạt*, Matt. 12: 44; *imaiona mạt*, Matt. 13: 10; 14: 25.

**ona**, v. a. i., to go to; to reach; to amount to; to extend to; to attain; to gain; to go; to repair; to resort; to come to, Matt. 9: 1; 2: 13, 22, 23; *aiona*, Matt. 10: 6; Luke 3: 2; *isht imaiona*, they brought unto him, Matt. 4: 24; 8: 16; 15: 39; to arrive at, in going from the speaker, John 2: 6; *ohona* freq., *ona het*, Acts 7: 17; to lead to, Matt. 7: 13; 16: 13; to arrive, as time, John 4: 35; *tanchi ạt ikono; iti chanạlli laua kạt hạchimona keyu?; oyuna, aiona*, Luke 2: 21; *aiona*, to reach to the place, Matt. 10: 6; *itimona*, to come together; *ikitimono*, Matt. 1: 18; Luke 2: 27; *ikono*, a., defective; imperfect; incompetent; incorrect; ineffectual; insufficient; scant; short; unqualified; unreached; *ikono*, v. a. i., to lack; to want; *ikono*, n., a defect; a failing; a lack; a miscarriage; a scarcity; *onahe keyu*, a., inaccessible.

**ona** is placed after some numerals and words of multitude, as *achạfona*, to amount to one; *tuklona, tuklo ona*, to amount to two; *kanimona, kani ma ona; katimona*, etc., *hạch isht ohonahs*, "ye shall be brought."

**ona**, n., an arrival; a pass; a reach.

**onachi**, v. t., to cause to reach; to cause to go to; to attain, meaning in skill, as *anumpuli kạt chikonacho*, neg. form, Josh. 3: 10; *itonachi, itunanchi*, to go there together, dual, Matt. 26: 60; *ikonancho*, n., a failing; *ikonancho*, v. a. i., to come short; to fail; *onanchi*, nas. f.

**onafa**, n., winter; the fall.

**onafapi**, n., autumn; fall.

**onafash**, n., last fall.

**onahpi**, n., first arrival.

**onạtula**, see *onitula*, and *onutula*.

**onchasanakli**, v. t., v. a. i., to wag.

**onchạba**, n., a ridge; a hill; a summit.

**onchạba**, v. a. i., to be a ridge; *onchamba*, nasal form, being a ridge.

**onchạba chaha**, n., a mountain; a mount.

**oncheli**, v. t., to prime; to lay on.

**onchuloli**, see *unchololi*.

**oni**, n., name of a plant good for food; it grows in prairies.

**onitola**, n., a couch, Luke 5: 19.

**onitula, onạtula**, v. a. i., to lie on, Luke 2: 14; to fall on, Josh. 2: 9; *onituyula, onạtoyula*, pro. form; see *onutula*.

**onna**, n., daylight; morning light; day, Luke 4: 42; to-morrow, Josh. 7: 13; *onnạt minti, onnạt taiyaha; imonna*, the next day, or day following it, John 6: 22; *itimonnakalinchi*, every day; daily; to be every day, as a fever that returns daily.—Moses Dyer.

**onna**, v. a. i., to come, as daylight or morning light, as *onna, onnat taha*, daylight has arrived; Josh. 5: 11, 12; *ont onna; oyunna*.

**onnaha**, n., the morrow; to-morrow, Josh. 3: 5; morrow; *onnaha yahe a*$^{n}$, the morrow which shall be; *onnaha yokạto*, the morrow (distinctly); Matt. 6: 30, 34.

**onnahinli**, n., the morning; before and soon after sunrise; the morn, Josh. 3: 1; *onnahinli yokma*, in the morning, Matt. 16: 3.

**onnahinli**, v. a. i. *onnahinlikma*, in the morning, Josh. 7: 14.

**onnahinli ạba i**$^{n}$**ki imasilhha**, n., matins; morning worship.

**onnahinli fehna**, n., the morning itself; very early in the morning, Josh. 3: 1; 7: 16.

**onnahinli impa**, n., breakfast.

**onnahinli impa impa**, v. t., to take breakfast; to breakfast.

**onnakma**, adv., to-morrow; on the morrow.

**onnat isht inchi**, v. a. i., to come, as the morning light; to dawn.

**onnat isht inchi**, n., the coming of morning light; aurora; the dawn.

**onnat minti**, v. a. i., to come, as the morning light; to dawn.

**onnat minti**, n., the morning light; the coming of morning light; the dawn; light; daybreak; daylight; the dawn of day; the break of day; the coming of daylight.

**onnat okłilinchi**, n., morning light; twilight in the morning.

**onnat okłilinchi**, v. a. i., to return, as morning light.

**onnat okłinli**, v. a. i., to return, as morning light.

**onnat okłinli**, n., the return of morning light.

**onnat taha, onnat taiyaha**, n., the full return of day.

**onnạt tohwikeli**, n., "dawning of the day," Josh. 6: 15.

**onochi, onnuchi, onuchi**, v. t., to inflict; to oblige; to pass; to reproach; to rest; to set, as a price; to wreak; to send on, 2 Sam. 24: 15; to put on; to lay on, Josh. 2: 19; 4: 5; 8: 31; to impose; to apply; to throw on; to cast, Matt. 5: 25; to enact over, as laws; to charge; to enforce; to enjoin; to impute. This is the causative form; *itonnuchi*, v. t., to recriminate; to impose on each other; *anumpa onochi*, to condemn, Matt. 12: 41; *anumpa kạllo onuchi*, v. t., to command; *isht ilonochi*, Josh. 1: 6; *isht aiilonochi*, to lay on himself thereby, or therewith, Matt. 5: 33; *ilonuchi*, to engage himself; *isht imilonochi*, Josh. 5: 6; *ilonochichi*, had adjured, i. e., made them take on themselves, 1 Sam. 14: 24; *isht ilimonochi*, sware unto them, Josh. 9: 15; *onnuchi*, n., one who puts on; an inflicter; *onuchi*, n., an obligation.

**ont**, a "directive particle," indicating an action from the speaker, or the place of its origin; *ont oklieli hokma*, Matt. 6: 23; *ont isht chukowa*, Matt. 4: 5; *ont aiạli*,

n., end, Mark 13: 7; *ont lakofichilashke*, I will go and heal him, Matt. 8: 7; *ont binachi*, 2 Sam. 24: 5; *ont ia*, to go past; to go by; *ontalaka*, n., bank of a river, Josh. 12: 2; shore, Josh. 15: 2; *ont ąli*, 2 Sam. 24: 2; *ont ąlichi*, 2 Sam. 24: 7; *ont ima*, v. t., to go and give; *ont ishi*, v. t., to go and take; *ont pisa*, v. t., to go and see; *ont onna*, Acts 10: 9. For other words, see *ont* as prefixed to them.

**ont**, adv., by; to go to, etc., from *ona* and *t*, contracted, as *ont atukla*, secondly, on to the second; *ont atuchina*, thirdly, on to the third, Matt. 17: 23; *ont aiushta*, fourthly; *ont isht talapi*, fifthly; *ont isht hanali*, sixthly; *ont isht untuklo*, seventhly; *ont isht untuchina*, *ont untuchina*, eighthly.

**ontalaia**, v. t., to sit on; to stand on; to rest on; to be on; to ride a horse; *shąpo ąt itombi paknaka ontalaia*.

**ontalaia**, pp., founded; set on.

**ontalaia**, n., a rider; one who sits on; that which is on.

**ontalaka**, n., the shore; the brow; the edge of a hill, Josh. 15: 2; the brink, Josh. 3: 8.

**ontalali**, v. t., to sit on; to place on; to found; to establish; to strand.

**ontaloha**, n., riders; *ontalaia*, sing (q. v.).

**ontaloha**, v. t. pl., to ride.

**ontąla**, sing., *ontąlkąchi*, pl.; *itontąlkanchi*, to lie on each other, as stones, Mark 13: 2.

**ontąla**, v. a. i., to strand; see *talali; ontąla*, pp., stranded.

**ontukafa**, pp., shot, with a gun.

**onuchi**, see *onochi*.

**onulhpohomo**, n., a churn lid; *on* and *ulhpohomo*.

**onush**, n., wheat, Matt. 13: 30; rye, oats; English grain; small grain, corn, Matt. 12: 1; Josh. 5: 11; *isuba ąpa*, oats.

**onush abąsha**, n., a stubble; the place where wheat was cut.

**onush aiasha**, n., a wheat barn; a granary.

**onush aiąlmo**, n., a stubble field; the field where wheat was cut; stubble.

**onush amałichi**, n., a wheat fan; a fanning mill, Luke 3: 17.

**onush ąlmo**, n., wheat harvest, Josh. 3: 15.

**onush ąlwąsha**, n., parched corn. Josh. 5: 11.

**onush ąmo**, v. t., to cradle; to cut wheat; to reap wheat.

**onush ąpi**, n., the wheat stalk; straw.

**onush ąpi isht bąsha**, n., a straw cutter.

**onush ąpi isht peli**, n., a rake.

**onush bąshli**, n., a scytheman; a reaper; a harvester; a harvestman.

**onush bota**, n., wheat flour; *bota tohbi*, white flour, or *tąliko bota*, a Chickasaw equivalent.

**onush chaha, onush lusa**, n., rye.

**onush hakłupish**, n., wheat chaff.

**onush isuba ąpa**, n., oats, a grain for horses.

**onush isht ąlmo**, n., a sickle; a reaping hook; a cradle.

**onush isht bąsha**, n., a sickle; a cradle scythe; a scythe; a reaping hook.

**onush isht bąsha ąpi**, n., a snath.

**onush isht boli**, n., a flail.

**onush lakchi**, n., rice.

**onush lusa**, see *onush chaha*.

**onush pehna**, n., seed wheat.

**onush sita**, n., a sheaf of wheat.

**onush sita itąnaha**, n., a shock of wheat, or of English grain.

**onush sita itąnnali**, v. t., to shock wheat.

**onutula, onątula**, from *on* and *itula*, v. a. i., to fall on; to lie on, Mark 2: 4 (*onutula* is the correct form of the word.—Allen); to come upon, Matt. 1: 19; 10: 13; 11: 12; *onątoyula*, Josh. 2: 19; 7: 1.

**onutula, onątula**, pp., fallen on; lying on; accused; charged with; enforced; enjoined; imposed; imputed; inflicted; obligated; *isht onątula*, blamed for; *onochi*, v. t. (q. v.).

**onutula, onątula**, n., an obligation.

**opa**, n., an owl, of the large kind.

**opahaksun**, n., the petrified oyster shells found in prairies and other places.

**opahaksun**, n., the birch tree; it grows on the banks of rivers.

**opi, hopi, oppi**, v. t., to stock; to haft; to helve, as a plow or gun; *iskifa ya$^{n}$ opi*, to helve the ax; *tanampo a$^{n}$ opi*, to stock the gun; *hullohpi, aiąlhpi*, pass.

**opia**, v. a. i., to be evening; to become evening; *ikopia*, 1 Sam. 20: 5; *opiąt taha ma*, when the evening was come, Matt. 8: 16; 14: 15, 23; *sio$^{n}$opia*, the evening

is upon me; *opia$^{n}$ka*, nasal form, when or while it is the evening.

**opia**, n., the evening, i. e., the latter part of the afternoon; even; eventide, Josh. 8: 29.

**opiachi**, v. t., to make it evening; *il-anumpuli kąt ilopiachitok*, we talked til[1] evening.

**opiaka**, n., the evening; the time from about the middle of the afternoon until sundown, Matt. 16: 2; "even," Josh. 5: 10.

**opiaka impa**, n., supper; the evening meal.

**opiaka impa Chisąs Klaist ąt apesa-tok**, n., the Eucharist; the Lord's Supper.

**opiakma$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to approach toward night; evening is approaching.

**opiakma$^{n}$ya**, n., nightfall.

**opitama**, pp. sing., passed by; lapped.

**opitamoa**, pp. pl., passed by; lapped.

**opitamoli**, v. t. pl., to pass by; to lap.

**opitąmmi**, sing. (see *aiopitąmmi*), v. t., to pass by; to lap over, like shingles; *iti-opitąmmi*, to pass each other.

**opoma**, v. t., to mock, Gen. 39: 17.

**oppi**, see *opi*.

**osapa**, n., a lot; a field; a farm; a plantation; a cornfield, Luke 6: 1; an enclosure for cultivation, Matt. 12: 1; 13: 24, 44; a portion, 2 Kings 9: 21, 26; a plat of ground, 2 Kings 9: 26.

**osapa atoni**, n., a scarecrow; a field guard.

**osapa chuka talaia**, n., a farmhouse.

**osapa isht ątta**, n., a farmer; a husbandman; husbandry.

**osapa pilesa**, v. t., to cultivate a field; to farm.

**osapa takkon aiasha**, n., a peach orchard.

**osapa toksąli**, v. t., to work a field; to farm; to till a field.

**osapa toksąli**, n., a farmer; a planter; a tiller of the ground; a husbandman; husbandry.

**osapushi**, n., a small field; a garden; "a patch."

**osapushi apesąchi**, n., a gardener, John 20: 15.

**osapushi toksąli**, n., a gardener.

**o$^{n}$sini**, n., a bumblebee; a humblebee.

**o$^{n}$sini bila**, n., a bumblebee's honey.

**o$^{n}$sini hakshup**, n., the comb of the bumblebee.

**o$^{n}$sini inchuka**, n., the nest of the bumblebee.

[**oskau**, n., the white crane (Sixtowns dialect).—H. S. H.]

**oski, uski**, n., cane; *oski nakni*, an arrow.

**oskoba**, n., small cane. [This word is worn down from *oski holba*, canelike, and is often used as a synonym of *ku$^{n}$-shak*, a reed, reedbrake. As a local name it still exists in the name of Scooba, Mississippi.—H. S. H.]

**oskonush**, n., old seed cane; *oski onush* is the word in full; *oskish*, small, low cane; *oski shifilli*, a small kind of cane.

**oskula**, n., a pipe; a flute; a fife, Matt. 11: 17; 9: 23.

**o$^{n}$ssi**, n., an eagle; applied to the gold coin called eagle.

**o$^{n}$ssushi**, n., an eaglet; an eagle's egg; a young eagle.

**osh**, an art. pro. in the nom. case. *Li-biąs osh*, Lebbeus whose, Matt. 10: 3.

**oshanichi**, v. a. i., to have a redness or soreness of skin; slightly inflamed.

**oshanichi**, n., a redness and soreness of the skin.

**oshawilah**, n., a sty.

**oshąn**, n., the otter.

**oshąto**, n., the womb; *oshąto nana afoyuka keyu*, Luke 23: 29; *ishke imoshąto*, John 3: 4.

**oshetik, ushetik**, n. (from *ushi* and *tek*); a daughter, *ushetik hąchiama*, ye daughters, Luke 23: 28.

**o$^{n}$shichakmo**, v. a. i., to be wet with the dew, as clothes, etc.

**oshke**, see *ishke*.

**ot**, an article pronoun.

**o$^{n}$tapa**; *siaio$^{n}$tapa*.

**otąni, ottąni, oktąni** (q. v.), to reveal, Matt. 1: 18; 10: 26; 17: 3; John 9: 3; Josh. 7: 15; *ikimotaiyano*, 1 Sam. 3: 7; *otąnichi*, causative; see *oktąnichi*.

**otąpi**, n., a chestnut tree.

**oti**, v. t., to make a fire; to kindle a fire; to strike up a fire; to kindle; to light; to ascend; *ulhti, olulhti*, pl. pp., kindled, etc.; *isht olulhti*, "kindling wood."

**oti**, n., a fire kindler.

**oti, uti**, n., a chestnut.

**oti hakshup**, n., a chestnut burr.

**owa**, n., a hunt; a long hunting expedition; when hunters are absent for weeks or months; *owa chito, owa ishto*, from whence is said to come *Washita*, a big hunting place. [This is certainly erroneous. The Washita was named from a tribe which probably spoke a language entirely distinct from Choctaw.—Eds.]

**owạtta**, v. t. (from *owa* and *ạtta*), to hunt.

**owạtta**, n., a hunter.

**pachanli**, v. a. i. sing., to crack; to chap; to open; *oti ạt pachanli, yakni ạt pachanli, ibbak ạt pachanli.*

**pachanli**, pp., cracked; chapped; opened.

**pachanli**, n., a crack; a chap.

**pachanlichi**, v. t. or caus., to cause to crack open.

**pacha$^{n}$si**, a., shallow.

**pachạlh**, n., a mat made by weaving the bark of cane; a cane mat.

**pachạlhpạli, pachạlhpuli**, n., a striped snake; the gartersnake.

**pachạshli**, v. a. i., pl. of *pachanli*, to crack open; *pachạshli*, pp.; *pachạshlichi*, v. t. pl. or caus.

**pachạshli**, n., cracks.

**pa$^{n}$fa**, pass. v., challenged.

**pa$^{n}$fi**, v. t., to challenge; to brave; to offer; to dare; to defy; to stump; to provoke; to fall on; *ti$^{n}$kba sapa$^{n}$fi*, he challenges me first; *iti$^{n}$pa$^{n}$fi*, to challenge each other; *pa$^{n}$ffi*, nasal form.

**pa$^{n}$fi**, n., a challenge.

**pa$^{n}$fi, nan pa$^{n}$fi**, n., a challenger.

**pa$^{n}$fichi**, v. t., to cause to challenge; to cause a challenge.

**pahshạla**, v. a. i., to be rough; *iti hakshup ạt pashạla.*

**pahshạla**, a., rough; husky.

**pahshạla**, n., roughness; huskiness.

**paieli**, v. a. i., to wave, as water and standing grain or grass; *oka ạt paieli, mali hạt mali na onush ạt paieli.*

**paieli**, n., a wave; a waving.

**paielichi**, v. t., to cause waves.

**paiofa**, v. a. i., to bend over, as the edge of a hoe or the leaf of a book; *chahe ạt paiofa; bạshpo ạt paiofa.*

**paiofa**, pp., bent up; bent over.

**paiofa**, n., a bend or batter on a tool.

**paioffi**, v. t., to bend up; to batter; to dull a tool.

**paioffi**, n., one who bends.

**paioha**, pp. pl., bent up; bent over.

**paiokạchi**, v. a. i., to wave; to swell and roll as water; to ride on the waves.

**paiokạchi**, pp., waved; tossed on the waves; *okfochush ạt oka ka paiokạchi*, the duck is tossed on the water.

**paiolichi**, v. t., to cause the waves to flow; to cause a tree to wave; to shake; *mạli hạt oka ya$^{n}$ paiolichi; iti a$^{n}$ paiolicheli.*

**paioli**, v. t. pl., to bend over; to bend up.

**paiolichi**, v. t., to cause to bend.

**pa$^{n}$kachu$^{n}$si, pa$^{n}$kacha$^{n}$shi, pa$^{n}$kuchạshi**, n., a small sour grape.

**pakalichi**, a.; *umba pakalichi*; v. i., to rain hard.

**pakama**, a., pp., deceived; fooled; imposed upon.

**pakama**, n., deceit.

**pakamoa**, pp. pl., deceived; fooled.

**pakamoli**, v. t. pl., to deceive; to impose upon.

**pakanli**, v. a. i., to blossom; to bloom; to flower; *isito ạpi ạt pakahanli na bilia.*

**pakanli**, pp., blossomed; blown; bloomed; flowered.

**pakanli**, n., a blossom; a blow; a bloom; a flower.

**pakanli laua**, a., flowery; full of blossoms.

**pakanlichi**, v. t., to cause to blossom, etc.

**pakạmmi**, v. t., to deceive; to cheat; *isht pakạmmi*, to witch.

**pakạmmi**, n., a deceiver.

**pa$^{n}$kạpi**, n., a grapevine; a vine.

**pa$^{n}$kạpi aholokchi**, n., a vineyard.

**pa$^{n}$ki, pa$^{n}$kki**, n., a grape; grapes, Matt. 7: 16.

**pa$^{n}$ki chito shila**, n., a raisin.

**pa$^{n}$ki okchi, pa$^{n}$k okchi**, n., wine; grape juice; the juice of the grape.

**pakna**, n., the top; the upper side; the surface; the face, Matt. 6: 10; *paiạlhpo pakna*, on a bed, Matt. 9: 2; *aboha pakna*, house top, Matt. 10: 27; 16: 19; Josh. 2: 11; *apakna*, an abundance; *paknali*, pl., the outside.

**pakna**, v. n., to be on the top; *itimpakna*, v. t., to compete; *kilitimpakna*, let us compete; to rival; to strive; *ikitimpakno*, not strive, Matt. 12: 19.

**paknaka**, n., the top; the surface; the brim; the peak; *yakni paknaka*, John

3: 12; *tąli paknaka yoⁿ*, upon a rock, Matt. 7: 25.

**paknaⁿka**, n., the summit; the outside, Matt. 2: 9; as *chuⁿkąsh paknaka*, the crown of a hat or hill, etc.; *yakni paknaka*, Matt. 17: 25; *paknakeka; paknakekąchi*, v. t. caus.

**paknaka**, a., superficial; exterior; extrinsic; *paknali*, pl., Luke 6: 49[?].

**paknaka**, v. n., to be above.

**paknaka**, prep., over.

**paknaka hikiąt pisa**, v. t., to overlook.

**paknaka ontalaia**, n., the cap sheaf; that which lies on top.

**paknakąchi, paknakachi**, caus., Col. 3: 14.

**paknanli**, adv., Matt. 23: 28; to be outward and continue so.

**paknąchi**, v. t., to cause to go over; *paknąchit pila*, to bend over; *paknalichi*, pl.

**pakota, pokota**, v. a. i. sing., to break in two; to break off.

**pakota**, pp., broken; *tąli ąt pakota*.

**pakota**, n., that which is broken.

**pakti**, n., a mushroom; a toadstool; a fungus.

**pakti shobota**, n., a puffball.

**paⁿkuchąshi**, see *paⁿkachuⁿsi*.

**pakulli**, v. t., to break, but not to sever; to crack.

**pakullichi**, v. t., to cause to break.

**palata**, a., homesick; lovesick; longing for something; anxious; lonesome; solitary, as one alone in a great prairie or wilderness.

**palata**, v. n., to be homesick, 2 Sam. 13: 39; *impalata*, he is homesick.

**palata**, n., a homesickness; the feeling of that nature.

**palatąchi**, v. t., to cause to be homesick.

**paląmmi**, a., inexorable; mighty; oppressive; potent; powerful; rigorous; sharp; sore; stern; strict; terrible; tight; tremendous; tyrannical; violent; tedious; burdensome; cruel; austere; severe; arduous; strong; fearful; fell; grievous; hard; heavy.

**paląmmi**, v. a. i.; *na chiⁿpaląmmi*, woe be to thee, Matt. 11: 21; *iⁿpaląmmi*, woe unto it, Matt. 18: 7.

**paląmmi**, pp., embittered; *isht iⁿpaląmmi*, Matt. 5: 10.

**paląmmi**, a., Almighty; n., Almighty; used to describe one of the attributes of God.

**paląmmi**, v. n., to be almighty; *Chihowa hąt paląmmi hoke*.

**paląmmi**, n., a hardship; hardness; hardiness; power; rigor; severity; sharpness; strictness; woe, Matt. 23: 23; *kucha kapąssa kąt paląmmi fehna hoke; nana paląmmi*, wrath, Josh. 9: 20.

**paląmmi**, adv., sharply.

**paląmmi atąpa**, a., insufferable; insupportable; intolerable.

**paląmmichi**, v. t., to render tedious, severe, etc.; to embitter; *paląmminchi*, n. f; *paląmmit*, con. form., severely.

**paląmmichi**, n., a tyrant.

**paląska**, v. a. i., to bake.

**paląska**, pp., a., baked; *ikpaląsko*, a., unbaked; *pąska*, v. t.

**paląska**, n., that which is baked; a loaf, etc., as *paląska achąfa; naki paląska, pishukchi paląska*.

**palątha**, n., the part of an earring that hangs loose at the lower end.

**palsi, palisi**, n., palsy. It is more natural to a Choctaw to say *palisi* than *palsi*.

**pałak**, n. sing., a crack; a pop, and noise made when something splits.

**pałakachi**, v. a. i. pl., to crack; lit., to say *pałak*.

**pałali**, v. a. i. pl., to split.

**pałali**, pass., to be split.

**pałalichi**, n., a splitter.

**pałalichi**, v. t. pl., to split; to cause to split; to divide into several pieces.

**pałałak**, n. pl., cracks.

**pałampoa**, shaped like a four-sided bottle.

**pałanta**, n., nasal form, anything split; a splitting; a piece split, as a board or shingle.

**pałata**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to cleave; to divide.

**pałata**, pass., split; cleft; *itapałata*, split apart, or in two; halved; divided.

**pałata**, spalt; split; shaky.

**pałata**, n., a side; a half; a piece split off; a cleft; a division.

**pałąlli**, v. t. sing., to split; to open; to halve; to divide; to cleave; to rend; see *pąli; itapałąlli*, to split apart, or asunder.

**pałąlli**, n., a splitter; an opener.

**panaklo, ponaklo**, v. a. i., v. t., to inquire after; to question; to ask; *nana hoⁿ chimpanaklo sabąnna*.

**panaklo**, n., an inquirer.

**panąla**, a., crooked; winding, as a shingle.

**panąshuk**, n., linden; bass wood.

**pancha**, n., a flag called "cattail."

**panti**, n., cattail; the upper end of the stalk where the down grows.

**pasalichi**, see *pąsalichi*.

**pasha$^{n}$fa**, pp., gashed; see *cha$^{n}$yąt pasha$^{n}$fa*.

**pa$^{n}$shafoli**, n., a green snake.

**pa$^{n}$shahama**, n., oil for the head; an oil bag, such as some animals have.

**pa$^{n}$sha$^{n}$sha**, a., hairy; haired; having hair.

**pashaya**, v. n., to be slanting, not perpendicular or square, as in cutting off a tree.

**pashąffi**, v. t., to gash; see *cha$^{n}$yąt pasha$^{n}$fa*, gashed.

**pa$^{n}$sh falakto**, n., a fork-tailed hawk; a swallow-tailed hawk.

**pa$^{n}$sh iksho**, a., hairless; bald.

**pa$^{n}$sh isht ahama**, n., oil used in anointing the head, Luke 7: 46.

**pa$^{n}$sh isht kashokąchi**, n., a hairbrush.

**pa$^{n}$sh isht kasholichi**, n., a hairbrush.

**pa$^{n}$sh isht talakchi**, n., a fillet.

**pa$^{n}$sh tohbi**, n., white hair; gray hair.

**pa$^{n}$sh tohbi**, a., gray-headed.

**pa$^{n}$sh umbąla**, n., sorrel hair; *isuba pa$^{n}$shumbąla*.

**pa$^{n}$sh yi$^{n}$yiki**, n., curled hair.

**pa$^{n}$shi**, n., hair; the long hair of the head, or simply the hair of the head; the head, Matt. 10: 30; *hishi* q. v. is the word for hair of other kinds.

**pa$^{n}$shi chito**, a., hairy; n., thick hair.

**pa$^{n}$shi iałipa**, n., a wig.

**pa$^{n}$shi imahaiya**, n., a cowlick.

**pa$^{n}$shi isht hiła**, v. t., to dance round the scalp of an enemy.

**pa$^{n}$shi isht hiła**, n., a war dance.

**pa$^{n}$shi isht hiła**, n., a war dancer.

**pa$^{n}$shi isht talakchi**, n., a fillet.

**pa$^{n}$shi łu$^{n}$fa, pa$^{n}$shi nushkobo łu$^{n}$fa**, n., a scalp.

**pa$^{n}$shi łu$^{n}$fa, pa$^{n}$shi nushkobo łu$^{n}$fa**, pp., scalped.

**pa$^{n}$shi łu$^{n}$fi, pa$^{n}$shi nushkobo łu$^{n}$fi**, v. t., to scalp.

**pa$^{n}$shi łu$^{n}$fi**, n., a scalper.

**pa$^{n}$shi sita**, n., a hair ribbon; hair tied up, called a pig tail.

**pa$^{n}$shi tąnna**, n., sackcloth; hair cloth; *na pa$^{n}$shi tąnna*, Matt. 11: 21.

**pashia**, n., a rim of a hat or vial.

**pashoha**, pp., rubbed; stroked.

**pasholi, posholi**, pl. of *potoli*, v. t., to feel of; to rub; to stroke; to handle, as a horse; to palm.

**pa$^{n}$shpoa**, pp., swept, Matt. 12: 44; brushed.

**pa$^{n}$shpuli**, v. t., to sweep; to brush.

**pa$^{n}$shpuli**, n., a sweeper.

**pa$^{n}$shtali**, n., a cockleburr; the name of a weed.

**patafa**, v. a. i., to split open.

**patafa**, pp., split open; plowed; furrowed; tilled; *ikpatafo*, a., unplowed.

**patafa**, n., a split; a furrow.

**patafa ąlhpesa**, a., arable; suitable for plowing.

**patafa hinla**, a., arable.

**patafa hinla**, n., plow land.

**patali**, v. t., to spread; to spread out, as a blanket; to lay; to cover over; as *iti shima patali*, to strew; *shukbo patali;* see *umpatali*, etc., to spread on.

**patali**, n., a spreader.

**patali**, v. a. i. pl., to split; to come open.

**patali**, pp. pl., split open; cut open; furrowed.

**patałichi**, v. t., to split open; to cause to open; to rifle.

**patałichi**, n., a splitter.

**patapo**, n., a pallet; bed clothing; a blanket, skin, or bed spread to sleep on.

**patasah**, a., large, broad, and flat.

**patasąchi**, v. t. sing., to level; to make flat; to flat; to plain.

**patasąchi**, n., a leveler.

**patasąchi, pąttasąchi**, n., a level valley; a name applied to the Mississippi swamp; an interval; bottom land; a plain.

**patasąchi**, a., level; low; plain; as *yakni patasąchi; patąssąchi*, pp., leveled.

**patasąlli**, v. t., to flatten; to make flat; to level; *naki lumbo patasąlli; itilauichit patąssąli*, to spread it even, like butter on bread or salve on a cloth.

**pataspoa**, pl., flat; *iti pataspoa*, flat pieces of wood; puncheons for a floor.

**pataspoa**, v. n., to be flat.

**pataspoa**, pp., made flat; flattened.

**pataspuli**, v. t. pl., to flatten; to make them flat; *iti pąla pataspuli*.

**pataswa**, pl., a flat.
**pataswa, patąswa**, pp., v. n., to be flat.
**patashechi**, v. t., to level.
**patashua**, pp., v. a. i., flattened.
**patashuli**, v. t. pl., to flatten.
**patąffi**, v. t. sing., to split open; to cut open; to plow; to furrow; to trench; *yakni a$^{n}$ patąffi; na foka ya$^{n}$ patąffi; itapatąffi*, to till; *patafa hinla*, a., tillable.
**patąffi**, n., a splitter; a tiller.
**patąla**, a., flat.
**patąla**, v. n., to be flat.
**patąlhpo**, pp., from *pąlli*, v. t., or *patali*, spread; strewed, Matt. 24: 26; *ąba patąlhpo*, a chamber.
**patąlhpo**, n., a spread; a pallet; a couch, Luke 5: 24; Mark 2: 9; a bed, Matt. 9: 2, 6.
**patąskąchi**, pp. pl., leveled; flattened.
**patąspoa**, a. pl., *pataspoa* (q. v.), flat.
**patąssa**, a. sing., flat; level; smooth; small and flat; *yakni patąssa; patąspoa*, pl.
**patąssa**, n., flatness.
**patąswa**, see *pataswa*.
**pa$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to cry; to halloo; to call; to bark; to whoop; to cry out, Luke 4: 33; *i$^{n}$pa$^{n}$ya*, v. t., to exclaim; to roar; to shriek; to scream; to screech; to vociferate; to yell.
**pa$^{n}$ya**, n., a cry; a whoop; a yell; a clamor; an exclamation; a war whoop.
**pa$^{n}$ya**, n., a crier; one who halloos, whoops, yells; a recreant; one who cries for mercy in a contest; a roarer.
**pa$^{n}$yąchi**, v. t., to cause him to cry; to make him whoop, etc.
**pąblikąn, pąblikan**, n., a publican, Luke 3: 12; a collector of toll or tribute, Matt. 18: 17.
**pąchaiasha**, n., a pigeon roost, or a resort for pigeons.
**pąchanusi**, n., a pigeon roost.
**pąchąlhpowa, pąchąlhpoba**, n., a dove, John 2: 14.
**pąchi**, n., a pigeon.
**pąchi yoshoba, pąchi yoshuba, pąch oshoba**, n., a turtle dove, a dove, Luke 3: 22; Matt. 3: 16; 10: 16.
**pąchushi**, n., a squab; a young pigeon; a pigeon egg.
**pąfachi**, n., a puff, taken from English to puff, I presume.—C. B.
**pąfachi**, v. a. i., to puff.
**pąffąla**, n., *pąffąloha*, pl., a swelling; a bump, such as is made by a lash on the skin.
**pąffąla alota**, full of swellings.
**pąla**, n., a candle; a lamp; a torch; a light; a taper, Matt. 5: 15; 6: 22; 25: 1, 7, 8; Luke 15: 8; *pąla isht ąla*, bring a candle.
**pąla**, v. a. i., to shine, as a candle; *pąla hąt pąla*, the candle shines.
**pąla**, pp., lighted.
**pąla afoka**, n., a candlestick; a sconce; a lantern.
**pąla aiakmo**, n., a candle-mold.
**pąla aio$^{n}$hikia**, n., a candlestick, Matt. 5: 15; a candle-stand; a lamp-post.
**pąla inchuka**, n., a lantern.
**pąla isht kalasha**, n., snuffers; candle-snuffers.
**pąla isht kicheli**, n., snuffers.
**pąla isht mosholichi**, n., a candle-extinguisher.
**pąla isht tąptuli**, n., a candle-snuffer; snuffers.
**pąla ontalaia**, n., a candlestick, Luke 8: 16.
**pąla ponola lua**, n., candle snuff; burnt candlewick.
**pąla toba**, n., candle stuff.
**pąla tohwikeli**, n., candle light.
**pąlali**, v. t., to light a candle, torch, or lamp; to carry a light; to light, Matt. 5: 15; *ninak pąlali*, to make or carry a torchlight in the night.
**pąlampa**, n., a meteor.
**pąląttokąchi**, v. a. i., to jar; *iti ąt kinafama yakni ąt pąlląttokąchi*.
**pąlhki**, a., quick; hasty; soon; fast; rapid; spry; cursory; fleet; impetuous; swift.
**pąlhki**, v. n., to be quick; *chipąlhki fehna*.
**pąlhki**, pp., quickened; hurried; hastened.
**pąlhki**, v. a. i., to dart; to move quickly.
**pąlhki**, n., quickness; activity; rapidity; velocity.
**pąlhki**, adv., quickly.
**pąlhkichechi**, v. t., to hasten; to accelerate.
**pąlhkichi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry; to cause to move fast.
**pąlhkit a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to skim; to go along fast; to fleet.
**pąlhkit a$^{n}$ya**, a., fleeting.

**pąlhpakąchi**, a. pl.; *nishkin pąlhpakąchi*, bright eyes.

**pąli**, a., short, as a vest.

**pąli**, n., a flying squirrel.

**pąlli**, a., hot; warm; sultry (a Chickasaw word).

**pąlli**, v. n., to be warm.

**pąlli**, n., summer.

**pąlli**, v. t. pl., *patali*, sing., to spread them, Matt. 21: 7; Mark 11: 7, 8.

**pąlokąchi**, v. a. i., to jar.

**pąlokąchi**, pp., jarred; *yakni winakąchimąt yakni ąt pąlokąchi.*

**pąlokąchi**, n., a jar; a shake.

**pąła**, v. a. i. pl., to split.

**pąła**, pp., split; *itapąła*, divided.

**pąła**, n. pl., that which is split.

**pąłakąchi**, v. t., to rebuke; to appease; *poakąchi*, Luke 8: 24.

**pąłalichih**, v. t. pl., Ps. 78: 15, to cleave (the rocks).

**pąli**, v. t. pl., to split; to split them. See *pałali*, *itakowa pąli*, to split firewood; *holihta pąli*, to split rails; *holihta toba pąli*, to split fence stuff; *itapąli*, to divide.

**pąli**, n., a splitter; a divider.

**pąna**, v. a. i., to twist two or three strands together.

**pąna**, pp., a., twisted; braided; plaited; *aseta pąna*, John 2: 15; *ponola pąna; itapąna*, Ex. 26: 1.

**pąna**, n., a twist; a braid; that which is braided; a plait.

**pąnni**, v. t., to twist two or three strands together, as when a rope is made; to braid; to plait.

**pąnni**, n., a plaiter.

**pąsa**, pp., cut into thin slices or pieces, as meat is cut for drying in the sun; see *pąsli*.

**pąsa**, n., a thin piece; a slice; a side; as *shukha nipi pąsa; wak nipi pąsa.*

**pąsaha**, **pąssaha**, v. t. pl., to slap; to spank; to box; to cuff; to thwack, Mark 14: 65.

**pąsaha**, n., a slapping; one who slaps, boxes, etc.; a boxer.

**pąsalichi**, **pasalichi**, v. t. sing., to slap; to strike with the open hand; to spank; to buffet; to cuff; to pat; to thwack.

**pąsalichi**, n., a box; a slap; a blow with the open hand; a pat; one who smites with the open hand.

**pąsk ąlwąsha**, n., fried bread; a nut cake; a doughnut; a fritter.

**pąsk ikbi**, n., a baker.

**pąska**, v. t., to bake; *yąmmąskąt luak iksita onochit pąska*, Gen. 18: 6; *pąskali*, I bake bread.

**pąska**, n., bread, Matt. 7: 9; a loaf, Matt. 14: 17, 19, *pąska yash o$^{n}$*, the loaves, Matt. 14: 19; bread, Matt. 15: 2; *ąlla impąska*, children's bread, Matt. 15: 26; Josh. 5: 11.

**pąska**, n., a baker.

**pąska alibishli**, **pąska libishli**, n., a toasting iron.

**pąska ayamąska**, n., a kneading trough or tray; *tanch pushi ayamąska; onushbota ayamąska.*

**pąska ąlhpusha**, n., toast.

**pąska bąnaha**, n., the Choctaw bread which is rolled up in corn husks or leaves and then boiled; dumplings; a a roll of bread.

**pąska bąnahąchi**, v. t., to make Choctaw bread, etc.

**pąska champuli**, n., cake; sweet bread.

**pąska chąnaha**, n., a loaf of bread; a wheel of bread.

**pąska holitopa**, n., showbread, Luke 6: 4; sacred bread.

**pąska isht shatąmmi**, n., leaven, Matt. 16: 6, 11.

**pąska isht shatąmmichi**, n., leaven; yeast.

**pąska kąllo**, n., a cracker; hard bread; biscuit.

**pąska libishli**, see *pąska alibishli.*

**pąska otąni**, n., the showbread, Matt. 12: 4.

**pąska shatąmmi**, n., leavened bread.

**pąska shatąmmichi**, v. t., to leaven bread.

**pąska shatąmmichi**, n., leaven, Matt. 13: 33.

**Pąskokla**, see *Bąshokla.*

**pąsli**, v. t., to cut meat into thin slices; to slice.

**pąsli**, n., one who cuts into thin slices.

**pąssaha**, see *pąsaha.*

**pąssalohah**, pl. of *pąssali*, warped up.

**pąsha**, n., a cracknel, 1 Kings 14: 3.

**pąshanoha**, v. a. i. pl., to warp.

**pąta**, v. a. i., to spread.

**pąta**, pp., spread; *pąlli*, v. t.; *pataya*, pro. form.

**pątakitta**, n., a brave.

**pątha**, a., wide; broad; capacious; large; ample; extensive, Matt. 7: 13; *hopątka*, pl.; *ikpątho*, a., narrow; scanty; pp., narrowed.

**pątha**, v. n., to be wide, broad.

**pątha**, n., width; breadth; latitude.

**pątha**; pp., widened.

**pątha ąlhpiesa**, a., ample; wide enough.

**pąthąchi**, v. t., to widen; to make broad; *ikpąthochi*, v. t., to straiten; to narrow.

**pątkąchi**, pp. pl. spread; *pąlli*, v. t.

**pąttasąchi**, see *patasąchi*.

**peh**, adv., merely; simply; just; nothing; only, Josh. 1: 7; 2: 11; as *peh makali*, *peh iali*, nothing only I am going; *peh ikląnna*, just middling.

**peh aⁿsha**, a., neutral; merely sitting.

**peh aⁿsha**, v. n., to be neutral; merely to stay or sit.

**peh ąlhpesa**, a., ordinary.

**pehna**, pp., saved, as seed kept for planting.

**pehna**, n., seed for planting; seed corn.

**pehnąchi**, v. t., to save or lay up seed corn, or any seed for planting; *ishpehnąchi ąlhpesa*, you ought to save the seed.

**pehta**, n., a raft; a float.

**pełechi**, n., a brood; a litter; *pełechi achąfa*, one brood.

**peli**, v. t. pl., (pass., *piha;* sing., *ishi*), to take up; to take away dust, dirt, leaves, grass, to shovel up; to take up by means of an instrument; to rake; to scoop; to gather fish, Matt. 13: 47.

**peli**, n., one who takes up; a scooper.

**pełicheka, pełecheka**, n., a ruler; a chairman; a presiding officer; a moderator; a dominator; an earl; the executive; a governor; a head; a head man; an intendant; a leader; a president; a superintendent; master, Matt. 10: 25; *pełecheka ąliha*, rulers.

**pełichi**, v. t. pl., to manage; to order; to overrule; to oversee; to reign; to rule; to superintend; to sway; to govern more than one, Mark 11: 11; to conduct; to lead, Matt. 15: 14; to control; to convoy; to direct; to dominate; to domineer; to reign over, Luke 1: 33; to take, as a husband or father takes, Matt. 2: 20, 21; to guide; to head; to keep; to lord; to marshal; to preside, Matt. 8: 9; 12: 45; *pelinchi*, nasal form; *peliechi*, pro. form; *peliet; pelint*, Luke 6: 17[?].

**pełichi**, n., a reign; a rule.

**pełichi**, n., a ruler; a leader; a governor; a chief; a controller; a guide; a lord; a manager; a marshal; a master; a president; a principal; a rector; a regent; a ringleader, Matt. 2: 4; 13: 52; 16: 21; John 3: 1; *okla pełichi*, officers of the people, Josh. 1: 10.

**pełichi achąfa**, n., a company.

**pełichika aiasha**, n., a throne; a ruler's seat.

**penafana**, n., a helm; a steering oar.

**penałopulli**, n., a ferry.

**peni**, n., a boat; a trough; a barge; a yawl; a skiff; a canoe; *peni oⁿ*, a ship, Matt. 9: 1; *peni chukowama*, when he was entered into a ship, Matt. 8: 23; *peni ashoⁿ*, the ship, Matt. 8: 24; a pirogue; a ship, Luke 5: 2, 3; Matt. 14: 13, 24, 32, 33; *pehni ąt ąla*, the boat has arrived; a ferry; *peni ąto*, the ship, Matt. 14: 24.

**peni ahoponi**, n., a caboose.

**peni alota**, n., a cargo; a shipload; a ship's cargo.

**peni ataiya**, n., a boat landing; a landing; a harbor; a port.

**peni ataya**, a., navigable.

**peni chitataya**, n., a ship harbor; a harbor; a haven.

**peni chito**, n., a ship; a brig; a vessel; a large boat; a sailer; *peni hocheto*, n., ships; shipping.

**peni chito aiitibi**, n., a sea fight; a naval action; a frigate.

**peni chito fohki**, v. t., to ship; to put on board of a ship; to embark.

**peni chito fohkit pila**, v. t., to ship.

**peni chito foka**, pp., shipped; embarked.

**peni chito foka**, v. a. i., to embark.

**peni chito ibish**, n., the bow of a boat.

**peni chito ikbi**, n., a shipbuilder; a shipwright.

**peni chito iⁿkotah**, n., the mast of a ship.

**peni chito isht aⁿya**, n., a shipmaster; a sailor.

**peni chito kąpetąni**, n., a shipmaster or a ship captain.

**peni chito koa**, n., a shipwreck.

**peni chito koli**, v. t., to shipwreck; to break a ship.

**peni chito okpulo**, pp., shipwrecked.

**peni fohki**, v. t., to put on board of a boat; to embark.

**peni foka**, pp., put on board of a boat; embarked.

**peni foka**, v. a. i., to go on board; to embark; to take ship, Matt. 15: 39.

**peni hasimbish**, n., the stem of a boat.

**peni hochito**, n., large ships; ships.

**peni hochito kanomona, peni hochito laua**, n., a navy.

**peni ibish**, n., the bow of a boat; the stem of a boat; the end of a boat; the prow.

**peni i$^{n}$kąpetąni**, n., a boat captain.

**peni intalaia**, n., a ferry.

**peni i$^{n}$ponola**, n., a boat rope; a cable.

**peni i$^{n}$shapo**, n., a boat's cargo; a boatload.

**peni isht afana**, n., the helm of a boat.

**peni isht a$^{n}$ya**, v. t., to navigate a boat; to navigate; to pilot.

**peni isht a$^{n}$ya**, n., a sailor; a boatman; a pilot; a mariner; a navigator.

**peni isht a$^{n}$ya imąlhtoba**, n., pilotage.

**peni isht ątta**, n., a ferryman; a boatman; a bargeman; a sailor; a waterman.

**peni isht cha$^{n}$ya**, n., an adze; an addice.

**peni isht fullolichi**, n., a rudder; a helm.

**peni isht moa**, n., an oar.

**peni isht mu$^{n}$fa**, n., a paddle.

**peni isht talakchi**, n., a boat rope; a cable; a painter.

**peni koa kafolichi**, v. t., to calk a cracked boat.

**peni kucha**, v. t., to disembark.

**peni kucha ąlhtoba**, n., ferriage.

**peni kuchichi**, v. t., to ferry.

**peni kula**, n., a canoe; a dug boat.

**peni kula falaia**, n., a long canoe; a pirogue.

**peni luak**, n., a steamboat; a steamer.

**peni luak shali**, n., a steamboat.

**peni nushkobo**, n., the bow of a boat.

**peni patąssa**, n., a flatboat; a ferryboat; a pontoon; a scow.

**peni patąssa fohkit isht a$^{n}$ya**, v. t., to scow.

**peni pątha**, n., a ferryboat; an ark; a large boat used on American rivers.

**peni shohąla**, n., a batteau; a light boat.

**penushi**, n., a skiff; a yawl; a small boat; an ark, such as Moses lay in when found by Pharaoh's daughter, John 21: 8.

**penushi pąlhki**, n., a skiff; a fast-running skiff.

**pi**, per. pro., we; nom. case, 1st per. pl. of neuter verbs, as *pinusi*, we sleep; *pikąllo*, we are strong; see *chi*. The vowel *i* is often dropped before another vowel, as *illi*, to die; *pilli*, we die.

**pi**, per. pro., we; nom. case, 1st per. pl. of passive verbs, as *pinąla*, we are wounded.

**pi**, per. pro., us; obj. case, before active transitive verbs; *pipesa*, he sees us; *ishpitilelikma*, thou sendest us, Josh. 1: 16.

**pi**, pos. pro., our; nom. case, before nouns which are the names of the body and a few more, as *pihaknip*, our bodies.

**pi$^{n}$**, pos. pro., our; nom. case, 1st per. pl., as *pi$^{n}$holisso*, our book; *pi$^{n}$wak*, our cattle; *pi$^{n}$* is found before words that do not begin with a vowel, or the consonants *ch*, *l*, *t*, and *p*. (See *chi*.)

**pi$^{n}$**, per. pro., dative case and usually translated with a prep., as, of us, for us, from us, to us, etc., and found before words beginning as stated under *pi$^{n}$*; *ishpi$^{n}$miha*, thou commandest us, Josh. 1: 16.

**pi$^{n}$**, pass. pro., 1st per. pl., us, our; removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *tąli holisso pi$^{n}$hotina*, he has counted our money, or, he has counted the money for us.

**pia**, per. pro., 1st per. pl., we; *hatak ąpi humma pia*, we red men.

**piaichi**, see *pialichi*.

**piakąchi**, v. a. i., to wave; to swell and roll, as small waves; to ripple.

**piakąchi**, pp., made to wave; rippled; moved; agitated, as water, John 4: 4[?].

**pialichi, piaichi**, v. t., to trouble water; to make water wave or ripple, John 4: 4[?].

**pichali**, n., a rat.

**pichali isht illi**, n., ratsbane; arsenic.

**pichefa**, v. a. i. sing., to break open and run out.

**picheli**, pl. of *pichefa*.

**pichelichi, bichillichi,** v. t., to burst them; to break them; to cause to ooze out.

**pichi, pihchi,** n., sorrel, name of a weed; see *hachukkashaha.*

**pichiffi,** v. t., to squeeze, so that something will run out.

**pichilli, bichilli,** v. a. i. pl., *pichefa,* sing., to ooze out; to leak out; to run out; to leak; to drip; *oka yąt sakti yaⁿ pichilli; itąlhfoa yąt bichilli,* the keg leaks.

**piⁿfa,** pp., brushed off; scraped away; scraped; *hituk ąt piⁿfa; piⁿfat itąnaha,* scraped together.

**piⁿfi,** v. t., to brush off; to scrape away; to scum; to sweep away, as water carries off leaves and the earth; *hituk aⁿ piⁿfi; piⁿfit itąnnali; hąshtąp aⁿ piⁿfi; bok aⁿ piⁿfi.*

**piha,** pp. (from *peli*), taken up; shoveled up; scooped; scummed; *hituk chubi ąt piha; ahe ąt piha; tanchi ąt piha.*

**pihcha, pihchi,** n., a loft; a chamber; a corn crib raised from the ground by long posts.

**pihchi,** see *pichi.*

**pikalichi,** v. t., to rinse, as a bucket or a cup when dirty.

**pikayu,** n., a groat; a half dime; half a bit.

**piⁿki,** n., our father.

**Piⁿki ąba, Ąba piⁿki,** n., our Heavenly Father; God.

**Piⁿki chito,** n., our great Father; the President of the United States.

**Piⁿki chitokaka,** n., our great Father; the President.

**Piⁿki ishto,** n., our Great Father; God; *Poⁿki ishto,* the Chickasaw equivalent.

**Piⁿki ishtoka,** n., our Great Father; the President of the United States; *Piⁿki ishtokaka ąba binili,* our Great Father who sits in Heaven.

**pikofa,** v. a. i., sing., to chafe, as, it chafes; to fret by rubbing; to fret; to gall.

**pikofa,** pp., chafed; heated; fretted by rubbing; excoriated; fretted; galled; *isuba nąli ąt pikofa; isuba haktampi ąt pikofa.*

**pikoffi,** v. t., to chafe; to fret and wear by rubbing; to excite inflammation by rubbing; to excoriate; to gall.

**pikoffi,** n., a chafer; one who chafes.

**pikoffichi,** v. t., to cause to chafe.

**pikofichi,** n., a chafer.

**pikoli, pikoli,** v. a. i. pl., to chafe; to fret by rubbing.

**pikoli,** pp., chafed; fretted; rubbed till sore.

**pikolichi,** v. t., to chafe; to fret; to rub.

**piⁿkshi,** n., a knag; a knot; as *tiak piⁿkshi,* a pine knot.

**pila,** v. t., to pitch; to project; to transmit; to send; to throw; to cast; to toss; to fling; to heave; to forward; to convey; to dispatch; to further; to launch; *holisso pila,* to convey a letter; *anumpa iⁿpiⁿla,* Josh. 2: 3; *holisso et pela,* to send a letter this way; *holisso pit pela,* to send a letter that way; *ilepila,* to cast himself down.

**pila,** n., a cast; a throw; a fling.

**pila,** n., a sender; a caster; a thrower.

**pila,** adv., toward and in a direction from the speaker; off; toward.

**pilashash,** yesterday, John 4: 52.

**pilefa,** v. a. i., to bend over, like the edge of a hoe.

**pilefa,** pp., bent over.

**pilefa,** n., a bend.

**pilesa,** v. a. i., to work; to labor; to toil.

**pilesa,** n., a laborer.

**pilesa,** n., labor; work.

**pilesąchi,** v. t., to work; to cause to work; to labor; *ąmisuba haⁿ pilesąchi.*

**piliffi,** v. t., to pull up.

**pilla,** prep., at, to, from, or in a distant place or time; *pilla* refers to space and time both; off to; off there or at, as *faląmmi pilla,* to the north; at the north; *aiąli pilla,* Matt. 12: 42; *Chintail aiasha pilla,* the way of the Gentiles, Matt. 10: 5; toward, 2 Sam. 24: 5. This differs from *pila* (q. v.), meaning toward, in the direction of; *iląppa pilla,* away yonder; away this way.

**pilla,** adv., away; away off; remotely.

**pilla,** v. a. i., to be free; "freely," Gen. 2: 16; *pilla hoⁿ,* "freely," Matt. 10: 8.

**pilla,** adv., merely; nothing; a Chickasaw word having the force of *peh* in Choctaw.

**piloa,** v. a. i. pl., to bend over; *pilefa,* sing.

**piloa,** pp., bent over.

**piloli,** v. t., to bend them over.

**pilema, pilimha,** v. t., to bend, as the leg; *iyi ąt pilimha,* to bend; *pilimkąchi,* pl.

**piłu$^{n}$ka**, v. a. i., to sneeze, as a horse. *sha$^{n}$wa*, to snort, as a horse in play.

**piłu$^{n}$ka**, n., a sneezing.

**piłu$^{n}$kąchi**, v. t., to cause to sneeze.

**pim**, pos. pro., our, 1st per. pl., before nouns beginning with a vowel, as *pim-isuba*, our horse.

**pim**, pre. per. pro., 1st per. pl., in the dative case before active transitive verbs beginning with a vowel, and to be rendered generally with a prep.; as *pim-anumpuli*, talk to us.

**pim**, per. pro., before some neuter verbs beginning with a vowel, and formed from an adjective, as *pimokpulo;* see *chim*.

**pim**, prefixed to neuter and other verbs instead of the noun, as *ąllat pimilli*, *ąllat pimąlla*, etc.

**pimmi**, adj. pro., our; ours.

**pimmi**, v. n., to be our.

**pimmi toba**, v. a. i., to become our.

**pin**, pre. pos. pro., our; 1st per. pl. nom. or other case before nouns beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, as *pinchuka*, our house.

**pin**, pre. per. pro., in the dative case before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, and usually translated with a prep., as of us, to us, for us, from us; *pinchumpa*, to buy of us.

**pin**, pos. pro., our; found before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, where the pro. or sign of it has been removed from the noun and placed before the verb, as *pinak pintaha*, *tanchi ąt pintaha;* instead of *pi$^{n}$pinak ąt taha*, etc.

**pinak**, n., provisions for a journey; victuals prepared beforehand, Josh. 1: 11; 9: 11; provisions for man, cooked or not; if cooked they are cold.

**pinak imatali**, v. t., to victual.

**pinak imatali**, n., a victualler.

**pinak imąltaha**, pp., victualled.

**pinak toba**, n., prepared provisions.

**pinąsh**, n., ropes of a vessel; rigging of a vessel; cordage for a vessel; oakum; tow.

**pinti**, n., a mouse.

**pinti ahokli**, n., a mouse trap.

**pintukfi**, n., a field rat; a field mouse.

**pisa**, v. t., v. a. i., to see; to find; to try; to attempt; to eye; to behold; to discern; to study; to detect; to discover; to look; to view; to examine; to search; to descry; to endeavor; to espy; to essay; to have, John 3: 15, 16; to read, Luke 6: 4; to receive, John 4: 36; to notice; to perceive; to pry into; to prove; to seek; to stare; to strive; to survey; to test; to view, Josh. 2: 1; to explore; to enjoy; to gain; to gape; to gaze; to inspect; to investigate; to ken; to notice; to reconnoiter; to regard; to remark; to view, Josh. 7: 2; to observe; to witness; Matt. 4: 1; 5: 1; 6: 4; 9: 9; 11: 8; 12: 44; Josh. 4: 12; John 1: 41, 45; *apisa*, Matt. 18: 10; *api$^{n}$sa*, to be seeing in or at, Matt. 6: 18; *ak apesoshke*, I have not seen in, Matt. 8: 10; *ilepisa*, to see himself; *ilapisa*, to look at or on himself; to consider himself; to pretend, John 19: 7; *pihi$^{n}$sa*, to pore over; *piesa*, pro. form; *pi$^{n}$sa*, nas. form, *hoyoli kia akpeso*, though I seek I do not see; *ishkot pisa*, imp., try to drink; *ont pisa*, v. t., to visit; to go and see; *ikpeso*, a., unseen, unread, untried; *pitpisa*, Matt. 14: 26; *pist*, *pi$^{n}$st*, contractions.

**pisa**, n., a view; a vision; a visit; an aspect; a sight, as *pisa tuklo*; a description; the looks; appearance; a prospect; an enterprise; an essay; an examination; a gain; a gaze; an inspection; an investigation; a mien; a shape; a stare; a survey; a test; a trial.

**pisa**, n., one who sees; a student; a viewer; an examiner; an explorer; an eyer; a gainer; a gazer; an inspector; an investigator; a looker; an observer; a prier; a seer; a trier; a viewer; a witness.

**pi$^{n}$sa**, n., a notice.

**pi$^{n}$sa**, n., an observer.

**pi$^{n}$sa**, a., ocular.

**pisa aiukli**, v. a. i., to beautify; to become pleasant to the sight.

**pisa aiukli**, pp., beautified; adorned.

**pisa aiukli**, a., fair; handsome.

**pisa aiukli keyu**, a., homely; ugly.

**pisa aiuklichi**, v. t., to beautify; to adorn.

**pisa fehna**, v. t., to scan.

**pisa hinla**, a., visible; legible.

**pisa ikachukmo**, a., indecent; shapeless.

**pisa inla**, n., a prodigy.

**pisa okpąni**, v. t., to disfigure, or to spoil the looks; to deform.

**pisa okpulo**, pp., deformed; defaced, as to beauty.
**pisa okpulo**, a., grim; ghastly; hideous; ugly.
**pisa shali**, a., studious.
**pisachi**, v. t., to show; to exhibit; to teach; to instruct; to cause to see; *holisso han pisachi*; *iti an pisachi*; *yakni an pisachilachi*; *pisanchi*, making him see, Deut. 7: 10.
**pisachi**, n., a teacher; a shower; an exhibiter.
**pisahe keyu**, a., undistinguishable; illegible; unsearchable.
**pisąt**, from *pisa* and *t*, to see and.
**pisąt łopulli**, v. t., to perambulate.
**pinsiksho**, n., a slight.
**pist anya**, n., a spy, Gen. 42: 9.
**pishaiyik**, n., the name of a weed, the root of which is used in dyeing red.
**pishankchi**, n., an elder.
**pinshali**, n., our Master; our rabbi; see Luke 3: 12; John 3: 26; 4: 31; sir, Matt. 13: 27.
**pishąnnuk**, n., the basswood tree; the linden tree.
**pishechi**, v. t., to nurse; to suckle; to feed an infant at the breast or with a bottle, Luke 23: 29; *pishet*, con.
**pishi**, v. a. i., to draw the breast, as a child or the young of an animal.
**pishi**, v. t., to suck the mother, as an infant; to draw the milk from the teat with the mouth; to draw into the mouth.
**pishi**, n., suck.
**pinahi**, n., a suckling, 1 Sam. 15: 3.
**pishi issa**, v. a. i., to stop sucking, as children when weaned.
**pishi issąchi**, v. t., to wean.
**pishik, ipinahik**, n., a teat, Luke 23: 29.
**pishilukchi, hishilukchi**, n., bran; *tan-pishilukchi*, corn bran.
**pishkak**, n., name of a weed that grows along branches, used in coloring red; puccoon; blood root.
**pishno**, per. pro., 1st per. pl., nom. case, we, Matt. 6: 12.
**pishno**, per. pro., 1st per. pl., obj. case, us, Luke 3: 14; *pishno ąto*, we, in contrast with thee; i. e., the disciples and the Savior, John 4: 22; Matt. 17: 19.
**pishno**, pos. case, ours; our.
**pishno akinli**, ourselves.
**pishno yoka**, a., thine.
**pishno yokąt**, a., thine.
**pishofa**, pp. hulled, as corn in a mortar with a pestle; *tanchi ąt pishofa*, the corn is hulled.
**pishpiki**, v. a. i., to rise and inflame like a sore in the throat—*Ishmayąbi;* or like fungous flesh, called *nipi lobafa*.
**pishuffi**, v. t., to hull; *tanchi pishuffi*.
**pishuk**, n., name of a weed used in dyeing red.
**pishukchi**, n., milk, Josh. 5: 6; I presume from *pishi*, to suck, and *okchi*.
**pishukchi achibokąchi, pishukchi achibolichi**, n., a churn.
**pishukchi ahoiya**, n., a milk strainer.
**pishukchi aiasha**, n., a buttery.
**pishukchi aiąlbiha**, n., a milk pan.
**pishukchi aniachi**, n., a churn.
**pishukchi ansha**, a., milky.
**pishukchi ataloha**, n., a dairy; milk shelves.
**pishukchi bąnaha**, n., a roll of butter.
**pishukchi hauąshko**, n., sour milk; bonnyclabber.
**pishukchi holba**, a., milky.
**pishukchi homi**, n., sour milk.
**pishukchi kąskaha**, n., sour milk; clabber.
**pishukchi nia**, n., butter; cream.
**pishukchi nia aiąlhto**, n., a cream pot; a cream bowl.
**pishukchi nia isht chibolichi**, n., a churn staff; a churn dasher.
**pishukchi nia lapali**, pp., buttered.
**pishukchi nia lapalichi**, v. t., to butter.
**pishukchi nia okchi**, n., buttermilk.
**pishukchi nia paląska**, n., cheese.
**pishukchi niachi**, v. t., to churn.
**pishukchi okchi**, n., whey.
**pishukchi pakna**, n., cream; the top of the milk.
**pishukchi paląska**, n., cheese.
**pishukchi paląska kanchi**, n., a cheese monger.
**pishukchi sunkko**, n., thick milk; sour milk.
**pishukchi walasha, pishukchi walanto**, n., bonnyclabber; coagulated milk.
**pit** (cont. of *pilą*), a directive particle or adv., implying a motion from the speaker or object spoken of toward, onward, forward, forth, Josh. 1: 16;

*pit imahni*, v. t., to beckon to them; to wish them, Luke 5: 7; *pit okạchi*, v. t., to let down into water, Luke 5: 5; *pit takalechi*, v. t., to launch out, Luke 5: 4; *pit takanli*, Matt. 6: 21; *pit chumpa*, to send and buy; *pit anoli*, to send word; *pit ima*, to hand him; to send to him; *pit pisachi*, Matt. 4: 8; *ạba pit ishạnumpuli*, thou talkest toward heaven; *pit chukowa*, entered into, Matt. 9: 1; *pit tanạbli*, passed over, Matt. 9: 1; *pit weli*, he put forth, Matt 8: 3; *pit tileli*, he sent forth, Matt. 10: 5; *pit itula*, to fall in; *pit halạlli*, to lay hold on, Matt. 12: 11.

**poa**, n., a beast; a wild beast; vermin.

**poa aiasha**, n., a menagerie.

**poa chito**, n., a mammoth.

**poa lạpish achạfa**, n., a unicorn.

**poa nipi**, n., flesh; the flesh of animals.

**poa nusi**, n., a burrow; the nest of a wild beast.

**poa okpulo**, n., bad wild beasts.

**poa ushi**, n., vermin; young vermin.

**poafa**, a., unfortunate; unlucky.

**poafa**, v. n., to be unfortunate; to be unlucky; *ampoafạshke*, I have bad luck.

**poafạchi, poafichi**, v. t., to cause misfortune; to make or cause bad luck.

**poafạchi**, n., the name of a weed that dyes black.

**poakạchi**, v. a. i., to wave high; to roll high, as great waves.

**poakạchi**, n., a high wave.

**poakạchi**, pp., made to run high, as waves.

**poalichi, poyalichi**, v. t., to cause the waves to roll high, or to move either in waves or with the tides; to shake water; as *isht ishko oka ạnit poalichit latạbli*, to rinse a cup.

**pochuⁿhạtạpa**, n., a whipsnake; *ipochi itimapa*.—Harris.

**pochuko**, v. a. i., to place the feet together and sit on the heels as Choctaw women do; to sit with them placed sideways.

**pochuko**, n., one who sits on her heels, or with them sideways.

**pohkul, fohkul** (q. v.); n., a hornet.

**pohokạchi**, v. a. i., to fluctuate.

**pohota, nam poheta** (q. v.), n., a gown.

**pokafa**, v. t., to smite with the open hand or paw; to be dashed; to fall against; *itapokạfa*, to dash against each other; *oka pokafa*, to dash water.

**pokafa**, n., a smiter.

**pokaha**, v. t., to smite with the open hand hollowed.

**pokạffi**, v. t., to strike sideways.

**pokoli**, n., a decade.

**pokoli**, a., ten; X; 10; *pokoli auahchạfa*, a., eleven; XI; 11, and so on to 19; *pokoli tuklo*, a., twenty; XX; 20; a score; *pokoli isht tuklo*, a., twentieth; 20th; or, *isht pokoli tuklo*, and so of other numbers above 20; *pokoli tuchina*, a., thirty; XXX; 30, Matt. 13: 8; *pokoli isht tuchina*, a., thirtieth; 30th; *pokoli ushta*, a., forty; XL; 40; two score; *pokoli isht ushta*, a., fortieth; 40th; or, *isht pokolushta*; *pokoli talạpi*, a., fifty; L; 50; *pokoli isht talạpi*, *isht pokoli talạpi; pokoli hanali*, a., sixty; LX; 60; three score, Matt. 13: 8; *pokoli untuklo*, a., seventy; LXX; 70; *pokoli untuchina*, a., eighty; LXXX; 80; four score; *pokoli isht untuchina*, eightieth; LXXX; 80th; *pokoli chakali*, a., ninety; XC; 90, Matt. 18: 12; *pokoli chakali akocha chakkali*, ninety and nine, Matt. 18: 12, 13; *pukoli tukloha*, adv., twenty times; in the same way add *ha* to the other numbers in order to express the same thing, i. e. as times; *pokoli tuklo bat tuchina*, three times 20, or three score.

**pokoli**, v. t., to plait; to pucker up; also pp. (see *pokulichi*).

**pokospoa**, n., clusters of grapes, Rev. 14: 18.

**pokota, pakota** (q. v.), v. a. i., to break.

**pokota**, pp., broken.

**pokpo**, n., cotton, name most common in the southern part of the old nation.

**pokpokechi**, v. t., to make suds, froth, or lather; to lather; to spume.

**pokpoki**, v. a. i., to foam; to froth.

**pokpoki**, n., suds; froth; lather; foam; scum; spume.

**pokpoki**, a., frothy.

**poⁿkshi, poⁿkchi**, n., a bulb; a knot on the side of a tree; a knob; a navel gall; a toadstool.

**pokshia**, v. a. i., snarly; tough, as a piece of wood; *itapokshia*, snarled together, like tough timber which will not split.

**pokta**, v. a. i., to double; to grow together, as two peaches or potatoes.
**pokta**, pp., doubled; grown together.
**pokułichi**, v. t., to cause to pucker up; see *pokoli*.
**pokuspali**, pl. of *pokussali*.
**pokuspoa**, n. pl., skeins and clusters.
**pokussa**, n., a skein.
**pokussali**, v. t., to make a skein.
**pola$^{n}$ka**, adv., at last; at length; finally; *pola$^{n}$ka ishla*, ultimately.
[**polhkash**, n., chips, trash, rubbish.—H. S. H.]
**polua**, v. a. i., to wilt before a fire, like *bilakli polua*.
**polukta**, v. a. i., to double; *itapolukta*, to coalesce.
**polukta**, pp., doubled; a double; as *noti polukta*, a double tooth; *itapolukta*, pp., doubled together.
**poluktąchi**, v. t., to double; to cause to double.
**polu$^{n}$sak**, n., a black weed, used in coloring cotton; black or a dark shade.
**poła**, see *puła*.
**połoli**, v. a. i., to spark; to sparkle, as fire; *luak ąt połoli*.
**połoli**, n., sparks.
**połolichi**, v. t., to cause it to spark.
**połoma**, v. a. i., to bend, as the steel spring on a lock.
**połoma**, pp. sing., *poła*, (1 Kings 6: 34), *puła* pl., bent; doubled up; folded, as the arms, *shakba połoma;* shut, as a knife, *bąshpo ąt połoma;* outside of the bend of a creek, etc.; *shokulbi*, the inside of the bend.
**połoma**, n., a bend; a fold; a bow; a rumple.
**połomi, połummi**, v. t., to bend; to double up; to fold up by turning up the side or end once; to shut, as a knife.
**połomoa**, v. a. i. pl., to bend; to turn up.
**połomoa**, a., elastic; having springs.
**połomoa**, v. n., to be elastic; v. a. i., to meander.
**połomoa**, pp., bent; doubled up; folded.
**połomoa**, n., folds; bends; bows.
**połomoli**, v. a. i., to meander.
**połomoli, połomoli**, v. t. pl., to bend; to double up; to fold; to ruffle.
**połomolichi**, v. t., to meander; to cause to bend and wind.
**połota**, v. a. i., to sparkle; to emit sparks, as fire.
**połummi**, see *połomi*.
**pompokachi**, v. t., to make rough, knotty, uneven.
**pompoki**, a., rough; uneven; knotty, like knots on a rope.
**pompoki**, v. n., to be rough.
**ponaklo**, n., an interrogation; a question.
**ponaklo, panaklo** (q. v.), v. a. i., v. t., to ask; to inquire; to seek after, Luke 2: 44; to demand; to interrogate; to query, Matt. 2: 4; 10: 11; 16: 13; *imponaklo*, to ask him, Matt. 12: 10; Josh. 4: 6; *pona$^{n}$ha$^{n}$klo*, Matt. 2: 4; *itimponaklo*, to inquire of each other; to consult; *itimponaklot a$^{n}$sha*, to be engaged in making inquiries of each other; *itimponaklot a$^{n}$sha*, n., a consultation; *imponaklo*, v. t., to ask him; to question.
**ponaklo**, n., an inquirer; a demander.
**ponobokanli**, n., cotton pods, just breaking open.
**ponohonulla**, n., twine.
**ponokąllo**, n., linen; holland; a rope; twine.
**ponokąllo ikbi**, n., a rope maker.
**ponokąllokanchi**, n., a draper; a linen draper.
**ponokąllopąna**, n., a rope; a cord.
**ponol ashąna**, n., a spinning wheel.
**ponol ashąna chito**, n., a jenny.
**ponol lapushki**, n., carded cotton.
**ponola**, n., cotton; cotton thread or yarn; a filament; linen ponola; linen yarn, 1 Kings 10: 28; a cord, Josh. 2: 15.
**ponola ahotachi**, n., warping bars for cotton.
**ponola aiąlhto**, n., a thread case; a thread box.
**ponola anihelichi, ponola anihechi**, n., a cotton gin; a gin.
**ponola anihelichi chito**, n., a large cotton gin.
**ponola anihi**, n., a cotton gin.
**ponola ąni**, n., a cotton bale.
**ponola fabąssa achąfa**, n., a hank of thread; a skein.
**ponola hulhtufa**, n., a reel; warping bars.
**ponola isht shiahchi**, n., cotton cards.
**ponola isht shiahchi chito**, n., a carding machine.

**ponola itapạna**, n., a skein of cotton; a hank of cotton.

**ponola itapạna achạfa**, n., one skein of cotton.

**ponola łopullichi**, v. t., to thread.

**ponola nihechi**, v. t., to gin cotton.

**ponola nihi**, n., cotton seed; ginned cotton, seeded.

**ponola okshichanli**, n., coarse cotton thread.

**ponola pạla atoba**, n., a candle wick.

**ponola pehna**, n., cottonseed for planting.

**ponola shạna**, n., spun cotton; cotton thread: cotton yarn.

**ponola tạli kucha**, n., a broach of cotton.

**ponola tạnna**, n., cotton cloth; woven cotton.

**ponolạpi**, n., a cotton plant.

**ponolushi**, n., line of thread, Josh. 2: 18.

**ponoshạna**, n., a line; twisted cotton.

**ponoshiahchi**, n., carded cotton.

**posilhha**, v. t., to reproach.

**posilhha**, n., one who reproaches.

**posilhha shali**, n., one who is addicted to using reproach.

**posilhhạchi**, v. t., to reproach.

**poshola**, pp., wreathen, Ex. 28: 14.

**posholi**, v. t. pl., to feel; see *pasholi*.

**poshukta**, v. a. i., to ravel out; to become shreds; similar to *shobobaⁿkạchi*.

**pota**, v. a. i., to borrow; to take; to transfer by way of borrowing or lending; *imapota*, to borrow of him, Matt. 5: 42; to hire, i. e., to engage or to hire out; *impota*, to lend him.

**pota**, n., a borrower.

**pota**, n., a loan.

**pota ạlhtoba**, n., rent.

**potạnno**, a., grudging; jealous; envious.

**potạnno**, v. n., to be grudging; to be jealous; to be envious; *impotạnno*, v. t. to begrudge him; to envy him; *itimpotạnno*, to be jealous of each other.

**potạnno**, n., jealousy; envy.

**potola hinla**, a., palpable.

**potoli**, v. t., to handle; to feel of; to touch, Matt. 8: 3, 15; to take by the hand, Josh. 9: 19; *akpotoli kia*, let me touch; let it be, Matt. 9: 21, 14: 36, *posholit hikikia*, v. a. i., to [illegible] *posholi*, pl.

**potoli**, n., one who feels of, handles, etc.

**potoli**, n., a touch; *ikpotolo*, a., untouched.

**potoni**, v. t., to guard; to watch; to take care of.

**potoni**, n., a guard; a watch.

**potunnuchi**, v. t., to cause to be jealous; to make envious.

**poyafo**, a., unfortunate.

**poyalichi**, see *poalichi*.

**puⁿfa**, v. t., to blow with the mouth; to spout, as a whale; to blow out any liquid from the mouth in a stream or in a scattering way, Josh. 6: 5; *nạni chito ạt oka yaⁿ puⁿfat ạba pila; ạllikchi ạt puⁿfa*.

**puⁿfa**, n., a blower; a spouter.

**puⁿfạchechi**, v. t., to blow an instrument; to cause to blow; to squirt; *luak isht puⁿfa yaⁿ pufạchechi*.

**puⁿfạchi**, v. t., to blow with an instrument, as a pipe, a trumpet, a bellows, a blowpipe; to spurt.

**puⁿfạchi**, n., a blower.

**pukussa**, n., a bunch, as of hyssop, Ex. 12: 22; see *pokussa*.

**pulhkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to double up.

**pulhkạchi**, pp., doubled up; *shukbo ạt pulhkạchi*.

**pulhkạchi**, n., rolls.

**pulla**, adv., surely; certainly; necessarily; *ak atuk pulla makoⁿ*, for, because of, Josh. 2: 9, 11, 24; *hak atuk pulla makoⁿ*, because of, Josh. 5: 1; *akostinchi pulla*, shall know, Matt. 7: 20; *akpulla tokmakoⁿ*, because of, Matt. 18: 7; *pulla hatuk makoⁿ*, Josh. 6: 1.

**pulla**, a., must be; necessary; *poyulla*.

**pulla**, v. n., to be necessary; that which must be; *poyulla; isilapunla*, proved; derived from *pulla*.

**pullakako, pullamako**, for the sake of; because of; for, John 4: 39; *pulla makoⁿ*; *pullahatukmakoⁿ*, for the sake of; because of, Matt. 10: 18, 22.

**pullasi**, adv., nearly; almost, [illegible] *lasi; illi pullasi*, he is [illegible]

**pulli**, v. t. pl., to spr[illegible]

**pulli**, v. t. pl., [illegible]

**pula**, n., a roll, [illegible]

**pula**, pola,

roll —

**pula**,

plait

*puła;* applied to the leaves of a book turned down at the corners; *pułakạchi* pl.

**puli,** v. t. pl., to fold; to double over more than once; to roll up; to plait.

**puli,** n., a folder; one who folds, doubles, etc.; a plaiter.

**puskus,** n., a babe; a baby; an infant; a papoose (a familiar word).

**puskusechi;** *ilepuskusechi,* v. t., to render himself childish; a., childish; n., dotage.

**pushahchih,** v. a. i., like *poṭạnno,* jealous.

**pushahollo,** n., a heathen priest's sacred bag.

**pushechi,** v. t., to flour; to pulverize; to beat fine; to powder; to grind fine; to reduce to a powder; to convert into flour; to triturate.

**pushechi,** n., the one who flours.

**pushi,** pp., floured; pulverized; beaten fine; powdered fine; ground fine; triturated.

**pushi,** a., fine, as flour or sand; *lukfi pushi.*

**pushi,** n., flour; fineness; meal.

**pushka,** v. t., to scratch with the nails of the paw, or the nails of the hand; *kalaffi,* sing., to scratch.

**pushka,** n., a scratcher.

**pushkạno,** v. a. i., to crave flesh for food; to long for meat.

**pushnayo, impushnayo** (q. v.), n., the master of an animal; *ofi impushnayo,* Matt. 15: 27; *isuba impushnayo.*

**puta, putta,** a., all; every one; every, Luke 3: 5, and all of each kind, giving them all the plural number; *ilaiyuka puta,* every kind, Matt. 13: 47. It may be used for a collective and a distributive plural, *hatak putta ka,* men, Matt. 10: 17; *putta* is used to express the plural number; *ilạppa puta ka,* these, Matt. 1: 20; *aheka puta,* debts, Matt. 6: 12; *hatak nowạt aⁿya puta kạt ilbạsha tok; hatak, ohoyo, ạlla puta moma hosh mintashke,* men, women, children, distributively, all do ye come; *hatak puta kạt,* men, Matt. 13: 25.

**puta,** v. n., to be all; *eputa hokạto,* we all the ones; *poyuta,* pro. form.

**puta, putta,** n., all, as *amputa,* my all, or all mine; *amputtah,* I have all or many; *aputa,* Matt. 8: 17.

**putalechi,** v. t., to extend to all; *putalechit ishi,* take all; *hatak, ohoyo, ạlla putalechit iⁿhollashke,* he loves them all, i. e., the men, women, and children.

**putali,** a., all; the whole without exception.

**putali,** v. a. i., *tạmaha holihta putalit aⁿyạt,* city to city; all of them, 2 Chron. 30: 10.

**putta,** see *puta.*

**sa,** per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, before neuter verbs, as *sanusi,* I sleep; *salaksha,* I sweat; *sạlli,* I die.

**sa,** per. pro., obj. case, 1st per. sing., me, before active transitive verbs; *sapesa,* he sees me; *sachumpa,* he buys me.

**sa,** per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, before passive verbs; *sanạla,* I am wounded.

**sa,** pos. pro., 1st per. sing., my, prefixed to the names of the body and its members, and a few other words, as *sanushkobo,* my head; *sabaiyi,* my nephew; *sachuⁿkạsh,* my heart; *sa* is sometimes written *s, sạ, sai, si; saiyimmi; siachukma; sạtekchi,* my wife, Luke 1: 18; *chiksaiyimmo,* Luke 1: 20; *saiyukpa* Matt. 17: 5.

**saⁿ,** pre. per. pro., before verbs in the neg. form, as *iksaⁿhollo;* see *san, sam, sạm; a, am, an, ạm,* are found in the positive forms (q. v.); *issaⁿkashofi,* Matt. 8: 2.

**sachakla,** n., inside ridge of the back bone near the shoulders.

**sahnoyechi,** a., old, protracted form of *asanochi.*

**sak,** n., the noise when striking a solid substance.

**sakachi,** n. sing., a thump.

**sakaha,** v. t. pl., to strike, as with an ax; to thump; to rap or tap anything hard or solid; to fillip.

**sakaha,** n., a thumping; a striking; the noise made by the blows of an ax or maul.

**sakahanli,** v. t., to hack.

**sakakachi,** pl., noise made with an ax or maul; *sakakahanchi,* freq. form.

**sakalichi,** v. t. sing., to thump; to rap; to strike; to make a noise by striking with a hammer, an ax, or the fist, etc.; *sakalihinchi,* freq.

**sakalichi,** n., a blow; one who strikes; a striker.

**sakki,** v. t., to overtake, Josh. 2: 5; to come up with; to overhaul; *echisakkikamo,* we overtook you.

**sakki**, n., one who overtakes.

**sakkichi**, v. t., to cause to overtake; *ąlla yaⁿ iⁿki aⁿ sakkichi.*

[**sakkin**, n., the guinea fowl (Sixtowns dialect).—H. S. H.]

**sakli**, n., a trout; the name of a fish; name of a serpent; Ch. Sp. Book, p. 91.

**sakti**, n., the bank of a stream; a bluff; a cliff, Josh. 4: 18.

**sakti chaha**, n., a steep place, Matt. 8: 32; a high bank; a steep bluff or bank; a precipice.

**sakti foka**, a., cliffy; clifty.

**sakti humma**, n., red banks; a red bank.

**sakti ikbi**, v. t., to bank; to make a dike, levee, or causeway; to imbank.

**sakti ikbi**, n., a bank; a dike.

**sakti laⁿfa**, n., a furrowed bank; a bluff marked with ridges or furrows made by water running down the sides; the name of the Chickasaw bluff on the Mississippi at Memphis.

**sakti oka pit akinafa**, n., a cataract.

**sakti oka pit akinafa**, v. a. i., to fall, as water over a bluff or bank.

**sakti toba**, n., a levee; an artificial bank.

**salakha**, n., the liver; the pluck.

**saltili**, n., a psaltery.

**sam, sąm** (q. v.), pro., of me; used in the negative form of verbs before *p*, as *chiksampeso; isuba chiksampeso*, you have not seen any horses for me, or you have not seen my horses.

**samahąchi, sąmahąchi** (q. v.), v. a. i. pl., to ring, as a bell or bells; *himonna isuba nuchi ąt samahanchi na haⁿkloli.*

**samahąchi**, n., the tinkling of a bell or bells; a jingle.

**samak**, n., the sound of a bell; a single sound of a bell.

**samakachi**, v. a. i., to ring.

**samampa**, n., the sharp sound of a bell.

**samampa**, a., having a sharp sound.

**samanta**, see *sąmanta.*

**san**, pro., of me; to me; also I; used with neg. verbs, as *iksanchukmo*; *iksanchumpo*, he did not buy of me or for me. See *saⁿ, sam, sąm.*

**sanahchi, sanichi**, n., a wing; a fin; the skirt of a saddle.

**sanahchi ikbi**, v. t., to wing.

**sanahchi takchi**, v. t., to pinion.

**sanali**, *iⁿsanali*, n., his adversary, 1 Sam. 2: 10; *iⁿsanalali*, 1 Kings 11: 14, 23; *iⁿsanali*, to rebel against, Josh. 1: 18; *iliⁿsanali*, to go against himself, Matt. 12: 26; *sanali, asanali, iⁿsanali, itiⁿsanali, itasanali, itimasanali*, Matt. 5: 39; 12: 25; 14: 24; 2 Sam. 24: 1.

**są**, my; me, Luke 1: 18; *sąchukuh; sąpesa*, to see me.

**sąlaha**, a., slow; dilatory; heavy; prolix; remiss; slack; tardy; tedious.

**sąlaha**, n., slowness; tardiness.

**sąlaha**, v. n., to be slow; *isąmiⁿsąlaha*, Matt. 18: 29.

**sąlaha**, v. a. i., to loiter; to slack.

**sąlaha**, n., a loiterer.

**sąlahat**, adv., slowly; moderately; gradually; heavily; leisurely.

**sąlahąchi**, v. t., to cause to go slow; to impede; to retard.

**sąlahąt**, adv., slackly.

**sąlahąt anumpuli**, v. t., to drawl.

**sąlahąt aⁿya**, v. a. i., to lag; to loiter; to move slowly; to jog on.

**sąlahąt aⁿya**, n., a jogger.

**sąlbąsh**, n., a foot-log; a foot-bridge; a tree lying across a creek.

**sąlbo**, a., hardened, as the skin in the inside of the hand; hard; *salahbo*, v. a. i., to be "past feeling," Eph. 4: 19.

**sąlbo**, v. n., to be hard; v. a. i., to become hard.

**sąlbo**, n., a corn on the foot; the hard skin on the foot or hand of laboring people; a corn; a callous.

**sąlbochi**, v. t., to harden; to make a callous; to harden the flesh.

**sąm**, per. pro. I, in neg. verbs, as *iksąmiksho*, I have none; of me; for me; to me, Matt. 2: 8; see *sam.*

**sąmahąchechi**, v. t., to jingle; to cause to ring; to tinkle.

**sąmahąchi, samahąchi** (q. v.), v. a. i., to jingle; to tinkle; *tąli ąt sąmahąchi, tąlikąsa yąt sąmahąchi.*

**sąmanta**, n., peace.

**sąmanta, samanta**, imp., hush; silence; keep still (a Chickasaw word).

**sąmanta**, a., mum; still; peaceful.

**sąnali**, v. a. i., to go against, Luke 2: 34.

**sąso**, n., my son; my children, Matt. 17: 5.

**sąso tek**, n., my daughter, Matt. 15: 22.

**sąso toba**, n., my stepson.

**sątih**, n., my mouth, Matt. 13: 35.

**setạn**, n., satan; lucifer; the devil.
**si**, a particle suffixed to form a diminutive; *olanli, olanlisi; chąbiha, chąbihasi.* It may be of Chickasaw origin, *yąppasi, yakosi.*
**si**, I; my, Luke 1: 19; *siąlhtoka, siokchulinchi*, Luke 1: 47; *sihaknip.*
**sia**, I; *Kebliel sia hosh*, Luke 1: 19. This pronoun is translated with the verb to be; *mihi yoⁿ sia hoke*, John 9: 9; *sia hoke*, I am, Matt. 8: 9; *Hatak ushi siaha*, I the Son of Man am, Matt. 16: 13.
**sihiⁿka, sihiⁿkah**, v. a. i., to neigh; to whinny; to bray.
**sihiⁿka**, n., a neigh; a whinnying; a bray.
**sikkiliklik**, see *shikkiliklik.*
**siksiki**, a., speckled; freckled; spangled spots; having small spots.
**siksiki**, v. n., to be speckled.
**siksiki**, n., freckles.
**siksikichi**, v. t., to speckle.
**silhhi**, v. t., to track; to course; to dog; to hunt; to trail; to act in order, Acts 11: 4.
**silhhi**, n., a tracker; a hunter.
**silhhichi**, v. t., to cause to track.
**silik**, n., silk.
**silik**, a., silken; silk.
**simiⁿkahanchi**, n., the sensation produced by a hot plaster on a sore.
**simikli**, a., severely painful.
**simoa**, a., striped; having small stripes.
**simoa**, v. n., to be striped.
**simoachi**, v. t., to make stripes.
**sinakak**, n., a synagogue, Luke 4: 16; the house appropriated to the religious worship of the Jews.
**sinakak chuka**, n., a synagogue; i. e., the building.
**sini**, n., a sycamore; a buttonwood tree.
**sinimpa**, v. n., to be sweet.
**sint**, n., a cent; the hundredth part of a dollar.
**sinti**, n., a snake; a serpent, Matt. 10: 16; *sinti yoⁿ*, Matt. 7: 10.
**sinti basoa**, n., the gartersnake; the striped snake.
**sinti chilita**, n., a viper, Matt. 12: 34.
**sinti hakshup**, n., a slough; a snake skin.
**sinti kobali**, n., a joint snake, called *oksup tąptua.*
**sinti kolokumpi, sinti kololumpi**, n., the joint snake.
**sinti kopoli**, n., a snake bite.
**sinti koyufa tohbi**, n., the coachwhip snake; see *ipochi itimąpa.*
**sinti lapitta**, n., a large horned snake.
**sinti lusa**, n., a blacksnake.
**sinti lusaluki**, n., a large venomous serpent.
**sinti okpulo**, n., a viper, Luke 3: 7.
**sinti pohkul**, n., the king snake; a long snake, with small yellow spots.
**sinti shaui**, n., a large venomous serpent; a species of the rattlesnake.
**sintulion**, n., a centurion.
**sintullo**, n., a rattlesnake.
**sintullo inchąsha**, n., a rattlesnake's rattles.
**sintushi**, n., a young serpent; a serpent's egg.
**sipąlka**, n., a sepulcher, Matt. 23: 27; a tomb, Matt. 23: 29.
**sipi**, a., old; *shukha sipi*, an old hog.
**sipi**, v. n., to be old.
**sipokni**, a., pp., old; aged; stricken in years, Luke 1: 7; advanced in years; antique; out of date; worn out; inveterate; obsolete; trite; uncouth; veteran; antiquated.
**sipokni**, v. n., to be old; *ont achi sipokni*, John 21: 18; 1 Sam. 2: 22; Josh. 13: 1.
**sipokni**, n., old age; age; longevity; oldness; a veteran.
**sipokni atąpa**, a., superannuated.
**sipokni iⁿshąli**, n., a senior; a., senior; older; superior.
**sipokni kąt iⁿshali**, a., oldest; first in age; eldest.
**sipokni kąt itilaui**, a., coequal.
**sipoknichi**, v. t., to make old; to render aged.
**Siptimba**, n., September.
**sita**, pp., bound up; tied up, as a bundle of grain.
**sita**, n., a bundle; a sheaf.
**sita**, n., binding quality; wide ferret.
**sita fataha**, n., a ribbon.
**sita lapushki**, n., ribbon.
**siteli**, v. t., to bind; to tie up in a bundle; to sheaf.
**sitlon**, n., *iti sitlon*, thyine wood, Rev. 18: 12.
**sitoha**, pp. pl., bound up; tied up.
**sitoha**, n. pl., sheaves; bundles.
**sitoli**, v. t., to bind up; to tie up in bundles; to sheaf, Matt. 13: 30.

**sitopa**; *iksitopo*, a., decrepit, Luke 13: 12; n., a cripple; *iksitopuchi*, v. t., to cripple, Luke 13: 11.

**sobonoa**, v. n., to swell, as the flesh of a person.

**sokbish**, a. down, as a stream or a road.

**sokbish**, v. n., to be down.

**sokbish**, n., that end of a stream which lies toward the mouth; "nether," Josh. 15: 19; *ibetup*, the other part.

**sokbish isht ashana**, n., the breech of a gun.

**sokbish pila**, adv., toward the mouth; downstream.

**sokbish pilla**, at or quite to the mouth or end of the stream.

**sokolichi**, v. t. sing., to smite; to tap.

**soku$^{n}$ha, soko$^{n}$ha**, v. t., to smite; to tap; to rap; to strike with the knuckles, Luke 11: 9; to knock, Matt. 7: 7; Luke 13: 25, where it is used in the plural number.

**soku$^{n}$ha**, n., a smiting.

**sukko**, v. a. i., to thicken.

**sukko**, pp., thickened; fulled.

**sukko**, n., a diameter, grossness.

**sukko**, a., thick; coarse; dense; gross; v. n. and n., thickness; diameter; *iksukko*, thin.

**sukko**, adv., thickly; *iksukko*, adv., thinly.

**sukkochi**, v. t., to thicken; to full, as cloth.

**suko**, n., a muscadine.

**sukolichi**, v. t., to tap; see *soku$^{n}$ha*.

**su$^{n}$ksowa**, v. t., to kiss; to play with the lips; to make a whistling noise; *i$^{n}$su$^{n}$ksowa*, Luke 7: 38; see *i$^{n}$pu$^{n}$spoa*.

**sh**, and, used as a conjunction; derived from *cha* and pronounced *sh* for the sake of euphony, I should think, as *cha* is used for the other persons when *sh* is used with the first person; *chumpalish;* 2 Sam. 24: 21; *ialish*, Matt. 2: 8. It is used as a conjunction with *li* and *ki*, *lish* and *kish*, *ialish*, *akithanokish*.

**sh** suffixed to the article pronoun, *a*, *ha*, *ya*, *ka*, *ma*, forms the renewed or continued mention art. pro., thus: *ash*, *hash*, *yash*, *kash*, and *chash*.

**shabahki**, a., oval; long and round.

**shabapa**, v. a. i., to stand thick, as grain or corn in a hill.

**shachaha, shạchaha**, v. a. i., to rustle; to make a noise, as leaves.

**shachaha**, adv., course, as *shalintak shachaha*.

**shachahạchi**, v. t., to rustle, as dry leaves; *hạshtạp a$^{n}$ shạchahạchi;* see *shạchahạchi*.

**shachak**, n., a noise made among dry leaves.

**shachakachi**, v. a. i., to make a single rustling noise.

**shachạla**, v. t., to bristle.

**shachia**, v. a. i., to bristle, as an angry hog, dog, etc.

**shachuna**, n., an onion; a name peculiar to some portions of the Choctaw, as the Sixtowns or Bay Indians.

**shafa**, n., that which is shaved; a shaving; *isht sha$^{n}$fa*, a shave or drawing knife; a drawshave.

**sha$^{n}$fa**, pp., shaved; planed; scraped; cut; *iti at sha$^{n}$fa, shukha yat sha$^{n}$fa*.

**sha$^{n}$fi**, v. t., to shave; to scrape; to plane; to cut; *asha$^{n}$fi*, n., place where shaving is done and the shaving or thin piece shaved off.

**sha$^{n}$fi**, n., one who shaves; a shaver.

**sha$^{n}$fichechi**, v. t., to cause one person to shave another, Judg. 16: 19.

**sha$^{n}$fit itiaiopitạmmi**, pp., rabbeted.

**sha$^{n}$fit itiaiopitạmmichi**, v. t., to rabbet; to shave and lap over.

**shaha**, pp., scraped; *hoshi$^{n}$shi at shaha*, the quill is scraped.

**sha$^{n}$ha**, n., a kind of wild goose.

**sha$^{n}$ha**, n., a shell gorget; a gorget made of shell and worn on the neck.

**sha$^{n}$ha toba**, n., an oyster shell.

**shahbi**, a., pp., cleared; clear; *hina yat shahbi*, exposed; open; vacant; void; uncovered, Gen. 9: 21; nakedness, Ex. 20: 26.

**shahbi**, n., openness; vacancy.

**shahbichi**, v. t., to clear; *hina shahbichi; yakni shahbichi*, to clear land; to expose.

**shahbika, shahbeka**, n., a clearing; an opening.

**shahsholechi**, v. t., *anumpa iti$^{n}$shahsholechi*, to contend in conversation, Gal. 5:20.

**shahsholi, shasholi**, v. t. pl., to carry; used with *iti$^{n}$* prefixed; *iti$^{n}$shasholi*, to exceed each other; to go backwards and forwards, or unequally; *i$^{n}$shashonli*, pl. of *i$^{n}$shali*, Acts 15: 22.

**shaikaheli**, v. a. i., to hobble; *shaiiksheli*, Gen. 30: 11, 31.

**shaioksholi**, v. a. i., to waddle, as a duck; to limp, as one with legs of unequal length.

**shaiukli**, v. a. i., to limp, as when the hip is out of joint.

**shaiukli**, n., a limper.

**shakahąchi**, v. a. i., to make a noise by grating the teeth; *shukha nuti ąt shakahąchi.*

**shakahąchi**, n., the grating of the teeth.

**shakaląlli**, v. a. i. sing., to slip, Deut. 32: 35; see *shaląlli.*

**shakaląlli**, n., a slip; one who slips.

**shakaląllichi**, v. t., to cause to slip.

**shakali**, v. a. i. sing., to make a noise by grating the teeth; *shakanli*, n. f.

**shakampi**, n., a projection like a promontory; as *yakni shakampi; shaka$^{n}$shubi*, pl.

**shakanlichi, shakonlichi**, v. t., to make a noise in eating.

**shakanlichi, shukonlichi**, n., the noise made by eating.

**shakapa**, v. a. i., to shout; to halloo; to make a loud noise; to ululate, 1 Sam. 4: 5; Josh. 6: 5, 10.

**shakapa**, n., a loud noise; a hallooing; a fuss; a hubbub; an uproar; a shout, 1 Sam. 4: 5, 6.

**shakawa**, n., a grating, harsh noise.

**shaka$^{n}$wa**, v. a. i., to make a grating noise, as horses do when they eat pumpkins.

**shakąbli**, v. t., to make a loud noise; to shout.

**shakąbli**, n., a shouter; a noisy person.

**shakąblichi**, v. t., to cause a noise.

**shakba**, n., the arm; a sleeve.

**shakba achunli**, v. t., to sleeve; to sew on a sleeve.

**shakba afohomit ishi**, v. t., to clasp.

**shakba afoka**, n., an armhole.

**shakba alota**, n., an armful.

**shakba apołoma**, n., a cuff.

**shakba ąlhfąbeka**, n., the left arm.

**shakba ąlhfoa**, n., arm bands. The Choctaw formerly wore large silver bands on the arms above and below the elbow.

**shakba fohki**, v. t., to embosom; to place in the arms; to sleeve.

**shakba foka**, pp., embosomed; placed in the arms.

**shakba isht impaka**, n., the right arm.

**shakba isht incha$^{n}$ya**, n., a spring lancet.

**shakba isht łumpa**, n., a lancet.

**shakba i$^{n}$ahu$^{n}$kąni, ibbak i$^{n}$shu$^{n}$kąni**, n., the elbow; the point of the elbow.

**shakba kąllo**, n., a strong arm.

**shakba łumpli**, v. t., to bleed the arm; to let blood from the arm; to bleed.

**shakba łumpli**, n., veneration.

**shakba połoma**, n., the bosom; the bended or folded arms; the embrace of the arms.

**shakba tąli haksi lapali**, n., a sleeve button.

**shakbatina**, n., a wildcat.

**shakbona**, a., moldy; weevil-eaten; *tanchi shakbona*, brown; as *hishi shakbona* (P. F.); *wak shakbona*, a dusky or dun-colored cow.

**shakbona**, v. n., to be moldy.

**shakbonąchi**, v. t., to mold.

**shakchi**, n., a crawfish.

**shakchi inchuka**, n., the hole or house of a crawfish.

**shakinlichi, shakanlichi**, v. t., to grate; to scranch.

**shakla**, n., a riddle; a coarse sieve.

**shakla**, n., name of a fish; Ch. Sp. Book, p. 91.

**sha$^{n}$kolo**, n., a cypress tree.

**sha$^{n}$kolo itibbi**, n., a cypress knee; cypress knees.

**shakonlichi**, see *shakanlichi.*

**shakshampi**, n., a large black bug; a beetle.

**shakuląp**, n., a crabapple.

**shala hinla**, a., portable.

**shalak**, see *shelak.*

**shalakli**, v. a. i., sing., to slip (once).

**shala$^{n}$kpa**, a., rotten, as dry, rotten wood.

**shalali, shalali**, v. a. i. pl., to slip; to slide; to wallow, Mark 9: 20.

**shalalichi**, v. caus., to cause to slide.

**shaląlli**, v. a. i. sing., to slip; to slide; to drag.

**shaląlli**, n., a slip; one who slips.

**shaląlli**, pp., dragged.

**shaląllichi**, v. t., to cause to slip; to slide; to slip; to drag; to haul; to lug; to shuffle.

**shali**, a., heavy.

**shali**, v. t., sing.; *shawa*, pl., to carry; to haul; to convey; to bear; to drag; to carry young; *ạlla in*$^{n}$*shali*, Matt. 1: 18; to conceive, 1 Sam. 2: 21; *shat*, cont.; *shanli*, nasal form, *shahanli*, freq. form, as *shat a*$^{n}$*ya*, to take along; to carry along; *shat anta*, to be now carrying; *shat ia*, to carry; *shat minti*, to bring; *shat ona*, to carry to; *shat ạla*, to bring here; to fetch; *shat isht a*$^{n}$*ya*, n., carriage; the loading; carrying.

**shali**, n., a carrier; a bearer; a bringer; a conveyer; a hauler.

**shalichi**, v. t., to cause to carry; to make a carriage ready, 2 Kings 9: 21.

**shalichi**, n., one who compels another to carry.

**shalintak, hashintak**, n., a comb; *shalintak in*$^{n}$*shi*$^{n}$*fi; shalintak in*$^{n}$*shilli.*

**shalintak ikbi**, n., a comb maker.

**shalintak shachaha**, n., a coarse comb.

**shalintakoba**, n., name of a weed.

**shalontaki, shaluntaki**, n., a cricket.

**shali**, a., addicted to any course or state; given to; habitual; excessive; *abeka shali, nukoa shali.*

**shali**, v. n., to be habitual, or addicted to.

**shali**, adv., habitually; excessively.

**shalichi**, v. t., to scrape; *hoshishi a*$^{n}$*shalichi.*

**shamạlli**, v. a. i. sing., to stand in.

**shamạlli**, pp., placed in; stuck in.

**shamạllichi**, v. t., to place in; to stick in; to tuck; to wedge.

**shamoli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand in (a crack); to lie in; to stick in, as pins in a cushion.

**shamoli**, pp., stuck in.

**shamolichi**, v. t., to stick them in, as to place letters in cracks or pins in a cushion.

**shanaia**, v. a. i., to recline; to bend; to swerve; to tack; to turn, Matt. 5: 42.

**shanaia, shanaiya, shạnaia**, a., pp., crooked; awry; askew; turned; diverted; perverse; slant; slanting; wry; wry necked; twisted; perverted.

**shanaia**, v. n., to be crooked.

**shanaia**, n., crookedness.

**shanaia hinla**, a., pliable; pliant.

**shanaiachi**, v. t., to turn, Deut. 13: 17.

**shanaiahe keyu**, a., immovable; immutable; unchangeable.

**shanaiahe keyu**, adv., immovably.

**shanaiahe keyu**, n., immutability.

**shanaiạchi, shanaiyạchi**, v. t. sing., to crook; to bend; to twist; to wrench; to divert; to pervert; to slant; to turn; to twirl.

**shanaioa**, a. pl., crooked; awry; inconstant; variable; mazy.

**shanaioa**, pp., bent; twisted.

**shanaioa**, v. n., to be crooked.

**shanaioa**, v. a. i., to fluctuate; to wabble.

**shanaioa keyu**, a., invariable.

**shanaioli**, v. t., to crook; to bend; to twist; to turn askew; to prevaricate.

**shanaiya**, see *shanaia.*

**shanaiyạchi**, n., a diverter.

**shanali, shạnạli, shạnalichi**, v. a. i., to turn.

**shananchi**, v. t., to turn; to twist.

**shanạkha, shinạkha**, n., the upper part of the back between the shoulders.

**shaneli**, v. t. sing., to turn; to twist.

**shapo, shapoh**, n., a pack; a load; a bundle; a burden; baggage; a package, Matt. 11: 28.

**shapo**, pp., loaded; packed.

**shapoli, shapuli**, pp., loaded; burdened; packed; laden.

**shapoweki**, n., luggage.

**shapulechi**, v. t., to pack; to load; to burden; to put into a bag; to load with bags; to load a horse, a boat, or a wagon; to lade; *atablit shapulechi*, v. t., to overload.

**shapulechi**, n., a loader.

**shapuli**, n., a lading.

**shasholi**, see *shahsholi.*

**shataioa**, a. pl., swollen in various places.

**shataioa**, v. n., to be swollen.

**shataioli**, v. a. i., to swell in various places.

**shataiolichi**, v. t., to produce swellings; to cause to swell.

**shatali**, v. a. i. sing., to swell, as flesh, a sore, etc., not as a stream or soaked grain, etc.; *shatoli*, pl.

**shatali, shatali**, pp., a., swollen; tumefied; turgid; *sashatạli*, I have a swelling, or I am swollen, say with boils; *shatoli*, pl.

**shatali, shatali**, n., a swelling; a fistula; a swell; a whitlow; a windgall; *shatoli*, pl.

**shatalichi**, v. t., to cause to swell; to produce a swelling; to tumefy; *shatolichi*, pl.
**shatapa**, v. a. i., to swell.
**shatapa**, n., a swelling.
**shatąbli, shitąbli**, v. a. i., to swell; to bloat.
**shatąbli**, n., a swelling.
**shatąbli**, pp., swollen; bloated, as an animal; a., turgid.
**shatąblichi**, v. t., to cause to swell.
**shatąblichi**, a., swollen; bloated.
**shatąmmi, shatummi, shitąmmi**, v. a. i., to bloat; to swell up in the bowels; to cake up; to ferment.
**shatąmmi**, pp., swollen; swelled; caked; fermented; inflated; leavened, Matt. 13:33; Josh. 5:11.
**shatąmmi**, n., a hard swelling; a cancer; a botch.
**shatąmmichi**, v. t., to cause to swell; to ferment; to inflate.
**shatąmmichi**, a., swollen.
**shatąnni**, n., a tick; a wood tick.
**shatąnnushi**, n., a seed tick; a young tick.
**shatohpa**, v. a. i., to swell.
**shatohpa**, n., a swelling; a hard, dry swelling; a wen; a white swelling.
**shatohpa**, pp., swollen.
**shatosholi**, v. a. i. pl., to swell.
**shatosholi**, pp., swollen.
**shatosholi**, n., swellings.
**shatosholichi**, v. t., to produce swellings.
**shatummi**, see *shatąmmi*.
**shauaha**, a., wide apart, as the teeth of a rake.
**shauaha**, v. n., to be wide apart.
**shauahąchi**, v. t., to place them wide apart; to cause to be wide apart.
**shaualoha**, see *shauwaloha*.
**shaualohąchi**, see *shauwalohąchi*.
**shauąla**, see *shauola*.
**shauąshko**, n., name of a weed called boneset.
**shaui**, n., a raccoon.
**shaui hatak**, n., an ape; a monkey.
**shaui hatak chito**, n., a baboon.
**shaui imanchaha**, n., a pied moccasin snake; a moccasin.
**shauiya**, adv., having small specks, like some stained book covers; *shauiwinkachi*, pl.
**shauola, shauąla**, a., wide apart.
**shauola**, v. n., to be wide apart.
**shauwa**, n., brush; dead limbs of a tree; a shrub; underbrush.
**shauwa takchi**, v. t., to faggot; to tie brush.
**shauwa talakchi**, pp., faggotted.
**shauwa talakchi**, n., a faggot.
**shauwaloha, shaualoha**, a. pl., wide apart.
**shauwaloha**, v. n., to be wide apart; to grow with wide-spreading branches.
**shauwalohąchi, shaualohąchi**, v. t., to place them wide apart; to make grow with wide-spreading branches.
**shawa**, see *shali*.
**sha$^{n}$wa**, v. a. i., to snort like a deer or a wild horse.
**sha$^{n}$wa**, n., a snorting; a snorter.
**shawila**, n., a sty.
**sha$^{n}$ya**, pp., borne; carried; hauled; *shali*, v. t. (q. v.).
**shąchaha**, v. a. i., to be shrunk, as grains of corn on the cob.
**shącha$^{n}$ha, shąchaha** v. a. i., to be coarse, like the teeth of a comb; *hashintak shącha$^{n}$ha*, a coarse comb.
**shąchahąchi**, v. a. i., to rattle, like dried leaves when walked on; see *shachahąchi*.
**shąchakąmo**, a., moist; wet a little.
**shąchakba**, n., the spine of a hog.
**shącheha**, v. a. i., to become tangled
**shącheha**, pp., entangled.
**shąchehąchi**, v. t., to entangle.
**shąchila**, v. a. i., to be entangled, like uncombed hair; to be snarled up.
**shąchoha, shochoha** (q. v.), a., knurly.
**shąchopa**, v. a. i., to tangle.
**shąchopa**, pp., entangled.
**shąchopąchi**, v. t., to entangle.
**shąfa**, pp., scraped; scratched.
**shąffi**, v. t., to scrape; to scrabble; to scraffle; to scratch; to paw; to draw out, as to draw out ashes from a stove; *aka$^{n}$ka yąt yakni a$^{n}$ shąffi; wak ąt yakni a$^{n}$ shąffi*.
**shąffichi**, v. t., to cause to scrape.
**shąlakli**, v. a. i., to slip once, or to scrape the foot.
**shąna**, a., wry.
**shąna**, v. a. i., to twist; to turn; to kink; to writhe.
**shąna**, pp., twisted; spun; turned; kinked; screwed; wrested; wrenched; wringed; writhed.

**shąna,** n., a kink; a twist.

**shąnachi,** v. t., to twist; to turn; to divert, as *imanukfila shąnanchi*; *shąnanchi*, *shananchi* (q. v.), nasal form, to parry.

**shąnafila, chąnafila,** n., black haw; black hawthorn.

**shąnahe keyu,** a., immovable.

**shąnaia,** see *shanaia.*

**shąnakąchi,** v. a. i., to wind along, as a serpent; to writhe.

**shąnalichi, shąnąli,** see *shanali.*

**shąnni,** v. t., to spin; to screw; to turn; to wrench; to wrest; to wring.

**shąnni,** n., a wrench.

**shąnni,** n., a spinner; a wringer.

**shąnnichi,** v. t., to lock; to padlock.

**shąpha,** n., a flag; a standard; a color; a banner; an ensign; a pendant; a pennant; a streamer.

**shąphashali,** n., an ensign.

**shąpo,** n., a hat; a bonnet; a cap; borrowed from the French chapeau, a hat.

**shąpo anuⁿkaka alata,** n., a hat lining.

**shąpo haksobish,** n., the brim of a hat.

**shąpo ikbi, shąpikbi,** n., a hatter.

**shąpo impahaia, shąpo impahia,** n., a hat brim; the brim of a hat.

**shąpo intąlla,** n., a hat crown.

**shąpo isht talakchi,** n., a hat band.

**shąpo kąllo,** n., a headpiece; a helmet.

**shąpo nushkobo,** n., a hat crown.

**shąpo paknaka,** n., a hat crown.

**shąpoli,** v. t., to put on a hat; to place a hat on one's own head; to wear a hat; to have a hat on.

**shąpolichi,** v. t., to put a hat upon the head of another person.

**shebli, shepli,** v. t., to stretch; to draw out in length; to lengthen out; to extend; to draw; to sag; to wire draw; *nan tąnna shebli; tąli aⁿ shebli;* to draw out iron; to draw, as a bowstring, 2 Kings 9: 24.

**shebli,** n., one who stretches; a stretcher.

**shebli,** n., tension.

**sheblichi,** v. t., to cause to draw out.

**shehkąchi,** see *shiⁿfkąchi.*

**shekel,** n., a shekel, 1 Kings 10: 29; 2 Sam. 24: 24; Josh. 7: 21.

**sheki,** n., a buzzard.

**sheki chito,** n., a vulture.

**sheki kolofa, sheki tullo, sheki tąlhko,** n., a short-tailed buzzard; a carrion crow.

**shekonobli,** v. t., to tie.

**shekonopa,** pp., tied; *itashekonopa*, tied together, Acts 10: 11.

**shelak, shalak,** n., the sound of a sudden slide.

**sheli,** v. t. pl., to unravel; to pull them out; to pick; to ravel; *ponola yaⁿ sheli; shiⁿfi*, sing; *shinli*, v. t., to pick; *shinli*, n., a picker.

**shelichi,** v. t., to card wool, cotton, etc.

**shelichi,** n., a carder.

**shema,** v. t., to dress up one's self; to dress in fine clothes; to put on ornaments; to adorn; to apparel; to array; to attire; to accoutre; to ornament; to deck; to decorate; to habit; to prank; to prim; to rig; to trim; *ilakshema*, to deck himself.

**shema,** pp., dressed; apparelled; accoutred; adorned; ornamented; decorated; decked; embellished; garnished; graced; invested; trimmed, Matt. 12: 44; *ishit shema*, habited with; *isht ashema*, arrayed in, with, or by means of, Matt. 6: 29.

**shema,** n., a dresser; a rigger.

**shemąchechi,** v. t., to embellish another.

**shemąchi, shemachi,** v. t., to dress up another; to accoutre; to adorn; to ornament, Matt. 6: 30; 2 Sam. 1: 24; to array; to attire; to tire, 2 Kings 9: 30; to deck; to decorate; to garnish; to grace; to invest; to prank; to prim; to rig; to trim; (another in all instances).

**shemąchi,** n., a dresser; a rigger.

**shepa,** n., tension.

**shepa,** v. a. i., to stretch; to draw out; to sag.

**shepa,** pp., stretched; drawn out; strained; wiredrawn.

**shepa hinla,** a., malleable.

**shepkąchi,** pp. pl., stretched; drawn out.

**shepkąchi,** v. a. i., to stretch; to draw out.

**shepli,** see *shebli.*

**shepoa,** v. a. i. pl., to stretch; to draw out; to extend.

**shepoa,** pp. pl., stretched.

**shepolichi,** v. t. caus., to cause to stretch; to stretch.

**shepoli**, v. t. pl., to stretch; to extend; to draw out.
**shibafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to splinter.
**shibafa**, pp., splintered.
**shibafa**, n., a splinter.
**shibali**, v. a. i. pl., to split; to splinter.
**shibali**, pp., splintered.
**shibali**, n., splinters.
**shibalichi**, v. t., to splinter.
**shibąffi**, v. t. sing., to splinter.
**shibąffi**, n., one who splits or splinters.
**shibbi, shimmi**, v. t. pl., to split off, as the bark of cane for baskets (*oskashiba*, the cane from which the bark has been peeled off); to peel off or hull corn.
**shi$^{n}$fa**, v. a. i. sing.. to unravel; to draw out.
**shi$^{n}$fa**, pp., unraveled; drawn out.
**shi$^{n}$fi**, v. t. sing., to unravel; to draw out, as a lot; to trash; *shoeli*, pl.
**shi$^{n}$fi**, n., one who unravels.
**shi$^{n}$fkąchi, shehkąchi**, v. a. i. pl., to unravel; *shifka$^{n}$chi, shifkaha$^{n}$chi*.
**shifkąchi**, pp., unraveled.
**shiha**, v. a. i., to unravel; to come out; *itashiha* v. a. i., to tangle.
**shiha**, pp., unraveled; carded; raveled; teased; *itasheha*, tangled; snarled; see *shochohah*.
**shihachi**, pp., carded; unbraided; *ponola yąt shihachi, ponola isht shihachi*, a cotton card; *itashihachi*, v. t., to tangle; *itashihachichi*, to snarl; to tangle.
**shihtilema, shittilema** (q. v.), v. t., to despise.
**shi$^{n}$kachi**, v. a. i., to whiz, as a musket ball.
**shi$^{n}$kak**, n., a small blackbird.
**shikali**, v. a. i., *shikanli*, n. f., to tingle the nose.
**shikanli**, n., a tingling; strong stinging, as red pepper when eaten.
**shikanlichi**, v. t., to tingle the nose; to strangle, as when mustard or pepper is taken in too large quantities.
**shikanoąchi**; see *ashekonoa; itąshekanoąchi*, v. t., to snarl; to snarl up together.
**shikąlilli**, n., a small white bead, such as are used in making belts, moccasins, etc.
**shikąlla, i$^{n}$shikąlla**, n., a bead; beads of the common kind; a necklace.
**shikąlla ikbi**, n., a beadmaker.
**Shikąllak**, n., name of a creek in the old Nation.
**shikekli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand tiptoe.
**shikeli**, v. a. i., to stand tiptoe.
**shikiffi**, v. a. i., to rattle in the throat; *anukshikiffi*.
**shikiffi**, n., an affection in the throat.
**shikkiliklik, sikkiliklik**, n., a sparrow hawk.
**shikoa**, see *shikowa*.
**shikobli**, v. t., to put on a plume; to plume one's self.
**shikoblichi**, v. t., to put a plume upon another.
**shikofa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle, as a man's face.
**shikofa**, pp., wrinkled; furrowed, as the face of the aged.
**shikofa**, n., a wrinkle.
**shikoffi**, v. t., to wrinkle; to contract, as the skin of the face.
**shikoha**, n., the creases on a screw.
**shikoli**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle; to tie up, as the ears of corn are tied up by the husks to dry—*ta$^{n}$ch shikoli*.
**shikoli**, pp., wrinkled; tied up; creased.
**shikolichi**, v. t., to cause to wrinkle.
**shikopa**, n., a plume; a crest; a feather.
**shikopa isht shema**, v. t., to feather; to adorn with a plume.
**shikowa, shikoa**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle.
**shikowa**, pp., wrinkled; tied up, as ears of corn to dry for seed; a., rough; uneven, like the grains of sweet corn when dry.
**shikowa**, n., wrinkles; corn tied up.
**shila**, v. a. i., to dry; to bake, as the earth; to season, as wood; to cure; to contract; to wither; to evaporate.
**shila**, pp., dried; baked; cured; withered; contracted; evaporated; saved, as meat; seared; seasoned; shrunk; *ikshelo*, a., undried; unseasoned.
**shila**, a., dry; arid; husky; mealy; sere, Josh. 3: 17; 4: 22.
**shila**, n., dryness; huskiness; *ashi$^{n}$la*, a dry place.
**shilachi**, v. t., to dry.
**shilaia, shillayah**, v. a. i. pl., to toss up the hands and feet, as an infant when lying on its back.
**shilaii**, n., a species of frog.

**shilaiyakạchi**, v. a. i. sing., to toss up the hands and feet.

**shilaklak**, n., a goose; a tame goose; *ha$^{n}$kha*, a wild goose.

**shilaklak nakni**, n., a gander.

**shilaklak tek**, n., the female goose.

**shilaklak ushi**, n., a gosling; a goose egg.

**shilạchi**, v. t., to dry.

**shileli**, v. t., to dry; to bake; to cure; to season; to save, as meat; to shrink; to dry up, Josh. 2: 10; 4: 23; 5: 1.

**shileli**, n., a drier; one who dries, etc.

**shilla**, pp., combed; curried; *pa$^{n}$shi ạt shilla, isuba hạt i$^{n}$shillat taha*; **ikshillo**, a., uncombed.

**shillayah**, see *shilaia*.

**shilli**, v. t., to comb; to curry an animal; to rub; to tease; *i$^{n}$shilli*, to curry him; *isuba i$^{n}$shilli*, to curry a horse.

**shilli**, n., a comber; one who curries.

**shiloa**, v. a. i., to ring; to rattle.

**shilohạchi**, v. a. i., to whiz, as a minie ball, or one that is long.

**shilombish**, n., the shadow of a creature, an animal, or a man; the soul, Matt. 16: 26; the spirit; a ghost; a shade; a spectre; a sprite; *imishilombish*, his soul, Matt. 16: 26.

**shilombish ahalaia**, a., spiritual; *ạmishilombish o$^{n}$*, my spirit.

**Shilombish chitokaka ạba**, n., Deity.

**Shilombish holitopa**, n., the Holy Spirit; the Holy Ghost; Deity; the Paraclete.

**shilombish iksho**, a., soulless.

**shilombish isht aiạtta**, a., renewed by the spirit.

**shilombish kạnia**, v. a. i., to entrance.

**shilombish okpulo**, n., an unclean spirit; an evil spirit; the devil; satan; an unclean devil, Luke 4: 33; a demon; a fiend; hell, i. e., the infernal powers; an imp.

**shilombish okpulo aiilbạsha a$^{n}$sha**, a., infernal; an infernal spirit.

**shilombish okpulo holba**, a., fiendlike.

**shilu$^{n}$ka**, pp., a., weevil-eaten; eaten by weevils; *tanchi ạt shilu$^{n}$ka, onush ạt shilu$^{n}$ka*.

**shilukafama**, n., name of a weed.

**shilu$^{n}$kạchi**, a., weevil-eaten; full of holes; *tanchi shilu$^{n}$kạchi*.

**shilukpa, shilupa**, n., the lights; the lungs; the vitals; a lung; the pluck.

**shilukpa łachowa, shilukpa shua**, consumption; diseased vitals.

**shilukwa**, n., a toad; a wart.

**shilukwa okpulo**, n., a cancer.

**shilukwushi**, n., a young toad; the spawn of a toad.

**shilup**, n., a ghost; a spirit, Matt. 14: 26; a sprite; an apparition; a fantasm; the painting or picture of a man; manes; a phantom; a shade; a spectre.

**shilup aiasha**, v. a. i., v. t., to haunt.

**shilup aiasha**, pp., haunted.

**shilupa**, see *shilukpa*.

**shima**, v. a. i., to split; to rive; to scantle; to shatter.

**shima**, pp., split; riven; shattered.

**shima**, n., that which is split.

**shimafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to splinter; to cleave; to rift; to rive.

**shimafa**, pp., split; cleft; riven.

**shimafa**, n., a splinter.

**shimali**, v. a. i. pl., to split; to rive.

**shimali**, pp., split; riven.

**shimalichi**, v. t., to split into fine pieces; to rive; to splinter.

**shimalichi**, n., a splitter.

**shimạffi, shimmạffi**, v. t., to cleave; to split off one small piece; to rift.

**shimimpa, shimipa**, see *shinimpa*.

**shimmi, shibbi**, v. t., to split; to rive; to split into shingles; to shatter; to sliver. Capt. Miashambe used the second form See *shimnuffi*.

**shimmi**, n., a river; a boardmaker.

**shimmoli**, see *shimoli*.

**shimnuffi, shinuffi**, v. t., to split off one small piece; to splinter; *shibbi*, pl., in *oski a$^{n}$ shibbi*, to peel off the thin outside bark of cane to make baskets.

**shimoha**, v. a. i., to have the nightmare; to sleep, as the limbs, arms, or legs; to have the jerks (*shimohạt itula*); to swoon; to be insensible, as from drinking freely of ardent spirits.

**shimoha**, n., numbness of the limbs, as when asleep; the "jerks" or the exercise, such as some people exhibit at religious meetings; the nightmare; incubus; a swoon.

**shimoha**, a., numb; asleep, as the limbs.

**shimoha**, pp., benumbed; rendered torpid; paralyzed; intoxicated.

**shimohąchi**, v. t., to benumb; to bring on the nightmare, the jerks, etc.; to numb.
**shimoli, shimmoli**, v. a. i., to smart, as a flesh wound.
**shimoli, shimmoli**, n., smart.
**shimoli**, v. t., to benumb.
**shimoli**, pp., made to smart; benumbed.
**shimolichi**, v. t., to make the flesh smart.
**shinąkha, shanąkha**, n., the upper part of the back between the shoulders.
**shinąkha umpątha**, n., a cape.
**shinąp**, n., ash; white ash.
**shinąsbi, shinisbi** (q. v.), a., moist; sweaty; sticky.
**shinąshbi, shinąshbo**, a., thick; sticky, like honey or molasses.
**shini$^{n}$fa, shiniffi**, see *nukshinifa*, etc..
**shinihąchi**, v. a. i., to hum.
**shinihąchi**, n., a hum; a stir.
**shinilli**, v. a. i., to run out; to ooze out, as the juices of meat when roasted; to trickle, as perspiration.
**shinillichi**, v. t., to cause to run out, etc.
**shinimpa, shimipa, shimimpa**, a., swift; quick; rapid; *hika kąt shinimpa, maleli kąt shinimpa.*
**shinimpa**, v. n., to be swift, 2 Sam. 1: 23.
**shinimpa**, n., swiftness; celerity; quickness; rapidity; velocity.
**shinimpąchi**, v. t., to cause to go swiftly.
**shinisbi, shinąsbi**, a., moist, as the skin when sweaty; sweaty.
**shinisbi**, v. n., to be moist or sweaty.
**shinisbi**, n., moisture on the flesh.
**shinisbichi**, v. t., to make moist; to cause moisture.
**shinli** (from *shilli*, q. v.), v. t., to pick out from a hole or from between; to pick the teeth; *noti i$^{n}$shinli*, a toothpick; pass., *shi$^{n}$yah* like *cha$^{n}$yah*, from *chanli.*
**shinli**, n., a picker.
**shinoa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle.
**shinoa**, pp., wrinkled; *nashuka yąt shinoat taha; ta$^{n}$sh shinoa*, name of sweet corn.
**shinoa**, n., wrinkles; a dimple.
**shinofa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle; *talhko ąt shinofa.*
**shinofa**, pp., wrinkled.
**shinofa**, n., a wrinkle.
**shinoffi**, v. t., to wrinkle; to draw up; to pucker up.
**shinoli**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle; to pucker; to contract.
**shinoli**, pp., wrinkled.
**shinoli**, n., wrinkles.
**shinolichi**, v. t., to wrinkle up; to cause to wrinkle.
**shinonoa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle.
**shinonoa**, pp., wrinkled.
**shinonoa**, n., wrinkles.
**shinono$^{n}$kąchi**, pp., wrinkled.
**shinono$^{n}$kąchi**, v. a. i., to wrinkle.
**shinonolichi**, v. t., to make wrinkles; to wrinkle.
**shinuffi**, see *shimnuffi.*
**shinuk**, n., sand; *shinuk paknaka yo$^{n}$*, the sand, Matt. 7: 26.
**shinuk aiąlhto**, n., a sand box.
**shinuk foka**, n., the desert; the sand barrens; a desert place; destruction; the sands.
**shinuk haiemo**, n., quicksand.
**shinuk kaha**, n., the dead; destruction; quicksand; sands; deserts; *shinuk kaha ia*, they have gone to the dead (not often used).
**shinuk laua**, a., sandy.
**shinuk o$^{n}$łali**, v. t., to sand.
**shinuk o$^{n}$łaya**, pp., sanded.
**shinuktiłeli**, n., wild balm; horsemint (a weed).
**shinukyolulli**, n., sarsaparilla.
**shiota**, v. a. i., to subside, as a swelling.
**shipąchi**, see *shippąchi.*
**shippa**, v. a. i., to dry, as a cow fails to give milk; to go dry.
**shippa**, v. a. i., to abate; to subside; to cool, as a fever; to go down; to ebb; to fall, as water in a stream; to evaporate; to lower; to remit.
**shippa**, pp., abated; subsided; cooled; assuaged; fallen; evaporated; *ikshippo*, a., unabated.
**shippa**, a., low.
**shippąchechi**, v. t., to abate; to cause to abate; to cool.
**shippąchi**, v. a. i., to cool; to abate; to subside; to remit; *yąnha kąt shipąchitok*, the fever left her.
**shippąchi, shipąchi**, a., pp., cooled; assuaged; abated.
**shippąli**, v. t., to cool; to assuage; to mitigate; to cause to fall or go down, ebb, etc.
**shitąbli**, see *shatąbli.*

**shitąmmi, shatąmmi** (q. v.), v. a. i., to swell up in the bowels.

**shitibli,** v. a. i., to swell, as grain when soaked.

**shitibli,** pp., swollen.

**shitiblichi,** v. t., to cause to swell; to swell.

**shitimmi,** a., puffy; v. n., to be puffy.

**shitimmi,** v. a. i., to puff; to swell.

**shittilema, shihtilema, ishtilema** (in old times), v. t., to despise; to scorn; to disdain; to contemn; to reject; to scout; to sneer; to spurn; to abhor, 1 Kings 11: 25; 1 Sam. 2: 17.

**shittilema,** n., one who scorns; a contemner; a scorner; a loather; scorn; a sneer.

**shittilema,** a., scornful; despicable; disdainful.

**shittilemąchi,** v. t., to render scornful; to cause to scorn.

**shi$^{n}$ya,** pp., picked; see *sheli.*

**shiyuli,** v. t., to fall on; to hold; see Gen. 45: 14, to fall on the neck, etc. (*lipia* is used in the last translation).

**shke,** see *ishke.*

**shobi,** see *shohbi.*

**shobobu$^{n}$kąchi,** v. a. i., rent, like corn leaves by the hail.

**shoboli, shobulli,** v. a. i., to smoke; to ascend, as smoke, fog, steam, etc.; to fume; to reek, Josh. 8: 20; *shobonli,* reeking.

**shoboli, shobulli,** a., smoky; smoking. Matt. 12: 20; pp., smoked; *o$^{n}$shoboli.*

**shoboli,** n., smoke; a current of smoke; a fume; steam.

**shobolichi,** v. t., to smoke; to fume; *nipi a$^{n}$ o$^{n}$shobolichi,* to smoke meat; to fumigate; to smother; *nipi a$^{n}$ o$^{n}$shobullichi,* to smoke on (*o$^{n}$* being on); *o$^{n}$shobullichi,* n., a smoker.

**shobota,** v. a. i., to ascend, as ashes, dust, or sand; *hitukchubi ąt shobota.*

**shobota,** n., steam.

**shobulli,** see *shoboli.*

**shochoha,** a., pp., entangled; snarled; knurly; knurled; *anumpa shochoha, iti shochoha.*

**shochoha,** v. a. i., to tangle up; to become entangled; *itashochoha.*

**shochoha,** n., a snarl.

**shocholi,** v. t., to entangle; *ponola ya$^{n}$ ish-shocholi na.*

**shoekąchi,** v. a. i., to rip off, like the sole of a shoe; *shulush ąt shoekąchi.*

**shoeli, shueli,** v. t. pl., to divest; to unravel; to draw out; *shi$^{n}$fi,* sing.

**shofoha,** v. a. i., to swell; pp., swollen.

**shofoli,** v. a. i., to swell; to rise, as flesh when it first begins to swell.

**shofoli,** pp., swollen.

**shofoli,** n., a swelling.

**shofoli,** a., sandy; *yakni shofoli,* sandy land.

**shofolichi,** v. t., to swell; to cause to swell.

**shoha,** pp., ground; sharpened; *sholichi,* v. t.

**shohaląlli,** v. a. i., to slip; to slide; *sa-shohaląlli cha satula.*

**shohaląllichi,** v. t., to cause to slip or slide.

**shohąla, shohhąla,** a., light; buoyant, Matt. 11: 30; *tiak shohąla,* dry pine, rotten through.

**shohąla,** v. n., to be light; *shohalaiya,* pro. form.

**shohąla,** pp., lightened.

**shohąla,** n., levity; lightness; buoyancy.

**shohąlachi,** v. t., to make light; to lighten.

**shohbi, shobi,** n., evening; the close of the day; all day; *antali shohbi,* I have stayed all day.

**shohbi,** v. a. i.; *shoba$^{n}$ hosi,* Matt. 14: 15.

**shohbichi,** v. t., to continue at an employment till night; to make it night; to finish the day; to spend the day.

**shohbikanli,** n., evening.

**shohbikanli,** v. a. i., to become evening.

**shohhalali,** v. a. i. pl., to slip down.

**shohhalalichi,** v. t., to cause to slip.

**shohhąla,** see *shohąla.*

**shohkalali,** a., clear; bright; limpid; transparent; vivid; *oka yąt shohkalali.*

**shohkalali,** v. n., to be clear; *apisa yąt shohkalali.*

**shohkalalichi,** v. t., to clear; to make bright, etc.

**shohkawali,** n., pureness; clearness; transparency.

**shohkawali, shohkauali,** a., clear; limpid; transparent; lucid; pure, 1 Kings 7: 45; glittering, Deut. 32: 41.

**shohkawali, shohkauali,** v. n., to be clear or limpid.

**shohkawalichi**, v. t., to make clear, etc.

**shohmakali**, a., serene; calm; mild; pleasant; *kucha shohmakali achukma.*

**shohmakali**, v. n., to be serene.

**shohmakali**, n., sereneness; calmness.

**shohmakalichi**, v. t., to make serene; to calm.

**shohmalali**, n., glare; glory; brightness; irradiation; luster; a shining; splendor.

**shohmalali, shohmilali**, a., pp., bright; glittering; burnished; furbished; effulgent; shiny; irradiated.

**shohmalali, shohmilali**, v. n., to be bright; *hąshi ąt shohmilali; tąli hąta ąt shohmilali.*

**shohmalali**, v. a. i., to shine; to glimmer; to dazzle; to glare; to glisten; to glitter; to reflect; *sanishkin a$^{n}$ o$^{n}$shohmalali.*

**shohmalalichi**, v. t., to burnish; to brighten; to irradiate.

**shohmalalichi**, n., a burnisher.

**shohmaląshli**, a. pl., bright; glistening.

**shohmaląshli**, v. n., to be bright; v. a. i., to shine; *fichik ąt shohmaląshli.*

**shohpakali**, v. a. i., to shine (but not bright, as on a cloudy day); see Matt. 17: 2.

**shohwaląshli**, v. a. i., to be dainty, Rev. 18: 14.

**sho$^{n}$kak**, n., name of some bird.

**shokątti**, see *shukątti.*

**shokula**, n., sugar, a Chickasaw word, from sugar in English, I presume.

**shokulbi, shukulbi**, n., a nook; the inside corner of a field; the inside part of a bend; a fork; a bend; *bok shokulbi.*

**shola hinla**, a., portable.

**sholi**, v. t., to carry on the back or shoulder; to shoulder; to tote; to lift; *showa*, to take in the arms, Luke 2: 28; to hug; to take up, Mark 2: 9; Matt. 16, 24; to bear; to bring forth young, Luke 1: 13; Matt. 1: 23; *tanampo a$^{n}$ sholi; iti a$^{n}$ sholi; ąllosi a$^{n}$ sholit hikikia; shoyuli*, pro. form, to bear, Josh. 3: 13, 14, 15; *shoyulit itanowa*, "bearing," Josh. 3: 3; *shot anta, shot a$^{n}$ya, shot ąla, shot ia, shot minti, shot ona.*

**sholi**, n., a carrier; a bearer; a lifter.

**sholi**, n., parturition.

**sholichi**, v. t., to cause to carry.

**sholi**, v. t., to mash.

**sholichi**, v. t., to grind; to sharpen by grinding; to strop; to whet; to hone.

**sholichi**, n., one who sharpens; a whetter.

**shonuya**, n., a skein.

**shonuyachi**, v. t., to make a skein.

**shotukli**, v. a. i., to beat, as the pulse.

**shua**, a., rotten; foul; putrid; having a disagreeable smell; fulsome; fetid; loathsome; nasty; rank; *ikshuo*, uncorrupt.

**shua**, v. n., to be rotten or foul; *ahe ąt shuat taha; wishki ąt shua okpulo; nan illi ąt shua.*

**shua**, v. a. i., to smell disagreeably; to stink; to putrify; to rot; to corrupt.

**shua**, pp., tainted; made to smell bad; corrupted; putrified; rotted, as potatoes; *ikshuo*, a., untainted.

**shua**, n., stench; rottenness; filth; filthiness; rankness; rot; smell (of whisky).

**shuachi**, v. t., to rot; to cause to smell bad; to give an ill scent; to corrupt; to putrify.

**shuachichi**, v. t., to rot.

**shuahchi**, pp., ground; whetted; strapped; honed; sharpened.

**shubbukli**, v. a. i., to smoke up quickly, as burnt powder; to flash.

**shuchapah, shuchopah**, v. a. i., to soften; to give way; to grow easy, as pain.

**shuekąchi**, v. a. i., to come off; to come out of the ground, like pea bushes and bean poles when pulled up.

**shueli, shoeli**, v. t. pl., to take them off; to divest; to doff; *na foka i$^{n}$shueli*, to take off his clothes; to denude; *shui$^{n}$li*, nasal form.

**shu$^{n}$fa**, pp. sing., taken off; stripped; uncovered; unstopped; *i$^{n}$shufa*, undressed; unfettered.

**shu$^{n}$fa**, v. a. i., to come off; to slip off or out of; *i$^{n}$shu$^{n}$fi*, to disengage.

**shu$^{n}$fi**, v. t., to take off, Josh. 5: 15; to loose a shoe; to take out; to strip off; to slip out; to draw out, Josh. 5: 13; to uncover; to ungird a belt; to unhinge; to unsheath; to unstring; *i$^{n}$shufi*, to unbridle; to unclothe; to uncouple; to undress; to unfasten; to unfetter; to unstop.

**shufohąchi**, see *shaha*, scraped.

**shuikạchi**, v. a. i., to scale off, as plastering.

**shui$^{n}$kạchi**, pp. pl., taken off; or taken out, as a pin.

**shu$^{n}$ka**, v. t., to smoke a pipe; to suck and draw smoke into the mouth.

**shu$^{n}$ka**, n., a smoker.

**shukafa**, v. a. i., to peel off.

**shukafa**, pp., peeled off.

**shukafa**, n., that which is peeled off.

**shukali**, v. a. i. pl., to peel off; to chip; to come off, as chips.

**shukali**, pp., peeled off; chipped; *iti shukali*.

**shukali**, n., peelings; chips.

**shukalichi**, v. t., to cause to peel off.

**shukanump ikbi**, v. t., to fable.

**shukanumpa anumpa**, pp., fabled.

**shukạffi**, v. t. sing., to peel; to chip.

**shu$^{n}$kạni**, n., an ant; an emmet; a pismire; *ibbak i$^{n}$shu$^{n}$kạni*, the elbow.

**shu$^{n}$kạni inchuka**, n., an ant-heap; an ant-hill.

**shu$^{n}$kạni ushi**, n., ant eggs.

**shukạta**, n., an opossum.

**shukạtti, shokạtti**, n., a frog; a small frog; a young bullfrog.

**shukạttushi**, n., the spawn of frogs.

**shukbạh**, v. a. i., to be soft, as wet feathers dried.

**shukbo**, n., a blanket; a rug.

**shukcha**, n., a sack; a purse, Matt. 10: 9; a sheath; a scabbard; a bag; a case; a wallet; a scrip; a satchel; a pocket; a leather bottle, Matt. 9: 17; *i$^{n}$shukcha shạmmạllichi*, to purse; to case.

**shukha**, n., a hog; swine, Matt. 7: 6; 8: 30, 31, 32.

**shukha aiasha**, n., a range or resort for swine.

**shukha aiimpa**, n., a hog trough.

**shukha anumpa, shukhanumpa**, n., a fable; a tale; a romance; an idle story.

**shukha ayupi**, n., the place where swine wallow, whether in mud, sand, or water.

**shukha bila**, n., lard; hog's fat.

**shukha chanla**, n., a small hog, stunted and tough.

**shukha chushak hishi**, n., a bristle; bristles.

**shukha himmita**, n., a shote.

**shukha hobạk**, n., a barrow; a male hog castrated.

**shukha i$^{n}$hoa**, n., a word used in calling hogs.

**shukha i$^{n}$hollihta, shuki$^{n}$hollihta**, n., a hogpen; a pigpen; a hog yard; a swine lot; a sty.

**shukha imilhpak**, n., swill.

**shukha inchuka**, n., a hogsty; a hog-house; a pigsty.

**shukha iyubi shila**, n., gammon.

**shukha nakni**, n., a boar; the male of swine not castrated.

**shukha nia**, n., lard; fat pork.

**shukha nia shila**, n., bacon.

**shukha nipi**, n., lean pork; the lean meat in a hog; pork.

**shukha nipi shileli**, v. t., to cure pork; to make bacon.

**shukha pạsa**, n., the side pieces of a hog; the middling.

**shukha pạsa shila**, n., bacon made of side pieces.

**shukha tek**, n., a sow.

**shukha tek hobạk ikbi**, v. t., to spay.

**shukha tek hobạk toba**, pp., spayed.

**shukhanumpa**, a., fabulous; see *shukha anumpa*.

**shukhanumpikbi**, v. t., to make a fable.

**shukhushi**, n., a pig; a shoot or shote.

**shukhushi isht aiopi**, n., a whinock.

**shukhushi pelechi achạfa**, n., a farrow; a litter of pigs.

**shukhushicheli**, v. t., to pig; to farrow.

**shuki$^{n}$hollihta**, see *shukha i$^{n}$hollihta*.

**shukli**, v. t. pl., to score large logs and cut out large slabs or blocks; *shukali*, pass., scored; chipped.

**shu$^{n}$koma**, n., a red bug; a chigoe.

**shukonlichi**, see *shakanlichi*.

**shukshi**, n., a watermelon.

**shukshi ikfuka**, n., the core of a watermelon.

**shukshi nipi**, n., the core of a watermelon.

**shukshi nipi pehna**, n., watermelon seed.

**shukshi okpulo, shukshukpulo**, n., a gourd.

**shukshua**, v. a. i., to whisper, 2 Cor. 12: 20.

**shukshubok, shukshihobak**, n., a gourd.

**shukto**, v. a. i., to spread, as ink on poor paper.

**shukulbi**, see *shokulbi*.

**shulạffi**, v. t., to scratch.

**shuli**, v. t., to scratch, as a cat.
**shulla**, a., dry; withered; wasted; shrunk; lean; poor; *ibbak shulla*, a withered hand, Matt. 12: 10.
**shulla**, v. n., to be dry and decayed; *iti ąt shulla; nipi ąt shulla.*
**shulla**, n., dryness; the dry rot.
**shullachi**, v. t., to dry; to cause to decay, shrink, etc.
**shulush**, n., a moccasin; a sandal, a shoe, Matt. 10: 10; Josh. 5: 15.
**shulush akąlli**, n., a cobbler.
**shulush atoba**, n., a last.
**shulush chaha, shulush falaia**, n., a boot.
**shulush chaha atoba**, n., a boot tree.
**shulush hofaloha**, n. pl., boots.
**shulush ikbi**, n., a shoemaker.
**shulush imatali**, v. t., to shoe; to furnish with shoes.
**shulush imąlhtaha**, pp., furnished with shoes.
**shulush isht akamąssa**, n., a shoe buckle.
**shulush isht lusachi**, n., shoe blacking; black ball.
**shulush isht talakchi**, n., a shoestring; a shoe latchet, John 1: 27; a latchet.
**shulush itichapa**, n., a pair of shoes.
**shulush kamąssa**, n., an English shoe; a shoe with a hard sole.
**shulush kąllo**, n., an English shoe; a shoe.
**shulush kąllo falaia**, n., a boot.
**shulush kąllo falaia holo**, v. t., to boot; to put on a boot.
**shulush kąllo falaia holo**, pp., booted.
**shulush shohąla**, n., light shoes; slippers; pumps.
**shulush tapuski**, n., slippers.
**shumanta**, v. a. i., to have rheumatic pains.
**shumantąbi**, n., rheumatism; same as *nahishąbi;* see *nahishi.*
**shumątti**, n., the arrow of a blowgun; *Ashumątti*, name of a woman.
**shumątti, shumąti**, n., a thistle, Matt. 7: 16.
**shumba**, a., defective; rotten; dry, as a tooth or a hickory nut.
**shumba**, v. n., to be defective; to be rotten; *noti ąt shumba; oksak ąt shumba; tiak shumba*, a dead and decayed pine.
**shumba**, v. a. i., to rot.
**shumbąla**, n., a cottonwood tree.
**shummi**, n., moisture; dampness; humidity.
**shummi**, a., moist; damp; dank; humid; muggy.
**shummi**, v. n., to be moist; to be damp; to be dank; *hątak ąt shummi; yakni ąt shummi; bota yąt shummi.*
**shummi**, pp., moistened; dampened.
**shummichi**, v. t., to moisten; to dampen.
**shumo**, n., a thistle; thistle down.
**shumo ąpi**, n., a thistle stalk.
**shumo holutti**, n., the arrow of a blowgun.
**shumo laua**, a., thistly.
**shumo naki**, n., an arrow; a bolt.
**shumpalali**, a., glimmering; light; bright.
**shumpalali**, v. n., to be light or bright; *luak ąt shumpalali; shutik ąt shumpalali.*
**shumpalali**, v. a. i., to shine.
**shumpalalichi**, v. t., to brighten; to cause to shine.
**shunlulo**, n., a lark.
**shupik**, n., the name of a fish called by some the mudfish.
**shuⁿshi**, n., an insect; a bug; a fly; a worm; vermes; a moth, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
**shuⁿshi aiąpa**, a., wormeaten.
**shuⁿshi hakchuma**, n., a tobacco worm.
**shushi iskitini**, n., a mite.
**shuⁿshi isuba acheli**, n., a nitter.
**shushi isht abeka** a., wormy.
**shuⁿshi kalush ąpa**, n., a cabbage worm.
**shuⁿshi laua**, a., buggy; wormy.
**shuⁿshi nan tąnna ąpa**, n., a moth.
**shuⁿshi oka aⁿsha**, n., a water fly.
**shuⁿshi okchąmali**, n., a green fly.
**shuⁿshi okchąmali isht wulhkuchi**, n., Spanish flies; cantharides.
**shuⁿshi walana, shuⁿshi olana**, n., a horse fly; a biting fly.
**shuti**, n., an earthen pot used over the fire, and a kind made by the Choctaw; a *taⁿfula* pot, a boiler; a pot; a kettle.
**shuti aⁿsha**, n., a kettle.
**shuti asha atoba**, n., a furnace.
**shuti asha oⁿlipa**, n., a pot lid.
**shuti boluktąbi**, n., erysipelas.
**shuti chito**, n., a caldron.
**shuti fohki**, v. t., to pot.
**shuti iyasha**, n., an iron kettle; a pot.
**shuti iyasha akmuchi**, n., a casting; castings.

**shuti iyasha o$^{n}$lipa,** n., a pot lid.
**shuti oka aiạlhto,** n., a water-pot, John 2: 7.
**shuti tạna,** n., a potter; one who makes *shuti.*
**shutik,** n., the sky; the heavens; heaven, Matt. 11: 23, 25; 16: 2.
**shutik ạba,** n., the firmament.
**shutik hạta,** n., daybreak; light in the sky.
**shutik iklạnna,** n., midheaven.
**shutik tabokaka,** n., heaven; the circle or the convex of the sky; the heavens.
**shutukshonli,** v. a. i., to breathe quick and hard, as in speaking Choctaw loud and fast; to pant.
**shutushi,** n., a small earthen pot or vessel; lit., a son of the *shuti.*

**t,** sign of the nom. case or the art. the, placed at the end of nouns and adjectives. It has a definitive sense, as in *ilạppa, ilạppạt, yạmma, yạmmat;* in verbs, *toksạlit ia,* for work he goes; *t* defines or marks out to work as an object, like *to* in English.
**t,** a conjunctive form of the article. It connects two verbs when both have the same nom., or where there is but one nom., as *chumpạt ia, ạbit ạpa,* making a compound verb. The letter *t* suffixed to the particles *a, ha, ya, ka, ma,* gives them a connecting power, and *toka* and *oma,* a definite sense.
**t,** placed at the end of particles is a sign of the nom. case, as *kạt, ot, ạt.*
**t,** when suffixed to a verb or adj. often gives it the force of an adverb, as *achukmat a$^{n}$sha,* he sits well; he is well; *achukmat* is a word that qualifies *a$^{n}$sha. t* has a definite as well as a connecting office, namely that of singling out and connecting two nominatives to different verbs. But see above.
**ta,** adv. of time, doubt, and surprise, as *ish lạt ta?* have you been here some time, and I did not know it (recent past tense)? The word to which this is suffixed takes a *t,* as *ishla? ishlạtta.* I think that *ta* is definite and *to* distinctive. *ishlạtbạtta?* def., *ishlạtto?* dist.
**tabakli,** v. a. i., to gallop; to canter.
**tabakli,** n., one who canters; a gallop.
**tabaklichi,** v. t., to canter; to gallop; to cause to canter or gallop.
**tabashi, tạbashi,** v. a. i., to mourn for the dead; to wear mourning clothes. When the old Choctaw mourn they put on old, filthy garments, and do not wash, shave, comb, or visit or attend any assembly of people. They also cry several times daily at the grave or at the poles set up for the dead, called mourning poles, 2 Sam. 14: 2.
**tabashi,** n., a mourning.
**tabạsh,** n., a mourning person, or in time of mourning; a nickname given to a poor fellow in Apehka, who died some years since; see *tabashi.*
**tabeli,** see *isht tabeli.*
**tabikli,** v. a. i., to limp; see *chahikli* and *ha$^{n}$chi.*
**tabikli,** n., a limper.
**tabokaka,** n., the top; an eminence; the summit; the vertex.
**tabokoa,** v. a. i., to reach the meridian. The sun, moon, or stars may *tabokoa.*
**tabokoa,** n., the meridian; noon; midday; the middle of the arch of heaven; the highest point.
**tabokoa,** a., vertical.
**tabokoli, tabokonli,** v. a. i., to reach the meridian; *tabokoli mạt illitok,* when he reached noon, he died, 2 Kings 4: 20.
**tabokoli, tabokuli,** n., noon; midday; midheaven; meridian; noonday; midnight; zenith.
**tabokoli foha,** n., a nooning.
**tabokoli foka,** n., noontide; about noon.
**tabokoli ikono,** n., before noon.
**tabokoli impa,** n., dinner.
**tabokoli impa ima,** v. t., to give a dinner.
**tabokoli impa impa,** v. t., to dine.
**tabokoli ont ia,** n., afternoon; pastnoon.
**tabokonli,** see *tabokoli.*
**tabokuli,** see *tabokoli.*
**tachạmmaha,** n., a brass ring for the wrist, formerly worn by women.
**ta$^{n}$chuka,** n., sugar cane.
**ta$^{n}$fula,** n., Indian hominy; their drink.
**ta$^{n}$fula hauạshko,** n., sour *ta$^{n}$fula.*
**ta$^{n}$fula okchi,** n., the liquid part of the Indian hominy.
**tah** may be a particle formed from the definite certain *a* and compounded with *t,* suffixed to the previous word.

**tah,** a particle in the remote past tense; *ishla tah?* did you come some time since?

**tah,** adv., assurance against doubt; *minti tah; okaiillit tahatok,* perished in the waters, Matt. 8: 32.

**taha,** v. a. i., to end; to be gone; to finish; to complete, Josh. 3: 17; 4: 23; 5: 1; Matt. 2: 9; *ont intaiyaha,* he had finished, Matt. 7: 28.

**taha,** pp., done; gone; finished; completed; exhausted; used; passed; *intaiyaha,* Matt. 11: 1; v. a. i., *alopullit taiyaha,* Josh. 4: 1, 11; *nitak at antahat iahashke*—Mikhobela's speech to his son; *taiyaha,* pro. form.

**taha,** a., complete; *iktaho,* a., undecayed.

**taha,** adv., completely; entirely; wholly; perfectly; quite; *holhtinat taha,* Matt. 10: 30; *tahashke,* Matt. 14: 15.

**taha,** n., the expiration; the end; *ont tahama,* at the end of, 2 Sam. 24: 8.

**tahahe keyu,** a., unfailing.

**tahat ia,** v. a. i., to fail; to wear out.

**tahbi,** v. a. i., to ululate, as a wolf.

**tahchabana,** n., a suspender; *tahchabankachi,* pl.

**tahchi,** n., the shoulder, Josh. 4: 5.

**tahchi okpatha, tahchi foni,** n., the shoulder blade.

**tahchonchiya,** n., an epaulet.

**tahchukah,** adv., a word expressing doubt, with an inquiry; see *chukah; tah* implies the recent past tense.

**tahpala,** v. a. i., to shout; to scream; to halloo; to call after; to exclaim; to shriek; to vociferate; to yell; *tahpalat okla mat,* they (2) cried out; to cry, Matt. 12: 19; 14: 26; 15: 22; *isht tahpala,* v. t.; *tapahanla,* freq.

**tahpala,** n., a shout; a shouter; an exclamation; an outcry; a shriek; a yell.

**tahpali, tahpuli,** v. t., to array; to dress, Luke 16: 19; used only with a pronoun, as *ilatapuli,* to dress himself.

**tahpalichi,** v. t., to array others; to dress another.

**tahtua,** pp., shaken; flirted.

**tahtuli,** v. t., to shake; to flirt; to shake off, Matt. 10: 14; *shukbo an tahtuli.*

**tak, atak,** (the *a* is a prefix particle), adv., usually; commonly; a colloquial word.

**taka,** pp., scooped; dipped.

**takafa,** pp., dipped up, as water in a cup.

**takakanli,** v. a. i., to incubate; to set.

**takakanli,** v. a. i., to circulate, as *anumpa hat takakanli;* to offer; to be tossed, Matt. 14: 24.

**takalechi, takalichi,** v. t., to hang; to hitch; to lodge, or cause to hang, as one tree on another; to put forth, Matt. 13: 24; to raise up, Luke 1: 69; to lift up, John 3: 14; to launch out (*pit takalechi*), Luke 5: 4; to enter; to lay on, as an account; to suspend, Josh. 8: 29; to offer, 2 Sam. 24: 12; *itatakalechi,* to concatenate; to link together; to connect; *iti intakalichi,* to clog him; to hang a piece of wood to him.

**takali,** v. a. i., to hang, Josh. 8: 29; to stand; to stick; to hitch; to lock; to be, Josh. 3: 4; Matt. 2: 9; 6: 21; *iktakalo kawa,* a double neg., Matt. 18: 7; *takant fahakachi,* to tangle.

**takali,** pp., a., hung; lifted; close; entered; hooked; suspended; *itatakali, itatakali,* pp., hung together; linked together; linked; concatenated; connected.

**takali,** n., a hanging; an entry; a lodge; a pendant.

**takanli,** a., imminent; pending.

**takant,** cont. from *takanlit.*

**takant fahakachi,** v. a. i., to dangle; to hang and swing.

**takastua,** a., having corners like a four-square bottle.

**takat taha,** pp. pl., dipped out.

**takabli, takapli,** v. a. i., to stop or suppress, like *anukbikeli.*

**takaffi,** v. t., to dip up; to dip out.

**takaffi,** n., one who dips.

**takaffit kampila,** v. t., to retail; to dip and sell.

**takaffit kampila,** n., a retailer.

**takanha,** v. a. i., to teeter; to palpitate at the pit of the stomach.

**takassa,** a., flat and thin, as a china-bean pod; *takaskoa,* pl.

**takassa,** v. n., to be flat and thin; *bala hakshup at takassa; takaskoa,* pl.

**takassalli,** v. t., to make flat and thin.

**takashi,** n., the milt; the spleen; *i^n takashi,* his milt.

**takba,** a., bitter; astringent; acrid; acerb; harsh—applied to the eyes.

**takba**, v. n., to be bitter, astringent, etc.; *wʰkof ạt takba, bashukcha hishi ạt takba.*

**takba**, n., astringency.

**takbạchi**, a., bitterish; somewhat bitter, astringent, etc.

**takbạchi**, v. n., to be bitterish.

**takbạchi**, v. t., to render bitter or astringent; to embitter.

**takchạka**, n., the edge; the margin; the border; the list; *shukbo takchạka, yakni takchạka.*

**takchạka ikbi**, v. t., to border; to make a border; to margin.

**takchạka ikbi**, n., one who makes a border.

**takchi**, v. t., to tie; to bind, Matt. 12: 29; 14: 3; 16: 19; Josh. 2: 21; to enchain; to chain; to hobble; to confine; to lace; to lash; to leash; to restrain; to shackle; *iltakchi*, to tie himself; to thrum; to trammel; to truss; to constrain; to enchain; to fillet.

**takchi**, n., one who ties.

**takchichi**, v. t., to tie; *ititakchichi*, to tie together; to bunch; *atakchichi, ạtakchichi*, to tie to.

**takchit ishi**, v. t., to arrest; to take and bind.

**takish intạshka chipota**, n., a janizary; a soldier of the Turkish foot guards.

**takkon, takon**, n., a peach.

**takkon aⁿli**, n., a clingstone peach.

**takkon ạpi**, n., a peach tree.

**takkon chito**, n., an apple.

**takkon fakopa**, n., a freestone peach.

**takkon foni**, n., a peach stone.

**takkon foni humma**, n., a clingstone peach; a red peach stone.

**takkon foni nipi**, n., a peach meat.

**takkon hakshup**, n., a peach rind; a peach skin.

**takkon hoshiko**, n., peach fuzz.

**takkon kạllo**, n., a clingstone peach.

**takkon masuⁿfa, takkon misuⁿfa**, n., an apple.

**takkon masuⁿfa ạpi**, n., an apple tree.

**takkon masuⁿfa honni**, n., apple sauce.

**takkonlạpi**, n., a peach tree.

**takkonlipun**, n., an apple; heard among the Bay or Sixtowns Indians; *lipun* they borrowed from the French la pomme.

**takkonlush ạpi**, n., a plum tree.

**takkonlushi**, n., a plum; a wild plum.

**takkonlitilli**, n., peach-tree gum.

**takla**, a., being between.

**takla**, v. n., to be between; *iti*ⁿ*takla*, to be between them; *hạchititakla*, between you, Josh. 4: 6; *iti*ⁿ*takla*, Matt. 18: 2; into, Josh. 2: 19; *ititakla*, among, Josh. 7: 21; *atitintakla*, through; by means of, Josh. 8: 9; *itintakla atia*, n., a pass.

**takla, taⁿkla**, prep. adv., with; among, 1 Kings 11: 20, 21, 22; between; on this side; amid; amidst; till; until, Matt. 1: 23[?]; John 4: 40; *chitakla hikialahe*, 2 Sam. 18: 14.

**takla**, n., side; *itatakla*, this side of, and between this place and that; *bok itatakla*, between this place and the creek.

**taⁿkla**, n. f., during; while; along; being with; until; in the way, Matt. 5: 25; 9: 10; 13: 25; 14: 22; 15: 32.

**taⁿkla**, within, Josh. 1: 11.

**taⁿkla aⁿaha**, to sit with; to be present.

**taⁿkla aⁿya, taklaya**, v. a. i., to go along with; to accompany; to attend.

**taⁿkla binili**, v. a. i., to sit with; to intrude.

**taⁿkla binili**, n., an intruder; an intrusion.

**taⁿkla binoli**, v. a. i. pl., to sit with, Matt. 9: 10.

**taⁿkla ia**, to go with.

**taⁿkla minti**, v. a. i., to come with.

**taklaya**, see *taⁿkla aⁿya.*

**taklạchi**, v. t., to remove this way; to bring this way; *olataklạchi*, to reduce a price; *ataklạchi*, n., "absence," Luke 20: 6[?]; but it is used here as a verb.

**taklechi**, v. t., to bring this way; as *olataklechi*, to reduce the price; to get it lower.

**takli**, v. t. pl., to dip up; to dip out; to ladle; to scoop; "to lap;" *oka taklit ishko, ofi yosh isunlạsh isht takli*, Judges 7: 5, 7.

**takli**, n., one who dips; a scooper.

**takli**, n., a dipper; dippers.

**takoba**, n., the belly; the abdomen; the paunch; the large stomach; the bowels; the maw.

**takoba chito**, n. and a., pot bellied.

**takoba kashofa**, pp., evacuated.

**takoba kashoffi**, v. t., to evacuate.

**takoba kucha**, pp., emboweled.

**takoba kucha**, v. a. i., to come out, as the bowels; for the bowels to come out.
**takoba kuchi**, v. t., to disembowel.
**takofa**, v. a. i. sing., to slip off; *shakba ąt takofa*, at the joint.
**takofa**, pp., slipped off; *takofi*, v. t.
**takoi$^{n}$sha, tako$^{n}$wisha, tikoi$^{n}$sha**, n., a willow; the common willow.
**takoli**, v. a. i. pl., to hang; *takohnli*, n. f., Luke 5: 2.
**takoli**, pp., hung; suspended (with *a* locative), Josh. 10: 26; *itatakoli*, linked together.
**takolichi**, v. t., to hang them (with *a* locative), Josh. 10: 26; *takoliechi*, pro. form; *takolinchi*, nas. form; *itatakolichi*, to link them together; *itątakolichi*, to link.
**tako$^{n}$wisha**, see *takoi$^{n}$sha*.
**tako$^{n}$wisha naksish falaia**, n., the weeping willow.
**takshi**, n., diffidence.
**takshi**, a., ashamed; bashful; afraid; timid; modest; abashed; diffident; sheepish.
**takshi**, v. n., to be ashamed, etc.
**takshichi**, v. t., to render bashful.
**taksho**, n., fragments of *ta$^{n}$fula* boilers.
**Takshochiya**, n., name of a place in the old Nation.
**ta$^{n}$ktaha**, v. a. i., to cackle, as a fowl.
**ta$^{n}$ktaha**, n., a cackling; a cackler.
**taktaki**, a., spotted; having a dirty color.
**taktaki**, pp., speckled.
**taktaki**, v. n., to be spotted; to have a dirty color.
**taktakichi, taktakechi**, v. t., to spot; to give a dirty color; to speckle.
**tala**, n., palmetto; also the name of a weed.
**talaia**, a., situated; stagnant.
**talaia**, v. a. i. sing., to stand; 2 Kings 9: 27; Matt. 12: 25; 2 Sam. 24: 5; to be, to lie, Matt. 8: 26; 11: 23, to remain; to stagnate, as water; to stand still, *ontalaia*, v. t., to ride; to sit on; to set on, Matt. 5: 14.
**talaia**, pp., placed; set; *ontalaia*, founded; *tala$^{n}$ya*, n. f., standing in, as water or milk in some vessel.
**talaia**, n., a situation.
**talaia, tąllaia**, n., that which stands, as a spot, a grove, one; a situation; a trail; *lusa talaia*, a black spot; *humma talaia*, a red spot; *bihi talaia; tiak talaia; okla talaia*, one people.
**talakchi**, pp., tied; bound, Matt. 16: 19; banded; enchained; chained; confined; constrained; corded; laced; lashed; packed; shackled; *ibbak ąt talakchi; iyi intalakchi; itatalakchi*, bound together; *iktalakcho*, a., unbound; unconfined.
**talakchi**, a., stiff; as *iyi talakchi; ibbak talakchi*.
**talakchi**, n., that which is tied; a bundle; a pack.
**talali**, v. t. sing., to set; to place; to set down; to set forth, John 2: 10; to put, Matt. 5: 15; *ontalali*, to set on; to found; to locate; to spread; *tąli paknaka yo$^{n}$ inchuka atalalitoka$^{n}$*, which built his house upon a rock, Matt. 7: 24; *shinuk paknaka yo$^{n}$ atalalituk*, Matt. 7: 26; *hąshi talali*, to change as, or to come out as the moon, i. e., the new moon.
**talali**, n., one who sets; one who sets on; a setter.
**talhpa**, n., soapstone; rotten limestone.
**talimushi**, n., high palmetto.
**taliskąchi**, a. pl., numb, asleep, as a limb, hand, or foot.
**taliskąchi**, v. n., to be numb.
**taliskąchi**, n., numbness.
**talissa**, a. sing., numb; having the feeling of a limb that is asleep; asleep.
**talissa**, v. n., to be numb; to be asleep; *iyi ąt talissa, iyi ąt kapąssąt illi*, are expressions of one sense.
**talissa**, n., numbness.
**taloa, talowa, tąlwa, tąlloa**, v. a. i., to sing; to praise in song; to carol; to chant; to hymn; to tune; *intaloa*, v. t., to praise him; to sing to him; *isht taloa*, to pitch, as a tune; to sound; to warble; *ilhtąlwa*, songs, Gen. 31: 27, *iktaloo*, a., unsung.
**taloa**, n., a ballad; a song; a ditty; music; a psalm, a tune; a warble; a note.
**taloa**, n., a singer; a chanter; a choir; a minstrel; a songster; a tuner; a warbler.
**taloa abąchi**, n., psalmody.
**taloa achukma**, n., melody; good singing.
**taloa afalamoa**, v. a. i., to trill.
**taloa ąliha**, n., a choir; a body of singers.
**taloa ikbi**, v. t., to make a song, a hymn, or tune; to harmonize.
**taloa ikbi**, n., a psalmist; a poet.

**taloa ikhąnachi**, n., a singing master; a music master.

**taloa imponna**, n., a skillful singer; a musician; a singing master.

**taloa isht ia**, v. t., to set a tune; to lead in singing.

**taloa itilaui**, v. t., to harmonize.

**taloa tikba heka**, n., a chorister.

**taloa wąnnichi**, v. a. i., to quaver.

**taloat abąchi**, v. a. i., to practice singing.

**taloat takalichi**, v. t., to tune.

**taloha**, v. a. i. pl., to stand; to lie; to be.

**taloha**, pp., placed; set, Matt. 14: 15; situated, Josh. 14: 1; *ampo hąt taloha*.

**taloha**, v. n. pl., to be; used to denote plurality, Luke 2: 37; 4: 31[?].

**taloha**, n., spots; as *lusa taloha*, *humma taloha*.

**talohmaⁿya**, v. a. i., to stand around, John 2: 6.

**taloli**, v. t. pl., to set; to place; to set down a vessel, a plate, a cup, a bucket, etc.

**taloli**, n., the one who sets, etc.

**talot maya**, v. a. i., to stand around.

**talot maya**, n. pl., the bystanders; those who stand around.

**talowa**, see *taloa*.

**taluⁿshik, tąluⁿshik**, n., gravel; a pebble.

**tałako, tąłaka, tałakhątta**, n., the gray eagle.

**tałalaⁿka, tałaklaⁿka**, and **tałałaⁿka**, either or both at once, 1 Kings 6: 31; 10: 19; Josh. 8: 33; Ex. 12: 7 (last best.—J. Edwards).

**tałapi**, a., five; V; 5, Matt. 14: 17, 21; 16: 9; *tałampi*, being five; all five; *talampit ia*.

**tałapiha**, adv., five times.

**tałepa**, n., a hundred; 100; C; *tałepa tuchina*, John 12: 5.

**tałepa achąfa**, n., one hundred; five score; 100; C; Matt. 13: 8; 18: 12.

**tałepa sipokni**, n., a thousand; 1,000: M; mille; Matt. 14: 21; 15: 38; 16: 9, 10; Josh. 8: 3.

**tałepa sipokni achąfa**, n., one thousand.

**tałepa sipokni pokoli**, n., ten thousand; a myriad.

**tałepa sipokni tałepa sipokni, tałepa sipokni bat tałepa sipokni**, n., a thousand thousand; a million.

**tałepa sipokni tuklo**, n., two thousand, Josh. 3: 4.

**tałepaha**, adv., a hundred times.

**tali** (cont., *taht*), v. t., to finish (see *taha*); to consummate; to end; v. t., to complete; to exhaust; to make an end of; *ikbit tali*; *ishkot tali*, to drink and finish, or to drink ale; used as "had" in *itahobit tali*, had called, Matt. 10: 1; *taiyali*, pro. form; to finish, Matt. 13: 53; 17: 11; Josh. 2: 10; *taht kanchi*, to complete the sale or to sell off; to spend, Deut. 32: 23; *ilatali*, 2 Sam. 15: 1; Josh. 4: 23; 5: 1; *iktalo*, a., unexhausted; unspent; *ąbittali*, to kill all, Josh. 8: 21.

**tali**, n., a finisher.

**taloⁿa**, n., a sore; *taloⁿa ikhiⁿsh*, vaccine matter; *chilakwa ikhiⁿsh*, vaccine matter (a better name).

**tałofa**, v. a. i., to get out of joint.

**tałofa**, pp., dislocated; luxated; put out of joint; disjointed.

**tałofa**, n., a dislocation; a luxation.

**tałofa naha**, n., a strain.

**tałofa naha**, pp., sprained; strained.

**tałoffi**, a., a luxation.

**tałoffi**, v. t., to dislocate; to luxate; to disjoint.

**tałoffi naha**, v. t., to sprain.

**tałoha**, pp. pl., dislocated; luxated.

**tałoli**, v. t. pl., to dislocate; to luxate.

**taluⁿwa**, n., ivy; such as grows up and cleaves to oak trees on the side.—Alexander Traver [or Faver.]

**tamąffi**, see *tomąffi*.

**tamampa**, v. i., to sound.

**tamoli, tąmoli**, v. t., to scatter; *oka tamoli*, Ex. 10: 19.

**tampki**, a., dark; *oklili mąt tampki fehna*.

**tanakbi**, n., a crook; a hook; a bend; a curve.

**tanakbi**, a., hooked; crooked; bent; bow bent; curving; *tanantobih*, pl.

**tanakbi**, v. n., to be hooked, crooked, bow bent, etc.

**tanakbi**, pp., bended; incurvated.

**tanakbichi**, v. t., to bend, as a bow; to crook; to hook; to make hooked; to incurvate.

**tanamp abeli**, v. t., to charge a gun; to load a gun.

**tanamp aiulhpi, tanampo aiulhpi**, n., a gun stock.

**tanamp chito, tanampo chito**, n., a cannon; a big gun; a howitzer; a piece of ordnance or artillery; a field piece.

**tanamp chito aiisht huⁿsa achąfa**, n., a gunshot.
**tanamp chito iⁿnaki**, n., a cannon ball; a cannon shot.
**tanamp chito iⁿnaki pit akanchi ąlhpesa**, n., a cannon shot; the range or distance which a cannon will throw a ball.
**tanamp chito isht ątta**, n., a cannoneer.
**tanamp fabąssa, tanampo fabąssa**, n., a carbine; a musket; a smooth bore gun; a fowling piece.
**tanamp fabąssa iskitini**, n., a fusee.
**tanamp hochito**, n. pl., cannon; big guns; ordnance; artillery.
**tanamp hochito ontukalichi**, v. t., to cannonade.
**tanamp hoshintika**, n., the guard on a gun.
**tanamp ikbi**, n., a gunsmith.
**tanamp imatąhshi, tanamp imatakąshshi** n., the breech of a gun; see *tanamp sokbish*.
**tanamp isht kashokąchi, tanampo isht kashokąchi**, n., a gun stick; a gun wiper; a rammer.
**tanamp isht kasholichi**, n., a gun stick; a gun wiper.
**tanamp lapali**, n., a gun lock.
**tanamp nihi**, n., a gun barrel; the caliber; the bore of a gun.
**tanamp nihi chito**, n., a large gun barrel; a blunderbuss.
**tanamp patali**, n., a rifle.
**tanamp patali sholi**, n., a rifleman.
**tanamp puskus**, n., a pistol.
**tanamp puskus iⁿshukcha**, n., a holster.
**tanamp sokbish, tanamp imatakąshshi**, n., the breech or butt end of a gun.
**tanamp sokbish isht ashana**, n., the screw of a gun at the breech.
**tanamp shibata**, n., a bow to shoot with.
**tanamp shibata isht talakchi**, n., a bowstring.
**tanamp ushi**, n., a pistol.
**tanampi**, a., hostile; in a state of war; *imokla achąfa itintanampi*, n., an insurrection.
**tanampi**, v. i., to fight, Josh. 4: 13; 10: 5; *tanampit ia*, Josh. 8: 3.
**tanampi**, v. n., to be hostile; to be at war; *itintanampi*, to be at war with each other; to war; *intanahampi*, 1 Sam. 15: 18; Josh. 11: 23; *itintanampi*, n., hostility.
**tanampo**, n., a gun; a musket; firearms; a firelock.
**tanampo ahaląlli**, n., the trigger of a gun.
**tanampo aiulhpi**, see *tanamp aiulhpi*.
**tanampo anumpisa, tanampo aianumpisa**, n., the sight of a gun.
**tanampo anumpisachi**, v. t., to take aim; to take sight.
**tanampo ąlbiha achąfa**, n., a charge; one load; a cartridge.
**tanampo chito**, see *tanamp chito*.
**tanampo fabąssa**, see *tanamp fabąssa*.
**tanampo haksun chiluk**, n., the touch-hole of a gun.
**tanampo isht kashokąchi**, see *tanamp isht kashokąchi*.
**tanampo ittopa**, n., the muzzle of a gun; the caliber; the hole; *ittopa* is the outer hole of a gun barrel or bottle, or an auger hole; also the entrance of such a hole.
**tanantobi**, a. pl., crooked; bent.
**tanantobi**, v. n., to be crooked.
**tanantobi**, n. pl., crooks.
**tanantobichi**, v. t., to make crooked; to crook; to hook; to bend.
**tanapa**, pp. sing., put over; passed over; crossed over; *wak ąt bok aⁿ tanapa*.
**tanapoa**, pp., pl., put over; passed over; *wak ąt hollihta yaⁿ tanapoa*.
**tanapolechi**, v. t. pl., to drive them over; to put over; to cause to go over; to carry over; to ferry over; to get them over; *ąlhpoyak aⁿ tanapolechit tali*.
**tanapoli, auanapoli**, v. a. i. pl., to pass over; to cross over; to leap over; *okhina yaⁿ tanapoli; oklat okhąta chito tanapoli*.
**tanąbli, auanąbli, ąbanąbli**, v. a. i. sing., to pass over, Matt. 9: 1; to go over; to leap over; to get over; to cross over, whether a stream, a creek, a tree, a log, a bridge, a fence, etc., Josh. 2: 23; 3: 1, 6, 14; 4: 11, 12, 13.
**tanąbli**, n., one who crosses over.
**tanąblichi**, v. t., to drive over; to cause another to leap over; to take over; to ferry across, etc.; to bring over, Josh. 7: 7.
**tanąffo**, v. t., to plait; to braid; to plat; *atanąffochi*, to weave a basket with

strands of different colors; like *apanąchi* and *ahokchichi*.

**tanąffo, tąnąffo**, n., a plaiter; a braider.

**tanąllachi, tannąllachi**, v. t., to bend; to make it crooked.

**tanąllali**, v. t., to bend.

**tanąlloha**, pp. pl., crooked; bent.

**tanąlloli**, v. t. pl., to bend; to crook.

**tanch afotoha**, n., a corn mill.

**tanch ampi**, n., an ear of corn; an ear.

**tanch ąpi**, n., a cob; a corncob.

**tanchi**, n., corn; maize; Indian corn, but not English grain or corn.

**tanchi aholokchi**, n., corn ground; a place where corn is planted.

**tanchi ahoyo**, n., a place where corn has been gathered.

**tanchi apąta, tanchi apatąli**, n., a corn sucker.

**tanchi habali**, n., a corn tassel just put out.

**tanchi hakshup**, n., a corn husk; a corn shuck.

**tanchi hishi, ta$^{n}$sh hishi**, n., corn leaves; corn fodder; a corn blade.

**tanchi hishi sita, ta$^{n}$sh hishi sita**, n., a bundle of corn fodder.

**tanchi hoyo**, v. t., to harvest corn; *tanchi ąt hoyot taha*, pp., harvested.

**tanchi i$^{n}$pashi**, n., corn silk.

**tanchi isht ąlhpisa**, n., a corn measure; a half bushel, Matt. 5: 15.

**tanchi isht pashpoa, tanchi isht bąshpoa**, n., broom corn.

**tanchi limimpa**, n., flint corn; smooth and hard corn.

**tanchi pąska**, n., corn bread.

**tanchi pąska atoba**, n., bread corn.

**tanchi pushi**, n., corn meal, Matt. 13: 33.

**tanchi shikoa, ta$^{n}$sh shikoa**, n., sweet corn.

**tani**, v. a. i., to rise from a lying posture; to arise, Matt. 2: 13, 14; to rise up; to get up; to rise from the grave; *hatak illi moma kąt tanahioke; micha tanimąt*, and when he arose; *illituk ąt tani*, Matt. 11: 5; 17: 7; *tani cha nowa*, arise and walk, Matt. 9: 5; *tanit*, arise and; *tani cha inchuka iatok*, Matt. 9: 6, 7, Josh. 3: 1; 6: 12; 7: 10.

**tani**, n., a riser; a stirrer.

**tani**, n., a rising.

**tanichi**, v. t., to raise; to cause to rise; to raise to life or from the grave, Matt. 10: 8.

**tanip** (Eng.), n., a turnip.

**tanlakchi**, n., a pimple; a pustule; a tubercle, such as appears in the throat when sore, connected with bronchitis; a pimple on the face.

**tanlubo, tanlubona**, n., hominy.

**tannąffo, tąnnąffo**, pp., plaited; braided.

**tannąffo**, n., a plat.

**tannąlla**, pp., crooked; bent.

**tannąllachi**, see *tanąllachi*.

**tapafakchi**, n., prairie hawk; see *ibafakchi* and *hątabafakchi*.

**tapąski**, v. n., to be thin.

**tapąskichi**, v. t., to make thin; to thin.

**tapena**, n., a war club.

**ta$^{n}$pi**, a., very; a Sixtowns word, like *tokba*.

**tapuski, tapąski**, n., fineness.

**tapuski, tapąski**, a., thin, as cloth, paper, a board, glass, or the blade of a knife; fine; sleazy; subtle.

**tapushi$^{n}$k**, n., a flat basket.

**tasa**, n., heavy lightning; the report of thunder.

**tasaha**, v. a. i. sing., to whoop; to shout; to scream; to halloo.

**tasaha**, n. pl., shouters; screamers.

**tasaha**, n. pl., a shouting; a whooping; a screaming; a yelling.

**tasali, tasali**, v. a. i. pl., to whoop; to scream; to yell; to shout; *nanta hosh tasali*, Acts 7: 57; *intasali* v. t., to whoop for him.

**tasali**, n., a shouter.

**tasąlli**, v. a. i., to be dull or blunt, as the point of a plow; to run down, as rain from a rubber coat.

**tasąlli**, v. t., to stir the surface of the ground; to plow shallow.

**tasąnnuk**, n., a flint.

**tasembo**, pp., crazed; distracted; infatuated; shattered.

**tasembo, tasemmo**, a., delirious; crazy; wild; besotted; ungovernable; fanatic; frantic; furious; giddy; insane; rabid; lunatic, Matt. 4: 24.

**tasembo, tasemo**, v. n., to be delirious.

**tasembo**, v. a. i., to faint; to rave.

**tasembo, tasemo**, n., craziness; alienation of mind; delirium; frenzy; a fury;

infatuation; insanity; lunacy; madness; mania; rabidness; a reverie; a trance.

**tasembochi, tasemochi**, v. t., to craze; to make another delirious; to distract; to infatuate; to render insane; to shatter; to stultify; to turn.

**tasemmo, tasemo**, see *tasembo*.

**tasim holba**, a., foolish.

**tasimbo**, n., a rake; a somnambulist.

**tasuha**, v. t., to snap with the thumb and finger.

**tasup**, n., a snap.

**tasupachi**, v. a. i., to snap; to sound, as when a person thus snaps.

**ta$^{n}$sh afotoha**, n., a corn mill.

**ta$^{n}$sh akka pushli**, n., corn suckers.

**ta$^{n}$sh ąpatulli**, n., corn suckers.

**ta$^{n}$sh ąpi**, n., a cornstalk; a cob.

**ta$^{n}$sh ąpi isht peli**, n., a harrow.

**ta$^{n}$sh bokanli**, n., pop corn.

**ta$^{n}$sh chilluka**, n., shelled corn.

**ta$^{n}$sh fotoha**, n., ground corn; corn meal.

**ta$^{n}$sh fotohli**, n., a miller.

**ta$^{n}$sh hakłupish**, n., corn chaff.

**ta$^{n}$sh haksi**, n., white corn; flour corn.

**ta$^{n}$sh hilo$^{n}$ha**, n., a roasting ear.

**ta$^{n}$sh hinak**, n., a corn tassel.

**ta$^{n}$sh hishi**, n., corn fodder; see *tanchi hishi*, and *tanchi hishi sita*.

**ta$^{n}$sh hoshunluk, tash hishunluk**, corn bran.

**ta$^{n}$sh hoyo**, n., corn harvest.

**ta$^{n}$sh isht ąlhpisa**, n., a corn measure; a bushel of corn.

**ta$^{n}$sh kąllo**, n., flint corn.

**ta$^{n}$sh lakchi**, n., corn grits; pimples on the face.

**ta$^{n}$sh lufa**, n., shucked corn.

**ta$^{n}$sh nihi**, n., a kernel of corn; a grain of corn.

**ta$^{n}$sh pa$^{n}$shi**, n., corn silk.

**ta$^{n}$sh pa$^{n}$shi holusi**, n., corn silk when dry and brown.

**ta$^{n}$sh pushi**, n., beaten corn meal; flour.

**ta$^{n}$sh shikowa**, n., corn tied up by the husks to dry; cf. *tanchi shikoa*.

**ta$^{n}$sh shila**, n., dry corn; ripe corn.

**ta$^{n}$sh ushi**, n., Canada corn; small corn; lit., baby corn.

**ta$^{n}$sh waya**, n., ripe corn.

**ta$^{n}$shyąmmąska**, n., corn dough; dough.

**tashaiyi**, n., an island or isle; that which is surrounded by something, as land by water, as the wood of a handle in the eye of an ax, by the iron of the ax.

**tashaya**, a., slanting; applied to cutting off a tree when not cut square off.

**tashke**, particle of assertion of something in remote past tense.

**tashukpa**, n., spunk; tinder; touchwood.

**tashukpa holba**, n., a sponge.

**tąbashi**, see *tabashi*.

**tąbbąna**, a., bent.

**tąbbąna**, v. n., to be bent; *uskilumpa yąt tąbbąna*, the blowgun is bent.

**tąbbąnachi**, v. t., to bend; *isht ąbbąnachituk*, you bent it.

**tąbbąnnohah**, pl. of *tąbbonah*.

**tąbi**, n., a cane; a staff; a crutch; a walking stick or staff.

**tąbi, tambi**, n., the termination of the names of many men.

**tąbi isht bakaha**, v. t., to cane.

**tąbi isht isso**, v. t., to cane.

**tąbikli**, v. a. i., to limp.

**tąbikli**, n., a limper.

**tąbli, tąpli**, v. t. sing.; *ąmo* and *tąptuli*, pl.; to sever, Matt. 5: 30; to separate; to cut off, Matt. 14: 10; 1 Sam. 2: 31; Josh. 7: 9; to cut in two; to snap; to snip; to sunder; to top; to break in two; to clip; *himonna tąbli*, to sever once; to disjoint; *tąbli hosh isht anta*, clipping, employed in severing, etc.; to dissever; to dock; *hasimbish tąbli*.

**tąbli**, n., a breaker.

**tąblichi, tąplichi**, v. t., to cause to sever; to pluck, Luke 6: 1.

**tąla**, v. a. i., to stand; to set; to fix; *ontąla*, v. t., to ride; to sit on.

**tąla**, pp., placed; set; *ampo ąt tąla*, the bowl is set or placed.

**tąla achąfa**, n., one set; a set.

**tąlaboa**, n., an anvil.

**tąlaboli**, n., a blacksmith's shop; a forge.

**tąlakabli**, n., a stirrup.

**tąlahabli isht talakchi**, n., a stirrup strap or stirrup leather.

**tąlashuahchi, tąli ashuahchi**, n., a grindstone.

**tąlatakali**, n., an iron hook; an iron hinge.

**tąląlhpi**, n., an iron spoon.

**tąlba$^{h}$sa**, n., petrifaction.

**tąlbąl**, n., a double-wove basket made of the bark of cane.

**tąlbąsa**, n., tne name of a fish.

**tąlhkąchi**, pl. of *tashaiyi*, an island; *yakni tashayi*, pl. *yakni tąlhkąchi* (*yakni*, land).

**tąlhko**, n., dressed deerskin; buckskin; leather..

**tąlhko ikbi**, v. t., to make *tąlhko*.

**tąlhko ikbi**, n., a *tąlhko* maker; a leather dresser.

**tąlhkochi**, v. t., to dress skins; to dress a deerskin.

**tąlhpąkha**, n., a prickly pear.

**tąli**, n., a stone; a rock; iron; metal of all kinds; a mineral; lapis, Matt. 7: 24; 16: 18; *tąli yo$^{n}$*, a stone, Matt. 7: 9; Josh. 4: 3.

**tąli abila**, n., a furnace; an iron furnace; *tąli abila luak chinto ho$^{n}$*, a furnace of fire, Matt. 13: 42.

**tąli afohoma**, n., a ferrule.

**tąli aholhponi**, n., a cooking stove.

**tąli aholissochi**, n., a slate.

**tąli aiasha**, n., a mine.

**tąli akula**, n., a quarry.

**tąli ashuahchi, tąlashuahchi**, n., a grindstone.

**tąli bącha**, n., a reef; a stone ridge.

**tąli bąshli**, n., a stonecutter.

**tąli bita**, n., a headpiece; a helmet.

**tąli boli**, n., a blacksmith.

**tąli chanakbi, tąli chinakbi**, n., a hook; an iron hook.

**tąli chanakbi isht haląlli**, v. t., to hook.

**tąli chanli**, n., a stonecutter.

**tąli chąnaha**, n., an iron ring.

**tąli chiluk**, n., a cave in a rock; a cavern in a rock; a hole in a rock; a chasm, Josh. 10: 16; see *hichukbi*.

**tąli chiluk chito**, n., a grot; a grotto.

**tąli chinakbi, tąli chanakbi**, n., an iron hook; a staple.

**tąli chishaiyi**, n., a claw hammer.

**tąli chito**, n., a rock; a large stone.

**tąli chito foka**, n., rockiness; a rocky region.

**tąli chito isht talali**, n., an anchor.

**tąli chosopa**, n., an iron chain.

**tąli chufak**, n., a pitchfork.

**tąli falakto**, n., an iron fork.

**tąli fehna**, n., cash; silver; coin; precious metals; the very metal.

**tąli fobąssa, tąli fabąssa**, n., an iron pin; an iron bolt; any slender round piece of iron; wire.

**tąli fobąssa honula**, n., an iron spindle belonging to a spinning wheel.

**tąli fobąssa ikbi**, v. t., to wiredraw.

**tąli fobąssa isht akamąssa**, pp., bolted; fastened with a bolt.

**tąli fobąssa isht akamąssąlli**, v. t., to bolt; to fasten with a bolt.

**tąli fobąssa isht ąttapąchi**, n., a rag bolt.

**tąli fobąssa isht takchi**, v. t., to wire.

**tąli fohoma**, n., an iron band; an iron hoop.

**tąli foka**, a., stony; rough; n., a stony region.

**tąli haksi**, n., an iron button; a metal button.

**tąli haksi akamąssa**, n., a button hole.

**tąli haksi chiluk**, n., a button hole.

**tąli haksi chufak**, n., brass tacks.

**tąli haksi ikbi**, n., a button maker.

**tąli haksi mitiffi**, v. t., to unbutton.

**tąli haksi niąhkin**, n., a button eye.

**tąli haląsbi**, n., marble.

**tąli halupa ontąla tąbi**, n., a spear, Josh. 8: 18.

**tąli hąta**, n., silver; white metal, Matt. 10: 9.

**tąli hąta akkoli**, v. t., to silver; to plate with silver.

**tąli hąta ąlhkoha**, pp., silvered; silver plated.

**tąli hąta bita**, n., a silver hatband.

**tąli hąta chinakbi**, n., a silver gorget in the shape of a half moon.

**tąli hąta ikbi**, n., a silversmith.

**tąli hąta isht akamąssa**, n., a silver button.

**tąli hąta isht akmi**, n., borax, used in soldering silver.

**tąli hąta isht impa**, n., a silver spoon.

**tąli hątikbi**, n., a silversmith.

**tąli hochito**, n. pl., large stones; rocks.

**tąli hochito foka**, n., a rocky region.

**tąli hochito kaha**, n., a ledge of rocks.

**tąli holihta**, n., a stone wall; a wall.

**tąli holihta ikbi**, v. t., to wall.

**tąli holihta ikbi**, n., a waller.

**tąli holihta isht apakfobli**, v. t., to surround with a wall; to wall in.

**tąli holihta isht apakfopa**, pp., walled.

**tąli holisso**, n., coin; cash; money; silver money; a dollar, Matt. 17: 24, 25, 27; coinage; a bit; "iron writing" or "metal writing"; specie; funds; re-

source; resources; silver; stock in bank.

**tąli holisso**, pp., coined.

**tąli holisso aboli**, n., a treasury; a bank, Luke 19: 23.

**tąli holisso ahnichi**, a., covetous.

**tąli holisso aiakmo**, n., a mint.

**tąli holisso aiakmo intąla, tąli holisso aiakmo apistikeli**, n., a mint master.

**tąli holisso aiąlhto**, n., a coffer; a money purse, box, drawer, etc.

**tąli holisso aiąlhtofoki**, v. t., to coffer.

**tąli holisso aiitahoba**, n., receipt of custom, Matt. 9: 9.

**tąli holisso aiitąnnali**, n., a custom house; the receipt of custom.

**tąli holisso aiitola**, n., a treasury.

**tąli holisso ąlhtoba**, n., a disbursement in money.

**tąli holisso ikbi**, v. t., to make money; to coin money.

**tąli holisso ikbi**, n., one who makes money; a coiner.

**tąli holisso imma**, a., pecuniary; relating to money.

**tąli holisso inlaua**, a., moneyed.

**tąli holisso ishi**, n., a treasurer.

**tąli holisso isht chumpa**, n., purchase money.

**tąli holisso isht ilawata**, n., purse pride.

**tąli holisso isht ilefehnąchi**, n., a., purse-pride and purse-proud.

**tąli holisso iⁿshukcha**, n., a money purse.

**tąli holisso iⁿshukcha foki**, v. t., to purse; to put into a money purse.

**tąli holisso itatoba**, n., a money changer, John 2: 15; a broker; a banker.

**tąli holisso itąnnali**, v. t., to tax, Luke 2: 1.

**tąli holisso itąnnali**, n., a tax gatherer.

**tąli holisso lakna**, n., gold coin; gold; copper, Matt. 2: 11; 10: 9.

**tąli holisso lakna**, a., gold; golden.

**tąli holisso lakna pilesa**, n., a goldsmith.

**tąli holisso lakna tąli holisso pokoli aiilli**, n., an eagle; a gold coin of the value of ten dollars.

**tąli holisso tapuski**, n., a bank bill; paper money.

**tąli holisso weki**, n., a talent.

**tąli holitompa**, n., a pearl, Matt. 13: 45.

**tąli holiya, tąli holuya**, n., alum; borax.

**tąli hollo, tąli hullo**, n., a medal; a faced metal.

**tąli humma**, n., a ruby.

**tąli ikbi**, v. t., to petrify.

**tąli inla fehna**, n., the magnetic needle.

**tąli inunchi**, n., a medal.

**tąli isuba kapali**, n., bridle bits.

**tąli isht afacha**, n., a hasp.

**tąli isht afinni**, n., a crowbar.

**tąli isht akamąssa**, n., a metal button.

**tąli isht ątta**, n., a smith.

**tąli isht ąttapąchi**, n., a button; a hasp.

**tąli isht boa**, n., an iron hammer; a hammer.

**tąli isht boa**, pp., stoned.

**tąli isht boa chito**, n., a sledge.

**tąli isht boli**, v. t., to stone, Josh. 7: 25.

**tąli isht bot ąbi**, v. t., to stone.

**tąli isht fotoha**, n., a drill.

**tąli isht haląlli**, n., a clevy or clevis.

**tąli isht hokofa**, n., a cold chisel.

**tąli isht holihtąchi**, v. t., to stone; to fence with stone; to wall.

**tąli isht holisso**, n., a printed book.

**tąli isht holissochi**, n., a pencil; a silver pen.

**tąli isht kiseli**, n., tongs; pincers; nippers.

**tąli isht łumpa**, n., a punch.

**tąli isht miⁿko**, n., a medal for a chief.

**tąli isht patąlhpo**, pp., paved; spread with iron or stone.

**tąli isht pąła**, n., an iron wedge.

**tąli isht talakchi**, n., an iron button.

**tąli isht tąna**, n., a knitting needle.

**tąli isht tąpa**, n., a cold chisel; a chisel for cutting iron.

**tali isht weki**, n., a poise; a weight used with scales.

**tąli itąchaka, tąli itąchakąlli**, n., welded iron.

**tąli itichąnaha apakfoa**, n., a cart tire; a wagon tire; a tire for wheels.

**tąli ititakąlli**, n., an iron chain.

**tąli iyąlhki**, n., slag; dross.

**tąli iyi isht ąlbi**, n., fetters, Luke 8: 29.

**tąli kąllo**, n., steel; hard iron.

**tąli kąllo atoba**, a., steel; made of steel.

**tąli kąllo ąchaka**, pp., steeled.

**tąli kąllo ąchukąlli**, v. t., to steel.

**tąli kąssa**, n., thimbles worn as ornaments, so called from their tinkling.

**tąli kolofa**, n., a stump of iron; a plug or remnant of iron.
**tąli kucha achąfa**, n., a broach of yarn.
**tąli lakna**, n., brass; copper, Matt. 10: 9.
**tąli lakna ikbi**, n., a coppersmith.
**tąli lakna isht ąlhkoha**, pp., gilded or plated with brass.
**tąli lakna isht ąlhkohachi**, v. t., to gild; to plate with brass.
**tąli lapali**, pp., shod.
**tąli lapalichi**, v. t., to shoe, as a horse.
**tąli laua**, a., stony.
**tąli luak**, n., a steel used in striking fire from a flint.
**tąli luak tikeli**, n., an andiron.
**tąli lumbo**, n., a marble.
**tąli lusa**, n., a mole; a spot or mark, etc., on the human body.
**tąli patali**, v. t., to pave.
**tąli patapo, tąli patąlhpo**, n., a pavement.
**tąli patąssa**, n., a flatiron; a sad iron.
**tąli pąta**, n., a pavement.
**tąli pilefa**, n., a rivet.
**tąli pilesa**, n., a smith.
**tąli połoma**, n., a steel spring which is doubled up.
**tąli połoma ushi**, n., a small steel spring.
**tąli shąna**, n., an iron screw; twisted iron; a worm; the worm of a screw.
**tąli shąna shuⁿfi**, v. t., to unscrew.
**tąli shiloha, tąli shilowa**, n., small, round bells used as ornaments on shoes, etc., or garters.
**tąli shiloha chito**, n., a sleigh bell.
**tąli shiluⁿhąchi**, n., small, round bells.
**tąli shochukshoa**, n., stone formed from sand; sandstone.
**tąli shuti**, n., a stone pot, John 2: 6.
**tąli tanakbi**, n., an iron hook.
**tąli tanch afotoha, tąli tanchi bołoli**, n., a mill stone.
**tąli tapąski**, n., sheet iron; thin iron.
**tąli toba**, v. a. i., to petrify; to become stone.
**tąli toba**, pp., petrified.
**tąli toba**, n., a petrifaction.
**tąli ulhtikeli**, n., an andiron.
**tąli uski**, n., a poise; a weight.
**tąliⁿ yąlhki**, n., slag; the dross of metals.
**tąliko**, see *tiliko*.
**tąlissa**, n., numbness.
**tąlissa**, a., numb.
**tąlissa, tąmissa**, v. n., to be numb.
**tąlissąchi, tąmissąchi**, v. t., to numb; to render numb; to stun; *ibbak tąmissąchi*.
**tąlkanchi**; *itontąlkanchi*, to lie on, Matt. 24: 2; Luke 21: 6.
**tąlli**, v. n., to be scattered about, like grains of corn on an ear which is not full.
**tąlli**, a., scattered about, but standing.
**tąlloa**, see *taloa*.
**tąlua, taloa** (q. v.), v. t., v. a. i., to sing.
**tąlukchi**, n., a precious metal.
**tąlukchi onchiya, tąluk onchiya**, n., an epaulet.
**tąlukchi tahchonchiya**, n., an epaulet, the name in full.
**tąlula**, n., a bell (a word in use among the Sixtowns people).
**tąluli**, v. t., fixed; located.
**tąluskula**, n., a jewsharp.
**tąlushik, tąluⁿshik, taluⁿshik**, n., gravel; pebbles.
**tąlushik patali**, v. t., to gravel.
**tąlushik patąlhpo**, pp., graveled.
**tąlwa**, pp., sung; hymned; see *taloa*.
**tąła**, pp., whittled; pointed; hewed; *iti tila*, hewed timber; *tąlali*, hewn, as stone, Ex. 20: 25; *isht tąlachi*, a tool for hewing stone, Ex. 20: 25.
**tąłaⁿhąta**, n., name of a bird.
**tąłaka**, see *talako*.
**tąli**, v. t., to hew; to whittle; to point.
**tąli**, n., a hewer.
**tąlichi**, v. t., to sharpen.
**tąmaha**, n., a town; a village; a borough; a city; Matt. 8: 33, 34; 9: 1; 11: 1, 20; *ilap intąmaha*, his own city, Matt. 9: 1; *tąmaha hash osh momąt*, the whole town, Matt. 8: 34.
**tąmaha chito**, n., a great town; a city; a capital.
**tąmaha hatak**, n., a townsman.
**tąmaha holihta**, n., a city, 1 Sam. 1: 3; 2 Sam. 24: 5, 7; Josh. 6: 3, 11; 8: 1, 12, 19.
**tąmaha wehpoa**, pp., sacked.
**tąmaha wehpulli**, v. t., to sack a town.
**tąmahichi**, v. t., to benumb with cold.
**tąmahushi**, n., a small town or village; a hamlet; a villa, Matt. 14: 15.
**tąmanchi**, v. a. i., to buffet.
**tąmissa, tąlissa**, v. a. i., to be numb.
**tąmissąchi, tąlissąchi**, v. t., to benumb; to produce this sensation by a slight blow.

**tąmmaha**, v. t. pl., to strike with the part of the hand next the wrist.

**tąmmalichi**, v. t. sing., to strike once with the heel or the hand.

**tąmmoli**, pl. tr., to blind the eyes, 1 John 2: 11.

**tąmoa**, v. a. i. pl., to wander; to go astray, Matt. 18: 13; to perish, as the eyes; to stray.

**tąmoa**, pp., wandered; lost; gone astray, like sheep, Matt. 10: 6; 15: 24.

**tąmoli**, see *tamoli*.

**tąna**, v. t., to knit; to weave; to plait; to thrum; to wattle; *aiąnąchi*, to weave with, i. e., to weave together, Judges 16: 13; where the locks of Samson's hair were to be woven with a web; see *ahokchichi*, Matt. 13: 25, where tares are sown with wheat.

**tąna**, n., a knitter; a weaver.

**tąnąffo**, **tanąffo** (q. v.), v. t., to plait.

**tąnąp**, n., an enemy, Matt. 5: 43, 44; a foe, Matt. 10: 36; 13: 25; Josh. 7: 8; an antagonist; an opponent; an army; *intąnąp imilayak*, booty; a fiend; *intąnąp ąla*, to come over to the enemy; war; warfare; a warrior; a war, 1 Kings 22: 1; 1 Chron. 22: 8.

**tąnąp ahalaia**, a., martial.

**tąnąp anumpuli**, n., a secretary of war.

**tąnąp anumpuli aiasha**, n., a war office.

**tąnąp a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to go on a campaign, Josh. 5: 4.

**tąnąp a$^{n}$ya**, n., a campaign; men of war, Josh. 5: 4; 8: 1.

**tąnąp a$^{n}$ya tikambi**, a., war-beaten; warworn.

**tąnąp holba**, a., warlike.

**tąnąp holihta**, n., a barricade; a palisado.

**tąnąp isht ąshwanchi**, v. t., to war.

**tąnąp toba**, v. a. i., to become an enemy; *itintąnąp toba*, to become enemies to each other.

**tąnna**, pp., wove; woven; knit; plaited; knitted; wattled; *linen tąnna*, 1 Sam. 2: 18.

**tąnna**, n., that which is wove, knit, etc.; texture; a web; a weft.

**tąnnąffo**, **tannąffo**, pp., plaited.

**tąnnąp**, n., the opposite side; one side; *mishtąnnąp*, the other side, Josh. 2: 10; *misha intąnnąp*, the other side of it, Matt. 8: 18, 28; *intąnnąp*, the other, Matt. 5: 39; *sachu$^{n}$kąsh intąnnąp at yukpa, sachu$^{n}$kąsh intąnnąp at nukha$^{n}$klo*; *intąnnąp akinli ho$^{n}$ chohmitok*, like, as the other.

**tąpa**, v. a. i., to sever; to come apart.

**tąpa**, pp., severed; parted; broken in two; clipped; disjointed; dissevered; separated; topped; *noshkobo tąpa*, beheaded; *tąbli*, v. t.

**tąpa**, n., a break; a separation.

**tąpahe keyu**, a., irresistible.

**tąpak**, n., a basket.

**tąpintąpi**, n., a break; name of a weed that grows in wet places.

**tąpishuk**, **tąpishik**, for *tąppakushi*, a smaller basket than the *tąpak*.

**tąpli**, see *tąbli*.

**tąplichi**, see *tąblichi*.

**tąptua**, v. a. i. pl., to come apart; to separate; to sever.

**tąptua**, pp., parted; severed; separated; cropped.

**tąptua**, n., a separation.

**tąptuli**, v. t. pl., to sever; to separate; to crop; to nip off, Josh. 5: 2, 3, 4.

**tąshiha**, v. a. i., to have corners, or sharp edges, or ridges, as a rail, a hand iron, etc.

**tąshioha**, pl. of above.

**tąshka**, n., a warrior; a subject; a political dependent or adherent, male or female; a constituent; a yeoman.

**tąshka ąliha**, n., the yeomanry.

**tąshka chipota**, n., a soldier; a regular; an army; a host; infantry; the military; militia; a private; hosts, 2 Sam. 24: 2, 4; soldiery; a train band; a troop; *tąshka chipota ąleha*, soldiers, Matt. 8: 9.

**tąshka chipota aheli**, n , a post; a military post.

**tąshka chipota aiasha**, n., a cantonment; a barrack; a garrison.

**tąshka chipota aiasha ashachi**, v. t., to garrison.

**tąshka chipota holhtina**, n., a regiment.

**tąshka chipota inchuka**, n., a cantonment; a barrack; soldiers' quarters.

**tąshka chipota isht shema**, n., regimentals; military ornaments; uniform.

**tąshka chipota itąnnaha**, n., pp., paraded.

**tąshka chipota itąnnali**, v. t., to muster; to parade.

**tąshka chipota miⁿka**, n., a fellow-soldier.

**tąshka chipota peni aⁿsha**, n., a marine; marines.

**tąshka chipota talepa hanali**, n., a cohort.

**tąshka chipota ushta**, n., a quaternion; four soldiers.

**tąshka chuka, tąshka chukka**, n., a bone-house; an ossuary; a charnel house, used in ancient times to lay away boxes containing the bones of the dead.

**tąshka paⁿya**, v. a. i., to whoop at the grave when the poles are pulled to drive away ghosts, etc.

**tąshka paⁿya**, n., the death whoop.

**tąshka sepokni**, n., a veteran soldier; a veteran.

**tąshki**, v. a. i., to lie down; to recline, 1 Sam. 3: 3, 5, 6; Josh. 2: 8.

**tąshki**, a., recumbent.

**tąshkichi**, v. t., to lay down; to cause to lie down.

**te**, a nearly obsolete conj., used by old-fashioned speakers, the same as *t*; *aiahnite*, instead of *aiahnit*, etc.

**tebli, tepli, tibli** (q. v.), v. t., to touch, Matt. 17: 7; *tepoa*, pl.

**teha, tiha**, pp., plucked up; pulled up; *tanchi ąt tiha, paⁿshi ąt tiha, onush ąt tiha*; *tihat taha*, extirpated; rooted up, Matt. 15: 13.

**teha**, v. a. i., to come up by the roots.

**tek**, n., a female.

**tek**, a., female; she, as a she-bear (*nita tek*).

**tekchi**, n., a wife; a consort; a woman who is united to a man in the lawful bonds of matrimony, Matt. 5: 31; 8: 14; 14: 3.

**tekchi**, v. a. i., to be a wife; *mihma itatuklot tekchit oklatok*, 1 Sam. 25: 43; Gen. 34: 8.

**tekchi iksho**, n., a bachelor; a single man.

**tekchi illi**, n., a widower.

**tekchi inlaua**, n., polygamy.

**tekhanto**, n., a large wasp called a mud-dauber.

**telihpa**, n., a shield, 1 Kings 10: 16. See *tilikpi* (hymn 67, 4th verse).

**teli**, v. t. pl., to pull up; to pluck up; to extirpate.

**teli**, n., one who pulls up; a plucker.

**tema**, v. a. i., to strut, as a turkey cock.

**tepa**, sing., *hotepa*, pl., v. a. i., go ye ahead; start on.

**tepli**, see *tebli*.

**tepoa**, pp. pl., overhauled; *tiapa*, sing.

**tepuli**, v. t. pl., to overhaul; to take out, as *itombi aⁿ tepuli*, to look over the things in a trunk; *tiąbli*, sing.

**tepuli**, n., one who overhauls.

**ti** (Eng.), n., tea.

**ti ahoni**, n., a teapot.

**ti aiąlhto**, n., a tea canister.

**ti isht ishko**, n., a teacup.

**tiak**, n., pine; lightwood; pine wood; a turpentine tree.

**tiak faⁿya**, n., longleaf pine.

**tiak foka**, n., a piny region; piny.

**tiak foka**, a., piny.

**tiak hobąk**, n., yellow pine.

**tiak iⁿpaląmmi**, n., the name of a weed used by some Choctaw as a remedy for the bite of venomous serpents.

**tiak iⁿsinti**, n., the "diamond" rattlesnake.

**tiak isht pąla**, n., an iron wedge; any instrument used in splitting pine wood.

**tiak isht shima**, n., a frower used in splitting pine; where pine is the most common timber used in making shingles *tiak isht shima* is used.

**tiak nia**, n., tar; turpentine.

**tiak nia ahama**, pp., tarred.

**tiak nia ahąmmi**, v. t., to tar.

**tiak nia atoba**, n., a tar kiln.

**tiak nia bano**, a., tarry.

**tiak nia kąllo**, n., rosin; pitch; shoe maker's wax.

**tiak nia lua**, n., pitch.

**tiak piⁿkshi**, n., a pine knot.

**tiak shima**, n., a pine shingle; a pine board rived; riven pine.

**tiak shoboli tułak**, n., lampblack.

**tiak shua**, n., snake root.

**tiak ushi**, n., young pine.

**tiapa**, v. a. i., to scatter, Josh. 6: 5; to separate; to break down; to disperse; *oklat tiapa*, the people scatter; *iatiapa*, John 7: 53; *tepia*, pl.

**tiapa**, pp., broken down; scattered; overhauled; razed; ruined; stirred; *oklạt tiapa*, the people are dispersed, see 1 Sam. 3: 1, open; *mali fehna na chuka yạt tiapat taha; tiạbli*, v. t.

**tiapa**, n., a dispersion; a breaking down.

**tiạbli**, v. t., to break down; to throw open; to scatter; to overhaul; to raze; to ruin; to unpack; to unroof; to open, Matt. 2: 11; *itatiạbli*, to stir; to agitate; to divide; *aboha yaⁿ tiạbli; na bonunta ishtiạbli na; holihta yaⁿ tiạbli; itiạblit hoyo*, v. t., to rummage; pass. *tiapa*.

**tiạblit pisa**, v. t., to ransack; to rummage.

**tiạpakạchi**, pp. pl., scattered; broken down; dispersed.

**tibafa**, v. a. i., to cave in, as *sakti ạt tibafa oka atibafah*.

**tibafa**, pp., caved in; *tibali*, pl.

**tibạffi**, v. t., to make the ground cave in; *tibalichi*, pl.

**tibạlli**, v. a. i., to glance off; to hit and glance off; to hit and fly off sideways; *naki ạt tibạlli, iskifa yạt tibạlli; iyi ạt tibạlli*, to slip up or off.

**tibikshi**, a., round and large, applied to hard lumps formed in the flesh; see 1 Kings 7: 20, 41, 42 (where it is *kibikshi*).

**tibikshi**, n., a knob or knot.

**tibikshi**, see *kibikshi*.

**tibiⁿllichi**, v. t., to cause to hit and glance, or fly off sideways.

**tibli**, v. t., to touch; see *tebli*.

**tiⁿfa**, v. a. i. sing., to come up by the roots; *teha*, pl.

**tiⁿfa**, pp., pulled up; plucked up.

**tiⁿfi**, v. t., to pull out or up; to pluck, as *haiyukpulo aⁿ tiⁿfi; hoshinchi aⁿ tiⁿfi*.

**tiha**, see *teha*.

**tikabi**, v. a. i., to flag; to tire; to languish; *satikạbi*, I am tired; *tikambi*, to fade; to faint; to wear.

**tikabi**, a., pp., tired; weary; exhausted; weakened, as by sickness; debilitated; enervated; faint; Matt. 15: 32; fatigued; harassed; faded; languid; overdone; tiresome; weakened; worried; *tikambi*, pp., *tikambi*, a., dull; enervate; feeble; frail; weak; weary; *iktikambo*, a., unwearied; *tikambahe keyu*, a., untirable.

**tikabi**, v. n., to be tired, weary, etc.; debilitated; *tikambi*, to be dull.

**tikabi**, n., weariness; fatigue; languor; lassitude; *tikambi*, n., weakness; a weariness.

**tikabichi**, v. t., to tire; to weary; to jade; to spend; to worry; *iletikabichi*, to weary himself; *tikambichi*, v. t., to dull; to enervate; to fatigue; to harass; to macerate; to weaken; to wear, as an ax or millstone; to weary, Josh. 7: 3; *iskifa issantikambichi*, you have dulled my ax.

**tikachi**, v. a. i., to chick; to click.

**tikafa**, v. a. i., to shed the hair; to molt, as fowls.

**tikạffi**, v. t., to pick off the hair; see *tikafa*.

**tikba**, n., the van; an ancestor; *pintikba*, our fathers, John 4: 20; the face; the first begot; the foreside; the head; the original.

**tikba**, a., forward; precedent; primary; *itikba*, before; *shuka itikba*, Matt. 7: 6; Josh. 3: 6; in the sight of, Josh. 3: 7, 14.

**tikba**, adv., in front; ahead; first; forth; forward; prep., before; *tikba ayali*, I go along ahead; *itikba*, before the face of, Luke 2: 31; before him, her, or it; *intikba*, before him, Matt. 5: 12, and *chitikba, satikba*; *intikba hakshup*, his foreskin.

**tikba**, v. n., to be ahead.

**tiⁿkba**, adv., prep., distinctive, first, Matt. 12: 29; John 1: 30, 41; formerly; anciently; before time; aforetime; before; former; heretofore, 1 Sam. 4: 7; Matt. 5: 24; first, Matt. 13: 30; 14: 22; 17: 10; Josh. 3: 4; 8: 33.

**tiⁿkba**, a., former; prior; antecedent; first; firstborn; fore; original; aboriginal; previous.

**tiⁿkba**, v. n., to be former; to be prior; to be hereafter, or first hereafter.

**tikba anoli**, v. t., to forbode; to foretell.

**tikba apesa**, v. t., to preconcert; to forejudge.

**tikba atali**, v. t., to prefix.

**tikba atokuli**, v. t., to forechoose; to foreordain.

**tikba aⁿya, tikbaⁿya**, v. t., to perambulate; to precede.

**tikba ạlhpisa**, pp., preconcerted.

**tikba ạlhtuka**, pp., forechosen.

**tikba ạnnoa**, pp., forewarned.

**tikba ạtta**, v. a. i., to be born the first.

**tikba ạtta**, n., the firstborn.

**tikba chąfichi**, v. a. i., v. t., to protrude.
**tikba chumpąt aiishi**, v. t., to forestall.
**tikba fehna aⁿya**, a., foremost.
**tikba heka**, v. a. i., to guide; to conduct; to lead.
**tikba heka**, n., a leader; a guide; a pilot; a conductor; a guider.
**tikba hilechi**, v. t., to prefix.
**tikba holhtina**, pp., forechosen.
**tikba hotina**, v. t., to forechoose.
**tikba kali**, v. t., to put or place before, as in putting wood to the fire; *tikba kahpuli*, pl.
**tiⁿkba okla**, n., the aboriginal inhabitants; the aboriginal people.
**tikba pisa**, v. a. i., to scout; also n., a scout.
**tikba pisa**, v. t., to foresee; to forecast.
**tikba tobli**, v. t., to protrude.
**tiⁿkbaha**, adv., formerly; previously; at a previous time.
**tikbaiachi**, see *tikbiachi*.
**tikbali** adv., beforehand; in advance; forward; *tikbali fąllokąchi*, to go backward and forward in advance; *tikbali aiowąttą*, to hunt beforehand, or in advance; *tikbanli*, n. form, being in advance; along before; a., early, Matt. 11: 10.
**tikbali**, v. n., to be beforehand; "to prevent", Matt. 17: 25; *tikbalichi*, *tikbalint*, contraction of *tikbalinchit*.
**tikbama**, adv., heretofore.
**tikbanli anoli** n., a diviner; a prognosticator; a predictor; a prophesier; a soothsayer; *nana tikbanli anoli*, n., prophecy.
**tikbanli anoli anumpa**, n., a prediction; a prophecy.
**tikbanli apesa**, v. t., to predetermine; to predestinate.
**tikbanli ikhana**, n., prescience; foreknowledge.
**tikbanli imanoli**, v. t., to forewarn.
**tikbanli imanukfila**, n., a prejudgment; prejudice.
**tikbanli iⁿmiha**, v. t., to premonish; to precaution; to instruct before, Matt. 14: 8.
**tikbanli ishi**, v. t., to preoccupy; to prepossess.
**tikbanlit anoli**, v. t., to divine; to foretell; to predict; to prognosticate; to prophesy.
**tikbanlit anukfilli**, v. t., to prejudge; to premeditate.
**tikbanlit ithana**, v. t., to foreknow.
**tikbanlit ithana**, n., foreknowledge.
**tikbanlit pisa**, v. t., to foresee.
**tikbanlit pisa**, a., prospective.
**tikbaahalika**, v. a. i., to be first and quickly; to get ready soon.
**tikbaⁿya**, **tikba aⁿya**, n., a harbinger; a forerunner; a precursor.
**tikbaⁿya**, a., headmost.
**tikbaⁿya hinikbi**, n., a pioneer.
**tikbiachi**, **tikbaiachi**, v. t., to impel; to cause to go forward.
**tikbichi**, v. t., to fix up a fire or to put the burnt sticks up together; *luak tikbichi*.
**tikeli**, v. a. i., to press; to press against; to reach or to touch, as the ends of a stick when lying in a horizontal position, as a round in a ladder; *tikinli*, nas. form, *pitikinli*, Luke 5: 8; *atikeli*, 2 Sam. 14: 30, 32; *tikoli*, pl., *itąttekili*, to put endwise together for a fire, as the Choctaw do outdoors; *iti ititekili*, pl., rafters, *iti ititikeli*, sing., a rafter.
**tikeli**, n., *tikoli*, pl., a prop; a buttress; a support; a brace used in the frame of a building; a wooden tenter; a shore; a slat; a stay; stays; a support; a supporter.
**tikeli**, pp., stretched, as a skin when hung up to dry; propped; racked; scotched; shored; *isi hakshup tikeli*, a deer skin stretched on cane and hung up; *tikoli*, pl.
**tikelichi**, v. t., to stretch; to hang on tenters; to prop; to rack; to scotch; to shore; *haksobish tikelichi hosh hąshhaklokąt* Matt. 10: 27; *itatikelichi*, to cause to touch each other, Gen. 50: 1; *tikolichi*, pl.
**tikilbi**, see *tilikpi*.
**tiⁿkliha**, v. i., to growl, as a cross dog.
**tiⁿklish**, n., the brisket of an ox.
**tikoiⁿsha**, **takoiⁿsha**, **tokoiⁿsha**, n., a willow.
**tikoiⁿsha naksish falaia**, n., a weeping willow.
**tikpi**, n., a bulb; a swell, as a cypress knee or bulb; a bend in a water course.
**tikshąneli**, n., a dictionary; a lexicon.
**tiⁿkti**, n., a large red-headed woodpecker.
**tiⁿktiⁿkachi**, v. a. i., to twang.

**tiktikechi**, v. t., to spot.
**tiktiki**, a., spotted; having small spots.
**tiktiki**, v. n., to be spotted with small spots.
**tiliko, tąliko**, n., wheat (a Chickasaw word).
**tiliko bota**, n., wheat flour.
**tiliko paląska**, n., wheat bread.
**tiliko paląska iskątini**, n., a biscuit; a wheat cake.
**tilikpi**, a., blunt; dull (as an old ax).
**tilikpi, tikilbi, telihpa**, n., an ancient kind of shield, made of stiff hide of a cow, or of an alligator, and tied to the body; a target. This word was not generally known in 1854. See 1 Kings 10, 17; *telihpa* is the modern word, while *tilikpi* is the old word.
**tilofa**, a., pp., broken off; abridged; short; laconic; *anumpa tilofa*, a short talk or speech; *iti tilofa*, a stump.
**tilofa**, v. n., to be short.
**tilofa**, v. a. i., to break, 1 Sam. 4: 18.
**tilofasi**, a., shortish; short; brief; succinct; the diminutive of *tilofa; anumpa tilofasi kia chiaiokpąchelachi hoke.*
**tiloffi**, v. t., to break short off; *bąshpushi aⁿ tiloffi*, to break the blade of a penknife; *noti aⁿ tiloffi*, to break off a tooth; *noti aⁿ bolit tiloffi*, to strike and break off a tooth.
**tiloha**, a., pp., pl., short; broken off; abridged; *iti tiloha; anumpa tiloha; noti tiloha.*
**tiloha**, v. n., to be short.
**tilokąchi**, a. pl., loose and standing up (not hanging down), and so as to bend or swing backwards and forwards, as at a joint or as the broken limb of a tree; *ibbak tilokąchi*, the wrist joint.
**tilokąchi**, v. n. pl., to be loose, so as to swing; *iti ąt tilokąchi.*
**tilokąchi**, n., a joint; *ibbak tilokąchi*, wrist joint; *ibbak ushi tilokąchi.*
**tiloli**, v. t., v. a. i., pl., to break off short; *noti ąt tiloli.*
**tilolichi**, v. t., to break them off, Matt. 12: 20, (reeds).
**tilukachi**, v. a. i., to say *tiluk*, the noise when anything hard is broken off, equal to saying *tilofa*, and used in speaking of a joint snake when broken in two.
**tila**, n., a mark.
**tila**, pp., marked; hewed; blazed, as a tree.
**tilaya**, v. a. i. dual and pl., to run; to flee; *tilahaⁿya*, pl., 2 Sam. 15: 1, *falamat kehotilaya.*
**tilaya**, n., runners.
**tilaya**, pp., driven out.
**tilayąchi**, v. t. to run.
**tilefa**, pp., squeezed; *hichi ąt tilefa.*
**tileli**, v. t. pl., to drive out, Matt. 14: 35; Josh. 3: 10; 13: 6, 13; to expel; to send, Matt. 2: 8; 10: 16; 11: 2; 13: 36; 14: 15, 35; Mark 11: 1; to make them run; to run; to drive, 2 Kings; 9: 21; to send, Josh. 7: 2, 22; 8: 3; *aⁿshąt tileli*, to send from, John 1: 19; *tilihinli*, freq.; *tilit*, contracted form.
**tileli**, n., driving, *tileli kąt*, the driving, 2 K. 9: 20.
**tilelichi**, v. t., to cause to go, Gen. 45: 24.
**tili**, v. t., to blaze; to mark a tree; to hew; to whittle.
**tili**, n., a marker.
**tilichi**, v. t., to sharpen a stick by cutting; to bring to a point; to sharpen wood with an edge tool; to whittle.
**tiliffi**, v. t., to squeeze with the fingers; *hichi aⁿ tiliffi.*
**tilit hobachit ikbi**, v. t., to sculpture.
**tiloa**, pp., pl., squeezed.
**tiloli**, v. t. pl., to squeeze.
**timihąchi**, v. a. i., to hum; to buzz, as bees; *joe bilishke ąt timihąchi.*
**timihąchi**, n., a buzzing; a stir.
**timikąchi**, v. a. i., of the beating of a drum; to sound, as a drum; *alepa yąt timikahanchi na haklot ayali*, I heard the beating of a drum as I came along.
**timikli**, v. a. i., to beat; to throb; to palpitate; *chuⁿkąsh ąt timikli.*
**timikmekli, timikmikli**, v. a. i., to beat, as the heart.
**timikmeli, timikteli**, v. a. i., to beat quick; to throb; to pulsate; *sachuⁿkąsh ąt timikteli*, my heart beats hard; *timiktinli*, n. f.
**timikteli**, pp., thumping, fluttering.
**timpi**, n., the shoulder or swell of a bottle near the neck.
**tipelichi**, v. t. sing., to strike; to smite with the hand, fist, or a stick, but to strike something soft, as a bed or the flesh; *ikkishi akoⁿ tipelichi, topa haⁿ ti-*

*pelichi;* when anything hard is struck say *sakalichi.*

**tipiⁿha,** v. t. pl., to strike any soft substance.

**tipiⁿha,** n., a striker.

**Tisimba,** n., December.

**tisheli,** v. a. i. pl., to scatter; to disperse; to retire; to rise, as a court; *oklat tisheli.*

**tishelichi,** v. t. pl., to send away, Matt. 14: 22; 15: 32, 39.

**tishepa,** a., v. n., scarlet; fiery red, Josh. 2: 18; n., scarlet.

**tishi homi, hishi homi** (q. v.), n., pepper.

**tishi homi aiạlhto,** n., a pepper box; a pepper bag.

**tishi homi humma,** n., red pepper; Guiana pepper; Cayenne pepper; capsicum.

**tishi homi lusa,** n., black pepper.

**tishi humma,** n., red paint; vermilion; rouge; *tishi humma isht ilanchali,* he paints himself with vermilion.

**tishihạchi,** v. a. i., to sputter.

**tiⁿshkila,** n., a jay; a blue jay.

**tishu,** n., a waiter; a servant, Josh. 1: 1; a man servant; one who attends a chief to light his pipe, make his fire, etc.; *intishu,* an escort; a groom; a lackey; a page; a servitor; a valet; an eunuch; a chamberlain, 2 Kings, 9: 32; *antishu,* my servant, Matt. 8: 6, 8; 10: 25; 13: 27.

**tiwa, tua,** v. a. i., to open; to burst open.

**tiwa, tua,** pp., opened, Matt. 7: 7; unlocked; unfolded; unsealed; unstopped, Luke 3: 21; Matt. 3: 16; Josh. 8: 17; open, John 1: 51; *iktiwo,* a., unopened.

**tiwakạchi,** int. pl., to stir, or to be in commotion.

**tiwalichi,** v. t., to stir up, as coffee while boiling, with a spoon.

**tiwi, tuwi,** v. t., to open; to unlock, Matt. 6: 19, 20.

**tiwichi, tuwichi,** v. t., to cause to open, Matt. 2: 11.

**to,** adv. in *ạmạlla ạt ạmilli to!,* are my children dead? meaning that he had no knowledge of it, but, having heard so, makes the inquiry. This refers to a remote past time, and should not have a *t* suffixed to the verb it joins, as *illi to.*

**toba,** v. a. i., to make; to rise; to arise; *tobạt kocha,* to form and come out, Matt. 8: 24; 13: 26; to be born, John 1: 13; to be made; to become, Matt. 13: 32; to be, Matt. 5: 32; to come; *tomba,* intensive; *na hollo ishtoba,* you have become or you are a white man; *tohumba* freq. form, John 1: 12; *ạba anumpuli toba,* to become a Christian; *achukma toba, kạllo toba, nuna toba; atoba,* born of, Matt. 11: 11; to proceed out of, Matt. 15: 19.

**toba,** n., creation; a fabrication; a make; workmanship.

**toba,** a., step, as *ishke toba,* a stepmother.

**toba,** v. i., to be able; as *hikikia toba,* able to walk about; *ititoba,* to become each others, i. e., to exchange; *itatoba* (from *iti* reciprocal, *a* locative, and *toba*), v. t., to trade.

**toba,** pp., created; made; fabricated; formed; generated; raised; wrought; *iktobo,* a., unmade; *isht atoba,* by whom made, Matt. 18: 7.

**tobachi,** v. a. i., to ripen; *shukshi ạt tobachi,* the watermelon is getting ripe; *luak aⁿ ont tobachi,* go and make the fire blaze.

**tobachi,** v. t., to create; to make; to beget; *atobachi,* to beget of or by, Matt. 1: 2; *Tama yaⁿ atobachi,* Matt. 1: 3.

**tobahchih,** v. a. i., to make a noise by beating on a house.

**tobaksakula,** n., a fossil coal pit; a coal mine.

**tobaksatoba, toboksi atoba,** n., a coal pit.

**tobaksi,** n., a coal; a fire coal; coal.

**tobaksi ikbi,** v. t., to make coal; to coal.

**tobaksi ikbi,** n., a collier.

**tobaksi inchuka,** n., a coal house.

**tobaksi kulli,** n., a collier; a coal digger.

**tobaksi lusa ohmi,** n., coal-black.

**tobaksi mosholi,** n., charcoal.

**tobbona,** a., bent over; stooping; bowed down; curvated.

**tobbona,** v. n., to be bent over; *iti ạt tobbona,* the tree is bent over; *kạto ạt tobbona,* the cat is humped up.

**tobbona,** n., a curve.

**tobbonachi,** v. t., to curve; to make crooked.

**tobbonali,** v. t., to bend; *uski aⁿ tobbonali.*

**tobbonnoa, tobbonoha,** v. n., to be crooked; *uski ąt tobbonoha; kąto ąt tobbonoa,* curved, as an angry cat.

**tobbonoa, tobbonoha,** a. pl., crooked; bent.

**tobbonoli,** v. t. pl., to bend; *itipushi aⁿ tobbonoli,* to bend the saplings.

**tobe hollo,** n., a pea; peas.

**tobe isht abeła,** n., a bean pole.

**tobela,** v. a. i., to be well on fire.

**tobi, tubi,** n., a bean; beans.

**tobi abeła,** n., pole beans.

**tobi hikint ąni,** n., bush beans; bunch beans.

**tobi uski atuya,** n., pole beans.

**tobi uski oiya,** n., pole beans.

**tobli,** v. t., to push; to press against; to hunch; to jog; to jostle; to propel; to resist; to shove; to thrust; *itilobli,* to push each other; *peni itintoblit isht aⁿya,* they pushed the boat along together; *shuⁿkąni isht tobli,* to hunch; *tombli,* nas. form; *tohombli,* freq. form; *toyubli,* pro. form.

**tobli,** n., a pusher; a jogger; a thruster.

**tobli,** n., a push; a hunch; a jog; a shove; a thrust.

**tobli ąba isht ia,** v. t., to boost.

**toblichi,** v. t., to cause to push; *iti chanąlli toblichi.*

**tobohąchi,** v. a. i., to roar.

**tobokąchi,** v. a. i., to gurgle.

**toboksi atoba,** see *tobaksatoba.*

**tobosinli,** v. a. i., to close one eye.

**toboshakchi,** n., a log of wood.

**tobuⁿlli,** v. a. i., to boil up, as water, in a spring; *tobohonli,* freq.

**tobulli,** pp., roiled.

**tobulli,** a., roily.

**tobullichi,** v. t., to cause water to boil up; to roil.

**toffa,** v. n., to be summer; *toⁿfa,* being still summer.

**toffa, tofa,** n., summer; the summer season.

**toffa anta na łopulli,** v. a. i., to summer.

**toffah ikląnna,** n., midsummer.

**toffahpi,** n., spring; the first part of summer; the vernal season.

**toffahpi,** a., vernal.

**toffokoli,** a., faded; dim.

**toffokoli,** v. n., to be dim or faded.

**toh,** a particle in recent past tense; *ishla tohł* have you just come? See *to,* or rather *hatosh,* from *hąt* and *osh.*

**toh,** n., the report of a gun.

**toh,** adverbial, *miⁿkoh tohł* is he a chief and does so?

**tohbi,** a., white; light; hoar; hoary, Matt. 17: 2.

**tohbi,** v. n., to be white, or light; *tohmbi,* nas. form.

**tohbi,** n., whiteness; hoariness.

**tohbi,** pp., whitened; bleached; blanched; made white; *tohmbi,* nas. form.

**tohbi chohmi,** a., whitish.

**tohbichi,** v. t., to whiten; to bleach; to blanch; to paint white; to make white, Matt. 5: 36.

**tohbichi,** n., a whitener.

**tohbit ia,** v. a. i., to whiten.

**tohbit taha,** pp., whitened.

**tohchalali,** a., bright; clear.

**tohchalali,** v. n., to be bright or clear.

**tohchalli,** Ch. Sp. Book, p. 44.

**tohchali,** v. a. i., to scintillate.

**tohe,** n., cabbage.

**tohkasakli,** v. a. i., to shine dimly; to give a dim light, as a lightning bug; to flash.

**tohkasakli,** n., a flash; a glimmer; a glimmering.

**tohkasali,** a., bright.

**tohkasali,** v. n., to be bright.

**tohkasalichi,** v. t., to brighten; to make bright.

**tohkasli,** a., brilliant.

**tohkasli,** v. n., to be brilliant.

**tohkaslichi,** v. t., to render brilliant.

**tohkil,** n., the sensitive plant.

**tohkilet pisa,** v. a. i., to squint.

**tohmali,** v. a. i. pl., to shine with a feeble light; to shine quick; to flash.

**tohmasakli,** v. a. i., to shine dimly; to give a dim light, as a glow worm, or as fire that is seen at a distance in the woods.

**tohmasaklichi,** v. t., to cause to shine dimly.

**tohmasali,** v. a. i., to give a small bright light, as a candle when at a distance; to shine feebly; to glimmer.

**tohmasalichi,** v. t., to cause to shine feebly.

**tohmaali**, v. a. i., to flash, as lightning; to give a quick flash of light; *hashukmạlli ạt tohmaali.*

**tohmaalichi**, v. t., to cause to flash.

**tohno, tonho**, v. t., to hire; to engage; to instigate; to incite; to send, Matt. 14: 35; John 4: 38; to employ; to fee; to procure by hiring; to warrant.

**tohno**, n., a hirer; an employer.

**tohnochi**, n., a stirrer.

**tohnochi, tonhochi**, v. t., to hire; to set on.

**tohnochi**, n., an instigator.

**tohnot hochifo**, v. t., to enlist.

**tohpakali**, a., dull.

**tohpololi**, n., a spark.

**tohto**, n., a red elm.

**tohwali**, n., an opening; the firmament; a glade.

**tohwekikli**, n., a flash of light; a glimpse.

**tohwikekli**, see *tohwikikli.*

**tohwikeli**, v. a. i., v. t., to shine; to give light; to gleam; to glimmer; to have light, Matt. 6: 22; to light; to lighten; to radiate; *luak ạt tohwikeli; pạla yạt tohwikeli.*

**tohwikeli**, pp., illuminated.

**tohwikeli**, a., lightsome, luminous; refulgent; shiny.

**tohwikeli**, n., light; a glimmering; a luminary; a shining, Matt. 5: 14; 6: 23.

**tohwikeli**, pp., enlightened; lighted.

**tohwikelichi**, n., an illuminator.

**tohwikelichi**, n., an illumination.

**tohwikelichi**, v. t., to cause daylight; to lighten; to give light; to enlighten; to illume; illumine; to illuminate; to radiate.

**tohwiket minti**, n., daybreak; daylight; aurora.

**tohwikikli, tohwikekli**, n. pl., flashes of light.

**tohyuali**, n., an opening or light seen in the woods through trees.

**tohyualichi**, v. t., to cause light.

**tok**, sign of the remote past tense; was; did; have; had; has been; *ikpesotok, ikhaklotok*, Matt. 13: 17; *Lewi atok*, 1 Kings 11: 13; *tokatok*, "had," Josh. 17: 10, *k* final has a demonstrative power in marking past time in *tok ạt, tok mạt*, etc. Compounds: *toka, tukashkia*, Matt. 13: 12—*tokakinli — tokakkia—tokakoⁿ — tokakocha — tokakokia — tokakono — tokakosh — tokakot — tokano—tokato — tokạno — tokạt — tokbe — tokheno — tokhet—tokheto—tokkia—tokma—tokmako — tokmakosh — tokmano — tokmạt—tokmạto — toko — tokocha — tokoka — tokokạno — tokokạt, tukokạt, potoli tukokạt*, they who touched, Matt. 14: 36—*tokokạto—tokoke — tokokia — tokokma — tokokmano — tokokmạt — tokokmạto — tokona—tokosh—tokot.*

**tokali, tukali**, pp. pl., fired off; discharged.

**tokali, tukali**, v. a. i. pl., to go off; to shoot; to fire.

**tokalichi, tukalichi**, v. t., to fire; to discharge; to cause to fire.

**tokạm**, n., name of a tree used in making the pommel and forepart of saddles.

**tokba**, adv., very; very much; extremely; greatly; *sabạnna tokba*, I want it very much; *okpulo tokba*, extremely bad.

**tokofa**, v. a. i., to fall, as the palate into the throat.

**tokofi**, v. a. i., to shed hair; *iletokufi*, he sheds his hair.

**tokoiⁿaha**, see *tikoiⁿsha.*

**tokok**, adv., probably; it may be; it might be; *kanima minti hatokok; tokoke; impa tokoke.*

**tokomi, tukohmi**, adv., improbably; unlikely.

[**toksakinla**, n., the snowbird (Sixtowns dialect).—H. S. H.]

**toksalechi**, v. t., to work; to cause to work; to employ in work; to employ; to exercise; to task; *wak aⁿ toksalechi, hatak aⁿ toksalechi.*

**toⁿksalechi**, n., a taskmaster.

**toksạli**, v. a. i., to work; to labor, Matt. 6: 28; 11: 28; to hammer; to ply; to till; to toil; *na hollo intoksạli*, he works for a white man; *iktoksalo*, not to work; to idle; a., idle; indolent; *toksanli*, n. f., *atoksali*, v. t., to cultivate; to work it, or there; *toksahanli*, freq. form; *ikatoksalo*, a., uncultivated; *ibatoksạli*, to cooperate; to work with; *iktoksalo*, n., idleness; *intoksạli*, to work for him; *itintoksạli*, to work for each other.

**toksạli**, n., a laborer; a worker; work; a domestic; a help; a helper; a jobber.

**toⁿksạli**, n., work; exercise; fatigue; a job; labor; toil; working.

**toksąli ąlhpisa**, n., a task.

**toksąli fehna**, v. a. i., to drudge; to work hard.

**toksąli fehna**, a., laborious.

**toksąli fehna**, n., a drudge.

**to$^{n}$ksąli imponna**, n., an artisan; an artist; a workman; a wright.

**tokumpa**, a., large and round, like a hill.

**tokumpa**, a., being without a point, tail, or rump; *aka$^{n}$k tokumpa*, a hen that has no tail.

**tokumpa**, v. n., to be without a point, tail, etc.

**tola** (see *itula* or *itola*), n., used with the dative pro., *intola; okhissa intola*, its foundation, 1 Sam. 5: 4, 5.

**toli**, v. t., to play ball; *itibatoli*, they play ball together; *itintoli*, they play ball against each other.

**toli**, n., a player; one who plays ball.

**tolupli, tolubli**, sing., *tulli*, pl., v. a. i., to leap; to bounce; to bound; to vault; to skip; to jump; to rebound; to spring; to dodge; to hop; *ąlla yąt tolupli, isi ąt tolupli, towa yąt tolupli.*

**tolupli**, n., a jumper; a leaper.

**tolupli**, a., salient; bounding.

**tolupli**, n., a bound; a leap; a jump; a hop; a skip; a spring.

**toluplichi**, v. t., to cause to leap, jump, bound, etc.

**toluplit wakaya**, v. a. i., to vault.

**toluski**, a. sing., short, thick, and round; *shukha toluski, isuba toluski, sakti toluski.*

**toluski**, v. n., to be short, thick, and round.

**toluskichi**, v. t., to make short, thick, and round.

**tolusli**, a. pl., short, thick, and round.

**tolusli**, v. n., to be short, thick, and round.

**tomafa**, pp., completed; the whole being taken; *tomąffi*, v. t.

**tomalusi, tomalisi**, adv., close by; very near but this way of it; *chuka tomalisi, ola tomalusi.*

**tomąffi**, v. t., to complete; to take the whole.

**tomąffi, tamąffi**, n., one who completes or takes all; pl. *tomoli* or *tąmoli*, see Gen. 9: 15; to destroy all.

**tomba**, adv., very; *nowa tomba*, he walks very well.

**tombi, tomi, tommi**, v. a. i., to shine, as the sun, not as a fire or a candle; to radiate; to reflect the rays of the sun; *hąshi ąt siontomi*, the sun shines on me; *apisa yąt siontomi*, the glass shines on me; *ikatommi*, let it there shine, Matt. 5: 16.

**tombi, tomi, tommi**, n., a ray of light; a sunbeam; sunshine; a ray, Matt. 17: 2.

**tombi**, a., radiant.

**tombichechi**, v. t., to cause to shine; *Chihowa yąt tombichechi* (or *tombichi*), Jehovah causes it to shine.

**tombichi, tomichi**, v. t., to cause to shine; to radiate.

**tombushi**, n., prickly heat; *tombushi sąbi*, I have the prickly heat.

**tomi, tommi**, see *tombi.*

**tonho, tohno**, v. t., to have; to employ; to engage.

**tonhochi, tohnochi**, v. t., to hire; to instigate; to set on.

**toni**, n., name of a small wild animal.

**tonla**, v. a. i., to lie; to lie down; *intonla*, to lie by him.

**tonnik, tonni$^{n}$k, toni$^{n}$k, tonik**, n., a post; a pillar, such as sustain the roof of a piazza; a stock, 1 Sam. 1: 9; 2: 8; 1 Kings 7: 3.

**tonnoli**, v. a. i. pl., to roll over, as a log; to tumble; to twirl.

**tonnoli**, pp., rolled over.

**tonnolichi**, v. t. pl., to roll them over, as a ball or a log; to tumble; to turn; to twirl.

**tonokbi, tanakbi** (q. v.), a., bent; crooked, as an oxbow; *ititonokbi*, an oxbow; *ititonokbi katima a$^{n}$sha?* where are the oxbows?

**tonokbi**, v. n., to be bent; to be crooked.

**tonokbichi**, v. t., to bend; to crook; to make crooked.

**tononoli**, a freq. v. a. i., to squirm; to wallow.

**tonulli**, v. a. i. sing., to roll over, as a log.

**tonulli**, pp., rolled over.

**tonullichi**, v. t. sing., to roll it over; to roll away, Josh. 5: 9; 10: 18.

**topa**, n., a bed; a bedstead; any frame on which beds, blankets, or skins are spread and where persons sleep; a couch; a lodging.

**topa iskitini**, n., a cot; a small bed.

**topa iaht talakchi**, n., a bed cord.

**topa iti kạlaha atakali**, n., a trundle bed.

**topa iyi**, n., a bedpost.

**topa shuⁿshi**, n., a bedbug.

**topa umpatạlhpo**, n., a bed; a coverlet; *nan tạnna topa umpatạlhpo*, n., a sheet.

**topoli, topulli**, v. t., to push; pl. of *tobli*.

**toshba hinla**, a., perishable.

**toshbahe keyu**, a., imperishable.

**toshbi**, a., pp., rotten; corrupt; spoiled; perished; decayed; filthy; corrupted; ruined; *iktoshbo*, a., undecayed.

**toshbi**, v. n., to be rotten, etc.

**toshbi**, v. a. i., to rot; to perish; to decay; to corrupt; to ruin.

**toshbi**, n., rottenness; filthiness; rot.

**toshbichechi, toshbichi**, v. t., to rot; to cause to rot; to corrupt; to mildew.

**toshbichi ạmmona**, v. t., to mildew.

**toshbit isht ia**, v. a. i., to decay; to begin to rot.

**toshboa**, a., partially rotten, or injured.

**toshboa**, v. n., to be partially rotten; *ạlhpoyak ạt toshboa; ahe ạt toshboa*.

**toshbulba, toshbi holba**, a., somewhat decayed.

**toshbulba**, v. n., to be somewhat decayed.

**toshke, tushkeh**, adv. (from *toh*, sign of recent past tense, as in *ishlatoh*); particle of assertion, full form *hatoshke;* probably, John 2: 10; used by a person who is ignorant of the manner in which events took place. If a man in a drunken fit kills another, when his senses return he may say *ạbelitoshke*.

**toshoa, toshowa**, v. a. i., to remove, Josh. 3: 1, 3; 9: 17.

**toshoa**, pp., poured out; transferred; translated; construed; rendered; defined; explained; emptied; evacuated; expounded.

**toshoa**, n., an explanation; an explication; a translation; a version.

**toshoa hinla**, a., explainable; explicable.

**toshoba**, n., mildew (from *toshbi holba*).

**tosholi**, v. t., to pour out; to transfer, Josh. 8: 32; to translate; to construe; to explain; to render; to define words; to empty; to evacuate; to explicate; to expound; to gloss; to open; *anumpa toshole*, to translate; *atoshoyuli*, to pour from into, so as to cool, etc., as to pour hot coffee from cup to saucer and back again.

**tosholi**, n., a translator; an explainer; an interpreter; an explicator; an expounder; an opener.

**tosholi**, n., a translation.

**toshowa**, see *toshoa*.

**towa**, n., a ball, used in sports.

**towakali**, n., the firmament, Gen. 1: 7.

**towulhkạchi, itowulhkạchi**, v. t., to blister by heat, Rev. 7: 16.

**tuⁿ ?**; *mạli tuⁿ ?*

**tua**, a., open.

**tua, tuwa, tiwa**, pp., opened.

**tua**, v. a. i., to open; to come open.

**tuakạchi**, pp., stirred while lying in a vessel.

**tualichi**, v. t., to stir; to move about, as to stir a liquid or grain which lies in a vessel or a bin, etc.; *tafạla yaⁿ tualichi, tanchi aⁿ tualichi*.

**tubbona**, a., stooped, bent over.

**tubi**, see *tobi*.

**tuchali**, n., a piece; a slice.

**tuchina**, a., three; III; 3; *nitak tuchina*, three days; *ninak tuchina*, three nights; Matt. 12: 40; 15: 32; *tuchinakma*, Matt. 18: 16.

**tuchina**, v. n., to be three.

**tuchina**, v. a. i., to be three, or to make three, as *etuchina*, we three.

**tuchinaha**, adv., a third time.

**tuchinanchi**, v. t., to do the third time.

**tuchinanchit**, adv., thrice; *tuchinanchit anoli*, tell it thrice or tell of three things; *tuchinanchit ạbeli*, I have killed three.

**tuchinna**, all three; being three; *tuchinna hoshilhkoli*, all three have gone.

**tufa**, v. a. i., to spit; *ilontufa*, to spit on himself.

**tufa**, n., a spitter.

**tuftua**, v. a. i. pl., to spit; to keep spitting.

**tuk**, sign of the recent past tense; did; was; has; has been; have been; had, 1 Sam. 3: 8; Matt. 2: 13; used to describe just previous to another time whether the last time is recent or not, see John 4: 53; connected with the present; equal to was, and is in some connections; see *atok* for all the forms; *k* final is demonstrative; *tuk* is found in *tuk ạt, tukmạt*, 1 Sam. 30:26, 27.

**tukafa, tokafa**, v. a. i., to discharge; to go off; to fire, as a gun; to shoot; to explode; to pop.

**tukafa**, pp., fired; discharged; shot; *ontukafa*, shot; fired on.

**tukafa**, n., an explosion; a shoot; *ittukafo*, a., unshot.

**tukafa achąfa**, n., a charge; a fire; a load.

**tukakosh**, because, Matt. 16: 8.

**tukali, tokali**, n., pl., to discharge.

**tukali**, pp., discharged.

**tukali**, n., a shooting; a discharge; a volley.

**tukali**, see *tokali*.

**tukalichi**, see *tokalichi*.

**tukalichi**, v. t., to discharge.

**tukatok**, had, Matt. 14: 3; 16: 5; 1 Kings 11: 10; was, 2 Kings 9: 15, 16; Josh. 2: 6.

**tukąffi**, v. t. sing., to fire off; to fire; to discharge.

**tukąffi**, n., one who fires a gun.

**tukbi**, a., blunt; pp., blunted.

**tukbi**, v. n., to be blunt.

**tukbichi**, v. t., to make it blunt; to blunt.

**tuklo**, a., two; double, II; 2; n., a pair; a couple; a brace; a yoke, Matt. 11: 2; 14: 17.

**tuklo**, n., twain; a span; a deuce, a term used in gaming; *tuklokma*, Matt. 18: 16; *tuklokmąt*, when there are two.

**tuklo**, v. n., to be two; *ishtuklo; itatuklo*, to be two together, or both, Matt. 4: 21; 10: 29; *itatukloli*, I together with him, two; *itatuklo*, Matt. 17: 3; *ilitatuklo*, Matt. 17: 27; Josh. 9: 3; *toyuklo*, pro. form.

**tuklo**, v. a. i., to make two; to be two, as *etuklo*, we two; *itatuklo*, and, in *Chemis akosh nakfish Chan itatuklotok*, James and his brother John, Matt. 10: 2; Mark 11: 11.

**tuⁿklo**, being two, or the two; both, Matt. 9: 17; 15: 14.

**tuklochi**, v. t., to do it twice, or to do two; to make two; *itatuklinchi*, to double; *tuklolichilahe keyu*, I can not do both things; to "two," literally, Matt. 6: 24; to take two, Matt. 10: 10.

**tuklohiła**, n., a jig.

**tuklohiłahiła**, v. a. i., to jig.

**tuklokia**, even two.

**tuklokia atampa**, n., plurality; more than two.

**tuklona, tuklo ona**, v. a. i., to reach to two; to extend to two; even two; *tukok*, cont. for *tukokma; kaniona ishbolitukok*, perhaps you laid it somewhere.

**tukłampuli**, n., a cobweb; see *chukłampulli*.

**tukma**, written as one word in the definite form of recent past tense, sub. mood, obj. case, but after nouns should be written as two words, *tuk ma; tuk mąt*, same in nom. case; *tuk okma; tuk okmat*.

**tukohmi**, see *tokomi*.

**tuktua**, v. a. i., to cluck.

**tulhpakali**, a., dim; obscure; hidden; applied to the eyesight, which, being dim, does not clearly behold objects.

**tulhpakali**, v. n., to be dim or obscure; *tanampo apisa pisalikma apisa yąt tulhpakali*.

**tulli**, pl., *tolupli*, sing., v. a. i., to frisk; to jump; to bound; to canter; to prance; to romp; to skip; to spring; to vault.

**tulli**, n., a frisker.

**tullichi**, v. t., to canter; to cause to leap, etc.

**tullit fulokąchi**, v. a. i., to caper.

**tullit fulokąchi**, n., a caper.

**tulołichi**, v. a. i., to walk with short steps like a duck-legged hen, or a child when it first begins to walk.

**tułak**, n., soot.

**tułak chito**, a., sooty.

**tułak isht lusa**, pp., sooted.

**tułak isht lusachi**, v. t., to soot.

**tułak laua**, a., sooty.

**tułaⁿkoba, tułaⁿkobi**, a., brown; orange red, like soot.

**tuma**, adv., probably; *yąmohmi tuma*.

**tumąshke**; *hotumąshke*, Matt. 17, 26; *ihiⁿma tumąshke*, Acts 11, 18; *chintuma, hetuma*, in the future.

**tupashali**, n., the long-legged spider, called "grand daddy long legs."

**tuⁿstubi, tuⁿsubi**, n., a fishhawk; a blue hawk.

**tuⁿsha, tusha**; see *tushli*.

**tushafa**, v. a. i., to split off; *tąli tushafąt itula*, the stone split off and fell.

**tushafa**, pp., split off.

**tushafa**, n., a piece; a fraction; a part; a scrap; a slice, Matt. 17: 27; *pąska tushafa sapeta*, give me a piece of bread.

**tusha$^{n}$fasi**, n., a bit; a spark.
**tushali**, v. a. i. pl., to split off in pieces.
**tushali**, pp., split off; chipped; minced; nipped; sliced.
**tushali**, n., pieces cut off; fragments; shavings.
**tushali ushtali**, v. t., to quarter.
**tushalichi**, v. t., to cut in pieces; to break into pieces, Matt. 14: 19; to divide; to part; to shave; *pąska ya$^{n}$ tushalichi*, to break up the bread; to haggle; to mince; to nip; *itatushalichi*, to break in pieces; Luke 24: 30.
**tushąffi**, v. t. sing., to cut off a small piece; to break off a small piece; *pąska ya$^{n}$ tushąffi, nipi a$^{n}$ tushąffi*.
**tushkeh**, see *toshke*.
**tushli**, v. t. pl., to cut in pieces; to cut off; to break in pieces; *pąska ya$^{n}$ tushli*.
**tushpa**, a., hasty; quick; spry; alert; active; agile; cursory; brisk; animated; expeditious; expert; forward; immature; instant; nimble; pert; posthaste; precipitous; punctual; rapid; ready; speedy; sprightly; sudden; swift.
**tushpa**, n., expedition; haste; hastiness; precipitancy; quickness; rapidity; rashness; readiness; speed.
**tushpa**, v. n., to be spry, quick, alert.
**tu$^{n}$shpa**, v. a. i., to go in haste; to act in haste; to bustle; to haste; to hie; to scramble; to fly; to precipitate; to speed, Matt. 5: 25; *etu$^{n}$shpąt ilaya*, we are going in haste.
**tu$^{n}$shpa**, pp., hastened; hasted; precipitated.
**tu$^{n}$shpa, tushpat**, adv., quickly; apace; immediately; rashly, readily.
**tu$^{n}$shpa achukma**, a., prompt; ready.
**tu$^{n}$shpalechi**, v. t., to hasten; to animate; to hurry; to expedite; to forward; to haste; to precipitate; to quicken; to speed.
**tu$^{n}$shpali**, v. t., to hasten; to animate; to hurry; to haste; to huddle; *satu$^{n}$shpali*, he hurries me.
**tushpalit chąfichi**, v. t., to pack.
**tu$^{n}$shpat holitopa toba**, n., an upstart.
**tu$^{n}$shpąchi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry; to quicken another; to accelerate.
**tu$^{n}$shpąt anumpuli**, v. t., to sputter.
**tu$^{n}$shpąt nowa**, v. a. i., to walk fast; n., a tripper.
**tushtua**, v. a. i., to break in pieces; to crumble.
**tushtua**, pp., cut up; divided; broken; crumbled; dissected; sliced.
**tushtua**, n., pieces; fragments; crumbs.
**tushtuli**, v. t., to break off pieces; to carve; to cut off pieces; to dissect; to fritter; to slice; to break, Matt. 15: 36; *pąska ya$^{n}$ tushtuli, isi nipi tushtuli*.
**tushtuli**, n., a carver.
**tuwa**, see *tua*.
**tuwi, tiwi**, v. t., to open; to unlock; to broach; to unbar; to unbolt; to unclose; to unfasten; to unfold; to unroll; to unstop.
**tuwi**, n., an opener.
**tuwichi, tiwichi**, a., to cause to open; to open; to disclose.

**ufka, hufka**, v. t., to air; to dry; to sun; to expose to the sun; *tanchi a$^{n}$ ufka, shukbo a$^{n}$ ufka*, he suns the blanket; *holufka*, pp.
**ufka$^{n}$ya, okfa$^{n}$ya** (q. v.) v. a. i., to snag the foot or flesh.
**ufko**, n., a fanner; a small hand fan; an instrument for winnowing grain, etc.
**uha**, a., all; see Hymn 148: 7; *nan uha*.
**uha**, v. n., to be all.
**uhalichi**, see Mark 12: 30.
**u$^{n}$hąlinchi**, v. t., to use all, Mark 12: 30.
**u$^{n}$kah**, adv., yes; certainly (from *o$^{n}$h* or *u$^{n}$h* and *kah*, it is that).
**ukbąl, ulbąl** (q. v.), n., behind; the rear.
**ukbąl**, adv., in the rear.
**ukha**, see *okha*.
**ukhishta, okhishta** (q. v.), v. t., to shut; to close a door, box, trunk, or gate, but not a knife, the eyes, or the hand.
**u$^{n}$kof, u$^{n}$kąf**, n., a persimmon.
**u$^{n}$kof ąpi**, n., a persimmon tree.
**uksak, oksak**, n., a hickory nut.
**uksak alanta**, n., hickory mush, an Indian dish.
**uksak ąpi**, n., a hickory tree.
**uksak ąpi bisinli**, n., a hickory withe.
**uksak foni**, n., a hickory-nut shell.
**uksak hahe**, n., a walnut.
**uksak hąta**, n., a white hickory nut.
**uksak nipi**, n., hickory-nut meat; a kernel.

**uksak ulhkomo**, n., hickory milk, a dish of food.
**ulbąl, ukbąl**, a., behind; back; adv., in the rear.
**ulbąl**, v. n., to be behind.
**ulbąl**, n., the rear.
**ulbąl isht ałopulli**, n., a diarrhea.
**ulbąl ont ia**, v. a. i., to have a passage or stool.
**ulbąl ont ia**, n., a diarrhea; a stool; a passage; a dejection; a flux.
**ulbąl ont iachi**, n., a cathartic.
**ulbąl ont iachi**, v. t., to physic.
**ulbąl pila**, adv., backward.
**ulbąl pilla**, adv., away back.
**ulbąlaka**, a., hind, as to direction.
**ulbąlakąchi**, v. t., to cause it to go behind.
**ulbąlhpela**, adv., backwards.
**ulbąlhpeląt ia**, v. a. i., to go back; to go backwards; *isuba hąt ulbąlhpeląt ia ikbąnno.*
**ulhchi**, n., a drawer of water.
**ulhkąchi, hulhkąchi**, pp., soaked; steeped; *tanchi ąt ulhkąchi.*
**ulhkąchi**, v. a. i., to soften.
**ulhkąchi**, a., soggy.
**ulhpi**, n., a haft; a handle; a shaft.
**ulhpi aⁿsha**, pp., hafted; having a haft; shafted.
**ulhpohomo**, pp., covered.
**ulhti**, pp., enkindled; kindled.
**ulhti**, n., a fire; a council fire; a government; a state; a district; a domain; a dominion; a republic.
**ulhti achąfa**, n., a state; one council fire; a commonwealth.
**ullohchi**, pass. of *ochi.*
**um**, see *om.*
**umba, uma** (Sixtowns form), **umma** (Sixtowns form), **umpa**, v. a. i., to rain; to shower; *ohumpa; onumba*, to rain on; *onumba*, pp., showered.
**umba**, n., a rain; a shower; *umba hatuk mąt*, the rain, Matt. 7: 25, 27.
**umba**, a., rainy.
**umba**, v. n., to be rainy.
**umba chito**, n., a great rain.
**umba chitoli**, v. a. i., to rain hard.
**umba laua**, a., rainy.
**umbąchechi**, v. t., to engage one to make it rain.
**umbąchi, umpąchi, umbachi**, v. t., to make it rain; to rain; to shower.
**umbi**, n., a pawpaw; a custard apple.
**umbitepa, ombitepa**, v. t. sing., to press on with the hand, Matt. 9: 18; *ilumbitepa*, to smite himself with his hand, Luke 18: 13.
**umbitka**, v. t. pl., to press on with the hands.
**umbokafa**, n., an issue; *issish umbokafa*, Matt. 9: 20. See *bokafa.*
**umma, umpa**, see *umba.*
**umpatali**, v. t., to spread on; to put on; to saddle; *ileumpatali*, to spread on himself; *ileumpatali*, n., a shawl; a cape. See *patali.*
**umpatąlhpo**, n., a saddle; a carpet; a cushion.
**umpatąlhpo**, pp., covered; boarded; skinned.
**umpąchi**, see *umbąchi.*
**umpąla**, v. a. i., v. t., to shine on; to shed light upon.
**umpąta**, n., a cape; a cover.
**umpąta, umpątta**, pp., spread on.
**umpoholmo**, v. a. i., to mantle; to skin.
**umpoholmo**, n., a covering; a lid; a cover; a tilt.
**umpoholmo**, pp., covered, Matt. 10: 26; boarded; hooded; topped; veiled; *onulhpohomo.*
**umpohomi**, v. t., to cover; to cover over; to board; to cover with boards; *holisso haⁿ umpohomi.*
**umpohomo, ompohomo**, v. t., to cover; to bury; to hood; to involve; to mantle; to skin; to smother; to tip; to tilt; to top; to veil; *isht ompohomotok*, was covered with, Matt. 8: 24.
**umpohomot okpąni**, v. t., to overwhelm.
**unchąba, onchąba**, n., a large hill.
**unchąba chaha**, n., a high hill; a mountain.
**unchąba foka**, a., hilly; n., a hilly region.
**unchololi, onchuloli**, v. a. i., to sprout at the root; to grow up again, as sprouts round a stump; to multiply; to increase; *aiunchululi*, Matt. 1: 17; *itaiunchululi*, generations.
**unchololichi**, v. t., to cause to sprout.
**uncholulli**, n., sprouts; the second growth; a generation; the descendants; the offspring; an offset.
**unchululi**, n., generation or descendants; *isht aiunchululi*, Matt. 12: 34.
**untuchina**, a., eight, VIII, 8.

**untuchinaha**, adv., eight times.
**untuklo**, a., seven, VII, 7, Matt. 12: 45; 15: 34, 36, 37; 16: 10.
**untukloha**, adv., seven times, Josh. 6: 4.
**uskąp**, n., a small white crane.
**uski, oski**, n., a cane.
**Uski anuⁿka**, n., a., in the cane; among cane. The Choctaw name for Kentucky.
**uski botona**, n., cane bent and used for tongs.
**uski chito**, n., large cane; a thick cane brake.
**uski chuła**, n., a slaie; a slay; a weaver's reed; a reed.
**uski kapush**, n., cane tongs.
**uski kolofa**, n., a cane spool.
**uski kololi**, n., pl., cane spools.
**uski łumpa**, n., a blowgun; an air gun made of cane; a wind gun.
**uski naki**, n., an arrow; a shaft; *oski naki*, 2 Kings 9: 24.
**uski naki halupa**, n., an arrow-head or -point.
**uski pąta**, n., a canebrake.
**uski pątak**, n., a canebrake.
**uski tąpa**, n., a spool.
**uski tąpa afoli**, v. t., to spool.
**uskula**, n., a flute; a pipe, Matt. 11: 17.
**uskula olachi**, v. t., to flute; to play on a flute; to pipe.
**uskula olachi**, n., a piper.
**uskulush olachi**, n., a fifer; a whistler.
**uskulushi**, n., a whistle; a fife; a flageolet.
**uskulushiolachi**, v. t., to fife; to play on a fife.
**ushahpi**, n., firstborn; the first child.
**ushątto**, n., a womb; a venter; a matrix.
**usheląbi**, see *hąshiląbi*.
**ushetik**, see *oshetik*.
**ushetik, oshetik**, n., a daughter; his or her daughter; used in the third person only; Matt. 10: 35; 14: 6.
**ushetik toba**, n., a stepdaughter.
**ushi**, n., a son; a child, Josh. 1: 1; *ushi yaⁿ*, the Son, Matt. 11: 27; *ilap ushi yoⁿ*, a son of himself, Heb. 1: 2; offspring, Matt. 15: 22; a descendant, Luke 3: 23, 38; a brood; fruit; a litter; posterity; heirs; an egg; the young of any creature; not applied to infants (see Matt. 1: 21, 23; Luke 1: 13); sign of the diminutive, as *chufak, chufak ushi*; an imp, a word of reproach; issue; young; "a young one;" *ushi osh*, his son, Matt. 7: 9; *ushi* is used only in the third person, and means his son, her son; son of; in the second and first person it is *chiso*, thy son, and *sąsa*, my son. See *iso*, a son.
**ushi ahalaia**, n., sonship.
**ushi afoka**, n., a womb.
**ushi aiąlhto**, n., a womb.
**ushi cheli**, v. t., to litter; to bring forth young.
**ushi iⁿfohka**, a., pregnant.
**ushi iⁿfohka**, v. n., to be pregnant.
**ushi iⁿfohka**, v. a. i., to conceive; to teem.
**ushi iⁿfohka**, n., pregnancy.
**ushi iksho, ushiksho**, a., barren; childless; issueless, Luke 1: 7.
**ushi isht atiaka**, n., seed.
**ushi isht atoba**, n., adoption.
**ushi kaiya**, v. a. i., to teem; to be with young.
**ushi kaiya**, a., pregnant.
**ushi shali**, v. t., to go with young.
**ushi tek, ushetik**, n., a daughter, 1 Sam. 1: 4; Matt. 15: 28; Josh. 17: 3. See *oshetik*.
**ushi toba**, n., a stepson; a stepchild.
**ushi tobat taha**, n., a fetus.
**ushiksho**, see *ushi iksho*.
**ushta**, a., four; IV; 4, Matt. 15: 38.
**ushta**, v. n., to be four; *ushtali*, I four; *afąmmi ushtali*, I four years; I am four years old.
**ushta**, v. a. i., to make four; as *ilushta, ushtali*.
**uⁿshta**, all four.
**ushtachi**, to do it four times.
**ushtaha**, fourth time.
**ushtali**, v. t., to four; to make four (see to quarter), *iⁿnafoka yatuk aⁿ ishit itakąshkoa ushtali cha*, took his garments and made four parts, John 19: 23.
**uti, oti** (q. v.), n., a chestnut.

**wa, awa** (q. v.); will not; shall not; can not, Luke 4: 4; John 3: 2.
**waⁿhachi**, v. a. i., to scream.
**wahhaloha**, v. a. i. pl., to spread; to branch out like vines on the ground.
**wahhaloha**, a. pl., pronged.
**wahhaloha**, v. a. i., to be pronged; *isi łąpish ąt wahhaloha*.
**wahhąla**, a. sing., pronged, as the horns of cattle and deer; *wąhhąla*, v. n.; *wak łąpish ąt wahhąla*.

**wahwali, wahwuli,** n., a whip-poor-will.
**waiahpa,** v. a. i. (from *waiya* and *ahpi*), to bow down; see John 8: 6.
**waiaya$^{n}$ya, waiayaya,** motion of a horse in bending down his head to eat as he passes along.
**waioha,** n., bends.
**waioha,** v. a. i. pl., to bend; *iti ąt waioha.*
**waioha,** pp. pl., bent.
**waiohąchi,** v. t., to bend.
**waiya,** n., a bend; a stoop.
**waiya,** v. a. i. sing., to bend; to impend; to lean; to recline; to swag; to sway.
**waiya,** pp., bent.
**waiya,** a., slant; slanting.
**waiyakąchi;** *ito$^{n}$waiyakąchi,* to lean on each other, as fallen cane stalks; *tanchi ąt waiyakąchi.*
**waiyąchi,** v. t., to bend; to incurvate; to lean; to slant; to stoop; to sway.
**wak,** n., a cow; general name of the cow kind, and is of common gender and of both numbers; cattle; kine; neat; beef; beeves; black cattle. This word is probably an attempt to imitate the Spanish word vaca.
**wak afąmmi,** n., a yearling cow.
**wak aiasha,** n., a range for cattle; a place where cattle resort.
**wak aiimpa,** n., a manger; a rack; a cow trough; a cow range; a stall for cattle.
**wak aiitanowa,** n., a cow trail or path; a cow range.
**wak apistikeli,** n., a herdsman; a grazier; a neatherd.
**wak ąbi,** n., a butcher.
**wak ątampa,** n., a yearling; one over a year old and under two years.
**wak bila,** n., the fat of beef; suet.
**wak bishahchi,** n., a milch cow.
**wak hakshup,** n., a cowhide.
**wak hakshup ahumma, wak hakshup ahummąchi,** n., a tannery; a tanyard; a tan vat.
**wak hakshup aląllichi,** n., a lapstone.
**wak hakshup humma,** n., sole leather; leather.
**wak hakshup hummąchi,** n., a tanner; a leather dresser.
**wak hakshup isht hummąchi,** n., ooze; tanner's bark.
**wak hakshup lusa,** n., upper leather.
**wak hakshup lusachi,** v. t., to curry.
**wak hakshup shemąchi,** n., a currier.
**wak hakshup shukcha,** n., a portmanteau; saddle bags.
**wak hobąk,** n., a steer; an ox; a bullock.
**wak hobąk to$^{n}$ksąli,** n., a working steer; a working ox.
**wak i$^{n}$holihta,** n., a cowpen; a cow yard.
**wak inlukfąpa,** n., a cowlick.
**wak ishki,** n., an old cow that has had calves.
**wak isht fąma,** n., a cow whip.
**wak isht inchu$^{n}$wa,** n., a cow brand.
**wak itichapa,** n., a yoke of cattle.
**wak itihaląlli,** n., a yoke of oxen.
**wak i$^{n}$yąlhki,** n., cow dung; muck.
**wak i$^{n}$yąlhki ont ashachi,** pp., manured.
**wak ląpish,** n., a cow's horn.
**wak ląpish iksho,** n., a cow without horns.
**wak nakni,** n., a bull.
**wak nakni nipi,** n., bull beef.
**wak nąli tohbi,** n., a line-back cow; a white-back cow.
**wak nia,** n., tallow.
**wak nia ahama,** pp., tallowed.
**wak nia ahąmmi,** v. t., to tallow.
**wak nia pąla,** n., a tallow candle.
**wak nipi,** n., beef; the flesh of an ox or cow.
**wak nipi ąlbąni,** n., barbecued beef.
**wak nipi ąpa,** n., a beef-eater.
**wak nipi shila,** n., dried beef; cured beef.
**wak pelichi,** n., a herdsman; a grazier.
**wak pishukchi,** n., cow's milk.
**wak pishukchi nia,** n., butter of kine; butter.
**wak pishukchi paląska,** n., cheese.
**wak tek,** n., a cow; cows; kine.
**wak tek himmeta,** n., a young cow; a heifer; a young kine.
**wak toksąli,** n., an ox; a working ox.
**wak toksąli abąnkąchi,** n. pl., ox yokes.
**wak to$^{n}$ksąli ąbanaya,** n., an ox yoke.
**wak to$^{n}$ksąli hioli achąfa,** n., an ox team.
**wak to$^{n}$ksąli innuchi,** n., an oxbow.
**wak to$^{n}$ksąli itapata,** n., a yoke of oxen; a pair of oxen.
**wak toksąli itichapa,** n., a yoke of working cattle.

**wak ushi**, n., a calf.
**wak ushi cheli**, v. t., to calve.
**wak ushi hakshup**, n., a calfskin.
**wak ushi nakni**, n., a bull calf.
**wak ushi nipi**, n., veal.
**wak yushkoboli**, n., a cow without horns.
**wakalali**, pl., *wakla*, sing., v. a. i., to crack.
**wakalali**, pp., cracked.
**wakalali**, n., cracks; crevices; interstices.
**wakalalichi**, v. t., to cause to crack.
**wakama**, v. a. i., to unfurl; to spread out; to open.
**wakama**, pp., opened; unfurled; *holisso hạt wakama, shạphat wakama, iti patạlhpo ạt wakama*, the floor is raised up entire so that one can look under it.
**wakamoa**, v. a. i. pl., to unfurl.
**wakamoa**, pp. pl., opened; unfurled.
**wakamoli**, v. t., to unfurl; to spread out; to open.
**wakaya**, n., a start.
**wakaya**, n., a starter.
**wakaya**, v. a. i., to rise from a seat, Matt. 9: 9; Luke 5: 28; to arise (from a sick bed), Matt. 8: 15; to get up; to rise up; to start; to start off on a journey, Josh. 1: 2; 8: 1; *on wakayạt hikia*, to stand over, Luke 4: 39; *nitak nantasho ishwakayatukon*, on what day did you start?
**wakayạchi**, v. t., to cause to get up; to cause to start; to start; to make him rise up, 2 Kings 9: 2.
**wakayoha**, v. a. i. pl., to rise up from a seat.
**wakayohạchi**, v. t., to raise them up.
**wakạmmi**, v. t., to open, Luke 4: 17; Matt. 17: 27; *holisso han wakạmmi*, to open the book; *nishkin wakạmmi; itombi wakạmmi; ikwakamo*, a., unopened.
**wakcha**, a., forked; having two prongs or limbs straddled apart, as the two legs in one end of a bench.
**wakcha**, v. a. i., to straddle; *onwakcha*, v. t., to straddle on.
**wakcha**, v. n., to be forked; *onwakcha*, straddled over.
**wakchala**, v. a. i., to straddle.
**wakchalali**, v. a. i., to straddle.
**wakchalalichi**, v. t., to cause to straddle.
**wakchalalit itonla**, v. a. i., to sprawl.
**wakchalạchi**, v. t., to make him straddle.
**wakchalạshli**, a., forked; straddled.
**wakchalạshli**, v. n., to be forked or straddled.
**wakchalạshlichi**, v. t., to cause to straddle.
**wakchạli**, n., a disease like the venereal disease.
**wakchạt hikia**, v. a. i., to stand straddle.
**wakchạt nowa**, v. a. i., to straddle; to straddle and walk.
**wakeli**, v. t., to lift up; to raise it up; *iti an wakeli*, to lift up a log.
**wakkalih**, v. a. i., to be low or just heard, as the human voice.
**wakla**, v. a. i. sing., to crack open; *wakalali*, pl.
**wakla**, pp., cracked open.
**wakla**, n., a crack; a crevice; an interstice; *aboha wakla; iti patạlhpo wakla; wakaloha*, pl.
**waklali**, n., a fissure.
**waklạchi**, v. t., to cause to crack.
**wakoha**, v. a. i., to open.
**wakoha**, pp., opened.
**wakoli**, v. t., to open.
**wakolichi**, v. t., to cause to open; to lift them up; to raise them up, i. e., anything flat; *aboha isht holmo wakolichi*, lift up the shingle on a roof.
**wakshish**, v. a. i., to stub; *iyi wakshish*, to stub the toe.—J. E.
**walakshi**, n., a dumpling; a Choctaw dumpling, made thus: cakes of corn meal are boiled in water gruel, with a mixture of dried peaches, and eaten in a bowl.
**walanto**, v. a. i., to be curdled, like milk; see *wạlahachi*.
**walasha**, a., tender or soft.
**walasha**, v. n., to be tender or soft.
**walasha**, pp., soaked till suppled; *wak hakshup ạt walasha*.
**walạbli, walạpli**, v. a. i., to go over; *onwalạpli*, 1 Sam. 2: 1.
**wali**, v. t., to hold out to view; to hand to others; *nushkobo an inwali*, to beckon; *tạli holisso an inwali*, to offer him money; *pạska yan inwali*, to hand them the bread.
**waloa**, v. i., to grow, like a plant or a person; *wạlwoki*, pl.
**walonchi**, a., juicy; soft; applied to the part of pine-tree ball which squirrels eat.
**waloha**, a., tender; soft.

**waloha**, v. n., to be tender; *ạlla chuⁿkạsh ạt waloha, fuli ạt waloha; tanip holbi ạt waloha.*

**walohạchi**, v. t., to make flexible.

**walohbi**, a. pl., flexible; limber; tender; soft; flimsy; supple; pliant.

**walohbi, walonchi** (Sixtowns word), v. n., to be flexible or tender; *nipi ạt walohbi; bạshpo ạt walohbi; iti naksish ạt walohbi.*

**walohbi**, n., tenderness.

**walohbi**, v. a. i., to flag.

**walohbi**, pp., suppled.

**walohbi keyu**, a., unpliant.

**walohbichi**, v. t., to make limber or flexible; to supple.

**waloli**, v. t., to shake; to hold up to view.

**walotạchi**, a. pl., tender, as the stalks of young vegetables.

**walunchi**, v. a. i., to be tender, like new grass; weak, as young animals; see *walohbi.*

**wałanta**, v. a. i.; *oⁿwałanta*, to run over.

**wałạlli**, v. a. i., to boil, as hot water; to boil from the action of heat; to effervesce; to wallop; to seethe, 1 Sam. 2: 13.

**wałạlli**, pp., seethed.

**wałạlli**, a., boiling; fervent.

**wałạlli**, n., an ebullition; a ferment.

**wałạlli ạmmona**, v. a. i., to simmer.

**wałạllichi**, v. t., to cause to boil; to ferment; to seethe.

**wanananha**, v. a. i., to quiver.

**wanananli**, v. a. i., to quiver.

**wanuksho, wạnuksho**, a., hairy.

**wanuksho**, n., short hair, as on a hog; fuzz.

**wanuta**, n., a door yard; a court; a yard.

**washa**, n., a locust, the large kind; *haⁿwa* is the small sort.

**washahạchi, washahachi**, v. a. i., to sing, as locusts; to rattle, as the rattlesnake; to make a rustling or shrill noise; *washa yạt washahạchi; sintullo ạt washahachi.*

**washalali**, v. a. i., to extend.

**washaloha**, a., pronged; full of limbs or branches; having many limbs.

**washaloha**, v. n., to be pronged.

**washana**, v. a. i., to kick with the hind legs; *isuba hạt washana.*

**washạla**, a. sing., pronged; having two prongs or two tines.

**washạla**, v. n., to be pronged.

**washạla**, n., a prong; a tine.

**washạlahinchi**, v. t., to strike with two feet.

**washạlạchi**, v. t., to make a prong.

**washạlwaⁿya**, v. t., to strike with all the feet.

**washlichi**, n., a kind of locust.

**washoha**, v. a. i., to play with little things, as children; to play with toys; to game; to sport; to toy; to wanton.

**washoha**, n., playing with toys; one who plays with toys; a game; a pastime; a play; sport; *ạlla washoha*, a boy who plays.

**washohạchi**, v. t., to cause to play with toys.

**watali**, v. t. pl., to unfold; to unfurl; *watanli*, nasal form.

**watama**, pp., unfolded; opened; v. a. i., to unfold; to open.

**watạlhpi**, a., supine; *watạlhpi.* v. n.

**watạlhpi**, adv., supinely.

**watạlhpi**, v. a. i., to lie on the back.

**watạmmi**, v. t., to unfold; to open; *na foka lumbo watạmmi; bạshpo yoⁿ watạmmi; holisso haⁿ watạmmi.*

**watạmmi**, n., one who opens.

**watạmmi**, see *batạmmi.*

**watonlak, watonla**, n., a crane.

**watonluk oshi**, n., a white sand-hill crane.

**waya**, v. a. i., to bear; to bring fruit; to produce; to ripen; to grow; to yield; *ishtwaya*, Matt. 13: 23; to bring forth, Matt. 13: 26; *takkon ạpi ilạppạt waya fehna; tanchi ạt waya; yakni ilạppạt ahe aⁿ awaya*, this land produces potatoes; Josh. 5: 11.

**waya**, n., produce.

**waya**, a., ripe; fruitful; *ikawayo*, unfertile; *ikwayo*, sterile; fruitless; unfruitful

**waya achukma**, a., rank.

**waya fehna**, v. a. i., to luxuriate.

**waya fehna**, a., luxuriant; prolific.

**wayạchi**, v. t., to cause to bear; to produce; to yield; to grow; *ikwayayochi*, v. t., to sterilize.

**wạlaha**, v. a. i., to coagulate; to clot; to curdle; to congeal; *pishukchi ạt wạlaha; issish ạt wạlaha.*

**wąlaha**, pp., coagulated; curdled; congealed.

**wąlaha**, a., ropy.

**wąlaha**, n., coagulation and coagulum; a clot; ropiness; *pishukchi wąlaha; apish wąlaha.*

**wąlahąchi, wąlakąchi, walanto**, v. t., to coagulate; to congeal; to curdle.

**wąlahąchi**, n., a jelly.

**wąlapolih**, v. a. i., to lap over; *nitak ito$^{n}$-wąlapolih.*

**wąlwa**, n., a species of turtle; a soft-shelled turtle; *i$^{n}$wąlwa*, the lower part of the breastbone.

**wąlwąki**, a. pl., *waloa*, sing., tender; soft; *chu$^{n}$kąsh wąlwąki.*

**wąlwąki**, v. n. pl., to be tender or soft; to grow, like a plant or a person.

**wąlwąkichi**, v. t., to make tender or soft.

**wąłahąchi**, v. a. i., to rattle, as dry leaves or dry sand, seeds, and powder, or as the throat with a cold.

**wąnnichi**, v. a. i., to shake, as with the ague; to quiver; to shudder; to tremble; *wąnnihinchi*, quivering.

**wąnnichi**, n., an ague fit; a shake; palsy; a quake; a waver; a shivering; a shudder; a trembling; tremor.

**wąnnichi**, a., tremulous.

**wąnuksho**, see *wanuksho.*

**wąslichi**, n., see *wislichi.*

**wąshkąli**, v. a. i., to have the itch.

**wąshko**, n., the itch; the mange.

**wąshkoli, wąshkuli**, v. t., to cause the itch.

**wąshlichi**, v. a. i., to grit or chisel nuts like a squirrel.

**wątta**, v. a. i., to be broad, like the horns of an ox; *wakląpish wątta.*

**wąttąchi**, v. t. sing., *wątali*, pl., to unclinch, as *ibbak wąttąchi*, to open the mouth of a bag; to unfold or spread out the wings or open the hands; see *wątta.*

**weha**, pp., ravaged; plundered.

**wehkah**, int. of mild displeasure, as don't; now don't.

**wehpoa**, pp. pl., robbed; plundered; depredated; deprived; despoiled; divested; extorted; rifled; stripped; *ik-wehpoo*, a., unspoiled.

**wehpoa**, n., robbery; extortion; prey; prize; rapine; spoil, Josh. 7: 21; *na wehpoa*, spoils, Josh. 8: 2.

**wehpuli**, v. t., to rob; to plunder; to depredate; to deprive; to despoil; to divest; to extort; to pillage; to prey; to ravage; to rifle; to spoil, Matt. 12: 29.

**wehpuli**, n., a robber; a plunderer; a depredator; an extortioner; a ravager; a rifler.

**wehpuli shali**, a., rapacious.

**wehpuli shali**, n., rapacity.

**wehput fullota**, v. t., to scour; to pillage; to range about for pillage.

**wehta**, n., the lap of a legging.

**weki**, a., heavy; ponderous; weighty; burdensome; clumsy; dull, Matt. 11: 28; fat; firm (*chu$^{n}$kąsh weki*, a firm mind); slow (*hatak weki*, a slow man; a heavy man); flat; obtuse; onerous; oppressive; saturnine; unwieldy.

**weki**, v. n., to be heavy, etc.

**weki**, v. a. i., to weigh.

**weki**, pp., weighed; *ikweko*, a., unweighed.

**weki**, adv., heavily.

**weki**, n., a weight; a poise; the weight; a pound; gravity; heaviness; heft; luggage.

**weki achąfa**, n., one pound; a pound.

**weki fehna**, a., ponderous; very heavy.

**weki i$^{n}$shali**, a., heaviest.

**weki i$^{n}$shali**, v. n., to be the heaviest; v. a. i., to preponderate.

**weki itilaui**, v. a. i., to balance; to weigh against each other and alike.

**weki itilaui**, a., being of equal weight.

**weki itilaui**, pp., balanced; poised.

**weki itilaui**, n., an equilibrium.

**weki itilauichi**, v. t., to balance; to poise; to cause to weigh alike or to be of equal weight.

**weki talepa achąfa**, n., a kentle; a quintal.

**weki talepa sipokni tuklo**, n., a ton; 2,000 pounds.

**wekichi**, v. t., to weigh; to weigh up; to balance; to poise; to scale; *i$^{n}$wekichi*, to encumber him; *ikwikecho*, a., unweighed.

**wekichi**, n., a weigher.

**weli**, v. t. pl., *wali*, sing., to take out; to hold out to view; to stretch forth, Luke 6: 10; Matt. 12: 49; 14: 31; to offer, Luke 6: 29; to stretch out, 2 Sam. 24: 16; Josh. 8: 18; to show; to turn to, Matt. 5: 39; to put forth, Matt. 8: 3; *o$^{n}$weli*, to level, as a gun in shooting;

*isht toksạli isht weli*, v. t., to ungear; *isht hallạli isht weli*, v. t., to unharness.

**weli**, v. t., to rob; to despoil; to divest; to pillage; to plunder; to ravage; *shukha yaⁿ iⁿweli*.

**weli**, n., a plunderer.

[**wia**, n., a loft, a brush arbor. Wia Takali, Hanging Loft, was the name of a Choctaw town, so called from a large brush arbor erected there for public assemblies.—H. S. H.]

**wichikli**, v. a. i., pl., to move.

**wiha**, v. a. i. pl., to move; to remove; to change the place of residence; to swarm; *foe bilishki ạt wiha; oklat wiha; oklat wihạt aⁿya; kocha wiha*, to come forth, John 5: 28; *ilaweli, ilaueli*, to take along with himself.

**wiha**, n., movers; an emigrant.

**wiha**, n., a removal; a moving; a migration; a remove.

**wihachi**, v. t., to cause to move.

**wihachi**, v. a. i., to move and swarm, as flies, maggots, etc.

**wihat aⁿya**, v. a. i., to emigrate; to move along; to be on the way; to migrate.

**wihat ạla**, v. a. i., to immigrate; to move and arrive.

**wihat ạla**, n., an immigrant.

**wihat binili**, v. a. i., to move and settle.

**wihat binili**, n., a colony.

**wik**, n., a week, from the English word week.

**wilaha**, a., slimy.

**wilaha**, v. n., to be slimy.

**wilaha**, n., slime; sliminess.

**wilahạchi**, v. t., to cause to be slimy.

**wilanli**, v. a. i., to weep; *nishkin okchi ạt wilanli*, to drop, as tears.

**wileli**, v. t., to flap.

**wilali**, v. a. i., to spread out (as the toes of some old women).

**wimilichi**, v. a. i., to roar, as a blazing fire, as a flame; *wimilihinchi*, freq.

**winihạchi, winehạchi**, v. a. i., to peal; to rumble, as thunder; to ring, 1 Sam. 4: 5.

**winihạchi**, n., a peal; a rumbling.

**winnakạchi**, v. a. i., to shake; to quake; *yakni ạt winnakạchi*, the earth shakes; *iti ạt winnakạchi*, the tree shakes; *winnakahanchi* freq. form.

**winnakạchi**, pp., shaken; jarred; joggled; jolted; jounced.

**winnakạchi**, n., a shake; a quake; a jolt.

**winnali**, v. a. i. pl., to shake.

**winnali**, pp. pl., shaken.

**winnalichi**, v. t., to shake; to cause to shake; to jar; to joggle; to jolt; to jounce.

**winnalichi**, n., a jolter.

**winnattakachechi**, v. t. sing., to shock; to cause a shock.

**winnạttakạchi**, v. i. sing., to shake.

**winnạttakạchi**, pp. sing., shaken.

**winnạttakạchi**, n. sing., a shake; a shock.

**wisakạchi**, v. a. i., to ripple; to wave; *wisakahanchi*, freq., rippling.

**wisakạchi**, n., water running in waves.

**wisalichi**, v. t., to ripple.

**wisattakạchi**, n., a ripple; a wave.

**wislichi, wạslichi**, n., a locust.

**wishaha**, v. a. i., to wave and bend like a plume; *shikopa wishaha*.

**wishahchi, bishahchi**, a., milch.

**wishahchi**, v. n., to be milch.

**wishakchi**, a., outmost; smallest; extreme; belonging to the tip end.

**wishakchi**, v. n., to be outmost; *wishakchechi*, caus. form.

**wishakchi**, n., the top; the tip; the point; the extremity; the apex; the summit; the end; the tip end; the peak; the pinnacle, Matt. 4: 5.

**wishikachi**, v. a. i., to spurt; to make a noise in spurting out, like a stream of blood from a vein.

**wishilli**, v. a. i., to spurt.

**wishillichi**, v. t., to spurt; to cause to spurt.

**wishki**, n., whisky.

**wishlichi**, v. t., to milk, as a cow, etc.; see *bishlichi*.

**witekạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to move, as insects.

**witikli**, v. a. i., to move, as an insect.

**witikwinli, witạkwinli**, v. a. i. sing., to move, as an insect.

**woha**, v. a. i., to bellow, as a bull; to bray, as an ass; to low, as a cow; to bark, as a dog; to howl, as a wolf; to waul.

**woha**, n., a bellowing; a howl.

**wohola**, v. a. i., to expand, like the lower skirts and garments.

**woholachi, causative;** *isht ilewoholachi*, a lady's hoop.

**wohwah, wohwa,** v. a. i., to bark; to howl; to yelp.

**wohwoha, wohwoa,** v. a. i., to bark; to howl; to yelp; *nashoba yąt wohwoa*, the wolf barks.

**wokkokli,** v. t. sing., to throw up the earth, as a mole when rooting underground.

**wokokoa,** pp., ground turned or thrown up as by a mole.

**wokokonli,** pl. freq., to throw up the earth as moles when rooting.

**wokokonlichi,** pl., to root up, as a hog.

**wokonlichi,** v. t., to root up the earth, as a hog or mole; *awokonlichi*, n., the place rooted up.

**wołichi,** v. t., to bark at, as a dog; to yelp; to bay; *ofi ąt hatak aⁿ wołichi.*

**wołobli,** v. t. sing., to split, shiver, and break to pieces; *wuli*, pl.

**wononuⁿkąchi,** a., fuzzy; hairy.

**wonuksho,** v. a. i., to be hairy.

**wonuksho,** n., the inner or shorter hair of a hog and small feathers of a fowl.

**woshoha,** v. t., to root, as a hog.

**woshoki,** n., phlegm; spittle when a person has a cold; *hotilhko woshoki; woshokąchi*, n., same.

**woshołichi,** v. t., to root, as a hog.

**woshulli,** see *wushulli.*

**woshushuk,** n., a noise heard in the inside of a living body, as the rumbling of the bowels.

**woshushukachi,** v. a. i., to make such a noise; to say *woshushuk.*

**wowoha, wowoa,** v. i., to bark; to howl; to yelp.

**wuklo,** v. a. i., to molt, or cast off the skin as a serpent does.

**wulhko,** v. a. i., to blister; to fester; *nipi ąt wulhko.*

**wulhko,** pp., blistered; vesicated; *towulhko*, Rev. 16: 9.

**wulhko,** n., a blister; a thin bladder on the skin containing water or blood; a blain; a vesicle.

**wulhkochi,** v. t., to blister; to cause to blister; to vesicate; *towulhkochi*, Rev. 16: 8.

**wulhkuchi,** n., a blister; a plaster applied to raise a blister or vesicle.

**wuła,** v. i., to split; to shiver.

**wuła,** pp., split; shivered; *uski ąt wuła.*

**wuli,** v. t. pl., to split; to shiver anything that is hollow, as a cane or reed.

**wułobli, wułubli,** v. t., to split; to shiver; to sliver.

**wułobli,** n., shivering.

**wułopa,** v. a. i., to split; to shiver.

**wułopa,** sing., split; shivered; bruised to pieces.

**wułubli,** see *wułobli.*

**wushohąchi,** v. a. i., to ferment; to work; n., working; fermentation.

**wushulli, woshulli,** v. a. i., to ferment; to form a froth on the surface; *woshohąchi*, to ferment.

**wushulli,** n., a fermentation.

**wushulli,** pp., fermented.

**wushullichi,** v. t., to ferment; to cause fermentation.

**wushwoki,** a., slimy; thin, applied to stools of the sick.

**ya,** art., the; see *a* and *ha*, *Tama, yaⁿ*, Thamar, her; Matt. 1: 3.

**yą,** emphatic; see *okchaⁿki yą*, 1 Sam. 2: 15; *chishno yą* "to thee," 2 Kings 9: 5.

**ya,** rel. pro., who; which; the one who, etc.; see *a* and *ha.*

**yabata, yobota,** a., flying, as clouds.

**yaboboa,** a., mellow, like ripe fruit.

**yaboboa,** v. n., to be mellow.

**yabosha,** a. pl., soft; mellow.

**yabosha,** v. n., to be soft or mellow.

**yaboshąchi,** v. t., to make soft; to soften.

**yabushki,** v. n., to be mellow.

**yabushli,** a. sing., mellow; soft; spongy.

**yabushli,** v. n., to be mellow, soft, spongy.

**yaⁿfa,** n., a large scar; a crease in the skin without a wound, as in the palm of the hand and finger joints.

**yahapa,** v. a. i., to scream; to shout; to racket; to make a racket; *isht yahapa*, v. t., to shout; *ąllat yahapa.*

**yahapa,** n., a screaming; a shouting; a racket; a riot; a shout; an uproar.

**yahapa,** n., a screamer; a shouter.

**yahapa,** a., rude; boisterous; noisy.

**yahna,** see *yąnha.*

**yahyąchechi,** v. t., to trot; to cause to trot; to make him trot.

**yahyąchi,** v. a. i., to trot; *isuba hąt yahyąchi.*

**yahyąchi,** n., a trotter.

**yahyạchi**, n., a trot.

**yaiya**, v. a. i., to cry; to weep; to moan; to howl; to wail; to lament; to beweep; to bewail; to bleat, as sheep, and to screak; to scream; to screech; to shriek; to snivel; to squall; to squeal; to wail; to whimper; *hạchiⁿyaiyaka*, we have mourned unto; *hạchikyaiyoshke*, ye have not lamented; *ayahaⁿya*, there crying, Matt. 8: 12; *yahaⁿya*, Matt. 13: 50; *isht yaiya*, v. t., to cry on account of or about; to lament; to moan; *isht ikyaiyo*, a., unwept; *itiⁿyaiya*, to cry for each other, as Joseph and Benjamin, Gen. 45: 14.

**yaiya**, n., obsequies; a funeral cry, etc.

**yaiya**, n., a weeper.

**yaiya**, n., a crying; a cry; one who cries; a mourner; a mourning; a shriek; a squall; a wail; a wailing, Matt. 13: 42.

**yaiya**, a., mournful.

**yaiya shali**, n., a sniveler; one who is addicted to crying.

**yak**, art., the; see *ak* and *hak*, Matt. 17: 25; *yak oⁿ*, the, Matt. 14: 5, 10; *yak*, rel. pro., see *ak* and *hak*; *yakbanno*, Matt. 4: 4; *yako*, pro., this or thus; *yak aⁿsha*, they are here; *yakot*, thus; *yak ahaya*, he said this or thus; *yakaⁿshwa*, they are here; *yakahanchi*, Matt. 13: 24; *yakitonlalishke*, 1 Sam. 3: 4; *yak hikialishke*, 1 Sam. 3: 5; *yako hikia*, to stand thus or here.

**yak**, adv., thus; *yak achishke*, thus saith; 2 Kings 9: 3, 6; 2 Sam. 24: 12, here; *yak hinlishke*, *yak ashạshke*, 2 Sam. 24: 22.

**yak**, adv., here; *yakanta*, he is here; *yak maⁿya*, Matt. 4: 3.

**yaki**, **yakeh**, lo; look here; behold; see; come, John 4: 29; behold, Matt. 12: 2; Josh. 7: 21.

**yakląsh**, **yakolush**, n., a jug; an earthen jug.

**yakmichi**, **yakohmichi**, v. a. i., to do thus.

**yakni**, n., the earth, Matt. 11: 25; Josh. 2: 11; the world; land; soil; ground; nation; coast, Matt. 15: 39; 16: 13; country; empire; kingdom; province; state; a continent; district; dust; the globe; territory; *yakni* is compounded with the name of a people to express the name of their country, as *Chu yakni*, Judea, or the land of the Jews; *iⁿyakni*, home, his land, their coasts, Matt, 8: 34; *iⁿyakni aiạtta*, home born; *yakni achạfa*, one country.

**yakni**, a., temporal; worldly.

**yakni achukma**, n., good land; a good country; fertile land.

**yakni ahalaia**, n., secular; terrestrial.

**yakni aiąli**, n., the coast; the land's end.

**yakni anuⁿka waya**, n., ground peas; groundnuts; peanuts.

**yakni anuⁿkaka**, n., the inside of the earth, or under the ground.

**yakni anuⁿkaka**, a., subterraneous; underground.

**yakni anuⁿkaka lua**, n., a volcano; a burning underground.

**yakni apisa ąli**, n., a landscape.

**yakni atoksąli**, n., cultivated land; *yakni ikatoksalo*, n., wild land.

**yakni ąlhpisa**, n., a plot.

**yakni ąlhpisa hikia**, n., a landmark.

**yakni ąli**, n., the end of the land; the edge of the land; a frontier.

**yakni bąla**, n., ground peas; groundnuts.

**yakni bąsha**, n., plowed land.

**yakni bąshli**, v. t., to plow.

**yakni bikeli**, n., a tongue of land.

**yakni bukli**, n., a gopher, by some called *yumbak*, or *yakni bokli*.

**yakni bunto**, n., a round hill; a mound.

**yakni chiluk**, n., a cave; a cavern; a pit; a hole in the ground; a chasm; a fissure; a hole; a hollow.

**yakni chuła**, n., surveyed land; land surveyed and laid off in sections; sections of land; lots.

**yakni chuli**, v. t., to survey land; to lay off land in sections; to run off land.

**yakni chumpa**, n., a land speculator.

**yakni foi**, n., the yellow jacket's nest or comb; a yellow jacket; a small yellow wasp.

**yakni foishke**, n., a yellow jacket; a small yellow wasp.

**yakni fullota**, **yakni fullota moma**, n., all over the world; the circuit or circumference of the earth; a region.

**yakni haiaka**, n., a desert, Luke 1: 80; Matt. 4: 1; a wilderness, Luke 3: 2, Matt. 11: 7; 15: 33; Josh. 1: 4; 8: 15.

**yakni haknip**, n., a continent.

**yakni hichukbi**, n., a cave.

**yakni hichukbi aiątta**, v. a. i., to cave; to live in a cave; to den.

**yakni hofobi**, n., a ditch, Luke 6: 39.

**yakni iⁿkaniohmi**, n., coasts of, Matt. 15: 21.

**yakni ikapatafo**, n., a balk; a place not plowed.

**yakni ikląna pilla**, a., inland.

**yakni ikląnna apakfoyupa**, n., the equator.

**yakni ikonlo**, n., an isthmus.

**yakni imafo**, n., a black lizard, called "ground puppy."

**yakni impota**, v. t., to rent land; to let out land.

**yakni impota**, n., a renter; a lessor.

**yakni isht ahalaia**, a., earthly; earthy; pertaining to the earth.

**yakni isht ąlhpisa**, n., a land measure; a rod; a mile, etc.; a surveyor's chain.

**yakni isht ąlhpisa holisso**, n., a map.

**yakni isht kula**, n., a spade.

**yakni isht patafa**, n., a plow.

**yakni isht patafa tąli**, n., a plowshare.

**yakni isht patafa tikbiⁿhika**, n., a colter.

**yakni kolukbi**, n., a ditch; a drain; a gulf.

**yakni kolukbichi**, v. t., to ditch; to excavate; to dig a hollow.

**yakni kula**, v. a. i., to mine.

**yakni kula**, n., a ditch, Matt. 15: 14; dug earth; a dug pit; a pit, Matt. 12: 11; a mine; a dike.

**yakni kula ayanąlli**, n., a trench; a drain.

**yakni kula tąmaha apakfopa**, n., a moat.

**yakni kulli**, v. t., to mine; to dig the earth; to spade.

**yakni kullit tąmaha apakfobli**, v. t., to moat.

**yakni lapushkichi**, v. t., to harrow land.

**yakni lumbo**, n., the round earth; the earth; the globe; the world; a ball of earth.

**yakni luⁿsa**, n., the world; the earth; the dark world, contrasted with heaven.

**yakni łabeta**, n., a marsh.

**yakni matali**, n., a plain; level ground, Luke 6: 17; Josh. 4: 13.

**yakni moma**, n., the world, John 4: 42; the whole earth, Josh. 3: 13.

**yakni nąnih foka**, n., a hill country, Luke 1: 39.

**yakni niachi**, v. t., to fertilize; to enrich land; to manure land.

**yakni nushkobo**, n., a peninsula.

**yakni okhąta chito pit shamąli**, n., a cape; land that extends into the sea.

**yakni okpulo**, n., bad land; a bad country.

**yakni patafa**, pp., furrowed land; fallowed land.

**yakni patafa isht lapushkichi**, n., a harrow.

**yakni pataiya**, n., flat land.

**yakni patali**, n., a plain; Josh. 3: 16; 12: 3.

**yakni patąffi**, v. t., to fallow; to furrow; to plow.

**yakni patąffi**, n., a plowman.

**yakni patąssa**, n., a flat; flat land.

**yakni pattasąchi iskitini**, n., a plat.

**yakni patussąchi**, n., a plain.

**yakni pisąt aⁿya**, v. t., to spy.

**yakni pota**, v. t., to take land by a lease.

**yakni pota**, n., a tenant; a lessee.

**yakni pota**, n., a lease.

**yakni shila**, n., the earth; the dry ground.

**yakni winakąchi**, n., an earthquake.

**yakohmi**, see *yakomi*.

**yakohmi**, a., being after this fashion, way, manner, or custom; being thus; this sort; these, Matt. 18: 6. Perhaps this word is compounded of *yak* and *ohmi*.

**yakohmi**, v. n., to be thus; to be so; to be on this wise; to come to pass; *atukoⁿ yakohmitok*, and it came to pass, Matt. 7: 28.

**yakohmi**, v. a. i., to do so; as *eyakohmi*, we do so; to come to pass, Josh. 1: 1; 2: 5; *iląppa yakohmi na*, Acts 16: 18; *yakohoⁿmi*, Josh. 6: 3.

**yakohmi**, pp., done so.

**yakohmi**, adv., thus; so; *na yimmi chinto yakohmi ka akapesoshke*, I have not seen so great faith in, pro. form, Matt. 8: 10.

**yakohmichi**, v. t., to do after this manner, Matt. 6: 9; 8: 9; to do it thus, Mark 2: 7; 11: 28; "so," Matt. 5: 12; *yakohmiechi* pro. form; *yakomihinchi* freq. form.

**yakohmika**, n., this way; this fashion; this place.

**yakohmika ko$^{n}$**, "this is the cause," Josh. 5: 4.

**yakoke**, int., expressing thanks or pleasure, when spoken quickly.

**yakoke**, int. of regret, when spoken slowly.

**yakoke ahni**, v. a. i., to thank; to feel thankful; *yakoke chimaiahnilishke*, Matt. 11: 25.

**yakolush**, n., an earthen jug; same as *lukfi kotoba*; see *yaklạsh*.

**yakomi, yakohmi**, pro. pl., these; several; these here; *hatak yakohmi*, these men, Acts 16: 17; *yakohmi kakoke*, "are these," Matt. 10: 2; *na yakohmi*, these things, Matt. 11: 25.

**yakosi**, n., a short time.

**yakosi**, adv., instantly.

**yakosi itintakla**, adv., suddenly, Luke 2: 13.

**yakosi ititakla**, a., instantaneous; momentary; sudden.

**yakosi ititakla**, adv., anon; immediately; forthwith.

**yakosi ititakla, yakosi itintakla**, n., a moment of time, Luke 4: 5; an instant; a moment; a second.

**yakot**, see *yak*.

**yalạbli**, v. t., to do this.

**yalạllaha, yalạlloha**, n., a quagmire; see *lukchuk yalạllaha*.

**yalạtha**, v. a. i., to tremble or quiver; as meat just after being killed, and while it is butchered.

**yalạtha**, n., a spasm or quivering of the flesh; a local quivering or twitching of the flesh.

**yalạttakạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to quiver; to twitch.

**yalạttakạchi**, n. pl., spasms; quiverings.

**yalubba, yaloba**, n., a tadpole; a polliwog; a young frog.

**yalu$^{n}$s, halu$^{n}$s**, n., a leech; a blood-sucker; see *yasunla*.

**yalu$^{n}$s chito**, n., the horse-leech.

**yamąska**, v. t., to knead; to work over mortar, clay, etc.

**yamąsali**, v. t., to knead; to work over mortar, clay, etc.

**yananta**, v. n., to run along, as clouds or water.

**yananta**, n., a running; a flying.

**yanąlli**, a., running; flowing; *oka yanąlli*, running water; *ikyanąllo*, a., stagnant.

**yanąlli**, v. a. i., to run, as water; to flow; to glide; to pour; to go; to rill; to stream; to trickle; to trill; *oka yąt yanąlli*; *yąnahanli*, freq. form.

**yanąlli**, n., a current of water; a flux; a run; a stream; a tide.

**yanąllichi**, v. t., to cause to run.

**yanąllit issa**, v. a. i., to stagnate; to stop running.

**yanha, yąnha**, v. a. i., to have a fever.

**yanha**, n., a fever.

**yano, yąno** (see *ano*, *hano*), the, Matt. 13: 48.

**yanusi, nan anusi** (q. v.), a cry for the dead; obsequies.

**yanushkichi**, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 60.

**yasinti, iasinti**, n., an eel.

**yasunla**, n., a leech (Sixtowns dialect). [The best informed Sixtowns Indians have informed me that Hasunlawi, the Choctaw original from which the name of Sooenlovie creek has been corrupted, is itself a corruption of *yasunlabi*, meaning leech-killer. On d'Anville's map of 1732 the name Sonlahoue is applied to the Chickasahay river; later it was transferred or restricted to the present stream so called.—H. S. H.] See *yalu$^{n}$s*.

**yash, yashke** (see *ash* and *hash*); *ohoyo himita yash*, the damsel; Matt. 14: 11; *yasho; yashosh*, Matt. 5: 25; *leplosi yashosh*, his said leprosy, Matt. 8: 3.

**Yashu**, n., name of a creek; perhaps from *iahasho$^{n}$*.

**yatapa**, v. a. i., to open wider, like a hole in the flesh; used by butchers in stretching up a carcass by the hamstrings, which open, etc.

**yatąbli**, v. t., to widen.

**yatosh**, see *hatosh*.

**yatoshba**, see *hatoshba*.

**yatotoa**, a., mellow, like ripe fruit.

**yatotoa**, v. n., to be mellow.

**yattotu$^{n}$kạchi**, a., soft; *yatokạchi*.

**yattotu$^{n}$kạchi**, v. n., to be soft.

**yatuk** (see *atuk*, *hatuk*); *yatukokạno*, the, Matt. 8: 12; *yatuka$^{n}$*, Josh. 4: 18; *yatukma*, the, Matt. 13: 34; *yatukmạt*, the; *chuka yatukmạt*, the house, Matt. 10: 13.

**yatush**, adv., alias; otherwise; *sinti, yatush Setan sinti holba ashosh, If a$^{n}$ im-*

*anumpulit yakimachitok*; see Scrip. Biog., Vol. I, p. 31; see *atush*.

**yatushki**, a., soft; mellow, like ripe peaches.

**yatushki**, v. n., to be soft; v. a. i., to mellow.

**yatushkichi**, v. t., to soften; to make mellow; to mellow.

**yatushkoa**, a. pl., soft; mellow.

**yatushkoa**, v. n., to be soft.

**yatushkuli**, v. t. pl., to soften; to mellow.

**yau**, adv., yes; yea; *yau, chitokaka ma*, Matt. 9: 28; 13: 51; some persons say *yoh*, but it is not in the best taste.

**yauaha**, a., wide apart, as rows of corn; coarse, as the teeth of a comb or rake.

**yauaha**, v. n., to be wide apart.

**yauahąchi**, v. t., to place wide apart.

**yauasha**, see *yauąshka*.

**yauąlli**, a., partly dry, like the earth.

**yauąlli**, v. n., to be partly dry; *yakni ąt yauąlli, tanchi ąt yauąlli, na foka yąt yauąlli*.

**yauąshka, yauąska, yauasha**, n., the withers of a horse.

**yaui$^{n}$yaui**, v. a. i., to be dim sighted; *sanishkin ąt yaui$^{n}$yaui*, as though crooked hairs or kinked threads were played before the eye; to be misty, hardly visible.

**yauolichi**, v. a. i., to itch.

**yauolichi**, n., an itching, 2 Tim. 4: 3.

**ya$^{n}$wa**, v. a. i., to cry; to mew; to caterwaul, as a cat; to waul.

**ya$^{n}$wa**, n., a mewing.

**ya$^{n}$ya**, n., a mourner; *hatak ya$^{n}$ya*, a mourning man.

**yąfimpa**, v. a. i., to be wrinkled or streaked, as the flesh; to be ribbed; *yąffihi$^{n}$ya, yąffihi$^{n}$kąchi*, and *yąffifo$^{n}$ah*, pl., wrinkled; striped, as the flesh which has lain on hard objects.

**yąhmichi** (not *yohmichi*), v. t., to cause it to be so.

**yąla**, n., a grubworm; a large yellow dirt worm, short and thick.

**yąlhki**, n., feces; dung, 2 Kings 9: 37; dross of metals; ordure; excrements; scoria; *i$^{n}$yąlhki*, smut; rust, a disease of grain, as *tanchi i$^{n}$yąlhki, onush i$^{n}$yąlhki*.

**yąmichahe keyu**, a., impracticable; incapable; *ikyąmicho*, v. t., to omit; to neglect.

**yąmichi**, n., a doer; a performer; *ikyąmicho*, n., a neglecter; an omission; a neglect; negligence.

**yąmichi**, n., a performance; *ayąmihinchi*, Matt. 11: 20; *ilayąmihchitok*, we have done, Matt. 7: 22; 8: 9.

**yąmihchi, yąmmichi**, v. t., to do, Matt. 13: 54, 58; 17: 12; 2 Sam. 24: 10; Luke 4: 2; to fashion; to occasion; to perform; to perpetrate; to transact, Matt. 6: 30; Josh. 8: 8; *nana kia yammichą hinla*, able to do anything; *yąmmiht*, contracted form.

**yąmihchi**, caus. form of *yohmi*, Matt. 13: 28; *aiyąmihchi*, to do, Josh. 3: 5.

**yąmimma**, see *yąmmimma*.

**yąmma**, pro., that; those; them; these; they; it, Matt. 8: 10; his, Matt. 8: 14; him, Matt. 10: 4; them, Matt. 12: 27; pro., he, 2 Kings 25: 1; they, 2 Kings 25: 23; them, 2 Kings 25: 24; *nitak yąmma*, that day, Matt. 7: 22; *yąmma*, he, Matt. 11: 18; him, Matt. 14: 5; *yąmma*, is a demonstrative of person, thing, and place; *yąmma* refers to the most distant objects and *iląppa* to the nearest; *yąmma*, "he," Josh. 8: 14; "it," Josh. 8: 18. This demonstrative often supplies the place of the def. article and of the pronouns he, she, it, they, them, their; *yąmma haklo kat*, heard it, Matt. 8: 10; *yąmma tekchi*, his wife, Matt. 8: 14; *yąmma puttaka*, them, Matt. 10: 18.

**yąmma**, v. n., to be that; to be those.

**yąmma**, the; *yakni yąmma*, the country, Josh. 7: 2.

**yąmma**, there; yonder; that way; thereat; that place; yon; yond.

**yąmma**, that is it; a word of approbation often used by Choctaw while they sit and hear others speak; like, well; indeed.

**yąmma achi**, v. a. i., to assent; to approve.

**yąmma itintakla**, adv., thenceforth.

**yąmmak**, they, Matt. 6: 2; a simple word like *iląppak, himak, himmak*.

**yąmmak**, there; then; that instant, Luke 2: 38.

**yąmmak achi**, to say, Luke 13: 17.

**yąmmak ash**, them, Matt. 4: 24; *chuka yąmmakash*, that house, Matt. 7: 25; him, Matt. 9: 10; 17: 3; that, Matt. 10: 27.

**yąmmak asho$^{n}$**, thence, Matt. 9: 9; him, Matt. 8: 34; 9: 9.

**yąmmak ashosh**, she, Matt. 8: 15; he, Matt. 12: 3.

**yąmmak ashot**, he, Matt. 8: 24.

**yąmmak atuk a$^{n}$**, thence, Matt. 5: 26.

**yąmmak atuk a$^{n}$**, thereof, Matt. 12: 36.

**yąmmak atuk mako$^{n}$**, n., sake; for the sake of that.

**yąmmak beka**, a., only; only that.

**yąmmak foka**, adv., thereabouts, as to time or place.

**yąmmak fokalechi**, v. a. i., to go or do at random, by hazard, or by chance; *himak fokalechi* (q. v.), to venture; *yąmmak fokalechit anumpuli*, he talks at random; *yąmmak fokalechit ia*, he goes without a path or guide; *yąmmak fokalechit ia hosh apissant ona*, he went straight there without path or guide.

**yąmmak fokali**, a., hazardous; venturesome.

**yąmmak fokali**, v. n., to be hazardous; *yąmmak fokalit a$^{n}$ya*, to go at random;

**yąmmak haloka**, a word of contempt or reproach; see *makhaloka*.

**yąmmak i$^{n}$**, same as; thus; so, John 3: 8.

**yąmmak inli**, a., the same, Luke 2: 8; themselves; even, Matt. 7: 17; "that same," Matt. 10: 19; 13: 1, 49; 15: 22.

**yąmmak int**, the same.

**yąmmak kia**, likewise; that too.

**yąmmak ma**, him also, 2 Kings 9: 27.

**yąmmak o**, at; therein; that; thereby; whereby; wherein; whereof.

**yąmmak o$^{n}$?** is it that? is it so? is it now (i. e., ready), etc.?

**yąmmak oka**, it, Matt. 7: 14; there, Matt. 8: 12; them, Matt. 10: 26; *yąmmak okąto*.

**yąmmak okmąto**, then, Matt. 12: 29.

**yąmmak osh**, that one; which, Matt. 10: 20.

**yąmmąno**, that, Luke 10: 31.

**yąmmąska**, pp., kneaded; mixed; worked, as mortar.

**yąmmąska**, n., dough.

**yąmmąt**, a., that.

**yąmmąto, yąmmato**, that one.

**yąmmi**, a., full.

**yąmmi**, pp., salted; sated; saturated; sweetened; impregnated; cloyed, Mark 9: 49; *haknip ąt okahomi yąmmi; kąfi ąt hąpi champuli yąmmi; oka homi saiąmmi*, I am full of whisky.

**yąmmichi**, v. t., to salt; to sweeten; to mix; to cloy; to saturate; to sate; to satiate; to impregnate; to preserve, as meat with salt; *itiąmmichi*, to blend; to mix.

**yąmmichi**, see *yąmihchi*.

**yąmmimma, yąmimma**, (from *yąmma* and *imma*), adv., that way, John 7: 32; Luke 19: 4.

**yąmohma hinla**, a., practicable; practical.

**yąmohmahe ąlhpesa**, a., necessary, or it must be so.

**yąmohmahe ąlhpesąchi**, v. t., to necessitate.

**yąmohmahe ąlhpiesa**, n., necessity.

**yąmohmahe keyu**, a., impracticable; *yąmohmi*, from *yąmma* and *ohmi; chi$^{n}$-yąmohmahe keyu*, shall not be unto thee, Matt. 16: 22.

**yąmohmi**, v. a. i., v. t., to do, Matt. 4: 1; 7: 12, 21; John 2: 18; 3: 2; Luke 4: 23; *ayąmohmi*, do there, Matt. 6: 2; to be, John 3: 9; to occur; to operate; to pass; to practice; to transpire; to come to pass; to take effect; to be done; Matt. 1: 23; *yąmohomi*, to work, Acts 10: 35; *aiyąmohmi*, Josh. 4: 8; 7: 20; *yąmohmi-chatuk*, accustomed to do so.

**yąmohmi**, adv., so as; so on; like that.

**yąmohmi**, n., an operator; a practicer.

**yąmohmi**, n., a fashion; a way; a mode; an event; a manner; an operation; a practice; the ton; the treatment.

**yąmohmi ho**, wherefore; whereupon.

**yąmohmi hoka**, therefore; whereas; whereat.

**yąmohmi kako**, thereupon.

**yąmohmikia**, but, Luke 4: 26.

**yąmohmikma**, and; moreover; furthermore.

**yąmohmima**, and so, Luke 4: 5.

**yąnakąchi**, v. a. i., to move, as a serpent.

**yąnha, yanha, yahna**, v. n., to have a fever; to be sick, Matt. 8: 14.

**yąnha**, n., a fever; a hectic; *yąnha kąt*, the fever, Matt. 8: 15.

**yąnha chito**, n., a high fever; a bilious fever.

**yąnha chohmi**, a., feverish.

**yąnha fehna**, n., a great fever, Luke 4: 38.

**yąnha foka**, n., an inflammation.

**yąnha isht shipąchi ikhi$^{n}$ah**, n., a febrifuge.

**yąnhąchi**, v. t., to produce a fever; to cause a fever; to heat; to induce a fever; *ayąnhąchi*, to produce a fever thereby.

**yąnnąsh**, n., a buffalo; a bison.

**yąnnąsh hakshup**, n., a buffalo skin; a buffalo robe.

**yąnnąsh i$^{n}$lukfąpa**, n., a buffalo lick.

**yąnnąsh ushi**, n., a buffalo calf; a young buffalo.

**yąnnąsh ushi cheli**, v. t., to calve; to bring forth a young buffalo.

**yąno**, see *yano*.

**yąnoba**, a., feverish.

**yąnoba**, v. n., to be feverish.

**yąppąlli**, to walk slowly and softly, not with a hard tread, 1 Sam. 15: 32.

**yąslichi**, v. t., to scratch, as a dog for an animal in the ground.

**yąt**, the; who, etc.; *Hatak ushi yąt*, "the Son of Man," *iti achukma yąt*, a good tree, Matt. 7: 18; *ąni yąt okpulo yo$^{n}$*, evil fruit, Matt. 7: 17.

**yąto**; *inlaka yąto*, others.

**yichefa**, pp., gripped; held by the hand or claws.

**yicheli, yicholi**, v. t. pl., to catch with the hands, fingers, or claws and have a strong hold.

**yichiffi**, v. t., to catch, seize, grip, or grasp, with the hand, claws, paws talons, etc., but not strongly; to grapple; to pounce; *yichiffit ishi kanchi*, to catch away, Matt. 13: 19.

**yichiffi**, n., a catcher; a grasper.

**yichiffichi**, v. t., to cause to seize; to engrasp; to grapple; to grasp.

**yichiffit ishi**, v. t., to clinch; to seize and hold, or take; to clutch; to grab; to grip.

**yichina**, v. a. i., to stretch the limbs; to yawn; to exert; to flounce; to flounder; to strain; to struggle; to toil.

**yichina**, n., a strain; a struggle.

**yichinachi, yichinąchi**, v. a. i., to strain; to cause to exert all the powers.

**yichinnikahchih**, v. a. i., to make a sudden and strong effort.

**yicholi**, see *yicheli*.

**yichowa**, pp., seized; caught; grappled; held.

**yihina**, a., gaunt.

**yihina**, v. n., to be gaunt.

**yikefa**, pp., taken hold of and drawn off.

**yikiffi**, v. t., to catch hold of the skin and draw it up or off from the flesh, as when one pinches and pulls the cheeks, or the skin on a dog's back; *ipąf a$^{n}$ yikiffi*.

**yikiła**, pp., stitched.

**yikiła**, n., selvage.

**yikiłąchi**, v. t., to make a selvage.

**yikili**, v. t., to stitch.

**yikili**, n., a stitcher.

**yikilichi**, v. t., to stitch or to cause to stitch.

**yikkowa, yikowa, yikyua**, v. a. i. (pl. of *yi$^{n}$yiki*), to wrinkle; *yikyuachi*, in *pa$^{n}$shi aiena ka yikyuachi*, 1 Tim. 2: 9.

**yikkowa**, pp., wrinkled.

**yikkowa**, n., a wrinkle; a line.

**yikoa**, v. a. i., to go to a bee or frolic; to collect together and work gratuitously for some person; *yikoat ilia*.

**yikoa**, n., a bee; a frolic.

**yikofa**, pp., wrinkled.

**yikoffa**, n., a gnat.

**yikoha**, pp., girdled or wrinkled.

**yikokoa, yikoku$^{n}$wa**, pp., wrinkled; crisped; *na foka yąt yikoku$^{n}$wa*.

**yikoku$^{n}$wa**, n., wrinkles.

**yikoli**, v. t., to girdle a tree; to wrinkle; to make a ridge or wrinkle; to engirdle; to crisp.

**yikołichi**, v. t., to cause to wrinkle.

**yikopa**, see *yokopa*.

**yikota**, pp., crisped; wrinkled; puckered up; shriveled.

**yikota**, v. a. i., to wrinkle; to crisp; to shrink; to shrivel.

**yikotąchi**, v. t., to wrinkle; to cause to wrinkle; to crisp.

**yikottakachi**, n., a start; a crisp.

**yikotua**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle; to crisp.

**yikotua**, pp., wrinkled; crisped.

**yikotua**, n., wrinkles; crisps.

**yikowa, yikkowa, yikyua**; *yikyuachi*, to broider (hair), 1 Tim. 2: 9; to curl hair.

**yikowąchi**, v. t., to wrinkle.

**yikulli**, v. t., to wrinkle; to pucker up, as by putting fire on leather; to shrivel.

**yikutkąchi**, v. a. i. pl., to shrink; to crisp.

**yikutkąchi**, pp. pl., shrunk; crisped.

**yikyua,** see *yikkowa, yikowa.*

**yiłeha,** a., fallen, as trees.

**yiłepa,** n., a rout.

**yiłepa,** v. a. i. pl. (see *yilibli,* transitive, Josh. 7: 22), to run; to move, or pass quickly, on the feet, on wheels, or on water; to course; to rush; to scamper; to flee, 1 Sam. 4: 10; *oⁿyilepa,* to storm; to run upon, Josh. 8: 20; *iⁿyilepa,* to flee from them, Josh. 7: 4; 8: 6, 20; *yiłepa fehnąt,* ran violently, etc., Matt. 8: 32; *yiłepąt,* fled, etc, i. e., together and not singly, Matt. 8: 33; *itiⁿyilepa,* to run from each other.

**yiłepąchi,** v. t., to cause to run.

**yiłepoa,** pl., to run.

**yiłepoachi,** v. t., to cause to run.

**yilibli,** v. t. pl., to run; to rout; to sail; to cause them to run or to sail; *peni yilibli; iti chanąlli aⁿ yilibli; isuba haⁿ yilibli;* see *yiłepa,* v. a. i.

**yilishachi,** v. a. i., to dodge; to be quick in motion, applied to the heart also; to start from a fright, or it may be an exclamation of surprise or fear.

**yiliya,** v. a. i., to start; to tremble; to struggle, like a dying beast.

**yiminta,** n., a sally.

**yiminta, yimmita, yimita,** a., pp., animated; strenuous; zealous; lively; earnest; engaged; aroused; spirited.

**yiminta,** v. n., to be animated.

**yiminta,** v. a. i., to cheer.

**yiminta,** n., animation; courage; excitement.

**yiminta atąpa,** n., enthusiasm.

**yiminta atąpa,** a., enthusiastic.

**yiminta keyu,** a., spiritless.

**yimintąchi, yimmitąchi,** v. t., to stimulate; to cheer; to encourage; to enliven; to rear; to hearten; to embolden; to inspirit; to invigorate; to refresh; to rouse; to spirit; to stimulate; to strengthen.

**yimita,** see *yiminta, yimmita.*

**yimmahe ąlhpesa,** a., credible; *iⁿyimmahe keyu,* a., incredible.

**yimmi, iⁿyimmi,** v. a. i., to believe, Matt. 11: 14; to have confidence; to confide; to credit; to receive; to rely; to repose; to trust; *ikyimmo, ikiyimmo,* v. t., to disbelieve; not to believe; to distrust; to be faithless; to misgive; to scruple; to unbelieve; a., faithless; infidel; skeptical; *iliyimmi,* to believe in himself; *iliyimmi,* a., opinionated.

**yimmi,** v. n., to be convinced; *sayimmi,* I am convinced.

**yimmi,** pp., cheated; deceived; fooled; convinced; credited; deluded; gulled.

**yimmi,** a., confident; sanguine.

**yimmi,** n., belief; a believer; a fiduciary; *chiyimmi,* thy faith, Matt. 9: 22; *na yimmi,* a believer, Matt. 6: 30; *iⁿyimmi,* credit; reliance; trust; *ikyimmo,* unbelief; an unbeliever; a skeptic.

**yimmi shali,** a., credulous.

**yimmichi,** v. t., to cause to believe, whether true or false; to deceive; to befool; to cheat; to cog; to convince; to delude; to disappoint; to dupe; to fool; to gull; to mock; to sham; to wheedle.

**yimmichi,** n., a cheat; a cheater; a deceiver; a deluder.

**yimmihechi,** v. t., to cause to believe.

**yimmita, yiminta,** pp., stimulated; excited; enlivened; inspirited; invigorated; refreshed; vivified.

**yiⁿyikechi,** v. t., to crook; to twist; to cockle, as cloth; to curl; to furrow; to ruffle; to rumple; to wrinkle.

**yiⁿyiki, yiyiⁿki,** a., pp., crooked, curling, worming; zigzag; twisting; cockled; curled; furrowed; rumpled; ruffled; wrinkled; winding and crooked like the ridge of a hill.

**yiⁿyiki,** v. n., to be crooked, curling, winding, like a dividing ridge.

**yiⁿyiki,** v. a. i., to cockle, as cloth; to curl; to ruffle; to wrinkle.

**yiⁿyiki,** n., a furrow; a ruffle; a wrinkle.

**yo, yoⁿ,** art., the, see *o* and *ho; chuka yoⁿ,* "an house," Matt. 10: 12; *yó* is the form in the imperative, as *akaiyó,* "do let me go," making *yo* the helping verb do; *yo,* rel. pro., who, etc.; *ąni okpulo yoⁿ,* Matt. 7: 18; *nąnih chaha yoⁿ,* a mountain, Matt. 17: 1. Compounds: *yocha—yoka—yokaka—yokakano—yokakant—yokakanto—yokakąt—yokakąto—yokakhe—yokakheno—yokakhet—yokakheto—yokakkia—yokakoⁿ—yokakocha—yokakona—yokakosh—yokakot—yokano, yokąno,* Matt. 11: 22; *inla yokąno,* Matt. 15: 24; *yokąt; ąno yokąt,* for I am, Matt. 8: 9, *yokąto; iti okpulo yokąto,* Matt. 7: 17; distinctive, as for the corrupt tree, in distinction from other trees; *ąhopo-*

*yuksa yokąto*, wisdom, Matt. 11: 19; 17: 26—*yoke—yokia, yohkia—yokomo—yokono—yona—yosh—yot.*

**yoba**, perhaps; can, John 3: 27 [?]; lest; peradventure; perchance; *yoba hinla ká*, Mark 11: 13; Josh. 9: 7; *mintahe mak yoba tukosh*, Luke 10: 31.

**yoba**, v. n., it may be.

**yobaheto**, perhaps not.

**yobakma**, if it may be, Josh. 14: 12; *hiobakma*, if it shall, etc., Matt. 18: 13.

**yobana**, lest, Josh. 2: 16; 2 Tim. 2: 25.

**yobota**, v. a. i., to fly, as the clouds; see *yabata*.

**yohabli, yuhąbli, yuhąpli**, v. t., to slacken; to loosen; to relax.

**yohablichi**, v. t., to cause to slack; to loosen.

**yohapa, yuhapa**, v. a. i., to loosen; to slack; to slacken; to stretch.

**yohapa, yuhapa**, pp., a., loosened; slackened; lax; slack; stretched, as a rope.

**yohapa**, n., slackness.

**yohapąchi**, v. a. i., to lope.

**yohapąt**, adv., slackly.

**yohapoa**, v. a. i. pl., to loosen.

**yohapoa**, pp., loosened.

**yohapoli**, v. t., to slacken them.

**yohbi**, a., mild; serene; pleasant; fine; halcyon; lenient; meek; pacific; pure; urbane.

**yohbi**, v. n., to be mild, serene, or pleasant.

**yohbi**, v. a. i., to relent.

**yohbi**, n., mildness; lenity; pureness; purity; refinement; sanctity; serenity; stillness; suavity.

**yohbi**, pp., sanctified.

**yohbi keyu**, a., relentless.

**yohbichi, yohbiechi**, v. t., to make it mild; to render pleasant; to pacify; to refine; to sanctify.

**yohbichi**, n., a sanctifier; sanctification.

**yohhuna**, a., gaunt.

**yohhuna**, v. n., to be gaunt.

**yohhunachi**, v. t., to make gaunt.

**yohma himma keyu**, a., impossible.

**yohma hinla**, a., possible.

**yohmahe ahoba keyu**, a., improbable.

**yohmahe keyu**, a., incapable.

**yohmi**, v. t.; *nana achukma ka yohmi*, to do good things.

**yohmi, yuhmi**, a., so; this w
such a way; such, Matt. 9
power; *ikyuhmo*, unaccustomed; uncommon.

**yohmi**, adv., thus.

**yohmi**, v. n., to be so; *sayohmi chatuk*, to do so, Matt. 9: 19; *ikyuhmi ahni*, v. t., to concede; *yuhmikeyu achi*, v. t., to contradict; to deny that it is so.

**yohmi**, v. a. i., to do so, John 4: 28; Luke 6: 46; *ayohmi*, to do, Matt. 12: 2; *ayohmi*, to do so there or in, Matt. 6: 10; *aiyohmi*, Josh. 2: 21.

**yohmi**, n., a custom; a fashion; a manner; a way; *yohmi hohbeka*, Luke 4: 16.

**yohmi aiąlhpesa**, v. a. i., to become; to fit; to suit.

**yohmi ąlhpesa**, v. a. i., must.

**yohmi chatuk keyu**, a., unnatural; unwonted.

**yohmi fehna keyu**, a., unusual.

**yohmi hoka**, therefore, Matt. 7: 24; 12: 27; 13: 18.

**yohmi hokmąno**, then, Matt. 20: 23[?].

**yohmi hokmąt**, if so be, Matt. 18: 13.

**yohmi ka**, therefore, Luke 4: 7; for, Luke 4: 10.

**yohmi kąt**, therefore.

**yohmi kia**, adv., notwithstanding, 2 Sam. 24: 4; although; although it is so; and; but, John 1: 33; howbeit; nevertheless; Matt. 10: 19; 13: 32; 2 Sam. 24: 3.

**yohmi nana kia**, notwithstanding, Matt. 11: 11.

**yohmima**, and; then; when it was so, Luke 3: 11, 12; therefore, John 4: 33; *yohmikma*, "and then;" and; Matt. 7: 23, 26; then, Matt. 13: 19.

**yohmimąt**, and.

**yohmit itintakla**, n., an instant; while it was so.

**yohmit pisa**, v. t., to experiment; to try to do so.

**yok**, see *ok*. Compounds: *yoke; yakni haiakayoke*, Matt. 14: 15; *yokma; opiakayokma*, when it is evening, Matt. 16: 2; *yokmá; chuka yokmá*, or house; *iski yokmá*, or father; *ishki yokmá*, or mother, Matt. 10: 14; *ushi yokmá*, or son; *ushetik okmá*, or daughter, Matt. 10: 37—*yokmaka—yokmakano—yokmakato—yokmakho—yokmakheno—yokmakheto—yokuko, yokmak[illegible] yokmakoh chatuk* they Matt. 9: 12; *ko okmakoka-*

*no — yokmakoke — yokmakokia — yokmakokąt — yokmakokąto — yokmakona — yokmakosh — yokmakot — yokmano — yokmąt — yokmąto.*

**yokbano**, see *hokbano.*

**yokopa, yikopa**, n., a calm; a pause; quietness; *yokopa aiaⁿlit talaia tok*, there was a great calm, Matt. 8: 26.

**yokopa, yikopa**, v. a. i., to grow quiet; to calm; to cease, Matt. 14: 32; to stop; to halt; to pause; to relax; to relent; to remit; to rest; to be stayed, 2 Sam. 24: 21, 25.

**yokopa**, pp., quieted; calmed; ceased; stopped; assuaged; quelled; quenched; relaxed.

**yokopa**, a., placid; quiet.

**yokopa iksho**, a., relentless.

**yokopącha hinla, yikopącha hinla**, a., quenchable.

**yokopąchi, yikopachi**, v. t., to quiet; to calm; to ease; to assuage; to quell; to quench; to relax; to remit.

**yokopuli, yikopąli**, v. t., to allay; to appease; to quiet.

**yolulli**, see *yululli.*

**yopisa**, v. a. i., to witness a sport or play; to juggle.

**yopisa**, n., a spectator of plays or sports; a looker-on; a bystander.

**yopisa**, n., an exhibition.

**yopisachi**, v. t., to display; v. a. i., to juggle; to show.

**yopoma**, Gen. 34: 17; *opoma*, to mock.

**yopula**, a., jocose; jocular; ludicrous.

**yopula**, v. a. i., to joke; to jest; to wanton; to revile, Matt. 5: 11; *isht yopula*, v. t., to jeer; to joke, Matt. 9: 24; *yopulali*, I joke.

**yopula**, n., a jester; a joker.

**yopula**, n., irony; a jest; a joke.

**yopula shali**, a., facetious; jocular; jovial; wanton.

**yopula shali**, n., a zany.

**yopullachi**, caus. form; *itayopullachi*, to talk about committing sodomy.

**yopunla**; *yopunla keyu*, a., earnest; not in a joke.

**yosh**, art., a, *lipsoli ąbi yosh*, a leper, Matt. 8: 2; used with nouns, while *hosh* is used with verbs chiefly.

**yoshoba, yoshuba**, a., lost; out of the way; gone astray; sinful; evil; wicked; guilty; ill; immoral; iniquitous; reprobate; vicious; wanton, Matt. 18: 12, 13.

**yoshoba**, v. n., to be lost; to be in the wrong.

**yoshoba**, v. a. i., to go out of the way; to sin; to deviate; to err; to fall; to lose the right way; to miss; to stray; to stumble; to swerve; to trespass.

**yoshoba**, n., a sin; an error; folly; guilt; harm; illness; impiety; iniquity; sinfulness; a transgression; a trespass; uncleanness.

**yoshoba**, n., an offender; a sinner; a wanderer; a straggler; a trespasser.

**yoshoba**, pp., lost; misled; misguided; perverted.

**yoshoba hinla**, a., peccable.

**yoshoba keyu**, a., innocent.

**yoshobatokkia nukhaⁿklo keyu**, a., impenitent.

**yoshobahe keyu**, a., impeccable.

**yoshobbi, yoshubi**, v. t., to mislead; to lead out of the way; to lead into sin; to misguide; to offend; to pervert; to stumble.

**yoshobbi**, n., one who misleads; a perverter; one who offends or leads astray; *na yoshubi*, "that offends," Matt. 13: 41; *na yoshubli*, n., a deceiver, 2 John 1: 7.

**yoshobiksho**, a., sinless.

**yoshobli**, v. t., to lead out of the way; to cause to err; to misguide, 1 Sam. 2: 24; to deceive, 2 John 1: 7.

**yoshobli**, n., one who misleads; a deceiver.

**yoshoblichi**, v. a. i., to deceive, Matt. 24: 4.

**yuala, yuwala**, n., disgust; contempt; *iⁿyuwala*, contempt for it.

**yuala, yuwala**, a., nauseous; disgusting; sickening to the stomach; hateful; odious; fulsome; obscene; offensive.

**yuala**, pp., shocked.

**yuala, yuwala**, v. n., to be nauseous; to have a sick stomach; to be sick at the stomach.

**yuala**, v. a. i., to glut; to loathe; to nauseate.

**yuala**, n., a loather.

**yuala hinla**, a., loathsome; loathful.

**yuala shali**, a., squeamish.

**yualąchi**, v. t., to cause sickness at the stomach; to render nauseous, disgust-

ing, etc.; to nauseate; *yuwalạchi*, n., an abomination; *nan ashạchi yuwalạchi*, 1 Kings 11: 5, 7.

**yuha**, v. a. i., to run through a sifter, riddle, etc.

**yuha**, pp., sifted; riddled; bolted; garbled.

**yuhapa**, a., boisterous; noisy; see *yahapa*.

**yuhapa**, v. n., to be boisterous; noisy, *yuhapoa; yuhapoli*.

**yuhapa**, n., a noise.

**yuhạbli, yuhạpli**, see *yohabli*.

**yuhchashali**, v. a. i., to stand up like the hair, or the feathers of a horned owl, or a plume.

**yuhchonoli**, v. a. i., to bow the head; to hold the head down; *yuhchonolimạt illitok*, he bowed his head and died.

**yuhchunni**, v. a. i. sing., to bow the head; to nod, John 13: 24; *yuhchunnolih*.

**yuhchunukli**, v. a. i., to bow the head once, a single sudden act; v. t., *i$^{n}$yuchunukli*, to beckon to him, Luke 1: 22; *aka yuhchunuklimạt fiopissatok*, John 19: 9.

**yuhe**, n., a large hickory nut.

**yuka**, a., captivated; bond-bound, Josh. 9: 23; *ikyuko*, free.

**yuka**, pp., captured; enslaved; imprisoned; constrained; taken; enchained; subjected.

**yuka**, n., a captive; a prisoner; a slave; a bondman; a vassal.

**yuka**, n., confinement; custody; thrall; thraldom.

**yuka ahalaia**, a., slavish.

**yuka anta**, n., captivity; in bonds; in chains; in bondage.

**yuka a$^{n}$aha**, n., servitude; bondage; vassalage.

**yuka ạtta**, a., slaveborn.

**yuka chohmi**, a., servile.

**yuka hatak**, n., a bondman.

**yuka issa**, n., a ransom; a release.

**yuka issa**, pp., freed; emancipated; liberated; enfranchised; manumitted; released.

**yuka issachi**, pp., liberated.

**yuka issạchi**, v. t., to free; to emancipate; to liberate; to enfranchise; to manumit; to release; to unchain.

**yuka issạchi**, n., an emancipator; a liberator; a manumitter; an abolitionist.

**yuka issạchi**, n., emancipation; manumission.

**yuka keyu**, a., free; not bound.

**yuka keyu**, n., freedom; liberty.

**yuka keyut ạtta**, a., freeborn.

**yuka kucha**, pp., emancipated; liberated.

**yuka mi$^{n}$ka**, n., a fellow-servant; fellow-servants.

**yuka ohoyo**, n., a bond woman; a bond maid.

**yuka okla**, n., an enslaved people; a tributary people.

**yuka to$^{n}$kṣạli**, n., a bond servant.

**yukabi**, a., moistened; softened by being wet.

**yukachi**, v. t., to capture; to enslave; to imprison; to take captive; to take; to deprive of liberty; to hold as a prisoner; to constrain; to pen a wild creature or other animal and then catch him; to enchain; to subject; to subjugate; *yạnạsh, isuba, shukha nukshopa yukachi*.

**yukachi**, n., a captor; an enslaver.

**yukachit halanli, yukachit i$^{n}$shi**, n., a hostage.

**yukahbi**, v. a. i., to soften; to become soft and pliable.

**yukat a$^{n}$aha**, n., bondage.

**yukbạbi**, n., the venereal disease; the pox; see *luak shali*.

**yukoma, yupoma**, v. t., to waste; to squander; to spend; *nan isht yupoma*, to waste food about it, or him.

**yukpa**, v. a. i., to laugh; *yukpali, yukpachi*; *yokpa*, glad; *yokpạlli, yokpạchi* (some interpreters make these distinctions between *yokpa* and *yukpa*).

**yukpa**, a., glad; pleased; happy; joyful; gay; merry; pleasant; good-humored; good-natured; buxom; blithe; blessed; gratified; amused; halcyon; amiable; complacent; delighted; delightful; facetious; joyous; jocund; lightsome; lively; merry; well-natured; *yuppa*, Longtown form of this word; *ikyukpo*, uncheerful; unhappy; unpleased.

**yukpa**, v. n., to be glad, pleased, etc.; to be of good cheer, Matt. 9: 2; *chiyukpashke*.

**yukpa**, pp., refreshed; regaled; rejoiced; pleased, Matt. 3: 17; blessed, Matt. 11: 6; made happy; charmed; diverted;

elated; entertained; exhilarated; felicitated; gratified; joyed; recreated.

**yukpa,** n., joy; gladness; good nature; delight; a smile; laughter; complacency; exultation; glee; good humor; hilarity; a laugh; mirth; recreation; suavity.

**yukpa,** adv., fain; gladly.

**yukpa,** v. a. i., to smile; to laugh; to rejoice; to cheer; to chuckle; to delight; to snicker; to suit; to titter; to twitter; to exult; to giggle; to gladden; to glory; to gratify; to joy; to simper; to be pleased, Matt. 14: 6; *ibaiyukpa,* to rejoice with, Luke 1: 58; *itibaiyukpa,* to rejoice together with.

**yukpa,** n., a laugher.

**yukpa atąpa,** pp., enraptured; enravished; a., rapturous.

**yukpa hinla,** a., placable; laughable; risible.

**yukpa shali,** n., a giggler.

**yukpa shali,** a., jolly; ticklish.

**yukpahe keyu,** a., difficult; he will not be pleased.

**yukpalechi,** v. t., to amuse; to make glad; to gratify; to beatify; to please; to gladden; to joy; *ikyukpalecho,* v. t., to disoblige.

**yukpali,** v. t., to gladden; to please; to give pleasure; to gratify; to beatify; to benefit; to amuse; to bless, 1 Sam. 2: 20; Josh. 8: 33; to make happy; to make glad; to charm; to cheer; to delight; to divert; to elate; to enrapture, to enravish; to entertain; to exalt; to exhilarate; to feast; to feed; to felicitate; to joy; to lighten; to oblige; to recreate; to refresh; to regale; to rejoin; to sport; to suit; to transport; *ileyukpali,* to please himself; *ileyukpali,* a., self-pleasing; *yukpąli,* to gladden; *yukpali,* to make one laugh.

**yukpali,** n., a diverter; a pleaser.

**yukpalit anumpuli,** v. t., to bless, Josh. 14: 13.

**yukpąchi,** v. t., to cause to laugh or smile; see *yukpa; issiyukpąchi,* you make me laugh; *ikyukpacho,* neg. form.

**yulhkun,** n., a mole.

**yulhkun chito,** n., the elephant. A name given by some Choctaw. Others call the elephant *hatak lusa inyąnąsh,* the African buffalo.

**yulhpokona,** see *holhpokunna.*

**yullichi,** v. a. i., to twitch or start, as the nerves.

**yululli, yolulli,** v. a. i., to run under; to go through, as a hole; to run through; to run between; *ofi ąt holihta itintakla yululli; hatak owątta yąt Choctaw yakni yan yulullit itanowa; hatak ąt uski an yulullit anya; aiyululli,* v. t., to over run.

**yululli,** pp., passed through; put through, as a thing is put through a long hole.

**yulullichi,** v. t., to cause to go through; to run through a hole, as to run a string through a hole; to drive through.

**yulullit anya,** v. a. i., to prowl; to worm round.

**yulullit anya,** n., a prowler.

**yuła,** pp., demolished; scattered about; blown down, as a fence or the timbers of a building; *chuka yąt yuła,* 2 Cor. 5: 1.

**yuła,** n., destruction.

**yuli,** v. t., to throw over; to blow down; to scatter; to demolish; *yuli,* Mark 12: 5; *wak an yuli, holihta yan yuli.*

**yuli,** n., a destroyer.

**yuli,** v. t., to sift; to bolt; to riddle; to garble.

**yulichi,** v. a. i., to tremble and start, like the flesh of a sick person.

**yunlo,** n., a whortleberry.

**yumbak chito,** n., a gopher.

**yunna,** pp., girdled.

**yunni,** v. t., to girdle.

**yunushki,** pp., girded.

**yunushkichi,** v. t., to girdle.

**yunyuki,** a., same as *yinyiki,* crooked.

**yupechi,** v. t., to bathe another; to cause another to bathe.

**yupi,** v. a. i., to bathe in water; to wash the body; to wallow in sand or mud; to lave; to roll in water, mud, or sand; to welter; *ąllat yupi, shukha yąt yupi, akanka yąt yupi, kofi ąt yupi.*

**yupi,** n., one who bathes.

**yupoma,** see *yukoma.*

**yustimeli,** see *yushtimeli.*

**yustimmi,** see *yushtimmi.*

**yustololi,** see *yushtololi.*

**yushbokoli,** a., having white hair; gray-haired; *yushbokushli,* pl.

**yushbokoli,** v. n., to be gray-headed.

**yushbokoli,** n., white hair; gray hair.

**yushbokolichi**, v. t., to cause the hair to be gray.

**yushbonoli**, n., a ringlet; a tress.

**yushbonoli**, pp., curled; frizzled.

**yushbonuli**, a., having curled hair; *yushbonushli*, pl.

**yushbonuli**, v. n., to be curly headed.

**yushbonuli**, v. a. i., to curl.

**yushbonulichi**, v. t., to curl the hair; to frizzle; *yushbonushlichi*, v. t. pl.

**yushchunuli**, v. a. i., to bow, Gen. 47: 31.

**yushkabali**, a., having the head shaved, trimmed, or clipped; *yushkabąshli*, pl.

**yushkabali**, v. n., to be trimmed short or close, as hair.

**yushkabalichi**, v. t., to trim close; to clip the hair of the head; *yushkabąshlichi*, pl.

**yushkąmmi**, v. a. i., to lust; to burn with carnal desires; *itaiyushkąmmi*, to rut; to lust for each other (applied to animals).

**yushkąmmi**, n., lust.

**yushkilali**, a., being partly bald, or having the hair cut close near the ears and a ridge left on top of the head; *yushkiląshli*, pl.

**yushkilali**, v. n., to be partly bald.

**yushkilalichi**, v. t., to trim the hair close only in places; *yushkiląshlichi*, pl.

**yushkoboli**, a., trimmed short and made round; rounded; *chufak yushkoboli*, a pin having a head; *yushkobushli*, pl.

**yushkoboli**, v. n., to be round-headed; to be trimmed and made round.

**yushkobolichi**, **yushkobushlichi**, v. t., to trim round; to make round-headed; to curtail.

**yushkobolichi**, to be bolled, as flax, Ex. 9: 31.

**yushkololi**, a., short, referring to things, not time or space; *iti yushkololi, shukha yushkololi; yushkolushli*, pl.

**yushkololi**, v. n., to be short.

**yushkololi**, pp., shortened.

**yushkololichi**, v. t., to make it short; to make them short; to shorten; *iti a$^{n}$ yushkolushlichi*, cut the wood short; *yushkolushlichi*, pl.

**yushkololichi**, n., a shortener.

**yushlatali**, a., flat-headed.

**yushlitalih**, **yushlitelih**, a., round headed.

**yushmilali**, a., bald; having the hair very short; *yushmiląshli*, pl.

**yushmilali**, pp., shorn.

**yushmilali**, v. n., to be bald.

**yushmilali**, n., baldness, in whole or in part.

**yushmilalichi**, v. t., to produce baldness; to make bald; *yushmiląshlichi*, pl.

**yushmitoli**, a., short, as a frock or petticoat.

**yushpakama**, pp., bewitched, Rev. 18: 23; *yushpakamoa*, pl.

**yushpakama**, n., sorcery, Rev. 18: 23; *ikhi$^{n}$sh isht yushpakama*, witchcraft, Gal. 5: 20.

**yushpakamoli**, v. t. pl., to bewitch.

**yushpakamolichi**, v. t. pl. caus.

**yushpakąmmi**, v. t., to bewitch, Rev. 18: 23; 21: 8; to practice sorcery, Ex. 8: 7; *nan isht yushpakąmmi*, enchantments; *yushpakamoli* v. t. pl.; *yushpakamolichi*, v. t. pl. caus.

**yushtimeli**, **yustimeli**, a., dizzy; *yushtimąshli*, pl.

**yushtimeli**, v. n., to be dizzy.

**yushtimelichi**, v. t., to make dizzy; *yushtimąshlichi*, pl.

**yushtimmi**, **yustimmi**, a., dizzy.

**yushtimmichi**, v. t., to cause dizziness.

**yushtololi**, **yustololi**, a., short; brief; pp., shortened; *yushtolushli*, pl.

**yushtololi**, v. n., to be short.

**yushtololi**, pp., shortened.

**yushtololichi**, v. t., to shorten; to make brief; to contract; to scrimp; *yustolushlichi* pl.

**yushwichali**, a., brushy; having the hair spread out.

**yushwichali**, v. n., to be brushy.

**yushwichalichi**, v. t., to make brushy.

**yushwiheli**, a., brushy; having the hair spread out.

**yushwiheli**, v. n., to be brushy.

**yushwihelichi**, v. t., to render the hair brushy.

# ENGLISH—CHOCTAW INDEX

# ENGLISH—CHOCTAW INDEX

(NOTE.—This index does not give the Choctaw equivalent of the English word but shows where it may be found.)

**a**; *achąfa, ąt, ho, o$^{n}$, yo$^{n}$*
**Abaddon**, *nan isht ahollo okpulo*
**abandon, to**; *issa, issąchi*
**abandon, to cause to**; *aiissachechi*
**abandoned**, *aksho*
**abandoned place**, *aiissa*
**abase, to**; *akanlusechi*
**abased**, *akanlusi*
**abash, to**; *hofahyąchi, hofayali*
**abashed**; *hofahya, takshi*
**abate, to**; *habofa, haboffi, halata, halatali, halątkąchi, shippa, shippąchechi, shippąchi*
**abate, to cause to**; *shippąchechi*
**abate, to cause swellings to**; *habolichi*
**abated**; *habofa, haboli, halata, halątkąchi, shippa, shippąchi*
**abated, entirely**; *halatat taha*
**abatement**, *habofa*
**abatement of swellings**, *haboli*
**abba**, *i$^{n}$ki*
**abdicate, to**; *issa, kucha*
**abdicated**, *issa*
**abdication**, *issa*
**abdomen**; *iffuka, ikfuka, ilhfoka, takoba*
**abet, to**; *apela*
**abettor**, *apelachi*
**abhor, to**; *isht iki$^{n}$ahno, nukkilli, shittilema*
**abide, to**; *anta, a$^{n}$sha, ątta, binili, binnili, ma$^{n}$ya*
**abject**; *kalakshi, makali*
**abjure, to**; *anumpa kąllo ilonuchi cha ia*
**able**; *kanihmi, kąllo, laue, toba*
**able-bodied**; *a$^{n}$li, nipi kąllo*
**ablepsy**, *ląpa*
**abnegate, to**; *haklo*
**abode**; *aianta, aiasha, aiątta, chuka*
**abolish, to**; *akshuchi, issąchi, kobąffi, okpąni*
**abolish, to cause to**; *issąchechi*
**abolished**; *aksho, issa, kobafa, okpulo*
**abolisher**; *akshuchi, issąchi*
**abolition**, *akshuchi*
**abolitionist**, *yuka issąchi*
**abominable**; *haksi, okpulo fehna*
**abominate, to**; *isht iki$^{n}$ahno*
**abomination**, *yualąchi*
**aboriginal**, *ti$^{n}$kba*
**aboriginal inhabitants**, *ti$^{n}$kba okla*
**aboriginal people**, *ti$^{n}$kba okla*
**abortion**, *aiona*
**abound, to**; *apakna, laua*
**about**; *foka, fokali, imma, isht anumpa, pullasi*
**about that time**, *fokakash*
**about then**, *mih*
**about this time**, *himak foka*
**about to have been**, *chintok, chintuk*
**above**; *i$^{n}$shali, paknaka*
**abridged**; *tilofa, tiloha*
**abroad**; *haiaka, imma, kucha, mishema fullota*
**abscond, to**; *luhmi*
**absconder**, *luhmi*
**absence**, *takląchi*
**absent**, *iksho*
**absolutely, to do anything**; *ąmohmi*
**absorbed at**, *akąnia, ashippa*
**abstain, to**; *na hollochi, hullochi*
**abstemious**; *impa fena keyu, ishko fena keyu*
**absurd**, *okpulo*
**abundance**; *alotowa, apakna, laua, pakna*
**abundance, to cause an**; *apaknąchi*
**abundance, to have an**; *nan inlaua*
**abundant**; *apakna, laua*
**abuse, to**; *haksichi, hotupali, okpąni*
**abused**, *akkaona*
**abyss, an**; *ahofobi, aiokpuloka, kolokbi*
**abyss, the**; *ahofobika*
**academy**; *holisso aiithąna chito, holisso aiithąna chuka, holisso apisa chuka*
**accelerate, to**; *pąlhkichechi, tu$^{n}$shpąchi*
**accept, to**; *aiokpąchi*
**acceptable**; *achukma, aiukli, ima$^{n}$ka*
**access**; *aiona, atia*
**accident**, *ishkanąpa*

**accidental,** *ishkanąpa*
**accommodate with, to;** *ima*
**accompany, to;** *auataya, taⁿkla aⁿya*
**accomplish, to;** *aiaⁿlichi*
**accomplished,** *ąlhpesa*
**accomplishment,** *ąlhtaha*
**accost, to;** *aiokpąchi*
**account,** *isht anumpa*
**account, to;** *hotina*
**account book,** *itatoba holisso*
**accouple, to;** *apotoli*
**accoutre, to;** *shema, shemąchi*
**accoutred,** *shema*
**accoutrements,** *nan isht shema*
**accumulate, to;** *itąnnali*
**accumulated,** *itąnaha*
**accumulation,** *itąnaha*
**accurate,** *aⁿli*
**accursed,** *isikkopa*
**accursed thing,** *nan iⁿhullochi*
**accusable,** *anumpa onucha hinla*
**accuse, to;** *achokushpali, amihachi, anumpa onuchi, ikbi, nan ąlhpisa onuchi*
**accuse falsely, to;** *aholąbechi*
**accusation,** *anumpa onutula*
**accused;** *achokushpa, anumpa onutula, onutula*
**accuser,** *anumpa onuchi*
**accustom, to;** *achayąchi*
**accustomed;** *achaya, aiimomachi, yąmohmi*
**acerb,** *takba*
**acetous;** *hauąshko, homi, kąskaha*
**ache, to;** *hotupa, kommichi, mufka, nukhąmmi*
**ache in the bones, to;** *foni kommichi*
**achieve, to;** *loshummi, lushomi*
**aching;** *kommichi, nukhąmmi*
**acid;** *hauąshko, kąskaha*
**acid, to become;** *hauąshko*
**acknowledge, to;** *aiokpąchi, anoli, ikhana*
**acorn,** *nusi*
**acorn pudding,** *okshąsh*
**acquaint, to;** *ikhąna, ikhąnanchi*
**acquaintance,** *ikhana*
**acquaintance, an;** *hatak ikhana*
**acquainted with, to be;** *akostininchi*
**acquiesce, to;** *ąlhpesa ahni, ome ahni*
**acquire, to;** *ahauchi*
**acquire knowledge, to;** *anukfohki, ikhąna*
**cquire knowledge at, to;** *aiithąna*
**acrid;** *homi, takba*
**acrid water,** *oka homi*
**acrimonious, to render;** *nukhomechi*
**across,** *okhoata*
**act, to;** *akaniohmi*
**act in order, to;** *silhhi*
**action;** *akaniohmi, ilhkoli*
**active;** *ąshwanchi, tushpa*
**activity,** *pąlhki*
**actor;** *isht ątta, na, nan isht ątta*
**acute;** *halupa, halupoa, kąllo*
**adage,** *na miha*
**add, to;** *achakalechi, achakąlechi, ąlbilli, ibakali*
**add on, to;** *achakąlechi*
**add on at, to;** *aiitachakąlli*
**add to, to;** *achakąli, ibafoki, ibani*
**added together,** *ibąlhkaha*
**adder;** *hahta, hawąsh*
**addice;** *isht chaⁿya, peni isht chaⁿya*
**addicted to,** *shali*
**addition;** *achąkaya, ąlhchakaya, ibąlhkaha, itibąlhkaha*
**additional,** *ąlhchakaya*
**address, a short;** *anumpa tilofa, anumpa tiloli*
**address, a very short;** *anumpa tilofasi*
**address, an;** *anumpa isht hika*
**adept, an;** *imponna*
**adequate;** *alauechi, alaui, laue*
**adhere, to;** *aiąlbo, alapali, anuksita, ąlbo*
**adhere, to cause to;** *akmochi, aiakmochi, alapalechi*
**adhered,** *aiąlbo*
**adherent, a political;** *tąshka*
**adhesive,** *niashmo*
**adipose,** *nia*
**adjacent,** *biliⁿka*
**adjoin, to;** *apotoli*
**adjoining house;** *chuka apanta, chuka apantali*
**adjourn, to;** *ąbanąblichi*
**adjudge, to;** *apesa*
**adjudicate, to;** *apesa*
**adjust, to;** *aposkiachi*
**adjusted rightly,** *achukmat ąlhpisa*
**administer, to;** *ipeta*
**administer medicine, to;** *alikchi, ikhiⁿsh ipeta*
**administrator,** *isht ątta*
**admire, to;** *okokkoaiahni*
**admit, to;** *chukoa*
**admonish, to;** *miha*

**adoption;** *ạlla toba, ushi isht atoba*
**adorn, to;** *aiuklichi, atahpạli, pisa aiuklichi, shema, shemachi*
**adorn with a plume, to;** *shikopa isht shema*
**adorned;** *pisa aiukli, shema*
**adroit,** *imponna*
**adult,** *asạno*
**adult, an;** *asạno*
**adulterate, to;** *ibani*
**adulteress;** *hatak iⁿhaklo, haui*
**adulterous,** *haui*
**adultery,** *hatak iⁿhaklo*
**adultery, to commit;** *hatak iⁿhaklo, haui itimạlhpisa, lumaⁿka*
**advance, to;** *achakạli*
**advance, to cause to;** *achakạchi*
**advanced in years,** *sipokni*
**advantage,** *isht ilaiyukpa*
**adversary,** *ichapa*
**adversity;** *isht aiilbạsha, isht anukhaⁿklo, nan imokpulo*
**advertiser,** *anoli*
**advice,** *anumpa*
**advise, to;** *miha, nan iⁿmiha, nanuka, nanukachi*
**adviser,** *nan iⁿmiha*
**advocate, to;** *anumpuli*
**advocate for, to;** *apepoa*
**advocates,** *apepoa*
**adz;** *isht chaⁿya, peni isht chaⁿya*
**affair,** *nana*
**affect, to;** *haleli, kanihmi*
**affect all, to;** *mominchi*
**affect the mouth, to;** *itukwesoli, kaiolichi*
**affections, the;** *chuⁿkạsh, chuⁿkạsh imanukfila*
**affirm, to;** *aⁿli achit anoli*
**afflict, to;** *ilbạshachi, ilbạshali, nukhaⁿklochi*
**afflicted;** *ilbạsha, nukhaⁿklo*
**affliction;** *aiilbạsha, ilbạsha, isht nukhaⁿklo*
**affluence,** *nan inlaua*
**affluent,** *nan inlaua*
**affluent, the;** *nan inlaua*
**affray, to;** *nuklakanchichi*
**affright, to;** *nuklakanchichi*
**affrighted,** *nuklakancha*
**affront, to;** *chuⁿkạsh hutupali, hotupali*
**aforetime,** *tiⁿkba*
**afraid;** *anukuia, malali, nukshopa, nukwia, takshi*
**afresh,** *himona*
**Africa,** *hatak lusa iⁿyakni*
**African buffalo,** *hatak lusa iⁿyạnnạsh*
**after;** *ha, haya, himmak, iⁿhimmak, oⁿ*
**after a while;** *hopakikma, hopakikmaco*
**after the,** *kma*
**afternoon;** *okạtaha, tabokoli ont ia*
**afterward,** *himmak*
**aid,** *anump imeshi*
**aid, an;** *apela, miⁿko imanumpeshi, nan apela, nan apelạchi*
**aid-de-camp,** *anumpeshi*
**ail, to;** *kanihmi*
**ailment;** *nan ạpa, nan iⁿkanimi*
**aim, to;** *ahni, anompisachi, tanampo anumpisachi*
**aimed at, the place;** *abilepa*
**air, the;** *mali*
**air, to;** *hufka, ufka*
**aired,** *holufka*
**again;** *anoa, anonti, atuklant, falamạt, inli, na*
**against, the going;** *asunanta*
**against wind or tide, to go;** *asonali*
**age;** *kasheho, sipokni*
**age, old;** *sipokni*
**aged;** *asahnoyechi, kamạssa, kasheho, kauasha, sipokni*
**aged, the;** *asạnonchi, asunonchi*
**aged, to render;** *sipoknichi*
**aged man,** *hatak kamạssạlli*
**aged men,** *hatak kamạssạlleka*
**agent;** *isht ạtta, na, na hollo holitopa, nan isht ạtta*
**agent, a United States;** *na hollo miⁿko*
**aggravate, to;** *aiyabechi, atablichi, iⁿshali*
**aggrieved,** *nukhaⁿklo*
**agile,** *tushpa*
**agitate, to;** *tiạbli*
**agitated;** *anuktiboha, nukhobela, oka piakạchi, piakạchi*
**agitation of the heart, an;** *nukwimekạchi*
**ago,** *fokakash*
**agone,** *fokakash*
**agony,** *nukhạmmi*
**agony, to cause;** *nukhạmmichi*
**agree, to;** *apesa, ibafoka, imanukfila achafa, imanukfila itibafoka*
**agreeable;** *ạlhpesa, chukma, hochukma*
**agreed,** *ạlhpesa*
**agreeing,** *ạlhpesa*
**agreement;** *apesa, anumpa ạlhpisa, nana ạlhpisa*

**agriculturist**, *hatak osapa to$^{n}$ksąli*
**aground, to run**; *akkatąla*
**ague**; *ahochukwa, hochukwa*
**ague fit**, *wąnnichi*
**aguish**; *ahochukwa, hochukwa, hochukwąchi, hochukwoba*
**ah!** *aiehnąl, hiho, ikikki*
**ah me!** *huk*
**ahead**, *tikba*
**aim, to**; *anumpisachi*
**Alabama**, *Hąlbamo*
**Alabama River**, *Hąlbamo okhina*
**alas!** *aiehnąl, halel, hauk, huk, hush, ikikki*
**albumen**; *aka$^{n}$k ushi i$^{n}$wąlaha, aka$^{n}$k ushi wąlakąchi*
**alcohol**; *na homi, oka homi*
**alert**, *tushpa*
**alias**, *yatush*
**alienate, to**; *kanchi, i$^{n}$hollot issa*
**alienated**, *chu$^{n}$kąsh inla*
**alienation**; *kanchi, tasembo*
**alight, to**; *akkoa*
**alike**, *holba*
**alike, made**; *holbąt toba*
**alike, to become**; *holbąt toba*
**alike in kind**, *aiimmi bi$^{n}$ka*
**aliment**; *ilhpak, nan ilimpa*
**alive**, *okcha$^{n}$ya*
**alive (as a tree)**, *okcha$^{n}$ki*
**all**; *aiokluha, ąliha, bano, ilaiyuka, moma, momąt, nan uha, okluha, oklu$^{n}$ha, puta, putali, uha*
**all, one who takes**; *tomąffi*
**all about**, *kanima moma*
**all days**, *nitak moma*
**all men**, *okluha*
**all nature**, *nana moma*
**all over the world**, *yakni fullota*
**all people**, *okla moma*
**all round**, *folota*
**all things**; *nan okluha, okluha, nana moma*
**all, to destroy**; *tomąffi*
**all, to use**; *u$^{n}$hąlinchi*
**allay, to**; *chulosąchi, hopoląchi, nuktalali, nuktalalichi, yokopuli*
**allayed**; *chulosa, hopola, nuktąla*
**allege, to**; *a$^{n}$li fehna achit miha*
**allegory**, *anumpa nan isht ąlhpisa*
**alley**; *anowa, atia, hina*
**allies**, *apepoa*
**alligate, to**; *atakchechi*
**alligator**, *hachunchuba*
**allot, to**; *kąshkoli*
**allotted**, *kąshkoa*
**allow, to**; *apesa*
**allowance**, *afąmmikma ilhpeta*
**allure, to**; *anukpąllichi, nukpąllichi*
**ally**; *apela, apelachi, itąpela, nan apela*
**ally, to**; *apoa*
**almanac**, *hąshi nitak isht ikhąna*
**almighty**, *paląmmi*
**Almighty God, the**; *Chihowa pąlląmmi*
**almost**; *a$^{n}$he, a$^{n}$hesi, a$^{n}$husi, he, naha, pullasi*
**alms, to do**; *habenąchi*
**almug tree**, *almuk*
**aloft**; *ąba, chaha*
**alone**; *bano, beka, chanaia, ilap bano, ilap bieka*
**alone, to live**; *ilap banot anta*
**alone, to make**; *banochi*
**along**; *abaiyąt, ta$^{n}$kla*
**along before**, *tikbali*
**along the road**, *hinanli*
**along the side of, to be or lie**; *abaiya*
**along the side of, to go**; *abaiyąchi*
**along with**; *awant, iba, itatuklo*
**alongside of**, *abaiyąt*
**already**; *mashko, ma$^{n}$shko*
**also**; *aiena, ak, hak, hokola, inli, kia*
**altar**; *ahoshmi, alta, ąba topa*
**altar of incense**; *na balama ahushmi, na balama alua*
**alter, to**; *aiinla, aiinląchi, hobąk ikbi, inla, inląchi*
**altercate, to**; *anumpa itinlauachi*
**altercation**, *anumpa itinlaua*
**altercation, to have an**; *anumpa itinlaua*
**altered**; *aiinla, hobąk, inla*
**although**; *ik, kia, yohmi kia*
**although it is so**, *yohmi kia*
**altitude**, *chaha*
**altogether**, *bano*
**alum**, *tąli holiya*
**alum salt**, *hąpi lakchi*
**always**; *abilia, aiemoma, beka, bilia, chatok, chokąmo*
**always so**; *aiimoma, atak, chatok*
**amalgamated**, *ibakaha*
**amanuensis**, *holissochi*
**amass, to**; *itahobi*
**amassed**, *itąnaha*
**amaurosis, to have**; *fichik ąsha*
**amaze, to**; *anuklakąshli, okokkoaiahnichi*
**amazed**; *anuklakancha, nuklakancha*

**amazement,** *anuklakancha*
**ambassador;** *anumpa shali, i$^{n}$shali imanumpeshi, mi$^{n}$ko imanumpeshi*
**ambitious man,** *hatak holitopa bąnna*
**ambrosial,** *balama*
**ameliorate, to;** *achchukmali, aiskia, aiskiachi*
**ameliorated,** *aiskia*
**amended,** *aiskia*
**America;** *Miliki, Milikĺ yakni*
**American, an;** *Miliki hatak, Miliki okla*
**amiable;** *hąlhpa$^{n}$sha, yukpa*
**amid,** *takla*
**amidst;** *iba, takla*
**amiss,** *ashąchi*
**amity,** *kana*
**ammunition;** *isht hu$^{n}$sa, nan isht hu$^{n}$sa*
**among;** *aiititakla, iba, ibata$^{n}$kla, itintakla, takla*
**among themselves,** *ilap bi$^{n}$ka*
**amount,** *moma*
**amount to, to;** *ona*
**amount to several, to;** *katohmona*
**ample;** *falaia ąlhpesa, laua ąlhpesa, pątha, pątha ąlhpiesa*
**amplify, to;** *lauachi*
**amputate, to;** *bąsht tąpli*
**amuse, to;** *aiokpąchechi, chukushpali, yukpalechi, yukpali*
**amused,** *yukpa*
**an;** *achąfa, ho, o$^{n}$, yo$^{n}$*
**ancestor;** *hatak inti$^{n}$kba, hatăk ti$^{n}$kba, tikba*
**ancestors, his or her maternal;** *intikba*
**anchor, an;** *tąli chito isht talali*
**ancient;** *cha$^{n}$shpo, nitak ti$^{n}$kba*
**ancient, an;** *hatak ti$^{n}$kba*
**ancient days,** *nitak ti$^{n}$kba*
**ancient man,** *hatak cha$^{n}$shpo*
**ancients,** *hatak cha$^{n}$shpo*
**anciently;** *cha$^{n}$shpo, nitak ti$^{n}$kba, ti$^{n}$kba*
**and;** *aiena, akocha, akucha, amba, anonti, atuklonchi, aua, cha, ish, kesh, kish, mih, mikma, na, sh, yąmohmikma, yohmi kia, yohmima, yohmimąt*
**and as,** *mak*
**and he,** *atuk*
**and so,** *yąmohmima*
**and so forth,** *chomi*
**and so on,** *chomi*
**and the,** *mih*
**and then,** *mih, na, yohmima*
**and therefore,** *mih*
**andirons;** *itakowa intula, tąli luak tikeli, tąli ulhtikeli*
**angel;** *ąba hatak, ąba shilombish, enchil*
**anger;** *aii$^{n}$nukkilli, isht ittulá, nukhobela, nukkilli, nukoa*
**anger, to;** *nukhobeląchi, nukoąchi*
**angle, to;** *nąn okweli, nąni hokli*
**angler;** *nąn okweli, nąni hokli*
**angry;** *anukhobela, anukyiminta, chu$^{n}$kąsh halupa, hąsha$^{n}$ya, humma, nukhobela, nukoa, okpolo, okpulo*
**angry, very;** *nukoa shali*
**anility,** *kasheho*
**animal, a certain small wild;** *toni*
**animate,** *okcha$^{n}$ya*
**animate, to;** *chiletąlli, chilitąchi, ilhfiopak, tu$^{n}$shpalechi, tu$^{n}$shpali*
**animated;** *aiyimita, chilita, tushpa, yiminta*
**animation,** *yiminta*
**ankle;** *imuksak, iyi imuksak*
**ankle bone,** *imuksak foni*
**ankle joint;** *iyi imuksak itąchakąlli, iyi tilokąchi*
**announce, to;** *miha*
**annoy, to;** *anumpulechi*
**annually;** *afąmmaiyukali, afąmmikma*
**annuity;** *aiilhpeta, habena, nan ilhpita*
**annul, to;** *akshuchi, kobąffi*
**annulled;** *aksho, kobafa*
**anodyne;** *ikhi$^{n}$sh nusechi, nusilhhąchi*
**anoint, to;** *ahąmmi, atokolit haląlli, bilahąmmi, fohki*
**anoint, to cause to;** *ahąmmichi*
**anoint another, to;** *bilahąmmichi*
**anointed;** *ahama, bilahama*
**anointed, the;** *ąlhtoka*
**anointing,** *ahama*
**anointing oil,** *pa$^{n}$sh isht ahama*
**anon;** *ashali$^{n}$ka, yakosi ititakla*
**anonymous;** *hochifo iksho, hochifo iktakalo*
**another;** *achąfa, inla*
**another clan,** *iksa inla*
**another man,** *hatak inla*
**another place,** *kano$^{n}$*
**another's,** *inla immi*
**answer;** *anumpa falama, anumpa falamoa*
**answer, to;** *achi, afalamichi, anumpa falamolichi, anumpa faląmmichi*
**answer again, to;** *faląmmichit anumpuli*
**answered,** *anumpa falama*

**answering again;** *ichapa, ichapoa*
**ant,** *shuⁿkạni*
**ant eggs,** *shuⁿkạni ushi*
**ant-heap,** *shuⁿkạni inchuka*
**ant-hill,** *shuⁿkạni inchuka*
**antagonist,** *ichapa, tạnạp*
**antecedent,** *tiⁿkba*
**antecessor,** *hatak tiⁿkba*
**anthem,** *ataloa*
**anthropophagite,** *hatak ạpa*
**antiquated,** *sipokni*
**antique,** *sipokni*
**antiquity;** *nitak tiⁿkba, hatak tiⁿkba*
**antiquity, all;** *hatak tiⁿkba ạliha*
**antler;** *lạpish filạmminchi, lạpish iⁿfilạmmi*
**anvil,** *tạlaboa*
**anxiety,** *imanukfila komunta*
**anxious;** *imanukfila komunta, palata*
**any;** *kanima, kaniohmi, kia, nana kia*
**any day;** *nitak kaniohmi kia, nitak nana*
**any more,** *himmakma*
**any other,** *inla*
**any time,** *nitak kaniohmi kia*
**anybody,** *kạna kia*
**anyone;** *kanima kia, kạna, kạna kia, kạnahosh, kạta, nanta*
**anyone whatever,** *kạnaho kia*
**anything;** *nana, nana hosh, nana kia, nanta*
**anywhere;** *kanima kia, katima, kọni*
**apace,** *tuⁿshpa*
**apartment,** *aboha itatapa*
**apathy,** *hiahni iksho*
**ape;** *hatak shaui, shaui hatak*
**ape, to;** *hobachi*
**aperture;** *atiwa, itopa, okhisa*
**apex,** *wishakchi*
**apiary,** *foe bilishke inchuka iⁿhoshontika*
**apiece,** *ayukali*
**Apollyon,** *nan isht ahollo okpulo*
**apology,** *nan isht amiha*
**apostasy;** *ạba anumpa iⁿfilạmmi, iksa issa*
**apostate;** *ạba anumpa issa, ạba anumpuli kobafa, iksa issa.*
**apostatize, to;** *ạba anumpa issa, iksa issa*
**apostatize, to cause to;** *iksa issạchi*
**apostle;** *anumpeshi, ạba anumpeshi, Chisọs Kilaist imanumpeshi*
**apothecary,** *ikhiⁿsh kanchi*
**appalled,** *nukshopa*
**apparel;** *ilefoka, na fohka*
**apparel, to;** *na foka fokạchechi, shema*
**appareled;** *na foka foka, shema*
**apparently;** *achini, chini*
**apparition,** *shilup*
**appear, to;** *achini, ahoba, aiahoba, auata, haiaka, holba, kucha, oktạni*
**appear (as the new moon), to;** *hạshi himo auata*
**appear, to cause to;** *haiakạchi, oktạnichi*
**appear in sight, to;** *oktạni*
**appear like, to cause to;** *ahobạlli*
**appear so, to;** *chini*
**appearance;** *ahoba, haiaka, holba, kaniohmi, oktạni, pisa*
**appeared,** *haiaka*
**appease, to;** *chulosạchi, hopolạchi, nuktalali, pạlakạchi, yokopuli*
**appeased,** *chulosa*
**appetite,** *na bạnna*
**applaud, to;** *ahnichi, aiokpanchi*
**applause,** *aiokpanchi*
**apple;** *na hollo intakkon, takkon chito, takkon masuⁿfa, takkonlipun*
**apple, crab;** *shakulạp*
**apple, custard;** *umbi*
**apple sauce,** *takkon masuⁿfa honni*
**apple tree,** *takkon masuⁿfa ạpi*
**applicant,** *nana silhha*
**apply, to;** *onochi*
**apply the mind, to;** *imanukfila onuchi*
**appoint, to;** *apesa, atokoli, hopena*
**appoint for, to;** *atali*
**appointed;** *aiạlhtokowa, ạlhpesa, ạlhtoka*
**appointed days,** *nitak ạlhpisa*
**appointer,** *hopena*
**appointment,** *ạlhtoka*
**appraiser,** *aiilli onuchi*
**apprehend, to;** *akostininchi, ishi*
**approach, to;** *akanali, atikkonofa, atukonofa, biliⁿka, minti*
**approaching old age,** *hatak kauashạchi*
**approbate, to;** *aiokpanchi, ạlhpesa achi*
**approve, to;** *ahnichi, aiokpạchi, ạlhpesa achi, yạmma achi*
**approximate, to;** *akanali, akanalichechi, biliⁿkạchi*
**April,** *Eplil*
**apron,** *na foka intikba takali*
**apt,** *hepulla*
**aqua vitae,** *oka homi*
**arable;** *patafa ạlhpesa, patafa hinla*
**arbiter,** *nan apesa*

**arbor**; *chishakko, hoshontika, wia*
**arch of heaven, the middle of the**; *tabokoa*
**archer**, *iti tanampo isht aⁿya*
**arctic**, *falạmmi pilla*
**ardent**; *achunanchi, chilita, homi, lạshpa*
**ardent spirits**; *oka homi, oka luak, oke homi, oke luak*
**arduous**, *palạmmi*
**argil**, *lukfi*
**argue for, to**; *apepoa*
**arid**, *shila*
**arise, to**; *oiya, tani, toba, wakaya*
**arithmetic**; *na holhtina, na holhtina holisso*
**arithmetician**, *hotina*
**ark**; *itombi holitopa, itombushi, peni pạtha, penushi*
**Arkansas River**, *Okahpa okhina*
**arm**; *ibbak, shakba*
**arm, left**; *shakba ạlhfạbeka*
**arm, right**; *shakba isht impaka*
**arm, strong**; *shakba kạllo*
**arm, to**; *na halupa ilatali, na halupa imatali*
**arm bands**, *shakba ạlhfoa*
**arm bone**, *ibbak foni*
**arm of a lake**, *okhạta filomminchi*
**arm of a tree**, *iti naksish filạmminchi*
**arm of the sea**, *okhạta filomminchi*
**armed**, *na halupa imạlhtaha*
**armhole**, *shakba afoka*
**armor**, *halupa*
**armory**, *na halupa aiasha*
**armpit**, *haktampi*
**arms**, *na halupa*
**arms, the bended or folded**; *shakba poloma*
**army**; *tạnạp, tạshka chipota*
**around, to be**; *afopa, apakfokạchi*
**aroused**; *okcha, yiminta*
**arrange, to**; *achukmat apesa, apoksiali*
**arranged**, *achukmat ạlhpisa*
**arrant**; *haksi, okpulo*
**array, to**; *fohkachechi, shema, shemạchi, tahpạli, tahpạlichi*
**arrayed by means of**, *shema*
**arrayed in**, *shema*
**arrayed with**, *shema*
**arrearage**, *aheka takanli*
**arrears**, *aheka takanli*
**arrest, to**; *issạchi, oktạbli, takchit ishi*
**arrival**; *ala, ạla, ona*
**arrival, first**; *onahpi*
**arrive, to**; *ala, anusi ona, ishla, ona*
**arrive at, to**; *ạla, ona*
**arrive at last, to**; *aiyala*
**arrive together, to**; *ạlachi*
**arrogant**; *fehnạchi, ilefehnạchi*
**arrow**; *oski, shumo naki, uski naki*
**arrow of a blowgun**; *shumạtti, shumo holutti*
**arrow-head**; *nakachosha, uski naki halupa*
**arrow point**, *uski naki halupa*
**arsenic**, *pichali isht illi*
**artery**; *akshish, hakshish, hakshish chito, issish akshish, issish iⁿhina*
**article**; *na, nana*
**artificer**, *nan isht apesa imponna*
**artillery**; *tanamp chito, tanamp hochito*
**artisan**; *nan isht apesa imponna, toⁿksạli imponna*
**artist**, *toⁿksạli imponna*
**artless**, *ikhana*
**as, to be**; *chohmi*
**as, to do**; *chohmichi*
**as for me**, *ạnnonto*
**as for the**; *ato, ạto, hano*
**as for the one which**, *ato*
**as for the present time**, *himak ano*
**as much as one**, *achạfona*
**as soon as**, *mak*
**ascend, to**; *asonali, ạba ia, ạbia, oiya, oti, shoboli, shobota*
**ascend, to cause to**; *oiyạchi*
**ascent**, *oiya*
**ascertain, to**; *akostininchi*
**ash**, *shinạp*
**ash, white**; *shinạp*
**ash-bin**, *hituk chubi aiạlhto*
**ash-box**, *hituk chubi aiạlhto*
**ash-house**, *hituk chubi inchuka*
**ash-tub**, *hituk chubi aiạlhto*
**ashamed**; *hofahya, takshi*
**ashes**, *hituk chubi*
**ashes, hot**; *hituk yạnha*
**ashes, light white**; *luak ipokni*
**ask, to**; *asilhha, asilhhạchi, panaklo, ponaklo*
**ask for, to**; *hoyo*
**askew**, *shanaia*
**asleep**; *nusi, shimoha, taliskạchi, talissa*
**aspect**; *pisa, nashuka*
**asperity**, *okpulo*
**aspire to help, to**; *ibawichi*
**ass**; *isuba haksobish falaia, isuba nashoba*
**assassin**, *haksinchit ạbi*

**assassinate, to;** *haksinchit ąbi*
**assemble, to;** *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itanali, itąnaha, itąnnali, itąnnalichi*
**assemble, to cause to;** *itąnahachi*
**assemble at, to;** *aiitahoba, aiitahobi, aiitąnaha, aiitąnnali*
**assembled;** *itahoba, itąnaha*
**assembler;** *itahobi, itahobli, itąnnali*
**assembly;** *hatak itahoba, hatak itąnaha, itahoba, itąnaha*
**assent, to;** *ataklamma, ąlhpesa miha, haklo, ome ahni, yąmma achi*
**assert, to;** *achi, aⁿli achit miha*
**assigned,** *aiąlhtokowa*
**assimilate, to;** *hobachi, hobachit ikbi*
**assist, to;** *apela, apepoa*
**assistant;** *apela, apelachi, nan apela*
**associate, to;** *ibafoka*
**associated with, to be;** *aiitąpiⁿha*
**association,** *itahoba*
**assuage, to;** *chulosa, halata, halatali, hopoląchi, nuktalali, shippąli, yokopąchi*
**assuaged;** *halata, halątkąchi, hopola, shippa, shippąchi, yokopa*
**assume, to;** *ishi*
**assurance against doubt,** *tah*
**assure, to;** *aⁿlichi*
**asthma;** *fiopa imokpulo, nukshiniⁿfa*
**astonish, to;** *anuklakąshli, okokkoaiahnichi*
**astonished,** *anuklakancha, nuklakancha*
**astound, to;** *anuklakąshli, okokkoaiahnichi*
**astray, gone;** *yoshoba*
**astray, to go;** *ashąchi*
**astray, to lead;** *ashąchechi*
**astringency,** *takba*
**astringent;** *homi, itukwisli, takba, takbąchi*
**astringent, to render;** *takbąchi*
**at;** *a, ą, ai, i, itoma, pilla, yąmmak o*
**at a future time,** *himmakma*
**at a loss;** *anuktuklo, imaiyokoma*
**at all,** *kąmomi*
**at hand;** *biliⁿka, mih, olanusi*
**at last;** *himmak, polaⁿka*
**at length,** *polaⁿka*
**at once,** *himonali*
**at once, to do;** *himonali*
**at that time;** *a, fokakash, fokali*
**at the head,** *ibetąp pilla*
**at the same time,** *himonna achąfa*
**at this place,** *iląppak*
**at this time;** *himak, maⁿshko*
**athletic;** *kąllo, kilimpi, lampko, nipi kąllo*
**athwart,** *okhoata*
**atmosphere,** *mali*
**atone, to;** *atobbi*
**atoned,** *ąlhtoba*
**atonement,** *ąlhtoba*
**atrocious,** *okpulo fehna*
**attach, to;** *ishi*
**attachment,** *anuksita*
**attack, to;** *amokąfa*
**attain, to;** *ąla, ona, onachi*
**attempt,** *ilahobbi*
**attempt, to;** *ibawichi, ilahobbi, pisa*
**attend, to;** *atoni, haklo, haponaklo, taⁿkla aⁿya*
**attend, to cause to;** *haponaklochi*
**attend to, to;** *anta, hikikiⁿa*
**attendant;** *apąha, itąpiha*
**attentive,** *aiokpąchi*
**attest, to;** *aⁿlichi*
**attested,** *aⁿli*
**attire;** *isht shema, na fohka*
**attire, to;** *ilefoka foka, na foka foka, shema, shemąchi*
**attorney;** *anumpa nan ąlhpisa isht ątta, isht ątta, laya*
**auburn,** *lusbi*
**auction,** *kanchi*
**audacious,** *nukwia iksho*
**audible,** *haiaka*
**audience,** *haponaklo*
**auditor;** *haponaklo, na haklo*
**auger;** *isht fotoha, isht fotoha iskitini, iti isht fotoha, hopaii*
**auger handle,** *isht fotoha ulhpi*
**August,** *Akąs*
**august;** *chito, holitopa*
**aunt;** *ishki, ishki toba, iⁿhukni*
**aurora;** *onnat isht inchi, tohwiket minti*
**austere,** *paląmmi*
**austere, to act as;** *atąpa*
**authentic,** *aⁿli*
**authenticate, to;** *aⁿlichi*
**authenticated,** *aⁿli*
**author;** *ikbi, holisso ikbi*
**authority;** *ąlhtoka, nan isht aiąlhpesa*
**authorize, to;** *atohnuchi, atokoli, atonhuchi*
**authorized,** *ąlhtoka*
**autocrat,** *miⁿko*
**autocrat of Russia, the;** *Łąshe iⁿmiⁿko*
**autumn;** *ahpi, hąshtulahpi, onafapi*
**auxiliary;** *apela, apelachi, nan apela*

**avail, to;** *nan ihmi, nan ihmichi*
**avail nothing, to;** *nan ihmi keyu*
**availing,** *nan ihmi*
**avails,** *isht ahauchi*
**avaricious;** *hatak nan iⁿholitopa, nan iⁿholitopa*
**avenge, to;** *atobbi, okha*
**avenged,** *ạlhtoba*
**avenger;** *atobbi, okha*
**avenue;** *anowa, atia, hina*
**averse,** *bạnna*
**avert, to;** *falạmmichi*
**avoid, to;** *apakfokạchi*
**avouch, to;** *aⁿli achit miha*
**await, to;** *hoyo*
**awake,** *okcha*
**awake, to;** *okcha, okchạli*
**awake, to cause to;** *okchalechi*
**awaken, to;** *okchachi*
**awakened,** *okcha*
**aware;** *ahni, ikhana*
**away;** *bilia, pilla*
**away here,** *ilạppa pilla*
**away off,** *pilla*
**awkward,** *ikhana*
**awl;** *chufak, isht achunli*
**awl-handle,** *chufak ahokli*
**awry;** *shanaia, shanaioa*
**ax;** *iskifa, isht chaⁿya*
**ax, a broad;** *iskifa pạtha*
**ax, a carpenter's;** *iskifa pạtha*
**ax, a sharp;** *iskifa halupa*
**ax, the bit of an;** *iskifa wishakchi*
**ax, the edge of an;** *iskifa ahalupa*
**ax, the eye of an;** *iskifa chiluk, iskifa nishkin*
**ax, the head of an;** *iskifa chushak, iskifa nushkobo*
**ax helve;** *iskifa ulhpi, iskifạpi*
**axletree,** *iti chanạlli achosha*
**aye,** *akạt*

**baa (cry of a sheep),** *baⁿhachi*
**babble, to;** *anumpuli ilahobi, himak fokalit anumpuli*
**babbler,** *anumpuli ilahobi*
**babe;** *ạlluⁿsi, chiⁿshka, puskus*
**baboon,** *shaui hatak chito*
**baby;** *ạlluⁿsi, chiⁿshka, puskus*
**bacchanalian,** *hatak okishko shali*
**bachelor;** *hatak ohoyo ikimiksho, tekchi iksho*
**back,** *ulbạl*
**back, away;** *ulbạl pilla*
**back, small of the;** *inchạshwa*
**back, the;** *nạli*
**back, the upper part of the;** *shinạkha*
**back, to;** *apela, falạmmichi, oiya, omanili*
**back, to go;** *ulbạlhpelạt ia*
**back between the shoulders, the;** *shanạkha*
**back door,** *aboha aⁿshaka okhissạ*
**back of a horse,** *isuba nạli*
**back of the hand,** *ibbak paknaka*
**back of the head,** *iachushak*
**back of the neck,** *iachuna*
**back water;** *oka bikeli, oka falama*
**backbite, to;** *achokushpali, anumpa chukushpali, aⁿshakachi, hatak nanumachi, na mihachi, nan iⁿmihachi*
**backbiter;** *achokushpali, aⁿshakachi, hatak nanumachi, na mihachi, nan iⁿmihachi*
**backbiter, a great;** *hatak nanumachi shali*
**backbone;** *nahchạba, nạli foni, sachakla*
**backside,** *aⁿshaka intạnnạp*
**backslide, to;** *afilema, ạba anumpa issạt falama, falama*
**backslider;** *ạba anumpa issạt falama, falama, falamoa.*
**backward;** *obạlhpela, okbạl, olbạlhpila, ulbạlhpela, ulbạl pila*
**backward and forward, to go;** *falamoa*
**backward, to go;** *ulbạlhpelạt ia*
**backward, to move;** *obạlh kanạli*
**bacon;** *shukha nia shila, shukha pạsa shila*
**bacon, to make;** *shukha nipi shileli*
**bad;** *achukma, aiokpulo, aknaⁿka, okpulo*
**bad luck, to cause;** *poafạchi*
**badge,** *isht ạlhpisa*
**badly;** *okpulo, okpulot*
**badness,** *okpulo*
**bag;** *bahta, hạchik, ipiⁿshik, shukcha*
**bags, saddle;** *wak hakshup shukcha*
**baggage,** *shapo*
**baggage horse;** *isuba shapo shali, isuba shapuli*
**bail;** *ahalạlli, isht halạlli, iyasha ahalạlli*
**bait,** *isht ạlbi*
**bait, to;** *hotoⁿsi, isht ạlbi intakalichi*
**baiter for beaver,** *hotoⁿsichi*
**bake, to;** *apushli, nuna, nunachi, palạska, pạska, shila, shileli*
**bake, to cause to;** *nunachechi*
**baked;** *nuna, palạska, shila*
**baker;** *pạsk ikbi, pạska*
**bakery,** *aboha apalạska*

**baking place**, *apalaska*
**balance**, *alhtampa*
**balance, a**; *nan isht weki, nan isht wekichi*
**balance, the**; *alhkucha*
**balance, to**; *weki itilaui, weki itilauichi, wekichi*
**balanced**; *weki itilaui*
**balances**, *isht wekichi*
**bald**; *okmilali, okmilashli, okmiloli, okmilonli, pa$^{n}$sh iksho, yushmilali*
**bald, to be partly**; *yushkilali*
**bald, to make**; *okmilalichi, okmilashlichi, yushmilalichi*
**bald face**, *ibakhatanli*
**bald faces**, *ibakhata$^{n}$shli*
**bald-faced**; *ibakhatanli, ibakhata$^{n}$shli*
**baldness**; *okmilali, yushmilali*
**baldness, to produce**; *yushmilalichi*
**bale**, *bahta chito*
**bale, to**; *bahta chito abeli*
**baled**, *bahta chito abiha*
**baleful**; *isht afekommi, okpulo*
**balk**, *yakni ikapatafo*
**ball**; *lumbo, towa*
**ball (a dance)**, *hila*
**ball, black**; *shulush isht lusachi*
**ball ground**; *atoli, hitoka*
**ball playground, a small**; *isht aboli*
**ball stick**, *akkabata, kapucha*
**ballad**, *taloa*
**ballroom**, *ahila*
**balm**, *bam*
**balm, wild**; *shinuktileli*
**balmy**, *balama*
**balmy, to make it**; *balamachi*
**bamboo brier**, *bisakchakinna*
**band**; *afohoma, isht talakchi, nan isht talakchi*
**band, a train**; *tashka chipota*
**bandage**; *alhfoa, isht apakfoa*
**banded**; *apakfoa, talakchi*
**bane**, *isht illi*
**bang, to**; *boli*
**banish, to**; *chafichi*
**banished**, *chafa*
**bank**; *bokko, sakti ikbi*
**bank, a furrowed**; *sakti la$^{n}$fa*
**bank, a high**; *sakti chaha*
**bank, a red**; *sakti humma*
**bank, a steep**; *sakti chaha*
**bank, an artificial**; *sakti toba*
**bank, to**; *bokkuchi, sakti ikbi*
**bank (for money)**, *tali holisso aboli*
**bank bill**; *holisso lapushki, tali holisso tapuski*
**bank note**, *holisso lapushki*
**bank of a river**, *ont*
**bank of a stream**, *sakti*
**banked**, *bokko*
**banker**, *tali holisso itatoba*
**bankrupt**; *nan chumpa kobafa, nan ittatoba kobafa*
**banks, red**; *sakti humma*
**banks of a river**, *bok sakti*
**banner**; *na hata, shapha*
**banquet**; *chepulli, impa chito*
**banquet, to make a**; *chepulechi*
**baptism**; *baptismo, oka isht okissa*
**baptist**; *baptismochi, baptist*
**baptize, to**; *baptismochi, oka isht okissachi*
**baptized**; *baptismo, oka isht okissa*
**baptizer**, *baptismochi*
**bar**, *holi*
**bar, to**; *okshita, oktabli*
**bar holes in a post**, *holihta okhisa aiachushkachi*
**barb**, *isht atapachi*
**barb, to**; *atapachi, isht atapachi ikbi*
**barbecue, to**; *abani*
**barbecued beef**; *wak nipi albani*
**barber**, *hatak pa$^{n}$sh amo*
**bard**, *ataloa ikbi*
**bare**, *hishi iksho*
**bareboned**, *foni bano*
**barebones**, *hatak chunna*
**barefaced**, *nashuka bieka*
**barefaced man**; *hatak afikommi, hatak hofahya iksho*
**barefoot**; *bano, iyi bano, iyi beka*
**bareheaded**, *nushkobo beka*
**barely**, *illa*
**barenecked**, *ikonla bekat a$^{n}$ya*
**barenecked, to go**; *ikonla bekat a$^{n}$ya*
**bargain**, *anumpa itimapesa*
**bargain, to**; *anumpa itimapesa*
**bargain away, to**; *kanchi*
**bargain for, to**; *apobachi*
**bargained**, *anumpa itimalhpisa*
**barge**, *peni*
**bargeman**, *peni isht atta*
**bark**; *akchalhpi, hakchalhpi, hakchalhpi shila, hakshup iti haklupish, iti hakshup*
**bark, dry**; *chabli*
**bark, to**; *ka$^{n}$wa, pa$^{n}$ya, wowoha, woha, wohwah, wohwoha*
**bark at, to**; *wolichi*

**barked,** *loha*
**barn,** *kanchąk*
**barrack;** *tąshka chipota aiasha, tąshka chipota inchuka*
**barred;** *ąlhkąma, ąlhkomoa, okshillita, oktąpa*
**barrel,** *itąlhfoa chito*
**barrel, to;** *itąlhfoa chito abeli, itąlhfoa chito fohki*
**barreled;** *itąlhfoa chito abeha, itąlhfoa chito foka*
**barren;** *ashabi, ąlla ikimiksho, ushi iksho*
**barren, to render;** *ashabichi*
**barricade;** *holihta, tąnąp holihta*
**barrier;** *isht okshilita, isht oktąpa*
**barrow (a hog),** *skukha hobąk*
**barrow (a mound),** *bunto*
**barrow (a vehicle),** *iti chąnaha iskitini*
**bars of a gate,** *holihta okhisa achushkąchi*
**barter, to;** *itatoba*
**base;** *makali, okpulo*
**baseborn;** *ąlla inki iksho, inki iksho*
**base of a hill,** *chakpatali*
**baseness,** *makali*
**bashful,** *takshi*
**bashful, to render;** *takshichi*
**basin,** *isht ishko patąssa*
**basin for a child,** *ąlla aiimpa*
**basin, pewter;** *nakampo*
**bask, to;** *hąshi inni*
**bask in the sun, to;** *hąshi libisha*
**basket;** *kishi, kishi yancho, tapushink, tąlbąl, tąpak, tąpishuk*
**bass (in music),** *chito*
**bass drum,** *alepa chito*
**basswood,** *panąshuk*
**basswood tree,** *pishąnnuk*
**bastard;** *ąlla inki iksho, inki iksho.*
**baste, to;** *bakaha, bila onlali*
**basted,** *bila onlaha*
**bastinade, to;** *boli, iyi pąta boli*
**bat;** *akkabata, halambisha*
**bath;** *aiyupi, ayupi*
**bathe, to;** *yupechi, yupi*
**bathe, to cause to;** *yupechi*
**bathes, one who;** *yupi*
**bathing house,** *aboha ayupi*
**bathing place,** *ayupi*
**bathroom,** *aboha ayupi*
**bathing place for children,** *ąlla ayupi*
**batteau,** *peni shohąla*
**batten, to;** *niachi, niat isht ia*
**batter, to;** *boli, paioffi*
**battering ram,** *holihta kąllo isht okpąni*
**battle,** *itibbi*
**battle ground,** *aiitibbi*
**bawdy house,** *ohoyo hauí aiasha*
**bay;** *filąmminchi, okhąta*
**bay, a bright;** *humma tishepa*
**bay, to;** *wolichi*
**bay tree,** *kolaha*
**bayonet,** *isht itibbi*
**be, to;** *anh, aiasha, ansha, h, hali, hikia, ho, hosh, itola, ma, manya, nanih, o, oh, takali, talaia, taloha, toba, yąmohmi*
**be in, to;** *abeha, ąlhto, ibafoka*
**be of, to;** *aiahalaia*
**be on, to;** *ontalaia*
**be there, to;** *aiąshwa, ąshwa*
**beach,** *oka ont alaka*
**bead;** *innuchi, oksup, shikąlilli, shikąlla*
**beadmaker,** *shikąlla ikbi*
**beak,** *ibishakni*
**beam;** *iti chito, iti bachoha*
**bean;** *bąla, tobi*
**bean pod,** *bąla hakshup*
**bean pole,** *tobe isht abela*
**beans,** *tobi*
**beans, bunch;** *tobi hikint ąni*
**beans, bush;** *tobi hikint ąni*
**beans, pole;** *tobi abela, tobi uski atuya, tobi uski oiya*
**bear,** *nita*
**bear, a white;** *nita tohbi*
**bear, a young;** *nitushi*
**bear, to;** *cheli, ieshi, shali, sholi, waya*
**bear, to cause to;** *chelichi, wayąchi*
**bear children, to;** *ąlla eshi, ishi*
**bear meat,** *nita nipi*
**bear on with the hands, to;** *bitka*
**bear testimony, to;** *anumpa kąllo ilonuchit anoli, atokolechi*
**bear to, to;** *ima*
**bear up, to;** *haląlli*
**beard,** *nutakhish*
**beard of grain,** *hoshunka*
**bearer;** *na shali, na sholi, shali, sholi*
**bear's fat,** *nita nia*
**bear's nest,** *nita peli*
**bear's oil,** *nita bila*
**bearskin,** *nita hakshup*
**beast;** *na hopoa, nam poa, poa*
**beat;** *alepola, boa, isso*
**beat, to;** *aiisso, bakaha, boli, fahama, hussi, imaiyąchi, isso, kąbaha, kąbalichi, ląlli, ląllichi, litinha, michikli, michikminli, michilhha, mitikli, mitikminli, motukli, nuktimekąchi, shotukli, timikli, timikmekli*

**beat, to make;** *mitiklichi*
**beat fine, to;** *pushechi*
**beat out, to;** *łakoffichi*
**beat quick, to;** *timikmeli*
**beat there, to;** *ahosi*
**beat up, to;** *bali*
**beat up meat in a mortar, to;** *nipi bali*
**beaten;** *boa, boli, holussi, kobokąchi, pushi*
**beaten down,** *lohama*
**beater;** *bali, kąbaha*
**beatify, to;** *yukpalechi, yukpali*
**beating;** *mitikli, mitikminli*
**beating of a drum,** *timikąchi*
**beautified;** *aiukli, pisa aiukli*
**beautiful;** *aiukli, mismiki*
**beautify, to;** *aiuklichi, pisa aiukli, pisa aiuklichi*
**beauty,** *aiukli*
**beaver,** *kinta*
**beaver, a young;** *kintushi*
**beaver bait,** *kinta inkasoma*
**beaver dam;** *kinta oktąbli, oktąbli*
**beaver fur,** *kinta hishi*
**beaver hat,** *kinta hishi shąpo*
**beaver trap,** *kinta isht ąlbi*
**becalm, to;** *nuktalali*
**becalmed;** *chulosa, nuktąla*
**because;** *hakta, hatuk, ho, hokama, kama, kamba, na, tukakosh*
**because of;** *pulla, pullakako*
**because of that,** *mih*
**beckon, to;** *wali, yuhchunukli*
**beckon to, to;** *pit*
**becloud, to;** *hoshontichi, oklilechi*
**become, to;** *aholhtina, ąlhpesa, holhtina, toba, yohmi aiąlhpesa*
**become, to cause to;** *atobachi*
**become each other, to;** *toba*
**become his, to;** *immi toba*
**become our, to;** *pimmi toba*
**bed;** *aionusha, anusi, patapo, patąlhpo, topa, topa umpatąlhpo*
**bed, grass;** *hąshuk patąlhpo*
**bed, small;** *topa iskitini*
**bed, straw;** *hąshuk patąlhpo*
**bed, trundle;** *topa iti kąlaha atakali*
**bed clothing,** *patapo*
**bed curtains,** *isapuntak inchuka*
**bedbug,** *topa shunshi*
**bedcord,** *topa isht talakchi*
**bedfellow;** *ibanusi, itibanusi*
**bedim, to;** *oklilechi*
**bedpost,** *topa iyi*
**bedroom;** *aboha anusi, anusi*
**bedstead,** *topa*
**bedtick,** *bahta chito hoshinsh aiąlhto*
**bedtime,** *anusi ona*
**beduck, to;** *oklubbichi*
**bee;** *asananta, foishke, yikoa*
**beebread;** *foe akmo, foe inlakna*
**beech,** *hatombąlaha*
**beechnut,** *hatombąlaha ąni*
**beef,** *wak, wak nipi*
**beef, cured or dried;** *wak nipi shila*
**beef eater,** *wak nipi ąpa*
**beehive,** *foe bilishke inchuka*
**beehouse,** *foe bilishke inchuka inhoshontika*
**beeswax;** *foe akmo, foe hakmi*
**beetle,** *shakshampi*
**beetle (for striking);** *isht boa, iti isht boa, isht boa chito*
**beeves,** *wak*
**befool, to;** *haksichi, yimmichi*
**before;** *chanshpo, itikba, kinsha, tikba, tinkba.*
**before next,** *ha*
**before time,** *tinkba*
**beforehand,** *tikbali*
**befriend, to;** *kana*
**beg, to;** *asilhha, asilhhąchi*
**beggar;** *asilhha, asilhhąchi, habenąt anya, nana silhha*
**beggar, to;** *ilbąshali*
**beggars' lice,** *bissalunko*
**beget, to;** *ikbi, tobachi*
**beget by, to;** *tobachi*
**beget of, to;** *tobachi*
**begetter,** *nan tobachi*
**begin, to;** *hiket ia, ia, isht ia, nitak echi*
**begin to heal, to;** *ąttąt isht ia*
**beginner,** *isht ia*
**beginning;** *aiamona, aiisht ia, aiisht ia ąmmona, amona, atobahpi, ąmmona, isht ia, isht ia ąmmona*
**beginning, place or time of;** *aiahpi*
**beginning of darkness,** *okshochobi*
**begird, to;** *ąskufąchechi, ąskufąchi*
**begirt,** *ąskufa*
**begot, the first;** *tikba*
**begotten,** *nan toba*
**begotten of,** *atoba*
**begrease, to;** *litikfochi*
**begrudge, to;** *potąnno*
**beguile, to;** *haksichi*

**behave well, to;** *hopoksia*
**behead, to;** *nushkobo tąbli*
**beheaded;** *nushkobo tąpa, tąpa*
**behind;** *aⁿshaka, obala, obąlaka, obąlhpela, okbąl, olbąl, ukbąl, ulbąl*
**behind, to cause to go;** *ulbąlakąchi*
**behold!** *inta, yaki*
**behold, to;** *hopoⁿkoyo, pisa*
**behold sideways, to;** *afalapoa*
**beholder,** *na piⁿsa*
**behoove, to;** *ąlhpesa*
**being, an invisible or supernatural;** *nan isht ahollo*
**being, human;** *hatak*
**being thus,** *yakohmi*
**being with,** *taⁿkla*
**belated;** *achiba, atąpa*
**belch, to;** *akeluachi*
**belie, to;** *holabi, holabichi*
**belied,** *achokushpa*
**belief,** *yimmi*
**believe, to;** *anukfohki, yimmi*
**believe, to cause to;** *yimmichi, yimmihechi*
**believe in, to;** *ayimmi*
**believe the gospel, to;** *ąba anumpa yimmi*
**believer;** *na yimmi, yimmi*
**believer in the gospel,** *ąba anumpa yimmi*
**bell;** *tąli shiloha, tąli shiluⁿhąchi, tąlula*
**bell collar,** *isuba inuchi*
**bell founder or maker,** *isuba inuchi ikbi*
**bellied, pot-;** *takoba chito*
**bellow, to;** *fopa, woha*
**bellowing,** *woha*
**bellows;** *luak isht apuⁿfąchi, luak isht puⁿfa*
**bellows, the mouth of a;** *apuⁿfa*
**belly;** *iffuka, ikfuka, takoba*
**belly, a fish's;** *nąni intąli hąta*
**bellyache,** *ikfuka hotupa*
**bellyband,** *ikfuka isht talakchi*
**bellyful,** *kaiya*
**belong to, to;** *aiahalaia*
**belonging to the public,** *okla moma immi*
**beloved;** *haloka, holitopa*
**beloved man,** *hatak holitopa*
**below;** *nuta, nutaka*
**below, the place;** *akka*
**below, the space;** *nutaka*
**belt,** *isht ąskufąchi*
**belted,** *ąskufa*
**bench;** *aioⁿbinili falaia, aiomanili falaia*
**bend;** *apoloma, bikota, pilefa, poloma, shokulbi, tanakbi, tikpi, waiya*
**bend, to;** *bichokąchi, bicholi, bichota, bichulli, bichullichi, bikoha, bikokąchi, bikoli, bikota, bikulli, bitonoa, bitonoli, bokota, bokulli, chasąla, chasąlachi, chiksanakli, kochofa, kochuffi, kusha, kushkąchi, kushkoa, kushli, pilema, poloma, polomi, polomoa, polomoli, shanaia, shanaiąchi, shanaioli, tabbąnachi, tanakbichi, tanantobichi, tanąllachi, tanąllali, tanąlloli, tobbonali, tobbonoli, tonokbichi, waioha, waiohąchi, waiya, waiyąchi*
**bend, to make;** *bicholichi, bikolichi, bikullichi, paiolichi, polomolichi*
**bend and break down, to;** *akosha, akushlichi*
**bend and turn up, to;** *ibakchishinli, ibakchushli*
**bend down, to;** *akochofa, akochuffi, bikuttokąchi, kahąmmi, kocholi, kushkuli*
**bend on a tool, a;** *paiofa*
**bend once, to;** *bikotakąchi*
**bend one's self, to;** *chiksanąlli*
**bend over, to;** *apolomi, apolomolili, paiofa, paioli, paknąchi, pilefa, piloa, piloli*
**bend up, to;** *bokonoli, ibakchushlichi, paioffi, paioli*
**bender;** *bicholi, bichulli, bikoli, bikulli*
**bends;** *apolomoa, bikoha, chasaloha, polomoa, waioha*
**bends, one who;** *paioffi*
**beneath;** *nuta, nutaka*
**beneath, the place;** *akka*
**benediction,** *aiokpanchi*
**benefaction;** *aiilhpeta, na hąlbina, nan ilhpita*
**benefactor;** *habenąchi, na habenąchi*
**beneficiary,** *na habena*
**benefit;** *aiisht ilapisa, na hąlbina*
**benefit, to;** *achchukmali, yukpali*
**benevolent,** *achukma*
**benight one, to;** *oklilechi*
**benighted,** *oklili*
**bent;** *bichokąchi, bichota, bikoha, bikokąchi, bikota, bitonoa, bochusa, bokota, chasaloha, chasąla, chiksana, chiksanali, chiksanali, ibakchushli, kochofa, kofuna, kushkąchi, kushkoa, poloma, polomoa, shanaioa, tabbąna, tanakbi, tanantobi, tanąlloha, tannąlla, tobbonoa, tonokbi, waioha, waiya*

**bent and broken down;** *akosha, akushli*
**bent and turned up,** *ibakchishinli*
**bent double,** *apoloma, chunuli*
**bent down;** *akochofa, kocholi, kusha*
**bent leg,** *iyi tanakbi*
**bent line,** *auatali*
**bent over;** *paiofa, paioha, pilefa, piloa, tobbona*
**bent up;** *kobokshi, koshuna, manaia, paiofa, paioha*
**benumb, to;** *illichi, shimohąchi, shimoli, tąmahichi, tąmissąchi*
**benumbed;** *illi, shimoha, shimoli*
**bereave, to;** *ąlhtakląchi*
**bereaved,** *ąlhtakla*
**bereavement,** *ąlhtakla*
**berry;** *ąni, nan ąni*
**beseech, to;** *asilhha*
**beside,** *ichapaka*
**beside, to stand;** *apotoa*
**besmear, to;** *litehąchi, liteli, okashalayi*
**besmeared,** *liteha*
**besotted;** *haksi, tasembo*
**bespeak, to;** *apobąchi*
**bespoken for,** *ąlhpoa*
**best,** *achukma inshaht tali*
**bestir, to;** *ilhkolechi*
**bestow, to;** *boli, ima, ipeta*
**bestow in, to;** *ashachi*
**bet;** *kaha, kali*
**bet, to;** *kali*
**bet against, to;** *aseta*
**betake to, to;** *aiona*
**betray, to;** *illiissa, ishit fohki*
**betroth, to;** *apoa, apobąchi*
**betrother,** *apoąchi*
**better;** *achukma inshali, imachąnho, imaiya, inshali, kanihmi*
**better, to;** *achchukmali, achukmalechi, aiskiachi, hochukmali*
**better, to cause to get;** *kanihmichi*
**better, to get;** *kanihmit ia*
**bettered,** *achukma*
**between;** *aiitintakla, ititakla, takla*
**bewail, to;** *nukhanklo, yaiya*
**beware of, to;** *ahah ahni, ahah imahni, nuktąla*
**beweep, to;** *yaiya*
**bewilder, to;** *aiyokomichi, imaiyokomichi*
**bewildered,** *imaiyokoma*
**bewitch, to;** *haksichi, hatak yushpakąmmi, yushpakamoli, yushpakąmmi*
**bewitched;** *haksi, yushpakama*
**bewitched man,** *hatak yushpakama*
**bewitcher,** *hatak yushpakąmmi*
**bewrap, to;** *apakfoli*
**beyond;** *imma, misha, mishema, mishtąnnąp*
**bibber;** *hatak okishko, okishko, okishko shali*
**Bible, the;** *holisso, holisso holitopa*
**bicker, to;** *nukoa*
**bid, to;** *imissa, miha*
**bidden,** *anoa*
**bier;** *aionitola, hatak illi asholi*
**big;** *alota, chakali, chito, hocheto, ishto*
**Big Black River,** *lunsa chito*
**bilbo,** *bąshpo falaia*
**bile;** *basunląsh, lakna*
**bilge of a cask, the;** *itąlhfoa tikpi*
**bilious;** *lakna ansha, lakna inchito*
**bilk, to;** *haksichi*
**bill,** *ibishakni*
**billet of wood;** *iti tąpa, iti tilofa, iti tiloli*
**billow;** *banątboa, banątha, oka banątha, oka bąnanya*
**billow, to;** *banątboa, banątha*
**billow, to make it;** *banąthąchi*
**bin;** *aiąlhto, itombi*
**bind, to;** *anumpa kąllo ilonuchi, asitoli, ashelichi, hotti, ibbak takchi, katanlichi, siteli, sitoli, takchi*
**binder,** *isht ąlhfoa*
**binding quality,** *sita*
**bins,** *aiabiha*
**biped,** *iyi tuklo*
**birch tree,** *opahaksun*
**bird,** *hushi*
**bird, a carnivorous;** *okchąla chito*
**bird, a certain;** *bilinsbi, hąshuk hąta, hushlokussa, kanshi, lanla, okchala chito, okchiloha, okchuns, shonkak, tąlanhąta*
**bird, a young;** *hushushi*
**bird cage;** *hushi aiąlhpita, hushi inchuka*
**bird snare,** *hushi isht hokli*
**bird trap,** *hushi isht ąlbi*
**birth,** *ąttahpi*
**birth, a;** *ątta*
**birthday;** *aiąttatok nitak, ątta, nitak aiątta*
**biscuit;** *pąska kąllo, tiliko paląska iskątini*
**bishop;** *ąba anumpuli apistikeli, iksa apistikeli*
**bishopric,** *apelichika*
**bison,** *yąnnąsh*
**bit;** *chinifa, tushanfasi*

**bit (piece of money)**, *iskali, iskali achafa, tali holisso*
**bit (of an auger)**, *isht fotoha wishakchi*
**bit of a bridle**, *isuba itikapali*
**bit of paper**, *holisso lilafa*
**bitch**; *nashoba tek, ofi tek*
**bite**; *impa iskitini, kopoli*
**bite, one**; *kopoli achafa*
**bite, to**; *kiseli, kiselichi, kisli, kobli, kopoli*
**biter**; *kiselichi, kobli, kopoli*
**bits**, *boshulli*
**bitter**; *homi, takba*
**bitter, to render**; *takbachi*
**bitter heart**, *chunkash homi*
**bitter thing**, *na homi*
**bitter water**, *oka homi*
**bitterish**, *takbachi*
**bitterness**, *homi*
**bitterness of heart**; *chunkash homi*
**bitters**, *ikhinsh homi*
**blab, to**; *anoli*
**blabber**, *nan anoli shali*
**black**; *alusa, lusa*
**black, to**; *lusachi*
**black cravat**, *inuchi lusa*
**black dye**, *isht lusachi*
**black dyestuff**, *nan isht lusachi*
**black-eyed**, *nishkin lusa*
**black gum**; *hush apa, iti ani itani*
**black haw**, *chanafila*
**black lead**, *naki lusa*
**black man**, *hatak lusa*
**black neckcloth**, *inuchi lusa*
**black place**, *alusa*
**black stock**, *inunchi lusa*
**blackberry**, *bissa*
**blackberry brier**, *bissapi*
**blackbird**, *okchala*
**blackbird, a large**; *halan*
**blackbird, a small**; *shinkak*
**blacked**, *lusa*
**blacken, to**; *alusachi, holunsi, lusachi*
**blackener**, *lusachi*
**blackguard**; *chakapa, hatak chakapa*
**blackguard, to**; *chakapa*
**blacking**; *isht lusachi, nan lusachi*
**blackjack**, *chiskilik*
**blackness**, *lusa*
**blacksmith**, *boli, tali boli*
**bladder**, *hoshun aialhto, imokato*
**blade**; *api, bashpo, hatak chilita, hatak ilakshema shali, hishi*
**blade (a youth)**, *nakni*
**blade bone**, *okpata*
**blain**, *wulhko*
**blame**, *anumpa onutula*
**blame, to**; *anumpa onuchi*
**blamed**, *anumpa onutula*
**blamed for**, *onutula*
**blanch, to**; *kashoffichi, tohbichi*
**blanched**, *tohbi*
**blandish, to**; *anumpa achukmalit chukashichi*
**blank, a**; *holisso ikaholisso*
**blanket**; *anchi, shukbo*
**blanket another, to**; *anchichechi, anchichi*
**blanketing, blue**; *nan okchako*
**blanketing, red**; *na humma*
**blanketing, white**; *nan tohbi*
**blaspheme, to**; *ahoba aba isht ikahobalo*
**blasphemer**; *aba isht ikahobalo, isht ikahobalo*
**blast**; *fiopa, mali achafa, ola*
**blast, to**; *bashechi, bashi*
**blasted**, *bashi*
**blaze**, *libbi*
**blaze (a mark on a tree)**, *atila*
**blaze, to**; *libbi*
**blaze (or mark a tree), to**; *tili, iti tili*
**blaze, to cause it to**; *libbichi*
**blazed**, *tila*
**blazed tree**, *iti tila*
**bleach, to**; *hatokbichi, kashoffichi, okshauanlichi, okshauashlichi, tohbichi*
**bleached**; *okshauanli, tohbi*
**blear eye**, *nishkin oktalonli*
**blear-eyed**, *nishkin oktalonli*
**bleat, to**; *yaiya*
**bled**; *issish inkucha, lumpa*
**bleed, to**; *issish inhina lumpli, issish inkuchi, issish kucha, issish minti, issish mitafa, issish mitaffi, lumpli, shakba lumpli*
**bleed, to cause to**; *issish mitaffi*
**bleed, to make the nose**; *ibikoachi*
**bleed at the nose, to**; *ibikoa*
**bleed the arm, to**; *shakba lumpli*
**bleeding**, *issish mitafa*
**blemish**, *lusa*
**blemish, to**; *okpani*
**blend, to**; *aiyuma, yammichi*
**blended**, *aiyuma*
**bless, to**; *aiokpachi, holitobli, yukpali, yukpalit anumpuli*
**blessed**; *holitopa, na yukpa, yukpa*
**blessing**, *aiokpanchi nan isht aiyukpa*

**blighted,** *bąshi*
**blind;** *łąpa, nishkin łąpa, nishkin tamoa*
**blind, a;** *isht ukhatapa*
**blind, born;** *łąpa inmoma*
**blind, entirely;** *nishkin łąpąt kąnia*
**blind, to;** *łąpa, nishkin łąpachi, nishkin okpąni*
**blind eye,** *nishkin łąpa*
**blind the eyes, to;** *tąmmoli*
**blind-eyed,** *nishkin oktalonli*
**blindfold, to;** *nishkin luhmi*
**blindfolded,** *nishkin luma*
**blindness;** *łąpa, łąpa inmoma, nishkin łąpa*
**blister,** *holhpa, wulhko*
**blister, to;** *itowulhkąchi, itowulhko, wulhko, wulhkochi*
**blister, to cause to;** *wulhkochi*
**blister by heat, to;** *towulhkąchi*
**blistered;** *itowulhko, wulhko*
**blithe,** *yukpa*
**bloat, to;** *shatąbli, shatąmmi*
**bloated;** *shatąbli, shatąblichi*
**block;** *iti baka, iti tąpa*
**block, to;** *bakali, bakalichi*
**block out, to;** *iti bakli*
**block up, to;** *atapąchi, okshita, oktąbli*
**blocked,** *bakali*
**blocked up,** *atapa*
**blockhead,** *hatak imanukfila iksho*
**blood,** *issish*
**blood, sacred;** *issish hanta*
**blood, to vomit;** *issish hoeta*
**blood vessel;** *issish akshish, issish inhina*
**bloodroot,** *pishkak*
**bloodsucker;** *halunś, lasun, yalunś*
**bloody;** *issish bano, issish bieka*
**bloody, to;** *issish bano*
**bloody sweat,** *issish laksha*
**bloom;** *nam pakanli, pakanli*
**bloom, to;** *pakanli*
**bloomed,** *pakanli*
**blossom;** *nam pakanli, pakanli*
**blossom, to;** *pakanli*
**blossom, to cause to;** *pakanlichi*
**blossomed,** *pakanli*
**blot;** *isht holissochi onlatapa, lusa, lusa talaia*
**blot, to;** *isht holissochi onlatąbli, lusachi*
**blot out, to;** *kashoffichit kanchi*
**blotted;** *isht holissochi onlatapa, lusa*
**blotted out,** *kashofa*
**blow;** *aiisso, fahama, isso, kabak, kabuk, kobuk, sakalichi*
**blow (flower);** *nam pakanli, pakanli*
**blow (wind),** *mali*
**blow, a slight;** *chikinha*
**blow (as a fly), to;** *cheli*
**blow (as a horn), to;** *ola, olachi*
**blow (as the wind), to;** *apeli, ąpanukfila, mali, malichi*
**blow (or pant), to;** *fohukli*
**blow (with the mouth), to;** *apunfąchi, punfa, punfąchi*
**blow, to cause to;** *punfąchechi*
**blow an instrument, to;** *punfąchechi*
**blow down, to;** *yuli*
**blow the nose, to;** *linka*
**blower;** *punfa, punfąchi*
**blowgun,** *uski łumpa*
**blown;** *ąlhpunfa, ola, pakanli*
**blown about,** *yula*
**blown into,** *ąlhpunfa*
**blowpipe;** *apunfąchi, isht apunfąchi*
**blows;** *kabakąchi, kąmakąchi*
**blows, one who;** *olachi*
**bludgeon;** *atąshi, itąshi, iti tapena*
**blue;** *okchakąlbi, okchako, okchamali*
**blue, to;** *okchakochi*
**blue dyestuff;** *nan isht okchakuchi, nan isht okchamalichi*
**blue flag,** *hąshuk pancha*
**bluebird, a small;** *okchanlush*
**blue-eyed,** *oktalonli*
**bluff, a;** *sakti*
**bluff, a high;** *kunchomwaka*
**bluff, a ridged;** *sakti łanfa*
**bluff, a steep;** *sakti chaha*
**blunder,** *ashąchi*
**blunderbuss,** *tanamp nihi chito*
**blunderer,** *ashąchi*
**blunderhead,** *hatak nusilhha shali*
**blunt;** *ibaktokonli, ibaktokonshli, ibbak tokonli, tasąlli tilikpi, tukbi, tukbichi*
**blunt, to;** *ibaktokonlichi, ibaktokoshlichi*
**blunted;** *ibaktokonli, tukbi*
**blunt-faced, to be;** *ibaklipinli*
**blur,** *lusa*
**blur, to;** *lusachi*
**blurred,** *lusa*
**blush, to;** *hummąchi, nashuka hummąt ont taha*
**boar,** *shukha nukni*
**board (food);** *ilhpak, impa*
**board maker,** *na shimmi*
**board, to;** *umpohomi*
**board (give food), to;** *ilhpak atali, impa*
**boarded;** *umpatąlhpo, umpoholmo*

**boarded (given food)**, *ilhpak imataha*
**boarder**, *aiimpa*
**boast**, *ilauata*
**boast, to**; *fehnạchi, ilauata, ilefehnạchi*
**boaster**; *hatak ilawata, ilauata*
**boasting, an occasion of**; *isht ilawata*
**boat**; *iti kula, peni*
**boat, a flat**; *peni patạssa*
**boat, a large**; *peni chito*
**boat, a light**; *peni shohạla*
**boat, a small**; *penushi*
**boat captain**, *peni i$^{n}$kạpetạni*
**boat landing**, *peni ataiya*
**boat rope**; *peni i$^{n}$ponola, peni isht talakchi*
**boatload**, *peni i$^{n}$shapo*
**boatman**; *peni isht a$^{n}$ya, peni isht ạtta*
**bobtail**, *hasimbish tạpa*
**bobtailed**, *hasimbish tạpa*
**bodiless**, *kaknip iksho*
**body**; *apeliechi achạfa, ạpi, haknip*
**body, a dead**; *nan illi*
**body, a strange**; *haknip inla*
**body, another**; *haknip inla*
**bog**, *latimo*
**boggy**; *labeta, latimo*
**boil**, *hichi*
**boil, to**; *honi, labocha, laboshli, walạlli*
**boil, to cause to**; *holbichi, laboshlichi, walạllichi*
**boil coffee, to**; *kạfi honi*
**boil down, to**; *ashepạchechi*
**boil in the kernel, to**; *lubona, luboni*
**boil potatoes, to**; *ahe hobi*
**boil up, to**; *anuktobulli, tobu$^{n}$lli*
**boil up, to cause to**; *anuktobullichi, tobullichi*
**boil whole, to**; *hobi*
**boiled**; *holbi, honni, lubona, labocha, nuna*
**boiled beans**, *bạla hobbi*
**boiled coffee**, *kạfi honni*
**boiled down**, *ashepạchi*
**boiler**; *alabocha, awalạlli, honi, shuti*
**boiler, a small**; *awalạlli iskitini*
**boiling**, *walạlli*
**boils, small**; *hichushi*
**boisterous**; *kạllo, yahapa, yuhapa*
**bold**; *aiyimita, nukwia iksho*
**bold, to render**; *naknichi*
**bold man, a**; *hatak chilita*
**boldness**; *aiyimita, chu$^{n}$kạsh nakni, nukwia iksho*
**bolled**, *yushkobolichi*
**bolster**, *ạlhpishi falaia*
**bolt**; *isht yuha, shumo naki*
**bolt, a rag**; *tạli fobạssa isht ạttapạchi*
**bolt, to**; *iti bakli, tạli fobạssa isht akamạssạlli, yuli*
**bolt of cloth**, *nan tạnna bonunta*
**bolted**; *tạli fobạssa isht akamạssa, yuha*
**bolter**, *isht yuha*
**bond**; *isht itihalạlli, isht talakchi, nan isht talakchi*
**bondage**; *yuka a$^{n}$sha, yukat a$^{n}$sha*
**bondage, in**; *yuka anta*
**bond-bound**, *yuka*
**bondmaid**; *ohoyo yuka, yuka ohoyo*
**bondman**; *hatak yuka, yuka, yuka hatak*
**bonds, in**; *yuka anta*
**bondservant**, *yuka to$^{n}$kṣạli*
**bondwoman**; *ohoyo yuka, yuka ohoyo*
**bone**, *foni, na foni*
**bone-ache**; *foni hotupa, foni kommichi*
**boneless**, *foni iksho*
**boneset (a weed)**, *shauạshko*
**bonesetter**, *foni falạmmint itifohki*
**bonnet**; *ialipa, ohoyo i$^{n}$shạpo, shạpo*
**bonnyclabber**; *pishukchi hauạshko, pishukchi walasha*
**bony**; *foni bano, foni laua, kạllo*
**booby**, *hatak nusilhha shali*
**book**; *holisso, tạli isht holisso*
**book, bad**; *holisso okpulo*
**book, to**; *holisso takalichi*
**book account, a**; *itatoba holisso*
**book cover**; *holisso o$^{n}$lipa, holisso umpạtha*
**bookbinder**, *holisso o$^{n}$lipa ikbi*
**bookcase**, *holisso aiạlhto*
**booked**, *holisso takali*
**book-learned**, *holisso pisa inponna*
**bookmaking**, *holisso ikbi*
**bookmate**, *holisso ibapisa*
**bookseller**, *holisso kanchi*
**bookstore**, *holisso aiitatoba*
**bookworm**; *holisso i$^{n}$shu$^{n}$shi, holisso pisa shali*
**bookish**, *holisso pisa shali*
**boon**; *habena, habenạchi*
**boost, to**; *tobli ạba isht ia*
**boot**; *shulush chaha, shulush kạllo falaia, shulush hofaloha*
**boot (something in addition)**, *alapanli*
**boot, to**; *shulush kạllo falaia holo*
**boot, to give**; *alapalechi*
**boot, to put on a**; *shulush kạllo falaia holo.*
**booted**, *shulush kạllo falaia holo*

**booth;** *ạlhtipo, iti chisha$^{n}$kko hosh ontika*
**boot-tree,** *shulush chaha atoba*
**booty;** *imilbik, na wehpoa, tạnạp*
**booze, to;** *ishko fẹna, nạlli*
**boozy;** *haksi, haksi chohmi*
**borax;** *tạli hạta isht akmi, tạli holiya*
**border;** *aiạli, alaka, aposhokạchi, ạli, lapalika, takchạka*
**border, one who makes a;** *takchạka, ikbi*
**border, to;** *fololichi, takchạka ikbi*
**border of a dooryard,** *akachuli*
**bore;** *fotoha, nihi*
**bore, to;** *fotoli*
**bore at, to;** *afotoli*
**bore of a gun,** *tanamp nihi*
**bore there, to;** *afotoli*
**Boreas,** *falạmmi mali*
**bored;** *fotoha, lukali, lu$^{n}$kạchi*
**bored at,** *afotoha*
**bored through,** *lukafa*
**borer;** *fotoli, isht fotoha, iti isht fotoha, kitak, na fotoli*
**born;** *ạtta, toba*
**born of,** *toba*
**born the first, to be;** *tikba ạtta*
**borne,** *sha$^{n}$ya*
**borough,** *tạmaha*
**borrow, to;** *pota*
**borrower;** *nam pota, pota*
**bosom,** *shakba poloma*
**botch, to;** *akkạlli, ạlhkạta, shatạmmi*
**botched,** *ạlhkạta*
**both;** *aieninchi, bi$^{n}$ka, ihapa, mi$^{n}$ka, tu$^{n}$klo*
**both at once,** *talala$^{n}$ka*
**both sides, on;** *italaklaka*
**both together,** *itatuklo*
**both ways at the same time,** *itala$^{n}$kla*
**bothered,** *imaiyokoma*
**bottle;** *kotoba, kotoba alota achafa*
**bottle, a flat;** *kotoba patassa*
**bottle, a glass;** *kotoba shohkalali*
**bottle, a leather;** *shukcha*
**bottle, to;** *kotoba abeli*
**bottled;** *kotoba abeha, kotoba alolua*
**bottom,** *akạshtạla, akka*
**bottom land,** *patasạchi*
**bottom of a chair,** *aiomanili*
**bough,** *iti naksish*
**bounce, to;** *tolupli*
**bound;** *asheha, ashehachi, talakchi*
**bound, a;** *tolupli*
**bound, to;** *aiạlichi, akạllo, asitoha, tolupli, tulli*
**bound, to cause to;** *toluplichi*
**bound about,** *afoli*
**bound round;** *apakfoa, ạlhfoa*
**bound tight,** *katanli*
**bound up;** *asehta, sita, sitoha*
**boundary,** *ạli*
**bounding,** *tolupli*
**bounds,** *aiạli*
**bourne,** *ạli*
**bow;** *iti tanampo, poloma, polomoa, tanamp shibata*
**bow (an act of obeisance),** *akkachunoli*
**bow (for bass viol),** *alepa chito isht olachi*
**bow, to;** *bikuttokạchi, kushotah, yushchunuli*
**bow bent,** *tanakbi*
**bow down, to;** *waiahpa*
**bow leg, a;** *iyi tanakbi*
**bow of a boat;** *ibish, peni chito ibish, peni ibish, peni nushkobo*
**bow the head, to;** *akạshchunoli, akkachunni, akkachunoli, yuhchonoli, yuhchunni, yuhchunukli*
**bowed,** *chunuli*
**bowed down;** *chunuli, tobbona*
**bowels, the;** *anu$^{n}$kaka, iffuka, ikfuka, iskuna, nukha$^{n}$klo, takoba*
**bower;** *aboha anusi, hoshontika, iti chisha$^{n}$kko hosh ontika*
**bowing,** *mahaia*
**bowl,** *ampo*
**bowl, a broken;** *ampkoa*
**bowl, a large;** *ampo chito*
**bowl, a small;** *ampushi*
**bowl, a small wooden;** *itampushi*
**bowl, a wooden;** *itampo*
**bowman,** *iti tanampo isht a$^{n}$ya*
**bowstring;** *iti tanampo isht talakchi, tanamp shibata isht talakchi*
**box;** *aiạlhto, itombi, itombi alota achafa, pasalichi*
**box, a small;** *itombushi*
**box, to;** *pasaha*
**box for oil,** *kotoba*
**box up, to;** *itombi abeli, itombi fohki*
**boxed;** *itombi abeha, itombi fohka*
**boxer;** *hatak itishali, pasaha*
**boxful,** *itombi alota*
**boy,** *ạlla nakni*
**brace;** *isht tikili, tikeli, isht tikoli, obala foka isht halạlli*

**brace (two)**; *ichapa, tuklo*
**brace, to**; *katanlichi, lampkuchi*
**braced**; *kạllo, lampko*
**brackish**; *homi, kalancha*
**brackishness**, *kalancha*
**brad**; *chufak chipinta, chufak ushi*
**brag**; *hatak ilawata, hatak isht ilawata, ilauata*
**brag, to**; *ilauata*
**braggadocio**; *hatak ilawata, hatak isht ilawata*
**braggart**, *hatak isht ilawata*
**braid**, *pạna*
**braid, to**; *pạnni, lanạffo*
**braided**; *ạlhtạnnafo, pạna, tannạffo*
**braider**, *tanạffo*
**brain**; *imanukfila, lupi*
**brainpan**, *lupi aiạlhto*
**brake**, *aboli*
**bramble**; *bisakchakinna, bissạpi, kantak ạpi*
**brambly**; *bisakchakinna foka, bissạpi foka*
**bran**; *haklopish, hoshunluk, pishilukchi*
**branch**; *felạmi, felạmichi, filạmmi, filạmminchi, iti naksish, naksish, naksish filamoli, naksish filạmminchi naksish in filạmmi*
**branch, a small**; *okmoffi*
**branch, to**; *filamoli, filạmminchi*
**branch of a creek**; *bok chulạffi, bok chuli, bok ushi*
**branch of a horn**, *lạpish filạmminchi*
**branch off from, to cause to**; *filạmmichi*
**branch out, to**; *wahhaloha*
**branches, full of**; *washaloha*
**brand**, *iti tạpa lua*
**brand, to**; *inchunli*
**brand (mark)**, *inchunwa*
**brand iron**; *isht inchunli, isht inchunwa*
**brand new**, *himmona*
**brand of tobacco**, *hakchuma palạska*
**branded**, *inchunwa*
**branding instrument**, *isht inchunli*
**brandish, to**; *fahfuli, fali*
**brandished**, *fahfoa*
**brandisher**, *fali*
**brandy**, *oka homi*
**brangle, to**; *achowa*
**brass**; *asonak lakna, tạli lakna*
**brass kettle**, *asonak, asonak lakna*
**brass pan, a large**; *asonak lakna chito*
**brass ring for the wrist**, *tachạmmaha*
**brass vessel**, *asonak*
**brassy**, *asonak lakna chuhmi*
**brat**, *ạlla*
**brave**; *aiyimita, chilita, hichali, hoyopa, kamạssa, kanilau iksho, nakni, nukwia iksho*
**brave, a**; *nakni, pạtakitta*
**brave man**, *hatak nakni*
**brave, to**; *panfi*
**brave, to render**; *naknichi*
**bravery**; *aiyimita, chunkạsh nakni*
**brawl, to**; *nukoa*
**brawny**, *kạllo*
**bray**, *sihinka*
**bray, to**; *hopunsi, hussi, sihinka, woha*
**bray in, to**; *ahosi*
**brayed**; *holhpusi, holussi*
**braze, to**; *asonak lakna isht akmichi*
**brazed**, *asonak lakna isht akmi*
**brazen**, *asonak lakna atoba*
**brazier**; *asonak lakna ikbi, asonak lakna isht akmichi*
**breach, a**; *akobafa, atiwa, kobafa, litafa, mitafa, mitali*
**breach of the law, a**; *anumpa kobafa*
**bread**; *bạnaha, ilhpak, pạska*
**breadth**; *auata, hopạtka, pạtha*
**breadth of cloth**, *okhoataka'*
**break**; *akobafa, atiwa, mitafa, mitali, tạpa*
**break (a weed)**, *tạpintạpi*
**break, to**; *akalạlli, akauwichi, apinnichi, bichillichi, kaloli, katapa, kauwa, kauwi, kauwichi, kawa, koa, kobafa, kobali, kobalichi, kobạffi, kochofa, kochuffi, kokoa, kokuli, koli, kostininchi, kushkạchi, kushkoa, kushkuli, kushli, litafa, litali, litalichi, litạffi, pakulli, pichelichi, pokota, tilofa, tushalichi, tushli, tushtuli*
**break, to cause to**; *kobạffichi, pakullichi*
**break a law, to**; *anumpa kobạffi*
**break a ship, to**; *peni chito koli*
**break and bend, to**; *kusha*
**break and bend, to cause to**; *kushlichi*
**break and bend down, to**; *akauwi, akochuffi*
**break and bend down, to cause to**; *akochuffichi*
**break at, to**; *akobafa, atạptua, atạptuli*
**break bushes, to**; *okaloli*
**break down, to**; *akosha, akushlichi, kinafa, kinali, kinalichi, kinạffi, tiapa, tiạbli*

**break in pieces, to;** *boshulli, boshullichi, kobulli, kobullichi, lishoa, tushtua, wolobli*
**break in two, to;** *kolofa, pakota, tąbli*
**break of day, the;** *onnat minti*
**break off, to;** *atąbli, kotafa, kotali, kotalichi, kotąffi, pakota, tiloffi, tilolichi, tushąffi*
**break off pieces, to;** *tushtuli*
**break off short, to;** *tiloli*
**break open, to;** *akaląlli, bokafa, bokaka$^{n}$kąchi, bokalichi, bokąffi, kalali, mitafa, mitali, mitalichi, mitąffi, pichefa*
**break through, to;** *lukali*
**break up, to;** *tushalichi*
**break wind, to;** *huksoh*
**breaker, a;** *litąffi, kobąffi, kochuffi, kokuli, koli, tąbli*
**breakfast,** *onnahinli impa*
**breakfast, to;** *onnahinli impa impa*
**breaking, a;** *kąla*
**breaking down, a;** *tiapa*
**breast,** *ikkishi, imatananchi, ipi$^{n}$shik, ohoyo ipi$^{n}$shik*
**breast, to;** *beli*
**breast of a fowl, the;** *hąship*
**breastbone;** *ikkishi foni, imantąnanchi, imitaklish*
**breastbone, the hole or notch in the;** *imilhfitukhak*
**breastbone, the lower part of the;** *wąlwa, i$^{n}$wąlwa*
**breastbone, the upper end of the;** *ikfetąp, imikfetukhak*
**breastpin;** *isht alepulli, isht ąlopulli*
**breastplate;** *inuchi chinakbi*
**breath;** *fiopa, ilhfiopa, ilhfiopak*
**breath, a consumptive person's;** *liki$^{n}$hąchi*
**breath, to give;** *fiopąchi*
**breath of life,** *ilhfiopa okchaya*
**breath sundered,** *fiopa tąpa*
**breathe, to;** *fiopa*
**breathe, to cause to;** *fiopąchi*
**breathe hard, to;** *kąllot fiopa, kątanih*
**breathe loud, to;** *chitolit fiopa*
**breathe quick and hard, to;** *shutukshonli*
**breathe with difficulty, to;** *liti$^{n}$ka*
**breathed in,** *ąlhpu$^{n}$fa*
**breathless;** *fiopa taha, nukbepa, nukbepoa*
**breech,** *obala*
**breech of a gun, the;** *sokbish isht ashana, tanamp imatąhshi, tanamp sokbish*
**breeches,** *obala foka*
**breed,** *isht atia*
**breed, to;** *cheli, ikhananchi*
**breed, to cause to;** *chelichi*
**breeder;** *cheli, hofąllichi*
**breeze,** *mali iskitini*
**brethren;** *itibapisa, itibapishi*
**brew, to;** *honi*
**brewed,** *honni*
**bribe;** *habenąchi, isht haksichi*
**bribe, to;** *chu$^{n}$kąsh chumpa, haksichi*
**briber,** *isht haksichi*
**brick,** *lukfi nuna*
**brickbat,** *lukfi nuna tushafa*
**bricklayer,** *lukfi nuna boli*
**brickmaker,** *lukfi nuna ikbi*
**bridge;** *bok itipatąlhpo, iti patapo, iti patąlhpo*
**bridge, to;** *iti patąlhpo ikbi*
**bridge maker,** *iti patąlhpo ikbi*
**bridle,** *isuba kapali*
**bridle a horse, to;** *isuba kapali kapalichi*
**bridle bit;** *kapali, tąli isuba kapali*
**bridle path,** *isuba i$^{n}$hina*
**bridle reins;** *isuba kapali isht talakchi, kapali isht talakchi*
**brief;** *tilofasi, yushtololi*
**brief, a;** *holisso*
**brief, to make;** *yushtololichi*
**brier, a kind of;** *kantak*
**brier-root bread,** *kantak pąska*
**brig, a;** *peni chito*
**bright;** *halalu$^{n}$kąchi, hanta, malancha, malanta, malata, mąlmakąchi, okshauąshli, shohkalali, shohmalali, shohmaląshli, shumpalali, tohchalali, tohkasali*
**bright, made;** *halalu$^{n}$kąchi*
**bright, to make;** *hantąchi, okshauanlichi, shohkalalichi, tohkasalichi*
**brighten, to;** *halalu$^{n}$lichi, malantąchi, shohmalalichi, shumpalalichi, tohkasalichi*
**brightened,** *malantkąchi*
**brightness;** *halalu$^{n}$kąchi, malancha, malątha, shohmalali*
**brilliant,** *tohkasli*
**brilliant, to render,** *tohkaslichi*
**brim,** *paknaka*
**brim of a hat;** *impashia, shąpo haksobish*
**brimful,** *alotowa*
**brimstone,** *hituk lakna*
**brinded;** *bakoa, basoa*
**brindled;** *basasu$^{n}$kąchi, basoa, chinisa*
**brine;** *hąpi okchi, oka hąpi*

**brine spring,** *kạli hạpi oka*
**bring, to;** *ạla, isht ạla, shali*
**bring back, to;** *falamichi, falạmmichi*
**bring down, to;** *akkạchi*
**bring forth, to;** *cheli, ieshi, kuchi, waya*
**bring forth a child, to;** *ạlla eshi, ạlla sholi*
**bring forth fruit, to;** *ạnit wa$^{n}$ya*
**bring forth young, to;** *sholi*
**bring here, to;** *shali*
**bring in, to;** *kuchi*
**bring near, to;** *akanalichechi, bili$^{n}$kạchi*
**bring out, to;** *kuchi*
**bring out of, to;** *akuchi*
**bring over, to;** *tanạblichi*
**bring this way, to;** *auechi, taklạchi, taklechi*
**bring to, to;** *isht ona*
**bring to a point, to;** *tilichi*
**bring to nought, to;** *ikshokechi*
**bring together, to;** *apeli, itạnnali*
**bring up, to;** *ạttạt hofantichi, hofantichi, ikhananchi*
**bring water, to;** *ochi*
**bringer;** *isht ạla, isht minti, shali*
**brink,** *ontalaka*
**brink of a river,** *okhina ontalaka*
**brisk,** *tushpa*
**brisket;** *bichu$^{n}$ko, ikkishi*
**brisket of an ox,** *ti$^{n}$klish*
**bristle;** *chushuk hishi kạllo, nạli hishi, shukha chushak hishi*
**bristle, to;** *shachạla, shachia*
**bristled, to become;** *hạsha$^{n}$ya*
**broach,** *isht ạlopulli*
**broach, to;** *tuwi*
**broach of cotton,** *ponola tạli kucha*
**broach of yarn,** *tạli kucha achafa*
**broad;** *auata, hopạtka, pạtha, patasah, wạtta*
**broad, to make;** *hopạtkạlli, pạthạchi*
**broadcloth, coarse;** *nana*
**broadcloth, red;** *nan tishepa*
**broad-nosed,** *ibaktabanli*
**broadsword,** *bạshpo falaia pạtha*
**broider, to;** *yikowa*
**broil;** *achowa, itachoa, itạchoa*
**broil, to;** *apushli*
**broiled,** *ạlhpusha*
**broiled meat,** *nipi ạlhpusha*
**broken;** *chilukoa, kalakshi, kauwa, kawa, kilhkiki, koa, kobafa, kobali, kochofa, kokoa, kostini, kusha, kushkạchi, kushkoa, litafa, litali, pakota, pokota, tushtua*
**broken and bent down,** *akawa*
**broken and split,** *akala*
**broken down;** *akosha, akushli, kinafa, kinali, tiapa, tiạpakạchi*
**broken in fragments,** *boshulli*
**broken in heart,** *nukha$^{n}$klo*
**broken in two;** *tạpa*
**broken off,** *tilofa, tiloha*
**broken open;** *bokafa, bokali, bokokakạchi*
**broken pieces,** *kobali*
**broken there or at,** *akobafa*
**broken to pieces,** *lishoa*
**broken twigs,** *fuli kaua*
**broken up (as land),** *okchaha*
**broken wind;** *fiopa kobafa, fiopat taha*
**broken-winded,** *fiopa taha*
**broker,** *tạli holisso itatoba*
**broom,** *isht bạshpoa*
**broomstick,** *isht boa ạpi*
**bronchitis,** *chakwa*
**brooch;** *isht akamạssa, isht alepulli*
**brood;** *aka$^{n}$k ushi peliechi, pelechi, ushi*
**brook;** *bok, bok chulạffi, bok ushi*
**broth,** *okchi*
**brothel,** *ohoyo haui aiasha*
**brother;** *anakfi, ạmạnni, imạnni, i$^{n}$nakfi, i$^{n}$nakfish, itibapishi, itibapishi ạliha, itibapishi fehna, nakfi, nakfish*
**brotherhood,** *itibapishi ạliha*
**brother-in-law;** *ạmalak, ạmalak usi, ạmombạlaha, imaiyopik, imalak, imalakusi, imombạluha*
**brought out;** *akucha, kucha*
**brought up;** *ạttạt hofanti, hofanti*
**brow;** *imosana, ontalaka*
**brow of a hill,** *nạnih aiạli*
**brown;** *holu$^{n}$si, homakbi, itola$^{n}$kạbi, itolo$^{n}$kạbi, lusakbi, shakbona, tula$^{n}$koba*
**brown, dark;** *lusbi, lusluki*
**brown, to;** *haton laknạchi, lusakbichi*
**brown coffee, to;** *kạfi auạshli*
**brown color,** *haton lakna*
**bruise,** *chilina*
**bruise, to;** *litoli*
**bruised;** *chilina, kushkoa, litoa*
**bruised to pieces;** *lishoa, wulopa*
**brush;** *isht kashokạchi, isht kasholichi, nan isht kasholichi*
**brush (bushes, etc.);** *iti naksish tạpa, shauwa*
**brush, green;** *bafạlli*
**brush, to;** *kasholichi, pa$^{n}$shpuli*
**brush bower,** *iti chishakko*
**brushed;** *kashokạchi, pa$^{n}$shpoa*

**brush off, to;** *mo$^{n}$ffi, pi$^{n}$fi*
**brushed off,** *pi$^{n}$fa*
**brushed place,** *apiha*
**brushy;** *yushwichali, yushwiheli*
**brushy, to make;** *yushwichalichi*
**brushy, to render the hair;** *yushwihelichi*
**bubble,** *nishkin toba*
**bubble, to;** *chobokạchi, nishkin toba*
**bubbling of water,** *chobokạchi*
**buck;** *chukfạlhpowa nakni, chukfi nakni, chukfi pạttakạta nakni, isi kosoma nakni, isi nakni, lapitta*
**buck, a spike;** *isi chufakni*
**bucket,** *isht ochi*
**buckeye;** *atai, ạtai*
**buckle;** *isht akamạssa, isht akamạssạchi, isht akamạssạlli*
**buckle, to;** *akamạssạli*
**buckled,** *akamạssa*
**buckshot,** *naku$^{n}$shi*
**buckskin;** *isi nakni hakshup, tạlhko*
**bud;** *bikobli, bokanli*
**bud, to;** *bikobli, bokanli, bokobli, bokupli*
**bud, to cause to;** *bikoblichi, bokanlichi*
**budded;** *bikobli, bokanli*
**budge, to;** *ilhkoli*
**budget,** *bahta*
**buffalo,** *yạnnạsh*
**buffalo, a young;** *yạnnạsh ushi*
**buffalo calf,** *yạnnạsh ushi*
**buffalo lick,** *yạnnạsh i$^{n}$lukfạpa*
**buffalo robe or skin;** *yạnnạsh hakshup*
**buffet, to;** *pạsalichi, tạmanchi*
**bug,** *shu$^{n}$shi*
**bug, a large black;** *shakshampi*
**bug, a red;** *shu$^{n}$koma*
**bug, a water;** *hasun*
**bugbear,** *nan lusa chito*
**buggy,** *shu$^{n}$shi laua*
**bugle,** *isht pu$^{n}$fa*
**build, to;** *ikbi, talali*
**build a fire, to;** *tikbichi*
**build a log house, to;** *aboha itabạnni*
**builder (of a house),** *aboha itabạnni*
**building;** *aboha, aboha itabana, chuka*
**bulb;** *po$^{n}$kshi, tikpi*
**bulbous,** *bambạki*
**bull,** *wak nakni*
**bull beef,** *wak nakni nipi*
**bulldog,** *na hollofi*
**bullet,** *naki lumbo*
**bullet mold,** *nakahakmo*
**bullfrog,** *halonlạbi*
**bullfrog, a young;** *shukạtti*
**bullhead;** *nakishtalali, nakishwana*
**bullock,** *wak hobạk*
**bulwark,** *holihta kạllo*
**bumblebee;** *imosini, o$^{n}$sini*
**bump;** *isso, pạffạla*
**bump, to;** *isso*
**bunch, a;** *fohopa kachombi, lukoli*
**bunch, to;** *lukolichi, takchichi*
**bunch in the flesh, a hard;** *kochombi*
**bunch of hyssop,** *pukussa*
**bundle;** *asehta, bo$^{n}$kạchi, bonunta, buna, hulbona, na buna, na hobuna, sita, sitoha, shapo, talakchi*
**bundle up, to;** *bonulli*
**bung,** *itạlhfoa isht ạlhkạma*
**bung, to;** *akạmmi, akamoli, kamali*
**bunghole,** *abicha*
**bunt, to;** *ạboa, aiisso, bili, isso, komoha*
**buoyancy,** *shohạla*
**buoyant,** *shohạla*
**bur,** *hakshup*
**burden;** *na weki, shapo*
**burden, to;** *shapulechi*
**burdened,** *shapoli*
**burdensome;** *palạmmi, weki*
**burial;** *hatak hopi, hohpi*
**buried,** *hollopi*
**burn, a;** *alua, holhpa, holukmi, lua*
**burn, to;** *aluachi, anakshon$^{n}$ffi, anaksholi, auạshli, chu$^{n}$kạsh lua, holhpạlli, hukmi, hushmi, hushpali, itobila, itot a$^{n}$ya, itowulhko, kitaia, libbachih, libbi, lua, luachi, nipi lua*
**burn a house, to;** *chuka hukmi*
**burn at, on, or there, to;** *alua*
**burn inwardly, to;** *ituklua*
**burn to coal, to;** *akabu$^{n}$shli*
**burned,** *lua*
**burner;** *hushmi, luachi*
**burning;** *holushmi, hushmi, lạshpa, lua*
**burning glass,** *apisạhukmi*
**burning in the stomach,** *nukkiteli*
**burnish, to;** *shohmalalichi*
**burnished,** *shohmalali*
**burnisher,** *shohmalalichi*
**burnt;** *akabo$^{n}$sha, alohbi, anakshon$^{n}$fa, anakshua, holhpa, hollokmi, holushmi, hushpa, lua*
**burnt, having the flesh;** *nipi lua*
**burnt place,** *alua*
**burrow,** *poa nusi*

**burst**, *bokafa*
**burst, to**; *bichillichi, bokafa, bokalichi, kạlali, pichelichi*
**burst, to cause to**; *mitalichi*
**burst open**; *kaloha, kạla, mitafa, mitali*
**burst open, to**; *bokaka$^{n}$kạchi, fachanli, kaloli, kạla, mitafa, mitali, mitạffi*
**burst open and spill, to**; *kaloha*
**burst through, to**; *lukafa*
**bursting open**; *kạla, kaloha*
**bury, to**; *hohpi, hopi, umpohomo*
**burying ground**, *hatak aholopi*
**bush**; *bafaha, bafạlli, naksish*
**bush, a certain**; *akkasoli*
**bush, to**; *abili*
**bush arbor**, *iti chisha$^{n}$kko hosh ontika*
**bushed**; *abela, abila*
**bushel**; *bushul, isht ạlhpisa, ta$^{n}$sh isht ạlhpisa*
**bushel, a half**; *bushul iklạnna, tanchi isht ạlhpisa*
**bushy**; *bafạlli, bafạlli foka*
**business**; *isht ạtta, kaniohmi, nan isht anta, nan isht ạtta*
**bustle, to**; *tu$^{n}$shpa*
**busy**; *ashwanchi, ạshwanchi, nan isht ạtta imasha, nan isht ạtta inlaua*
**busy about**; *ạtta, anta*
**busy with**, *ạtta, isht anta*
**but**; *amba, he, illa, ka ma, kia, yạmohmikia, yohmi kia*
**but if**, *mih*
**but the**, *kak*
**butcher**; *nan ạbi, nipi bạshli, wak ạbi*
**butcher, to**; *ạbi*
**butcher case (stars so called)**, *fichik issuba*
**butler**, *oka bicheli*
**butt**; *aiạli, akạshtạla, akishtạla, holisso lilafa, iti tila*
**butt end of a gun**, *tanamp sokbish*
**butter**, *wak pishukchi nia, pishukchi nia*
**butter, to**; *pishukchi nia lapalichi*
**buttered**, *pishukchi nia lapali*
**butterfly**; *hatapushik, hạtapushik*
**buttermilk**, *pishukchi nia okchi*
**buttery**, *pishukchi aiasha*
**buttocks**; *hapullo, obala*
**button**; *ahalạlli, atapạchi, isht akamạssa, isht akamạssạchi, isht akamạssạlli, isht ạtapạchi, tạli isht ạttapạchi*
**button, a metal**; *tạli haksi, tạli isht akamạssa*
**button, a sleeve**; *shakba tạli haksi lapali*
**button, an iron**; *tạli haksi*
**button, to**; *akamạssạli, atapạchi*
**button maker**, *tạli haksi ikbi*
**button to a door**, *isht afacha*
**buttoned**, *akamạssa*
**button eye**, *tạli haksi nishkin*
**buttonhole**; *tạli haksi akamạssa, tạli haksi chiluk*
**buttonwood tree**, *sini*
**buttress**; *isuba iyakchush isht bạshli, tikeli*
**buxom**, *yukpa*
**buy, to**; *pit*
**buy, to cause to**; *chumpạchi*
**buy with cash, to**; *chumpa*
**buyer**, *chumpa, nan chumpa*
**buyer on credit**, *ahekạchi*
**buzz, to**; *timihạchi*
**buzzard**, *sheki*
**buzzard, a short-tailed**; *sheki kolofa*
**buzzing**, *timihạchi*
**by**; *a, apunta, lapali, ont*
**by and by**; *himmakma, hopakikma, hopakikmako*
**by himself**, *ilapissa*
**by itself**, *ila*
**by means of**; *ai, aiitintakla, isht, na, takla*
**by reason of**, *hatuk*
**by surprise**; *haksinchit, haksint*
**by themselves**; *ilap bi$^{n}$ka, ilapissa*
**by whom**, *isht*
**by-name**, *hochifo okpulo*
**by-place**; *apotaka, naksika*
**bystander**; *yopisa, talot maya*

**cabbage**; *tohe, kalush*
**cabbage worm**, *kalushạpa*
**cabin**; *chuka, aboha iskitini*
**cabin, an Indian**; *hatak ạpi humma inchuka*
**cabinetmaker**, *itombi aiimpa chuhmi ikbi*
**cable**; *peni i$^{n}$ponola, peni isht talakchi*
**caboose**, *peni ahoponi*
**cabriolet**, *iti chanạlli iskitini pạlhki*
**cackle, to**; *cha$^{n}$lchaha, ka$^{n}$lhkuha, ta$^{n}$ktaha*
**cackler**; *ka$^{n}$lhkuha, ta$^{n}$ktaha*
**cackling, a**; *ka$^{n}$lhkuha, ta$^{n}$ktaha*
**cadaverous**, *hạta*
**caddy**, *itombushi*

**cage, a lion's;** *koi chito inchuka*
**cage, to;** *hushi inchuka fohki*
**caged,** *hushi inchuka fohka*
**caitiff;** *hatak haksi*
**cajole, to;** *haksichi*
**cake,** *paska champuli*
**cake up, to;** *shatąmmi*
**caked;** *kachombi, shatąmmi*
**calamitous,** *ilbąsha*
**calamity;** *ilbąsha, nan imokpulot ilbąsha*
**calash,** *ohoyo i$^{n}$shąpo*
**calculate, to;** *ahni, hotina*
**calculation,** *na holhtina*
**calculator,** *hotina*
**caldron,** *shuti chito*
**calendar,** *hąshi nitak isht ikhąna*
**calf,** *wak ushi*
**calf, a bull;** *wak ushi nakni*
**calf of the leg;** *hulhki, iyi hulhki, iyi$^{n}$ shilukwa*
**calfskin,** *wak ushi hakshup*
**caliber;** *nihi, tanamp nihi, tanampo ittopa*
**calico;** *inchu$^{n}$wa, nantapąski*
**calk a cracked boat, to;** *peni koa kafolichi*
**calked;** *ąlhkąma, ąlhkomoa*
**call, to;** *a, achi, maka*
**call, to (to name);** *hochifo*
**call, to (to shout to);** *i$^{n}$hoa, pa$^{n}$ya*
**call after, to;** *tahpąla*
**called;** *hohchifo, hochifo*
**called in,** *hohchifo*
**called to;** *aianowa, apahyah*
**caller;** *i$^{n}$hoa, nan i$^{n}$hoa*
**calling,** *ąlhtayak*
**callous;** *kamąssa, kąllo*
**callous, a;** *sąlbo*
**callous, to make;** *sąlbochi*
**calm;** *chilosa, chulosa, kinint iksho, nuktąla, shohmakali*
**calm, a;** *chilosa, nuktąla, yokopa*
**calm, to;** *chilosąchi, chulosa, nuktalachi, nuktalali, shohmakalichi, yokopa, yokopąchi*
**calm, to become;** *chulosa*
**calm, to make a;** *chilosąchi*
**calmed;** *chilosa, nuktąla, yokopa*
**calmer,** *chulosąchi*
**calmness;** *shohmakali*
**calomel,** *ikhi$^{n}$sh bota ishkot ikfia*
**calumba,** *akshish lakna chito*
**calumet;** *hakchuma ashu$^{n}$ka, hakchuma shuti*
**calumniate, to;** *anumpa okpulo onuchi*
**calumniated,** *anumpa okpulo onutula*
**calumniator,** *anumpa okpulo onuchi*
**calumny;** *anumpa okpulo, anumpa okpulo onuchi*
**calve, to;** *cheli, wak ushi cheli, yąnnąsh ushi cheli*
**camel,** *kamil*
**camel hair,** *kamil hishi*
**camp;** *abina, aiąlbina, ąlbina, bina*
**camp, a deserted;** *bina awiha*
**camp, to;** *abina, abinanchi, abinąchi, atepuli, ąlbinachi, binachi*
**camp at, to;** *aiąlbinanchi*
**campaign,** *tąnąp a$^{n}$ya*
**campaign, to go on a;** *tąnąp a$^{n}$ya*
**camped,** *bina a$^{n}$sha*
**camper,** *binachi*
**camphor;** *ikhi$^{n}$sh balam, nushkobo hotupa ahąmmi*
**camping, a;** *binanchi*
**can;** *ahinla, hinla, na, yoba*
**can, a;** *isht ochi, oka isht ochi*
**can be,** *hinla*
**can have,** *ahinlatok*
**can not;** *ahe keyu, aheto, awa, chi$^{n}$chint, hatoshba, he keyu, heto, hikbat, wa*
**canal,** *okhina ikbi*
**cancel, to;** *kashoffi, kashoffichit kanchi*
**cancer;** *kachombi, shatąmmi. shilukwa okpulo*
**cancerous swelling,** *kachombi*
**candid man,** *hatak imanukfila apissanli achukma*
**candle,** *pąla*
**candle extinguisher,** *pąla isht mosholichi*
**candle mold,** *pąla aiakmo*
**candle snuff,** *pąlą ponola lua*
**candle snuffer,** *pąla isht tąptuli*
**candle stand,** *pąla aio$^{n}$hikia*
**candle stuff,** *pąla toba*
**candlelight,** *pąla tohwikeli*
**candlestick;** *pąla afoka, pąla aio$^{n}$hikia, pąla ontalaia*
**candlewick,** *ponola pąla atoba*
**candlewick, burnt;** *pąla ponola lua*
**cane;** *oski, uski, uski anu$^{n}$ka*
**cane (staff);** *isht tabeli, tąbi*
**cane, a small;** *oskoba*
**cane, bent;** *uski botona*
**cane, large;** *uski chito*
**cane, young;** *kuni*

**cane, to;** *bakaha, tąbi isht bakaha, tąbi isht isso*
**cane mat,** *pachąlh*
**cane spool;** *uski kolofa, uski kololi*
**cane tongs,** *uski kapush*
**canebrake;** *uski pąta, uski pątak*
**canebrake, a thick;** *uski chito*
**canine,** *ofi holba*
**caning,** *bakaha*
**canister,** *aiąlhto*
**canister of powder,** *hituk aiąlhto*
**canker, to;** *itąkha litowa*
**canker in the mouth,** *itąkha litowa*
**cankered mouth,** *itąkha litowa*
**cannibal,** *hatak ąpa*
**cannon;** *tanamp chito, tanamp hochito*
**cannon ball,** *tanamp chito iⁿnaki*
**cannon shot;** *tanamp chito iⁿnaki, tanamp chito iⁿnaki pit akanchi ąlhpesa*
**cannonade, to;** *tanamp hochito ontukalichi*
**cannoneer,** *tanamp chito isht ątta*
**canoe;** *iti kula, iti kula peni, iti peni, peni, peni kula*
**canoe, a long;** *peni kula falaia*
**canon,** *anumpa kąllo*
**canopy,** *hoshontika*
**canteen;** *kotoba bolukta, kotobushi bolukta*
**canter, to;** *hatulli, hatullichi, tabakli, tabaklichi, tulli, tullichi*
**canter, to cause to;** *tabaklichi*
**canters, one who;** *tabakli*
**cantharides,** *shuⁿshi okchąmali isht wulhkuchi*
**canticle,** *ataloa*
**cantonment;** *tąshka chipota aiasha, tąshka chipota inchuka*
**canvas,** *nan tąnna na kąllo*
**cap;** *iachuka, ialipa, shąpo*
**capable,** *imponna*
**capacious;** *chito, pątha*
**capacitate, to;** *aiatali*
**capacity,** *aiahanta*
**cape;** *na foka ilumpatali, shinąkha, umpatali, umpąta, yakni okhąta chito pit shamąli*
**caper,** *tullit fulokąchi*
**caper, to;** *tullit fulokąchi*
**capital,** *tąmaha chito*
**capitation;** *hatak hotina, nushkobo atobbi*
**capitol, the;** *chuka hanta*
**capitulate, to;** *ilissa*
**capitulation,** *ilissa*
**capricious man,** *hatak imanukfila shanaioa*
**cap sheaf, the;** *paknaka ontalaia*
**capsicum;** *hishi homi humma, tishi homi humma*
**capsize, to;** *filemąt itola*
**capsule;** *haiyuⁿkpulo nihi aiąlhto, haiyuⁿkpulo nihi hakshup*
**captain;** *hopaii, kąpitąni*
**captain-general;** *hopaii, miⁿko*
**captious,** *nan isht amiha inlaua*
**captivate, to;** *chuⁿkąsh ishi, imanukfila ishi, chuⁿkąsh yukachi*
**captivated;** *ąffetipa, yuka*
**captivating,** *ishi*
**captive;** *hatak yuka, na yuka, yuka*
**captive, a female;** *ohoyo yuka*
**captivity,** *yuka anta*
**captor;** *na yukachi, yukachi*
**capture, to;** *yukachi*
**captured,** *yuka*
**car,** *iti chąnaha*
**caravan,** *hatak lauąt aⁿya*
**carbine,** *tanamp fabąssa*
**carbon,** *luak tobaksi mosholi*
**carcass,** *nan illi*
**card;** *holisso isht bąska, isht bąska isht shiahchi*
**card, to;** *bąska*
**card cotton, to;** *shelichi*
**card wool, to;** *shelichi*
**carded;** *shiha, shihachi*
**carder,** *shelichi*
**carding machine,** *ponola isht shiahchi chito*
**care;** *ahah ahni, isht ahalaia, nan isht ahalaia*
**care, to;** *ahalaia, ahni*
**careful,** *ahah ahni*
**carefully,** *ahah ahni*
**careless;** *ahah ahni, ahah ahni iksho*
**carelessly,** *himak fokalit*
**caress, to;** *hiahni*
**cargo,** *peni alota, peni iⁿshapo*
**caries,** *foni toshbi*
**carious,** *foni toshbi*
**carious, to render;** *foni toshbichi*
**carman,** *iti chąnaha isht aⁿya*
**carnation,** *homaiyi*
**carnival,** *impa chito*
**carol,** *ataloa*
**carol, to;** *taloa*
**carousal,** *okishko maⁿya*
**carouse, to;** *okishko fehna*

**carpenter;** *chuka ikbi, iti shaⁿfi*
**carpet;** *iti patalhpo umpatalhpo, umpatalhpo*
**carriage,** *shali*
**carriage (freight),** *alhtoba*
**carriage, a;** *iti chanaha, iti chanalli*
**carried,** *shaⁿya*
**carrier;** *isht aⁿya, isht aⁿya shali, na shali, na sholi, shali, sholi*
**carrion;** *nan illi, nipi shua*
**carrion crow,** *sheki kolofa*
**carry, to;** *aⁿya, ia, isht ia, shahsholi, shali*
**carry, to cause to;** *shalichi, sholichi*
**carry along, to;** *shali*
**carry back, to;** *falammint isht ia*
**carry by, to;** *ia*
**carry in, to;** *chukoa*
**carry in a sling, to;** *hannaweli*
**carry on the back, to;** *sholi*
**carry on the head, to;** *ia*
**carry over, to;** *tanapolechi*
**carry through, to;** *lopulli*
**carry to, to;** *isht ona, shali*
**carry to heaven, to;** *aba isht ona*
**carry up, to;** *aba isht ia*
**carry young, to;** *shali*
**carrying,** *shali*
**cart;** *iti chanalli, iti chanaha*
**cart, to;** *iti chanalli ashali*
**carter,** *iti chanaha isht aⁿya*
**cartridge,** *tanampo albiha achafa*
**cartwright,** *iti chanaha ikbi*
**carve, to;** *tushtuli*
**carved,** *basha*
**carver,** *tushtuli*
**cascade;** *kihepa, oka chopa, oka pitafohopa, oka pitakinafa*
**case;** *afoha, afoka, itombi, itombushi, nana, shukcha*
**case, to;** *itombi abeli, itombi fohki, shukcha*
**case knife,** *bashpo ibbak pishinli, bashpo isht impa*
**cased,** *itombi abeha*
**cash;** *tali fehna, tali holisso*
**cash, to;** *itatobat tali holisso ishi*
**cashier,** *holisso lapushki ikbi*
**cashier, to;** *kalakshichi, kobaffi*
**cashiered;** *kalakshi, kobafa, kucha*
**casing,** *apolusli*
**cask,** *italhfoa chito*
**casket,** *itombushi*
**cast,** *hakmo*
**cast, a;** *pila*
**cast, to;** *ashachi, hakmuchi, onochi, pila*
**cast away, to;** *kampila, kanchi*
**cast away, to be;** *itokania*
**cast back, to;** *falammichit pila*
**cast down, to;** *akkakoli, akkapila*
**cast headlong, to;** *itihpilachi*
**cast into, to;** *aiashachi*
**cast into the fire, to;** *itachi, itoashachi, itokaha*
**cast into the sea, to;** *okachi*
**cast lots, to;** *na shoelichi*
**cast off the skin, to;** *wuklo*
**cast out, to;** *kohchi, kucha pila, kucha weli, kuchi*
**cast up, to;** *hotina*
**caster;** *hakmuchi, hotina, kanchi, kotobushi, pila*
**castigate, to;** *fammi*
**castigator;** *fammi, na fammi*
**casting,** *shuti iyasha akmuchi*
**castle,** *aboha kallo*
**castrate, to;** *bashli, hobak ikbi*
**castrated;** *hobak, hobak toba*
**castrato,** *hatak hobak*
**casual,** *ishkanapa*
**casualty,** *ishkanapa*
**cat, a wild;** *shakbatina*
**catacomb,** *hatak aholopi*
**catamount,** *koi*
**cataplasm,** *ashela*
**cataract;** *kihepa, sakti oka pit akinafa* (fall of water); *nishkin tanla, nishkin talhha* (disease of the eye)
**catch, to;** *albonli, halalli, haleli, hokli, kanapachi, lachakat ishi, okhawi, yukachi*
**catch, to cause to;** *hoklichi*
**catch away, to;** *yichiffi*
**catch fish, to;** *nani hokli*
**catch sickness, to;** *abeka haleli*
**catch with the claws or fingers, to;** *yicheli, yichiffi*
**catcher;** *hokli, na hokli, yichiffi*
**catching,** *abeka haleli*
**caterpillar, a poisonous;** *hatak holhpalli*
**caterpillar, a species of;** *hatak holhpa, hatak holhpalli holba*
**caterwaul, to;** *yaⁿwa*
**catfish;** *nakishtalali, nakishwana*
**cathartic;** *ikhiⁿsh ishkot ont iachi, ikhiⁿsh ishkot ikfia, ishkot ikfia, isht lopulli, ulbal ont iachi*
**cattail flag,** *hashuk pancha, panti*

**cattle;** *ạlhpoa, wak*
**cattle, a pair of working;** *wak toksạli itichapa*
**cattle, a range for;** *wak aiasha*
**cattle, a stall for;** *wak aiimpa*
**cattle, a yoke of;** *wak itichapa*
**cattle, black;** *wak*
**caught;** *ashekonoa, halelili, yichowa*
**caul;** *inlapa, lapa*
**cause;** *nan ihmi, nana*
**cause, to;** *aiohmichi, chi, nan ihmichi*
**cause all, to;** *oklunhạchi*
**causeway, a wooden;** *iti patapo, iti patạlhpo*
**causeway, to make a;** *sakti ikbi*
**cauterize, to;** *luachi*
**cauterized,** *lua*
**caution,** *ahah ahni*
**caution, to;** *nan inmiha*
**cautioner,** *nan inmiha*
**cautious,** *ahah ahni*
**cavalry,** *isuba omanili tạshka ạliha*
**cave;** *hichukbi, hochukbi, tạli chiluk, yakni chiluk, yakni hichukbi*
**cave, to;** *yakni hichukbi aiạtta*
**cave, to live in a;** *yakni hichukbi aiạtta*
**cave in, to;** *oka hafeta, tibafa*
**cave in, to make;** *tibạffi*
**cave off, to;** *kitali*
**caved in,** *tibafa*
**cavern;** *hichukbi, hichukbi chito, hochukbi, tạli chiluk, yakni chiluk*
**cavil,** *nan isht amiha*
**cavity;** *chiluk, chuluk*
**caw,** *kakaachi*
**caw, to;** *kahkahachi, kakaachi, ola*
**cayenne pepper,** *hishi homi humma*
**cease, to;** *ahokofa, ahokoffi, auola, habofa, haboli, issa, issạchi, yokopa*
**cease, to cause to;** *auolạchi*
**cease to love, to;** *inhollot issa*
**ceased,** *yokopa*
**ceaseless,** *ahokofa*
**cedar,** *chuala*
**cede, to;** *ima, issa, kanchi*
**ceil, to;** *alatali*
**celebrate, to;** *aiokpanchi, holitoblichi, holitoblit isht anumpuli*
**celebrated,** *holitopạt isht anumpa*
**celebration,** *holitoblit isht anumpuli*
**celerity,** *shinimpa*
**celestial,** *ạba*
**celibacy,** *ikauayo* (see *auaya*)
**cellar,** *aboha anutaka kula*
**cement, to;** *aiạlbo, aiạlbuchi, akmochi*
**cemented;** *aiạlbo, akmo*
**cemetery,** *hatak aholopi*
**census;** *hatak holhtina, hatak puta holhtina, holhtina*
**cent,** *sint*
**center;** *aiikląna, chunkạsh, ikląnna*
**center, to;** *iklạnnạchi*
**center of a tree,** *iti iskuna*
**centered,** *iklạnna*
**centipede, a large;** *nutachanha*
**centurion;** *kạpitạni, sintilion*
**century,** *afạmmi talepa achạfa*
**ceremony,** *nana kaniohmi*
**certain;** *anli, kanimi, kaniohmi*
**certain, a;** *achạfa*
**certainly;** *anli, ba, hatoshke, pulla, unkah*
**certainly so, to be;** *achini*
**certificate,** *holisso lilafa*
**certify, to;** *holissochit anoli*
**cessation, the;** *ahokofa, auola, foha, issa*
**cession;** *ima, kanchi*
**chafe, to;** *pikofa, pikoffi, pikoli, pikolichi*
**chafe, to cause to;** *pikoffichi*
**chafed;** *pikofa, pikoli*
**chafer;** *pikoffi, pikofichi*
**chaff;** *haklopish, hakshup*
**chagrin, to;** *nukoạchi*
**chagrined;** *hofahya, nukoa*
**chain;** *itatakạli, itạtakạli*
**chain, a surveyor's;** *yakni isht ạlhpisa*
**chain, an iron;** *tạli ititakạlli*
**chain, to;** *takchi*
**chain of cloth,** *ạpi*
**chained,** *talakchi*
**chains, in;** *yuka anta*
**chair;** *aionbinili, aiomanili, aionasha, iti chạnaha pạlhki*
**chair, elbow;** *aionasha aiataya ansha*
**chair leg,** *aionbinili ạpi, aiomanili ạpi, aiomanili iyi*
**chair post;** *aiomanili ạpi, aiomtnili iyi*
**chairman,** *pelicheka*
**chaise;** *iti chạnaha pạlhki, iti chanạlli iskitini pạlhki*
**chalice,** *isht ishko*
**chalk,** *lukfi hạta*
**challenge,** *panfi*
**challenge, to;** *panfi*
**challenge, to cause to;** *panfichi*
**challenged,** *panfa*
**challenger,** *panfi*
**chamber, a;** *aboha anusi, ạba iti patạlhpo, patạlhpo, pihcha*

**chamber, an upper;** *ąba patąlho*
**chamber lye,** *hoshuⁿwa*
**chamberlain,** *tishu*
**chameleon,** *fąni imalakusi*
**chamois,** *isi kosoma*
**champ, to;** *hauaⁿsa, hoaⁿsa, hopaⁿsa, kapuli, kapulichi, kopolichi*
**champer,** *kapuli*
**chance, to do by;** *yąmmak fokalechi*
**chance, to go by;** *yąmmak fokalechi*
**change,** *inla*
**change, to;** *aiinla, aiinląchi, atobbichi, atobbit foka, inla, inląchi, talali, wiha*
**change (as the moon), to;** *hąshi himmona talali, hąshi himo auata, hąshilli*
**change of the moon,** *hąshilli*
**change the mind, to;** *chuⁿkąsh inląchi*
**changeable;** *imanukfila laua, inla shali*
**changed;** *inla, inlat toba*
**changer,** *inląchi*
**changers of money,** *nan isht itatoba*
**channel;** *ayanąlli, bok aiyanąlli, oka aiyanąlli*
**chant, to;** *taloa*
**chanter,** *taloa*
**chap;** *ąlla nakni, bitanli, kichanli, hatak himmita, pachanli*
**chap (on the hands),** *bisanlih*
**chap, the;** *nutakfa*
**chap, to;** *bitanli, bitanlichi, kichanli, kichanlichi, kichaya, mitali, mitalichi, pachanli*
**chapel,** *aianumpuli aboha hanta*
**chapiters,** *kibikshi*
**chaplain,** *ąba anumpuli*
**chapped;** *kichanli, pachanli*
**chapped foot,** *iyi bitanli*
**char, to;** *akabuⁿshli*
**character;** *ąlhtayak, hochifo, holisso*
**charcoal,** *luak tobaksi mosholi, tobaksi mosholi*
**charge (commission);** *aheka, anumpa*
**charge (for a gun);** *ąlbiha, ąlhpiⁿtta, ilhpita achąfa, tanampo ąlbiha achąfa, tukafa achąfa*
**charge (price),** *ąlhtoba*
**charge, to;** *ahekąchi, anumpa onuchi, onochi, miha*
**charge with a debt, to;** *aheka takalichi*
**charged;** *ąlbiha, ąlhpitta, ilhpita*
**charged with,** *onutula*
**charger;** *amphąta, hituk aiąlhpisa*
**chariot;** *iti chanąlli, iti chanąlli iskitini pąlhki, iti chąnaha pąlhki*
**charity;** *chuⁿkąsh imanukfila achukma, iⁿnukhaⁿklo*
**charm,** *fappo*
**charm, to;** *chuⁿkąsh ishi, fappo onuchi, fappuli, yukpali*
**charmed;** *fappo, yukpa*
**charmer,** *fappo onuchi*
**charnel house,** *hatak illi foni aiasha*
**charred,** *akaboⁿsha*
**chase,** *lioli*
**chase, to;** *iahiⁿsht ia, lioa, lioli*
**chase with dogs, to;** *ofi isht lioli*
**chased away,** *chąfa*
**chaser,** *lioli*
**chasm;** *chiluk, hichukbi, itąmintąfa, tąli chiluk, yakni chiluk*
**chaste;** *hopoksia, kostini*
**chasten, to;** *fąmmi, isikkopali, kanichi*
**chastened,** *fąma*
**chastener,** *fąmmi*
**chastise, to;** *fąmmi, isikkopali, kanichi*
**chastised,** *fąma*
**chastiser;** *fąmmi, na fąmmi*
**chastity;** *hopoyuksa, kostini*
**chat,** *anumpa*
**chat, to;** *anumpuli*
**chattels,** *ilaⁿyak*
**chatter, to;** *himak fokalechi, kąsachi*
**chatterbox,** *anumpuli shali*
**chaw,** *hopaⁿsa*
**chaw, to;** *hauaⁿsa, hoaⁿsa, hopaⁿsa*
**cheap;** *ahoba, aiilli ikchito, aiilli iklauo, aiilli iskitini, ąlhchunna*
**cheapen, to;** *aiilli iskitinichi, ąlhchunnąchi*
**cheat;** *haksichi, hatak haksichi, na haksi, yimmichi*
**cheat, to;** *haksichi, pakąmmi, yimmichi*
**cheated;** *haksi, yimmi*
**cheater;** *haksichi, yimmichi*
**check;** *bakoa, issąchi*
**check, small;** *basosuⁿkąchi, chikichiki*
**check, to;** *atabli, hilechi, issąchi, oktąbli, oląbbi*
**checked,** *bakokoⁿa*
**checked and tabby, to be;** *basoa*
**cheek,** *itisukpi*
**cheek bone,** *itisukpi foni*
**cheer,** *chuⁿkąsh yukpa*
**cheer, to;** *aiokpąchechi, aiyukpąchi, okcha, yiminta, yimintąchi, yukpa, yukpali*
**cheer, to be of;** *yukpa*
**cheerful;** *aiokpanchi achukma, nuktanla, nuktąla*

**cheerless**; *ilbąsha, liposhi*
**cheese**; *pishukchi nia paląska, pishukchi paląska, wak pishukchi paląska*
**cheesemonger**, *pishukchi paląska kanchi*
**chemise**, *ohoyo iⁿna foka lumbo*
**cherish, to**; *hofantichi, holitoblit hofantichi*
**cherished**; *hofanti, holitopąt hofanti*
**Cherokee**, *Chaląkki*
**Cherokee man**, *Chaląkki hatak*
**Cherokee Nation**, *Chaląkki okla*
**Cherokee people**, *Chaląkki okla*
**cherry**, *itąlikchi ąni*
**cherry tree**, *itąlikchi*
**chest (box)**, *itombi*
**chest (part of body)**, *haknip*
**chest, to**; *itombi fohki*
**chestnut**; *oti, uti*
**chestnut (color)**, *lusbi*
**chestnut, the dwarf**; *hachofakti*
**chestnut burr**, *oti hakshup*
**chew, to**; *auaⁿsa, hauaⁿsa, hoaⁿsa, hopaⁿsa*
**chicane**, *haksichi*
**chick**, *akaⁿka*
**chick, to**; *offo, tikachi*
**chicken**; *akaⁿk ushi, akaⁿka*
**chicken hawk**; *biakak, biyaⁿkak*
**chicken-hearted**, *nukshopa*
**chicken-pox**, *hąshtąp inchilakwa*
**chide, to**; *nukoąt anumpuli*
**chief**; *hatak ąpi humma iⁿmiⁿko, miⁿko, pelichi*
**chief man**, *iⁿshali hatak*
**chieftainess**, *miⁿko imohoyo*
**chigoe**, *shuⁿkoma*
**child**; *ąlla, iso, ushi*
**child, a white man's**; *na hollo imąlla*
**child, the youngest**; *ąlla isht aiopi*
**child, to make himself a**; *ąlląchi, iląlląchi*
**childbearing**, *ąlla eshi*
**childhood**, *ąlla tomba*
**childish**; *ąlla ilahobbi, iląlląchi, puskusechi*
**childless**; *ąlla ikimiksho, ushi iksho*
**childlike**, *ąlla chuhmi*
**children**; *ąlla, sąso*
**children, young or small**; *ąlla chipunta, chipota*
**chill, a**; *hochukwa*
**chilliness**; *ahochukwa, ahochukwąchi, hochukwa*
**chilly**; *ahochukwa, ahochukwąchi, hochukwa, hochukwąchi*
**chime, to**; *ola*
**chimney**; *ashoboli, luak ashoboli*
**chimney corner**, *ashobolichukbi, ashobolinaksika*
**chimney swallow**, *chupilak*
**chimney top**, *ashobolipaknaka*
**chin**, *nutakfa*
**chin, high**; *itakwacholi*
**chin bone**, *nutakfa foni*
**chine**, *nąli foni*
**chine of a barrel**, *itąlhfoa chito ibish*
**chink**, *chiluk*
**chink, to**; *chiluk toba, chusokąchi, chusolichi, ola, olachi*
**chinquapin**, *hachofakti*
**chinquapin tree**, *hachofaktąpi*
**chip**; *chobilhkąn, chopilhkąsh, chupilkąsh, iti shukafa, iti shukali, iti tushafa, iti tushali, kobilhchąp, koichup, polhkash, shukali*
**chip, to**; *iti chant tushalichi, shukali, shukąffi*
**chipmunk**, *chinisa*
**chipped**; *shukali, shukli, tushali*
**chirographer**, *holissochi*
**chirp**, *ola*
**chirp, to**; *ola*
**chisel**; *iti isht kula, nan isht kula*
**chisel, a cold**; *tąli isht hokafa, tąli isht tąpa*
**chisel nuts, to**; *wąshlichi*
**chit**, *offo*
**Choctaw**, *Chahta*
**Choctaw, a**; *Chahta*
**Choctaw blood**, *Chahta isht ia*
**Choctaw bread**, *pąska bąnaha*
**Choctaw bread, to make**; *pąska bąnahachi*
**Choctaw child**, *Chahta ąlla*
**Choctaw country**, *Chahta yakni*
**Choctaw descent**, *Chahta isht ia*
**Choctaw ground**, *Chahta yakni*
**Choctaw horse**, *Chahta isuba*
**Choctaw land**, *Chahta yakni*
**Choctaw language**; *Chahta anumpa, Chahta imanumpa*
**Choctaw man**, *Chahta hatak*
**Choctaw mile**, *Chahta iⁿkowi*
**Choctaw Nation**; *Chahta okla, Chahta yakni*
**Choctaw origin**, *Chahta isht ia*

**Choctaw people,** *Chahta okla*
**Choctaw pony,** *Chahta isuba*
**Choctaw race,** *Chahta isht ia*
**Choctaw race, to be of the;** *Chahta isht atia*
**Choctaw soil,** *Chahta yakni*
**Choctaw tribe,** *Chahta okla*
**Choctaw woman,** *Chahta ohoyo*
**Choctaw, the,** *Chahta okla*
**choice;** *achukma, aiyoba, holitopa*
**choice, a;** *atokoli*
**choir;** *taloa, taloa ąliha*
**choke, to;** *anuklamąlli, nuklamąlli, nuklamoli, nuklamolli, nuksiteli, nukshikanlichi, nukshiniffi, nuktakali, nuktakalichi, nuktilefa, nuktiliffi, oktąbli, oktąpa, oląbbi*
**choke to death, to;** *nuktakat illi*
**choke up, to;** *ląbli, ląblichi*
**choked;** *nuklamoli, nuklamolli, nuksakki, nuktakąli, oktąpa, nuktilefa*
**choked up,** *ląbli*
**choking, a;** *nuktakali*
**choler;** *lakna, nukoa*
**cholera,** *abeka okpulo*
**cholera morbus,** *italaⁿkla ont ia*
**choleric,** *nukoa shali*
**choose, to;** *ahnit, aioa, apissali, atokolechi, atokoli, atokulit aiyua, atokulit ishi*
**chooser,** *atokoli*
**chop, to;** *chanli*
**chop, to cause to;** *chanlichi*
**chop and fell, to;** *chant akkąchi, chant kinąffi*
**chop down, to;** *kinąffi*
**chopped,** *chaⁿya*
**chopper,** *iti chanli*
**chopping block,** *achaⁿya*
**chores,** *nan toksąli chipinta*
**chorister,** *taloa tikba heka*
**chosen,** *aiyua*
**Christ,** *Kilaist*
**christened,** *okissąchi*
**Christian, a;** *ąba anumpuli*
**Christian, a pretended;** *ąba anumpuli ilahobbi*
**Christian, a true;** *ąba anumpuli aⁿli*
**Christian, to become a;** *ąba anumpuli toba*
**Christianity;** *ąba anumpa, ąba anumpa ikhana*
**christianize, to;** *ąba anumpuli ikbi*
**Christians,** *ąba anumpa ikhana*
**Christmas,** *nitak hollo chito*
**chronometer,** *hąshi isht ikhąna*
**chuckle, to;** *yukpa*
**chunk,** *iti tąpa*
**chunk bottle, a common;** *kotoba okchimali*
**chunk of wood,** *iti tilofa*
**church,** *aianumpuli aboha hanta, ąbai anumpuli chuka, ąba anumpuli iksa, chąch*
**church, the;** *ąba anumpuli ąliha*
**church member,** *ąba anumpuli iksa ibafoka*
**church music,** *ąba anumpa taloa*
**churchyard,** *hatak aholopi*
**churl,** *hatak nukoa shali*
**churn;** *pishukchi achibokąchi, pishukchi aniachi*
**churn, to;** *bohokąchi, pishukchi niachi*
**churn dasher,** *pishukchi nia isht chibolichi*
**churn lid,** *onulhpohomo*
**churn staff,** *pishukchi nia isht chibolichi*
**cicatrix,** *miⁿsa*
**cicatrize, to;** *ątta, ąttąchi*
**cicatrized,** *ątta*
**cider,** *oka hauąshko*
**cigar,** *hakchuma shąna*
**cincture,** *isht ąskufąchi*
**cipher, to;** *holhtina, hotina*
**circle;** *bolboki, bolkąchi, bolukta, chanąlli, chąnaha*
**circle, to;** *fullokąchi*
**circled,** *apakfopa*
**circles, to make;** *bolbokechi, bolkąchechi*
**circuit;** *afolota, chąnaha folota achąfa, folota, fullokąchi*
**circuit, to;** *apakfopa*
**circuit of the earth, the;** *yakni fullota*
**circuitous,** *folota*
**circuits, to take;** *folotoa*
**circular;** *bolboki, bolkąchi, bolukta*
**circulate, to;** *ilhkoli, ilhkolichi, takakanli*
**circumcise, to;** *hakshup tąbli*
**circumcised;** *hakshup tąpa, hakshup tąptua*
**circumcision,** *hakshup tąpa*
**circumference, the;** *apakfopa*
**circumference of the earth, the;** *yakni fullota*
**circumspect,** *ahah ahni*
**circumstance,** *akaniohmi*
**cistern,** *oka aiąlhto*

**citadel,** *aboha kạllo*
**citation,** *anoa*
**citizens,** *okla*
**city;** *tạmaha, tạmaha chito, tạmaha holihta*
**civil;** *hopoksia, kostini*
**civil man,** *hatak kostini*
**civil war,** *okla achạfa itibi*
**civil war, to have a;** *okla achạfa itibi*
**civilize, to;** *hopoksiachi, hopoyuksạlli, ikhananchi, kostininchi*
**civilized,** *kostini*
**civilizer,** *hopoyuksạlli*
**clabber,** *pishukchi kạskaha*
**clad,** *fohka*
**clam,** *fulush*
**clam, fresh-water;** *oka fulush*
**clamp,** *isht kiselichi*
**clamshell;** *fulush hakshup, oka fulush hakshup*
**clamor,** *pan̄ya*
**clan, a;** *iksa, isht atiaka*
**clan, one;** *iksa achạfa*
**clandestine,** *luma*
**clangor,** *chạmakạchi*
**clank,** *chạmakạchi*
**clank, to;** *chạmakạchi chạmalichi*
**clap, to;** *lobohạchi*
**clap of thunder,** *hiloha*
**clapboards,** *iti bạsha ahonạla*
**clapper,** *isuba inuchi anun̄kaka takali*
**clarified,** *kashofa*
**clarify, to;** *kashoffi*
**clash,** *isso*
**clash, to;** *isso, issochi*
**clashing,** *itaiisso*
**clasp,** *atapạchi*
**clasp, to;** *akamạssạli, atapạchi, hokli, shakba afohomit ishi*
**clasp knife,** *bạshpo poloma*
**clasped together,** *akamạssa*
**class;** *apelichi, iksa, itibapisa*
**classmate;** *holisso ibapisa, itibapisa*
**clatter, to;** *kạlahạchechi, kạlahạchi*
**clattering,** *kạlahạchi*
**claw,** *iyakchush*
**claw, bird's;** *hushi iyakchush*
**claw, to;** *kạlli*
**clay,** *lukfi*
**clay, white;** *lukfi hạta*
**clay cold,** *kapạssa*
**clean;** *isht ahullochika, kashofa, okshauanli, okshauạshli*
**clean, to;** *kashoffi*
**clean, to make;** *kashoffichi*
**cleaning,** *lakoffi*
**cleanly,** *kashofa*
**cleanness,** *kashofa*
**cleanse, to;** *achefa, kashoffi, kashoffichi, lakoffichi*
**cleansed,** *kashofa*
**cleanser,** *kashoffi*
**cleansing,** *kashofa*
**clear;** *hanta, masheli, okshauanli, okshauạshli, shahbi, shohkalali, tohchalali*
**clear, to;** *shahbichi, shohkalalichi*
**clear, to make;** *hantạchi, okshauanlichi, okshauạshlichi, shohkawalichi*
**clear away, to;** *mashelichi*
**clear land, to;** *bạlli*
**clear off, to;** *masheli*
**cleared;** *kashofa, shahbi*
**cleared off,** *masheli*
**clearing,** *shahbika*
**clearly;** *haiaka, haiakạt*
**clearness,** *shohkawali*
**cleave, to;** *bakapa, chilaktochi, chulaktochi, pạlalichih, palata, pạlạlli, shimafa, shimaffi*
**cleave to, to;** *aiạlbo, alapali, anuksita, anuksitkạchi, asitia, ạsseta, halạlli*
**cleft;** *bakapa, palata, shimafa*
**cleft, a;** *bakapa, palata*
**clemency,** *chun̄kạsh yohbi*
**clement,** *chun̄kạsh yohbi*
**clergy,** *ạba anumpa isht ạtta ạliha*
**clergyman,** *ạba anumpa isht ạtta*
**clerk;** *ạba anumpa isht ạtta, holissochi, na holissochi*
**clever;** *chun̄kạsh yohbi, imponna*
**clevis,** *tạli isht halạlli*
**clevy,** *tạli isht halạlli*
**click, to;** *tikachi*
**cliff,** *sakti*
**cliffy,** *sakti foka*
**clifty,** *sakti foka*
**climb, to;** *iti oiya, oiya*
**climb up, to;** *apakchulli*
**climber;** *apakchulli, oiya*
**clinch, to;** *kiseli, yichiffit ishi*
**cling, to;** *apakchulli*
**cling to, to;** *apakshạna, halạlli*
**clink,** *chamak*
**clink, to;** *chamakachi*
**clip, a single;** *himonna tạpli*
**clip, to;** *ạmo, bạshli, tạbli, yushkabalichi*
**clip off, to;** *kạtelichi*
**clip off once, to;** *himonna tạpli*
**clipped;** *ạlmo, bạsha, tạpa, yushkabali*

**clipping,** *tąbli*
**clitoris,** *imoksini*
**cloak;** *anchi, ilefoka chito, na foka chito*
**cloak, to;** *anchi, luhmi, na foka chito fohka*
**cloak another, to;** *anchichechi, anchichi*
**clock,** *hąshi isht ithąna chito*
**clockmaker,** *hąshi isht ithąna ikbi*
**clod,** *lukfi lumbo*
**clog, to;** *oktąbli, takaléchi*
**close;** *achunanchi, afacha, aⁿhollo, apohtukih, biliⁿka, iⁿhollo, itatoba kąllo, katanli, luma, nan iⁿholitopa, nan iⁿhollo, takali*
**close, the;** *ataha, hokofa*
**close, to;** *akamąli, akąmmi, akopulechi, hokofa, hokoli, isht aiopichi, itakopulechi, okhishta, okshita, ukhishta*
**close, to make;** *apohtukachi*
**close and light, to be;** *ąpohtuki*
**close by;** *biliⁿka, olanli, tomąlusi*
**close the eye, to;** *mocholi, okhishta, okmocholi, tobosinli, ukhishta*
**close the hand, to;** *ukhishta*
**close the lips tight, to;** *itakkomulih*
**close together;** *chikihah, itakantali*
**close together, to;** *itakopuli*
**close up, to;** *akmochi*
**closed;** *hokofa, okhilishta, okshillita*
**closed up;** *akmo, łąbli*
**closely,** *olanlisi*
**closet,** *abohushi*
**closet, to;** *abohushi fohki, luhmi*
**closeted,** *abohushi fohka*
**clot,** *wąlaha*
**clot, to;** *wąlaha*
**clot of blood,** *issish walakąchi*
**cloth,** *nan tąnna*
**cloth, black;** *nan lusa*
**cloth, checked;** *nan tąnna basoa, nan tąnna holisso*
**cloth, floor;** *iti patąlhpo umpatąlhpo*
**cloth, large checked;** *nan tąnna bakoa*
**cloth, striped;** *nan tąnna basoa, nan tąnna shauiya*
**cloth, thick;** *nan tąnna sukko*
**cloth, thin;** *nantapąski*
**cloth, white;** *na hąta, nan tąnna tohbi*
**cloth made of hair,** *nam paⁿshi tąnna*
**clothe, to;** *ąskufa, ąskufąchechi, ąskufąchi, fohka, fohkąchi, hanaweli, ilefoka, ilefoka foka, ilefoka fokąchi, na foka foka, na foka fokąchechi*
**clothed;** *abehkąchi, fohka, ilefoka foka, na foka foka*
**clothes;** *anchi, ilefoka, na fohka*
**clothesbrush;** *ilefoka isht kashokąchi, na foka isht kasholichi*
**clothier;** *chukfi hishi nan tąnna aiskiachi, nan tąnna*
**clothing,** *na fohka*
**cloud;** *ahoshonti, hoshonti, hoshontika, hoshontikilhkiki, okhąpaioha*
**cloud, to;** *hoshonti, hoshontichi, oklilechi*
**cloud up, to;** *hoshonti toba*
**cloud-capped,** *hoshonti pit tikeli*
**clouded;** *hoshonti, hoshonti toba*
**cloudy;** *hoshonti, hoshontichi, okhapayąbi*
**clout;** *apokshiama, ąlhkąta, na lilafa*
**clout, to;** *akkąlli, apokshiami, apokshiamichi*
**clouted;** *apokshiama, apokshiąmmi, ąlhkąta*
**cloven;** *chilakto, chulakto*
**cloven foot or hoof;** *iyi chilakto, iyi falakto*
**cloy, to;** *fihobli, yąmmichi*
**cloyed;** *fihopa, yąmmi*
**club;** *atąshi, itąshi, iti nipa, iti tąpa, iti tąptua, tapena*
**clubfoot,** *iyi poⁿkshi*
**clubfooted,** *iyi poⁿkshi*
**cluck, to;** *kaⁿlhkuha, tuktua*
**clump,** *bafąlli talaia*
**clump (of trees),** *iti talaia*
**clumsy,** *weki*
**cluster;** *alokoli, lohto, lukoli, pokuspoa*
**cluster, to;** *lukoli, lukolichi*
**cluster of grapes,** *pokospoa*
**cluster of little bushes,** *bifisha*
**clustered;** *lohto, lukoli*
**clutch, to;** *yichiffit ishi*
**clutches,** *iyakchush*
**clutter,** *aiyokoma*
**clutter, to;** *aiyokomi*
**cluttered,** *aiyokoma*
**coach,** *iti chąnaha holitopa*
**coach box,** *iti chąnaha holitopa aiomanili*
**coachmaker,** *iti chąnaha holitopa ikbi*
**coadjutor;** *apela, apelachi*
**coagulate, to;** *wąlaha, wąlahąchi*
**coagulated,** *wąlaha*
**coagulation,** *wąlaha*
**coagulum,** *wąlaha*
**coal,** *tobaksi*
**coal, fire;** *tobaksi*
**coal, to;** *itobila, tobaksi ikbi*
**coal, to make;** *tobaksi ikbi*

**coal-black,** *tobaksi lusa ohmi*
**coal digger,** *tobaksi kulli*
**coal house,** *tobaksi inchuka*
**coal mine,** *tobaksakula*
**coal of fire,** *luak tobaksi*
**coalpit,** *tobaksatoba*
**coalpit, a fossil;** *tobaksakula*
**coalesce, to;** *apolukta, ạlbo, polukta*
**coalition,** *fohka*
**coarse;** *lapushki, okshạchinli, okshifeli, sukko, shạcha$^{n}$ha, yauaha*
**coarse, to make;** *okshalinchi*
**coarse-grained,** *chicho$^{n}$li*
**coarseness,** *okshifeli*
**coast;** *oka aialaka, aiạli, alaka, oka alaka, oka ont alaka, yakni, yakni aiạli*
**coasts of,** *yakni i$^{n}$kaniohmi*
**coat;** *ạskufa tapa, hakshup, hishi, ilefoka, ilefoka lumbo, na fohka*
**coat, a great;** *na foka chito*
**coat, a long;** *na foka chashạna*
**coat, a short;** *ilefoka kolofa, ilefoka kololi*
**coat, a straight-bodied;** *na foka chashạna*
**coax, to;** *haksichi*
**cob;** *ạpi, tanch ạpi, ta$^{n}$sh ạpi*
**cobble, to;** *akkạlli*
**cobbler,** *shulush akạlli*
**cobweb;** *chuklampulli, hachuklampuli, tuklampuli*
**cock (faucet),** *oka abicheli*
**cock (rooster),** *aka$^{n}$k nakni*
**cock, a brass;** *isht bicheli, oka isht bicha, oka isht bicheli*
**cock, to;** *akachakali, hilechi*
**cock of a gun lock,** *luksi fulup*
**cocked,** *hika*
**cockerel,** *aka$^{n}$k nakni himmita*
**cockfight,** *aka$^{n}$k nakni itibbi*
**cockle, to;** *yi$^{n}$ṇikechi, yi$^{n}$ṇiki*
**cocklebur,** *pa$^{n}$shtali*
**cockled,** *yi$^{n}$ṇiki*
**cockroach;** *bila chạpka, nạni chạpka, nia chạpka*
**coequal,** *itilaui, sipokni kạt itilaui*
**coffee,** *kạfi*
**coffee, green;** *kạfi okchimali*
**coffee, Java;** *kạfi tohbi*
**coffee, strong;** *kạfi homi*
**coffee, West India;** *kạfi okchimali*
**coffee, white;** *kạfi tohbi*
**coffee berry or seed,** *kạfi nihi*
**coffee boiler,** *kạfahonni*
**coffee cup,** *kạfaiishko*
**coffee grounds,** *kạfi lakchi*
**coffee mill,** *kạfafotoha*
**coffee sack, bin, box, etc.;** *kạfaiạlhto*
**coffee saucer,** *kạfaiishko*
**coffeepot;** *chakli, kạfahonni, kạfaiạlhto*
**coffeepot spout,** *kạfabicha*
**coffer;** *itombi, tạli holisso aiạlhto*
**coffer, to;** *tạli holisso aiạlhtofoki*
**coffer up, to;** *itombi abeli*
**coffered,** *itombi abeha*
**coffin,** *itombi*
**coffin, to;** *itombi fohki*
**coffin maker,** *itombi ikbi*
**cog;** *achushoa, afạshkạchi*
**cog, to;** *yimmichi*
**cogent;** *kạllo, kilimpi*
**cogitate, to;** *anukfilli*
**cognate,** *isht atiaka*
**cognition,** *ikhana*
**cohabit, to;** *anta, auaya, ibaianta*
**cohere, to;** *asitia, ạlbo*
**coherence,** *itasitia*
**cohort,** *tạshka chipota talepa hanali*
**coif,** *ialipa*
**coif, to;** *ialipeli*
**coil,** *chạnaha*
**coil, to;** *chạnaha, chạnahạchi*
**coil of rope,** *aseta chạnaha*
**coil up, to;** *chạnaha*
**coiled up,** *chạnaha*
**coin;** *tạli fehna, tạli holisso*
**coin, gold;** *tạli holisso lakna*
**coinage,** *tạli holisso*
**coined,** *tạli holisso*
**coiner,** *tạli holisso ikbi*
**cold;** *ahochukwa, akmo, hochukwa, kapạssa*
**cold, a;** *hochukwa, hotilhko, ibishạno, kapạssa*
**cold, having a;** *nukshạmmi*
**cold, to have a;** *ibishạno*
**cold climate,** *akapạssaka*
**cold-hearted,** *chu$^{n}$kạsh kapạssa*
**cold region,** *akapạssaka*
**coldness;** *ahochukwa, ahochukwạchi, kapạssa*
**colic;** *iffuka hotupa, ikfuka hotupa, ikfuka katapa*
**collander,** *asonak aholuyạchi*
**collar;** *iachunahika, ikonla afohoma, ikonla inuchi, inuchi*
**collar, to;** *ikonla afohoma ishi, inuchi foki*
**collar bone,** *imiskauata*
**collard,** *kalush*

**collation,** *impa iskitini*
**colleague;** *itąpela, itąpiha*
**collect, to;** *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itanali, itąnaha, itąnnali, itąnnalichi, lukoli*
**collect debts, to;** *aheka*
**collect hay, to;** *hąshuk itąnnali*
**collected;** *itahoba, itąnaha, lukoli*
**collection;** *alokoli, fohopa, hatak itahoba, hatak itąnaha, itahoba, itąnaha*
**collective;** *itahoba, itąnaha*
**collector,** *itąnnali*
**collector of toll,** *pąblikąn*
**college;** *holisso aiithąna chito, holisso apisa chito*
**collide, to;** *isso*
**collier;** *tobaksi ikbi, tobaksi kulli*
**colliquate, to;** *bileli*
**collision,** *isso*
**colloquy;** *anumpuli, itimanumpuli*
**colonel,** *mi$^{n}$ko*
**colonist,** *abenili*
**colonize, to;** *abinolichi, kanąllichit binilichi, binilichi, binolichi*
**colonized,** *binili*
**colonizer,** *binolichi*
**colony;** *abenili, binili, wihat binili*
**color,** *shąpha*
**color, a dirty;** *taktaki*
**color, to give a dirty;** *taktakichi*
**color, to have a dirty;** *taktaki*
**color blue, to;** *okchamalichi*
**color green, to;** *okchamalichi*
**colored green,** *okchamali*
**colt,** *isubushi*
**colt, to;** *isubushi cheli*
**colter,** *yakni isht patafa tikbi$^{n}$hika*
**columbo,** *akshish lakna chito*
**column;** *anumpa bachaya, anumpa bachoha*
**comb;** *chaka, hakshup, hąshintak, isht shilli, shalintak*
**comb, a coarse;** *hąshintak yauaha, shalintak shachaha*
**comb, a cock's;** *impąsha*
**comb, a fine;** *issąp isht ąlbi*
**comb, an ivory;** *issąp isht ąlbi*
**comb, to;** *shilli*
**comb maker,** *shalintak ikbi*
**comb of a bumblebee,** *o$^{n}$sini hakshup*
**comb of a fowl,** *inchaka*
**comb of a turkey,** *ibilatampa*
**combat,** *itibbi*
**combat, to;** *itibi*
**combat, to cause to;** *itibechi*
**combatant,** *itibi*
**combed,** *shilla*
**comber,** *shilli*
**combination,** *ibafoka*
**combine, to;** *fohki, ibafoki, ibafokichi*
**combined;** *fohka, ibafoka*
**combustible,** *nana lua hinla*
**come!** *inta, yaki*
**come, to;** *ant, ata$^{n}$ya, a$^{n}$ya, ąla, ela, ilhkoli, ishla, ma$^{n}$ya, minti, onna, toba*
**come, to begin to;** *mintahpi*
**come, to cause to;** *mintichi*
**come about, to;** *filimmi*
**come across, to;** *afama*
**come after, to;** *iakaiya*
**come again, to;** *falamąt ąla*
**come against, to;** *i$^{n}$sąnnih*
**come along (as a verbal message) to;** *anumpa kochanli*
**come apart, to;** *koyofa, lilafa, tąpa, tąptua*
**come at last, to;** *aiyala*
**come away, to;** *kanali*
**come by, to;** *ishi*
**come down, to;** *akkoa, ąttąt akowa*
**come forth, to;** *kucha, wiha*
**come from, to;** *aminti, ąttąt minti*
**come in, to;** *abehpa, chukoa*
**come in two, to;** *kolofa, litafa*
**come near, to;** *bili$^{n}$ka, bilinchi*
**come off, a;** *lakoffi*
**come off, to;** *ali$^{n}$fa, alikąchi, fakoha, fakoli, fakopa, hokoli, issa, kolofa, kololi, lakoffi, lo$^{n}$fa, loha, shuekąchi, shukali, shu$^{n}$fa*
**come off at, to;** *akolofa*
**come open, to;** *patali*
**come out, to;** *a$^{n}$sha kuchąt, auata, haiaka, kucha, li$^{n}$fa, mokofa, shiha, takoba kucha*
**come out, to cause to;** *akuchechi*
**come out of, to** *akucha akuchawiha, kohcha*
**come out of the ground, to;** *shuekąchi*
**come over, to;** *lopulli*
**come round, to;** *apakfopa*
**come short, to;** *onachi*
**come through, to;** *lopulli*
**come to, to;** *ąla, falamąt okcha, ona*
**come to hand, to;** *ibbak fohka*
**come to pieces, to;** *lishoa*
**come to several, to;** *katohmona*
**come together, to;** *itakopuli, itąnaha*

**come under, to;** *nutaka ia*
**come up, to;** *afena, hokofa, offo*
**come up by the roots, to;** *teha, tiⁿfa*
**come up with, to;** *sakki*
**come upon, to;** *onutula*
**come with, to;** *taⁿkla minti*
**comely;** *aiukli, ąlhpesa*
**comer, a;** *ąla, minti*
**comet;** *fichik pololi, fichik shobota*
**comfort,** *hopola*
**comfort, to;** *hopoląchi, hopoląlli, nuktalachi*
**comforted,** *hopola*
**comforter;** *hopoląchi, hopoląlli, nan uktalali, nuktalali*
**coming,** *minti*
**coming time,** *himmak pila*
**command,** *anumpa kąllo*
**command, to;** *anumpa kąllo onuchi, apesa, miha*
**commanded,** *anumpa kąllo onutula*
**commander;** *isht boa chito, iti isht boa chito, miⁿko*
**commandment;** *anumpa ąlhpisa, nan ąlhpisa, nana ąlhpisa*
**commence, to;** *ia*
**commence from, to;** *aiąli*
**commencement;** *ahpi, aiamona, aiisht ia ąmmona, aiisht ia, ąmmona, isht ia ąmmona*
**commencement of the day,** *nitak echi*
**commensurate,** *itilaui*
**comment, to;** *anumpuli*
**commentary;** *isht anumpa, isht anumpuli*
**commentator,** *isht anumpuli*
**commerce,** *itatoba*
**commerce, to;** *itatoba*
**commingle, to;** *aiyummi*
**commingled,** *aiyuma*
**commiserate, to;** *nukhaⁿklo*
**commission, to;** *atokoli*
**commissioned,** *ąlhtokoa*
**commissioner,** *hatak ąlhtoka*
**commissioner of the Government,** *na hollo hochitoka*
**commit, to;** *ibbak fohki*
**commit unto, to;** *aianukcheto*
**committed;** *ibbak fohka, ibbak foka*
**committee;** *ąlhtoka, hatak nan apesa*
**committeeman,** *hatak ąlhtoka*
**commix, to;** *aiyummi*
**commixed,** *aiyuma*
**commodious,** *ąlhpesa*
**commodity,** *ąlhpoyak*
**commonly;** *atak, beka, chatok, chatuk, ke, tak*
**commonwealth,** *ulhti achąfa*
**commotion,** *tiwakąchi*
**commune, to;** *anumpuli, ąpa, oka paⁿki*
**communicant,** *ibafoka*
**communicate, to;** *ima*
**communicate by letter, to;** *holissochit anoli*
**communication;** *anumpa, chukulbi*
**community,** *okla*
**commutation,** *itatoba*
**commute, to;** *atobachi, itatoba, itatobąchi*
**compact, to;** *akamąssąli, ateli, atelichi*
**compacted;** *akamąssa, attia*
**companion;** *ahinna, apąha, ibachaⁿfa, ibafoka, ibaianta, ibaiaⁿsha, ibaiishko, itahina, itibafoka*
**companionship,** *chukulbi*
**company,** *ahinna*
**company, a;** *aⁿya achąfa, pelichi achąfa*
**company, to;** *ibafoka*
**company of light horsemen,** *isuba omanili tąshka ąliha*
**company with, to go in;** *apeha*
**compare, to;** *hobachi*
**compared together,** *holba*
**comparison,** *holba*
**compass;** *aiąli, apakfopa, faląm isht ikhąna, isht apesa, isht laⁿfi*
**compass, to;** *afolotąchi, apakfopa, ąlhfullinchi*
**compassion;** *iⁿnukhaⁿklo, nukhaⁿklo*
**compassion, to exercise;** *nukhaⁿklo*
**compassionate,** *nukhaⁿklo*
**compassionate, to;** *nukhaⁿklo*
**compatible,** *ąlhpesa*
**compel, to;** *atuⁿshpalechi*
**compensate, to;** *atobbi*
**compensated,** *ąlhtoba*
**compensation,** *ąlhtoba*
**compete, to;** *apakna, pakna, imaiya*
**competent,** *ąlhpesa*
**competition,** *itimpakna*
**competitor,** *itimpakna*
**complacency,** *yukpa*
**complacent,** *yukpa*
**complainer,** *na miha shali*
**complaining,** *na miha shali*

**complete;** *aiạlhtaha, ạlhtaha, taha*
**complete, to;** *atali, loshummi, lushomi, taha, tali, tomạffi*
**completed;** *aiạlhtaha, ataha, ạlhtaha, bakạsto, lushoma, taha, tomafa*
**completely;** *bano, taha*
**completes, one who;** *tomạffi*
**completion;** *aiạlhtaha, ataha*
**completion, to have a;** *ataha*
**compliment,** *aiokpạchi*
**comply, to;** *ahni, aianlichi, ạlhpesa ahni, haklo*
**compose, to;** *holissochi, hopoḷạchi, nuktalali*
**composed;** *holisso, nuktạla*
**composed, to be;** *hopoḷa*
**composer,** *holissochi*
**composition,** *holisso*
**compound, to;** *aiyummi*
**compounded,** *aiyuma*
**comprehend, to;** *akostininchi, nukfoka*
**comprehension,** *imanukfila kạllo*
**compress, to;** *atelichi*
**compressed,** *attia*
**compression,** *atelichi*
**computation,** *holhtina*
**compute, to;** *hotina*
**computed,** *holhtena*
**computer,** *hotina*
**comrade;** *itibafoka, onochi*
**concatenate, to;** *takalechi*
**concatenated,** *takali*
**concatenation,** *itatakạli*
**concave;** *kafakbi, kofussa*
**concave, made;** *kafakbi*
**conceal, to;** *aluhmi, luhmi, lumpuli*
**concealed;** *luma, lumboa*
**concealment,** *aluma*
**concede, to;** *yohmi*
**conceit,** *imanukfila*
**conceit, to;** *anukfilli*
**conceive, to;** *anukfilli, ạlla infoka, fohka, shali, ushi infohka*
**conceived;** *afohka, aiisht inchakali*
**concern;** *ahalaia, halaiya, ilanyak, isht ahalaia, nana*
**concern, object of;** *nan isht ahalaia*
**concern, to;** *ahalaia*
**concern, to have;** *ahalaia*
**concerned;** *ahalaia, halaiya*
**concerning;** *imma, isht*
**concert,** *apesa*
**concert together, to;** *apesa*
**concession;** *anoli, ilanoli*
**conciliate, to;** *hopoḷạlli, nan aiyạchi*
**conciliated;** *hopoḷa, nan aiya, nuktạla*
**conclude, to;** *ahokoffichi, apesa, atali*
**concluded;** *ahokofa, ataha, ạlhpesa*
**conclusion;** *aiạli, isht aiopi*
**concord,** *imanukfila achạfa*
**concourse;** *itahoba, itạnaha*
**concubine;** *aiina, itaiena*
**concur, to;** *imanukfila itibafoka*
**concussion,** *itaiisso*
**condemn, to;** *anumpa kạllo onuchi, anumpa onuchi, ilbạshali, onochi*
**condemned;** *anumpa kạllo onutula, anumpa onutula*
**condescend, to;** *akkachunoli*
**condition,** *aiahanta*
**condole, to;** *ibanukhanklo*
**conduct;** *nana akaniohmi, nana kaniohmi*
**conduct, to;** *anya, halạlli, ilaueli, ilauet anya, pelichi, tikba heka*
**conductor;** *ilaueli, isht anya, tikba heka*
**conduit;** *atanya, oka abicheli*
**confer, to;** *ima*
**conference;** *anumpuli, itimanumpuli*
**confess, to;** *anoli, ilanoli*
**confession;** *anoli, ilanoli*
**confessor;** *anoli, ilanoli*
**confide, to;** *anukcheto, yimmi*
**confidence;** *aianukcheto, aiyimmika, anukcheto*
**confidence, to have;** *yimmi*
**confident,** *yimmi*
**confiding,** *anukcheto*
**confine,** *aiạli*
**confine, to;** *aboha kạllo foki, holihta fohki, takchi*
**confined;** *aboha kạllo foka, ạlla eshi, talakchi*
**confinement,** *yuka*
**confirm, to;** *kamạssạlli, kạllochi*
**confirmed;** *kamạssa, kạllo*
**conflagration;** *holukmi, holushmi, hushmi, lua, luak chito*
**conflict,** *itibbi*
**conflict, to;** *itibi, itishi, mokafa*
**confluence,** *aiitafama*
**confluent,** *ibạlhto*
**conform, to;** *antia, hobachi*
**confound, to;** *ibakali*
**confound together, to;** *kali*
**confounded;** *aiyokoma, ibakaha*
**confounded together,** *kaha*
**confront, to;** *asonali*
**confuse, to;** *haksubachi, ibakali*
**confused,** *haksuba*

**confused together,** *aiyokoma*
**confusion;** *aiyokoma, haksuba*
**congeal, to;** *akalapechi, akalapi, akmo, akmochi, hakmo, hakmuchi, walaha, walahachi*
**congealed;** *akalapi, akmo, hakmo, kalampi, walaha*
**congelation,** *hakmo*
**congratulate, to;** *aiokpachi*
**congregate, to;** *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itanaha, itanahachi, itannali*
**congregated,** *itanaha*
**congregation,** *hatak itahoba, hatak itanaha, itanaha*
**Congress;** *aboha hanta okla, Ankish, na hollo hochitoka*
**conjecture, to;** *ahoba, himak fokalit miha*
**conjoin, to;** *ibafoki*
**conjoined,** *ibafoka*
**conjuration;** *fappo, isht ahollo*
**conjure, to;** *isht ahollo ilahobi*
**conjure (at the ball play), to;** *apolumi*
**conjurer,** *hatak fappo*
**conjurer at ball plays,** *apoluma*
**connect, to;** *takalechi*
**connected,** *takali*
**conquer, to;** *ilissachi, imaiya, imaiyachi*
**conqueror;** *ilissachi, imaiya, imaiyachi*
**conquest,** *imaiya*
**conscience;** *chunkash, imanukfila, nan isht ilakostininchi*
**conscientious;** *anli, imanukfila anli achukma*
**conscious,** *ikhana*
**consecrate, to;** *holitoblichi*
**consecrated,** *holitopa*
**consecrated object,** *na holloka*
**consent, to;** *alhpesa ahni*
**consequential;** *fehnachi, ilefehnachi*
**consequently,** *chumba*
**conserve, to;** *okchalinchi*
**consider, to;** *akostininchi, anukfilli, pisa*
**considerable,** *laua chuhmi*
**considerably, to do;** *fehna*
**considerate;** *ahah ahni, hopoksia, nuktala*
**consideration,** *imanukfila*
**considered,** *anukfila*
**considerer,** *anukfilli*
**consign, to;** *ibbak fohki, ima*
**consistent,** *alhpesa*
**consociate, to;** *ibafoka, ibafoki*
**consociated,** *ibafoka*
**consociation,** *ibafoka*
**consolation;** *chunkash yukpa, nana isht ilaiyukpa*
**console, to;** *chunkash yukpali, hopolalli*
**consolidate, to;** *akamassali, kallochi*
**consolidated;** *akamassa, kallo*
**consort;** *hatak, itahina, tekchi*
**consort together, to;** *ahinna*
**conspicuous;** *haiaka, mabi*
**conspire, to;** *luhmit nana apesa*
**constable;** *hatak takchi, na hollo takchi*
**constellation,** *fichik lukoli*
**constituent,** *tashka*
**constitute, to;** *ikbi*
**constitution,** *anumpa alhpisa*
**constrain, to;** *miha, takchi, yukachi*
**constrained;** *talakchi, yuka*
**construct, to;** *ikbi*
**construe, to;** *anumpa tosholi, alhtosholi, tosholi*
**construed;** *alhtoshoa, toshoa*
**consul;** *anumpeshi, minko imanumpeshi*
**consult, to;** *ponaklo*
**consultation,** *ponaklo*
**consume, to;** *aluachi, apat tali, lua, okpani, okpanit tali*
**consumed;** *aiiksho, lua taha, okpulo*
**consumer,** *hukmi*
**consummate, to;** *tali*
**consummated,** *alhtaha*
**consummation,** *alhtaha*
**consumption,** *shilukpa lachowa*
**consumption, a;** *nukshulla*
**contagion;** *abeka haleli, haleli*
**contagious,** *abeka haleli*
**contain, to;** *alhto*
**contaminate, to;** *okpani*
**contaminated,** *okpulo*
**contemn, to;** *shittilema*
**contemner,** *shittilema*
**contemplate, to;** *ahni, anukfilli*
**contemplation,** *imanukfila*
**contemplator,** *anukfilli*
**contempt;** *makhaloka, isht ikinahno, yuala*
**contempt, a word of;** *yammak haloka*
**contemptible;** *isht ikinahno, makali*
**contend, to;** *achowa, afoa, itibi, olabbi*
**contend in conversation, to;** *shahsholechi*
**contented;** *alhpesa, alhpesa ahni, nuktala*
**contention;** *itachoa, itimafoa, itimolabbi, itinnukoa*

**contentment,** *nuktąla*
**contest;** *itibbi, itimafoa, itimanumpuli*
**contest, to;** *afoa, anumpuli*
**contiguous;** *apunta, bilinka*
**continent;** *hopoksia, kostini*
**continent, a;** *yakni, yakni haknip*
**continual,** *bilia*
**continual, to make;** *biliachi*
**continually,** *bilia*
**continuation;** *achaka, chąkbi, moma*
**continue, to;** *achakalechi, achakąlechi, achakąli, achunanchi, ansha, bilia, manya, moma*
**continue at, to;** *aiitachakąlli*
**continue evermore, to;** *bilia*
**continued,** *achaka*
**contract;** *apesa, itimapesa*
**contract, to;** *apesa, bąshi, bochupha, itatoba, shikoffi, shila, shinoli, yushtololichi*
**contracted;** *bąshi, shila*
**contractor;** *itatoba, nan chumpa, nan tohno*
**contradict, to;** *anli, ichapa, keyuachi, yohmi*
**contrary,** *inla*
**contrary, a;** *ichapa*
**contribute, to;** *ibafoki, itąnnali*
**contributed,** *itąnaha*
**contribution;** *ibafoka, ibakaha, itąnaha, itibafoka*
**contributor,** *ibafoki*
**contrite;** *ilbąsha, kobafa, litoa, nukhanklo*
**control, to;** *pelichi*
**controller,** *pelichi*
**controversy,** *anumpa itinlaua*
**controversy, to have a;** *anumpa itinlaua*
**contumacy;** *afoa, ilafoa*
**contuse, to;** *kałali, litoli*
**contused;** *kąla, litoa*
**contusion;** *kąla, litoa*
**convalescent;** *kanihmi, lakoffit isht ia*
**covenant, to;** *apesa*
**convene, to;** *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itąnaha, itąnnali*
**convened;** *itahoba, itąnaha*
**convener;** *itahobi, itahobli, itąnnali*
**convenience,** *ąlhpesa*
**convenient,** *ąlhpesa*
**convention;** *hatak itąnaha, itahoba, itąnaha*
**conversation,** *itimanumpuli*
**converse together, to;** *anumpuli*
**conversion;** *ąba anumpuli toba, inlat toba*
**convert,** *ąba anumpuli toba*
**convert, to;** *ąba anumpuli ikbi, hopoyuksąlli, inląchi*
**converted;** *inla toba, inlat toba*
**convex,** *lumbo*
**convey, to;** *anya, ima, kanchi, pila, shali*
**convey (news), to;** *anoli*
**conveyer;** *isht ia, shali*
**convince, to;** *yimmichi*
**convinced,** *yimmi*
**convocation,** *itąnaha*
**convoke, to;** *itąnnali*
**convoked,** *itąnaha*
**convoy, to;** *pelichi*
**convulse, to;** *haiuchi, haiuchichi*
**convulsed,** *haiuchi*
**convulsion,** *haiuchi*
**cony,** *chukfi*
**cony burrow,** *chukfaluma*
**coo, to;** *ola*
**cook;** *honi, hoponi, laboshli, na hoponi*
**cook, to;** *honi, hoponi, laboshli, nuna, nunachi*
**cook, to make;** *honichi*
**cook in the kernel, to;** *luboni*
**cook room;** *aboha ahoponi, ahoponi*
**cooked;** *holhponi, honni, labocha, nuna*
**cool;** *kapąssąchi, nuktąla*
**cool, to;** *hakmo, hakmuchi, kapąssa, kapąssąchi, kapąssąlli, nuktalali, nuktąla, shippa, shippąchechi, shippąchi, shippąli*
**cooled;** *hakmo, kapąssa, nuktąla, shippa, shippąchi*
**coolish,** *ahochukwąchi*
**coop, to;** *chuka foki*
**cooped,** *chuka foka*
**cooper;** *itampikbi, itąlhfoa chito ikbi, itąlhfoa ikbi*
**cooperate, to;** *toksąli*
**copartner,** *apelachi*
**copartnership,** *itapelachi*
**copied,** *ąlbitąt holisso*
**copier,** *holissochi*
**copious;** *apakna, laua*
**copper;** *tąli holisso lakna, tąli lakna*
**copperas,** *nan isht laknąchi*
**coppersmith,** *tąli lakna ikbi*
**copy,** *ąlbitąt holisso*
**copy, to;** *ąlbitet holissochi, hobachit holissochi, hobachit ikbi*
**copyist,** *hobachit holissochi*
**cord;** *aseta, hakshish, ponokąllopąna*
**cord, a large;** *hakshish chito*

**cord, to;** *aseta*
**cord maker,** *asetikbi*
**cordage for a vessel,** *pinąsh*
**corded,** *talakchi*
**cordial,** *aⁿli*
**cordial, a;** *ikhiⁿsh chuⁿkąsh libishli*
**core;** *iffuka, iskuna, nihi*
**core of a boil,** *nishkin*
**cork;** *isht ąlhkąma, kotoba isht ąlhkąma, oka abicha isht ąlhkąma*
**cork, to;** *akamąli, akamoli*
**corn;** *onush, tanchi*
**corn, a;** *nihi, sąlbo*
**corn, a grain or kernel of;** *taⁿsh nihi*
**corn, an ear of;** *tanch ampi*
**corn, bread;** *tanchi pąska atoba*
**corn, broom;** *tanchi isht pashpoa*
**corn, Canada;** *taⁿsh ushi*
**corn, dry;** *taⁿsh shila*
**corn, flint;** *tanchi limimpa, taⁿsh kąllo*
**corn, flour;** *taⁿsh haksi*
**corn, ground;** *tanchi aholokchi, taⁿsh fotoha*
**corn, Indian;** *tanchi*
**corn, parched;** *onush ąlwąsha*
**corn, pop;** *taⁿsh bokanli*
**corn, ripe;** *taⁿsh shila, taⁿsh waya*
**corn, shucked;** *taⁿsh lufa*
**corn, small;** *taⁿsh ushi*
**corn, sweet;** *shinoa, tanchi shikoa*
**corn, to;** *hąpi yąmmichi*
**corn, white;** *taⁿsh haksi*
**corn blade,** *tanchi hishi*
**corn bran;** *pishilukchi, taⁿsh hoshunluk*
**corn bread;** *naksakawa, tanchi pąska*
**corn chaff,** *taⁿsh haklupish*
**corn dough,** *taⁿsh yammąska*
**corn fodder;** *tanchi hishi, taⁿsh hishi*
**corn fodder, a bundle of;** *tanchi hishi sita*
**corn harvest,** *taⁿsh hoyo*
**corn house,** *kanchąk*
**corn husk,** *tanchi hakshup*
**corn leaves,** *tanchi hishi*
**corn loft,** *kanchąk*
**corn meal;** *tanchi pushi, taⁿsh fotoha, taⁿsh pushi*
**corn measure;** *tanchi isht ąlhpisa, taⁿsh isht ąlhpisa*
**corn mill;** *tansh afotoha, taⁿsh afotoha*
**corn on the foot,** *sąlbo*
**corn shuck,** *tanchi hakshup*
**corn silk;** *tanchi iⁿpashi, taⁿsh paⁿshi*
**corn silk when dry,** *taⁿsh paⁿshi holusi*
**corn sucker;** *tanchi apąta, apulli, taⁿsh akka pushli, taⁿsh ąpatulli*
**corn tassel;** *hinak, okhinak, tanchi habali, taⁿsh hinak*
**corn tied up,** *taⁿsh shikowa*
**corncob;** *ąpi, tanch ąpi,*
**corncrib;** *kanchąk, pihcha*
**corner;** *achukbi, aiokhąnkąchi, aiyukhąna, naksika, naksiⁿka*
**corner, inside;** *chukbi, chukbika*
**corner of a field,** *shokulbi*
**corner of the eye,** *nishkin wishakchi*
**corner of the eye, the flesh in the;** *nishkin nukbilaⁿkchi*
**corners, having;** *takastua*
**corners, to have;** *tąshiha*
**corners of streets,** *itaiyukhąna*
**cornfield,** *osapa*
**cornstalk;** *ąpi, taⁿsh ąpi*
**coronation;** *miⁿko aiokpąchi, miⁿkochi*
**coronet,** *iachuka*
**corpse;** *hatak illi, nan illi*
**corpulent,** *nia*
**correct;** *aⁿli, ąlhpesa*
**correct, to;** *aiskiachi, ąlhpesąchi, fąmmi*
**corrected;** *aiskia, ąlhpesa*
**corrected again,** *atuklant aiskia*
**correspond, to;** *holissochi*
**corroborate, to;** *kąllochi, lampkuchi*
**corrode (as copper), to;** *okchamalichi*
**corrupt;** *okpulo, toshbi*
**corrupt, to;** *okpąni, okpulo, shua, shuachi, toshbi, toshbichechi*
**corrupted;** *okpulo, shua, toshbi*
**corruption,** *aninchichi*
**corse,** *hatak illi*
**cost;** *aiąlbi, aiilli, ąlbi*
**cost, to;** *aiilli*
**cost free,** *aiilli iksho*
**costive,** *alaka ikaiyu*
**costly;** *aiilli atąpa, aiilli chito*
**cot;** *aboha iskitini, abohushi, chukushi, ibbak ushi foka, topa iskitini*
**cottage;** *abohushi, chukushi*
**cottager,** *abohush ątta*
**cotton;** *pokpo, ponola*
**cotton, carded;** *ponol lapushki, ponoshiahchi*
**cotton, ginned;** *ponola nihi*
**cotton, spun;** *ponola shąna*
**cotton, twisted;** *ponoshąna*
**cotton, woven;** *ponola tąnna*
**cotton bale,** *ponola ąni*
**cotton cards,** *ponola isht shiahchi*

**cotton cloth**, *ponola tąnna*
**cotton gin**; *ponola anihelichi, ponola anihi*
**cotton gin, large**; *ponola anihelichi chito*
**cotton plant**, *ponoląpi*
**cotton pods**, *ponobokanli*
**cotton thread**; *ponola, ponola shąna*
**cotton thread, coarse**; *ponola okshi chanli*
**cotton yarn**; *ponola, ponola shąna*
**cottonseed**; *ponola nihi, ponola pehna*
**cottonwood tree**, *ashumbąla*
**couch**; *anusi, onitola, patąlhpo, topa*
**couch, to**; *boli, hachukbilhka, itola, luhmi*
**cough**, *hotilhko*
**cough, to**; *hotilhko*
**could**; *hinlatok, hinlatuk*
**could have**; *ahinlatok, ahinlatuk, hinlatok, hinlatuk*
**council**; *aianumpuli, hatak hochitoka itąnaha, hatak itąnaha, nan apesa ąleha*
**council fire**, *aiulhti*
**council ground**; *aianumpulika, hatak aianumpuli*
**council house**; *aianumpuli chuka, chuka hanta, hatak aianumpuli chuka*
**councilor**; *hatak anumponli, nan i$^{m}$miya*
**counsel**; *anumpa, imanukfila*
**counsel, to**; *anumpuli, nanukachi*
**counselor**; *anumpuli, hatak anumponli, miha*
**count**, *holhpena*
**count, to**; *hopena, hotina*
**count upon, to**; *ahni, anukfilli*
**counted**; *holhpena, holhtena*
**countenance**, *nashuka*
**counter**; *hopena, hotina, na hotina, nan tąnna aiapesa*
**counterfeit**, *holabi*
**counterfeit note**, *holisso lapushki okpulo*
**counterfeit paper money, to**; *holisso lapushki okpulo ikbi*
**country**, *yakni*
**country, a bad**; *yakni okpulo*
**country, a good**; *yakni achukma*
**country, one**; *yakni*
**countrymen**, *okla chąfa*
**couple, a**; *itauaya, tuklo*
**couple, to**; *apotoli, auaya, itauaya*
**courage**; *aiyimita, yiminta*
**courage, to have**; *amoshuli*
**courageous**; *nakni, nukwia iksho*
**course**; *apelichi, bachali, bachaya, bachoha, shachaha*
**course, to**; *hoyo, maleli, malelichi, silhhi, yilepa*
**courser**; *isuba, isuba shinimpa*
**court**; *hatak nan apesa, holihta, kąsbi, wanuta*
**courteous**; *achukma, aiokpanchi*
**courtesy, to**; *bikuttokąchi*
**cousin**; *a$^{n}$ki, apokni, ąmafo, ąmoshi, imąnni, impusnakni, itibapishi toba, nakfish*
**covenant**; *anumpa ąlhpisa, anumpa itimapesa, nan itimapesa, nana ąlhpisa*
**covenant, to**; *anumpa itimapesa*
**covenanted**, *anumpa itimąlhpisa*
**cover**; *ialipa, o$^{n}$lipa, umpąta, umpoholmo*
**cover, to**; *apohkochi, homo, ishi, luhmi, ohulmochi, ompohomo, umpohomi, umpohomo*
**cover of a box**, *itombi o$^{n}$lipa*
**cover over, to**; *patali, umpohomi*
**cover with boards, to**; *umpohomi*
**covered**; *apohko, holmo, ąlhpohomo, ialipa, luma, ohulmo, ompoholmo, ulhpohomo, umpatąlhpo, umpoholmo*
**covering**; *alata, holmo, isht umpoholmo, ompoholmo, umpoholmo*
**covering for a house**, *chuka isht holmo*
**covering of a camp**, *alipo*
**coverlet**; *anchi, topa umpatąlhpo*
**covet, to**; *anushkunna, bąnna fehna*
**covetous**; *bąnna fehna, tąli holisso ahnichi*
**cow**; *wak, wak tek*
**cow, dun-colored**; *shakbona*
**cow, line-back**; *wak nąli tohbi*
**cow, milch**; *wak bishahchi*
**cow, old**; *wak ishki*
**cow, to**; *nukshobli*
**cow, white-back**; *wak nąli tohbi*
**cow, yearling**; *wak afąmmi*
**cow, young**; *wak tek himmeta*
**cow brand**, *wak isht inchu$^{m}$wa*
**cow dung**, *wak i$^{n}$yąlhki*
**cow path**, *wak aiitanowa*
**cow range**; *wak aiimpa, wak aiitanowa*
**cow trail**, *wak aiitanowa*
**cow trough**, *wak aiimpa*
**cow whip**, *wak isht fąma*
**cow without horns**; *wak ląpish iksho, wak yushkoboli*
**cow yard**; *holihta, wak i$^{n}$holihta*

**coward;** *hatak hobąk, hobąk, isht ilaueli*
**cowardly;** *hobąk, hobąk chohmi, isht ilaueli*
**cowed,** *nukshopa*
**cower, to;** *bikuttokąchi*
**cowhide,** *wak hakshup*
**cowlick;** *pa$^{n}$shi imahaiya, wak inlukfąpa*
**cowpen,** *wak i$^{n}$holihta*
**coxcomb;** *hatak ilakshema shali, hatak shema shali*
**coy;** *hopoksia, nukshopa, nuktanla*
**coyness,** *nukshopa*
**cozen, to;** *haksichi*
**cozened,** *haksi*
**cozener,** *haksichi*
**crab grass,** *hąshuk pąta*
**crack;** *bisanlih, bitanli, bokafa, fachanli, kichanli, kichaya, kisali, koa, pachanli, pachąshli, palak, wakalali, wakla*
**crack, a large;** *kitafa, kitanli*
**crack, a small;** *kisa$^{n}$ya*
**crack, to;** *basisakąchi, kaloli, kichali, kichanli, kichanlichi, kichaya, kichayąchi, kisaha, kisali, kisalichi, kisa$^{n}$ya, kisayąchi, kitanli, kitanlichi, kitąffi, koa, kokoa, kokuli, koli, ląllichi, pachanli, pakulli, palakachi, wakalali*
**crack, to cause to;** *kichanlichi, wakalalichi, wakląchi*
**crack a whip, to;** *lukatolachi*
**crack open, to;** *bitanli, bitanlichi, bitątanya, bokalichi, fachanli, fąchanli, fichanli, kitafa, pachąshli, wakla*
**crack open, to cause to;** *pachanlichi*
**cracked;** *bokafa, kichanli, kichaya, kisali, kisa$^{n}$ya, kitafa, kitanli, koa, kokoa, litilakąchi, pachanli, wakalali*
**cracked and curled up,** *kusha*
**cracked open;** *bitanli, fichanli, wakla*
**cracker,** *pąska kąllo*
**cracking open,** *fichanli*
**crackle, to;** *libbachih*
**cracknel,** *pąsha*
**cracks;** *palalak*
**cradle;** *ąlla anusi, onush isht ąlmo*
**cradle, to;** *ąlla anusi foki, onush ąmo*
**cradle scythe,** *onush isht bąsha*
**craft,** *imponna*
**crafty,** *imponna*
**cram, to;** *atelichi, isikopa*
**cramp,** *li$^{n}$fa*
**cramp, to;** *li$^{n}$fa*
**cramp in the foot,** *iyi li$^{n}$fa*
**cramp in the hand,** *chukfi yoba*
**cramped foot,** *iyi li$^{n}$fa*
**crane (bird),** *watonlak*
**crane (for a kettle),** *asonak atakali*
**crane (of wood),** *iti kusha yaiya*
**crane, a small white;** *uskąp*
**crane, a white sand-hill;** *watonluk oshi*
**crane, the white;** *oskan*
**cranium,** *nushkobo foni*
**crank,** *isht fali*
**crash, to;** *bimihąchi, bimimpa, kalali, litoli*
**crater,** *itopa*
**cravat;** *inuchi, nantapąski inuchi*
**crave, to;** *asilhha, bąnna*
**crave meat, to;** *pushkąno*
**crawfish,** *shakchi*
**crawl, to;** *balali*
**crawler,** *balali*
**craze, to;** *tasembochi*
**crazed,** *tasembo*
**craziness,** *tasembo*
**crazy,** *okpulot taha*
**creak,** *kąchakąchi*
**creak, to;** *kąchakąchi*
**creak, to make;** *kąchakąchechi*
**creaking,** *kąchakąchi*
**cream;** *ąlmochi, pishukchi nia, pishukchi pakna*
**cream bowl,** *pishukchi nia aiąlhto*
**cream pot,** *pishukchi nia aiąlhto*
**crease,** *la$^{n}$fa*
**crease, to;** *la$^{n}$fi*
**crease in the skin,** *ya$^{n}$fa*
**creased,** *shikoli*
**creases on a screw,** *shikoha*
**create, to;** *ikbi, tobachi*
**created,** *toba*
**creation,** *toba*
**creator,** *ikbi*
**creature, bad;** *nan okpulo*
**credible,** *yimmahe ąlhpesa*
**credit;** *holitopa, yimmi*
**credit, to;** *ahekąchi, yimmi*
**credited;** *aheka, yimmi*
**creditor;** *aheka ishi, ahekąchi, nan ahekąchi*
**credulous,** *yimmi shali*
**creek,** *bok*
**creek, a long;** *bok falaia*
**creep, to;** *balali, baląlli*
**creep after, to;** *apali*
**creeper;** *balali, baląlli*
**crest;** *impąsha, shikopa*
**crest of a turkey,** *ibilatampa*
**crevice;** *bitanli, wakalali, wakla*

**crew**, *hatak kanomona*
**crib**; *ąlla anusi, isuba aiimpa peni, kanchąk*
**cricket**; *aionasha, iti wa$^{n}$ya, shalontaki*
**crier**; *hatak pa$^{n}$ya, nan anoli, nan i$^{n}$hoa, pa$^{n}$ya*
**cries, one who**; *yaiya*
**crime**, *anumpa kobąffi*
**criminal**; *anumpa kobąffi, na haksi*
**crimson**, *humma*
**cripple**; *hatak iksitopo, kinąfkali, sitopa*
**cripple, to**; *sitopa*
**crisp, a**; *yikottakachi, yikotua*
**crisp, to**; *bokusa, yikoli, yikota, yikotąchi, yikotua, yikutkąchi*
**crisped**; *bokusa, yikokoa, yikota, yikotua, yikutkąchi*
**critical time**, *aiąlhpesa*
**croak, to**; *ola*
**crock, to**; *lusachi*
**crockery**; *amphąta, ampo*
**crockery shelf**, *ampo atąla*
**crook**; *chasaloha, chawąna, chinachubi, chinakbi, kofunoha, tanakbi, tanantobi*
**crook, to**; *chasąlachi, shanaiąchi, shanaioli, tanantobichi, tanakbichi, tanąlloli, tonokbichi, yi$^{n}$yikechi*
**crook, to make a**; *chinakbichi*
**crooked**; *bokota, chanakbi, chasaloha, chasąla, chawąna, chikisanali, chinachubi, chinakbi, folota, folotoa, fulomoli, kofuna, kofunoha, koshuna, panąla, shanaia, shanaioa, tanakbi, tanantobi, tanąlloha, tannąlla, tobbonoa, tonokbi, yi$^{n}$yiki, yunyuki*
**crooked, to make**; *chasalohąchi, chinachubichi, chinakbichi, koshunąchi, tanantobichi, tanąllachi, tobbonachi, tonokbichi*
**crooked, to stand**, *auatali*
**crooked leg**; *iyi tanakbi, iyi tanąlla*
**crookedness**, *shanaia*
**crop**; *awaya, hątip, na waya*
**crop, to**; *ąmo, kashoffichi, tąptuli*
**crop close off, to**; *okmilolichi*
**crop grass**, *hąshuk pąta*
**crop of a fowl**, *impafakchi*
**cropped**; *ąlmo, tąptua*
**cropped ears**, *haksobish ąlmo*
**cropped short, to be**; *okmiloli*
**cropped tail**, *hasimbish tąpa*
**cross (angry)**; *ba$^{n}$shkiksho, hąsha$^{n}$ya, nukoa*
**cross (intersecting lines)**; *aiyukhąna, hąsha$^{n}$ya, ilepushpuli, itaiyukhąna, iti taiyukhąna, iyukhąna, nan aiyukhąna*
**cross, to**; *aiyukhąna, aiyukhąnni, apolomi, apolomolili, chukashaya, iyukhąnnali, lopulli, okhoatali, oląbbi*
**cross, to make one**; *hąsha$^{n}$yąchi*
**cross a row, to**; *aiyukhaneli*
**cross another road, to**; *hina ąbanąbli, hinakfoata*
**cross-eyed**; *nishkin itasunali, nishkin itiopitama, nishkin okhaiyanli, nishkin shanaiya, okhaiyanli.*
**cross-legged**, *iyi itąbanali*
**cross out, to**; *kashoffi*
**cross over, to**; *tanapoli, tanąbli*
**cross over another road, to**; *hina o$^{n}$hanąbli*
**cross the legs, to**; *iyi itąbanali*
**crossbar**, *okhoatkąchi*
**crossed**, *iyukhąnna*
**crosses over, one who**; *tanąbli*
**crossing**, *alopulli*
**crossing place**, *akucha*
**crosspiece**; *okhoataka, okhoatkąchi*
**crossroad**; *hina ąbanąbli, hina o$^{n}$hanąbli, hinakfoata*
**crossway**, *bok itipatąlhpo*
**crosswise**; *afataiya, okhoata, okhoatakachi*
**crotch**, *falakto*
**crotched**, *falakto*
**crouch, to**; *akkachunoli, bikota*
**croup**, *hątip*
**crow**, *fąla*
**crow, to**; *aka$^{n}$k ola, ilauata, ilefehnąchi, ola*
**crow, young**; *fąlushi*
**crowbar**; *isht tonolichi, tąli isht afinni*
**crowd**; *hatak laua, laua*
**crowd, to**; *atelichi, atelifa, atelifichi, kantali*
**crowded**; *alota, atelifa*
**crowing**, *ola*
**crowing, the time of cock**; *aka$^{n}$k ola*
**crown**; *aialipa, iachuka, mi$^{n}$ko imiachuka*
**crown, to**; *bitelichi, mi$^{n}$ko ikbi*
**crown of a hat**, *pakna$^{n}$ka*
**crown of a hill**; *nąnih paknaka, pakna$^{n}$ka*
**crown of the head**, *nushkobo iyafu$^{n}$fo*
**crowned**; *mi$^{n}$ko, mi$^{n}$ko toba*
**crucify, to**; *iti taiyukhąna ahonąlichi*

**crude;** *imponna, nuna, okcha$^{n}$ki*
**cruel;** *ḥalhpa$^{n}$sha iksho, paḷammi*
**crumble, to;** *boshulli, boshullichi, lishoa, lisholili, tushtua*
**crumble off, to;** *liweli*
**crumbled;** *boshulli, tushtua*
**crumbs;** *boshulli, lishoa, tushtua*
**crunch, to;** *kapulhachi*
**crupper,** *hasimbish foka*
**crush, to;** *kalali, litoli*
**crushed;** *kaḷa, litoa*
**crust,** *hakshup*
**crust, to;** *hakshup ikbi*
**crutch;** *isht ilaneli, isht tabeli, tabi*
**crutches,** *iti taptua isht nowa*
**cry;** *isht tahpala, nan nusi, pa$^{n}$ya, yaiya*
**cry, to;** *aka$^{n}$k ola, bolu$^{n}$kboa, li$^{n}$sa, pa$^{n}$ya, tahpala, yaiya, ya$^{n}$wa*
**cry, to cause to;** *pa$^{n}$yachi*
**cry about, to;** *yaiya*
**cry for each other, to;** *yaiya*
**cry for the dead;** *nan anusi, yanusi*
**cry on account of, to;** *yaiya*
**cry out, to;** *pa$^{n}$ya*
**crying,** *yaiya*
**crying, one who is addicted to;** *yaiya shali*
**cub,** *nitushi*
**cub, fox;** *chula ushi*
**cub, to;** *cheli*
**cubit,** *kubit*
**cucumber;** *na hollo imokcha$^{n}$k, okcha$^{n}$k holba*
**cud,** *hopa$^{n}$sa*
**cudgel;** *ataḷshi, itaḷshi, iti tapena*
**cuff;** *ibbak tilokachi afohoma, ilefoka shakba afohoma, shakba apoloma*
**cuff, to;** *isso, paḷsaha, paḷsalichi*
**cull, to;** *aiyoa*
**culled,** *aiyua*
**culprit;** *anumpa kobaffi, hatak haksi*
**cultivate, to;** *toksali*
**cultivate a field, to;** *osapa pilesa*
**cultivated fruits;** *nan apoba, nan alhpoa*
**cultivated plants,** *nan alhpoa*
**cultivated trees;** *nan apoba, nan alhpoa*
**cultivated vegetables,** *nan apoba*
**cumber, to;** *ataklammi, okpanichi*
**cumbered,** *ataklama*
**cumulate, to;** *itannali*
**cunning;** *alalichi, haksi, imponna*
**cup;** *chakli, isht ishko*
**cup, small;** *isht ishkushi*
**cup, tea;** *isht ishkushi*
**cup, tin;** *isht ishko latassa*
**cup, to;** *lali*
**cup with a horn, to;** *lapish intakalichi*
**cupboard,** *kapbat*
**cupidity,** *holitopa banna*
**cupped,** *laha*
**cupper,** *lali*
**cur,** *ofi*
**curable;** *atta hinla, lakoffa hinla*
**curator,** *apesachi*
**curb, to;** *fololichi*
**curb chain,** *nutakfa isht atapachi*
**curb strap,** *nutakfa isht atapachi*
**curdle, to;** *hauashko, walaha, walahachi*
**curdled;** *walanto, walaha*
**cure;** *lakoffi, lako$^{n}$ffi*
**cure, to;** *lakoffichi, masalichi, mominchi, na lakofichi, shila, shileli*
**cure grass, to;** *hashuk shileli*
**cure over a fire, to;** *abani, albani*
**cured;** *albani, atta, chanla, lakoffi, shila*
**cured, a person;** *na lakofi*
**cureless,** *lakoffahe keyu*
**curer;** *abani, allikchi, attachi, lakoffichi, na lakofichi*
**curl, to;** *bochusachi, bonunta, chanaha, yi$^{n}$yikechi, yi$^{n}$yiki, yushbonuli*
**curl hair, to;** *yikowa, yushbonulichi*
**curl up, to;** *bochusa, lasimo*
**curled;** *yi$^{n}$yiki, yushbonoli*
**curled hair, having;** *yushbonuli*
**curled up,** *kusha*
**curling;** *yi$^{n}$yiki*
**curly headed,** *yushbonuli*
**current,** *himak*
**current of air,** *mali*
**current of water,** *yanalli*
**curried,** *shilla*
**currier,** *wak hakshup shemachi*
**curries, one who;** *shilli*
**curry, to;** *shilli, wak hakshup lusachi*
**currycomb,** *isuba isht i$^{n}$shilli*
**curse;** *anumpa kallo onutula, kalakshi, isht aii$^{n}$palammi, na palammi, nam palammi*
**curse, to;** *anumpa kallo onuchi, ilbashali, isikkopali, kalakshichi, na mihachi*
**cursed;** *anumpa kallo onutula, ilbasha, isikkopa, kalakshi*
**cursing,** *isht aii$^{n}$palammi*
**cursory;** *palhki, tushpa*
**curtail, to;** *yushkobolichi*
**curtain,** *nan tanna aba takali*

**curvated,** *tobbona*
**curve, a;** *mahaia, tanakbi, tobbona*
**curve, to;** *mahaia, tobbonachi*
**curved;** *mahaia, tobbonnoa*
**curving,** *tanakbi*
**cushion;** *aionasha umpaṭalhpo, apaṭalhpo, umpaṭalhpo*
**cushion, a pin;** *chufak ushi ashamoli*
**custody;** *apistikeli, yuka*
**custom;** *aiimalhpesa, aiimomaka, imomachi, nan alhpisa, yohmi*
**custom, receipt of;** *tali holisso aiitahoba, tali holisso aiitannali*
**customer,** *itatoba*
**customhouse,** *tali holisso aiitannali*
**cut;** *atila, almo, basha, chanya, chula, hobak, shanfa*
**cut, a;** *abasha, achanya, basha, bashli, kolofa, mitelichi*
**cut, to;** *abashli, atilichi, amo, bashli, chanli, hobak ikbi, kacheli, shanfi, tushalichi, tushli*
**cut across, to;** *lopulli*
**cut and see, to;** *basht pisa*
**cut asunder, to;** *ahokoffi*
**cut down, to;** *akkakoli, chant akkachi, chant kinaffi*
**cut in two, to;** *tabli*
**cut into thin pieces,** *pasa*
**cut off;** *hokofa, hokoli, katapa, kolofa, kololi, nachofa, naha, nipafa*
**cut off, piece;** *ahokunfa*
**cut off, to;** *abit tali, basht tapli, basht tushaffi, chant tapli, chulaffi, hokoffi, hokolichi, katapoli, katiffi, katoli, kololichi, koluffi, koyoffi, nacholi, nachuffi, nalichi, nipalichi, tabli, tushaffi tushli*
**cut off at;** *ahokofa, akolofa*
**cut off at, to;** *ahokoffi, akoluffi*
**cut off pieces, to;** *tushtuli*
**cut open,** *patali*
**cut open, to;** *pataffi*
**cut open a blood vessel, to;** *kitiffi*
**cut out, to;** *chuli, shukli*
**cut the ears, to;** *haksobish bashli, okmiloli, okmilolichi*
**cut the hair, to;** *okmiloli, okmilolichi*
**cut wheat, to;** *onush amo*
**cut with shears;** *kachanya, kalasha*
**cut with shears, to;** *kalashli, kahchi*
**cut up;** *hokoli, katola, tushtua*
**cut up (as grass);** *okchaha*
**cut up, to;** *hokolichi*
**cut up underbrush, to;** *balli*
**cuticle,** *hakshup*
**cutter;** *bashli, iti bashli, iti chanli*
**cutting block,** *achanya*
**cutting-off place,** *atoshafa*
**cutworm,** *haiyowani*
**cygnet,** *okak ushi*
**czar,** *minko*

**dagger,** *bashpo falaia*
**dagger, to;** *bali*
**daily;** *nitak atukma, nitak moma, onna*
**dainty,** *shohwalashli*
**dairy,** *pishukchi ataloha*
**dairyman,** *hatak pishukchikanchi*
**dale,** *okfa*
**dam;** *ishki, isht oktapa, oktapa*
**dam, to;** *oktabli, oktaptuli*
**damage, to;** *okpani, okpulo*
**damaged,** *okpulo*
**damages,** *alhtoba*
**dame,** *ohoyo*
**dame, school;** *ohoyo holisso pisachi*
**dammed,** *oktapa*
**damn, to;** *aiokpuloka foki, anumpa kallo miha, anumpa kallo onuchi*
**damnable,** *ilbashahe alhpesa*
**damned;** *aiokpuloka chukoa, aiokpuloka foka*
**damnified,** *okpulo*
**damnify, to;** *okpani*
**damp;** *hotokbi, lacha, shummi*
**damped;** *hotokbi, kapassa*
**dampen, to;** *hotokbichi, shummichi*
**dampened,** *shummi*
**dampened (as to the feelings),** *imanukfila akanlusi*
**dampness,** *shummi*
**dams, one who;** *oktabli*
**damsel;** *ohoyo himmita, yash*
**dance;** *chepulli, hila*
**dance, a kind of;** *nakni hila, nashoba hila*
**dance, to;** *chepulechi, chepulli, hila, panshi isht hila*
**dance, to cause to;** *hilachi*
**dance at or on, to;** *ahila*
**dancer;** *hila, na hila*
**dandle, to;** *alla sholi*
**dandruff;** *kotonli, isuba fochunli, nushkobo fochonli*
**dandy,** *hatak shema shali*
**danger;** *aleka, hepulla*
**dangle, to;** *fahakachi, takant fahakachi*
**dank,** *shummi*

**dapple,** *bakoa*
**dapple, to;** *bakoạchi*
**dappled,** *bakoa*
**dare, to;** *nukwia iksho, pa$^{n}$fi*
**dark;** *lusa, oklusbi, oklili, okpolusbi, okshochobi, tampi*
**dark place,** *oklileka*
**dark, the;** *aioklileka, oklileka*
**dark, to render it;** *okpolusbichi*
**dark-brown,** *holu$^{n}$si*
**dark-colored;** *alusachi, lusluki*
**darken, to;** *lusachi, hoshontichi, oklilechi, oklili*
**darkened,** *oklili*
**darkish,** *oklusbi*
**darkness;** *aioklileka, aioklili, aioklili$^{n}$ka, aioklili$^{n}$kaka, oklileka, oklili, oklili$^{n}$ka*
**darkness, night;** *ninak oklili*
**darkness, to produce;** *oklilechi*
**darling,** *holitopa*
**darn, to;** *achunli*
**dart;** *isht hu$^{n}$sa, naki*
**dart, to;** *lipa, naki pila, pạlhki*
**dash, to;** *pokafa*
**dash against, to;** *pokafa*
**dash to pieces, to;** *kobullichi*
**dash water, to;** *oka pokafa*
**dastard,** *hobạk*
**date,** *nitak*
**date, to;** *nitak holhtina takalichi*
**dated,** *nitak holhtina takali*
**daub, to;** *apolusli*
**daubed;** *apolusa, ạlhpolosa*
**dauber,** *apolusli*
**daubing;** *apolusa, isht ạlhpolosa*
**daughter;** *iso tek, oshetik, sąso tek, ushetik, ushi tek*
**daughter-in-law,** *ippok.*
**daunt, to;** *chu$^{n}$kąsh akkalusechi, nukshobli*
**daunted;** *chu$^{n}$kąsh akka$^{n}$lusi, nukshopa*
**dawn;** *ąmmona, nitak tohwikeli, oklilinchi, onnat isht inchi, onnat minti, onnąt tohwikeli*
**dawn, to;** *oklilinchi, onnat isht inchi, onnat minti*
**day;** *nitak, nusi, onna*
**day, all;** *shohbi*
**day, close of the;** *shohbi*
**day, next;** *onna*
**day, one;** *nitak achąfa*
**day, this;** *himak nitak*
**day after to-morrow,** *misha*
**day after to-morrow, on the;** *mishshakma*
**day before yesterday,** *misha, mishakash, mishash*
**day before yesterday, on the;** *mishakasho$^{n}$*
**daybreak;** *onnat minti, shutik hąta, tohwiket minti*
**daylight;** *hąshi tohwikeli, nitak tohwikeli, onna, onnat minti, tohwiket minti*
**daylight, the coming of;** *onnat minti*
**daylight, to cause;** *tohwikelichi*
**daysman,** *itinnan aiyąchechi*
**daytime,** *nitak*
**dazzle, to;** *botosha, illichi, shohmalali*
**dazzling,** *malancha*
**deacon,** *iksa asonunchi ạlhtoka*
**dead;** *fiopa tąpa, illi, kąnia, shumba*
**dead, almost;** *illa husi, illinaha*
**dead, the;** *ikląnna, illi, shinuk kaha*
**dead man,** *hatak illi*
**dead-drunk,** *haksit illi*
**deaden, to;** *illichi*
**deadness,** *illi*
**deaf;** *haklo, haksi, haponaklo*
**deafen, to;** *haksichi, haksubachi, haksulbachi*
**deafened,** *haksuba*
**deafening,** *haksuba*
**deafness;** *haksi, haksulba*
**deal, to;** *hopela, ima, itatoba, kanchi, kąshkoli*
**deal together, to;** *akaniohmi*
**deal with, to;** *anumpuli*
**dealer;** *itatoba, na kanchi, nan chumpa*
**dealing,** *akaniohmi*
**dear;** *haloka, holitopa, iąlli chito*
**dear (not cheap),** *aiilli atąpa, aiilli chito*
**dear to,** *a$^{n}$hollo*
**dear to him;** *i$^{n}$holitopa, i$^{n}$hollo*
**dearness;** *ạlhtoba chito, holitopa*
**dearth,** *iksho*
**death;** *aiilli, illi, illi atukla, nan illi*
**death, cause of;** *isht illi*
**death song,** *atąlwa*
**deathbed,** *aiilli*
**deathblow, to give a;** *aiyabechi*
**deathless,** *illahe keyu*
**deathlike,** *illuhmi*
**debase, to;** *kalakshichi*
**debased,** *kalakshi*
**debate,** *itimanumpuli*

**debate, to;** *achowa, anukfilli*
**debated,** *anumpa*
**debater,** *isht anumpuli*
**debauch, to;** *haksichi, haui ikbi*
**debauched,** *haksit okpulot taha*
**debauchee,** *hatak haksi*
**debauchery,** *isikopa*
**debilitate, to;** *kotachi*
**debilitated;** *kota, tikabi*
**debility,** *kota*
**debit, to;** *ahekạchi*
**debt;** *aheka, ashạchi*
**debtor;** *aheka*
**debtor, a;** *aheka imasha, nan aheka*
**decade,** *pokoli*
**decalogue, the;** *Chihowa imanumpa ạlhpisa pokoli*
**decamp, to;** *bina*
**decanter,** *kotoba shohkalali*
**decapitate, to;** *nushkobo tạbli*
**decapitated,** *nushkobo tạpa*
**decay, to;** *laue, toshbi, toshbit isht ia*
**decay, to cause to;** *shullachi*
**decayed;** *shulla, shumba, toshbi*
**decayed, somewhat;** *toshbulba*
**decease,** *illi*
**decease, to;** *illi*
**deceased,** *illi*
**deceit;** *haksi, pakama*
**deceitful,** *haksi*
**deceive, to;** *apakạmmi, apakạmoli, haksichi, pakamoli, pakạmmi, yimmichi, yoshobli, yoshoblichi*
**deceived;** *apakạma, apakạmoa, haksi, pakama, pakamoa, yimmi*
**deceiver;** *apakạmmi, apakạmoli, haksichi, pakạmmi, yimmichi, yoshobbi, yoshobli*
**December,** *Tisimba*
**decency,** *ạlhpesa*
**decent;** *achukma, ạlhpesa, kostini*
**deception,** *haksi*
**decide, to;** *ahokoffi, apesa, issạchi*
**decided;** *ahokofa, ạlhpesa*
**decider,** *nan apesa*
**decision;** *ahokofa, anumpa ạlhpisa, ạlhpisa*
**deck, to;** *shema*
**decked,** *shema*
**declaim, to;** *anumpuli*
**declaimer;** *anumpa isht hika, anumpuli*
**declamation,** *anumpa*
**declaration;** *aiatokowa, anumpa, atokowa*
**declare, to;** *achi, anoli, atokoa*
**declared;** *anoa, anumpa*
**declarer,** *anoli*
**decline, to;** *akka ia, haklo*
**declivity;** *abaksacheka, okkạttahakaia*
**decoct, to;** *honi*
**decoction,** *na honni okchi*
**decollated,** *nushkobo tạpa*
**decorate, to;** *shema*
**decorate another, to;** *shemạchi*
**decorated,** *shema*
**decoration;** *isht shema, nan isht shema*
**decorous;** *ạlhpesa, kostini*
**decorum,** *kostini*
**decoy, to;** *haksichi*
**decrease, to;** *laue, lauechi*
**decreased,** *laue*
**decree,** *anumpa ạlhpisa*
**decree, to;** *apesa*
**decreed,** *ạlhpesa*
**decrepit,** *sitopa*
**decried,** *kalakshi*
**decry, to;** *kalakshichi*
**dedicate, to;** *holitoblichi, imissa*
**dedication,** *ima*
**deed;** *akaniohmi, ayakohmi, nana kaniohmi*
**deem, to;** *anukfilli*
**deem himself, to;** *ilạpisa*
**deep;** *hofobi, okshonulli, okyoli*
**deep, the;** *ahofobika, ahofombika, hofombika, okhạta chito*
**deep place;** *ahofobi, ahofobika*
**deepen, to;** *hofobichi, hofobit ia*
**deepened,** *hofobi*
**deepness,** *hofobi*
**deer,** *isi*
**deer, a forked-horn;** *isi folaktuli*
**deerskin,** *isakshup*
**deface, to;** *kalakshichi, okpạni*
**defaced;** *okpulo, pisa okpulo*
**defamation,** *nan umanchi*
**defame, to;** *hatak nanumachi, nan umachi*
**defamer;** *hatak nanumachi, nan umachi*
**defeat,** *imaiya*
**defeat, to;** *imaiya, imaiyạchi, lakoffichi*
**defect,** *ona*
**defection,** *falama*
**defective;** *ona, shumba*
**defend, to;** *falạmmichi, itibi, oktạbli*
**defer, to;** *ạbanạblichi*
**defile, to;** *iakaiya, liteli, okpạni*
**defiled;** *liteha, okpulo*
**define, to;** *atokoli*

**define words, to;** *tosholi*
**defined,** *toshoa*
**definite,** *atokoa*
**deflower, to;** *ohoyo himmita okpaṇi*
**deform, to;** *pisa okpaṇi*
**deformed,** *pisa okpulo*
**deformed naturally,** *imomokpulo*
**deformity,** *imomokpulo*
**defraud, to;** *haksichi*
**defrauded,** *haksi*
**defrauder,** *haksichi*
**defray, to;** *atobbi*
**defrayed,** *alhtoba*
**defrayer,** *atobbi*
**defunct,** *illi*
**defy, to;** *pa$^{n}$fi*
**degenerate;** *achukma, makali, okpulo*
**degenerate, to;** *makali, okpulot ia*
**deglutition;** *nanabli, nalli*
**degrade, to;** *kalakshichi, makalichi*
**degraded;** *ilbasha, kalakshi, makali*
**degree;** *ahabli, ahika, isht alhpisa*
**deify, to;** *Chihowa hobachit ikbi*
**deist,** *aba anumpa ikyimmo*
**Deity;** *Shilombish chitokaka aba, Shilombish holitopa*
**deject, to;** *ilbashachi, nukha$^{n}$klochi*
**dejection,** *ulbal ont ia*
**delay, to;** *ataklammi, abanablichi, abanapa, hopakichechi, hopakichi*
**delayed;** *ataklama, ataklamoa, abanapa, mishema*
**delegate,** *alhtoka*
**delegate, to;** *atokoli*
**delegated;** *atokowa, alhtoka*
**delegation,** *hatak alhtoka*
**deleterious,** *okpulo*
**deliberate,** *alhpiesa*
**deliberate, to;** *anukfilli*
**delicate,** *achukma*
**delicious,** *achukma*
**delight,** *yukpa*
**delight, to;** *achukma, aiokpachechi, yukpa, yukpali*
**delighted,** *yukpa*
**delightful;** *achukma, yukpa*
**delineate, to;** *la$^{n}$fi*
**delineated,** *la$^{n}$fa*
**delirious,** *tasembo*
**delirious, to make;** *tasembochi*
**delirium,** *tasembo*
**deliver, to;** *anumpuli, ibbak fohki, kanchi, lakoffichi, okchalinchi*
**deliver to, to;** *fohki, ima*
**deliverance,** *alakofi*
**delivered;** *anumpa, ibbak fohka, ibbak foka, lakoffi, okcha$^{n}$ya*
**deliverer;** *alakofichi, anumpuli, lakoffichi, nan okchalinchi, okchalinchi*
**delude, to;** *haksichi, imanukfila okpaṇi, yimmichi*
**deluded;** *haksi, yimmi*
**deluder;** *haksichi, yimmichi*
**deluge;** *oka bikeli, oka falama, okchito*
**deluge, the;** *oka falama chito*
**deluge, to;** *oka bikelichi, okchitochi, okchitoli*
**deluged;** *oka bikeli, oka falama, okchito*
**demand, to;** *asilhha, hoyo, ponaklo*
**demander;** *asilhha, hoyo, ponaklo*
**demiwolf,** *nashoba iklanna*
**demolish, to;** *akkachi, kinaffi, yuli*
**demolished;** *akkama, kinafa, yula*
**demolisher,** *kinaffi*
**demon,** *shilombish okpulo*
**demoniac,** *isht ahollo*
**demoralize, to;** *chu$^{n}$kash okpaṇi*
**demoralized,** *chu$^{n}$kash okpulo*
**den;** *alhpichik, chuka, fichukbi, hichukbi, koi chito inchuka, nam poa inchuka*
**den, to;** *hichukbi fo$^{n}$ka, yakni hichukbi aiatta*
**denominate, to;** *hochifo*
**denominated,** *hochifo*
**denomination;** *hochifo, iksa*
**denomination, Christian;** *aba anumpuli iksa*
**denominator,** *hochifo*
**denounce, to;** *miha*
**dense;** *laua, sukko*
**dent;** *habefa, habifkachi, hafakbi, isso, kafakbi, lanlaki*
**dent, to;** *afebli, habefoli, habiffi, habifli, kafakbichi*
**dented;** *habefa, kafakbi, habifkachi*
**denude, to;** *shueli*
**deny, to;** *ahah achi, a$^{n}$li, haklo, keyuachi, olabbi, yohmi*
**deny himself, to;** *kanchi*
**depart, to;** *a$^{n}$ya, attat ia, filammi, ia, ilhkoli, illi, issa, kanali, kucha*
**departed;** *illi, kania*
**departure;** *illi, issa, kanalli, kania, kucha*
**depend, to;** *aba takali*
**depend upon, to;** *anukcheto*
**dependence,** *aianukcheto*
**dependent,** *aba takali*

**dependent, a;** *anukcheto*
**dependent, a political;** *tąshka*
**depict, to;** *achukmat anoli, hobachi*
**deplorable;** *ilbąsha, nukhaⁿklo, okpulo*
**deplored,** *nukhaⁿklo*
**deplorer,** *nukhaⁿklo*
**depopulate, to;** *chukillissąchi*
**depose, to;** *anumpa kąllo ilonuchit anoli, kobąffi*
**deposed,** *kobafa*
**deposit,** *aboli*
**deposit, place of;** *aboli*
**deposit, to;** *akkaboli, ashachi, boli*
**deprave, to;** *okpąni*
**depraved,** *okpulo*
**depravity,** *okpulo*
**depreciate, to;** *kalakshichi*
**depreciated,** *kalakshi*
**depredate, to;** *huⁿkupa, okpąni, wehpuli*
**depredated;** *okpulo, wehpoa*
**depredation,** *huⁿkupa*
**depredator,** *wehpuli*
**depress, to;** *akanlusechi, chuⁿkąsh akkalusechi, iląpissachi, ilbąshachi, nukhaⁿklochi*
**depress himself, to;** *ilapissachi*
**depressed;** *chuⁿkąsh akkaⁿlusi, iląpissa, ilbąsha*
**deprive, to;** *wehpuli*
**deprive of hair, to;** *hachunchubachi*
**deprive of liberty, to;** *yukachi*
**deprive of sight, to;** *nishkin okpąni*
**deprived,** *wehpoa*
**deprived of hair,** *hachunchuba*
**depth,** *hofobi*
**depth, the;** *ahofobika, hofobika*
**deputation,** *hatak ąlhtoka*
**depute, to;** *atokoli*
**deputed;** *atokowa, ąlhtoka*
**deputy,** *ąlhtoba*
**derange, to;** *aiyokomichi*
**deranged,** *aiyokoma*
**deride, to;** *ahni, isht oklushi, isht uklakafa, oląlli*
**derider,** *oląlli*
**descant, to;** *anumpuli*
**descend, to;** *akka ia, akka itula, akkoa, minti, okątaha, okątanowa, okkąttaha*
**descend from, to;** *atia*
**descend from heaven, to;** *ąba minti*
**descendant;** *ataya, uncholulli, unchululi, ushi*
**descendants of man, the;** *hatak isht unchololi*
**descended from man,** *hatak isht atia*
**descending,** *okshilama*
**descent;** *akkia, isht atia, okątaha, okshilama*
**descent of a hill,** *nąnih akkia*
**describe, to;** *anoli, laⁿfi*
**described;** *anoa, laⁿfa*
**description;** *isht anumpa, pisa*
**descry, to;** *pisa*
**desert,** *chukillissa*
**desert, a;** *chukushmi, kowi, shinuk foka, shinuk kaha, yakni haiaka*
**desert, to;** *aiissąchi, chukillissa, issa, malelit kąnia*
**desert a clan, to;** *iksa issa*
**desert place,** *shinuk foka*
**deserted;** *aksho, issa*
**deserted house,** *chukillissa*
**deserted place;** *aiissa, awiha*
**deserter,** *malelit kąnia*
**desertion;** *issa, isht ilaweha*
**deserve, to;** *asitąbi*
**design, to;** *ahni, laⁿfi*
**designate, to;** *anoli, laⁿfi*
**designated,** *anoa*
**designed,** *ahni*
**desire,** *na bąnna*
**desire, a;** *ahni*
**desire, to;** *ahni, anushkunna, bąnna, chuⁿkąsh ia*
**desk;** *aholissochi, aianumpuli, aioⁿholissochi*
**desolate;** *chukillissa, ilbąsha*
**desolate, to;** *chukillissąchi*
**desolated;** *chukillissa, okla iksho*
**desolation, a;** *aiokpuloka*
**despicable,** *shittilema*
**despise, to;** *ahnichi, ahoba, isht ikiⁿahno, isht ikiⁿyukpo, kanimachi, shihtilema, shittilema*
**despised;** *isht ikiⁿahno, kalakshi*
**despite,** *isht ikiⁿahno*
**despite, to;** *nukkilli*
**despoil, to;** *wehpuli, weli*
**despoiled,** *wehpoa*
**despond, to;** *chuⁿkąsh akkaⁿlusi*
**destine, to;** *ahni, ahokoffi, apesa*
**destitute;** *iksho, ilbąsha*
**destroy, to;** *alechi, ąbi, ąbit tali, ikshokechi, ilbąshali, issot kanchi, kobąffi, leli, mosholichi, nasholichi, nuklakąshli, okpąni*

**destroy, to utterly;** *okpanit tali*
**destroy life, to;** *fiopa tapli*
**destroy the eye, to;** *nishkin okpani*
**destroyed,** *okpulo*
**destroyed, utterly;** *okpulot taha*
**destroyer;** *chukillissachi, nan okpani, okpani, yuli*
**destruction;** *aiokpuloka, alechi, abi, illi, illi atukla, nan okpulo, nuklakancha, okpulo, shinuk foka, shinuk kaha, yula*
**destruction, to cause;** *okpanichi*
**desuetude,** *aksho*
**detail,** *anumpa*
**detail, to;** *anoli*
**detailed,** *anoa*
**detain, to;** *oktabli*
**detained,** *ataklama*
**detect, to;** *pisa*
**determine himself, to;** *ilap ahni, ilap anukfilli*
**determined,** *alhpesa*
**dethrone, to;** *minko kobaffi*
**dethroned,** *minko kobafa*
**dethroned king,** *minko kobafa*
**detriment,** *nan okpulo*
**deuce,** *tuklo*
**devastate, to;** *okpani*
**devastated,** *okpulo*
**devastation,** *okpulo*
**develop, to;** *haiakachi*
**developed,** *haiaka*
**deviate, to;** *apakfopa, ashachi, folota, yoshoba*
**deviation,** *ashachi*
**devil, an unclean;** *shilombish okpulo*
**devil, the;** *nan isht ahollo okpulo, setan, shilombish okpulo*
**devil's shoestring, the;** *imallunsak, isiminlusak*
**devious,** *fulomoli*
**devise, to;** *apesa, imissa*
**devoid;** *iksho, ilbasha*
**devote, to;** *apesa*
**devour, to;** *apa, apat tali, okpani*
**devout,** *aba anumpa nukfoka*
**dew,** *fichak*
**dew, heavy;** *fichak chito*
**dew, honey;** *fichak kashanha*
**dew, to become;** *fichak toba*
**dewberry,** *bissuntalali, haiyantalali*
**dewdrops,** *fichak*
**dexterous,** *imponna*
**diabetes,** *hoshunwa shali*
**diadem,** *minko imiachuka*
**dial,** *hashi isht ikhana*
**dialect,** *anumpa*
**dialogue;** *anumpuli, itimanumpuli*
**diameter,** *sukko*
**diaper,** *apokshiama*
**diaphragm;** *alaka, ilapa*
**diarrhea;** *chula isht abeka, ikfia, ulbal isht alopulli, ulbal ont ia*
**dictate,** *anumpa alhpisa*
**dictate, to;** *anumpa apesa, mihachi*
**dictator,** *anumpa apesa*
**dictionary,** *tikshaneli*
**did;** *hatuk, kamo, tok, tuk*
**die, to;** *illi, luak mosholi*
**die in childbed, to;** *alla isht illi*
**diet;** *ilhpak, impa, impachi*
**differ, to;** *achowa, chowa, holba, inla ikholbo*
**differ, to cause to;** *achowa*
**different;** *ilabinka, ilaiyuka, inla*
**different and separate,** *ilaminka*
**different clan,** *iksa inla*
**different places,** *kanon*
**difficult;** *ahchiba, okpulo, yukpahe keyu*
**difficulty;** *nan inkanimi, nan isht takalama*
**difficulty, having some;** *nan inkanimi*
**diffidence;** *nukwia, takshi*
**diffident;** *nukwia, takshi*
**diffuse, to;** *fimmi*
**diffused,** *fimimpa*
**dig, to;** *itakshish kulli, kulli*
**dig a hollow, to;** *yakni kolukbichi*
**dig round, to;** *kullit apakfobli*
**dig the earth, to;** *yakni kulli*
**dig up, to;** *okchali*
**digest, to;** *anukfilli, litoa*
**digger,** *kulli, na kulli*
**digging,** *kula*
**dignify, to;** *aiokpachi, holitoblichi*
**dignity,** *holitopa*
**dike;** *sakti ikbi, yakni kula*
**dike, to make a;** *sakti ikbi*
**dilate, to;** *chitoli*
**dilatory,** *salaha*
**diligence,** *aiokpachi*
**diligent,** *aiokpachi*
**diligently,** *achukmalit*
**dilute, to;** *homechi, kallochi*
**diluted,** *homi*
**dim;** *luma, toffokoli, tulhpakali*
**dim, to;** *oklilechi*
**dime, a;** *iskali*
**diminish, to;** *haboffi, iskitinichi, lauechi*

**diminished,** *iskitini*
**diminutive,** *iskitini, ushi*
**dimly, to cause to shine;** *tohmasaklichi*
**dimly, to shine;** *tohkasakli, tohmasakli*
**dimness of eyesight,** *nishkin tohbi*
**dimple,** *shinoa*
**din;** *chąmakąchi, kilihąchi, kobohąchi*
**dine, to;** *tabokoli impa impa*
**dingy,** *lusbi*
**dining room,** *aboha aiimpa*
**dinner,** *tabokoli impa*
**dinner, to give a;** *tabokoli impa ima*
**dint;** *kafakbi, likefa*
**dint, to;** *kafakbichi, likiffi*
**dinted,** *likefa*
**diocese,** *apelichika*
**dip, to;** *oklobushli, oklobushlichi, oklubbi, oklubbichi*
**dip from, to;** *atakli*
**dip in, to;** *atakli*
**dip into, to;** *atakli, chąbbi*
**dip out, to;** *atakąffi, atakli, kąffi, takąffi, takli*
**dip up, to;** *takąffi, takli*
**dip up water, to;** *ochi*
**dipped;** *kąfa, taka*
**dipped out,** *takat taha*
**dipped up,** *takafa*
**dipper;** *isht kąfa, isht taka, isht takafa, isht takąffi, isht takli, lokush, takli*
**dipper (one who dips),** *atakąffi, takąffi, takli*
**Dipper, The (stars so called);** *fichik issuba*
**dire,** *okpulo*
**direct;** *apissali, apissanli*
**direct, to;** *afanali, anoli, apesa, apesąchi, apissąllechi, miha, pelichi*
**direction,** *oka imma*
**directly,** *apissanlit*
**director;** *anoli, apesa, apesąchi*
**directress,** *ohoyo nan apesa*
**direful,** *okpulo*
**dirk;** *bąshpo falaia, bąshpo isht itibi*
**dirk, to;** *bali*
**dirt;** *liteha, lukfi*
**dirtied,** *liteha*
**dirty;** *boha, liteha, okpulo*
**dirty, to;** *litehąchi, liteli*
**dirty eye;** *oklichanli, oklichoshli*
**dirty man;** *hatak litiha okpulo*
**dirty nose,** *ibaklatinli*
**dirty-eyed,** *oklichanli*
**disadvantage,** *isht atakląma*
**disadvantageous,** *ahchiba*
**disaffect, to;** *isht ikiⁿahnochechi, nukkillichechi*
**disagree, to;** *achowa, imanukfila inla miⁿka*
**disagreeable,** *ąlhpesa*
**disallow, to;** *apesa*
**disannul, to;** *akshuchi, kobąffi*
**disappear, to;** *hąshi kąnia, kąnia, luma*
**disappeared at,** *akąnia*
**disappoint, to;** *yimmichi*
**disaster,** *ishkanąpa*
**disastrous,** *achukma*
**disbelieve, to;** *yimmi*
**disburden, to;** *akkąchi*
**disburse, to;** *atobbi*
**disbursement,** *ąlhtoba, tąli holisso ąlhtoba*
**discard, to;** *kanchi*
**discern, to;** *akostininchi, ikhana, pisa*
**discernible,** *haiaka*
**discernment,** *imanukfila*
**discharge;** *bamppoa, tukali*
**discharge, to;** *asetili, hoeta, issąchi, kuchi, tukafa, tukali, tukalichi, tukąffi*
**discharge, to cause to;** *okchushbąchi*
**discharge wind, to;** *huksoh*
**discharged;** *huⁿssa, tokali, tukafa, tukali*
**discharged from a blowgun,** *bamppoa*
**disciple;** *aiithana, aiithąna, anumpeshi, iakaiya, ikhąna, nan aiithąna, nan ikhąna, nan ithąna, nana aiithąna, nana ithąna*
**discipline, to;** *fąmmi, ikhananchi, ikhananchit pelichi, kostininchi*
**disciplined,** *kostini*
**disclaim, to;** *ąmmi keyu achi*
**disclose, to;** *anoli, haiakąchi, tuwichi*
**discommode, to;** *atakląmmi*
**discompose, to;** *aiyokomichi*
**discomposed,** *aiyokoma*
**discontented,** *komota*
**discontinue, to;** *ahokoffi, issa, issąchi*
**discourage, to;** *akanlusechi*
**discouraged,** *imanukfila akaⁿlusi*
**discourse;** *anumpa, ąba isht anumpa*
**discourse, to;** *anumpuli*
**discover, to;** *ahauchi, haiakąchi, pisa*
**discovered,** *haiaka*
**discreet,** *hopoksia*
**discretion,** *hopoksa*
**discuss, to;** *anumpuli*
**disdain, to;** *isht ikiⁿahno, shittilema*
**disdainful,** *shittilema*

**disease;** *abeka, illilli, illilli okpulo, nan iⁿkanimi*
**disease, a certain;** *wakchąli*
**disease, to;** *abekąchi*
**disease of grain,** *yąlhki*
**diseased,** *abeka*
**diseased, that were;** *abeka yatuk*
**disembark, to;** *peni kucha*
**disembodied,** *haknip iksho*
**disembogue, to;** *asetili*
**disembowel, to;** *takoba kuchi*
**disengage, to;** *litoffi, shuⁿfa*
**disengaged,** *litofa*
**disentangle, to;** *litoffi*
**disentangled,** *litofa*
**disfigure, to;** *ilapissachi, okpąni, pisa okpąni*
**disfigured,** *ilapissa*
**disgrace,** *kalakshi*
**disgrace, to;** *hofayali, kalakshichi*
**disgraced;** *ahoba, kalakshi*
**disguise, to;** *haksichi*
**disguised;** *haksi, luma*
**disgust,** *yuala*
**disgust, to;** *nukoąchi*
**disgusting;** *yuala, yualąchi*
**dish;** *aiimpa, ampmalaha, ampmąlha, atakafa*
**dish, large;** *ampo chito*
**dishearten, to;** *chuⁿkąsh illichi*
**disheartened,** *chuⁿkąsh illi*
**dishonest,** *aⁿli*
**dishonor,** *hofahya*
**dishonor, to;** *haksichi, kalakshichi*
**disinterested,** *ahalaia*
**disjoint, to;** *taloffi, tąbli*
**disjointed;** *talofa, tąpa*
**dislike,** *aika*
**dislike, to;** *ahnichi, isht ikiⁿahno, isht ikiⁿyukpo*
**disliked,** *ahnichi*
**dislocate, to;** *kotalichi, kotąffi, taloffi, taloli*
**dislocated;** *kotafa, kotali, talofa, taloha*
**dislocation;** *kotafa, talofa*
**dislodge, to;** *kuchichi*
**dislodged,** *kucha*
**dismal;** *oklili, okpulo*
**dismay, to;** *nukshobli*
**dismayed,** *nukshopa*
**dismember, to;** *nibli*
**dismembered,** *nipa*
**dismiss, to;** *issąchi*
**dismount, to;** *akkoa*
**disobedient,** *antia*
**disobey, to;** *antia*
**disoblige, to;** *yukpalechi*
**disorder;** *abeka, aiyokoma*
**disorder, to;** *aiyokomi*
**disordered;** *abeka, aiyokoma*
**disown, to;** *ąmmi keyu achi, anoli*
**disparage, to;** *ahoba*
**disparity,** *itilaui*
**dispassionate,** *nuktanla*
**dispatch, to;** *ąbi, pila*
**dispel, to;** *fimibli*
**dispelled,** *fimimpa*
**dispense, to;** *hopela, kąshkoli*
**dispensed;** *holhpela, kąshkoa*
**disperse, to;** *fimibli, fimimpa, fimmi, kąshkoli, tiapa, tisheli*
**dispersed;** *fimimpa, tiapa, tiąpakąchi*
**dispersion;** *fimimpa, tiapa*
**dispirited person,** *chuⁿkąsh iknakno*
**displace, to;** *kanąllichi*
**display, to;** *yopisachi*
**displease, to;** *nukoąchi*
**displeased;** *chowa, okpulo*
**dispose, to;** *achukmalit ashachi, ahni, apoksiachi, boli*
**dispose of, to;** *apesa, ima, kanchi*
**disposed,** *ahni*
**disposition;** *ahni, aiimąlhpesa, chuⁿkąsh*
**dispossess, to;** *ishi*
**disputant,** *achowa*
**dispute;** *achowa, itachoa, itąchoa*
**dispute, to;** *achowa, anumpa itinlauachi, chowa*
**disrelish, to;** *kąshaha*
**disrespectful,** *ichapa*
**disrupt, to;** *habofąchi*
**disruption,** *mitafa*
**dissatisfaction,** *okokko*
**dissatisfied;** *ąlhpesa, okpoło*
**dissatisfy, to;** *ąlhpesa*
**dissect, to;** *nibli, tushtuli*
**dissected;** *nipa, tushtua*
**dissemble, to;** *ilahobbi*
**disseminate, to;** *fimmi*
**disseminated,** *fima*
**disseminator,** *fimmi*
**dissent, to;** *haklo, imanukfila achąfa*
**dissertation;** *holisso, isht anumpa*
**dissever, to;** *tąbli*
**dissevered,** *tąpa*
**dissimilar;** *holba, inla*
**dissipate, to;** *fima, fimibli, fimimpa, fimmi, ilaⁿyak*

**dissipated;** *fima, fimimpa*
**dissolution;** *illi, kobafa*
**dissolvable,** *bila hinla*
**dissolve, to;** *ạlhkomo, bila, bileli, kobạffi, okomo, okomuchi*
**dissolved;** *ạlhkomo, bila*
**distance;** *hopaki, tanamp chito iⁿnaki pit akanchi ạlhpesa*
**distance, at a small;** *olitoma, olitomasi*
**distant,** *hopaki*
**distemper;** *abeka, illilli*
**distemper, deadly;** *illilli okpulo*
**distemper, to;** *abekạchi*
**distempered,** *abeka*
**distend, to;** *chitoli*
**distended,** *chito*
**distill, to;** *holuya, honi*
**distill spirits, to;** *oka homi ikbi*
**distilled;** *holuya, honni*
**distilled liquors,** *oka homi*
**distiller,** *oka homi ikbi*
**distillery;** *oka homahonni, oka homatoba*
**distinctive,** *tiⁿkba*
**distract, to;** *aiyokomichi, tasembochi*
**distracted;** *aiyokomi, tasembo*
**distress;** *aleka, ilbạsha, isikkopa, komunta, nukhạmmi*
**distress, to;** *ilbạshachi, ilbạshali, isikkopali, komuntạchi, nukhạmmichi*
**distressed;** *aleka, ilbạsha, imaleka, imanukfila komunta, komota*
**distresser,** *ilbạshachi*
**distribute, to;** *hopela*
**distributed,** *holhpela*
**distributer,** *hopela*
**distribution,** *holhpela*
**district;** *aiulhti, apelichika, ulhti, yakni*
**distrust, to;** *yimmi*
**disturb, to;** *anumpulechi, ataklạmmi*
**disturbance,** *ataklạma*
**disturbed;** *anuktiboha, ataklạma*
**disunite, to;** *filạmmichi*
**disunited,** *filama*
**disuse,** *aksho*
**disuse, to;** *aksho*
**disused,** *aksho*
**ditch;** *yakni hofobi, yakni kolukbi, yakni kula*
**ditch, to;** *yakni kolukbichi*
**ditto,** *mih*
**ditty;** *ạlhtạlwak, taloa*
**diurnal,** *nitak atukma*
**dive, to;** *oklobushli, oklubbi*
**diver;** *oklobushli, oklubbi*
**divers;** *ilaiyuka, ilaiyukali*
**diversified,** *ilaiyuka*
**diversify, to;** *ilaiyukalichechi*
**diversion,** *ilauạlli*
**diversity,** *ilaiyuka*
**diversity, to cause a;** *ilaiyukachi*
**divert, to;** *shanaiạchi, shạnachi, yukpali*
**diverted;** *shanaia, yukpa*
**diverter;** *shanaiyạchi, yukpali*
**divest, to;** *ishi, shoeli, shueli, wehpuli, weli*
**divested,** *wehpoa*
**divide, to;** *bakapa, bakastoa, hopela, kashapa, kashạbli, kashkoa, katapa, katapoa, katạbli, kạshkoa, kạshkoachi, kạshkoli, kinạffi, koyofa, palalichi, palata, palạlli, pạli, tiạbli, tushalichi*
**divide in the middle, to;** *iklạnnạchi*
**divided;** *bakapa, holhpela, kashapa, kashkoa, katapa, katapoa, kạshkoa, koyofa, palata, pạla, tushtua*
**divided in the middle,** *iklạnna*
**divided into two,** *bakastoa*
**divider;** *bakạbli, filamołechi, hopelc, pạli*
**divine,** *ạba*
**divine, a;** *ạba anumpa isht ạtta*
**divine, to;** *apuskiachi, tikbanlit anoli*
**Divine Providence,** *Ạba piⁿki*
**diviner,** *tikbanli anoli*
**Divinity,** *Chihowa ạbanumpa*
**division;** *holhpela, ilaiyukali, kashapa, kashkoa, katapa, kạshkoa, palata*
**divulge, to;** *anoli, haiakạchi*
**divulged,** *haiaka*
**dizziness,** *chukfoloha*
**dizziness, to cause;** *hanạnukichi, yushtimmichi*
**dizzy;** *chukfoloha, chukfulli, hanạnnuⁿki, yushtimeli, yushtimmi*
**dizzy, to make;** *chukfulli, yushtimelichi*
**do,** *ishke*
**do, to;** *akaniohmi, atali, atokolit halạlli, ayạmihchi, ho, isht anta, kaniohmi, kaniohmichi, katiohmi, yạmihchi, yạmohmi, yohmi*
**do, to cause to;** *akaniohmichi, ikbichi*
**do at random, to;** *yạmmak fokalechi*
**do good things, to;** *yohmi*
**do not let,** *na*
**do something, to;** *ayakohmichi*
**do there,** *yạmohmi*
**do thus, to;** *yakmichi*
**do with, to;** *kanichi, katihchi*
**do wrong, to;** *ashạchi*

**dock, a;** *hasimbish tąpa*
**dock, to;** *hokoffi, tąbli*
**doctor;** *alikchi, ąllikchi, hatak nan ikhana, ikhananchi*
**doctor, to;** *alikchi*
**doctrine;** *abąchi, aiabąchi, anumpa, nan isht aiithąnanchi*
**dodge, to;** *chiksanakli, kanakli, tolupli, yilishachi*
**doe,** *isi tek*
**doer;** *isht ątta, yąmichi*
**does not,** *keyushke*
**doff, to;** *shueli*
**dog;** *ipąf, ofi, ofi puta*
**dog, English;** *na holipąfi, na hollofi*
**dog, house;** *ofi chuk ątta*
**dog, mad;** *ofi holiląbi, ofi tasembo*
**dog, male;** *ofi nakni*
**dog, to;** *iakaiya, silhhi*
**dog like,** *ofi holba*
**dog tooth;** *isht itibbi, noti isht itibi*
**doggish,** *ofi holba*
**dogwood,** *hakchupilhko*
**dogwood berries,** *hakchupilhko ąni*
**dogwood tree,** *hakchupilhko ąpi*
**doleful,** *nukha$^{n}$klo*
**dollar,** *tąli holisso*
**dolor,** *nukha$^{n}$klo*
**dolorous,** *nukha$^{n}$klo*
**domain;** *apelichika, ulhti*
**dome;** *aboha, chuka*
**domestic,** *chuka achąfa ahalaia*
**domestic, a;** *ilhtohno, toksąli*
**domestic animals;** *ąlhpoa, nan apoba, nan ąlhpoa*
**domesticate, to;** *apoa*
**domesticated,** *ąlhpoa*
**domicile;** *aboha, aiątta, chuka*
**dominant,** *i$^{n}$shali*
**dominate, to;** *i$^{n}$shalechichi, pelichi,*
**dominator;** *mi$^{n}$ko, pelicheka*
**domineer, to;** *pelichi*
**dominion;** *apelichika, mi$^{n}$ko apelichi, ulhti*
**donation;** *hąlbina, ilhpita, ima, na hąlbina*
**done;** *ataha, ąlhtaha, labocha, nuna, taha, yąmohmi*
**done so,** *yakohmi*
**donkey,** *isuba haksobish falaia, isuba nashoba*
**donor;** *ilhpitachi, ima*
**don't;** *k, wehkah*
**doom;** *anumpa ąlhpisa, imaleka*



**doom, to;** *anumpa kąllo onuchi, apesa*
**doomsday,** *nitak nana ąlhpisa-chito*
**door;** *aboha isht okhilishta, isht okshilita, okhisa, okhisa isht ąlhkąma*
**door bar,** *okhisa imokhoata*
**door hinge,** *okhisa isht takali*
**door latch;** *okhisa aiafacha, okhisa isht afacha*
**doorkeeper,** *okhisa apistikeli*
**doorscraper,** *akasholichi*
**dooryard;** *chuka ituksita, kąsbi*
**dormant;** *luma, nusi*
**dormitory;** *aboha anusi, anusi*
**dose,** *ishko achąfa*
**dose, to;** *ishko achąfa ikbit itakąshkuli, ishkochechi*
**dot;** *lusa talaia, lusachikchiki*
**dot, to;** *lusachit talali*
**dotage;** *imanukfila iksho, puskusechi*
**dotard,** *imanukfila iksho*
**dote upon, to;** *hiahni*
**dotted,** *lusachikchiki*
**double;** *apokta, ąlbita, inluhmi, mih, tuklo*
**double, a;** *apokta, polukta*
**double, to;** *apakfopa, apoktąchi, ąlbiteli, ąlbitelichi, bonunta, mih, pokta, polukta, poluktąchi, tuklochi*
**double, to cause to;** *poluktąchi*
**double and twist, to;** *ąlbitet shąnni*
**double over, to;** *puli*
**double up, to;** *abunni, bonulli, bunni, polomi, polomoli, pulhkąchi, pula*
**double-dealer;** *chu$^{n}$kąsh tuklo, haksichi*
**double-edged;** *halupa tuklo, itala$^{n}$kla halupa*
**double-faced;** *haksi, nashuka tuklo*
**double-hearted,** *chu$^{n}$kąsh tuklo*
**double-minded,** *imanukfila tuklo*
**double-tongued,** *isunląsh chulata, isunląsh tuklo*
**doubled;** *apokta, hulbona, pokta, polukta*
**doubled over,** *afaląpa*
**doubled up;** *bo$^{n}$kąchi, bonunta, buna, bunni, poloma, polomoa, pulhkąchi, pula*
**doubles, one who;** *puli*
**doubletree,** *iti ititakąlli*
**doubt;** *atoma, ta, tahchukah*
**doubt, to;** *anuktuklo, aiyokoma, nukwia*
**doubtful;** *anukwia, chishba*
**doubting,** *anuktuklochi*
**doubtless,** *mąli*
**dough;** *ta$^{n}$sh yammąska, yąmmąska*

**doughnut**, *pąsk ąlwąsha*
**doughty**; *aiyimita, chilita*
**douse, to**; *bohpuli, lobukachi, oka lobukachi*
**dove**; *pąchąlhpowa, pąchi yoshoba*
**down**; *akka, hapukbo, kahat ma$^{n}$ya, sokbish*
**down (fine feathers)**, *abukbo*
**down hill**; *okshilama*
**down hill, to go**; *okshiląmmi*
**down this way**, *akket*
**downcast**, *ilapissa*
**downcast eye, to sit with a**; *bilepa*
**downfall**, *kinafąt itula*
**downright**, *apissanlit*
**downstream**, *sokbish pila*
**downward**; *akkapila, imma*
**doze, to**; *nusi, nusilhha*
**dozen**, *auah tuklo*
**drab**, *laknoba*
**drachm**, *iskąli*
**draft**, *ishko*
**draft, large**; *ishko chito*
**draft, one**; *ishko achąfa*
**draft, to**; *holissochi, ishi, la$^{n}$fi*
**draft horse**; *isuba haląlli, isuba toksąli*
**drag, to**; *haląlli, shaląlli, shaląllichi, shali*
**dragged**, *shaląlli*
**draggle, to**; *akkashaląllichit liteli*
**dragoon**; *isuba omanili tąshka, isuba ontąla tąshka*
**drain**; *yakni kolukbi, yakni kula ayanąlli*
**drain, to**; *holuya, holuyąchi*
**drake**, *okfochush nakni*
**dram**; *ishko achąfa, nanąbli achąfa, nąlli, oka homi nanąbli achąfa*
**draper**; *nan tąnna kanchi, ponokąllokanchi*
**draper, a linen**; *ponokąllokanchi*
**drapery**, *nan tąnna*
**draught**, *nanąbli achąfa*
**draw**, *haląlli*
**draw, small**; *itombushi*
**draw, to**; *anoli, halali, halat isht a$^{n}$ya, haląlli, ishi, kuchi, nukpąllichi, shebli*
**draw (on paper, etc.), to**; *holissochi*
**draw, to make**; *halalichi, haląllichi, sheblichi*
**draw a line, to**; *la$^{n}$fi*
**draw a liquid, to**; *bicheli*
**draw into, to**; *oka foyuha*
**draw into the mouth, to**; *pishi*
**draw liquor, to**; *bicheli*
**draw lots, to**; *na shoeli*
**draw near, to**; *bili$^{n}$kąchi, bilinchi, isht ąla*
**draw nigh, to**; *bilinchi*
**draw off liquid, to**; *bichet tali*
**draw on, to**; *holo*
**draw out, to**; *achibali, chisbichi, kuchichi, mampli, shąffi, shepa, shepkąchi, shepoa, shepoli, shi$^{n}$fa, shi$^{n}$fi, shoeli, shu$^{n}$fi*
**draw out in length, to**; *shebli*
**draw the breast as in nursing, to**; *pishi*
**draw through a noose, to**; *anukli$^{n}$ffi, anukliffichi, anuklilelichi*
**draw tight, to**; *katanlichi*
**draw up, to**; *bokusa, shinoffi*
**draw water, to**; *ochi, okochi*
**drawer (one who draws)**; *bicheli, haląlli*
**drawer (in a table, etc.)**; *itombi, itombi o$^{n}$lipa, itombushi*
**drawer of water**; *ochi, okochi, ulhchi*
**drawers**, *obala foka*
**drawing**, *halali*
**drawing knife**; *isht sha$^{n}$fa, iti isht sha$^{n}$fa*
**drawl, to**; *sąlahąt anumpuli*
**drawn**, *falaia*
**drawn (as water)**, *ollochi*
**drawn (from a cask)**, *bicha*
**drawn off**, *bichątaha*
**drawn on**, *hollo*
**drawn out**; *li$^{n}$fa, shepa, shepkąchi, shi$^{n}$fa*
**drawn through**; *anukli$^{n}$fa, anukliha*
**drawn tight**, *katanli*
**drawn up**, *bokusa*
**drawshave**; *isht sha$^{n}$fa, iti isht sha$^{n}$fa, shafa*
**dray**, *iti chanąlli*
**dread**; *komunta, nukshopa*
**dread, to**; *akomuta, anukwia, komunta*
**dream**; *aholhpokunna, holhpokunna*
**dream, to**; *aholhpokunna, holhpokunna*
**dream, to cause to**; *holhpokunnąchi*
**dream, to make one**; *auahsholichi, auasholechi*
**dreamer**; *hatak holhkunna, holhpokunna, nuseka*
**dregs**, *lakchi*
**drench**, *ishko achąfa*
**drench, to**; *ikfiachi, ishkochechi, ląchali, nanąblichi, nąllichi*
**drenched**, *lącha*

**drencher,** *nanąblichi*
**dress;** *ąlhkuna, fohka, ilefoka, ilefoka isht shema, isht ilakshema, isht shema*
**dress, to;** *aiskiachi, apissąllechi, atahpąli, atahpąlichi, fohka, fohkachechi, fohkąchi, ilakshema, ilefoka foka, ilefoka fokąchi, na foka foka, na foka fokąchechi, shemąchi, tahpąli, tahpąlichi*
**dress a deerskin, to;** *tąlhkochi*
**dress in fine clothes, to;** *shema*
**dress skins, to;** *tąlhkochi*
**dress up, to;** *ilakhąta, shema*
**dressed;** *apissa, fohka, ilefoka foka, labocha, na foka foka, shema*
**dressed deerskin,** *tąlhko*
**dresser;** *fokąchi, shema, shemąchi*
**dressy,** *isht ilakshema shali*
**dribble, to;** *holuya*
**dried;** *chakowa, chilakbi, holufka, shila*
**dried away,** *ashepąchi*
**dried up at,** *ashippa*
**drier,** *shileli*
**drift;** *ahchihpo, akchihpo, hąshtąp mali shali*
**drift, to;** *okpalali*
**driftwood;** *akchihpo, hakchihpo*
**drill;** *isht lumpa, tąli isht fotoha*
**drill, to;** *ikhananchi, ilauąllichi*
**drill (to bore), to;** *isht fotolit lumbli*
**drink;** *ishko, nan ishko*
**drink, a certain;** *tanfula, tanfula hauąshko*
**drink, to;** *ishko, tali*
**drink, to give;** *ishkochechi*
**drink, to try to;** *ishkot pisa*
**drink a little, to;** *lumąt ishko*
**drink and finish, to;** *tali*
**drink ardent spirits, to;** *okishko*
**drink at, to;** *aiishko*
**drink deeply, to;** *ishko fena*
**drink from or out of, to;** *aiishko*
**drink largely, to;** *chitot ishko*
**drink up or off, to;** *ishkot tali*
**drink with, to;** *ibaiishko*
**drinker;** *hatak okishko, ishko, nan ishko*
**drinker, great;** *ishko shali*
**drinker, hard;** *hatak okishko shali, ishko fena*
**drinking,** *ishko*
**drinking place,** *aiishko*
**drinking vessel,** *aiishko*
**drip, to;** *bichilli, chuloli, hoiya, holuya, pichilli*
**dripping,** *holuya*
**drive, to;** *anya, nukoa, tileli*
**drive forward, to;** *amohsholechi*
**drive off, to;** *chąfichi*
**drive out, to;** *tileli*
**drive over, to;** *tanapolechi, tanąblichi*
**drive through, to;** *yulullichi*
**drivel, to;** *itaklaląshli*
**driven out,** *tilaya*
**driver;** *chąfichi, isht anya, nan chufichi, nan tileli*
**driving,** *tileli*
**drizzle, fine;** *butummi*
**drizzle, to;** *okshimmichi, oktoboha, oktoboli, oktobolichi, okwotummih*
**drizzling,** *okshimmi*
**drones,** *foe bilishke inpokni*
**drool, to;** *itukholaya, itukliyaya, itukliikali, luwali*
**droop, to;** *bilakli*
**drop;** *hoiya, latapa*
**drop, to;** *chilofa*
**drop as tears, to;** *wilanli*
**drop fast, to;** *lotohąchi*
**drop off, to;** *fakoha, fakopa, liweli*
**dropped off,** *fakoha*
**dropping,** *liweli*
**dross,** *tąli iyąlhki*
**dross of lead,** *naki yąlhki*
**dross of metals;** *tąliyąlhki, yąlhki*
**drought;** *chahto, itukshila*
**drought, to cause a;** *chahtochi*
**droughty;** *chahto, itukshila*
**drove,** *lukoli*
**drover,** *nan tileli*
**drown, to;** *oka aiąbi, oka aiilli, oka illi, oka kąnia, okokaiilli, okokąbi*
**drowned;** *nuksakki, okokaiilli*
**drowse, to;** *nusi, nusilhha, nusilhhąchi*
**drowsiness,** *nusilhha*
**drowsy,** *nusilhha*
**drub, to;** *kąbaha*
**drubbed,** *boa*
**drudge,** *toksąli fehna*
**drudge, to;** *toksąli fehna*
**drug,** *ikhinsh*
**drug, to;** *ikhinsh ipeta*
**druggist,** *ikhinsh kanchi*
**drum;** *alepa, alepa chito*
**drum, to;** *alepa boli, alepa chito boli, alepa olachi, koboha, kobohąchi*
**drummer;** *alepa boli, alepa chito boli*
**drumstick,** *alepa chito isht boli*
**drunk;** *chukfoloha, chukfulli, haksi, oka haksi*

**drunk, partly;** *haksi chohmi*
**drunk, to get;** *haksi*
**drunk, to make or get;** *haksichi*
**drunkard,** *okishko*
**drunkard, a great;** *hatak okishko shali, okishko shali*
**drunkard, an habitual;** *okishko shali*
**drunken;** *haksi, hatak okishko atapa, oka haksi*
**drunken frolic,** *okishko manya*
**drunken man,** *hatak haksi*
**drunkenness;** *haksi, oka haksi, okishko*
**dry;** *chahto, chanla, chilakbi, itukshila, nukshila, shila, shulla, shumba*
**dry, partly;** *yauąlli*
**dry, to;** *abani, ashepąchechi, chilakbichi, hufka, shila, shilachi, shiląchi, shileli, shippa, shullachi, ufka*
**dry, to go;** *shippa*
**dry and stiff,** *chilakbi*
**dry place;** *ashinla, shila, ashippa*
**dry away, to;** *ashepąchi*
**dry up, to;** *shileli*
**dry rot,** *shulla*
**dry timber,** *iti shila*
**dry wood,** *iti shila*
**dryad,** *konwi anunkąsha*
**dryness;** *chahto, shila, shulla*
**dual,** *onachi*
**dubious;** *ianli ikithano, kaniohmi*
**duck;** *hankhobąk, nan tąnna sukko, okfochush*
**duck, female;** *okfochush tek*
**duck, large green-headed;** *inlachi*
**duck, to;** *oklobushli, oklobushlichi, oklubbi, oklubbichi*
**duck, wood;** *hinluk*
**duck, young;** *okfochushushi*
**ducked;** *oklobushli, oklubbi*
**duck-legged,** *akkatąlla*
**dudgeon,** *nukoa*
**due;** *aheka, aheka takanli, apissali, ąlhpesa*
**due, a;** *aheka, aheka takanli*
**duel,** *itibbi*
**duelist,** *itibi*
**duffel,** *nan tąnna shukbo*
**dug;** *kula, kulha*
**dug, the;** *ipinshik*
**dug around,** *kula*
**dug boat,** *peni kula*
**dug earth,** *yakni kula*
**dug pit,** *yakni kula*
**duke,** *minko*
**dukedom,** *apelichika*
**dulcet;** *champuli, kąshaha*
**dull;** *halupa, ibbak tokonli, ilapissa, intakobi, lusa, nukhanklo, nusilhha, tasąlli, tikabi, tilikpi, tohpakali, weki*
**dull, to;** *paioffi, tikabichi*
**dumb,** *anumpuli*
**dumb person;** *anumpuli, hatak anumpuli*
**dump,** *nukhanklo*
**dumpling,** *pąska bąnaha, walakshi*
**dumpling, Choctaw;** *walakshi*
**dun,** *lusakbi*
**dun, to;** *aheka*
**dunce;** *hatak imanukfila iksho, hatak nusilhha shali*
**dung;** *chopilhkąsh, yalhki*
**dungeon,** *aboha kąllo*
**dunghill,** *chopilhkąsh*
**dupe, to;** *haksichi, yimmichi*
**duped,** *haksi*
**dure, to;** *imoma*
**during;** *aiitintakla, tankla*
**dusk;** *oklusbi, okpolusbi*
**dust;** *botulli, hituk bofota, hituk chubi, hituk tohbi, lukfi, lopish, yakni*
**dust, flying;** *hituk tohbi, hituk shibota*
**dust, to;** *kasholichi*
**dust of wood,** *iti botulli*
**dutiful,** *imantia*
**duty;** *aiąlhtoka, imantia*
**duty, a;** *aheka*
**dwarf, a;** *hatak inmoma, imoma*
**dwell, to;** *aiasha, aiątta, anta, ątta, hichukbi fonka*
**dwell at, to;** *achuka*
**dwell with, to;** *ibaianta, ibaiansha*
**dwelling;** *aboha, chuka*
**dwelling, royal;** *minko inchuka*
**dwelling place of Jehovah,** *Chihowa aiasha*
**dwindle, to;** *kąnia*
**dyed green,** *okchamali*
**dyer,** *na hummąchi*
**dysentery,** *issish ikfia*

**each;** *aiyuka, aiyukali, ayuka, ąliha, bat, binka, ilaiyuka, minka*
**each one;** *achąfa yuka, ayukali*
**each other;** *it, iti*
**each other, from or to;** *itin, itim, itin*
**eager;** *achillita, aiyimita*
**eagerness;** *achillita, aiyimita*
**eagle** *onssi*

**eagle (a gold coin)**, *tąli holisso lakna tąli holisso pokoli aiilli*
**eagle, gray**; *talako*
**eagle, small**; *hąnąn*
**eagle, young**; *o$^{n}$ssushi*
**eagle-eyed**; *imanukfila tu$^{n}$shpa, nishkin halup*
**eaglet**, *o$^{n}$ssushi*
**ear**; *haksobish, tanch ampi*
**ear (of corn)**, *ampi*
**ear, cut or cropped**; *haksobish bąsha, haksobish hokofa, haksobish hokoli, haksobish tąpa, haksobish tąptua*
**ear, forked**; *haksobish itakchulali, haksobish itakchula$^{n}$shli*
**ear, foxed**; *haksobish ibakchufanli, haksobish ibakchufa$^{n}$shli*
**ear, roasting**; *ta$^{n}$sh hilo$^{n}$ha*
**ear, slit**; *haksobish chulafa, haksobish chula, haksobish chulali*
**ear, to**; *okshonli*
**ear band**, *isuba imbita*
**earache**, *haksobish hotupa*
**eared**, *okshonli*
**earless**, *haksobish iksho*
**earlock**; *haksun hishi, haksun tapaiyi hishi*
**earmark**, *haksobish bąsha*
**earmark, to**; *haksobish bąshli*
**earring**; *haksobish aviachi, haksobish takali, haksobish takoli*
**ears of a pot**, *iyasha ahaląlli*
**earwax**, *haksobish litilli*
**earl**, *pelicheka*
**early**, *tikbali*
**early morning**, *aka$^{n}$k ola*
**earn, to**; *asitąbi*
**earner**, *asitąbi*
**earnest**; *yiminta, yopunla*
**earth**, *lukfi*
**earth, a ball of**; *yakni lumbo*
**earth, dug**; *yakni kula*
**earth, the**; *yakni, yakni lumbo, yakni lu$^{n}$sa, yakni shila*
**earth, the round**; *yakni lumbo*
**earth, the whole**; *yakni moma*
**earthen**, *lukfi atoba*
**earthen jug**, *yakląsh*
**earthenware**, *ampo*
**earthly**; *akka, yakni isht ahalaia*
**earthquake**, *yakni winakąchi*
**earthworm**, *łapchu*
**earthy**; *akka, yakni isht ahalaia*
**ease**; *foha, nan isht takalamiksho*
**ease, to**; *foha, fohachi, nuktalali, yokopąchi*
**easily**; *luma, lumasi, nan imahombiksho*
**east**; *hąshi akochaka, hąshi akuchaka, hąshi kuchaka*
**east, at, to, or in the**; *hąshi akuchaka pilla*
**easterly**, *hąshi akuchaka imma*
**eastern people**, *hąshi akuchaka okla*
**eastward**; *hąshi akuchaka imma, hąshi akuchapila*
**easy**; *lumasi, miha, nuktaiyala*
**eat, to**; *ampa, apa, ąpa, epa, łąbbi, hopohka, hopohkąchi, ilimpa, impa, ishpa, okpąni*
**eat, to cause to**; *impachi*
**eat at, to**; *aiimpa*
**eat holes, to**; *lu$^{n}$kąchi*
**eat noisily, to**; *shakanlichi*
**eat on, to**; *aiimpa*
**eat there, to**; *aiimpa*
**eat together, to**; *aiimpa*
**eat with, to**; *ibaiimpa*
**eatable**; *ilhpa, nan ąpa*
**eater**; *ąpa, impa, nan impa*
**eating, to be**; *ampa*
**eating house**, *aboha aiimpa*
**eave trough**, *iti oka aiyanąlli*
**eaves**; *aboha isht holmoąli, chuka isht holmo ąli, chuka isht holmo ibitahaka*
**ebb, to**; *oka bikeli, shippa, shippąli*
**ebriety**, *oka haksi.*
**ebullition**, *waląlli*
**echo**, *hobachi*
**echo, to**; *hobachi*
**eclat**, *aiokpąchi*
**eclipse**; *hąshi kąnia, oklili*
**eclipse the sun, to**; *hąshi luhmi*
**eclipsed**, *hąshi luma*
**economical**, *ilatomba*
**economist**, *ilatomba*
**economize, to**; *ilatomba*
**economy**, *ilatomba*
**ecstasy**, *chu$^{n}$kąsh yukpa atąpa*
**eddy**, *oka foyulli*
**edge**; *ahalupa, aiąli, alaka, alakali, ąli, halupa, łapalika, takchąka*
**edge, feather**; *ahalupa anukpilefa*
**edge, to**; *fololi, haluppąchi*
**edge of a dooryard**, *akachuli*
**edge of a fireplace**, *ituksita*
**edge of a hill**; *nąnih aiąli, ontalaka*
**edge of the water**, *oka sita*
**edge tool**, *halupa*

**edged,** *folota*
**edged, feather;** *ahalupa anukpilefa*
**edges of a field, etc.;** *alakchakali*
**edges, to have sharp;** *tąshiha*
**edging,** *folota*
**edging of lace,** *iⁿfolota*
**edict,** *anumpa ąlhpisa*
**edification,** *ikhąna*
**edifice,** *chuka*
**edify, to;** *ikhananchi*
**editor,** *holisso ikbi*
**educate, to;** *ąttąt hofantichi, ikhananchi, nan ikhananchi*
**educated;** *ąttąt hofanti, holisso ikhana, nan ikhana*
**education,** *nan ikhąna*
**eel;** *iasinti, yasinti*
**e'er,** *bilia*
**efface, to;** *kashoffi*
**effaced,** *kashofa*
**effect, to;** *fehna, kanihmi*
**effect, to make of none;** *okpąnichi*
**effect, to take;** *yąmohmi*
**effect much, to;** *fehnąchi*
**effected,** *ąlhpesa*
**effectual;** *aⁿli, nan ihmi*
**effectual, to render;** *nan ihmichi*
**effeminate,** *ohoyo holba*
**effervesce, to;** *waląlli*
**effigy,** *hatak hobachi*
**effort, to make a sudden and strong;** *yichinnikahchih*
**effulgent,** *shohmalali*
**effusion;** *fohopa, latapa*
**egg,** *ushi*
**egg, a crow's;** *fąlushi*
**egg, a duck's;** *okfochushushi*
**egg, a hen's;** *akaⁿk ushi, akaⁿk ushi lobunchi*
**egg, a nest;** *akaⁿk ushi achąfa boⁿli*
**egg, a rotten;** *akaⁿk ushi lobunchi shua*
**egg, a swan's;** *okak ushi*
**egg, an eagle's;** *oⁿssushi*
**eggshell,** *akaⁿk ushi hakshup*
**egotism,** *isht ileanumpuli shali*
**egotist,** *isht ileanumpuli shali*
**egregious,** *chito*
**Egyptian darkness,** *kamak ąt kąnia*
**eh!,** *cho*
**eight,** *untuchina*
**eight times;** *untuchinaha*
**eighteen,** *auah huntuchina*
**eighth,** *isht untuchina*
**eighth time,** *isht untuchinaha*
**eightieth;** *isht pokoli, pokoli*
**eighty,** *pokoli*
**eightfold,** *inluhmi*
**either;** *kanima, kanimampo kia, talalaⁿka*
**eject, to;** *kanchi, kuchi*
**ejected,** *kucha*
**eke, to;** *ibani*
**elastic;** *falamoa, polomoa*
**elate, to;** *yukpali*
**elated,** *yukpa*
**elbow;** *ibbak iⁿshuⁿkąni, shakba iⁿshuⁿkąni, shuⁿkąni*
**elder;** *akni, bashaⁿkchi*
**elder, an;** *asąnochika, asąnonchi, asunonchi, asunonchika, hatak asahnonchi, hatak hochitoka itąnaha, hatak sipokni, hatak tiⁿkba, iksa asonunchi ąlhtoka, pishaⁿkchi*
**elder (in a church), an;** *asąnochi*
**elderly man,** *hatak asahnonchi*
**eldest;** *akni, sipokni kąt iⁿshali*
**elect,** *ąlhtoka*
**elect, an;** *nan ąlhtoka*
**elect, to;** *atokoli*
**elected,** *ąlhtoka*
**elector,** *atokoli*
**electricity,** *hąshuk mąlli*
**elegant,** *achukma*
**elephant;** *elefant, hatak lusa iⁿyąnnąsh, yulhkun chito*
**elevate, to;** *chahąchi, chitoli, ilefehnąchechi*
**elevated;** *chaha, chashaiyi, chishinto, ilefehnąchi*
**eleven;** *auah achąfa, pokoli*
**eleventh,** *isht auahchąfa*
**eligible,** *ąlhpesa*
**elixir,** *ikhiⁿsh balam*
**elk,** *isi chito*
**elm, red;** *tohto*
**elocution,** *anumpa*
**elongate, to;** *falaiachi*
**elongated,** *falaia*
**elope, to;** *kąnia*
**eloquent,** *anumpu imponna*
**else,** *inla*
**elsewhere,** *kanima inla kia*
**elucidate, to;** *haiakąchi*
**elucidated,** *haiaka*
**elude, to;** *lakoffi*
**emaciate, to;** *chunna, liposhi*
**emaciated;** *chunna, liposhi*
**emanate, to;** *kucha*
**emancipate, to;** *yuka issąchi*
**emancipated;** *yuka issa, yuka kucha*

**emancipation,** *yuka issąchi*
**emancipator,** *yuka issąchi*
**emasculate, to;** *bąshli*
**embar, to;** *okshita*
**embark, to;** *peni chito fohki, peni chito foka, peni fohki, peni foka*
**embarked;** *peni chito foka, peni foka*
**embarrass, to;** *anuktuklichi, anuktuklochechi, anuktuklochi, anumpulechi, apistikeli*
**embarrassed,** *anuktuklo*
**embassage,** *inshali imanumpa*
**embassy,** *inshali imanumpa*
**embellish, to;** *aiuklichechi*
**embellish another, to;** *shemąchechi*
**embellished;** *aiukli, shema*
**embellishment;** *aiukleka, isht aiukli*
**embers,** *hituk yąnha*
**embitter, to;** *homechi, paląmmichi, takbąchi*
**embitter the heart, to;** *chunkąsh hominchi*
**embittered;** *homi, paląmmi*
**emblem,** *isht ąlhpisa*
**embodied,** *itąnaha*
**embody, to;** *haknip ikbi, itąnaha, itąnnali*
**embolden, to;** *aiyimitachi, yimintąchi*
**embosom, to;** *shakba fohki*
**embosomed,** *shakba foka*
**embottle, to;** *kotoba abeli*
**embottled,** *kotoba abeha*
**embowel, to;** *iffuka kuchi, iskuna kuchi*
**emboweled;** *iffuka kucha, iskuna kucha, takoba kucha*
**embower, to;** *hoshontika ashachi*
**embrace, to;** *anukfohki, ikhąna, ishi, nukfoka*
**embrace of the arms,** *shakba poloma*
**embrocate, to;** *ahąmmi*
**embroider, to;** *inchunli*
**embrown, to;** *lusbichi, oklilechi*
**emerge, to;** *kucha*
**emetic;** *hoetąchi, ishkot hoeta*
**emetic, vegetable;** *haiyunkpulo ishkot hoita*
**emigrant,** *wiha*
**emigrate, to;** *wihat anya*
**eminence,** *holitompa*
**eminence, an;** *chaha inshali nąnih, nąnih, tabokaka*
**eminent;** *chaha, ikhana achukma*
**emit, to;** *kucha, kucha pila*
**emit sparks, to;** *polota*
**emmet,** *shunkąni*
**empale, to;** *holihtąchi*
**emperor,** *minko*
**emphatic,** *yá*
**empire;** *apelichika, minko apelechika afullota, minko apelichi, yakni*
**empiric, an;** *alikchi ilahobi*
**employ,** *nana isht ątta*
**employ, to;** *atohno, ątta, tohno, toksalechi, tonho*
**employed;** *ashwanchi, ąlhtohno, ilhtohno, manya*
**employed about, to be;** *isht anta*
**employer;** *atohnuchi, tohno*
**employment;** *ashwanchi, atoksąli, isht anta, isht ątta, nana isht anta, nana isht ątta, nan toksąli*
**empoison, to;** *isht illi fohki, isht illi ipeta, isht illi yąmmichi*
**emporium,** *aiitatoba*
**empower, to;** *atonhuchi, atokoli*
**empress;** *minko imohoyo, ohoyo minko*
**emptied,** *toshoa*
**emptiness,** *nana ąlhto keyu*
**empty;** *chukillissa, nana ąlhto keyu*
**empty, to;** *asetili, asetoli, tosholi*
**empty house,** *chukillissa*
**empurple, to;** *homaiyichi*
**emulate, to;** *inshali bąnna*
**emulator,** *inshali bąnna*
**emulous,** *inshali bąnna*
**enable, to;** *atali*
**enact, to;** *apesa*
**enact a law, to;** *anumpa ąlhpisa ikbi*
**enact over, to;** *onochi*
**enacted,** *ąlhpesa*
**enactor,** *apesa*
**encamp, to;** *ąlbinachi, binachi, binili*
**encampment;** *abinachi, aiąlbina, ąlbina, bina*
**enchain, to;** *takchi, yukachi*
**enchained;** *talakchi, yuka*
**enchant, to;** *afetibli, afetipoli, ąffetąbli, ąffetipoli*
**enchanted;** *afetipa, afetipoa, ąffetipa, ąffetipoa*
**enchanter;** *afetibli, afetipoli, afetipoa, fappo onuchi, hatak hulloka*
**enchantment;** *afetipa, fappo, yushpakąmmi*
**encircle, to;** *afobli, afolubli, afoluplichi, apakfobli, apakfokąchi, apakfopa*
**encircled;** *afolupa, apakfokąchi, apakfopa*
**enclosure for cultivation,** *osapa*

**encomium,** *isht anumpuli*
**encounter, to;** *afama*
**encourage, to;** *yimintąchi*
**encourage by shouts, to;** *apanlichi*
**encumber, to;** *wekichi*
**end;** *ahokofa, aiąli, asetilli, ataha, ąli, hokofa, ibiąli, ibish, illi, ont, taha, wishakchi*
**end, at the;** *ąlipilla*
**end, being the;** *anli*
**end, the lower;** *akąshtąla, akishtąla, ąpi isht ąla*
**end, the tip;** *wishakchi*
**end, to;** *ahokofa, ahokoffichi, aiissachechi, ąlhtaha, ąli, ąlichi, hokofa, hokoffi, hokoli, illichi, issa, taha, tali*
**end, to have an;** *ataha*
**end, to make an;** *isht aiopichi, tali*
**end, toward the;** *ąlipila*
**end, what can have an;** *ataha hinla*
**end at, to;** *aiąli*
**end of, at the;** *taha*
**end of a boat,** *peni ibish*
**end of a house log,** *oklafąshli*
**endeavor, to;** *pisa*
**ended;** *ahokofa, aiissachi, hokofa, hokoli*
**endless;** *ahokofa, ataha iksho, atahahe iksho*
**endure, to;** *achunanchi, lopulli*
**enemy,** *tąnąp*
**enemy, to become an;** *tąnąp toba*
**enemy, to come over to the;** *tąnąp*
**energetic,** *kąllo*
**energy,** *kąllo*
**enervate;** *kąllo, tikabi*
**enervate, to;** *kąllochi, kotachi, tikabichi*
**enervated;** *kąllo, kota, tikabi*
**enfeebled,** *botosha*
**enforced;** *kąllo, kąllochi, onochi, onutula*
**enforcer,** *kąllochi*
**enfranchise, to;** *kuchichi, yuka issąchi*
**enfranchised,** *yuka issa*
**engage, to;** *apesa, atohno, atonho, atohnuchi, itibi, atonhuchi, onochi, pota, tohno, tonho*
**engage in, to;** *ponaklo*
**engaged;** *achillita, ąlhtohno, ilhtohno, nukpąlli*
**engaged,** *yiminta*
**engaged about,** *ąshwanchi*
**engaged in some employment,** *ashwanchi*
**engagement,** *itibbi*
**engaging,** *ishi*
**engender, to;** *ikbi*
**engirdle, to;** *yikoli*
**English;** *Inklisha, Minkilish*
**English, the;** *Inkilish okla*
**English language, the;** *Inkilish imanumpa, Minkilish imanumpa, na hollo imanumpa*
**English Nation, the;** *Inkilish okla*
**Englishman,** *Minkilish hatak*
**Englishmen,** *Inkilish okla*
**englut, to;** *kaiya, nanąbli*
**engorge, to;** *nanąbli*
**engrasp, to;** *kąllot ishi, yichiffichi*
**engrave, to;** *bąshlit holissochi*
**engraved;** *bąshąt holisso, holisso*
**engraver,** *bąshlit holissochi*
**engraving,** *bąshąt holisso*
**engross, to;** *hochitolit holissochi, mominchi*
**engrossed,** *hochitot holisso*
**enhance, to;** *chahąchi, chitolichi, inshalechichi*
**enjoin, to;** *miha, onochi*
**enjoined,** *onutula*
**enjoy, to;** *pisa*
**enjoy again, to;** *atuklant isht ilaiyukpa*
**enjoyment,** *aiisht ilaiyukpa*
**enkindle, to;** *luachi, nuklibeshąchi, nuklibishąchi*
**enkindled;** *lua, nuklibisha, ulhti*
**enlarge, to;** *aiakąchi, chitochi, chitoli, chitolichi, chitot ia, hochetoli, inshaht ia*
**enlarged,** *chito*
**enlarger;** *hochetochi, hochetoli*
**enlargement,** *chito*
**enlighten, to;** *anukfohkichi, ikhananchi, tohwikelichi*
**enlightened;** *anukfohka, ikhana, tohwikeli*
**enlightener;** *anukfokichi, ikhananchi*
**enlist, to;** *holisso lapalichi, hotina, ibafokąt hochifot takalichi, tohnot*
**enliven, to;** *okchalechi, yimintąchi*
**enlivened;** *okcha, yinmita*
**enmity,** *nukkilli*
**ennoble, to;** *chahąchi, holitoblichi*
**ennobled,** *holitopa*
**enormity,** *okpulo*
**enormous,** *chito*
**enough,** *ąlhpesa*
**enrage, to;** *anukbątachi, anukhobeląchi, nukhobeląchi, nukoąchi*
**enraged;** *anukhobela, nukhobela, nukoa*
**enrapture, to;** *yukpali*

**enraptured,** *yukpa aṭąpa*
**enravish, to;** *yukpali*
**enravished,** *yukpa aṭąpa*
**enrich, to;** *holitoblichi, nan inlauachi*
**enrich land, to;** *yakni niachi*
**enriched,** *holitopa*
**enripen, to;** *nunachi*
**enroll, to;** *hochifo holisso takalichi*
**enrolled,** *hochifo holisso takali*
**ensign;** *isht ạlhpisa, shąpha, shąphashali*
**enslave, to;** *yukachi*
**enslaved,** *yuka*
**enslaved people,** *yuka okla*
**enslaver,** *yukachi*
**ensnare, to;** *afetibli, afetipoli, ạffeṭąbli, ạffetipoli, hokli*
**ensnared,** *ạffetipoa*
**ensnarer,** *afetibli*
**entangle, to;** *shąchehąchi, shąchopąchi, shocholi*
**entangled;** *shącheha, shąchila, shąchopa, shochoha*
**entangled, to become;** *shochoha*
**enter, to;** *abeha, abehpa, chukoa, fohka, holisso takalichi, ibachukoa, ibafoki, pit, takalechi*
**enter a debt, to;** *aheka takalichi*
**enter a house, to;** *chuka chukoa*
**enter the name, to;** *hochifo takalichi*
**entered;** *aⁿsha, holisso, holisso takali, takali*
**enterer,** *chukoa*
**enterprise,** *pisa*
**entertain, to;** *aboha anusechi, ahni, anukfilli, impachi, ishi, yukpali*
**entertained,** *yukpa*
**entertainment;** *ilhpak, impa, nan isht ilaiyukpa*
**enthrone, to;** *aiasha holitopa ombinilichi, miⁿkochi*
**enthroned;** *aiasha holitopa ombinili, miⁿko*
**enthusiasm,** *yiminta aṭąpa*
**enthusiastic,** *yiminta aṭąpa*
**entice, to;** *nukpąllichechi, nukpąllichi*
**enticed;** *anukpąlli, nukpąlli*
**enticement,** *isht nukpąllichi*
**enticer,** *nukpąllichechi*
**entire;** *bano, moma*
**entire, to make it;** *banochi*
**entirely;** *bano, kąnia, moma, taha*
**entirely, to do anything;** *ạmohmi*
**entitle, to;** *hochifo, immi ikbi*
**entitled;** *hochifo, immi toba*
**entomb, to;** *ahollopi boli, hohpi, hollohpi*
**entombed;** *hollohpi, hollopi*
**entrails,** *iskuna*
**entrance;** *achukoa, atua, chukoa, okhisa, shilombish kąnia*
**entrap, to;** *hokli*
**entreat, to;** *asilhha, asilhhąchi*
**entreated,** *asilhha*
**entreater;** *asilhha, asilhhąchi*
**entrench, to;** *kullit apakfobli*
**entrenched,** *kula, kulat apakfopa*
**entry;** *aboha ititakla, achukoa, okhisa, takali*
**enumerate, to;** *hopena, hotina*
**enumerated;** *holhpena, holhtena*
**enumeration;** *holhpena, holhtina*
**enunciate, to;** *anoli, anumpuli*
**enunciated;** *anoa, anumpa*
**enunciation,** *anumpa*
**envelop, to;** *luhmi*
**envelope,** *afoachi*
**enveloped,** *luma*
**envenom, to;** *chuⁿkąsh hominchi, isht illi ipeta*
**envious;** *anukchaha, nukkilli, potąnno*
**envious, to make;** *potunnuchi*
**environ, to;** *afolubli, apakfobli*
**environed,** *apakfopa*
**envoy,** *iⁿshali imanumpeshi*
**envy;** *anukchaha, potąnno*
**envy, to;** *nukkilli, potąnno*
**envy, to cause;** *anukchahąchi*
**epaulet;** *tahchonchiya, tąlukchi onchiya, tąlukchi tahchonchiya*
**epicure;** *hatak impashali, hatak isikopa*
**epilepsy,** *haiuchi*
**epistle,** *anumpa holisso nowąt aⁿya*
**epithet, a disgusting;** *okpiyanli*
**Epsom salts,** *ikhiⁿsh hąpi holba*
**equable,** *mih*
**equal;** *aiitilaui, alaui, alauechi, ạmiffi, ibachaⁿfa, itilaui, laue*
**equal, not;** *isht ikalauo*
**equal, to;** *itilauichi, lauechi*
**equal, to make;** *itilauichi*
**equality;** *aiitilaui, itilaui*
**equality, an;** *itihoba*
**equator,** *yakni ikląnna apakfoyupa*
**equilibrium,** *weki itilaui*
**equip, to;** *na halupa ilatali, na hadupa imatali*
**equipped,** *na halupa inąlhtaha*
**equitable,** *aⁿli*
**equity,** *aⁿli*

**equivalent**, *itilaui*
**equivocate, to**; *anumpa afolotowạchi*
**equivocation**, *anumpa afolotowa*
**eradicate, to**; *lobạffi*
**eradicated**; *lobafa, lobali*
**erase, to**; *kashoffi, kashoffichi, kashoffichit kanchi, kobạffi*
**erased**, *kashofa*
**erasure**, *akashofa*
**erect**; *apissanli, apissạt hikia*
**erect, placed**; *haioli*
**erect, to**; *hielichi, haiolichi, ikbi*
**erected**; *hikia, hioli*
**erecter**, *haiolichi*
**err, to**; *ashạchi, yoshoba*
**err, to cause to**; *ashạchechi, yoshobli*
**err at, to**; *aiashạchi*
**errand**, *anumpa*
**erring**, *ashạchi*
**erroneous**; *anli, ạlhpesa*
**error**; *aiashạchi, aiyoshoba, ashạchi, yoshoba*
**erudite**, *nan ikhana*
**erudition**, *ikhana*
**eruption**; *bokafa, kucha, kula, mitafa*
**erysipelas**, *shuti boluktạbi*
**escape**; *lakoffi, na lakofi*
**escape, to**; *kạnia, lakoffi*
**escape at, to**; *alakofi*
**escape disease, to**; *lakoffi*
**escape from, to**; *alakofi*
**escaped**, *lakoffi*
**escaping**, *lakonffi*
**eschalot**, *hatonfạlaha*
**eschalot, large**; *hatonfạlaha chito*
**escort**; *ahinna, tishu*
**esculent**, *ilhpak*
**especially**, *atuk*
**especially that**, *ak*
**espouse, to**; *apoa, asilhha*
**espoused**, *ạlhpoa*
**espy, to**; *pisa*
**essay**; *holisso, pisa*
**essay, to**; *pisa*
**essential**, *nana yuhmahe ạlhpesa*
**establish, to**; *abenilichi, anlichi, apesa, binilichi, hilechi, kạllochi, ontalali*
**establish at a place, to**; *abinolichi*
**established**; *anli, ạlhpesa, hikia, kạllo*
**establishment**; *ahilechi, aiapesa, akạllo*
**estate**; *ahikia, imilayak*
**esteem, to**; *ahnichi, hiahni, holitoblichi*
**esteemed**; *achukma, holitopa*
**esteemer**, *aiokpanchi*
**estimable**, *holitopa*
**estimate**; *aiilli, ạlhpisa*
**estimate, to**; *apesa, hotina*
**estimated**; *ạlhpesa, holhtena*
**estimation**, *holhtina*
**estimator**, *apesa*
**estuate, to**; *fopa*
**etc.**, *chomi*
**eternal**; *ataha iksho, ạmmona, bilia*
**eternally**, *bilia*
**eternity**, *ạmmona*
**eternity, to**; *bilia*
**Eucharist, the**; *opiaka impa Chisạs Klaist ạt apesatok*
**eulogize, to**; *holitoblichit isht anumpuli*
**eulogized**, *holitopạt isht anumpa*
**eulogy**, *holitoblit isht anumpa*
**eunuch**; *hobạk, tishu*
**evacuate, to**; *kuchichi, takoba kashoffi, tosholi*
**evacuate the bowels, to**; *iffuka kashoffi, ikfiachi*
**evacuated**; *iffuka kashofa, kucha, takoba kashofa, toshoa*
**evade, to**; *anumpa apakfokạchi, lakoffi*
**evangelist**; *ạba anumpa isht ạtta, ạba anumpa tosholi, Chisạs Kilaist isht anumpuli, holisso holitopa holissochi*
**evangelize, to**; *ạba anumpa ithananchi, ạba anumpa nukfokichi*
**evaporate, to**; *shila, shippa*
**evaporated**; *shila, shippa*
**evasion**, *anumpa apakfopa*
**even**; *ak, kia, yạmmak inli*
**even (evening)**, *opia*
**even (level)**, *itilaui*
**even, to**; *itilauichi*
**even as**, *ak*
**even one**, *achạfona*
**even so**, *ạlhpesashke*
**even that one**, *ash*
**even the**, *ak*
**even two**, *tuklokia*
**evened**, *itilaui*
**evener**, *iti ititakạlli*
**evening**; *oklilahpi, oklilampi, opia, opiaka, shohbi, shohbikanli*
**evening, to become**; *shohbikanli*
**evening, to make it**; *opiachi*
**evening hymn or song**, *oklili taloa*
**evenly**, *itilauit*
**evenness**, *itilaui*
**event**; *nana, nana kanihmi, yạmohmi*
**eventide**, *opia*

**eventuate, to;** *ạlhpesa, ạli*
**ever;** *bilia, chatok, nitak moma*
**evergreen,** *okchamali bilia*
**evergreen tree,** *iti okchako*
**everlasting;** *ataha iksho, bilia*
**every;** *ilaiyuka, moma, puta*
**every day;** *nitak moma, onna*
**every kind;** *ilaiyuka, puta*
**every one;** *achąfa yuka, aiyuka, moma, puta*
**every place,** *kanima moma*
**everyone;** *nan uha, okluha*
**everything,** *nana moma*
**everywhere,** *kanima moma*
**evidence;** *isht aiaⁿli, nana piⁿsa*
**evidence, to;** *aⁿlichi*
**evident,** *haiaka*
**evidently,** *hatuma*
**evil;** *achukma, aiąlhpesa, aiokpulo, aiokpuloka, ạlhpesa, haksi, nan ikaiąlhpeso, nan okpulo, okpulo, yoshoba*
**evil eye,** *nishkin tąmp*
**evil-minded,** *imanukfila okpulo*
**evil speaking,** *anumpa chukushpa*
**evil thing,** *nana ikachukmo*
**evil worker,** *hatak haksi*
**evildoer,** *hatak haksi*
**evince, to;** *aⁿlichi*
**eviscerate, to;** *iffuka kuchi, iskuna kuchi*
**eviscerated;** *iffuka kucha, iskuna kucha*
**ewe;** *chukfąlhpowa tek, chukfi tek*
**exact,** *ąlhpiesa*
**exact, to;** *atobbichi*
**exactor,** *atobbichi*
**exaggerate, to;** *atabli*
**exaggerated,** *atąpa*
**exaggeration,** *atąpa*
**exalt, to;** *chahąchi, holitoblichi, ilefehnąchechi, yukpali*
**exaltation,** *holitopa*
**exalted;** *chaha, holitopa*
**examination,** *pisa*
**examine, to;** *pisa*
**examiner,** *pisa*
**exasperate, to;** *nukoąchi*
**exasperated,** *nukoa*
**excavate, to;** *kafakbichi, kofussąchi, kolokbichi, kulli, yakni kolukbichi*
**excavated;** *kafakbi, kolokbi*
**excavation,** *kofussa*
**exceed, to;** *atabli, ia, imaiya, imaiyąchi, iⁿshali, ishalichi*
**exceed, to cause to;** *iⁿshalechichi*
**exceeding;** *ąffekomi, fehna*
**excel, to;** *chito, imaiyąchi, imponna, ishalichi*
**excellence;** *achukma, hochukma*
**excellency;** *achukma, chitokaka*
**excellent;** *achukma, aiyoba, hochukma, holitopa*
**excess;** *atąpa, imaiya*
**excess, to go to;** *anuktąpli, anuktąptuli, asilbąlli*
**excess, to lead another into;** *asilbąllichi*
**excessive;** *atąpa, fehna, shali*
**excessively,** *shali*
**exchange,** *itatoba*
**exchange, to;** *apunta, atobbichi, ąlhtoboa, itatoba, toba*
**exchanged,** *ąlhtoba*
**exchanger;** *itatoba, nan isht itatoba, nan ittatoba*
**excision,** *bąsht tąpli*
**excitable,** *ilhkola hinla*
**excite, to;** *aianukpąllichi, anukpąllichi, ilhkolechi, nukpąllichi, okchali, okchąli*
**excite inflammation, to;** *pikoffi*
**excited;** *anukpąlli, nukhobela, nukpąlli, okcha, yimmita*
**excitement;** *nukhobela, nukpąlli, yiminta*
**exclaim, to;** *paⁿya, tahpąla*
**exclamation;** *paⁿya, tahpąla*
**exclude, to;** *hotina, kuchichi*
**excluded;** *holhtena, kucha*
**excommunicate, to;** *ąba anumpuli iksa kuchi*
**excommunicated,** *ąba anumpuli iksa kucha*
**excommunicated person,** *ąba anumpuli kucha*
**excoriate, to;** *pikoffi*
**excoriated,** *pikofa*
**excrement,** *yąlhki*
**excursion,** *folota*
**excusable,** *anumpa onutulahe keyu*
**excuse;** *ahaksi, isht amiha, nan isht amiha*
**excuse, to;** *ahaksichi, miha, mihachi*
**excused,** *ahaksi*
**excuses, to have;** *nan isht amiha inlaua*
**except;** *keyuhokmąt, keyukmąt*
**execrate, to;** *ahni, anumpa kąllo onuchi*
**execute, to;** *aⁿlichi, atali*
**execute by hanging, to;** *anuksiteli*
**executed,** *ąlhpesa*
**execution;** *aⁿli, ąlhpesa*
**executioner,** *hatak nuksiteli*

**executive, the;** *mi$^{n}$ko, pelicheka*
**exempt, to;** *hotina*
**exempted,** *holhtena*
**exercise;** *abąchi, to$^{n}$ksąli*
**exercise, to;** *abąchi, imomąchi, toksalechi*
**exert, to;** *kilimpi, yichina*
**exert all the powers, to cause to;** *yichinachi*
**exhaust, to;** *kotachi, tali*
**exhaust the breath, to;** *fiopa tali*
**exhausted;** *akąnia, kota, taha, tikabi*
**exhibit, to;** *haiakąchi, pisachi*
**exhibit by argument, to;** *okfali*
**exhibited,** *haiaka*
**exhibiter,** *pisachi*
**exhibition,** *yopisa*
**exhilarate, to;** *yukpali*
**exhilarated,** *yukpa*
**exhort, to;** *anumpuli*
**exigency,** *komunta*
**exile;** *chąfa, hatak kąnia*
**exile, to;** *chąfichi*
**exiled;** *chąfa, kąnia*
**exit;** *atia, kucha*
**exorbitant,** *atąpa, fehna*
**exotic,** *ąlhpoba*
**expand, to;** *auata, auatąchi, wohola*
**expanded,** *auata*
**expatriate, to;** *chąfichi*
**expect, to;** *ahni, hoyo*
**expectant;** *ahni, hoyo*
**expectation,** *ahni*
**expecter;** *ahni, hoyo*
**expectorate, to;** *hotilhkot tofa*
**expedient,** *aiąlhpesa*
**expedite, to;** *tu$^{n}$shpalechi*
**expedition;** *itanowa, tushpa*
**expeditious,** *tushpa*
**expel, to;** *chąfichi, kuchi, tileli*
**expelled;** *chąfa, kucha*
**expended,** *kąnia*
**expense;** *ąlhtoba, kąnia*
**expensive,** *aiilli chito*
**experience;** *ikhana, imomaka*
**experiment,** *imomaka*
**experiment, to;** *ąlbąchi, imomakachi, yohmit pisa*
**expert;** *ąlhtaha, ikhana, imponna, tushpa*
**expiable,** *ąlhtoba hinla*
**expiate, to;** *atobbi*
**expiated,** *ąlhtoba*
**expiatory;** *ąlhtoba, ąlhtoba hinla*
**expirable;** *illa hinla, issa hinla*
**expiration;** *fiopa, taha*
**expire, to;** *illi, issa, mosholi, nitak taha*
**expire (breathe out), to;** *apu$^{n}$fąchi, fiopa, fiopa isht aiopi*
**explain, to;** *tosholi*
**explainable,** *toshoa hinla*
**explained;** *anumpa toshoa, ąlhtoshoa, toshoa*
**explainer,** *tosholi*
**explanation;** *anumpa toshoa, toshoa*
**explicable,** *toshoa hinla*
**explicate, to;** *tosholi*
**explication,** *toshoa*
**explicator,** *tosholi*
**explicit,** *apissanli*
**explode, to;** *akshuchi, basali, bokafa, kalakshichi, tukafa*
**exploded;** *aksho, kalakshi*
**exploder,** *kalakshichi*
**explore, to;** *pisa*
**explorer,** *pisa*
**explosion,** *tukafa*
**expose, to;** *haiakąchi, shahbichi*
**expose to the sun, to;** *ufka*
**exposed;** *apohko, haiaka, shahbi*
**exposer,** *haiakąchi*
**expositor,** *anumpa tosholi*
**expostulate, to;** *anumpuli*
**exposure,** *haiaka*
**expound, to;** *tosholi*
**expounded,** *toshoa*
**expounder,** *tosholi*
**express,** *apissanli*
**express, an;** *hatak anumpa isht a$^{n}$ya, i$^{n}$shali imanumpa isht a$^{n}$ya*
**express, to;** *anumpuli, bushli, holissochi*
**expressed;** *anumpa, busha, haiaka, holisso*
**expressible;** *busha hinla, holissa hinla*
**expunge, to;** *kashoffi, kashoffichi*
**expunged,** *kashofa*
**expurgate, to;** *kashoffi, kashoffichi*
**expurgated,** *kashofa*
**exquisite;** *achukma, imponna*
**extant,** *a$^{n}$sha*
**extemporize, to;** *hehkąt anumpuli*
**extemporizer,** *hehkąt anumpuli*
**extend, to;** *ashatapoli, ashatąbli, ashatąblichi, auata, auatąchi, auatąlli, chisbi, chisbichi, chisemochi, lapa, lapuchi, mabli, mampa, mampli, shebli, shepoa, shepoli, washalali*
**extend to, to;** *ona*

**extend to all, to;** *okluhanchi, putalechi*
**extend to two, to;** *tuklona*
**extended;** *ashatapa, ashatapoa, ashatạpa, ashatạpoa, auata, chisbi, chisemoa, lapa, mampa, mampoa*
**extended, to cause to be;** *ashatạpolichi*
**extension,** *lapa*
**extensive;** *ċhito, pạtha*
**extent;** *aiạli, auata, ạli, chito*
**extenuate, to;** *iskitinichi*
**extenuated,** *iskitini*
**exterior;** *kucha, paknaka*
**exterminate, to;** *lubbi, okpạni*
**exterminated;** *lopa, luba, okpulo*
**external,** *kucha*
**extinct;** *aksho, issa, mosholi*
**extinction,** *mosholi*
**extinguish, to;** *ahokoffichi, okpạni*
**extinguish fire, to;** *luak mosholichi, mosholichi*
**extinguishable,** *mosholicha hinla*
**extinguished;** *ahokofa, mosholi, okpulo*
**extinguished fire,** *luak mọsholi*
**extirpate, to;** *lubbit tali, teha, teli*
**extirpated,** *luba*
**extol, to;** *afehnichi, holitoblichit isht anumpuli*
**extort, to;** *wehpuli*
**extorted,** *wehpoa*
**extortion,** *wehpoa*
**extortioner,** *wehpuli*
**extract,** *akucha*
**extract, to;** *bushli, honi, kuchi*
**extract from, to;** *akuchi*
**extracted;** *akucha, busha, honni, kucha*
**extraction,** *isht atia*
**extravagant,** *imilayak isht yopomo*
**extreme;** *aiiⁿshali, iⁿshali, isht aiopi, wishakchi*
**extreme, the;** *aiạli, aiisht aiopi*
**extreme distress,** *ilbạsha*
**extremely;** *fehna, tokba*
**extremity;** *aiạli, aiiⁿshali, ilbạsha, wishakchi*
**extricable,** *lakoffa hinla*
**extricate, to;** *kuchichi*
**extricated;** *kucha, lakoffi*
**extrication;** *kucha, lakoffi*
**extrinsic;** *kucha, paknaka*
**exuberant,** *apakna*
**exude, to;** *litilli*
**exude, to cause to;** *litilli*
**exult, to;** *yukpa*
**exultation,** *yukpa*
**eye;** *chiluk, nishkin*
**eye, bad;** *nishkin okpulo*
**eye, black;** *nishkin lusa*
**eye blue;** *oktalonli*
**eye, corner of the;** *nishkin ạli*
**eye, dim;** *nishkin tohbi*
**eye, edges of the;** *nishkin ạli*
**eye, gazing;** *okchilali*
**eye, gray;** *oktalonli*
**eye, large;** *okchilali*
**eye, light-colored;** *nishkin hạta*
**eye, perished;** *nishkin shamba*
**eye, ruined;** *nishkin okpulo*
**eye, sockets of the;** *nishkin aheli chiluk*
**eye, to;** *apistikeli, atokot pisa, pisa*
**eye, white;** *oktalonli*
**eye of a needle,** *chufak nishkin*
**eye of the mind,** *imanukfila*
**eye salve,** *nishkin imikhiⁿsh*
**eyeball,** *nishkin*
**eyebrow;** *imosana, imosana hishi*
**eyed, one-;** *nishkin achạfa*
**eyelash,** *nishkin shiliⁿhchi*
**eyelid;** *nishkin hakshup, nishkin shiliⁿhchi hakshup*
**eyer;** *apistikeli, pisa*
**eyes, bright;** *pạlhpakạchi*
**eyes, goggled;** *okchilunli*
**eyes, large;** *okchilunli, okchilaⁿshli*
**eyes, rolling;** *okchilaⁿshli*
**eyes, sharp;** *okchilunli*
**eyesight;** *holhponayo, hopoⁿkoyo, isht hopuⁿkoyo, isht hopunayo, nishkin nihi*
**eyesight, to give;** *holhponayochi*
**eyetooth;** *isht itibbi, noti isht itibi*
**eyewater,** *nishkin imikhiⁿsh*
**eyewitness;** *na piⁿsa, nana piⁿsa*

**fable;** *holabi, shukha anumpa*
**fable, to;** *holabi, shukanump ikbi, shukhanumpikbi*
**fabled,** *shukanumpa anumpa*
**fabric;** *aboha, nan tạnna, nana toba*
**fabricate, to;** *ikbi*
**fabricated,** *toba*
**fabrication;** *holabi, toba*
**fabricator,** *ikbi*
**fabulous,** *shukhanumpa*
**face;** *apaknali, kaniohmi, muyaha, nashuka, pakna, tikba*
**face, red;** *nashuka humma*
**face, to;** *alatali, asạnni, asonali*
**face, to cause to;** *asanalichi*

**faced;** *folota, alata*
**facetious;** *yopula shali, yukpa*
**facile,** *miha*
**facing,** *alata*
**fact;** *aⁿli, kaniohmi, nana*
**factor,** *isht ątta*
**factory;** *aiitatoba, aiitatoba chuka*
**faculties,** *imanukfila*
**faculty;** *imanukfila, imponna*
**fade, to;** *bąshi, kashofa, kashoffi, tikabi*
**faded;** *bąshi, kashofa, vikabi, toffokoli*
**faggot,** *shauwa talakchi*
**faggot, to;** *shauwa takchi*
**faggoted,** *shauwa talakchi*
**fail, to;** *akshuchi, ashąchi, hokofa, illi, issa, laua, onachi, tahat ia*
**failing;** *ona, onachi*
**fain,** *yukpa*
**faint;** *hoyąbli, kąllo, kota, tikabi*
**faint, to;** *bila, illi, kota, tasembo, tikabi*
**faint-hearted,** *hobąk toba*
**faintness,** *kota*
**fair (clear);** *masheli, okshauanli, okshauąshli*
**fair (handsome),** *pisa aiukli*
**fair (just);** *achukma, aⁿli, apissanli, ąlhpesa*
**fair, a;** *aiitatoba chito*
**fair, to cause to be;** *okshauanlichi*
**fair man,** *hatak ąlhpesa*
**fair weather,** *masheli*
**fair weather, entirely;** *kamak ąt kąnia*
**fairly,** *ąlhpesa*
**fairness;** *achukma, aⁿli, apissanli, ąlhpesa, kashofa*
**fairy,** *koⁿwi anuⁿkąsha*
**fairy, female;** *kushikanchak*
**fairy, male;** *ąbitampa*
**faith;** *aiyimmika, ąba anumpa, na yimmi, yimmi*
**faithful,** *aⁿli*
**faithfully,** *aⁿli*
**faithfulness,** *aⁿli*
**faithless,** *aⁿli, na yimmi, yimmi*
**fall (autumn),** *ahvi, hąshtulahpi, onafa, onafapi*
**fall (ruin),** *okpuloka*
**fall, a;** *akkitula, itola, liweli, kaha, kinafa, oka fohopa, okąttula, okpulo*
**fall, last;** *onafash*
**fall, liable to;** *kinafa hinla*
**fall, to;** *akakoha, akąma, akkama, chilofa, itihpila, itola, ittula, kaha, kihepa, kinafa, kinali, kobafa, liweli, oka pitafohopa, oka pitakinifa, okpulo, sakti oka pit akinafa, shippa, tokofa, yoshoba*
**fall, to be suffered to;** *latapa*
**fall, to cause to;** *akakolichi, chilofąchi, liwelichi, shippąli*
**fall against, to;** *ąboa, pokafa*
**fall as dew, to;** *fichak toba*
**fall back, to;** *falama*
**fall backward, to;** *olbąlhpila*
**fall down, to;** *akka itula, akkakaha, akkakoha, akkama, akkitola, fohopa, kaha, lipiąt itola, lipkąchi*
**fall into, to;** *fohki*
**fall into the water, to;** *lobukachi, okatula, okąttula*
**fall on, to;** *onitula, onutula, paⁿfi, shiyuli*
**fall on the face, to;** *lepa, lipią*
**fall out, to;** *achowa*
**fall over, to;** *filemąt itola*
**fallacious,** *aⁿli*
**fallacy,** *haksichi*
**fallen;** *akkakoha, akkitula, chilofa, kinafa, kinali, shippa, yileha*
**fallen down;** *akkakoha, akkama, kaha, luhama*
**fallen man,** *hatak yoshoba*
**fallen on,** *onutula*
**fallible;** *haksa hinla, haksicha hinla*
**falling,** *chilofa*
**fallow,** *homaiyi*
**fallow, a;** *aholokchi*
**fallow, to;** *yakni pataffi*
**fallow ground,** *aholokchi*
**false;** *aⁿli, holabi, isunląsh chulata, isunląsh tuklo*
**false accuser or swearer;** *aholąbechi, aholąbi*
**false witness, to bear;** *aholąbi*
**falsehood;** *aⁿli, holabi, lushka*
**falsely;** *aⁿli, holabi*
**falsifier,** *holabi*
**falsify, to;** *holabi, holabichi*
**falsity,** *holabi*
**falter, to;** *anukchito*
**fame;** *aianoyuwa, anoa, anowa, ąnnoa*
**famed,** *anoa*
**familiar;** *chuⁿkąsh yohbi, ikhana*
**familiarize, to;** *ikhananchi*
**family;** *chuka achąfa, chukachąfa, hatak chuka achąfa, oklushi*
**famine,** *hopoa*
**famous,** *anoa*
**fan;** *amąshlichi, ąlhpątak, ąlmachi, isht amalichi, isht ilamalichi*

**fan, small hand;** *ufko*
**fan, to;** *amalichi, amąshlichi*
**fan pride, to;** *ilefehnąchechi*
**fanatic,** *tasembo*
**fanciful,** *imanukfila lawa*
**fancy,** *anushkunna*
**fancy, a;** *iⁿholitopa, imanukfila*
**fancy, to;** *anushkunna, iⁿhollo*
**fane,** *aboha hanta*
**fang;** *isht itibbi, iyakchush, noti isht itibi*
**fanged;** *isht itibbi aⁿsha, iyakchush aⁿsha*
**fanned,** *mąshahchi*
**fanning mill,** *onush amalichi*
**fanner;** *amąshlichi, ufko*
**fantasm,** *shilup*
**far;** *atąpa, fehna, hopaki*
**far up,** *ąba pilla*
**fare;** *aiilli, ilhpak*
**fare, to;** *aⁿya, ąpa, maⁿya*
**farewell,** *aⁿya*
**farish,** *hopahki*
**farm,** *osapa*
**farm, to;** *impota, osapa pilesa, osapa toksąli*
**farmer;** *hatak osapa toⁿksąli, osapa isht ątta, osapa toksąli*
**farmhouse,** *osapa chuka talaia*
**farrier;** *isuba imalikchi, isuba iyi tąli iyi lapalichi*
**farrow,** *shukhushi pelechi achąfa*
**farrow, to;** *shukhushicheli*
**farther;** *hopaki iⁿchali, mishapilla, mishema*
**farther side of a creek,** *bok mishtąnnąp*
**farther up,** *abehma*
**farthest;** *hopaki fehna, hopaki iⁿchali*
**fascinate, to;** *chuⁿkąsh ishi, chuⁿkąsh yukachi, haksichi*
**fashion;** *akanimi, kaniohmi, yakohmika, yąmohmi, yohmi*
**fashion, to;** *ikbi, yąmihchi*
**fast (swift);** *chali, pąlhki*
**fast (tight);** *afacha, ąlhkąma*
**fast, a;** *okissa*
**fast, to;** *hullochi, impa, na hollochi, na hullochi, nan hullochi, nukhaⁿklot naⁿhullochi, okissa*
**fast asleep;** *illi, nusit illi*
**fast day,** *okissa nitak*
**fast walker,** *chali*
**fasten, to;** *afacha, afachali, afąshli, akamąssąli, atakalichi, atapąchi, ątapąchi, ąttapąchi, hokli, okshita*
**fasten with a bolt, to;** *tąli fobąssa isht akamąssąlli*
**fastened;** *afacha, afachali, afąshkachi, akamąssa, ashąna, atokowa, ąlhfąsha, okshillita, oktąpa*
**fastened up,** *ąlhkąma*
**fastened with a bolt;** *tąli fobąssa isht akamąssa*
**fastener;** *isht afacha, isht akamąssąlli*
**fastener (one who fastens);** *afachali, atapąchi*
**faster,** *na hollochi*
**fastness,** *holihta kąllo*
**fat;** *bila, na bila, nia, weki*
**fat, a;** *iti honni aiąlhto, iti isht honni aiąlhto*
**fat, hog's,** *shukha bila*
**fat, to;** *nia, niachi, niat isht ia*
**fat of beef,** *wak bila*
**fatal;** *isht illa hinla, okpulo*
**fatal sickness,** *abeka okpulo*
**fatality,** *aiyąmohmahe ąlhpesa*
**father;** *aⁿki, chiⁿke, ikbi, iⁿki, piⁿki, tikba*
**Father, our Great;** *Piⁿki ishto, Piⁿki chito, Piⁿki chitokaka*
**Father, our Heavenly;** *Piⁿki ąba*
**father, to;** *iⁿki ilikbi*
**Father in Heaven, his;** *Iⁿki ąba*
**father-in-law;** *ąmafo, haloka, imafo, imąfo, ipochi, ipochi halloka*
**fathered,** *iⁿki toba*
**fatherhood;** *iⁿki, iⁿki chohmi*
**fatherless,** *iⁿki iksho*
**fathers, the;** *asąnonchi, asunonchi*
**fathom;** *ashatąpa, ashatąpoa, isht ąlhpisa tuklo*
**fathomless;** *akka iksho, akkahoyo, ikhana*
**fatigue;** *tikabi, toⁿksąli*
**fatigue, to;** *tikabichi*
**fatigued,** *tikabi*
**fatness,** *nia*
**fatten, to;** *niachi, niat isht ia*
**fattened,** *nia*
**fattener,** *niachi*
**fatty,** *nia*
**faucet;** *abicha, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*
**fault;** *aiashąchi, ashąchi*
**faulty,** *okpulo*
**favor,** *aiahninchi*
**favor, to;** *apela, apelachi*
**favored,** *imola*

**favorer,** *apelachi*
**favorite;** *iⁿholitopa, iⁿhollo*
**fawn;** *isi ushi, isushi*
**fawn, to;** *ahpạlli, aiokpạchi, isi ushi cheli*
**fay, to;** *ạlhpiesa*
**fear,** *nukshopa*
**fear, exclamation of;** *yilishachi*
**fear, to;** *ahni, anuklakancha, holitobli, nukshopa*
**fear, to produce;** *nukwiachi*
**fearful;** *anukwia, nukshopa, nukwia, okpulo, palạmmi*
**fearless,** *nukshopa*
**fearlessly,** *nukshompiksho*
**feast;** *chepulli, impa chito, impạchi, nan ipetạchi, nan isht ilaiyukpa*
**feast, to;** *chepulechi, chepulli, chuⁿkạsh yukpali, impa, impachi, yukpali*
**feast, to attend a;** *chepullit aⁿsha*
**feast, to make a;** *chepulechi*
**feaster;** *impa, impachi*
**feasting,** *nan isht ilaiyukpa*
**feat,** *na fehna*
**feather;** *abukbo, akaⁿk hishi, hapukbo, hishi, hoshiⁿshi, hushi hishi, shikopa, wonuksho*
**feather, to;** *shikopa isht shema*
**feather bed;** *hoshiⁿshi patạlhpo, hoshiⁿshi patạlhpo topa, hoshiⁿshi topa*
**feathered,** *hishi toba*
**feathered entirely,** *hishi tobat taha*
**febrifuge,** *yạnha isht shipạchi ikhiⁿsh*
**February,** *Fibueli*
**feces;** *lakchi, okshahala, yạlhki*
**fed,** *ilhpita*
**fee,** *ạlhtoba*
**fee, to;** *atobbi, tohno*
**feeble;** *botosha, kota, tikabi*
**feeble-minded,** *hatak imanukfila ikkạllo*
**feebleness;** *haknip kota, kạllo*
**feed;** *impa, isuba imilhpak*
**feed, to;** *ạpa, impa, impachi, impạchi, ipeta, niachi, yukpali*
**feed an infant, to;** *pishechi*
**feeder;** *impachi, ipeta*
**feel, to;** *anukfilli, hushshiho, ikhana, posholi*
**feel of, to;** *pasholi, potoli*
**feeling;** *chuⁿkạsh, ikhana, imanukfila*
**fees,** *ạlhtoba*
**feet, naked;** *iyi beka*
**feign, to;** *ilahobbi*
**feint,** *ilahobbi*
**felicitate, to;** *yukpali*
**felicitated,** *yukpa*
**fell;** *hiahni iksho, okpulo, palạmmi*
**fell, to;** *akakoli, akkạchi, kinalichi, kinạffi*
**felled,** *akka*
**feller,** *kinạffi*
**fellow;** *apạha, biⁿka, ibabinili, ibafoka, ibaianta, ichapa, ichapoa, itichapa*
**fellow, to;** *ichapa*
**fellow-citizen,** *okla chạfa*
**fellow-laborer,** *ibatoⁿksạli*
**fellow-mortal,** *illi biⁿka*
**fellow-scholar,** *holisso itibapisa*
**fellow-servant,** *yuka miⁿka*
**fellow-soldier,** *tạshka chipota miⁿka*
**fellow-student;** *holisso ibapisa, holisso itibapisa*
**fellow-traveler;** *ibaiaⁿya, itiachi, itibanowa*
**fellowship,** *itibafoka*
**felly,** *chạnaha*
**felon,** *huⁿkupa*
**felonious;** *hazki, huⁿkupa, okpulo*
**felt,** *chukfi hishi shạpo*
**female;** *hatak ohoyo, ohoyo, tek*
**female, aged;** *ohoyo kasheho*
**female fox,** *chula tek*
**female sex,** *ohoyo pisa aiukli*
**feminine,** *ohoyohmi*
**fen;** *luⁿsa, oklaⁿshko*
**fence,** *holihta*
**fence, crooked;** *holihta yiⁿyiki*
**fence, picket;** *holihta halupa*
**fence, to;** *holihtạchi, itibi*
**fence, Virginia;** *holihta yiⁿyiki*
**fence, worm;** *holihta yiⁿyiki*
**fence side,** *holihta apotaka*
**fence with stone, to;** *tạli isht holihtạchi*
**fenced,** *holihta*
**fenceless,** *holihta iksho*
**fencer,** *itibi*
**fencing stuff,** *holihta pạla*
**fend, to;** *katạbli, okhatạbli, okshita*
**fenny,** *oklaⁿshko*
**ferment,** *walạlli*
**ferment, to;** *chibokạchi, shatạmmi, shatạmmichi, walạllichi, wushohạchi, wushulli, wushullichi*
**fermented;** *shatạmmi, wushulli*
**fermentation;** *wushohạchi, wushulli*
**fermentation, to cause;** *wushullichi*
**ferret, to;** *kuchichi*
**ferret, wide;** *sita*

**ferreted,** *kucha*
**ferriage;** *ạlhtoba, peni kucha ạlhtoba*
**ferrule,** *tạli afohoma*
**ferry;** *akucha, alopulli, isuba inpeni, penalopulli, peni, peni intalaia, peni patạssa, peni pạtha*
**ferryman,** *peni isht ạtta*
**ferry, to;** *peni kuchichi, tanapolechi, tanạblichi*
**fertile;** *awaya achukma, imanukfila laua*
**fertility,** *awaya achukma*
**fertilize, to;** *yakni niachi*
**ferule, a;** *iti shimafa shanfa*
**fervent;** *chunkạsh homi, lạshpa, walạlli*
**fervid,** *lua*
**fervor,** *lạshpa*
**fester, to;** *aninchichi, wulhko*
**festival,** *impa chito*
**festival, to make a;** *chepulechi*
**fetch,** *lushka*
**fetch, to;** *aiilli, ạla, shali*
**fetch near, to;** *bilinkạchi*
**fetid;** *bitema, kosoma, kotoma, shua*
**fetid smell,** *kosoma*
**fetid smell, to cause a;** *kosomạchi*
**fetlock,** *isuba iyi hishi*
**fetor,** *kotoma*
**fetor, to cause;** *kotomạchi*
**fetter;** *iyi isht intalakchi, tạli iyi isht ạlbi*
**fetter, horse;** *isuba iyi isht talakchi*
**fetter, to;** *iyi intakchi, iyintakchi*
**fettered;** *isht intalakchi, iyi isht intalakchi, iyintalakchi*
**fetus,** *ushi tobat taha*
**feud,** *achowa*
**fever;** *nan abeka, nipi lua, yanha, yạnha*
**fever, bilious;** *yạnha chito*
**fever, great;** *yạnha fehna*
**fever, high;** *yạnha chito*
**fever, to cause a;** *yạnhạchi*
**fever, to have a;** *yanha, yạnha*
**fever, to induce a;** *yạnhạchi*
**fever and ague,** *hochukwa yạnha*
**feverish;** *imanukfila shanaioa, libbikạchi, mafkạchi, yạnha chohmi, yạnoba*
**few;** *achafoha, chạbiha, chạbihasi, chukachafa abinili, laua*
**few, to cause a;** *ạchafoachi*
**few, to select or take a;** *ạchafoachi, ạchafolechi, ạchafoli*
**few, very;** *chạbihasi, kanomusi*
**few and scattering;** *achafoa, ạchafoa*
**fiat,** *anumpa ạlhpisa*
**fib;** *anumpa holabi, holabi*
**fib, to;** *holabi*
**fibber,** *holabi*
**fiber,** *akshish*
**fickle;** *imanukfila laua, imanukfila shanaioa*
**fiddle,** *alepa*
**fiddle, to;** *alepa olachi, alepushi olachi*
**fiddle bow,** *alepushi isht olachi*
**fiddle maker,** *alepush ikbi*
**fiddler;** *alepolachi, alepush olachi*
**fiddlestick,** *alepushi isht olachi*
**fiddle-string,** *alepushi isht talakchi*
**fiddling,** *alepush olachi*
**fiducial,** *iyimmi*
**fiduciary,** *iyimmi*
**fiduciary, a;** *yimmi*
**field;** *aiitibbi, atoksạli, oktak*
**field, large;** *ạffekoma*
**field, small;** *osapushi*
**field guard,** *osapa atoni*
**field of battle,** *aiitibbi*
**fieldpiece,** *tanamp chito*
**fiend;** *shilombish okpulo, tạnạp*
**fiendish,** *okpulo*
**fiendlike,** *shilombish okpulo holba*
**fierce;** *achillita, anukshomunta, chilita, nukoa*
**fierce, rendered;** *achillita*
**fierce, to make;** *achiletạli, achillitạchi*
**fierce-minded,** *chunkạsh yiminta*
**fierceness,** *nukoa*
**fiery;** *chunkạsh homi, homi, hushmi, lạshpa, lua, nukoa*
**fife;** *oskula, uskulushi*
**fife, to;** *uskulushiolachi*
**fifer,** *uskulush olachi*
**fifteen,** *auah talapi*
**fifth,** *isht talapi*
**fifthly,** *isht talapi*
**fiftieth,** *isht pokoli*
**fifty,** *pokoli*
**fig;** *bihi chito, fik*
**fig leaf,** *bihi chito hishi*
**fight,** *itibbi*
**fight, to;** *boli, fehna, itibi, itoti, tanampi*
**fight, to cause to;** *itibechi*
**fight for, to;** *apepoa*
**fighter,** *itibi*
**figurative,** *isht ạlhpisa*
**figure;** *holba, holhtina, holisso, isht ạlhpisa*
**figure, to;** *hobachi, ikbi, imahoba*
**filament,** *ponola*
**filch, to;** *hunkupa*

**filcher**, *hu$^{n}$kupa*
**file (for arranging things)**; *aholhtapi, holhtampi*
**file (rank)**, *itiakaya*
**file (tool)**, *isht milofa*
**file, large**; *isht milofa chito*
**file, to**; *haluppąchi, miloffi, miloha, milohąchi, milolichi*
**file (to arrange), to**; *hotampi*
**file, to advance in**; *baiąllit ma$^{n}$ya*
**filed**; *halupa, milofa, milohąchi, miloli*
**filed (arranged)**, *holhtąpi*
**filed place**, *amilofa*
**filed there**, *amilofa*
**filer**, *miloffi*
**files, to stand in**; *baiąlli, baiilli*
**filing**, *hotampi*
**filings**, *botulli*
**fill**, *alota*
**fill, to**; *alotoli, alulli, ałąchaya, hilechi, kaiyąchi*
**fill a place, to**; *atobachi*
**fill bottles, to**; *kotoba aloli*
**fill up, to**; *alolua, alota, alotowa, ałacha, ałąchkąchi, asheli, ashinli, łąbli*
**fill with water, to**; *oka kaiya, oka kaiyąchi*
**filled**; *alolua, alota, ąlhpesa, kaiya, kotoba alolua*
**filled up**; *aialota, alotowa, ashi$^{n}$ya*
**filled with**, *isht anukfokąt alota*
**filled with water**, *oka kaiya*
**fillet**; *iachuka, pa$^{n}$sh isht talakchi, pa$^{n}$shi isht talakchi*
**fillet, royal**; *mi$^{n}$ko imiachuka*
**fillet, to**; *takchi*
**filling**, *ahaya*
**filling, the**; *isht tąnna*
**fillip**, *ibbak ushi olachi*
**fillip, to**; *sakaha*
**filly**, *isuba tek himmita*
**film**, *hakshup*
**filter**; *ahoiya, aholuya*
**filter, to**; *hoiya, hoiyąchi, holuya*
**filtered**; *hoiya, holuya*
**filth**; *na shua, shua*
**filthiness**; *shua, toshbi*
**filthy**; *chakapa, likokoa, toshbi*
**filthy, to render**; *likokoachi*
**filtrate, to**; *holuya, holuyąchi*
**filtrated**, *holuya*
**fin**; *isht okyoli, iyi, nąniyi, sanahchi*
**final**, *isht aiopi*
**finally**; *isht aiopi, pola$^{n}$ka*
**find, to**; *ahauchi, ahayu, atali, ikhąna, pisa*
**find fault, to**; *na miha shali*
**find out, to**; *akostininchi*
**finder**, *ahauchi*
**fine (good)**; *achukma, aiukli, imponna, lisepa, mismiki, yohbi*
**fine (small and soft)**; *chipinta, halupa, lapushki, lipihbi, lipi$^{n}$ka, pushi, tapuski*
**fine, a**; *ąlhtoba*
**fine (in music)**, *iskitini*
**fine, to**; *anumpa ąlhpisa onuchi, kashoffi*
**fine, to make**; *lihpibichi, mismikichi*
**fine and soft**; *lipeha, lipemo, lipinto, lipisto*
**fine and soft, to make**; *lipehąchi, lipemochi, lipistochi*
**fine and soft, very**; *lisisi$^{n}$kąchi*
**fine clothes**, *isht shema*
**fine snow**, *okti pushi*
**fined**; *anumpa ąlhpisa onutula, kashofa*
**finely**; *achukma, lapushki*
**fineness**; *aiukli, kashofa, pushi, tapuski*
**finery**, *isht shema*
**finger**, *ibbak ushi*
**finger, little**; *ibbak ush ąli*
**finger, to**; *ibbak ushi isht pasholi*
**finger end**, *ibbak ushi wishakchi*
**finger joint**, *ibbak ushi itąchakąlli*
**finger nail**, *ibbak chush*
**finger ring**; *ibbak ushi foka, ibbak ushi abiha*
**finical**, *achukma*
**finis**, *isht aiopi*
**finish, to**; *ahokoffichi, atali, ąlhtaha, bakąstuli, loshummi, lushomi, taha, tali*
**finish off at, to**; *aloshummi*
**finish the day, to**; *shohbichi*
**finished**; *ataha, ąlhtaha, bakąsto, loshuma, lushoma, taha*
**finished off at**, *aloshuma*
**finisher**; *bakąstuli, tali*
**finite**, *aiąli*
**fire**; *chu$^{n}$kąsh homi, ito, luak, nukoa, nukhobela, tukafa achąfa, ulhti*
**fire, council**; *ulhti*
**fire, everlasting**; *luak ataha iksho*
**fire, great**; *luak chito*
**fire, night**; *ninak luak, ninak palali*
**fire, one council**; *ulhti achąfa*
**fire, to**; *hukmi, hushmi, lua, luachi, nukhobeląchi, nukoąchi, tokali, tokalichi, tufaka, tukąffi*
**fire, to be well on**; *tobela*

**fire, to cause to;** *tokalichi*
**fire, to kindle a;** *oti*
**fire off, to;** *tukaffi*
**fire kindler,** *oti*
**fire pan,** *luak apala*
**fire poker,** *luak isht chilichi*
**fire water,** *oka luak*
**firearms,** *tanampo*
**fired;** *hollokmi, holushmi, lua, tukafa*
**fired off,** *tokali*
**fired on,** *tukafa*
**firedogs,** *itakowa intula*
**firelock,** *tanampo*
**fireman;** *luak ikbi, luak mosholichi*
**fireplace;** *aiulhti, luak ashoboli, luak atoba, luak iksita, luak ituksita*
**firer,** *hukmi*
**fires a gun, one who;** *tukaffi*
**firewood;** *itakowa, iti ulhti*
**firm;** *apissanli, kamassa, kallo, weki*
**firm, a;** *itapelachi*
**firm man;** *hatak kamassa, hatak kamassalli*
**firmament;** *atohwakali, auataya, shutik aba, tohwali, towakali*
**firmness;** *kamassa, kallo*
**first;** *ahpi, amona, ammona, tikba, tinkba, tikbashalika*
**first child,** *ushahpi*
**first darkness,** *oklilahpi*
**first hereafter;** *tinkba*
**first one, to be the;** *achafahpi*
**first rate,** *achukma inshaht tali*
**firstborn;** *akni, attahpi, inki ichapa, ishahpi, tinkba, tikba atta, ushahpi*
**firstling,** *chelahpi*
**fish,** *nani*
**fish, a great;** *nani chito*
**fish, a red;** *nani humma*
**fish, a species of;** *kanshka lusa, kashka, sakli, shakla, talbasa*
**fish, to;** *nan okweli*
**fish, young;** *nan ushi*
**fish basket,** *nani isht hokli*
**fish eater,** *nanapa*
**fish net,** *nani isht hokli*
**fish pot,** *nani isht hokli*
**fish trap;** *nanalbi, nani isht hokli*
**fisher;** *nan okweli, nanabi*
**fisherman;** *nan okweli, nanabi, nani hokli*
**fishery;** *nan aiokweli, nan okweli*
**fish hawk,** *chunkcho*
**fishhook;** *nan isht albi, nan isht okwia, nani isht hokli*
**fishing place,** *nan aiokweli*
**fishy, smelling;** *nakshobi*
**fishy smell,** *nakshobi*
**fissure;** *waklali, yakni chiluk*
**fissures, large;** *kitanli*
**fist,** *ibbak bonunta*
**fist, to;** *ibbak bonuht isht isso*
**fistula,** *shatali*
**fit,** *alhpesa*
**fit, a;** *haiuchi, haiuchichi, haiyichichi*
**fit, to;** *aiskiachi, atali, yohmi aialhpesa*
**fit in, to;** *alacha, alachaya, alachkachi*
**fit together, to;** *itabana*
**fitness,** *alhpesa*
**fitted,** *alhtaha*
**five,** *talapi*
**five score,** *talepa achafa*
**five times;** *talapiha*
**fivefold,** *inluhmi*
**fix, to;** *aiiskia, aiiskiachi, aiskiachi, akallochi, apesa, hilechi, iksiachi, kallochit hilechi, tala*
**fix up a fire, to;** *tikbichi*
**fixed;** *aiiska, aiskachi, aiskia, kallo, taluli*
**flaccid,** *bilakli*
**flag;** *hashuk pancha, na hata, shapha*
**flag (called "cat-tail"),** *pancha*
**flag of truce,** *na hata*
**flag, to;** *bashi, kota, tikabi, walohbi*
**flageolet,** *uskulushi*
**flagitious;** *haksi, okpulo*
**flagon,** *isht ochi*
**flagrant;** *humma, okpulo*
**flagstaff,** *kohta*
**flail;** *isht boli, onush isht boli*
**flake of snow,** *oktusha achafa*
**flame;** *libbi, libbika*
**flame, to;** *libbi, libbichi*
**flank,** *ikfichukbi*
**flannel;** *chukfi hishi nan tanna, chukfi hishi tanna*
**flap,** *apokshiama*
**flap, to;** *wileli*
**flare, to;** *lipkachi, lipli*
**flare, to cause to;** *liplichi*
**flash;** *malkachi, tohkasakli, tohwekikli, tohwikikli*
**flash, to;** *hashuk malli, mallahtakachi, shubbukli, tohkasakli, tohmali, tohmasli*
**flash, to cause to;** *tohmaslichi*

**flash of lightning;** *hąshuk mąlli, mąllahtakąchi*
**flask,** *kotoba patąssa*
**flask, powder;** *hituk aiąlhto*
**flat;** *kąllo, latasa, latastua, lataswa, latąssa, malaspoa, malaswa, maląssa, patasah, pataspoa, patąla, patąspoa, patąssa, takąssa, weki*
**flat, a;** *pataswa, yakni patąssa*
**flat, to;** *patasąchi*
**flat, to make;** *patasąchi, patasąlli*
**flat and smooth,** *maląssa*
**flat and thin, to make;** *takąssa*
**flat land,** *yakni patąssa*
**flat-nosed;** *ibichilu patąssa, ibishakni patąssa*
**flat ones,** *malaswa*
**flatfish,** *nąni patąssa*
**flatiron,** *ilefoka halushkichi*
**flatness;** *latasa, patąssa*
**flatten, to;** *latasąlli, latastuli, latąssąchi, malaspoąchi, malaswąchi, maląssąchi, patasąlli, pataspuli, patashuli*
**flattened;** *lataswa, latąssa, pataspoa, patashua, patąskąchi*
**flatter, to;** *anumpa achukmalit chukąshichi*
**flatulency,** *akeluachi*
**flatulency, to cause;** *akeluachechi*
**flatulent,** *akeluachi*
**flavor,** *balama*
**flaw;** *bitanli, mali*
**flaw, to;** *bitanlichi, koli*
**flawed,** *koa*
**flax,** *nuchi*
**flay, to;** *lo$^{n}$ffi, loli*
**flayed;** *lo$^{n}$fa, loha*
**flayer,** *lo$^{n}$ffi*
**flea,** *kąshti*
**fleabite;** *kąshti akobli, kąshti akopoli*
**fleam;** *issish isht kuchi, isht lumpa*
**fled;** *chąfa, yilepa*
**fledge, to;** *hishi toba*
**fledged,** *hishi toba*
**fledglings,** *aliktichi*
**flee, to;** *chąfa, lakoffi, maleli, tilaya, yilepa*
**fleece;** *chukfi hishi ąlmo, hishi*
**fleece, to;** *chukfi hishi ąmo*
**fleeced,** *chukfi hishi ąlmo*
**fleer, to;** *isht yopula*
**fleet,** *pąlhki*
**fleet, to;** *pąlhkit a$^{n}$ya*
**fleeting,** *pąlhkit a$^{n}$ya*
**flesh;** *nipi, poa nipi*
**flesh, dead;** *nipi illi*
**flesh, dry or dried;** *nipi shila, nipi shulla*
**flesh, perished;** *nipi shulla*
**flesh, putrid;** *nipi shua*
**flesh, withered;** *nipi shulla*
**flesh of animals,** *poa nipi*
**fleshed,** *nia*
**fleshhook;** *bili, okhawi*
**fleshy,** *nia*
**flexible;** *bikota hinla, walohbi*
**flexible, to make;** *walohąchi, walohbichi*
**flier;** *chąfa, heli, hika, maleli, na hika*
**flight,** *chąfa*
**flight of stairs,** *atuya*
**flimsy;** *kąllo, walohbi*
**flinch, to;** *issa*
**fling,** *pila*
**fling, to;** *kanchi, pila*
**flint,** *tasąnnuk*
**flint-hearted,** *chu$^{n}$kąsh kąllo*
**flippant,** *anumpuli shali*
**flirt, to;** *fali, tahtuli*
**flirt the tail, to;** *hasimbish fali*
**flirted,** *tahtua*
**flit, to;** *chachąchi, hika*
**float;** *ahchihpo, okpalali, pehta*
**float, to;** *mahaiyąt a$^{n}$ya, okpalali, okpalalichi, okpaloli, okpalolichi*
**float, to cause to;** *okpalolichi*
**floated,** *okchito*
**floating, a;** *okpalali*
**flock;** *a$^{n}$ya, a$^{n}$ya achąfa, lukoli*
**flock, to;** *ibakaha, itąnaha, lukoli*
**flog, to;** *fąmmi, miti$^{n}$ha*
**flogged,** *fąma*
**flood;** *laua, oka falama, okchito*
**flood, to;** *okchitochi*
**flood, to become a;** *okchito*
**flood, to make a;** *okchitochi, okchitoli*
**flooded,** *okchito*
**floor;** *aboha itipatąlhpo, iti patapo, iti patąlhpo*
**floor, to;** *iti patali*
**floor, upper;** *ąba patąlhpo*
**flop, to;** *lopohąchi*
**florid,** *humma*
**flounce,** *apohota*
**flounce, to;** *yichina*
**flounder, to;** *yichina*
**flour;** *bota, bota lashpa, pushi, ta$^{n}$sh pushi*
**flour, cold;** *bota kapąssa*
**flour, corn;** *bota ta$^{n}$shpa*

**flour, to;** *pushechi*
**flour, to become;** *bota*
**flour, wheat;** *bota hąta, bota tohbi*
**flour of sulphur or of brimstone;** *hituk lakna bota*
**floured,** *pushi*
**flout, to;** *isht yopula*
**flow, to;** *mali, nishkin okchiyanąlli, oka bikeli, okchitochi, okchitoli, yanąlli*
**flow, to cause to;** *paiolichi*
**flow in, to cause to;** *oka bikelichi*
**flow in or over, to;** *bikeli*
**flow out, to;** *asetili*
**flower;** *himmita, himmithoa, nam pakanli, pakanli*
**flower, to;** *pakanli*
**flowered,** *pakanli*
**flowery,** *pakanli laua*
**flowing,** *yanąlli*
**fluctuate, to;** *bąnakąchi, pohokąchi, shanaioa*
**fluctuate, to cause to;** *bąnakąchechi*
**fluctuating,** *imanukfila laua*
**flue;** *ashoboli, luak ashoboli*
**fluency,** *anump i$^{n}$kucha achukma*
**fluent,** *anumpuli imponna*
**flurry,** *mali*
**flush,** *okcha*
**flush, to;** *humma*
**flute;** *oskula, uskula*
**flute, to play on a;** *uskula olachi*
**flutter,** *aiitaiyokoma*
**flutter, to;** *lopohąchi, mitihąchi, nukkitekąchi*
**flutterer,** *mitihąchi*
**fluttering,** *timikteli*
**flux;** *ulbąl ont ia, yanąlli*
**fly;** *chukani, shu$^{n}$shi*
**fly, biting;** *shu$^{n}$shi walana*
**fly, green;** *shu$^{n}$shi okchąmali*
**fly, horse;** *shu$^{n}$shi walana*
**fly, Spanish;** *shu$^{n}$shi okchąmali isht wulhkuchi*
**fly, to;** *apakfopa, a$^{n}$ya, fichamoa, fitelichi, heli, hika, maleli, tu$^{n}$shpa, yobota*
**fly (as a spark), to;** *chulotah*
**fly, to cause to;** *helichi, hikachi*
**fly, water;** *shu$^{n}$shi oka a$^{n}$sha*
**fly against, to;** *asonali*
**fly into a passion, to;** *nuklibishlikąchi*
**fly off sideways, to;** *tibąlli*
**fly off sideways, to cause to;** *tibi$^{n}$llichi*
**fly open, to;** *fichama*
**flyblow,** *chukanushi*
**flyblow, to;** *chukanicheli*
**flyblown,** *chukanushi a$^{n}$sha*
**flying;** *heli, hika, yabota*
**flying, a;** *yananta*
**flying clouds,** *hoshonti yabata*
**flying stars,** *fichik heli*
**foal,** *isubushi*
**foal, to;** *cheli, isubushi cheli*
**foam;** *oka pokpoki, pokpoki*
**foam, to;** *oka pokpoki, pokpoki*
**foam, to cause to;** *oka pokpokechi*
**fob,** *hąshi isht ikhąna i$^{n}$shukcha*
**fodder,** *ąlhpoa imilhpak*
**fodder, to;** *ąlhpoa ipeta*
**foddered,** *ąlhpoa ilhpita*
**foe,** *tąnąp*
**fog,** *oktohbi*
**foggy,** *oktohbichi*
**foil, to;** *okpąni*
**fold,** *inluhmi*
**fold, a;** *poloma, polomoa*
**fold, to;** *apolomichi, bunni, holihtąni, itakomoli, kochofa, polomi, polomoli, puli*
**fold up in, to;** *abonulli*
**folded;** *bo$^{n}$kąchi, holihtąlhto, poloma, polomoa, pula*
**folder;** *holihtąni, puli*
**folks;** *hatak, okla*
**follow, to;** *alioa, atia, iakaiya, iakaiyąchit pisa, iakaiyoha, ibafoka, ibafokąt a$^{n}$ya, isht ątta, lioa*
**follow, to cause to;** *iakaiyachi, iakaiyohachi*
**follow by scent, to;** *ahchishi*
**follow in haste, to;** *iahi$^{n}$sht ia*
**follower;** *iakaiya, iakaiyoha, ibafoka*
**following;** *acha$^{n}$ka, himmak*
**folly;** *aiąlhpesa, haksulba, yoshoba*
**foment, to;** *hobi*
**fond of;** *ahinnia, anushkúnna*
**fondle, to;** *ahpąlli, akomuta*
**fondler,** *ahpąlli*
**font,** *kąli*
**food;** *ąpa, honni, ilhpa, ilhpak, ilimpa, impa, na holhponi, nan ąpa, nan ilhpak, nan ilimpa, nan impa, uksak ulhkomo*
**food, boiled;** *labocha, lobocha*
**fool;** *hatak imanukfila iksho, imanukfila iksho*
**fool, to;** *haksichi, isht yopula, yimmichi*

**fooled**; *haksi, pakama, pakamoa, yimmi*
**foolish**; *haksulba, imanukfila iksho, tasim holba*
**foolish man**, *hatak hopoyuksa*
**foolishness**, *haksulba*
**foot**, *iyi*
**foot, naked**; *iyi bano*
**foot, to**; *habli, hotina*
**foot joint**, *iyi tilokạchi*
**foot log**; *achạba, asilhchạp, hahchạbah, sạlbạsh*
**foot of a hill**; *chakpatali, chakpatalika, okkạttahaka*
**foot of a tree**, *iti akishtạla*
**footbridge**; *achạba, asalbạsh, asechip, ạlhchạba, sạlbạsh*
**footing**, *ahikia*
**footman**, *hi$^{n}$ka*
**footpad**; *akkahu$^{n}$kupa, hu$^{n}$kupa akka nowa*
**footstep**; *anowa, iyi*
**fop**; *hatak ilakshema shali, hatak shema shali*
**for**; *atuk, hatok, hatuk, he, isht, pulla, pullakako*
**for a long time or way**, *hopaki*
**for a season**, *kanima*
**for a time**, *naha*
**for the sake of**; *hatuk, pullakako*
**for us**, *pin*
**forage**, *ạlhpoa imilhpak*
**forage, to**; *ạlhpoa imilhpak itạnnali*
**forbear, to**; *nukchinto, olạbbi*
**forbid, to**; *alạmmi, alạmmichi, olạbbi*
**forbidden**, *alama*
**forbode, to**; *tikba anoli*
**force**; *kạllo, kilimpi, lampko*
**force, to**; *afoa, hoklit aiissa*
**forcible**; *kạllo, kilimpi*
**ford**; *akucha, alopoli, alopulli, hina kucha, okhina, okhina akucha*
**ford a river, to**; *okhina akka nowạt lopulli*
**fore**, *ti$^{n}$kba*
**fore horse**, *isuba tikba heli*
**forearm**, *itạlhpali*
**forecast, to**; *tikba pisa*
**forechoose, to**; *tikba atokuli, tikba hotina*
**forechosen**; *tikba ạlhtuka, tikba holhtina*
**forefather**, *hatak ti$^{n}$kba*
**forefinger**, *ibbak ushi tikba*
**forefoot**, *iyi tikba*
**forefront of a rock**, *asanali*
**forego, to**; *issa*
**forehanded**, *nan inlaua*
**forehead**; *ibitakla, imosana*
**foreign**; *inla, oklush inla*
**foreign man**, *oklush inla hatak*
**foreign nation**, *oklush inla*
**foreign people**, *okla inla*
**foreign tribe**, *oklush inla*
**foreigner**; *hatak inla, okla inla, oklush inla, oklush inla hatak*
**forejudge, to**; *tikba apesa*
**foreknow, to**; *tikbanlit ithana*
**foreknowledge**; *tikbanli ikhana, tikbanlit ithana*
**foremost**, *tikba fehna a$^{n}$ya*
**foreordain, to**; *tikba atokuli*
**fore part of the day**, *nitak echi*
**forerunner**, *tikba$^{n}$ya*
**foresee, to**; *tikba pisa, tikbanlit pisa*
**foreside**, *tikba*
**foreskin**; *itikba hakshup, tikba*
**forest**; *iti anu$^{n}$ka, ko$^{m}$wi chito, ko$^{m}$wi hochito*
**forestall, to**; *tikba chumpạt aiishi*
**foretell, to**; *na tikbanli anoli, tikba anoli, tikbanlit anoli*
**foretooth**; *noti ibish, noti tikba*
**foretop**; *ibishạchi, ibitakla pa$^{n}$shi, imosana hishi*
**forever**, *bilia*
**forewarn, to**; *tikbanli imanoli*
**forewarned**, *tikba ạnnoa*
**forge**; *apu$^{n}$fa, tạlaboli*
**forge, to**; *boli*
**forget, to**; *ahaksi, ạlhkạnia, imahaksi, imahaksichi, imihaksi*
**forgetful**; *ahaksichi shali, imahaksi*
**forgetfulness**, *imahaksi*
**forgetter**, *na imahaksi*
**forgive, to**; *ahaksichi, imahaksi, kashoffi, kashoffichit kanchi*
**forgiven**, *kashofa*
**forgiven, to cause to be**; *imahaksichi*
**forgiveness**, *imahaksichi*
**forgiver**, *ahaksichi*
**forgotten**; *ahaksi, ạlhkạnia, imahaksi*
**forgotten, to cause to be**; *imahaksichi*
**fork**; *afolakto, afolaktua, chufak, chufak falakto, chukulbi, falakto, fichapa, fichapoa, filạmminchi, shokulbi*
**fork, iron**; *tạli falakto*
**fork, table**; *chufak isht bili*
**fork, to**; *chulaktochi, falakto, falaktuli, fichapa, fichapoa, fichapoli, fichạbli, itakchulalichi*
**fork, to cause to**; *afolaktochi, afolaktuli, falaktuchi, fichapolichi*
**fork in the road**, *hina falakto*
**fork of a creek**, *bok falakto*

**fork them, to;** *itakchulaṣhlichi*
**forked;** *afolakto, afolaktua, chilakto, chulakto, falakto, fichapa, fichapoa, itakchulakto, itakchulali, itakchulaṣhli, wakcha, wakchalaṣhli*
**forked, to make;** *chilaktochi*
**forked at, to be;** *afolakto*
**forked foot,** *iyi falakto*
**forked nail,** *chufak falakto*
**forlorn,** *alhtakla*
**form;** *aiomanili falaia, aiukli, holba*
**form, to;** *ikbi*
**form and come out, to;** *toba*
**form as skin, to;** *hakshup toba*
**form thin clouds, to;** *okhapaioli*
**formed,** *toba*
**former;** *chaⁿshpo, tiⁿkba*
**formerly;** *chaⁿshpo, tiⁿkba, tiⁿkbaha*
**formidable,** *nukshobba hinla*
**fornicate, to;** *lumaⁿka*
**fornication;** *haui toba, itinlumaⁿka*
**fornication, a;** *hatak iⁿhaklo*
**fornication, to commit;** *lumaⁿka*
**fornicatress;** *hatak iⁿhaklo, haui*
**forsake, to;** *issa, kanchi*
**forsaken;** *aksho, issa*
**forsaken, a place;** *aiissa*
**forsaker,** *issa*
**fort,** *holihta kallo*
**forth;** *kucha, pit, tikba*
**forthwith;** *chekusi, himonali, himonanli, yakosi ititakla*
**fortieth;** *isht pokoli, pokoli*
**fortification,** *holihta kallo*
**fortify, to;** *holihta kallo ikbi*
**fortnight,** *nitak hollo tuklo*
**fortress;** *aboha kallo, holihta kallo*
**fortunate;** *imala, imola*
**fortune,** *nan inlaua*
**fortune-teller,** *nuseka*
**forty,** *pokoli*
**forward;** *alhtaha, isht afekommi, pit, tikba, tikbali, tushpa*
**forward, to;** *pila, tuⁿshpalechi*
**forward man,** *hatak chilita*
**foster, to;** *hofantichi, impachi, ipeta*
**foul;** *okpulo, shua*
**foul, to;** *litehachi, liteli*
**foul smell, to cause a;** *ashuwachi*
**foul smelling,** *ashua*
**found;** *ahauchi, haiaka*
**found, to;** *akmochi, hakmuchi, ia, ikbi, ontalali, talali*
**found again,** *atuklant haiaka*
**foundation;** *aiisht awechi, intolahpi, intula*
**foundation of a house;** *aboha intula, chuka aiitola, chuka aiontala*
**founded;** *ontalaia, talaia*
**founded upon,** *abana*
**founder;** *akmochi, hakmuchi, ikbi, isht ia*
**foundered,** *iyi isht abeka*
**foundry,** *aiakmo*
**fount,** *kali*
**fountain;** *aminti, ataiyuli, ateli, bok wishahchi, ibetap, kali*
**four,** *ushta*
**four, all;** *uⁿshta*
**four, to;** *ushtali*
**four, to make;** *ushta, ushtali*
**four times, to do it;** *ushtachi*
**fourfold,** *inluhmi*
**four-sided;** *palampoa*
**foursquare,** *iti tapokachi*
**fourteen,** *auah hushta*
**fourth;** *aiushta, isht aiushta*
**fourth time;** *aiushtaha, ushtaha*
**fourthly,** *aiushta*
**fowl,** *hushi*
**fowl, to;** *hush abi*
**fowler,** *hush abi*
**fowling piece,** *tanamp fabassa*
**fox,** *chula*
**fox, barking;** *kaⁿwa*
**fox, mad;** *chula holilabi, chula tasembo*
**fox, male;** *chula nakni*
**fox, young;** *chula ushi*
**fox fur,** *chula hishi*
**fox hair,** *chula hishi*
**fox hunter,** *chulabi*
**fox trap,** *chula aiabi*
**fracas,** *itinnukoa*
**fraction,** *tushafa*
**fracture;** *koa, kobafa*
**fracture, to;** *kobaffi, kokuli, koli*
**fractured;** *koa, kobafa, kokoa*
**fragile,** *kanliksho*
**fragments;** *boshulli, kobulli, kokoa, tushali, tushtua*
**fragments of boilers,** *taksho*
**fragments of wood,** *iti boshulli*
**fragrant,** *balama*
**fragrant, to make it;** *balamachi*
**fragrant thing,** *na balama*
**frail;** *kota, liposhi, tikabi*
**frame,** *haknip*

**frame, to;** *fohki, ikbi*
**frame for head deformation,** *atąlhpi*
**framed,** *fohki*
**framed house,** *chuka limishki*
**framer,** *ikbi*
**France,** *Filanchi yakni*
**frank,** *aⁿli, haiaka*
**frank, a;** *holisso ąlhtoba iksho*
**frankincense,** *filaⁿkiⁿsin*
**frankness;** *anumpa lumiksho, apissanli*
**frantic;** *nukoa, tasembo*
**fraternal,** *itibapishi oⁿ*
**fraternity,** *itibapishi ąliha*
**fraternity, a;** *itibapishi*
**fraud,** *haksichi*
**fraudulent,** *haksi*
**fraught;** *abeha, alota*
**fray,** *itibbi*
**freckle;** *chikchiki, siksiki*
**freckled;** *chikchiki, siksiki*
**free;** *ahalaia, ilap ąli hikia, kucha, pilla, yuka, yuka keyu*
**free, to;** *issąchi, kashoffi, lakoffichi, litoffi, yuka issąchi*
**free-born,** *yuka keyut ątta*
**freed;** *kashofa, kucha, lakoffi, litofa, yuka issa*
**freedom,** *yuka keyu*
**freely;** *apakna, fehna, ilap aiahni, laua, pilla*
**freeman,** *hatak yuka keyu*
**freeze, to;** *akaląpechi, akaląpi, kochukwa, kalampi, kalampichi*
**freight,** *ąlhtoba*
**French,** *Filanchi*
**French country,** *Filanchi yakni*
**French language,** *Filanchi anumpa*
**French Nation,** *Filanchi okla*
**French people,** *Filanchi okla*
**Frenchman,** *Filanchi hatak*
**frenzy;** *holiląbi, nukoa, tasembo*
**frequently, to be;** *himonnaⁿ*
**fresh;** *hąpi yąmmi, himmita, himmona, humma, kapąssa, okchaⁿki*
**freshet,** *okchito*
**fret, to;** *hąshaⁿyąchi, nukoąchi, pikofa, pikoffi, pikolichi*
**fret, to make her;** *okpulochi*
**fret by rubbing, to;** *pikoli*
**fretful,** *hąshaⁿya*
**fretful, to make one;** *hąshaⁿyąchi*
**fretfulness,** *nukoa*
**fretfulness, the cause or occasion of;** *isht hashaⁿya*
**fretted;** *nukoa, pikofa, pikoli*
**fricassee,** *nipi ąlwąsha*
**fricassee, to;** *niparuąshli*
**fried,** *ąlwąsha*
**fried bread,** *pąsk ąlwąsha*
**fried meat,** *nipi ąlwąsha*
**friend;** *hatak ikhana, hatak itiⁿkana, iⁿholitopaka, itibapishi, kana*
**friendly;** *baⁿshka achukma, ilhpaⁿsh, itiⁿkana, kana*
**friendship;** *itiⁿhollo, kana*
**friends, mutual;** *itiⁿhollo, itiⁿkana*
**frigate,** *peni chito aiitibi*
**fright,** *anuklakancha*
**fright, a;** *nuklakancha, nukshopa*
**fright, to take;** *anuklakancha*
**frighten, to;** *anuklakąshli, anukwiachi, malalichi, nuklakąshli, nukshobli, nukshoblichi*
**frightened;** *anuklakancha, malali, malata, nuklakancha, nukshopa*
**frightener,** *nukshobli*
**frigid,** *kapąssa*
**frigidity,** *kapąssa*
**frill,** *awalakachi*
**fringe;** *apohota, awalakachi, imposhota*
**fringe, to;** *imposhot iⁿfullolichi*
**frisk, to;** *tulli*
**frisker,** *tulli*
**fritter,** *pąsk ąlwąsha*
**fritter, to;** *tushtuli*
**frizzle, to;** *lasimo, yushbonulichi*
**frizzled,** *yushbonoli*
**frock;** *ąlhkuna falaia, na foka lumbo falaia, nam piheta*
**frog,** *shukątti*
**frog, a small;** *kalaⁿska, kiba, shukątti*
**frog, horned;** *halanchilaⁿwa chito*
**frog, species of;** *shilaii*
**frog, young;** *yalubba*
**frolic;** *chepulli, hila, ilauąlli, yiboa*
**frolic, to;** *chepulli, hila, ilauąlli*
**frolicker;** *hila, ilauąlli*
**from;** *a, ai, aiąli, hikiąt ia, minti, pilla*
**from above,** *akket*
**from the fountain,** *ibetąp pilla*
**from us,** *pin*
**front,** *ibitakla paⁿshi*
**front, to;** *asąnni, asonali*
**frontal,** *bita*
**frontier,** *yakni ąli*
**frontlet,** *bita*
**frost;** *akaląpi, hotonti, okti*
**frost, great;** *okti chito*

**frost, hoar;** *okti tohbi*
**frost, to cause a;** *hotontichi*
**frost, to kill by;** *oktąbi*
**frost, white;** *okti hąta, okti tohbi*
**frostbitten;** *kalampi, oktąbi*
**frosty;** *hotonti, kapąssa, okti*
**froth;** *itukpokpoki, pokpoki*
**froth, to;** *itukpokpoki, pokpoki*
**froth, to make;** *pokpokechi, wushulli*
**frothy,** *pokpoki*
**frower,** *tiak isht shima*
**frown,** *okwichinli*
**frown, to;** *okwichinli, okwichinlit pisa*
**frowsy;** *hauąshko, homechi*
**frozen;** *akaląpi, kalampi*
**frozen mud,** *okti chuⁿli*
**frozen up,** *akaląpit taha*
**frugal,** *ilatomba*
**fruit;** *ąni, isht atiaka, na waya, nan ąni, nana waya, ushi*
**fruit, evil;** *yąt*
**fruit, to bear or yield;** *ąni*
**fruit, to bring;** *waya*
**fruit trees,** *ąlhpoa*
**fruitful;** *awaya fehna, waya*
**fruitless;** *nan ihmahe keyu, waya*
**frustrate, to;** *kobąffi*
**frustrated,** *kobafa*
**fry, to;** *auąshli, ąlwąsha*
**fry meat, to;** *nipauąshli*
**frying pan;** *aiąlwąsha, apąla*
**fuddle, to;** *haksichi*
**fuddled,** *haksi*
**fuel;** *lua, luak toba*
**fugitive;** *kąnia, maleli*
**fulfill, to;** *aiaⁿlichi, aiąlhpiesa*
**fulfill a promise, to;** *aⁿlichi*
**fulfilled;** *aiaⁿli, aiąlhpiesa, aⁿli, ąlhpesa*
**fulfillment;** *aiaⁿli, ąlhpisa*
**full;** *abeha, aiąlhtaha, alolua, alota, haiaka, ikląnna, kaiya, laua, moma, nia, yąmmi*
**full, a;** *moma*
**full, to;** *sukkochi*
**full (as the moon), to;** *hąshi bolukta*
**full banks,** *alotoli*
**full cloth, to;** *kashoffichi, nan tąnna sukkuchi*
**full of blossoms,** *pakanli laua*
**full of swellings,** *pąffąla alota*
**full return of day,** *onrat taha*
**fulled;** *kashofa, nan tąnna sukko, sukko*
**fulled cloth,** *nan tąnna sukko*
**fuller of cloth,** *nan tąnna sukkuchi*
**fulling mill,** *nan tąnna akashofichi*
**fullness;** *aialota, aiąlhtaha, alolua, alota, alotowa, apakna, ąlhtaha, chito, nan inlaua*
**fullness of the blood vessels,** *michila*
**fulminate, to;** *anumpa apesa, hiloha*
**fulsome;** *shua, yuala*
**fume,** *shoboli*
**fume, to;** *shoboli, shobolichi*
**fumigate, to;** *shobolichi*
**fun,** *ilauąlli*
**function,** *isht ątta*
**functionary,** *isht ątta*
**fundament,** *obala*
**funds;** *isht chumpa, tąli holisso*
**funeral,** *hatak hopi*
**funeral cry,** *yaiya*
**fungus;** *oktushshi, pakti*
**funnel;** *aiąni, ashoboli, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*
**fur,** *hishi*
**fur hat,** *kinta hishi shąpo*
**furbished,** *shohmalali*
**furious;** *anukhobela, kąllo, nukhobela, nukoa, tasembo*
**furl, to;** *afolichi*
**furled,** *ąffoa*
**furnace;** *aiokpuloka, asonak atoba, shuti asha atoba, tąli abila*
**furnace, iron;** *tąli abila*
**furnace of fire,** *tąli abila*
**furnish, to;** *ahauchi, aiatali, atali, ipeta*
**furnished,** *ąlhtaha*
**furniture;** *aboha nan chukushpa, chuka na chokushpa*
**furrow;** *bachali, hina, patafa, yiⁿyiki*
**furrow, to;** *hina ikbi, patąffi, yakni patąffi, yiⁿyikechi*
**furrow, to make a;** *bachali*
**furrow, water;** *oka iⁿhina*
**furrowed;** *patafa, patali, shikofa, yiⁿyiki*
**further;** *anonti, misha, mishapilla, mishema*
**further, to;** *apela, apelachi, pila*
**furthermore;** *himmakma, yąmohmikma*
**fury;** *anukhobela, nukoa, tasembo*
**fuse, to;** *bila, bileli, itobila*
**fused;** *bila, itobila*
**fusee,** *tanamp fabąssa iskitini*
**fusible,** *bila hinla*
**fusion,** *itobila*
**fuss, a;** *shakapa*
**future;** *chaⁿshpo, himmak, himmak pilla, nitak tiⁿkba minti*

**future, in the;** *chetoma, tumąshke*
**futurity,** *nitak himmak pilla ma*
**fuzz;** *hishi łąpishta, hishi wanuksho, wanuksho*
**fuzzy,** *wononuⁿkąchi*

**gab, to;** *anumpuli*
**gabble, to;** *anumpuli*
**gad about, to;** *chuka abaiyąt nowa*
**gadabout,** *chuka abaiyąt nowa*
**gadder,** *chuka abaiyąt nowa*
**gadfly,** *olana chito*
**gag,** *itąkha isht ąlhkąma*
**gag, to;** *hoeta bąnna, hoetąt pisa, itąkha akkąmi*
**gage;** *isht apesa, isht łaⁿfi*
**gaged,** *ąlhpesa*
**gagged,** *itąkha ąlhkąma*
**gain,** *pisa*
**gain, to;** *ahauchi, asitąbi, ishi, ona, pisa*
**gain the affections, to;** *chuⁿkąsh ishi*
**gainer;** *ahauchi, pisa*
**gainsay, to;** *aⁿli*
**gait,** *nowa*
**galaxy, the;** *ofi hasimbish iⁿhina, ofi hąta kolofa*
**gale;** *mali, mali chito, mali kąllo*
**gall, the;** *basunłąsh, basunłąsh okchi, chuⁿkąsh homi, nukoa*
**gall bladder,** *basunłąsh aiątto*
**gall, to;** *iti łoli, pikofa, pikoffi*
**galled,** *pikofa*
**gallery;** *aboha hoshontika, hoshontika*
**galley (on shipboard),** *aboha ahoponi*
**gallon;** *isht ąlhpisa, kałąn, koat ushta, oka isht ąlhpisa, okisht ąlhpisa*
**gallop,** *tabakli*
**gallop, to;** *hątapakli, hątapaklichi, tabakli, tabaklichi*
**gallop, to cause to;** *tabaklichi*
**gallows;** *anuksiteli, anuksita, hatak anuksita, hatak anuksitkąchi*
**gamble, to;** *bąska*
**gambler;** *bąska, hatak bąska*
**gambling room,** *aboha abąska*
**gambol, to;** *hila*
**gambrel;** *atakali, atakoli, iyukbąl*
**game,** *nam poa*
**game, a;** *isht yopula, washoha*
**game, a certain;** *achąpi*
**game, to;** *bąska, washoha*
**gamester,** *hatak bąska*
**gaming house,** *aboha abąska*
**gammon,** *shukha iyubi shila*
**gander,** *shilaklak nakni*
**gang,** *hatak kanomona*
**gangrene;** *nipi illi, nipi shua*
**gap;** *ahokofa, atiwa, atua, łilafa*
**gap, a mountain;** *kolofa*
**gap in a fence,** *holihta atiwa*
**gape, to;** *bąnna, hawa, itakpąshpąli, pisa*
**gape, to cause to;** *hawąchi*
**gaper,** *hawa*
**gaping,** *itakpąshpąli*
**garb,** *isht shema*
**garble, to;** *aiyoa, yuli*
**garbled;** *aiyua, yuha*
**garden,** *osapushi*
**gardener,** *osapushi apesąchi, osapushi toksąli*
**garfish,** *nąni kąllo*
**gargle, to;** *itukwąlahąchi, itukwąlichi, itukwololichi*
**garland,** *ialipa hąshtąp toba*
**garment;** *anchi, fohka, ilefoka, na fohka*
**garment, lady's;** *ohoyo iⁿna foka*
**garment, large;** *na foka chito*
**garner,** *kanchąk*
**garnish, to;** *aiuklichi, shemąchi*
**garnished;** *aiukli, shema*
**garniture;** *isht aiukli, isht shema*
**garrison;** *holihta kąllo, tąshka chivota aiasha*
**garrison, to;** *tąshka chipota aiasha ashachi*
**garter;** *isht ąlhfoa, iyafoa, iyąlhfoa, iyubi huski isht ąlhfoa, iyubiha isht ąlhfoa*
**garter, to;** *iyafoli*
**gash;** *abąsha, achaⁿya, bąsha, chaⁿya, chaⁿyąt pashaⁿfa*
**gash, to;** *bąshli, chanli, pashąffi*
**gashed;** *bąsha, chaⁿya, pashaⁿfa, pashąffi*
**gasp,** *itakpashakli*
**gasp, to;** *itakpashakli, itąkpashakli*
**gate;** *holihta isht ąlhkąma, holihta okhisa, isht okshilita, okhisa*
**gather, to;** *ąmo, itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itąnnali*
**gather at, to;** *aiitahoba*
**gather fish, to;** *peli*
**gather from or of, to;** *aiąmo*
**gather fruits, to;** *hoyo*
**gather into, to;** *ashachi*
**gather up, to;** *apoyua, ąlbąlli*
**gathered;** *aiyua, itahoba, itąnaha*
**gatherer;** *ąmo, hoyo, itahobi, itahobli, itąnnali*

**gathering;** *hatak itahoba, itahoba, itạnaha*
**gathers,** *awalakachi*
**gauge,** *isht ạlhpisa*
**gauge, to;** *apesa*
**gauged;** *ạlhpesa, la$^{n}$fa*
**gaunt;** *yihina, yohhuna*
**gaunt, to make;** *yohhunachi*
**gay,** *yukpa*
**gaze,** *pisa*
**gaze, to;** *pisa*
**gaze about, to;** *okchilanli, okchila$^{n}$shli*
**gaze at, to;** *aiokchipelih, okchilanli, okchilunli*
**gazer,** *pisa*
**gazette,** *holisso*
**gear of a horse;** *isuba isht halạlli, isuba isht toksạli*
**gear, to;** *isuba isht halạlli fohki*
**gears,** *nan isht halạlli*
**geld, to;** *bạshli, hobạk ikbi*
**gelded;** *bạsha, hobạk, hobạk toba*
**gelding;** *hobạk, isuba hobạk*
**gelid,** *kapạssa*
**general,** *moma chuhmi*
**general, a;** *chạnạl, hopaii*
**generality,** *moma chuhmi*
**generally,** *moma chuhmi*
**generate, to;** *ikbi*
**generated,** *toba*
**generation;** *aiitishali, aiunchululli, isht atiaka, isht aiunchululli, itaiunchululi, itashali, uncholulli, unchululi*
**generation, to form a;** *aiunchululi*
**generator,** *ikbi*
**generous,** *achukma*
**genius,** *imanukfila kạllo*
**Gentile;** *Chintail, Chintail hatak, Chintail okla, okla nan ikithano, oklushi ạbanumpa ikithano*
**gentle;** *imoklaya, kostini*
**gentle disposition,** *ba$^{n}$shka*
**gentleman;** *hatak ạlhpesa, hatak holitompa, hatak holitopa*
**gentleness,** *honayo*
**genuine;** *achukma, a$^{n}$li, apissanli*
**germ;** *aiisht ia, aminti, atoba, bikobli*
**germinate, to;** *abasali, bisali, offo*
**gesticulate, to;** *ibbak fahfulli*
**get, to;** *hikia, ikbi, ikhạna, ishi*
**get all, to;** *bakạstuli*
**get among, to;** *ibạlhto*
**get away, to;** *haili, ia*
**get down, to;** *akkoa*
**get here, to;** *ạla*
**get it lower, to;** *taklechi*
**get on, to;** *oiya*
**get out of joint, to;** *kotafa, kotali*
**get out of the way,** *kanali*
**get over, to;** *ạbanạbli, tanapolechi, tanạbli*
**get ready soon, to;** *tikbashalika*
**get satisfaction, to;** *okha*
**get the affections, to;** *chu$^{n}$kạsh ishi*
**get there, to;** *ạla*
**get through, to;** *ạlhtaha*
**get to, to;** *ạla*
**get up, to;** *tani, wakaya*
**get up, to cause to;** *wakayạchi*
**get well, to;** *lakoffi, masali*
**ghastly,** *pisa okpulo*
**ghost;** *shilombish, shilup*
**Ghost, the Holy;** *Shilombish holitopa*
**giant,** *hatak chito*
**gibbet;** *anuksita, anuksiteli*
**gibe, to;** *isht yopula*
**giddiness,** *chukfoloha*
**giddy;** *chukfoloha, hạnnanuki, tasembo*
**gift;** *afạmmikma ilhpeta, aiokpạchi, ạba isht aiokpạchi, habena, habenạchi, hạlbina, ilhpita, ima, isht aiokpạchi, na hạlbina, nan isht aiokpạchi*
**gifted,** *imponna*
**gig,** *iti chanạlli iskitini pạlhki*
**gigantic,** *chito*
**giggle, to;** *yukpa*
**giggler,** *yukpa shali*
**gild, to;** *tạli lakna isht ạlhkohachi*
**gilded,** *tạli lakna isht ạlhkoha*
**gilding,** *isht ạlhkoha*
**gills;** *chaka, itạkha, nạni itạkha*
**gills of a fowl;** *impakti, impasha, inchaka*
**gimlet;** *isht fotoha iskitini, isht fotohushi, iti isht fotohushi*
**gin,** *oka homi*
**gin, a;** *ahokli, ponola anihelichi*
**gin, to;** *hokli, niheli*
**gin cotton, to;** *ponola nihechi*
**ginned;** *niha, nihi*
**gird, to;** *atali, ạskufạchechi, ạskufạchi, fohkachechi, katali*
**girded;** *ạskufa, ạskufạchi, fohka, katanli, yunushki*
**girding,** *katanli*
**girdle,** *isht ạskufạchi*
**girdle, to;** *fohkachechi, yunni, yunushkichi*

**girdle a tree, to;** *iti chant, ạbi, yikoli*
**girdled;** *yikoha, yunna*
**girl;** *ạlla tek, ohoyo himmita*
**girl, a young;** *ohoyo himmitasi*
**girth;** *ikfuka isht talakchi, ikfukasita*
**give!,** *echi*
**give, to;** *atobbi, ạma, boli, ema, habenạchi, ibbak fohki, ilhpitachi, ima, imissa, ipeta, ipetạchi, issa, lạcha*
**give alms, to;** *hopela*
**give away, to;** *shuchapap*
**give back, to;** *falạmmichi*
**give charge over, to;** *miha*
**give ear!,** *omishke*
**give ear, to;** *haponaklo*
**give himself, to;** *kanchi*
**give himself up, to;** *ilapissa*
**give knowledge, to;** *anukfohkichi*
**give up, to;** *ilissa*
**give up to death, to;** *illiissa*
**given;** *ibbak fohka, ilhpita*
**given to,** *shali*
**giver;** *ilhpitachi, ima, ipeta*
**giving,** *ibbak fohki*
**gizzard,** *chakiffa*
**glad;** *aiyukpa, yukpa*
**glad, to;** *yukpali*
**gladden, to;** *aiokpạchechi, aiyukpali, yukpa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
**glade,** *tohwali*
**gladly,** *yukpa*
**gladness,** *yukpa*
**glair,** *akaⁿk ushi wạlakạchi*
**glance, to;** *anaktibafa, anaktibaloa, anạktibạffi, anaktiboa*
**glance, to make or cause to;** *anaktibaloli, anaktibạffi, anaktibạlli, anaktibạllichi*
**glance off, to;** *chasạlli, chasạllichi, tibạlli*
**glanced;** *anaktibafa, anaktibaloa, anaktiboa*
**glare,** *shohmalali*
**glare, to;** *shohmalali*
**glass,** *apisa*
**Glauber salts,** *ikhiⁿsh hạpi holba*
**gleam, to;** *tohwikeli*
**glean, to;** *ạlbạlli*
**gleaned,** *ạlbạla*
**gleaner,** *ạlbạlli*
**gleaning,** *ạlbạlli*
**glee,** *yukpa*
**gleet,** *hạta*
**glen,** *okfa*
**glib;** *halạsbi, halushki*
**glib, to;** *halạsbichi, halushkichi*
**glide, to;** *yanạlli*
**glimmer,** *tohkasakli*
**glimmer, to;** *shohmalali, tohmasali, tohwikeli*
**glimmering,** *shumpalali*
**glimmering, a;** *tohkasakli, tohwikeli*
**glimpse,** *tohwekikli*
**glisten, to;** *chạlhchakạchi, mạlkạchi, shohmalali*
**glistening;** *malạtha, mạlkạchi, shohmalạshli*
**glitter, to;** *shohmalali*
**glittering,** *shohmalali*
**globe,** *lumbo*
**globe, the;** *yakni, yakni lumbo*
**globe, wooden;** *iti lumbo*
**globular;** *lobuhbo, lumbo*
**gloom;** *imanukfila ilbạsha, nukhaⁿklo, oklili*
**gloomy,** *oklili*
**gloomy thoughts,** *imanukfila ilbạsha*
**glorified,** *holitopa*
**glorify, to;** *aiokpạchi, holitoblichi, holitoblit aiokpạchi, holitopạchi*
**glorious,** *holitopa*
**glory;** *aholitopaka, aholitopaⁿka, aialika, ạba yakni aholitopa, holitopa, holitopạt annoa, nan isht aholitopa, shohmalali*
**glory, the;** *isht aholitopa*
**glory, to;** *yukpa*
**gloss, to;** *tosholi*
**glossy;** *malancha, malanta*
**glossy, made;** *malantkạchi*
**glossy, to make;** *malantạchi*
**glove;** *ibbak abeha, ibbak foka*
**glow, to;** *humma, lạshpa, malantạchi, nuklibisha*
**glowworm,** *hạlba*
**glue,** *kauehto*
**glue, to;** *aiạlbuchi, ạlbochi*
**glued;** *aiạlbo, ạlbo*
**glut;** *isht pạla, iti isht pạla, nanạbli*
**glut, to;** *nanạbli, yuala*
**glutinous,** *holishki*
**glutton;** *hatak isikopa, isikopa*
**glutton, a great;** *isikopa shali*
**gluttonize, to;** *isikopa*
**gluttonous;** *atibạlli, holillạbi, isikopa*
**gluttonous to excess,** *isikopa shali*
**gnarled,** *nukshiah*
**gnash, to;** *ạpa, kiseli, kiselichi*
**gnash the teeth, to;** *noti itikiselichi*

**gnat,** *yikoffa*
**gnaw, to;** *kili, kiselichi, kisli*
**gnawed,** *kila*
**gnawer,** *kili*
**go, to;** *aia, ata$^{n}$ya, a$^{n}$ya, hąshi kąnia, hikia, ia, ilhkoli, illi, kanali, ma$^{n}$ya, nowa, ona, yanąlli*
**go, to cause to;** *tilelichi*
**go across, to;** *lopulli*
**go after water, to;** *ochi*
**go against, to;** *sąnali*
**go ahead;** *hotepa, mia, tepa*
**go along, to;** *aiya*
**go along fast, to;** *pąlhkit a$^{n}$ya*
**go along with, to;** *ta$^{n}$kla a$^{n}$ya*
**go and give, to;** *ont*
**go and make the fire blaze,** *tobachi*
**go and see, to;** *ont*
**go and take, to;** *ont*
**go around, to cause to;** *afoblichi*
**go astray, to;** *tąmoa*
**go at random, to;** *himak fokalit a$^{n}$ya, yąmmak fokalechi*
**go away, to;** *itokąnia, kanali, kąnia, kucha*
**go back, to;** *falamąt ia*
**go backward, to;** *tikbali*
**go beneath, to;** *nutaka ia*
**go by, to;** *ia, ont*
**go down, to;** *akka ia, akkaona, akkoa, habofa, haboli, okatula, okkąttaha, shippa*
**go down, to cause to;** *shippąli*
**go far off, to cause to;** *hopakichechi*
**go first,** *hotepa*
**go forth, to;** *kucha*
**go forward, to;** *maiya*
**go forward, to cause to;** *tikbiachi*
**go from, to;** *akanąlli, ątąt ia, itot ia*
**go in, to;** *chukoa*
**go in, to cause to;** *afohkąchi, fokichi*
**go in at, to;** *afohka*
**go in haste, to;** *heli*
**go in quest of a favor, to;** *habenąt a$^{n}$ya*
**go in there, to;** *afohka*
**go into, to;** *fohka*
**go into, to cause to;** *afohkechi*
**go off!,** *kanima*
**go off, to;** *tukafa, tokali*
**go on!,** *hotepa*
**go on board, to;** *peni foka*
**go on foot, to;** *akkaya*
**go openly, to;** *kucha*
**go out, to;** *kucha, kuchat ia, kuchąt, luak mosholi, mosholi*
**go out, to cause to;** *kuchichi*
**go over, to;** *auanapoli, ąbanąbli, ąbanopoli, lopulli, tanąbli, waląbli*
**go over, to cause to;** *auanapolichi, ąbanąblichi, paknąchi, tanapolechi*
**go past, to;** *ont*
**go round, to;** *afobli, fullokąchi*
**go round at, to;** *afolota*
**go slow, to cause to;** *sąlahąchi*
**go there together, to;** *itonachi*
**go through, to;** *lipulli, lopotoli, lopulli, yululli*
**go through, to cause to;** *lopolichi, yulullichi*
**go to, to;** *aiona, ona, ont*
**go to, to cause to;** *onachi*
**go to a frolic, to;** *yikoa*
**go to all, to;** *mominchi*
**go to heaven, to;** *ąba ia*
**go under, to cause to;** *nutakachi*
**go under water, to;** *oklobushli, oklobushlichi*
**go up, to;** *atia, ąba ia, oiya*
**go with, to;** *aiena, ibaia$^{n}$ya, itatuklo, ta$^{n}$kla ia*
**goat,** *isi kosoma*
**goat, he;** *isi kosoma nakni*
**goat, she;** *isi kosoma tek*
**gobble, to;** *nanąbli, ola*
**gobbler,** *fakit homątti*
**God;** *Ąba i$^{n}$ki, Ąba pi$^{n}$ki, Chitokaka, Hąshtali, I$^{n}$ki ąba, Pi$^{n}$ki ąba, pi$^{n}$ki ishto*
**God Jehovah,** *I$^{n}$ki Chihowa*
**godly;** *ąba anumpuli aia$^{n}$li, Ąba i$^{n}$ki imantia*
**goer,** *ia*
**goggle-eyed,** *nishkin itasunali*
**going;** *aia, a$^{n}$ya, ia*
**gold,** *tąli holisso lakna*
**golden,** *tąli holisso lakna*
**goldsmith,** *tąli holisso lakna pilesa*
**gone;** *ąlhkąnią, iksho, kąnia, kąniachi, taha*
**gone astray,** *tąmoa*
**gone by;** *chamo, chikki*
**gone down,** *habofa*
**gone off,** *itamoa*
**gone out,** *mosholi*
**gone over or by,** *auanapa, auanapoa*
**gone through,** *lukafa*
**good;** *achukma, aiachu$^{n}$kma, aiyoba, a$^{n}$li, apoksia, chukma, hochukma, holitopa, hopoksia, nita$^{n}$ki*
**good, made;** *achukma*

**good, the;** *achukma*
**good, to do;** *achukma, hochukma*
**good, to make;** *achchukmali, achukmalechi, aiyobachi, hopoksiachi*
**good deal, a;** *laua chuhmi*
**good fortune;** *imilbik, imoła*
**good humor,** *yukpa*
**good-humored,** *yukpa*
**good-looking,** *ilafaya*
**good luck,** *imoła*
**good nature,** *yukpa*
**good nature, a;** *ba$^{n}$shka*
**good-natured;** *ba$^{n}$shka, hopoła, yukpa*
**good-natured, to become;** *hopoła*
**good place;** *aiachukma, aiyoba$^{n}$ka*
**good place, the;** *aiachukmaka*
**good to, to do;** *aiyobachi*
**goodness;** *achukma, achukma$^{n}$ka, aiachukmaka, hochukma*
**goods;** *ąlhpoyak, ila$^{n}$yak, imilayak, nan ąlhpoyak, nana imila$^{n}$yak*
**goose;** *ha$^{n}$kha, sha$^{n}$ha, shilaklak, shilaklak tek*
**goose egg,** *shilaklak ushi*
**gopher;** *luksi konih, yakni bukli, yumbak chito*
**gore,** *issish*
**gore, a;** *kafanli*
**gore, to;** *bahąffi, bali*
**gore, to make;** *balichi*
**gored;** *baha, bahafa*
**gorer,** *bahąffi*
**gorge, the;** *i$^{n}$naląpi, naląpi*
**gorge, to;** *nanąbli*
**gorget,** *inuchi chinakbi*
**gorget, shell;** *sha$^{n}$ha*
**gormandize, to;** *asilbąlli*
**gormandizer,** *asilbąlli*
**gosling,** *shilaklak ushi*
**gospel, the;** *ąba anumpa*
**gospel path, the;** *hina hanta*
**gospel, to;** *ąba anumpa ithananchi*
**gospel, to desire the;** *ąba anumpa ahni*
**gossip, to;** *anumpa chukushpashali*
**gossiper;** *anumpa chukushpali, anumpa chukushpashali*
**gouge,** *iti isht kula kofusa*
**gouge, to;** *fulli, kulli, nishkin kuchi*
**gouge out, to cause to;** *fullichi*
**gouged,** *nishkin kucha*
**gourd;** *isht kafa, shukshi okpulo, shukshubok*
**gourd, water;** *lokush*
**govern, to;** *a$^{n}$ya, ilaueli, ilauet a$^{n}$ya, pelichi*
**govern there, to;** *apelichi*
**government;** *aiulhti, anumpa ąlhpisa, apelichika, ulhti*
**governor;** *mi$^{n}$ko, na pelichi, nam pelichi, pelicheka, pelichi*
**gown;** *ąlhkuna, nam poheta, pohota*
**gown, lady's;** *nam piheta*
**gown, long;** *ąlhkuna falaia*
**grab, to;** *ishi, yichiffit ishi*
**grace;** *achukma, aiahninchi, aiukli, chu$^{n}$kąsh achukma, kana*
**grace, to;** *holitoblichi, shemąchi*
**graced;** *holitopa, shema*
**graceful,** *amakali*
**graceful, to render;** *amakalichi*
**gracious,** *achukma*
**gradually;** *kanąllit a$^{n}$ya, sąlahat*
**grain,** *nan ąpawaya*
**grain, a;** *chu$^{n}$kąsh, nihi*
**grain, English;** *onush*
**grain, small;** *onush*
**grains,** *lakchi*
**granary;** *kanchąk, onush aiasha*
**grand;** *chaha, chito*
**grandchild,** *ippok*
**granddam;** *appokni, ippokni*
**granddaughter,** *ippok tek*
**grandees,** *hatak pelichika*
**grandeur;** *chaha, chito, holitopa*
**grandfather;** *ąmafo, imafo*
**grandmother;** *apokni, ąppokni, ipokni, ippokni*
**grandsire,** *imafo*
**grandson,** *ippok nakni*
**grant, to;** *ibbak fohki, ima, kanchi, ome ahni*
**grape;** *pa$^{n}$ki, pa$^{n}$kachu$^{n}$si*
**grape juice,** *pa$^{n}$ki okchi*
**grape water,** *oka pa$^{n}$ki*
**grapevine,** *pa$^{n}$kąpi*
**grapple, to;** *haląlli, yichiffi, yichiffichi*
**grappled,** *yichowa*
**grasp,** *ishi*
**grasp, to;** *ishi, yichiffi, yichiffichi*
**grasper,** *yichiffi*
**grass,** *hąshuk*
**grass, great;** *hąshuk chito*
**grass, stout;** *hąshuk chito*
**grass, thick and heavy;** *hąshuk chito*
**grass, tough;** *nita i$^{n}$pisa*
**grass, wild;** *nakshilup, hąshuk ba$^{n}$si*

**grasshopper**; *chashąp, chishaiyi, habiⁿshak, hataffo, hauachikchik, hąshuk chaⁿshlichi, hioⁿshakeli, iachikchik*
**grassy**, *hąshuk foka*
**grate, to**; *kaⁿshkąchi, shakinlichi*
**grate the teeth, to**; *noti itikiselichi*
**grateful**, *aiokpanchi*
**gratification**, *fihopa*
**gratified**; *fihopa, yukpa*
**gratify, to**; *fihobli, yukpa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
**grating**, *kaⁿshkąchi*
**grating of the teeth**, *shakahąchi*
**gratitude**; *aiokpanchi, aiokpąchi*
**gratuitous**, *aiilli iksho*
**gratuity**, *hąlbina*
**gratulate, to**; *aiokpąchi*
**grave**, *nuktanla*
**grave (in music)**; *akaⁿlusi, chito*
**grave, a**; *ahollohpi, hollohpi*
**grave, to**; *kullit holissochi*
**graved**; *bąshąt holisso, kulat holisso*
**gravedigger**; *ahollopi kąlli, hohpi*
**gravel**; *taluⁿshik, tąlushik*
**gravel, to**; *tąlushik patali*
**graveled**, *tąlushik patąlhpo*
**grave-minded**, *chuⁿkąsh weki*
**graver**, *kullit holissochi*
**gravestone**, *ahollopi tąli hikia*
**graveyard**; *ahollohpi, hatak aholopi*
**gravid**, *chakali*
**gravity**; *chuⁿkąsh weki, weki*
**gravy**; *bila, na bila*
**gray**, *okchamali*
**graybeard**, *hatak sipokni*
**gray-eyed**, *oktalonli*
**grayheaded**, *paⁿsh tohbi*
**graze, to**; *halelili, hąshuk impąchi, hąshuk ipeta, hopohka, hopohkąchi*
**graze, to cause to**; *ąmishoffi*
**grazier**; *wak apistikeli, wak pelichi*
**grease**; *bila, liteha, litikfo, na bila*
**grease, to**; *ahąmmi, fohki, litehąchi, litikfochi*
**greased**; *ahama, liteha, litikfo*
**greasy**; *bila, liteha, litikfo*
**great**; *aiyaka, aⁿli, chakali, chito, hocheto, ishto*
**great coat**, *ilefoka chito*
**Great Father, our**; *Piⁿki ishtoka*
**great-grandfather**, *imafo*
**great-grandmother**; *apokni, ipokni*
**great man**; *hatak chito, hatak chitokaka, hatak hochitoka*
**great one**; *chitokaka, ishtokaka*
**Great Spirit**, *Hąshtali*
**greater**, *iⁿshali*
**greatest**; *iⁿshaht tati, moma iⁿshali*
**greatest, made**; *iⁿshaht taha*
**greatly**; *chitot, tokba*
**greatness**; *chito, hocheto*
**greedy**; *amosholi, anuktąpa, anuktąptua, atibąlli, bąnna fehna, holilląbi*
**green**; *himmitasi, kiliⁿkoba, okchamali*
**green (as newly cut wood)**, *okchaⁿki*
**green, to turn**; *okchamali*
**green dyestuff**, *nan isht okchamalichi*
**greenish**; *okchakąlbi, okchakkuchi*
**greenness**, *okchamali*
**greet, to**; *aiokpąchi*
**greet, to cause to**; *aiokpąchechi*
**greeter**, *aiokpąchi*
**greeting**, *aiokpanchi*
**greyhound**, *ofi pąlhki*
**griddle**; *ampmahaia, ampmahaia apaląska*
**gridiron**, *nipaiąlhpusha*
**grief**; *nan isht anukhaⁿklo, nukhaⁿklo*
**grieve, to**; *ąlhpesąchi, nukhaⁿklochi*
**grieved**, *nukhaⁿklo*
**grievous**; *chito, elli, ilbąsha, illechi, nukhaⁿklo, paląmmi*
**grievously**, *fehna*
**grim**, *pisa okpulo*
**grimace**, *nashuka okpulo*
**grin, to**; *itakyuinli*
**grind, to**; *fotoha, fotoli, hopaⁿsa, ilbąshali, sholichi*
**grind at, to**; *afotoli*
**grind fine, to**; *pushechi*
**grind the teeth, to**; *noti itikiselichi*
**grind there, to**; *afotoli*
**grinder**; *fotoli, na fotoli*
**grinder (tooth)**; *noti, noti chukbi, noti isht impa, noti pokta*
**grinding**, *fotoha*
**grindstone**; *ashuahchi, chashampik, tąlashuahchi, tąli ashuahchi*
**grip, to**; *apakshąna, yichiffi, yichiffit ishi*
**gripe**, *haląlli*
**gripe, to**; *ikfuka hotupali, ilbąshali*
**gripped**, *yichefa*
**grit nuts, to**; *wąshlichi*
**grits, corn**; *taⁿsh lakchi*
**gritted**, *chichoⁿli*
**groan**; *hiⁿha, kifaha*
**groan, to**; *hiⁿha, kifaha, kifanli*
**groat**, *pikayu*
**grocery**, *oka aiishko*

**grog**, *oka homi oka ibạlhto*
**groggy**, *haksi*
**groom**; *hatak himona ohoyo itauaya, tishu*
**groove**, *kula*
**groove, to**; *kulli*
**grooved**, *kula*
**grope, to**; *potoli*
**gross**; *achukma, chito, nia, okpulo, sukko*
**gross, a**; *auah tuklo bat auah tuklo*
**grossness**; *nia, sukko*
**grot**, *tạli chiluk chito*
**grotto**, *tạli chiluk chito*
**ground**; *aïisht ia ạmmona, akka, lukfi, yakni*
**ground (sharpened)**; *fotoha, shoha, shuahchi*
**ground, dry**; *yakni shila*
**ground, to**; *akkaboli, akkatạla, hilechi*
**ground, under the**; *yakni anuⁿkaka*
**ground at**, *afotoha*
**ground fine**, *pushi*
**ground floor**, *akka itipatạlhpo*
**ground peas**; *yakni anuⁿka waya, yakni bạla*
**ground thrown up**, *wokokoa*
**ground turned up**, *wokokoa*
**groundless**; *aⁿli, isht amiha iksho*
**groundnuts**; *yakni anuⁿka waya, yakni bạla*
**grounds**, *lakchi*
**group**, *lukoli*
**group, to**; *lukolichi*
**grouped**, *lukoli*
**grove**; *iti lukoli, talaia*
**grovel, to**; *balali, makali*
**groveler**; *balali, hatak makali*
**grow, to**; *achoshunni, alikti, bafaha, bafạlli, hishi toba, hofạlli, ia, ikbi, iⁿshaht ia, kunti, offo, okpicheli, okpichelichi, waloa, waya, wayạchi, wạlwạki*
**grow, to cause to**; *aliktichi, offochi*
**grow at the side, to**; *apatạli*
**grow easy, to**; *shuchapah*
**grow long, to**; *falaiat ia*
**grow mean, to**; *makali*
**grow together, to**; *pokta*
**grow up, to**; *asạno, hofanti*
**grow up again, to**; *unchololi*
**growing, the**; *offo*
**growing up now, to be**; *himona hofanti*
**growl**, *kileha*
**growl, to**; *kileha, tiⁿkliha*
**growler**, *kileha*
**grown**; *asạno, hofanti, hofạlli*
**grown person**, *asạno*
**grown together**; *apokta, pokta*
**grown up**; *alikti, hofantit taha*
**growth**; *chaha, chito*
**growth, a**; *hofanti, hofạlli, offo*
**growth, the**; *alikti*
**growth, the second**; *uncholulli*
**grub**, *itakshish*
**grub, to**; *itakshish kulli, kulli*
**grub ax**, *itakshish isht chaⁿya*
**grubbed**, *kula*
**grubber**, *itakshish kulli*
**grubbing hoe**, *itakshish isht chaⁿya*
**grubworm**, *yạla*
**grudge**, *nukoa*
**grudge, to**; *haklo*
**grudging**, *potạnno*
**gruel, water**; *ashelokchi*
**grumble, to**; *nukoạt anumpuli*
**grumbler**, *nukoạt anumpuli*
**grunt, to**; *kifaha, kifanli, luⁿka, luⁿklua*
**grunter**; *luⁿka, luⁿklua*
**grunting**; *luⁿka, luⁿklua*
**guard**; *apistikeli, atoni, nam potoni, nan aiapistikeli, nan apistikeli, potoni*
**guard, to**; *ahinna, apistikeli, atoni, potoni*
**guard a prison, to**; *aboha kạllo apistikeli*
**guard on a gun**, *tanamp hoshintika*
**guarded**, *imalạma*
**guarder**, *apistikeli*
**guardian**, *apistikeli*
**guess**, *imahoba*
**guess, to**; *himak fokalit miha, imahoba*
**guest**, *nowạt aⁿya*
**guide**; *ilaueli, na pelichi, pelichi, tikba heka*
**guide, to**; *afanali, ashummi, fololichi, ilaueli, pelichi, tikba heka*
**guider**; *ilaueli, tikba heka*
**guile**; *apakama, haksi*
**guileful**, *haksi*
**guileless**, *haksi keyu*
**guilt**; *aiokpulo, yoshoba*
**guiltless**; *ashạchi keyu, haksi keyu*
**guilty**; *haksi, yoshoba*
**guilty man**, *hatak hofahya*
**guinea fowl**, *sakkin*
**guinea hen**; *akaⁿk kofi, kofi chito*
**guise**, *isht shema*
**gulf**; *kolokbi, kolokobi, okhạta, yakni kolukbi*
**gull**, *haksi*
**gull, to**; *haksichi, yimmichi*

**gulled;** *haksi, yimmi*
**gullet,** *inⁿalạpi*
**gully,** *kolokbi*
**gulp, to;** *bạlakachi, hoeta, kạlakachi, nạlli*
**gum;** *hika nia, iti litilli, litilli, na litilli*
**gum, to;** *ahạmmi*
**gum of the teeth;** *noti itabalakchi, noti itạlbakchi, noti nukbalaⁿkchi, nutakbalaⁿkchi*
**gum tree,** *hika*
**gun,** *tanampo*
**gun, air;** *uski łumpa*
**gun, big;** *tanamp chito*
**gun, to charge or load a;** *tanamp abeli*
**gun barrel,** *tanamp nihi*
**gun barrel, large;** *tanamp nihi chito*
**gun wiper;** *tanamp isht kashokạchi, tanamp isht kasholichi*
**gunlock,** *tanamp lapali*
**gunner,** *na huⁿssa*
**gunpowder,** *hituk*
**guns, big;** *tanamp hochito*
**gunshot;** *ahuⁿsa achạfa, tanamp chito aiisht huⁿsa achạfa*
**gunsmith,** *tanamp ikbi*
**gunstick;** *tanamp isht kashokạchi, tanamp isht kasholichi*
**gunstock,** *tanamp aiulhpi*
**gurgle, to;** *tobokạchi*
**gush, to;** *mitafa, mitạffi*
**gust,** *mali*
**guts,** *iskuna*
**gutted,** *iskuna kucha*
**guzzle, to;** *nạlli*

**habiliment;** *isht shema, na fohka*
**habit,** *aiimạlhpesa*
**habit, a;** *aiimomaka, aiimomạchi, aiyạmohmi, na fohka*
**habit, to;** *na foka foka, shema*
**habitable,** *aiokla hinla*
**habitant,** *aiokla achạfa*
**habitation;** *aboha, aiasha, aiạtta, chuka*
**habited,** *na foka foka*
**habited with,** *shema*
**habitual;** *aiimomaka, aiimomạchi, shali*
**habitually,** *shali*
**habituate, to;** *achayạchi, aiimomạchi*
**habituated,** *aiimomachi*
**hack;** *chạnaha holitopa, iti chạnaha holitopa, iti chạnaha pạlhki, lakofa*
**hack, to;** *chant tushtuli, iti chant tushalichi, sakahanli*
**hackney,** *isuba toksạli*
**had;** *atok, atuk, hatuk, tali, tok, tuk, tukatok*
**had been;** *atuk, hatuk*
**haft;** *ahokli, aieshi, aiishi, aiulhpi, ạpi, ulhpi*
**haft, to;** *hopi, opi*
**hafted;** *holopi, ollupi, ulhpi aⁿsha*
**hag,** *ohoyo isht ahollo*
**haggle, to;** *tushalichi*
**hail,** *hataⁿfo*
**hail, to;** *hataⁿfo, hatafottula, iⁿhoa*
**hail, to cause to;** *hataⁿfochi*
**hailstone,** *hataⁿfo*
**hair;** *hishi, hishi lạpishta, paⁿshi*
**hair, curled;** *paⁿsh yiⁿyiki*
**hair, gray;** *paⁿsh tohbi, yushbokoli*
**hair, having white;** *yushbokoli*
**hair, short;** *wanuksho*
**hair, short fine;** *hishi wanuksho*
**hair, sorrel;** *paⁿsh umbạla*
**hair, thick;** *paⁿshi chito*
**hair, white;** *paⁿsh tohbi, yushbokoli*
**hair of a hog,** *wonuksho*
**hair of the head,** *paⁿshi*
**hair of the tail,** *hasimbish hishi*
**hair ribbon,** *panshi sita*
**hair tied up,** *paⁿshi sita*
**hairbrush;** *paⁿsh isht kasholichi, paⁿsh isht kashokạchi*
**haircloth,** *paⁿshi tạnna*
**haired;** *hish aⁿsha, paⁿshaⁿsha*
**hairless;** *fomosa, paⁿsh iksho*
**hairless being,** *hachunchuba*
**hairy;** *hish aⁿsha, hishi chito, paⁿshaⁿsha, paⁿshi chito, wanuksho, wonuksho, wononuⁿkạchi*
**halcyon;** *yohbi, yukpa*
**hale;** *hatak nipi achukma, nipi achukma*
**hale, to;** *halạlli*
**half;** *aiiklạnna, aiiklạnnaⁿka, bakapa, bakastoa, iklạnna, kashapa, koyofa, palata*
**half a bit,** *pikayu*
**half a day,** *nitak iklạnna*
**half dead;** *illa husi, illinaha*
**half dime,** *pikayu*
**half-blood;** *issish iklạnna, itibapishi toba*
**halfway;** *aiiklạna, iklạnna*
**halfway up,** *abema*
**hall;** *aboha chito, aboha itintakla, aboha ititakla, aiapesa*
**halloo,** *ale*

**halloo, to;** *apahyąchi, apanlichi, atohnichi, iⁿhoa, paⁿya, shakapa, tahpąla, tasaha*
**hallooing,** *shakapa*
**hallow, to;** *holitoblichi*
**hallowed,** *holitopa*
**halo;** *akonoli, hąshi akonoli*
**halt;** *hanali, imomokpulo*
**halt, to;** *issa, yokopa*
**halter,** *ibichilu foka*
**halter, long;** *isuba imponolo*
**halter, to;** *ibichilu foka foka*
**halve, to;** *bakastuli, bakąbli, kashąbli, koyoffi, paląlli*
**halved;** *bakapa, kashapa, koyofa, palata*
**ham;** *iyubi, obi*
**hame;** *ikonla inuchi, iti isht haląlli*
**hamlet,** *tąmahushi*
**hammer;** *chufak isht ahonąla, isht boa, tąli isht boa*
**hammer, claw;** *tąli chishaiyi*
**hammer, iron;** *tąli isht boa*
**hammer, to;** *anukfilli, boli, kąbaha, toksąli*
**hammer, wooden;** *iti isht boa*
**hammered,** *boa*
**hammerer;** *boli, kąbaha*
**hamper;** *isht talakchi, kishi*
**hamper, to;** *anuktuklichi*
**hamstring,** *iyiⁿ kalaⁿkshish*
**hand,** *ibbak*
**hand!,** *echi*
**hand, to;** *haląlli, ima, wali*
**hand bone,** *ibbak foni*
**hand iron,** *tąshiha*
**handcuff,** *ibbak isht talakchi*
**handcuffed,** *ibbak talakchi*
**handful;** *ibabukbo, ibbak alota, ibbak ąlhto*
**handful, double;** *ibbabukbo, ibbabukbo achąfa, ibbapukko*
**handiness,** *imponna*
**handkerchief;** *iachuka, nantapąski*
**handle;** *ahaląlli, ahokli, aiąlhpi, aieshi, aiishi, aiulhpi, ąpi, ulhpi*
**handle, to;** *anumpuli, pasholi, potoli, pulli*
**handled,** *ollupi*
**handmaid,** *ohoyo*
**hand-organ,** *alepushi*
**handsome;** *achukma, aiukli, chito, ilafaya, ilafia, pisa aiukli*
**handspike;** *isht afana, isht tonolichi, iti isht tonolichi*
**handwriting;** *holisso, holissochi*
**handy;** *ąlhtaha hinla, imponna*
**hang, to;** *atakali hilechi, atakalichi, nuksita, nuksiteli, nuksitiffi, nuksitoha, nuksitoli, nukshiⁿfi, nukshinifa, takalechi, takali, takant fahakąchi, takoli, takolichi, tikelichi*
**hang, to cause to;** *takalechi*
**hang a man, to;** *hatak anuksiteli*
**hang by or to, to;** *atakali*
**hang by the neck, to;** *anuksiteli, nukshiniffi*
**hang in the throat, to;** *anukbikeli*
**hang on, to;** *atakoli, atakolichi, haląlli*
**hang over, to cause to;** *chashąnąchi*
**hang over and down, to;** *chashąna*
**hang to, to;** *achuⁿsha, anuksita, anuksitkąchi, asitia, atakoli*
**hang up, to;** *ąba takali, ąba takalichi*
**hanged,** *nuksita*
**hanger;** *atakali, nuksiteli*
**hanging,** *takali*
**hanging in,** *achuⁿsha*
**hanging over and down,** *chashąna*
**hanging to,** *anuksitkąchi*
**hangman;** *hatak anuksiteli, hatak nuksiteli, nuksiteli*
**haniger,** *nąni kąllo*
**hank of cotton,** *ponola itapąna*
**hank of thread,** *ponola fabąssa achąfa*
**hank of yarn,** *chukfi hishi itapana achąfa*
**hanker, to;** *bąnna fehna*
**hapless,** *imaleka shali*
**happen, to;** *ishkanąpa*
**happiness;** *isht ilaiyukpa, nana yukpa*
**happiness, place of;** *aiyukpa*
**happy;** *imanukfila ikkąllo, imponna, itiⁿkana, yukpa*
**happy, to make;** *yukpali*
**happy place,** *aiyukpa*
**harangue,** *anumpa isht hika*
**harangue, to;** *anumpa isht hika, anumpuli*
**haranguer;** *anump isht ika, anumpa isht hika*
**harass, to;** *intakobichi, tikabichi*
**harassed;** *intakobi, tikabi*
**harbinger,** *tikbaⁿya*
**harbor;** *afoha, anusi, peni ataiya, peni chitataya*
**harbor, to;** *anta, atukko, foha, fohachi, ishi*
**hard;** *achiba, chilakbi, chitoli, chitolit, hauąshko, homi, itatoba kąllo, kachombi,*

*kamąssa, kapąssa fehna, kąllo, limimpa, paląmmi, sąlbo*

**hard bread,** *pąska kąllo*

**hard-fisted man,** *hatak nan inhąlitopa*

**hard-hearted;** *chunkąsh kąllo, imanukfila kąllo, nukhanklo iksho*

**hard-hearted man,** *hatak chunkąsh kąllo*

**hard potato,** *ahe kamąssa*

**harden, to;** *akamąssa, akąllo, akmo, akmochi, chilakbichi, hakmo, hakmuchi, kamąssąlli, kąllo, kąllochi, sąlbochi*

**harden by pounding, to;** *aląllichi*

**hardened;** *akmo, hakmo, kamąssa, kąllo, sąlbo*

**hardener;** *kamąssąlli, kąllochi*

**hardihood;** *chunkąsh nakni, nukwia iksho*

**hardiness;** *nukwia iksho, paląmmi*

**hardly;** *chohmi, naha*

**hardness;** *kamąssa, kąllo, limimpa*

**hardness of heart,** *chunkąsh kąllo*

**hardship,** *paląmmi*

**hardy;** *kąllo, kilimpi, nipi achukma, nukwia iksho*

**hare,** *chukfi pąttakita*

**hare, male;** *chukfi pąttakata nakni*

**hark!** *ah, mah!*

**hark, to;** *haponaklo*

**harlot;** *haui, ohoyo haui*

**harlot, to act the;** *haui, haui tobąt nowa*

**harlot, to become a;** *haui toba*

**harm;** *ashąchi, nan imokpulo, okpulo, yoshoba*

**harm, to;** *hotupali, okpąni*

**harmed;** *hotupa, okpulo*

**harmful,** *nan okpąna hinla*

**harmless;** *nan okpąnahe keyu, nuktąla*

**harmonious;** *itinkana, itilaui achąfa, itilaui fulota*

**harmonize, to;** *holba, itilauichi, kana, ola itilaui, taloa ikbi, taloa itilaui*

**harmony;** *holba, itilaui, itilaui achąfa, kana, ola itilaui*

**harness;** *isuba isht pilesa, isuba isht toksąli, isht haląlli, nan isht haląlli*

**harness, wagon;** *iti chąnaha isht haląlli*

**harp;** *alepa, hap*

**harp, to;** *alepa olachi*

**harper,** *alepolachi*

**harrow;** *tansh ąpi isht peli, yakni patafa isht lapushkichi*

**harrow land, to;** *yakni lapushkichi*

**harsh;** *haksuba, homechi, kąllo, okpulo, takba*

**harshness;** *imanukfila kąllo, kąllo*

**hart,** *isi chito nakni*

**hart leaf (the name of a plant),** *fakit salakoba*

**harvest;** *abąsha, ahoyo, hoyo, na hoyo, nan ahoyo, nan ąpawaya ahoyo*

**harvest, to;** *hoyo, kanchąk fohki, na waya hoyo, na waya kanchąkfoki*

**harvest corn, to;** *tanchi hoyo*

**harvest ground,** *hoyo*

**harvested;** *kanchąk foka, tanchi hoyo*

**harvester;** *na waya hoyo, onush bąshli*

**harvestman;** *na waya hoyo, onush bąshli*

**has;** *atok, atuk, hatuk, tuk*

**has been;** *atuk, hatuk, tok, tuk*

**hasp;** *afacha, aiąlhpi, atapąchi, isht afacha, isht ątapąchi, tąli isht afacha, tąli isht ąttapąchi*

**hasp, to;** *afachali, ątapąchi, ąttapąchi*

**haste,** *tushpa*

**haste, to;** *tunshpa, tunshpalechi, tunshpali*

**haste, to act in;** *tunshpa*

**haste, to be in;** *anukwanya*

**haste, to go in;** *tunshpa*

**hasted,** *tunshpa*

**hasten, to;** *anukwanyąchi, ashalinkąchi, atunshpa, atushpąchi, pąlhkichechi, pąlhkichi, tunshpalechi, tunshpali, tunshpąchi*

**hastened;** *atunshpa, pąlhki, tunshpa*

**hastily,** *ashalinka*

**hastiness,** *tushpa*

**hasty;** *anukwanya, pąlhki, tushpa*

**hasty pudding,** *ashela*

**hat, a;** *shąpo*

**hat, to put on or wear a;** *shąpoli, shąpolichi*

**hat brim,** *shąpo impahaia*

**hat crown;** *shąpo intąlla, shąpo nushkobo, shąpo paknaka*

**hat lining,** *shąpo anunkaka alata*

**hatband,** *shąpo isht talakchi*

**hatch,** *hofąlli*

**hatch, to;** *ahofąllechi, hofąlli, hofąllichi*

**hatched;** *ahofalli, hofąlli*

**hatchet,** *iskifushi*

**hate, to;** *ahni, anukkilli, isht ikinahno, isht ikinyukpo, nukkilli*

**hate, to cause to;** *isht ikinahnochechi, isht ikinahnochi, nukkillichechi, nukkillichi*

**hateful,** *yuala*

**hater;** *isht ikinahno, isht ikinyukpo, nukkilli*

**hatred;** *anukkilli, nukkilli*

**hatter,** *shąpo ikbi*

**haughtiness,** *ilapunla*

**haughty;** *ilapakpuⁿa, ilapakpunla, ilapuⁿa, ilapunla, ilefehnąchi*
**haul,** *haląlli*
**haul, to;** *haląlli, shaląllichi, shali*
**hauled,** *shaⁿya*
**hauler;** *haląlli, shali*
**haunt, to;** *aiona, shilup aiasha*
**haunted,** *shilup aiasha*
**hauteur,** *ilefehnąchi*
**have;** *hatuk, tok*
**have, to;** *ahauchi, ahoba, ahumba, aⁿsha, haląlli, hikia, hokli, imaⁿsha, intola, ishi, iⁿshi, itola, nukfoka, pisa, tonho*
**have been,** *tuk*
**haven;** *atukko, peni chitataya*
**havoc,** *okpulo*
**havoc, to;** *okpąni*
**haw, chąnafila**
**haw, black;** *shąnafila*
**hawk;** *aiyichifichi, biakak, biyaⁿkak, hąnąn*
**hawk, blue;** *tuⁿstubi*
**hawk, fish;** *tuⁿstubi*
**hawk, fork-tailed;** *paⁿsh falakto*
**hawk, hen;** *aiyichifichi, akaⁿk ąbi, hataklipush*
**hawk, large red-tailed;** *hasimbish humma*
**hawk, night;** *luksupa foli*
**hawk, pigeon;** *aiyichifichi*
**hawk, prairie;** *hatapofokchi, hątapofukchi, tapafakchi*
**hawk, sparrow;** *shikkiliklik*
**hawk, swallow-tailed;** *paⁿsh falakto*
**hawk, to;** *kila*
**hawthorn, black;** *shąnafila*
**hay;** *hąshuk bąsha shila, hąshuk shila*
**hay, to;** *hąshuk shileli*
**haycock,** *hąshuk itąnaha*
**haymaker,** *hąshuk shileli*
**hazard,** *okpulo*
**hazard, to go or act at;** *himak fokali, yąmmak fokalechi*
**hazard, to run a;** *himak fokalechi*
**hazard, with;** *himak fokalit*
**hazardous;** *himak fokalechi, yąmmak fokali*
**haze,** *oktohbi*
**hazy;** *okhapayąbi, oktohbichi*
**he;** *atuk, ąt, ąto, ilap, ilapąt, ilaposh, ilappa, in, mih, yąmma, yąmmak ashosh, yąmmak ashot*
**he that;** *kąnaho, kąnahosh*
**he whom,** *okma*
**head;** *anumpa nushkobo, ibetąp, nashuka, nushkobo, nushkoboka, paⁿshi, pelicheka, tikba*
**head, to;** *katapoli, nushkobo ikbi, nushkobo tąbli, pelichi*
**head (as grain), to;** *okshonli*
**head, to cause to;** *katąblichi*
**headband;** *bita, isuba imbita, nushkobo isht talakchi*
**head first;** *hachowanąshi, himak fokalit*
**head man,** *pelicheka*
**head of,** *noshkoboka*
**head of a cask,** *ibish isht ąlhkąma*
**head of a creek or stream;** *ateli, bok wishahchi, ibetąp iⁿbok*
**headache,** *nushkobo hotupa*
**headdress;** *iachuka, nushkobo isht shema*
**headdress, king's;** *miⁿko imiachuka*
**headed;** *katapa, okshonli*
**headed, flat;** *yushlatali*
**headed, gray;** *yushbokoli*
**headed, round;** *yushlitalih*
**header,** *nushkobo ikbi*
**headlong;** *hachowanąshi, himak fokalit*
**headman;** *hatak pelichi, hatak pelichika*
**headmost,** *tikbaⁿya*
**headpiece;** *shąpo kąllo, tąli bita*
**headquarters,** *anumpa aiąlhpisa*
**headstall;** *kapali isht talakchi nushkobo foka, nushkobo foka*
**headstrong;** *chuⁿkąsh kąllo, halata kąllo, ilafoa*
**heady;** *ahah ahni iksho, ilapunla*
**heal, to;** *alakofi, alakofichi, ątta, ąttąchi, hopoląlli, lakoffi, lakoffichi, lakofolichi, masalichi*
**heal the heart, to;** *nuktalachi*
**healable;** *ątta hinla, lakoffa hinla*
**healed;** *aiaⁿli, alakofi, ątta, hopola, lakoffi, lakofoąt taha, lakofoht taha, masali*
**healer;** *ąttąchi, lakoffichi, na lakofichi*
**health,** *haknip achukma*
**healthful;** *achukma, haknip achukma*
**healthy;** *achukma, chukma, haknip achukma, hatak nipi achukma, nipi achukma*
**healthy man,** *hatak nipi achukma*
**heap, to;** *apullichi, ąlhpoachi, itąnahachi, itąnnali, itąnnalichi*
**heaped,** *itąnaha*
**heaper,** *itąnnali*
**hear, to;** *haklo, haponaklo, ikhąna, nukfoka*

**hear, to cause to;** *haklochi, haponaklochi*
**hear all, to;** *oklu$^{n}$hąlinchi*
**heard,** *haponaklo*
**heard, just;** *wakkalih*
**hearer;** *haklo, haponaklo, na haklo*
**hearing;** *ahaklo, haklo, haponaklo*
**hearing, mutual;** *itihaklo*
**hearken, to;** *haklo, haponaklo*
**hearkener,** *haponaklo*
**hearsay,** *anumpa chukushpa*
**hearse,** *hatak illi ashali*
**heart;** *chu$^{n}$kąsh, ikląnna, imanukfila, iskuna*
**heart, bad;** *chu$^{n}$kąsh okpulo*
**heart of a tree, the;** *iti iskuna*
**heart rising,** *nuklibekąchi*
**heartache,** *ilbąsha*
**heartbreak,** *nukha$^{n}$klo atopa*
**heartburn;** *akeluachi, chu$^{n}$kąsh lua, nuklibekąchi*
**heartburn, to cause the;** *akeluachechi*
**hearten, to;** *yimintąchi*
**hearth;** *iksita, luak aiulhti, luak ashoboli, luak iksita, luak ituksita*
**heartily;** *aiokluha, a$^{n}$li, fehna*
**hearty;** *chu$^{n}$kąsh yiminta, kamąssa, kąllo, nipi achukma*
**heat;** *alohbi, łąshpa, maleli achąfa, nukoa*
**heat, mild;** *łąshpa ąmmona*
**heat, prickly;** *tombushi*
**heat, to;** *alohbichi, lahbąchi, łąshpąchi, łąshpąli, libishli, yąnhąchi*
**heated;** *alohbi, lahba, łąshpa, libisha, nuklibisha, nuklibishakachi, pikofa*
**heater;** *ilefoka halushkichi, łąshpąli, libishli*
**heathen;** *ąba anumpa ikithano, hatak nan ikithano, okla nan ikithano, oklushi nan ikithano*
**heathen nation,** *oklushi ąbanumpa ikithano*
**heathenism,** *ąba anumpa ikithano*
**heave,** *banątha*
**heave, to;** *ąba pila, ąba takalichi, banątha, chitot fiopa, hoetąt pisa, kąllot fiopa, pila*
**heaven;** *ąba, ąba aiachukmaka, ąba shutik, ąba yakni, shutik, shutik tabokaka*
**heaven, in;** *ąba pilla*
**heaven, to;** *ąba pilla*
**heaven above,** *ąba aholitopa*
**heavenly,** *ąba*
**Heavenly Father, our;** *I$^{n}$ki ąba*
**heavenly king,** *ąba mi$^{n}$ko*
**heavens, the;** *shutik, shutik tabokaka*
**heavenward;** *ąba pilla, ąba yakni pila*
**heaver,** *ąba pila*
**heaviest,** *weki i$^{n}$shali*
**heavily;** *sąlahat, weki*
**heaviness,** *weki*
**heavy;** *chito, ilbąsha, kąllo, lukchuk chito, nukha$^{n}$klo, nuna, paląmmi, sąlaha, shali, weki*
**heavy, very;** *weki fehna*
**heavy thing,** *na weki*
**Hebrew,** *Chu hatak*
**hectic,** *yąnha*
**hector,** *hatak itakhapuli shali*
**hector, to;** *anumpulechi*
**hectorer,** *anumpulechi*
**hedge,** *aboli*
**heed;** *ahah ahni, haklo*
**heed, to;** *ahah ahni, anukfilli, haklo, imantia*
**heedful;** *aiokpanchi, haponaklo achukma*
**heedless,** *ahah ahni*
**heedlessness,** *ahah ahni iksho*
**heel,** *iyi$^{n}$ kotoba*
**heeler,** *itakhapuli*
**heels over head, to fall;** *hachowanąshi, hachowani*
**heels over head, to throw;** *hachowanąshichi, hachowanichi*
**heft,** *weki*
**heifer;** *chelahpi, wak tek himmeta*
**heigh!,** *eha*
**heigh ho!,** *eha*
**height;** *chaha, falaia, nąnih*
**heighten, to;** *achukmalechi, aiyabechi, chahąchi*
**heightened;** *aiyąbbi, chaha*
**heinous,** *okpulo*
**heir;** *immi, ushi*
**held;** *yichefa, yichowa*
**hell;** *aiilbąsha, aiilbąshaka, aiokpuloka, aiokpulu$^{n}$ka, hatak illi shilombish aiasha, luak chito, shilombish okpulo*
**hell fire,** *aiokpuloka luak*
**hellish,** *aiilbąsha imma*
**helm;** *penafana, peni isht afana, peni isht fullolichi*
**helmet;** *shąpo kąllo, tąli bita*
**helmsman,** *afanata*
**help;** *apela, apelachi, ibawichi, ilhtohno, itąpela, nan apela, nan apeląchi, toksąli*
**help, to;** *apela, apelachi, apepoa*
**helper;** *apela, apelachi, apepoa, itąpela, nan apela, toksąli*

**helpless,** *apela*
**helve,** *ạpi*
**helve, to;** *hopi, opi*
**helved;** *holopi, ollupi*
**hem;** *afohoma, apoloma, apolomoa, aposhokạchi, na foka afohoma*
**hem, to;** *afohommi, apolomạchi, apolomi, apolomolili, na foka afohomi*
**hem of a garment,** *apolomachi*
**hemmed;** *afohoma, apoloma, apolomachi, apolomoa*
**hemmer,** *apolomi*
**hemorrhage,** *issish mitafa*
**hemp cloth;** *na kạllo, nan tạnna kạllo*
**hen;** *akaⁿk tek, akaⁿka*
**hen, old;** *akaⁿk ishke*
**hence,** *kanima*
**henceforth,** *himmak pila*
**henceforth, from;** *himmak pillama*
**henceforward;** *himmak pila, himmak pillama*
**hencoop,** *akaⁿk inchuka*
**henhouse,** *akaⁿk inchuka*
**henpecked,** *hatak tekchi imantia*
**henpecked husband,** *hatak tekchi imantia*
**her;** *aⁿ, ilap, im, immi, in*
**her own,** *ilap immi*
**herald;** *anumpuli, nan anoli, nan apesa*
**herb;** *ạlba, haiyuⁿkpulo*
**herbage;** *haiyuⁿkpulo, hạshuk*
**herculean,** *chito*
**herd;** *aⁿya, aⁿya achạfa, lukoli*
**herd, neat;** *wak apistikeli*
**herd, to;** *itạnaha, itạnnali*
**herdman;** *ạlhpoa apistikeli, wak pelichi, wak apistikeli*
**here;** *ilạppa, ilạppak, ilạppasi, yak*
**here and there,** *kanoⁿ*
**herabout,** *ilạppa foka*
**hereafter;** *himmak, himmak foka, himmak pila, himmak pillama, himmakma, nitak tiⁿkbahe*
**herein,** *ilạppa*
**heretofore;** *tiⁿkba, tikbama*
**hermit;** *hatak haiaka keyu, ilap biekạt kanima ạtta*
**heron, American green;** *okataktak*
**herpes,** *hạllampa*
**hers;** *ilap, immi*
**herself;** *ilap, ilap akinli, ilapinli*
**hesitate, to;** *anukchito, anuktuklo, anukwia*
**hesitation;** *anuktuklo*
**heterodox,** *ạba anumpa yimmi keyu*
**hew, to;** *apạlichi, atushali, atilichi, chanli, kulli, tạli, tili*
**hewed;** *atila, tạla, tila*
**hewed, place;** *atila*
**hewed on both sides,** *atelạchi*
**hewed timber,** *tạla*
**hewer;** *apạlichi, atilichi, chanli, kulli, nan tili, tạli*
**hewer of wood,** *iti chanli*
**hewn,** *tạla*
**hewn down,** *akakoha*
**hiccough;** *chukfikoa, itukfikowa, nukfichoa, nukficholi*
**hiccough, to;** *chukfikoa, itukfikowa*
**hiccough, to make one;** *chukfikoli, chukfikolichi*
**hickory, white;** *uksak hạta*
**hickory bark,** *baluhchi*
**hickory milk,** *uksak ulhkomo*
**hickory mush,** *uksak alanta*
**hickory nut;** *oksuk, uksak*
**hickory nut, large;** *kapko, yuhe*
**hickory-nut meat,** *uksak nipi*
**hickory-nut shell,** *uksak foni*
**hickory tree,** *uksak ạpi*
**hickory withe,** *uksak ạpi bisinli*
**hickup;** *nukfichoa, nukficholi*
**hickup, to;** *nukfichoa, nukficholi*
**hickup, to cause one to;** *nukficholichi*
**hid,** *lumboa*
**hid at,** *aluma*
**hidden;** *luma, lumboa, lumaⁿka, tulhpakali*
**hidden at;** *aluma, alumpoa*
**hide, to;** *luhmi, luhminchi, lumpuli*
**hide,** *hakshup*
**hide, to;** *aluhmi*
**hide at or in, to;** *aluhmi, fohki*
**hideous,** *pisa okpulo*
**hider,** *luhmi*
**hiding place;** *aluma, alumpoa*
**hie, to;** *tuⁿshpa*
**high;** *aiilli chito, alota, ạba, ạba imma, chaha, kạllo*
**high (as a price),** *chito*
**high (as to sound),** *iskitini*
**high and open,** *mabi*
**high price;** *ạlhtoba chito, aiilli chaha*
**high priest,** *na hollochi iksa pelichi*
**high rank,** *holitompa*
**higher,** *chaha iⁿshali*
**higher up;** *abehma, abema*
**highest;** *chaha iⁿshaht tali, chaha moma iⁿshali, iⁿshaht tali, moma iⁿshali, nana moma iⁿshali*

**high-hearted,** *chuⁿkąsh chaha*
**highland,** *nąnih foka*
**high-minded;** *chuⁿkąsh chaha, ilapunla, ilefehnąchi, imanukfila chaha*
**highness;** *ąlhtoba chito, holitopa*
**high-tempered,** *chuⁿkąsh halupa*
**high-water mark,** *okchito aiąli*
**highway;** *aiitanowa, hina chito, hina pątha*
**highwayman,** *hina takla kahat huⁿkupa*
**hilarity,** *yukpa*
**hill;** *bokko, bunto, ibish, nąnih, nąnih foka, onchąba*
**hill, high;** *nąnih chaha, unchąba chaha*
**hill, large;** *unchąba*
**hill, made into a;** *bunto*
**hill, round;** *nąnih bunto, okfichoha, yakni bunto*
**hill, small;** *okfichoha*
**hill, small round and long;** *bilaⁿkli*
**hill, to;** *ibish ikbi*
**hill corn, to;** *apolichi, hopochi*
**hill country,** *yakni nąnih foka*
**hill up, to;** *apullichi, buntochi*
**hillock,** *bokko*
**hillock, small;** *bokkushi*
**hillside,** *nąnih chakpaka*
**hilly, being;** *bokko, kilhkiki, nąnih foka, unchąba foka*
**hilly region,** *unchąba foka*
**hilt;** *ahaląlli, ahokli, aiulhpi, bąshpo falaia aiulhpi*
**him;** *aⁿ, iⁿ, ilap, ilapoma, im, in, yąmma, yąmmak ash, yąmmak ashoⁿ*
**him also,** *yąmmak ma*
**himself;** *ilap, ilap akinli, ilap fena, ilapąt, ilapinli, ilapo, ilaposh, iląppak*
**himself, to;** *ila*
**hind;** *okbąl, ulbąlaka*
**hind, a;** *isi humma tek*
**hind legs,** *obala*
**hinder,** *okbąl*
**hinder, to;** *atakląmmi, atakląmmichi, atakląmoli, ataklokąmi, atapąchi, imaląmi, olabechi, olabbechi, oląbbi*
**hinder, to cause to;** *imaląmmichi*
**hindered;** *atakląma, atakląmoa*
**hinderer;** *atakląmmi, atakląmmichi, atakląmoli, atakląmolichi, hatak nan oląbechi*
**hindmost,** *isht aiopi*
**hindrance;** *atakląma, atakląmmi, isht atakląma, nan isht takaląma*
**hindrances, to cause;** *atakląmolichi*
**hindward,** *aka*
**hinge;** *atakali, isht takali, isht takoli*
**hinge, to;** *atakali hilechi*
**hip;** *iyubbachosha, iyubi achoshoa, iyubi achoshuli*
**hip joint;** *iyubi achoshoa, iyubi achoshuli, obąchoshuli*
**hipped,** *iyi kinafa*
**hipped leg;** *iyi kinafa, iyi kinali*
**hire,** *ąlhtoba*
**hire, to;** *atohno, atonho, tohno, tohnochi, tonhochi*
**hire out, to;** *pota*
**hired;** *ąlhtohno, ilhtohno*
**hireling;** *ąlhtohno, hatak na pilesa, hatak toⁿksąli, ilhtohno, nam pilesa*
**hirer;** *atohno, atonho, nam pota, nan tohno, tohno*
**his;** *aiimmi, iⁿ, ilap, ilapo, im, imi, immi, in, yąmma*
**his excellency,** *miⁿko*
**his honor,** *miⁿko*
**his kind,** *aiimmi*
**his own;** *ilap immi, ilap in, immi*
**hit,** *isso*
**hit, to;** *abolichi, bąli, boli, isso*
**hit and glance, to cause to;** *tibiⁿllichi*
**hit off, to;** *tibąlli*
**hitch, to;** *atakchechi, isso, kanali, takalechi, takali*
**hitched,** *atalakchi*
**hitched to,** *atakali*
**hither;** *iląppa, iląppak*
**hitherto,** *beka*
**hive bees, to;** *foe bilishke inchuka fohki*
**hived,** *foe bilishke inchuka foka*
**hoar,** *tohbi*
**hoard, to;** *achukmat boli*
**hoariness,** *tohbi*
**hoarse;** *itąkha chinto, itukshila, kąlanchah, nukshąmmi, nukshikiffi, nukshila, okshammi*
**hoarseness;** *nukshikiffi, okshammi*
**hoarseness, to cause;** *nukshąmmichi, nukshiląchi, okshammichi*
**hoary,** *tohbi*
**hoax,** *lushka*
**hobble;** *isuba iyi isht talakchi, iyi isht intalakchi*
**hobble, to;** *iyintakchi, shaiksheli, takchi*
**hobbled,** *iyintalakchi*
**hobby;** *aiasittia, isuba*
**hobgoblin;** *ąbitampa, chuka ishi kanchąk*
**hobnail,** *chufak nushkobo chito*

**hock;** *iyiⁿ kalaⁿkshish, iyinchampko foni iyubi*
**hock, to;** *iyiⁿ kalaⁿkshish tąbli*
**hod,** *asholi*
**hoe,** *chahe*
**hoe, to;** *leli, okchali*
**hoe corn, to;** *hopochi*
**hoe handle,** *chahąpi*
**hoe up, to;** *apelichi*
**hoed;** *lia, okchaha*
**hoer,** *okchali*
**hog;** *koshu, shukha*
**hog, small;** *shukha chanla*
**hog, the side pieces of a;** *shukha pąsa*
**hog house,** *shukha inchuka*
**hog sty,** *shukha inchuka*
**hog trough,** *shukha aiimpa*
**hog yard,** *shukha iⁿhollihta*
**hogpen,** *shukha iⁿhollihta*
**hogshead,** *itąlhfoa chito*
**hoist, to;** *ąba isht ia*
**hold;** *halanli, ishi*
**hold!,** *kia*
**hold, to;** *aⁿli, asinta, ąlhto, eshi, halali, haląlli, hikia, ishi, iⁿshi, oktąbli, shiyuli*
**hold, to have a strong;** *yicheli*
**hold as a prisoner, to;** *yukachi*
**hold fast, to;** *bochubli*
**hold in the mouth, to;** *kapali*
**hold once, to;** *halakli*
**hold out, to;** *achebąchi*
**hold out to view, to;** *wali, weli*
**hold the ears forward, to;** *akkashaloli*
**hold the head down, to;** *yuhchonoli*
**hold under the arm, to;** *kifanali*
**hold up, to;** *auola*
**hold up to view, to;** *waloli*
**holder;** *halanli, haląlli, ishi, isht ishi*
**holding,** *ishi*
**holding up,** *auola*
**hole;** *chiluk, chilukoa, chuluk, fichukbi, hichukbi, hochukbi, itopa, kolokbi, łuⁿa, łukafa, łukali, łuⁿkąchi, łumpa, tanampo ittopa, yakni chiluk*
**hole, auger;** *afotoha*
**hole, to;** *chiluk chukoa, chiluk ikbi, łukałichi, łukąffi*
**hole, to enter a ;** *chiluk chukoa*
**hole, to make a;** *chiluk ikbi*
**hole of the ear,** *haksobish chiluk*
**hole in a rock,** *tąli chiluk*
**hole in the ground,** *yakni chiluk*
**hole or house of a crawfish,** *shakchi inchuka*
**holes, full of;** *shiluⁿkąchi*
**holland,** *ponokąllo*
**hollow;** *chiluk, chilukoa, haksi, kofusa*
**hollow, a;** *chiluk, kofussa, kolokbi, yakni chiluk*
**hollow, to;** *kolokbichi*
**hollowed;** *kofusa, kofussa, kolokobi*
**hollow-eyed;** *okshilonli, oksholoni*
**hollowhearted,** *aⁿli*
**hollowness;** *aⁿli, chiluk, haksi, kolokbi*
**hollowness of the eyes,** *okshilonli*
**holly tree,** *iti hishi halupa*
**hollyhock,** *haiyuⁿkpulo*
**holster,** *tanamp puskus iⁿshukcha*
**holy;** *aiaⁿli achukma, aiyoshoba iksho, chuⁿkąsh yohbi, holitopa*
**holy;** *aiyoshoba iksho, holitompa, holitopa*
**holy day;** *nitak hollo, nitak ilauąlli*
**holy-minded man,** *hatak imanukfila holitopa*
**holy one,** *ąba holitopa*
**holy seat,** *aioⁿbinili holitopa*
**homage, to;** *aiokpąchi, holitoblit aiokpąchi*
**home;** *aiilli, chuka, inchuka, yakni*
**home, to be or sit at;** *chuka aⁿsha*
**home-born,** *yakni*
**home-bred,** *chuⁿka aⁿsha*
**homely;** *aiukli keyu, pisa aiukli keyu*
**homemade,** *chuka akinli atoba*
**homesick;** *chuka impalata, palata*
**homesick, to cause to be;** *palatąchi*
**homesickness;** *chuka impalata, palata*
**homespun,** *chuka akinli ashąna*
**homestead,** *chuka osapa*
**homeward;** *chuka pila, chukimma*
**homicide,** *hatak ąbi*
**homily,** *ąba anumpa isht ika*
**hominy;** *taⁿfula, tanlubo*
**hominy salt,** *hąpi lakchi*
**hone;** *isht halupąlli, isht shuahchi*
**hone, razor;** *nutakhisht shaⁿfa ahalapuchi, nutakhisht shaⁿfa ashuahchi*
**hone, to;** *sholichi*
**honed,** *shuahchi*
**honest;** *achukma, aⁿli, apissanli, ąlhpesa, kostini*
**honest heart,** *chuⁿkąsh aⁿli*
**honey;** *champuli, foe, foe bila*
**honey, bumblebee's;** *oⁿsini bila*
**honey, to;** *champuląchi*
**honey, wild;** *foe bila iti aⁿsha*
**honeybee,** *foe bilishke*
**honeycomb;** *foe bila hakshup, foe nia*

**honeydew**, *fichak champuli*
**honeysuckle, wild**; *okshulba*
**honor**; *aholitopa, chitokaka, holitopa*
**honor, to**; *aiokpạchi, holitobli*
**honorable**, *holitopa*
**honored**, *holitopa*
**honorer**, *holitobli*
**honorless**, *holitopa*
**hood**; *hoshontika, ialipa*
**hood, to**; *ialipeli, ialipelichi, umpohomo*
**hooded**; *ialipa, umpoholmo*
**hoof**; *iyakchush, iyi*
**hoof of a horse**, *isuba iyakchush*
**hook**; *atakali, atakoli, chawạna, chinachubi, chinakbi, hạshuk isht bạshli, tanakbi, tạli chanakbi*
**hook, iron**; *tạli chanakbi*
**hook, to**; *atakchechi, chinakbichi, tanakbichi, tanantobichi, tạli chanakbi isht halạlli*
**hook, to make a**; *chinakbichi*
**hook and jab, to**; *bali*
**hook up, to**; *okhawi*
**hooked**; *chinachubi, chinakbi, takali, tanakbi*
**hooked, to make**; *tanakbichi*
**hoop**; *itạlhfoa isht talakchi, iti poloma*
**hoop, lady's**; *woholachi*
**hoop, to**; *itạlhfoa takchi*
**hooped**; *ạlhfoa, itạlhfoa talakchi*
**hooper**; *itạlhfoa ikbi, itạlhfoa takchi*
**hoot, to**; *ola*
**hop**; *atonli, hanahchi, tolupli*
**hop, to**; *atonli, atulli, hanahchi, hila, tolupli*
**hop and flit, to**; *chachạchi*
**hope, to**; *ahni*
**hopper**; *atonli, hanahchi*
**horizon**, *apisạka ạli*
**horn**; *isht pun'fa, lạpish*
**horn, cow's**; *wak lạpish*
**horner**, *isht pun'folachi*
**hornet**; *fohkul, pohkul*
**horrible**, *okpulo*
**horrid**, *okpulo*
**horror**; *nipi wạnnichi, nukshopat illi*
**horse**, *isuba*
**horse, handsome**; *isuba ilafia*
**horse, roan**; *isuba bokboki*
**horse, small**; *isuba iskitini*
**horse bell**, *isuba inuchi*
**horse breaker**, *isuba kostininchi*
**horse collar**, *isuba inuchi*
**horse dealer**, *isuba kanchi*
**horse ford**, *isuba akucha, isuba alopulli*
**horse hobble**, *isuba iyi isht talakchi*
**horse mill**, *isuba tanchi fotoli*
**horse pass**; *isuba akucha, isuba alopulli*
**horse pasture**, *isuba aiimpa*
**horse race**, *isuba itintimia*
**horse range**; *isuba aiimpa, isuba aiitanowa*
**horse team**, *isuba hioli achạfa*
**horse thief**, *isuba hun'kupa*
**horse trader**, *isuba itatoba*
**horse trough**, *isuba aiimpa peni*
**horseback**; *isuba nạli, isuba omanili*
**horsefly**, *olana*
**horsefly, big**; *olana chito*
**horsefly, green**; *olana okchamali*
**horsehair**, *isuba hishi*
**horseleech**, *yalun's chito*
**horseload**, *isuba shali achạfa*
**horseman**, *isuba omanili*
**horsemint**, *shinuktileli*
**horseshoe**; *isuba in'shulush, isuba iyi tạli lapali*
**horseshoer**, *isuba iyi tạli iyi lapalichi*
**horseway**, *isuba in'hina*
**horsewhip**, *isuba isht fạma*
**hose**; *iyubi huski, obala foka*
**hosier**, *iyubi huski kanchi*
**hosiery**, *iyubi huski*
**hospitable man**, *hatak in'kana achukma*
**host**; *ạlbina, bina, chuka afoha hatak, laua, tạshka chipota*
**hostage**, *yukachit halanli*
**hostess**, *chukafoha ohoyo*
**hostile**, *tanampi*
**hostility**; *itintanampi, tanampi*
**hosts**, *tạshka chipota*
**hot**; *alohbi, alohbi, lạshpa, nuklibisha, nukshikanli, pạlli*
**hot, scalding**; *lạshpa fehna*
**hot, to cause to be**; *alolichi*
**hot-brained man**, *hatak nukoa shali*
**hotel**; *chuka afoha, chuka anusi*
**hothouse**; *alaksha, anun'ka lạshpa*
**hotness**, *lạshpa*
**hotspur**, *hatak nukoa shali*
**hound**, *ofi haksobish falaia*
**hound, to**; *ofi isht lioli*
**hour**; *hạshi kanạlli, hạshi kanạlli ạlhpisa, hạshi kanạlli isht ạlhpisa*
**house**; *aboha, aboha mismiki, chuka, chuka achạfa, chukachạfa, hatak chuka achạfa, inchuka, isht atiaka*
**house, bone**; *tạshka chuka*

**house, charnel;** *tąshka chuka*
**house, Indian;** *hatak ąpi humma inchuka*
**house, king's;** *minko inchuka*
**house, old-fashioned;** *chukapishia*
**house, single;** *apelichika*
**house, small;** *chukushi*
**house, to;** *chuka, chuka chukoa, chuka foki, homo*
**house door,** *chukokhisa*
**house field,** *chuka osapa*
**house lock,** *chukashana*
**house raising,** *chuka itabąnni*
**housed;** *chuka foka, holmo*
**household;** *chuka achąfa, chukachąfa, hatak chuka achąfa*
**household stuff,** *aboha nan chukushpa*
**householder;** *chukachąfa pelicheka, chukachąfa pelichi*
**housekeeper;** *chukachąfa pelicheka, chukachąfa pelichi, itinchuka*
**housewife,** *ohoyo chuka pelichi*
**housewright,** *chukikbi*
**housing;** *aboha, chuka*
**housing (for a horse),** *isuba umpatąlhpo onlipa nan tąnna*
**hover, to;** *awiachi, łopohąchi*
**how;** *hacha, katimichi, katiohmi, katiohmi hon*
**how is it?;** *katiohmi, nantihmi*
**how many?;** *kanohmi, katohmi*
**howbeit,** *yohmi kia*
**however;** *amba, kaniohmi kia*
**howitzer,** *tanamp chito*
**howl,** *woha*
**howl, to;** *itabi, woha, wohwoha, wohwah, wowoha, yaiya*
**howsoever,** *kanohmi kia*
**hubbub,** *shakapa*
**huckster,** *nan chokushpa itatoba*
**huddle;** *itąnaha, itąpaiyata, lokussa*
**huddle, to;** *itahoba, itąnaha, itąpaiyali, lokussa, lokussąlli, lukoli, tunshpali*
**huddled;** *lokussa, lukoli*
**huddler,** *itąpaiyali*
**huffy,** *nukoa*
**hug, to;** *sholi*
**huge;** *chito, hocheto, ishto*
**hull,** *hakshup*
**hull, to;** *pishuffi*
**hull corn, to;** *shibbi*
**hulled,** *pishofa*
**hulloa,** *ale*
**hum;** *kinihąchi, kininiachi, shinihąchi*
**hum, to;** *kinihąchi, komohąchi, lohmąt taloa, lumat taloa, shinihąchi, timihąchi*
**human,** *hatak isht ahalaia*
**human race or species,** *hatak isht atia*
**humane;** *kana, nukhanklo*
**humanity;** *hatak inkana, hatak okla*
**humble;** *akanlusi, akanli, hopoksia, ilbąsha, nukhanklo*
**humble, to;** *akanli, akanlusechi, chunkąsh akkalusechi, hofayali, imaiyąchi, kobąffi, kostininchi, nukhanklochi*
**humblebee,** *imosini*
**humbled;** *akanlusi, chunkąsh akkanlusi, ilbąsha, kostini, nukhanklo*
**humbler;** *akanlusichi, kobąffi*
**humid;** *oktohbichi, shummi*
**humidity;** *oktohbi, shummi*
**humility,** *chunkąsh akkalusi*
**hummingbird,** *likunklo*
**hummock,** *bokko*
**humor,** *aiimąlhpesa*
**humor, a;** *łachowa*
**humor, to;** *ąlhpesąchi*
**humorist,** *hatak yopula*
**hump;** *kobuna, kobunoa, kofuna, kofunoha*
**humpback,** *kofuna*
**humpbacked;** *kobuna, kofuna, koshuna*
**humped;** *kofuna, kofunoha, tobbona*
**"humph," to say;** *humpah*
**hunch;** *kofuna, tobli*
**hunch, to;** *tobli*
**hundred,** *talepa*
**hundred, one;** *talepa achąfa*
**hundred times,** *talepaha*
**hundredth,** *isht talepa*
**hung;** *nuksita, nuksitinfa, nuksitoha, takali, takoli*
**hung by the neck,** *nukshininfa*
**hung up;** *atakali, atakoli, ąba takali, tikeli*
**hunger;** *hochąffo, hopoa*
**hunger, to;** *hochąffo, hopoa*
**hungry;** *hochąffo, hopoa*
**hunks,** *hatak nan inholitopa*
**hunt;** *aiowa, hoyo, owa*
**hunt, to;** *aiowa, hoyo, ilhpapa, owątta, silhhi*
**hunt beforehand, to;** *tikbali*
**hunter;** *hatak illi achopa, hoyo, ilhpapa, isi ąbi, na hoyo, owątta, silhhi*
**hunting expedition,** *owa*
**hunting frock,** *ilefoka patafa*

**hunting ground**, *aiowąta*
**huntress**, *ohoyo owątta*
**huntsman**, *hatak owątta*
**hurl, to**; *fahąmmi, kanchi*
**hurler**, *fahąmmi*
**hurricane**, *apeli*
**hurried**; *anukwaⁿya, atuⁿshpa, pąlhki*
**hurry, to**; *anukwaⁿya, anukwaⁿyąchi, ashaliⁿkąchi, atuⁿshpa, atushpąchi, chekichi, pąlhkichi, tuⁿshpalechi, tuⁿshpali, tuⁿshpąchi*
**hurt**; *afetąpa, bila, fahama, hotupa, okpulo*
**hurt, a**; *hotupa, okpulo*
**hurt, to**; *bąshli, bili, chanli, hotupachi, hotupali, ibatepa, okpąni*
**hurter**; *hotupali, okpąni*
**hurtful**, *okpulo*
**husband**; *achuka, aⁿhątąk, hatak, iⁿhatak, ilauet aⁿya, itinchukali, ohoyo iⁿhatak*
**husband, to**; *ilatomba*
**husbandman**; *osapa isht ątta, osapa toksąli*
**husbandry**; *osapa isht ątta, osapa toksąli*
**hush**; *chulosa, issa, lumat aⁿsha, sąmanta*
**hush, to**; *chulosąchi, issa*
**hush money**, *isht haksichi*
**hushed**, *chulosa*
**husk**; *hakshup, lufa*
**husk, to**; *luffi, luli*
**husked**; *lufa, luha*
**husker**, *luffi*
**huskiness**; *pahshąla, shila*
**husky**; *pahshąla, shila*
**hussar**, *isuba omanili tąshka*
**hussy**, *ohoyo haksi*
**hut**; *aboha iskitini, abohushi, chukushi*
**hut, to**; *chukushi abeli*
**hydrophobia**, *holiląbi*
**hymn**; *ataloa, ąba taloa, ąlhtaloa, ąlhtąlwak*
**hymn, to**; *taloa*
**hymn, to make a**; *taloa ikbi*
**hymn book**, *holisso ataloa*
**hymned**, *tąlwa*
**hypochondriac**; *chuⁿkąsh iknakno, nakni*
**hypocrisy**; *ilahobbi, nan ilahobbi*
**hypocrite**; *ąba anumpuli ilahobbi, ilahobbi, nan ilahobbi*

**I**; *am, ąm, an, ąno, la, le, li, liⁿ, lin, lint, lish, lishke, sa, san, sąm, si, sia*
**ibex**, *isi kosoma nukshopa*
**ice**, *okti*
**icicle**; *okchanawisha, okti*
**iciness**; *kapąssa, okti chito*
**icy**; *kapąssa, okti, okti laua*
**idea**, *imanukfila*
**ideal**, *imanukfila*
**identical**, *mih*
**identified**, *atokowa*
**identify, to**; *atokoli, ibafoki*
**idiocy**, *imanukfila iksho*
**idiot**; *imanukfila iksho, imanukfila iksho aiimoma*
**idiotic**, *imanukfila iksho*
**idle**; *ahoba, ąlhpesa, intakobi, toksąli*
**idle, to**; *toksąli*
**idle talk**, *atuklakafa*
**idleness**; *intakobi, toksąli*
**idler**, *hatak intakobi*
**idol**, *Chihowa hobachi*
**idolater**, *Chihowa hobachit ikbit aiokpąchi*
**if**; *hokma, ikma, kma, ok*
**if haply**, *mak*
**if it is not so**, *keyuhokmąt*
**if it may be**, *yobakma*
**if it shall**; *hokma, yobakma*
**if not**, *keyukma*
**if so be**, *yohmi hokmąt*
**ignis fatuus**, *luak palali*
**ignite, to**; *lua, luachi*
**ignited**, *lua*
**ignition**; *lua, luachi*
**ignoble**, *makali*
**ignominious**, *makali*
**ignoramus**; *imanukfila iksho, nan ikhana, nan ikithano*
**ignorance**, *ikhana*
**ignorant**; *ikhana, imanukfila iksho, nan ikithano*
**ignorant man**, *hatak nan ikithano*
**ignorantly**, *ikithano*
**ill**; *abeka, achukma, ąlhpesa, nukoa, okpulo, yoshoba*
**ill, an**; *ishkanąpa*
**ill-bred**, *hopoksia*
**ill-breeding**, *hopoyuksa*
**ill-nature**; *anukchaha, hąlbaⁿsha iksho, nukoa*
**ill-nature, to cause**; *anukchahąchi*
**ill-natured**; *anukchaha, hąlhpaⁿsha iksho, nukoa*
**ill-will**; *hąlbaⁿsha iksho, nukkilli, nukoa*
**illegal**, *ąlhpesa*
**illegible**, *pisahe keyu*
**illegitimate**; *ąlla iⁿki iksho, iⁿki iksho*

**illegitimate, an;** *ąlla iⁿki iksho*
**illiberal,** *iⁿhollo*
**illicit,** *ąlhpesa*
**illiterate,** *holisso ithana*
**illness;** *abeka, ilbąsha, yoshoba*
**illume, to;** *imanukfila tohwikelichi, tohwikelichi*
**illuminate, to;** *imanukfila tohwikelichi, tohwikelichi*
**illuminated,** *tohwikeli*
**illumination,** *tohwikelichi*
**illuminator,** *tohwikelichi*
**illumine, to;** *imanukfila tohwikelichi, tohwikelichi*
**illusion,** *ahoba*
**illustrate, to;** *haiakąchi, holitoblichi*
**illustrated;** *haiaka, holitopa*
**illustrious;** *anoa, holitopa*
**image;** *aholba, holba*
**image, to;** *anukfillit hobachi*
**image of a man,** *hatak holba*
**imagination,** *imanukfila*
**imagine, to;** *anukfilli, anukfillit hobachi*
**imbank, to;** *sakti ikbi*
**imbecile;** *kota, liposhi*
**imbibe, to;** *ishi, ishko, nukfoka*
**imbrue, to;** *ląchali*
**imbrued,** *lącha*
**imitate, to;** *ahobąchi, hobachi, holbachi*
**imitated,** *holba*
**imitation;** *hobachi, holba, na holba*
**imitator;** *hobachi, hobachit ikbi*
**immaculate;** *aⁿli, kashofa*
**immaterial;** *na fehna keyu, nana fehna keyu*
**immature;** *aiona, nuna, tushpa*
**immeasurable;** *ataha iksho, ąlhpesa*
**immediate,** *chekusi*
**immediately;** *ashaliⁿka, cheki, chekusi, himonasi, mih, tuⁿshpa, yakosi ititakla*
**immemorial,** *aiithanaka misha*
**immense;** *ataha iksho, chito, hocheto, ishto*
**immensity,** *ataha iksho*
**immerge, to;** *oklobushlichi*
**immerse, to;** *oklobushlichi, oklubbichi*
**immersed;** *oklobushli, oklubbi*
**immersion;** *oklobushli, oklobushlichi*
**immigrant,** *wihat ąla*
**immigrate, to;** *wihat ąla*
**imminent;** *biliⁿka, takanli*
**immoderate,** *atąpa*
**immoderately,** *atąpa*
**immodest;** *hofah iksho, kostini*
**immolate, to;** *Chihowa aiokpąchi*
**immoral;** *haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*
**immortal;** *ataha iksho, illahe keyu*
**immortalize, to;** *illahe keyu ikbi, issahe keyu ikbi*
**immovable;** *kanąllahe keyu, kanąllichahe keyu, shanaiahe keyu, shąnahe keyu*
**immovably,** *shanaiahe keyu*
**immure, to;** *aboha kąllo foki, holihtąchi*
**immured,** *aboha kąllo foka*
**immutability,** *shanaiahe keyu*
**immutable;** *kanąllahe keyu, kanąllichahe keyu, shanaiahe keyu*
**imp;** *shilombish okpulo, ushi*
**impair, to;** *aiyabechi*
**impaired,** *aiyąbbi*
**impalpable,** *lapushki*
**imparity,** *itilaui*
**impart, to;** *ima, ipeta*
**impart knowledge, to;** *anukfohkichi*
**impartial,** *kanimachi*
**impartiality,** *kanimachi*
**impassable,** *lopullahe keyu*
**impassionate,** *nuklibishakachi*
**impassioned,** *nuklibishakachi*
**impatience,** *nuktąla*
**impatient;** *afekommi, ąffekomi, nuktanla iksho, nuktąla*
**impeach, to;** *anumpa onuchi*
**impeachable,** *anumpa onucha hinla*
**impeached,** *anumpa onutula*
**impeachment;** *anumpa onuchi, anumpa onutula*
**impeccable,** *yoshobahe keyu*
**impede, to;** *atakląmmi, sąlahąchi*
**impediment;** *anuktuklo, atakląma, atakląmmi, nan isht takaląma*
**impel, to;** *iachi, tikbiachi*
**impend, to;** *waiya*
**impenetrable,** *chukowahe keyu*
**impenitent,** *yoshobatokkia nukhaⁿklo keyu*
**(imperative),** *ashke*
**imperfect;** *ąlhtaha, ona*
**imperishable,** *toshbahe keyu*
**impertinent;** *ahalaia, inla immi kia ahalaia*
**impetuous;** *okpulo, pąlhki*
**impiety;** *Chihowa ikimantio, Chihowa iⁿyimmi keyu, yoshoba*
**impious,** *Chihowa ikimantio*
**implacable;** *kostinahe keyu, nuktąlahe keyu*
**implement,** *isht toⁿksąli*

**implore, to;** *asilhha, asilhhąchi*
**implorer;** *asilhha, asilhhąchi*
**impolite,** *hopoksia*
**impolitic,** *hopoksia*
**import, to;** *miha*
**importance,** *nana fehna*
**important,** *nana fehna*
**importune, to;** *asilhha, ilbąsha*
**impose, to;** *haksichi, onochi, pakamoli*
**imposed;** *apakąma, onutula, pakama*
**imposition,** *ibbak onuchi*
**impossible;** *heto, nan ihma heto, nantih maheto, yohma himma keyu*
**impostor,** *hatak haksichi*
**impotency;** *hopoa, ilbąsha, imomokpulo*
**impoverish, to;** *ilbąshachi, ilbąshalechi*
**impoverished,** *ilbąsha*
**impracticable;** *yąmichahe keyu, yąmohmahe keyu*
**imprecate, to;** *ahni*
**impregnate, to;** *yąmmichi*
**impregnated,** *yąmmi*
**impress,** *inchuⁿwa*
**impress, to;** *inchunli*
**impression;** *imanukfila, inchuⁿwa*
**impressive,** *chuⁿkąsh ishahinla*
**imprint, to;** *inchunli*
**imprison, to;** *aboha kąllo foki, yukachi*
**imprisoned;** *aboha kąllo foka, yuka*
**imprisoner,** *aboha kąllo foki*
**imprisonment,** *aboha kąllo foka*
**improbable,** *yomahe ahoba keyu*
**improbably,** *tokomi*
**improper,** *ąlhpesa*
**impropriety,** *ąlhpesa*
**improve, to;** *achchukmali, achukmalechi, achukmat iⁿshaht isht ia, aiskia, aiskiachi, hochukmali, ikhąna, kanihmi*
**improve opportunity, to;** *kaniohmichi*
**improved;** *achukma, imponna*
**improver,** *achukmali*
**improvement;** *ikhąna, imponna*
**imprudence,** *hopoyuksa*
**imprudent,** *hopoksia*
**impudent;** *hofah iksho, ichapa, ichapoa, isht ąfekommi*
**impudent man,** *hatak ąfikommi*
**impure;** *haksi, kashofa, liteha, okpulo*
**impurity;** *kashofa, liteha, okpulo*
**impute, to;** *onochi*
**imputed,** *onutula*
**in;** *a, ą, ai, aiąlhto, anuⁿka, foka, i, pilla*
**in a moment,** *himonali*
**in a short time;** *ashalint, hopakikma, hopakikmako*
**in advance** *tikbali*
**in company with,** *iba*
**in doubt,** *anuktuklo*
**in front,** *tikba*
**in haste,** *ashaliⁿka*
**in particular,** *ak*
**in person,** *ilap fena*
**in season,** *nitaⁿki*
**in some degree,** *chohmi*
**in that place,** *a*
**in that time,** *fokakash*
**in the least degree,** *kamomi*
**in the meanwhile,** *aiitintakla*
**in the rear,** *aⁿshaka*
**in the sight of,** *tikba*
**in the smallest amount,** *kamomi*
**in the way,** *taⁿkla*
**in them,** *okla iląppakoⁿ*
**in this direction;** *iląppa pila, olehma*
**in this place,** *iląppak*
**in time,** *nitaⁿki*
**in truth,** *aⁿlit*
**in vain,** *keyut*
**in whom,** *iląppak*
**inability;** *isht ikono, kąllo keyu, lauechi kąt ikono*
**inaccessible,** *ona*
**inaccurate;** *aⁿli, ashąchi*
**inaction,** *ilhkoli keyu*
**inadequate,** *lauechi*
**inadmissible;** *ąlhpesa, ishahe keyu*
**inanimate,** *nan okchaya keyu*
**inattentive,** *aiokpanchi keyu*
**inaugurate, to;** *hilechi*
**incalculable,** *holhtinahe keyu*
**incapable;** *yąmichahe keyu, yohmahe keyu*
**incarcerate, to;** *aboha kąllo foki*
**incarcerated,** *aboha kąllo foka*
**incarceration,** *aboha kąllo foka*
**incarnate,** *haknip toba*
**incarnation,** *haknip toba*
**incase, to;** *itombi fohki*
**incased,** *itombi fohka*
**incautious,** *ahah ahni*
**incendiary, an;** *chuka hukmi, hukmi*
**incendiary (one who inflames the minds of people), an;** *achowa*
**incense;** *balama, na balama*
**incense, to;** *nukoąchi*
**incense (scatter incense on), to;** *balamąchechi*

**incensed,** *nukoa*
**incessant,** *bilia*
**inch,** *ibbak ishki pạtta achạfa*
**incipient,** *ạmmona*
**incision;** *bạsha, bạshli*
**incite, to;** *okchạli, tohno*
**incited;** *nukpạlli, okcha*
**incitement,** *nan isht nukpạllichi*
**inclement,** *okpulo*
**inclination,** *ahni*
**incline, to;** *ahni, chiksanạlli, imanukfila shananchi*
**inclined to one side,** *chiksanali*
**inclose, to;** *apakfobli, fohki, holihtạchi*
**inclosed;** *apakfopa, fohka, holihta*
**inclosure;** *aholihta, holihta*
**include, to;** *aieninchi, ishi*
**incombustible,** *luahe keyu*
**income,** *ibafoka*
**incommode, to;** *anumpulechi, ataklạmmi*
**incompetent,** *ona*
**incomplete,** *ạlhtaha*
**incomprehensible,** *ikhạnahe keyu*
**inconsiderate,** *ahah ahni*
**inconstant,** *shanaioa*
**incorporeal,** *haknip iksho*
**incorrect;** *aⁿli, ạlhpesa, ona*
**incorrigible,** *kostinahe keyu*
**incorrupt,** *okpulo keyu*
**increase,** *ibafoka*
**increase, to;** *atoba, chitoli, hochetoli, ia, iⁿshaht ia, iⁿshaht isht ia, iⁿshali, laua, lauachi, nan inlauachi, unchololi*
**increased,** *iⁿshali*
**incredible,** *yimmahe ạlhpesa*
**incrust, to;** *hakshup ikbi*
**incubate, to;** *alata, binili, takakanli*
**incubus,** *shimoha*
**incurable;** *alakofahe keyu, ạttahe keyu, lakoffahe keyu*
**incurvate, to;** *bikulli, tanakbichi, waiyạchi*
**incurvated,** *tanakbi*
**indebted,** *aheka intakanli*
**indecent;** *chakapa, okpulo, pisa ikachukmo*
**indecisive,** *imanukfila laua*
**indeed;** *akạt, aume, chukah, hato, mạli, ome, yạmma*
**indemnify, to;** *aiskiachi*
**indent, to;** *lakolichi, lanlakechi*
**indented;** *lakofa, lakoli, lanlaki*
**indents,** *lakoli*
**independence,** *ilapunla*
**independent;** *ilapunla, inla anukcheto keyu*
**india rubber,** *holisso isht kashoffi*
**Indian;** *hatak, hatak ạpi humma*
**Indian agent,** *na hollo holitopa*
**indicate, to;** *haiakạchi*
**indict, to;** *anumpa kạllo onuchi, anumpa onuchi*
**indicted,** *anumpa onutula*
**indifferent,** *ahni*
**indigence,** *ilbạsha*
**indigent,** *ilbạsha*
**indignant;** *isht ikiⁿahno, nukkilli, nukoa*
**indignation;** *nukkilli, nukoa*
**indigo;** *nan isht okchakuchi, nan isht okchamalichi*
**indirect;** *aⁿli, apissali, okpulo*
**indiscreet,** *hopoksia*
**indispose, to;** *abekạchi*
**indisposed;** *abeka, ahni*
**indisposition;** *abeka, ahni*
**indissoluble,** *bilahe keyu*
**indite, to;** *holissochi*
**indited,** *holisso*
**individual;** *achạfa, hatak achạfa, hatak lumbo, nan achạfa*
**individually,** *achạfalit*
**indocile,** *nan ikhạnahe keyu*
**indoctrinate, to;** *ikhananchi, imabạchi*
**indoctrinated,** *ikhana*
**indolence,** *intakobi*
**indolent;** *intakobi, toksạli*
**indoors,** *aboha*
**indue, to;** *fohkạchi*
**indurate, to;** *kạllo, kạllochi*
**indurated,** *kạllo*
**industrious,** *aiokpạchi*
**industry,** *aiokpạchi*
**inebriate, to;** *haksi, haksichi*
**inebriated;** *haksi, oka haksi*
**inebriation;** *haksi, oka haksi*
**inebriety,** *haksi*
**ineffable,** *anoa tạpa*
**ineffectual;** *aⁿli, nan ihmi keyu, ora*
**inefficient,** *ahoba*
**inequality,** *itilaui*
**inestimable;** *holhtinahe keyu, holitopa atạpa*
**inevitable;** *alakofahe keyu, apakfopahe keyu*
**inexcusable;** *mosholahe keyu, nan isht amihahe iksho*
**inexorable,** *palạmmi*

**inexperience;** *ikhana, imomakạt pisa keyu*
**inexperienced;** *ikhana, imponna*
**inexpert,** *imponna*
**inextinguishable,** *mosholahe keyu*
**infallible,** *ashạchahe keyu*
**infamous,** *nan okpulo anno*
**infancy,** *ạtta ạmmona*
**infant;** *ạllu$^{n}$si, ạtta ạmmona, puskus*
**infant boy,** *chi$^{n}$shka keyu*
**infant girl,** *chi$^{n}$shka*
**infanticide,** *ạllo$^{n}$sạbi*
**infantry,** *tạshka chipota*
**infatuate, to;** *tasembochi*
**infatuated,** *tasembo*
**infatuation,** *tasembo*
**infect, to;** *abekạchi, isht abekạchi, okpạni*
**infected;** *abeka, okpulo*
**infection;** *abeka, abeka haleli, isht abeka, nana haleli*
**infection, to take;** *ạlbonli*
**infectious,** *abeka haleli*
**inferior,** *laue*
**inferior, very;** *okpulosali*
**infernal;** *aiilbạsha imma, shilombish okpulo aiilbạsha a$^{n}$sha*
**infernal powers,** *shilombish okpulo*
**infernal spirit,** *shilombish okpulo aiilbạsha a$^{n}$sha*
**infest, to;** *apistikeli*
**infidel;** *ạba anumpa ikyimmo, ạba anumpa yimmi, yimmi*
**infidelity,** *ạba anumpa ikyimmo*
**infinite;** *aiạli iksho, ataha iksho*
**infinity,** *ataha iksho*
**infirm;** *kạllo, liposhi*
**infirmity;** *iksitopa, liposhi*
**inflame, to;** *chiletạlli, chilitạchi, libbichi, luachi, nukoa, nukoạchi*
**inflamed;** *chilita, humma, lạshpa, libbi, lua, nukoa, oshanichi, pishpiki*
**inflamed with passion,** *chu$^{n}$kạsh lua*
**inflammation;** *oshanichi, yạnha foka*
**inflammation of the kidneys,** *haiyi$^{n}$hchi hotupa*
**inflate, to;** *shatạmmichi*
**inflated,** *shatạmmi*
**inflexible,** *bikotahe keyu*
**inflict, to;** *onochi*
**inflicted,** *onutula*
**inflicter,** *onochi*
**infold, to;** *abonulli*
**infolded,** *abu$^{n}$kachi*
**inform, to;** *anoli, haklochi, ikhananchi, imabạchi*
**informant;** *anoli, haklochi, nan anoli*
**information;** *anoa, ikhana*
**informed;** *anoa, ikhana*
**informer;** *anoli, anumpa onuchi, hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
**infringe, to;** *kobạffi*
**infringed,** *kobafa*
**infuriate,** *nukoa*
**infuriate, to;** *nukhobelạchi, nukoạchi*
**infuriated,** *nukhobela*
**infuse, to;** *ạni*
**ingenious,** *imponna*
**ingenuity,** *imponna*
**ingenuous,** *lumiksho*
**ingratitude,** *aiokpạchi*
**inhabit, to;** *aiạtta, aiokla, anta, ạtta*
**inhabitable,** *aiokla hinla*
**inhabitant;** *aiasha, aiạtta, aiokla achạfa, hatak, okla*
**inhabitant, male;** *nakni tạshka*
**inhabited,** *aiokla*
**inhale, to;** *fiopa*
**inherit, to;** *ishi*
**inheritance,** *immi*
**inhibit, to;** *olạbbi*
**inhume, to;** *hohpi*
**inimical,** *kana*
**inimitable,** *hobachahe keyu*
**iniquitous,** *yoshoba*
**iniquity;** *nan ikạlhpeso, yoshoba*
**inject, to;** *bohpuli, fohki*
**injudicious,** *hopoksia*
**injunction,** *anumpa ạlhpisa*
**injure, to;** *hotupachi, hotupali, ibatepa, okpạni*
**injure the feelings, to;** *bili*
**injure the heart, to;** *chu$^{n}$kạsh okpạni*
**injured;** *hotupa, okpulo*
**injured, partially;** *toshboa*
**injurious;** *achukma, okpulo*
**injury;** *imokpulo, kanạpa, nan okpulo*
**injury, accidental;** *afetạpa*
**injustice,** *ạlhpesa*
**ink,** *isht holissochi*
**ink, black;** *isht holissochi lusa*
**ink, red;** *isht holissochi humma*
**ink bottle,** *isht holissochi .iạlhto*
**ink maker,** *isht holissochi ikbi*
**inkhorn,** *isht holissochi aiạlhto*
**inkstand,** *isht holissochi aiạlhto*
**inland,** *yakni iklạna pilla*

**inmate,** *ibaiątta*
**inmost,** *anuⁿkaka fehna*
**inn;** *aboha afoha, aboha aiimpa, anusi, chuka afoha, chuka anusi*
**inner;** *aiuⁿka, anukaⁿka iklạnna*
**innkeeper;** *chuka afoha hatak, chuka afoha iⁿhikia*
**innocence,** *aiokpulo iksho*
**innocency,** *aiokpulo iksho*
**innocent;** *aⁿli, ashạchi keyu, yoshoba keyu*
**innovate, to;** *inlạchi*
**innovation,** *inla*
**innovator,** *inlạchi*
**innumerable;** *aholhtina iksho, holhtinahe keyu*
**inoculate, to;** *ibbak iⁿlumplit ikhiⁿsh foki*
**inoculated,** *ibbak iⁿlumpạt ikhiⁿsh foka*
**inoffensive,** *okpulo isht iⁿshat ia*
**inordinate,** *atąpa*
**inquire, to;** *aponaklo, ponaklo*
**inquire after, to;** *hoyo, panaklo*
**inquirer;** *aponaklo, hoyo, nam ponaklo, panaklo, ponaklo*
**inquiry,** *aponaklo*
**inquiry, mutual;** *itimponaklot aⁿsha*
**inquisitive,** *aponaklo shali*
**insane,** *tasembo*
**insane, to render;** *tasembochi*
**insanity,** *tasembo*
**insatiable;** *anuktąpa, anuktąptua, fihopahe keyu*
**insatiate,** *fihopahe keyu*
**inscribe, to;** *holissochi*
**inscribed,** *holisso*
**inscription;** *holisso, oⁿholisso*
**inscrutable;** *akostininchahe keyu, ikhạnahe keyu*
**insect,** *shuⁿshi*
**insect, a kind of;** *lanla*
**insecure,** *atukko*
**insensibility,** *imanukfila kapąssa*
**insensible;** *chuⁿkąsh kapąssa, ikhana, imanukfila kapąssa, shimoha*
**insert, to;** *achoshuli, ibafoki*
**inserted;** *achushkąchi, achushoa*
**inside;** *aiąlhto, anuⁿka*
**inside, the;** *anuⁿka, anuⁿkaka*
**inside of the bend,** *poloma*
**inside of the earth,** *yakni anuⁿkaka*
**inside out, to turn;** *anukfilema, anukfilemoa, anukfilemoli, anukfilimmi, anukpiliffi, anukpiloli*
**inside out, turned;** *anukfilema, anukfilemoa, anukpilefa, anukpiloa*
**insidious,** *haksi*
**insight,** *anuⁿkaka pisa*
**insignia,** *isht ąlhpisa*
**insignificant;** *ahoba, makali*
**insincere,** *aⁿli*
**insipid,** *ahoba*
**insolent;** *ilapunla, ilefehnąchi*
**insolvent,** *aheka*
**inspect, to;** *pisa*
**inspection,** *pisa*
**inspector,** *pisa*
**inspiration;** *ilafiopa, nukfokichi*
**inspire, to;** *fiopa, nukfokechi, nukfoki*
**inspired;** *ąlhpuⁿfa, nukfoka*
**inspirit, to;** *okchąli, yimintąchi*
**inspirited;** *okcha, yimmita*
**inspissate, to;** *ashelachi*
**inspissated,** *ashela*
**install, to;** *binilichi, hilechi*
**installation,** *hilechi*
**installed,** *hikia*
**instance;** *himonna, nana yąmohmi*
**instant;** *himak, tushpa*
**instant, an;** *yakosi ititakla, yohmit itintakla*
**instantaneous,** *yakosi ititakla*
**instantly;** *himonali, himonasi, yakosi*
**instate, to;** *hilechi*
**instead,** *ąlhtoba*
**instep;** *iyi paknaka, iyi pąta paknaka*
**instigate, to;** *itohnichi, tohno, tonhochi*
**instigated,** *ilhtohno*
**instigation,** *itohnichi*
**instigator;** *itohnichi, nan tohno, ann tohnochi, tohnochi*
**instinct,** *aiimąlhpesa*
**institute, to;** *hilechi, ia*
**institution;** *anumpa ąlhpisa, ąlhpisa, holisso aiithąna*
**institutor;** *hilechi, holisso ithąnanchi, nan apesa*
**instruct, to;** *ahobąchi, anukfohkachechi, apesa, ikhananchi, ikhąnanchi, imabąchi, imponnąchi, miha, nukfokąchi, pisachi*
**instruct before, to;** *tikbanli iⁿmiha*
**instructed;** *ąlbąchi, ikhana, nan ikhana, nukfoka*
**instruction;** *anumpa, ikhana, ikhananchi*
**instructions, to receive;** *anump imeshi*
**instructor, an;** *anukfokichi, hatak imabąchi, holisso ithąnanchi, holisso pisachi, ikhananchi, nan ikhananchi, nan imabąchi, nana imabąchi*

**instructress**, *ohoyo holisso ithananchi*
**instrument**; *holisso, isht to$^{n}$ksąli, isht yąmmichi*
**instrument for winnowing grain**, *ufko*
**insufferable**; *ątąpa fehna, paląmmi ątąpa*
**insufficient**; *laua, ona*
**insulate, to**; *naksika binilichi*
**insulated**, *naksika binili*
**insult, to**; *chu$^{n}$kąsh hutupali, hotupali*
**insulted**, *chu$^{n}$kąsh hutupa*
**insupportable**, *paląmmi ątąpa*
**insurrection**; *okla achąfa itibi, tanampi*
**integrity**; *a$^{n}$li, apissanli*
**integument**, *hakshup*
**intellect**, *imanukfila*
**intellectual**, *imanukfila aiimma*
**intelligence**; *anumpa, ikhana*
**intelligent**, *ikhana*
**intelligible**, *ikhąna hinla*
**intemperance**, *okishko*
**intemperate**; *ątąpa, hatak okishko ątąpa*
**intend, to**; *ahni, imanukfila*
**intendant**, *pelicheka*
**intense**; *ątąpa, fehna*
**intensely, to do**; *fehna*
**intensity**, *kąllo*
**intent**; *ahni, chilita, imanukfila*
**inter, to**; *hohpi*
**intercede, to**; *anumpuli*
**intercept, to**; *katapoli, katąbli, oktąbli*
**intercept, to cause to**; *katąblichi*
**intercepted**; *katapa, oktąpa*
**intercession**; *isht anumpa, isht anumpuli*
**intercessor**, *isht anumpuli*
**interchange**, *itatoba*
**interchange, to**; *itatoba*
**intercourse**; *ahalaia, itimahalaia*
**interdict**, *anumpa ąlhpisa*
**interest**; *ahalaia, alapanli, halaiya, isht ahalaia*
**interest, object of**; *nan isht ahalaia*
**interest, to**; *ahalaia, anukpąllichi, nukpąllichi*
**interest, to cause to bring**; *chelichi*
**interest, to feel**; *anukpąlli*
**interest, to give or charge**; *alapalechi*
**interest, to have an**; *ahalaia*
**interest the mind, to**; *imanukfila ishi*
**interested**; *afetipa, ahalaia, anukpąlli, ąffetipa, halaiya, nukpąlli*
**interested in, to be**; *aiahalaia, halaia*
**interfere, to**; *atakląmmi, isso*
**interior**; *anu$^{n}$ka, anu$^{n}$kaka, ikląnna*
**interment**; *hatak hopi, hohpi*
**intermingle, to**; *aiyummi*
**intermission**, *foha*
**intermit, to**; *issąchi*
**intermix, to**; *aiyummi*
**intermixed**, *aiyuma*
**internal**, *anu$^{n}$kaka*
**interpose, to**; *apela, oląbbi*
**interpret, to**; *anumpa tosholi, ąlhtosholi*
**interpretation**, *anumpa toshoa*
**interpreted**; *anumpa toshoa, ąlhtoshoa*
**interpreter**; *anumpa tosholi, tosholi*
**interred**, *hollopi*
**interrogate, to**; *ponaklo*
**interrogation**; *atoma, cho, ponaklo*
**interrupt, to**; *atakląmmi*
**interrupted**, *atakląma*
**interruption**; *atakląma, atakląmmi*
**intersect, to**; *aiyukhąna, aiyukhąnni*
**intersperse, to**; *fimmi*
**interspersed**, *fimimpa*
**interstice**; *wakalali, wakla*
**interval**; *ititakla, patasąchi*
**intervene, to**; *itintakla*
**intervention**, *itintakla*
**interview**, *itipesa*
**intestine**, *anu$^{n}$kaka*
**intestines, the**; *iskuna*
**intimate**, *fehna*
**intimate, an**; *kana*
**intimidate, to**; *nukshobli*
**intimidated**, *nukshopa*
**into**, *takla*
**intolerable**; *ątąpa, paląmmi ątąpa*
**intolerant**, *ątąpa*
**intonate, to**; *hiloha, ola, olachi*
**intoxicate, to**; *haksichi*
**intoxicated**; *haksi, oka haksi, shimoha*
**intoxication**; *haksi, oka haksi*
**intrepid**, *nukwia iksho*
**intrigue**, *haksichi*
**intrinsic**; *a$^{n}$li, anu$^{n}$kaka, fehna*
**intrinsical**, *anu$^{n}$kaka*
**introduce, to**; *ikhananchi*
**introducer**, *isht ąla*
**introduction**, *isht ąla*
**intrude, to**; *binili, ta$^{n}$kla binili*
**intruder**; *binili, ta$^{n}$kla binili*
**intrusion**, *binili, ta$^{n}$kla binili*
**intrust, to**; *ibbak fohki*
**intrusted**, *ibbak fohka*

**intwine, to;** *apakshąnni*
**intwined,** *apakshąna*
**inundate, to;** *okchitochi, okchitoli*
**inundated,** *okchito*
**inundation;** *oka bikeli, okchito*
**inure, to;** *imomąchi*
**inured,** *imoma*
**invade, to;** *chukoa, ibachukoa*
**invaded,** *ibachukoa*
**invader,** *ibachukoa*
**invalid,** *aksho*
**invalid, an;** *abeka shali, liposhi*
**invalidate, to;** *kobąffi*
**invalidated,** *kobafa*
**invaluable,** *holitopa atąpa*
**invariable;** *apissanli, shanaioa keyu*
**invasion,** *ibachukoa*
**invective,** *anumpa okpulo*
**inveigh, to;** *chakapa*
**invent, to;** *anukfilli*
**inventory,** *ąlhpoyak holisso*
**invert, to;** *atobbichi, lipeli*
**inverted;** *lipa, lipia*
**invest, to;** *fohkąchi, hilechi, ima*
**invest another, to;** *shemąchi*
**invested;** *fohka, shema*
**investigate, to;** *pisa*
**investigation,** *pisa*
**investigator,** *pisa*
**inveterate;** *kamąssa, kąllo, sipokni*
**invidious,** *nukkilli*
**invigorate, to;** *kąllochi, nukoa, yimintąchi*
**invigorated;** *kąllo, yimmita*
**invincible,** *imaiyahe keyu*
**invitation,** *asilhha*
**invite, to;** *asilhha, hoyo, nukpąllichi*
**invited,** *aianowa*
**invocate, to;** *asilhha*
**invocation,** *asilhha*
**invoke, to;** *asilhha*
**involuntary,** *ilap ahni keyu*
**involve, to;** *afoli, ibafoki, umpohomo*
**inward,** *anuⁿkaka*
**inwards, the;** *iffuka, iskuna*
**inwrap, to;** *abonulli, afoli*
**inwrapped,** *abuⁿkachi*
**ipecacuanha,** *haiyuⁿkpulo ishkot hoita*
**irascible,** *nukoa shali*
**ire,** *nukoa*
**Ireland,** *Ailish yakni*
**iris,** *hinak bitepuli*
**Irish,** *Ailish*
**Irish people,** *Ailish okla*
**Irish potato,** *ahe lumbo*
**Irishman,** *Ailish hatak*
**irksome,** *ahchiba*
**irksomeness,** *ahchiba*
**iron, flat;** *tąli patąssa*
**iron, hard;** *tąli kąllo*
**iron, plug of;** *tąli kolofa*
**iron, remnant of;** *tąli kolofa*
**iron, sad;** *tąli patąssa*
**iron, sheet;** *tąli tapąski*
**iron, slender round piece of;** *tąli fobąssa*
**iron, stump of;** *tąli kolofa*
**iron, thin;** *tąli tapąski*
**iron, to;** *ahąmmi*
**iron, twisted;** *tąli shąna*
**iron, welded;** *tąli itąchaka*
**iron band,** *tąli fohoma*
**iron bolt,** *tąli fobąssa*
**iron button,** *tąli isht talakchi*
**iron chain,** *tąli chosopa*
**iron hinge,** *tąlatakali*
**iron hook;** *tąlatakali, tąli chinakbi, tąli tanakbi*
**iron hoop,** *tąli fohoma*
**iron pin,** *tąli fobąssa*
**iron pot,** *iyasha*
**iron ring,** *tąli chąnaha*
**iron screw,** *tąli shąna*
**iron spindle,** *tąli fobąssa honula*
**iron spoon,** *tąląlhpi*
**iron wedge,** *tąli isht pąla*
**ironsmith,** *boli*
**ironwood;** *itukawiloha, iyanąbi*
**irony,** *yopula*
**irradiate, to;** *shohmalalichi*
**irradiated,** *shohmalali*
**irradiation,** *shohmalali*
**irrational,** *imanukfila iksho*
**irreconcilable;** *ąlhpesa, hopolahe keyu, itilauahe keyu, nan aiya*
**irrecoverable,** *falama*
**irredeemable;** *chumpahe keyu, lakoffahe keyu*
**irregular,** *itilaui iksho*
**irreligious,** *ąba anumpa yimmi keyu*
**irreparable,** *aiskiahe keyu*
**irreproachable,** *anumpa onutulahe keyu*
**irresistible;** *oktąblahe keyu, tąpahe keyu*
**irrigate, to;** *ląchali*
**irrigated,** *lącha*
**irritable;** *baⁿshkitsho, nukoa hinla, nukoa shali*
**irritate, to;** *nukhobeląchi, nukoąchi*

**irritated,** *nukhobela*
**irruption,** *ibachukoa*
**is it now?,** *yąmmak o$^{n}$?*
**is it so?,** *yąmmak o$^{n}$?*
**is it that?,** *yąmmak o$^{n}$?*
**island;** *nąnih tąshaiyi, tashaiyi, tąlhkąchi*
**isle,** *tashaiyi*
**isolate, to;** *naksika hilechi, naksikachi*
**Israelite,** *Chu hatak*
**issue,** *ushi*
**issue, an;** *kucha, umbokafa*
**issue, to;** *fimmi, kucha, kuchi*
**issueless,** *ushi iksho*
**isthmus,** *yakni ikonlo*
**it;** *a$^{n}$, ak, hoh, i$^{n}$, iląppa, im, in, mih, yąmma, yąmmak oka*
**it is,** *oke*
**it is so;** *omiha, omishke*
**it is the,** *oke*
**it may be;** *hota, tokok, yoba*
**it might be,** *tokok*
**it must be so,** *yąmohmahe ąlhpesa*
**it seems so,** *hota*
**itch, the;** *wąshko*
**itch, to;** *yauolichi*
**itch, to cause the;** *wąshkoli*
**itch, to have the;** *wąshkąli*
**itching,** *yauolichi*
**iterate, to;** *ąlbiteli*
**iteration,** *ąlbiteli*
**itinerant,** *nowąt fullokahanchi*
**itinerate, to;** *nowąt fullokahanchi*
**its;** *ilap, immi, in*
**itself;** *ilap, ilap akinli, ilapo inli, ilappak*
**itself, to;** *ila*
**ivory;** *aifoli, hatak lusa i$^{n}$yąnnąsh noti isht itibbi*
**ivy,** *talu$^{n}$wa*

**jab,** *baha*
**jab, to;** *bahąffi, bali*
**jabbed;** *baha, bahafa*
**jabber,** *ląbaha*
**jabber, to;** *ląbahąchi*
**jabberer,** *ląbaha*
**jabbering, to keep;** *ląbahahanchi*
**jackass;** *isuba haksobish falaia nakni, isuba nashoba nakni*
**jacket;** *ilefoka yushkololi, na foka kolukshi*
**jade;** *isuba liposhi, ohoyo makali*
**jade, to;** *liposhichi, tikabichi*
**jaded,** *liposhi*
**jag, to;** *lakoli*
**jagged,** *lakowa*
**jags,** *lako$^{n}$wa*
**jaguar,** *koi*
**jail,** *aboha kąllo*
**jail, to;** *aboha kąllo foki*
**jailor,** *aboha kąllo apistikeli*
**jamb,** *asanali*
**jamb, to;** *ateblichi*
**jangle,** *itąchoa*
**jangle, to;** *achowa*
**janitor,** *okhisa apistikeli*
**janizary,** *takish intąshka chipota*
**January,** *Chanueli*
**jar;** *akoląs, lukfi kotoba, pąlokąchi*
**jar, to;** *pąlątokąchi, pąlokąchi, winnalichi*
**jarred;** *pąlokąchi, winnakąchi*
**jaundice,** *abeka lakna*
**jaunt;** *nowąt falama, nowąt fullota*
**jaunt, to;** *nowąt a$^{n}$ya, nowąt fullota*
**javelin,** *isht itibbi*
**jaw,** *nutakfa*
**jaw, to;** *nukoa*
**jawbone,** *nutakfa foni*
**jay,** *ti$^{n}$shkila*
**jealous;** *nuktąla, potąnno, pushahchih*
**jealous, to cause to be;** *potunnuchi*
**jealousy;** *nuktąla, potąnno*
**jealousy, to excite;** *nuktalali*
**jeer, to;** *hobachi, isht yopula, yopula*
**Jehovah,** *Chihowa*
**Jehovah Father,** *I$^{n}$ki Chihowa*
**jejune,** *ahoba*
**jelly,** *wąlahąchi*
**jenny,** *ponol ashąna chito*
**jeopard, to;** *ishkąnapąchi*
**jerk,** *halali*
**jerk, to;** *halakli, halali, haląlli*
**jerker,** *halali*
**jerkin,** *na foka kolukshi*
**jerks, the;** *shimoha*
**jerks, to bring on the;** *shimohąchi*
**jerks, to have the;** *shimoha*
**Jerusalem;** *Chelusalim, Chilusalim*
**Jerusalem people,** *Chilusalim okla*
**Jerusalemite,** *Chilusalim hatak*
**jest,** *yopula*
**jest, to;** *atuklakafa, isht uklakafa, lushka, yopula*
**jester;** *hatak yopula, yopula*
**Jesus,** *Chisąs*
**Jesus Christ;** *ąlhtoka, Chisąs Kilaist*
**jet,** *lusa*
**Jew;** *Chu, Chu hatak*
**jewel,** *haksobish takali*

**jeweler,** *haksobish takalikbi*
**jewelry,** *haksobish takali*
**Jewess,** *Chu ohoyo*
**Jewish,** *Chu*
**Jewish nation or people,** *Chu okla*
**Jewish synagogue,** *Chu okla imabohahanta*
**Jewish temple,** *Chu okla imabohahanta*
**jewsharp,** *ṭaluskula*
**jig,** *tuklohila*
**jig, to;** *tuklohilahila*
**jingle;** *ola, samahạchi*
**jingle, to;** *ola, olachi, sạmahạchechi, sạmahạchi*
**jingler,** *olachi*
**job,** *to$^{n}$kṣali*
**jobber,** *toksali*
**jockey,** *isuba itatoba*
**jocose;** *atuklakafa, ituklakafa, yopula*
**jocular;** *yopula, yopula shali*
**jocund,** *yukpa*
**jog, a;** *chiki$^{n}$ha, tobli*
**jog, to;** *chiki$^{n}$ha, tobli*
**jog on, to;** *sạlahạt a$^{n}$ya*
**jogger;** *sạlahạt a$^{n}$ya, tobli*
**joggle, to;** *winnalichi*
**joggled,** *winnakạchi*
**join, to cause one to;** *ibafokichi*
**join together, to;** *acha$^{n}$ka, achakạlechi, achakạli, afama, apeha, asitia, auaya, auayạchi, ạba anumpuli ibafoka, ạba anumpuli ibafoki, halạlli, halạllichi, ibafoka, ibafoki, ibạlhkaha*
**joined;** *achaka, halạlli, ibafoka*
**joiner;** *chukikbi, iti sha$^{n}$fi*
**joiner's bench,** *iti asha$^{n}$fa*
**joiner's horse,** *iti asha$^{n}$fa*
**joint;** *achakli, aiitạchaka, ibafoka, itạchaka, itạchakạchi, naksish, tilokạchi*
**joint, at the;** *takofa*
**joint, to;** *nibli, nipạffi*
**joint, to get out of;** *talofa*
**jointed;** *nipa, nipali*
**joist;** *bachali, iti bachoha*
**joke;** *atuklakafa, lushka, yopula*
**joke, to;** *atuklakafa, isht oklushi, ituklakafa, lushka, lushkạchi, yopula*
**joker;** *hatak yopula, isht yopula, ituklakafa, lushka, nan lushka, yopula*
**joker, a great;** *hatak yopula shali*
**joking,** *ituklakafa*
**jolly,** *yukpa shali*
**jolt,** *winnakạchi*
**jolt, to;** *winnalichi*
**jolted,** *winnakạchi*
**jolter,** *winnalichi*
**jostle, to;** *isso, tobli*
**jot,** *iskitinisi*
**jounce, to;** *winnalichi*
**jounced,** *winnakạchi*
**journal,** *nitak moma holisso*
**journey;** *nowa, nowạt a$^{n}$ya*
**journey, to;** *akkahikạt a$^{n}$ya, ibaia$^{n}$ya, nowa, nowạt a$^{n}$ya*
**jovial,** *yopula shali*
**jowl,** *nutakfa*
**joy;** *aiyukpa, ayukpa, na yukpa, na yukpali, yukpa*
**joy, to;** *yukpa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
**joyed,** *yukpa*
**joyful,** *yukpa*
**joyful heart,** *chu$^{n}$kạsh yukpa*
**joyful man,** *na yukpa*
**joyous,** *yukpa*
**Judea,** *Chu yakni*
**judge;** *apesa, hatak nan apesa, nan apesa*
**judge, to;** *anukfilli, apesa, mihachi*
**judged;** *ạlhpesa, ạlhpisa*
**judgment;** *anumpa ạlhpisa, ạlhpisa, imanukfila, nan ạlhpisa, nan ạlhpisa chinto*
**judgment, day of;** *nan ạlhpisa nitak, nitak nana ạlhpisa chito*
**judgment, place of;** *aiapesa*
**judgment seat,** *abinilit nan apesa*
**judicious,** *hopoksia*
**jug;** *akuhish, lukfi kotoba, yakḷash*
**jug, earthen;** *yakolush*
**juggle, to;** *isht ahollo ilahobi, haksichi, yopisa, yopisachi*
**juggler;** *haksichi, isht ahollo ilahobi*
**jugular vein,** *issish i$^{n}$hina chito ikonla bachaya*
**juice,** *okchi*
**juicy;** *okchilaua, walo$^{m}$chi*
**July,** *Chulai*
**jumble, to;** *aiyokomi*
**jumbled,** *aiyokoma*
**jump;** *mạlli, tolupli*
**jump, to;** *ạbanạbli, hatonchi, hatonli, hatulli, mạlli, tolupli, tulli*
**jump, to cause to;** *hatullichi, toluplichi*
**jump over, to;** *ạtanapoa, ạtanapoli*
**jump over, to cause to;** *ạtanapolechi*
**jumper;** *hatonchi, hatonli, hatulli, mạlli, tolupli*
**junction;** *aiitafama, aiitibafoka, aiitisetạli, itibafoka*

**junction of creeks or streams;** *asetilechi, bok aiitisetili, bok itąhnoli*
**June,** *Chuni*
**junior;** *iⁿhimmak, nakfish*
**just;** *aiaⁿli, aⁿli, ąlhpesa, ba, biliⁿka, himona, peh*
**just, the;** *hopoyuksa*
**just grown,** *himona hofanti*
**just now,** *himonasi*
**just raised,** *himona hofanti*
**justice,** *aiaⁿli*
**justifiable,** *ąlhpesa*
**justification;** *ąlhpisa, kashofa*
**justified;** *aiąlhpiesa, ąlhpesa, kashofa*
**justifier;** *apepoa, ąlhpesąchi, kashoffi*
**justify, to;** *achchukmali, ąlhpesąchi, kashoffi*
**justly,** *ąlhpesa*
**jut, to;** *kucha takanli*

**kaw,** *ola*
**keen;** *achunanchi, chilita, halupa, halupoa*
**keen eye,** *nishkin halupa*
**keenness;** *chilita, halupa*
**keep, to;** *haląlli, holitobli, ilhpitachi, imaⁿsha, ishi, iⁿshi, pelichi*
**keep a jail, to;** *aboha kąllo apistikeli*
**keep back, to;** *ishi*
**keep company, to;** *ahinna*
**keep holy, to;** *holitobli*
**keep house at, to;** *achuka*
**keep on, to;** *maⁿya*
**keep still;** *lumat aⁿsha, sąmanta*
**keeper;** *aboha kąllo apistikeli, apesąchi, iⁿhikia, imaⁿsha*
**keg;** *itąlhfoa, italhfoushi*
**keg of powder,** *hituk aiąlhto*
**ken,** *apisąli*
**ken, to;** *pisa*
**kennel;** *nam poa inchuka, ofanusi, ofi inchuka*
**kennel, to;** *aⁿsha, nusi*
**kentle,** *weki talepa achąfa*
**Kentucky,** *Uski anuⁿka*
**kept,** *imaląma*
**kerchief,** *nantapąski ialipa*
**kernel;** *nihi, nipi, uksak nipi*
**kernel, coffee;** *kąfi nihi*
**kettle;** *asonak, iyashushi, mahaia, shuti, shuti aⁿsha*
**kettle, iron;** *shuti iyasha*
**kettle bail,** *asonak atakali*
**key,** *isht tiwa*
**keyhole,** *isht tiwa chiluk*
**kick,** *habli*
**kick, to;** *habli, hąli, washana*
**kicked,** *hąla*
**kicker,** *habli*
**kid,** *isi kosomushi*
**kid, to;** *cheli, isi kosomushicheli*
**kidnap, to;** *hatak huⁿkupa*
**kidnaper,** *hatak huⁿkupa*
**kidney meat,** *haiyiⁿhchi nipi*
**kidneys,** *haiyiⁿhchi*
**kill, to;** *abi, ąbi, ąbit tali, ebi, hatak ąbit tali, illichi, ishbi, tali*
**kill birds, to;** *hush ąbi*
**kill by lightning, to;** *hiloha ąbi*
**kill in water, to;** *okokąbi*
**kill timber, to;** *iti chant ąbi*
**kill with rust, to;** *alaknąbi*
**killdee,** *okchuⁿs*
**killed by lightning,** *hiloha ąbi*
**killer;** *ąbi, nan ąbi*
**killing,** *ąbi*
**kiln,** *aioⁿshobolichi*
**kiln, board;** *iti bąsha ashila*
**kiln, brick;** *lukfanuna*
**kin,** *itiⁿkanomi*
**kind;** *achukma, hąlhpaⁿsha, imoklaya, kana*
**kind, a;** *aiachąfa, kaniohmi*
**kind-hearted,** *itiⁿkana*
**kindle, to;** *lua, oti*
**kindled;** *libbi, lua, oti, ulhti*
**kindling wood,** *oti*
**kindness;** *hatak iⁿkana, hąlhpaⁿsha, kana*
**kindred;** *hatak iⁿkanohmi, holba, itiⁿkanomi, kanomi*
**kine;** *wak, wak tek*
**kine, young;** *wak tek himmeta*
**king,** *miⁿko*
**king of heaven,** *ąba miⁿko*
**kingdom;** *apelichi, apelichika, miⁿko apelechika afullota, miⁿko apelichi, miⁿko apeliechika, pelichika, yakni*
**kingdom of heaven,** *ąba apelichika*
**kingdom of Jehovah,** *Chihowa apiliechika*
**kingless,** *miⁿko ikimiksho*
**kingly;** *miⁿko, ahalaia, miⁿko chohmi*
**king's evil,** *chilanli*
**king's evil, to cause the;** *chilanlichi*
**kink,** *shąna*
**kink, to;** *shąna*
**kinked,** *shąna*
**kinsfolk;** *itiⁿkanomi, kanomi*
**kinsman,** *aiisht atiaka*

**kiss, to;** *impuⁿsa, impuⁿspoa, iⁿsuⁿksowa, suⁿksowa*
**kitchen;** *aboha ahoponi, ahoponi*
**kitchen maid,** *ohoyo hoponi*
**knab, to;** *kobli*
**knack,** *imponna*
**knag;** *filạmminchi, piⁿkshi*
**knapsack,** *bahta*
**knave,** *hatak haksi*
**knavery,** *haksichi*
**knavish;** *haksa hinla, haksichi shali*
**knead, to;** *yamạska, yamạsli*
**knead in, to;** *ayamạsli*
**kneaded,** *yạmmạska*
**kneading tray or trough;** *ayamạska, pạska ayamạska*
**knee,** *iyiⁿ kạlaha*
**knee, cypress;** *shaⁿkolo itibbi*
**knee deep,** *iyiⁿ kạlaha ạli*
**kneecap,** *iyiⁿ kạlaha wishakchi*
**knee-high,** *iyiⁿ kạlaha ạli*
**knee-joint,** *iyiⁿ kạlaha itạchakạlli*
**kneepan;** *iyiⁿ kạlaha, iyiⁿ kạlaha wishakchi*
**kneel, to;** *hachukbilhka, hachukbilepa, hachumbilhka*
**kneel, to make;** *hachukbilhkạchi*
**kneeler,** *hachukbilepa*
**knife,** *bạshpo*
**knife, chopping;** *nipi isht chaⁿya*
**knife, drawing;** *shafa*
**knife blade,** *bạshpo*
**knife-handle,** *bạshpạpi*
**knit,** *tạnna*
**knit, to;** *tạna*
**knitted,** *tạnna*
**knitter;** *nan tạnna, tạna*
**knob;** *ahalạlli, poⁿkshi, tibikshi*
**knock;** *kabak, kabakạchi, kabuk, kạmakạchi, kobak, kobokạchi, kobuk, komokạchi*
**knock, to;** *ạboa, isso, kobolichi, komoha, komolichi, sokuⁿha*
**knock off, to;** *mokafa*
**knocked,** *kobokạchi*
**knocker,** *isso*
**knoll,** *bokko*
**knop;** *bikbina, lohboạchi*
**knot;** *ashekonoa, ashekonopa, atalakchi, itashekonompa, itasheponopa, itashekonowa, iti naksish, naksish, piⁿkshi, tibikshi*
**knot, large round;** *iti tikbi*
**knot, to;** *ashekonoạchi, ashekonobli*
**knot on the side of a tree,** *poⁿkshi*
**knotted,** *nukshiah*
**knotty;** *naksish laua, pompokachi, pompoki*
**know, to;** *akostininchi, anukfohka, chishba, ikhana*
**know about, to;** *aiakostininchi*
**know nothing, to;** *imanukfila iksho*
**knower,** *ikhana*
**knowing,** *ikhana*
**knowledge;** *aiikhana, aiithana, anukfohka, ikhana, nan ithana*
**knowledge, to give;** *nukfokechi, nukfoki*
**knowledge of, having;** *anukfohka*
**known;** *anoa, ikhana, ikhạna*
**known by,** *oktạni*
**knuckle,** *ibbak ushi itạchakạlli*
**knuckle, to;** *issa*
**knurled;** *naksish laua, shochoha*
**knurly;** *shạchoha, shochoha*
**Kunshaws,** *Kuⁿsha*

**label,** *hochifo*
**label, to;** *hochifo takalichi*
**labeled;** *hochifo, hochifo takali*
**labor;** *nan toksạli, pilesa, toⁿksạli*
**labor, a day's;** *nitak holhtina toⁿksạli*
**labor, to;** *ạlla eshachiⁿ iⁿpalạmmi, pilesa, pilesạchi, toksạli*
**labor with, to;** *ibatoⁿksạli*
**laborer;** *hatak na pilesa, hatak toⁿksạli, na hollo toⁿksạli, nam pilesa, pilesa, toksạli*
**laborious;** *achiba, ahchiba, toksạli fehna*
**lace;** *folota, iⁿfolota*
**lace, a;** *isht talakchi*
**lace, to;** *iⁿfolota ikbi, takchi*
**lace the chest, to;** *chunuko takchi*
**laced;** *iⁿfolota, talakchi*
**lacerate, to;** *lilạffi*
**lacerated,** *lilafa*
**laceration;** *lilafa, lilạffi*
**lack,** *ona*
**lack, to;** *ikimiksho, laua, ona*
**lackey,** *tishu*
**laconic,** *tilofa*
**lad;** *ạlla nakni, hatak himmita*
**ladder,** *atuya*
**lade, to;** *fohki, shapulechi*
**laded,** *fohka*
**laden,** *shapoli*
**lading;** *ạlhto, fohka, shapuli*
**ladle;** *isht kafa, lokush, nakabila*

ladle, to; *takli*
lady, *ohoyo*
lady, old; *ohoyo sipokni*
lag, to; *salahat a$^{n}$ya*
laid across; *abankachi, abanni, abana, albana, okhoata*
laid at the side; *apata, aputkachi*
laid down; *akkakaha, akkalipia, alhkaha, kaha*
laid in a line; *bachaya, bachoha*
laid in rows, *bashkachi*
laid off; *bachaya, chula*
laid on, *alhpohomo*
laid up in a crack, *kafoli*
lair, *nam poa anusi*
lake; *haiyip, hohtak, okhata*
lamb; *chukfalhpoyushi, chukfushi*
lamb, to; *chukfushicheli*
Lamb of God, *Chihowa inchukfalhpo yushi*
lamblike, *chukfushi holba*
lame; *chushukli, hanali, imomokpulo, iyi hotupa, kinafka, kinafkali*
lame, the; *imomokpulo*
lame, to; *iyi hotupali*
lamely, *iyi hotupa chohmi*
lameness, *iyi hotupa*
lameness, a; *imokpulo*
lament, to; *nukha$^{n}$klo, yaiya*
lament with, to; *ibanukha$^{n}$klo*
lamentable, *nukha$^{n}$klo*
lamentation; *ayaiya, nan illasha, nukha$^{n}$klo*
lamenter; *isht nukha$^{n}$klo, isht yaiya*
lamenting, *isht yaiya*
lamp; *bila pala, pala*
lampas; *noti italbakchi chito, nutakbala$^{n}$kchi offo*
lampblack, *tiak shoboli tulak*
lamp-post, *pala aio$^{n}$hikia*
lance, *na halupa*
lance, to; *lumpli*
lanced, *lumpa*
lancet; *issish isht kuchi, isht lumpa, shakba isht lumpa*
lancet, spring; *shakba isht incha$^{n}$ya*
land, *yakni*
land, a tongue of; *yakni bikeli*
land, bad; *yakni okpulo*
land, bottom; *okfa pattasachi*
land, cultivated; *yakni atoksali*
land, fallowed; *yakni patafa*
land, fertile; *yakni achukma*
land, flat; *okfa pattasachi, yakni pataiya*
land, furrowed; *yakni patafa*
land, good; *yakni achukma*
land, his; *yakni*
land, low; *okfa pattasachi*
land, plowed; *yakni basha*
land, sections of; *yakni chula*
land, surveyed; *yakni chula*
land, the edge of the; *yakni ali*
land, the end of the; *yakni ali*
land, to; *ataioha, ataiya, kucha, kuchichi*
land, to bring to; *ataiohali, ataiyali*
land, to let out; *yakni impota*
land, to rent; *yakni impota*
land, to run off; *yakni chuli*
land, to survey; *yakni chuli*
land, wild; *yakni atoksali*
land flood; *okchito*
land in sections, to lay off; *yakni chuli*
land laid off; *yakni chula*
land speculator, *yakni chumpa*
land that extends into the sea, *yakni okhata chito pit shamali*
landed; *ataiya, kucha*
landing; *aiataia, ayataia, akucha, ataioha, ataiya, peni ataiya*
landing, brought to the; *ataioha*
landmark, *yakni alhpisa hikia*
land's end, *yakni aiali*
landscape, *yakni apisa ali*
lane, *hina ikpatho*
lane between stakes, *holihta itintakla*
language, *anumpa*
language, bad; *anumpa okpulo*
language of white men, *na hollo im-anumpa*
languid; *intakobi, kota, liposhi, tikabi*
languidness; *intakobi, kota*
languish, to; *bashi, tikabi*
languish, to make; *liposhichi*
languisher; *bashi, kota*
languor; *kota, liposhi, tikabi*
lank, *lapushki*
lantern; *pala afoka, pala inchuka*
lap, *iyubi pakna*
lap, to; *alatali, apolomi, oklabbi, opitamoli, takli*
lap of a legging, *wehta*
lap over, to; *aiopitama, halapoli, opitammi, walapolih*
lapis, *tali*
lapped; *opitama, opitamoa*
lapper, *oklabbi*
lapping, *oklabbi*
lapse, *ashachi*

**lapstone;** *alạllichi, wak hakshup alạllichi*
**larceny,** *hu$^{n}$kupa*
**lard;** *shukha bila, shukha nia*
**lard, to;** *niachi*
**larded,** *nia*
**larder,** *aboha inpaiasha*
**large;** *aiaka, ạffekomi, chito, chitoli, hocheto, ishto, laua, patasah, pạtha*
**large, to cause to be;** *hochetochi*
**large and round,** *tokumpa*
**large when others are small,** *achinto*
**largely,** *chito*
**largeness,** *chito*
**larger, a little;** *i$^{n}$shalakli*
**largess,** *ima*
**largest,** *i$^{n}$shaht tali*
**lark,** *shunlulo*
**lascivious;** *haksi, haui*
**lash;** *fahama, isht fạma, isht lukata*
**lash, to;** *fạmmi, lukaha, lukalichi, takchi*
**lash on, to;** *atakchichi*
**lashed;** *fạma, talakchi*
**lasher;** *fạmmi, lukalichi*
**lashing,** *lukaha*
**lass;** *ạlla tek, ohoyo himmita*
**lassitude;** *kota, tikabi*
**last;** *aiạli, aiisht aiopi, isht aiopi, kash*
**last, a;** *shulush atoba*
**last, to;** *anta*
**last among men,** *hatak wishakchi*
**last one,** *isht aiopi*
**lasting,** *bilia*
**latch;** *afacha, isht afacha, isht akamạssạchi*
**latch, to;** *afachali, afạshli*
**latched;** *afacha, afachali, afạshkachi, ạlhfạsha*
**latchet,** *shulush isht talakchi*
**late;** *achiba, atạpa fehna, atạpa ont ia, chash, cheki, hopaki, kash*
**lately;** *chekikash, kash*
**lateness,** *atạpa*
**latent;** *haiaka, luma*
**later,** *i$^{n}$himmak*
**lateral,** *lapali*
**lath;** *abasa, ạlbạsa, ạlbạska*
**lath, to;** *abạsli*
**lathed,** *ạlbạska*
**lather,** *pokpoki*
**lather, to;** *pokpokechi*
**lather, to make;** *pokpokechi*
**lather box,** *isht ahchifa apokpokechi*
**lather for shaving,** *isht ahchifa nashuka ahạmmi*
**lathing,** *iti ạlbạsa*
**latitude,** *pạtha*
**latter,** *i$^{n}$himmak*
**latterly,** *chekusikash*
**laud, to;** *afehnichi, aiokpanchi*
**laudable,** *aiokpancha hinla*
**laudanum;** *ikhi$^{n}$sh ishkot nusechi, ikhi$^{n}$sh nusechi*
**lauder,** *isht anumpuli*
**laugh,** *yukpa*
**laugh, to;** *yukpa*
**laugh, to cause to;** *yukpali, yukpạchi*
**laugh at, to;** *olạlli*
**laughable,** *yukpa hinla*
**laughing, to be half;** *ibaklalanli*
**laughter,** *yukpa*
**launch,** *oka tobli*
**launch, to;** *oka tobli, pila*
**launch out, to;** *pit, takalechi*
**launderer;** *hatak nan achefa, nan achefa*
**laundress;** *nan achefa, nan achefa ohoyo, ohoyo nan achefa*
**laundry,** *aboha nan aiachefa*
**laundryman,** *hatak nan achefa*
**laurel tree,** *iti chinisa*
**lave, to;** *ahchifa, yupi*
**laver;** *aiokami, aiyupi*
**lavish,** *isht yopomo shali*
**lavish, to;** *isht yopomo*
**lavished,** *isht yopomo*
**lavisher,** *isht yopomo*
**law;** *anumpa, anumpa ạlhpisa, anumpa kạllo*
**law, to become a;** *anumpa ạlhpisa toba*
**law, written;** *anumpa ạlhpisa holisso*
**law book;** *anumpa ạlhpisa holisso, nan ạlhpisa holisso*
**lawbreaker,** *anumpa kobạffi*
**lawful,** *ạlhpesa*
**lawgiver,** *anumpa apesa*
**lawless;** *anumpa ạlhpisa iksho, anumpa ạlhpisa keyu*
**lawmaker;** *anumpa apesa, anumpa kạllo ikbi*
**lawyer;** *anumpa nan ạlhpisa isht ạtta, laya*
**lax,** *yohapa*
**lax, a;** *ikfia, ikfihechi*
**laxative;** *ikfiachi, ikfihechi*
**laxity,** *ikfihechi*
**laxness,** *ikfihechi*
**lay, a;** *ataloa, kaha, kali*
**lay, to;** *boli, cheli, hokchi, isso, kali, nuktalalichi, patali*
**lay a plan, to;** *apesa*

**lay across, to;** *ąbanali, abąnni, okhoatali, okhoąlli*
**lay aside, to;** *naksika boli*
**lay at, to;** *aiashachi*
**lay back to the fire, to;** *alahkichi*
**lay crosswise, to;** *okhoatali*
**lay down, to;** *akkaboli, akkakali, akkalipeli, ashachi, kahpuli, kali, tąshkichi*
**lay hold on, to;** *pit*
**lay in a row or line, to;** *bachali, bacholi*
**lay laths, to;** *abąsli*
**lay low, to;** *akkąchi*
**lay off, to;** *chuli*
**lay on, to;** *aiashachi, ąbanali, boli, oncheli, onochi, takalechi*
**lay on a stratum, to;** *ątanąbli*
**lay on the face, to;** *lipoli*
**lay on the hands, to;** *bitepa*
**lay on the neck or shoulder, to;** *abanali, iabąnnali, iabąnnalichi*
**lay out a road, to;** *hina apesa*
**lay over, to;** *ąbanali*
**lay the ribs of a roof, to;** *abąsli*
**lay there, to;** *aiashachi*
**lay up, to;** *achukmat boli, atali*
**lay up seed corn, to;** *pehnąchi*
**lazaretto,** *imomokpulo aiasha*
**lazily,** *intakobi*
**laziness,** *intakobi*
**lazy;** *asanata, intakobi*
**lazy, to make;** *intakobichi*
**lazy man,** *hatak intakobi*
**leach,** *hituk chubi aholuya*
**leach, ash;** *hituk chubi ahoiya, hituk chubi aholuya*
**leach, lye,** *hituk chubi ahoiya*
**leach, to;** *holuyąchi*
**leach tub,** *aholuya*
**lead,** *naki*
**lead, sheet;** *naki tapuski*
**lead, to;** *aⁿya, haląlli, ilaueli, ilauet aⁿya, isht ia, pelichi, tikba heka*
**lead along, to;** *ilaueli*
**lead astray, to;** *haksichi, kąniachi*
**lead into sin, to;** *yoshobbi*
**lead off from, to;** *filąmmichi*
**lead out of the way, to;** *yoshobli*
**lead round, to;** *afolotowąchi*
**lead to, to;** *ona*
**leader;** *hatak pelichi, ilaueli, ilauet aⁿya, pelicheka, pelichi, tikba heka*
**leader, military;** *hopaii*
**leading line,** *isuba isht fullota*
**leads astray, one who;** *yoshobbi*
**leaf;** *hishi, iti hishi*
**leaf, dead;** *hąshtąp*
**leaf, fallen;** *hąshtąp*
**leaf, to;** *hishi toba*
**leafed,** *hishi toba*
**leafed out,** *hishi tobat taha*
**leafy;** *hishi chito, hishi laua*
**league;** *anumpa kąllo, apesa, itimapesa*
**league, to;** *apesa*
**leagued,** *ibafoka*
**leak;** *chiluk, hoiya*
**leak, to;** *bichilli, hoiya, holuya, pichilli*
**lean;** *chunna, ilbąsha, kofanto, kopipia, nipi, shulla*
**lean, to;** *ataiyąchi, ątaya, waiya, waiyąchi*
**lean, to make;** *chunnąchi*
**lean against, to;** *ataiya, ataiyali*
**lean on, to;** *ątaiya, waiyakąchi*
**leanness;** *chunna, nipi*
**leap;** *mąlli, tolupli*
**leap, to;** *ąbanąbli, hatonchi, ilhkoli, mąlli, tolupli*
**leap, to cause to;** *toluplichi, tullichi*
**leap over, to;** *ąbanąbli, tanapoli, tanąbli*
**leap over, to cause to;** *tanąblichi*
**leap up, to;** *balakli*
**leaper;** *hatonchi, mąlli, tolupli*
**learn, to;** *holisso ithąna, ithana*
**learn, to cause to;** *ikhąnanchi*
**learn at, to;** *aiithąna*
**learn by practice, to;** *abąchi*
**learned;** *holisso ithana, ikhana*
**learned man;** *hatak imponna, hatak nan ithana*
**learner;** *aiithąna, holisso ithąna, ikhąna, nan aiithąna, nan ikhąna*
**learning,** *ikhana*
**learning, the means of;** *isht ikhąna*
**lease,** *yakni pota*
**lease, to;** *impota*
**leash,** *isht talakchi*
**leash, to;** *takchi*
**least;** *isht aiopi, kąmomi, laue, moma, moma iklauo*
**leather;** *na hakshup, tąlhko, wak hakshup humma*
**leather, sole;** *wak hakshup humma*
**leather, to;** *fąmmi*
**leather, to make;** *tąlhko ikbi*
**leather, upper;** *wak hakshup lusa*
**leather dresser;** *tąlhko ikbi, wak hakshup hummąchi*
**leave, to;** *ashachi, filąmmi, ibbak fohki, ima, issa, kanchi, kąnia, kucha*

**leave a church, to;** *ąba anumpuli iksa kucha*
**leave off, to;** *aiissąchi*
**leaved,** *hishi toba*
**leaven;** *pąska isht shatąmmi, pąska isht shatąmmichi, pąska shatąmmichi*
**leaven bread, to;** *pąska shatąmmichi*
**leavened,** *shatąmmi*
**leavened bread,** *pąska shatąmmi*
**leaver,** *issa*
**leavings,** *atampa*
**lecherous,** *aiyushkąmi*
**lecture;** *anumpa, ąba isht anumpa*
**lecture, to;** *anumpuli*
**lecturer,** *anumpuli*
**led horse,** *isuba shapuli*
**ledger,** *holisso*
**lee,** *chukbi*
**leech;** *halu$^{n}$s, lasun, yalu$^{n}$s, yasunla*
**leech, horse;** *halu$^{n}$s chito*
**leek,** *hato$^{n}$fąlaha*
**leer, to;** *akamaloli, akamalushli, nukoa*
**lees,** *lakchi*
**left;** *afabi, ąlhfąbeka*
**left, a part;** *akolofa*
**left, a place;** *aiissa*
**left hand;** *afąbeka, ibbak ąlhfąbeka*
**left hand, on or to the;** *afąbekimma*
**left hand, toward the;** *ibbak ąlhfąbek imma*
**left-handed;** *afabi, afąbekimma*
**left-handed person,** *afabi*
**leg;** *ąpi, iyąpi, iyi ąpi*
**leg bone;** *hulhki foni, iyulhki foni*
**leg of a stool,** *aiomanili iyi*
**legacy,** *ima*
**legal,** *ąlhpesa*
**legalize, to;** *apesa*
**legate,** *anumpeshi*
**legation,** *hatak ąlhtoka*
**leggings;** *iyabiha, iyubiha*
**legible;** *haiaka, pisa hinla*
**legibly,** *haiaka*
**legion,** *laua*
**legislate, to;** *anumpa ąlhpisa ikbi*
**legislated,** *anumpa ąlhpisa*
**legislator;** *anumpa ąlhpisa ikbi, anumpa kąllo ikbi*
**legitimate;** *a$^{n}$li, i$^{n}$ki a$^{n}$sha*
**leisure;** *a$^{n}$shakba, nan isht ątta ikimiksho*
**leisurely,** *sąlahat*
**lend, to;** *impota, pota*
**lend an ear, to;** *haponaklo*
**lendable,** *impota hinla*
**lender;** *impota, nan impota*
**lending,** *impota*
**length;** *ahekąchi, ahheka, ahhekąchi, falaia, hofaloha*
**length of time,** *hopaki*
**lengthen, to;** *aiakąchi, falaiachi, falaiat ia, hofalohąchi, shebli*
**lengthened,** *falaia*
**lengthwise;** *abaiyąchi, ahekąchi*
**lengthy;** *falaia, hofaloha*
**lenient,** *yohbi*
**lenity;** *nukha$^{n}$klo, yohbi*
**leopard,** *koi chikchiki*
**leper;** *illilli okpulo, leplosi ąbi, liahpo ąbi isht illi, liplosi ąbi, yosh*
**leprosy;** *illilli okpulo, leplosi, liahpo ąbi isht illi, liplosi*
**lessee,** *yakni pota*
**lessen, to;** *iskątanichi, iskitinichi, laue, lauechi*
**lessened,** *iskitini*
**lesson;** *apisa, imaiąlechi*
**lessor,** *yakni impota*
**lest;** *keyukma, na, yoba, yobana*
**let;** *ashke, kia, kil*
**let, a;** *atakląma*
**let, to;** *ima, impota*
**let blood, to;** *issish i$^{n}$kuchi*
**let into the water, to;** *okąchi, pit*
**let go, to;** *ia*
**let me;** *ak, lashke*
**let one have, to;** *ima*
**let us all,** *kiloh*
**let us all not,** *kiloh*
**lethargic,** *nusilhha*
**lethargy,** *nusi fehna*
**letter,** *holisso*
**letter, small;** *holisso iskitini*
**letter, to;** *holissochi*
**letter bag;** *holisso aiąlhto, holisso i$^{n}$shukcha*
**lettered,** *holisso*
**levee;** *nowąt itąnaha, sakti toba*
**levee, to make a;** *sakti ikbi*
**level;** *itilaui, matali, patasąchi, patąssa*
**level, to;** *anumpisachi, anompisachi, matalichi, patasąchi, patasąlli, patashechi, weli*
**level, to make;** *itilauichi*
**level ground,** *yakni matali*
**leveled;** *itilaui, matali, patasąchi, patąskąchi*
**leveler;** *itilauichi, patasąchi*
**lever;** *isht afana, isht afinni, isht tonolichi, isht wakeli, iti isht tonolichi*

**levied,** *itąnaha*
**levity,** *shohąla*
**levy,** *itąnaha*
**levy, to;** *itąnnali*
**lewd;** *haksi, haui*
**lewdness;** *haksi, haui, lumaⁿka*
**lexicon, a;** *tikshąneli*
**liable;** *hepulla, hinla*
**liar;** *aholąbi, holabi, lushka*
**libel,** *anumpa chukushpa*
**libel, to;** *anumpa chukushpali*
**libeler,** *anumpa chokushpikbi*
**liberate, to;** *yuka issąchi*
**liberated;** *yuka issa, yuka issachi, yuka kucha*
**liberator,** *yuka issąchi*
**liberty,** *yuka keyu*
**library,** *holisso aiasha*
**lice,** *issąp*
**license,** *imąlhpisa*
**license, to;** *apesa*
**licentious;** *haksi, okpulo*
**lick;** *fahama, isso, lukfąpa*
**lick, to;** *fąmmi, holakshi*
**licker,** *holakshi*
**lid;** *ialipa, isht iⁿkąma, oⁿlipa, umpoholmo*
**lid of a box,** *itombi oⁿlipa*
**lie;** *holabi, lushka*
**lie, to;** *aholąbi, akka itula, chiya, holabi, itola, itula, itunla, lushka, talaia, taloha, tonla*
**lie, to cause to;** *lushkąchi*
**lie about, to;** *kahat maⁿya*
**lie across, to;** *ąbana, ąlbąna, okhoata*
**lie across, to cause it to;** *okhoatąchi*
**lie at the side, to;** *apata, apota, apotali*
**lie back to the fire, to;** *alahki*
**lie by, to;** *tonla*
**lie crosswise, to;** *okhoatakachi*
**lie down, to;** *akkakaha, akkakahąt aiasha, akkakahąt maⁿya, akkalipia, akkalipkąchi, kaha, tąshki, tonla*
**lie down, to cause to;** *tąshkichi*
**lie face down, to;** *lipia*
**lie hard in the stomach, to;** *anukbikeli*
**lie hard on the stomach, to cause to;** *anukbikelichi*
**lie in, to;** *shamoli*
**lie in a retired place, to;** *apotaka itola*
**lie in ambush, to;** *aiihchi*
**lie in courses, to;** *bachoha*
**lie in rows or lines, to;** *bachohąt maⁿya*
**lie in wait for, to;** *aiihchi*
**lie in water, to;** *oka kaha*
**lie low, to;** *bilepa, lipkąchi*
**lie on, to;** *onitula, ontąla, onutula, tąlkanchi*
**lie on fire, to;** *itotonla*
**lie on the back, to;** *watąlhpi*
**lie on the face, to;** *alipa, bilepa, lepa, lipkąchi*
**lie on the side, to;** *alatkąchi, naksi*
**lie together, to;** *itątonla*
**lien,** *ąlhtoba*
**lieutenant;** *imanumpeshi, kąpitąni imanumpeshi*
**life;** *aiokchaⁿya, ilhfiopak, nana okchaⁿya, nana yukpa, okchaⁿya*
**lifeblood,** *issish isht okchaya*
**lifeless,** *illi*
**lifetime,** *okchaⁿya takla*
**lift, to;** *ąba isht ia, ilefehnąchechi, sholi*
**lift the head, to;** *akąshchukali*
**lift up, to;** *akachakali, akachakalichi, ąba chakali, ąba takalichi, takalechi, wakeli, wakolichi*
**lifted,** *takali*
**lifted up,** *ąba takali*
**lifter,** *sholi*
**ligament,** *isht talakchi*
**ligature,** *ąlhfoa*
**light;** *anitaⁿki, apisa, atohwikeli, atohwikinli, ąba anumpa, hąshi, hąshninak aⁿya, ikhana, malątha, nitak, nitaⁿki, okhisa, onna, onnat minti, pąla, shumpalali, tohbi, tohwikeli*
**light, the place of;** *atohwikąliⁿka*
**light, to;** *binili, oti, pąlali*
**light, to carry a;** *pąlali*
**light, to cause;** *tohyualichi*
**light, to give;** *tohwikeli, tohwikelichi*
**light, to have;** *tohwikeli*
**light, to make;** *shohąlachi*
**light color,** *hątachi*
**light horse,** *isuba omanili tąshka*
**light-horseman;** *isuba omanili tąshka, isuba ontąla tąshka*
**light in the sky,** *shutik hąta*
**light in weight,** *shohąla*
**light-minded,** *imanukfila shanaioa*
**light off, to;** *akkoa*
**light upon, to shed;** *umpąla*
**lighted;** *pąla, tohwikeli*
**lighten, to;** *hąshuk mąlli, ikhananchi, ola takląchi, tohwikeli, tohwikelichi, yukpali*
**lighten in weight, to;** *shohąlachi*
**lightened,** *shohąla*
**lightly,** *loma*

**lightness in temperament,** *imanukfila shanaioa*
**lightness in weight,** *shohąla*
**lightning;** *hąshuk mąlli, malątha*
**lightning, heavy;** *tasa*
**lightning bug,** *hąlba*
**lights,** *shilukpa*
**lightsome;** *tohwikeli, yukpa*
**lightwood,** *tiak*
**ligneous,** *iti osh toba*
**like,** *bi$^{n}$ka, chohmi, chomi, holba, laue, mi$^{n}$ka, ohmi, yąmma*
**like, to;** *ahni, ahnichi, aiahninchi, anushkunna*
**like, to act or do;** *chohmi*
**like, to make it;** *chohmichi*
**like-minded;** *imanukfila achąfa, imanukfila itiholba*
**like that,** *yąmohmi*
**like the other,** *hokola*
**likely;** *achini, chechik, chiishke, chik, hinla*
**liken, to;** *apesa, hobachi*
**likened;** *ąlhpiesa, holba*
**likened to,** *ąlhpesa*
**likeness;** *holba, ohmi*
**likeness, to make a;** *ohmichi*
**likewise;** *aiena, ak, hak, yąmmak kia*
**liking,** *anushkunna*
**lily,** *lilli*
**limb;** *feląmi, feląmichi, iti naksish, naksish, naksish filamoli, naksish filąmminchi*
**limb, to;** *nibli*
**limb cut off,** *nipafa*
**limb of the body,** *hanali*
**limber,** *walohbi*
**limber, to make;** *walohbichi*
**limbs, full of;** *washaloha*
**limbs, the four;** *hanalushta*
**limestone, rotten;** *talhpa*
**limit;** *aiąli, ąli*
**limit, to;** *aiąlichi*
**limitation,** *aiąli*
**limited,** *aiąli*
**limn, to;** *holissochi*
**limp, to;** *chahikcheli, chahikli, chilukli, iachushukli, kinakkali, kinakli, kinąfha, kinąfkali, shaioksholi, shaiukli, tabikli, tąbikli*
**limper;** *chahikcheli, chahikli, kinakkali, kinakli, kinąfkali, shaiukli, tabikli, tąbikli*
**limpid,** *shohkalali*
**linchpin;** *achu$^{n}$sha, iti chąnaha afacha*
**linden;** *balup, panąshuk, pishąnnuk*
**line;** *aio$^{n}$holissochi, ala$^{n}$fa, ąli, bachaya, hika, holisso iskitini, iti tila bachaya, la$^{n}$fa, ponoshąna, yikkowa*
**line, to;** *afohommi, alatali*
**line of thread,** *ponolushi*
**lineage;** *chukachąfa isht atia, isht atiaka*
**lined;** *afohoma, alata, alątkąchi*
**linen;** *na foka lumbo, na kąllo, nan tąnna kąllo, ponokąllo, ponola*
**linen yarn,** *ponola*
**linguist;** *anumpa tosholi, anumpuli imponna*
**lining;** *alata, anu$^{n}$ka alata*
**lining, to put on a;** *alatali*
**link;** *itatakąli, itątakąli*
**link together, to;** *takalechi, takolichi*
**linked;** *takali, takoli*
**lion,** *koi chito*
**lioness,** *koi chito tek*
**lip,** *itiąlbi*
**lips, thick;** *itukshibeli*
**lips closed tight or firm, having the;** *itakmofoli*
**lips open a little,** *itakhauali*
**liquefied,** *bila*
**liquefy, to;** *bileli*
**liquid,** *oka*
**liquidate, to;** *atobbi, chilofa, hotina*
**liquidated;** *ąlhchilofa, ąlhtoba, holhtena*
**liquor;** *na homi, oka, oka homi*
**lisp, to;** *isunląsh illi*
**list,** *takchąka*
**list, to;** *achunli, hochifo ishi, hochifo takali*
**listed,** *hochifo takali*
**listen!;** *ah, mah!*
**listen, to;** *afaląpa, haklo, haponaklo*
**listener;** *haklo, haponaklo, na haklo*
**listless,** *haklo*
**literate,** *ikhana*
**litter,** *fimimpa*
**litter (brood);** *pelechi, ushi, shukhushi pelechi achąfa*
**litter (to ride on),** *iti ąlbąsto*
**litter, to;** *ushi cheli*
**littered,** *fimimpa*
**little;** *chipunta, fehna keyu, iskitini, kitinisi*
**little, very;** *kanomusi*
**little ones,** *chipota*
**littleness,** *iskitini*
**live;** *okcha$^{n}$ki, okcha$^{n}$ya*

**live, to;** *anta, ạtta, chuka, okchaⁿki, okchaⁿya*
**live, to cause to;** *okchaⁿyạchi*
**live by, to;** *aiokchaⁿya*
**live stock,** *ạlhpoa*
**livelong,** *falaia*
**lively;** *yiminta, yukpa*
**liver,** *salakha*
**living,** *okchaⁿya*
**living creature;** *nan okchaya, nana okchaⁿya*
**living God,** *okchaⁿya*
**living thing,** *nana okchaⁿya*
**lizard;** *chilaⁿwa, halanchilaⁿwa, kalaki*
**lizard, black;** *yakni imafo*
**lizard, small;** *hạshtạp yuloli*
**lo,** *yaki*
**load;** *ạlbiha, ạlhpitta, shapo, tukafa achạfa*
**load (for a gun),** *ilhpita achạfa*
**load, one;** *tanampo ạlbiha achạfa*
**load, to;** *fohki, shapulechi*
**load a horse, to;** *isuba shapulechi*
**loaded;** *ạlhpitta, fohka, shapo, shapoli*
**loader;** *nan apitta, shapulechi*
**loading,** *shali*
**loaf;** *palạska, pạska*
**loaf of bread,** *pạska chạnaha*
**loan;** *impota, pota*
**loan, to;** *impota*
**loath,** *bạnna*
**loathe, to;** *chukyiweta, yuala*
**loathed,** *ahnichi*
**loather;** *shittilema, yuala*
**loathful,** *yuala hinla*
**loathsome;** *chukyiweta, shua, yuala hinla*
**lobe of the ear,** *haksobish walobi*
**locate, to;** *binilichi, talali*
**located;** *binili, tạluli*
**lock;** *isht ashana, luksi*
**lock, to;** *afacha, ashạnnichi, shạnnichi, takali*
**locked;** *ashana, ashạna, ashạkạchi*
**locust;** *haⁿwa, wislichi, washa, washlichi*
**locust, honey;** *kạti*
**lodge;** *aboha iskitini, ạlhtipo, takali*
**lodge, to;** *anta, anukfohka, binoli, fohki, kinali, takalechi*
**lodge in a room, to;** *aboha anusechi*
**lodged;** *fohka, kinali*
**lodger;** *aiạtta, hatak nowạt aⁿya*
**lodging;** *aboha, aiạtta, anusi, topa*
**lodging out of doors,** *abina*
**lodging place,** *bina*
**lodging room,** *aboha anusi*
**loft;** *pihcha, wia*
**loftily,** *ilefehnạchi*
**loftiness;** *chaha, ilefehnạchi*
**lofty;** *chaha, ilefehnạchi*
**log,** *iti chito tạpa*
**log house;** *aboha itabana, chuka itabana*
**log of wood,** *toboshakchi*
**loin;** *chạshwa nipi, inchạshwa nipi*
**loiter, to;** *sạlaha, sạlahạt aⁿya*
**loiterer,** *sạlaha*
**loll, to;** *hahka, hakha*
**loll, to cause to;** *hahkạchi*
**lone,** *ilap bano*
**lonely,** *ilap bano*
**lonesome;** *ashabi, palata*
**lonesome, to render;** *ashabichi*
**long;** *aiaka, falaia, hofaloha, hopaki, na, okshiyanli*
**long, to;** *bạnna*
**long, to make;** *hofaloli*
**long ago,** *hopaki kash*
**long and slender;** *fabaspoa, fabạsfoa, fabạssa, fabạssoa, fahko*
**long and slender, to make;** *fabạssạchi, fahkochi*
**long enough,** *falaia, ạlhpesa*
**long way or time,** *hopaki*
**longer,** *falaia iⁿshali*
**longer (as to time),** *hopaki iⁿchali*
**longest,** *falaia iⁿshat tali*
**longevity,** *sipokni*
**longing,** *bạnna*
**longitude,** *falaia*
**long-lived,** *nitak iⁿfalaia*
**look, to;** *ahah ahni, ahoba, anukfilli, apistikeli, hikia, hopoⁿkoyo, pisa*
**look about, to;** *hopumpoyo, hopunayo*
**look after, to;** *hoyo*
**look after, to cause to;** *hoyochi*
**look for, to;** *hoyo*
**look here,** *yaki*
**look on himself, to;** *ilạpisa*
**look out for, to;** *ahah imahni*
**look over, to;** *tepuli*
**look sidelong, to;** *afalapoa*
**look sideways, to;** *afalapoli*
**look through, to;** *afananchi, lopulli*
**looker;** *nam pisa, pisa*
**looker on;** *hatak yopisa, yopisa*
**looking-glass,** *apisa*
**lookout,** *hopoⁿkoyo*
**looks;** *nashuka, pisa*
**loom;** *atạna, nana tạnna*
**loon,** *okchạla chito*

**loop**, *atakali*
**loose**; *litoa, miteli, mokofa, tilokąchi*
**loose and standing up**, *tilokąchi*
**loose, to**; *hotofi, litoffi, shuⁿfi*
**loose, to get**; *miteli*
**loosed**; *litoa, litofa, litofkąchi*
**loosely**; *ahah ahni iksho, kąllo keyu*
**loosen, to**; *litofa, litoffi, litofkąchi, yohabli, yohablichi, yohapa, yohapoa*
**loosened**; *litofa, yohapa, yohapoa*
**looseness**, *ikfia*
**looseness of the bowels**, *chula isht abeka*
**lop, to**; *nacholi, nalichi*
**lope, to**; *yohapąchi*
**lopped**; *nachofa, nachoha*
**lopper**; *nacholichi, nachuffi, nalichi*
**loquacious**, *anumpuli shali*
**lord**; *aⁿshali, chitokaka, hatak, hatak chitokaka, hatak hochitoka, iⁿhatak, iⁿshali, ishtokaka, pelichi*
**lord, to**; *pelichi*
**Lord Jehovah**, *Chihowa chitokaka*
**lord of**, *immi*
**lordly**; *ilapunla, ilefehnąchi*
**Lord's Supper, the**; *opiaka impa Chisąs Klaist ąt apesatok*
**lore**, *ikhana*
**lose, to**; *illi, lakoffi, kąnia, okpąni*
**loser**; *iⁿkąnia, illi, imilli, kąnia*
**loss**; *iⁿkąnia, imilli, imokpulo, kąnia*
**lost**; *illi, itamoa, kąnia, kąniachi, okpulo, okpulot taha, tąmoa, yoshoba*
**lost man**, *hatak yoshoba*
**lot (drawn)**; *na fuli halali, na shoeli, na shoelit ishi*
**lot (office)**, *aiąlhtoka*
**lot (piece of ground)**; *holihta, osapa, yakni chula*
**lot, small**; *holihtushi*
**lot, to**; *hopela, kąshkoli*
**lotion**, *isht ahchifa*
**loud**, *chitoli*
**loudly**, *chitolit*
**loudness**, *chito*
**lounge, to**; *intakobi*
**lounger**, *intakobi*
**louse**, *issąp*
**louse trap**, *issąp isht ąlbi*
**lousy**; *issąp laua, issąp likeli*
**love**; *holitobli, holitopa*
**love, to**; *achukma, ahnichi, aⁿhollo, anushkunna, asitia, ąsseta, hiahni, holitobli, iⁿholitopa, iⁿhollo, kąshaha*
**love, without**; *hiahni iksho*
**loved, thing**; *nan iⁿholitopa, nan iⁿhollo*
**loved by him**; *iⁿholitopa, iⁿhollo*
**lover**; *anushkunna, hiahni, holitobli, iⁿhollo*
**lovers, mutual**; *itiⁿhollo*
**lovesick**, *palata*
**low**; *akaⁿlusi, akanli, akanlusi, akkaⁿlusi, ąlhchunna, chakapa, halatat taha, ilbąsha, liposhi, makali, patasąchi, shippa, wakkalih*
**low (in music)**; *akanlusi, chito*
**low, to**; *woha*
**low, very**; *akanlusi*
**low-down**, *akanlusi*
**low-spirited**; *imilhlah, liposhi*
**lower, to**; *akanli, akanlusechi, akka ia, akkąchi, ąlhchunnąchi, lotama, shippa*
**lower floor**, *akka itipatąlhpo*
**lowest**; *akkafehna, moma*
**lowly**, *chuⁿkąsh akkaⁿlusi*
**lowness**; *akanlusi, makali*
**loyal**, *aiaⁿli*
**loyally**, *aiaⁿlit*
**lubricate, to**; *haląsbichi*
**lubricated**, *halushki*
**lubricity**, *halushki*
**lucid**, *haiaka*
**Lucifer**; *fichik, chito, Setąn*
**luck**, *imaiyąmohmi*
**lucky**, *imoła*
**lucre**, *nan ilahanchi*
**ludicrous**, *yopula*
**lug, to**; *shaląllichi*
**luggage**; *shapoweki, weki*
**lukewarm**, *lahba*
**lukewarm, to make**; *lahbąchi*
**lull, to**; *chulosa, chulosąchi, nuktalali, nuktąla*
**lulled**; *chulosa, nuktąla*
**luller**, *chulosąchi*
**lumber**, *iti bąsha*
**lumber, to**; *aiyokomi*
**lumber house**, *aboha nana aiasha*
**lumber room**; *aboha nana aiasha, nana aiasha*
**luminary**; *hąshi, hąshninak aⁿya, tohwikeli*
**luminous**, *tohwikeli*
**lump**, *lumbo*
**lump, to**; *itąnnali*
**lump of clay**, *lukfi lumbo*
**lumped**, *itąnaha*

**lunacy,** *tasembo*
**lunar measurement,** *ḥąshninak aⁿya isht ąlhpisa*
**lunatic,** *tasembo*
**lunatic, a;** *hatak tasembo, lunatik*
**lunatic asylum,** *hatak tasembo aiasha*
**lunch,** *impa iskitini*
**luncheon,** *impa iskitini*
**lung,** *shilukpa*
**lure;** *haksichi, nukpąllichi*
**lure, to;** *haksichi, nukpąllichi*
**lurk, to;** *apali, luma*
**lurking place,** *aluma*
**luscious,** *champuli*
**lust;** *aiyushkąmmi, nan nukpąlli, yushkąmmi*
**lust, to;** *aiyushkąmmi, nukpąlli, yushkąmmi*
**luster;** *shohmalali*
**lusty;** *chito, kąllo, kilimpi, lampko*
**luxate, to;** *talоffi, talоli*
**luxated;** *talоfa, talоha*
**luxation;** *talоfa, talоffi*
**luxuriant,** *waya fehna*
**luxuriate, to;** *waya fehna*
**lyceum;** *holisso aiithąna, holisso apisa*
**lye;** *hituk chubi holuya, hituk hoiya*
**lying,** *holabi*
**lying at the side,** *aputkąchi*
**lying crosswise,** *abąnkąchi*
**lying down;** *akkabilepa, kinali*
**lying in a row,** *bachaya, bąshkąchi*
**lying on,** *onutula*
**lying on the face,** *lipkąchi*
**lyre,** *alepa*

**maccaboy,** *ḥąbishkuchi*
**macerate, to;** *liposhichi, tikabichi*
**macerated,** *liposhi*
**machinate, to;** *apesa*
**"mackerel clouds",** *hoshontikilhkiki*
**mad;** *anukbąta, anukhobela, chukąchi, hacho, holiląbi, nukhobela, nukoa*
**mad, to get;** *ḥąshaⁿya*
**mad, to make;** *ḥąshaⁿyąchi, nukhobeląchi*
**madcap;** *hatak nukoa shali, nukoa shali*
**madden, to;** *anukhobeląchi, nukoa, nukoąchi*
**maddened,** *nukoa*
**madder,** *nan isht hummąchi*
**made,** *toba*
**made, by whom;** *toba*
**made alive,** *okchaⁿya*
**made his,** *immi toba*
**madhouse,** *hatak tasembo aiasha*
**madman;** *nukoa, nukoa shali*
**madness;** *anukbąta, anukhobela, nukoa, tasembo*
**magazine;** *holisso, na halupa aiasha*
**maggot,** *chukanushi*
**maggoty,** *chukanushi laua*
**magi,** *hatak hopoyuksa*
**magic;** *fahpo, fappo*
**magician;** *fappuli, hatak fappo, hatak fappoli*
**magisterial,** *ilefehnąchi*
**magistrate,** *nan apesa*
**magnanimity,** *imanukfila chito*
**magnanimous;** *imanukfila chaha, imanukfila chito, imanukfila hopoyuksa*
**magnate,** *hatak chitokaka*
**magnetic needle,** *tąli inla fehna*
**magnificent;** *holitopa, isht ahollo*
**magnifier,** *holitobli*
**magnify, to;** *aiokpanchi, chitolichi, holitobli, holitoblichi*
**magnitude;** *chito, holitopa*
**magnolia,** *kolaha*
**maid,** *ohoyo himmita*
**maid, serving;** *ohoyo toⁿksąli*
**maid, waiting;** *ohoyo nan iⁿhoyo*
**maiden,** *ohoyo himmita*
**mail,** *holisso aiąlhto*
**mail, to;** *holisso shali fohki*
**mail a letter, to;** *holisso bahta chito fohki*
**mail coach,** *iti chąnaha holisso shali*
**mailed,** *holisso shali foka*
**maim, to;** *imalechi*
**maimed;** *imaleka, imomokpulo*
**main;** *iⁿshali, laua iⁿshali*
**main body,** *iⁿshali*
**mainly;** *iⁿshali, moma chuhmi*
**maintain, to;** *imatali, ishi*
**maintained,** *imąlhtaha*
**maintainer;** *imatali, ishi*
**maintenance,** *aiimąlhtaha*
**maize,** *tanchi*
**majestic;** *chito, isht ahollo*
**majesty;** *chito, chitokaka, holitopa*
**major,** *iⁿshali*
**major, a;** *miⁿko iakaiya*
**major general,** *hopaii*
**majority;** *ikląnna atampa, iⁿshali*
**make;** *ikbi, toba*
**make, to;** *atobachi, ikbi, ilapisa, ishi, lapisa, toba, tobachi*

**make (as money), to;** *ahauchi*
**make, to cause to;** *ikbichi*
**make a canal, to;** *okhina ikbi*
**make all, to;** *oklu$^{n}$hạchi*
**make bank bills, to;** *holisso lapushki ikbi*
**make fun of, to;** *isht oklushi*
**make known, to;** *oktạnichi*
**make mortar in, to;** *ayamạsli*
**make much of, to;** *fehnạchi*
**make of or from, to;** *atoba*
**make ready, to;** *atali*
**make run, to;** *tileli*
**make something, to;** *na fehnạchi*
**make very much, to;** *oklu$^{n}$hạli*
**make water, to;** *hoshu$^{n}$wa*
**maker;** *ikbi, nan ikbi, nan tobachi*
**making,** *ikbi*
**malady;** *abeka, illilli*
**male;** *hatak nakni, nakni*
**malefactor,** *hatak yoshoba*
**malevolence,** *imaṇukfila okpulo*
**malevolent,** *imanukfila okpulo*
**malice;** *nukkilli, nukoa*
**malice, to bear;** *anukkilli*
**malicious;** *nukkilli, nukoa*
**malign;** *nukkilli, nukoa*
**malignant;** *nukkilli, nukoa*
**maligner,** *isht yopula*
**malignity,** *imanukfila okpulo*
**mall;** *anowa, iti isht boa*
**mallard,** *ha$^{n}$khobạk*
**malleable,** *shepa hinla*
**malleate, to;** *bot shebli*
**malleated,** *bot shepa*
**mallet;** *isht boa, iti isht boa iskitini, iti isht boa ushi*
**mamma,** *hạshki*
**mammon,** *imilayak*
**mammoth;** *nan isht ahollo, poa chito*
**man;** *hatak, hatak ạt, hatak nakni, nakni*
**man, a single;** *tekchi iksho*
**man, bad;** *hatak haksi*
**man, my;** *a$^{n}$hạtạk*
**man, one;** *hatak achạfa*
**man, to;** *hatak hilechi*
**man-hater,** *hatak i$^{n}$nukkilli*
**man-killer,** *hatak ạbit tali*
**man of mind,** *hatak imanukfila a$^{n}$sha*
**man pleaser,** *hatak yukpali*
**manacle,** *ibbak isht talakchi*
**manacle, to;** *ibbak takchi*
**manacled,** *ibbak talakchi*
**manage, to;** *apesa, apesạchi, apistikeli, kostininchi, nana kanihchi, pelichi*
**manager;** *apesa, apesạchi, apistikeli, isht ạtta, nan apesa, pelichi*
**manager of a funeral;** *hatak i$^{n}$mi$^{n}$ko, hatak iti$^{n}$miko*
**mandate;** *anumpa, i$^{n}$miha*
**mandrake;** *fạla imisito, fạla intanchi*
**mane,** *chushak hishi*
**maned,** *chushak hishi a$^{n}$sha*
**manes,** *shilup*
**maneuver, to;** *apesa*
**manful,** *nakni*
**mange,** *wạshko*
**manger;** *aiilhpeta, aiimpa, iruba aiimpa peni, iti peni, wak aiimpa*
**mangle, to;** *kisli, lilalichi, lilechi*
**mangled;** *lilafa, lilali*
**mangler,** *lilalichi*
**manhood;** *hatak ona, hatak toba*
**mania;** *nukoa, tasembo*
**maniac,** *hatak tasembo*
**manifest,** *haiaka*
**manifest, to;** *haiakạchi*
**manifested,** *haiaka*
**manifestly,** *haiakạt*
**manifold;** *ilaiyukali laua, laua*
**mankind;** *hatak, hatak okla*
**mankind, all;** *hatak moma*
**manlike,** *nakni*
**manlike, to render;** *naknichi*
**manliness,** *nakni*
**manly,** *nakni*
**manner;** *aiyạmohmi, akanimi, kaniohmi, katiohmi, yạmohmi, yohmi*
**manner, to do after this;** *yakohmichi*
**mansion;** *aboha, aiasha, aiạtta, chuka*
**manslaughter,** *hatak ạbi*
**mansuetude;** *honayo, kostini*
**mantelpiece,** *ạba tạla*
**mantle,** *anchi*
**mantle, to;** *anchichechi, anchichi, umpoholmo, umpohomo*
**mantua,** *ohoyo i$^{n}$na foka*
**mantua maker,** *ohoyo i$^{n}$na foka ikbi*
**manual;** *holisso iskitini, ibbak isht to$^{n}$ksạli*
**manufactory,** *nana atoba*
**manufacture, to;** *ikbi*
**manufactured,** *ạlhpoyak toba*
**manufacturer;** *ạlhpoyak ikbi, ikbi, nan ikbi*
**manufactures,** *ạlhpoyak*
**manumission,** *yuka issạchi*
**manumit, to;** *yuka issạchi*
**manumitted,** *yuka issa*

**manumitter**, *yuka issąchi*
**manure land, to**; *yakni niachi*
**manured**, *wak iⁿyąlhki ont ashachi*
**manuscript**, *holisso*
**many**; *aiyaka, akaieta, ayaka, kanomona, laua, okla chito*
**many, as**; *laua kąt kaniohmi*
**many, to do**; *lauachi*
**many times**, *laua fehna*
**map**, *yakni isht ąlhpisa holisso*
**maple, hard**; *chukchu chito*
**maple, soft**; *chukchu*
**maple sugar**, *chukchu hąpi champuli*
**mar, to**; *okpąni, okpąnichi*
**maraud, to**; *huⁿkupąt itanowa*
**marble**, *tąli haląsbi*
**marble, a**; *isht bąsto, tąli lumbo*
**March**, *Macha*
**march**; *alepola, baiillit nowa, nowa*
**march, to**; *baiillichi*
**mare**, *isuba tek*
**mare, breeding**; *isuba ishke*
**mare, old**; *isuba ishke*
**margin**; *alaka, alapali, ąli, takchąka*
**margin of a river**, *okhina takchąka*
**margin, to**; *takchąka ikbi*
**marine**, *okhąta aiąlhtaha*
**marine, a**; *tąshka chipota peni aⁿsha*
**mariner**, *peni isht aⁿya*
**maritime**; *okhąta aiahalaia, okhąta imma*
**mark**; *aiąlbi, alaⁿfa, basosuⁿkąchi, bąsha, iti tila, laⁿfa, laha, lahkąchi, na lafa, tila*
**mark, to**; *ahni, bąshli, haklo, holissochi, laⁿfi, lali, lalichi, tili*
**mark on the human body**, *tąli lusa*
**marked**; *bąsha, chula, holisso, kalafa, laⁿfa, lahkąchi, tila*
**marked tree**, *iti tila*
**marker**; *bąshli, holissochi, laⁿfi, na laⁿfi, tili*
**marker of trees**, *nan tili*
**market**; *achumpa, aiitatoba, ilhpak akanchi, nana aiitatoba*
**market, to**; *itatoba*
**market house**, *aiitatoba chuka*
**marksman**, *huⁿssa imponna*
**marriage**; *itauaya, ohoyo ipetąchi*
**marriage, to celebrate a**; *ohoyo ipetąchi*
**marriage state**, *auaya*
**marriageable**; *auaya, auaya ąlhpesa, auaya ona*
**married**, *auaya*
**married man**; *hatak awaya, itauaya*
**marrow**; *foni lupi, lupi*
**marrowbone**, *iyinchampko*
**marry, to**; *aiina, auaya, auayąchi, haląllichi, ipetąchi, itatuklo, itauaya, ohoyo ipetąchi*
**Mars**, *fichik homma*
**marsh**, *yakni labeta*
**marshal**; *nan apesa, pelichi*
**marshal, to**; *apesa, pelichi*
**marshy**; *labeta, labeta foka*
**martial**; *nakni, tąnąp ahalaia*
**martin (a bird)**, *choⁿki*
**martingale**, *isuba ikonla isht talakchi*
**martyr**, *apepoa*
**martyr, to**; *ąbi*
**martyrdom**; *apepoa, ąba anumpa apiha ąt illi*
**marvel**, *okokkoahni*
**marvel, to**; *anuklakancha, okokkoahni*
**marveled**, *nuklakancha*
**marvelous**; *inla, inla fehna, okokkoahni*
**masculine**; *chilita, kąllo, nakni*
**mash, to**; *boshullichi, lisholili, lisholichi, litoli, sholi*
**mashed**; *boshulli, lishoa, litoa*
**mason**; *lukfi nuna isht ątta, lukfi nuna pilesa*
**mass**; *hatak laua itąnaha, itahoba, itąnaha, laua*
**massacre**, *isikkopalit ąbi*
**massacre, to**; *chuka patali, isikkopalit ąbi*
**massive**, *chito*
**mast**; *na waya, nusi*
**mast, a**; *kohta*
**mast of a ship**, *peni chito iⁿkotah*
**master**; *aⁿshali, iⁿshali, na hollo, nan ithąnachi, nan ithąnanchi, pelicheka, pelichi*
**Master, our**; *piⁿshali*
**master, to**; *imaiya, imaiyąchi, ishalichi*
**master hand**, *imponna*
**master of an animal**; *impushnayo, pushnayo*
**masterly**, *imponnat*
**masticate, to**; *hoaⁿsa, hopaⁿsa*
**mastiff**, *na holipąfi*
**match**; *auaya, ichapa, itibbi, itishi, luak isht ikbi*
**match, to**; *holba, ichabli, ichapa, ichapoli, itilauichi*
**matched**; *auaya, ichapa, ichapoa, itilaui*

**mate;** *ibaianta, ichapa, itichabli*
**mate, to;** *auaya, ichabli, ichapa, ichapoa, ichapoli*
**mated;** *auaya, ichapa, ichapoa*
**material;** *na fehna, nana*
**maternal,** *ishki ahalaia*
**mates;** *ichapoa, itichapa*
**mathematics;** *na holhtina, nana holhtina*
**matins,** *onnahinli ąba iⁿki imasilhha*
**matricide,** *ishki ąbi*
**matrimony,** *auaya*
**matrix,** *ushątto*
**matron,** *ohoyo asąnonchi*
**matter;** *akaniohmi, aninchichi, kaniohmi*
**matter, a;** *nana*
**matter, to;** *aninchichi, na fehna*
**mattock;** *chahe iskifa, itakshish isht chaⁿya*
**mattress,** *apatąlhpo*
**maturate, to;** *aninchichi*
**maturate, to cause to;** *aninchichechi*
**mature;** *aninchichi, asąno, kamąssa, nuna*
**matured;** *ąlhtaha, nuna*
**maturely,** *fehna*
**maturity;** *asąno, ąlhtaha, nuna*
**maul;** *isht boa, iti isht boa, nan isht boa*
**maul, large;** *isht boa chito, iti isht boa chito*
**maul, to;** *bakaha, boli*
**maw,** *takoba*
**maxim;** *achi, amiha, na miha*
**May,** *Me*
**may;** *ahinla, hinla, na*
**may apple,** *fąla imisito*
**may be,** *fo*
**may have,** *ahinlatok*
**mayor,** *hatak tąmaha pelichi*
**maze,** *imanukfila laua*
**maze, to;** *imaiyokomichi*
**mazy,** *shanaioa*
**me;** *aⁿ, am, an, ąm, ąno, la, sa, sam, san, są, sąm*
**meadow;** *hąshuk aiąmo, hąshuk abąsha, okfa pąttasąchi*
**meager;** *chunna, ilbąsha, liposhi*
**meal,** *pushi*
**meal, a;** *ĭmpa*
**meal, coarse;** *bota lakchaⁿsha*
**meal, the evening;** *opiaka impa*
**mealtime,** *aiimpa ona*
**mealy,** *shila*
**mean;** *ahoba, ikląnna, makali*
**mean, the;** *ikląnnaka*
**mean, to;** *ahni, miha*
**mean, to render;** *makalichi*
**meander, to;** *polomoa, polomoli, polomolichi*
**meaning,** *miha*
**meanly,** *makali*
**meanness,** *okpulo*
**means,** *akanimi*
**meantime, in the;** *atakląchi*
**measles,** *chiliswa*
**measles, to be sick with the;** *chiliswa ąbi*
**measurably,** *chohmi*
**measure;** *ąlhpisa, isht ąlhpisa, nan isht apesa, oka isht ąlhpisa*
**measure (regulation),** *kaniohmi*
**measure, a land;** *yakni isht ąlhpisa*
**measure, a liquid;** *oka isht ąlhpisa*
**measure, a quart;** *isht ishko chupak*
**measure, to;** *apesa*
**measure with, to;** *isht apesa*
**measured;** *ąlhpesa, ąlhpisa*
**measurement,** *apesa*
**measurer,** *apesa*
**meat;** *ilhpak, ilhpita, ilimpa, nan ąpa, nan ilhpak, nipi*
**meat, a piece of;** *nipi tushafa*
**meat, boiled;** *nipi honni, nipi labocha*
**meat, cooked;** *nipi honni*
**meat, cured or dried;** *nipi shila*
**meat, fresh;** *nipi okchaⁿki*
**meat, rotten;** *nipi shua*
**meat, slices of;** *nipi tushali*
**meat, slices of fresh;** *nipi okchaⁿki tushąli*
**meat, stewed;** *nipi honni*
**meat ax,** *nipi isht chaⁿya*
**meat barrel,** *nipi aiąlhto*
**meat beaten up in a mortar,** *nipi baha*
**meat bench,** *nipi abąshli*
**meat bin,** *nipi aiąlhto*
**meat cured and dried,** *chohpa*
**meat house,** *nipinchuka*
**meat market,** *nipi aiittatoba*
**meat trough,** *nipi aiąlhto*
**mechanic,** *nan ikbi*
**medal;** *tąli hollo, tąli inunchi*
**medal, a faced;** *tąli hollo*
**medal for a chief,** *tąli isht miⁿko*
**meddle, to;** *ahalaia*
**meddler,** *ahalaia*
**meddlesome,** *ahalaia*
**mediate, to;** *apesa, nan aiyąchi*
**mediator;** *hatak nan oląbechi, itinnan aiyąchechi, nan aiyąchi*
**medicament,** *ikhiⁿsh*

**medicine;** *ikhiⁿsh, ishkiⁿsh*
**medicine, a powdered;** *ikhiⁿsh bota*
**medicine-man,** *alikchi*
**meditate, to;** *anukfilli*
**meditation;** *anukfilli, imanukfila*
**meditative,** *imanukfila fehna*
**medium,** *aiisht itintakla*
**meed,** *ạlhtoba*
**meek;** *anukhobela iksho, chuⁿkạsh yohbi, yohbi*
**meekness;** *chuⁿkạsh yohbi, imanukfila yohbi*
**meet,** *ạlhpesa*
**meet, to;** *afama, ahauchi, mokạfa*
**meet at, to;** *aiitafama*
**meet in battle, to;** *amokạfa*
**meet with, to;** *iⁿsạnnih*
**meeter,** *afama*
**meeting;** *abenili, aiitafama*
**meetinghouse;** *aianumpuli aboha hanta, ạba annumpa aiisht ạtta, ạbai anumpuli chuka*
**meeting place,** *aiitạnaha*
**melancholy;** *chuⁿkạsh akkalusi, imanukfila nukhaⁿklo, nukhaⁿklo, oklili*
**mellow;** *haiyiⁿko, haksi, lapushki, nuna, yaboboa, yabosha, yabushki, yabushli, yatotoa, yatushki, yatushkoa*
**mellow, to;** *haiyiⁿko, haiyiⁿkuchi, nuna, nunachi, yatushki, yatushkichi, yatushkuli*
**mellow, to make;** *yatushkichi*
**mellowed,** *lapushki*
**mellowness,** *lapushki*
**melody;** *ola achukma, taloa achukma*
**melt, his;** *intakạshi*
**melt, to;** *abila, ạlhkomo, bila, bileli, bilelichi, itobila, nukhaⁿklochi, okomuchi*
**melted;** *bila, itobila, nukhaⁿklo*
**melter;** *bileli, okomuchi*
**melting,** *itobila*
**member;** *hanali, ibafoka*
**membership,** *ibafoka*
**memoir,** *isht anumpulit holissochi*
**memorable;** *ikhana ạlhpesa, ikhana fehna*
**memorial,** *isht ikhana*
**memory;** *aiithana ạli, imanukfila, isht ikhana*
**men;** *hatak ashosh, okla*
**men, all;** *hatak hikia puta*
**men of war,** *hatak tạnạp aⁿya*
**menace,** *miha*
**menace, to;** *miha*
**menagerie,** *poa aiasha*
**mend, to;** *achukmalechi, aiiskiali, aiskiachi, akạlli, apoksia, kanihmi, kanihmit ia*
**mended;** *achukma, aiskạchi, aiskia, apoksia, ạlhkạta, kanihmi, kanihmit taha*
**mender;** *aiskiachi, akạlli*
**menses;** *hạshi ạlhpisa, hollo*
**menstruate, to;** *hollo*
**mensuration,** *apesa*
**mental;** *imanukfila, imanukfila ahalaia*
**mention,** *anumpa*
**mention, to;** *anoli, anumpuli*
**mentioned;** *anoa, anumpa*
**mercenary,** *ilhtohno*
**merchandise;** *ạlhpoyak, ilaⁿyak, imilayak, itatoba, nan ạlhpoyak*
**merchant;** *hatak nan chumpa, itatoba, na kanchi, nan chumpa*
**mercies,** *nukhaⁿklo*
**merciful;** *hiahni, nukhaⁿklo*
**merciless,** *nukhaⁿklo iksho*
**mercy;** *imanukfila nukhaⁿklo, iⁿnukhaⁿklo, nan iⁿnukhaⁿklo*
**mere;** *bano, beka, bieka*
**merely;** *ba, bano, beka, bieka, illa, peh, pilla*
**merely sitting,** *peh aⁿsha*
**merge, to;** *oklobushlichi*
**meridian;** *tabokoa, tabokoli*
**meridian, to reach the;** *tabokoa, tabokoli*
**merit;** *ạlhtoba, holitopa*
**merit, to;** *asitạbi*
**merry,** *yukpa*
**mess,** *ilhpak tola achạfa*
**mess, to;** *impa*
**message;** *anumpa, anumpa aⁿya*
**message, a verbal;** *anumpa kochanli*
**message, to carry a;** *anumpa isht aⁿya, anumpa shali*
**message, to hear a;** *anump imeshi*
**messenger;** *anumpa isht aⁿya, anumpa shali, anumpeshi, hatak anumpa isht aⁿya*
**Messiah,** *ạlhtoka*
**messmate;** *ibaiimpa, impa, itibaiimpa*
**metal,** *tạli*
**metal, precious;** *tạli fehna, tạlukchi*
**metal, white;** *tạli hạta*
**metaphor,** *isht ạlhpisa*
**mete,** *ạli*
**mete, to;** *apesa*
**meteor;** *fichik heli, fichik hika, pạlampa*
**method,** *aiyạmohmi*
**methodize, to;** *apesa*

**mettle,** *imanukfila*
**mew, to;** *ya$^{n}$wa*
**mewing,** *ya$^{n}$wa*
**mid,** *iklạnna*
**midday;** *nitak iklạnna, tabokoa, tabokoli*
**middle;** *aiiklạna, aiiklạnaka, iklạnna, iklạnnaka*
**middle age, near to;** *kauashạchi*
**middle-aged,** *kauasha*
**middle place,** *aiiklạnna$^{n}$ka*
**middling,** *iklạnna*
**middling, the;** *shukha pạsa*
**middling old,** *chikki*
**midheaven;** *shutik iklạnna, tabokoli*
**midnight;** *ninak iklạnna, tabokoli*
**midriff;** *alaka, ilapa, imalaka, i$^{n}$wạlwa*
**midst;** *iklạnna, iklạnnaka*
**midst of days,** *nitak chakpa*
**midsummer,** *toffah iklạnna*
**midway,** *iklạnna*
**midwife,** *ohoyo ạlla eshi apistikeli*
**midwinter,** *hạshtula iklạna*
**mien,** *pisa*
**might (potential);** *ahinlatok, ahinlatuk, hinlatuk*
**might (power);** *aia$^{n}$li, kạllo, kilimpi*
**might have been,** *he*
**mightily,** *fehna*
**mighty;** *aia$^{n}$lika, chito, fehna, kạllo, kilimpi, lampko, palạmmi*
**mighty work,** *na fehna*
**migrate, to;** *wihat a$^{n}$ya*
**migration,** *wiha*
**milch;** *bishahchi, wishahchi*
**mild;** *nita$^{n}$ki, shohmakali, yohbi*
**mild, to make;** *yohbichi*
**mildew;** *fichak champuli, fichak kasha$^{n}$ha, toshoba*
**mildew, to;** *toshbichechi, toshbichi ạmmona*
**mildness,** *yohbi*
**mile;** *isht ạlhpisa, koi, yakni isht ạlhpisa*
**mile, English;** *na hollo i$^{n}$kowi*
**milepost,** *koi isht ikhạna*
**milestone,** *koi isht ikhạna*
**militant,** *itibbi*
**military,** *tạshka chipota*
**military ornaments,** *tạshka chipota isht shema*
**militia,** *tạshka chipota*
**milk,** *pishukchi*
**milk, coagulated;** *pishukchi walasha*
**milk, cow's;** *wak pishukchi*
**milk, sour;** *pishukchi hauạshko, pishukchi homi, pishukchi kạskaha, pishukchi su$^{n}$kko*
**milk, thick;** *pishukchi su$^{n}$kko*
**milk, to;** *bislichi, bishlichi, wishlichi*
**milk pail,** *abishlichi*
**milk pan,** *pishukchi aiạlbiha*
**milk shelves,** *pishukchi ataloha*
**milk strainer,** *pishukchi ahoiya*
**milked,** *bishahchi*
**milker,** *bishlichi*
**milkmaid,** *ohoyo bishlichi*
**milkman,** *hatak pishukchikanchi*
**milkweed,** *nuchi*
**milky;** *pishukchi a$^{n}$sha, pishukchi holba*
**milky way, the;** *ofi hasimbish i$^{n}$hina, ofi hạta kolofa, ofi tohbi i$^{n}$hina*
**mill;** *abạsha, afotoha*
**mill, grist;** *afotoha*
**mill, to;** *fotoli*
**mill horse,** *isuba ta$^{n}$sh fotoli*
**mille,** *talepa sipokni*
**millennium, the;** *afạmmi talepa sipokni achạfa*
**miller;** *fotoli, na fotoli, ta$^{n}$sh fotohli*
**milliner,** *ohoyo i$^{n}$shạpo ikbit kanchi*
**million,** *talepa sipokni talepa sipokni*
**milt;** *ilapa, takạshi*
**mimic, a;** *hobachi*
**mimic, to;** *hobachi, hobachit anumpuli*
**mimicker,** *hobachit anumpuli*
**mince, to;** *tushalichi*
**minced,** *tushali*
**mind;** *anukfila, imanukfila*
**mind, to;** *haklo, imantia*
**mind of man,** *hatak imanukfila*
**minded;** *ahni, anukfila, bạnna*
**mindful;** *ahah ahni, haklo, ikhana*
**mindless;** *anukfilli, haklo, imahaksi*
**mine;** *ạmmi, ạno*
**mine, a;** *tạli aiasha, yakni kula*
**mine, to;** *yakni kula, yakni kulli*
**mine, to become;** *ạmmi toba*
**mineral,** *tạli*
**mingle, to;** *aiyuma, aiyummi, ashuma, ashummi, ibạlhto*
**mingled;** *aiyuma, ashuma*
**mingler,** *ashummi*
**minister;** *ạba anumpuli, imanumpeshi, i$^{n}$shali nan isht imạtta, nan ạlhtoka*
**minister, to;** *ạtta, imatali, ipeta*
**ministered,** *imạlhtaha*
**minor,** *laua*

**minor, a;** *asạno*
**minstrel;** *olachi, taloa*
**mint,** *tạli holisso aiakmo*
**mintmaster,** *tạli holisso aiakmo intạla*
**minuet,** *hila*
**minute;** *holisso, hopaki achạfa*
**minute, one;** *himonasi achạfa*
**minuted,** *holisso*
**miracle;** *aiisht ahollo, isht ahollo*
**miracle, to perform a;** *aiisht ahollochi, isht ahollo*
**mire;** *haiyi$^{n}$ko, lukchuk, łabeta, łabishko, łafeha, łafeta, łati$^{n}$ko, łatimo*
**mire, to;** *lukchuk okakạnia, oka kạnia, oka kạniachi*
**mire, to make;** *haiyi$^{n}$kuchi*
**mirror,** *apisa*
**mirth,** *yukpa*
**miry;** *haiemo, haiyi$^{n}$ko, lukchuk chito, łabeta, łabishko, łachopa, łafeha, łafeta, łati$^{n}$ko, łatimo, okłacha$^{n}$ko, okłachi$^{n}$ko, okła$^{n}$shko*
**miry, being;** *łabinta*
**miry, made;** *haiyi$^{n}$ko*
**miry, to make;** *haiemuchi, łabetạchi, łafetạchi, łati$^{n}$kuchi, łatimuchi, okła$^{n}$shkochi*
**misbehave, to;** *hopoksia*
**miscarriage,** *ona*
**miscarry, to;** *aiona*
**mischief,** *isht ạfekommi*
**mischief, to cause;** *isht akanohmechi*
**mischievous;** *acheba, afekommi, ạffekomi, isht akanohmi, isht ạfekommi*
**mischievous, to make;** *afekommichi*
**miscount, to;** *ashạchi*
**miser,** *hatak nan i$^{n}$hollo*
**miserable;** *ilbạsha, isikkopa*
**miserably,** *ilbạsha*
**misery;** *aiilbạsha, aleka, ilbạsha, isikkopa, kommichi, nukhạmmi*
**misfortune,** *imaleka*
**misfortune, to cause;** *poafạchi*
**misgive, to;** *nukwia, yimmi*
**misguide, to;** *yoshobbi, yoshobli*
**misguided,** *yoshoba*
**misimprove, to;** *okpạni*
**misinterpret, to;** *anumpa tosholi ashạchi, ashạchit tosholi*
**misjudge, to;** *ashạchit anukfilli, ashạchit apesa*
**mislay, to;** *ashạchit boli*
**mislead, to;** *haksichi, yoshobbi*
**misleads, one who;** *yoshobbi, yoshobli*
**misled,** *yoshoba*
**mismanage, to;** *ashạchit isht ạtta*
**misname, to;** *ashạchit hochifo*
**misremember, to;** *imahaksi*
**misrepresent, to;** *ashạchit anoli, holabit anoli*
**miss,** *ashạchi*
**miss, to;** *ahaksichi, ashạchi, imahaksi, łakoffi, yoshoba*
**missed,** *łakoffi*
**misshapen;** *imomokpulo, okpulo*
**missing;** *ashạchi, iksho, łakoffi*
**missionary,** *ạba anumpuli*
**mist;** *okshimmi, oktohbi*
**mist, to;** *okshimmichi, okshiplichi, oktoboha, oktoboli, oktobolichi, okwotummi*
**mistake;** *aiashạchi, aiashạchika, ashạchi, nan ashạcheka*
**mistake, to;** *ashạchi, ashạchit anukfilli, ashạchit ishi*
**mistake, to make a;** *aiashạchi*
**mistaken;** *ashạchi, chikimba*
**mistaker,** *ashạchi*
**mistletoe,** *fạni shạpha*
**mistranslate, to;** *anumpa tosholi ashạchi*
**mistress,** *ohoyo chuka pelichi*
**mistress, school;** *ohoyo holisso pisachi*
**mistrust;** *ahah ikahno, nukwia*
**mistrust, to;** *nuktạla, nukwia*
**misty;** *oktohbichi, yaui$^{n}$yaui*
**misuse, to;** *okpạni*
**mite;** *nana iskitinusi, shushi iskitini*
**miter,** *mi$^{n}$ko imiachuka*
**mitigate, to;** *nuktalali, shippạli*
**mitigated,** *nuktạla*
**mitigation,** *nuktạla*
**mitten;** *ibbak abeha, ibbak foka*
**mix, to;** *aiyobali, aiyuma, aiyummi, alatali, ashuma, ashummi, ayamạsli, ibafoki, ibakaha, ibakali, ibani, ibạlhkaha, kali, yạmmichi*
**mixed;** *aiyuma, alanta, ashuma, ạlhto, ibafoka, ibakaha, ibạlhto, ibạlhkaha, oktababi, yạmmạska*
**mixed, to cause to be;** *ibakahachi*
**mixer;** *ashummi, ibafoki, ibakali, ibani, itaiyumi*
**mixture;** *ashuma, ibakaha, ibạlhto, itabiha, itaiyuma, itashuma, itibafoka, itibạlhkaha, itibạlhto, nana itaiyuma*
**moan, to;** *kifaha, nukha$^{n}$klo, yaiya*
**moat,** *yakni kula tạmaha apakfopa*
**moat, to;** *yakni kullit tạmaha apakfobli*

**mob,** *hatak laua itąnaha*
**moccasin;** *shaui imanchaha, shulush*
**moccasin snake,** *chunasha*
**moccasin snake, pied;** *shaui imanchaha*
**mock,** *hobachi*
**mock, to;** *ahoba, hobachi, hobachit anumpuli, isht uklakafa, oląlli, opoma, yimmichi, yopoma*
**mocker,** *hobachit anumpuli*
**mockery,** *hobachi*
**mocking bird,** *hushi bąlbaha*
**mode;** *aiyąmohmi, yąmohmi*
**model;** *aiakmi, isht ąlhpisa*
**model, to;** *apesa*
**moderate,** *ąlhpesa*
**moderate, to;** *chulosa, chulosąchi, nuktalali, nuktąla*
**moderated;** *chulosa, nuktąla*
**moderately;** *chohmi, sąlahat*
**moderation;** *chulosa, nuktąla*
**moderator;** *hatak itąnaha pelichika, nuktalali, pelicheka*
**modern,** *himak*
**moderns, the;** *hatak himaka*
**modest;** *kostini, nuktanla, takshi*
**modesty,** *imanukfila nuktanla*
**modified,** *inlat toba*
**modify, to;** *inląchi, nuktalali*
**moiety,** *ikląnna*
**moist;** *anukyohbi, hokulbi, hotokbi, lącha, okyohbi, shąchakąmo, shinąsbi, shinisbi, shummi*
**moist, to make;** *shinisbichi*
**moist in the mouth, to be;** *itaklaląshli*
**moisten, to;** *anukyohbichi, hokulbichi, hotokbichi, ląchali, shummichi*
**moistened;** *anukyohbi, lącha, shummi, yukabi*
**moisture,** *shummi*
**moisture, to cause;** *shinisbichi*
**moisture on the flesh,** *shinisbi*
**molasses,** *hąpi champuli okchi*
**mold,** *hakbona*
**mold, to;** *akkoli, hakbonąchi, shakbonąchi*
**mold anew, to;** *atuklant akmichi*
**molded;** *ąlhkoha, hakmo*
**molded anew,** *atuklant akmi*
**moldy;** *bokboki, hakbona, shakbona*
**mole;** *tąli lusa, yulhkun*
**molest, to;** *anumpulechi, apistikeli*
**mollify, to;** *nuktalali*
**molt, to;** *boyafa, boyąffi, lo$^{n}$ffi, tikafa, wuklo*
**molted,** *boyafa*
**moment,** *yakosi ititakla*
**momentary,** *yakosi ititakla*
**monarch,** *mi$^{n}$ko*
**monarchy,** *apelichika*
**Monday,** *nitak hollotuk onna*
**money,** *tąli holisso*
**money, paper;** *tąli holisso tapuski*
**money, purchase;** *tąli holisso isht chumpa*
**money, silver;** *tąli holisso*
**money, to coin;** *tąli holisso ikbi*
**money box,** *tąli holisso aiąlhto*
**money changer,** *tąli holisso itatoba*
**money drawer,** *tąli holisso aiąlhto*
**money purse,** *tąli holisso aiąlhto*
**money purse, to put into a;** *tąli holisso i$^{n}$shukcha foki*
**moneyed,** *tąli holisso inlaua*
**mongrel,** *ikląnna*
**monitor;** *i$^{n}$miha, miha*
**monkey;** *hatak shaui, shaui hatak*
**monster;** *haknip inla, hatak okpulo, imomokpulo*
**monstrous;** *inla fehna, okpulo*
**month,** *hąshi*
**month, one;** *hąshi achąfa*
**month, this;** *himak hąshi*
**monthly;** *hąshi achąfakma, hąshi moma*
**monument,** *nan isht ikhana*
**monumental record,** *isht ikhana*
**moon;** *hąshi, hąshi ninak a$^{n}$ya, hąshninak a$^{n}$ya*
**moon, one;** *hąshi achąfa*
**moon, the full;** *hąshi bolukta*
**moon, the new;** *hąshi himmona, hąshi himmona talali, hąshi himo auata, hąshi talali*
**moon, the old of the;** *hąshi loshuma*
**moonlight;** *hąshninak a$^{n}$ya tohwikeli, nitak omi*
**moonshine;** *hąshninak a$^{n}$ya tohwikeli, nitak omi*
**moor;** *ku$^{n}$shak a$^{n}$sha, okla$^{n}$shko*
**mop,** *nan isht kasholichi*
**mop, to;** *kasholichi*
**moral;** *hopoksia, kostini*
**moral man;** *hatak ąlhpesa, hatak kostini*
**morality,** *hopoksa*
**moralize, to;** *hopoksiachi*
**morbid,** *liposhi*
**more;** *akucha, atampa, himakma, i$^{n}$shali, moma*
**more, being a little;** *i$^{n}$shalakli*
**more than one,** *achąfa atampa*

**moreover**; *himakma, yąmohmik:ka*
**morn**, *onnahinli*
**morning**; *onna, onnahinli, onnahirli fehna*
**morning light**; *onnat minti, onnat oklilinchi*
**morning light, the coming of**; *onnat minti*
**morning light, the return of**; *onnat oklinli*
**morning worship**, *onnahinli ąba in ki imasilhha*
**morose**; *ban shkiksho, nukoa*
**moroseness**, *nukoa*
**morrow**, *onnaha*
**morsel**; *ąpa kitinisi, kitinisi*
**mortal**; *illa hinla, illahe imma, isht illa hinla*
**mortal, a**; *hatak*
**mortal sickness**, *abeka okpulo*
**mortar**; *chuka isht ąlhpolosa, isht ąlhpolosa, lukfi yąmmąska*
**mortar, a**; *ahosi, kitti*
**mortar, meat**; *abaha*
**mortar, to make**; *lukfi yamąska*
**mortar, wooden**; *abaha*
**mortification**; *hofahya, nip illit shua, nipi shua*
**mortified**; *hofahya, kostini, nip illit shua, nipi shua*
**mortify, to**; *hofahyąchi, kostininchi, nip illit shua, nip illit shuachi*
**mosquito**; *chunkąsh ąpa, hatak chunkąsh ąpa, isapuntak*
**mosquito bars**, *isapuntak inchuka*
**mosquito hawk**, *haksobish anli*
**moss, tree**; *iti shumo*
**mossy**, *iti shumo laua*
**most**; *anhusi, fehna, laua inshali*
**most distant**, *intąnnąp*
**Most High, The**; *nana moma inshali*
**mote**; *hoshunluk, iskątinosi, nana iskitinusi*
**moth**; *shunshi, shunshi nan tąnna ąpa*
**mother**; *chishke, hąshki, ishki*
**mother (in vinegar)**, *likaha*
**mother-in-law**; *ippokni, ipochi ohoyo, ipokni, ohoyo haloka*
**mother tongue**, *ishki imanumpa*
**motion**; *anya, ilhkoli, michik*
**motion, to be quick in**; *yilishachi*
**motive**, *ahni*
**mound**; *bokko, bunto, nąnih, nąnih bunto, yakni bunto*
**mount**; *bokko, nąnih, nąnih bunto, nąnih chaha, onchąba chaha*
**mount, to**; *ąba isht ia, ąbia, oiya, omanili*
**mountain**; *chaha inshali nąnih, nąnih, nąnih chaha, onchąba chaha, unchąba chaha*
**mountain, a burning**; *nąnih lua*
**mountain side**; *abaksacheka, abaksileka*
**mounter**, *oiya*
**mourn, to**; *ilbąsha, na nukhanklo, nukhanklo, tabashi*
**mourn with, to**; *ibanukhanklo*
**mourned unto**, *yaiya*
**mourner**; *yaiya, yanya*
**mournful**; *ashabi, yaiya*
**mournful, to render**: *ashabichi*
**mourning**; *nan lusa isht tabashi, tabashi, yaiya*
**mourning, in time of**; *tabąsh*
**mourning clothes, to wear**; *tabashi*
**mourning for the dead**, *nan anusi*
**mourning person**, *tabąsh*
**mourning pole**, *iti humma*
**mouse**; *oksanla, pinti*
**mouse, field**; *pintukfi*
**mousetrap**, *pinti ahokli*
**mouth**; *itąkha, iti, sątih*
**mouth, to**; *ąpa*
**mouth, toward the**; *sokbish pila*
**mouth of a crater or bottle**, *itopa*
**mouth of a creek**, *bok asetili*
**mouth of a jug**, *kotoba ittopa*
**mouth of a stream**; *asetili, sokbish*
**mouth of a stream, at the**; *sokbish pilla*
**mouthful**; *itąkha achąfa, kopoli achąfa*
**movable**, *kanąlla hinla*
**move**, *kanali*
**move, to**; *chanąlli, fotoha, ia, ilhkolechi, ilhkoli, ilhkolichi, kanali, kanalichi, kanąllichi, mali, nowa, nukoąchi, wichikli, wiha, witekąchi, witikli, witikwinli, yąnakąchi*
**move, to cause to**; *poalichi, wihachi*
**move about, to**; *bininili, fahfoa, fahfuli, fullokąchi, tualichi*
**move along, to**; *akanalichi, anya, kanąllit anya, wihat anya*
**move and arrive, to**; *wihat ąla*
**move and settle, to**; *kanąllit binili, wihat binili*
**move and swarm, to**; *wihachi*
**move away, to**; *kanakli*
**move camp, to**; *bina awiha*

**move from, to;** *akanąlli*
**move out, to;** *kucha weheli, kucha wiha*
**move quickly, to;** *kąnnakli, pąlhki, yilepa*
**move slowly on, to;** *sąlahąt aⁿya*
**move suddenly, to;** *lipa*
**move the eyebrows, to;** *okmisikali*
**move the head and neck, to;** *konamisli*
**move to do or say, to;** *nukfoki*
**moved;** *kanali, piakąchi*
**moved out,** *kucha wiha*
**movement,** *ilhkoli*
**mover;** *aⁿya, ilhkoli, kanali, kanąlli, wiha*
**moving;** *kanali, kanąlli, wiha*
**moving about, to be;** *kananant aⁿya*
**moving about, to keep;** *kananali, kąnanali*
**mow,** *hąshuk itąnaha*
**mow, to;** *ąmo, bąshli, hąshuk ashachi, hąshuk bąshli*
**mowed;** *bąsha, hąshuk bąsha*
**mowed, place;** *hąshuk abąsha*
**mower;** *bąshli, hąshuk bąshli*
**mown;** *ąlmo, bąsha, hąshuk bąsha*
**much;** *aiaka, fehna, laua*
**much, to do;** *lauachi*
**much, very;** *lauachit*
**much ice,** *okti chito*
**muck,** *wak iⁿyąlhki*
**mud;** *haiyiⁿko, lukchuk, labeta, lachiⁿko, lafeha, lafeta*
**mud, deep;** *lukchuk chito*
**mud, to;** *liteli*
**mud dauber,** *tekhanto*
**muddied,** *lukchuk bano*
**muddle, to;** *haksichi, okpąni*
**muddled;** *haksi, okpulo*
**muddy;** *boha, liteha, lukchuk aⁿsha, lukchuk bano, labeta, lachaⁿko, lachiⁿko, lafeha, lafeta, latiⁿko, oklachaⁿko, oklachiⁿko*
**muddy, to;** *liteli, lukchuk banuchi, labetąchi, lachiⁿkochi, lafehąchi, oklachaⁿkochi, oklachiⁿkochi*
**muddy, very;** *lukchuk chito*
**mudfish,** *shupik*
**muff,** *ibbak alibishli*
**mug;** *isht ishko, isht ishko chaha*
**mug, small;** *isht ishkushi*
**muggy,** *shummi*
**mulatto;** *hatak lakna, hatak lusa ikląnna, hatak lusa lakna, hatak lusa nipi humma, nipi humma*
**mulberry,** *bihi*
**mulberry grove,** *bihi talaia*
**mulberry tree,** *bihi ąpi*
**mule;** *isuba haksobish falaia, isuba nashoba*
**mullein,** *hakchuma holba*
**multiplied,** *ibakaha*
**multiply, to;** *ahofąllechi, lauachi, unchololi*
**multitude;** *hatak itąnaha, hatak laua, laua, okla, okla chito, okla laua*
**multitude of travelers,** *hatak lauąt aⁿya*
**mum;** *anumpuli keyu, chulosa, sąmanta*
**mumble, to;** *bimihąchi*
**mumps,** *ikonla shatali*
**munition,** *isht itibbi*
**murder,** *hatak ąbi*
**murder, to;** *ąbi, hatak ąbi, hatak illichi*
**murder all, to;** *hatak ąbit tali*
**murdered,** *hatak ąbi*
**murderer;** *ąbi, hatak ąbi, hatak ąbit tali, hatak biⁿka ąbi, hatak illichi, nan ąbi*
**murderous;** *hatak ąbi, ilbąshali, ilbąshalit ąbi*
**murmur,** *anoli*
**murmur, to;** *bimihąchi, foⁿhka, fopa, lumanamihachi, nan isht miha*
**murmurer,** *nan isht miha*
**muscadine,** *suko*
**muscles near the groin,** *iⁿnasobaksobish*
**muse, to;** *anukfilli*
**mush,** *ashela*
**mush, to make;** *ashelikbi*
**mush made of acorns,** *okshąsh*
**mushlike,** *moąshki*
**mushroom;** *chulahtuⁿsh, luⁿslo, pakti*
**mushy;** *moąshki, moyayaⁿkąchi*
**music,** *taloa*
**music book,** *ataloa*
**music master,** *taloa ikhąnachi*
**music of the drum,** *alepola*
**musician,** *taloa imponna*
**musket;** *tanamp fabąssa, tanampo*
**muskmelon;** *okchaⁿk, okchaⁿk balama*
**must;** *kalama, yohmi ąlhpesa*
**must be,** *pulla*
**must not;** *ahe keyu, n, na*
**mustard,** *mąstąt*
**mustard seed,** *mąstąt nihi*
**mustard stalk,** *mąstąt ąpi*
**muster, to;** *itąnnali, tąshka chipota itąnnali*
**musty,** *kalama*
**mutable,** *inla hinla*

**mute;** *anumpuli, anumpuli keyu*
**mute, a;** *anumpuli, hatak anumpuli*
**mutilate, to;** *bąsht tąpli, okpąni*
**mutilated,** *okpulo*
**mutton,** *chukfąlhpowa nipi*
**mutual friends,** *kana*
**mutual helps,** *itąpela*
**mutual interest,** *ahalaia*
**mutual relations,** *kanomi*
**mutually strengthened,** *kąllo*
**muzzle;** *ibishakni foka, itopa*
**muzzle of a bottle,** *kotoba ittopa*
**muzzle of a gun,** *tanampo ittopa*
**muzzle, to;** *itihtakchi*
**my;** *a$^{n}$, an, ąin, ąmmi, sa, są, si*
**myriad;** *laua, talepa sipokni pokoli*
**myrrh,** *mąli*
**myself,** *ąno*
**mystery;** *nan inla, nan luma*

**nab, to;** *kopoli*
**nag;** *isuba, isuba iskitini*
**nail;** *atakali, atakoli, chufak*
**nail, short;** *chufak yushkololi*
**nail, small;** *chufak chipinta, chufak ushi*
**nail, toe;** *iyakchush*
**nail, to;** *ahonąli, ahonąlichi, anąli, anąlichi, honąlichi*
**nailed;** *ahonala, anąla, honala*
**nailer,** *chufak ikbi*
**naked;** *bano, fomosa, haiaka, haknip bano, hishi iksho, luma, na foka iksho, nipi bano*
**nakedness;** *haiaka, shahbi*
**name;** *hochifo, hohchifo*
**name, to;** *hochifo, hochifochi*
**named;** *hochifo, hochifo takali, hohchifo*
**nameless,** *hochifo iksho*
**namer;** *hochifo, na hochifo*
**nap,** *nusi iskitini*
**nap, to;** *nusi iskitini*
**nape;** *iachuna, iachushak*
**napkin,** *ibbak isht kasholichi*
**narrate, to;** *anoli, holissochi*
**narrated;** *anoa, holisso*
**narration;** *anoa, anoli*
**narrative;** *anoli, isht anumpa*
**narrator,** *anoli*
**narrow;** *atikkonofa, libanta, okshianli, okshiyanli, pątha*
**narrow, to;** *iskitinichi, pąthąchi*
**narrow way,** *hina ikpątho*
**narrowed,** *pątha*
**narrows,** *itintakla atia*
**nasty;** *okpulo, shua*
**Natchez,** *Nahchi*
**Natchez trace, the;** *hina*
**nation;** *okla, oklushi, yakni*
**national;** *okla, ahalaia, oklushi ahalaia*
**native;** *aiątta, hatak*
**native place,** *aiątta*
**natural;** *aiimoma, ima$^{n}$ka*
**natural, a;** *imanukfila iksho*
**natural fool,** *imanukfila iksho aiimoma*
**naturally,** *aiimomachi*
**naturally small;** *aiimoma, imoma*
**nature;** *aiimąlhpesa, ąlhtayak, nana moma*
**naught, to set at;** *keyukechi*
**naughty;** *haksi, okpulo*
**nausea,** *hoeta bąnna*
**nausea, to feel;** *nukpoąlli*
**nauseate, to;** *anukpoąli, yuala, yualąchi*
**nauseous;** *nukpauąlli, yuala*
**nauseous, to render;** *yualąchi*
**naval action,** *peni chito aiitibi*
**nave of a wheel,** *iti chąnaha ikląnna*
**navel,** *hatambish*
**navel gall,** *po$^{n}$kshi*
**navel string;** *haiombish, hatambish*
**navigable,** *peni ataya*
**navigate, to;** *peni isht a$^{n}$ya*
**navigator,** *peni isht a$^{n}$ya*
**navy,** *peni hochito kanomona*
**nay;** *aha$^{n}$h, keyu, okho*
**nay, a;** *keyu*
**neap,** *isunląsh*
**near;** *a$^{n}$husi, apunta, bili$^{n}$ka, bilinchi, cheki, holitopa, itoma*
**near, quite;** *bili$^{n}$kasi*
**near, to;** *bili$^{n}$ka, bilinchi*
**near, to be very;** *bili$^{n}$kasi*
**near, to make;** *bilinchi*
**near, very;** *bili$^{n}$kasi, itomasi, tomalusi*
**near at hand,** *olasi*
**near by;** *olanli, olasi*
**near to,** *atikkonofa*
**nearest,** *bilinchi kąt i$^{n}$shaht tali*
**nearly;** *a$^{n}$hesi, a$^{n}$husi, bilinchi, he, naha, pullasi*
**nearness;** *bili$^{n}$ka, itoma*
**nearsighted,** *bili$^{n}$ka*
**neat,** *kashofa*
**neat (of cattle),** *wak*
**neatly,** *kashofąt*
**neb;** *ibichilu, ibishakni*
**necessarily,** *pulla*
**necessary;** *ąlhpesa, pulla, yąmohmahe ąlhpesa*

**necessitate, to;** *yąmohmahe ąlhpesąchi*
**necessitous,** *ilbąsha*
**necessity;** *ilbąsha, yąmohmahe ąlhpiesa*
**neck,** *ikonla*
**neck, the back side of the;** *chushak*
**neck, the joint of the;** *inosishboya*
**neck of a junk bottle,** *chunsa*
**neckcloth;** *innuchi, inuchi*
**necklace;** *innuchi, inuchi, shikąlla*
**necromancer,** *hatak holhkunna*
**need;** *aiąlhpiesa, bąnna, ilbąsha*
**need, to;** *bąnna*
**needle;** *chufak nan isht achunli, chufak nishkin ansha, chufak ushi, isht achunli*
**needle, knitting;** *tąli isht tąna*
**needle maker,** *chufak ush ikbi*
**needleful,** *chufak nishkin lopulli achąfa*
**needy;** *ilbąsha, na bąnna*
**ne'er;** *chatuk, himma keyu*
**nefarious,** *okpulo fehna*
**negation;** *ahanh, keyu*
**negative;** *ahanh, keyu*
**negative, to;** *ahah achi, keyuachi*
**neglect;** *aksho, yąmichi*
**neglect, to;** *ahaksi, ahaksichi, aksho, yąmichahe keyu*
**neglected;** *ahaksi, aksho*
**neglecter,** *yąmichi*
**negligence,** *yąmichi*
**negotiate, to;** *anumpuli, chumpa*
**negotiator;** *na kanchi, nan chumpa*
**negress,** *hatak lusa ohoyo*
**negro,** *hatak lusa*
**neigh,** *sihinka*
**neigh, to;** *sihinka*
**neighbor;** *bilinkątta, chuka abilinka, chuka apanta, chuka apantali, chuka apąlli, chukapanta*
**neighborhood;** *bilinka, chuka lukonli, itibilinka ansha*
**neither;** *achąfahpi, aiena, kanimampo keyu, kesh*
**nephew,** *ibaiyi*
**nerve,** *kąllo*
**nerve, a;** *akshish*
**nervous;** *halali, kąllo*
**nervous, to make;** *halalichi*
**nest;** *ąlhpichik, chuka*
**nest, bird's;** *hushi imąlhpichik*
**nest, hornet's;** *fohkul inchuka*
**nest, to;** *ąlhpichik ikbi*
**nest maker,** *apeli*
**nest of a wild beast,** *poa nusi*
**nest of the bumblebee,** *onsini inchuka*
**nestle, to;** *alata, binili*
**nestling,** *hushushi*
**net;** *isht ąlbi, isht hokli*
**nether;** *nutaka, sokbish*
**nethermost,** *akkafehna*
**nettle,** *hatak holhpa*
**nettle, bull;** *hąshtapola, hątapusha*
**nettle, to;** *hatak holhpąlli, holhpąlli*
**nettled;** *hatak holhpa, holhpa*
**neuter,** *kanimampo keyu*
**neutral;** *ahalaia, kanimampo keyu, peh ansha*
**never;** *chahtoshba, chatok, chatuk, himma, himma keyu, himmona, nitak nana, nitak nanta*
**never can,** *hatoshba*
**never mind,** *kia*
**nevertheless;** *kia, yohmi kia*
**new;** *himmona, inla*
**new heart,** *chunkąsh himmona*
**New Orleans,** *Bąlbancha*
**newish,** *himmona chuhmi*
**newly,** *cheki*
**newness,** *himmona*
**news;** *anumpa kaniohmi, nana kaniohmi*
**newsman;** *hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
**newsmonger,** *nan anoli*
**newspaper,** *holisso nowąt anya*
**next;** *achanka, atukla, himmakma*
**nibble, to;** *chinoli, kili*
**nibbler,** *kili*
**nice;** *achukma, anli, ąlhpiesa, kąshaha*
**nicely,** *anli*
**nick, to;** *bąshli*
**nick of time,** *aiąlhpesa*
**nickname;** *himak fokalit hohchifo, hochifo okpulo, tabąsh*
**nickname, to;** *himak fokalit hochefo*
**niece,** *ibitek*
**niggard,** *hatak nan inhollo*
**niggardly,** *makali*
**nigh;** *bilinka, itoma, naha*
**night,** *ninak*
**night, birth;** *ninak aiątta*
**night, this;** *himak ninak*
**night, to work till;** *shohbichi*
**night craziness,** *ninak tasembo*
**nightcap,** *ninak ialipa*
**nightfall,** *opiakmanya*
**nightmare,** *shimoha*
**nightmare, to bring on the;** *shimohąchi*
**nightmare, to have the;** *shimoha*
**nightshade,** *ofi inhoshuwa*

**nightwalker,** *ninak tasembo*
**nihility,** *na fehna keyu*
**nimble,** *tushpa*
**nine,** *chakali*
**nine, to make;** *chakali*
**nine times,** *chakaliha*
**ninefold,** *inluhmi*
**ninepence;** *iskali, iskali achafa*
**nineteen;** *abichakali, ahbichakali*
**nineteen, to make;** *ahbichakali*
**nineteen times;** *abichakaliha, ahbichakaliha*
**nineteenth,** *isht ahbichakali*
**nineteenth time,** *isht ahbichakaliha*
**ninetieth,** *isht pokoli*
**ninety,** *pokoli*
**ninth,** *isht chakali*
**ninth time,** *isht chakaliha*
**nip, to;** *kobli, tushalichi*
**nip off, to;** *taptuli*
**nipped,** *tushali*
**nippers,** *tali isht kiseli*
**nipple;** *ibish, ipi$^{n}$shik*
**nit;** *issap nihi, nihi*
**niter,** *hapi kapassa*
**nitter,** *shu$^{n}$shi isuba acheli*
**no;** *aha$^{n}$h, chikimba, ha$^{n}$, iksho, keyoh, keyu, kia*
**no, to cause;** *keyuchi*
**no, to say;** *ahah achi*
**no one;** *kana keyu, kata*
**noble,** *chito*
**noble, a;** *hatak chitokaka, holitompa*
**nobleman,** *hatak holitompa*
**nobly,** *chitot*
**nobody,** *kana keyu*
**nocturnal,** *ninak foka*
**nod,** *i$^{n}$miha*
**nod, to;** *faiokachi, yuhchunni*
**noggin,** *iti isht ishko*
**noise;** *chamakachi, kas, kilihachi, kinihachi, kitik, kolak, komok, komuk, kotaha, lachak, michik, mishuk, palak, sak, sakaha, sakakachi, shachak, shakanlichi, shakapa, shakawa, tilukachi, yuhapa*
**noise, to;** *anoli*
**noise, to make a;** *kabakachi, kilihachi, lobukachi, mishukachi, nutikahchi, sakalichi, shachaha, shachakachi, shakahachi, shakapa, shaka$^{n}$wa, shakabli, shakablichi, tobahchih, washahachi*
**noised;** *anoa, annoa*
**noisome,** *okpulo*
**noisy;** *yahapa, yuhapa*
**nominal,** *hochifo bieka*
**nominate, to;** *atokoli*
**nominated;** *atokowa, alhtoka*
**none;** *amohmi, iksamiksho, iksho, kanima*
**none, to have;** *iksho*
**none there, to be;** *iiksho*
**nonesuch,** *mih*
**nonplus,** *aiyokoma*
**nonplus, to;** *aiyokomichi*
**nonsense;** *anumpa kaniohmi keyu, anumpa keyu*
**nook,** *shokulbi*
**noon;** *tabokoa, tabokoli*
**noon, about;** *tabokoli foka*
**noon, before;** *tabokoli ikono*
**noon, past;** *tabokoli ont ia*
**noonday,** *tabokoli*
**nooning,** *tabokoli foha*
**noontide,** *tabokoli foka*
**noose,** *ashekonopa*
**noose, to;** *hokli*
**nor,** *kia*
**north,** *falammi*
**north star,** *falammi fichik*
**north wind,** *falammi mali*
**northeast,** *chukfikpelo*
**northerly;** *falammi chohmi, falammi imma, falammi pila*
**northern;** *falammi chohmi, falammi imma, falammi minti, falammi pilla*
**northward;** *falammi imma, falammi pila*
**northwest,** *falammi hashi aiokatula itintakla*
**nose;** *ibichilu, ibishakni*
**nosebleed,** *ibikoa*
**nostril, a;** *ibishakni chiluk*
**nostrils, the;** *ibichilu*
**nostrum,** *ikhi$^{n}$sh luma*
**not;** *ak, atoshba, atuko, atukosh, chikimba, chint, hatosh, hatuko, hatukosh, ik, kahe, kahinla, kahioke, katimi, ke, keho, keyu, kil, kiloh, n, na*
**not, shall;** *wa*
**not, will;** *kashke, wa*
**not any;** *iksho, keyu*
**not bound,** *yuka keyu*
**not far,** *olanli*
**not so;** *aha$^{n}$h, ha$^{n}$, hatosh*
**not yet;** *ki$^{n}$, ki$^{n}$sha*
**notable;** *anoa, ikhana alhpesa, na fehna*
**notch, to;** *chakoffi, chakoli, chakolichi, kalowa, lakoffi, lakoli, lakolichi, la$^{n}$pli*
**notch deep, to;** *lakabli*
**notched;** *chakoa, chakofa, kalowa, lakapa, lakofa, lakowa, lampa*
**notched stick,** *iti chauana*

**notcher**, *chakoffi*
**notches**; *chakoa, chakofa, kalowa, kolofa, lakofa, lakoli, lakoⁿwa, lanlaki*
**note**; *holisso, holisso iskitini, isht ąlhpisa, taloa*
**note in music**; *ataloa, ilhtalowak*
**note, to**; *holissochi, ikhana*
**noted**; *anoa, holisso, ikhana, ikhana achukma*
**nothing**; *ba, na fehna keyu, nan ikahobo, nana keyu, nana kia, peh, pilla*
**notice**; *aiokpanchi, ikhana, piⁿsa*
**notice, to**; *ahni, aiokpąchi, haklo, pisa*
**notified**, *anoa*
**notifier**; *hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
**notify, to**; *anoli, haklochi*
**notion**, *imanukfila*
**notional**, *imanukfila laua*
**notorious**; *haiaka, ikhana*
**notwithstanding**; *kia, yohmi kia, yohmi nana kia*
**nourish, to**; *hofantichi, hopoląlli, ikhananchi, ipeta*
**nourished**; *hofanti, ilhpita*
**nourisher**; *hofantichi, ipeta*
**nourishment**; *ahofanti, anumpa, ilimpa*
**novel**, *himmona*
**novelty**; *himmona, na himmonna*
**November**, *Nofimba*
**novice**; *himmona isht ątta, himonna isht ątta*
**now**; *himak, himak nitak, himaka, himo, himona, himonasi, inta, maⁿshko*
**now don't**, *wehkah*
**noway**, *kanima kia keyu*
**nowhere**; *kanima kia, kanima kia keyu*
**noxious**, *okpulo*
**nuisance**, *atakląma*
**null**; *aksho, kashofa, kobafa*
**null, to**; *akshuchi, kashoffi, kobąffi*
**nullification**, *akshuchi*
**nullified**, *kobafa*
**nullifier**, *kobąffi*
**nullify, to**; *akshuchi, kobąffi*
**nullity**, *kobafa*
**numb**; *illi, shimoha, taliskąchi, talissa, tąlissa, tąmissa*
**numb, to**; *illichi, shimohąchi, tąlissąchi*
**number**; *aholhtina, holhpena, holhtina, kanomona, laua*
**number, a small**; *kanomusi*
**number, to**; *hopena, hotina*
**numbered**; *aholhtina, holhpena, holhtena*
**numbered, men**; *hatak holhtina*
**numberless**, *aholhtina iksho*
**numbness**; *chilina, illi, shimoha, taliskąchi, talissa, tąlissa*
**numbness, great**; *chilinoha*
**numerable**, *holhtina hinla*
**numerate, to**; *hopena*
**numeration**; *hopena, hotina*
**numerator**; *hopena, hotina*
**numerous**; *kanomona, laua*
**nuptial**, *auaya*
**nuptials**; *auaya, ohoyo ipetąchi*
**nurse**; *abeka apistikeli, ąlla apistikeli, ąlla sholi*
**nurse, to**; *abeka apistikeli, ąlla apistikeli, pishechi*
**nurture**; *ahofanti, ilhpak, ilimpa*
**nurture, to**; *hofantichi, ipeta*
**nut**, *ąni*
**nut cake**, *pąsk ąlwąsha*
**nutriment**; *ahofanti, ilhpak, ilimpa, nan ąpa*
**nutshell**, *foni*
**nymph**, *koⁿwi anuⁿkąsha*

**O!**; *aume, ikikki, kbano, ma*
**O dear**; *aiehnąl, huk*
**oak, a species of**; *bishkoni, bushto, nusąpi*
**oak, blackjack**; *chiskilik*
**oak, overcup**; *bąshto*
**oak, post**; *chisha*
**oak, Spanish**; *chilhpątha*
**oak, white**; *baii*
**oaken**, *baii toba*
**oakum**, *pinąsh*
**oar**; *isht mofi, peni isht moa*
**oar, long**; *isht haląlli*
**oar, to**; *moⁿffi, moⁿffit isht ia*
**oath**, *anumpa kąllo*
**oats**; *isuba ąpa, onush, onush isuba ąpa*
**obdurate**, *kąllo*
**obedience**, *imantia*
**obedient**, *imantia*
**obeisance**, *akkachunoli*
**obey, to**; *antia, atia, imantia*
**obeyer**, *imantia*
**obituary**, *hatak illi isht anumpa*
**object**; *na kanimi, nana*
**object, to**; *haklo, imaląmi*
**objections, to cause**; *imaląmmichi*
**objector**, *imaląmmi*
**oblation**, *isht aiokpąchi*
**obligated**, *onutula*
**obligation**; *aheka, onochi, onutula*

**obligation, to assume an;** *anumpa ilonuchi*
**obligations, to lay oneself under;** *anumpa kạllo ilonuchi*
**oblige, to;** *anumpa ilonuchi, onochi, yukpali*
**obliquity,** *filạmmi*
**obliterate, to;** *kashoffi, kashoffichi*
**obliterated,** *kashofa*
**oblivion,** *ahaksit kạnia*
**oblong;** *akaⁿk ushi holba, falaiakạt auataka iⁿshali*
**obloquy,** *mihachi*
**obnoxious;** *hepulla, hinla, okpulo*
**obscene;** *okpulo, yuala*
**obscenity,** *nana yuwala*
**obscure;** *oklili, tulhpakali*
**obscure (applied to language),** *afalạpa*
**obscure, to;** *oklilechi*
**obscurely;** *luma, lumasi, oklili*
**obscureness;** *aioklileka, aluma, oklili*
**obscurity;** *aioklileka, aluma*
**obsequies;** *hohpi, yaiya, yanusi*
**obsequious,** *imantia achukma*
**observance;** *aiokpanchi, imantia*
**observation;** *anumpa, imantia*
**observe, to;** *ahni, ahnit, anumpuli, apistikeli, holitobli, ikhana, imantia, pisa*
**observer;** *ikhana, pisa, piⁿsa*
**obsolete;** *aksho, akshot taha, sipokni*
**obstacle,** *ataklạma*
**obstinacy;** *chuⁿkạsh kạllo, isht ạfekommi*
**obstinate;** *chuⁿkạsh kạllo, haksi, ilafoa*
**obstruct, to;** *atapạchi, lạblichi, okhatapa, oktạbli*
**obstructed,** *oktạpa*
**obstructer,** *oktạbli*
**obstruction;** *anukbikeli, isht okshilita, isht oktạpa, nan isht takalạma, oktạbli, oktạpa*
**obtain, to;** *ishi*
**obtain, to endeavor to;** *iakaiyạchit pisa*
**obtain a favor, to;** *habena*
**obtain food as a present, to;** *chukalahạchi*
**obtained as a present,** *habena*
**obtainer,** *ishi*
**obtrude, to;** *chukoa, ibachukoa, ibafoka, ibafoki*
**obtund, to;** *illichi*
**obtuse;** *halupa, weki*
**obviate, to;** *bạshpuli, kanạllichi, naksika boli*
**obviated,** *kạnia*
**obvious,** *haiaka*
**occasion;** *heạlhpesa, kaniohmi, nan ihmi*
**occasion, to;** *yạmihchi*
**occasion of death,** *aiisht illi*
**occasional,** *kaniohmikma*
**occidental;** *hạshi aiokatula, hạshi aiokatula imma, hạshi aiokatula pila*
**occult;** *luma, lumpoa*
**occupant,** *ạtta*
**occupation;** *ishi, isht anta, isht ạtta, nan isht anta*
**occupier;** *halạlli, iⁿshi*
**occupy, to;** *aiasha, anta, ạtta, halạlli, iⁿshi*
**occur, to;** *haiaka, ikhana, nukfoka, yạmohmi*
**occurrence;** *kaniohmi, nana kanihmi*
**ocean,** *okhạta chito*
**October,** *Aktoba*
**ocular,** *piⁿsa*
**oculist,** *nishkin imalikchi*
**odd;** *atampa, illa, inla, itilaui keyu*
**odd one,** *ạlhkucha*
**oddity,** *inla*
**oddly;** *illa, inla*
**odds;** *holba, itilaui keyu, itinnukoa*
**ode,** *ataloa*
**odious;** *okpulo, yuala*
**odium,** *isht yuwala*
**odor;** *balama, na balama*
**odoriferous,** *balama*
**odorous,** *balama*
**of;** *a, imma*
**of any kind,** *kaniohmi kia*
**of old,** *nitak tiⁿkba*
**of us,** *pin*
**off;** *bilia, intạnnạp, misha, pila, pilla*
**offal;** *atampa, na shua*
**offence;** *nan isht aiibitạbli, nana aiibetạbli*
**offend, to;** *ashạchi, chuⁿkạsh hutupali, chuⁿkạsh nạli, ibetạblichi, nukoạchi, yoshobbi*
**offended;** *ạlhpiesa, chowa, chuⁿkạsh hutupa, chuⁿkạsh nạla, ibetạbli, nukoa*
**offended spirit,** *chuⁿkạsh hutupa*
**offender;** *anumpa kobạffi, chuⁿkạsh hutupali, nukoạchi, yoshoba*
**offends, one who;** *yoshobbi*
**offense;** *aiibetạbli, ashạchi, ataklạmmichi, hạshcha, hotupa, nukoa*
**offensive;** *achukma, nukoa, okpulo, yuala*
**offer, to;** *boli, ima, imissa, paⁿfi, takakanli, takalechi, wali, weli*

**offer to death, to;** *illiissa*
**offerer;** *boli, imissa*
**offering;** *imissa, isht aiokpạchi*
**office;** *aiapoksia, aiạlhtoka, aiyạmohmahe ạlhpesa, isht ạtta*
**officer;** *afisa, anumpeshi, hatak ạlhtoka, hatak hullo, nan ạlhtoka, okla pelichi, pelichi*
**officer, to;** *anumpeshi atokulli*
**official,** *nan ạlhtoka*
**officiate, to;** *apuskiachi*
**officious;** *aiokpanchi, ataklạma, kana*
**offset;** *isht kashofa, kashoffi, kạnia, uncholulli*
**offspring;** *iso, isht atiaka, uncholulli, ushi*
**oft,** *fehna*
**often;** *fehna, himonna*$^{n}$
**ogle, to;** *afalapoli*
**oh!** *ah, aiehnạl, ạlleh, halel, huk, hush, ikbano, ikbato, ikikki, ohhoh*
**oh dear!** *akshukil, akshupil, ali, ạlleh, eha, hauk*
**oh that;** *hokbano, ikbano, ikbato, kbano, kbato*
**oil;** *ahama, bila, na bila*
**oil, to;** *ahạmmi*
**oil bag,** *pa*$^{n}$*shahama*
**oil for the head,** *pa*$^{n}$*shahama*
**oiled;** *ahama, bilahama, litikfo*
**oily,** *bila bieka*
**oint, to;** *ahạmmi*
**ointed,** *ahama*
**ointment;** *ahama, ikhi*$^{n}$*sh, isht ahama*
**old;** *asahnoyechi, chikki, hopaki, imomạchi, kasheho, lipa, sipi, sipokni*
**old, to make;** *chikkichi, sipoknichi*
**old man,** *hatak sipokni*
**old woman,** *kạsheho*
**older;** *akni, sipokni i*$^{n}$*shạli*
**oldest,** *sipokni kạt i*$^{n}$*shali*
**oldest son,** *i*$^{n}$*ki ichapa*
**oldness,** *sipokni*
**omen,** *isht ạlhpisa*
**omission,** *yạmichi*
**omit, to;** *ahaksi, ahaksichi, imahaksi, yạmichahe keyu*
**on;** *a, ai, o*$^{n}$*, on, um*
**on account of,** *isht*
**on high;** *ạba, ạba pilla, chaha*
**on the left hand,** *ạlhfạbek imma*
**on the morrow,** *onnakma*
**on this side;** *olah intạnnạp, olehma, olimma, takla*
**once;** *himmona, himonna, himonna achạfanli, himonnaha*
**once more;** *anoa, anonti*
**one;** *achạfa, ak, amih achạfa*
**one, to;** *chạfali*
**one, to do;** *achạfa, achạfali, chạfali*
**one, to give;** *achạfali*
**one, to make;** *achạfa, achạfonạchi, chạfali*
**one, to single or select out;** *achạfali, achạfalichi, achạfonạchi*
**one accord,** *imanukfila achạfa*
**one nation,** *okla talaia*
**one people;** *okla chạfa, okla talaia*
**one time, to be at;** *himonna achạfa*
**one to another,** *itim*
**one who reproaches,** *posilhha shali*
**one with;** *aiena, aiibacha*$^{n}$*fa, ibachạfa*
**oneness,** *achạfa*
**onerous,** *weki*
**onion;** *hato*$^{n}$*fạlaha, shachuna*
**onion, large;** *hato*$^{n}$*fạlaha chito*
**only;** *bano, bat, beka, bieka, hokbano, hokbato, illa, peh, yạmmak beka*
**only that,** *yạmmak beka*
**only the,** *ak*
**onset,** *amoshuli*
**onward,** *pit*
**ooze;** *okchi, wak hakshup isht hummạchi*
**ooze, to;** *bichilli, bishbeli, okchushba, pichilli, shinilli*
**ooze out, to cause to;** *bichillichi, pichelichi*
**opacity,** *oklili*
**opaque,** *oklili*
**open;** *aia*$^{n}$*li, akamạssa, a*$^{n}$*li, chilafa, fatema, haiaka, italkmofoli, italkpashali, italkpofonli, mabi, shahbi, tiapa, tiwa, tua*
**open, to;** *anoli, ạmiffi, bokafa, fachanli, fatummi, fichanli, kalali, kạla, kạlali, lumpli, mitạffi, pachanli, palạlli, tiạbli, tiwa, tiwi, tosholi, tua, tuwi, tuwichi, wakama, wakamoli, wakạmmi, wakoha, wakoli, watama, watạmmi, wạttạchi*
**open, to burst;** *tiwa*
**open, to cause to;** *fatummichi, tiwichi, tuwichi, patalichi, wakolichi, yatapa*
**open and form a fissure, to;** *chiluk toba*
**opened;** *fatoma, fichanli, kạla, mitafa, pachanli, tiwa, tua, wakama, wakamoa, wakoha, watama*
**opener;** *fatummi, fatummichi, palạlli, tosholi, tuwi*

**opening;** *ativa, atohwali, atua, haiaka, shahbika, tohwali, tohyuali*
**opening in a fence,** *holihta ativa*
**opening in the woods,** *ombąla*
**openly,** *haiakąt*
**openness;** *aⁿli, shahbi*
**opens, one who;** *watąmmi*
**operate, to;** *yąmohmi*
**operation,** *yąmohmi*
**operator,** *yąmohmi*
**opiate;** *ikhiⁿsh nusechi, ishkot nusi*
**opiate administered,** *ishkochechit nusechi*
**opinion,** *imanukfila*
**opinionated,** *yimmi*
**opium;** *ikhiⁿsh nusechi, nalit illi ąpąt nusi*
**opodeldoc,** *ikhiⁿsh ahama*
**opossum,** *shukąta*
**opponent,** *tąnąp*
**opportune,** *aiąlhpesa*
**opportunity,** *aiąlhpiesa*
**oppose, to;** *atakląmmi, ichapa, imaląmi*
**opposer,** *atakląmmi*
**opposite;** *ichapa, ichapaka*
**opposite directions at once, in;** *italaⁿkla*
**opposite side of a creek,** *bok intąnnąp*
**oppress, to;** *ilbąshachi, ilbąshalechi, ilbąshali*
**oppressed,** *ilbąsha*
**oppression;** *ilbąsha, ilbąshali*
**oppressive;** *paląmmi, weki*
**oppressor;** *ilbąshachi, ilbąshali*
**opprobrious,** *okpulo*
**option,** *ahni*
**optional,** *ahni*
**opulence,** *nan inlaua*
**opulent,** *nan inlaua*
**or;** *kia, yok*
**or else,** *keyukmąt*
**oral,** *anumpa*
**orally,** *anumpa*
**orange,** *hąta lakna*
**orange red,** *tulaⁿkoba*
**oration;** *anumpa, anumpa isht hika*
**orator,** *anumpa isht hika*
**oratory,** *anumpa isht hika*
**oratory, an;** *aianumpuli aboha hanta*
**orb;** *na bolukta, nan chąnaha, nan lumbo*
**orbed;** *bolukta, chąnaha, lumbo*
**orbit,** *atia*
**orbit of a planet,** *fichik atia*
**orchard, peach;** *osapa takkon aiasha*
**ordain, to;** *atokoli, hilechi*
**ordained;** *atokowa, ąlhtoka*
**order;** *aiyąmohmi, anumpa ąlhpisa, itilaui achąfa*
**order, to;** *anumpa kąllo onuchi, apesa, miha, pelichi*
**ordered;** *anumpa kąllo onutula, ąlhpesa*
**orderly;** *achukmat, itilauit*
**ordinance;** *anumpa ąlhpisa, anumpa kąllo, ąlhpisa*
**ordinary;** *aiąlhpesa, na fehna keyu, peh ąlhpesa*
**ordination;** *atokoli, ąlhtoka*
**ordnance;** *tanamp chito, tanamp hochito*
**ordure,** *yąlhki*
**organ,** *alepa*
**orient,** *hąshi akuchaka*
**oriental,** *hąshi akuchaka*
**orientals, the;** *hąshi akuchaka okla*
**orifice,** *chiluk*
**origin;** *aiisht awechi, aiisht ia ąmmona, aminti*
**origin, place of;** *atoba*
**original,** *tiⁿkba*
**original, the;** *tikba*
**originate, to;** *ia, ikbi*
**originate at, to;** *minti*
**ornament;** *aiukleka, isht aiukli, isht ilakshema, isht shema, nan isht shema*
**ornament, to;** *fohka, fohkąchi, shema, shemąchi*
**ornament with, to;** *isht aiuklichi*
**ornamented,** *shema*
**orphan;** *ąlhtakla, ąlla ąlhtakla*
**orphanage,** *ąlhtakla*
**orthodox,** *ąba anumpa yimmi*
**orts;** *atampa, lishoa*
**oscillate, to;** *fahata, falamoa*
**ossify, to;** *foni ikbi, foni toba*
**ossuary;** *hatak illi foni aiasha, tąshka chuka*
**ostensible,** *haiaka*
**ostentation,** *haiaka*
**ostentatious,** *ilefehnąchi*
**other;** *achąfa, inla, intąnnąp, tąnnąp, yąto*
**other side,** *mishtąnnąp*
**other side of a creek,** *bok mishtąnnąp*
**otherwise;** *keyukma, yatush*
**otter,** *oshąn*
**ought;** *he, hetuk*
**ounce,** *auⁿs*
**our;** *hąpi, hąpiⁿ, hąpim, hąpimmi, hąpin, hąpishno, hąpimmi, pi, piⁿ, pim, pimmi, pin, pishno*

**our, to become;** *hąpimmi toba*
**ours;** *hąpimmi, pimmi, pishno*
**ourselves,** *pishno akinli*
**oust, to;** *akuchi, kuchichi*
**ousted,** *kucha*
**out;** *akuncha, haiaka, kochanli, kucha*
**out, to;** *akuchi, kuchichi*
**out of;** *akucha, kucha*
**out of date;** *aksho, sipokni*
**out of the way,** *yoshoba*
**outcast,** *kucha*
**outcry;** *komuntąt pa$^{n}$ya, tahpąla*
**outdo, to;** *imaiya, imaiyąchi, ishalichi*
**outer,** *kucha fehna*
**outgo, to;** *ia, imaiya*
**outgrow, to;** *imaiya*
**outlast, to;** *imaiya*
**outlive, to;** *imaiya*
**outmost;** *ąlipilla, wishakchi*
**outrage, to;** *hotupali*
**outrageous;** *nukoa, okpulo*
**outside;** *anaksika, kucha, pakna, pakna$^{n}$ka*
**outside of the bend,** *poloma*
**outwalk, to;** *imaiya*
**outward;** *kucha, kuchimma, paknanli*
**oval;** *aka$^{n}$k ushi holbą, lumbo, shabahki*
**ovation,** *isht ika*
**oven;** *aiapushli, aiąlhpusha, apaląska*
**over;** *akucha, mishtąnnąp, paknaka*
**over again,** *na*
**over all,** *moma i$^{n}$shali*
**overalls,** *obala foka*
**overcharge;** *aiilli atąpa, ąlbiha atąpa*
**overcharge, to;** *aiilli atąbli, atablit abeli*
**overcharged,** *aiilli atąpa*
**overcome, to;** *aiimaiyachi, chu$^{n}$kąsh ishi, imaiya, imaiyąchi*
**overdo, to;** *atabli, atablit tikambichi*
**overdone;** *atąpa, nuna atąpa, tikabi*
**overflow, to;** *atabli, ąbanąbli, oka banąpa, oka bikelichi, okchitochi*
**overflow, to cause to;** *atablichi*
**overflowed;** *oka banąpa, oka bikeli, oka falama*
**overgladness of heart,** *chu$^{n}$kąsh yukpa atąpa*
**overgo, to;** *atąpa, ąbanąbli, imaiya*
**overhaul, to;** *sakki, tepuli, tiąbli*
**overhauled;** *tepoa, tiapa*
**overhauls, one who;** *tepuli*
**overload,** *ąlbiha atąpa*
**overload, to;** *atablit abeli, atablit shapulechi, shapulechi*
**overlook, to;** *ahaksichi, aiashąchi, imahaksi, paknaka hikiąt pisa*
**overlooked,** *ahaksi*
**overmuch;** *atąpa fehna, laua fehna, okpulo*
**overpack, to;** *atablit shapulechi*
**overplus;** *atampa, atąpa, ąlhtampa, chąkbi*
**overplus, to cause an;** *atablichi*
**overpower, to;** *imaiya, imaiyąchi*
**overreach, to;** *ąbanąbli, ąbanąblichi, haksichi, issochi*
**overreached,** *haksi*
**overrule, to;** *pelichi*
**overrun, to;** *ąbanąbli, lohummichi, yululli*
**oversee, to;** *apesąchi, apistikeli, pelichi*
**overseer;** *apesąchi, apistikeli, nan apesąchi*
**overset, to;** *kinafa, kinąffi*
**overshadow, to;** *akapoa, akopoa, hoshontikachi*
**oversight,** *aiashąchi*
**overstock, to;** *atabli*
**overstocked,** *atąpa*
**overt,** *haiaka*
**overtake, to;** *sakki*
**overtake, to cause to;** *sakkichi*
**overthrow;** *kinafa, okpulo*
**overthrow, to;** *imaiya, imaiyąchi, kinąffi, lipeli, okpąni*
**overthrown;** *kinafa, lipia*
**overtire, to;** *atablit tikambichi*
**overtop, to;** *imaiya*
**overvalued,** *aiilli atąpa*
**overwhelm, to;** *kinąffi, umpohomot okpąni*
**owe, to;** *aheka, aheka intakanli*
**owed,** *aheka*
**owl, horned;** *ishkitini*
**owl, large;** *opa*
**owl, screech;** *ofunlo*
**own;** *fehna, ilap*
**own, to;** *anoli, halalli, immi, i$^{n}$shi*
**owner;** *immi, i$^{n}$shi*
**ox;** *wak hobąk, wak toksąli*
**ox team,** *wak to$^{n}$ksąli hioli achąfa*
**ox yoke;** *wak toksąli abąnkąchi, wak 'o$^{n}$ksąli ąbanaya*
**ox, working;** *wak hobąk to$^{n}$ksąli, wak toksąli*
**oxbow;** *wak to$^{n}$ksąli innuchi, tonokbi*
**oxen, a yoke of;** *wak itihalalli, wak to$^{n}$ksąli itapata*
**oxfly,** *olana chito*

**oyster**, *chakla*
**oyster shells, petrified**; *opahaksun*

**pabulum**; *ahofanti, ilhpak, ilimpa*
**pace**; *ahăbli, aⁿya, habli, kaiąlli, nowa*
**pace, to**; *aⁿya, ilhkoli, kaiilli, nowa*
**pace, to make**; *kaiąlli*
**pacer**, *kaiąlli*
**pacific**; *nuktąla, yohbi*
**pacified**, *nuktąla*
**pacifier**, *nuktalali*
**pacify, to**; *hopoląchi, hopoląlli, nuktalali, yohbichi*
**pack**; *bahta, bonunta, shapo, talakchi*
**pack, to**; *boli, shapulechi, tushpalit chąfichi*
**pack (as meat), to**; *aląlli*
**pack a horse, to**; *isuba shapulechi*
**pack horse**; *isuba shapo shali, isuba shapuli*
**pack of cards**; *isht băska*
**package**, *shapo*
**packed**; *itąlląt akkąchit kaha, shapo, shapoli, talakchi*
**packet**, *lumbo*
**packsaddle**, *isuba umpatąlhpo falakto*
**pact**; *itimanumpa, itimąlhpisa*
**pad**; *akkahuⁿkupa, huⁿkupa*
**paddle**; *isht mofi, peni isht muⁿfa*
**paddle, short**; *isht moeli*
**paddle, to**; *moⁿffi, mofi, moeli, moli*
**paddled**, *moⁿfa*
**paddler**, *moⁿffi*
**padlock**, *luksi*
**padlock, house**; *aboha inluksi*
**padlock, to**; *shąnnichi*
**pagans**, *oklushi ąbanumpa ikithano*
**page**; *holisso intąnnąp achąfa, holisso pąta achąfa*
**page (attendant)**, *tishu*
**paid**; *atobbi, ąlhchilofa, ąlhtoba, chilofa*
**pail**; *isht ochi, itampo*
**pailful**, *isht ochi alota*
**pain**; *anukhąmmi, hotupa, kinoha, kommichi, na hotupa, nan ukhąmachi, nukhąma, nukhąmmi*
**pain, great**; *chilinoha*
**pain, to**; *hotupali, kommichechi, kommichi, mufkąchi*
**pain, to cause**; *anukhąmmi, imalekąchechi, imalekąchi, kommichechi, nukhąmąchi, nukhąmmichi*
**pain, to suffer**; *aleka*
**pain on both sides**, *italaⁿkla hotupa*



**pained**, *imaleka*
**painful**; *anukhąmmi, hotupa, kommichi, mufka, nukhąmmi*
**painful, severely**; *simikli*
**paint**, *isht anchaha*
**paint, to**; *anchali, anchalichi*
**painted**, *anchaha*
**painter**, *anchali*
**painter (of a boat)**, *peni isht talakchi*
**painting of a man**, *shilup*
**pair**; *hollo, ichapa, ichapoa, itichabli, itichapa, tuklo*
**pair, to**; *ichabli*
**paired**, *ichapa*
**palace**; *aboha holitopa, miⁿko inchuka*
**palatable**, *kąshaha*
**palate**, *isunląsh ushi*
**pale**; *hanta, hatokbi, hąta, okhatali*
**pale, a**; *iti shima halupa*
**pale, to**; *holihta halupa ikbi*
**pale, to become**; *hątachi*
**pale, to make**; *hatokbichi*
**pale, very**; *hątąt kąnia*
**paled**, *holihta halupa*
**pale-faced**; *ibakhatanli, nashuka hąta*
**paleness**, *hąta*
**Palestine**, *Chu yakni*
**paling**, *holihta halupa*
**palisade**; *holihta halupa, holihta kąllo*
**palisade, to**; *holihta halupa ikbi*
**palisado**, *holihta kąllo*
**pall**, *anchi holitopa*
**pallet**; *hashiⁿka, patapo, patąlhpo*
**palliate, to**; *lauechi, mihachi*
**pallid**, *hąta*
**palm, to**; *haksichi, pasholi*
**palm of the hand**, *ibbak pąta*
**palmetto**, *tala*
**palmetto, high**; *talimushi*
**palpable**; *haiaka, potola hinla*
**palpitate, to**; *mitikli, mitikminli, nukbimikąchi, nukbimimkąchi, nukkitekąchi, nuktimichi, nukwimekąchi, takąnha, timikli*
**palpitation**; *mitikminli, nukbimikąchi, nukkitekąchi, nukwimekąchi*
**palsied**, *haknip illi*
**palsy**; *haknip illi ąbi, palsi, wąnnichi*
**palsy, to**; *haknip illichi, illichi, kotachi, okpąni*
**paltry**; *iskitini, makali*
**pamphlet**; *holisso, holisso hakshup iksho*
**pan**; *amphąta, ampo, ampo mahaia, nushkobo tabokaka*

**pan, tin;** *mạlha*
**pander, to;** *haui pelichit nowa*
**pane of glass,** *apisa achạfa*
**panegyric,** *holitoblit isht anumpa*
**panegyrize, to;** *holitoblit isht anumpuli*
**pang,** *hotupa*
**pant, to;** *bạnna, bufboli, fiopat taha, fohukli, fotukfunli, hahka, shutukshonli*
**pantaloon,** *obala foka*
**panther,** *koi*
**pap;** *ipiⁿshik, ohoyo ipiⁿshik*
**papa,** *iⁿki*
**paper,** *aholisso*
**paper, a;** *holisso*
**paper, to;** *holisso alapalachi*
**paper maker,** *holisso ikbi*
**paper mill;** *holisso aiikbi, holisso atoba*
**paper money,** *holisso lapushki*
**papered,** *holisso alapali*
**papoose;** *ạlla, ạllunsi, puskus*
**papulse,** *lakchi*
**par,** *itilaui*
**parable;** *anumpa isht ạlhpisa, anumpa nan isht ạlhpisa, nana isht apesa*
**paraclete;** *apelachi, Shilombish holitopa*
**parade, to;** *ilauạlli, ilauạllichi, itạnaha, itạnnali, tạshka chipota itạnnali*
**paraded,** *tạshka chipota itạnnaha*
**paragraph,** *anumpa achạfa*
**paralyze, to;** *illichi*
**paralyzed,** *shimoha*
**paramount,** *iⁿshali bano*
**parapet,** *holihta kạllo*
**parasol,** *ohoyo imisht iloⁿhoshontikachi*
**parboil, to;** *honọmmona*
**parboiled,** *hononọmmona*
**parcel;** *bonunta, kanomona, na buna*
**parch, to;** *anakshoⁿfa, anakshoⁿffi, anaksholi, anakshua, auạshli, ạlwạsha*
**parch coffee, to;** *kạfi auạshli*
**parched;** *anakshoⁿfa, anakshua, ạlwạsha*
**pardon;** *kashofa, nana kashofa*
**pardon, to;** *imahaksi, imahaksichi, kashoffi*
**pardonable;** *ahaksa hinla, imahaksicha hinla, kashofa hinla*
**pardoned;** *ahaksi, imahaksi, kashofa*
**pardoner;** *ahaksichi, na imahaksi, na kashofichi, nana ahaksichi*
**pare, to;** *luffi, luli*
**pared;** *lufa, luha*
**parents,** *iⁿki ishki itatuklo*
**parer;** *isht luli, luffi, luli*
**paring,** *hakshup lufa*
**parlance,** *anumpa*
**parley;** *anumpa, anumpuli*
**parley, to;** *anumpuli*
**parrakeet,** *kiliⁿkki*
**parricide,** *iⁿki ishki ạbi*
**parrot, a species of;** *kiliⁿkki*
**parson,** *ạba anumpuli pelicheka ạlhtoka*
**part;** *folota, kaniohmi, kashapa, kashkoa, tushafa*
**part, to;** *filamolechi, filamoli, filạmmi, fullottokạchi, issa, kashạbli, kạshkoli, tushalichi*
**part of an earring,** *palạtha*
**part way,** *chakpa*
**part with, to;** *kanchi*
**partake, to;** *ishi, ishko*
**partake with, to;** *ibataⁿkla*
**partaker;** *ibafoka, ibataⁿkla, ishi, ishko*
**parted;** *filama, kashapa, kạshkoa, tạpa, tạptua*
**partial,** *kanimachi*
**partially,** *chohmi*
**particle;** *chipintasi, iskitinisi, kaniohmusi*
**particular;** *achạfa, fehna*
**particularize, to;** *atokoli*
**particularly,** *atuk*
**partition;** *itintakla, kạshkoa*
**partly,** *chohmi*
**partly worn,** *chikki*
**partner;** *apela, itapela, itauaya, itạpela, itichapa*
**partnership;** *itauaya, itibafoka, itichapa*
**partridge;** *kofi, kofi chito*
**parts of,** *kaniohmi*
**parturition;** *cheli, eshi, sholi*
**party,** *okla*
**Pascagoula,** *Bạshokla*
**pasha,** *miⁿko*
**pass;** *akucha, alopoli, alopulli, ạla, hina, hina kucha, holisso, itintakla atia, ona, takla*
**pass, to;** *aⁿya, ạbanạbli, ia, illi, imahaksi, kanchi, kạnia, lopotoli, mosholi, onochi, yạmohmi*
**pass, to come to;** *yakohmi, yạmohmi*
**pass around, to;** *afobli*
**pass away, to;** *masheli*
**pass by, to;** *aiopitama, aiopitạmmi, opitamoli, opitạmmi*
**pass forth from, to;** *ạttạt ia*
**pass over, to;** *auanapoli, auanạbli, ạbanapoli, ạbanạbli, pit, tanapoli, tanạbli*
**pass over, to cause to;** *ạbanapolechi*

**pass quickly, to;** *yilepa*
**pass through, to;** *alopoli, alopulli, anaklopulli, lipulli, lopoli, lopulli*
**passable;** *aⁿya hinla, ąlhpesa, lopulla hinla*
**passage;** *aboha ititakla, aiaya, anumpa, atia, aⁿya, fohka, fohkąt aⁿya, ulbąl ont ia*
**passage into,** *achukoa*
**passed;** *aiopitama, ąlhpesa, lopulli, taha*
**passed by;** *opitamą, opitamoa*
**passed over;** *ąbanapoa, auanapa, auanapoa, ąbanąpa, tanapa, tanapoa*
**passed through;** *lopoli, yululli*
**passenger;** *aⁿya, fohkąt aⁿya, nowąt aⁿya*
**passing;** *aⁿya, fehna*
**passion;** *anushkunna, nuklibishlikąchi, nukoa*
**passion, to be in a;** *okpolo*
**passionate;** *nukhobela, nukoa shali*
**passive,** *kąchi*
**Passover, the;** *ąbanąblit ont ia, nan ąbanąblit ont ia, Chu chepuli chito*
**passport,** *holisso*
**past;** *chamo, chikki*
**"past feeling,"** *sąlbo*
**past time,** *kamo*
**paste,** *isht akamąssa*
**paste, to;** *kamąssąlli*
**pastime;** *ilauąlli, washoha*
**pastor;** *ąba anumpuli apistikeli, ąlhpoa apistikeli*
**pasture;** *ąlhpoa aiimpa, holihta ąlhpoa ąlbiha*
**pasture, to;** *hąshuk impa, hąshuk impąchi*
**pat,** *ąlhpiesa*
**pat, a;** *pąsalichi*
**pat, to;** *pąsalichi*
**patch;** *akataiya, akąlli, ąlhkąta, isht ąlhkąta, osapushi*
**patch, to;** *akatąli, akkąlli*
**patched;** *akataiya, ąlhkąta*
**patched together, a thing;** *nan itąlhkątta*
**patcher,** *akkąlli*
**patchwork,** *itąlhkątta*
**pate;** *nushkobo, nushkobo hakshup, nushkobo tabokaka*
**patella,** *iyiⁿ kąlaha wishakchi*
**paternal ancestors,** *iⁿki aiokla*
**path;** *anowa, hina*
**path, bright;** *hina hanta*
**path, large;** *hina chito*
**path, to;** *hina ikbi*
**pathway;** *atia, hina*
**patience;** *na mihiksho, nuktanla, nuktąla*
**patient;** *nuktanla, nuktąla*
**patient, a;** *hatak abeka*
**patriarch,** *intikba*
**patriotic,** *okla*
**patron,** *apelachi*
**patronize, to;** *apelachi*
**patter, to;** *kąsahąchi, kąssahąchi*
**pattern,** *isht ahobachi*
**pattern, to;** *hobachi*
**paunch,** *takoba*
**pauper,** *hatak ilbąsha inla anukcheto*
**pause,** *yokopa*
**pause, to;** *issa, nuktąla, yokopa*
**pave, to;** *lukfi nuna patali, tąli patali*
**paved,** *tąli isht patąlhpo*
**pavement;** *tąli patapo, tąli pąta*
**pavilion;** *ąlhtipo, na hąta ąlhtipo*
**pavilion, to;** *ąttepuli*
**paw;** *ibbak, iyi*
**paw, to;** *shąffi*
**pawn,** *boli*
**pawn, to;** *ahinnąchi, atobbichi hilechi, boli, hilechi*
**pawned;** *ahinna, hika*
**pawner;** *boli, hilechi, inuchi*
**pawpaw,** *umbi*
**pay,** *ąlhtoba*
**pay, to;** *atobbi, chilofa, chiloffi*
**pay, to cause to;** *chilofąchi*
**pay attention, to;** *nowa*
**pay day;** *nitak aiąlhtoba*
**payer,** *atobbi*
**paymaster,** *atobbi*
**payment;** *atobbi, ąlhtoba, chilofa, isht ąlhtoba*
**pea,** *tobe hollo*
**peace;** *achukma, aiachukmaka, chulosa, hanta, hąlhpaⁿsha, itiⁿkana, itinnan aiya, kana, na yukpa, nan aiya, nuktanla, sąmanta*
**peace, to act for;** *nan aiya*
**peace, to make;** *achukmalechi, nan aiyąchi*
**peaceable;** *hanta, hąlhpaⁿsha, hopola, kana, nuktanla*
**peaceably,** *hąlhpaⁿshi*
**peacebreaker;** *anumpa chukushpashali, hatak itąchowąchi*
**peaceful;** *chulosa, hąlhpaⁿsha, hopola, nan aiya, sąmanta*
**peaceful, to become;** *nuktąla*
**peacemaker;** *hatak itiⁿnanaiyachi, hatak nan oląbechi, itinnan aiyąchechi, nan aiyąchi*
**peach,** *takkon*

**peach, clingstone;** *takkon aⁿli, takkon foni humma, takkon kạllo*
**peach, freestone;** *takkon fakopa*
**peach fuzz,** *takkon hoshiko*
**peach meat,** *takkon foni nipi*
**peach rind,** *takkon hakshup*
**peach skin,** *takkon hakshup*
**peach stone,** *takkon foni*
**peach stone, red;** *takkon foni humma*
**peach tree;** *takkon ạpi, takkonlạpi*
**peach-tree gum,** *takkonlitilli*
**peacock,** *okchanlush chito*
**peacock feather,** *okchanlush chito hoshiⁿshi*
**peak;** *paknaka, wishakchi*
**peaked;** *ibakchufanli, ibakchufaⁿshli*
**peal;** *bimihạchi, winihạchi*
**peal, to;** *bimihạchi, winihạchi*
**peal of thunder,** *hiloha*
**peal of thunder, sharp;** *hiloha tassa*
**peanuts,** *yakni anuⁿka waya*
**pear, prickly;** *tạlhpạkha*
**pearl;** *holitopa, tạli holitompa*
**Pearl River,** *hạcha*
**pearlash;** *hituk, hituk tohbi*
**peas,** *tobe hollo*
**pebble;** *taluⁿshik, tạlushik*
**pecan,** *fạla*
**peccable,** *yoshoba hinla*
**peck;** *bushul iklạnna iklạnna, kalạn tuklo*
**peck, to;** *chanli, chikiⁿha, lunlichi*
**pecked,** *chaⁿya*
**pecker;** *chanli, hushi iti chanli, iti chanli*
**peculate, to;** *huⁿkupa*
**peculiar,** *fehna*
**pecuniary,** *tạli holisso imma*
**pedant;** *hatak nan ithana ilahobbi, holisso pisachi, nan ikhana ilahobbi, nan ithana ilahobbi*
**peddle, to;** *itatobạt aⁿya*
**peddler;** *ạlhpoyak shali, itatobat aⁿya, na shali*
**pedestrian;** *akkahikạt aⁿya, akkanowa*
**pedigree,** *isht atiaka*
**pedo-baptism,** *ạlla oka isht imokissa*
**peek, to;** *afananchi*
**peel;** *hakshup, hituk chubi isht peli falaia*
**peel, to;** *chilafa, fachanli, fakoha, fakoli, fakopa, fakopli, fạlla, fạlli, iti loli, luffi, luli, loⁿfa, loⁿffi, loha, loli, moli, moⁿfa, moⁿffi, shibbi, shimnuffi, shukafa, shukạffi, shukali*
**peel, to cause to;** *fachanlichi, fakoplichi, lolichi, shukalichi*
**peel off in strips, to;** *anukbiạffi*
**peeled;** *anukbiafe, fakoha, fakoli, fakopa, fakowa, lufa, luha, loⁿfa, loha, moⁿfa, moⁿfkạchi, moha, shukafa, shukali*
**peeler;** *fakolichi, fakopli, loⁿffi, loli*
**peeling;** *fakoha, fakoli, fakopa, hakshup, shukali*
**peeling, the act of;** *fachanli*
**peelings from intestines,** *anuⁿklupạtka*
**peep,** *haiaka*
**peep, to;** *afananchi, haiaka*
**peer;** *aiitibafoka, itilaui*
**peevish;** *anukshomota, anukshomunta, chuⁿshkiksho, isht afekommi*
**peevishness,** *anukshomunta*
**peg;** *atakali, atakoli, iti achushkạchi, iti isht ahonạla*
**peg, wooden;** *iti chakbi, itichakbi*
**pelican,** *chilantakoba*
**pelt,** *hakshup hish aⁿsha*
**pelt, to;** *boli, isso*
**pelter;** *boli, isso*
**peltry;** *na hakshup, nam poa hakshup*
**pen;** *holihta, isht holissochi*
**pen, silver;** *tạli isht holissochi*
**pen, small;** *holihtushi*
**pen, to;** *holihta fohki, holihtạni, holissochi, yukachi*
**pen maker,** *isht holissochi ikbi*
**pencil, to;** *holissochi, isht holissochi, nan isht laⁿfi, tạli isht holissochi*
**pencil maker,** *isht holissochi ikbi*
**pendant;** *haksobish takali, haksobish takoli, na hạta, shạpha, takali*
**pending;** *aiaⁿli, takanli*
**penetrable,** *chukowa hinla*
**penetrate, to;** *ibachukoa, lopulli, lopullichi, lumpa, lumpli*
**penetrated,** *lumpa*
**peninsula,** *yakni nushkobo*
**penitent,** *hatak nana yoshoba isht nukhaⁿklo*
**penitentiary,** *hatak yuka atoksạli*
**penknife,** *bạshpushi*
**penman;** *hatak holissochi imponna, holissochi*
**pennant;** *na hạta, shạpha*
**penned;** *holihta fohka, holihtạlhto, holisso*
**penner,** *holissochi*
**penny,** *iskạli*
**pension,** *afạmmikma ilhpeta*
**pension, to;** *afạmmikma ilhpitachi*

**pensive,** *ilapissa*
**pent,** *holihta ąlbiha*
**penurious,** *ilatomba atąpa*
**penury,** *ilbąsha*
**people,** *okla*
**people, great;** *okla chito*
**people, one;** *talaia*
**people, small;** *oklushi*
**peopled,** *abinili*
**pepper;** *hishi homi, tishi homi*
**pepper, black;** *tishi homi lusa*
**pepper, Cayenne;** *tishi homi humma*
**pepper, Guiana;** *tishi homi humma*
**pepper, red;** *hishi homi humma, tishi homi humma*
**pepper bag,** *tishi homi aiąlhto*
**pepperbox,** *tishi homi aiąlhto*
**peppercorn,** *hishi homi ąni*
**per capita,** *nushkobo chumpa*
**peradventure,** *yoba*
**perambulate, to;** *pisąt lopulli, tikba a$^{n}$ya*
**perceive, to;** *akostininchi, pisa, ikhana*
**perceptible;** *akostinincha hinla, ikhana hinla*
**perch;** *iti fabąssa, iti tąpa ahabbi talapi*
**perch (a fish),** *nąni bąsa*
**perch, to;** *binili, hikia, omanili*
**perchance;** *fo, yoba*
**percolate, to;** *bichilli, hoiyąchi, holuya, holuyąchi*
**percolated,** *holuya*
**perdition;** *aiokpuloka, aiokpulu$^{n}$ka*
**peremptory,** *aia$^{n}$li*
**perennial;** *ataha iksho, bilia*
**perfect;** *achukma, aia$^{n}$li, imponna taha*
**perfect, to;** *atali*
**perfection,** *aiąlhtaha*
**perfectly;** *bano, taha*
**perfidious,** *a$^{n}$li*
**perfidy,** *anumpa kobafa*
**perforate, to;** *lopolichi, lu$^{n}$a, lukalichi, lukąffi, lumpli, lunli, lunlichi*
**perforate at, to;** *bili*
**perforated;** *bila, lopulli, lu$^{n}$a, lukafa, lukali, lumpa*
**perforated at,** *alukali*
**perforation;** *alukafa, alukali, alumpa, lu$^{n}$kąchi, lumpli*
**perforator;** *isht lukąffi, isht lumpli*
**perform, to;** *aia$^{n}$lichi, atali, yąmihchi*
**performance;** *nana kaniohmi, yąmichi*
**performer,** *yąmichi*
**perfume,** *na balama*
**perfume, to;** *balamąchechi*
**perfumed,** *balama*
**perhaps;** *chalik, chechik, chishba, fokahota, fota, hacha, hah, yoba*
**perhaps not,** *yobaheto*
**perhaps one,** *achąfona*
**peril;** *isht imaiokpulo, nan aiisht imaleka, nana aiisht imaleka*
**period;** *aiąli, folota, nitak ąlhpisa*
**perish, to;** *bąshi, illi, okpulo, tąmoa, toshbi*
**perishable;** *bąsha hinla, illa hinla, toshba hinla*
**perishables,** *nan toshbi*
**perished;** *okpulot taha, toshbi*
**perjure, to;** *aholąbi, holabit anumpa kąllo ilonuchi*
**perjurer;** *aholąbi, holabit anumpa kąllo ilonuchi*
**permanent;** *bilia, kamąssa*
**permit,** *holisso*
**permit, to;** *ome imahni*
**permit to go, to;** *ia*
**pernicious,** *okpulo*
**perpendicular,** *apissanli*
**perpetrate, to;** *yąmihchi*
**perpetual,** *bilia*
**perpetual, to make;** *biliachi*
**perpetually,** *bilia*
**perpetuate, to;** *biliachechi*
**perpetuity,** *ataha iksho*
**perplex, to;** *aiyokomi, atakląmmi*
**perplexed;** *atakląma, imaiyokoma*
**perplexity, to cause;** *imaiyokomichi*
**persecute, to;** *hotupali, ilbąshachi, ilbąshali, isitkopali*
**persecuted;** *hotupa, ilbąsha*
**persecution;** *hofayali, hotupa, hotupali, ilbąsha, ilbąshali*
**persecutor;** *hotupali, ilbąshali*
**perseverance,** *achunanchi*
**persevere, to;** *achunanchi, amoshuli, asitopa*
**persevering,** *achunanchi*
**persimmon,** *u$^{n}$kof*
**persimmon tree,** *u$^{n}$kof ąpi*
**persist, to;** *achunanchi*
**person;** *hatak, kąna, okla*
**person, noisy;** *shakąbli*
**personal,** *hatak ahalaia*
**personally,** *ilap fena*
**personate, to;** *inla ilahobbi*
**perspicuous,** *haiaka*
**perspiration,** *laksha*

**perspire, to;** *laksha*
**persuade, to;** *anukfohkachechi, anumpulit chuⁿkąsh ishi, imanukfila shananchi*
**pert,** *tushpa*
**pertain, to;** *ahalaia, aiachąfa*
**pertinacious,** *achunanchi*
**perturbation,** *imanukfila laua*
**pervade, to;** *lopulli*
**perverse;** *baⁿshkiksho, na shanaiya, nukoa shali, shanaia*
**pervert, to;** *okpąni, shanaiąchi, yoshobbi*
**pervert the heart, to;** *chuⁿkąsh shanaiąchi*
**pervert the mind, to;** *imanukfila shananchi*
**perverted;** *okpulo, shanaia, yoshoba*
**perverted in opinion,** *imanukfila shanaia*
**perverter;** *okpąni, yoshobbi*
**pest;** *abeka okpulo, nan okpulo*
**pester, to;** *anumpulechi, apistikeli*
**pestilence;** *abeka okpulo, ililli, illilli*
**pestilent,** *isht ąfekommi*
**pestle;** *kitąpi, kitush*
**pestle handle,** *kitush ąpi*
**pet;** *ąlhpoa, nukoa*
**pet, to;** *apobąchi*
**petition;** *anumpa asilhha, asilhha, holisso asilhha*
**petition, to;** *asilhha, asilhhąchi*
**petitioner;** *asilhha, nana silhha*
**petrifaction;** *itąlbaⁿsa, tąlbaⁿsa, tąli toba*
**petrified,** *tąli toba*
**petrify, to;** *tąli ikbi, tąli toba*
**petticoat;** *ąlhkuna kolofa, ąskufa, ąskufa tąpa*
**petty,** *iskitini*
**petulant,** *isht ąfekommi*
**pew,** *abinili*
**pewter,** *naki kąllo*
**pewter plate,** *naki kąllo aiimpa*
**phantasm;** *imanukfila, iti boli*
**phantom;** *imanukfila, shilup*
**Pharisee,** *Falisi*
**phial,** *kotobushi*
**philosopher,** *nan ikhana*
**phlegm;** *ibilhkąn, kalaⁿfa, woshoki*
**phlegmatic;** *ibilhkąn chito, kapąssa*
**phrase,** *anumpa*
**phrase, to;** *anumpuli*
**phthisis,** *nukshiniⁿfa*
**physic;** *ikfiachi, ikhiⁿsh*
**physic, to;** *ulbąl ont iachi*
**physician;** *alikchi, ąllikchi*
**piazza;** *aboha apishia, aboha hoshontika, apashia, ąpishia, chukimpąta, hoshontika*
**piazza post,** *hoshontikiyi*
**pick,** *isht kula*
**pick, to;** *atokulit ishi, ąmo, ąpa, bau, chanli, chiniffi, chinoli, emo, ishmo, kili, nalichi, sheli*
**pick off the hair, to;** *tikąffi*
**pick out, to;** *atokulit aiyua, foeli, fulli, shinli*
**pick out, to cause to;** *fullichi*
**pick out seed, to;** *niheli*
**pick the teeth, to;** *shinli*
**pick up, to;** *aioa, aiyoa, apoyua*
**pickax;** *isht chanli, isht kula*
**picked;** *ąlmo, shiⁿya*
**picked off,** *naha*
**picked up;** *aioa, aiyua*
**picker;** *ąmo, hopohka, nan ąmo, sheli, shinli*
**picket,** *holihta halupa*
**picket, to;** *holihta halupa ikbi*
**pickle,** *oka hąpi yąmmi*
**pickle, to;** *oka hąpi yąmmi fohki*
**picture;** *holba, na holba, isht ąlhpisa*
**picture, to;** *laⁿfit hobachi*
**picture of a man;** *hatak holba, shilup*
**piece;** *ataptua, holisso, kobulli, lishoa, tuchali, tushafa, tushali, tushtua*
**piece, small;** *chinifa*
**piece, thin;** *pąsa*
**piece, to;** *achakąli*
**piece split,** *palanta*
**pied;** *bakoa, bakokoⁿa*
**pied, to make;** *bakoąchi*
**pierce, to;** *bahąffi, bali, honąli, lifelichi, lifiⁿha, lopolichi, luⁿa, lukafa, lumpa, lumpli*
**pierced;** *baha, honala, lopoli, lukafa, lukali, lumpa*
**piercer;** *isht baha, lumpli*
**pig,** *shukhushi*
**pig, to;** *cheli, shukhushicheli*
**pig of lead;** *naki fabąssa, naki paląlka*
**pigeon,** *pąchi*
**pigeon egg,** *pąchushi*
**pigeon roost;** *pąchaiasha, pąchanusi*
**pigeon shot,** *nakuⁿshi*
**piggin;** *isht ochi, oka aⁿlhto, oka isht ochi*
**pigmy,** *hatak iⁿmoma*
**pigpen,** *shukha iⁿhollihta*
**pigsty,** *shukha inchuka*
**pike (a fish),** *bąsa*
**pike (a weapon),** *na halupa*

**piked,** *halupa*
**pile;** *fohopa, itąnaha, itąnahąchi, nakachosha*
**pile, to;** *itąnnali, itąnnalichi*
**pile of corn,** *ąlhpiⁿkąchi*
**piled,** *itąnaha*
**pilfer, to;** *huⁿkupa, nan chokushpa huⁿkupa*
**pilferer,** *nan chokushpa huⁿkupa*
**pilgrim,** *hatak nowąt aⁿya*
**pilgrimage,** *nowąt aⁿya*
**pill;** *ikhiⁿsh lumbo, ikhiⁿsh lumboa*
**pillage,** *na wehpoa*
**pillage, to;** *wehpuli, wehput fullota, weli*
**pillar;** *hika, iⁿhika, tonnik*
**pillion,** *ohoyo aiomanili*
**pillow,** *ąlhpishi*
**pillow, to;** *ąlhpishi*
**pillow, to prepare a;** *ąlhpishechichi*
**pillowcase;** *ąlhpishi afoka, ąlhpishi inshukcha*
**pilot;** *hatak peni isht aⁿya, intikba heka, peni isht aⁿya, tikba heka*
**pilot, to;** *peni isht aⁿya*
**pilotage;** *ąlhtoba, peni isht aⁿya imąlhtoba*
**pimple;** *lakchi, tanlakchi, taⁿsh lakchi*
**pin;** *atakali, atakoli, chufak ushi, chufak yushkoboli, iti chufak, iti isht ahonąla, na halupa*
**pin, headed;** *yushkoboli*
**pin, wooden;** *iti tąla, itichakbi*
**pin, to;** *kamąssąlli*
**pin maker,** *chufak ush ikbi*
**pincers;** *isht kiselichi, tąli isht kiseli*
**pinch,** *chiniffi*
**pinch, to;** *chinoli, ilbąshali, katali, katanlichi, kopoli, yikiffi*
**pinch with the fingers, to;** *chiniffi*
**pinched;** *chiniⁿffa, chinowa*
**pincher,** *chiniffi*
**pinchers,** *isht kiselichi*
**pinching,** *chinowa*
**pine,** *tiak*
**pine, dry;** *shohąla*
**pine, longleaf;** *tiak faⁿya*
**pine, riven;** *tiak shima*
**pine, to;** *liposhichi*
**pine, yellow;** *tiak hobąk*
**pine, young;** *tiak ushi*
**pine away, to;** *liposhi*
**pine knot;** *piⁿkshi, tiak piⁿkshi*
**pine shingle,** *tiak shima*
**pine wood,** *tiak*
**pined away,** *liposhi*
**pinfeather;** *aliktichi, hishi alikti*
**pinion, to;** *ibbak takchi, sanahchi takchi*
**pinioned,** *ibbak talakchi*
**pink, a;** *haiyuⁿkpulo pakanli humma*
**pink, the Carolina;** *haiyuⁿkpulo pakanli humma*
**pinnacle,** *wishakchi*
**pinned,** *kamąssa*
**pinner,** *itakamąssąlli*
**pint;** *isht ishko latąssa achąfa, koat ikląnna*
**pintado;** *akaⁿk kofi, kofi chito*
**piny,** *tiak foka*
**piny region,** *tiak foka*
**pioneer,** *tikbaⁿya hinikbi*
**pious;** *ąba anumpa nukfoka aiaⁿli, ąba anumpa yimmi aiali*
**pipe;** *ayanąlli, hakchuma ashuⁿka, hakchuma shuti, isht puⁿfa, itąlhfoa chito, oskula, uskula*
**pipe, to;** *uskula olachi*
**piper,** *uskula olachi*
**pique,** *nukoa*
**pique, to;** *chuⁿkąsh bili, chuⁿkąsh nąli, nukoąchi*
**piqued;** *chuⁿkąsh bila, chuⁿkąsh nąla, nukoa*
**pirogue;** *iti kula peni, peni, peni kula falaia*
**pismire,** *shuⁿkąni*
**pistol;** *tanamp puskus, tanamp ushi*
**pit;** *chiluk, chilukoa, chuluk, hichukbi, lachowa, yakni chiluk, yakni kula*
**pit, natural;** *hochukbi*
**pit, tan;** *ahummąchi*
**pit of the stomach,** *iⁿwąlwa*
**pitch;** *tiak nia kąllo, tiak nia lua*
**pitch, the;** *aiąli*
**pitch, to;** *akka ia, pila*
**pitch (a tune), to;** *taloa*
**pitch (cover with pitch), to;** *apolusli*
**pitch a camp, to;** *ąlbinachi, bina hilechi*
**pitch down, to;** *lotama*
**pitch down, to give a;** *lotąmmi*
**pitch of a hill,** *nąnih akkia*
**pitch too high, to;** *iskitinichi*
**pitched;** *apolusa, ąlhpolosa, hika, hikia*
**pitcher;** *isht ishko chaha, oka aiąlhto*
**pitchfork,** *tąli chufak*
**piteous,** *ilbąsha*
**pith;** *iskuna, kąllo*
**pithy;** *iskuna laua, kąllo*
**pitiable,** *nukhaⁿklo*
**pitiful,** *nukhaⁿklo*

**pittance**, *kanomusi*
**pity**, *nukhaⁿklo*
**pity, to**; *nukhaⁿklo*
**pivot**, *aiontalạt fulokachi*
**placable**, *yukpa hinla*
**place**; *a, aiasha, foka*
**place, steep**; *sakti chaha*
**place, that**; *yạmma*
**place, this**; *takla, yakohmika*
**place, to**; *hilechi, talali, taloli*
**place before, to**; *tikba kali*
**place in, to**; *shamạllichi*
**place in the arms, to**; *shakba fohki*
**place not plowed**, *yakni ikapatafo*
**place of another, to be in the**; *ạlhtoba*
**place on, to**; *atalali, ontalali*
**place ruled**; *apelichi, apelichika*
**place shaved**, *shaⁿfi*
**place wide apart, to**; *shauahạchi*
**placed**; *hieli, hika, hikia, talaia, taloha, tạla*
**placed in**; *achushkạchi, shamạlli*
**placed in, being**; *achushkanchi*
**placed in the arms**, *shakba foka*
**placed in the hand**, *ibbak foka*
**placed in there**, *afohka*
**placed on**; *atalaia, ataloha*
**placenta**, *haiombish*
**placer**, *hilechi*
**placid**; *nuktanla, yokopa*
**plague**; *abeka okpulo, ataklạma, ataklạmoli*
**plague, to**; *anumpulechi, apistikeli*
**plaguy**, *isht ạfekommi*
**plain (evident)**; *aiaⁿli, haiaka, lumiksho*
**plain (level)**, *patasạchi*
**plain, a**; *yakni matali, yakni patali, patasạchi, yakni patussạchi*
**plain, to**; *patasạchi*
**plain, to make**; *haiakachechi*
**plainly**; *achukmat, apissanlit, haiakạt*
**plaint**; *ilbạsha, nukhaⁿklo*
**plaintive**, *nukhaⁿklo*
**plait**; *awalakachi, pạna*
**plait, to**; *awalakachechi, pạnni, pokoli, puli, tanạffo, tạna, tạnạffo*
**plaited**; *awalakachi, ạlhtạnnafo, pạna, pula, tannạffo, tạnna, tạnnạffo*
**plaiter**; *awalakachechi, pạnni, puli, tanạffo*
**plan**; *ahni, apesa, isht ạlhpisa*
**plan secretly, to**; *luhmit nana apesa*
**plane**; *isht shaⁿfi, iti isht shaⁿfiⁿ, iti isht shaⁿfit halushkichi*
**plane, to**; *halushkichi, shaⁿfi*
**planed**; *halushki, shaⁿfa*
**planed board**, *iti shaⁿfa*
**planer**, *iti shaⁿfi*
**planet**; *fichik, fichik chito*
**plank**; *iti bạsha, iti bạsha sukko*
**plank, to**; *iti bạsha patali*
**plant**; *ạlba, haiyuⁿkpulo, haiyuⁿkpulo holokchi, holokchi, na holokchi*
**plant, a certain**; *akunti, hashiⁿko, kifạsh, oni*
**plant, sensitive**; *tohkil*
**plant, to**; *hokchi*
**plant at, to**; *ahokchi*
**plant with something, to**; *ahokchichi*
**plantation**; *apelichika, osapa*
**planted**, *holokchi*
**planted, ground**; *aholokchi*
**planter**; *hatak osapa toⁿkṣạli, hokchi, na hokchi, osapa tokṣạli*
**plaster**, *isht ạlhpolosa*
**plaster, to**; *apolusli*
**plastered**; *ạlhpolosa, apolusa*
**plasterer**, *apolusli*
**plastering**, *apolusli*
**plat**; *osapa, tannạffo, yakni pattasạchi iskitini*
**plat, to**; *tanạffo*
**plate**; *aiimpa, amphạta, ampmalaspoa, ampmalaswa, ampmalạssa*
**plate, large**; *amppatạssa*
**plate over, to**; *akkoli*
**plate with brass, to**; *tạli lakna isht ạlhkohachi*
**plate with silver, to**; *tạli hạta akkoli*
**plated**; *akkoli, ạlhkoha, lapali*
**plated with brass**, *tạli lakna isht ạlhkoha*
**platform**, *iti patạlhpo*
**platter**; *amphạta chito, ampmalaspoa*
**play**; *aiilauạlli, ilauạlli, washoha*
**play, to**; *bạska, ibaiilauạlli, ilauạlli, olachi, suⁿksowa, washoha*
**play, to make**; *ilauạllichi, washohạchi*
**play ball, to**; *toli*
**playday**, *nitak ilauạlli*
**player**; *ilauạlli, olachi, toli, washoha*
**playfellow**, *ibaiilauạlli*
**playground**; *aiilauạlli, awashoha*
**playhouse**, *aiilauạlli chuka*
**playmate**, *ibaiilauạlli*
**plaything**, *isht washoha*
**plead, to**; *anumpuli, apepoa*
**pleader**, *hatak anumpuli*
**pleasant**; *achukma, hochukma, nitaⁿki, shohmakali, yohbi, yukpa*

**pleasant, to render;** *yohbichi*
**pleasant to the sight, to become;** *pisa aiukli*
**pleasant to the taste;** *akomachi, kạshaha*
**please, to;** *ạlhpesa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
**pleased;** *ayukpa, hạlhpaⁿshi, yukpa*
**pleaser,** *yukpali*
**pleasing,** *aiukli*
**pleasure;** *na yukpa, nana aiisht ilaiyukpa*
**pleasure, expressing;** *yakoke*
**pleasure, to give;** *yukpali*
**pledge;** *ahinna, boli*
**pledge, to;** *ahinnạchi, boli, hilechi*
**pledged,** *ahinna*
**pleiades, the;** *fichik watạlhpi*
**plenary,** *aiạlhtaha*
**plenitude;** *aiạlhtaha, alota*
**plenteous;** *apakna, laua*
**plentiful,** *laua*
**plenty;** *apakna, laua*
**plenty, to make a;** *apaknạchi*
**plethora;** *issish inchito, issish inlaua*
**plethoric;** *issish inchito, issish inlaua, michila*
**pleura, the;** *chunuko*
**pleurisy;** *ạbi, chunukạbi, illilli*
**pliable;** *hokulbi, lapushki, shanaia hinla*
**pliant;** *shanaia hinla, walohbi*
**plod, to;** *achunanchi*
**plot;** *ạlhpisa, yakni ạlhpisa*
**plover, the whistling;** *isi nia pichelichi*
**plow;** *isuba inchahe, yakni isht patafa*
**plow, to;** *aleli, leli, patạffi, tasạlli, yakni bạshli, yakni patạffi*
**plow boy,** *ạlla yakni patạffi*
**plowed;** *bạsha, patafa*
**plowed place,** *apatafa*
**plowland,** *patafa hinla*
**plowman,** *yakni patạffi*
**plowshare,** *yakni isht patafa tạli*
**pluck;** *chuⁿkash, salakha, shilukpa*
**pluck, to;** *leli, naffi, tạblichi, tiⁿfi*
**pluck ears of corn, to;** *nalichi*
**pluck out, to;** *chukali, chukạffi, chukli*
**pluck up, to;** *lobạffi, lobbi, lubbi, teli*
**plucked out;** *chukafa, chukali*
**plucked up;** *lobafa, lopa, teha, tiⁿfa*
**plucker;** *chukạffi, chukli, teli*
**plug,** *isht ạlhkạma*
**plug, to;** *kamali, kạmmi*
**plum,** *takkonlushi*
**plum, wild;** *isi intakkonlushi, takkonlushi*
**plum tree,** *takkonlush ạpi*
**plume,** *shikopa*
**plume oneself, to;** *shikobli*
**plump;** *loboa, lobobumkạchi, lampko, lobboa, loboboa*
**plunder;** *na wehpoa, nana wehpoa*
**plunder, to;** *huⁿkupa, wehpuli, weli*
**plundered;** *weha, wehpoa*
**plunderer;** *na wehpuli, wehpuli, weli*
**plunge,** *okạttula*
**plunge, to;** *okạttula, oklobushli, oklobushlichi, oklubbi*
**plunged,** *oklobushli*
**plunger,** *oklobushli*
**plurality,** *tuklokia atampa*
**ply, to;** *anta, toksạli*
**poach, to;** *aruạshli*
**poached,** *ạlwạsha*
**poacher,** *akaⁿk huⁿkupa*
**pock;** *chilakwa, lachowa*
**pocket;** *afoha, ilefoka shukcha, shukcha*
**pocketbook;** *holisso aiạlbiha shukcha, holisso iⁿshukcha*
**pocketknife,** *bạshpo poloma*
**pod;** *haiyuⁿkpulo nihi hakshup, hakshup*
**pod, to;** *hakshup toba*
**poet;** *ataloa ikbi, taloa ikbi*
**poignant;** *halupa, homi*
**point;** *aiahni, halupa, wishakchi*
**point, highest;** *tabokoa*
**point, to;** *haluppạchi, tạli*
**point, to be without a;** *tokumpa*
**point at, to;** *abilibli, bili, bilibli*
**point of a knife,** *bạshpo wishakchi*
**point of a needle,** *chufak wishakchi*
**point of an auger,** *isht fotoha wishakchi*
**point of the elbow,** *shakba iⁿshuⁿkạni*
**point out, to;** *atokoli, bilibli*
**pointed;** *chuⁿsa, halupa, ibakchufanli, ibakchufaⁿshli, ibakpishanli, ibakpishaⁿshli, tạla*
**pointed at,** *abila*
**pointed at, the place;** *abilepa*
**pointed out;** *atokowa, ạlhtoka, ạlhtokoa*
**pointer;** *bilibli, na bili*
**pointers (stars),** *fichik issuba*
**poise;** *isht weki, tạli isht weki, tạli uski, weki*
**poise, to;** *weki itilauichi, wekichi*
**poised,** *weki itilaui*
**poison,** *isht illi*
**poison, to;** *isht illi fohki, isht illi ipeta*
**poison of serpents,** *lakna*
**poisoned,** *isht illi foka*

**pokeweed,** *koshiba*
**polar,** *falạmmi pilla*
**polar star,** *falạmmi fichik*
**pole;** *iti fabạssa, iti fabạssoa, kohta*
**pole, to;** *abili*
**pole of a cart,** *isunlạsh*
**polecat,** *koni*
**poled;** *abela, abila, abeta*
**polish,** *millinta*
**polish, to;** *millinta, millintạchi*
**polished,** *millinta*
**polisher,** *millintạchi*
**poll,** *nushkobo*
**poll, to;** *naksish nalichi, naksish tạptuli*
**poll tax;** *nushkobo atobbi, nushkobo chumpa*
**pollard;** *lạpish kobafa, naksish naha*
**polliwog,** *yalubba*
**pollute, to;** *liteli*
**polluted;** *liteha, okpulo*
**pollution;** *litéha, okpulo*
**poltroon;** *hatak hobạk, hobạk*
**polyandry,** *hatak inlaua*
**polygamy,** *tekchi inlaua*
**pommel;** *ibish, isuba umpatạlhpo nushkobo, nushkobo*
**pommel, to;** *litoli*
**pommeled,** *litoa*
**pomp;** *ilefehnạchi, isht ilawata*
**pompion,** *isito*
**pompous,** *ilefehnạchi*
**pond;** *haiyip, hohtak, okhạtushi*
**pond, large;** *okhạta*
**pond, small;** *hohtak ushi*
**pond, to;** *haiyip ikbi*
**ponder, to;** *anukfilli*
**ponderous;** *weki, weki fehna*
**poniard,** *isht itibbi*
**pontoon,** *peni patạssa*
**pony;** *isuba, isuba iskitini*
**pool,** *oka atalaia*
**poor;** *chunna, ilbạsha, kopipia, makali, shulla*
**poor, to make;** *chunnạchi*
**poor man,** *hatak ilbạsha*
**poorly,** *abeka chuhmi*
**poorness,** *chunna*
**pop;** *basaha, basak, lukalichi, palak*
**pop, to;** *basaha, basahkạchi, basakachi, basali, basisakạchi, tukafa*
**pop, to cause to;** *basahạchi*
**popping;** *basahkạchi, basali, basasuⁿkạchi*
**popping, to cause a;** *basalichi*
**populate, to;** *aioklạchechi*
**population,** *okla*
**populous;** *okla chito, okla lạua*
**porch;** *aboha hoshontika, apashia, chukapishia, hoshontika*
**pore,** *laksha akucha*
**pore over, to;** *pisa*
**pork,** *shukha nipi*
**pork, fat;** *shukha nia*
**pork, lean;** *shukha nipi*
**pork, to cure;** *shukha nipi shileli*
**porridge, bean;** *bọla okchi*
**porringer,** *ọlla aiimpa*
**port,** *peni ataiya*
**portable;** *shala hinla, shola hinla*
**porter,** *okhisa apistikeli*
**portico;** *aboha hoshontika, apashia*
**portion;** *holhpela, kashkoa, osapa*
**portmanteau,** *wak hakshup shukcha*
**positive,** *aiaⁿli*
**possess, to;** *immi*
**possessed,** *fohka*
**possession,** *ishi*
**possessor;** *iⁿhikia, imaⁿsha*
**possible;** *chalek, chali, na fehna, yohma hinla*
**possibly;** *chalik, chalin, chishba*
**post;** *ahika, iti hika, iyi, tonnik*
**post, military;** *tạshka chipota aheli*
**post, to;** *anoachi*
**postage;** *ạlhtoba, holisso ạlhtoba, holisso nowạt aⁿya ạlhtoba*
**posted,** *anoa*
**posterity;** *isht ataya, ushi*
**posthaste,** *tushpa*
**postman,** *holisso shali*
**postmaster,** *holisso nowạt aⁿya ishi*
**post office;** *holisso nowạt aⁿya inchuka, holisso shali inchuka*
**postpone, to;** *ạbanạblichi, mishemanchit apesa*
**postponed;** *ạbanạpa, mishemạt ạlhpisa*
**pot;** *alabocha, shuti, shuti iyasha*
**pot, large;** *iyasha chito*
**pot, small;** *iyashushi, shutushi*
**pot, to;** *shuti fohki*
**pot, water;** *shuti oka aiạlhto*
**pot lid;** *iyasha oⁿlipa, shuti asha oⁿlipa, shuti iyasha oⁿlipa*
**potable,** *ishko hinla*
**potash;** *hituk, hituk tohbi*
**potation,** *ishko*
**potato,** *ahe*
**potato, boiled;** *ahe holbi*
**potato, Irish;** *na hollo imahe*

**potato, rotten;** *ahe shua*
**potato, wild;** *ahe kamassa, ahsakti, kuⁿshak ahe*
**Potato-eating people,** *ahe pata okla*
**potato hill;** *ahe bunto, ahe ibish*
**potato hills, to make;** *ahe buntuchi*
**potato house,** *ahe inchuka*
**potato patch,** *ahe aholokchi*
**potato vine;** *ahapi, ahe api*
**potency,** *kallo*
**potent;** *kallo, kilimpi, palammi*
**potentate;** *hatak palammi, miⁿko*
**pother,** *ataklama*
**pother, to;** *aiyokomichi, ataklammi*
**pothook;** *asonak atakali, asonak isht talakchi, iyasha isht talakchi*
**potion,** *ishko achafa*
**potsherd,** *ampkoa*
**pottage,** *labocha*
**potter;** *ampo ikbi, shuti tana*
**pottery;** *amphata, ampo*
**pottery, a;** *ampatoba*
**pouch;** *atohchi, bahtushi*
**poultice,** *ashela*
**poultice, to;** *ashela lapalechi*
**poultry,** *akaⁿka*
**pounce,** *hushi iyakchush*
**pounce, to;** *yichiffi*
**pound;** *weki, weki achafa*
**pound, one;** *weki achafa*
**pound, to;** *boli, hopuⁿsi, hussi, isso, kabaha*
**pound fine, to;** *botoli*
**pound there, to;** *ahosi*
**pounded;** *boa, bota, holhpusi, holussi*
**pounder;** *ilefoka isht boa, kitush, nan isht boa*
**pounds, 2,000;** *weki talepa sipokni tuklo*
**pour, to;** *folichi, lali, latapa, latabli, yanalli*
**pour, to cause to;** *lalichi*
**pour from, to;** *tosholi*
**pour in, to;** *ani*
**pour in with, to;** *ibani*
**pour into, to;** *ani, tosholi*
**pour out, to;** *akkalaya, fohobli, fohopa, tosholi*
**pour out and scatter, to;** *akkalatapa*
**poured down,** *akkalatapa*
**poured in;** *alhto, ibalhto*
**poured out;** *fohopa, toshoa*
**pourer,** *lali*
**pout, to;** *hashaⁿya, ibaksukuⁿlichi, okyauinli*
**pouter,** *okyauinli*
**poverty;** *aiilbasha, ilbasha*
**powder;** *bota, botulli, hituk*
**powder, to;** *botolichi, pushechi*
**powder charger,** *hituk isht alhpisa*
**powder with wheat flour, to;** *bota tohbi isht oⁿfimmi*
**powdered;** *bota, bota oⁿfima*
**powdered fine,** *pushi*
**powderhorn;** *hituk aialhto, lapish hituk aialhto*
**powdermill;** *hituk aiikbi, hituk atoba*
**power;** *aiaⁿli, aialika, aialhpesa, isht shima, iti isht shima, kallo, kilimpi, miⁿko, na kallo, nan isht aiaⁿli, palammi*
**powerful;** *kallo, kilimpi, palammi*
**powerless,** *kallo keyu*
**pox,** *yukbabi*
**practicable,** *yamohma hinla*
**practical,** *yamohma hinla*
**practice;** *abachi, yamohmi*
**practice, to;** *abachechi, abachi, albachi, yamohmi*
**practice (as a physician), to;** *alikchi*
**practiced upon with tricks,** *fappo onuttula*
**practicer;** *abachi, isht atta, yamohmi*
**practitioner,** *isht atta*
**prairie,** *oktak*
**prairie, small;** *oktak ushi*
**praise,** *isht anumpa*
**praise, to;** *afehnichi, anumpuli, holitoblit isht anumpuli, taloa*
**praise in song, to;** *taloa*
**praiser,** *isht anumpuli*
**prance, to;** *hattaui, tulli*
**prance, to cause to;** *hattauichi*
**prancer,** *hattauichi*
**prank,** *ilauata*
**prank, to;** *shema, shemachi*
**prate, to;** *anukchilafa, anukchilali, anumpuli shali, himak fokalit anumpuli*
**prater;** *anukchilafa, anukchilali, anumpuli shali*
**prattle, to;** *balbaha*
**pray, to;** *anumpuli, asilhha, aba anumpuli, aba pit anumpuli*
**pray for, to;** *aba isht anumpuli*
**pray to, to;** *ilbasha*
**prayer,** *anumpa asilhha*
**prayer book,** *anumpa asilhha holisso*
**prayerful,** *Aba iⁿki imasilhha shali*
**prayerless,** *asilhha keyu*

**preach, to;** *anoli, anumpuli, ąba anumpa isht anumpuli, ąba anumpa isht ątta, ąba anumpuli, ąba isht anumpuli*
**preach in the open air, to;** *kucha aianumpuli*
**preached,** *anumpa*
**preacher;** *ąba anumpa isht anumpuli, ąba anumpa isht ątta, ąba anumpuli, ąba isht anumpuli*
**preacher, field;** *kucha aianumpuli*
**preaching,** *anumpuli*
**precaution, to;** *tikbanli i$^{n}$miha*
**precede, to;** *tikba a$^{n}$ya*
**precedent,** *tikba*
**precept,** *anumpa ąlhpisa*
**preceptor;** *ikhananchi, nan ikhananchi*
**precinct,** *apelichika fullota*
**precious;** *achafoa, holitopa*
**precipice,** *sakti chaha*
**precipitancy;** *amoshuli, tushpa*
**precipitate, to;** *akka itula, amohsholechi, amoshuli, tu$^{n}$shpa, tu$^{n}$shpalechi*
**precipitated,** *tu$^{n}$shpa*
**precipitous;** *amosholi, apissanlit, ąlhpiesa, tushpa*
**preclude, to;** *kamali, kątąbli*
**precluded;** *katapa, kąma*
**preconcert, to;** *tikba apesa*
**preconcerted,** *tikba ąlhpisa*
**precursor,** *tikba$^{n}$ya*
**predestinate, to;** *tikbanli apesa*
**predetermine, to;** *tikbanli apesa*
**predicate, to;** *anoli*
**predict, to;** *tikbanlit anoli*
**prediction,** *tikbanli anoli anumpa*
**predictor,** *tikbanli anoli*
**predominant,** *i$^{n}$shali*
**predominate, to;** *ishalichi*
**preemption,** *apoa*
**preengage, to;** *apobąchi*
**prefer, to;** *holitoblichi, i$^{n}$shali*
**preferable,** *achukma i$^{n}$shali*
**prefix, to;** *tikba atali, tikba hilechi*
**pregnancy;** *chakali, ushi i$^{n}$fohka*
**pregnant;** *aiisht inchakali, chakali, chąkali, kaiya, ushi i$^{n}$fohka, ushi kaiya*
**pregnant, to become;** *ąlla i$^{n}$foka*
**prejudge, to;** *tikbanlit anukfilli*
**prejudgment,** *tikbanli imanukfila*
**prejudice,** *tikbanli imanukfila*
**prejudice, to;** *imanukfila shananchi*
**prejudiced,** *nuktąla*
**premeditate, to;** *tikbanlit anukfilli*
**premium,** *ąlhtoba*
**premonish, to;** *tikbanli i$^{n}$miha*
**preoccupy, to;** *tikbanli ishi*
**preparation;** *aiąlhpesa, ąlhtaha*
**prepare, to;** *apoksia, apoksiachi, atali, ąlhtaha*
**prepared;** *ąlhtaha, imąlhtaha*
**prepared victuals,** *pinak*
**preparer,** *atali*
**preponderate, to;** *weki i$^{n}$shali.*
**prepossess, to;** *imanukfila shananchi, tikbanli ishi*
**preposterous;** *achukma, okpuło*
**presbyter;** *asąnonchi, ąba anumpuli iksa nana isht imątta, hatak asahnonchi*
**Presbytery,** *ąba anumpuli iksa nana ishi imąshwa ąliha*
**prescience,** *tikbanli ikhana*
**prescribe, to;** *apesa*
**prescribe medicine, to;** *ikhi$^{n}$sh apesa*
**presence,** *itintakla*
**present,** *himak, hinmona, ta$^{n}$kla a$^{n}$sha*
**present, a;** *chukalaha, habena, hąlbina, na hąlbina, nan ilhpita, nan isht aiokpąchi*
**present, to;** *habenąchi, haiakąchi, hilechi, ima, ipeta*
**present day,** *himak nitak*
**present generation,** *himona hofanti*
**present time;** *himak nitak, himaka*
**presented;** *habena, haiaka, hąlbina*
**preserve, to;** *achebąchi, haląlli, ilatomba, ishi, okchalinchi, yąmmichi*
**preserver,** *apoba*
**preserver of life,** *okcha$^{n}$yąchi*
**preside, to;** *pelichi*
**preside in, to;** *apelichi*
**president;** *mi$^{n}$ko, pelicheka, pelichi*
**President of the United States, the;** *Pi$^{n}$ki chito, Pi$^{n}$ki chitokaka, Pi$^{n}$ki ishtoka*
**presiding officer;** *anumpeshi, pelicheka*
**press;** *akantalichi, na foka abohushi*
**press, to;** *akantalechi, akantali, ateblichi, atelifa, atu$^{n}$shpalechi, bushli, kantali, tikeli*
**press against, to;** *bikeli, tikeli, tobli*
**press down, to;** *ąlhtekąchi*
**press in the throat, to;** *anukbikeli*
**press on, to;** *atebli, ateblichi, bitepa, ombitepa*
**press on with the hand, to;** *umbitepa, umbitka*
**press together, to;** *akantalechi, akmochi, akopulechi, itakopulechi, kamąssąlli*

**press up, to;** *bokonoli*
**pressed;** *akanta, atelifa*
**pressed against,** *bokonnoa*
**pressed down in,** *attia*
**pressed on both sides,** *atukonofa*
**pressed together,** *kamąssa*
**presser,** *ateblichi*
**pressure in the throat, to cause;** *anukbikelichi*
**presume, to;** *ahni, imahoba*
**presumption,** *imahoba*
**presumptuous;** *himak fokalechi, ilapunla*
**pretend, to;** *ahobi, ilahobbi, pisa*
**pretended,** *ilahobbi*
**pretender;** *ilahobbi, nan ilahobbi*
**pretense,** *ilahobbi*
**pretext,** *nan isht amiha*
**pretor,** *nan apesa*
**pretty;** *achukma, aiukli, chohmi*
**prevail, to;** *imaiya, iⁿshali*
**prevail against, to;** *imaiyąchi*
**prevalent;** *aiaⁿli fehna, iⁿshali*
**prevaricate, to;** *anumpa shanaioa, shanaioli*
**prevarication,** *anumpa shanaioa*
**prevaricator,** *anumpa shanaioa*
**prevent, to;** *aląmmi, aląmmichi, atakląmmi, atakląmoli, oktąbli, olabechi, oląbbechi*
**prevented;** *alama, atakląma, atakląmoa, oktąpa*
**previous,** *tiⁿkba*
**previous time, at a;** *tiⁿkbaha*
**previously,** *tiⁿkbaha*
**prey;** *imilbik, na wehpoa, wehpoa*
**prey, to;** *ąbit ąpa, huⁿkupa, wehpuli*
**price;** *aiąlbi, aiąlli, aiilli, ąlbi, ąlhtoba, iąlli, itiąlbi, itiąlli*
**price, to;** *aiąlbichi, aiilli onuchi, aiillichi, ąlbichi, iąllichi*
**price high, to;** *aiili chitoli*
**priced,** *aiilli onitula*
**priced high;** *aiilli chito*
**priceless,** *aiilli iksho*
**prick, to;** *bali, bili, bilibli, hauąshko, homi*
**pricked;** *baha, bila*
**pricket,** *isi nakni ląpish falaktuchi*
**prickle, to;** *hushshiho*
**prickly ash,** *ikhiⁿsh patąssa*
**prickly heat,** *itomushi*
**pride;** *fehnąchi, ilefehnąchi*
**pride, to;** *ilefehnąchi*
**pried;** *afena, afiⁿkąchi*
**prier,** *pisa*
**priest;** *ąba anumpa isht ątta, hatak hullo, holitompa, hopaii, na holitompa isht aⁿsha, na holitompa isht ątta, na hollochi, na hollochi iksa, nan apuskiachi*
**priesthood,** *ąba anumpa isht ątta imąlhtayak*
**prig;** *hatak isht ąfekommi, huⁿkupa*
**prim, to;** *shema, shemąchi*
**primary,** *tikba*
**prime,** *achukma aiąli*
**prime, to;** *cheli, haksun oncheli, oncheli, haksun onchiya*
**priming,** *hituk haksun onchiya*
**priming pan;** *haksun, haksun aionchiya, hituk aionchiya*
**priming wire,** *haksun chiluk isht shinli*
**primitive,** *nitak tiⁿkba*
**primogenital,** *ątta ąmmona*
**primogeniture;** *ątta ąmmona, ąttahpi*
**prince;** *chitokaka, holitompa, miⁿko*
**prince of darkness,** *nan isht ahollo okpulo*
**princess,** *ohoyo miⁿko*
**principal,** *iⁿshali*
**principal, a;** *iⁿshali hatak, pelichi*
**principle,** *aiyąmohmi*
**principle, to;** *nukfokechi*
**principled,** *nukfoka*
**prink, to;** *ilefehnąchi*
**print,** *holisso*
**print, to;** *holisso ikbi, holissochi*
**printed;** *holisso, inchuⁿwa*
**printer;** *holisso ikbi, holissochi*
**printing office,** *holisso aiikbi*
**prior,** *tiⁿkba*
**prison;** *aboha kąllo, nan aiapistikeli*
**prison, to;** *aboha kąllo foki*
**prisoned,** *aboha kąllo foka*
**prisoner;** *aboha kąllo ąlhpinta, aboha kąllo foka, aiashąchi, hatak yuka, yuka*
**prisoner, female;** *ohoyo yuka*
**private;** *ilap immi, nana luma*
**private, a;** *tąshka chipota*
**privateer,** *hatak huⁿkupa peni fokąt aⁿya*
**privation;** *iksho, ilbąsha*
**privily,** *luma*
**privity,** *lumat ikhana*
**privy,** *luma*
**prize;** *ąlhtoba, wehpoa*
**prizer,** *aiilli onuchi*
**probable;** *chechik, chiishke, chiⁿshki, hepulla*
**probably,** *achike, achini, atoshke, chalin, chechik, chechike, chik, chiⁿshki, hota, hotukohmi, hotukok, tokok, tuma*

**probity;** *apissanli, kostini*
**proboscis,** *ibishakni*
**proceed, to;** *ia, kucha, maⁿya*
**proceed out of, to;** *akucha, toba*
**proceeding,** *ia*
**proceeds,** *isht ilahauchi*
**process,** *maⁿya*
**procession;** *itakaiyaṭ ia, itichapaṭ ia*
**proclaim, to;** *anoachi, anoli*
**proclaimed,** *anoa*
**proclaimer,** *anoachi*
**proclamation,** *anumpa*
**procrastinate, to;** *ąbanąblichi, ąbanąpa*
**procreate, to;** *ikbi*
**procreator;** *ikbi, iⁿki*
**procure, to;** *ahauchi, ishi*
**procure by hiring, to;** *tohno*
**procurer,** *ahauchi*
**prodigal,** *isht yopula*
**prodigally,** *isht yopulaṭ*
**prodigious,** *chito*
**prodigy,** *pisa inla*
**produce;** *ąlhpoa, waya*
**produce, to;** *ikbi, waya, wayąchi*
**produce pods, to;** *hakshup toba*
**product,** *awaya*
**productive,** *awaya fehna*
**profane;** *isht yopula, okpulo*
**profane, to;** *kobąffi, okpąni*
**profaned,** *kobafa*
**profanely,** *isht yopulaṭ*
**profaneness,** *chakapa*
**profaner;** *kobąffi, okpąni*
**profess, to;** *ilahobbi, miha*
**profess religion, to;** *ąba anumpuli ibafoka*
**professed,** *ilahobbi*
**profession;** *ąlhtayak, miha*
**professor;** *holisso ithąnanchi, ilahobbi*
**professor of the Gospel,** *ąba anumpa yimmi*
**proffer,** *imissa*
**proffer, to;** *imissa*
**profferer,** *imissa*
**proficient,** *hatak imponna*
**profit;** *aiisht ilahauchi, isht ahauchi*
**profitable;** *aiisht ilahauchi, aiisht ilapisa, ąlhpesa*
**profited;** *ahauchi, aiyukpa*
**profligate,** *haksi*
**profligate, a;** *hatak haksi, hatak okpulo*
**profound;** *hofobi, kąllo*
**profound, the;** *okhąta chito*
**profuse,** *chito*
**profusely;** *chito, laua*
**progenitor,** *aiisht atiaka*
**progeny;** *ataya, atia, hatak isht unchololi, isht atiaka*
**prognosticate, to;** *tikbanlit anoli*
**prognosticator;** *nan ithana, tikbanli anoli*
**progress, to;** *iⁿshali, maⁿya*
**progression,** *maⁿya*
**project;** *aiahni, imanukfila*
**project, to;** *anoli, apesa, kucha pit hikia, kucha takanli, laⁿfi, pila*
**projection;** *chąkbi, shakampi*
**prolific;** *cheli imponna, waya fehna*
**prolix;** *falaia, sąlaha*
**prolong, to;** *falaiachi*
**prolonged,** *falaia*
**prominent;** *chito, haiaka, kucha hikia*
**promise;** *anumpa, miha*
**promise, to;** *anumpa ilonuchi, imissa, miha*
**promiser,** *miha*
**promontory,** *shakampi*
**promote, to;** *apelachi*
**promoter,** *apelachi*
**prompt,** *tuⁿshpa achukma*
**prompt, to;** *aiyimitachi, atohnuchi, okchalechi*
**prompter,** *atohnuchi*
**promulgate, to;** *anoachi, anoli*
**promulgator;** *anoachi, anoli*
**promulge, to;** *anoachi, anoli*
**prone;** *bąnna, lipia*
**proneness,** *lipia*
**prong;** *filąmminchi, washąla*
**prong, to make a;** *washąląchi*
**pronged;** *wahhaloha, wahhąla, wakcha, washaloha, washąla*
**pronounce, to;** *anumpuli*
**pronounced,** *anumpa*
**pronunciation,** *anumpuli*
**prop;** *isht ilaneli, isht tikili, isht tikoli, tikeli*
**prop, to;** *tikelichi*
**propagate, to;** *cheli, lauachi*
**propagator,** *anumpa fimmi*
**propel, to;** *tobli*
**proper;** *aⁿli, ąlhpesa, ilap immi, imaⁿka*
**property,** *imilayak*
**property in,** *immi*
**prophecy;** *anumpa tikbanli anoli, tikbanli anoli, tikbanli anoli anumpa*

**prophesier,** *tikbanli anoli*
**prophesy, to;** *na tikbanli anoli, tikbanlit anoli*
**prophet;** *hopaii, hopaii puta, nan ikhana, nan ithana*
**propinquity;** *aiitiⁿbiliⁿka, biliⁿka*
**propitiate, to;** *hopoḷachi, hopoḷalli, nuktalali*
**propitiator,** *hopoḷachi*
**propitious;** *kana, nukhaⁿklo*
**proportion,** *kashapa*
**proportion, to;** *ḳashkoli*
**proposal,** *imissa*
**propound, to;** *imissa*
**propounder,** *imissa*
**propped,** *tikeli*
**proprietary,** *ilap immi*
**prorogue, to;** *ạbanạblichi*
**proscribe, to;** *illiissa*
**proscription,** *illiissa anumpa*
**prosecute, to;** *aiaⁿlichi, anumpa ḳallo onuchi, anumpa onuchi, atali*
**prosecuted,** *anumpa ḳallo onutula*
**prosecution,** *anumpa ḳallo onutula*
**prosecutor;** *anumpa ḳallo onuchi, anumpa onuchi*
**proselyte,** *nan inla yimmi*
**proselyte, to;** *nana inla yimmihechi*
**prospect;** *ahoba, apiⁿsa, apisaka, pisa*
**prospective,** *tikbanlit pisa*
**prosper, to;** *aiaⁿli, aiokpạchi*
**prospered,** *aiaⁿli*
**prostitute,** *ohoyo haui*
**prostitute, to;** *haui toba*
**prostrate;** *fabạssạt itonla, kinafa*
**prostrate, to;** *akkạchi, kinalichi*
**prostrated;** *akkama, kinali*
**prostration;** *itola, lipia*
**protect, to;** *apohkochi, atukko, atukkuchi, hofantichi, okchalinchi*
**protected;** *apohko, hofanti, okchaⁿya*
**protection;** *apohko, atukko*
**protector,** *aiatokko*
**protest, to;** *miha*
**protract, to;** *achibali, falaiachi*
**protracted,** *falaia*
**protrude, to;** *tikba chạfichi, tikba tobli*
**protuberant,** *chito*
**proud;** *auata, fehnạchi, ilalechia, ilefehnạchi*
**proud, to make;** *fehnạchi*
**prove, to;** *akostininchi, aⁿli, aⁿlichi, pisa*
**proved;** *atokowa, pulla*
**proverb,** *anumpa*
**provide, to;** *ahauchi, atali, iⁿshi*
**provided,** *ataha*
**providence;** *akaniohmi, atali, ilahtali*
**Providence (the Deity),** *Ạba piⁿki*
**provider;** *atali, ilhpak atali*
**province;** *apelichika, yakni*
**provision,** *atali*
**provisions;** *ilhpa, ilhpak, pinak, pinak toba*
**provocation;** *nukoạchi, nukpạllichi*
**provoke, to;** *aiyimitachi, anukchahạchi, chililli, chilitạchi, nukhobelạchi, nukoạchi, okpulochi, paⁿfi*
**provoked;** *chilita, nukoa*
**provoker,** *nukoạchi*
**prow;** *ibish, peni ibish*
**prowess,** *amoshuli*
**prowl, to;** *yulullit aⁿya*
**prowler,** *yulullit aⁿya*
**proximate,** *biliⁿka*
**proxy,** *ạlhtoba*
**prudence,** *ilatomba*
**prudent;** *hopoksia, ilatomba, nan ithana*
**prune, to;** *naksish nalichi*
**pruned,** *naksish nahachit taha*
**pruner,** *naksish nalichi*
**pry;** *isht afana, isht wakeli*
**pry, wooden;** *iti isht tonolichi*
**pry, to;** *afinni, afinnit ạbishtia, hoyo*
**pry into, to;** *pisa*
**pry up, to;** *afenali*
**psalm;** *ataloa, ạba taloa, taloa*
**psalm book,** *holisso ataloa*
**psalmist,** *taloa ikbi*
**psalmody,** *taloa abạchi*
**psaltery,** *saltili*
**pshaw;** *hiⁿ, oe*
**puberty,** *asạno*
**public,** *okla moma*
**publican,** *pạblikạn*
**publication,** *anoli*
**publish, to;** *anoli, haiakạchi, holisso ikbi*
**published,** *anoa*
**publisher,** *nan anoli*
**puccoon,** *pishkak*
**pucker;** *akkapushli, awalakachi*
**pucker, to;** *awalakachechi, nuktakba, pokoli, shinoffi, shinoli, yikulli*
**pucker, to cause to;** *itukwislichi, pokulichi*
**puckered;** *awalakachi, yikota*
**pudding;** *ashela, bahpo*
**puddle;** *haiyip, oka talaia*
**pudenda mulieris,** *imoksini*

**pudgy**, *nia*
**puerile**; *ąlla chuhmi, ąlla ilahobbi*
**puff**, *pąfachi*
**puff, to**; *apuⁿfąchi, chitot fiopa, fohukli, pąfachi, shitimmi*
**puffball**, *pakti shobota*
**puffed**; *ąlhpuⁿfa, ilefehnąchi*
**puffy**; *ąlhpuⁿfa chuhmi, shitimmi*
**pugilist**, *ibbak isht itibbi*
**pugnacious**, *nukoa shali*
**puke**; *hoeta, hoetąchi, hohoeta, ikhiⁿsh ishkot hoita*
**puke, to**; *hoeta, hohoetąchi*
**puke, to cause to**; *hoetąchi*
**puke continually, to**; *hohoeta*
**puking and purging**, *italaⁿkla ont ia*
**pule, to**; *kifaha*
**pull**, *haląlli*
**pull, to**; *ąmo, haląlli*
**pull down, to**; *halat akbąchi*
**pull off, to**; *liffi*
**pull out, to**; *chukali, chukalichi, chukąffi, chukli, halat kuchi, kohchi, kuchi, sheli, tiⁿfi*
**pull out, to make**; *chukalichi*
**pull up, to**; *piliffi, teli, tiⁿfi*
**pulled**, *ąlmo*
**pulled out**; *chukafa, chukali, liⁿfa*
**pulled up**; *teha, tiⁿfa*
**puller**, *haląlli*
**pullet**, *akaⁿk tek himmita*
**pulmonary disease**, *nukshulla*
**pulp**; *lupi, nipi*
**pulpit**; *ahikiąt anumpuli, aianumpuli, ąba aianumpuli*
**pulsate, to**; *mitikminli, mitilhmiya, motukli, nuktimekąchi, timikmeli*
**pulsation**; *mitikli, mitilhmiya, nukkitekąchi, nuktimekąchi*
**pulse, the**; *michilhha, mitikminli, mitilhmiya*
**pulverize, to**; *botoli, botolichi, pushechi*
**pulverized**; *bota, pushi*
**pump, to**; *halali*
**pumpkin**, *isito*
**pumpkin, cooked or stewed**; *isito honni*
**pumpkin, yellow or hard-shelled**; *isito sąla*
**pumpkin, yellow or ripe**; *isito lakna*
**pumpkin color**, *likowa*
**pumpkin stem**, *isht takali*
**pumpkin vine**, *isito ąpi*
**punch**; *isht lumpa, tąli isht lumpa*
**punch, to**; *lukalichi, lukąffi*
**punched**; *lukafa, lukali*
**puncheon**; *itąlhfoa chito, iti pąla patąlhpo, pataspoa*
**puncher**; *isht lumpa, lunlichi*
**punctual**, *tushpa*
**puncture**; *alumpa, lumpli*
**puncture, to**; *lumpli*
**punctured**; *lukafa, lumpa*
**pungency**; *homi, nukhomi*
**pungent**; *homi, nukhomi*
**pungent, to render**; *nukhomechi*
**punish, to**; *fąmmi, isikkopali, nana kanihchi*
**punished**; *fąma, isikkopa, nana kaniohmi*
**punishment**, *ilbąsha*
**puny**; *hashonti, iskitini*
**pup, to**; *ofuⁿsikcheli*
**pupil**; *ąlla holisso pisa, holisso pisa, nan ikhąna, nana aiithąna*
**pupil of the eye**, *nishkin nihi*
**pupilage**, *ąlla holisso pisa*
**puppet**, *hatak holba isht washoha*
**puppy**; *ofuⁿsik, ofushi*
**puppy, to**; *ofuⁿsikcheli*
**purblind**, *nishkin ląpa ąmmona*
**purchasable**, *chumpa hinla*
**purchase**, *chumpa*
**purchase, to**; *chumpa*
**purchase money**, *isht chumpa*
**purchaser**; *chumpa, nan chumpa*
**pure**; *aiaⁿli, aⁿli, kashofa, yohbi*
**pure heart**, *chuⁿkąsh aⁿli*
**pureness**; *achukma, shohkawali, yohbi*
**purgated**, *kashofa*
**purgation**; *kashofa, kashoffi*
**purgative**, *ikfiachi*
**purge, to**; *ikfia, ikfiachi, kashoffi*
**purged**, *ikfia*
**purging**; *ikfiachi, italaⁿkla ont ia*
**purification**; *kashofa, kashoffi*
**purification, ceremonious**; *okissa*
**purification day**, *okissa nitak*
**purification of oneself**, *nan ilachifa*
**purified**, *kashofa*
**purify, to**; *achefa, kashoffi, kashoffichi, okissąchi*
**purify, to cause to**; *okissąchi*
**purify ceremoniously, to**; *okissa*
**purity**; *achukma, kostini, yohbi*
**purl, to**; *chusohąchi*
**purloin, to**; *huⁿkupa*
**purloiner**, *huⁿkupa*
**purple**; *homaiyi, homakbi, okchakąlbi*
**purple, to**; *homaiyichi, homakbichi*

**purport**, *ahni*
**purport, to**; *ahni*
**purpose**, *ahni*
**purpose, to**; *ahni, anukfilli, apesa*
**purposely**, *ahnit*
**purr**, *kileha*
**purr, to**; *kileha*
**purse**; *shukcha, tąli holisso i$^{n}$shukcha*
**purse, to**; *shukcha, tąli holisso i$^{n}$shukcha foki*
**purslane**, *lobuna*
**purse-proud**; *tąli holisso isht ilawata, tąli holisso isht ilefehnąchi*
**pursue, to**; *alioa, alioli, aliyuha, iakaiya, lioa, lioli*
**pursuer**; *iakaiya, lioli*
**pursuit**; *iakaiya, lioli*
**purvey, to**; *atali*
**purveyance**, *atali*
**purveyor**, *atali*
**pus**, *aninchichi*
**pus, to gather**; *aninchichi*
**push**; *bali, tobli*
**push, to**; *bali, tobli, topoli*
**push, to cause to**; *toblichi*
**push each other, to**; *tobli*
**push in, to**; *atelichi*
**push into the water, to**; *oka tobli*
**push up, to**; *apelichi*
**pusher**, *tobli*
**pushing pole**, *isht tobli*
**pusillanimity**; *nukshopa, nukwia*
**pusillanimous**; *nukshopa, nukwia*
**pusley**, *lobuna*
**pustule**, *tanlakchi*
**put, to**; *boli, fohki, talali*
**put a neckcloth on, to**; *inuchechi, inuchi*
**put a plume upon another, to**; *shikoblichi*
**put among, to**; *ibafoki*
**put an end to at, to**; *ahokoffi*
**put away, to**; *kahpuli, kanchi*
**put before, to**; *tikba kali*
**put beneath, to**; *nutakachi*
**put down, to**; *akkaboli, ashachi*
**put endwise together, to**; *tikeli*
**put farther off, to**; *mishemąchi*
**put forth, to**; *takalechi, weli*
**put in**; *abeha, afoka, ąlbihkąchi, ąlhpitta, ąlhto, ilhpita*
**put in, to**; *abeli, afohka, afohkąchi, afohki, apitta, fohki, fohka, fokichi, maiachi*
**put in with, to**; *ibafoki, ibani*
**put into a bag, to**; *shapulechi*
**put into a crack**; *kafali, kafoli, kafalichi*
**put into the hand**, *ibbak fohka*
**put into the hand, to**; *ibbak fohki*
**put into the mouth, to**; *kapali, kapalichi*
**put off**, *isht amiha*
**put on**; *abeha, ąlbihkąchi, fohka, hollo*
**put on, to**; *abeli, ąbanali, fohka, fohobli, holo, holochi, ialipeli, ialipelichi, na foka foka, onochi, umpatali*
**put on a plume, to**; *shikobli*
**put on board, to**; *peni chito fohki, peni fohki, peni foka*
**put on ornaments, to**; *ilakhąta, shema*
**put out**, *kucha*
**put out fire, to**; *luak mosholichi*
**put out of joint**, *kotali*
**put out of joint, to**; *kotalichi, kotąffi*
**put over**; *auanapa, auanapoa, ąbanapoa, ąbanąpa, tanapa, tanapoa*
**put over, to**; *auanapolichi, auanąblichi, ąbanapolechi, ąbanąblichi, tanapolechi*
**put round**; *folota, folotoa*
**put the hands on, to**; *bitepa*
**put the log out too far, to**; *oklafąshlichi*
**put through**; *lopoli, yululli*
**put through, to**; *lopolichi, lopullichi*
**put to shame, to**; *hofayalichi*
**put together**, *kaha*
**put together, to**; *apelichi, ibakali, ichabli, itabana, itabąni*
**put together with, to**; *aieninchi*
**put up, to**; *hilechi, hiolichi*
**put up a house, to**; *aboha itabąnni*
**put up in a crack, to**; *kafolichi*
**put up to, to**; *atohnuchi*
**put with, to**; *aieninchi, kali*
**putrid**, *shua*
**putrified**, *shua*
**putrify, to**; *shua, shuachi*
**puts on, one who**; *onochi*
**putty**; *apisa isht ąlhpolosa, isht akamąssa*
**putty, to**; *ąlbochi, ąlbokąchi*
**puzzle**; *aiitaiyokoma, itaiyokoma*
**puzzle, to**; *aiyokoma, aiyokomi, aiyokomichi*
**puzzled**, *aiyokoma*
**puzzler**, *itaiyokommi*

**quack**; *alikchi ilahobi, nan ikhana ilahobbi, nan ithana ilahobbi*
**quack, to**; *hi$^{n}$lhhi$^{n}$lhąchi, ola*
**quadrangle**, *bolukta*

**quadrangular**, *bolukta*
**quadroon**, *na hollushi*
**quadruped**, *iyi ushta*
**quaff, to**; *chitot nanąbli*
**quaffer**, *chitot nanąbli*
**quagmire**; *lukchuk yaląllaha, yaląllaha*
**quail**, *kofi*
**quail, to**; *hauąshko, nutaka ia*
**quail, young**; *kofushi*
**quail's egg**, *kofushi*
**quaint**, *inla*
**quake**; *wąnnichi, winnakąchi*
**quake, to**; *nukshopat wąnnichi, winnakąchi*
**qualified**; *aiataha, ąlhtaha*
**qualify, to**; *aiatali, atali*
**qualm**, *hoeta bąnna*
**qualmish**, *hoeta bąnna*
**quantity**, *kanomona*
**quantity, small**; *kanomusi*
**Quapaw (a certain tribe)**, *Okahpa*
**quarrel**, *itąchoa*
**quarrel, to**; *achowa, nukoa*
**quarreler**; *itąchoa, itinnukoa*
**quarrelsome**; *itąchoa shali, itinnukoa shali, nukoa*
**quarry**, *tąli akula*
**quart**; *isht ishko patąla tuklo, koat*
**quarter**; *hanali, ikląnnaka ikląnna*
**quarter, to**; *tushali ushtali*
**quarterly**, *hąshi tuchinakma*
**quarters**, *koyofa*
**quarters, the four**; *hanalushta*
**quash, to**; *akshuchi, kashoffi, litoli*
**quashed**; *aksho, kashofa, litoa*
**quaternion**, *tąshka chipota ushta*
**quaver, to**; *taloa wąnnichi*
**queasy**, *hoeta bąnna*
**queen**; *mi$^{n}$ko imohoyo, mi$^{n}$ko tekchi, ohoyo mi$^{n}$ko*
**queen bee**, *foe bilishke i$^{n}$mi$^{n}$ko*
**queer**, *inla*
**quell, to**; *yokopąchi*
**quelled**, *yokopa*
**quench, to**; *mosholichi, yokopąchi*
**quenchable**; *mosholicha hinla, yokopącha hinla*
**quenched**; *mosholi, yokopa*
**querl, to**; *chąnaha*
**querulous**, *na miha shali*
**query, to**; *aponaklo, ponaklo*
**quest**, *hoyo*
**quest, to**; *hoyo*
**question**; *cho, ponaklo, to*
**question, to**; *panaklo, ponaklo*
**quibble, to**; *himak fokalit anumpuli*
**quibbler**, *himak fokalit anumpuli*
**quick**; *cheki, pąlhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
**quick, to**; *okcha$^{n}$ya*
**quick-minded**, *imanukfila tu$^{n}$shpa*
**quick motion**, *nuklibekąchi*
**quick-sighted**, *nishkin halup*
**quicken, to**; *ashalinchi, okcha$^{n}$ya, okcha$^{n}$yąchi, tu$^{n}$shpalechi, tu$^{n}$shpąchi*
**quickened**; *okcha$^{n}$ya, pąlhki*
**quickener**, *okcha$^{n}$yąchi*
**quickly**; *ashali$^{n}$ka, cheki, chekusi, chekusi fehna, pąlhki, tu$^{n}$shpa*
**quickness**; *pąlhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
**quicksand**; *shinuk haiemo, shinuk kaha*
**quiescent**; *chulosa, luma*
**quiet**; *chilosa, chulosa, hopola, illi, nuktaiyala, nuktąla, yokopa*
**quiet, to**; *chilosąchi, chulosąchi, hopoląchi, hopoląlli, nuktalachi, nuktalali, nuktaloli, yokopąchi, yokopuli*
**quiet, to become**; *chulosa, hopola, nuktąla*
**quiet, to grow**; *yokopa*
**quieted**; *chulosa, hopola, nuktąla, yokopa*
**quieter**; *chulosąchi, nuktalali*
**quietly**, *lumasi*
**quietness**; *chulosa, luma, nuktąla, yokopa*
**quietness, to cause**; *nuktalalichi, nuktalolichi*
**quill**, *hoshi$^{n}$shi*
**quilt**, *nan itąlhkątta*
**quilt, to**; *nan itąlhkątta ikbi*
**quinsy**, *ikonla shatali*
**quintal**, *weki talepa achąfa*
**quit**, *issa*
**quit, to**; *atobbi, issa*
**quit, to cause to**; *aiissąchi, issąchi*
**quit of**, *mokofa*
**quite**; *fehna, ki$^{n}$sha, taha*
**quite enough**, *laua ąlhpesa*
**quitting**, *issa*
**quiver, to**; *wananaha, wanananli, wąnnichi, yalątha, yaląttakąchi*
**quivering**; *wąnnichi, yalątha, yaląttakąchi*
**quoth**, *achi*

**rabbet, to**; *sha$^{n}$fit itiaiopitąmmichi*
**rabbeted**, *sha$^{n}$fit itiaiopitąmmi*
**rabbi**; *a$^{n}$shali, i$^{n}$shali, pi$^{n}$shali*
**rabbit**; *chukfi, chukfi luma*

**rabbit, domesticated;** *chukfalhpoba*
**rabbit, small;** *kuchasha*
**rabbit, young;** *chukfushi*
**rabble,** *hatak yahapa laua*
**rabid;** *holilabi, nukoa, tasembo*
**rabid fox;** *chula holilabi, chula tasembo*
**rabidness;** *nukoa, tasembo*
**raccoon, a;** *shaui*
**race;** *aiunchululli, imaiya, isht atia, itimpakna, itintimiya*
**race, to;** *isuba itintimia, itintimiya*
**race ground,** *isuba aiitintimiya*
**race horse,** *isuba intintimia*
**racer,** *imaiya*
**rack;** *atikeli, alhpoa foni, wak aiimpa*
**rack (for eating),** *aiimpa*
**rack, to;** *bichet tali, isikkopali, kaiilli, tikelichi*
**racked;** *bichataha, ilbasha, isikkopa, tikeli*
**racket,** *yahapa*
**racket, to make a;** *yahapa*
**racking pace,** *kaialli*
**racy,** *homi*
**radiant,** *tombi*
**radiate, to;** *tohwikeli, tohwikelichi, tombi, tombichi*
**radicate, to;** *hofobichit hilechi*
**raft,** *pehta*
**rafter;** *aboha aio$^{n}$holmo itiitikoli, hoshontikiyi, iti itikeli, iti ititekili, tikeli*
**rag,** *na lilafa*
**rag, white;** *na hata lilafa*
**rage;** *anukbata, anukshomunta, nukoa*
**rage, to;** *anukbata, anukshomota, chitoli, kallo, lua, nukoa*
**ragged,** *lilala$^{n}$kachi*
**raging;** *anukbata, anukshomunta*
**rags;** *lilala$^{n}$kachi, na lilali*
**rail;** *holihta pala, i$^{n}$nukoa, iti pala*
**rail, to;** *holihtachi, nanukachi, nukoa*
**rail stuff,** *iti pala*
**raiment;** *anchi, na fohka*
**rain,** *umba*
**rain, fine;** *butummi*
**rain, great;** *umba chito*
**rain, to;** *umba, umbachi*
**rain, to engage one to make it;** *umbachechi*
**rain, to make it;** *umbachi*
**rain hard, to;** *pakalichi, umba chitoli*
**rain on; to;** *umba*
**rain water;** *oka umba, okumba*
**rainbow,** *hinak bitepuli*
**rainy;** *umba, umba laua*
**raise, to;** *akachakali, akachakalichi, apoa, apoachi, aba isht ia, atobachi, attat hofantichi, bokonoli, chahachi, hilechi, hiolichi, hofantichi, hofallichi, ikbi, itannali, takalechi, tanichi, wakayohachi, wakeli, wakolichi*
**raise (as from the dead), to;** *okcha$^{n}$yachi*
**raise a log house, to;** *abanni, aboha itabanni*
**raise the eyebrows, to;** *okmisikali*
**raise the price, to;** *aiilli chahachi*
**raised;** *abaona, alhpoa, attat hofanti, chaha, hofanti, hofalli, toba*
**raiser;** *chahachi, hofantichi, ikbi*
**raisin,** *pa$^{n}$ki chito shila*
**raising;** *chahachi, itabanni, okcha$^{n}$yachi*
**rake;** *chupilhkash isht piha, hashuk isht itannali, onush api isht peli*
**rake (person);** *hatak tasembo, tasimbo*
**rake, to;** *itannali, peli*
**rake an open fire, to;** *kinni*
**rake hay, to;** *hashuk itannali*
**rake up, to;** *apeli*
**raked,** *itanaha*
**raked place,** *apiha*
**raker,** *apeli*
**rally,** *itannali*
**rally, to;** *atuklant itannali, itanaha*
**ram;** *chukfalhpowa nakni, chukfi nakni*
**ram, to;** *atelichi*
**ramble,** *nowa*
**ramble, to;** *fullokachit a$^{n}$ya*
**ramble in speaking, to;** *fullokachit anumpuli*
**rambler,** *nowa shali*
**ramify, to;** *iti naksish laua toba*
**rammed in,** *abeha*
**rammer,** *tanamp isht kashokachi*
**rampart,** *holihta kallo*
**rancid;** *hauashko, kalancha, kalama, kosoma, kotoma*
**rancid, to make it;** *kalamachi*
**rancidity;** *kalancha, kalama*
**rancor,** *nukoa atapa*
**rancorous,** *nukoa atapa*
**random,** *himak fokali*
**random, to act at;** *himak fokalechi, himak fokali*
**random, to do at;** *yammak fokalechi*
**random, to go at;** *himak fokali, yammak fokalechi, yammak fokali*
**range;** *afolota, tanamp chito i$^{n}$naki pit akanchi alhpesa*

**range, to;** *abaiyaçhi, itilauit hika, itilauit hilechi*
**range about for pillage, to;** *wehput fullota*
**range (for eating),** *aiimpa*
**range for swine,** *shukha aiasha*
**ranged,** *itilauit hika*
**ranges, placed in;** *baiilli*
**rank (foul),** *shua*
**rank (luxuriant),** *waya achukma*
**rank, single;** *itiakaya*
**rank, to;** *baiilli*
**ranked,** *baiilli*
**rankle, to;** *aninchichi, kallot ishi ia, nukoa*
**rankness;** *asano, chaha, shua*
**ranks,** *bachoha*
**ranks, to cause to follow in;** *baiillichi*
**ranks, to march in single;** *baiillit nowa*
**ranks, to move in;** *baiet binya*
**ranks, to stand in;** *baialit heli*
**ransack, to;** *tiablit pisa*
**ransom;** *isht alhtoba, yuka issa*
**ransom, to;** *chumpa, lakoffichi*
**ransomed,** *lakoffi*
**ransomer,** *lakoffichi*
**rant,** *anumpa nukoa*
**rant, to;** *chitot anumpuli, nukoat anumpuli*
**ranter,** *chitot anumpuli*
**rap;** *kabuk, kamakachi, kobak, kobokachi, komokachi*
**rap, to;** *chunkash ishi, komoha, komolichi, sakaha, sakalichi, sokunha*
**rap on a bell,** *komak*
**rapacious;** *abit apa shali, wehpuli shali*
**rapacity,** *wehpuli shali*
**rape;** *hoklit aiissa, ohoyo hokli*
**rape, to;** *aiissa, hoklit aiissa*
**rapid;** *palhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
**rapid, a;** *fopa, oka yanallipalhki*
**rapidity;** *palhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
**rapidly,** *fehna*
**rapids,** *oka yanallipalhki*
**rapier;** *bashpo falaia, bashpo isht itibi*
**rapine,** *wehpoa*
**rapper,** *kobolichi*
**rapture,** *chunkash ishi*
**rapturous,** *yukpa atapa*
**rare;** *achafoa, achukma fehna, keyuchohmi, okchanki*
**rascal;** *haksichi, hatak haksi*
**rascality;** *haksipi, okpulo*
**rascally;** *haksi, okpulo*
**rase, to;** *kashoffichi*
**rash,** *ilapunla*
**rasher;** *nipi tushafa, nipi tushafa pasa*
**rashly,** *tunshpa*
**rashly, to act;** *himak fokalechi*
**rashness;** *ahah ahni keyu, tushpa*
**rasp;** *isht milofa, isht milofa chito, iti isht milofa*
**rasp, to;** *miloffi, miloha milolichi*
**raspberry,** *na hollo inbissa*
**rasped;** *milohachi, miloli, milofa*
**rasure,** *kashoffi*
**rat,** *pichali*
**rat, field;** *pintukfi*
**rate,** *foka*
**rate, to;** *aiilli onuchi, hotina, iallichi, miha, nukoa*
**rated,** *aiilli onitula*
**rater,** *aiilli onuchi*
**rather,** *keyukmat*
**ratified;** *aianli, kallo, lopulli*
**ratifier,** *kallochi*
**ratify, to;** *aianlichi, anlichi, kallochi*
**ration;** *ilhpita, imalhpisa, impa*
**rational,** *imanukfila ansha*
**ratsbane,** *pichali isht illi*
**rattle (the instrument);** *chasha, chasha, inchasha, labahahanchi*
**rattle (the noise),** *kinihahanohi*
**rattle, to;** *chansha, chashahachi, chashlichi, chalakachi, chamakachi, chisoha, chisohachi, chusoha, chusohachi, chusopa, kalahachechi, kalahachi, kinihachi, kitihachi, kolahachechi, kolahachi, shachahachi, shiloa, washahachi, walahachi*
**rattle, to make;** *chashahachechi, chusopachi*
**rattle in the throat, to;** *shikiffi*
**rattler,** *chisohachi*
**rattlesnake,** *sintullo*
**rattlesnake, a species of;** *sinti shaui*
**rattlesnake, ground;** *chukfitchtololi*
**rattlesnake, the "diamond;"** *tiak insinti*
**rattlesnake's rattles,** *sintullo inchasha*
**rattling;** *chashak, chashakachi, chisoha, chalakchi, chusoha, chusopa, kalahachi, kinihahanohi, kolaha, kolahachi, labahahanchi*
**rattling noise,** *kitihachi*
**ravage, to;** *okpani, wehpuli, weli*
**ravage by fire, to;** *itot anya*
**ravaged;** *okpulo, weha*
**ravager;** *okpani, wehpuli*

**rave, to;** *anukbąta, tasembo*
**ravel, to;** *linfa, poshukta, sheli*
**raveled;** *linfa, shiha*
**raveling,** *linfa*
**raven,** *fąla chito*
**raven, to;** *isikopali*
**ravenous,** *isikopali*
**ravine;** *kolokbi, okfa*
**ravines, deep;** *kolhkobeka*
**raving fox,** *chula tasembo*
**ravish, to;** *aiissa, hoklit aiissa*
**ravisher,** *hoklit aiissa*
**raw;** *foni bano, humma, imponna, kapąssa, łofa, okchanki*
**raw bones,** *foni bano*
**rawboned;** *chunna, foni bano*
**rawhide,** *hakshup hish ansha*
**rawhide, twisted;** *aseta pąna*
**rawness;** *ikhana, okchanki*
**ray,** *tombi*
**ray of light,** *tombi*
**rayless,** *oklili*
**raze, to;** *akkąchi, kashoffichi, okpąni, okpąnit tali, tiąbli*
**raze a house, to;** *aboha kinąffi*
**razed;** *kashofa, okpulo, okpulot taha, tiapa*
**razor,** *nutakhish isht shafa*
**reach;** *aiąli, ona*
**reach, to;** *aiąli, bikeli, bikelichi, haksichi, łopullit ona, ona, tikeli*
**reach, to cause to;** *onachi*
**reach forward, to;** *mampoa*
**reach round, to;** *apakfoa*
**reach the clouds, to;** *hoshonti pit tikeli*
**reach to all, to cause to;** *oklunhąlinchi*
**reach to or there, to;** *aiona*
**reach to two, to;** *tuklona*
**react, to;** *atuklant yąmmichi, falama*
**read, to;** *akostininchi, anumpuli, holisso aiitimanumpuli, holisso imanumpuli, holisso itimanumpuli, holisso pisa, pisa*
**reader;** *anumpuli, holisso imanumpuli, holisso itimanumpuli*
**readily;** *aiokpąchi achukma, tunshpa*
**readiness;** *aiokpanchi achukma, ąlhtaha, tushpa*
**reading,** *itimanumpuli*
**ready;** *ąlhtaha, tushpa, tunshpa achukma*
**ready, nearly;** *ahikma*
**ready-minded man,** *hatak imanukfila tunshpa*
**real;** *ianli, anli, fehna*
**real thing,** *na fehna*
**reality;** *ianli, na fehna, nana ianli, nana fehna*
**realize, to;** *akostininchi*
**really;** *anli, mąli*
**realm;** *minko apelechika afullota, minko apelichi*
**ream of paper;** *holisso pula pokoli tuklo akucha ushta, holisso talakchi achąfa*
**reanimate, to;** *okchalechi*
**reannex, to;** *achakąlechi*
**reannexed,** *achaka*
**reap, to;** *ąmo, bąshli*
**reap wheat, to;** *onush ąmo*
**reaped;** *ąlmo, bąsha*
**reaper;** *bąshli, na bąshli, nan ąmo, onush bąshli*
**reaping hook;** *isht ąlmo, onush isht ąlmo, onush isht bąsha*
**reappear, to;** *atuklant haiaka*
**reappoint, to;** *atuklant atokoli*
**rear;** *anshaka intąnnąp, imashaka, isht aiopi, okbąl, ukbąl, ulbąl*
**rear, in the;** *okbąl, ukbąl, ulbąl*
**rear, to;** *ąba isht ia, hilechi, yimintąchi*
**rear (bring up), to;** *hofantichi, ikhananchi*
**rear, to be in the;** *anshaka*
**rear, to place in the;** *anshakachi*
**rear up, to;** *hilechi*
**reared,** *hofanti*
**rearward;** *aka, isht aiopi anya, okbąl*
**reascend, to;** *atuklant oia*
**reason;** *ąlhpesa, imanukfila, isht miha, nan ihmi*
**reason, to;** *aiimomąchi, anukfilli, anumpuli, imanukfila*
**reason for death,** *aiisht illi*
**reasonable;** *ąlhpesa, imanukfila ansha*
**reassemble, to;** *atuklant itąnnaha, atuklant itąnnali*
**reassembled,** *atuklant itąnnaha*
**reassume, to;** *atuklant ishi*
**reassure, to;** *atuklant anlichi*
**reattempt, to;** *atuklant yąmmiht pisa*
**rebel,** *anumpa kobąffi*
**rebound, to;** *issot falama, tolupli*
**rebuild, to;** *atuklant ikbi*
**rebuke, to;** *aląmmi, aląnmichi, anumpuli, hokoffi, oląbbechi, pałakąchi*
**recall, to;** *atuklant apesa, atuklant hoyo, faląmmichi*
**recant, to;** *issa, kanchi*
**recapitulate, to;** *ąlbitet anoli*
**recapture, to;** *faląmmichit ishi, okha*

**recast,** *atuklant akmi*
**recast, to;** *atuklant akmichi, atuklant pila*
**recede, to;** *falama*
**re-cede, to;** *falạmmint iⁿkanchi*
**recede, to cause to;** *falạmmichi*
**receipt;** *holisso, ishi*
**receipt of custom,** *aiitahoba*
**receive, to;** *ahnichi, habena, haklo, ishi, nukfoka, pisa, yimmi*
**receive as a gift, to;** *ilhpita*
**receive well, to;** *aiokpanchi, aiokpạchi*
**received;** *ibbak foka, nukfoka*
**received as a present,** *habena*
**receiver,** *ishi*
**recent;** *cheki, himmona*
**recently;** *cheki, chekusikash*
**receptacle;** *aiabiha, aiashachi, aiạlhto*
**reception;** *aiokpanchi, ishi*
**recess;** *aluma, anuⁿkaka, falama*
**rechoose, to;** *atuklant atokoli*
**rechosen,** *atuklant ạlhtuka*
**reciprocate, to;** *ạlhtoboa*
**recital,** *anoli*
**recite, to;** *anoli*
**reckless,** *ahah ahni*
**reckon, to;** *ahni, ahnichi, anukfilli, hotina, imahoba*
**reckoned,** *holhtena*
**reckoned in,** *holhtina*
**reckoning,** *hotina*
**reclaim, to;** *falạmmichechi, falạmmint hoyo, hopoyuksạlechi, kostininchi*
**reclaimed;** *hopoyuksa, kostini*
**recline, to;** *ataiya, shanaia, tạshki, waiya*
**recluse;** *hatak haiaka keyu, hatak luma, luma*
**recoil,** *falạmakạchi*
**recoil, to;** *falama, falamakachi, falạmakachi, hehka*
**recoiling,** *falạmakạchi*
**re-collect, to;** *atuklant itạnnali*
**recollect, to;** *akostininchi, ikhana*
**recollection,** *ikhana*
**recommence, to;** *atuklant isht ia*
**recommend, to;** *aiokpanchit anoli*
**recompense;** *ạlhtoba, ilaiukha*
**recompense, to;** *atobbi, chiloffi, falạmmichi, okha*
**recompensed,** *ạlhtoba*
**reconcile, to;** *aiiskiachi, apesa, apoksiachi*
**reconciled;** *apoksia, ạlhpesa, nan aiya*
**reconciliation;** *itimạlhpisa, itinnan aiya*
**recondite,** *luma*
**reconnoiter, to;** *pisa*
**reconquer, to;** *imaiyat falạmmint ishi*
**reconsider, to;** *atuklant anukfilli*
**reconvey, to;** *falạmmint iⁿkanchi*
**reconvey, to;** *falạmmint isht ona*
**record;** *holisso, holisso atakali, isht anoli*
**record, to;** *holisso lapalichi, holisso takalichi*
**recorded;** *holisso, holisso takali*
**recorder;** *holisso takalichi, holissochi*
**recount, to;** *anoli*
**recover, to;** *falạmmint ishi, lakoffi, lakoffichi*
**recover from, to;** *alakofi*
**recover, to begin to;** *lakoffit isht ia*
**recovered;** *kanihmit taha, lakoffi, masali*
**recovery;** *falama, falạmmint ishi, lakoffi, lakoⁿffi*
**recreant;** *hobạk, holabi, paⁿya*
**re-create, to;** *okchạli*
**recreate, to;** *fohachi, yukpali*
**recreated,** *yukpa*
**recreation;** *foha, okcha, yukpa*
**recriminate, to;** *onochi*
**recruit, to;** *atali, atuklant imatali, foha*
**recruited,** *atuklant imạlhtaha*
**rectified,** *achukma*
**rectify, to;** *achchukmali*
**rectitude,** *hopoksa*
**rector,** *pelichi*
**rectum,** *kobish*
**recumbent;** *ataiya, itola, tạshki*
**recur, to;** *ikhana*
**red;** *homaiyi, humma*
**red (as the cheek),** *oktisheli*
**red, fiery;** *tishepa*
**red, to color;** *homaiyichi, hummạchi*
**red dye;** *isht hummạchi, nan isht hummạchi*
**red lead,** *naki humma*
**red man;** *hatak, hatak ạpi humma*
**red paint;** *lukfi humma, na humma, tishi humma*
**red pole,** *iti humma*
**Red river,** *oka humma*
**red spot;** *humma talaia, humma taloha*
**red warrior,** *na humma*
**red water,** *oka humma*
**redbird;** *bishkumak, hushi humma*
**redden, to;** *humma, hummạchi*
**reddened;** *humma, hummạcki, kichanli*
**reddish;** *homaiyi, homakbi, hummaiyi, hummạlhha*

**reddish, to make;** *homaiyichi*
**redeem, to;** *chumpa, falamat chumpa, falammint chumpa, lakoffichi*
**redeemable,** *falammint chumpa hinla*
**redeemed,** *lakoffi*
**redeemer;** *chumpa, falammint chumpa, lakoffichi*
**redeliver, to;** *falammint ima*
**redemption;** *aiokchalinka, falammint chumpa, lakoffichi*
**redhot,** *lashpat humma, luat humma*
**red-hot, to heat;** *lashpat hummachi, luat hummachi*
**redly,** *humma*
**redness,** *humma*
**redolent,** *balama*
**redouble, to;** *atuklant polomi, albitet yamnichi*
**redoubled,** *atuklant poloma*
**redress, to;** *achukmalechi, aiskiachi, apoksiachi, atobbi, lakoffichi*
**redressed;** *achukma, aiskia, apoksia, lakoffi*
**reduce, to;** *ala, falammichi, haboffi, haksichi, homechi, iskitinichi, kalakshichi*
**reduce the price, to;** *ola taklachi, taklachi, taklechi*
**reduced;** *falama, homi, ilbasha, iskitini, kalakshi*
**redundant;** *atapa fehna, laua fehna*
**reecho, to;** *atuklant hobachi*
**reed;** *kunshak, uski chula*
**reed, large;** *kunshak chito*
**reed, low;** *kunshak patakchi*
**reed, weaver's;** *uski chula*
**re-edify, to;** *atuklant ikbi*
**reedy,** *kunshak chito*
**reef,** *tali bacha*
**reek, to;** *shoboli*
**reeking,** *shoboli*
**reel;** *aholhtufa, ponola hulhtufa*
**reel, to;** *afoli, chukfoloha, faiokachi, faiunkli*
**reel, to cause to;** *chukfulli, faioli*
**reelect, to;** *atuklant atokoli*
**reeled,** *alhfoa*
**reeling,** *faiokachi*
**reenjoy, to;** *atuklant isht ilaiyukpa*
**reenter, to;** *atuklant chukoa*
**reestablish, to;** *atuklant hilechi*
**reexamine, to;** *atuklant pisa*
**refectory,** *aboha aiimpa*
**refine, to;** *achukmalechi, kashoffichi, yohbichi*
**refined;** *achukma, kashofa*
**refinement;** *kashofa, kashoffi, yohbi*
**refiner,** *kashoffichi*
**refit, to;** *aiskiachi*
**refitted,** *aiskia*
**reflect, to;** *anukfilli, falammichi, shohmalali, tombi*
**reflect light, to;** *malattakachi*
**reflection,** *imanukfila*
**reflection of light,** *malattakachi*
**reform,** *kostini*
**reform, to;** *aiskiachi, apoksiachi, kostini, kostininchi*
**reformer;** *apoksiachi, hopoksiachi, kostininchi*
**refractory;** *isht afekommi, nukoa shali*
**refrain, to;** *auola, olabbi*
**refresh, to;** *kapassachi, kapassalli, okchali, yimintachi, yukpali*
**refreshed;** *kapassa, okcha, yimmita, yukpa*
**refreshment;** *nusi, okcha*
**refrigerate, to;** *kapassachi, kapassalli*
**refuge;** *aiatokko, alakofi*
**refugee,** *alakofi*
**refulgent,** *tohwikeli*
**refund, to;** *falammichi, falammint atobbi*
**refunded;** *alhtoba, falama, falamat alhtoba*
**refusal;** *apoa, haklo*
**refuse;** *ahoba, ahopoka, atampa*
**refuse, to;** *ahah achi, aiokpachi, haklo, ilafoa, inshi, keyuachi*
**refused,** *aiokpachi*
**refute, to;** *imaiya*
**regain, to;** *atuklant iski*
**regal,** *minko ahalaia*
**regale, to;** *impa, yukpali*
**regaled,** *yukpa*
**regard,** *ikhana*
**regard, to;** *ahnichi, aiokpachi, anukfilli, holitobli, pisa*
**regarded,** *ikhana*
**regenerate,** *chunkash himmona*
**regenerate, a;** *atuklant toba*
**regenerate, to;** *chunkash himmonachi, atuklant ikbi*
**regenerated;** *atuklant toba, chunkash himmona*
**regeneration;** *atuklant ikbi, chunkash himmona*
**regent,** *pelichi*
**regimen,** *ahah ahnit impa*
**regiment,** *tashka chipota holhtina*
**regimentals,** *tashka chipota isht shema*

**region**; *folota, okla, yakni fullota*
**register**, *holisso anumpa atakali*
**registered**, *holisso takalichi*
**regorge, to**; *falammint nanabli, hoeta*
**regress**, *falama*
**regret**; *nukhaⁿklo, okko, yakoke*
**regret, to**; *nukhaⁿklo*
**regular**, *apissanli*
**regular, a**; *tashka chipota*
**regularly**; *apissanli, bilia*
**regulate, to**; *achchukmali, aiiskia, aiskiachi, apesa, apoksiachi*
**regulated**; *achukma, aiiska, aiskia, apoksia, alhpesa*
**regulator**, *aiiskia*
**rehear, to**; *atuklant haklo*
**rehearse, to**; *achi, anoli, atuklant miha, hobachit miha*
**rehearser**; *achi, anoli, miha*
**reign**, *pelichi*
**reign, to**; *amiⁿko, miⁿko, miⁿko toba, pelichi*
**reign over, to**; *pelichi*
**reimburse, to**; *falammint atobbi*
**rein**, *kapali isht talakchi*
**rein, to**; *fololichi, nukoa*
**reins, the**; *chuⁿkash, haiyiⁿhchi*
**reinstate, to**; *falammint fohki, falammint heliche*
**reiterate, to**; *anoli*
**reject, to**; *issa, kampila, kanchi, shittilema*
**rejecter**, *kanchi*
**rejection**, *kanchi*
**rejoice, to**; *na yukpa, yukpa*
**rejoice the heart, to**; *chuⁿkash yukpali*
**rejoice with, to**; *yukpa*
**rejoiced**, *yukpa*
**rejoicing**, *na yukpa*
**rejoin, to**; *yukpali*
**rejuvenate, to**; *himmitachi*
**rekindle, to**; *atuklant oti*
**rekindled**, *atuklant ulhti*
**relapse**; *afalama, afilema, afilemoa, falama*
**relapse, to**; *afalama, afilema, afilimmi, falamat abeka*
**relapse, to cause a**; *afilimmichi*
**relate, to**; *anoli*
**related**; *anoa, kanomi*
**relation (story)**; *anoa, anoli*
**relation (relative)**; *hatak iⁿkanohmi, itiⁿkanomi, kanomi*
**relative**, *itiⁿkanomi*
**relator**, *anoli*
**relax**, *ikfia*
**relax, to**; *ikfia, ikfiachi, kota, nuktala, yohabli, yokopa, yokopachi*
**relaxed**; *ikfia, kota, nuktala, yokopa*
**release**; *issa, kucha, lakoⁿffi, yuka issa*
**release, to**; *issa, lakoffichi, yuka issachi*
**released**; *kucha, lakoffi, yuka issa*
**relent, to**; *lacha, yohbi, yokopa*
**relentless**; *yohbi keyu, yokopa iksho*
**reliance**, *yimmi*
**relics**; *hatak illi, nan illi*
**relief**; *nuktala, nuktallachi*
**relieve, to**; *aiskiachi, apelachi, lakoffichi*
**relieved**; *aiskia, lakoffi*
**religion**; *aba anumpa, nana aiyimmika*
**religious**; *aba anumpa nukfoka, aba anumpa yimmi*
**religiously clean**, *isht ahullochika*
**relinquish, to**; *issa*
**relish**, *kashaha*
**relish, to**; *ahinnia, kashaha, kashahachi*
**relish, to cause to**; *kashahachi*
**re-live, to**; *atuklant okchaya*
**reluctant**; *anukwia, banna, haklo*
**rely, to**; *anukcheto*
**remain, to**; *aiasha, anta, itola, talaia*
**remainder**; *atampa, alhkucha, alhtampa*
**remains**; *atampa, hatak illi, nan illi*
**remake, to**; *atuklant ikbi*
**remark**; *amiha, holisso*
**remark, to**; *ahni, anukfilli, pisa*
**remarkable**, *na fehna*
**remarried**, *atuklant itauaya*
**remarry, to**; *atuklant itauaya, atuklant itauayachi*
**remedied**; *apoksia, atta, lakoffi, masali*
**remediless**, *lakoffahe keyu*
**remedy**; *alakofi, apelachi, isht lakoffi*
**remedy, to**; *aiskiachi, lakoffichi*
**remember, to**; *ahnit, akostininchi, anukfohka, ikhana, ikhana*
**remembrance**; *ikhana, isht ikhana*
**remembrancer**; *ikhananchi, isht ikhana*
**remind, to**; *ikhananchi*
**remiss**; *ahaksichi shali, salaha*
**remission**; *imahaksi, issa, isht akashofa*
**remit, to**; *falammichi, halata, imahaksi, issa, laua, shippa, shippachi, yokopa, yokopachi*
**remitted**, *kashofa*
**remnant**, *atampa*
**remnants of men**, *hatak wishakchi*
**remonstrate, to**; *ahnichi*
**remorse**, *nukhaⁿklo*

**remote**, *hopaki*
**remotely**; *hopaki, pilla*
**removal**; *kobąffi, wiha*
**remove**; *hopaki, wiha*
**remove, to**; *akanalichi, akanąllechi, akanąlli, aⁿsha, ąlhtosholi, bąshpuli, haboffi, kanali, kanalichi, kanąllichi, kąnalichi, kąnia, kobąffi, mishemąchi, okpąni, takląchi, toshoa, wiha*
**remove swellings, to**; *habolichi*
**removed**; *ąlhtoshoa, hopaki, kanąlli, kąnia, kobafa, mishema*
**remunerate, to**; *atobbi*
**remunerated**, *ąlhtoba*
**remuneration**; *atobbi, ąlhtoba*
**rencounter**, *itibbi*
**rencounter, to**; *itibi*
**rend, to**; *liąbli, litoli, lilalichi, liląffi, lilechi, lilli, nipa, okpąni, paląlli*
**rend from, to**; *mokofi*
**render**; *ąlhtoba, falama, ima, liląffi, lilechi*
**render, to**; *anoli, faląmmichi, faląmmint ima, ima, tosholi*
**render childish, to**; *puskusechi*
**render into, to**; *ąlhtosholi*
**render proud, to**; *ilefehnąchechi*
**rendered**, *toshoa*
**rendered into**, *ąlhtoshoa*
**rendezvous**, *aiitąnaha*
**rendezvous, to**; *aiitąnaha*
**rendor**, *issa*
**renegade**, *hatak haksi okpulo*
**renew, to**; *atuklant ikbi, atuklant isht ia, ąlbitet ikbi, himmitąchi, himonachi*
**renew the heart, to**; *chuⁿkąsh himmonachi*
**renewable**, *himmonącha hinla*
**renewed**; *atuklant toba, himmona*
**renewed by the spirit**, *shilombish isht aiątta*
**renewed heart**, *chuⁿkąsh himmona*
**rennet**; *bakna, imbakna*
**renounce, to**; *issa, kanchi*
**renovate, to**; *aiskiachi, himonachi*
**renovated**; *aiskia, himmona, himmona toba*
**renown**, *anoa*
**rent**; *litoa, lilafa, lilalaⁿkąchi, lilali, lilli*
**rent (payment for something)**, *pota ąlhtoba*
**rent, to**; *impota, shobobuⁿkąchi*
**rent and worn out, to be**; *bihkąchi*
**renter**; *impota, yakni impota*
**reorganize, to**; *atuklant ikbi*
**repaid**; *falamąt ąlhtoba. faląmmint ąlhtoba*
**repair, to**; *achchukmali, achukmalechi, aiiskia, aiiskiachi, aiiskiali, aiskiachi, apoksia, apoksiachi, hochukmalechi, hochukmali, iksiachi, ona*
**repaired**; *aiskąchi, aiskia, apoksia*
**repairer**; *achukmalechi, achukmali, aiiskia, aiiskiachi, aiskiachi, apoksiachi, hochukmalechi, hochukmali*
**reparable**; *aiskia hinla, aiskiacha hinla*
**repass, to**; *atuklant lopuli*
**repast**, *impa*
**repay, to**; *atobbi, faląmmint atobbi*
**repayment**, *falamąt ąlhtoba*
**repeal, to**; *akshuchi, kashoffichi*
**repealed**, *aksho*
**repeat, to**; *anoli, atuklanchi, atuklant achi, atuklant anoli, atuklant miha, ąlbehkąchi, ąlbilli, ąlbiteli, ąlbitet anoli, miha*
**repeat three times, to**; *atuchinanchi*
**repeated**; *atuⁿkla, ąlbita, ąlbitkąchi*
**repeatedly**, *himonnaⁿ*
**repel, to**; *faląmmichi*
**repent, to**; *akostininchi, kostininchi, nukhaⁿklo*
**repentance**, *aiilekostininchi*
**repentant**; *nana yoshoba isht nukhaklo, nukhaⁿklo*
**repeople, to**; *himmona aiokląchi*
**repetition**; *atuklanchi, ąlbita*
**repine, to**; *ąlhpesa*
**repiner**; *ąlhpesa, nana isht miha shali*
**replace, to**; *atobbichi, faląmmichi, faląmmint boli*
**replace bones, to**; *foni faląmmint itifohki*
**replaced**, *foni faląmmint itifohka*
**replant, to**; *ąlbitet hokchi*
**replanted**, *ąlbitąt holokchi*
**replenish, to**; *alotoli*
**replete**, *alota*
**reply**; *anumpa falama, anumpa falamoa*
**reply, to**; *afalamichi, anumpa falamolichi, anumpa faląmmichi, yimmi*
**report**; *aianoyuwa, anoa, anumpa, anumpa chukushpa, kobak*
**report, to**; *anoli*
**report of a gun**; *humpah, toh*
**reported**, *anoa*
**reporter**; *anoli, nan anoli*
**repose**, *nusi*

**repose, to;** *anukcheto, foha, fohachi, nusi, yimmi*
**reprehend, to;** *anumpuli*
**represent, to;** *ahobąchi, ahobąlli, anoli, haiakąchi*
**representative;** *anoli, anumpeshi*
**repress, to;** *imaiya*
**reprieve, to;** *ąbanąblichi*
**reprieved,** *ąbanąpa*
**reprimand, to;** *anumpuli, miha*
**reproach;** *ahofahya, hofahya, isht ahofahya*
**reproach, a word of;** *okpiyanli, ushi, yąmmak haloka*
**reproach, to;** *miha, onochi, posilhha, posilhhąchi*
**reproachful,** *chakapa*
**reprobate,** *yoshoba*
**reproof,** *in·miha*
**reprove, to;** *fappuli, miha*
**republic;** *okla moma, ulhti*
**repudiate, to;** *kanchi*
**repugnant,** *ichapa*
**repulse, to;** *faląmmichi*
**repulsive;** *aiokpąchi, kapąssa*
**repurchase,** *faląmmint chumpa*
**repurchase, to;** *faląmmint chumpa*
**repurchaser,** *faląmmint chumpa*
**reputable;** *achukma, holitompa*
**reputation,** *holitopa*
**repute,** *holitopa*
**repute, to;** *anukfilli*
**request;** *anumpa asilhha, asilhha*
**request, to;** *asilhha, asilhhąchi*
**required,** *aiąlhtokowa*
**requite, to;** *atobbi*
**rescue, to;** *alakofichi, lakoffichi, okchalinchi*
**rescued,** *alakofi*
**re-search, to;** *hoyo fehna*
**reseize, to;** *atuklant hokli*
**resemblance;** *holba, itihoba, itikolba, na holba*
**resemblance of a man,** *hatak holba*
**resemble, to;** *aholba, holbąchi*
**resemble, to cause it to;** *chohmichi, ohmichi*
**resembled,** *holba*
**resembling;** *bi·nka, holba, ohmi*
**resend, to;** *atuklant pila*
**resent, to;** *nukoa*
**resentful,** *nukoa bąnna*
**resentment,** *chu·nkąsh imanukfila nukoa*
**reservation,** *in·shi*
**reserve;** *ilatomba, in·shi*
**reserve, to;** *ilatomba, in·shi*
**reserved;** *anumpa ilatomba, ilatomba*
**reserved person,** *na miha iksho*
**reservoir,** *oka atalaia*
**reside, to;** *aianta, anta, an·sha, ątta, itola*
**reside at, to;** *achuka, aiątta*
**reside near, to;** *bili·nkatta*
**residence;** *aboha, aiątta, chuka, foka*
**resident;** *aiasha, anumpeshi, ątta*
**residue,** *atampa*
**resign, to;** *akkachunoli, anukcheto, ibbak fohki, ima, issa, kucha*
**resignation;** *ibbak fohki, issa, kucha*
**resin,** *litilli*
**resinous substance,** *na litilli*
**resist, to;** *afoa, ichapa, tobli*
**resistless,** *kąllo*
**resolute;** *achillita, amosholi, chilita, kamąssa, nakni, nukwia iksho*
**resolute, made;** *achillita*
**resolution;** *achunanchi, anumpa ąlhpisa, chilita, imanukfila achąfa*
**resolve,** *imanukfila achąfa*
**resolve, to;** *anukfilli, apesa, bila, bileli*
**resolved;** *ąlhpesa, bila*
**resort,** *aiitąnaha*
**resort, to;** *ia, ona*
**resort for swine,** *shukha aiasha*
**resound, to;** *hobąchi*
**resource;** *aiantukcheto, tąli holisso*
**resow, to;** *atuklant fimmi*
**respect,** *aiokpanchi*
**respect, to;** *ahnichi, aiahninchi, aiokpąchi, aninchi, holitobli*
**respectable;** *achukma, ąlhpiesa*
**respected,** *holitopa*
**respected man,** *hatak holitopa*
**respiration,** *fiopa*
**respire, to;** *fiopa, foha, kucha fiopa*
**respite;** *ąbanąpa, foha*
**respite, to;** *ąbanąblichi*
**respited,** *ąbanąpa*
**respond, to;** *anumpuli iąlhpesa, atobbi, ąlhpesa, faląmmichit miha*
**responding,** *ąlhpesa*
**responsible;** *atobba hinla, isht ahalaia*
**rest;** *afoha, aionitola, foha, illi, inla, nusi*
**rest (remainder),** *ątapa*
**rest, to;** *anta, ataiya, foha, hokofa, illi, issa, itola, nusi, onochi, yokopa*
**rest, to give;** *fohachi*
**rest against, to;** *ataiyali*
**rest against, to make;** *ataiyąchi*

**rest another, to;** *fohachi*
**rest at, on, in, or there, to;** *afoha*
**rest at, on, in, or there, to give;** *afohachi*
**rest in, to;** *hika*
**rest on, to;** *ontalaia*
**rest upon, to;** *bitepa*
**resting place,** *ayataia*
**restitution,** *falạmmichi*
**restive,** *isht ạfekommi*
**restless;** *komota, nowa shali, nusi*
**restoration,** *lakoffi*
**restore, to;** *falama, falamichi, falạmmichi, falạmmint ima, lakoffichi, masalichi*
**restored,** *lakoffi*
**restorer;** *falạmmichi, lakoffichi, na lakofichi*
**restrain, to;** *halạlli, inshi, olạbbi, takchi*
**restraint;** *halanli, isht ataklạma*
**restrict, to;** *apesa*
**resume, to;** *atuklant isht ia, falạmmint ishi*
**resurrection,** *illit okosh falamạt tani*
**resuscitate, to;** *okchanyạchi*
**resuscitated;** *falamạt okchanya, okchanya*
**retail, to;** *kạshkolit kampila, takạffit kampila*
**retailer;** *kạshkolit kampila, takạffit kampila*
**retain, to;** *halạlli, inshi*
**retake, to;** *atuklant ishi, falạmmichit ishi, falạmmint ishi*
**retaliate, to;** *atobbi, falạmmichi, okha*
**retaliation,** *ilaiukha*
**retard, to;** *oktạbli, sạlahạchi*
**retch, to;** *hoeta bạnna, hoetạt pisa*
**retire, to;** *anta, binili, kucha, naksika binili, tisheli*
**retired;** *anta, luma*
**retirement;** *binili, kucha*
**retort,** *anumpa chunkushnạli*
**retort, to;** *falạmmichit anumpuli, falạmmichit pila*
**retreat;** *atukko, binili, luma*
**retreat, to;** *kucha*
**retreat, to cause to;** *falạmmichi*
**retrench, to;** *iskạtanichi*
**retribute, to;** *atobbi, falạmmichi*
**retrograde,** *falamạt ia*
**retrograde, to;** *falamạt ia*
**return;** *afalama, afalamaka, falama, falamaka, falamạt anya, falạmmichi, falạmmichit pila*
**return, to;** *afalama, anoli, atobbi, falama, falamichi, falamoa, falamạt ạla, falamạt ia falamạt ona, falạmmichi*
**return (as morning light), to;** *onnat oklilinchi, onnat oklinli*
**return, to cause to;** *falamolichi*
**return along, to;** *falamạt anya*
**return from, to;** *ạttạt falama*
**returned;** *falama, falamoa*
**returner;** *falamạt anya, falamolichi, falạmmichi*
**returns;** *falamoa, falamoaka*
**reveal, to;** *anoli, haiakạchi, oktạnichi, otạni*
**revealed;** *anoa, haiaka, oktạni*
**revel, to;** *ilauạlli*
**revelation;** *ạba anumpa, Chihowa ạbanumpa*
**reveler,** *ilauạlli*
**revenge, to;** *atobbi, itiạlbi ạbi, okha*
**revenged,** *ạlhtoba*
**revenger;** *atobbi, ilaiukha, itiạlbi ạbi*
**reverberate, to;** *hobachi*
**revere, to;** *aiokpạchi, holitobli*
**revered,** *holitopa*
**reverence,** *aiokpanchi*
**reverence, to;** *aiokpạchi, holitobli, holitopa*
**reverend,** *holitopa*
**reverie;** *imanukfila chito, tasembo*
**reverse;** *ichapa, intạnnạp*
**reverse, to;** *atobbichi, lipeli*
**reversed,** *lipia*
**revert, to;** *falama, falạmmichi*
**reverted,** *falama*
**review, to;** *ạlbitet pisa*
**revile, to;** *chakapa, mihachi, yopula*
**reviler;** *chakapa, mihachi*
**reviling,** *chakapa*
**revise, to;** *atuklant aiskiachi, atuklant pisa*
**revised,** *atuklant aiskia*
**revival,** *falamạt okchanya*
**revive, to;** *falamạt okcha, falamạt okchanya, okchanyạchi*
**revived,** *falamạt okchanya*
**revoke, to;** *atuklant apesa*
**revolt, to;** *anumpa kobạffi, imaiya, issa*
**revolution;** *folotạt ạla, nana inkaniohmi chito*
**revolve, to;** *falama*
**reward;** *aiạlbi, aiạlhtoba, ạlhtoba*
**reward, to;** *atobbi*

**rewardable;** *atobba hinla, ąlhtoba hinla*
**rewarded,** *ąlhtoba*
**rewarder,** *atobbi*
**rewritten,** *ąlbitąt holisso*
**rheum;** *ibilhkąn, itukholaya, ituklipaya*
**rheumatic pains;** *nahishi, shumanta*
**rheumatism;** *foni hotupa, shumantąbi*
**rib;** *isht ukfoata, naksi*
**rib bone;** *naksi foni, okhoata foni*
**rib pole,** *iti ana*
**ribbed,** *yąfimpa*
**ribbed (as a roof),** *ąlbąska*
**ribbing,** *iti ąlbąsa*
**ribbon;** *fataha, sita fataha, sita lapushki*
**ribs of a house,** *chukąlbąska*
**ribs of a roof,** *abasa*
**rice,** *onush lakchi*
**rich;** *awaya achukma, holitopa, nan inlaua*
**rich man;** *hatak holitompa, hatak holitopa, hatak nan inlaua*
**riches;** *holitopa, ilaⁿyak, nan inlaua*
**richly;** *aⁿli, fehna*
**richness;** *awaya achukma, laua*
**rick of hay,** *hąshuk itąnaha*
**rid, to;** *ąmo, chąfichi*
**riddle;** *isht okchila, okchila, shakla*
**riddle, to;** *yuha, yuli*
**riddled,** *yuha*
**ride,** *ombinili*
**ride, to;** *binili, ontaloha, talaia, tąla*
**ride double, to;** *aiitisholi*
**ride on, to;** *ontalaia*
**ride on the waves, to;** *paiokąchi*
**ride ostentatiously, to;** *hattauichi*
**ride treble, to;** *aiitishali*
**rider;** *isuba omanili, ombinili, ontalaia, ontaloha*
**ridge;** *bąhcha, bąnaiya, bąnaiyąchi, okwakli, onchąba*
**ridge, straight;** *bąhcha pissa*
**ridge, to;** *bąhcha ikbi, bąnaiyąchechi*
**ridge, to make a;** *yikoli*
**ridge top,** *bąhcha tabokaka*
**ridges, to have;** *tąshiha*
**ridicule,** *oląlli*
**ridicule, to;** *isht yopuląt isht anumpuli, oląlli*
**ridiculous,** *oląllahe ąlhpisa*
**rifle,** *tanamp patali*
**rifle, to;** *patalichi, wehpuli*
**rifled,** *wehpoa*
**rifleman,** *tanamp patali sholi*
**rifler,** *wehpuli*
**rift, to;** *shimąfa, shimąffi*
**rig,** *isht shema*
**rig, to;** *shema, shemąchi*
**rigger;** *shema, shemąchi*
**rigging;** *isht shema, pinąsh*
**right;** *aiisht ahalaia, aⁿli, apissanli, apissanlit, ąlhpesa, immi*
**right, the;** *isht impaka*
**right, to;** *ąlhpesąchi*
**right, toward the;** *isht impak imma*
**right against,** *ichapaka*
**right hand, the;** *ibbak isht impak imma, ibbak isht impaka, isht impak imma ibbak*
**right hand, to the;** *ibbak isht impak imma*
**right here,** *iląppak*
**right side of, the;** *isht impak imma*
**righteous;** *achukma, aiąlhpiesa, hopoksia, hopoⁿksia, hopoyuksa*
**righteous before him,** *nan imaiaⁿli*
**righteousness;** *ahopoyuksaka, aiąlhpiesa, chuⁿkąsh yohbi, hanta*
**rightful;** *ahalaia, aiąlhpesa*
**rightly;** *aⁿli, ąlhpesa*
**rigid;** *kamąssa, kąllo*
**rigidity;** *kamąssa, kąllo*
**rigidly;** *kamąssa, kąllo*
**rigor;** *kamąssa, paląmmi*
**rigorous;** *ilbąsha, kapąssa, paląmmi*
**rill;** *bok ushi, okłolbi, okmoffi, okshulbi*
**rill, to;** *yanąlli*
**rim,** *afohoma*
**rim, to;** *afohommi, afoli*
**rim of a basket;** *ąlhtanafo, kishi afohoma*
**rim of a hat,** *pashia*
**rim of a vial,** *pashia*
**rimmed,** *afohoma*
**rind,** *hakshup*
**ring;** *chąnaha, ola*
**ring, to;** *abeli, chąmakąchi, kabakąchi, kabukachi, kąmakąchi, kąsahąchi, kąssa, kąssaha, kobohąchi, kobokąchi, komakachi, komokachi, komokąchi, mishukachi, ola, olachi, samahąchi, samakachi, shiloa*
**ring, to cause to;** *sąmahąchechi*
**ringer,** *olachi*
**ringing;** *chąmakąchi, kobohąchi, ola*
**ringleader,** *pelichi*
**ringlet,** *yushbonoli*
**ringworm;** *halampa, hąllampa*
**ringworm, to have a;** *hąllampąbi*
**rinse, to;** *ahchifa, chobolichi, itukwąlichi, itukwololichi, pikalichi*
**riot,** *yahapa*
**riot, to;** *itakhapuli shali*

**rinser**, *hatak itakhapuli shali*
**riotous**, *itakhapuli shali*
**rip**; *mitefa, miteli*
**rip**, to; *miteli chi*
**rip off**, to; *shoekąchi*
**ripe**; *alakna, aninchichi, hanta, hatachi, imponna, lakna, nuna, waya*
**ripe**, to become; *aninchichi*
**ripe in years**; *kamąssa, kamąssąlli*
**ripen**, to; *aiskiachi, alakna, alaknąchi, atali, ąlhtaha, hatachi, hątachi, nuna, nunachi, tobachi, waya*
**ripen**, to begin to; *alaknąt ia, halabushli*
**ripen**, to cause to; *nunachechi*
**ripened**; *alakna, ąlhtaha, laknąbi*
**ripeness**; *ąlhtaha, hatachi, nuna*
**ripped**; *mitefa, miteli*
**ripple**, *wisattakąchi*
**ripple**, to; *bąnakąchi, chobohąchi, piakąchi, wisakąchi, wisalichi*
**ripple**, to cause to; *bąnakąchechi*
**rippled**, *piakąchi*
**rippling**, *wisakąchi*
**rise**; *aiisht ia ąmmona, ateli, ibish, oiya*
**rise**, to; *afena, amokąfi, anuktobulli, ąba ia, ąbana, ąmmona isht ia, ąttąt isht ia, chitot ia, i$^{n}$shaht ia, kucha, offo, oiya, okchito, okpicheli, okshakąla, okshulba, pishpiki, shofoli, tani, tisheli, toba, wakaya*
**rise**, to cause to; *tanichi, wakayąchi*
**rise again**, to; *falamąt tani*
**rise from**, to; *atia*
**rise from a seat**, to; *wakaya, wakayoha*
**rise from the dead**, to; *falamąt okcha$^{n}$ya, illit akosh falamąt tani*
**risen**, *kucha*
**riser**, *tani*
**risible**, *yukpa hinla*
**rising**; *oiya, tani*
**rite**; *aiyąmohmi, okissa*
**rival**; *imaiya, itimpakna*
**rival**, to; *imaiya, pakna*
**rive**, to; *chulafa, chuli, shima, shimafa, shimali, shimalichi, shimmi*
**rived**, *chulata*
**riven**; *bakapa, chula, chulafa, chulata, shima, shimafa, shimali*
**river**; *bok, chuli, hącha, okhina*
**river (splitter)**; *na shimmi, shimmi*
**river's side**, *okhina takchąka*
**river water**, *okhina oka*
**rivet**, *tąli pilefa*
**rivet**, to; *boat pilefa, bot apelifichi, bot apiliffi*
**riveted**, *boat pilefa*
**rivulet**; *bok chuląffi, bok ushi*
**road**; *aiitanowa, atia, hina*
**road, broad**; *hina pątha*
**road, large**; *hina chito*
**road, old deserted**; *hinakshu*
**road**, to make a; *hina ikbi*
**road, unused**; *hinakshu*
**road maker**, *hina ikbi*
**roam**, to; *abaiyąchi, fullokąchi*
**roamer**; *abaiyąchi, fullokąchi*
**roan**, *bokboki*
**roar**; *bimihąchi, fopa, kileha*
**roar**, to; *bimihąchi, bimimpa, chobohąchi, chopa, fapa, fo$^{n}$hka, fomohąchi, fopa, kileha, kofoha, kofohąchi, oka pitafohopa, pa$^{n}$ya, tobohąchi, wimilichi*
**roar**, to cause to; *fopąchi*
**roarer**; *kileha, pa$^{n}$ya*
**roaring**; *bim, bimihąchi, fo$^{n}$hka, fomohąchi, fopa*
**roaring**, to make a; *bimihąchechi*
**roaring of water**, *chobohąchi*
**roaring of wind**, *kofohąchi*
**roast**, *ąlhpusha*
**roast**, to; *apushli*
**roasted**; *ąlhpusha, nuna*
**roasted meat**, *nipi ąlhpusha*
**roasted potato**, *ahe ąlhpusha*
**roaster**, *apushli*
**roasting, a vessel used for**; *aiąlhpusha*
**roasting ear**, *nipąsha*
**roasting ear**, to become a; *nipąshi*
**rob**, to; *bakastuli, hu$^{n}$kupa, wehpuli, weli*
**robbed**; *holhta, wehpoa*
**robber**; *na wehpuli, wehpuli*
**robbery**, *wehpoa*
**robe**, *anchi*
**robe**, to; *anchi, anchichechi, anchichi*
**robe, turkey-feather**; *kasmo*
**robed**, *anchi*
**robin**, *bishkoko*
**robust**; *kąllo, kilimpi, lampżo*
**rock**; *tąli, tąli chito, tąli hochito*
**rock**, to; *faiokąchi, faiolichi*
**rock salt**, *hąpi lakchi chito*
**rocked**, *faiokąchi*
**rocker**; *aio$^{n}$faiokąchi, faiolichi*
**rockiness**, *tąli chito foka*
**rocks, a ledge of**; *tąli hochito kaha*
**rocky region**; *tąli chito foka, tąli hochito foka*
**rod**; *fuli, yakni isht ąlhpisa*
**rogue**; *haksichi, hatak haksi, na haksi, na haksichi*

**roguery**, *haksi*
**roguish**, *haksi*
**roil, to**; *tobullichi*
**roiled**; *anuktiboha, tobulli*
**roily**; *boha, tobulli*
**roll**; *bạnaha, bo$^{n}$kạchi, bonuha, bonunta, buna, holisso, hulbona, iti kạlaha, iti lumbo, lumbo, na buna, pulhkạchi, pula*
**roll, to**; *atonoli, banạtha, bạnakạchi, bonunta, chanạlli, chanạllichi, chanichi, chạnaha, chạnahạchi, chạnnichi, faiokạchi, lumbochi, piakạchi, yupi*
**roll, to make it**; *banạthạchi*
**roll away, to**; *tonullichi*
**roll high, to**; *poakạchi*
**roll high, to cause to**; *poalichi*
**roll of bread**, *pạska bạnaha*
**roll of butter**, *pishukchi bạnaha*
**roll of cloth**, *nan tạnna bonunta*
**roll over, to**; *chanahạchi, chanạlli, chạnaha, tonnoli, tonnolichi, tonulli, tonullichi*
**roll round, to**; *afoli*
**roll up, to**; *abunni, alelichi, bo$^{n}$kạchi, bonuha, bonulli, buna, bunni, pula, puli*
**roll up in, to**; *abonulli*
**rolled**; *chạnaha, lumbo*
**rolled over**; *tonnoli, tonulli*
**rolled up**; *abonunta, abu$^{n}$kachi, bo$^{n}$kạchi, hulbona, bonna, bonuha, bonunta, buna*
**roller**; *iti chạnaha, iti kạlaha, iti tạpa tonoli*
**rolling**; *bambạki, banạtha*
**Roman nose, to have a**; *okkohonlih*
**romance**, *shukha anumpa*
**romp**, *ạlla tek haksi*
**romp, to**; *ilauạlli, tulli*
**roof**; *aboha isht holmo, aboha pakna, alipo, chuka isht holmo, holmo, isht holmo, o$^{n}$lipa*
**roof, to**; *homo*
**roofed**, *holmo*
**room**; *aboha, aiạtta, aionasha, a$^{n}$sha, ạlhtoba*
**room, adjoining**; *aboha atampa*
**room, separate**; *aboha atampa*
**room, single**; *aboha achạfa*
**room, spare**; *aboha atampa*
**roost**, *aka$^{n}$k anusi*
**roost, to**; *nusi*
**rooster**, *aka$^{n}$k nakni*
**root**; *akạshtạla, akishtạla, akshish, hakshish, itakshish, iti akishtạla*
**root, a certain**; *hichuk, hehio*
**root, to**; *akshish toba, awokokonlichi, hofobichit hokchi, lubbi, wokkokli, wokokonlichi, wokonlichi, woshoha, wosholichi*
**rooted**; *akshish toba, kạllot hika*
**rooted up**, *teha*
**rooted up, place**; *awokokonlichi, wokonlichi*
**roots turned up**, *lobafa*
**rope**; *aseta, ponokạllo, ponokạllopạna*
**rope, long**; *aseta falaia*
**rope, plaited hide**; *aseta tanaffo*
**ropemaker**; *asetikbi, ponokạllo ikbi*
**ropes of a vessel**, *pinạsh*
**ropiness**; *likaha, wạlaha*
**ropy**; *likaha, lika$^{n}$sha, likạshbi, likoa, wạlaha*
**ropy, to render**; *likahạchi*
**rose, wild**; *kạti ancho*
**roseate**, *humma*
**rosin**, *tiak nia kạllo*
**ross bark**; *akchạlhpi, hakchạlhpi shila, haklopish, iti haklupish*
**rosy**, *oktisheli*
**rot**; *shua, toshbi*
**rot (a disease among sheep)**, *chukfi isht abeka*
**rot, to**; *hatakwa, shua, shuachi, shuachichi, shumba, toshbi, toshbichechi*
**rot, to begin to**; *toshbit isht ia*
**rot, to cause the bone to**; *foni toshbichi*
**rot, to cause to**; *toshbichechi*
**rotation**; *ạlhtoboa, chanạlli, itạlhtoboa*
**rotted**, *shua*
**rotten**; *ashua, shala$^{n}$kpa, shua, shumba, toshbi, toshboa*
**rotten bone**, *foni toshbi*
**rotten things**, *nan toshbi*
**rottenness**; *shua, toshbi*
**rottenness, to cause**; *ashuwạchi*
**rotund**; *chạnaha, lumbo*
**rouge**; *humma, lukfi humma, na humma, tishi humma*
**rouge, to**; *anchali, anchalichi*
**rough**; *bambạki, bạnakạchi, bombạki, halupa, kạllo, okpulo, pahshạla, pompoki, shikowa, tạli foka*
**rough, to make**; *pompokachi*
**rough-edged**, *kachoa*
**roughness**; *halupa, pahshạla*
**round**; *apakfoa, apakfopa, bokko, bolukta, chashaiyi, chạnaha, folota, kạlaha, loboa, lobuhbo, lumbo, lobboa, loboboa, lobonto, lobukta, okhoatkạchi, toluski, tolusli*

**round, to;** *boluktąchi, chąnaha, chąnahąchi, lumbochi, lobboąchi*
**round, to go;** *apakfoa, apakfobli, apakfokąchi, apakfopa, boluktali, fololi, folota, folotoa*
**round, to make;** *lobuhbochi, toluskichi*
**round, to put;** *folotolichi*
**round, to take;** *boluktali, fololi*
**round, to trim;** *yushkobolichi*
**round and elevated,** *chishinto*
**round and large,** *tibikshi*
**round and pointed;** *ibakpishanli, ibakpisha$^{n}$shli*
**round and pointed, to make;** *ibakpishanlichi, ibakpisha$^{n}$shlichi*
**round lead,** *naki lumbo*
**round potato,** *ahe lumbo*
**round thing,** *nan chąnaha*
**roundabout;** *afolupa, folota, folumpa*
**roundabout, a;** *ilefoka kolofa, ilefoka kololi, kolokshi, na foka kolukshi*
**rounded;** *bolukta, lumbo, yushkoboli*
**round-headed,** *yushkoboli*
**round-headed, to make;** *yushkobolichi*
**roundness;** *bolukta, chąnaha, lumbo*
**rounds;** *folota, fullokąchi*
**rouse, to;** *chąfichi, okcha, okchąli, yimintąchi*
**roused,** *okcha*
**rout;** *hatak laua yahapa shali, yilepa*
**rout, to;** *yilibli*
**route;** *aiaya, hina*
**rove, to;** *fullokąchi, fullokąchit a$^{n}$ya*
**rover;** *fullokąchi, hu$^{n}$kupa*
**row;** *atia, bachali, bachaya, bachoha, bacholi, baieta, bąshkąchi, hina, okishko ma$^{n}$ya*
**row, to;** *moeli, mo$^{n}$ffi, mofi, okishko laua*
**row, to arrive in a;** *baiąllit ąla*
**row, to begin to;** *mo$^{n}$ffit isht ia*
**row, to come in a;** *baiąllit minti*
**row, to make a;** *hina ikbi*
**row, to stand in a;** *baiąllit hika*
**row, to stand or go in a;** *baieta*
**row of blazed trees,** *iti tila bachaya*
**rowdy,** *hatak itakhapuli shali*
**rowed,** *mo$^{n}$fa*
**rowel,** *chufak*
**rower,** *mo$^{n}$ffi*
**rowlock,** *isht mo$^{n}$fa atapąchi*
**rows, laid or lying in;** *bąshkąchi, baiilli*
**rows, to lie in;** *bąshkąchi*
**rows, to make;** *bacholi*
**rows, to stand in;** *baiilli*
**royal;** *achukma, holilopa, mi$^{n}$ko ahalaia, mi$^{n}$ko imma*
**rub,** *amishokąchi*
**rub, to;** *amisholichi, bili, kasholichi, misholi, mo$^{n}$fa, pasholi, pikolichi, shilli*
**rub, to make;** *misholichi*
**rub against, to;** *amishoffi, amishohąchi, ami$^{n}$shokąchi, ąmishoa, ąmisholichi, kashokąchi, mo$^{n}$fkąchi*
**rub against, to cause to;** *ąmishoffi*
**rub fine, to;** *botolichi*
**rub gently, to;** *ahąmmi, hąmmi*
**rub in the hands, to;** *koyoli, linli*
**rub off, to;** *mishofa, mo$^{n}$ffi*
**rub on or against, to;** *amisho$^{n}$fa*
**rub the hair off, to;** *boyalichi, boyąffi*
**rub to pieces, to;** *lishoa, lisholili*
**rub to pieces, to cause to;** *koyolichi*
**rubbed;** *amisho$^{n}$fa, amishoha, ąmishofa, hąma, kashokąchi, mishoha, mishokąchi, misholi, mo$^{n}$fkąchi, pashoha*
**rubbed in pieces,** *koyoha*
**rubbed off;** *ąmishokąchi, boyafa, boyali, laha, mishofa, mishokąchi, mo$^{n}$fa*
**rubbed till sore,** *pikoli*
**rubbed to pieces,** *lishoa*
**rubber,** *holisso isht kashoffi*
**rubber;** *amisholichi, isht milofa, isht misholichi, isht shuahchi*
**rubbing,** *mishokąchi*
**rubbish;** *aboha toshbi, chiffoko, nan toshbi, polhkash*
**rubstone;** *asholichi, isht shuahchi*
**ruby;** *humma, tąli humma*
**rudder,** *peni isht fullolichi*
**ruddy,** *humma*
**rude;** *chilita, halupa, imponna, kostini, yahapa*
**rude girl, a;** *ąlla tek haksi*
**rudely;** *kostini, kostinit*
**rueful;** *ilbąsha, nukha$^{n}$klo*
**ruff,** *ikonla awalakąchi*
**ruffian,** *hatak haksi atapa*
**ruffle;** *awalakachi, ikonla awalakąchi, yi$^{n}$yiki*
**ruffle, to;** *awalakachechi, bąnaiyąchechi, bąnakąchi, nukoąchi, polomoli, yi$^{n}$yikechi, yi$^{n}$yiki*
**ruffle of a shirt,** *ilefoka awalakąchi*
**ruffled;** *awalakachi, bąnakąchi, nukoa, yi$^{n}$yiki*
**ruffled shirt,** *ilefoka walaha*
**rug,** *shukbo*
**rugged;** *ba$^{n}$shkiksho, halupa, itilaui iksho*

**ruin**; *aiissa, kinafa, okpulo, okpuloka*
**ruin, to**; *hushmi, ilbąsha, ilbąshali, okpąni, tiąbli, toshbi*
**ruin, to cause**; *okpąnichi*
**ruined**; *aiokpuloka, chuⁿkąsh okpulo, ilbąsha, kalakshi, okpulo, tiapa, toshbi*
**ruiner**, *okpąni*
**ruinous**, *okpulo*
**rule**; *anumpa ąlhpisa, anumpa kąllo, isht ąlhpisa, nan isht apesa, nana isht apesa, pelichi*
**rule, to**; *apesa, apesąchi, ilaueli, ilauet aⁿya, laⁿfi, lali, miⁿko, pelichi*
**rule at, to**; *apelichi*
**ruled**, *laⁿfa*
**ruler (commander)**; *hatak chitokaka, hatak hochitoka, hatak pelichi, hatak pelichika, ilauet aⁿya, ishtokaka, na pelichi, nam pelichi, nan apesa, pelichekia, pelichi*
**ruler (for making lines)**; *holisso isht laⁿfa, isht laⁿfa*
**ruler of a house**, *chukachąfa pelicheka*
**rum**, *oka homi*
**rum bud**, *oka homi bikobli*
**rumble, to**; *chulhah, kąbahąchi, kofokąchi, winihąchi*
**rumbling**; *kilihąchi, kofokąchi, winihąchi, woshushuk*
**rumbling in the bowels, to make a**; *woshushukachi*
**ruminate, to**; *anukfilli, hopaⁿsa*
**rummage, to**; *tiąbli, tiąblit pisa*
**rumor**; *anoa, anumpa aⁿya*
**rumor, to**; *anoli*
**rumored**, *anoa*
**rump**; *hapullo, hątip*
**rump, to be without a**; *tokumpa*
**rumple**, *poloma*
**rumple, to**; *yiⁿyikechi*
**rumpled**, *yiⁿyiki*
**run**; *hakmo, maleli, yanąlli*
**run, to**; *akmochi, anukfilli, aⁿya, baląlli, baleli, bileli, chanąlli, chąfa, chąfichi, ia, imaiya, lopulli, maleli, tilaya, tilayąchi, tileli, yanąlli, yilepa, yilepoa, yilibli*
**run (as a mill), to**; *fotoha*
**run (as an old sore), to**; *okchushba*
**run, to cause the nose to**; *ibaklatinlichi*
**run, to make**; *malelichi, yanąllichi, yilepąchi, yilepoachi, yilibli*
**run a piece of wood into one's flesh, to**; *okfaⁿya*
**run a road, to**; *hina apesa*
**run after, to**; *achafa, iahiⁿsht ia*
**run against, to**; *apokofa*
**run along, to**; *yananta*
**run around, to cause to**; *chanichi*
**run at the nose, to**; *ibaklatinli, ibaklololi*
**run away, to**; *malelit kąnia*
**run between, to**; *yululli*
**run crosswise, to**; *okhoatakachi*
**run down, to**; *achafa, tasąlli*
**run from each other, to**; *yilepa*
**run high, to**; *poakąchi*
**run in debt, to**; *ahekąchi*
**run in large waves, to**; *oka poakąchi*
**run in waves, to**; *oka piakąchi*
**run on, to**; *amoshuli*
**run out, to**; *bichilli, okchushba, pichefa, pichilli, shinilli*
**run out, to cause to**; *shinillichi*
**run over, to**; *ąbanąbli, walanta*
**run through, to**; *anuklίha, lopolichi, yululli, yulullichi*
**run through a noose, to**; *anuklίⁿfa*
**run under, to**; *yululli*
**run up, to**; *oiya*
**run upon, to**; *amokąfa, yilepa*
**runaway**; *hatak baleli, hatak shąfa, malelit kąnia*
**rundle**; *atuya, kąlaha*
**rung**, *ola*
**runner**; *anumpa isht aⁿya, anumpa shali, baleli, chafa, iti shaląlli, maleli, malelichi, na maleli, tilaya*
**runnet**, *bakna*
**running**; *yananta, yanąlli*
**running, to stop**; *yanąllit issa*
**running at the nose**, *ibaklatinli*
**runt**, *imoma*
**ruption**, *mitafa*
**rupture**; *iskuna kucha, kobafa, kobąffi*
**rupture, to**; *iskuna kuchi, kitiffi, kobąffi, mitafa, mitali, mitalichi, mitąffi*
**ruptured**; *iskuna kucha, kobafa, mitafa*
**rush**, *amoshuli*
**rush, to**; *amoshuli, yilepa*
**russet**, *lakna*
**Russia**, *Ląshe*
**Russian Empire**, *Ląshe yakni*
**rust**; *lakna, na lakna, yalhki*
**rust, to**; *alakna, alaknąbi, alaknąchi, lakna, laknąbi, okchamali*
**rusted**; *alakna, lakna*
**rustle, to**; *chashahąchi, chashakachi, chashlichi, kalahąchi, kolahąchi, shachaha, shachahąchi*
**rustling**; *chashak, chashakąchi, kalahąchi*

**rustling, to cause a;** *kalahąchechi, washahąchi*
**rusty;** *alakna, lakna aⁿsha, laknąbi, laknoba*
**rut,** *iti chąnaha anowa*
**rut, to;** *lioli, yushkąmmi*
**ruthless,** *nukhaⁿklo iksho*
**rye;** *onush, onush chaha*

**Sabbath breaker,** *nitak hollo kobąffi*
**Sabbath day;** *nitak hollo, nitak hollo nitak*
**Sabbathless,** *nitak hollo ikimiksho*
**sable,** *lusa*
**saccharine,** *champuli*
**sachem;** *hatak ąpi humma iⁿmiⁿko, miⁿko*
**sack;** *ąlbehpo, shukcha*
**sack a town, to;** *tąmaha wehpulli*
**sackcloth;** *nam paⁿshi tąnna, paⁿshi tąnna*
**sacked,** *tąmaha wehpoa*
**sacrament,** *Chisąs Kilaist inanisht ąlhpisa*
**sacred;** *haloka, holitopa*
**sacred, to keep;** *na hollochi*
**sacred bag, a priest's;** *hopulbona, pushahollo*
**sacred book,** *holisso holitopa*
**sacred bread,** *pąska holitopa*
**sacred man,** *hatak hullo*
**sacred music,** *ąba anumpa taloa*
**sacred seat,** *aioⁿbinili hanta*
**sacred thing;** *aholloka, hulloka, na holitopa, na holloka*
**sacred writer,** *holisso holitopa holissochi*
**sacredly,** *holitopąt*
**sacrifice;** *ąba isht aiokpąchi, isht aiokpąchi*
**sad;** *ilapissa, iląpissa, imanukfela, nukhaⁿklo, nukwiloha*
**sadden, to;** *imanukfeląchi, nukhaⁿklochi*
**saddened,** *ilapissa*
**saddle;** *isuba umpatąlhpo, umpatąlhpo*
**saddle, to;** *isuba umpatąlhpo patuli, umpatali*
**saddle maker,** *isuba umpatąlhpo ikbi*
**saddle pad,** *isuba umpatąlhpo alata*
**saddle skirt,** *isuba umpatąlhpo haksobish*
**saddlebow,** *ibish*
**saddler,** *isuba umpatąlhpo ikbi*
**sadiron,** *ilefoka halushkichi*
**sadly,** *ilapissa*
**safe;** *imalekahe keyu, na kaniohmi keyu*
**safe, a;** *ataloha*
**safe-conduct,** *holisso*
**safely,** *na kaniohmi keyu*
**safety;** *achukma, imalekahe keyu*
**saffron,** *lakna*
**saffron, to;** *laknąchi*
**sag, to;** *bikota, bikulli, shebli, shepa*
**sagacious;** *achishi imponna, imponna, kostini*
**sagamore;** *hatak ąpi humma iⁿmiⁿko, miⁿko*
**sage;** *hopoksia, kostini*
**sage, a;** *hatak hopoyuksa*
**said, the;** *chash, chokąmo, chokąsh*
**sail,** *na hąta*
**sail, to;** *aⁿya, ia, mahaiyąt aⁿya, yilibli*
**sail, to cause to;** *yilibli*
**sail against, to;** *asonali*
**sail slowly in curves, to;** *mahaiyakachi*
**sailer,** *peni chito*
**sailing;** *aⁿya, mahaiyąt aⁿya*
**sailing in airy circles,** *mahaiyakachi*
**sailmaker,** *na hąta ikbi*
**sailor;** *peni chito isht aⁿya, peni isht aⁿya, peni isht ątta*
**saint;** *hatak imanukfila holitopa, holitopa, iⁿholitopa*
**sainted,** *holitopa*
**sake,** *yąmmak atuk makoⁿ*
**sake of that, for the;** *yąmmak atuk makoⁿ*
**salable,** *kancha hinla*
**salad,** *nan ąpa okchaki*
**salamander,** *hąshtąp yuloli*
**salary,** *ąlhtoba*
**sale;** *ima, kanchi*
**salesman,** *nana itatoba*
**salient,** *tolupli*
**saline,** *hąpi holba*
**saline, a;** *hąpi atoba, hąpi kąli, kąli hąpi oka, lukfąpa*
**saliva;** *itukchi, ituklipaya*
**saliva, thick;** *itukpilawa*
**saliva, to discharge;** *itukpilawa, lupaha*
**salivate, to;** *itukchi ikbi*
**salivation,** *itukchi ikbi*
**sallow,** *hąta*
**sally;** *kucha, yiminta*
**sally forth, to;** *kucha*
**salt,** *hąpi*
**salt, blown;** *hąpi pushi*
**salt, coarse;** *hąpi lakchi*
**salt, fine;** *hąpi pushi*
**salt, to;** *hąpi yąmmichi, yąmmichi*
**salt basin,** *hąpi aiąlhto*

**salt bin,** *hąpi aiąlhto*
**salt sea,** *hąpi okhąta*
**salt spring;** *hąpi kąli, kąli hąpi oka*
**salt water;** *hąpi oka, oka hąpi*
**salt with or in, to;** *aiyąmmichi*
**salt work;** *hąpi aiikbi, hąpi atoba*
**saltcellar,** *hąpi aiąlhto*
**salted;** *aiyammi, hąpi yąmmi, yąmmi*
**salted with,** *aiyąmmi*
**salter;** *hąpi kanchi, hąpi yąmmichi*
**saltpeter,** *hąpi kapąssa*
**salts;** *hąpi holba, ikhi$^{n}$sh hąpi holba*
**salubrious;** *abeka, aiabeka*
**salutary,** *achukma*
**salute,** *isht aiokpąchi*
**salute, to;** *aiokpąchi*
**saluter;** *aiokpanchi, aiokpąchi*
**saluting,** *aiokpanchi*
**salvable,** *okcha$^{n}$ya hinla*
**salvage,** *ąlhtoba*
**salvation;** *aiokcha$^{n}$ya, aiokcha$^{n}$ya ąlhpisa, alakofi, lakoffi, nan aiokchaya, okchali$^{n}$ka, okchalinchi*
**salve;** *ikhi$^{n}$sh, ikhi$^{n}$sh akmo, łachowa imikhi$^{n}$sh*
**salver;** *kąfaiishko aiontąla, kąfaiontąla*
**same, that;** *yąmmak inli*
**same, the;** *ak, amih achąfa, chash, mih, miya, yąmmak inli, yąmmak int*
**same as,** *yąmmak i$^{n}$*
**sameness,** *mih*
**samp,** *holhponi*
**sample,** *isht ąlhpisa*
**sampler,** *aioholissochit achunli*
**Samson's post,** *atuya*
**sanable,** *lakoffa hinla*
**sanative,** *isht ąttącha hinla*
**sanctification,** *yohbichi*
**sanctified;** *holitopa, yohbi*
**sanctified mind,** *chu$^{n}$kąsh yohbi*
**sanctfier;** *holitoblichi, yohbichi*
**sanctify, to;** *chu$^{n}$kąsh yohbichi, holitoblichi, hullochi, yohbichi*
**sanction, to;** *aia$^{n}$łichi, aiokpąchi, apesa*
**sanctity;** *holitopa, yohbi*
**sanctuary;** *aholitopa, chuka aholitopa*
**sand;** *shinuk, shinuk foka, shinuk kaha*
**sand, to;** *shinuk o$^{n}$łali*
**sand bar,** *okshunak talali*
**sand barrens,** *shinuk foka*
**sand box,** *shinuk aiąlhto*
**sandbag,** *bahta shinuk aiąlhto*
**sandal,** *shulush*
**sanded,** *shinuk o$^{n}$laya*
**sandish,** *chukushmi*
**sandstone,** *tąli shochukshoa*
**sandy;** *chukushmi, shinuk laua, shofoli*
**sandy land,** *shofoli*
**sane;** *achukma, kostini*
**sang-froid;** *chu$^{n}$kąsh kąllo, nan ikahno*
**sanguinary;** *humma, issish bano, issish laua, okpulo*
**sanguine;** *issish laua, libesha, yimmi*
**sanity,** *kostini*
**sap;** *iti iskuna paknaka, iti okchi, itichu$^{n}$kąsh paknaka, okchi*
**sap, to;** *akishtąla kullit kinąffi*
**sapience,** *hopoksa*
**sapling,** *iti pushi*
**sappy;** *himmita, okchilaua*
**sapsucker,** *biskinak*
**sarcasm,** *anumpa chu$^{n}$kushnąli*
**sarsaparilla,** *shinukyolulli*
**sash;** *aboha apisa aiąlbiha, isht ąskufąchi*
**sassafras;** *iti kąfi, kąfi*
**Satan;** *nan isht ahollo okpulo, Setąn, shilombish okpulo*
**satchel;** *bahtushi, hąchik, holisso aiąlhto, shukcha*
**sate, to;** *yąmmichi*
**sated,** *yąmmi*
**satiate, to;** *yąmmichi*
**satiety,** *fihopa*
**satisfaction;** *ąlhtoba, fihopa, okha*
**satisfactory,** *fihobli*
**satisfied;** *fihopa, imąlhtaha*
**satisfied, to make;** *fihoblichi*
**satisfier;** *fihobli, fihoblichi*
**satisfy, to;** *atali, atobbi, fihobli, imatali, nukshitilimmi*
**satisfy the mind, to;** *fihoblichi*
**saturate, to;** *yąmmichi*
**saturated;** *aiyammi, yąmmi*
**Saturday,** *nitak hollo nakfish*
**Saturn,** *fichik chito*
**saturnine,** *weki*
**satyr,** *ko$^{n}$wi anu$^{n}$kąsha*
**sauce,** *haiyu$^{n}$kpulo ilhpak*
**saucepan;** *awałąlli iskitini, haiyu$^{n}$kpulo awałąlli*
**saucy,** *haksi*
**saunter, to;** *chuka pąllit a$^{n}$ya, intakobi*
**saunterer,** *chuka pulalit a$^{n}$ya*
**sausage meat,** *nipi baha shila*
**savage;** *nukha$^{n}$klo iksho, okpulo*
**savage, a;** *hatak nan ikithano*

**savanna,** *oktak*
**save, to;** *alakofichi, atobbi, fiopaḍchi, inhollo, ilatomba, łakoffichi, okchalinchi, shileli*
**save up seed corn, to;** *pehnaḍchi*
**saved;** *aiokchaⁿya, alakofi, aḍlhpoa, łakoffi, okchaⁿya, pehna, shila*
**saved alive,** *okchaⁿya*
**saver;** *apoba, ilatomba, łakoffichi, okchalinchi*
**saving,** *ilatomba*
**Savior;** *hatak moma okchalinchi, łakoffichi, na łakofichi, nan okchalinchi, okchalinchi*
**savor;** *balama, kaḍshaha*
**savor, to;** *ahnichi, holba, holbachi, kaḍshaha*
**saw;** *isht baḍsha, iti isht baḍsha*
**saw, crosscut;** *isht baḍsha chito*
**saw, pit;** *iti isht baḍsha chito*
**saw, sawmill;** *iti isht baḍsha chito*
**saw, to;** *baḍshli*
**sawdust,** *iti botulli*
**saw-edged,** *kachoa*
**sawmill;** *abaḍsha, iti abaḍsha*
**sawn,** *baḍsha*
**sawpit;** *abaḍsha, iti abaḍsha*
**saw-tooth border, having a;** *kalaskaḍchi*
**sawyer;** *baḍshli, iti baḍshli, kitak*
**say, to;** *a, achi, anoli, anumpuli, maka, miha, nanak, nantukachi, nanuka, nanukachi, yaḍmmak achi*
**say that, to;** *maka, makachi*
**saying;** *achi, amiha, anumpa, na miha*
**scab;** *liahpo hakshup, łachowa hakshup*
**scabbard;** *baḍshpo chito, baḍshpo falaia inshukcha, shukcha*
**scabbard, to;** *baḍshpo falaia inshukcha fohki*
**scabbed;** *łachowa chito, makali*
**scabbed off,** *fichonli*
**scabby,** *łachowa chito*
**scaffold,** *aḍba taḍla*
**scaffold, to;** *aḍba taḍla boli* (to put on a scaffold), *aḍba taḍla ikbi* (to make a scaffold)
**scaffolding,** *aḍba taḍla*
**scald;** *alua, holhpa*
**scald, to;** *hukmi, luachi, oka laḍshpa*
**scald head,** *nushkobo łachowa*
**scalded;** *holhpa, hollokmi, lua, oka laḍshpa*
**scalding hot,** *hukma hinla*
**scale;** *atuya, isht aḍlhpisa, nan isht weki, nan isht wekichi*
**scale, fish;** *naḍni hakshup*
**scale, to;** *apesa, fachanli, fachanlichi, łoli, oiya, wekichi*
**scale off, to;** *fakoha, fakoli, fakopa, fakopli, faḍlli, fichonli, fichonlichi, shuikaḍchi*
**scale off, to cause to;** *fichonlichi*
**scaled;** *hakshup aⁿsha, łoha*
**scaled off;** *fakoha, fakowa, faḍla, fichonli*
**scales;** *haklopish, hakshup, isht wekichi*
**scales of a fish,** *hakshup fachowa*
**scalings,** *fakoha*
**scalp;** *hatak paⁿshi, paⁿshi łuⁿfa*
**scalp, to;** *paⁿshi łuⁿfi*
**scalped,** *paⁿshi łuⁿfa*
**scalper,** *paⁿshi łuⁿfi*
**scaly;** *fachoⁿwa, hakshup laua*
**scamper, to;** *maleli, yilepa*
**scan, to;** *hoyo, pisa fehna*
**scandal;** *anumpa okpulo, hofahya, makali, nukoa*
**scandal, to;** *isht yopula*
**scandalize, to;** *isht yopula, nukoaḍchi*
**scandalized,** *nukoa*
**scandalous;** *hofahya, makali*
**scant;** *chito, ona*
**scant, to;** *olabbi*
**scantle, to;** *chulata, shima*
**scantling,** *iti baḍsha*
**scanty;** *iskitini, laua, paḍtha*
**scar;** *basosuⁿkaḍchi, laⁿsa, miⁿsa, misisuⁿkaḍchi*
**scar, large;** *yaⁿfa*
**scar, to;** *laⁿfi*
**scarce;** *chaḍbiha, laua*
**scarce, to render;** *chaḍbihachi*
**scarcely;** *chohmi, naha*
**scarcity;** *chaḍbiha, ona*
**scare, to;** *malalichi, maḍlalli, nuklakaḍshli, nukshobli, nukshoblichi*
**scare away, to;** *helichi, hikachi*
**scarecrow;** *faḍla atoni, isht nukshobli, osapa atoni*
**scared;** *malali, malata, nuklakancha, nukshopa*
**scarf,** *anchi*
**scarf, to;** *achakaḍli*
**scarfskin,** *hakshup*
**scarification,** *łaha*
**scarified;** *łaⁿfa, łaha*
**scarifier,** *łali*
**scarify, to;** *łaⁿfi, łali, łalichi*
**scarlet;** *humma, humma tishepa, tishepa*
**scarred;** *basasuⁿkaḍchi, miⁿsa, misisuⁿkaḍchi*

**scathe, to;** *okpạni*
**scatter, to;** *fima, fimibli, fimiblichi, fimimpa, fimmi, fimmichi, fimpkạchi, habofạchi, lali, leli, tamoli, tiapa, tiạbli, tisheli, yuli*
**scatter swellings, to;** *habolichi*
**scattered;** *fima, fimimpa, la$^{n}$ya, lia, tiapa, tiạpakạchi, yula*
**scattered about, to be;** *tạlli*
**scatterer;** *fimibli, lali, leli, nafimmi, fimmi, fimmichi*
**scattering,** *achafoa*
**scavenger,** *hina bạshpuli*
**scene;** *aiilauạlli, aiilauạlli chito, aiyopisa, awashoha*
**scenery,** *apisa*
**scent;** *ahchishi, balama, na balama, na shua, nana hu$^{n}$wa*
**scent, to;** *achishi, ahchishi, balamạchi, hu$^{n}$wa*
**scepter,** *mi$^{n}$ko intạbi*
**scepticism,** *ạba anumpa yimmi*
**schedule,** *holisso*
**schedule, to;** *holisso atakalichi*
**scheme, to;** *anukfilli, apesa, ạlhpisa*
**schemer,** *nan apesa*
**schism;** *aii$^{n}$falạmmi, itatiapa*
**scholar;** *aiithạna, holisso ikhana, holisso imponna, holisso ithạna, holisso pisa, nan ikhạna, nana aiithạna*
**scholarship,** *holisso ikhana*
**school;** *aiikhạna, aiikhạnanchi, aiithạna, holisso aiithạna, holisso apisa, nana aiikhạna*
**school, to;** *anumpuli, holisso ithạnanchi*
**school day,** *nitak holisso pisa*
**schoolboy,** *ạlla holisso pisa*
**schoolhouse;** *aiithạna chuka, holisso aiithạna chuka, holisso apisa, holisso apisa chuka*
**schooling;** *holisso ithạnanchi, holisso pisa ạlhtoba*
**schoolmaid,** *ạlla tek holisso pisa*
**schoolmaster,** *holisso pisachi*
**schoolmate,** *holisso ibapisa*
**science,** *ikhana*
**scientific;** *ikhana, imponna*
**scimitar;** *bạshpo falaia, na halupa*
**scintillate, to;** *chạlhchakạchi, tohchali*
**scion,** *offo*
**scirrhus,** *kachombi*
**scissors;** *isht kachaya, isht kachayushi, isht kalashushi*
**scoff, to;** *isht yopula*
**scoffer,** *isht yopula*
**scold;** *i$^{n}$hiyạchi, ohoyo nukoa*
**scold, to;** *i$^{n}$hiyạchi, mihachi, nukoa*
**scolded,** *i$^{n}$hiya*
**scolder;** *i$^{n}$hiyạchi, nukoa*
**sconce;** *imanukfila chito, pạla afoka*
**scoop;** *isht piha, nan isht piha, oka isht taka*
**scoop, to;** *kofussạchi, peli, takli*
**scooped;** *kofussa, piha, taka*
**scooper;** *peli, takli*
**scope,** *chito*
**scorch, to;** *anaksho$^{n}$fa, anakshua, luachi*
**scorched;** *anaksho$^{n}$fa, anakshua, itowulhko, lua*
**score;** *aheka, lakofa, pokoli*
**score, to;** *aheka takalichi, baklichi, chant lakot bakli, lakoffi, lakoli, la$^{n}$fi, shukli*
**scored;** *lakofa, lakowa, la$^{n}$fa, shukli*
**scorer (meaning one who splits wood),** *abaklichi*
**scores,** *lako$^{n}$wa*
**scoria,** *yạlhki*
**scorn,** *shittilema*
**scorn, to;** *shittilema*
**scorn, to cause to;** *shittilemạchi*
**scorner,** *shittilema*
**scornful,** *shittilema*
**scornful, to render;** *shittilemạchi*
**scorpion,** *halambia*
**scotch, to;** *tikelichi*
**scotched;** *ạtapa, tikeli*
**scoundrel,** *hatak haksi*
**scour, to;** *ikfia, ikfiachi, kasholichi, wehput fullota*
**scour cloth, to;** *kashoffichi*
**scoured,** *kashokạchi*
**scourer,** *kasholichi*
**scourge,** *isht fạma*
**scourge, to;** *fahạmmi, fạmmi, lukaha*
**scourged,** *fạma*
**scourger;** *fạmmi, lukaha*
**scourging,** *lukaha*
**scout,** *tikba pisa*
**scout, to;** *shittilema, tikba pisa*
**scow,** *peni patạssa*
**scow, to;** *peni patạssa fohkit isht a$^{n}$ya*
**scowl,** *okwichinli*
**scowl, to;** *okwichinli, okyauinli, okyauinlit pi$^{n}$sa*
**scrabble, to;** *shạffi*
**scraggy,** *lanlaki*
**scramble, to;** *balạlli, tu$^{n}$shpa*
**scrambler,** *balạlli*

**scranch, to;** *shakinlichi*
**scrap,** *tushafa*
**scrape, to;** *apeli, moⁿffi, piⁿfi, shaⁿfi, shalichi, shaffi, shalakli*
**scrape, to cause to;** *shaffichi*
**scraped;** *piⁿfa, shaⁿfa, shaha, shafa*
**scraper;** *akkashalachi, isht shaffi*
**scratch;** *kalafa, kalli*
**scratch, to;** *kalaffi, kalli, pushka, shaffi, shulaffi, shuli, yaslichi*
**scratch with the nails, to;** *pushka*
**scratched;** *kalafa, kala, shafa*
**scratcher;** *kalaffi, pushka*
**scratches, the;** *lachowa*
**scratches, to have the;** *kichali*
**scrawl,** *holisso okpulo*
**scrawl, to;** *himak fokalit holissochi, holissochi*
**scrawler,** *himak fokalit holissochi*
**scream;** *chalaⁿka, chilaⁿk*
**scream, to;** *chalaⁿka, chilaⁿkachi, paⁿya, tahpala, tasaha, tasali, waⁿhachi, yahapa, yaiya*
**screamer;** *hushi, tasaha, yahapa*
**screaming;** *tasaha, yahapa*
**screech, to;** *ola, paⁿya, yaiya*
**screen;** *atukkuchi, isht hoshintikachi*
**screen, to;** *atukkochechi, hoshontikachi*
**screw,** *isht ashana*
**screw, to;** *ateblichi, ilbashachi, shanni*
**screw, wooden;** *iti shana*
**screw of a gun at the breech,** *tanamp sokbish isht ashana*
**screwed;** *atepa, ilbasha, shana*
**scribble, to;** *holissochi*
**scribe;** *anumpa alhpisa isht atta, hatak holissochi, holissochi, na holissochi, nan iⁿholissochi*
**scrimp,** *hatak nan iⁿholitopa*
**scrimp, to;** *iskitinichi, yushtololichi*
**scrip;** *bahta, bahtushi, shukcha*
**scriptural,** *holisso holitopa takali*
**Scripture;** *aba anumpa, holisso, holisso holitopa*
**scrivener,** *holissochi*
**scrofula,** *chilanli*
**scroll,** *holisso pula*
**scrub,** *hatak makali*
**scrub, to;** *kasholichi*
**scruple,** *nukwia*
**scruple, to;** *nukwia, yimmi*
**scrupulous;** *ahah ahni, alhpesa*
**scrutinize, to;** *achukmalit pisa*
**scud,** *hoshontoba*
**scud, to;** *maleli*
**scuffle,** *itishi*
**scuffle, to;** *afoa, aleli, haieli, itishi*
**scuffler;** *aleli, haieli, itishi*
**scull, to;** *moeli, moⁿffi*
**scullion,** *hatoⁿfalaha*
**sculpture, to;** *tilit hobachit ikbi*
**scum;** *almochi, pokpoki*
**scum, to;** *piⁿfi*
**scummed,** *piha*
**scurrility,** *anumpa makali*
**scurrilous,** *makali*
**scythe;** *isht almo, onush isht basha*
**scytheman,** *onush bashli*
**sea;** *banakachi, okhata, okhata chito*
**sea, concerning the;** *okhata imma*
**sea, great;** *okhata chito*
**sea bank,** *okhata ont alaka*
**seaboard** *okhata ont alaka*
**seacoast;** *okhata chito lapalika, okhata lapalika, okhata ont alaka*
**sea fight,** *peni chito aiitibi*
**seashore,** *okhata ont alaka*
**seaside,** *okhata chito lapalika*
**sea water,** *okhata oka*
**seal (mark);** *inchuⁿwa, isht akamassa, isht inchunli, isht inchuⁿwa*
**seal, to;** *akamassali, akallochi, inchunli*
**sealed;** *akamassa, akallo, inchuⁿwa, kamassa*
**sealing wax;** *holisso isht akamassa, holisso isht akallo, holisso isht ashana, isht akamassa*
**seam;** *aiachuⁿwa, aialhchuⁿwa*
**seaman,** *okhata aⁿya*
**seamed,** *achuⁿwa*
**seamster,** *nan achunli*
**seamstress;** *achunli, nan achunli, ohoyo nan achunli*
**sear, to;** *kallochi*
**search,** *hoyo*
**search, to;** *afanalechi, ahoyo, hikikia, hoyo, ibakoli, pisa*
**searcher,** *hoyo*
**seared;** *kallo, shila*
**seasick,** *okhata aiabeka*
**seasickness,** *okhata aiabeka*
**season;** *aiona, aialhpesa, nitak*
**season, to;** *homechi, kallochi, kashahachi, shila, shileli*
**season, vernal;** *toffahpi*
**seasonable,** *nitaⁿki*
**seasoned;** *kashaha, shila*
**seasoned wood,** *iti shila*

**seat;** *abinili, aiasha, aiombinili, aiomanili, aionasha, apatalhpo, binoli, chuka, chukachafa abinili, hapullo, iti wanya, ombinili*
**seat, to;** *abinolichi, binilichi, binolichi, hilechi*
**seat mate,** *ibabinili*
**seat of learning,** *aiikhana*
**seat with, to;** *ibabinilichi*
**seated;** *binili, binoli, chiya*
**seated round;** *abilepa, binoht aiasha*
**seated with,** *ibabinili*
**secede, to;** *issa*
**seclude, to;** *kuchichi*
**secluded,** *kucha*
**second;** *atukla, hitukla, hotukla, iakaiya*
**second, a;** *apela, yakosi ititakla*
**second, to;** *apela, iakaiya*
**second, to make the;** *itatuklo*
**second time;** *anonti, atuklant, hituklaha*
**second time, to do it a;** *hituklanchi*
**secondly,** *atukla*
**secrecy,** *lumanka*
**secret;** *alumanka, haiaka, luma, lumasi, na luma, nan luma*
**secret, in;** *lumanka*
**secret place;** *alumanka, alumpoa*
**secretary;** *anump imeshi, anumpeshi, hatak holissochi, holissochi*
**secretary, king's;** *minko imanumpeshi*
**secrete, to;** *aluhmi, luhmi, lumpuli*
**secreted;** *luma, lumboa*
**secretly;** *luma, lumasi, lumasit, lumat*
**sect,** *iksa*
**sect, Christian;** *aba anumpuli iksa*
**secular,** *yakni ahalaia*
**securely,** *achukmat*
**security,** *ahinna*
**sedate,** *nuktala*
**sedateness,** *nuktala*
**sedentary,** *binili*
**sediment,** *lakchi*
**sedition;** *anukfohkachechi, okla anumpa kobaffi*
**seduce, to;** *isht akanohmechi, nukpallichechi*
**seduced,** *haksi*
**seducer,** *haksichi*
**sedulous,** *achunanchi*
**see,** *yaki*
**see, to;** *ahah ahni, ahni, akostininchi, holhponayo, hoponkoyo, hopumpoyo, hopunayo, ikhana, nowa, pisa*
**see, to cause to;** *holhponayochi, pisachi*
**see all, to;** *mominchi*
**see and, to;** *pisat*
**see into, to;** *afanalechi*
**seed;** *atia, haiyunkpulo nihi, na nihi, nan nihi, nihi, ushi isht atiaka*
**seed, to;** *nihi chitofa, nihi fimmi, nihi toba*
**seed cane,** *oskonush*
**seed corn,** *pehna*
**seed potatoes,** *ahe pehna*
**seed wheat,** *onush pehna*
**seeded,** *ponola nihi*
**seedtime;** *nihi aholokchi aiona, nitak*
**seedy,** *nihi laua*
**seek, to;** *ahni, banna, hoyo, pisa, ponaklo*
**seeker;** *hoyo, na hoyo*
**seem, to;** *ahoba*
**seem, to cause to;** *ahoba*
**seem so, to;** *achini, chini*
**seemer,** *ilahobbi*
**seeming,** *holba*
**seemingly;** *achini, chini*
**seemly,** *alhpesa*
**seer;** *hopaii, na pinsa, nan ikhana, pisa*
**seesaw, to;** *fahakachi*
**seethe, to;** *honi, laboshli, walalli, walallichi*
**seethed;** *honni, labocha, walalli*
**seine;** *nan isht okwia, nani isht hokli*
**seize, to;** *asinta, hokli, ishi, yichiffi*
**seize, to cause to;** *yichiffichi*
**seize and hold, to;** *yichiffit ishi*
**seize the heart, to;** *chunkash ishi*
**seize the mind, to;** *imanukfila ishi*
**seize there or at, to;** *aiishi*
**seized,** *yichowa*
**seizer;** *hokli, ishi, na hokli*
**seizure,** *hokli*
**seldom,** *fehna keyu*
**select,** *aiyoba*
**select, to;** *achafoachi, achafolechi, achafoli, atokoa, atokolechi, atokulit ishi*
**selected;** *aiyoba, alhtoka*
**self;** *ak, fehna, hak, ilap, ilap akinli, ile, inli*
**self-abased,** *ilbasha*
**self-abuse,** *ilokpani*
**self-conceit,** *ilefehnachi*
**self-conceited,** *ilapakpuna*
**self-confidence,** *ileyimmi*
**self-deceived,** *ilehaksi*
**self-dedication,** *imissa*
**self-denial;** *ilolabbi, olabbi*
**self-destroyer,** *okpani*

**self-determination;** *ilap ahni, ilap anukfilli*
**self-devoted,** *ilap ahni ilekanchi*
**self-esteem;** *ahnichi, holitobli, ilahninchi*
**self-evident,** *lumiksho*
**self-examination;** *anukfillit pisa, ilanukfillit pisa*
**self-homicide,** *ilebi*
**self-important,** *fehnąchi*
**self-interest,** *nan isht ilaiyukpa*
**self-knowledge,** *ikhana*
**self-love,** *ileholitobli*
**self-murder;** *ąbi, ilebi*
**self-pleasing;** *ileyukpali, yukpali*
**self-praise,** *isht ilanumpuli*
**self-respect,** *holitobli*
**self-sufficient,** *ilefehnąchi*
**self-torment,** *isikkopali*
**self-tormentor;** *ileissikkopali, isikkopali*
**self-will,** *ilap aiahni*
**self-willed;** *ilapakpuⁿa, ilapuⁿa*
**selfish;** *ilapakpuⁿa, ilapakpunla, ilapuⁿa, ilapunla*
**selfish, to make;** *ilapakpuąchi*
**selfishness,** *ilapunla*
**selfsame,** *mih*
**sell, to;** *ima, kanchi, takąffit kampila*
**sell, to cause to;** *kanchichi*
**sell a book, to;** *holisso kanchi*
**sell back, to;** *fuląnmint iⁿkanchi*
**sell off, to;** *tali*
**seller;** *kanchi, kinalichi, na kanchi*
**seller on credit,** *ahekąchi*
**selvage,** *yikila*
**selvage, to make a;** *yikiląchi*
**semblance,** *holba*
**semi,** *ikląnna*
**semiannual,** *afąmmi ikląnna*
**semiannually,** *afąmmi ikląnnakma*
**semicircle,** *chąnaha ikląnna*
**seminary,** *aiithąna*
**seminate, to;** *fimmi, ikbi*
**sempiternal,** *atahahe iksho*
**senate,** *hatak hochitoka itąnaha*
**senate house;** *aboha hanta, anuⁿka hanta, chuka hanta*
**senator;** *hatak hochitoka, hatak nan apesa*
**send, to;** *apesa, atohno, atokoli, bohpuli, boli, iachi, ima, kampila, pila, pit, tileli, tohno*
**send after, to;** *iakaiyachi*
**send away, to;** *tishelichi*
**send back, to;** *falamichi*
**send for, to;** *iⁿhoa*
**send from, to;** *tileli*
**send in, to;** *kuchi*
**send off, to;** *chąfichi*
**send on, to;** *onochi*
**send this way, to;** *auechi*
**send to, to;** *pit*
**sender;** *bohpuli, chąfichi, isht auechi, nan chufichi, pila*
**senior,** *sipokni iⁿshąli*
**sensation, a painful;** *simiⁿkahanchi*
**sense;** *imanukfila, isht akostininchi, kostini*
**senseless,** *imanukfila iksho*
**sensible;** *imanukfila aⁿsha, kostini*
**sensible man,** *hatak kostini*
**sent;** *atokowa, ąlhtoka, boppoa*
**sentence;** *anumpa, anumpa achąfa, anumpa ąlhpisa, anumpa kąllo onutula*
**sentence, to;** *anumpa apesa, anumpa kąllo onuchi, anumpa onuchi*
**sentenced;** *anumpa onutula, anumpa kąllo onutula*
**sentiment;** *aiahni, imanukfila*
**sentinel;** *atoni, atoni hikia, atoni hioli*
**separate;** *ilabiⁿka, ilamiⁿka*
**separate, to;** *ątąbli, ątąptua, ątąptuli, filamołechi, filąmmichi, hota, kashąbli, kashkoa, katapa, kątąbli, kąshkoli, kinąffi, kotafa, tąbli, tąptua, tąptuli, tiapa*
**separated;** *atapa, filama, filamoli, holhta, kashapa, kashkoa, tąpa, tąptua*
**separately;** *ilabiⁿka, ilap biⁿka, itakąshkulit*
**separation;** *itakąshkoa, itakąshkuli, ititapa, tąpa, tąptua*
**separator;** *filamołechi, itakąshkuli*
**September,** *Siptimba*
**septennial,** *afąmmi untuklo*
**septennially,** *afąmmi untuklokma*
**sepulcher;** *ahollohpi, hatak aholopi, sipąlka*
**sepulcher, to;** *ahollopi boli, hohpi, hopi*
**sequel,** *iakaiya*
**seraph,** *ąba hatak*
**sere,** *shila*
**serene;** *masheli, shohmakali, yohbi*
**serene, to make;** *shohmakalichi*
**serene heart,** *chuⁿkąsh yohbi*
**sereneness,** *shohmakali*
**serenity;** *masheli, yohbi*
**serious;** *ąba anumpa nukfoka, nuktanla*

**serious person,** *ąba anumpa ahni*
**sermon;** *anumpa, ąba anumpa anumpa, ąba isht anumpa, fulumi*
**sermonize, to;** *ąba anumpa isht anumpuli*
**sermonizer,** *ąba anumpa isht anumpuli*
**serous matter,** *okchushba*
**serpent,** *sinti*
**serpent, a certain;** *sakli, sinti lusluki, sinti shaui*
**serpent, a young;** *sintushi*
**serpent's egg,** *sintushi*
**serpentine,** *fullokąchi*
**serrate,** *lakowa*
**serrated,** *lakowa*
**servant;** *anumpeshi, iⁿshali nan isht imątta, ilhtohno, nan ąlhtoka, tishu*
**servant, man;** *tishu*
**serve, to;** *anukcheto, atia, holitobli, holitoblit aiaⁿlichi, imantia, ipeta*
**service,** *intoksąli*
**serviceable,** *achukma*
**servile,** *yuka chohmi*
**servitor,** *tishu*
**servitude,** *yuka aⁿsha*
**session,** *anumpulit aⁿsha*
**set;** *ąlhtokoa, haioli, hika, kąllo, talaia, taloha, tąla*
**set (of bones),** *foni faląmmint itifohka*
**set, a;** *tąla achąfa*
**set, to;** *ahokoffi, alata, apesa, binilichi, fohki, hilechi, hokchi, ia, kahpuli, okatula, okąttula, onochi, takakanli, talali, taloli, tąla*
**set apart,** *ąlhtoka*
**set apart, to;** *holitoblichi, hullochi*
**set back, to cause to;** *oka bikelichi*
**set bones, to;** *foni faląmmint itifohki*
**set deep, to;** *hofobichit hilechi*
**set down, to;** *talali, taloli*
**set down into water, to;** *okkąchi*
**set forth, to;** *talali*
**set in, to;** *alachahąchi, alachali*
**set in endwise, to;** *abili, achoshuli*
**set on;** *atalaia, ataloha, ontalaia*
**set on, to;** *atohnichi, talaia, talali, tohnochi, tonhochi*
**set on edge, to;** *kaiolichi*
**set on fire, to;** *hukmi, luachi*
**set up;** *hieli, hikia, hioli*
**set up, to;** *haiolichi, hielichi, hilechi, hiolichi*
**sets, one who;** *talali, taloli*
**setter;** *binili, talali*
**setter up,** *hilechi*
**setting pole,** *isht tobli*
**settle,** *aiomanili falaia*
**settle, to;** *abenilichi, abinolichi, aiokląchi, aiskiachi, akamąssa, apesa, atali, auaya, binili, binilichi, binoli, binolichi, hilechi, hotina, kamąssa, oka tąla, okatula*
**settle a liquid, to;** *oka talaia*
**settle at, to;** *abenili, abinili, aiokla*
**settle with, to;** *ibabinili*
**settle with, to cause to;** *ibabinilichi*
**settled;** *aiokla, ąlhpesa, binili, binoli, oka tąla*
**settled with,** *ibabinili*
**settlement;** *abinili, abinoli, aiokla, auaya, chuka lukonli*
**settler;** *abenili, abinili, abinoli*
**seven,** *untuklo*
**seven nights,** *nitak untuklo*
**seven stars, the;** *fichik watąlhpi*
**seven times,** *untukloha*
**sevenfold,** *inlukmi*
**seventeen,** *auah huntuklo*
**seventh,** *isht untuklo*
**seventh time,** *isht untukloha*
**seventieth,** *isht pokoli*
**seventy,** *pokoli*
**sever, to;** *hokolichi, kololichi, koluffi, litafa, litąffi, liląffi, tąbli, tąpa, tąptua, tąptuli*
**sever, to cause to;** *tąblichi*
**sever from, to;** *filemolechi*
**several;** *ilaiyuka, kanohmi, kanomona, katohmona, yakomi*
**severe;** *kąllo, nukhąmmi, paląmmi*
**severe, to render;** *paląmmichi*
**severed;** *akolofa, hokoli, kolofa, kololi, litafa, tąpa, tąptua*
**severely;** *kąllot, paląmmichi*
**severity;** *kąllo, paląmmi*
**sew, to;** *achunli*
**sew on a sleeve, to;** *shakba achunli*
**sewed;** *achuⁿwa, ąlhchuⁿwa*
**sewer (one who sews),** *achunli*
**sewing,** *achunli*
**sewn,** *ąlhchuⁿwa*
**sexennial;** *afąmmi hannali, afąmmi hannalikma*
**sexton;** *ahollopi kąlli, hohpi*
**shabby;** *lititunkąchi, lilalaⁿkąchi*
**shackle,** *isht talakchi*
**shackle, to;** *takchi*

**shackled,** *talakchi*
**shade;** *ahoshontika, aioklili$^{n}$ka, hoshontika, isht hoshintikachi, hoshonti, shilombish, shilup*
**shade, dark;** *polu$^{n}$sak*
**shade, to;** *hoshontika, hoshontikachi, kapąssąchi*
**shade of inanimate objects,** *hoshontika*
**shade tree,** *iti ąlhpoa*
**shaded;** *hoshontika, oklili*
**shadow;** *ahoshontika, hoshonti, oklili, shilombish*
**shadow, to;** *kapąssąchi, oklilechi*
**shadowy;** *haiaka, oklili*
**shady;** *hoshontika, hoshontika laua*
**shaft;** *ahaląlli, ulhpi, uski naki*
**shafted,** *ulhpi a$^{n}$sha*
**shag,** *hishi chito*
**shag lock,** *hishi chito*
**shagbark hickory;** *fąla, kapun ąpi*
**shagbark hickory nut,** *kapun*
**shagged,** *hishi chito a$^{n}$sha*
**shaggy,** *hishi chito*
**shake;** *pąlokąchi, wąnnichi, winnakąchi, winnąttakąchi*
**shake, to;** *chobolichi, fahalichi, faiokąchi, faioli, faiolichi, faiotlakąchi, fąttahąchi, fotokąchi, haiuchi, ilhkolichi, nukwimekąchi, paiolichi, poalichi, tahtuli, waloli, winnakąchi, winnali, winnalichi, winnąttakąchi*
**shake, to cause to;** *hatuchichi, winnalichi*
**shake hands, to;** *aiokpąchi*
**shake loosely, to;** *fątokąchi*
**shake off, to;** *liwelichi, tahtuli*
**shake the purpose, to;** *chu$^{n}$kąsh inląchi*
**shake with the ague, to;** *wąnnichi*
**shaken;** *boli, fahali, faiokąchi, tahtua, winnakąchi, winnali, winnąttakąchi*
**shaky,** *palata*
**shall;** *a, a$^{n}$, achi$^{n}$, achik, ahe, ahinla, ashke, chi$^{n}$, chuk, hachi$^{n}$, he, het, hi, hinla, hokma, lashke*
**shall hereafter,** *himma*
**shall not;** *ahe keyu, aheto, awa, he keyu, heto*
**shall toward,** *himma*
**shallow;** *hofobi, okshauoha, pacha$^{n}$si*
**shallow, a;** *ahofobi*
**shallow-brained,** *imanukfila iksho*
**shallowness;** *hofobi, imanukfila iksho*
**sham,** *holabi*
**sham, to;** *yimmichi*
**shaman,** *alikchi*
**shambles,** *nipi aiittatoba*
**shame;** *ahofahya, hofahya, isht hofahya*
**shame, to;** *hofayali, hofahyąchi*
**shamed man,** *hatak hofahya*
**shameful,** *hofahya*
**shamefully;** *hofahyąt, hofayalit*
**shameless,** *hofah iksho*
**shameless man,** *hatak hofahya iksho*
**shamer;** *hofahyąchi, hofayali*
**shank,** *iyinchampko*
**shape;** *holba, pisa*
**shape, to;** *akkoli, apoksiachi, hobachi, ikbi*
**shape of a man,** *hatak holba*
**shaped,** *ąlhkoha*
**shapeless,** *pisa ikachukmo*
**share,** *kashapa*
**share, to;** *kashapa ishi, kashąblit ishi, kąshkoli*
**share with, to;** *ibata$^{n}$kla ishi*
**shared,** *kąshkoa*
**sharer,** *ibata$^{n}$kla ishi*
**shark,** *nąni chito*
**shark, to;** *hu$^{n}$kupa*
**sharp;** *chilita, halupa, halupoa, homi, nukhąmmi, paląmmi*
**sharp, to;** *haksichi*
**sharp eye,** *nishkin halupa*
**sharp-sighted;** *isht hopu$^{n}$koyo imachukma, nishkin halupa*
**sharp sound;** *haksobish cha$^{n}$sa, samampa*
**sharpen, to;** *achakąli, haluppąchi, haluppąlli, ibakchufanlichi, ibakchufa$^{n}$shlichi, sholichi, tąlichi, tilichi*
**sharpened;** *halupa, halupoa, shoha, shuahchi*
**sharpener,** *nan isht tąli*
**sharpens, one who;** *sholichi*
**sharper;** *haksichi, hatak haksichi*
**sharply;** *halupa, paląmmi*
**sharpness;** *halupa, homi, paląmmi*
**sharpshooter,** *hu$^{n}$ssa imponna*
**shatter, to;** *fimibli, litoa, shima, shimmi, tasembochi*
**shattered;** *litoa, shima, tasembo*
**shatters,** *litoa*
**shave, to;** *ilbąshachi, sha$^{n}$fi, tushalichi*
**shave, to cause to;** *sha$^{n}$fichechi*
**shave and lap over, to;** *sha$^{n}$fit itiaiopitąmmichi*
**shaved,** *sha$^{n}$fa*
**shaved, having the head;** *yushkabali*

**shaved board,** *iti shaⁿfa*
**shaver;** *ąlla nakni, hatak himmita, itatoba kąllo, shaⁿfi*
**shaving;** *ashaⁿfi, shafa, shaⁿfi, iti ashaⁿfa botulli, tushali*
**shawl;** *anchi, iachuka, inuchi, nantapąski anchi, nantapąski chito, umpatali*
**shawl, turkey-feather;** *kasmo*
**she;** *iląppa, in, yąmma, yąmmak ashosh*
**she-bear,** *tek*
**sheaf;** *asehta, sita, sitoha*
**sheaf, to;** *siteli, sitoli*
**sheaf of wheat,** *onush sita*
**shear, to;** *ąmo, bąshli, chukfi hishi ąmo*
**sheared;** *ąlmo, bąsha*
**shearer;** *ąmo, bąshli, chukfi hishi ąmo, kacheli*
**shears;** *isht kachaya, isht kalasha, kalasha*
**shears, large;** *isht kachaya chito*
**sheath;** *bąshpo chito, shukcha*
**sheathe, to;** *alatali*
**shed;** *aboha apishia, hoshontika*
**shed, to;** *katąbli, latąbli, moⁿfa*
**shed forth, to;** *fohobli*
**shed hair, to;** *boyafa, boyali, luehąchi, tikafa, tokofi*
**shed light upon, to;** *umpąla*
**shed tears, to;** *nishkin okchi*
**shedding of the hair;** *boyafa, boyali*
**sheep;** *chukfąlhpoba, chukfi*
**sheepfold;** *chukfąlhpowa iⁿhollihta, chukfi aiasha*
**sheepish;** *chukfoba, hofahya, takshi*
**sheepskin,** *chukfi hakshup*
**sheer,** *aⁿli*
**sheet,** *topa umpatąlhpo*
**sheet of paper,** *holisso pula*
**sheeting,** *nan tąnna tohbi*
**shekel,** *shekel*
**shelf;** *atalaia, atąla, ąba tąla*
**shelf, a book;** *holisso ahikia, holisso aiasha, holisso akaha, holisso atalaia, holisso ataloha*
**shelf, milk;** *pishukchi ataloha*
**shell,** *hakshup*
**shell of a nut,** *foni*
**shell, oyster;** *shaⁿha toba*
**shell, to;** *chilukka, fakopa, hakshup akuchichi, hanchi, hanlichi, luffi, luli, loha*
**shelled;** *chilukka, fakopa, hanla, haⁿya, lufa, luha, loha, nihi*
**shelled corn,** *taⁿsh chilluka*
**shelter,** *aiatokko*
**shelter, to;** *atukko, atukkochechi, atukkuchi*
**sheltered,** *ohulmo*
**shelves;** *ataloha, atalohmaya*
**shepherd;** *apesąchi, chukfąlhpowa apistikeli, chukfi apesąchi, chukfi apistikeli*
**sheriff;** *hatak takchi, na hollo takchi*
**shield;** *telihpa, tilikpi*
**shield, to;** *atukkuchi, lakoffichi*
**shielded,** *lakoffi*
**shift;** *haksi, kanąlli, ohoyo iⁿna foka lumbo*
**shift, to;** *ilaiyuka, inląchi, kanali, kanchi*
**shift a garment, to;** *atobbit foka*
**shift about, to;** *fitiha*
**shifter,** *kanąllichi*
**shin;** *champko, chibaⁿko, chumaⁿko, iyinchampko*
**shin bone;** *iyąpi champko, iyinchampko foni*
**shine, to;** *chąlhchakąchi, halaluⁿkąchi, malancha, malantkąchi, mąlmakąchi, oktanelichi, pąla, shohmalali, shohpakali, shumpalali, tohwikeli, tombi*
**shine, to cause to;** *chąlhchakąchechi, malanchąchi, shumpalalichi, tombichechi, tombichi*
**shine dimly, to;** *chukpalali, tohkasakli, tohmasakli, tohmasali*
**shine dimly, to cause to;** *tohmasaklichi*
**shine feebly, to;** *tohmasali*
**shine feebly, to cause to;** *tohmasalichi*
**shine on, to;** *umpąla*
**shine quick, to;** *tohmali*
**shine with a feeble light, to;** *tohmali*
**shingle;** *aboha isht holmo, chuka isht holmo, isht holmo, iti shima*
**shingle, to;** *homo*
**shingled,** *holmo*
**shining;** *chąlhchakąchi, haląsbi, limishko, malancha, malątha, mąlmakąchi, oktaneli, shohmalali, tohwikeli*
**shining appearance, to make a;** *oktanelichi*
**shiny;** *shohmalali, tohwikeli*
**ship;** *peni, peni chito, peni hochito*
**ship, to;** *peni chito fohki, peni chito fohkit pila*
**ship, to take;** *peni foka*
**shipbuilder,** *peni chito ikbi*
**ship captain,** *peni chito kąpetąni*
**shipload,** *peni alota*
**shipmaster;** *peni chito isht aⁿya, peni chito kąpetąni*
**shipped,** *peni chito foka*
**shipping,** *peni chito*
**shipwreck,** *peni chito koa*

**shipwreck, to;** *peni chito koli*
**shipwrecked,** *peni chito okpulo*
**shipwright,** *peni chito ikbi*
**shirt;** *fohka, ilefoka lumbo, na fohka, na foka lumbo*
**shirt, hunting;** *na foka patafa*
**shirt, to;** *na foka lumbo foka, na foka lumbo fokąchi*
**shirted,** *na foka lumbo foka*
**shirting,** *nan tąnna tohbi*
**shitepoke,** *okataktak*
**shiver,** *chulafa*
**shiver, to;** *chula, chulali, wołobli, wula, wuli, wułobli, wułopa*
**shivered;** *chula, wula, wułopa*
**shivering;** *chuli, hochukwoba, wąnnichi, wułobli*
**shoal;** *hofobi, itahoba, itąnaha, laua, okchapąssi, okchawaha*
**shoal, to;** *itahoba, itąnaha*
**shock;** *itaiisso, winnąttakąchi*
**shock, to;** *nuklakąshli, winnattakachechi*
**shock, to cause to;** *winnattakachechi*
**shock of English grain,** *onush sita itąnaha*
**shock of wheat,** *onush sita itąnaha*
**shock wheat, to;** *onush sita itąnnali*
**shocked;** *nuklakancha, yuala*
**shod,** *tąli lapali*
**shoe;** *shulush, shulush kąllo*
**shoe, English;** *shulush kamąssa, shulush kąllo*
**shoe, to;** *isuba iyi tąli lapalichi, shulush imatali, tąli lapalichi*
**shoe blacking,** *shulush isht lusachi*
**shoe buckle,** *shulush isht akamąssa*
**shoe latchet,** *shulush isht talakchi*
**shoe string,** *shulush isht talakchi*
**shoe with a hard sole,** *shulush kamąssa*
**shoemaker,** *shulush ikbi*
**shoes, a pair of;** *shulush itichapa*
**shoes, furnished with;** *shulush imąlhtaha*
**shoes, light;** *shulush shohąla*
**shoes, to furnish with;** *shulush imatali*
**shoot;** *bamppoa, offo, tukafa*
**shoot, to;** *aⁿya, bikobli, huⁿssa, nąli, offo, tokali, tukafa*
**shoot forth, to;** *bisali*
**shoot of a plant, the;** *bikobli*
**shoot with a blowgun, to;** *bamppulli*
**shoot with a witch ball, to;** *isht ąlbi nąli*
**shooter,** *huⁿssa*
**shooter with a blowgun,** *bamppulli*
**shooting;** *huⁿssa, tukali*
**shooting star;** *fichik heli, fichik hika*
**shop;** *aiitatoba, atokṣąli*
**shop, blacksmith's;** *tąlaboli*
**shop, slop;** *na foka aiitatoba*
**shop, to;** *aiitątobanowa, chumpa, itatoba*
**shopkeeper,** *na kanchi*
**shore;** *alaka, oka aialaka, oka alaka, oka ąli, oka ont alaka, ont, ontalaka, tikeli*
**shore, to;** *tikelichi*
**shored,** *tikeli*
**shorn;** *ąlmo, bąsha, yushmilali*
**short;** *falaia, kolhkoki, kolokshi, laua, motohki, ona, pąli, tilofa, tilofasi, tiloha, toluski, tolusli, yushkololi, yushmitoli, yushtololi*
**short, to make;** *kolokshichi, toluskichi, yushkololichi*
**short and round,** *lobukta*
**short and round, to render;** *lobuktąchi*
**short and thick,** *lotuski*
**short and thick, to make;** *lotuskichi*
**short breath;** *fiopa kobafa, fiopat taha*
**short hair, to have;** *okmilali*
**short speech,** *tilofa*
**short talk,** *tilofa*
**short time, in a;** *chekusikma*
**short-breathed;** *fiopa ikfalaio, fiopa kobafa, fiopa taha*
**shorten, to;** *hokolichi, yushkololichi, yushtololichi*
**shortened;** *yushkololi, yushtololi*
**shortener,** *yushkololichi*
**short-faced;** *ibaklipinli, ibaktokonli*
**shortish,** *tilofasi*
**short-lived,** *nitak ikⁱⁿfalaio*
**shortly;** *ashaliⁿka, chekusi*
**shorts,** *haklopish*
**short-sighted,** *nishkin ikhalupo*
**short-winded;** *fiopa kobafa, ilhfiopak*
**shot** (noun), *nakuⁿshi*
**shot** (participle); *huⁿssa, nąla, ontukafa, tukafa*
**shot bag,** *atohchi*
**shot from a blowgun,** *bamppoa*
**shot pouch,** *atohchi*
**shot with a witch ball,** *isht ąlbi nąla*
**shote;** *shukha himmita, shukhushi*
**should;** *hinlatuk, hotuk*
**should be,** *chintok*
**should have;** *ahetok, ahetuk, he*
**should have been;** *chintok, chintuk, he*

**should have to be;** *achintok, achintuk*
**shoulder;** *fulup, tahchi*
**shoulder, to;** *ilabąnnali, sholi*
**shoulder-blade;** *fulup foni, okpąta foni, tahchi okpątha*
**shoulder of a bottle,** *timpi*
**shout;** *shakapa, tahpąla, yahapa*
**shout, to;** *shakapa, shakąbli, tahpąla, tasaha, tasali, yahapa*
**shout at, to;** *apahyąchi*
**shouted at,** *apahyah*
**shouter;** *apahyąchi, shakąbli, tahpąla, tasaha, tasali, yahapa*
**shouting;** *tasaha, yahapa*
**shove,** *tobli*
**shove, to;** *tobli*
**shovel;** *isht piha, lukfi isht piha, nan isht piha*
**shovel, ash;** *hituk chubi isht piha*
**shovel, fire;** *hituk chubi isht piha, luak isht shąfa, luak isht shąffi*
**shovel, large fire;** *hituk chubi isht peli falaia*
**shovel up, to;** *peli*
**shoveled up,** *piha*
**show, to;** *anoli, haiaka, haiakąchi, imabąchi, oktąnichi, pisachi, weli, yopisachi*
**show bread;** *pąska holitopa, pąska otąni*
**show by argument, to;** *okfali*
**shower;** *pisachi, umba*
**shower, to;** *lali, umba, umbąchi*
**showered,** *umba*
**shown by argument,** *okfaha*
**shred,** *chulata*
**shred, to;** *chuląlli, chuli*
**shreds, to become;** *poshukta*
**shrew;** *ohoyo isht ahollo, ohoyo nukoa*
**shrewd,** *imponna*
**shrewdly,** *imponnat*
**shriek;** *tahpąla, yaiya*
**shriek, to;** *chanʷsa, panʷya, tahpąla, yaiya*
**shrill;** *chanʷsa, halupa*
**shrill, to;** *chanʷsa*
**shrill noise, to make a;** *washahąchi*
**shrine;** *itombi, na holitopa aiąlhto*
**shrink, to;** *bąshechi, nukshopa, nukwia, shileli, yikota, yikutkąchi*
**shrink, to cause to;** *shullachi*
**shrinker,** *nukwia*
**shrivel, to;** *yikota, yikulli*
**shriveled,** *yikota*
**shroud,** *hatak illi isht afoli*
**shroud, to;** *hatak illi isht afoli, isht afoli*
**shrub,** *shauwa*
**shrubby,** *bafąlli*
**shrunk,** *shąchaha, shila, shulla, yikutkąchi*
**shucked,** *hanʷya*
**shudder,** *wąnnichi*
**shudder, to;** *nukshopa, wąnnichi*
**shuffle, to;** *aiyummi, fullokąchi, shaląllichi*
**shuffled,** *aiyuma*
**shuffler,** *fullokąchi*
**shun, to;** *apakfopa, nukwaya*
**shunned,** *apakfopa*
**shut;** *fohka, hokofa, luma, okhilishta, okshillita, poloma*
**shut, to;** *afacha, akąmmi, fohki, hokoffi, luhmi, okhishta, okhitta, okshilita, okshita, polomi, ukhishta*
**shut in,** *apohtuka*
**shut in, to;** *apohtukachi, holihta fohki*
**shut the mouth, to;** *itakommuchi*
**shut up;** *aiokshilinta, akama, ąlhkąma*
**shut up, to;** *akąmmi*
**shutter;** *isht okshilita, isht oktąpa, isht ukhatapa*
**shutter, window;** *apisa isht ąlhkąma*
**shuttle;** *isht tąna, nan isht tąna*
**shy;** *honayo, nukshopa, nukwia*
**shy, to;** *nukshopa*
**shyness;** *honayo, nukshopa*
**sick;** *abeka, ąbi, chukyiweta, yąnha*
**sick at the stomach;** *anukpoąli, itukchabąchi, itukchuba*
**sick in the feet,** *iyi isht abeka*
**sick man,** *hatak abeka*
**sick with,** *isht abeka*
**sick with the pleurisy,** *chunukąbi*
**sicken, to;** *abeka, abekąchi*
**sickish,** *hoetąchi bąnna*
**sickle;** *isht ąlmo, onush isht ąlmo, onush isht bąsha*
**sickliness,** *abeka shali*
**sickly;** *abeka, abeka chuhmi, abeka shali, abekoma*
**sickness;** *abeka, nan abeka*
**side;** *abaiya, alapalika, anaksi, anaksika, apota, apotaka, chakpaka, chunuko, ikfeksa, ikfichukbi, isht ukfoata, lapali, lapalika, naksi, naksika, okhoataka, palata, pąsa, takla*
**side, being on the;** *lapali*
**side, one;** *tąnnąp*
**side, situated at the;** *apanta*
**side, the opposite;** *tąnnąp*
**side, the upper;** *pakna*

**side, to;** *apela, ataiya*
**side, to be at the;** *apota, apotoa*
**side, to go to the;** *anaksika*
**side, to place on the;** *lapalichi*
**side, to put to one;** *anaksikachi*
**side, to stay on the;** *lapali*
**side, to turn the;** *anaksi*
**side by side, to lie or stand;** *apalli, aputkachi*
**side hill,** *abaksacheka*
**side of (a swamp or creek),** *abaiyaka*
**side of, this;** *takla*
**side of, to place by the;** *apotoli*
**side of a boat,** *alaka*
**side of a creek,** *bok intannap*
**side of a fence,** *holihta okhowataka*
**side of a hill;** *nanih chakpataka, nanih chakpatalika, okkattahaka*
**side of a house;** *chuka itabana, chuka naksika*
**side of a tree,** *iti chakpa*
**side saddle,** *isuba umpatalhpo falakto*
**sided,** *alata*
**sidepiece of a fireplace,** *asanali*
**sideways,** *okhoata*
**sidewise, to lie;** *apota*
**sieve,** *isht yuha*
**sieve, coarse;** *shakla*
**sift, to;** *yuli*
**sifted,** *yuha*
**sifter,** *isht yuha*
**sifter, to run through a;** *yuha*
**sigh,** *chitolit fiopa*
**sigh, to;** *chitolit fiopa, chitot fiopa, nukha$^{n}$klo*
**sigher,** *chitolit fiopa*
**sight;** *apisaka, hopo$^{n}$koyo, isht pisa, nishkin, pisa*
**sight, to take;** *tanampo anumpisachi*
**sight of a gun;** *aianompisa, tanampo anumpisa*
**sight of the eye,** *nishkin niki*
**sightless,** *nishkin kania*
**sign;** *aiisht ahollo, isht aialhpisa, isht atokowa, isht alhpisa, nan isht atokowa*
**sign, to;** *hochifo takalichi, holissochi*
**signal,** *chito*
**signature,** *hochifo takali*
**signed,** *hochifo takali*
**signer,** *hochifo holisso takalichi*
**signify, to;** *anoli, haklochi,*
**silence;** *chulosa, na mihiksho, samanta*
**silence, to;** *ahokoffi, alammichi, chulosachi, hokoffi, hopolalli, nuktalali*
**silence, to keep;** *nukchinto*
**silenced,** *alama*
**silent;** *anumpa inlaua, anumpuli, kinint iksho, nukchinto*
**silent, to become;** *chulosa*
**silent man,** *hatak luma*
**silent person,** *na miha iksho*
**silently,** *lumat*
**silk,** *silik*
**silken;** *lapushki, silik*
**sill,** *aboha intula*
**silly,** *imanukfila iksho*
**silver;** *tali fehna, tali hata, tali holisso*
**silver, to;** *tali hata akkoli*
**silver button,** *tali hata isht akamassa*
**silver gorget,** *tali hata chinakbi*
**silver hatband,** *tali hata bita*
**silver plated,** *tali hata alhkoha*
**silver spoon,** *tali hata isht impa*
**silvered,** *tali hata alhkoha*
**silversmith;** *tali hata ikbi, tali hatikbi*
**similar;** *chohmi, holba,*
**similarity,** *itiholba*
**simile,** *isht alhpisa*
**similitude,** *holba*
**simmer, to;** *walalli ammona*
**simper, to;** *yukpa*
**simple;** *achafa, a$^{n}$li, bano, haksulba, imanukfila iksho*
**simpleton,** *imanukfila iksho*
**simplicity;** *a$^{n}$li, apissanli*
**simplify, to;** *haiakachechi*
**simply;** *bano, beka, haiakat, peh*
**simulate, to;** *hobachi*
**simultaneous,** *mih*
**sin;** *aiashachi, aiashachika, aiyoshoba, ashachi, na yoshoba, nan aiashacheka, nan ashacheka, nan ashachi, yoshoba*
**sin, to;** *ashachi, yoshoba*
**sin about, to;** *aiashachi*
**sinapism,** *ashela*
**since;** *ho, itintakla*
**sincere,** *a$^{n}$li*
**sincere heart,** *chu$^{n}$kash a$^{n}$li*
**sincerely,** *a$^{n}$li*
**sincerity;** *a$^{n}$li, chu$^{n}$kash a$^{n}$li*
**sinew;** *akshish, kallo*
**sinewed;** *akshish a$^{n}$sha, kallo*
**sinews;** *hakshish, inchashwa*
**sinews of the loins,** *chashwa*
**sinewy;** *akshish, kallo*
**sinful;** *achukma, ashachi, haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*
**sinful man,** *hatak yoshoba*

**sliced;** *tushali, tushtua*
**slicing-off place,** *atoshafa*
**slide, to;** *shalali, shalalli, shalallichi, shohalalli*
**slide, to cause to;** *shalalichi, shohalallichi*
**slight,** *lumasi*
**slight, a;** *aiokpachi, pi$^{n}$siksho*
**slightly,** *lapali*
**slim;** *chaula, fabasfoa, fabassa, fabassoa, fomosa*
**slime,** *wilaha*
**sliminess;** *likancha, likanli, likoa, wilaha*
**slimy;** *likaha, likancha, likanli, likashbi, likoa, wilaha, wushwoki*
**slimy, to render;** *likanchachi, likanlichi, likohichi, wilahachi*
**sling;** *hannaweli, isht bopuli, nan isht fahammi, nan isht pila*
**sling, wooden;** *nan isht fakuli*
**sling, to;** *bohpuli, fahammi*
**slink, to;** *akkamololi*
**slip;** *alhkuna falaia, chulata, fuli, shakalalli, shalalli*
**slip, to;** *ashachi, amo, lakoffi, shakalalli, shalakli, shalali, shalalli, shalallichi, shohalalli*
**slip, to cause to;** *shakalallichi, shalallichi, shohalallichi, shohhalalichi*
**slip down, to;** *shohhalali*
**slip in, to;** *lumat fohki*
**slip of paper,** *holisso lilafa*
**slip off, to;** *shu$^{n}$fa, takofa*
**slip once, to;** *shalakli*
**slip out, to;** *mokofa, mokoffi, shu$^{n}$fa, shu$^{n}$fi*
**slip through a noose, to;** *anukli$^{n}$fa*
**slipknot,** *anukli$^{n}$fa*
**slipknot, to make a;** *anukli$^{n}$ffi*
**slipped off;** *takofa*
**slippers;** *shulush shohala, shulush tapuski*
**slippery;** *halasbi, likanli*
**slippery, to make;** *halasbichi*
**slippery elm,** *balup*
**slipping through,** *anukli$^{n}$fa*
**slips, one who;** *shakalalli, shalalli*
**slit;** *chula, chulata*
**slit, a;** *chulafa, chulata*
**slit, to;** *chulalli, chuli*
**slitter,** *chuli*
**sliver;** *iti shibafa, iti shimafa, iti shimali*
**sliver, to;** *shimmi, wulobli*
**slobber,** *itukholaya*
**slobber, to;** *itukchuba, itukholaya*
**slobberer,** *itukchuba*
**slop,** *oka la$^{n}$ya*
**slope,** *okkattahaka*
**slope, to;** *okkattahakachi*
**sloping,** *okshilama*
**slosh,** *oka la$^{n}$ya*
**sloshy,** *oka laua*
**sloth,** *intakobi*
**slothful,** *intakobi*
**slothfulness,** *intakobi*
**slough;** *lukchuk chito, sinti hakshup*
**slough, to;** *fakoli*
**sloven,** *hatak litiha okpulo*
**slow;** *achiba, ahchiba, alhchiba, salaha, weki*
**slow, to cause to be;** *achibachi*
**slowly,** *salahat*
**slowness,** *salaha*
**sluggard,** *hatak intakobi*
**sluice,** *oka ayanalli*
**slumber,** *nusi*
**slumber, to;** *nusi*
**slumberer,** *nusi*
**slung,** *bohpoa*
**slur, to;** *kalakshichi, lusachi, okpani*
**slush;** *lukchuk, labeta*
**slut;** *ofi tek, ohoyo litiha*
**sly;** *alalichi, imponna*
**slyly,** *luma*
**small;** *chimpoa, chipinta, chipintasi, chipota, chipunta, chukushpa, iskatani, iskitini, iskitinisi, patassa*
**small, to render;** *chipintachi, imomachi, iskatanichi, iskitinichi*
**small, very;** *chipinta, iskatanusi, kitinisi*
**smallest,** *wishakchi*
**smallest amount, in the;** *kamomi*
**smallish;** *iskatinosi, iskitinisi, iskitini chohmi*
**smallness,** *iskitini*
**smallpox,** *chilakwa*
**smallpox, to have the;** *chilakwa abi*
**smart (able),** *imponna*
**smart (bitter),** *homi*
**smart (painful),** *hotupa, shimoli*
**smart, made to;** *shimoli*
**smart, to;** *ilbasha, imaleka, shimoli*
**smart, to make the flesh;** *shimolichi*
**smart in the throat, to;** *nukshikanli*
**smash, to;** *litoli*
**smear, to;** *apolusli*
**smear with grease, to;** *ahammi*
**smeared;** *alhpolosa, liteha*
**smell;** *balama, nana hu$^{n}$wa*

**smell, bad;** *kosoma*
**smell, to;** *achishi, huⁿwa, ibakchishinli, ishwa*
**smell bad, to cause to;** *shuachi*
**smell disagreeably, to;** *shua*
**smell fishy, to;** *nakshobi*
**smell fishy, to cause to;** *nakshobichi*
**smell of, to;** *aiishwa*
**smell of whisky,** *shua*
**smell strong, to;** *kosoma*
**smell the track, to;** *ahchishi*
**smilax,** *kantak*
**smile,** *yukpa*
**smile, to;** *yukpa*
**smile, to cause to;** *yukpạchi*
**smite, to;** *akkakolichi, ạbi, ạbichi, boli, fahama, isso, nạli, nukbepuli, pokafa, pokaha, sokolichi, sokuⁿha, tipelichi, umbitepa*
**smite at, there, or on; to:** *aiisso*
**smiter;** *isso, nan isso, pạsalichi, pokafa*
**smith;** *tạli isht ạtta, tạli pilesa*
**smiting,** *sokuⁿha*
**smitten,** *akkakoha*
**smoke,** *shoboli*
**smoke, current of;** *shoboli*
**smoke, to;** *hoponti, shoboli, shobolichi*
**smoke a pipe, to;** *shuⁿka*
**smoke of powder,** *hituk shibota*
**smoke on, to;** *shobolichi*
**smoke tobacco, to;** *hakchuma shuⁿka*
**smoke up quickly, to;** *shubbukli*
**smoked,** *shoboli*
**smoker;** *shobolichi, shuⁿka*
**smoking,** *shoboli*
**smoky,** *shoboli*
**smooth;** *halalua, halạsbi, halushki, itilaui, limimpa, limishko, malancha, malạssa, patạssa*
**smooth, to;** *halushkichi, itilauichi*
**smooth-bore gun,** *tanamp fabạssa*
**smoothed;** *halushki, itilaui*
**smoothness,** *limimpa*
**smother, to;** *shobolichi, umpohomo*
**smut;** *liteha, lusa, yạlhki*
**smut, to;** *lusachi*
**smutty;** *lusa, likokoa*
**snack;** *impa iskitini, kashapa*
**snag,** *itakshish*
**snag, to;** *ufkaⁿya*
**snail,** *hatak yoshubli*
**snake,** *sinti*
**snake, a species of;** *hala, sinti pohkul*
**snake, black;** *sinti lusa*
**snake, chicken;** *abaksha*
**snake, coachwhip;** *ipochi itimạpa, sinti koyufa tohbi*
**snake, copperhead;** *chilakwa, chalakwa*
**snake, garter;** *pachạlhpạli, sinti basoa*
**snake, green;** *paⁿshafoli*
**snake, joint;** *oksup tạptua, sinti kobali, sinti kolokumpi*
**snake, king;** *sinti pohkul*
**snake, large horned;** *sinti lapitta*
**snake, striped;** *pachạlhpạli, sinti basoa*
**snake, water;** *nạnạpa*
**snake bite,** *sinti kopoli*
**snake skin,** *sinti hakshup*
**snakeroot,** *tiak shua*
**snap;** *basaha, basak, chalak, tasup*
**snap, to;** *basaha, basahkạchi, basakachi, basali, basisakạchi, chalakachi, kobafa, kobạffi, kopoli bạnna, litafa, litalichi, litạffi, łukatola, tasupachi, tạbli*
**snap, to cause to;** *basahạchi*
**snap a whip, to;** *łukalichi, łukatolachi*
**snap of a rope,** *litạk*
**snap the fingers, to;** *tasuha*
**snapper,** *łukata wishakchi*
**snapping;** *basahkạchi, basali, basasuⁿkạchi*
**snapping, to cause a;** *basalichi*
**snapping of a whip,** *łukatola*
**snappish;** *kopoli bạnna, nukoa*
**snare,** *isht ạlbi*
**snare, to;** *isht ạlbi isht hokli*
**snarl;** *itạshiha, shochoha*
**snarl, to;** *ashekonoạchi, kileha, shihachi, shikanoạchi*
**snarl up together, to;** *shikanoạchi*
**snarled;** *pokshia, shạchila, shiha, shochoha*
**snarly,** *pokshia*
**snatch, to;** *haili, łachạkat ishi*
**snath,** *onush isht bạsha ạpi*
**sneak off, to;** *lumạt kạnia*
**sneer,** *shittilema*
**sneer, to;** *ahoba, shittilema*
**sneeze,** *hạbishko*
**sneeze, to;** *habishko, hạbishko, piluⁿka*
**sneeze, to make;** *hạbishkuchi, piluⁿkạchi*
**sneezing,** *piluⁿka*
**snicker, to;** *yukpa*
**sniff, to;** *łotuⁿka*
**snip, to;** *tạbli*
**snivel, to;** *ibilhkạn kucha, yaiya*

**sniveler,** *yaiya shali*
**snore, to;** *labaⁿka*
**snorer,** *labaⁿka*
**snoring,** *labaⁿka*
**snort, to;** *łotuⁿka, piluⁿka, shaᵐwa*
**snorter;** *łotuⁿka, shaᵐwa*
**snorting;** *łotuⁿka, shaᵐwa*
**snout,** *ibishakni*
**snow,** *oktusha*
**snow, to;** *oktusha, oktushachi*
**snow, to cause to;** *oktushachi*
**snowbird;** *łafintini, toksakinla*
**snuff;** *hakchuma bota, hąbishkuchi*
**snuff, to;** *fiopa, huᵐwa*
**snuffbox,** *hakchuma bota aiąlhto*
**snuffers,** *pąla isht kicheli, pąla isht kalasha*
**snug,** *biliⁿka*
**snug, to make;** *apota*
**so;** *achuhmi, aiohmi, chohmi, chumba, moma, yakohmi, yąmmak iⁿ, yohmi*
**so, to do;** *aiyakohmi, aiyakohmichi, aiyohmi, yakohmi, yohmi*
**so, to make it;** *aiohmichi, yąhmichi*
**so as,** *yąmohmi*
**so it is,** *omikąto*
**so it is well enough,** *omikąto*
**so long as,** *ititakla*
**so much as,** *ak*
**so on,** *yąmohmi*
**so that,** *na*
**soak, to;** *okishko, okkąchi*
**soaked;** *okąchi, ulhkąchi, walasha*
**soaker;** *okishko shali, okkąchi*
**soap;** *isht ahchifa, isht ąlhchefa*
**soap, bar;** *isht ahchifa kąllo*
**soap, castile;** *isht ahchifa balama*
**soap, hard;** *isht ahchifa kąllo*
**soap, scented;** *isht ahchifa balama*
**soap, to;** *isht ahchifa oⁿlali*
**soapstone,** *talhpa*
**soapsuds,** *isht ahchifa pokpoki*
**soar, to;** *hika, hikąt aⁿya*
**sober;** *kostini, nuktanla, nuktąla*
**sober, to;** *kostininchi, nuktalali*
**sober, to become;** *nuktąla*
**sobered;** *kostini, nuktąla*
**sobriety;** *kostini, nuktanla*
**society,** *iksa*
**sock;** *iyubi huski kolofa, iyubi huski kololi*
**socket of the eye;** *nishkin ahika chiluk, okshilonli*
**sodden;** *honni, łabocha*
**sodomy;** *ayofanichih, yopullachi*
**soft;** *anukyohbi, haiemo, kąllo, lapushki, lipeha, lipemo, lipisto, lipiⁿka, lipinto, lisisiⁿkąchi, łachopa, łatimo, łikanli, łopushki, shukbąh, walasha, waloⁿchi, waloha, walohbi, wąlwąki, yabosha, yabushli, yattotuⁿkąchi, yatushki, yatushkoa*
**soft and pliable, to become;** *yukahbi*
**soften, to;** *anukyohbi, anukyohbichi, hokulbi, kostini, kostininchi, lapushki, lapushkichi, łachopąchi, łopushkichi, nuktąla, okkąchi, shuchapah, ulhkąchi, wąlwąkichi, yaboshąchi, yatushkichi, yatushkuli, yukahbi*
**soften with water, to;** *oka kaiyąchi*
**softened;** *anukyohbi, kąllo, kostini, lapushki, łopushki, yukabi*
**softened by water,** *oka kaiya*
**softly;** *loma, luma, lumasi*
**softness;** *lapushki, nuktąla*
**soggy;** *łącha, ulhkąchi*
**soil;** *lukfi, lusa, yakni*
**soil, to;** *lukchuk banuchi, lusachi*
**soiled;** *liteha, lusa*
**sojourn, to;** *anta*
**sojourner,** *aᵐya*
**solace,** *hopoła*
**solace, to;** *hopołąlli, nuktalali*
**solaced;** *hopoła, nuktąla*
**solar,** *hąshi ahalaia*
**sold,** *ąlhtoba*
**solder,** *isht akmo*
**solder, to;** *aiakmochi, aiąlbuchi, akmochi, ąlbochi, ąlbokąchi*
**solder with brass, to;** *asonak lakna isht akmichi*
**soldered;** *akmo, ąlbo*
**soldered with brass,** *asonak lakna isht akmi*
**soldier,** *tąshka chipota*
**soldier, Turkish;** *takish intąshka chipota*
**soldier, veteran;** *tąshka sepokni*
**soldiers' quarters;** *tąshka chipota inchuka*
**soldiery,** *tąshka chipota*
**sole,** *achąfa*
**sole, a;** *iyi*
**sole of the foot,** *iyi pąta*
**solemn,** *holitopa*
**solemnize, to;** *holitoblichi*
**solemnize a marriage, to;** *itauayąchi*
**solemnly,** *holitopąt*
**solicit, to;** *asilhha*

**solicitor**, *asilhha*
**solicitous**, *ahah ahni*
**solid**; *aⁿli, kamąssa, kąllo*
**solidity**; *kamąssa, kąllo*
**solitary**; *ilap bieka, naksika, palata*
**solitary, to make**; *banochi*
**solitude**, *chukillissa*
**solve, to**; *haiakąchi*
**solvent**, *aheka*
**sombre**, *oklili*
**some**; *chąbiha, kanima, kanimi, kaniohmi, kanohmi, kanomona, kąto*
**some manner, in**; *akanimi, katiohmi*
**some other**, *inla*
**some sort, of**; *kaniohmi*
**some time**, *kanima*
**some way, in**; *kaniohmi, katimichi, katiohmi*
**some way, to do it in**; *katiohmichi*
**somebody**; *kanimi, kąna kia*
**somehow**; *akanimi, kaniohmi kia, kaniohmiho*
**somehow, to cause to be**; *kaniohmichi*
**somehow, to do**; *kanimichi, kaniohmi*
**somerset**; *hachowanąshi, hachowani*
**something**; *na fehna, nana, nana kia*
**sometime**, *aka*
**sometimes**; *kanimash inli, kaniohmikma*
**somewhat**, *chohmi*
**somewhere**; *kanima, kanima kia, kąni*
**somnambulist**, *tasimbo*
**somnolent**; *nusi bąnna, nusilhha*
**son**; *ąlla nakni, chiso, iso, iso nakni, sąso, ushi*
**Son of God**, *Chihowa ushi*
**Son of Man**; *Hatak Ushi, yąt*
**song**; *ataloa, atąlwa, atąlwąchi, ąlhtaloa, ąlhtaloak, ąlhtąlwak, ilhtalowak, taloa*
**song, death**; *hoyopa taloa*
**song, sacred**; *ąba taloa*
**song, to make a**; *taloa ikbi*
**songster**, *taloa*
**son-in-law**, *haloka, ippok, iyup*
**sonorous**, *chitot ola*
**sonship**, *ushi ahalaia*
**soon**; *cheki, chekusi, pąlhki*
**soon, to cause it to be**; *chekichi*
**soon, very**; *chekusi*
**soot**, *tulak*
**soot, to**; *tulak isht lusachi*
**sooted**, *tulak isht luak*
**soothe, to**; *hopoląchi, nuktalali, nuktalalichi*
**soothed**; *hopola, nuktąla*
**soother**; *nuktalali, nuktalalichi*
**soothsayer**; *hatak fappo, tikbanli anoli*
**sooty**; *tulak chito, tulak laua*
**sop**, *ląbbi*
**sop, to**; *ląbbi*
**soporific**; *nusechi, nusilhhąchi*
**sorcerer**, *isht ahollo*
**sorcery**, *yushpakama*
**sorcery, to practice**; *yushpakąmmi*
**sordid**; *liteha, makali, okpulo*
**sore**; *hotupa, litoa, liwąli, luwali, lachowa, paląmmi*
**sore, a**; *hotupa, liahpo, lachowa, talonⁿa*
**sore, a running**; *okchushba*
**sore, to become**; *itąkha litowa, lachowa*
**sore, to make**; *litoli, lacholi*
**sore eyes**, *hąlbąbi*
**sore mouth**, *itąkha litowa*
**sore throat**, *chakwa*
**sore throat, to have**; *chakwąbi*
**soreness**, *lachowa*
**sorrel**, *hachukkashasa*
**sorrel (a weed)**, *pichi*
**sorrel, a**; *isi nakni afąmmi tuchina*
**sorrow**; *nukhaⁿklo, okko*
**sorrow, cause of**; *isht nukhaⁿklo, nan isht anukhaⁿklo*
**sorrow, occasion of**; *anukhaⁿklo*
**sorrow, man of**; *nan nukhaⁿklo*
**sorrow, overmuch**; *nukhaⁿklo atopa*
**sorrow, place of**; *anukhaⁿklo*
**sorrow, to**; *nukhaⁿklo*
**sorrowful**, *imanukfela, nukhaⁿklo, nukwiloha*
**sorry**, *nukhaⁿklo*
**sort**, *kaniohmi*
**sort, to**; *aiyoa*
**sort with, to**; *ibafoka*
**sot**; *hatak okishko, imanukfila iksho, okishko shali*
**sottish**; *imanukfila iksho, okishko*
**soul**, *shilombish*
**soulless**, *shilombish iksho*
**sound**; *achukma, aⁿli, na kanimi keyu*
**sound, a**; *fopa, ola*
**sound, to**; *akkahoyo, kabakąchi, kąsachi, kitikachi, kobakuchi, komakachi, komokachi, komokąchi, ola, olachi, taloa, tamampa, tasupachi, timikąchi*
**sound of a bell**; *chubuk, samak, samampa*
**sound of a sudden slide**, *shelak*
**sounded**, *ola*
**sounding**; *kobohąchi, ola*
**soundly**, *achukma*

**soundness;** *achukma, aiokpuloka iksho*
**sounds, one who;** *olachi*
**sour;** *hauąshko, homechi, homi, kalama, kąskaha*
**sour, to;** *hauąshkochi, homechi, homi, kąskaha, kąskahąchi*
**sour water,** *oka hauąshko*
**sour wood,** *iti kosoma*
**source;** *akshish, aminti, ataiyuli, ateli, ibetąp, ikbi*
**soured,** *hauąshko*
**sourish;** *homechi, homi chohmi, homilhha*
**sourness;** *hauąshko, kąskaha*
**souse, to;** *oklubbichi, oklobushlichi*
**soused,** *homi*
**south,** *oka mali*
**south, at or in the;** *oka mali pilla*
**southeast,** *oka mali hashi akuchaka itintakla*
**southerly;** *oka mali imma, oka mali ɲila*
**southern,** *oka mali pila*
**southward;** *oka mali imma, oka mali pila*
**southwest,** *oka mali hashi aiokątula itintakla*
**sovereign,** *inshali*
**sovereign, a;** *minko*
**sow,** *shukha tek*
**sow, to;** *fimibli, fimmi, hokchi, na hokchi*
**sowed;** *fima, fimimpa, fimpkąchi*
**sower;** *fimibli, fimmi, hokchi, na hokchi, nafimmi*
**sown;** *fima, fimimpa, holokchi*
**space;** *aboha itintakla, aboha ititakla*
**spade;** *lukfi isht kula, nan isht kula, yakni isht kula*
**spade, to;** *yakni kulli*
**Spain;** *Ishpani, Ishpani yakni*
**spalt,** *palata*
**span;** *ibbak umbitepa achąfa, ichapa, ichapoa, tuklo*
**span of horses,** *isuba itichapa*
**span, to;** *apesa, holba*
**spangled spots,** *siksiki*
**Spaniard;** *Ishpani hatak, Ishpani okla*
**spaniel,** *ofi*
**Spanish,** *Ishpani*
**Spanish moss,** *iti shumo*
**spank, to;** *ląsaha, ląsalichi, pąsaha, pąsalichi*
**spanking,** *ląsaha*
**spare;** *atampa, chunna, kofanto*
**spare, to;** *apoa, inhollo, ilatoba, ilatomba, nukhanklo*
**spare rib,** *naksi foni*
**spark;** *basaboa, basacha, chąlhchaki, hatak ilakshema shali, kitinisi, pololi, tohpololi, tushanfasi*
**spark, to;** *pololi*
**sparkle, to;** *chąlhchakąchi, chąlhchaki, pololi, polota*
**sparkle, to make;** *chąlhchakąchechi, chilichi, pololichi*
**sparkling,** *chąlhchaki*
**sparks, to make;** *basahąchi*
**sparrow;** *chinsa, chunsa, hushi chipunta*
**sparse,** *fimimpa*
**spasm;** *haiuchichi, haiyichichi, yalątha, yaląttakąchi*
**spatter, to;** *fimmi*
**spatterdashes,** *iyubiha*
**spattered,** *fimimpa*
**spawn;** *ashela, nąn ushi, olana atoba, shukąttushi*
**spawn, to;** *cheli*
**spay, to;** *shukha tek hobąk ikbi*
**spayed,** *shukha tek hobąk toba*
**speak, to;** *achi, anoli, anopoli, anumpuli, nanuka*
**speak again, to;** *atuklant achi*
**speak for, to;** *apobąchi*
**speakable,** *anumpa hinla*
**speaker;** *anumpa isht hika, anumpuli, hatak anumponli*
**spear;** *ąpi, isht baha, na halupa, tąli halupa ontąla tąbi*
**spear, to;** *na halupa isht bali*
**specie,** *tąli holisso*
**specify, to;** *anoli, hochifo*
**specimen,** *isht ąlhpisa*
**specious,** *achukma ahoba*
**speck,** *shauiya*
**speck, to;** *lusachi*
**speckle, to;** *siksikichi, taktakichi*
**speckled;** *chikchiki, okshohonli, siksiki, taktaki*
**speckled, to make;** *chikchikechi*
**spectacle,** *nam pisa*
**spectacled,** *nishkin alata ansha*
**spectacles;** *alata, nishkin alata*
**spectator;** *hatak yopisa, na yopisa, nam pisa, yopisa*
**spectre;** *shilombish, shilup*
**speculate, to;** *anukfilli, itatoba*
**speculation;** *imanukfila, itatoba*
**speculator;** *anukfilli, nam pisa, nan ittatoba*

**speculum,** *apisa*
**speech;** *anumpa, anumpa isht hika, anumpa kololi, anumpa tiloli*
**speech, a short;** *anumpa ikaiako, anumpa koluⁿfa, anumpa tilofa*
**speech, the last;** *hekąno*
**speech, to make a;** *anump ikbi, anumpa isht hika*
**speechless;** *anump iksho, anumpuli keyu*
**speechmaker;** *anump ikbi, anumpuli*
**speed,** *tushpa*
**speed, to;** *tuⁿshpa, tuⁿshpalechi*
**speedy;** *cheki, tushpa*
**spell;** *chuⁿkąsh ishi, hopaki*
**spell, to;** *holisso hochifot itimanumpuli, holisso itimanumpuli*
**spencer:** *ilefoka kolofa, ilefoka kololi, na foka kolukshi shakba aⁿsha*
**spend, to;** *isht yopomo, kanchi, kąnia, tali, tikabichi, yukoma*
**spend the day, to;** *shohbichi*
**spendthrift,** *isht yupomo*
**spew, to;** *hoeta*
**sphere;** *apelichika, nan chąnaha, nan lumbo*
**spherical,** *lumbo*
**spicery,** *na balama*
**spices,** *na balama*
**spider,** *chulhkąn*
**spider, long-legged;** *tupashali*
**spider's nest,** *chulhkąn inchuka*
**spider's web;** *chuklampulli, chulhkąn inchuka, hachuklampuli*
**spigot;** *abicheli isht akamąssa, oka abicha isht ąlhkąma*
**spike;** *chufak, chufak chito*
**spike, to;** *akąmmi, chufak chito isht ahonąlichi*
**spiked,** *chufak chito isht ahonąla*
**spile;** *abicheli isht akamąssa, oka abicha isht ąlhkąma*
**spill, to;** *akkafohobli, akkalali, akkalatapa, akkalatąbli, akkalaya, fohobli, kaloha, latapa, latąbli*
**spilled;** *fohopa, latapa*
**spiller,** *latąbli*
**spilt;** *akkafohopa, akkalatapa, akkalaya, latapa, laⁿya*
**spilt water,** *oka laⁿya*
**spin, to;** *hachuklampulechi, shąnni*
**spin on, to;** *ashąnni*
**spin on, to cause to;** *ashąnnichi*
**spin out, to;** *falaiachi*
**spinal marrow,** *nąli foni lupi*
**spindle;** *ashąnatąli fabąssa, haksobish anli*
**spine,** *nąli foni*
**spine of a hog;** *shąchakba*
**spinner;** *ashąnnichi, hachuklampulechi, na shąnni, shąnni*
**spinning wheel;** *ahonola, ashąna, ponol ashąna*
**spinning wheel, small;** *ahonolushi*
**spiral,** *apakfopa*
**spire;** *ashąna, ąpi, hishi*
**spire, to;** *offo*
**spirit;** *chuⁿkąsh, imanukfila*
**spirit (liquor),** *oka homi*
**spirit, a;** *na shilombish, nan isht ahollo, shilombish, shilup*
**spirit, an evil;** *shilombish okpulo*
**spirit, an unclean;** *shilombish okpulo*
**Spirit, Holy;** *Shilombish holitopa*
**spirit, to;** *yimintąchi*
**spirit of heaven,** *ąba shilombish*
**spirited;** *chilita, yiminta*
**spiritless,** *yiminta keyu*
**spirits, ardent;** *na homi, oka, oka homi*
**spirits, the;** *chuⁿkąsh*
**spiritual;** *imanukfila ahalaia, shilombish ahalaia*
**spirituous,** *oka homi ahalaia*
**spit,** *itukchi*
**spit, to;** *tufa, tuftua*
**spite;** *hichąli, nukkilli, nukoa*
**spite, to;** *nukkilli, nukoa*
**spiteful;** *hichąli, nukkilli, nukoa*
**spitter,** *tufa*
**spitting, to keep;** *tuftua*
**spittle;** *itukchi, woshoki*
**splash;** *chibak, lali*
**splash, to;** *chibakachi, lali*
**splash on, to;** *fimmi*
**spashed on,** *lali*
**spleen;** *ilapa, nukoa, takąshi*
**spleeny;** *nukhaⁿklo, nukoa*
**splendid;** *chito, holitopa*
**splendor;** *chito, holitopa, shohmalali*
**splice, to;** *achakąli, achakli*
**splice at or with, to;** *aiitachakąlli, aiitachakli*
**spliced;** *achaka, ąlhchąka, ąlhchąkoa*
**spliced at;** *achąkaya, aiitachaka*
**splint,** *iti shimafa*
**splinter;** *chulafa, iti shibafa, iti shibali, iti shimafa, iti shimali, shibafa, shibali, shimafa*

**splinter, to;** *chulali, chulaffi, shibafa, shibali, shibalichi, shibaffi, shimafa, shimalichi, shimnaffi*
**splintered;** *shibafa, shibali*
**splinters, one who;** *shibaffi*
**split;** *abakli, bakali, chilakto, chula, chulafa, chulata, pabali, palata, pala, shima, shimafa, shimali, wula, wulopa*
**split, a;** *abakli, itamintafa, patafa*
**split, to;** *abakli, abaklichi, bakali, bakalichi, bakapa, bakli, chilaktochi, chula, chulata, iti bakli, pabali, pakalichi, palata, pakalli, patali, pala, pali, shibafa, shibali, shima, shimafa, shimali, shimmi, wobobli, wula, wuli, wulobli, wulopa*
**split, to cause to;** *pakalichi*
**split boards,** *iti palanta*
**split in two,** *bakastoa*
**split in two, to;** *bakastoa, bakastuli, bakabli*
**split into fine pieces, to;** *shimalichi*
**split into shingles, to;** *shimmi*
**split off;** *bakafa, tushafa, tushali*
**split off, to;** *bakafa, chulafa, chulaffi, chulalli, shabbi, shimaffi, shimmaffi, tushafa, tushali*
**split open;** *patafa, patali*
**split open, to;** *patafa, patalichi, pataffi*
**split wood;** *iti palanta, iti pala, iti shima*
**splitter;** *abaklichi, bakalichi, bakabli, chulaffi, chulalli, chuli, pakalichi, pakalli, patalichi, pataffi, pali, shabaffi, shimalichi*
**splitting,** *palanta*
**spoil;** *na yuka, wahpoa*
**spoil, to;** *okpani, okpulo, wahpuli*
**spoiled;** *okpulo, washbi*
**spoiler,** *okpani*
**spoils,** *wahpoa*
**spoilt,** *okpulo*
**spoke, a;** *arhushoa*
**spoken,** *anumpa*
**sponge,** *tashukpa holba*
**sponge, to;** *akamia, haksichi*
**spongy,** *yabushli*
**spontaneous,** *ilap akni yamokmi*
**spool;** *iti kalaha, uski tapa*
**spool, to;** *uski tapa afoki*
**spoon;** *ishi abahchakli, ishi impa*
**spoon, horn;** *alhpi, lapish ishi impa*
**spoon, pewter;** *alhpi*
**spoon, shell;** *fulush ishi impa*
**spoon, small;** *ishi impushi*
**spoon, tea;** *ishi impushi*
**spoon, wooden;** *alhpi*
**spoonful,** *ishi impa alota*
**sport;** *ilaualli, washoha*
**sport, to;** *ilaualli, washoha, yukpali*
**sportsman,** *na hu"sa*
**spot;** *bakoka, bakoku"kachi, basoa, chikchiki, misisu"kachi, talaia, taloka, tali lusa, tiktiki*
**spot, black;** *lusa talaia, lusa taloka, talaia*
**spot, red;** *talaia*
**spot, to;** *lusachi, taktakichi, tiktikechi*
**spotted;** *bakoa, bakoko"a, bakoku"kachi, bakoku"kachi, chikchiki, chukchuki, misisu"kachi, siksiki, taktaki, tiktiki*
**spotted, to make;** *bakoachi, chikchikechi*
**spouse;** *itawaya, itinchuka*
**spout;** *abicha, ishi bicheli, oka abicha, oka ishi bicheli*
**spout, to;** *bicha, pu"fa*
**spouter,** *pu"fa*
**sprain, to;** *takoffi naba*
**sprained,** *takofa naba*
**sprawl, to;** *wakchalalit istanla*
**spread;** *ashatapa, ashatapoa, lapa, pata, patkachi*
**spread, a;** *apatalhpo, patalhpo*
**spread, the wings;** *ashatapa*
**spread, to;** *apatalachi, ashatapoli, ashatabli, anusta, anustaya, anustachi, fimibli, lapa, lapuchi, patali, palli, pata, pulli, shukto, talali, wahhalcha*
**spread down, to;** *abkabipoli*
**spread evenly, to;** *patasalli*
**spread on,** *umpata*
**spread on, to;** *umpatali*
**spread out, to;** *patali, wakama, wakamoli, wattachi, wilali*
**spread paper,** *kobisso pata*
**spread the nose, to;** *ibakshulamli*
**spread with iron or stone;** *tali ishi patalhpo*
**spreader;** *fimibli, patali*
**spreading;** *fimibli, lapa*
**sprig,** *fuki*
**sprightly,** *tushpa*
**spring;** *akpi, anishi ia, aminati, toffakpi*
**spring, a;** *apoloma, kali, tokapli*
**spring, deep;** *kali hofobi*
**spring, dug;** *kali kula*
**spring, to;** *bichukachi, bichata, bichatakachi, bichulli, fichama, fichamoli, chatichi, tokapili, tulli*
**spring, wooden;** *iti polima*
**spring and fly, to;** *fichamoa*

**spring and throw, to;** *fichąmmi*
**spring open, to;** *fichama, fichąmmi*
**spring up, to;** *alikti, offo, okpicheli, okpichelichi*
**spring water,** *kąli oka*
**springe,** *isht ąlbi*
**springing,** *offo*
**springs, to have;** *polomoa*
**sprinkle, to;** *fimmi, fimmichi, fimpkąchi, foechi, lali, lali, lalinchi, okshikali, okshikaⁿshli, okshimmichi*
**sprinkled;** *fima, fimimpa, fimpkąchi*
**sprite;** *shilombish, shilup*
**sprout;** *abasali, aiunchululli, apatąli, apushi, bisali, bisanli, iti pushi, iti unchuloli, offo, uncholulli*
**sprout, to;** *abasali, bisali, bisanlichi, offo*
**sprout, to cause to;** *abasalichi, uncholollichi*
**sprout at the root, to;** *unchololi*
**sprouted,** *bisali*
**sprung;** *bichokąchi, bichota*
**sprung open;** *fichama, fichamoa*
**spry;** *pąlhki, tushpa*
**spume,** *pokpoki*
**spume, to;** *pokpokechi*
**spun,** *shąna*
**spunk;** *chilita, nukoa, tashukpa*
**spur;** *chufak iyąlhfoa, inchahe*
**spur, to;** *bali, bili*
**spurious,** *aⁿli*
**spurn, to;** *habli, kali, shittilema*
**spurt, to;** *puⁿfąchi, wishikachi, wishilli, wishillichi*
**spurt, to cause to;** *wishillichi*
**spurting out, to make a noise in;** *wishikachi*
**spurway;** *isuba aiomanili itanowa, isuba iⁿhina*
**sputter, to;** *fimiblichi, tishihąchi, tuⁿshpąt anumpuli*
**spy;** *apistikeli, ibataⁿkla, na hopuⁿkoyo, pist aⁿya*
**spy, to;** *na pisąt aⁿya, yakni pisąt aⁿya*
**spy glass,** *apisa isht hopoⁿkoyo*
**squab;** *nia, pąchushi*
**squabble,** *itishi*
**squabble, to;** *itishi*
**squalid,** *litcha*
**squall;** *mali, yaiya*
**squall, to;** *yaiya*
**squally,** *mali shali*
**squander, to;** *isht yopomo, yukoma*
**square;** *bolboki, bolkąchi, bolukta, chąnaha folota achąfa, isht ąlhpisa*
**square, to;** *apesa*
**square, to make a;** *boluktąchi*
**square off, to;** *kololi*
**square with, to;** *itilawi*
**squared,** *bolukta*
**squares, to make;** *bolbokechi, bolkąchechi*
**squash;** *isito, isito holba*
**squash, to;** *litoli*
**squat, to;** *bikuttokąchi*
**squeak,** *kąchakąchi*
**squeak, to;** *kaⁿshkąchi, kąchakąchi*
**squeak, to cause to;** *kachakąchechi*
**squeaking,** *kaⁿshkąchi*
**squeal, to;** *chiⁿka, yaiya*
**squealer,** *chiⁿka*
**squeamish,** *yuala shali*
**squeeze, to;** *ateblichi, atelichi, bichubli, bocholi, bochubli, katanlichi, pichiffi, tiloli*
**squeeze out, to;** *bushli*
**squeeze up, to;** *bochunoli*
**squeezed;** *atelichi, bichupa, bochokąchi, bochopa, bochunoa, busha, kataya, tilefa, tiliffi, tiloa*
**squint, to;** *tohkilet pisa*
**squint-eyed,** *nishkin shanaiya*
**squirm, to;** *tononoli*
**squirrel,** *fąni*
**squirrel, a large yellow;** *falaⁿkna*
**squirrel, a young;** *fąni ushi*
**squirrel, black;** *fąni lusa*
**squirrel, flying;** *pąli*
**squirrel, fox;** *fąnakla*
**squirrel, gray;** *fąni okchako, fąnitąsho*
**squirrel, ground;** *chinisa*
**squirrel shot,** *nakuⁿshi*
**squirt, to;** *puⁿfąchechi*
**stab;** *baha, bali*
**stab, to;** *bahąffi, bali, lifelichi, lifiⁿha*
**stab, to make;** *balichi*
**stabbed;** *baha, bahafa*
**stabber;** *bahąffi, bali, lifelichi, lifiⁿha*
**stable;** *aⁿli, isuba inchuka, kamąssa, kąllo*
**stable, to;** *isuba inchuka fohki*
**stable-minded,** *imanukfila apissanli*
**stack,** *itąnaha*
**stack, to;** *itąnnali*
**stacked,** *itąnaha*
**staddle;** *apushi, itapushi*
**staff;** *ąpi, isht tabeli, tąbi*

**staff, king's;** *miⁿko intąbi*
**stag;** *isi lahpitta, isi nakni humma, ląpish kobafa, lapitta*
**stage;** *aiilauąlli, iti chąnaha pąlhki, iti patąlhpo*
**stagger, to;** *chukfoloha, chukfulli, faiokąchi, faiuⁿkli, nukwia, nukwiachi*
**staggers, the;** *chukfoloha*
**stagnant;** *talaia, yanąlli*
**stagnate, to;** *talaia, yanąllit issa*
**stain,** *liteha*
**stain, to;** *liteli*
**stained,** *liteha*
**stair,** *atuya*
**stake;** *apushi hika, iti hika, kali*
**stake, to;** *boli, kali*
**stake a fence, to;** *holihta itafenali*
**stake out, to;** *aiimpa foki*
**staked;** *afana, holihta itafena, kaha*
**staked fence,** *holihta itafena*
**stale;** *ahoba, kąllo*
**stalk,** *ąpi*
**stalk, to;** *fehnąchi, fihopa, ilefehnąchit nowa, nowa*
**stall;** *aiilhpeta, isuba aiimpa*
**stall, to;** *aiimpa foki, isuba aiimpa foki, lukchuk okakąnia*
**stallion,** *isuba nakni*
**stammer, to;** *anuktuklo, anumpuli anuktuklo*
**stamp,** *isht inchuⁿwa*
**stamp, to;** *habli, hąli, inchunli*
**stamped,** *inchuⁿwa*
**stanch, to;** *hokofa, hokoffi, issa, issąchi*
**stanched;** *hokofa, issa*
**stand, a;** *ahika, aianumpuli, aiimpa iskitini, hika, hikia*
**stand, to;** *akkahika, atelifa, hieli, hikia, hioht aⁿsha, hioli, isso, lopulli, takali, talaia, taloha, tąla*
**stand, to be able to;** *hikia toba*
**stand around, to;** *hikikiⁿa, hiohmaⁿya, hioht maⁿya, talohmaⁿya, talot maya*
**stand at, to;** *ahika*
**stand erect, to;** *akąshchukali*
**stand in, to;** *achuⁿsha, achushoa, ahika, alacha, aląchaya, ąlhto, shamąlli, shamoli*
**stand near each other, to;** *itakonofa*
**stand on, to;** *hika, ontalaia*
**stand on end, to;** *achushkaⁿchi*
**stand out, to;** *kucha, okbileli*
**stand over, to;** *wakaya*
**stand still, to;** *talaia*
**stand there, to;** *ahika*
**stand thick, to;** *shabapa*
**stand tiptoe, to;** *shikekli, shikeli*
**stand up, to;** *haioli, lochussa, yuhchashali*
**stand up for, to;** *apepoa*
**standard,** *ąlhpisa, shąpha*
**standers,** *haioli*
**standing;** *hikia, hinli*
**standing in,** *talaia*
**standing on,** *ataloha*
**standing over against,** *ichapaka*
**standing round,** *hiohmaⁿya*
**staple,** *ąlhpesa*
**staple, a;** *aiafacha, tąli chinakbi*
**star,** *fichik*
**star, blazing;** *fichik luak, fichik pololi*
**star, large;** *fichik chito*
**star in the forehead;** *ibaktasanli, ibaktasaⁿshli*
**starch, to;** *chilakbichi*
**starched,** *chilakbi*
**stare,** *pisa*
**stare, to;** *pisa*
**stare at, to;** *okchilanli, okchilaⁿshli, okchilunli*
**stark;** *bano, beka*
**starlight,** *fichik tohwikeli*
**starry;** *fichik aⁿsha, fichik laua*
**stars, the ell;** *fichik isi nąla silhhi*
**stars, the yard;** *fichik baieta, fichik isi nąla silhhi*
**start;** *aiisht ia, fullottokąchi, wakaya, yikottakachi*
**start, to;** *anuklakancha, hehka, hiket ia, ia, ilhkolichi, minti, nuklakanchichi, nukshichaiakąchi, nukshoblichi, wakaya, wakayąchi, yilishachi, yiliya, yullichi*
**start, to cause to;** *wakayąchi*
**start back, to;** *falamakachi, faląmakachi, falamąt minti*
**start from, to;** *aiąli, aiisht ia, ąttąt ia*
**start of a horn,** *ląpish filąmminchi*
**start off!,** *hotepa*
**start off, to;** *ilhkoli, mia, mintichi, wakaya*
**start on!,** *tepa*
**start quick, to;** *nuklibekąchi*
**start with, to;** *ia*
**starter;** *hehka, nukwia, wakaya*
**startle, to;** *hehka, hehkąchi, nuklakanchichi, nuklakąshli, nukshoblichi*
**startled,** *nukshopa*
**starvation,** *hopoa*
**starve, to;** *hochąffo, hochąffochi, hochąffochit ąbi, hochąffot illi, hopoa*

**starved,** *hochaffo*
**starved to death,** *hochaffot illi*
**state;** *aiahanta, yakni*
**state, a;** *aiulhti, ulhti, ulhti achafa*
**state, to;** *anoli, atokoli*
**state of,** *atuk*
**state prison,** *hatak yuka atoksali*
**stated,** *anoa*
**statehouse;** *aboha hanta, anu$^{n}$ka hanta, chuka hanta*
**stately,** *chaha*
**statement,** *anumpa*
**statesman,** *hatak nan ithana*
**station;** *ahika, ahikia*
**station, to;** *hilechi*
**stationary;** *kanallahe keyu, kobafahe keyu*
**stationer,** *holisso kanchi*
**statue;** *hatak holba, na holba*
**stature,** *chaha*
**statute,** *anumpa alhpisa*
**stave,** *iti shima*
**stave, to;** *koli*
**stay;** *anta, halanli, tikeli*
**stay, to;** *anta, anukcheto, ashwa, atta, halalli, issachi*
**stay at, to;** *aianta*
**stay there, to;** *aiashwa*
**stay with, to;** *ahinna, anta, ibaianta*
**stayed;** *nuktala, yokopa*
**stays,** *tikeli*
**stead,** *alhtoba*
**stead of another, to be in the;** *alhtoba*
**steadfast;** *kamassa, kallo*
**steadiness;** *kamassa, kallo*
**steady,** *kallo*
**steady, to;** *halalli, i$^{n}$shi*
**steak,** *nipi okcha$^{n}$ki tushali*
**steal, to;** *hu$^{n}$kupa*
**steal the affections, to;** *chu$^{n}$kash ishi*
**stealer,** *hu$^{n}$kupa*
**stealth,** *hu$^{n}$kupa*
**steam;** *kifeta, kifilli, kofkokachi, kofota, kofulli, shoboli, shobota*
**steam, to;** *hobechi, kifeta, kifetachi, kifilli, kofkokachi, kofkoli, kofota, kofulli, kofullichi*
**steam, to cause to;** *kifillichi*
**steamboat;** *peni luak, peni luak shali*
**steamed;** *kifeta, kofota*
**steamed potato,** *ahe holbi*
**steamer,** *peni luak*
**steaming,** *hobechi*
**steed,** *isuba*
**steel;** *tali kallo, tali kallo atoba*
**steel, to;** *tali kallo achukalli*
**steel spring,** *tali poloma*
**steel spring, small;** *tali poloma ushi*
**steel used in striking fire,** *tali luak*
**steeled,** *tali kallo achaka*
**steelyards;** *isht wekichi, nan isht weki, nan isht wekichi*
**steep,** *chaha*
**steep, to;** *okkachi*
**steeped,** *ulhkachi*
**steeper,** *aiulhkachi*
**steepness,** *chaha*
**steer,** *wak hobak*
**steer, working;** *wak hobak to$^{n}$ksali*
**steering oar,** *penafana*
**stem;** *atakali, atakoli, isht takali, isht takoli*
**stem, to;** *asanni, asonali*
**stem of a boat;** *peni hasimbish, peni ibish*
**stemmed,** *katapa*
**stench;** *kosoma, kotoma, na shua, shua*
**stench, to cause;** *kotomachi*
**stentorian,** *chitoli*
**step;** *ahabli, habli, toba*
**step, to;** *habli, hali*
**step aside, to;** *kanali*
**stepbrother,** *itibapishi toba*
**stepchild,** *ushi toba*
**stepdame,** *ishki toba*
**stepdaughter,** *ushetik toba*
**stepfather,** *i$^{n}$ki toba*
**stepmother;** *ishki toba, toba*
**stepping place,** *ahabli*
**stepping-stone,** *atuya*
**steps;** *atuya, hali*
**stepsister,** *intek toba*
**stepson;** *saso toba, ushi toba*
**sterile,** *waya*
**sterling;** *achukma, aia$^{n}$li*
**sterilize, to;** *ilbashachi, wayachi*
**stern;** *palammi, kallo*
**stern of a boat,** *ibish*
**sternum,** *ikkishi foni*
**stew,** *honni*
**stew, to;** *honi*
**steward,** *chukachafa nan isht atta*
**stewed,** *honni*
**stewed dry,** *ashippa*
**stick;** *iti tapa, iti taptua*
**stick, to;** *abili, albo, albochi, bahaffi, bali, hilechi, takali*

**stick in, to;** *okfaⁿya, shamąllichi, shamoli, shamolichi*
**stick on, to;** *aiąlbo*
**stick to, to;** *alapali*
**stickle, to;** *apela*
**stickler;** *itąchoa, itishi*
**sticky;** *aiąlbo, shinąsbi, shinąshbi*
**stiff;** *chilakbi, kamąssa, kąllo, talakchi*
**stiff leg,** *iyi kąllo*
**stiff-necked,** *ilapunla*
**stiffen, to;** *akmo, chilakbi, chilakbichi, ilapunla, kamąssa, kamąssąlli, kąllo, kąllochi*
**stiffened;** *chilakbi, kamąssa*
**stiffening,** *isht kąllochi*
**stiffly;** *kamąssa, kąllo*
**stiffness;** *chilakbi, ilapunla, kamąssa, kąllo*
**stifle, to;** *issąchi, luhmi, mosholichi, nukbikili, oktąbli*
**stifled,** *mosholi*
**stigma,** *inchuⁿwa*
**stigmatize, to;** *hofayali, inchuⁿli*
**stiletto,** *bąshpo isht itibi*
**still;** *chilosa, chulosa, moma, sąmanta*
**still, to;** *chulosąchi, issąchi, nuktalali, oka homi ikbi*
**still, to become;** *chulosa*
**still and without wind,** *alohbi*
**still water,** *oktimpi*
**stillborn,** *illicha ątta*
**stilled;** *chulosa, nuktąla*
**stillness;** *nuktąla, yohbi*
**stilly,** *lumasi*
**stimulant;** *ikhiⁿsh okchalechi, okchalechi*
**stimulate, to;** *okchalechi, yimintąchi*
**stimulated;** *okcha, yimmita*
**stimulus,** *nan isht okchalechi*
**sting;** *iⁿnaki, isht nąli, isht pila, naki, nąli*
**sting, to;** *honąli, nąli*
**stinginess,** *iⁿhollo*
**stinging, strong;** *shikanli*
**stinging worm,** *hatak holhpa*
**stingy;** *iⁿholitopa, iⁿhollo, nan iⁿholitopa, nan iⁿhollo*
**stink, to;** *bitema, nakshobi, shua*
**stinking,** *kotoma*
**stint;** *ąlhpisa, imaiąlechi*
**stint, to;** *oląbbi*
**stipend,** *ąlhtoba*
**stipulated,** *ąlhpesa*
**stipulation,** *ąlhpisa*
**stir;** *shinihąchi, timihąchi*
**stir, to;** *afulli, aⁿya, ia, ilhkolechi, ilhkoli, ilhkolichi, okchalechi, tasąlli, tiąbli, tiwakąchi, tualichi*
**stir, to make or cause to;** *afullichi*
**stir up, to;** *tiwalichi*
**stirred;** *ąffula, ąlhfula, tiapa, tuakąchi*
**stirrer;** *aⁿya, iachi, ilhkolichi, tani, tohnochi*
**stirrup;** *ahabli, tąlahabli*
**stirrup leather,** *tąlahabli isht talakchi*
**stirrup strap,** *tąlahabli isht talakchi*
**stitch,** *aiąlhchuⁿwa*
**stitch, to;** *achunli, yikili, yikilichi*
**stitch, to cause to;** *yikilichi*
**stitched;** *ąlhchuⁿwa, yikila*
**stitcher,** *yikili*
**stitching,** *achunli*
**stock;** *ąlhpoa, nan ąlhpoa*
**stock, a;** *ąpi, inuchi, isht atia, isht atiaka, nan ithana, tonnik*
**stock, to;** *boli, hopi, nan ąlhpoba imatali, opi*
**stock in bank,** *tąli holisso*
**stock lock,** *isht ashana*
**stockade,** *holihta kąllo*
**stocked;** *holopi, ollupi*
**stocking,** *iyubi huski*
**stocky,** *chito*
**stole;** *akkapushli, anchi*
**stolen;** *huⁿkupa, hulhkupa*
**stomach;** *bakna, chuⁿkąsh, nukoa*
**stomach, the large;** *takoba*
**stomach, to;** *nukoa*
**stone,** *tąli*
**stone (of fruit),** *foni*
**stone, large;** *tąli chito, tąli hochito*
**stone, mill;** *tąli tanch afotoha*
**stone, to;** *tąli isht boli, tąli isht bot ąbi, tąli isht holihtąchi*
**stone, to become;** *tąli toba*
**stone blind,** *nishkin ląpąt kąnia*
**stone bruise,** *chukfi nishkin*
**stone horse,** *isuba nakni*
**stone pot,** *tąli shuti*
**stone ridge,** *tąli bącha*
**stone wall,** *tąli holihta*
**stonecutter;** *tąli bąshli, tąli chanli*
**stoned,** *tąli isht boa*
**stony;** *kilhkiki, tąli foka, tąli laua*
**stony region,** *tąli foka*
**stool;** *aiomanili, iti waⁿya, ulbąl ont ia*
**stool, to have a;** *ulbąl ont ia*
**stoop;** *aboha hoshontika, waiya*
**stoop, to;** *akka ia, waiyąchi*

**stooped,** *tubbona*
**stooping,** *tobbona*
**stop,** *issa*
**stop, to;** *atabli, atapąchi, auola, hikia, issa, issąchi, kamali, katąbii, oktąbli, oktąptuli, oląbbi, takąbli, yokopa*
**stop sucking, to;** *pishi issa*
**stop the mouth, to;** *itąkha akkąmi*
**stop up, to;** *akamąli, akamolechi, akamoli, akąmmi, asheli, kąmmi, łąblichi*
**stop water, to;** *oktąbli*
**stoppage;** *anukbikeli, atapa, atapoa*
**stoppage in the throat, to cause;** *anukbikelichi*
**stopped;** *akama, akkama, kąma, oktąpa, yokopa*
**stopped up;** *ąlhkąma, ąlhkomoa, łąbli*
**stopper;** *akąmmi, issąchi, isht oktąpa, oktąbli*
**stopple;** *isht akama, isht ąlhkąma, isht okshilita, oka abicha isht ąlhkąma*
**store;** *aiitatoba, ąlhpoyak aiasha*
**store, to;** *ashachi, boli, imatali*
**stored,** *imąlhtaha*
**storehouse;** *aiitatoba chuka, ąlhpoyak aiasha, nana aiitatoba*
**storekeeper;** *nan chumpa, nan ittatoba*
**storeroom,** *ąlhpoyak aiasha*
**stories, to make;** *anumpa chukushpa ikbi*
**storm;** *itibbi, mali chito*
**storm, to;** *apeli, mali chito, nukoa, yilepa*
**stormy,** *mali chito lawa*
**story;** *anumpa nan anoli, holisso nan anoli*
**story, an idle;** *shukha anumpa*
**story, to;** *anoli*
**story book,** *holisso nan anoli*
**story in a building,** *chuka itontąla*
**story-teller;** *anoli, anumpa ikbi*
**stout;** *chito, kąllo, kilimpi, łampko*
**stout, to render;** *naknichi*
**stove, cooking;** *tąli aholhponi*
**stow, to;** *boli*
**straddle, to;** *wakcha, wakchala, wakchalali, wakchąt nowa*
**straddle, to make;** *wakchalalichi, wakchałąchi, wakchałąshlichi*
**straddle, to stand;** *wakchąt hikia*
**straddle and walk, to;** *wakchąt nowa*
**straddle on, to;** *wakcha*
**straddled,** *wakchałąshli*
**straddled over,** *wakcha*
**straggle, to;** *folota*
**straggle away, to;** *fimimpa*
**straggler;** *hatak kąnia, yoshoba*
**straight;** *aⁿli, apissa, apissali, apissanli, ashaliⁿka, ąlhpesa, chekusi*
**straight, to make;** *apissąllechi*
**straight and tapering,** *ibakshakanli*
**straighten, to;** *apissąllechi, apissąlli, katanlichi, kąllochi*
**straightened,** *apissa*
**straightlaced,** *kąllo*
**straightway;** *ashaliⁿka, chekusi, mih*
**strain;** *talofa naha, yichina*
**strain, to;** *hoiya, hoiyąchi, holuyąchi, liⁿfa, yichina, yichinachi*
**strained;** *hoiya, holuya, shepa, talofa naha*
**strainer,** *ahoiya*
**straining,** *hoiyąchi*
**strait;** *aiatikonofa, ilbąsha*
**strait-laced;** *chunuko talakchi, kamąssa*
**straiten, to;** *ilbąshachi, pąthąchi*
**straitly,** *kąllo*
**strand;** *chula, chulata, oka ont alaka*
**strand, red;** *na humma*
**strand, the;** *okhąta ont alaka*
**strand, to;** *ontalali, ontąla*
**stranded,** *ontąla*
**strange;** *inla, ma*
**strange thing,** *nan inla*
**strangely,** *inląt*
**strangeness;** *inla, kapąssa*
**stranger;** *hatak inla, oklush inla*
**strangle, to;** *akamolechi, akomolechi, anukłamąlli, anukłamąllichi, nukłamoli, nukłamolichi, nukłamolli, nukłamollichi, nukshikanlichi, nuktakali, nuktakalichi, shikanlichi*
**strangle, to cause to;** *nukłamolichi*
**strangled;** *anukłamąlli, nukłamoli, nukłamolli, nuksakki, nukshikanli, nukshikaⁿshli, nuktakali*
**strangler,** *anukłamąllichi*
**strangulation,** *anukłamąllichi*
**strap;** *aseta, inuchi, isht ahabli, isht halupąlli*
**strap, to;** *aseta isht fąmmi*
**strapped,** *shuahchi*
**stratagem,** *haksichi*
**straw,** *onush ąpi*
**straw, a;** *ąpi*
**straw cutter,** *onush ąpi isht bąsha*
**strawberry,** *biuⁿko*
**strawberry vine,** *biuⁿko ąpi*
**stray,** *kąnia*

**stray, to;** *folota, hopakichi, kạnia; tạmoa, yoshoba*
**strayed,** *kạnia*
**streak;** *basoa, laⁿfa*
**streak, to;** *basoachi, laⁿfi, maleli*
**streaked;** *basoa, laⁿfa, yạfimpa*
**stream;** *bok, okhina, yanạlli*
**stream, to;** *yanạlli*
**streamer,** *shạpha*
**street;** *aiitạnowa, hina, hina pạtha*
**strength;** *imanukfila chito, isht alampko, kamạssa, kạllo, kilimpi, lampko, na kạllo*
**strengthen, to;** *aⁿlichi, apela, kamạssạlli, kạllochi, kạllot ia, kilimpichi, lampkuchi, yimintạchi*
**strengthened;** *akamạssa, kamạssa, kạllo, lampko*
**strengthener;** *kamạssạlli, kạllochi, lampkuchi*
**strenuous;** *chilita, yiminta*
**stress;** *kạllo, nana fehna*
**stretch, to;** *chisbi, chisbichi, chisemo, chisemoa, chisemochi, chisemoli, chitoli, mabli, mampoa, mampoli, shebli, shepa, shepkạchi, shepoa, shepolichi, shepoli, tikelichi, yichina, yohapa*
**stretch, to cause to;** *shepolichi*
**stretch forth, to;** *weli*
**stretch in length, to;** *mampa*
**stretch out, to;** *mampli, weli*
**stretched;** *ashatapa, ashatapoa, auataya, chisbi, chisemo, chisemoa, lapa, lohama, mampa, mampoa, shepa, shepkạchi, shepoa, tikeli, yohapa*
**stretcher;** *mampli, shebli*
**strew, to;** *fimibli, patali*
**strewed;** *fima, pạtạlhpo*
**strewn,** *fimimpa*
**stricken in years,** *sipokni*
**strict;** *aⁿli, ạlhpiesa, katanli, kạllo, palạmmi*
**strictly,** *aⁿli*
**strictness;** *katanli, kạllo, palạmmi*
**stride, to;** *chali, hopakichit habli*
**strife;** *itạchoa, itishi*
**strike, to;** *abolichi, aiisso, aⁿya, bakaha, boli, chanli, fahama, isso, kasali, kạbalichi, lạsaha, lạsalichi, litelichi, litiⁿha, mạssalichi, mitihạchi, nukbepli, olachi, pạsalichi, pokạffi, sakaha, sakalichi, sokuⁿha, tạmmaha, tạmmalichi, tipelichi, tipiⁿha, washạlahinchi, washạlwaⁿya*
**strike, to cause to;** *issochi*
**strike against, to;** *ạboa, bikelichi*
**strike and knock off, to;** *mokafa*
**strike at or on, to;** *afahama*
**strike with lightning, to;** *hiloha ạbi*
**striker;** *boli, isso, lạsaha, litiⁿha, na boli, nan isso, sakalichi, tipiⁿha*
**striking,** *sakaha*
**string;** *aholhtạpi, aseta, holhtampi, isht talakchi, libata, nan isht talakchi*
**string, to;** *chakoli, hotampi, hotạpi*
**stringiness;** *likaha, likaⁿsha*
**stringy;** *akshish laua, likaha, likaⁿsha*
**strip, a;** *falaia*
**strip, to;** *ilbạshachi, luffi, liffi*
**strip, to cause to;** *fakoplichi, liffichi*
**strip naked, to;** *nipi banuchi*
**strip off, to;** *aliⁿffi, aliⁿkạchechi, fakoli, fakopli, leli, lili, loⁿffi, loli, nacholi, nacholichi, nipalichi, shuⁿfi*
**stripe;** *basoa, basoli, fahama, ilbạsha, lukalichi, miⁿsa, misisuⁿkạchi*
**stripe, to;** *basoachi, basoli, oklauinlichi, simoachi*
**striped;** *basasuⁿkạchi, basoa, chinisa, misisuⁿkạchi, oklauinli, simoa, yạfimpa*
**striped work, to make;** *basolichi*
**stripes, small;** *basosuⁿkạchi, simoa*
**stripling,** *ạlla himmita*
**stripped;** *ashabi, fakowa, ilbạsha, lufa, liⁿfa, loⁿfa, loha, shuⁿfa, wehpoa*
**stripped of limbs,** *nipafa*
**stripped off;** *alifa, aliⁿkạchi, liha, loha, nipali*
**stripped off, to cause to be;** *fakolichi*
**stripper;** *fakolichi, fakopli, liffi*
**stripping;** *fakoli, fakopa*
**strive, to;** *achowa, achunanchi, apakshạna, bạnna, ichapa, itishi, pakna, pisa*
**striver;** *itimpakna, itishi*
**stroke,** *isso*
**stroke, a single;** *mitelichi*
**stroke, to;** *hạmmi, pasholi*
**stroked;** *hạma, pashoha*
**stroker,** *hạmmi*
**stroll, to;** *folota*
**stroller,** *folota*
**strong;** *akạllo, homi, kalama, kamạssa, kamạssạlli, kạllo, kilimpi, lampko, palạmmi, nan inlaua*
**strong, not;** *hoyapa*
**strong, to make;** *akạllochi, nukhomechi*
**strong enough,** *kạllo ạlhpesa*
**strong man,** *hatak kamạssa*
**stronger,** *kạllo iⁿshali*
**strongest,** *kạllo iⁿshaht tali*

**stronghold,** *holihta kạllo*
**strongly,** *kạllot*
**strop, razor;** *nutakhisht shaⁿfa ahalapuchi*
**strop, to;** *sholichi*
**stroud,** *nana*
**stroud, black;** *nan lusa*
**stroud, blue;** *nan okchako*
**stroud, red;** *na humma chulata, nan tishepa*
**stroud, white;** *nan tohbi*
**structure,** *chuka*
**struggle;** *itishi, yichina,*
**struggle, to;** *ilafoa, komunta, nukhạmmi, yichina, yiliya*
**struma,** *chilanli*
**strumpet;** *hatak lusa haui, haui, ohoyo haui*
**strung;** *holhtạpi, honala*
**strung up and dried,** *chakowa*
**strut, to;** *fehnạchi, ilefehnạchit nowa, tema*
**stub,** *iti kolofa*
**stub, to;** *ibetạbli, itakshish kulli, wakshish*
**stubbed,** *kitikshi*
**stubble;** *onush abạsha, onush aiạlmo*
**stubble field,** *onush aiạlmo*
**stubborn;** *haksi, ilapunla, kạllo*
**stuck in;** *shamạlli, shamoli*
**stud,** *iti atikoa*
**student;** *holisso ithạna, holisso pisa, pisa*
**studhorse,** *isuba nakni*
**studious;** *achunanchit pisa, pisa shali*
**study;** *anukfilli, apiⁿsa, holisso apisa*
**study, to;** *anukfilli, holisso pisa, pisa*
**study together, to;** *holisso itibapisa*
**stuff;** *ạlhpoyak, nan tạnna, nana*
**stuff, to;** *abeli, alotoli*
**stuffed;** *alota, ạlbiha*
**stuffing,** *isht ạlbiha*
**stultify, to;** *tasembochi*
**stumble,** *ibetạbli*
**stumble, to;** *anaktibaffi, anaktibạlli, ashạchi, ibetạbli, yoshoba, yoshobbi*
**stumble, to make;** *ibetạblichi*
**stumbler;** *ashạchi, ibetạbli*
**stump;** *ahokofa, akolofa, iti kolofa, tilofa*
**stump, to;** *ibetạbli, paⁿfi*
**stun, to;** *haksichi, haksubachi, nukbepli, nukbepuli, tạlissạchi*
**stun, to cause to;** *nukbeplichi*
**stung,** *nạla*
**stunned;** *haksi, nukbepa, nukbepoa*
**stunt, to;** *liposhichi*
**stunted,** *liposhi*
**stupefy, to;** *kotachi*
**stupendous;** *hocheto, na fehna*
**stupid,** *imanukfila iksho*
**stupor;** *imanukfila iksho, kostinit kạnia, nusilhha*
**sturdy,** *kạllo*
**stutter, to;** *anumpuli anuktuklo, isunlạsh illi*
**stutterer,** *isunlạsh illi*
**sty (for swine),** *shukha iⁿhollihta*
**sty (on the eyelid),** *hạshi lạbi, hoshila, isht aniwilạli, okshauina, oshawilah, shawila*
**sty, to have a;** *hoshilabi*
**style (designation),** *hochifo*
**style (manner),** *aiimạlhpesa, aiyạmohmi, anumpa*
**style (to cross a fence),** *atuya*
**style, to;** *hochifo*
**styled,** *hochifo*
**suavity;** *yohbi, yukpa*
**subacid,** *hauạshko chohmi*
**subdivide, to;** *chuli*
**subdue, to;** *imaiyạchi, ishalichi, kostininchi*
**subdue the heart, to;** *chuⁿkạsh yohbichi*
**subdued;** *imaiya, kostini, nuktạla*
**subdued heart,** *chuⁿkạsh yohbi*
**subduer;** *imaiyạchi, kostininchi*
**subject;** *hatak, hepulla, nakni tạshka, nana, nutaka aⁿsha, tạshka*
**subject, to;** *imaiyạchi, yukachi*
**subject-matter of a speech,** *anumpa nushkobo*
**subjected,** *yuka*
**subjection;** *imaiya, imaiyạchi, nutaka, nutaka ia*
**subjoin, to;** *achakạli*
**subjugate, to;** *yukachi*
**sublimate, to;** *chahạchi*
**sublime;** *chaha, chito, holitopa*
**sublime, to;** *chahạchi, holitoblichi*
**sublimity;** *chaha, chito, holitopa*
**submerge, to;** *oklobushli, oklobushlichi, oklubbi, oklubbichi*
**submerged,** *oklobushli*
**submission,** *nutaka ia*
**submissive;** *ilbạsha, imantia*
**submit, to;** *nutaka ia*
**suborn, to;** *holabichi*
**suborner,** *holabichi*
**subscribe, to;** *hochifo takalichi, ome ahni*

**subscriber,** *hochifo takalichi*
**subsequent;** *himmak, iakaiya*
**subserve, to;** *apela*
**subservient,** *apela*
**subside, to;** *chulosa, habofa, haboli, halata, hopola, nuktąla, oka tąla, shiota, shippa, shippąchi*
**subsided;** *habofa, haboli, shippa*
**subsidiary,** *apela*
**subsist, to;** *ilhpak atali, okcha$^{n}$ya*
**subsistence,** *ilhpak*
**substance;** *imilayak, nana*
**substantial;** *achukma, aia$^{n}$li, kąllo*
**substantiate, to;** *achchukmali, aia$^{n}$lichi*
**substitute,** *ąlhtoba*
**subterraneous,** *yakni anu$^{n}$kaka*
**subtle;** *haksi, kostini, tapuski*
**subtract, to;** *akuchaweli, kashąbli*
**subtracted;** *akuchawiha, kashapa*
**subtraction,** *akuchaweli*
**suburb,** *bili$^{n}$ka*
**subvert, to;** *kinalichi, kinąffi*
**subverted;** *kinafa, kinali*
**subverter,** *kinąffi*
**succeed, to;** *aia$^{n}$li, ąlhtoba*
**succeeder;** *ąlhtoba, iakaiya*
**succeeding,** *acha$^{n}$ka*
**success,** *aia$^{n}$li*
**successful,** *aia$^{n}$li*
**successor;** *ąlhtoba, iakaiya*
**succinct,** *tilofasi*
**succor,** *apelachi*
**succor, to;** *apela, apelachi*
**succorer,** *apelachi*
**succulent,** *hokulbi*
**succumb, to;** *nutaka ia*
**such;** *chohmi, chomi, yohmi*
**suck,** *pishi*
**suck, to;** *okfulli, pishi*
**suck in, to;** *oka foyuha*
**sucked (by the doctors),** *laha*
**sucker;** *chąlabakko, apatąli*
**suckle, to;** *pishechi*
**suckle a child, to;** *ąlla pishechi*
**suckling;** *ąllu$^{n}$si, pi$^{n}$shi*
**sudden;** *tushpa, yakosi ititakla*
**sudden motion,** *lip*
**suddenly;** *ashali$^{n}$ka, haksint, yakosi itintakla*
**sudorific,** *ikhi$^{n}$sh lakshąchi*
**suds;** *isht ahchifa pokpoki, pokpoki*
**suds, to make;** *pokpokechi*
**sue, to;** *anumpa kąllo onuchi*
**sued,** *anumpa kąllo onutula*
**suet;** *haiyi$^{n}$hchi nia, wak bila*
**suffer, to;** *ahni, haląlli, ilbąsha, imaleka, issikkopa, ome ahni*
**sufferer,** *ilbąsha*
**suffering,** *ilbąsha*
**suffice, to;** *fihobli, laua*
**sufficed,** *fihopa*
**sufficiency;** *ąlhpesa, laua*
**sufficient;** *ąlhpesa, laua*
**sufficient number,** *katohmona*
**suffocate, to;** *nuklamąlli, nukli$^{n}$fa, nukli$^{n}$ffi, nuksiteli*
**suffocated;** *nukli$^{n}$fa, nuksita*
**suffocating,** *nukshikanli*
**suffrage,** *holisso*
**sugar;** *hąpi champuli, shokula*
**sugar, loaf;** *hąpi champuli tohbi*
**sugar, lump;** *hąpi champuli tohbi*
**sugar, to;** *hąpi champuli yąmmichi*
**sugar, white;** *hąpi champuli tohbi*
**sugar barrel,** *hąpi champuli aiąlhto*
**sugar bowl,** *hąpi champuli aiąlhto*
**sugar box,** *hąpi champuli aiąlhto*
**sugar cane;** *hąpi champuli ąpi, ta$^{n}$chuka*
**suggest, to;** *achi, anoli*
**suicide;** *ąbi, ilebi*
**suicide, to commit;** *ąbi*
**suit,** *asilhha*
**suit, to;** *ąlhpesa, yohmi aiąlhpesa, yukpa, yukpali*
**suit exactly, to;** *ąlhpiesa*
**suit of clothes,** *fohka*
**suitable;** *aiąlhpesa, ąlhpesa, ima$^{n}$ka*
**suited,** *ąlhpesa*
**suitor;** *anumpa ąlhpisa onuchi, asilhha*
**sulky;** *hąsha$^{n}$ya, nukoa*
**sulky, a;** *iti chanąlli iskitini pąlhki, iti chąnaha pąlhki*
**sullen;** *ba$^{n}$shkiksho, nukoa*
**sullied,** *liteha*
**sully, to;** *liteli, lusachi*
**sulphate of magnesia,** *ikhi$^{n}$sh hąpi holba*
**sulphate of soda,** *ikhi$^{n}$sh hąpi holba*
**sulphur,** *hituk lakna*
**sultriness,** *alohbi*
**sultry;** *alohbi, ląshpa, pąlli*
**sultry, to cause to be;** *alolichi*
**sum,** *moma*
**sum total,** *aiąli*
**sumac;** *bashukcha, bąti*
**sumless,** *aholhtina iksho*
**summary;** *anumpa nushkobo, anumpa tikba*
**summed,** *holhtena*

**summed up,** *kaha*
**summer;** *paḷli, toffa*
**summer, the first part of;** *toffahpi*
**summer, to;** *toffa anta na lopulli*
**summit;** *onchąba, paknaⁿka, tabokaka, wishakchi*
**summon, to;** *anoli, hoyo*
**summoner,** *na hoyo*
**sumpter;** *isuba shapo shali, isuba shapuli*
**sumptuous,** *holitopa*
**sun,** *hąshi*
**sun, to;** *hąshontombichi, hufka, ufka*
**sunbeam;** *hąshtomi, tombi*
**sunburnt,** *hąshi lua*
**sunlike,** *hąshi holba*
**Sunday,** *nitak hollo*
**sunder, to;** *hokoffi, kashąbli, litąffi, tąbli*
**sunder at, to;** *atąbli, atąptuli*
**sunder once, to;** *himonna tąpli*
**sundered;** *hokofa, kashapa, litafa*
**sundown,** *hąshi okątula*
**sundry;** *ilaiyuka, kanomona*
**sunflower,** *hąshi*
**sung;** *ąlhtąlwa, tąlwa*
**sunned,** *holufka*
**sunrise,** *hąshi kucha*
**sunset,** *hąshi okątula*
**sunshine;** *hąshi atomi, hąshtomi, tombi*
**sup, to;** *ishko, nanąbli, ninak impa impa*
**superabound, to;** *atąpa, ąbanąbli, laua*
**superabound, to cause to;** *atablichi*
**superabounding,** *ąffekomi*
**superadd, to;** *atabli*
**superannuated,** *sipokni atąpa*
**superb;** *chito, na fehna*
**supercilious;** *ilapunla, ilefehnąchi*
**supereminent;** *achukma atąpa, achukma iⁿshali, iⁿshali*
**superficial;** *apaknali, paknaka*
**superfine,** *achukma iⁿshali*
**superfluous,** *atąpa fehna*
**superintend, to;** *ąpistikeli, pelichi*
**superintendent;** *nan apesąchi, pelicheka*
**superior;** *imaiya, iⁿshali, sipokni iⁿshąli*
**superlative,** *iⁿshaht tali*
**supernatural being,** *na hollo*
**supervise, to;** *apistikeli*
**supervisor,** *apistikeli*
**supine;** *ahah ahni ikshc, intakobi, watąlhpi*
**supinely,** *watąlhpi*
**supper;** *ninak impa, oklili impa, opiaka impa*
**supplant, to;** *ąlhtoba hosh ishi, fahąmmi*
**supple;** *lapushki, walohbi*
**supple, to;** *lapushkichi, walohbichi*
**suppled;** *walasha, walohbi*
**suppliant;** *asilhha, nana silhha*
**supplicant,** *nana silhha*
**supplicate, to;** *asilhha, ilbąsha*
**supplied,** *imąlhtaha*
**supply;** *laua, laua ąlhpesa*
**supply, to;** *imatali*
**supply a place, to;** *atobachi*
**support;** *aiokchaⁿya, bikeli, haląlli, tikeli*
**support, to;** *aiaⁿlichi, apela, atali, haląlli*
**supporter;** *bikeli, haląlli, imatali, kamąssąlli, tikeli*
**suppose, to;** *imahoba*
**supposition,** *imahoba*
**suppress, to;** *akkąchi, imaiyąchi, issąchi, luhmi, nuktalali, takąbli*
**suppressed,** *luma*
**suppression,** *oktąpa*
**suppurate, to;** *aninchichi*
**suppurate, to cause to;** *aninchichechi*
**suppuration,** *aninchichi*
**suppuration, to promote;** *aninchichechi*
**supremely,** *iⁿshali*
**surcharge, to;** *atablit abeli*
**surcingle;** *ikfuka isht talakchi, ikfukasita, isuba foka sita*
**surcingled,** *iffuka sita*
**surd,** *haponaklo*
**sure;** *akąllo, akąt, aⁿli*
**surely;** *aⁿli, aⁿlit, ba, chalik, hepulla, kaheto, pulla*
**surety;** *ahinna, aiaⁿli*
**surf,** *oka pokpoki*
**surface;** *apaknali, pakna, paknaka*
**surfeit,** *impa atabli*
**surfeit, to;** *atablit ąpa, ipeta atabli*
**surge;** *banątha, oka banątha, oka bąnaⁿya*
**surge, to;** *oka banąthąt aⁿya*
**surly;** *hąshaⁿya, nukoa*
**surmise,** *imahoba*
**surmise, to;** *imahoba*
**surmount, to;** *ąbanąbli, imaiya, imaiyąchi*
**surname,** *apunta*
**surpass, to;** *imaiya, imaiyąchi, ishalichi*
**surpassing;** *imaiya, iⁿshali*
**surplus;** *atąpa, ąlhtampa*
**surprise;** *ąta, haksint ishi, okko, okokko, ta, yilishachi*
**surprise, to;** *anuklakąshli, haksichi, haksint ishi*

**surprise, to feel;** *anuklamampa*
**surprised;** *anuklakancha, nuklakancha*
**surrender,** *ilissa*
**surrender, to;** *ilissa, na halupa boli, nutaka ia*
**surrender, to cause to;** *ilissạchi*
**surround, to;** *aboluktoli, afololichi, afolubli, afoluplichi, apakfobli, apakfoli*
**surrounded;** *apakfokạchi, apakfopa*
**surtout;** *ilefoka chito, na foka chashạna falaia*
**survey,** *pisa*
**survey, to;** *apesa, chuli, pisa*
**surveyed;** *ạlhpesa, chula*
**surveyor,** *apistikeli*
**suspect, to;** *ahni, imahoba*
**suspend, to;** *atakalichi, takalechi*
**suspended;** *ạba takali, takali, takoli*
**suspender,** *tahchabana*
**suspenders;** *hạnawia, hạnnaweli, obala foka isht halạlli*
**suspense,** *anuktuklo*
**suspicious,** *nuktạla*
**sustain, to;** *halạlli*
**sustained,** *imạlhtaha*
**sustenance;** *aiokcha$^{n}$ya, ilhpak, nan ilimpa*
**suture;** *aiitạchakilli, nushkobo foni aiitạchakạlli*
**swab, to;** *kasholichi*
**swaddle, to;** *na foka afoli*
**swaddled,** *na foka ạlhfoa*
**swag, to;** *waiya*
**swagger, to;** *ilefehnạchi*
**swaggerer,** *ilefehnạchi*
**swain,** *hatak himmita*
**swallow;** *isht nanạbli, isht nạlli, kolumpi, nanạbli,, nạlạp, nạlli,*
**swallow (bird),** *chopilak*
**swallow, a single;** *nanạbli achạfa*
**swallow, half a;** *nanạbli iklạnna*
**swallow, to;** *bạlakachi, nanạbli, nạlli*
**swallow, to cause to;** *nanạblichi, nạllichi*
**swallow largely, to;** *chitot ishko*
**swallow loudly, to;** *kolakachi*
**swallowing, the act of;** *nanạbli*
**swamp;** *bok anu$^{n}$ka, lu$^{n}$sa, patasạchi*
**swamp, a large;** *lu$^{n}$sa chito*
**swamp, a large round;** *lu$^{n}$sa tikpi*
**swamp, an open;** *lu$^{n}$sa shahbi*
**swamp, the edge, end, or limits of a;** *lu$^{n}$sa aiạli*
**swampy;** *bok anu$^{n}$ka, lu$^{n}$sa foka*
**swan,** *okak*
**swan, a young;** *okak ushi*
**swap,** *itatoba*
**swap, to;** *falạmmichi, itatoba*
**swapper,** *itatoba*
**sward,** *hạshuk*
**swarm;** *awiachi, laua*
**swarm, to;** *awiachi, wiha*
**swarthy,** *lusa*
**swath,** *hạshuk itạnaha*
**swathe, to;** *afoli*
**sway, to;** *bikota, pelichi, waiya, waiyạchi*
**swear, to;** *anumpa kạllo ilonuchi, anumpa kạllo isht anumpuli*
**swear by, to;** *miha*
**sweat,** *laksha*
**sweat, a profuse;** *laksha chito*
**sweat, to;** *hobechi, laksha, lakshạchi*
**sweat blood, to;** *issish laksha*
**sweaty;** *laksha, shinạsbi, shinisbi*
**sweep, to;** *a$^{n}$ya, bạshpuli, fali, pa$^{n}$shpuli, pi$^{n}$fi*
**sweep the whole, to;** *mominchi*
**sweep together, to;** *apeli*
**sweeper;** *bạshpuli, pa$^{n}$shpuli*
**sweepings,** *chupilhkạsh*
**sweet;** *akomachi, balama, champuli, kạshaha, sinimpa*
**sweet, to make;** *balamạchi*
**sweet bread,** *pạska champuli*
**sweet gum,** *hika*
**sweet potato,** *ahe*
**sweeten, to;** *champulạchi, yạmmichi*
**sweeten with, to;** *aiyạmmichi*
**sweeten with sugar, to;** *hạpi champuli yạmmichi*
**sweetened;** *aiyammi, champuli, yạmmi*
**sweetened with,** *aiyạmmi*
**sweetened with sugar,** *hạpi champuli yạmmi*
**sweetness,** *champuli*
**swell;** *bokko, ibish, oka banạtha, shatali, tikpi*
**swell, to;** *chitoli, ilefehnạchi, i$^{n}$shaht isht ia, kachombi toba, mitibli, mitiblichi, piakạchi, sobonoa, shataioli, shatali, shatapa, shatạbli, shatohpa, shatosholi, shitạmmi, shitibli, shitiblichi, shitimmi, shofoha, shofoli, shofolichi*
**swell, to cause to;** *shataiolichi, shatalichi, shatạblichi, shatạmmichi, shitiblichi, shofolichi*
**swell, to make the cords;** *chilinanchi*
**swell and roll as water, to;** *paiokạchi*

**swell the lips, to;** *itukshibeli*
**swelled;** *kachombi, mitibli, shatąmmi*
**swelled neck or throat,** *ikonla shatali*
**swelling;** *paffąla, shatali, shatapa, shatąbli, shatohpa, shatosholi, shofoli*
**swelling, a hard;** *kachombi, kochombi, shatąmmi*
**swelling, a white;** *shatohpa*
**swellings, to produce;** *shatosholichi*
**swept;** *abąshpoa, pan̄shpoa*
**swept place,** *abąshpoa*
**swerve, to;** *shanaia, yoshoba*
**swift;** *chali, lipko, pąlhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
**swiftly, to cause to go;** *shinimpąchi*
**swiftness,** *shinimpa*
**swig,** *ishko chito*
**swig, to;** *chitot ishko*
**swill,** *shukha imilhpak*
**swim, to;** *hachon̄mąlhmokki, mulhmąkki, okpalali, okshinilli, okshinillichi, okshonulli, okshonullichi, okpaloli, okpalolichi, okyoli*
**swim (the head), to;** *chukfoloha, folota*
**swim, to cause to;** *chukfulli, okbillichi, okpalalichi, okshinillichi, okshonullichi, okyolichi*
**swimmer;** *isht pin̄fi, okshinilli, okshonulli, okyoli, okyoli imponna*
**swimming,** *okyoli*
**swindle, to;** *haksichi*
**swindled,** *haksi*
**swindler,** *haksichi*
**swine,** *shukha*
**swine lot,** *shukha in̄hollihta*
**swing;** *afahata, afataha, fahąttakąchi*
**swing, to;** *fahakachechi, fahali, fahalichi, fahata, fahatąchi, fahąttakąchi, fatali, fąttahąchi, takant fahakąchi, tilokąchi*
**swing, to cause to;** *fatalichi*
**swing around, to;** *fatohąchi*
**swing in, on, or at, to;** *afahata*
**swing slowly and heavily, to;** *fahakąchi*
**swinger,** *fahalichi*
**swinging;** *fahata, fahąttakąchi*
**swingle, to;** *fahakąchi*
**swingletree;** *isuba ahaląlli, iti isht haląlli, iti ititakąlli*
**switch;** *fuli, itapushi*
**switch, to;** *fuli isht fąmmi, mitelichi, mitin̄ha*
**switched,** *fuli isht fąma*
**switching,** *fuli isht fąma*
**swollen;** *shataioa, shatali, shatąbli, shatąblichi, shatąmmi, shatąmmichi, shatohpa, shatosholi, shitibli, shofoha, shofoli*
**swollen in the bowels,** *ikfelichi*
**swoon,** *shimoha*
**swoon, to;** *shimoha*
**sword,** *bąshpo falaia*
**sword belt,** *bąshpo falaia atakali ąskufąchi*
**sword blade,** *bąshpo falaia halupa*
**swung;** *fahakąchi, fahali, fahata*
**sycamore;** *bihi holba, fąnikoyo, sini*
**sycophant,** *anumpa chukushpashali*
**sylvan,** *iti anun̄ka*
**symbol,** *isht ąlhpisa*
**sympathetic,** *nukhan̄klo*
**sympathize, to;** *nukhan̄klo*
**sympathize with, to;** *ibanukhan̄klo*
**sympathizer,** *ibanukhan̄klo*
**sympathy,** *nukhan̄klo*
**symptom,** *isht ąlhpisa*
**synagogue;** *ąba isht aianumpa chuka, sinakak, sinakak chuka*
**synonymous,** *mih*
**syphilis,** *luak shali*
**syringe,** *ikhin̄sh isht apun̄fąchi*

**tabby;** *bakoa, basoa*
**tabernacle;** *ąba anumpa isht aianumpuli, ąlhtipo, bina*
**tabernacle, to;** *anta*
**table;** *aiimpa, holisso, ilimpa*
**table, to;** *holissochi*
**table cloth;** *aiimpa on̄lipa, aiimpa umpatąlhpo*
**table knife,** *bąshpo ibbak pishinli, bąshpo isht impa*
**table leg,** *aiimpa iyi*
**tabor,** *alepa*
**tache,** *isht akamąssa*
**tacit,** *luma*
**tack;** *chufak chipinta, chufak ushi, chufak yushkololi*
**tack, brass;** *tąli haksi chufak*
**tack, to;** *achunli, ahonąlichi, honąlichi, shanaia*
**tackling,** *iti chąnaha isht haląlli*
**tadpole,** *yalubba*
**tail,** *hasimbish*
**tailed, to be long;** *chąshanoha*
**tailless;** *motohki, tokumpa*
**tailor;** *na foka ikbi, nan achunli*
**tailor, to;** *na foka ikbi*
**tailoress;** *nan achunli, ohoyo na foka ikbi, ohoyo nan achunli*
**taint, to;** *ashuwąchi*

**tainted,** *shua*
**take, to;** *eshi, hokli, holissochi, ia, ikhana, ilaueli, imaiyạchi, ishi, ishko, isht, ishwa, nanạbli, ome ahni, pelichi, pota, yichiffit ishi, yukachi*
**take, to cause to;** *eshichi*
**take a census, to;** *hotina*
**take a few, to;** *achafoa*
**take a start, to;** *ạttạt isht ia*
**take ahead, to;** *ma$^{n}$ya*
**take all, to;** *aiokluhali, aiokluhanchi, bakạstuli, mominchi*
**take along, to;** *a$^{n}$ya, shali, wiha*
**take along with, to;** *aueli*
**take also, to;** *aiokluhanchi*
**take and bind, to;** *takchit ishi*
**take and put in, to;** *ishit fohki*
**take and spill, to;** *fohobli*
**take away, to;** *hota, ishi, kanạllichi, kanchi, kuchi, peli*
**take back, to;** *okha*
**take by the hand, to;** *potoli*
**take captive, to;** *yukachi*
**take care, to;** *ahah ahni*
**take care of, to;** *potoni*
**take down, to;** *akkạchi*
**take ease, to;** *foha*
**take food, to;** *impa*
**take from, to;** *alạmmi*
**take heed, to;** *ahah ahni, ahah imahni*
**take hold of, at, or there, to;** *ahalạlli, aieshi, aiishi*
**take in, to;** *chukoa*
**take in the arms, to;** *sholi*
**take it!,** *maki*
**take land by a lease, to;** *yakni pota*
**take leave, to;** *ilhkoli*
**take off, to;** *ashueli, ashu$^{n}$ffi, ishi, nipalichi, nipạffi, shueli, shu$^{n}$fi*
**take on high, to;** *ạba isht ona*
**take out, to;** *akuchi, atokoa, foeli, fohobli, fulli, kohchi, kucha weheli, kuchi, shu$^{n}$fi, tepuli, weli*
**take out, to cause to;** *fohoblichi*
**take out from, to;** *akuchaweli, akuchechi, atokoli*
**take out of the way, to;** *kanalichi*
**take over, to;** *tanạblichi*
**take part away, to;** *koyoffi*
**take part with, to;** *apehạchi*
**take pay, to;** *okha*
**take place at, to;** *ayakohmi*
**take refuge, to;** *atukko*
**take round, to;** *afolotowạchi, folotowạchi*
**take the place of, to;** *ạlhtoboa*
**take the whole, to;** *mominchi, okluhantishi*
**take through, to;** *alopolichi, alopullichi, lopulli*
**take together with, to;** *aiokluhanchi*
**take turns with, to;** *ạlhtoboa*
**take up, to;** *hilechi, oiya, peli, sholi*
**taken;** *ạlhtoka, imaiya, yuka*
**taken away,** *kạnia*
**taken from;** *akucha, akuchawiha*
**taken hold of and drawn off;** *yikefa*
**taken off;** *ashu$^{n}$fa, shui$^{n}$kạchi, shu$^{n}$fa, nipali*
**taken off, the place where;** *ashueli, ashu$^{n}$fa*
**taken out;** *holhta, kucha, kucha wiha, shui$^{n}$kạchi*
**taken round;** *folota, folotoa, fullokạchi*
**taken together, to cause all to be;** *aiokluhalinchi*
**taken up,** *piha*
**taker;** *hokli, ishi*
**takes all, one who;** *tomạffi*
**taking,** *ishi*
**tale;** *anumpa, holhtina, shukha anumpa*
**tale bearer;** *anumpa chukushpa ikbi, anumpa chukushpashali, hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
**talent,** *tạli holisso weki*
**talented,** *imponna*
**tales, to make;** *anumpa chukushpa ikbi*
**talk,** *anumpa*
**talk, a very short;** *anumpa kolu$^{n}$fasi*
**talk, to;** *anopoli, anumpuli, ạba anumpuli, bạlbaha, kebibi, kehepa, mihachi*
**talk about a book, etc., to;** *holisso isht anumpuli*
**talk at random, to;** *himak fokalit anumpuli*
**talk impertinently, to;** *anukchilafa*
**talkative;** *anumpa inlaua, anumpuli shali*
**talked,** *anumpa*
**talker;** *anumpuli, anumpuli shali, mihachi*
**tall;** *chaha, falaia, hofaloha*
**tallness;** *falaia, hofaloha*
**tallow;** *isi nia, wak nia*
**tallow, to;** *niachi, wak nia ahạmmi*
**tallow candle,** *wak nia pạla*

**tallowed;** *ahama, nia, wak nia ahama*
**tally, to;** *itilaui, itilauichi, itilauichit takolichi*
**talon;** *hushi iyakchush, iyakchush*
**tamable,** *ạlhpoba hinla*
**tame;** *ạlhpoba, honayo, kostini*
**tame, to;** *apoa*
**tamed,** *ạlhpoa*
**tamely,** *nan mihiksho*
**tameness,** *honayo*
**tan,** *isht hummạchi*
**tan, to;** *hummạchi*
**tan vat,** *wak hakshup ahumma*
**tan yard,** *wak hakshup ahumma*
**tangle,** *itạshiha*
**tangle, to;** *shạchopa, shiha, shihachi, shochoha, takali*
**tangled,** *shiha*
**tangled, to become;** *shạcheha*
**tank,** *oka aiạlhto chito*
**tankard,** *isht ishko*
**tanned,** *itolan kạbi*
**tanned red,** *humma*
**tanner;** *na hummạchi, wak hakshup hummạchi*
**tanner's bark,** *wak hakshup isht hummạchi*
**tannery,** *wak hakshup ahumma*
**tansy, wild;** *fạni hasimbish holba*
**tantalize, to;** *haksichi*
**tantamount,** *itilaui*
**tap;** *isht ạlhkạma, isht bicheli, oka abicha isht ạlhkạma, oka abicha isht shạna, oka isht bicha*
**tap, to;** *łumpli, sakaha, sokolichi, sokuⁿha, sukolichi*
**tap hole;** *abicha, abichkachi, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*
**tap house,** *oka akanchi*
**tap root,** *akshish*
**taper,** *ibakchufanshli*
**taper, a;** *pạla*
**taper, to;** *ibakchufanli, ibakchufanlichi, ibakchufanshli, ibakchufanshlichi*
**tapered,** *ibakchufanli*
**tapering;** *chuⁿsa, ibakchufanli, ibakshakanli*
**tapster;** *bicheli, oka bicheli*
**tar,** *tiak nia*
**tar, to;** *tiak nia ahạmmi*
**tar kiln,** *tiak nia atoba*
**tardiness;** *haklo, sạlaha*
**tardy,** *sạlaha*
**tare,** *haiyuⁿkpulo*
**target;** *holisso, iti tila, tilikpi*
**tarnish, to;** *lusachi*
**tarnished,** *lusa*
**tarred,** *tiak nia ahama*
**tarry,** *tiak nia bano*
**tarry, to;** *aiasha, anta*
**tart;** *hauạshko, homi, kạskaha*
**tartar emetic,** *ikhiⁿsh bota ishkot hoita*
**tartness,** *homi*
**task;** *ahchiba, toksạli ạlhpisa*
**task, to;** *toksalechi*
**taskmaster,** *toⁿksalechi*
**tassel,** *habali*
**tassel, ready to;** *habani*
**tassel, to;** *habali, hinak toba, okhinak*
**tassel, to cause to;** *habalichi*
**tasseled,** *habali*
**tasseling of corn,** *hinak kucha*
**tasselled,** *hinak toba*
**taste, to;** *ạpạt pisa, ishkot pisa*
**tattered,** *lilalaⁿkạchi*
**tattle,** *anumpa*
**tattle, to;** *achokushpalechi, achokushpali, anoli, anumpuli*
**tattler;** *achokushpalechi, nan anoli*
**tattoo,** *inchuⁿwa*
**tattoo, to;** *inchunli*
**tattooed,** *inchuⁿwa*
**taught;** *holisso ithana, ikhana, imponna*
**tavern;** *aboha aiimpa, chuka afoha, hatak afoha*
**taverner,** *chuka afoha iⁿhikia*
**tawdry,** *isht ilakshema shali*
**tawny,** *humma*
**tax,** *nushkobo atobbi*
**tax, to;** *nushkobo atobbi onuchi, tạli holisso itạnnali*
**tax gatherer,** *tạli holisso itạnnali*
**tea,** *ti*
**tea canister,** *ti aiạlhto*
**teach, to;** *abạchechi, abạchi, holisso ithạnanchi, holisso pisachi, ikhananchi, ikhạna, ikhạnanchi, imabạchi, imponnạchi, kostininchi, pisachi*
**teachable;** *ikhạna hinla, ikhạnahe pulla*
**teacher;** *hatak ikhananchi, hatak imabạchi, holisso ithạnanchi, holisso pisachi, ikhananchi, ikhạnanchi, imabachi, imponnạchi, kostininchi, nan ikhananchi, nan imabạchi, nan ithạnachi, nan ithạnanchi, nana imabạchi, nukfoki, nukfokichi, pisachi*
**teaching, the means of;** *isht ikhạnanchi*

**teacup,** *ti isht ishko*
**team, to;** *hiolichi*
**teamster;** *hiolichi, isht aⁿya, iti chạnaha isht aⁿya*
**teapot,** *ti ahoni*
**tear,** *nishkin okchi*
**tear, to;** *fakopli, haiochichechi, liąbli, lunlichi, nukoa, lilafa, lilalichi, lilạffi, lilechi, lilli*
**tearer;** *lilalichi, lilạffi, lilechi*
**tease with, to;** *afekommi*
**teased,** *shiha*
**teaser,** *nukoa*
**teat;** *ibish, ipiⁿshik, pishik*
**tedder,** *aseta falaia*
**tedder, to;** *aseta falaia isht takchi*
**tedious;** *achiba, ahchiba, ạlhchiba, komota, palạmmi, sąlaha*
**tedious, to cause to be;** *achibachi, achibali, palạmmichi*
**tediousness,** *ahchiba*
**teem, to;** *cheli, kaiya, ushi iⁿfohka, ushi kaiya*
**teeter, to;** *takạnha*
**teeth,** *noti*
**teethe, to;** *noti offo*
**tegument,** *hakshup*
**teil tree,** *balup*
**telescope,** *apisa isht hopoⁿkoyo*
**tell, to;** *a, anoachi, anoli, haiakạchi, hotina, ikhananchi*
**teller;** *anoli, hotina*
**telltale;** *nan anoli, nan anoli shali*
**temerity,** *nukwia iksho*
**temper;** *chuⁿkąsh, imanukfila, itiąmmi, nuklibisha*
**temper, to;** *aiyuma, kąllochi, nuktalali*
**temperance,** *nuktanla*
**tempered;** *kąllo, nuktanla*
**tempest;** *apeli, ąbai anumpuli chuka, mali chito, mali kąllo*
**temple;** *aboha holitopa, chuka hanta*
**temple (in anatomy),** *haksun tapaiyi*
**temporal;** *nitak, yakni*
**tempt, to;** *anukpąllichi, imomaka pisa, nukpąllichi*
**tempt with, to;** *aianukpąllichi*
**temptation;** *aianukpąlli, aianukpąllika, anukpąllika, nan nukpąlli, nukpąllichi*
**temptation, to feel a;** *anukpąlli*
**tempted;** *anukpąlli, nukpąlli, ashuchoha*
**tempter;** *aianukpąllichi, anukpąllichi, imomaka pisa, nukpąllichi*
**ten,** *pokoli*
**Ten Commandments,** *nan ạlhpisa*
**tenacious;** *halạlli, kąllot ishi*
**tenant,** *yakni pota*
**tend, to;** *ahinna, ahni, apesąchi, apistikeli, aⁿya*
**tend the sick, to;** *abeka apistikeli*
**tender;** *kanliksho, kostini, nukhaⁿklo, nuktanla, walasha, waloha, walohbi, walotąchi, waluncbi, wąlwąki*
**tender, a;** *apesąchi*
**tender, to;** *imissa*
**tender, to make;** *lachopąchi, wąlwąkichi*
**tender-footed,** *iyi taha*
**tender-hearted,** *chuⁿkąsh wąlwaki*
**tenderloin;** *anukbaⁿkchi, chąshwa nipi*
**tenderness;** *iⁿhollo, kanliksho, nukhaⁿklo, walohbi*
**tenement,** *chuka*
**tenet,** *imanukfila*
**tenfold,** *inluhmi*
**tenor,** *miha*
**tense,** *kąllo*
**tension;** *shebli, shepa*
**tent;** *atepa, ạlhtipo, bina, na hąta ạlhtipo*
**tent, to;** *atepuli, ạttepuli, bina talali*
**tented;** *ạlhtipo, bina aⁿsha*
**tenter, wooden;** *tikeli*
**tenters,** *isht tikoli*
**tenth,** *isht pokoli*
**tepid;** *lahba, libesha*
**terce,** *itąlhfoa chito*
**term;** *aiąli, anumpa, apelichi, nitak, tuklo*
**term, to;** *hochifo*
**termagant,** *ohoyo nukoa*
**termed,** *hochifo*
**terminate, to;** *aiąlichi, ąli, hokofa, hokoffi*
**terminated,** *hokofa*
**termination;** *ahokofa, aiąli, ataha*
**terms;** *anumpa, hąshi ạlhpisa*
**terrapin,** *luksi*
**terrestrial,** *yakni ahalaia*
**terrible;** *okpulo, palạmmi*
**terribly,** *fehna*
**terrific,** *okpulo*
**terrified;** *nuklakancha, nukshopa*
**terrify, to;** *nuklakąshli, nukshobli*
**territory;** *apelichi fullota, yakni*
**terror;** *komunta, nuklakancha, nukshopa*
**tertian,** *misha*
**test;** *isht ạlhpisa, pisa*

**test, to;** *apesa, pisa*
**testament,** *imissa*
**Testament, the;** *holisso holitopa*
**testator,** *imissa*
**testatrix,** *ohoyo imissa*
**testifier,** *atokoli*
**testify, to;** *aⁿli achit anoli, anumpa kąllo onuchit anoli, atokoa*
**testimony;** *aiatokowa, anumpa, anumpa kąllo, nan ąlhtokowa, nan isht atokowa, nan isht ąlhtokowa, oktąni*
**testimony, to bear;** *aiatokowali*
**tether;** *isht talakchi, nan isht talakchi,*
**tetter;** *halampa, hąllampa*
**tetter, to have a;** *hąllampąbi*
**text;** *anumpa, anumpa nushkobo*
**texture,** *tąnna*
**thank, to;** *aiokpanchi, aiokpąchi, yakoke ahni*
**thankful;** *aiokpanchi, yakoke ahni*
**thankfulness,** *aiokpanchi*
**thanks, expressing;** *yakoke*
**that;** *ak, ash, ho, hoh, hokma, iląppak, kak, mak, mąt, na, nana hoⁿ, oⁿ, yąmma, yąmmak ash, yąmmak o, yąmmąno, yąmmąt*
**that again;** *ak, inli*
**that also,** *inli*
**that instant,** *yąmmak*
**that one;** *yąmmak osh, yąmmąto*
**that only;** *ak, hak*
**that same,** *mih*
**that too,** *yąmmak kia*
**that way;** *imma, yąmmimma*
**that which,** *aⁿ, ano, chash, ka, kash, kato, kąno, kąt, kąto, kosh, ma, nana hąt*
**that which is on,** *ontalaia*
**thatch;** *hąshuk isht holmo, hąshuk umpoholmo*
**thatch, to;** *hąshuk isht homo, hąshuk umpohomo*
**thatched,** *hąshuk umpoholmo*
**thaw, to;** *abila, bila, bileli*
**thawed,** *bila*
**the;** *aⁿ, ak, amo, ash, at, ąt, haⁿ, hatuk, hąt, heno, het, heto, ho, iląppa, iląppak, k, kak, kano, kanoha, kato, kąt, kosh, ma, mak, mąno, mąt, mąto, ok, t, ya, yak, yano, yatuk, yąmma, yąt, yoⁿ*
**the also;** *ma, mąt*
**the one;** *ash, ato, ąt, ąto, kąto, mąto*
**the one also,** *ash*
**the one which;** *amo, ano, ash, haⁿ, ka*
**the one which also,** *ash*
**the one which or who,** *ato*
**the one who;** *at, ąt, ąto*
**the present time, moment, or instant;** *himak*
**the present year,** *himak afąmmi*
**the said;** *amo, ash, chash, hash, kash, mih*
**the said one,** *chashoⁿ*
**the sake of,** *hatok*
**the same;** *ash, hash, mih*
**the same also which was,** *chash*
**the same that,** *kash*
**the same that was,** *chash*
**the same which;** *chash, chashoⁿ*
**the which;** *ano, ąt, haⁿ, ka, kano, kanoha, kąno, kosh*
**theater,** *aiilauąlli chuka*
**thee;** *chi, chiⁿ, chia, chim, chin, chishno*
**theft,** *huⁿkupa*
**their;** *iⁿ, ilap, im, immi, in, yąmma*
**their own,** *ilap im*
**their thoughts,** *okla imanukfila*
**theirs;** *ilap, immi*
**them;** *aⁿ, im, nana, yąmma, yąmmak ash, yąmmak oka*
**themselves,** *yąmmak inli*
**then;** *atuk, himmakma, hokma, mąno, mih, yąmmak, yąmmak okmąto, yohmi hokmąno, yohmima*
**thence;** *iląppa, itintakla, yąmmak ashoⁿ, yąmmak atuk aⁿ*
**thenceforth,** *yąmma*
**theologian,** *ąba anumpa ithana*
**theology;** *ąba anumpa, Chihowa ąbanumpa*
**theory;** *anumpa, imanukfila*
**there;** *a, ai, i, yąmma, yąmmak, yąmmak oka*
**thereabouts,** *yąmmak foka*
**thereat;** *isht, yąmma*
**thereby;** *isht, yąmmak o*
**therefore;** *akta, hakta, mih, yąmohmi hoka, yohmi hoka, yohmi ka, yohmi kąt, yohmima*
**therein;** *isht, yąmmak o*
**thereof,** *yąmmak atuk aⁿ*
**thereupon;** *chekusi, yąmohmi kako*
**therewith,** *isht*
**thermometer,** *ląshpa isht akostininchi*
**these;** *iląppa, ka, yakohmi, yakomi, yąmma*
**these here,** *yakomi*
**they;** *iląppa, okla, yąmma, yąmmak*

**thick;** *chito, hofobi, holishki, lotuski, okchalabi, sukko, shinashbi, toluski, tolusli*
**thick, to make;** *toluskichi*
**thick, to make short and;** *lotuskichi*
**thick and close together,** *chikihah*
**thicken, to;** *afulli, ashela, ashelachi, sukko, sukkochi*
**thickened;** *ashela, affula, holashki, sukko*
**thicket;** *aboli, bafaha, bafalli, kohchi*
**thicket, a small;** *bafalli talaia*
**thickly;** *chito, hofobi, sukko*
**thickness,** *hofobi*
**thickset,** *bilinka*
**thief;** *hatak hunkupa, hunkupa, na hunkupa*
**thieve, to;** *hunkupa*
**thievish,** *hunkupa shali*
**thigh;** *iyubi, obi*
**thill,** *ahalalli*
**thimble;** *ibbak ushi foka, tali kassa*
**thin;** *fahko, laua, moaha, sukko, takassa, tapaski, tapuski, wushwoki*
**thin, to;** *tapaskichi*
**thin lips,** *italkmacheli*
**thine;** *chin, chin, chishno, chishno yokan, chishno yokat, ish, pishno yoka, pishno yokat*
**thine, to become;** *chimmitoba*
**thing;** *na, nam, nan, nana, nana ka, nana kia, nanta*
**thing, bad;** *nan okpulo*
**thing, one;** *nan achafa*
**thing, the very;** *nana fehna*
**thing, this;** *na yakohmi*
**things prepared,** *nan alhtaha*
**think, to;** *ahni, ahoba, anukfilli, imanukfila*
**think about, to;** *aiahni*
**think himself, to;** *ilap anukfilli*
**think much of, to;** *fehnachi*
**think of, to;** *aiahni, anukfilli*
**thinker,** *anukfilli*
**thinking,** *anukfilli*
**thinly,** *fimimpa*
**third;** *atuchina, hituchina*
**third time,** *tuchinaha*
**third time, to do the;** *hituchinanchi, tuchinanchi*
**thirdly,** *atuchina*
**thirst;** *itukshila, nukshila*
**thirst, to;** *itukshila*
**thirst, to cause;** *nukshilachi*
**thirsty;** *itukshila, nukshila*
**thirsty, to be very;** *ituklua*
**thirteen,** *auah tuchina*
**thirteenth,** *isht auahchafa*
**thirtieth;** *isht pokoli, pokoli*
**thirty,** *pokoli*
**this;** *himak, ilap, ilappa, ilappak, ilappat, mih, yak*
**this, to do;** *yalabli*
**this is the cause,** *yakohmika kon*
**this is the one;** *ilappak osh, ilappano*
**this is the one which;** *ilappak okat, ilappato*
**this moment,** *himonasi*
**this side,** *olah*
**this side of the creek,** *bok ola intannap*
**this sort,** *yakohmi*
**this the one which,** *ilappak oka*
**this way;** *auet, et, ilappimma, imma, olah, olehma, olimma*
**this year,** *himak afammi*
**thistle;** *shumatti, shumo*
**thistle down,** *shumo*
**thistle stalk,** *shumo api*
**thistly,** *shumo laua*
**thitherward,** *ilappimma pilla*
**thole;** *atakali, api aiishi*
**thong;** *aseta, libata*
**thorax;** *haknip, haknip foni*
**thorn;** *bissukchanaki, kati, kati holba*
**thorny;** *bisakchakinna foka, kati chito, kati laua*
**thorough,** *alhtaha*
**thoroughwort,** *haiyunkpulo*
**those,** *yamma*
**those which were,** *hatuk*
**thou;** *chi, chia, chik, chim, chishno, is, ish*
**thou-me;** *issan, issi*
**though,** *kia*
**thought;** *anukfila, imanukfila*
**thoughtful;** *anukfilli, imanukfila, imanukfila fehna*
**thoughtless,** *imanukfila iksho*
**thoughts of man,** *hatak imanukfila*
**thoughts of the heart,** *chunkash imanukfila*
**thousand,** *talepa sipokni*
**thousand, one;** *talepa sipokni achafa*
**thousand, ten;** *talepa sipokni pokoli*
**thousand, thousand;** *talepa sipokni talepa sipokni*
**thousand, two;** *talepa sipokni tuklo*
**thousandth,** *isht talepa sipokni*
**thraldom,** *yuka*
**thrall,** *yuka*

**thrash, to;** *boli, niheli*
**thrashed;** *niha, nihi*
**thrasher;** *boli, nihelichi*
**thread, to;** *ponola lopullichi*
**thread box,** *ponola aiạlhto*
**thread case,** *ponola aiạhlto*
**threadbare,** *lipa*
**threat,** *miha*
**threaten, to;** *miha*
**threatener,** *mihachi*
**three,** *tuchina*
**three, all;** *tuchinna*
**three, being;** *tuchinna*
**three, to make;** *tuchina*
**three-cornered,** *hanaiya*
**three times;** *atuchinaha, hituchinaha*
**three times, to do;** *hituchinanchi*
**threefold,** *inluhmi*
**thresh, to;** *niheli*
**threshing floor,** *anihechi*
**threshing place,** *anihechi*
**threshold,** *okhisa*
**thrice;** *atuchinaha, hituchinaha, tuchinanchit*
**thrift,** *aianli*
**thrifty,** *aianli*
**thrill, to;** *łumpli, nukshạchaiyakachi*
**thrive, to;** *chitot ia, inshali, laua*
**throat;** *inkolumpi, ikonla, innalạpi, kolombish, nalạpi*
**throat affection,** *shikiffi*
**throatlatch;** *isuba ikonla isht talakchi, nutakfa isht talakchi*
**throb, to;** *lipkạchi, michikli, mitikli, mitikminkli, mitikminli, mototunkli, motukli, timikli, timikmeli*
**throb, to cause to;** *mitiklichi, mitikminlichi*
**throbbing;** *mitikli, mitikminli, mototunkli*
**throe;** *hotupa, nukhạmmi*
**throe, to;** *hotupa, nukhạmmi*
**throne;** *aiasha, aiasha holitopa, aiombinili holitopa, ombinili, pelichika aiasha*
**throne of Jehovah,** *Chihowa aiasha*
**throng;** *itạnaha, laua*
**throng, to;** *atelifichi, itạnaha laua*
**throttle, to;** *nuktakali*
**through;** *aiạli, aiitintakla, łopulli, takla*
**throughout;** *moma, mominchit*
**throw;** *akkạchi, kanchi, pila*
**throw, to;** *akkạchi, bohpuli, fichạmmi, kampila, naki pila, pila*
**throw away, to;** *kanchi*
**throw by springing a stick, to;** *fachachi, fachamoli, fachạmmi, fichamoli*
**throw down, to;** *akkaboli, akkapila, kinalichi, kinaffi, łuhạmmi*
**throw into the fire, to;** *itokanchi*
**throw mud with a stick, to;** *fankulli*
**throw on, to;** *onochi*
**throw on a fire, to;** *itạchi, itopihinla*
**throw open, to;** *tiạbli*
**throw out, to;** *kucha*
**throw over, to;** *auanapolichi, yuli*
**throw sideways, to;** *fahạmmi*
**throw up, to;** *ạba pila*
**throw up the earth, to;** *wokkokli, wokokonli*
**thrower;** *bohpuli, kanchi, pila*
**thrown,** *bohpoa*
**thrown by a stick;** *fachama, fachamoa*
**thrown down,** *kinali*
**thrum, to;** *takchi, tạna*
**thrush,** *itạkha litowa*
**thrust;** *bạli, tobli*
**thrust, to;** *bali, chukoa, fahạmmi, tobli*
**thrust against, to;** *apokofa*
**thrust in, to;** *maia, maiachi*
**thrust into a corner, to;** *anaksikachi*
**thrust out the tongue, to;** *okchilabi, okchilaklali*
**thruster;** *bali, tobli*
**thumb,** *ibbak ishki*
**thumb, to;** *lusachi*
**thump,** *sakachi*
**thump, to;** *kasolichi, kasuha, lạsaha, lạsalichi, sakaha, sakalichi*
**thumper,** *lạsalichi*
**thumping;** *sakaha, timikteli*
**thunder;** *hiloha, tasa*
**thunder, to;** *hiloha*
**thunder, to cause to;** *hilohạchi*
**thunder clap,** *hiloha*
**thunder cloud,** *hiloha hoshintika*
**thunder shower,** *hiloha umba chito*
**thunder strike, to;** *hiloha ạbi*
**thunderbolt;** *hạshuk mạlli, malạttakạchi*
**thunderer,** *hilohạchi*
**thus;** *achuhmi, aiyohmi, yak, yakohmi, yạmmak in, yohmi*
**thus, to do;** *aiyakohmichi, imoma, manya, yakohmichi*
**thus always, to be;** *aiimoma*
**thwack, to;** *pạsaha, pạsalichi*
**thwart, to;** *asonali, okhoatali, olạbbi*

**thy**; *chi, chiⁿ, chim, chimmi, chin, chishno, ish*
**thyine wood**, *sitlon*
**thyself**, *chishno akinli*
**tick**; *bahta chito hoshiⁿsh aiạlhto, shatạnni*
**tick, seed**; *shatạnnushi*
**tick, wood**; *shatạnni*
**tick, young**; *shatạnnushi*
**ticket**, *holisso lilafa*
**ticking**, *nan tạnna bahta atoba*
**tickle, to**; *chukchulli*
**tickled**, *chukchua*
**tickler**, *chukchulli*
**tickling**; *chukchua*
**ticklish**; *kinafa hinla, nukoa shali, yukpa shali*
**tide**; *okhạta bikeli, yanạlli*
**tidewater**, *oka bikeli*
**tidiness**, *kashofa*
**tidings**; *anoa, anumpa, anumpa annoa, anumpa himona*
**tidy**, *kashofa*
**tie**, *ashekonopa*
**tie, to**; *ashekonobli, itashekonopli, shekonobli, takchi, takchichi*
**tie, to make**; *asetilechi*
**tie a noose, to**; *aliⁿfạchi*
**tie at, on, to, or up, to**; *asitilli, asitoli ashelichi, atakchechi, atakchi, atakchichechi, atakchichi, shikoli, takchichi*
**tie brush, to**; *shauwa takchi*
**tie together, to**; *takchichi*
**tie up in a bundle, to**; *siteli, sitoli*
**tie with a noose, to**; *aliⁿfichi*
**tied**; *ashekonoa, ashekonopa, atalakchi, shekonopa, talakchi*
**tied round**, *apakfoa*
**tied up**; *asehta, asitoha, asheha, ashehachi, sita, sitoha, shikoli, shikowa*
**tierce**, *itạlhfoa chito*
**ties, one who**; *takchi*
**tiger**; *koi, koi nakni*
**tight**; *afacha, apohtukih, chiluk iksho, iⁿhollo, katanli, kạllo, nan iⁿholitopa, nan iⁿhollo, palạmmi*
**tighten, to**; *katanlichi*
**tightly**, *katanli*
**tigress**, *koi tek*
**till**; *kiⁿsha, na, takla*
**till, to**; *osapa toksạli, patạffi, toksạli*
**tillable**; *atoksạla hinla, patạffi*
**tilled**, *patafa*
**tiller**, *patạffi*
**tiller of the ground**, *osapa toksạli*
**tilt**; *ạlhtipo, umpoholmo*
**tilt, to**; *umpohomo*
**timber**; *iti, iti bạsha, iti bạshkạchi*
**timbered**, *iti aⁿsha*
**time**; *aiona, nitak, okchaⁿya, ta*
**time, a short**; *yakosi*
**time, to**; *apesa*
**timekeeper**, *hạshi isht ikhạna*
**timely**; *ạlhpesa, nitaⁿki*
**timepiece**, *hạshi isht ikhạna*
**times**; *bat, ha*
**timid**; *anukwia, imạla, nukshopa, nukwia, takshi*
**timid, to render**; *anukwiachi, nukwiachi*
**timorous**; *nukshopa, nukwia*
**tin**, *asonak toba*
**tin kettle**, *asonak hạta*
**tin pail**, *asonak hạta*
**tin pan**; *asonak hạta maiha, asonak mạlha*
**tinder**, *tashukpa*
**tine**, *chufak wushạla, washạla*
**tingle**, *chaⁿsa*
**tingle, to**; *ćhaⁿsa, nukshikanli*
**tingle the nose, to**; *shikali, shikanlichi*
**tingling**, *shikanli*
**tinker**, *asonak isht ạtta*
**tinkle, to**; *kạmahạchi, kạssa, kạssaha, kạssahạchi, olachi, sạmahạchechi, sạmahạchi*
**tinkle, to cause to**; *kạmahạchechi*
**tinkling**; *kạmahạchi, kạssahạchi*
**tinkling of a bell**, *samahạchi*
**tip**, *wishakchi*
**tip, to**; *haluppạchi, umpohomo*
**tip end**, *wishakchi*
**tip end, belonging to the**; *wishakchi*
**tip-end men**, *hatak wishakchi*
**tipple, to**; *okishko*
**tippled**, *haksi*
**tippler**; *hatak okishko, okishko, okishko shali*
**tippling house**, *oka aiishko*
**tipsy**, *haksi*
**tiptoe**, *iyushi wishakchi*
**tire**; *bita, iti chạnaha isht talakchi, tạli itichạnaha apakfoa*
**tire, to**; *hoyạblichi, intakobichi, tikabi, tikabichi*
**tire another, to**; *shemạchi*
**tire with, to**; *aiintakobichi*
**tired**; *ataha, intakobi, tikabi*
**tired out with**, *aiintakobi*
**tiresome**; *ahchiba, ạlhchiba, komota, tikabi*

**tithe**, *isht pokoli*
**title**; *hochifo, holisso, immi*
**title, to**; *ima*
**titter, to**; *yukpa*
**to**; *ą, pilla*
**to some extent**, *chohmi*
**to the end that**, *na*
**toad**, *shilukwa*
**toad, spawn of a**; *shilukwushi*
**toad, tree**; *chukpalantak, hachukpalantak*
**toad, young**; *shilukwushi*
**toadstool**; *pakti, po$^{n}$kshi*
**toast**, *pąska ąlhpusha*
**toast, to**; *anakshoⁿffi, anaksholi, auąshli*
**toasted**; *anakshua, ąlhpusha, ąlwąsha*
**toasting iron**, *pąska alibishli*
**tobacco**, *hakchuma*
**tobacco, roll of**; *hakchuma ąlhfoa*
**tobacco leaf**, *hakchuma hishi*
**tobacco pipe**, *hakchuma shuti*
**tobacco worm**, *hakchuma iⁿshuⁿshi*
**today**, *himak nitak*
**toe, great**; *iyishke*
**toe, little**; *iyush ąli, iyushi*
**toe, the long**; *iyush tikba*
**together**; *aiena, iba, it, itatuklo*
**together, to cause to be or go**; *apehąchi*
**together with**; *aiena, apiha, iba*
**toil**, *toⁿksąli*
**toil, to**; *pilesa, toksąli, yichina*
**token**; *isht ąlhpisa, nan isht ikhana*
**token of respect**, *nan isht aiokpachi*
**told**; *aianowa, anoa*
**tolerable**; *ąlhpesa, chohmi*
**tolerably**, *chohmi*
**tolerate, to**; *apesa, ome ahni*
**toll**, *ąlhtoba*
**toll, to**; *atobbi, ola, olachi*
**toll bridge**, *iti patąlhpo ąlhtoba ahoyo*
**toll gate**, *okhisa ąlhtoba ahoyo*
**tomahawk**, *iskifushi*
**tomahawk, to**; *iskifushi*
**tomb**; *ahollohpi, hatak aholopi, hatak illi aiasha, sipąlka*
**tomboy**, *ąlla haksi*
**tombstone**, *ahollopi tąli hikia*
**tome**, *holisso*
**tomorrow**; *onna, onnaha, onnakma*
**tomorrow, after**; *mishshakma*
**tomtit**, *biskantak*
**ton**; *weki talepa sipokni tuklo, yąmohmi*
**tone**, *ola*
**tongs**; *botona, tąli isht kiseli, uski botona*
**tongs, cane**; *kapąsh*
**tongs, fire**; *luak isht kiseli*
**tongs, flesh**; *nipi isht kapąsh, nipi isht kąfa*
**tongue (language)**; *anumpa, okla*
**tongue (organ of speech)**, *isunląsh*
**tongue-tied**, *isunląsh illi*
**tonic**; *ikhiⁿsh nipi kąllochi, ikhiⁿsh okchalechi*
**tonight**, *himak ninak*
**too**; *ak, atąpa*
**tool**; *isht toⁿksąli, nan isht toⁿksąli*
**tool for hewing stone**, *tąla*
**toot, to**; *olachi*
**tooter**, *olachi*
**tooth**, *noti*
**tooth, cheek**; *noti isht itibi*
**tooth, corner**; *noti chukbi*
**tooth, double**; *noti bolukta, noti pokta, noti polukta*
**tooth, front**; *noti ibish, noti tikba*
**tooth edge**, *noti shakaya*
**toothache**, *noti hotupa*
**toothbrush**, *noti isht kasholichi*
**toothpick**; *noti isht shinli, shinli*
**top**; *apaknaⁿka, nushkobo, pakna, paknaka, tabokaka, wishakchi*
**top (for spinning)**, *na hila*
**top, to**; *ishalichi, tąbli, umpohomo*
**top of a hill**, *nąnih paknaka*
**top of a side**, *bok wiheka*
**top of a tree**, *iti wishakchi*
**top of the foot**, *iyi paknaka*
**top of the head**; *bokko, iyatoboka, nushkobo tabokaka*
**top of the milk**, *pishukchi pakna*
**toper**, *okishko shali*
**tophet**, *aiokpuloka*
**topic**; *anumpa, anumpa nushkobo, nana*
**topped**; *tąpa, umpoholmo*
**topple, to**; *kinafa*
**torch**, *pąla*
**torch pan**, *luak apąla*
**torch-holder**, *apąla*
**torchlight, to make a**; *pąlali*
**torment**; *ilbąsha, isikkopa, isikkopali*
**torment, to**; *ilbąshachi, isikkopalechi, isikkopali*
**tormented**; *ilbąsha, ilbąshachi, isikkopa, isikkopalechi, isikkopali, issikkopa*
**torn**; *lilafa, lilalaⁿkąchi, lilali*
**torn up**, *fakowa*
**tornado**, *mali chito*

**torpid;** *illi, nusil*
**torpor;** *illi, nu*
**torrent,** *oka ya*
**torrid;** *lashpa,*
**tortoise;** *hach*
**torture;** *hotup*
**torture, to;**
**toss,** *aba pila*
**toss, to;** *aba*
**toss the hands**
*shilaiyakach*
**toss the h**
**tossed,** *ta*
**tossed on the**
**total,** *mo*
**totality,**
**totally;**
**tote, to;**
**totter, t**
**touch;**
**touch, t**
*ia,*
*lib*
**touch**
**tou**
**tou**
**tou**
**t**
**t**
**t**

**tranquilize, to;** *hopoḷachi, hopoḷalli, nuktalali*
**tranquilly,** *nuktanlạt*
**transact, to;** *apesa, apistikeli, yạmihchi*
**transaction,** *nan isht ạtta*
**transactor,** *nan isht ạtta*
**transcend, to;** *ạbanạbli, ia, imaiya*
**transcendent,** *achukma inshali*
**transcribe, to;** *ạlbitet holissochi*
**transcript,** *holisso*
**tranfer,** *kanchi*
**transfer, to;** *ạlhtosholi, ia, ima, kanạllichi, kanchi, pota, tosholi*
**transferred,** *toshoa*
**transfigured,** *inlat toba*
**transform, to;** *inla ikbi*
**transgress, to;** *anumpa kobaffi, ạbanạbli, kobaffi*
**transgression;** *anumpa kobafa, anumpa kobaffi, yoshoba*
**trangressor;** *aiashạchi, anumpa kobaffi*
**transient,** *chekusi ont ia*
**transitory,** *chekusi kạnia*
**translate, to;** *anumpa tosholi, ạlhtosholi, kanạllichi, tosholi*
**translate slightly, to;** *lapalit tosholi*
**translated;** *anumpa toshoa, ạlhtoshoa, illi, kạnia, toshoa*
**translation;** *anumpa toshoa, toshoa, tosholi*
**translator;** *anumpa tosholi, ạlhtosholi, tosholi*
**transmit, to;** *pila*
**transmit toward, to;** *auechi*
**transparency;** *shohkawali*
**transparent,** *shohkalali*
**transpire, to;** *haiaka, yạmohmi*
**transpire at, to;** *ayakohmi*
**transport, to;** *ia, yukpali*
**transpose, to;** *ạlhtoboa*
**trap;** *isht hokli, isht ạlbi*
**trap, to;** *hokli, isht ạlbi talali*
**trash;** *chopilhkạsh, chupilhkạsh, polhkash*
**trash, to;** *shinfi*
**travail,** *hotupa*
**travail, to;** *ạlla eshachin inpalạmmi, eshichi, hotupa, ishi, nowa*
**travel, to;** *akka itạnowa, akkahika, akkahikạt anya, akkanowa, akkaya, atia, anya, itanowa, nowa, nowạt anya, nowạt fullota*
**travel with, to;** *ibanowa*
**traveled,** *anowa*
**traveler;** *anya, hatak nowạt anya, itanowa, na hollo itanowa, nowa, nowạt anya*
**traveling companion,** *ibanowa*
**traverse, to;** *lopulli*
**tray;** *itampo, iti kula*
**treacherous,** *anli*
**treachery;** *aianli, anli, haksichi*
**tread;** *habli, nowa*
**tread, to;** *habli, hạli, kahạmmi, lohạmmi, luhạmmi, nowa*
**tread down, to cause to;** *lohummichi*
**tread into, to;** *ahablichi*
**tread into the ground, to;** *ahạlichi*
**tread on, to;** *ahabli, ahạli, hika*
**tread on, to make;** *ahablichi, ahạlichi, hablichi, hạlichi*
**tread there, to;** *ahabli*
**tread under foot, to;** *ahạlichi*
**treader;** *ahablichi, ahạlichi, habli, hạli*
**treadle (belonging to a loom),** *ahabli*
**treasure;** *ilanyak, na holitompa, na holitopa, nan ilayak, nana imilanyak*
**treasurer,** *tạli holisso ishi*
**treasury;** *tạli holisso aboli, tạli holisso aiitola*
**treat, to;** *aiokpạchi, anumpuli, anya, halạlli, ipeta, nana kanihchi*
**treater;** *isht aiokpạchi, isht anumpuli*
**treatise;** *anumpa, holisso*
**treatment,** *yạmohmi*
**treaty;** *anumpa, holisso holitopa*
**treble,** *inluhmi*
**treble, to;** *inluhmi*
**tree;** *ạpi, iti*
**tree, a certain;** *tokạm*
**tree, chestnut;** *otạpi*
**tree, cottonwood;** *shumbạla*
**tree, cypress;** *shankolo*
**tree, dead;** *iti illi*
**tree, domesticated;** *iti ạlhpoa*
**tree, dry;** *iti shila*
**tree, fallen;** *iti kinafa, iti kinali, iti yileha*
**tree, good;** *yạt*
**tree, large;** *iti chito*
**tree, leaning;** *iti waiya*
**tree, slender;** *iti fabạssa*
**tree, standing;** *iti hikia*
**tree, to;** *oiyạchi*
**tree, turpentine;** *tiak*
**tree lying across a creek,** *sạlbạsh*
**tree turned up by the roots,** *itakchulakto*
**tree without limbs,** *fako*
**tremble, to;** *nukshichaiakạchi, nukwạnnichi, nukwimekạchi, wạnnichi, yalạtha, yiliya, yulichi*

**trembling;** *ilapissa, nukwąnnichi, wąnnichi*
**tremendous;** *chito, paląmmi*
**tremor,** *wąnnichi*
**tremulous,** *wąnnichi*
**trench,** *yakni kula ayanąlli*
**trench, to;** *kulli, patąffi*
**trencher;** *itampo, iti kula aiimpa*
**trespass,** *yoshoba*
**trespass, to;** *ashąchi, okpąni, yoshoba*
**trespasser,** *yoshoba*
**tress,** *yushbonoli*
**trial;** *momaka pisa, pisa*
**trial, to make a;** *imomaka pisa*
**triangle,** *hanaiya*
**triangle, to make a;** *hanaiyąchi*
**triangular,** *hanaiya*
**tribe;** *aiunchululli, apelichi, apelichika, aiunchololi, isht aiunchululli, isht atiaka, okla*
**tribe, a single;** *okla chąfa*
**tribe, a small;** *oklushi*
**tribulation,** *isikkopali*
**tribunal,** *nan apesa abinili*
**tributary people,** *yuka okla*
**tribute;** *ąba isht aiokpąchi, nushkobo atobbi, nushkobo chumpa, nushkobo isht chumpa*
**tribute, to put to;** *nushkobo atobbichi*
**trick;** *fappo, haksichi, isht haksichi*
**trick, to;** *haksichi*
**tricked,** *haksi*
**trickle, to;** *lotohąchi, shinilli, yanąlli*
**tricky,** *haksichi shali*
**triennial,** *afąmmi tuchinakma*
**trier;** *momaka pisa, pisa*
**trifle,** *nana iskitinusi*
**trifle, to;** *ilauąlli, isht yopula*
**trifler,** *isht yopula*
**trigger;** *ahaląlli, tanampo ahaląlli*
**trill, to;** *taloa afalamoa, yanąlli*
**trim, to;** *aiskiachi, ąmo, emo, imanukfila tuklo, nalichi, nolichi, okmilalichi, shema, shemąchi, yushkabalichi, yushkilalichi*
**trimmed;** *aiskia, ąlmo, naha, naksish naha, shema, yushkabali, yushkoboli*
**trimmer,** *anumpa intuklo*
**Trinity, the;** *Chihowa*
**trinket,** *isht washoha*
**trip;** *isso, ląsalichi*
**trip, to;** *apakchiloffi, batąmmi, ibetąbli, ląsalichit akkąchi, nowa pąlhki*
**tripe,** *iskuna*
**triple,** *inluhmi*
**tripped up,** *apakchilofa*
**tripper,** *tuⁿshpąt nowa*
**trite;** *lipa, sipokni*
**triturate, to;** *lapushkichi, pushechi*
**triturated;** *lapushki, pushi*
**triumph,** *imaiya*
**triumph, to;** *hila, imaiya*
**triumphant,** *imaiya*
**troat, to;** *liⁿsa*
**trochings,** *isi ląpish filąmminchi*
**trodden;** *anowa, hąla*
**trodden down;** *ahąla, kahama, łohama, łuhama, łukama*
**trodden on;** *ahabli, ahąla*
**trodden soft,** *litoa*
**trollop,** *fullokąchi*
**troop,** *tąshka chipota*
**troop, to;** *itanowa, itąnaha*
**trooper,** *isuba omanili tąshka*
**trophy,** *na wehpoa*
**trot,** *yahyąchi*
**trot, to;** *yahyąchechi, yahyąchi*
**trot, to make;** *yahyąchechi*
**trotter,** *yahyąchi*
**trouble;** *atakląma, ilbąsha, nan iⁿkanimi*
**trouble, to;** *ahchibali, anuktuklochi, anumpulechi, apistikeli, atakląmmi, atakląmoli, ilbąshali, kanihmi, nukoąchi*
**trouble water, to;** *pialichi*
**troubled;** *atakląma, ilbąsha, komunta*
**troubler;** *anumpulechi, apistikeli, atakląmoli, atakląmolichi*
**troublesome;** *acheba, ahchiba, apistikeli, isht ąfekommi, itakhapuli, komota*
**troublesome, to cause to be;** *achibachi, itakhapulichi*
**troublous;** *achukma, isht ąfekommi*
**trough;** *aiilhpeta, iti kula, iti peni, peni*
**trough, long;** *iti kula falaia*
**trough, water;** *oka aiąlhto*
**trousers,** *obala foka*
**trout;** *nąni shupik, sakli*
**trowel,** *lukfi isht patasąlli*
**truant,** *intakobi*
**truck;** *itatoba, iti kąlaha*
**truck, to;** *itatoba*
**truckle, to;** *nutaka ia*
**true;** *aiaⁿli, aiaⁿlishke, aⁿli, apissanli, ąlhpesali, nan imaiaⁿli*
**true, to make;** *aⁿlichi*
**true heart,** *chuⁿkąsh aⁿli*
**trueness;** *aiaⁿli, aⁿli*
**truly;** *aⁿli, aⁿlit, hatoshke, mąli*
**truly, to act;** *aⁿli*

**truly, to speak;** *aⁿlit achi*
**trump,** *isht puⁿfa*
**trump, to;** *itąnnali*
**trumpery,** *nan chokushpa*
**trumpet;** *isht puⁿfa, łąpish*
**trumpeter,** *isht puⁿfolachi*
**truncate, to;** *koluffi*
**truncated,** *kolofa*
**trunk (body),** *haknip*
**trunk (for clothing),** *itombi*
**trunk (tree, etc.),** *ąpi*
**trunk maker,** *itombi ikbi*
**trunk of an elephant,** *ibishakni*
**truss, to;** *takchi*
**trust;** *aianukcheto, yimmi*
**trust, to;** *ahekąchi, aianukcheto, anukcheto, yimmi*
**trusted,** *aheka*
**trustee,** *hatak nan apistikeli ałhtuka*
**truster,** *nan ahekąchi*
**trusting,** *anukcheto*
**trusty;** *aⁿli, anukcheta hinla, kąllo*
**truth;** *aiaⁿli, aⁿli*
**truth, to establish the;** *aⁿlichi*
**truthless,** *aiaⁿli keyu*
**try, to;** *kashoffichi, momaka pisa, pisa*
**try to do, to;** *ibawichi*
**try to do so, to;** *yohmit pisa*
**tub;** *itampo chito, oka aiąlhto*
**tube,** *ayanąlli*
**tubercle;** *hichi, hichushi, tanlakchi*
**tuck, to;** *fohki, shamąllichi*
**tucker,** *inuchi*
**Tuesday,** *nitak hollotuk iⁿmisha*
**tuft;** *bafąlli talaia, lukoli*
**tug;** *haląlli, isht haląlli*
**tug, to;** *halat isht aⁿya, haląlli*
**tuition,** *ikhananchi*
**tumble, to;** *aiyuma, kinafa, tonnoli, tonnolichi*
**tumbled;** *aiyokoma, aiyuma*
**tumbler,** *ilauąlli*
**tumbler, glass;** *kobli*
**tumefied,** *shatali*
**tumefy, to;** *shatalichi*
**tumor,** *kachombi*
**tumult,** *kitihąchi*
**tun,** *itąlhfoa chito*
**tune,** *taloa*
**tune, to;** *taloa, taloat takalichi*
**tune, to make a;** *taloa ikbi*
**tune, to set a;** *taloa isht ia*
**tuner,** *taloa*
**tunic,** *ilefoka*
**tunnel;** *aiąni, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*
**turban;** *aialipa, bita, iachuka, ialipa, nantapąski ialipa*
**turban, king's;** *miⁿko imiachuka*
**turban, to;** *biteli, bitelichi, iachuka, iachukolechi, iachukoli, ialipeli, ialipelichi*
**turbaned;** *bita, iachuka, ialipa*
**turbid,** *liteha*
**turbulent,** *haksi*
**turf,** *isuba aiitintimiya*
**turgid;** *shatali, shatąbli*
**turkey;** *akaⁿk chaha, fakit*
**turkey, a hen;** *fakit ishke, fakit tek*
**turkey, a male;** *fakit nakni*
**turkey, a very young;** *biliⁿsbili*
**turkey, a young;** *fakit ushi*
**turkey, a young male;** *fakit kuchaⁿkak*
**turkey cock;** *fakit homątti, fakit nakni*
**turkey's egg,** *fakit ushi*
**turkey's spur,** *fakit inchahe*
**turn;** *fotoha, fotoli*
**turn, to;** *afinni, afolichi, anukpiliffi, anukpiloli, ashana, ashąnnichi, chanąlli, chasąllichi, chąnaha, fahąttakąchi, fahfuli, falama, filema, filemąchi, filimmikąchi, fololichi, fotoli, shanaia, shanaiachi, shanaiąchi, shanali, shananchi, shaneli, shąna, shąnachi, shąnni, tasembochi, tonnolichi*
**turn about or around, to;** *afololichi, chanahąchi, chanichi*
**turn askew, to;** *shanaioli*
**turn at, to;** *afalama*
**turn away, to;** *filamolechi, filamoli, filąmmi, filimmi*
**turn away, to cause to;** *filemolechi*
**turn away from, to cause to;** *filąmmichi*
**turn back, to;** *afilimmi*
**turn back and forth, to;** *filehkąchi*
**turn back at, to;** *afalama*
**turn back or about, to;** *falama*
**turn backwards and forwards, to;** *filemoa*
**turn noses and lips, to;** *ibakpishinli*
**turn off, to;** *fichapoli, fichąbli*
**turn off, to cause to;** *fichąblichi*
**turn out, to;** *kuchichi*
**turn out of doors, to;** *aboha kuchichi*
**turn over, to;** *afilimmi, chanąllichi, filemąt itola, filemoli, filimmi, fitilimmi, lipeli, lipoli*
**turn over, to cause to;** *filimmichi*

**turn over and over, to;** *filemoa*
**turn over back, to;** *afilema*
**turn over on the face, to;** *lipkąchi*
**turn round, to;** *chąnaha, hąnnanuki*
**turn round, to cause to;** *filimmichi, fololichi, folotolichi*
**turn sideways, to;** *naksi*
**turn sour, to;** *hauąshkochi*
**turn suddenly, to;** *filetakąchi*
**turn there, on, or over, to;** *amali*
**turn to, to;** *weli*
**turn up, to;** *apelulichi, bokusa, ibakchushlichi, lobbi, polomoa*
**turn up, to cause to;** *ibakchishinlichi*
**turn up by the roots, to;** *lobafa, lobąffi, lobali, lopa*
**turn up the edge, to;** *ahalupa anukpilifi*
**turncoat;** *falama, filąmmi, issa*
**turned;** *anukpilefa, anukpiloa, ashana, ashąkąchi, homi, shanaia, shąna*
**turned away;** *filama, filamoa*
**turned back;** *falama, falamoa, filema*
**turned down,** *pula*
**turned from,** *filamoa*
**turned over;** *filemoa, fitilema, lipia, lipkąchi*
**turned round,** *filema*
**turned up;** *apelua, ibakchushli*
**turned up by the roots;** *lobafa, lobali*
**turner,** *fotoli*
**turning,** *filekąchi*
**turning back;** *falama, falamaka, falamoa*
**turning back, to cause a;** *afilimmichi*
**turnip,** *tanip*
**turnip, wild;** *hichi*
**turnkey,** *ashąnnichi*
**turpentine,** *tiak nia*
**turpitude,** *okpulo*
**turtle, a species of;** *wąlwa*
**turtle, loggerhead;** *hachotakni*
**turtle, sea;** *hachotakni okhąta aⁿsha*
**turtle, soft-shelled;** *hąlwa, wąlwa*
**turtle, striped-headed;** *luksi-bashka*
**turtle dove,** *pąchi yoshoba*
**tusk;** *isht itibbi, noti, noti isht itibi*
**tusk of an elephant,** *hatak lusa iⁿyąnnąsh noti isht itibbi*
**tutor;** *hatak ikhananchi, nan ikhananchi*
**tutoress,** *ohoyo ikhananchi*
**twain,** *tuklo*
**twang,** *ola*
**twang, to;** *ola, olachi, tiⁿktiⁿkàchi*
**twelfth,** *isht auahchafa*
**twelve,** *auah tuklo*
**twentieth;** *isht pokoli, pokoli*
**twenty;** *pokoli*
**twenty times,** *pokoli*
**twice;** *atuklaha, hituklaha*
**twice, to do;** *hituklanchi, tuklochi*
**twig;** *bisali, fuli*
**twilight;** *okpolusbi, okshachobi*
**twilight, to become;** *okshachobi*
**twilight, to cause;** *okshachobichi*
**twin,** *haiyup*
**twin-born;** *haiyup ątta, ibaiątta*
**twine;** *ponohonulla, ponokąllo*
**twine, to;** *afoli, ishi*
**twinge, to;** *hotupa, hotupali*
**twinkle, to;** *chąlhchakąchi*
**twinkle, to cause to;** *chąlhchakąchechi*
**twinkling,** *chąlhchakąchi*
**twins,** *haiyup*
**twirl, to;** *shanaiąchi, tonnoli, tonnolichi*
**twist;** *honula, pąna, shąna*
**twist, to;** *apinni, ashana, bochusa, bochusąchi, honola, honula, okaloli, shanaiąchi, shanaioli, shananchi, shaneli, shąna, shąnachi, yiⁿyikechi*
**twist of tobacco,** *hakchuma shąna*
**twist on or at, to;** *ashąnni*
**twist on, to cause to;** *ashąnnichi*
**twist round, to;** *apakshąnni*
**twist together, to;** *pąna, pąnni*
**twisted;** *apakshąna, ashana, ashąkąchi, bochusa, chikisana, chikisanali, honula, pąna, shanaia, shanaioa, shąna*
**twister,** *honola*
**twisting,** *yiⁿyiki*
**twit, to;** *miha*
**twitch,** *halali*
**twitch, to;** *fullottokąchi, halali, lachąkat ishi, yaląttakąchi, yullichi*
**twitching,** *yalątha*
**twitter, to;** *yukpa*
**two;** *tuklo, tuⁿklo*
**two, even;** *tuklona*
**two to do;** *tuklochi*
**two, to extend to;** *tuklona*
**two, to make;** *tuklo, tuklochi*
**two, to reach to;** *tuklona*
**two, to take;** *tuklochi*
**two-edged;** *halupa tuklo, italaⁿkla halupa*
**two-edged knife,** *bąshpo italaⁿkla halupa*
**two to go together,** *itiąchi*
**two together;** *itatuklo, itąchanaia*
**two-tongued,** *isunląsh tuklo*

**twofold,** *inluhmi*
**type;** *holisso atoba, isht ạlhpisa, isht inchuⁿwa*
**tyrannical;** *kạllo, palạmmi*
**tyrannize, to;** *isikkopalit pelichi*
**tyrant,** *palạmmichi*

**ubiquity,** *himona achạfanlit kanima anta*
**udder,** *ipiⁿshik*
**ugly;** *aiukli, okpulo, pisa aiukli keyu, pisa okpulo*
**ulcer;** *ạtta, chukfi nishkin, liahpo, lachowa*
**ulcer, an old;** *okchushba*
**ulcer in the throat,** *chakwa*
**ulcerate, to;** *lachowa, lachowạchi*
**ulcerated,** *lachowa*
**ulcerated bone,** *foni toshbi*
**ulcerous,** *lachowa laua*
**ulterior,** *misha*
**ultimate;** *isht aiopi, mishapilla*
**ultimately;** *isht aiopi, polaⁿka*
**ululate, to;** *shakapa, tahbi*
**umbilicus,** *hatambish*
**umbrage,** *hoshontika*
**umbrageous;** *hoshontika, oklili*
**umbrella,** *isht ilehoshontikachi*
**unabated,** *shippa*
**unable,** *lauechi*
**unacceptable,** *achukma*
**unaccepted;** *iⁿshi, kanchi*
**unaccustomed,** *yohmi*
**unacquainted,** *ikhana*
**unadvisable;** *achukma keyu, ạlhpesa*
**unaffected,** *aⁿli*
**unaided,** *apela*
**unallowed,** *ạlhpesa*
**unalterable,** *inlahe keyu*
**unanimated,** *aiyimita*
**unanimity,** *imanukfila*
**unanimous,** *imanukfila achạfa*
**unappalled,** *nukshopa*
**unapproved,** *ạlhpesa*
**unapt;** *achukma, ạlhpesa, ikhạnahe keyu*
**unasked,** *asilhha*
**unassisted,** *apela*
**unattainable,** *ishahe keyu*
**unattended;** *ilap achạfa, ilap bano*
**unawaked,** *okcha*
**unaware,** *ahni*
**unbacked,** *omanili keyu*
**unbaked,** *palạska*
**unbar, to;** *tuwi*
**unbecoming,** *ạlhpesa*
**unbegotten;** *bilia, ikbi*
**unbelief;** *na yimmi, yimmi*
**unbeliever,** *yimmi*
**unbend, to;** *apissạlli*
**unbent;** *apissa, chasạla*
**unbiased,** *kanimachi*
**unbidden,** *anoa*
**unbind, to;** *hotofi, hotolichi, litoffi, litoli*
**unblemished;** *aiokpuloka iksho, lusa iksho*
**unblushing,** *hofah iksho*
**unboiled,** *honni*
**unbolt, to;** *tuwi*
**unborn;** *ạtta, himmak*
**unbosom, to;** *haiakạt anoli*
**unbought,** *chumpa*
**unbound;** *hotoli, talakchi*
**unbounded,** *ataha iksho*
**unbraided,** *shihachi*
**unbridle, to;** *shuⁿfi*
**unbroken;** *kobafa, kostini, litoa*
**unbuckle, to;** *litoffi*
**unburden, to;** *fohachi*
**unburied,** *hollopi*
**unburnt;** *hollokmi, lua*
**unbutton, to;** *tạli haksi mitiffi*
**uncalled;** *ano, iⁿhoa*
**uncandid,** *anli*
**unceasing,** *bilia*
**unceded,** *kanchi keyu*
**uncertain;** *aiaⁿli ikakostinincho, akostininchi, chishba, kaniohmi chishba*
**unchain, to;** *yuka issạchi*
**unchangeable;** *inlahe keyu, shanaiahe keyu*
**unchastised,** *fạma*
**unchecked,** *olạbbi*
**uncheerful,** *yukpa*
**unchopped,** *chaⁿya*
**unchristian,** *ạba anumpa ahalaia keyu*
**unchurch, to;** *ạba anumpuli iksa kuchi*
**uncivil,** *hopoyuksa keyu*
**uncivilized,** *hopoksia*
**uncle;** *aⁿki, ạmoshi, hatak tiⁿkba, imoshi*
**unclean;** *kashofa, okpulo*
**uncleanness,** *yoshoba*
**uncleansed,** *kashofa*
**unclinch, to;** *ibbak wạttạchi, wạttạchi*
**unclog, to;** *aiskiachi*
**unclose, to;** *fatummi, tuwi*
**unclothe, to;** *shuⁿfi*
**unclouded,** *masheli*
**uncloudy,** *hoshontika*
**uncocked,** *hika*
**uncoiled,** *chạnaha*
**uncollected;** *iⁿshi, itạnaho*

**uncombed,** *shilla*
**uncomely,** *achukma*
**uncomfortable,** *achukma*
**uncommanded;** *ano, ąlhpesa*
**uncommon,** *yohmi*
**uncomplaining,** *nan ikmiho*
**uncompounded,** *ibafoka*
**unconcern;** *ahoba, nan ikimahobo*
**uncondemned,** *anumpa onutula*
**unconfined,** *talakchi*
**uncongealed,** *kalampi*
**unconnected,** *achaka*
**unconquerable,** *imaiya*
**unconquered,** *imaiya*
**unconscious;** *akostininchi, ikhana*
**unconsoled,** *hopola*
**unconstant;** *achunanchi, aiokpąchi*
**unconsumed,** *okpulot iktaho*
**uncontrollable,** *nutaka iahe keyu*
**unconverted,** *inlat toba*
**uncork, to;** *kąma*
**uncorrected,** *aiskia*
**uncorrupt,** *shua*
**uncounted,** *holhtena*
**uncouple, to;** *shuⁿfi*
**uncouth;** *inla, sipokni*
**uncover, to;** *shuⁿfi*
**uncovered;** *shahbi, shuⁿfa*
**unction;** *ahama, ahąmmi, isht ahama*
**unctuous;** *bila, nia*
**uncultivated;** *atoksąli, toksąli*
**uncured,** *lakoffi*
**undam, to;** *kinąffi*
**undaunted;** *nukshompiksho, nukwia iksho*
**undecayed;** *taha, toshbi*
**undeceive, to;** *haiakąchi*
**undeceived,** *haiaka*
**undecided,** *akostininchi*
**undemolished,** *kinafa*
**undeniable,** *aⁿli, lushka*
**under;** *nuta, nutaka*
**under a hill,** *okkąttahaka*
**under foot;** *iyinuta, lohama, nutaka*
**under side,** *nutaka*
**underbrush;** *ątanąbli, shauwa*
**undergarment;** *ilefoka, na foka lumbo*
**undergird, to;** *akkasiteli*
**undergo, to;** *ilbąsha, lopulli*
**underground,** *yakni anuⁿkaka*
**underground, a burning;** *yakni anuⁿkaka lua*
**undergrowth,** *ątanąbli*
**underhand;** *luma, makali*
**underlay, to;** *nutaka boli*
**undermine, to;** *akishtąla kullit kinąffi, nutaka yakni kulli*
**undermost,** *nutaka fehna*
**underneath,** *nutaka*
**underpin, to;** *intula boli*
**underpinning;** *chuka aiontąla, intula*
**underrate, to;** *aiilli onanchi*
**understand, to;** *akostininchi, anukfohka, ikhana, ikhąna, imponna, nukfoka*
**understand, to cause to;** *nukfokąchi*
**understand a book, to;** *holisso ithana*
**understanding;** *aiikhana, anukfohka, ikhana, imanukfila, imponna, kostini*
**understanding of man,** *hatak imanukfila*
**undertake, to;** *ia*
**undertaker;** *hatak haląlli, hatak iⁿmiⁿko, ilhtohno*
**undervalue, to;** *aiilli onanchi*
**undersigned,** *ahni*
**undesirable;** *ahni, aⁿli*
**undetected,** *haiaka*
**undetermined;** *achi, akostininchi, apesa*
**undignified,** *ąlhpesa*
**undirected,** *ano*
**undisciplined,** *kostini*
**undisguised,** *luma*
**undissembled;** *haiaka, luma keyu*
**undissembling,** *haiaka*
**undissolved;** *abila, ąlhkomo, bila*
**undistinguishable;** *akostininchahe keyu, pisahe keyu*
**undisturbed,** *atakalam iksho*
**undivided;** *achąfa, kashapa*
**undo, to;** *akshuchi, litoffi, okpąni*
**undone;** *ąlhtaha, okpulo*
**undoubted,** *aⁿli*
**undress, to;** *shuⁿfi*
**undressed,** *shuⁿfa*
**undried,** *shila*
**undue;** *aiąlhtoba ikono kiⁿsha, ąlhpesa*
**undulate, to;** *bąnakąchi, fahakąchi*
**unduly;** *atąpa, ąlhpesa*
**unduteous,** *antia*
**undutiful,** *antia*
**unearned,** *asiląbi*
**uneasiness;** *komunta, nukhąmmi*
**uneasy;** *komota, komunta*
**uneasy, to render;** *komuntąchi*
**uneasy in mind,** *imanukfila komunta*
**uneducated,** *holisso ikithano*
**unembarrassed;** *anuktuklo, atakalam iksho, nukwia iksho*
**unengaged;** *ąlhtuka keyu, ilhtohno keyu*

**unenvied,** *nukkilli keyu*
**unequal;** *itilaui, itilaui iksho, laue, lauechi*
**unequally,** *itilaui*
**unequivocal;** *apissanli, haiaka*
**uneven;** *bamboki, bombąki, chukashaya, itilaui, pompokachi, pompoki, shikowa*
**uneven, to make;** *bambąkichi*
**unexecuted,** *ąlhtaha*
**unexhausted,** *tali*
**unexpected,** *haksinchi*
**unexpectedly,** *haksint*
**unexpectedly, to arrive;** *haksint ąla*
**unexpert,** *imponna*
**unexposed;** *haiaka, luma*
**unfaded,** *kashofa*
**unfading,** *kashofahe keyu*
**unfailing,** *tahahe keyu*
**unfair;** *aⁿli, haksi*
**unfaithful,** *aⁿli*
**unfashionable,** *aiyąmohmi keyu*
**unfasten, to;** *shuⁿfi, tuwi*
**unfavorable,** *achukma*
**unfeared,** *nukshopa*
**unfeeling;** *anukfilli, imanukfila kąllo*
**unfeigned,** *aⁿli*
**unfence, to;** *holihta okpąni*
**unfenced,** *holihta*
**unfertile,** *waya*
**unfetter, to;** *litoffi, shuⁿfi*
**unfettered;** *litofa, shuⁿfa*
**unfinished,** *ąlhtaha*
**unfirm;** *kąllo, liposhi*
**unfit,** *ąlhpesa*
**unfixed,** *aiątta ikithano*
**unflinching,** *achillita*
**unfold, to;** *anoli, haiakąchi, tuwi, watali, watama, watąmmi, wątąchi*
**unfolded;** *haiaka, tiwa, watama*
**unfortunate;** *imaleka, poafa, poyafo*
**unfound,** *haiaka*
**unfriended,** *kana*
**unfriendly,** *kana*
**unfruitful,** *waya*
**unfurl, to;** *wakama, wakamoa, wakamoli, watali*
**unfurled;** *wakama, wakamoa*
**unfurnish, to;** *ishi*
**unfurnished,** *ikimiksho*
**ungear, to;** *weli*
**ungenerous;** *aiokpanchi keyu, nan iⁿholitopa*
**ungenial,** *achukma*
**ungenteel,** *ąlhpesa*
**ungentle,** *kostini*
**ungird, to;** *mitiffi, shuⁿfi*
**ungodliness,** *Chihowa ikimantio*
**ungodly,** *Chihowa ikimantio*
**ungovernable;** *imantiahe keyu, kostinahe keyu, tasembo*
**ungoverned,** *kostini*
**ungranted;** *ima keyu, kanchi keyu*
**ungrateful;** *aiokpanchi, imahaksi*
**unguarded,** *ahah ahni*
**unguent,** *isht ahama*
**unhallowed,** *holitopa*
**unhandsome;** *aiukli, aⁿli*
**unhandy,** *imponna*
**unhappily,** *ilbąsha*
**unhappy;** *ilbąshahe ąlhpesa, komota, komunta, yukpa*
**unhardened;** *kamąssa, kąllo*
**unharmed;** *nana kaniohmi iksho, okpulo, okpulo isht iⁿshat ia*
**unharness, to;** *weli*
**unhatched,** *hofąlli*
**unhealthy;** *achukma, aiabeka*
**unheard,** *haklo*
**unhelped,** *apela*
**unhesitating,** *anuktuklo iksho*
**unhinge, to;** *ishi, shuⁿfi*
**unholy;** *achukma, holitopa*
**unhonored,** *holitopa*
**unhorse, to;** *akkapila*
**unhouse, to;** *aboha kuchichi*
**unhumbled,** *chuⁿkąsh akkalusi keyu*
**unhurt,** *hotupa*
**unicorn,** *poa ląpish achąfa*
**uniform,** *mih*
**uniform (dress),** *tąshka chipota isht shema*
**unimpaired,** *achukma moma*
**unimportant,** *na fehna keyu*
**unindebted,** *aheka iksho*
**uninformed;** *akostininchi, ikhana*
**uninhabitable,** *hatak aiąttahe keyu*
**uninhabited,** *aiokla*
**uninjured,** *okpulo*
**uninterested,** *ahalaia*
**unintermitted,** *bilia*
**uninterrupted,** *atakalam iksho*
**uninvited,** *ano*
**union;** *ibafoka, ibąlhkaha*
**unit,** *achąfa*
**unite, to;** *achakąli, fohki, ibafoka, ibafoki, itatuklo*
**unite, to cause one to;** *ibafokichi*
**unite with a class, clan, or denomination, to;** *iksa ibafoka*

**united,** *achaka, chukulbi, ibafoka*
**United States;** *Miliki, Miliki yakni, na hollo yakni*
**united to the church,** *ąba anumpuli ibafoka*
**unity;** *achąfa, ibafoka*
**universal;** *moma, okluha*
**universalist,** *okchaⁿya*
**universe,** *nana toba puta*
**unjoint, to;** *ahokoffi, hokoffi*
**unjointed;** *ahokofa, hokofa*
**unjust;** *achukma, aⁿli*
**unkind;** *hąlhpaⁿsha iksho, kana*
**unkindness,** *kana*
**unknown;** *chishba, ikhana*
**unlaid,** *boli*
**unlawful,** *achukma*
**unlearn, to;** *imahaksi*
**unlearned;** *holisso ithana, imahaksi, nan ikithano*
**unless;** *amba, keyukma*
**unlike,** *holba*
**unlikely,** *tokomi*
**unlimited,** *aiąli iksho*
**unlink, to;** *litoli*
**unliquidated,** *chilofa*
**unload, to;** *fohobli, kuchi*
**unloaded;** *fohopa, kucha*
**unloader,** *fohobli*
**unlock, to;** *tiwi, tuwi*
**unlocked,** *tiwa*
**unloose, to;** *litoffi, litoli, mitefa, mitelichi, mitiffi*
**unloosed;** *litofa, litofkąchi*
**unlovely;** *achukma, hollohe keyu*
**unlucky;** *imaleka, poafa*
**unmade,** *toba*
**unmake, to;** *okpąni*
**unman, to;** *hobąk tobachi, ishi*
**unmanageable,** *kostinahe keyu*
**unmanaged;** *ikhana, kostini*
**unmanly;** *hobąk toba, makali*
**unmannerly,** *hopoyuksa keyu*
**unmarked;** *ahni, bąsha, laⁿfa*
**unmarried,** *auaya*
**unmarried man,** *hatak ohoyo ikimiksho*
**unmask, to;** *haiakąchi*
**unmeasured;** *ąlhpesa, laua*
**unmeditated,** *anukfilli*
**unmelted;** *ąlhkomo, bila*
**unmerciful,** *nukhaⁿklo iksho*
**unmerited,** *asitąbi*
**unmilked,** *bishahchi*
**unmindful;** *ahah ahni, imahaksi*
**unmingled;** *aiyuma, aⁿli, ibakaha*
**unmixed,** *ibakaha*
**unmolested,** *atakalam iksho*
**unmoved,** *kanąlli*
**unnamed,** *hochifo iksho*
**unnatural;** *imaⁿka, yohmi chatuk keyu*
**unnerve, to;** *kotachi*
**unnerved,** *kota*
**unnoticed,** *aiokpąchi*
**unnumbered;** *aholhtina iksho, holhtena, holhtina atąpa*
**unoffended;** *chuⁿkąsh ikhotopo, nukoa*
**unopened;** *fatoma, tiwa, wakąmmi*
**unowned;** *immi, impushnayo iksho*
**unpack, to;** *tiąbli*
**unpaid;** *ąlhchilofa, ąlhtoba, chilofa*
**unpalatable,** *kąshaha*
**unpardonable;** *imahaksahe keyu, kashofahe keyu*
**unpardoned;** *imahaksi, kashofa*
**unpassable,** *łopullahe keyu*
**unpeaceable;** *baⁿshkiksho, nukoa*
**unperceived;** *ahni, ikhana*
**unperforated;** *łukafa, łukali, łumpa*
**unpin, to;** *chufak ushi shueli*
**unpinned,** *chufak ushi shuekąchi*
**unpitied,** *nukhaⁿklo*
**unpleasant,** *achukma*
**unpleased,** *yukpa*
**unpliant;** *kamąssa, walohbi keyu*
**unplowed,** *patafa*
**unpopular,** *anonowa achukma keyu*
**unpracticed;** *ikhana, imponna*
**unprejudiced;** *imanukfila ąlhpesa, nuktąła keyu*
**unpremeditated;** *ahni, anukfillituk keyu*
**unprepared;** *ąlhtaha, imąlhpisa*
**unprincipled;** *haksi, imanukfila achąfa keyu*
**unprofitable;** *achukma, aiisht ilapisahe keyu*
**unprovided,** *imąlhpisa*
**unprovoked,** *nukoa*
**unpublished;** *anoa, haiaka*
**unpunished,** *fąma*
**unqualified;** *imąlhpisa, ona*
**unquenchable,** *mosholahe keyu*
**unransomed,** *łakoffi*
**unravel, to;** *haiakąchi, liⁿfa, mitelichi, sheli, shiⁿfa, shiⁿfi, shiⁿfkąchi, shiha, shoeli*
**unraveled;** *liⁿfa, shiⁿfa, shifkąchi, shiha*
**unravels, one who;** *shiⁿfi*
**unreached,** *ona*

**unread;** *holisso ikithano, pisa*
**unreadiness,** *imaḷhtaha*
**unready;** *aḷhtaha, imaḷhpisa*
**unreasonable,** *aḷhpesa*
**unreceived,** *inshi*
**unreconciled,** *hopola*
**unrecoverable;** *ishit fohki, lakoffahe keyu*
**unrecovered,** *lakoffi*
**unredeemed,** *lakoffi*
**unreformed;** *hopoyuksa, kostini*
**unregarded,** *aiokpaḷchi*
**unregenerate,** *himmona iktobo*
**unrelated;** *iksa keyu, isht atiaka keyu*
**unrelenting;** *kaḷlo, nukhanklo iksho*
**unrelieved;** *lakoffi, nuktaḷa*
**unremembered;** *ikhana, imahaksi*
**unremitted;** *bilia, kashofa*
**unremoved,** *kanaḷli*
**unrenewed,** *himmona iktobo*
**unrepaid;** *aḷhtoba, falaḷmmint aḷhtoba*
**unrepealed,** *kashofa*
**unrepentant,** *nukhanklo*
**unreserved;** *ilatoba, luhmi keyu, mominchi*
**unresisted,** *atakalam iksho*
**unrespected,** *aiokpaḷchi*
**unrewarded,** *aḷhtoba*
**unrighteous,** *achukma*
**unripe;** *lakna, nuna, okchanki*
**unroll, to;** *tuwi*
**unroof, to;** *tiaḷbli*
**unruffled;** *chulosa, nuktaḷa*
**unruly;** *haksi, isht aḷfekommi*
**unsaddle, to;** *ishi*
**unsaddled,** *isuba umpataḷhpo akaḷma*
**unsafe,** *imaleka hinla*
**unsaid,** *achi*
**unsalted,** *haḷpi yaḷmmi*
**unsatisfied,** *fihopa*
**unscattered,** *fimimpa*
**unschooled,** *holisso ikithano*
**unscorched;** *anakshonfa, anakshua*
**unscrew, to;** *taḷli shana shunfi*
**unseal, to;** *mitelichi, mitiffi*
**unsealed;** *kamaḷssa, tiwa*
**unsearchable;** *luma, pisahe keyu*
**unseasonable,** *aḷhpesa*
**unseasoned;** *haḷpi yaḷmmi, kaḷllo, kashaha, shila*
**unseated,** *binili*
**unseemly,** *aḷhpesa*
**unseen;** *luma, pisa*
**unsettle, to;** *kinaḷffi, kanaḷllichi*
**unsettled;** *anta, binili*
**unshackle, to;** *litoffi*
**unshaded,** *hoshontika*
**unshaken;** *ilhkoli, kamaḷssa, kaḷllo*
**unshamed,** *hofah iksho*
**unsheath, to;** *shunfi*
**unshed;** *boyafa, latapa*
**unship, to;** *kuchi*
**unshot;** *naḷla, okshillita, tukafa*
**unskilled,** *imponna*
**unsmooth,** *itilaui*
**unsocial,** *anumpuli*
**unsoiled,** *lusa*
**unsold,** *kanchi keyu*
**unsolicited,** *asilhha*
**unsolid,** *kaḷllo*
**unsought,** *hoyo*
**unsound;** *abeka, anli, kaḷllo*
**unsowed,** *fima*
**unsown,** *fima*
**unsparing;** *ilatomba keyu, nukhanklo iksho*
**unspent,** *tali*
**unspilt,** *latapa*
**unspoiled;** *okpulo, wehpoa*
**unspotted;** *kashofa, lusa*
**unstable;** *anli, imanukfila apissanli keyu, kaḷllo*
**unstaid,** *imanukfila achafa keyu*
**unsteady;** *ilaiyuka takoli shali, inla shali*
**unstop, to;** *shunfi, tuwi*
**unstopped;** *shunfa, tiwa*
**unstored,** *boli*
**unstrained;** *holuya, lumasi*
**unstring, to;** *litoffi, mitiffi, shunfi*
**unstudied,** *anukfilli*
**unsubdued;** *imaiya, kostini*
**unsuccessful,** *aianli*
**unsuitable;** *aḷhpesa, imanka*
**unsuited,** *aḷhpesa*
**unsullied,** *lusa*
**unsung;** *aḷhtaḷwa, taloa*
**unsunned,** *holufka*
**unsupplied;** *aḷhtaha, imaḷhpisa*
**unsupported,** *apela*
**unsuspected,** *ahni*
**untainted;** *okpulo, shua*
**untaken;** *hokli, inshi*
**untamable;** *hopoyuksahe keyu, kostinahe keyu*
**untamed;** *honayo, hopoyuksa*
**untasted;** *apa, ishkot ikpeso*
**untaught;** *holisso ithana, ikhana*
**unteachable,** *ikhanahe keyu*
**unthankful;** *aiokpanchi, aiokpanchi keyu*

**unthawed,** *bila*
**unthinking;** *ahni, anukfilli*
**untie, to;** *hotofi, hotolichi, litoa, litofa, litoffi, litofkạchi, litoli, mitefa, mitelichi, mitiffi*
**untie, to cause to;** *litoffichi, litolichi*
**untied;** *hotoli, litofa, litofkạchi, litoha, mitefa, miteli*
**until;** *aiạli, takla, tan̄kla*
**untimely,** *aiona*
**untirable,** *tikabi*
**unto,** *aiạli*
**untold,** *anoa*
**untouched,** *potoli*
**untoward,** *kostini*
**untraveled;** *anowa, nowa*
**untried;** *momaka ikpeso, pisa*
**untrodden,** *anowa*
**untroubled,** *atakalam iksho*
**untrue;** *an̄li, holabi*
**untruly;** *an̄li, holabi*
**untruth;** *an̄li, holabi*
**untwine, to;** *fatummi*
**unusual,** *yohmi fehna keyu*
**unutterable,** *anoli*
**unvalued;** *aiilli atạpa, holitobli keyu, holitopa atạpa*
**unviolated;** *kobafa, okpulo*
**unwarped;** *chasaloha, chasạla*
**unwary,** *ahah ahni*
**unwashed,** *kashofa*
**unwashen,** *achefa*
**unwealthy;** *holitopa, imilayak iklauo*
**unwearied;** *achunanchi, tikabi*
**unweighed;** *weki, wekichi*
**unwelcome,** *aiokpanchi*
**unwell;** *abeka, nipi ikinchukmo*
**unwept,** *yaiya*
**unwholesome,** *achukma*
**unwieldy;** *chito, weki*
**unwilling;** *ahni, bạnna, haklo, ilafoa*
**unwind, to;** *hotofi, litofa, litoffi, litoha, litoli*
**unwise;** *hopoyuksa, kostini*
**unwittingly,** *ikithano*
**unwomanly,** *ohoyo keyu chohmi*
**unwonted;** *achaya, inla, yohmi chatuk keyu*
**unworthy;** *achukma, ahoba*
**unwound;** *litofa, litofkạchi*
**unwounded;** *bạsha, chan̄ya, chun̄kạsh ikhotopo, nạla*
**unwritten;** *holisso, lan̄fa*
**unyielding;** *bikota keyu, ilafoa, nutaka iahe keyu*
**unyoke, to;** *ikonlabana imaiishi*
**up,** *ạba*
**upbraid, to;** *miha, mihachi*
**uphold, to;** *halạlli*
**upholder,** *halạlli*
**upland,** *nạnih foka*
**uplift, to;** *ạba takalichi*
**upon;** *on̄, on, um*
**upper,** *chaha in̄shali*
**uppermost,** *chaha in̄shaht tali*
**upright;** *an̄li, apissanli*
**uprightly,** *apissanlit*
**uproar;** *shakapa, yahapa*
**upset, to;** *filimmi, kinạffi*
**upshot;** *aiạli, isht aiopi*
**upstart,** *tun̄shpat holitopa toba*
**upstream,** *ibetạp*
**upward;** *ạba imma, ạba pila, ạba pilla, imma*
**urbane;** *nuktanla, yohbi*
**urchin,** *ạlla haksi*
**urethra,** *hoshun̄wa aminti*
**urgent,** *chilita*
**urinate, to;** *hoshun̄wa*
**urine,** *hoshun̄wa*
**us;** *hạpi, hạpin̄, hạpim, hạpin, hạpishno, ke, keho, kil, kiloh, pi, pin̄, pim, pin, pishno*
**use,** *isht ạtta*
**use, to;** *ạtta, nana kanihchi*
**used;** *lipa, taha*
**useful,** *achukma*
**useless,** *ahoba*
**usher,** *holisso pisachi*
**usual;** *atak, chokạmo*
**usually;** *atak, beka, chatok, chatuk, chokạmo, ke, tak*
**usually so,** *chatok*
**utensil,** *isht tun̄kṣạli*
**utmost;** *aiạli, isht aiopi*
**utter,** *misha*
**utter, to;** *achi, anoli, anumpuli, miha*
**utterable,** *anumpa hinla*
**utterance,** *anumpa*
**uttered,** *anumpa*
**utterly;** *ạmohmi, bano, momint*
**uttermost;** *isht aiopi, momint*
**uttermost, to do the;** *kanchi*
**uttermost part of,** *asetilli*

**vacancy,** *shahbi*
**vacant;** *chukillissa, iksho, kạna iksho, nana iksho, shahbi*
**vacant house,** *chukillissa*
**vacate, to;** *akshuchi, issa, kashoffichi*

**vacated;** *aksho, issa, kashofa*
**vacation;** *akshuchi, foha, holisso apisa akucha*
**vaccinate, to;** *ikhi$^{n}$sh shakba fohki*
**vaccinated,** *ikhi$^{n}$sh shakba fohka*
**vaccine matter,** *talo$^{n}$a*
**vacillate, to;** *faiokạchi, fali, imanukfila ilaiyuka*
**vacillation,** *faiokạchi*
**vagabond;** *aiạtta iksho, chuka abaiya, chuka pulalit a$^{n}$ya, chukbaiyạchi*
**vagabond, to act the;** *chukbaiyạchi*
**vagrant;** *aiạtta iksho, chuka abaiya, chukbaiyạchi, nana silhha*
**vagrant, to act as a;** *chuka abaiyạchi*
**vague;** *apissali, haiaka*
**vain;** *ahoba, a$^{n}$li, fehnạchi, ilefehnạchi*
**vainly,** *ilahobbi*
**vale;** *kolokbi, okfa*
**valediction;** *aiokpạchi, isht aiopi aiokpachi*
**valet,** *tishu*
**valiant;** *aiyimita, kạllo, nakni, nukwia iksho*
**valid;** *achukma, a$^{n}$li, kạllo, lampko*
**valley,** *okfa*
**valley, a deep;** *kolokbi, kolokobi*
**valley, a level;** *patasạchi*
**valley, a wide;** *okfa maiha*
**valor;** *kạllo, nukwia iksho*
**valorous,** *nukwia iksho*
**valuable,** *holitopa*
**value;** *aiilli, ạlhtoba, holitopa, iạlli*
**value, to;** *aiilli onuchi, aiillichi, ạlbichi, holissochi, hotina, i$^{n}$hollo*
**valued;** *aiilli, ạlbi, holhtena, holitopa*
**van;** *itikba, tikba*
**vandyke,** *ikonla umpạtta, na foka ilumpatali, na foka umpạtta*
**vane,** *mali isht ikhạna*
**vanish, to;** *kạnia, mosholi*
**vanity;** *a$^{n}$li, fehnạchi, ilefehnạchi, nana keyu*
**vanquish, to;** *imaiyạchi*
**vanquisher,** *imaiyạchi*
**vantage,** *imaiya*
**vapid;** *ikhomoki taha, illi*
**vapor,** *oktohbi*
**vapor, to;** *ilauata, kifilli, oktohbi*
**vaporer,** *ilauata*
**variable;** *ilaiyuka takoli shali, inla hinla, shanaioa*
**variance;** *inla toba, itachoa*
**variation,** *inla toba*
**variegated,** *bạkoku$^{n}$kachi*
**variety;** *ilaiyuka, nan isht aiyukpahe keyu*
**various;** *ilabi$^{n}$ka, ilaiyuka, ilaiyukali, kanohmi*
**various, to make;** *ilaiyukachi*
**varnish, to;** *mạlmakạchechi*
**varnishing,** *isht ạlhkoha*
**vary, to;** *achowa, ilaiyukachi, inla, inlạchi*
**vassal,** *yuka*
**vassalage,** *yuka a$^{n}$sha*
**vast;** *chito, hocheto*
**vastness,** *chito*
**vat;** *aiạlhto, iti honni aiạlhto, iti isht honni aiạlhto, itombi aiạlhto, oka aiạlhto*
**vat, tan;** *ahumma, ahummạchi*
**vault,** *ahollohpi*
**vault, to;** *tolupli, toluplit wakaya, tulli*
**vaunt, to;** *ilauata*
**vaunter,** *ilauata*
**veal,** *wak ushi nipi*
**veer, to;** *filema, filemạchi, filemoa, fitekạchi, fitiha, fititekạchi*
**vegetable;** *haiyu$^{n}$kpulo, na holokchi*
**vegetate, to;** *offo*
**vegetation;** *ạlba, nan offo*
**vehicle,** *ashali*
**veil;** *na hạta, nashuka isht umpoholmo*
**veil, to;** *luhmi, umpohomo*
**veiled,** *umpoholmo*
**vein;** *akshish, bachaya, hakshish, issish akshish, issish i$^{n}$hina*
**vein, a big;** *hakshish chito*
**velocity;** *pạlhki, shinimpa*
**venal;** *chumpa hinla, haksi*
**vend, to;** *kanchi*
**vender,** *kanchi*
**vendible,** *kancha hinla*
**vendue,** *kanchi*
**venerable,** *holitopa*
**venerate, to;** *holissochi*
**venerated,** *holitopa*
**veneration,** *shakba lumpli*
**venereal disease;** *luak shali, yukbạbi*
**venesection;** *issish i$^{n}$hina lumpli, issish i$^{n}$kuchi*
**vengeance;** *nukoa, okha*
**vengeance, to take;** *okha*
**venial,** *kashofa hinla*
**venison,** *isi nipi*
**venison, dried;** *chohpa*
**venom,** *isht illi*
**venom, to;** *isht illi ipeta*

**venomous temper**, *chuⁿkąsh homi*
**vent**; *chiluk, kanchi, kucha*
**vent, to**; *anoli, kuchi*
**vent of firearms**, *haksun chiluk*
**venter**, *ushątto*
**ventilate, to**; *malichi*
**venture, to**; *amoshuli, kali, nukwia iksho, yąmmak fokalechi*
**venturesome**, *yąmmak fokali*
**Venus**, *fichik chito*
**veracity**, *aiaⁿli*
**veranda**; *aboha apishia, aboha hoshontika*
**verbal**, *anumpa*
**verbally**, *anumpa*
**verbose**, *anumpa laua*
**verdant**, *okchamali*
**verdigris**, *okchamali*
**verdure**, *okchamali*
**verge**, *ąli*
**verge, to**; *mahaia, maⁿya*
**verified**, *aⁿli*
**verify, to**; *aiaⁿlichi, aⁿlichi*
**verily**; *aⁿli, aⁿli hoⁿ, aⁿli makoⁿ*
**verity**, *aⁿli*
**vermes**, *shuⁿshi*
**vermifuge**; *ikhiⁿsh shuⁿsh isht ąbi, ląpchu ąbi*
**vermilion**; *lukfi humma, na humma, tishi humma*
**vermin**; *poa, poa ushi*
**vernal**, *toffahpi*
**versatile**, *ilaiyuka hinla*
**verse**; *anumpa, anumpa atatoa*
**versed**, *imponna*
**version**, *toshoa*
**vertebra**; *iⁿnosishboya, nąli foni aiiłąchaka*
**vertex**; *nushkobo, tabokaka*
**vertical**, *tabokoa*
**vertigo**, *chukfoloha*
**very**; *afehna, fehna, filiⁿka, taⁿpi, tokba, tomba*
**very, that**; *fehnakma*
**very close by**; *olanlisi, olanusi*
**very much**, *tokba*
**very near**; *chekusi, olanlisi*
**very near, to cause to be**; *olanlisichi*
**vesicate, to**; *wulhkochi*
**vesicated**, *wulhko*
**vesicle**, *wulhko*
**Vesper**, *fichik chito*
**vespers**; *oklilahpi, okpolusbi*
**vessel**; *aiąlbiha, aiąlhto, ampo, peni chito*
**vessel, a small earthen**; *shutushi*
**vessel for boiling**, *alabocha*
**vessel used for cooking meat**, *nipi ahoni*
**vest**; *ilefoka yushkololi, kolokshi, na foka kolukshi*
**vest, to**; *fohkąchi, ilakshema, ishi*
**vestal**, *kostini*
**vested**, *fohka*
**vestibule**, *okhisa*
**vestige**; *aioⁿhikia, iyi*
**vestment**, *na fohka*
**vesture**, *na fohka*
**veteran**; *aiimomąchi, sipokni, tąshka sepokni*
**vex, to**; *nukoa, nukoąchi*
**vexation**; *isht nukoa, nukoa, nukoąchi*
**vexatious**; *isht atakaląma chito, komota*
**vexed**; *aiokpuloka, hąshaⁿya, nukoa, komota*
**vial**, *kotobushi*
**viand**; *ilhpak, ilimpa*
**vibrate, to**; *fahakachechi, fahakąchi, fahali, fahalichi, fahata, fahatąchi*
**vibrated**; *fahakąchi, fahali, fahata*
**vibration**; *fahakąchi, fahata*
**vicarious**, *ąlhtoba*
**vice**, *nana achukma*
**vice-agent**, *imanumpeshi*
**vicegerent**; *ąlhtobąt ątta, kąpiląni iakaiya*
**vicinage**, *biliⁿka*
**vicinity**, *biliⁿka*
**vicious**; *haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*
**victor**, *imaiya*
**victorious**, *imaiya*
**victory**, *imaiya*
**victual, to**; *pinak imatali*
**victualled**, *pinak imąltaha*
**victualler**, *pinak imatali*
**victuals**; *holhponi, honni, ilhpak, ilimpa, impa, łabocha, na holhponi, nan ilhpak, nan ilimpa*
**vie, to**; *imaiya*
**view**; *apisaka, apisąli, imanukfila, nishkin, pisa*
**view, to**; *anukfilli, hopoⁿkoyo, pisa*
**viewer**, *pisa*
**vigil**; *apistikeli, ninak ąba pit anumpuli*
**vigilance**; *apistikeli, okcha*
**vigilant**; *ahah ahni, apistikeli, okcha*
**vigor**; *kąllo, kilimpi*
**vigorous**; *kamąssa, kąllo*
**vile**; *aknaⁿka, chakapa, haksi, okpulo*
**vile language**; *anumpa okpulo, chakapa*

**vilely,** *okpulo*
**vilely, to act;** *haksi*
**vileness,** *okpulo*
**vilify, to;** *chakapa, isht yopula, okpạni*
**villa,** *tạmahushi*
**village;** *lukoli, tạmaha*
**village, small;** *tạmahushi*
**villain;** *haksichi, hatak haksi, na haksi*
**villainous,** *haksi*
**vincible,** *imaiya hinla*
**vindicate, to;** *anumpuli*
**vindictive;** *nukoa, nukoa shali*
**vine, a;** *ạpi, balạlli, pan̄kạpi*
**vine, a species of;** *chukfi imaseta, kauehto*
**vinegar,** *oka hauạshko*
**vineyard,** *pan̄kạpi aholokchi*
**viol,** *alepa chito*
**violate, to;** *hoklit aiissa, kobạffi, okpạni*
**violated,** *okpulo*
**violator;** *hoklit aiissa, kobạffi, okpạni*
**violence;** *kạllo, nan okpulo*
**violent;** *kạllo, palạmmi*
**viper;** *chukfitohtololi, sinti chilita, sinti okpulo*
**virago,** *ohoyo chito*
**virgin;** *an̄li, himmona, kostini*
**virgin, a;** *ohoyo hatak ikhalelo, ohoyo himmita*
**virtue;** *achukma, aian̄li, an̄li, kạllo, lampko*
**virtuous;** *achukma, ạlhpesali, kostini*
**virulent;** *homi fehna, isht illi okpulo*
**virus;** *isht illi, okchushba*
**visage,** *nashuka*
**viscera,** *iskuna*
**viscerate, to;** *iskuna kuchi*
**viscid,** *likaha*
**vise,** *isht kiselichi*
**visible;** *haiaka, kucha, pisa hinla*
**visible, hardly;** *yaui*$^{n}$*yaui*
**vision;** *apisaka, nan inla, pisa*
**visit;** *i*$^{n}$*nowa, nowa, pisa*
**visit, to;** *an̄ya, i*$^{n}$*nowa, nowa, pisa*
**visitor,** *i*$^{n}$*nowa*
**vital,** *aiokchan̄ya*
**vitality,** *aiokchan̄ya*
**vitals;** *aiisht aiokchaya, shilukpa*
**vitals, diseased;** *shilukpa lachowa*
**vitiate, to;** *okpạni*
**vitiated,** *okpulo*
**vivacious,** *okcha*
**vivacity,** *okcha*
**vivid;** *okcha, shohkalali*
**vivificate, to;** *okchalechi*
**vivified,** *yimmita*
**vivify, to;** *okchalechi*
**vocal,** *itạkha*
**vocation,** *imạlhtayak*
**vociferate, to;** *an̄ya, tahpạla*
**voice;** *anumpa, anumpuli, imanukfila, itạkha*
**void;** *iksho, shahbi*
**void, to;** *issa, kuchi*
**voidable,** *akshucha hinla*
**voided,** *kucha*
**vogue,** *aiyạmohmi*
**volant;** *heli, hika*
**volatile;** *hika, okcha*
**volcano,** *yakni anun̄kaka lua*
**volition,** *ahni*
**volley,** *tukali*
**voluble,** *anumpuli shali*
**volume,** *holisso*
**voluntary;** *ilap ahni, ilap ahni yạmohmi*
**volunteer, to;** *ilap ahni*
**voluptuary,** *isikopa shali*
**vomit;** *hoeta, hoetạchi, ikhin̄sh ishkot hoita*
**vomit, to;** *hoeta, hohoetạchi, okissa*
**vomit, to cause to;** *hoetạchi*
**vomit continually, to;** *hohoeta*
**vomiting;** *hoeta, hohoeta*
**voracious;** *impa aiyimita, impa fena*
**vortex,** *oka foyulli*
**vote;** *anumpa, atokoli, holisso*
**voted,** *ạlhtoka*
**voter,** *atokoli*
**vouch, to;** *anumpa kạllo ilonuchi cha ia*
**vouchsafe, to;** *ome ahni*
**vow,** *anumpa kạllo onutula*
**vow, to;** *anumpa kạllo ilonuchi cha ia*
**vow of revenge,** *ilaiukha*
**voyage at sea,** *okhạta chito an̄ya*
**voyager,** *okhạta chito an̄ya*
**vulgar;** *chakapa, makali, okpulo*
**vulgar, the;** *okla makali*
**vulgarity;** *aiyạmohmi makali, makali*
**vulnerable,** *nạla hinla*
**vulture,** *sheki chito*

**wabble, to;** *shanaioa*
**wad;** *isht ạlhkạma, isht oktạpa*
**wadding;** *ạlhpitta, isht impạtta, naki impatạlhpo*
**waddle, to;** *kaiakạchi, shaioksholi*
**wade, to;** *anowa, okokanowa*
**wade a river, to;** *okhina akka nowạt lopulli*

**wade in the water, to;** *oka nowa*
**wader,** *okokcnowa*
**wading,** *oka nowa*
**wafer;** *holisso isht akamąssa, holisso isht akąllo, holisso isht ashana, holisso isht ąlhkąma*
**waft, to;** *aⁿya, ąba aⁿyą, ąba isht aⁿya*
**wag,** *hatak yopula*
**wag, to;** *kąnia, onchasanakli*
**wag the head, to;** *akkachunni, akkachunochunli*
**wage, to;** *anta, kali*
**wager;** *boli, kaha, kali*
**wager, to;** *kali*
**wager, to accept a;** *aseta*
**wagered,** *kaha*
**wages;** *ąlhtoba, nan ąlhtoba*
**waggish,** *itakhapuli shali*
**wagon;** *iti chanąlli, iti chąnaha*
**wagon, to;** *iti chanąlli ashali, iti chąnaha isht aⁿya, iti chąnaha isht shali*
**wagon, hand;** *iti chanąllushi*
**wagon, small;** *iti chanąllushi, iti chąnaha iskitini, iti chąnaha ushi*
**wagon body,** *iti chanąlli haknip*
**wagon cover,** *iti chąnaha umpoholmo*
**wagon load,** *iti chąnaha alota*
**wagon maker,** *iti chąnaha ikbi*
**wagon road;** *hina chito, hina patha, iti chanąlli iⁿhina, iti chąnaha iⁿhina*
**wagoner,** *iti chąnaha isht aⁿya*
**wagonful,** *iti chąnaha alota*
**wail,** *yaiya*
**wail, to;** *nukhaⁿklo, yaiya*
**wailing,** *yaiya*
**waist,** *iffuka*
**waistband,** *iffuka apakfopa*
**waistcoat;** *ilefoka yushkololi, na foka kolukshi*
**wait, to;** *anta, anukcheto, hoyo, hoyot anta, nan iⁿhoyąt aⁿya*
**wait in secret, to;** *lumąt chiⁿya*
**waiter;** *kąfaiishko ataloha, kąfaiontala, tishu*
**waive, to;** *issa*
**wake, to;** *okcha, okchąli*
**wakeful,** *okcha*
**wakefulness,** *okcha*
**waken, to;** *okchąli*
**wakened,** *okcha*
**wakener,** *okchąli*
**waker,** *okchąli*
**walk;** *anowa, hina, nowa*
**walk, to;** *ahinowa, nowa, nowąchi*
**walk, to be able to;** *hikia toba*
**walk about, to;** *hikiⁱⁿa*
**walk fast, to;** *chali, tuⁿshpąt nowa*
**walk fast, to cause to;** *chalichi*
**walk in the water, to;** *oka nowa*
**walk like another, to;** *hobachit nowa*
**walk over, to;** *ąbanopoli*
**walk proudly, to;** *fehnąchi*
**walk slowly and softly, to;** *yąppąlli*
**walk through, to;** *lopulli*
**walk with, to;** *ibanowa*
**walk with, to cause to;** *ibanowąchi*
**walk with short steps, to;** *tulolichi*
**walker;** *hikiⁱⁿa, nowa*
**walking,** *nowa*
**walking stick,** *tąbi*
**wall,** *tąli holihta*
**wall, to;** *tąli holihta ikbi, tąli holihta isht apakfobli, tąli isht holihtąchi*
**wall-eyed;** *nishkin oktalonli, nishkin okwalonli.*
**walled,** *tąli holihta isht apakfopa*
**waller,** *tąli holihta ikbi*
**wallet;** *bahta, bahtushi, shukcha*
**wallop, to;** *waląllĭ*
**wallow, to;** *okashalayi, shalali, tononoli, yupi*
**wallowing place,** *ayupi*
**walnut;** *hahe, uksak hahe*
**walnut tree,** *hahe ąpi*
**wampum,** *oksup*
**wan,** *hanta*
**wand,** *fuli*
**wander, to;** *chuka abaiya, fullokąchi, himak fokalechit aⁿya, himak fokalit aⁿya, itamoa, naksikaia, tąmoa*
**wandered,** *tąmoa*
**wanderer;** *folota, yoshoba*
**wandering;** *aiyoshoba, folota, himak fokalechi*
**wane, to;** *kanchi, laua*
**wanness,** *hanta*
**want, to;** *baiyana, bąnna, iksho, laua, ona*
**wantage,** *iksho*
**wanting;** *bąnna, iksho*
**wanton;** *haksi, haui, haui anukfoyuka, yopula shali, yoshoba*
**wanton, to;** *folota, haksi, ilauąlli, washoha, yopula*
**war;** *itoti, tanampi, tąnąp*
**war, secretary of;** *tąnąp anumpuli*
**war, to;** *tanampi, tąnąp isht ąshwanchi*
**war chief,** *hopaii*

**war club,** *iti tapena*
**war dance,** *paⁿshi isht hila*
**war dancer,** *paⁿshi isht hila*
**war office,** *tąnąp anumpuli aiasha*
**war prophet,** *hopaii*
**war song,** *atąlwąchi*
**war whoop;** *hopatuloa, kohuⁿachi, paⁿya*
**war worn,** *tąnąp aⁿya tikambi*
**war-beaten,** *tąnąp aⁿya tikambi*
**warble,** *taloa*
**warble, to;** *taloa*
**warbler,** *taloa*
**ward;** *aboha kąllo, apistikeli, holihta kąllo*
**ward, to;** *apistikeli*
**warden,** *apistikeli*
**warder,** *apistikeli*
**wardrobe;** *na fohka, na foka aiasha*
**wares;** *ąlhpoyak, ilaⁿyak, imilayak, nan ąlhpoyak*
**warfare,** *tąnąp*
**warily,** *ahah ahni*
**warlike;** *hoyopa, tąnąp holba*
**warm;** *alohbi, alohbi, lahba, łąshpa, libesha, pąlli*
**warm, to;** *alohbichi, łąshpąchi, łąshpąli, libisha, libishli, lahbąchi, likema, likemąchi, likimmi, nuklibisha, nuklibishli*
**warm, to cause to be;** *alolichi*
**warm by the sun, to;** *hąshi inni, hąshi libisha*
**warm climate,** *aląshpaka*
**warm over, to;** *hokbali*
**warmed;** *alohbi, lahba, łąshpa, libisha, nuklibisha*
**warmth;** *alohbi, lahba, łąshpa, libesha, nuklibisha*
**warn, to;** *anoli, atohno, miha*
**warned;** *anoa, anumpa*
**warp, to;** *bochusa, bochusąchi, bokusa, chasalohąchi, chasąla, chasąlachi, pąshanoha*
**warp, to cause to;** *bokusąchi*
**warp of cloth,** *ąpi*
**warped;** *bochusa, bokusa, chasaloha, chasąla*
**warped up,** *pąssalohah*
**warping bars;** *ahotachi, ponola ahotachi, ponola hulhtufa*
**warrant,** *holisso*
**warrant, to;** *aiokpąchi, aⁿlichi, atokoli, tohno*
**warrior;** *nakni, nakni tąshka, tąnąp, tąshka*
**warrioress,** *ohoyo tąshka*
**wart;** *chilakchawa, shilukwa*
**wary,** *ahah ahni*
**was;** *atok, atuk, hatuk, hok, kąmo, tok, tuk, tukatok*
**was about to be,** *chintok, chintuk*
**was to be;** *achintok, achintuk*
**wash,** *ahchifa*
**wash, to;** *achefa, ahchifa, aieli, aielichi, aiokami, kashoffi, okami, okamichi, yupi*
**wash bowl;** *aiokami, ampo aiachefa*
**wash place,** *aiachefa*
**wash room,** *aboha nan aiachefa*
**wash the hands, to;** *ibąchifa, ibbak achefa*
**washed;** *achefa, aieha, ąlhchefa, ąlhchifa*
**washed bright,** *okshauanli*
**washed clean,** *okshauanli*
**washtub;** *aiachefa, nan aiachefa*
**washwoman;** *nan achefa, nan achefa ohoyo, ohoyo nan achefa*
**wasp, a large;** *tekhanto*
**wasp, a large yellow;** *chanashik*
**wasp, a small yellow;** *yakni foi, yakni foishke*
**wasp, a yellow-striped;** *koafabi*
**waspish,** *nukoa shali*
**waste;** *ahoba, chukillissa, isht yupomo, okpulo*
**waste, to;** *chunnąt ia, isht yopomo, kanchi, okpąni, yukoma*
**waste paper,** *holisso okpulo*
**waste time, to;** *nitak isht yopomo*
**wasted;** *isht yopomo, okpulo, shulla*
**wasteful;** *isht yopomo shali, isht yopula*
**waster;** *isht yopomo, isht yupomo*
**watch;** *apistikeli, atoni, nam potoni, nusi, okcha, potoni*
**watch (timepiece),** *hąshi isht ikhąna*
**watch, to;** *ahinna, aiihchi, apistikeli, atohni, atoni, hopoⁿkoyo, hoyo, okcha, potoni*
**watch, to cause to;** *apistikelichi*
**watch crows, to;** *fąla atoni*
**watch maker,** *hąshi isht ithąna ikbi*
**watch of the night,** *isht ąlhpisa*
**watch pocket,** *hąshi isht ikhąna iⁿshukcha*
**watch the sick, to;** *abeka apistikeli*
**watcher;** *abeka apistikeli, ahinna, apistikeli*
**watchful;** *ahah ahni, apistikeli, hopoⁿkoyo shali*
**watchhouse,** *apistikeli ahikia*

**water;** *fichak, oka, okchi, okchushba, okhąta*
**water, astringent;** *oka takba*
**water, bitter;** *oka takba*
**water, cold;** *oka kapąssa*
**water, cool;** *oka kapąssa*
**water, deep;** *okshakla*
**water, fresh;** *oka kapąssa*
**water, high;** *okchito, okshakla*
**water, hot;** *oka ląshpa*
**water, lukewarm;** *oka lahba*
**water, tepid;** *oka lahba*
**water, to;** *bąnna, ląchali, oka ipeta, oka toba, okąchi*
**water, to be in;** *oka hi$^{n}$ka*
**water, warm;** *oka libesha*
**water bucket,** *oka isht ochi*
**water edge;** *oka ąli, oka ont alaka, oka sita*
**water flood,** *okchito*
**water mill,** *oka tanch afotoha*
**water pail,** *isht ochi*
**water trough,** *iti oka aiyanąlli*
**water vessel,** *oka ąlhto*
**water wheel,** *iti chąnaha*
**watercourse,** *okhina*
**waterfall;** *kihepa, oka pitafohopa, oka pitakinafa*
**water-furrow,** *oka ayanąlli*
**waterfowl,** *oka hushi*
**watering place,** *aiishko*
**water-man,** *peni isht ątta*
**watermelon,** *shukshi*
**watermelon, the core of a;** *shukshi ikfuka, shukshi nipi*
**watermelon seed,** *shukshi nipi pehna*
**waterpot;** *isht ochi, oka ąlhto, oka isht ochi*
**waterproof,** *bichillahe keyu*
**waterside,** *oka lapalika*
**watery;** *oka holba, oka toba, okchauwi, okchawaha*
**wattle,** *fuli*
**wattle, to;** *tąna*
**wattled,** *tąnna*
**wattles of a hen;** *aka$^{n}$k chaka, aka$^{n}$k impąsha*
**waul, to;** *woha, ya$^{n}$wa*
**wave;** *banątha, bąnakąchi, banątboa, oka banątha, oka bąna$^{n}$ya, paieli, wisattakąchi*
**wave, a high;** *poakąchi*
**wave, made to;** *piakąchi*
**wave, to;** *banątboa, banątha, fahakąchi, fahali, fahalichi, faiokąchi, fali, fatali, oka banąthąt a$^{n}$ya, oka piakąchi, oka poakąchi, paieli, paiokąchi, piakąchi, wisakąchi*
**wave, to cause the water to;** *banątbohąchi, banąthąchi, faioli, fatalichi, paiolichi*
**wave and bend, to;** *wishaha*
**wave backward and forward, to cause to;** *folotowąchi*
**wave high, to;** *poakąchi*
**wave in small waves, to;** *oka wisakąchi*
**wave the hand, to;** *fali*
**wave the head, to;** *akkachunni, akkachunochunli*
**waved;** *faha, fahakąchi, fahali, paiokąchi*
**waver,** *wąnnichi*
**wavering,** *imanukfila achąfa keyu*
**waves, to cause;** *paielichi*
**waving;** *faiokąchi, paieli*
**waving in the wind,** *fataha*
**wax;** *foe hakmi, foe inlakna, litilli*
**wax, shoemaker's;** *tiak nia kąllo*
**wax, to;** *i$^{n}$shaht ia, i$^{n}$shali*
**wax of the ear,** *haksobish litilli*
**wax tree,** *hika*
**way;** *aiimąlhpesa, aiyąmohmi, ata$^{n}$ya, atia, hina, katiohmi, yąmohmi, yohmi*
**way, a broad;** *hina chito*
**way, after such a;** *yohmi*
**way, out of the;** *yoshoba*
**way, that;** *yąmma*
**way, this;** *yakohmika, yohmi*
**way, to be on the;** *wihat a$^{n}$ya*
**way maker,** *hina ikbi*
**way mark,** *iti tila*
**way of peace,** *hina hanta*
**way to,** *imma*
**wayfarer,** *hatak nowąt a$^{n}$ya*
**wayfaring,** *nowąt a$^{n}$ya*
**wayward,** *ilapunla*
**we,** *e, eho, hąpi, hąpia hąpishno, il, ilo, ke, keho, kil, pi, pia, pishno*
**weak;** *homi, kąllo, kota, tikabi, walunchi*
**weak, to render;** *kotachi*
**weak and trembling,** *ilapissa*
**weaken, to;** *homechi, kąllochi, kotachi, tikabichi*
**weakened;** *kota, tikabi*
**weakly,** *kąllo*
**weakness;** *kąllo, kota, tikabi*

**weal,** *achukma*
**wealth,** *nan inlaua*
**wealthy;** *imilayak chito, nan inlaua*
**wean, to;** *pishi issąchi*
**wean the affections, to;** *chuⁿkąsh shanaiąchi*
**weaned,** *iⁿnahaksi*
**weapon;** *isht itibbi, na halupa, nan isht itibbi*
**wear,** *isht oktąpa*
**wear, to;** *lipli, pikoffi, tikabi, tikabichi*
**wear a turban, to;** *ialipa*
**wear out, to;** *lipachi, liposhichi, tahat ia*
**wearied;** *ataha, hoyąbli, intakobi, komota, komunta*
**wearied with,** *aiintakobi*
**weariness;** *komunta, tikabi*
**wearisome,** *ahchiba*
**weary;** *hoyąbli, tikabi*
**weary, to;** *ahchibali, fomoli, hoyąblichi, intakobichi, tikabichi*
**weary with, to;** *aiintakobichi*
**weather;** *kocha, kucha*
**weather, to;** *achunanchi, lopulli*
**weathercock,** *mali isht ikhąna*
**weatherwise,** *kuchapisa imponna*
**weave, to;** *tanąffo, tąna*
**weaver;** *nan tąnna, tąna*
**web;** *nan tąnna, tąnna*
**wed, to;** *auaya*
**wedded,** *auaya*
**wedding;** *ohoyo ipetąchi, ohoyo itihaląllichi*
**wedding day,** *auaya, nitak aiitauaya*
**wedding feast,** *auaya*
**wedge;** *holi, isht pąla*
**wedge, a wooden;** *iti isht pąla*
**wedge, an iron;** *tiak isht pąla*
**wedge, to;** *iti isht pąla, shamąllichi*
**wedlock,** *auaya*
**weed;** *ąlba, haiyuⁿkpulo, nan lusa isht tabashi*
**weed, a black;** *poluⁿsak*
**weed, a certain;** *bisakchula, hakonlo, kanumpa, paⁿshtali, shalintakoba, shilukafama, tala, tapintąpi, tiak iⁿpaląmmi*
**weed, to;** *aleli, leli*
**weed that dyes black,** *poafąchi*
**weed used in dyeing red,** *pishaiyik, pishkak, pishuk*
**weeded;** *alia, lia*
**weeder;** *aleli, leli*
**week;** *nitak hollo, wik*
**week day,** *nitak inla*
**weekly,** *nitak hollo achąfakma*
**weep, to;** *nishkin okchi, nishkin okchi minti, nukhaⁿklo, wilanli, yaiya*
**weeper,** *yaiya*
**weeping,** *nishkin okchiyanąlli*
**weevil,** *hapąlak*
**weevil-eaten;** *shakbona, shiluⁿka, shiluⁿkąchi*
**weft,** *tąnna*
**weigh, to;** *anukfilli, ąba isht ia, weki, weki itilaui, wekichi*
**weigh alike, to cause to;** *weki itilauichi*
**weighed,** *weki*
**weigher,** *wekichi*
**weight;** *na weki, tąli isht weki, tąli uski, weki*
**weight, being of equal;** *weki itilaui*
**weight, to be of equal;** *weki itilauichi*
**weighty,** *weki*
**welcome,** *aiokpanchi*
**welcome, to;** *aiokpąchi*
**weld, to;** *achakąli, aiitachakąlli*
**welded;** *achaka, ąlhchąka, ąlhchąkoa*
**welfare,** *achukma aⁿsha*
**well;** *achukma, achukma aⁿsha, achukmaⁿka, achukmat, ąlhpesa, chukma, fehna, hochukmat, imponna, yąmma*
**well! (excl.);** *aume, inta, okinta, ome, omikąto, omishke*
**well, a;** *kąli, kąli hofobi*
**well, it may be;** *omiha*
**well, to do;** *achukma, hochukma*
**well, to look;** *ilafia*
**well curb,** *kąli aholihta*
**well done,** *ąlhpesa*
**well rope,** *aseta isht ochi*
**well water,** *kąli oka*
**well-disposed,** *hopoksia*
**well-fed,** *kaiya*
**well known;** *anoa, ikhana achukma*
**well-natured,** *yukpa*
**well-nigh;** *he, naha*
**welt,** *afohoma*
**welt, to;** *afohommi*
**welted,** *afohoma*
**welter, to;** *okatonoli, yupi*
**wen,** *shatohpa*
**wench;** *hatak lusa haui, ohoyo haui*
**west;** *hąshi aiitolaka, hąsih aiokatula, hąshi aiokatula, hąshi aopiaka*
**west, to or at the;** *hąshi aiokatula pilla*
**western;** *hąshi aiokatula, hąshi aiokatula pilla*

**westward;** *hąshi aiokatula, hąshi aiokatula imma, hąshi aiokatula pila*
**wet;** *hokulbi, lącha, oka, oklaⁿshko*
**wet, a little;** *okyohbi*
**wet, to;** *ląchali, okkąchi, oklaⁿshkochi*
**wet weather,** *kucha umba*
**wet with the dew,** *oⁿshichakmo*
**wetness,** *lącha*
**wetted,** *lącha*
**whale,** *nąni chito*
**whaling,** *afąma*
**what;** *hacha, katih, katimakakosh, katiohmi, kąt, kąta, nana, nanta, nantami, nantihmi*
**what for;** *na katimi, nantami*
**what is the matter,** *na katimiho*
**what is the reason,** *na katimiho*
**what kind, of;** *katiohmi*
**what manner, in;** *katiohmi*
**what number,** *katohmi*
**what time, about;** *katiohmi*
**whatever,** *nana kia*
**whatsoever;** *nana hoⁿ, nana kia*
**wheat;** *onush, tiliko*
**wheat barn,** *onush aiasha*
**wheat bread,** *tiliko paląska*
**wheat cake,** *tiliko paląska iskątini*
**wheat chaff,** *onush haklupish*
**wheat fan,** *onush amalichi*
**wheat flour;** *onush bota, tiliko bota*
**wheat harvest,** *onush ąlmo*
**wheat stalk,** *onush ąpi*
**wheedle, to;** *yimmichi*
**wheel;** *chanąlli, chąnaha, iti chąnaha, iti kąlaha, kąlaha*
**wheel, a truck;** *iti kąlaha chanąlli*
**wheel, to;** *chanąllichi, chąnaha, folota*
**wheel band,** *ahonola isht talakchi*
**wheelbarrow;** *iti chanąllushi, iti chąnaha iskitini, iti chąnaha ushi*
**wheelwright,** *iti chąnaha ikbi*
**wheeze, to;** *chitot fiopa*
**whelm, to;** *oklobushlichi, oklubbichi*
**whelmed;** *oklobushli, oklubbi*
**whelp;** *nashobushi, ofuⁿsik, ofushi*
**whelp, to;** *cheli*
**when;** *hokma, ikma, kaniohmi foka hoⁿ kaniohmi kash, katiohmi, kma, ma, mano, mąno, mąt, mih, yok*
**when he,** *atuk*
**when it was so,** *yohmima*
**whence;** *katima, katimakoⁿ, katiohmi*
**whencesoever,** *kanima kia*
**whenever,** *kanimash inli kia*
**where;** *i, kanima, katima, katimaho, katimahosh, katimakoⁿ, mąto*
**whereabout,** *katimafoka*
**whereas,** *yąmohmi hoka*
**whereat,** *yąmohmi hoka*
**whereby,** *yąmmak o*
**wherefore;** *katiohmi, na katimi, na katimiho, na katiohmi, nanta, nantimiho, yąmohmi ho*
**wherein,** *yąmmak o*
**whereof,** *yąmmak o*
**wheresoever,** *kanima kia*
**whereunto,** *nanta*
**whereupon,** *yąmohmi ho*
**wherever,** *kanima kia*
**wherewith,** *nanta*
**whet, to;** *haluppąchi, sholichi*
**whether;** *katimakakosh, katimampo, katimampo kakosh, ok*
**whetstone;** *ashuahchi, isht halupąlli, isht shuahchi*
**whetted;** *halupa, shuahchi*
**whetter,** *haluppąchi, sholichi*
**whey,** *pishukchi okchi*
**which;** *aⁿ, ho, kak, katima, katimaho, katimahosh, katimaiaⁿ, katimakoⁿ, katimampo ho, katimampo ka, katimampo kakoⁿ, katimampo kakosh, kąt, ma, mak, mano, mąt, mąto, nanta, oⁿ, ya, yąmmak osh*
**which, the one;** *aⁿ*
**which having been,** *atuk*
**which of all,** *katimampo aiyukali kakosh*
**which of two,** *katimampo*
**whichever,** *nana*
**whichsoever;** *kanimampo, katimampo*
**whiff,** *fiopa*
**whiff, to;** *fiopa*
**whiffle, to;** *imanukfila shanaioa*
**whiffletree;** *isuba ahaląlli, iti ahuląlli, iti isht haląlli*
**whiffling,** *imanukfila shanaioa*
**while;** *itintakla, ititakla, taⁿkla*
**while, a;** *hopaki, itintakla, kanima*
**while, to;** *anta, nitak isht yopomo*
**while it was so;** *yohmit itintakla*
**whilst,** *itintakla*
**whimper, to;** *yaiya*
**whimsical,** *imanukfila ilaiyuka*
**whine,** *biⁿkbia*
**whine, to;** *biⁿka, biⁿkbia, kifaha*
**whiner,** *biⁿkbia*
**whinny, to;** *kileha, sihiⁿka*
**whinnying,** *sihiⁿka*

**whinock**, *shukhushi isht aiopi*
**whip**; *isht fąma, łukata*
**whip, to**; *fąmmi, mąssaha, mąssalichi*
**whip handle**, *łukatąpi*
**whiplash**; *isht łukata, łukata wishakchi*
**whipped**, *fąma*
**whipper**; *fąmmi, fuli isht fąmmi, na fąmmi*
**whipping**; *fąma, fąmmi, fuli isht fąma*
**whipping post**, *afąma*
**whippletree**, *isuba ahaląlli*
**whip-poor-will**; *chukkilakbila, hachukbilaⁿkbila, wahwali*
**whipsaw**, *iti isht bąsha falaia*
**whipsnake**, *pochuⁿhątąpa*
**whipstock**, *łukatąpi*
**whirl**, *fali*
**whirl, to**; *afolichi, fahfoa, fali, fitekąchi, fitiha, fitihąchi, fititekąchi, oka foyuha, oka foyulli*
**whirl bone**, *iyiⁿ kąlaha wishakchi*
**whirl quickly, to**; *fitelichi*
**whirled**; *fahakąchi, fitekąchi, fititekąchi*
**whirled about**, *fahfoa*
**whirler**, *fali*
**whirling**; *fahakąchi, fitekąchi*
**whirlpool**; *oka foyuha, oka foyulli*
**whirlwind**; *apanukfila, apeli, ąpanukfila*
**whisk**, *isht pashpoa iskitini*
**whisk, to**; *fali, hasimbish fali*
**whiskér**, *nutakhish*
**whisky**; *na homi, oka, oka homi, wishki*
**whisper**, *lumąt anumpa*
**whisper, to**; *lumąt anumpuli, shukshua*
**whisperer**; *lumąt anumpuli, na mihachi shali*
**whistle**, *uskulushi*
**whistle, to**; *kunta, suⁿksowa*
**whistler**; *kunta, uskulush olachi*
**whistling**, *kunta*
**whit**, *iskitinisi*
**white**; *hanta, hatachi, hąta, hątakbi, tohbi*
**white, made**; *tohbi*
**white, to grow**; *hatachi*
**white, to make**; *hantąchi, tohbichi*
**white, to paint**; *tohbichi*
**white, to turn**; *hątachi*
**white-faced and -footed**, *ibakshulanli, ibakshulaⁿshli*
**white face and feet, to have**; *ibakshulanli*
**white flour**, *onush bota*
**white man**; *hatak nipi tohbi, hatak nipi tohbika, na hollo*
**white of an egg**, *akaⁿk ushi wąlakąchi*
**white paper**, *holisso tohbi*
**white people**, *na hollo*
**white-eyed**; *okshilonli, oktalonli, okwalonli*
**whiten, to**; *hatokbichi, tohbichi, tohbit ia*
**whitened**; *okshauanli, tohbi, tohbit taha*
**whitener**, *tohbichi*
**whiteness**, *tohbi*
**whites, the**; *hąta ont ia*
**whitewash**, *lukfanta*
**whitewood**, *iti hąta*
**whither**; *kanima, katima*
**whitish**; *hatokbi, tohbi chohmi*
**whitlow**, *shatali*
**whittle, to**; *tąli, tili, tilichi*
**whittled**, *tąla*
**whiz, to**; *shiⁿkachi, shilohąchi*
**who**; *at, ąnaⁿkosh, ąt, ho, kato, kąnahosh, kąta, ket, nanta, ya, yąt, yoⁿ*
**who, the one**; *ya*
**who is**, *atuk*
**who so**, *kąnaho*
**whoever**, *kąna kia*
**whole**; *achukma, ąliha, lakoffi, moma, okluha, putali*
**whole, to take the**; *tomąffi*
**wholesome**, *achukma*
**wholly**; *bano, mominchi, taha*
**whom**; *katimampo ho, kąta, oⁿ*
**whom, to**; *kąnaho*
**whomsoever**, *kąna kia*
**whoop**; *kohuⁿachi, paⁿya*
**whoop, the death**; *tąshka paⁿya*
**whoop, to**; *humpah, kumpachi, paⁿya, tasaha, tasali*
**whoop, to make**; *paⁿyąchi*
**whoop at the grave, to**; *tąshka paⁿya*
**whooping**, *tasaha*
**whooping cough**, *hotilhko fiⁿka*
**whoops, one who**; *paⁿya*
**woodpecker, a small, speckled**; *oktiⁿk*
**whore**; *haui, ohoyo haui*
**whoredom**, *haui*
**whoredom, to commit**; *alia*
**whoremaster**, *haui ikbi*
**whoremonger**, *ohoyo imalia*
**whoremonger, to act the**; *haui petichit nowa*
**whortleberry**, *yuⁿlo*
**whortleberry, high bush**; *oksakohchi*
**whose**; *kąta, osh*
**whoso**, *kąnahosh*
**whosoever**; *kąna kia, kąnahosh*

**why;** *katihmi, katiohmi, katiohmi ho$^{n}$, na katimi, na katimiho, na katiohmi, nanta, nantami*
**wick of a candle,** *honula*
**wicked;** *ạlhpesa, haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*
**wicked, the;** *hatak haksi*
**wicked one,** *nan tasembo*
**wickedness,** *okpulo*
**wicker,** *fuli atoba*
**wide;** *auata, hopạlhka, hopạtka, hopaki, maiha, pạtha*
**wide apart;** *shauaha, shauola, shauwaloha, yauaha*
**wide apart, to cause to be;** *shauahạchi*
**wide apart, to make grow;** *shauwalohạchi*
**wide apart, to place;** *shauwalohạchi, yauahạchi*
**wide enough,** *pạtha ạlhpiesa*
**wide foot,** *iyi pạtha*
**widely;** *hopaki, hopakichit, kostinit, lapạt*
**widen, to;** *pạthạchi, yatạbli*
**widened,** *pạtha*
**widow;** *ạlhtakla, i$^{n}$hatak illi, ohoyo i$^{n}$hatak illi*
**widower,** *tekchi illi*
**width;** *auata, hopạtka, pạtha*
**width of the foot,** *iyi pạtha*
**wife;** *achuka, ạmohoyo, itaiena, kạsheho, ohoyo, tekchi*
**wife, old;** *ohoyo kasheho*
**wife, white man's;** *na hollo imohoyo, na hollo tekchi*
**wig,** *pa$^{n}$shi ialipa*
**wiggle, to;** *fạtokạchi*
**wiggletails;** *chu$^{n}$kạsh ạpa, hatak chu$^{n}$kạsh ạpa*
**wigwam,** *hatak ạpi humma inchuka*
**wild;** *aiokla, honayo, hopoyuksa, imạla, iti anu$^{n}$kaka, kostini, nukshopa, tasembo*
**wild beasts,** *nan nukshopa*
**wild beasts, bad;** *poa okpulo*
**wild creatures,** *nan nukshopa*
**wilderness;** *iti anu$^{n}$ka, ko$^{n}$wi anu$^{n}$ka, ko$^{n}$wi chito, ko$^{n}$wi haiaka, ko$^{n}$wi shabi, yakni haiaka*
**wildly,** *nukshopa*
**wildness;** *honayo, hopoyuksa, kostini*
**wile,** *isht haksichi*
**wilily, to act;** *kostini*
**will;** *a, a$^{n}$, achi$^{n}$, achik, ahe, ashke, chi$^{n}$, chike, chuk, hachi$^{n}$, he, het, hi, himma, hinla, hokma, kachi$^{n}$, lashke*
**will (a document),** *imissa*
**will, his;** *ilap ahni*
**will, the;** *ahni, aiahni, imanukfila, nan aiahni*
**will, to;** *ahni, aiahni, apesa, anukfilli, bạnna, imissa*
**will be,** *chi$^{n}$shki*
**will be, probably;** *achike*
**will not;** *ahe keyu, aheto, awa, chi$^{n}$chint, he keyu, heto*
**willful,** *ilap ahni bieka*
**willing;** *ahni, ạlhpesa ahni, ome ahni*
**willow;** *takoi$^{n}$sha, tikoi$^{n}$sha*
**willow, weeping;** *tako$^{n}$wisha naksish falaia, tikoi$^{n}$sha naksish falaia*
**wilt, to;** *balakli, balaklichi, bạshechi, bạshi, bilakli, bilaklichi*
**wilt before a fire, to;** *polua*
**wilted;** *balakli, bạshi, bilakli*
**wily,** *haksi*
**win, to;** *ạbi, imaiya, i$^{n}$shi*
**win back, to;** *okha*
**wince, to;** *hehka*
**wincer,** *hehka*
**winch;** *isht fotoli, isht shạnni*
**winch, to;** *habli*
**wind;** *fiopa, ilhfiopak, mali*
**wind, bad or dangerous;** *mali okpulo*
**wind, great;** *mali chito*
**wind, hot;** *mali lạshpa*
**wind, south;** *oka mali mali*
**wind, strong;** *mali kạllo*
**wind (or track), to;** *ahchishi*
**wind (turn), to;** *afoli, aiskiachi, fotoli, olachi*
**wind, to make;** *afolichi, polomolichi*
**wind, violent;** *mali kạllo*
**wind, water;** *oka mali*
**wind along, to;** *shạnakạchi*
**wind around, to cause to;** *afoblichi*
**wind feathers on an arrow, to;** *hotti*
**wind its way, to;** *abaiyạchi*
**wind round, to;** *afoli, apakchulli, apakfoa, apakfoblichi, apakfoli, apakfopa, ạffoa*
**windfall,** *ạni chilofa*
**windgall,** *shatali*
**winding;** *panạla, yi$^{n}$yiki*
**winding and crooked,** *yi$^{n}$yiki*
**windmill,** *mali tanch afotoha*
**window;** *aboha apisa, apisa, apisa isht ạlhkạma, okhisushi*
**window blind,** *okhisushi isht ạlhkạma*
**window shutter,** *okhisushi isht ạlhkạma*
**windpipe;** *isht fiopa, kolumpi*

**windpipe of a fowl**, *kalo$^{n}$shi*
**windward**, *mali pila*
**windy, very**; *mali shali*
**wine**; *oka hauąshko, oka homi, oka pa$^{n}$ki, pa$^{n}$ki okchi*
**wine, claret**; *oka pa$^{n}$ki humma*
**wine, port**; *oka pa$^{n}$ki humma*
**wine, red**; *oka pa$^{n}$ki humma*
**wine bibber**, *oka pa$^{n}$ki ishko shali*
**wine cask**, *oka pa$^{n}$ki aiąlhto*
**wine glass**, *oka pa$^{n}$ki aiishko*
**wine merchant**, *oka pa$^{n}$ki kanchi*
**winefat**, *aiąlbiha*
**wing**; *ąli, sanahchi*
**wing, to**; *hika, sanahchi ikbi*
**wink**; *mocholi achąfa, mochukli*
**wink, to**; *mocholi, mochukli, mushli, mushmushli, okmisli*
**wink at, to**; *amochonli*
**winker**, *mushli*
**winking of the eye**, *nishkin mochukli*
**winner**; *imaiya, ishi*
**winning**; *imaiya, ishi*
**winnow, to**; *amalichi, mąshlichi*
**winnowed**; *mąshahchi, mishahchi*
**winnowing floor**, *amalichi*
**winter**; *hąshtula, onafa*
**winter, the early part of**; *hąshtuląmmona*
**winter, to**; *hąshtula anta na lopulli*
**winter house**, *anu$^{n}$ka ląshpa*
**winter quarters for an army**, *hąshtula tąshka chipota aiasha*
**wintry**; *hąshtula chohmi, kapąssa*
**wipe, to**; *kasholichi*
**wipe out, to**; *kashoffichit kanchi*
**wiped**; *kashofa, kashokąchi*
**wiper**; *isht kashokąchi, isht kasholichi, kasholichi, nan isht kasholichi*
**wire**, *tąli fobąssa*
**wire, to**; *tąli fobąssa isht takchi*
**wiredraw, to**; *shebli, tąli fobąssa ikbi*
**wiredrawn**, *shepa*
**wisdom**; *ahopoksi$^{n}$ka, ahopoyuksa, hopoksa, hopoyuksa, nan ithana*
**wise**; *ahopoksa, ahopoksia, ahopoyuksa, apoksia, hopoksa, hopoksia, kostini*
**wise, the**; *na kostini*
**wise, to be on this**; *yakohmi*
**wise, to make**; *hopoksiachi*
**wise man**; *hatak hopoksia, hatak hopoyuksa, hatak kostini*
**wisely**, *hopoyuksa*
**wish**; *ahni, bąnna*
**wish, his**; *ilap ahni*
**wish, to**; *ahni, aiahni, anukfilli, asilhha, bąnna, pit*
**wish for, to**; *chu$^{n}$kąsh bąnna, chu$^{n}$kąsh ia*
**wish for more, to**; *anukshumpa*
**wish intently, to**; *bąnna fehna*
**wish to go, to**; *ia*
**wisher**; *ahni, bąnna*
**wishful**; *anukfilli, bąnna*
**wit**; *ikhana, imanukfila, imponna*
**wit, a**; *hatak imanukfila tu$^{n}$shpa*
**wit, to**; *ikhana*
**witch**; *chuka ishi kanchąk, hatak holhkunna, hatak yushpakąmmi, holhkunna, isht ahollo, nan apoluma, nan isht ahollo, ohoyo isht ahollo*
**witch, a ball-play**; *apoluma*
**witch, a great**; *hątukchaya*
**witch, to**; *apolumi, isht ahollo, pakąmmi*
**witch ball**, *isht ąlbi*
**witch-hazel**, *iyanąbi*
**witchcraft**; *fappo, holhkunna, isht ahollo, yushpakama*
**witchcraft, to pretend to**; *isht ahollo ilahobi*
**with**; *aiena, aieninchi, aiitąpi$^{n}$ha, apeha, apiha, atakla, aua, awant, hiket a$^{n}$ya, iba, ibafokąt, isht, takla*
**with, to go**; *ibafokąt a$^{n}$ya*
**with all**, *akaieta*
**with haste**, *ashali$^{n}$ka*
**with truth**, *a$^{n}$lit*
**withal**, *aiena*
**withdraw, to**; *kucha, mokofa*
**withe, a hickory**; *bisali*
**wither, to**; *bąshechi, bąshi, bilakli, bilaklichi, chunnąt ia, shila*
**withered**; *bąshi, bilakli, shila, shulla*
**withers**; *iachuna, ikkishi, i$^{n}$koi, yauąshka*
**withheld**, *katapa*
**withhold, to**; *haląlli, katąbli*
**within**; *anu$^{n}$ka, anu$^{n}$kaka, ta$^{n}$kla*
**without**; *iiksho, iksho, keyukma, kucha*
**without inhabitants**, *okla iksho*
**withstand, to**; *asonali*
**witling**, *imanukfila iksho*
**witness**; *aiatokowa, nan anoli, nan atokowa anoli, nana pi$^{n}$sa, pisa*
**witness; an ear**; *haklotokosh anoli*
**witness, to**; *anoli, ikhana, pisa, yopisa*
**witty**; *hopoksia, imanukfila tu$^{n}$shpa*
**wizard**; *hatak holhkunna, hatak isht ahollo*
**woe**; *ilbąsha, na paląmmi, paląmmi*

**woful;** *ilbąshahe ąlhpesa, nukha$^{n}$klo chito*
**wolf,** *nashoba*
**wolf, he;** *nashoba nakni*
**wolf, she;** *nashoba tek*
**wolf, young;** *nashobushi*
**wolf dog,** *nashoba ikląnna*
**wolf trap,** *nashoba inchuka*
**woman;** *hatak ohoyo, ohoyo*
**woman, aged;** *ohoyo kasheho*
**woman, despised;** *ohoyo makali*
**woman, fair;** *ohoyo pisa aiukli*
**woman, laboring;** *ohoyo to$^{n}$ksąli*
**woman, large;** *ohoyo chito*
**woman, mad;** *ohoyo nukoa*
**woman, married;** *tekchi*
**woman, very young;** *ohoyo himmitasi, ohoyo himmitushi*
**woman, white;** *na hollo ohoyo*
**woman, young;** *ohoyo himmita*
**womanish,** *ohoyo holba*
**womankind,** *ohoyo isht atiaka*
**woman's seat,** *ohoyo aiomanili*
**womb;** *imoshątto, oshąto, ushątto, ushi afoka, ushi aiąlhto*
**women, young;** *ohoyo himmithoa*
**wonder;** *aiisht ahollo, okokkoahni*
**wonder, to;** *okokkoahni, nanta*
**wondered,** *nuklakancha*
**wonderful,** *na fehna*
**wonderful work,** *na fehna*
**wonders,** *na fehna*
**wonders, to perform;** *aiisht ahollochi*
**wondrous,** *na fehna*
**wont;** *achaya, chokąmo*
**wont, to;** *achayąchi*
**woo, to;** *asilhha*
**wood,** *iti*
**wood, burnt;** *iti alua*
**wood, green;** *iti okcha$^{n}$ki, iti okchako, iti okchamali*
**wood, to;** *iti hoyo, iti ishi*
**wood ashes,** *hituk chubi*
**wood-shaver,** *iti asha$^{n}$fi*
**woodcock, the yellow;** *fitukhak*
**wooden;** *iti atoba, iti osh toba*
**wooden wheel,** *iti chąnaha*
**woodland deity,** *ko$^{n}$wi anu$^{n}$kąsha*
**woodpecker;** *biskinak, fitukhak, hushi iti chanli*
**woodpecker, a large, red-headed;** *ti$^{n}$kti*
**woodpecker, a red-headed;** *bakbak, chąkchąk*
**woodpecker, a small, red-headed;** *chilantak*
**woods;** *iti anu$^{n}$ka, kowi*
**woods, being in the;** *ko$^{n}$wi anu$^{n}$ka*
**woody;** *iti anu$^{n}$ka, iti laua*
**woof,** *isht tąnna*
**wool;** *chukfąlhpowa hishi, chukfi hishi, hishi*
**wool hat,** *chukfi hishi shąpo*
**woolen,** *hishi atoba*
**woolen cloth;** *chukfi hishi nan tąnna, chukfi hishi tąnna*
**woolen yarn,** *chukfi hishi shąna*
**woolsack,** *hishi aiąlhto*
**word,** *anumpa*
**word, short;** *anumpa kololi, anumpa kolu$^{n}$fa*
**Word, the;** *ąba anumpa*
**word, to;** *anumpuli*
**word of life,** *anumpa isht okchaya*
**worded,** *anumpa*
**wordy,** *anumpa laua*
**work;** *atoksąli, holisso, ikbi, nan toksąli, pilesa, toksąli, to$^{n}$ksąli*
**work, a day's;** *nitak achąfa to$^{n}$ksąli*
**work, not to;** *toksąli*
**work, to;** *bili, ikbi, ilhkolichi, pilesa, pilesąchi, toksalechi, toksąli, wushohąchi, yamąska, yamąsli, yąmohmi*
**work (as a liquid), to;** *chibokąchi*
**work, to cause to;** *pilesąchi, toksalechi*
**work, to employ in;** *toksalechi*
**work a field, to;** *osapa toksąli*
**work hard, to;** *toksąli fehna*
**work in the corn, to;** *apolichi*
**work through, to;** *łukali*
**work with, to;** *ibatoksąlechi, ibato$^{n}$ksąli*
**worked,** *yąmmąska*
**worker,** *toksąli*
**workhouse,** *atoksąli chuka*
**working;** *to$^{n}$ksąli, wushohąchi*
**working day,** *nitak to$^{n}$ksąli*
**workingman,** *hatak na pilesa*
**workman;** *hatak to$^{n}$ksąli, nam pilesa, to$^{n}$ksąli imponna*
**workmanship;** *imponna, toba*
**workshop,** *atoksąli chuka*
**world;** *hatak moma, yakni, yakni lumbo, yakni lu$^{n}$sa, yakni moma*
**world, the dark;** *yakni lu$^{n}$sa*
**worldly,** *yakni*
**worm;** *hąshwish, łąpchu, shu$^{n}$shi, tąli shąna*

**worm, cabbage;** *shuⁿshi kalush ąpa*
**worm, large yellow dirt;** *yąla*
**worm, tobacco;** *shuⁿshi hakchuma*
**worm around, to;** *yulullit aⁿya*
**worm of a screw,** *tąli shąna*
**worm-eaten;** *luⁿkąchi, shuⁿshi aiąpa*
**worming,** *yiⁿyiki*
**wormy;** *shushi isht abeka, shuⁿshi laua*
**worn,** *lipa*
**worn in, to have a place;** *lampa*
**worn out;** *ataha, lipa, sipokni*
**worn through,** *lukafa*
**worried,** *tikabi*
**worry, to;** *afekommi, anumpulechi, tikabichi*
**worse;** *aiyąbbi, okpulo fehna, okpulo isht iⁿshat ia*
**worse, to be made;** *iⁿshalit okpulo*
**worship,** *holitopa*
**worship, to;** *aholitobli, aiokpąchi, ąba isht aholitobli, holitobli, holitoblit aiokpąchi*
**worship Jehovah, to;** *Chihowa aiokpąchi*
**worship of Jehovah,** *Chihowa aiokpąchi*
**worshiper;** *aiokpąchi, ąba isht holitobli, holitobli, isht holitąbli, lipiąt itola, lipkąchi*
**worshiper of Jehovah,** *Chihowa aiokpąchi*
**worshipful,** *aiokpąchi ąlhpesa*
**worst,** *okpulo iⁿshaht tali*
**worth;** *aiilli, holitopa, iąlli*
**worthily,** *holitopąt*
**worthiness,** *holitopa*
**worthless;** *ahoba, aknaⁿka, makali, naⁿka*
**worthless, to render;** *mąkalichi*
**worthless man,** *hatak keyu*
**worthy;** *ahoba, ąlhpesa, ąlhpiesa, holitopa*
**worthy man,** *hatak holitopa*
**wot, to;** *ikhana*
**would;** *hinla, hinlatok, hinlatuk, okbano*
**would have;** *ahetok, ahetuk*
**wound,** *holoti*
**wound, a;** *abąsha, achaⁿya, ahotupa, anąla*
**wound, to;** *anąli, bili, hotupachi, hotupali, mitąffi, nąli, nąlichi*
**wound, to cause to be;** *afolichi*
**wound round;** *afoa, afoyua, apakfoa, apakfopa, ąffoa, ąlhfoa*
**wound the feelings, to;** *hotupali*
**wounded;** *achaⁿya, bila, hotupa, nąla*
**wounded heart;** *chuⁿkąsh hutupa, chuⁿkąsh nąla*
**wounder;** *bili, hotupali, nąli*
**wounding,** *hotupali*
**wove,** *tąnna*
**woven;** *ąlhtąnnafo, tąnna*
**woven wool,** *chukfi hishi tąnna*
**wrangle,** *itąchoa*
**wrangle, to;** *achowa*
**wrangler,** *itąchoa*
**wranglesome,** *itąchoa shali*
**wrap round, to;** *afoli, apakfobli, apakfoblichi, apakfoli*
**wrap round with, to;** *isht afoli*
**wrap up, to;** *abonullichi, bonulli*
**wrapped round,** *apakfopa*
**wrapped up;** *abonunta, boⁿkąchi*
**wrapper;** *abonunta, afoachi, bonulli*
**wrath;** *aiisikkopa, isht nukhobela, nukhobela, nukkilli, nukoa, paląmmi*
**wrathful,** *nukoa shali*
**wrathless,** *nukoa keyu*
**wreak, to;** *onochi*
**wreath;** *aialipa, ialipa hąshtąp toba*
**wreathe, to;** *ialipeli*
**wreathed,** *ialipa*
**wreathen,** *poshola*
**wreck,** *aiokpuluⁿka*
**wren;** *chikchik, chiloha, okchiloha*
**wrench,** *shąnni*
**wrench, to;** *shanaiąchi, shąnni*
**wrenched,** *shąna*
**wrest, to;** *ishi, shąnni*
**wrested,** *shąna*
**wrestle, to;** *ishi, itishi*
**wrestler;** *itishi, itishi imponna*
**wrestling,** *itishi*
**wretch;** *hatak makali, hatak okpulo, hatak yoshoba*
**wretched;** *ilbąsha, ilbąshahe ąlhpesa*
**wretchedness;** *aiilbąsha, ilbąsha*
**wright,** *toⁿksąli imponna*
**wring, to;** *bushli, ilbąshachi, okbushli, shąnni*
**wringed,** *shąna*
**wringer;** *bushli, shąnni*
**wrinkle;** *shikofa, shikowa, shinoa, shinofa, shinoli, shinonoa, yikkowa, yikokuⁿwa, yikotua, yiⁿyiki*
**wrinkle, to;** *shikofa, shikoffi, shikoli, shikowa, shinoa, shinofa, shinoffi, shinoli, shinonoa, shinonoⁿkąchi, shinonolichi, yikkowa, yikoli, yikota, yikotąchi, yikotua, yikowąchi, yikulli, yiⁿyikechi, yiⁿyiki*

**wrinkle, to cause to;** *shikolichi, shinolichi, yikoli, yikolichi, yikotąchi.*
**wrinkled;** *shikofa, shikoli, shikowa, shinoa, shinofa, shinoli, shinonoa, shinonoⁿkąchi, yąfimpa, yikkowa, yikofa, yikoha, yikokoa, yikota, yikotua, yiⁿyiki*
**wrist,** *ibbak ąska*
**wrist-bands;** *ibbak tilokąchi abiha, ibbak tilokąchi afohoma, ilefoka shakba afohoma*
**wrist joint;** *ibbak itąchakąlli, ibbak tilokąchi*
**writ,** *holisso kąllo*
**write, to;** *holisso ikbi, holissochi, laⁿfi*
**writer;** *hatak holissochi, holissochi, laⁿfi, na holissochi*
**writhe, to;** *shąna, shąnakąchi*
**writhed,** *shąna*
**writing,** *holisso*
**writing master,** *holissochi ikhananchi*
**writing paper,** *holisso tohbi*
**writing table;** *aholissochi, aioⁿholissochi*
**writing tablet,** *aholissochi*
**written;** *holisso, laⁿfa*
**written on,** *holisso*
**wrong;** *ąlhpesa, inla, okpulo, yoshoba*
**wrong, to;** *ilbąshachi*
**wrong side out;** *anukfilema, anukfilemoa, anukpilefa*
**wrongdoer,** *ilbąshachi*
**wronged,** *ilbąsha*
**wronger,** *ilbąshachi*
**wrongful;** *ąlhpesa, ilbąshahe ąlhpesa*
**wroth;** *anukhobela, nukoa fehna*
**wrought,** *toba*
**wrung out;** *busha, okbusha*
**wry;** *shanaia, shąna*
**wry mouth,** *itiboshali*
**wry-necked,** *shanaia*

**yacht, royal;** *miⁿko iⁿpeni*
**yam;** *ahe, ahe kąshaha*
**Yankee,** *Miliki hatak*
**yard;** *holihta, isht ąlhpisa, nan isht apesa, wanuta*
**yard, door;** *wanuta*
**yardstick;** *iti isht ąlhpisa, nan tąnna isht ąlhpisa*
**yarrow,** *fąni hasimbish holba*
**yawl;** *peni, penushi*
**yawn, to;** *chiseno, hawa, yichina*
**ye;** *hąchi, hąchia, hąchik, hąchim, hąchishno, hąs, hąsh, ho*
**yea;** *ome, yau*
**year,** *afąmmi*
**year, one;** *afąmmi achafa*
**yearling;** *afąmmi, atampa, wak ątampa, ątanąpa*
**yearly;** *afąmmikma, afąmmaiyukali*
**yearn, to;** *nukhaⁿklo*
**yeast;** *nan isht shatąmmichi, pąska isht shatąmmichi*
**yell;** *paⁿya, tahpąla*
**yell, to;** *paⁿya, tahpąla, tasali*
**yelling,** *tasaha*
**yellow;** *alakna, lakna*
**yellow, to;** *alakna, laknąchi*
**yellow dye,** *isht laknąchi*
**yellow dyestuff,** *nan isht laknąchi*
**yellow fever,** *abeka lakna*
**yellow hammer,** *fitukhak*
**yellow jacket;** *yakni foi, yakni foishke*
**yellow jacket's nest,** *yakni foi*
**yellow man,** *hatak lakna*
**yellow negro,** *hatak lusa lakna*
**yellow woodcock,** *fitukhak*
**yellowish,** *laknoba*
**yells, one who;** *paⁿya*
**yelp, to;** *biⁿka, biⁿkbia, wohwoha, wohwah, wolichi, wowoha*
**yeoman,** *tąshka*
**yeomanry,** *tąshka ąliha*
**yes;** *aⁿh, akąt, iⁿ, uⁿkah, yau*
**yesterday,** *pilashash*
**yesternight,** *ninak ash*
**yet;** *kiⁿ, moma*
**yield, to;** *haklo, issa, kinafa, nutaka ia, waya, wayąchi*
**yielded,** *issa*
**yoke;** *ichapoa, ikonlabana, tuklo*
**yoke, to;** *ichabli, ikonlabanali*
**yoked,** *ikonlabana*
**yokefellow,** *ichapa*
**yolk;** *akaⁿk ushilakna, lakna*
**yon,** *yąmma*
**yond,** *yąmma*
**yonder,** *yąmma*
**you;** *chim, hąchi, hąchiⁿ, hąchia, hąchik, hąchim, hąchin, hąchishno, hąs, hąsh, is, ish, oh*
**young;** *himmita, himmitasi, himmitącheka, himmithoa, himmitushi, himmona, ushi*
**young, to be with;** *ushi kaiya*
**young, to bring forth;** *ushi cheli*
**young, to go with;** *ushi shali*
**young, to make;** *himmitąchi*
**young man;** *hatak himmita, hatak himmitaiyachi, hatak himmitącheka, hatak himmithoa*

**young ones;** *himmithoa, ushi*
**younger;** *himmak, laua*
**youngest,** *isht aiopi*
**youngish,** *himmita chohmi*
**youngster,** *himmita*
**your;** *chim, chin, hạchi, hạchi$^{n}$, hạchim, hạchimmi, hạchin, hạchishno*
**your, to become;** *hạchimmi toba*
**your own,** *hạchishno*
**yourself;** *chishno akinli, hạchishno*
**youth,** *himmita*
**youth, a;** *hatak himmita*
**youth, the;** *himmita ạliha, himmithoa*
**youthful,** *himmita*

**zambo;** *hatak lusa isht atiaka, hatak lusa ushi*
**zany;** *itakhapuli shali, yopula shali*
**zeal,** *aiyimita*
**zealot,** *hatak aiyimita*
**zealous;** *achillita, chilita, chu$^{n}$kạsh yiminta, yiminta*
**zealous, to make;** *chilitạchi*
**zebra,** *isuba basoa*
**zenith,** *tabokoli*
**zephyr,** *hạshi aiokatula mali*
**zest,** *kạshaha*
**zest, to;** *kạshahạchi*
**zigzag,** *yi$^{n}$yiki*
**zone;** *apakfopa, folota*

○

PROPERTY OF DIERKS FORESTS, INC.